A

a- / (N.K.) **ma-**, conc. prefix (U), n., a., & p.c. cl. 2.

a / **ma**, interrog. pron. (U), ref. to cl. 2, who (exactly)?, which people?; *nĩ ~ moka?*, *nĩ ~ na ~?*, *nĩ tũirĩtu na tũhĩĩ*, who precisely came?, who and who?, the little girls and boys; *nĩ inyuĩ ~?*, *inyuĩ nĩ ~?*, who are you?; *nĩ ~ aya!*, shame on you, what sort of people do you think you are!

-a, part. (U), indic. relationship, association, or possession, preceded by the p.c. of all classes; the meaning is expr. by var. prep. as well as the poss. in English; *nguo ci~ Kamau*, K's clothes; *njĩra y~ rũũĩ*, the path to the river; *mũgũnda w~ kĩanda*, a garden in a valley; *cira w~ gĩthaka*, a case about land; *akĩmũtheca itimũ rĩ~ nda*, he stabbed him with a spear in the stomach; *nĩ h~ rũĩmbo*, it is a dancing place; *see also* ha; *nĩ kw~ riũa mũno*, it is a very hot country; *see also* kwa.

-a-, v. infix (U), sign of the immediate past tenses.

a' / **aa** [aa-a], interj. (U), expr. deep disapproval, disgust, irritation; *~, thĩĩ na kũu*, Oh, for heaven's sake, go away!

aa, pers. collective part. (U), those with, those belonging to, the associates of, the crowd with; *twarĩra ~ Kamau*, take it to K. and the people with him; *nao ~ Njeri makĩinũka*, N. and her crowd went home; *~ baba*, father and his brothers, his initiation mates, father and anyone who happens to be with him at the time; *~ Macaria*, M. and his companions; *see* -a.

aana, interj. (U), (N.K.) expr. disapproval, refusal to believe often accompanied by gesture of erect forefinger in face of person addressed (usually only a younger person).

aarĩ, *see* **naarĩ**.

aba / **abai**[1], interj. (U), expr. disapproval of an action, or warning; *~ rĩrĩa baba arĩũka nũũrĩmenya!*, my! when father comes you will get it thick!; *~ ndikwĩrire!*, I told you so, clever-Dick!; cf. wee.

abababa-ĩ [aababababaa-ĩ], interj. (U), expr. surprise, consternation, or mild annoyance; *~, mbembe ici ti njiaru!*, well, well, this maize isn't bearing yet; cf. a'.

Abaci, *see* **Habaci**.

abai[2], n. cl. 1/2 (III), used in ref. to one's father, or addressed familiarly to another male; *~ atarĩ ho gũtirĩ kĩndũ kĩngiuma mũciĩ ũyũ*, in Dad's absence nothing shall be taken from this homestead; *~ nĩtũthiĩ*, (said even to a boy companion) come on, Dad, let's be off!

abaita / **aboita**, interj. (U), expr. surprise coupled with indignation.

abando / **abondo** / **abandothi** / **abondothic'**, interj. (U), an obscene cursing expression; cf. abaita, aba.

abo, interj. (U), 1. used by women in conjunction with names, praise names associated with various clans and the word 'baba' (q.v.), as a mild form of oath or to express surprise, consternation, or indignation; *~ Angarĩ aitũ, kaĩ ndĩ ngombo!*, good heavens, by the community of my clan Angarĩ, am I a slave?; *~ baba, ndigũthiĩ*, by my father, I will not go! 2. used with the foll. forms of clan names: Angarĩ, *~ Ngarĩ*; Anjirũ, *~ Njirũ*; Aceera, *~ Njeeri*; Agacikũ, *~ Njikũ*; Ambũi, *~ Mbũi*; Ethaga, *~ Mbura*; Aithĩrandũ, *~ Ithĩra*; Angũi, *~ Ngũi*; Aicakamũyũ, *~ Mũyũ*; Airimũ, *~ Irimũ*.

aboita, *see* **abaita**.

aca [aaca], part. (U), (expr. negation) no; *~ noguo (nĩguo)*, indeed there is no doubt about it; *~-ni*, (said to more than one person) certainly not!; cf. arĩ, naarĩ.

rũacũ, **njacũ**[1], n. (II), 1. chip, shiver, splinter; cf. *rũkaracũ*, *rũcacũ*. 2. thin wand as used for partition; *see*

*rũ*hirigo. 3. long piece of split sugar-cane suitable for children; cf. *rũ*bũa. [*see* acũka]

acũhia, *see* **icũhia**.

acũka, v.i. (II), (of foodstuffs) be just right, be in good condition for eating, be crisp, ripe, mellow, &c.; (of sugar-cane) be succulent, crisp, easily broken, ripe; (of beverages) taste well, be mellow; (of bread) be light, well cooked; (of soil) be dry, friable, in good condition for digging; cf. ondoka. **acaacũka**, dim. **acũkanga**, diff. **acũkanĩra**, assoc. **acũkia**, caus.; *kabura kau nĩko gaacũkĩtie igwa*, that light rain has mellowed the sugar-cane. **acũra**, v.t. 1. make just right; make crisp, ripe, mellow; *arĩa maanj~ ga*, those who were giving me pleasure. 2. make (soil) dry, cracked.

-acũku, a. (II), mellow, crisp, ripe; *mũndũ mw~*, *wa ngoro nj~*, a bright, cheerful person. [acũka]

-ag-[1], v. infix, indic. the habitual aspect of an action in past, present, or future time; *nĩmaathom~a*, they were regular students (in the past).

-ag-[2], v. root extension, indic. an action that takes place while sth. else is happening; *rut~a wĩra*, get on with your work, we are going to leave you; *thi~a*, go on, I will follow.

aga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. lack, miss, fail to find; be in need of; be missing; ~ *mwĩkĩre*, be at a loss to know what to do; ~ *tha* (*bata*, *kĩene*, *rũbutu*), *see under* tha, &c.; ~ *matũ*, *see under* matũ; ~ *thoni* (*rũbutu*), *see under* thoni; ~ *mũndũ*, give no consideration to sb.; ignore, treat with contempt. 2. (used as aux. v. in neg. sentences) *kw~ kuura irio itikũra*, if it does not rain, the crops will not grow; *kw~ ũguo ndithĩ*, failing this I shall not go; cf. rega, tiga. **agaaga**, dim. **aganga**, diff. **agana**, rec. miss one another, fail to meet; treat each other contemptuously. *Itina na thĩ iti~ga*, the buttocks and the ground cannot miss one another for ever (i.e. one is bound to come to rest some time). **aganĩra**, rec. app. **agia**, caus. make miss, cause not to have or find sth., deprive sth.; ~ *gĩikaro*, cause not to have an abode, rest, peace. **ĩagia**, caus. refl. deprive oneself of; ~ *hinya*, wear oneself out. **agithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to lack or miss sth., deprive sb. of sth.; ~ *mũndũ gĩtĩĩo*, cause a person to miss esteem, belittle. **agĩka**, st. pot. **agĩra**[2], app. fail to find for; be without sth. for or at. **ĩagĩra**, refl. app.; ~ *bata*, feel worthless.

mw*aga**[1], ***a-, n. (V), (only used in compound nouns) one who lacks: 1. *~-hinya*, weak, powerless, person. 2. *~-irĩ*, (term of abuse) one without possessions or progeny; cf. *mũ*imwonĩ-irĩ. 3. *~-thoni*, one who lacks modesty, ill-mannered, disrespectful, person; cf. *mĩ*ũra-thoni. 4. *~-tha*, one without compassion, humane feelings, pity. ***w*aga**, n. cl. 14 (only in compounds): 1. *~-hinya*, weakness. 2. *~-thoni*, shamelessness, immodesty, rudeness, lack of manners; cf. *rũ*tũrĩko. 3. *~-tha*, mercilessness, callousness. [aga]

***mw*aga**[2], n. (V), condition of being single; *-a ~*, odd, left over, extra; *mũndũ wa ~*, odd man out; *kĩndũ kĩa ~*, the extra unit in an odd number; *wĩra wa ~*, an extra piece of work not included in the main task; cf. *mw*aha.

rũ*aga**, (**ndwaga**), n. (II), 1. a rack. 2. a gap; *~-inĩ*, empty, uninhabited country. ***kĩ*aga**[1], (ci-***), n. aug. of above.

kĩ*aga**[2], ***ci-, n. (II), enclosure, shed; little hut, shelter at the gate for watching over cattle; bail, stall; cage round a young tree for protection; ~ *kĩa ng'ombe*, milking enclosure; ~ *kĩa ngũkũ*, fowl run. ***kaa*ga**, ***tw-***, n. dim. of above.

agaga [agaaga], v.i. (I), be restless, agitated, harassed, unsettled, perturbed; vacillate, move to and fro, oscillate, bob up and down, wobble about; ~ (*ta maĩ ma irũtũ-inĩ*), be extremely restless (as water on an arum leaf); cf. hũga. **agaagaga**, dim. **agaganga**, diff. **agagania**, caus. rec. make each other, others, restless, perturbed, bewildered, &c. **agaganĩra**, assoc. **agagia**, caus. agitate, make perturbed or restless; hurry, harass; shake (liquids); gargle; swill out (containers, utensils); ~ *ikombe maĩ*, rinse out cups with water; ~ *maĩ kanua*, gargle water in the mouth; ~ *kanua*, indulge in futile and wild talk; ~ *ũcũrũ kĩihũri-inĩ*,

swill gruel round in the half-calabash (before drinking or pouring out to counteract the effects of settlement); *tiga kũnj~*, don't harass me. **agagithia**, d. caus. cause restlessness, embarrassment, homelessness. **agagĩka**, st. pot. **agagĩra**, app. vacillate in relation to; be restless, at, because of; become too much for, make perturbed, flustered; cf. gagaĩra. **agagĩrũo**, pass. app.; *~ nĩ thĩ*, be at a loss to know what to do or where to go. **agagĩria**, caus. app. rinse out at; shake, make restless, agitate, in, at, for.

kĩagaga [kiagaaga], n. cl. 7 (VIII), uncertainty. [agaga]

agana, v.i. (II), be indecent, perverse; act wickedly; (of children) be naughty, mischievous, trying; cf. ĩhia, hĩtia. **agaagana**, dim. **aganganga**, diff. be a general nuisance. **agania**, caus. make indecent, wicked, evil; corrupt; do evil to, wrong sb. **aganithia**, d. caus. **aganĩka**, st. pot. **aganĩra**, app. act wickedly at; be indecent at, because of; behave wickedly, indecently, towards. **aganĩria**, caus. app.

***wa*ganu, *ma*waganu**, n. (IV), 1. vice, wickedness, naughtiness. 2. offence against custom, tradition, &c.; lawlessness. [agana]

-aganu, a. (III), naughty; mischievous, wicked. [agana]

agarara, v.t. (II), 1. transgress, go beyond the bounds of; pass over, miss out (by oversight or intentionally), go over the top of, surmount; cf. atia *ngata*. 2. step over (legs of a seated person, &c., this being regarded in the case of a woman as equivalent to sexual intercourse in certain rituals); cf. tagarara. **agararũo**, pass. *Kahiga gakũrũ gatiagararagwo nĩ maĩ*, an old stone is never passed over by water (the advice of the old is never overlooked). **agaagarara**, dim. **agararanga**, diff. **agararana**, rec. step, jump, over one another, others; transgress against others, one another. **agararanĩra**, app. rec. **agararanĩria**, caus. app. rec. lift (person, things) over sth. together. **agararia**, caus. lift over sth., cause to pass, jump, over; pass sth. over; send, throw, over. **agararithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to go over the top of sth., &c. **agararĩka**, st. pot. **agararĩra**, app. go over the top of sth., at, because of. **agararĩria**, caus. app.

kĩagararo, *ci*-, n. (III), stile, pole with projecting forks for climbing over a fence. [agarara]

kĩagarĩra, n. (IX?); *rĩa ~*, break a taboo, do sth. which brings ceremonial pollution on one; cf. ng'ũki, thahu. [*see* agarara]

agatha, v.i. (II), (of uncooked food esp. edible arum or unripe fruit) be of an unpleasant, bitter, stinging, taste. **agaagatha**, dim. **agathanga**, diff. **agathia**, caus. make unpleasant to taste. **agathĩka**, st. pot. **agathĩra**, app. become unpleasant to taste, to, at; have a bitter stinging taste at. **agathĩrũo**, pass. app.

***rũa*gatha, *ma*rũagatha; *wa*gatha, (*ma*wagatha)**; n. (III), 1. (of partially cooked food, unripe fruit, over spiced food) unpleasant, bitter, astringent taste; cf. kimithi. 2. juice of edible arum or other uncooked food, applied as stimulant to external genitalia; *see* thũra. [agatha]

mwagatho, *mĩ*-, n. (III), getting irritated, heated about sth.; cf. *rũa*gatha. [agatha]

mwagaũ, *mĩ*-, n. (I), (N.K.) tall timber tree (*Cola* sp. near *laurifolia*); cf. *mũ*thakai.

rĩagayũ, *ma*-, n. (XI/I), dry banana leaf; cf. *i*tharara. **njagayũ**, n. (I), (N.K.) bundle of dry banana leaves. **kĩagayũ, *ci*-**, n. aug. of above.

mwage, *mĩ*-, n. (III), 1. small tree (*Oncoba routledgei*). 2. wild gourd plant (*Sphaerosicyos*); cf. (N.K.) *mũ*hũri, *mũ*igaigua. **rĩage, *ma*-; kĩage, *ci*-**; n. 1. fruit of the above, the size of a small orange, made into snuff bottles; ball. 2. a small wild gourd which bears prolifically. *Ũrociara ta maage*, (a nuptial blessing) may you be as fruitful as wild gourd plants.

mwagi, *a*-, n. (V), needy person, one who lacks means, one without resources; cf. *mũ*bata, *mũ*batari, *mũ*thĩni. **wagi**, n. cl. 14, lack, want, poverty. [aga]

rũagĩ, njagĩ, n. (II), midge, gnat.

agĩra, v.i. (II) be good, nice, becoming (in quality or appearance), be good-looking, look well, be suitable; be in order. **agaagĩra**, dim. improve, be, become, a little better. **agaagĩria**, caus. dim. make still better.

agĩranga, diff. **aganĩrĩra**, inten. rec. be mutually becoming, suited, to each other; match; be agreeable to one another, get on well together. **agĩria**, caus. make good, nice, right; make suitable, becoming; put right, cause to look fine, well, pretty, beautiful. **ĩagĩria**, refl. caus. pretend to be good; ingratiate oneself. **agĩrithia**, d. caus. have sth. made suitable, good, &c. **ĩagĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. make oneself appear becoming; ingratiate oneself; cf. ĩcukumithia. **agĩrĩka**, st. pot. **agĩrĩra**, app. be fitting, suitable, seemly; suit, fit (sb., sth.); be suitable to, for; be convenient, becoming to (sb., sth.); *nĩkwagĩrĩire gwĩkaga ũguo*, it behoves (us, &c.) to be doing that. **agĩrĩrũo**, pass. app. (esp. in past tense with perfect) ought; *kũrĩ maũndũ twagĩrĩirũo nĩ gwĩka*, there are things we ought to do. **agĩrĩria**, caus. app. make good, suitable, fitting, for, at.

wagĩrĩru, n. cl. 14 (x), fitness, suitability, rightness, appropriateness. [agĩra]

wagĩru, n. cl. 14 (iv), niceness, beauty, goodness, prettiness. [agĩra]

mwago[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (iii), anything pleasing to the eye, anything pretty, striking, bizarre; spectacle, display, splendour; anything wonderful; excitement, fun, humour; *mwenda-~*, one who loves such things. [*see* agĩra]

mwago[2] (N.K.) / ***mwagũ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (iii), a climber (*Chrysophyllum fulvum*); cf. *mũ*niathi.

agu / **agui**, **~**; (N.K.) **wagu** / **wagui**, ***ma-***; n. cl. 1/2 (iii), my grandfather; *~we*, *~guo*, his, your, grandfather; cf. guka. ***a*agu**, n. cl. 2 only, early age grade or ruling generation, early ancestors; *kuuma* (*kinya*, *gwata*) *~ na ~*, from time immemorial; *kuuma ~ kinya mĩndĩ na mĩndĩ*, from everlasting to everlasting; cf. tene, *mĩ*ndĩ. [cf. Ma. OL-AKWI]

-agu, a. (iv), missing, lacking; *ng'ombe nĩ nj~*, the cows cannot be found. [aga]

agura / **gura**, v.i. (ii), be rude, impolite; (of a child) be a nuisance, cry relentlessly. **agaagura**, dim. **aguranga**, diff. **agurĩra**, app. cry for.

aha, v.i. & t. (ii), 1. gape, be agape for; (of dogs, &c.) hold mouth open (to snap at flies); *~ rũhuho*, (of door) be wide open to the breeze. 2. (of people) seek food when starving, look for sth. to eat or drink; *athuuri acio matindaga makĩ~ njohi*, those elders spend the whole day hunting for drink. 3. take a snack; cf. ĩgagũra, ĩtua nyoni. 4. yawn, swallow up, engulf. 5. (of river) overflow, spread out and engulf. **ahaaha**, dim. **ahaahũra**, conv. dim. **ahahũka**, neut. dim. **ahanga**, diff. **ahanĩra**, app. rec. go out together in search of. **ahanĩria**, caus. app. rec. search for sth. together with sth. else. **ahia**, caus. cause to engage in greedy or acquisitive quest; *uuma kw~ nda ĩno kũ?*, where have you been seeking to fill this maw of yours?; *~ maitho rũgongo rũrĩa*, cast your eyes over yonder ridge. **ahithia**, d. caus. help sb. to get a snack; assist sth. to acquire sth. **ahĩka**, st. pot.; *thaa igũkinya hau gũtingĩ~*, food is unobtainable at this hour of the day. **ahĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **ahĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ahĩra**, app. get a snack for; *ndwahĩre arata aku*, get sth. to eat for your friends. **ĩahĩra**, refl. app.; *tiga kw~*, *rorania na ciana!*, enough of filling your belly, attend to the children now! **ahĩria**, caus. app. appropriate, make free with, filch (food, beer, &c., meant for others), intercept what is passed round. **ahũra**, conv. 1. break off (branch or twig at bifurcation); divide up, strip off (bananas from a bunch), wrench off (a limb from a sheep carcase); cf. kahũra, kohora. 2. make a fork, diversion, branch, path, or by-pass leading off an existing one. 3. take in an additional area of uncultivated land to enlarge a garden. **ahũranga**, diff. conv. **ahũrana**, rec. conv. **ahũrania**, caus. rec. conv. strip apart, wrench into separate parts. **ahũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **ahũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ahũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **ahũrĩra**, app. conv. **ahũrĩrĩra**, inten. app. conv. **ahũka**, neut. 1. (of branch or twig at bifurcation) break off; (of banana from a bunch, &c.) split, fall off; *gĩcunjĩ kĩmwe gĩkĩ~ kĩama-inĩ*, one group seceded from the Council; cf. kohoka. 2. branch off, turn off, change direction at a fork in a path; (N.K.) make way, stand on one side; cf. ehũka, kerũra. **ahũkanga**, diff. neut. **ahũ-**

kana, rec. neut. be divided, split off, fork, become split off (as water encountering a barrier). **ahũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **ahũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **ahũkĩra**, app. neut. branch off, at, because of; get split off and fall on to.

aha, interj. (I), expr. disgust, disapproval, disappointment, or annoyance.

mwaha, n. cl. 3 only (III); *-a ~*, odd single; cf. *mwaga*. [aha]

rĩaha, ma-[1], n. (III), 1. one side of a fork; cf. *rũhũang'a*. 2. flank of a slaughtered sheep, goat, or ox; cf. *i*kengeto. [aha]

maaha[2], n. cl. 6 only (III), 1. products of sth.; progeny, offspring; *ũroaga ~*, may you lack children to your name; *e na ~ maingĩ*, he has plenty of resources (personal or material). 2. snack; cf. *ka*ndũ. 3. gratuity (usually in the form of food given over and above a payment; cf. mbacici. 4. bifurcation; a branched yam tuber. [aha]

ahaa, interj. (I), expr. delight or comprehension, tolerant dissent or kindly correction; cf. ĩhĩĩ, ohoo.

ahuha [ahuuha], v.t. & i. (II), 1. sniff (wind), snuff. 2. (of hyena, dog, &c.) seek for scent, forage about for, quest, nose around; cf. nuha. **ahuhanga**, diff. **ahuhania**, caus. rec. nose around, prowl, together. **ahuhanĩra**, assoc. **ahuhia**, caus. **ahuhithia**, d. caus. **ahuhĩka**, st. pot. nose about, prowl around (as if seeking for sth.), pry about. **ahuhĩra**, app.

mwahuha [mwahuuha], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), a yawning hole, cavity, gap, breach, tunnel; a dog's nose, the mouth of an elephant's trunk; *eheria ~ ũyũ haha*, take your snout away; cf. *mw*anya. [ahuha]

-ahuhi [-ahuuhi], a. (I), restless; *mũndũ mw~*, one who noses about, a 'Nosy Parker'. [ahuha]

mwahuhĩko [mwahuuhĩko], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), habit of nosing about; cf. *mũcene*neko. [ahuha]

mwahunga, mĩ-, n. (IV), a yawning hole, tunnel, wide opening, or crack; cf. *mw*ahuha.

mwahũ, mĩ-, n. (V), hand of bananas; cf. *gĩ*kahũ, *i*rigũ. ***rũahũ, njahũ***, n. part of a hand of bananas; strip of sth., piece broken off, portion. ***kĩahũ, ci-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. fork, branch; *~-inĩ*, aside, *mama wa ~-inĩ*, pseudo-uncle (term of relationship used by children to the brother of their mother's co-wife); cf. *mw*ena. ***kĩrũahũ, i-***, n. long strip of sth. [aha]

maahũkanĩro / ***maahũkanĩra***, n. cl. 6 only (III), point of divergence; bifurcation, place where a road, path, forks, *~ ma njĩra*, cross-road, junction, fork. [aha]

ai[1], dem. (U), ref. to cl. 10 nouns only, these; (used by old people, to accompaniment of finger signs) *mbũri nĩ ~ inya*, the goats number—four; *see ici*.

ai[2] / **aic'** / **aicũ**, interj. (U), used when one has heard sth. obviously untrue; cf. hai / haic' / haicũ.

mwai, a-, n. (I), wood-carver; *~ wa itĩ*, stool-maker; *~ wa mwatũ*, hive-maker; *~ wa ndebe*, maker of wooden ear ornaments; *~ wa ndĩrĩ*, maker of mortars. **wai**, n. cl. 14, wood-carving. [aya]

-aitũ (N.K.), *see* **-itũ**.

aiya-ya-ya-ya, interj. (U), used 1. as a warning to scare birds from a field. 2. in deprecation, remonstrance, or dismay; *~, nũũ weka ũguo?*, I say, who has done that?

mwaiyo, mĩ- n. (I), widespreading scandent tree (*Trichocladus ellipticus*); cf. *mũ*rendera.

aĩ, occasional var. of **ũĩ**, only with 3rd pers.; *see* ũĩ.

aĩkania, v.t. (I), perform ceremony to promote fertility in brides and women generally.

rĩaĩro, ma-; ***kĩaĩro, ci-***; n. (I), place where stools, bee-barrels, &c., are carved; cf. *kiea*. [aya]

aĩwa / **ayũwa** / (N.K.) **wayũa** [wayũwa], n. (XI), sacrum of animal; *ngoima ya ~*, ram given to mother-in-law by son-in-law as traditional present; cf. *rũ*cuthĩ; *see rĩ*ũa.

aka, v.t. (II), build, make, construct; *~ mũndũ*, dominate a person. **ĩaka**, refl. settle oneself in comfort; give an impression of being self-contained. **akaaka**, dim. **akanga**, diff. **akania**, caus. rec. build close to someone else; build anyhow. **akanĩra**, app. rec. build together at the same time. **ĩakia** refl. build homestead away from others, dwell alone. **akithia**, d. caus. have built, help to build. **akithĩria**, caus. app. have built for, at. **akĩka**, st. pot. **akĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **akĩra**,

app. build for, at. **ĩakĩra**, refl. app. **akĩria**, caus. app. have sth. enclosed (in the mouth). **akĩrĩra**, inten. build alongside sth., extend a building. **akũra**, conv. dismantle, pull down (a building), demolish; cf. tharia. **ĩakũra**, refl. conv. **akũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **akũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **akũrĩra**, app. conv. **akũka**, neut. be, become, dismantled.

mw*aka, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. year; ~ *wa mĩrongo ĩrĩ*, 1920. 2. season; the names of the main divisions and their order vary according to altitude and local vagaries of climate; those set out here follow approximately chronological order where there are two growing seasons; *see* dictionary entries. 1. early part of the year: *mũ*gaa, *ka*gaa, *kĩ*njangwe, *mw*aniathenge. 2. March to May: mbura-ya-njahĩ, *mũ*ringo, *kĩ*hu, *gĩ*thananwa, *mũ*gira-njara. 3. June to August: *mũ*thaatũ, *ga*thaatũ, *mu*oria-nyoni, *ga*ciciũ, *ga*thano, *mũ*thano-mũũmũ, (N.K.) *ga*thano-komũ. 4. September to December: mbura-ya-mwere, *mũ*ringo, *i*rera-hũngũ, *k*anya-hũngũ, *kĩ*ya-kĩa-mũhĩa (mwere), *ka*ya-karongo, *kĩ*hu, *gĩ*thananwa, *mũ*ratho, njakoira, thano, themithũ, *ga*tumu (tumu); cf. *kĩ*mera, hĩndĩ, *ka*hinda.

mw*akano, *mĩ-, n. (I), blaze, flare up, heat; anger, indignation; severe pain. **njakano, ~**, n. 1. sharp pain (less severe than above). 2. (coll.) poking fun at sb. or one another; 'sitting on', attacking, insinuating things about, one another. [akia]

-ake, p.a. (U), poss. a. & pron. his; her, hers.

***mw*aki**[1], *a-*, n. (III), builder, mason. [aka]

***mw*aki**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. fire; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, make sth. more urgent or arresting; *ota* ~, *see under* ota, cf. thiota; *rĩa* ~, enjoy oneself, be out for a spree; nicknamed (N.K.) *mw*arĩ-wandune. 2. a territorial unit of several villages; *andũ a* ~ *ũmwe*, people of a fire-linked unit; *kĩama kĩa* ~, *see under kĩ*ama. [*see* akia]

akia, v.t. (I), light (a fire, lamp, &c.), turn on (electric light); cf. mundia, gwatia. **akangia**, diff. **akana**, rec. burn, light up, be lighted; (of lights) be on, shine. **akanwo**, pass. rec.; ~ *nĩ ngoro*, become incensed with indignation. **akania**, caus. rec. **akanĩra**, app. rec. **akanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **akithia**, d. caus. **akĩka**, st. pot. **akĩria**, app. light for. **akĩrĩria**, inten. stoke up (a fire), keep up (a fire) for sb.; ~ *nyũngũ ĩo ĩĩ rĩĩko*, keep up the fire for the pot on the stove, exaggerate a story.

***ma*akĩra**, n. with cl. 14 concords (III), (N.K.) glutton; *see* akĩria.

mw*akĩre, *mĩ-, n. (IV), manner, style, of building; way in which a structure has been or is being built. [aka]

mw*ako, *mĩ-, n. (III), building in course of erection; process of house-building; *rũciũ nĩtũgathiĩ* ~ *gwa Kanyi*, tomorrow we shall go to assist in the erection of a house at K.'s; *tua* ~, cut poles, grass, &c., collect materials for building a hut or house. ***wa*ko, *ma*wako,** n. piece of land on which to settle, building site; *hoya* ~, apply for a piece of land on which to settle. [aka]

akorũo, *see under* **kora**.

-aku, p.a. (U), poss. a. & pron. 2nd pers. s., (thy) your, (thine) yours.

-akwa, p.a. (U), poss. a. & pron., my, mine; *see also* -wa.

***kĩ*ama**[1], *ci-*, n. (I), those set apart as a council, council of elders; council, tribunal, association, party, committee; a deliberative, advisory, legislative, judicial, or executive body in a country, province, district, ridge, or village; the graduated system of eldership for which Kikuyu married men become eligible; ~ *gĩa kamatimũ*, the first grade of elders composed of recently married men with at least one child (admitted on payment of a goat or sheep, and carrying spears instead of staves of office, who serve as assistants in the court as part of their training but are not entitled to judge a case, though they provide the core of the army); *see* njama *ya ita*; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*ranja; ~ *kĩa mbũri imwe*, ~ *kĩrĩa kĩnyinyi*, ~ *kĩa mũthĩgi*, lower degree of the 'kĩama' proper (carrying unblackened staff and leaves loosely tied); ~ *kĩa matathi*, also ~ *kĩrĩa kĩnene*, ~ *gĩa athamaki*, ~ *kĩrĩa gĩkũrũ*, ~ *kĩa njoho*, ~ *kĩa bũrũri*, (Ndia) ~ *gĩa ituĩro*, 'kĩama' proper, council of senior elders (the highest territorial body with judicial and administrative functions, composed of those who possess initiated children,

carrying a blackened staff, as symbol of office *see* *ma*tathi); ~ *kĩa maturanguru*, the inner circle of the council of senior elders with the highest religious and political authority, carrying '*ma*turanguru' (q.v.) and wearing '*i*cũhĩ' (q.v.), also (N.K.) ~ *gĩa kĩrogo* (because of their power to put a curse on any one who persists in defying their decisions or orders); ~ *kĩa ihiga*, tribunal court, tribunal; ~ *gĩa atumia*, women's guild; ~ *kĩa Barũthi* (*Ngabana*), Governor's Executive Council, also Legislative Council; ~ *kĩa mbũkĩra*, an emergency council; ~ *kĩa ahũri mũbira*, football league; ~ *kĩa ndundu*, secret or private council, confidential committee, inner circle; ~ *gĩa itũũra*, village council; ~ *kĩa rũgongo*, ridge or location council; ~ *kĩa mwaki*, council of a fire-linked unit or group of villages; ~ *kĩa bũrũri*, inter-district or country-wide council; ~ *kĩa ũteti*, a political party or association; ~ *kĩa aruti a wĩra*, trade union; ~ *kĩa endia a irio*, food-sellers' co-operative society; ~ *gĩa kanitha*, the governing body of a church. **mũkĩama**, *a-*, n. member of the council of elders; member of any council or committee.

kĩama[2], *ci-*, n. (I), miracle, marvel, marvellous occurrence; trick, sleight of hand; puzzle; *ringa* ~, *see* ringa.

kĩama-ita, *ci-*, n. (V), tactless go-between who causes trouble; cf. *mũ*huhi-mũimbia.

ame, interj. [U], expr. surprise; ~*! ũrĩa ũrĩithĩtie mũgũnda ũyũ nũũ?*, tch! tch! who has let the cattle into this garden? [*see* a*r*ũme]

amĩ-amĩ-amĩ, interj. (U), a sacrificial incantation; cf. thai.

kĩamori, *see* **mori**.

amu, conj. (U), for, because; cf. tondũ. [cf. Ma. AMU]

amuma [amuuma], v.i. (I), (of cattle) be restless; cf. anũka, rarama.

rĩamuma [rĩamuuma], (*ma-*); **mwamuma**, (*mĩ-*); n. (I), (of cattle) restlessness. [amuma]

mwamũ, *mĩ-*, n. (V), apartness, separation, state of being set apart; *tũũra* ~, dwell apart; *iga indo ici* ~, put these things aside; *-a* ~, ~*-ĩ*, *-rĩ* ~, separate; cf. *mw*anya; *mĩamũ ya andũ*, individuals; cf. *mũ*ng'ang'a. [amũra]

mwamũkanĩro, *mĩ-*, n. (I), reciprocity. *Kanya* (*Koiga*) *gatune nĩ* ~, the little red snuff-box (calabash) is a symbol of mutual giving and receiving. [amũkĩra]

mwamũkano, *mĩ-*; **nyamũkano**, ~; n. (III), act of separating one from another, separation, schism, secession; forking, division, junction of road; cf. njahũkano, njatũkano. **wamũkano**, n. cl. 14 only, state of separation (mainly of living things), division; cf. *w*atũkano. [amũka]

amũkĩra[2], v.t. & i. (I), receive (from another), accept, take what is offered; cf. iyũkia; ~ *mũgeni*, give hospitality to a stranger or guest. **amũkĩranga**, diff. **amũkanĩra**, rec. receive or accept others, receive each other. **amũkanĩria**, caus. rec. receive together. **amũkĩria**, caus. 1. take up, join in, respond to, answer (a cry of alarm, &c.); cf. ĩtĩka *mbu*. 2. sing back refrain of a song, sing loudly; respond heartily; ~ *ta kĩama gĩa Cura*, assent by responding heartily without reflection; *see* kũya, gathĩrĩria. **amũkĩrithia**, d. caus. help sb. in receiving. **amũkĩrĩka**, st. pot. be receivable. **amũkĩrĩra**, app. receive, accept for, at. **amũkũra** / **amũkũria**, (N.K.), *see* amũkĩria.

amũra, v.t. (II), set apart, set aside; consecrate, ordain. **ĩamũra**, refl. 1. detach oneself, separate oneself from others; stand, sit, apart. 2. dedicate oneself. **amaamũra**, dim. **amũranga**, diff. **amũrana**, rec. apportion share. **amũrania**, caus. rec. separate out (sheep from goats, &c.), segregate. **ĩamũrania**, refl. caus. rec.; ~ *na*, separate oneself from. **amũrithia**, d. caus. **amũrĩka**, st. pot. **amũrĩra**, app. set apart, separate, consecrate, for, at. **amũka**, v.i. (of goat from herd, &c.) separate, be, become, detached, separated. **amũkana**, rec. neut. **amũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **amũkĩra**[1], app. get separated out at; split off because of.

amba[1], v.t. (I), 1. stretch, peg, out; ~ *hema*, pitch tent; ~ *mũtĩ igũrũ*, crucify; ~ *nyambo*, plant sharpened stakes for defence, or in a game pit; ~ *mathagu*, (of birds) spread wings when at rest. 2. cast on stitches (in knitting, weaving). **ĩamba**, refl. **ambaamba**, dim. **ambanga**, diff. **ambana**, rec. (formerly, with ref. to

Ituĩka ceremony) peg anti-social persons to ground covering them with heaps of dry grass and rubbish prior to burning them to death. **ambanĩra**, app. rec. **ambanĩria**, assoc. **ambithia**, d. caus. help to stretch, peg out. **ambĩka**, st. pot. **ambĩra**, app. **ambũra**, conv. 1. take up, unpeg anything pegged down; ~ *mũbira*, kick a football high in the air. 2. undo (knitting, wearing apparel, &c.). **ambũrũka**, neut. conv. move in a stream at a fast pace; stream out, along. **ambũrũrũka**, neut. inten. spring up as in anger or threateningly, break out into angry resentful speech; be stirred up. **ambũka**, neut. get unpegged; become undone. **ambarara**, stc. inten. 1. stretch oneself up, stand on tiptoe; sit up, be erect. 2. be tilted up, be raised at one end or side; cf. hang'arara, andatara. 3. (of snakes, &c.) rear up, bridle up. 4. flare up, take offence. **ambararia**, caus. inten. 1. raise up, elevate; ~ *moko!*, hands up! 2. cause to take offence. **ĩambararia**, refl. caus. inten. 1. draw oneself up, assume erect attitude, rear up, take offence. **ambarũrũka**, inten.; *see* ambũrũrũka. **ambata**, ten. go up, come up, climb up; ~ *ngoro*, feel a rising of emotion, indignation; cf. thang'ata, haica. **ambaambata**, dim. ten. go or come up a little farther, rise a little, go on upwards. **ambatia**, caus. ten. take, bring, upwards, cause to rise, raise, hoist. **ambatĩra**, app. ten. go up at, along or through; go or come up higher, move upwards, raise in station, be promoted; ~ *gacĩra gaka*, go up along this path. **ambatĩria**, caus. app. ten. **ambatĩrĩra**, inten. ten. ascend, climb up by, upon, or into; climb right up to the top. **ambatĩrĩria**, caus. inten. ten.

amba[2], v.t. & i. (1), 1. be the first, start, begin; *no nĩ nyambire ho*, I was the first on the spot. *Ndĩ~ga na magua*, (the bee) does not begin with honeycombs. *Thugo nĩcio ci~ga ũthoni*, ceremonial gifts form the preliminary to marriage arrangements. 2. (freq. as aux. v. foll. by inf. or subj.) (do) first; *nũũ wambire gũtema?*, who made the first cut?; ~ *ũthĩ*, first go. **ambaamba**, dim. 1. appear as if about to begin sth.; fidget, be impatient; (of birds) raise wings up and down without leaving the ground; cf. amba *mathagu*. 2. heave, rise and fall (as in breathing). **ambaambia**, caus. dim.; *nĩ kĩĩ kĩrakw~?*, what is worrying you? **ambanga**, diff. **ambana**, rec. (esp. of quarrel, fight) start to do sth. to others, each other; start a row, go at each other. **ambanĩrĩra**, app. rec. begin to do sth. to others. **ambanĩrĩria**, assoc. begin together; begin on, start with. **ambia**, caus. be the first to do sth., begin (with) sth.; ~ *irio*, be the first to taste food. **ambio**, pass. *Ka mwene nĩko kaambagio ira*, it is his own child that the householder should decorate first with white chalk (at initiation). *Mwarĩ wa magego ndaambagio mũcĩĩ*, a girl from a home where meat is eaten often should not be taken as a first wife. **ambĩka**, st. pot. used inten. start, initiate, a piece of work; make a beginning (on a piece of weaving). **ambĩkwo**, pass. st. pot.; *kĩũngano gĩkĩ~ na mahoya*, the meeting was opened with prayer. **ambĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. begin to do sth., at, for, in. **ambĩra**, app. start to do sth., for, at; initiate (a piece of knitting, weaving, &c.) for. **ambĩrĩra**, inten. begin a succession of acts, begin to do sth. first; begin with, on, at; *ngw~ mũtĩ ũyũ*, I am going to begin with this tree (with others to come); *nĩwe waambĩrĩire kũrĩma kagongo gaka?*, were you the first to cultivate this bit of ridge? **ambĩrĩria**, caus. inten. begin, start off; start up (a car, &c.).

mwamba[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (1), one of the four main rafters of a traditional round hut, erected to support the double ring of sticks at its top into which the upper ends of the closely set rafters are thrust; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*theco, *mũ*ratho.

mwamba[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (1), (coll.) a tough guy; cf. *mũ*ici.

rũamba, ***marũamba***, n. (VIII), 1. minute spines, prickles, stings on sugar-cane leaves, nettles, caterpillars, which irritate the skin. 2. a plant (*Hibiscus diversifolius*), wild cotton (rough with small prickles; produces natural rope). ***kĩrũamba***, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of 1. above. 2. flower of 2. above.

mwamba-igũrũ, *see* ***mũimba-igũrũ***.

maambarita, n. cl. 6 only, (I), 1. interior of roof; cf. *mĩitĩrĩro*. 2. space between wicker-work of grain store and its thatched roof.

mwambatĩrĩro, mĩ-, n. (I), upward slope, rise in the ground. [amba[1]]

mwambato, mĩ-, n. (I), a rise, rising slope; a rising, going up. [amba[1]]

mwambi, a-, n. (I), the first man to settle in an area. **rĩambi, ma-**, n. the thin layer of unused cells outside an actual honeycomb. **kĩambi, ci-**, n. first (of a number of things, of a batch, series, &c.); cf. *kĩambĩko*; *see* nyakĩambi. [amba[2]]

mwambia, a-, n. (II), one who begins (e.g. in the spear-throwing game). ~ *nacio tiwe mũrigia nacio*, the one who begins things is not the one who ends up with them. [amba[2]]

rĩambĩko, ma-, n. (I), place, time, of commencement. **kĩambĩko, ci-**, n. point of commencement (of a piece of work, construction of article, weaving of string-bag, &c.). [amba[2]]

kĩambĩrĩria, ci-, n. (IX), beginning, starting-point; ~ *kĩa mwaka (mweri)*, beginning of year (month); ~ *ngwacĩ nyingĩ*, beginning of many sweet potatoes (said at beginning of sweet potato harvest when the harvester spits on the first potato taken up, and throws it in front of him, to ensure a good crop). [amba[2]]

mwambĩrĩrio, mĩ-, n. (I), beginning; day of the week on which work begins; *mũthenya wa* ~, Monday; *see kĩumia, mũthenya*; cf. *kĩambĩrĩria*. [amba[2]]

kĩambĩro, ci-, n. (I), 1. commencement; beginning of a matter, case, project. 2. dealing with, doing of, a piece of work. [amba[2]]

kĩambo, ci-, n. (I), 1. a peg-stretched hide. 2. vertebra with meat attached, esp. one of the bones of the neck; ~ *kĩa ũiyũkio*, section of vertebrae given to the elder to whom this part of the animal was allocated at a meat feast; ~ *kĩa mũthaci*, section of vertebrae given to the man who cuts up the vertebral column; ~ *kĩa ngũcũ*, lines in order ready for the dance; *hũra* ~, prepare lines ready for the dance. [amba[1]]

rũambo, nyambo / maambo, n. (I), 1. sharpened stick, tent peg, peg used in spreading out hides and skins to dry. ~ *rũmwe rũtiambaga ndarũa*, one peg cannot peg out an ox-hide. 2. hole in a hide in which a peg is put. *Maitho ma arũme ti maambo*, men's eyes are not empty peg holes. [amba[1]]

maambura, n. cl. 6 (I), 1. ceremonial accompanying certain 'rites de passage'; sacred rituals (including coition between the father and the mother of the homestead concerned) connected with the normal events of family life, birth, second birth, puberty, initiation, circumcision, marriage, performed under the direction of senior elders or old women, supplemented at circumcision rites by the *mũndũ mũgo wa* ~; *ruta* ~, perform the rituals. *Gĩkuũ ti* ~, death is not a happy family occasion (since the bereaved may not mix with others until after the completion of the death-cleansing rites). *See* igongona. 2. (N.K.) dance of young men and women, boys and girls, on the day before a circumcision; cf. *ma*tuumo. 3. menstrual period (during which none of above rites could be performed); *ona* ~, menstruate; *oera mwana* ~, (of parents) perform ceremony for a girl at her first menstruation; cf. *mĩruru, mũgongo[2], mw*eri, *mũirũ, ĩ*nenũra, *ĩ*ratha.

rũambũ, nyambũ, n. (II), (of animal) white stomach fat, inward fat, suet; cf. ngurunyu, higo, *ma*tere, *i*hu, *gĩ*taathira.

kĩambũrĩro, ci-, n. (I), small piece of meat left behind on the skin of an animal esp. at the top of the neck (in the case of a fat ram); cf. ndaara-narũũa. [amba[1]]

ana, v.i. (I), cry out (as in pain, fear, despair); roar, scream, moan, yell; *ũkũ~ wane!*, you'll yell (for help) in vain! **anaana**, dim. **ananga**, diff. **ananĩra**, app. rec. **ananĩria**, caus. app. rec. (of animals) low, bleat, for each other. **ania[1]**, caus. (used inten.) cry out; (of animals) low, bleat, cry. **anithia**, d. caus. 1. make bleat, low; make cry out. 2. give sharp thrashing. 3. sound, blow, ring (bugle, horn, bell); ~ *mũcarica*, crack a whip; ~ *mbu*, sound the alarm (by yelling). **anĩka**, st. pot. **anĩra**, app. cry out, roar, yell, at, because of. **anĩria**, caus. app. (of animals) bleat, low, cry for, at; long for. **anĩrĩra**, inten. shout, cry out, cry out with a long and

sustained call (as to sb. at a distance); announce, proclaim; ~ *kīhikanio*, put up the banns. **anūra**, conv. 1. make cry out, yell, loudly. 2. give a very sharp thrashing; strike (esp. with a whip). 3. crack (whip) loudly. 4. (of animals) howl, bellow, bleat incessantly. 5. make (bugles, horns, &c.) blare. **anūka**, neut. 1. go on screaming, yelling. 2. howl; blare.

kīana[1], ***ci-***, n. (III), (of string) loop, slip-knot; small bundle of firewood hung in loops above the wood-pile as reserve; cf. *gĩ*thiari, *kĩ*ririmithario.

(***rĩ-***) ***ma*ana**, n. (III), 1. larva of bee in honeycomb. 2. part of comb containing larvae; *see* mwana.

mwana[1], ***ci-***, n. cl. 1/8 (III), 1. child, baby, young human being; young girl, girl of any age; ~ *wa Ngai*, child of God, child born with one limb missing; cf. *kĩ*ũgũ; *kaĩ kũũragĩtwo* ~ *wa Ngai?*, (said when rain has gone on all day without sign of stopping) can it be that someone has killed God's child?; ~ *wa ira*, child of yesterday, lacking in experience; ~ *no ta ũrĩa ũngĩ*, one child is just as (dear as) another; ~ *aakuire nyina agĩkima*, (said when asking for a taste) a child died while his mother was mashing food; *see mũ*ũnduri. 2. (cl. 8) progeny of human beings, young ones, descendants; *ciana cia* (*Gĩkũyũ na*) *Mũũmbi*, (children of G. and M.) the Kikuyu tribe. ***kīana***[2], ***ci-***, n. (mainly of animals) young; *see ci*ana above. ***kīmwana***, ***i-***, n. young fellow, recently initiated youth (not a full member of the young warrior group); (coll. among young men) mate, buddy. ***kaana***, ***tw-***, n. (a term of endearment) lass, lad, young one, small child; ~ *ka rũnyondo* (*rũkenge*), baby. ***kamwana***, ***tũ-***, dim.; *see kĩ*mwana above. ***wana***, n. cl. 14, childhood; *rĩa* ~, *see under* rĩa.

anakaha, v.i. (II), 1. appear youthful, renew one's youth, become rejuvenated; (of a patched garment) be renovated; (of an animal's coat) be renewed. 2. adorn oneself with war or fighting gear; cf. *ĩ*cũgũra, *ĩ*gaka. **anaanakaha**, dim. **anakahanga**, diff. **anakahania**, caus. rec. make each other, others, appear youthful; adorn others. **anakahanĩra**, assoc. 1. become youthful together. 2. put on fighting gear to use against each other. **anakahia**, caus. make youthful, adorn; rejuvenate; renew, renovate. **ĩanakahia**, refl. caus. restore oneself to a youthful appearance, adorn oneself. **anakahĩka**, st. pot. **anakahĩra**, app. become youthful in appearance, at, for; adorn oneself with fighting gear because of.

mwanake, ***a-***, n. (IV), young unmarried man, initiated youth; *mũndũ* ~, an ideal young man; ~ *wa muumo*, recently initiated man; *mũthuuri* ~, a lively elder; *ũyũ nĩ* ~ *wakwa*, this is my grown-up (unmarried) son; *ndũma ya* ~, biggest pieces of arrowroot with dark-green leaves. ~ *nĩ kĩenyũ kĩa Ngai*, a young man is a chip of God. Cf. *mu*umo. ***kamwanake***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. youth of warrior class. 2. small young man. **nyanake**, ~, n. lad, initiated youth. **wanake**, n. 1. young manhood, youthfulness, youth. 2. adornments, display, characteristics of young manhood. [*see* anakaha]

-anake, a. (III), youthful, lively, vigorous; cf. -ĩthĩ. [*see* anakaha]

kĩanana [kĩanaana], ***ci-***, n.(VIII), young, immature person; halfling. [ana]

ananga, v.t. (II), spoil, ruin, deface; destroy, waste, ravage; cf. unanga. **anangana**, rec. waste each other, others, destroy each other. **anangania**, app. rec. **anangania**, caus. app. waste together, destroy at the same time. **anangithia**, d. caus. cause to be wasted, ruined, destroyed; help to waste or ruin. **anangĩka**, st. pot. be, become, wasted, devastated, destroyed; be destroyable. **anangĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. become wasted, ruined, destroyed, at, because of. **anangĩra**, app. destroy, ruin, waste, at, for, because of.

wanangi, n. cl. 14 (III), spoiling, destruction. [ananga].

mwanangĩko, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), spoiling, ruining, destruction, defacement, disfigurement. [ananga]

mwananĩrio, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), (of many beasts) bleating, lowing. [ana]

mwani, n. (III), 1. term of affection used by women; *mwarĩ wa* ~, my dear. 2. greeting between women one of whom has a son married to the other's daughter. 3. *wa-*~, nickname for hyena.

ania[2], v.t. (I), hold out, prepare (sth.)

in readiness to receive; ~ *moko*, hold out your hands; ~ *kanua*, open your mouth (for sth. to be put in); cf. ara[1]. **ananĩria**, caus. app. rec. hold out (hands, &c.) together. **anithia**, d. caus. **anĩrĩria**, inten. hold out sth. to catch sth. falling; ~ *maĩ mũberethiinĩ na gĩkombe*, put a cup under the tap to receive water.

ania[3] / **acia**, v.i. (used mainly in imper. & subj. forms), (I), leave, go, make way, move away from; *ndũkĩanie hĩtũke!*, make way and let me pass!; ~, *Njoroge wĩ wa haaro!*, leave me alone, troublesome N.!; *angĩ~ ndakena*, I would be glad if he would give way.

mw*ania-thenge**[1], ***mĩ-; ***ka*ania-thenge**, ***tw-***; n. (I-I), shrub (Giant St. John's Wort) (*Hypericum roeperianum*) (wood light, used for carving goat-bells).

mw*ania-thenge**[2], (mĩ-***), n. (I-I), season of year when he-goats cry; mating season; *see mw*aka. [ana]

rĩa*ninga**, ***ma-, n. (VIII?), cavity, open hole; *nyũmba ĩgatigwo ~ itheri*, the house was left empty.

anĩka[1], v.t. (II), spread, hang out to dry, expose; ~ *ũhoro*, make public knowledge of an affair. **ĩanĩka**, refl. display oneself. **ananĩka**, dim. **anĩkanga**, diff. **anĩkana**, rec. **anĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **anĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **anĩkithia**, d. caus. **anĩkĩka**, st. pot. **anĩkĩra**, app. **anũra**, conv. collect (clothes, &c.) from a drying place. **anũka**, neut.

anĩka[2], v.t. (I), hang, place, a beehive on a tree.

-anĩki, a. (III), that which spreads in the sun. [anĩka[1]]

mw*anĩki**, ***a-, n. (XI), bee-keeper; one who hangs bee-barrels in trees. [anĩka[2]]

***wa*nĩko**[1], ***ma*wanĩko**, n. (III), place where clothes can be spread to dry. [anĩka[1]]

***wa*nĩko**[2], ***ma*wanĩko**, n. (XI), place where beehive is (or can be) hung or placed. [anĩka[2]]

kĩa*no**, ***ci-, n. (I), 1. shaft of arrow; cf. *mũguĩ*, *rũthuthi*. 2. *ikia na ~*, (of a special ceremony involving the shooting of an arrow without a head into the bush) disown, outlaw; cf. *ikia na kĩbũikũ*.

mw*ano**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (I), bottle-shaped gourd in which a diviner keeps his counters; *inia ~*, rattle the gourd, start the divining process.

mw*ano**[2] / (mw*ana[2]), ***mĩ-***, n. (I), (of a beer-addict, &c.) craving. [ana]

***rũa*no**, **njano**, n. (I), small semi-scandent tree (*Alchornea glabrata*); cf. *mũrũanwe*.

mw*anũko**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), blast (of a horn); loud crack (of a whip); loud scream. [ana]

anda, v.t. (II), flatten out, curve in or out (by beating or pressure); pat (small chapatties) in the hand, compress; cause to feel heavy or oppressed; ~ *na nda ya rũhiũ*, belabour sb. with the flat of a sword; ~ *kĩmere*, rub down coarse mash in making gruel. **andwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ irio*, be oppressed by a surfeit of food; ~ *nĩ mai*, be oppressed by a desire to defecate. **ĩanda**, refl. fill oneself out with food; *see i*tatha. **andaanda**, dim. 1. beat, pound lightly. 2. (of a child, weak person, &c.) speak brokenly, with difficulty. **andaandũra**, conv. dim. make a little bigger. **andaandũka**, neut. dim. be a little older. **andanga**, diff. **andana**, rec. **andanĩra**, app. rec. **andanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **andithia**, d. caus. have flattened out; cause to be oppressed, help to belabour with the flat of a sword. **ĩandithia**, refl. be choked by food; be belaboured (by a sword, &c.) through one's own fault; pretend to be oppressed. **andĩka**[1], st. pot. **andĩra**, app. **andũra**, conv. enlarge, expand, make bigger. **andũka**, neut. be, become enlarged, expanded, or bigger in size; (of field, river, skin pegged to dry) widen out; (of tree, &c.) grow upwards, outwards; (of sth. beaten out) expand, be expanded. **andarara**, stc. inten. 1. be curved, drooping (in the middle); (of a warped beam, suspended rope) be bent down, in; *handũ haandaraire*, curve, convex slope. **andararia**, caus. stc. inten. **andatũra**, conv. ten. broaden, develop, improve; ~ *mĩtũũrĩre ya andũ*, improve the social conditions of the people. **andaandatũra**, dim. conv. ten. **andatara**, stc. ten. 1. stand, sit, upright bracing one's back; hollow the small of the back. 2. (of trees) be arched, bent in the middle; (of bridge, roof) be bow-shaped, sag; cf. hocerera.

kĩanda, ci-, n. (IV), 1. valley; cf. ngurumo, *gĩ*tuamba. 2. downward side of slope. **mwanda, mĩ-**, n. 1. hollow, depression; cf. *kĩ*ande. 2. fold in a hillside, shallow valley without permanent water; cf. *i*rengeta. **kaanda, tw-**, n. dim. **kamwanda, tũ-**, n. hollow in the back, waist. [anda]

mwanda[2], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), (N.K.) tree (*Lachnopylis congesta*); cf. *mũ*coruĩ.

kĩandarũwa [kĩandarũũwa], **ci-**, n. (XII), canvas groundsheet, tarpaulin, awning. [Sw. CHANDALUA]

mwandata, mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. enclosure for sheep and cattle; entrance to such an enclosure. 2. cowshed of European type. [cf. Ma. E-MUATATA]

kĩande, ci-, n. (III), 1. shoulder, shoulder-joint. 2. *gatimũ ga* ~, (N.K.) leaf-bladed spear; cf. mberethi, *ka*geci, kembo. **wande**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. flatness; cf. *kĩ*manda. 2. deep-seated swelling causing suppuration. [anda]

anderethi [aanderethi / aandereethi], ~, n. (XVII/XIV), address. [E.]

andĩka[2], v.t., (I), write; register; ~ *wĩra*, sign on for work, employ; ~ *igooti*, register sb. for poll tax. **andaandĩka**, dim. **andĩkanga**, diff. **andĩkana**, rec.; ~ *wĩra*, employ people. **andĩkanĩra**, app. rec.; ~ *marũa*, write letters to each other or others. **andĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. write together; employ (people) together. **andĩkithia**, d. caus. have written, help sb. to write; have employed, registered. **andĩkĩka**, st. pot. **andĩkĩra**, app. write to, for, at; ~ *mũndũ mbaara*, (coll.) resolve to fight sb. **andĩkĩrĩra**, inten. add to what is written (as a postscript or endorsement). **andũkũra**, conv. neut., cancel a writing or record. **andũkũria**, caus. conv. neut. cancel a record; discharge an employee (from work). [Sw. ANDIKA]

mwandĩki, a-, n. (XI), writer, editor, secretary, copyist; ~*-wa-marũa*, (Bibl.) scribe. **wandĩki**, n. cl. 14, writing. [andĩka]

mwandĩkĩre, mĩ-, n. (II), style of writing, individual style of writing; orthography; cf. *mw*andĩko. [andĩka]

maandĩko, n. cl. 6 only (XI), written record(s). [Sw. MAANDIKO]

mwandĩko, mĩ-, n. (XI), writing. [Sw. MWANDIKO]

kĩando, ci-, n. (III), broad, flat, locally made knife; cf. mengere. [anda]

-andũku, a (II), enlarged, expanded, increased; *nĩmaaheo mĩcara mĩ*~, they have been given higher wages. [anda]

anga[1], v.i. (I), 1. be restless, shift about, keep changing one's position, move restlessly about; (of a person trying to avoid notice) dodge about. 2. (of a woman in childbirth) be in travail. 3. go from place to place exhibiting trophies from enemy killed in war; qualify as a warrior by blooding one's spear on an enemy. 4. experiment, practice; *tiga kw*~ *na nĩ!*, don't take liberties with me. **angaanga**, dim. **anganga**, diff. 1. move restlessly about. 2. (of animal) be in labour. **angangĩka**, st. pot. be unsettled by some specific cause, be at sixes and sevens; cf. angaĩka. **anganĩra**, app. rec. **angĩa**, caus. 1. carry round in triumph. 2. make restless. **angĩthia**, d. caus. make restless; ~ *ihĩĩ*, keep boys singing and dancing the night before circumcision to prevent worry and sleep. **angĩra**, app. go about in search of; avail oneself of; flee to look for (weapons, hiding-place) urgently; *ndũthiĩ ũkaangĩre ciana*, go and get food for the children.

anga[2], v.t. (II), (of witch doctor) protect (with magic rites). **anganga**, diff. **angana**, rec. **angithia**, d. caus. **angĩka**, st. pot. **angĩra**, app.

anga, part. (U), expr. an element of doubt. 1. am I to conclude that?, perhaps, it may be that; ~ *nĩathiĩ?*, has he really gone then?; ~ *nũũnjũĩ?*, do you by any chance know me?; ~ *nĩ kenda*, there appear to be nine. 2. expr. acceptance of a statement with reservations; *mũthuri nĩoka. Anga!*, the elder has come. You don't mean it! **nonga** (no anga), part. I do not suppose, I suppose we do not; ~ *tũgũkĩenda ngũĩ mĩciĩ-inĩ iitũ?*, we do not want misunderstanding between our families, do we? **nongana** [no anga na], part. what about? I do not know about; *wĩ mwega? Ĩĩ,* ~ *wee*, how are you? All right, thank you, but what about you? **nongarĩ** [no anga rĩ] / **nĩngarĩ** [nĩ anga rĩ], part. is it the case that? (answer 'no' expected); ~ *ithuĩ tũmwĩrire athiĩ?*, surely we did

not actually tell him to go?, we did not tell him to go, did we?

mwanga, mĩ-, n. (I), cassava, manioc; cf. *mũgwacĩ*. ***wanga, mawanga***, n. starch. [Sw. WANGA]

rĩanga, ma-, n. (III), trophy of war. [anga]

angaĩka / hangaĩka, v.i. (I), be troubled (mentally), be restless, agitated; fidget; cf. anga. **angaangaĩka**, dim. be troubled because of the well-being of others, worry because of, sb., sth. **angaĩkia**, caus. make troubled, restless; caus. sb. to be worried. **angaĩkĩka**, st. pot. **angaĩkĩra**, app. worry about, for.

-angangi, a. (I), restless, roving. [anga[1]]

mwangango, mĩ- / ma-, n. cl. 3/4 or 6 (I), unrest; *gũtũire ~*, there is still unrest (in the land). [anga[1]]

Mwangi, n. cl. 1 only (II), 1. name of one of the two ruling generation-sets; *see Ituĩka*, Maina. 2. a man's name.

mwangĩro / mwangĩrũa, mĩ-, n. (III), person or thing to which one has resort in time of trouble; helper, refuge, weapon; cf. *mũrahĩro*. [anga[1]]

mwango, mĩ-, n. (III), restlessness, roving; *mũndũ wa ~*, person who is restless, one given to roving about. [anga[1]]

maangorera, n. cl. 6 (VI), scrapings from the pot, unpalatable remnants of gruel diluted with water; *wonaga ndĩaga ~ macio?*, do you suppose I would eat the rubbish you eat?

angorũo, *see under* **kora**.

maangũ, n. cl. 6 (V), leprous sores, leprosy.

mwangwa, mĩ-, n. (V), small tree (*Millettia dura*) (wood tough and useful for axe and hoe handles).

anja[1], v.i. (I), (N.K.) spread by producing shoots or runners, have offshoots; cf. tharama, njanja. **anjaanja**, dim. **anjanga**, diff. **anjanĩra**, app. rec. **anjia**, caus. **anjithia**, d. caus. **anjĩra**, app.

anja[2], v.i. & t. (I), begin; cf. ambĩrĩria. **anjana**, rec. 1. start a dispute, fight (with). 2. begin with, tackle first. **anjania**, caus. rec. begin, at the same time, together. **anjanĩra**, assoc. begin together. **anjia**, caus. begin first; *nũũ w~ kũinũka?*, who went home first? **anjithia**, d. caus. **anjĩka**, st. pot. be started. **anjĩra**, app. begin, for, at.

anjanja, v.t. (I), deceive, cajole; flatter; cf. monjora, cũnjũima. **anjanjanga**, diff. **anjanjana**, rec. **anjanjanĩra**, app. rec. **anjanjithia**, d. caus. **anjanjĩka**, st. pot. **anjanjĩra**, app.

rĩanjarai, ma-, n. (IV), white fur of colobus monkey (worn below the knee by warriors); cf. *ma*kenyua.

mwanjati, mĩ-, n. (XI), a tree (*Faurea saligna*); cf. *mũ*torothua.

anjenda, ~, n. (IX), agenda for meeting, &c. [E.]

mwanjo, mĩ-, n. (I), beginning; *mũthenya wa ~*, first day, Monday; cf. *mw*ambĩrĩrio. [Sw. MWANZO]

mwanya, mĩ-, n. (IV), opening, gap, space, interval, aperture; crevice in a wall, hedge or fence; *kũndũ kwa ~*, prohibited area; *ũyũ nĩ mũthemba ~*, this is a separate kind, a thing apart; *iga ibuku rĩrĩ ~*, keep this book separately; cf. *mw*amũ, *i*thenya, *mw*atũka, *mw*eke.

-anyu, p.a. (U), poss. a. & pron. 2nd pers. pl. 1. your, yours; *kw~*, at your home, in your homeland or district. 2. *w~*, (used in greetings); *w~ (wa) mong'o*, salutation between full members of family; *w~ wakinĩ*, greeting to sb. of your age-group; *w~ mama*, greeting used by nephew and niece to maternal uncle who replies with the same words; *see* mama; *w~ baba*, greeting to paternal uncle; *see* baba.

-ao, p.a. (U), poss. a. & pron., their, theirs; with cl. 2 the *a-* concord is absorbed, *atumia ao*, their wives; *kw~*, at their home, at home.

ara[1], v.t. (I), 1. set out in a systematic manner or in line; *~ mũhari*, (of people) be in line, put (things) in a row; *~ mĩconjo*, make contours by laying down lines of garden refuse; *~ maraara*, form up in ranks of four. 2. spread, spread out; *~ gĩtanda, ũrĩrĩ*, spread beddings on the bed; *~ metha*, lay a table; *~ gĩtambaya*, spread the cloth (on); *~ rũhĩ*, stretch out arm (in supplication or to receive sth.), beg; (N.K.) plant (seeds); cf. handa; *~ thĩ*, bring down, toss down; spread on the ground. 3. make a suspended structure; *~ gĩtara*, build a platform (esp. as a watch-tower against millet-eating birds); *~ gĩcegũ*, make a pen for fattening a ram; *~ thagama (ndaraca)*, make a bridge; *~ ngũ*, stack firewood; *see mũ*hando.

4. establish, lay out, arrange; ~ *kĩng'ang'a*, establish a temporary marketing place, begin trading; ~ *rũĩmbo*, start an impromptu dance; ~ *cira*, start unnecessary argument. 5. set out in decorative manner; ~ *mĩgathĩ, mĩnyoro*, make ornaments (from threaded beads), chains (for wearing round the neck, wrists, and ankles); cf. haka *mĩgathĩ, mĩnyoro*; ~ *thira*, make a grass kilt; ~ *kĩnyata*, decorate (a belt, armlet, bracelet, &c.) with beads; ~ *mĩrĩnga*, wind wire round the wrist, arm, or leg for adornment. **ĩara**, refl. spread oneself, display oneself; sit sprawled; ~ *na twa nyanja*, fall down heavily; cf. temana. **araara**, dim. 1. be quick in setting out, &c. 2. (of a blind person, &c.) feel with the hands, touch all over; stroke, smooth down (cloth, fur, &c.); fondle, paw; fiddle with, feel for sth. in sb.'s pockets. 3. level up (ground), cultivate (garden) with immaculate care. **ĩaraarĩra**, refl. app. dim. (of sheep-grazing, written or printed characters on a page, &c.) spread out uniformly, cover, spread all over. **araarĩka**, st. pot. dim. spread, be, all over the place. **aranga**, diff. **arana**, rec. be in order, in line. **arania**, caus. rec. set out in a line anyhow; ~ *andũ*, interfere in other people's private affairs; ~ *ita*, (*njama*), put warriors in battle array. **aranĩra**, app. rec. be arranged in lines or array for; stand or sit face to face to parley, fight, &c.; ~ *ndĩa*, sit opposite to one another for a feast or meal. **aranĩria**, caus. app. rec. set out in array for, arrange together. **arithia**, d. caus. assist in spreading, putting in order or arraying; help to sow or plant; make form up (in lines). **arĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being spread out or arranged. **arĩra**, app. 1. spread sth. for, on; arrange at, for; sit round for. 2. instal, set up (machinery, &c.). **ĩarĩra**, refl. app. settle down (as in a new home), make oneself comfortable; spread sth. for oneself; *handũ heyarĩire*, a well-set place. **arĩrĩra**, inten. app. set sth. on to sth. else, add sth. on to, sew (beads on to leather strap). **arũra**, conv. unspread, remove, take off; dismantle; unwind (wire); strip (a bed). **arũka**, neut. 1. become or be unspread, unwound; untwist; (of a bridge) become broken, break down; get dismantled, come off. 2. (used as aux. v.) begin to, start; *akĩ~ kũmũhũra*, he fell to beating him; cf. itĩka, harũka. **arũkana**, rec. neut. 1. fall upon each other (in argument or fight); cf. ambanĩriria. 2. ~ *na*, come to grips with. **arama**, stc. be wide, be broad, be expansive, gape wide, be open wide. **aramana**, rec. stc. become, be wide open, become clear (of obstruction), be free of obstacles. **aramia**, caus. stc. widen, make broad, spread out. **ĩaramia**, refl. caus. stc. spread oneself; prosper, become well off. **aramũra**, conv. stc. broaden, unfold, spread out; ~ *itanya rĩa mũndũ*, realize sb.'s hopes. **aramũka**, neut. stc. 1. be unrestricted, unimpeded. 2. become unfolded.

ara[2], v.i. (II), (of sun, moon, light) shine; (of sun) be hot; be perforated, have openings, so as to let light shine through; cf. cangarara, henia. **aranga**, diff. shine intermittently, shine a bit longer. **aranĩra**, assoc. **aria**[1], caus. make (the sun) shine. **arĩra**, app. shine at, on, or for; show grace or favour to, receive happily or graciously. **arĩria**, caus. app. *Mũrungu, ndũkananjarĩrie rĩũa!*, (prayer of a traveller) O God, don't make the sun shine (too hotly) on me!

kĩara[1], ***ci-***, n. (I), dunghill, midden, place where household refuse is dumped. [ara[1]]

kĩara[2], ***ci-***, n. (III), finger, toe; ~ *kĩrĩa kĩnene* (*gĩtungu*), ~ *kĩa mwene mũcii*, thumb; ~ *kĩa muoroto*, index finger; ~ *gĩa kũgũrũ*, toe; *gĩa* ~ *kĩa*, be well fortuned at, be gifted at; *arĩ* ~ *kĩa ũtonga*, riches seem to come his way; *arĩ* ~ *gĩa kũratha*, he is a good shot, skilful at firing an arrow in the neck of a cow for blood-letting without endangering the life of the animal; *mũndũ wa* ~ *gĩtune* (*kĩhiũ*), a shedder of blood. **kaara**, ***tw-***, n. small finger or toe; ~ *ka mũira*, the little finger; *raria* ~, cool one's finger (by spitting on it when it is burned by sth. hot); *see under* hobanĩria. **njara**, **~**, n. (N.K.), 1. arm, hand. 2. in compound words: (*a*) ~*-hiũ*, one quick to wound or kill; (*b*) ~*-mboko*, sb. with a permanent crook in the arm; lazy person, chary of field work; (*c*) ~*-ndune*, *mũndũ wa* ~*-ndune*, one prone to

shed blood, one who strikes to wound; cf. *kĩara gĩtune*. **rũara**[1], **ndwara**, n. cl. 11/10, finger-, toe-, nail; claw; *see gĩcara*[1]. [ara[1]]

ma*ara**, n. cl. 6 only (III), spots; (of animal, leopard, serval cat, &c.) blotches; *kĩrĩ-~*, spotted, having blotches (one of the names of Mt. Kenya). **maara**, ***~, n. cl. 9/10, name given to a she-goat with dappled or mottled skin. ***kĩ*maara**, ***i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, name given to a he-goat with these markings. ***ma*maara**, n. cl. 6, large spots, blotches like those of a giraffe.

***rĩ*ara**, n. cl. 5 only (I?), (N.K.) promptitude; *ũka na ~*, come immediately; cf. rua.

***rũ*ara**[2] (N.K.), *see* **rũaro**.

***wa*ra**, ***ma*wara**, n. (IV), skill, wisdom; cleverness, shrewdness; cunning, guile; *hũnga ~*, delve into tribal lore; cf. *ũrambu, ũũgĩ, ũhinga*. [ara[2]?]

-ara, a. (IV), clever, skilful; crafty, cunning; cf. gere, guthi, njorũa, njũhĩga.

Mwa*rabu**, ***A-, n. (III), an Arab. ***kĩa*rabu**, n. the Arabic language.

araĝana, v.i. (I), be level, be evenly spread out, be spread about; (of dispute, court case) be satisfactorily settled; (of a field dug and weeded) be in good order; be spread-eagled, lie flat; cf. haragana, araha. **araĝania**, caus. spread out, level out, lay out, smooth out, set in order; correct, amend, revise, regulate; *~ bũrũri*, pacify, administer a country; cf. haragania, iguithania. **ĩaraĝania**, refl. caus. lie down sprawled out, at ease, roll at ease, be idle; cf. *ĩ*arahania. **araĝanĩra**, app. spread out at, for; smooth out for; spread out together. **araĝanĩka**, st. pot. **araĝanũra**, conv. spread out (sth. bunched together), make a better distribution of (things). **araĝanũka**, neut.

kĩa*raĝana**, ***ci-, n. (II), level expanse, plain. [aragana]

mwa*raĝania**, ***a-, n. (II), one who makes even, straightens out; one who puts matters right, settles disputes, peace-maker; adjudicator, administrator. ***wa*raĝania**, n. cl. 14, justice; *~ wa bũrũri*, administration of justice, settling of people's disputes. [aragana]

-araĝanu, a. (II), flat, level. [aragana]

***mwa*rage**, *see* ***mũ*carage**.

araha, v.i. (I), 1. rest, come to rest; (of flocks) rest at midday; (of people) take a siesta; (coll.) sit sprawled out. 2. (of water) lie, collect (in puddles, ponds, &c.). **araaraha**, dim. **arahanga**, diff. **arahania**, caus. rec. lay out, spread out, display, arrange; make, take a rest together; *~ ũhoro* (*cira*), present a matter (case) clearly, in an orderly manner. **ĩarahania**, refl. caus. rec. sprawl at one's ease, be idle, take one's ease. **arahanĩra**, assoc. **arahanĩria**, caus. assoc. **arahia**, caus. make spread out, set out, lay out to view (things for sale at a market, &c.); *~ cira*, form a court (by setting a ring). 2. cause (water) to lie, make, form pools. 3. take to rest; give a rest to workers esp. at noon; take (flocks) to midday rest in shade. **arahithia**, d. caus. **arahĩka**, st. pot. **arahĩra**, app. sit round for, at, near; settle down for, at. **arahĩria**, caus. app. **arahũra**, conv. arouse from rest or idleness; take or send back to work after midday rest; send flocks back to graze after midday rest. **arahũka**, rouse oneself, become active after inactivity; resume work after rest, get up; (of goats) return to pasture after morning rest.

mĩa*raho**, n. cl. 4 only (XI), the middle period of the day, rest time, midday; *~ ya kĩgĩri*, time of assembling for a ceremony, before noon; *see mũ*thenya. ***kĩa*raho**, ***ci-, n. place of rest for stock at midday; cf. *kĩ*haaro. [araha]

***mĩa*rahũko**, n. cl. 4 only (XI), afternoon; any time after noon or the midday rest up to about 4 p.m.; *see mĩrũgia-aka, mĩinũko ya mbũri, ma*kenga-ariithi. [araha]

(*mw-*), *mĩa*ramano, n. (III), 1. opportunity, convenient time; *ona ~*, have an opportunity. 2. freedom from hindrances. [ara[2]]

kĩa*ramĩrĩrio / *kĩa*ramĩrio**, ***ci-, n. (III), noose spread out to catch prey or an unmanageable cow or ox; cf. *kĩ*ana[2], *mũ*tego. [ara[1]]

-aramu, a. (III), 1. wide, broad. 2. well-to-do. [ara[1]]

-aramũku, a. (IV), spacious, unrestricted, unimpeded; *mĩtũũrĩre mĩ~*, uncongested living-space, cf. *mĩa*ramano. [ara[1]]

mwa*ra-nda**, ***mĩ-, n. (I-I), anterior abdominal wall. [ara[1]]

mwarano / mwaro², **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. (N.K.) a planting; *ngwacĩ cia ~*, sweet potatoes from a new planting; cf. *mũhando*. 2. feast of beer given by head of household in which initiation rites are to take place for the first time; cf. *ma*thambo, mbato. [ara¹]

maarara [maaraara], n. cl. 6 (VIII), (esp. of animals) spots; cf. *i*hara; *see ma*ara. **kĩarara** [kĩaraara], **ci-**, n. 1. honeycomb (empty or full); cf. *ma*gua. 2. second stomach of ruminant (reticulum); cf. *kĩ*raguma, *ka*hu-kanini.

rũare, ndware, n. (III), 1. wide expanse of more or less level country, area, portion; *~ rũa mũgũnda*, a big stretch of cultivated land. *Gĩtarũrũ ~? Ikinya rĩa njogu*, (riddle) winnowing tray on the plain; (ans.) an elephant's footprint. 2. old name for Nyeri. [ara¹]

mwari, a-, n. (I), a layer, arranger; *ũyũ nĩ ~ wa ngũ*, he is a stacker of firewood; *~ wa thagama*, a bridge-builder; *~ wa inyata*, a maker of (bead) belts; *~ wa icũhĩ*, a maker of rings. [ara¹]

-arĩ, a. (I), that which arranges; *ũyũ nĩ mw~ maturubarĩ*, he is a good bricklayer. [ara¹]

aria², v.i. & t. (I), speak, converse, talk; discuss; reveal (sth. confidential); *~ na*, speak to, talk to, discuss with, converse with; *~ na mũirĩtu*, to court a girl. **araaria**, dim. **arangia**, diff. **aranĩria**, assoc. talk together; be on speaking terms. **arithia**, d. caus. **ĩarithia**, refl. d. caus. speak with one's tongue in the cheek; *~ wega*, speak pretentiously, well and humbly. **arĩka**, st. pot. be able to be discussed; be mentionable; *ũcio nĩ ũhoro ũtangĩ~*, that is a matter too sordid for discussion. **arĩria**, (caus.) app. speak to, address oneself to; caution; *aciari nĩo maaragĩria ciana*, the parents are the ones who instruct their children in good behaviour. **ĩarĩria**, refl. app. speak to, admonish, oneself. **arĩrĩra**, inten. speak ill of, malign. **arĩrĩria**, app. inten. speak on behalf of, plead the cause of; plead, speak, for; represent. **ĩarĩrĩria**, refl. app. inten. speak, plead, for oneself.

mwaria, a-, n. (II), 1. speaker; cf. *mu*ugi. 2. one who speaks; (in compounds): (*a*) *~-ma*, one who speaks the truth; (*b*) *~-njarie, ~-kĩarie*, (N.K.) one who merely repeats what has already been said, who agrees with the previous speaker; (*c*) *~-ũbuthi*, pleasing, winning, tactful speaker. [aria²]

warie, (mawarie), n. (II), what has been said; speech, opinion. [aria²]

-ariĩ, a. (IV), 1. broad, wide. 2. *kĩ~*, (with cl. 1 concord) name given to a fat man. **-araariĩ**, a. dim. of above, rather wide, wider, broadish. [ara¹]

wariĩ, mawariĩ, n. (IV), 1. breadth, width, expanse. 2. expansion, prosperity. [ara¹]

mwarimũ, a-, n. (IX), teacher. [Sw. MWALIMU]

mwario, mĩ-; (*rĩ*ario, **njario**); n. (I), speech, conversation, talk, language, manner of speaking; cf. *mwa*rĩrie. **nyarũario, ~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, nickname for a talkative woman or girl. [aria²]

mwaritha, mĩ-, n. (XI), shrub (*Dalbergia lactea*) (has a large number of long straight stems which, when split, make supple withies used for wickerwork, trays, &c.; cf. *mũ*kũrũngũ.

rũariũngũ, ndwariũngũ; wariũngũ, mawariũngũ; (N.K.) **riũngũ, mariũngũ**; n. (IV), spleen. **kĩariũngũ, ci-**, n. disease characterized by enlargement of the spleen (anthrax).

mwarĩ, a-, n. (II), 1. daughter, brother's daughter; *~ wakwa, ~-guo, ~-we*, my, your, his daughter; *~ wa maitũ*, my, our, sister; *~ wa thoguo*, your half-sister; *~ wa ithe*, his, her, half-sister; *~ wa baba (mũkũrũ, mũnyinyi)*, my cousin (paternal); *~ wa baba*, my step-sister; *~ wa nyũkwa*, your sister; *~ wa nyina*, his, her, sister; *~ wa iya, see* iya; *~-wandune, see mw*aki. 2. (N.K.) 1. adult, unmarried girl; cf. *mũ*irĩtu. 3. (R.C.) nun. **wamwarĩ**, n. cl. 1 only, nun; cf. wamathĩa. **nyamwarĩ, ~**, n. 1. member of family named after member of mother's family. 2. (used mainly by children in a jocular sense) person (not necessarily female) who comes to beg help of any kind. 3. (arch.) young female friend taken into family but treated as of lower status because an incomer, not a genuine member of the family.

arĩ, part. (U), (formed from v. root **-rĩ** and a neutral subj. prefix) it being;

ruta wīra ũcio ~ we, do that job yourself; *nīonire ta ~ wega akũmenyithie*, he saw that it was good to inform you. **atarī**, neg. of arī, it not being; *ta ~*, as if it were not.

kaarī, n. cl. 12 only (II), shout of joy, song of triumph sung by a warrior who has slain an enemy; victory dance, celebrations; *ina ~*, announce one's victory, celebrate or dance for victory, boast or brag about an achievement; *see also* ngakaarī.

mwarĩki, **mĩ-**, n. (III), full-size castor-oil bush (*Ricinus communis*); *see also* **mũ**barĩki. **kĩarĩki**, **ci-**, n. castor-oil plant, bush. *~ kĩmwe nĩkĩhũtagia ndutura*, one castor-oil plant makes the wood-pigeon hungry. **kaarĩki**, **tw-**, n. dim. of above. **rĩarĩki**, **ma-**, n. leaf of castor-oil plant.

mwarĩri, **a-**, n. (I), one skilled in winding on bangles and coils of personal adornment. [ara[1]]

mwarĩrie, **mĩ-**; **warĩrie**, **mawarĩrie**; n. (II), manner of speaking, language; cf. *rũ*thiomi. [aria[2]]

rĩarĩrio, **ma-**, n. (I), speaking, use of words in speech. [aria[2]]

mwarĩrĩria, **a-**, n. (IX), 1. one who speaks for another or on his behalf, spokesman, representative, advocate; cf. *mũ*cirĩrĩri, *mũ*huhĩrĩria. *~ kĩrimũ ndaigaga mũthĩgi thĩ*, a fool's advocate cannot lay down his staff of office. 2. member of Legislative Council, Parliamentary representative; cf. *mũ*teteri. [aria[2]]

mwarĩro, **mĩ-**, n. (XI), pole laid across joist; *see* **mũ**gamba. [ara[1]]

warĩro, **mawarĩro**, n. (XI), living-space, place to settle in; *ndũrĩ na ~ haha*, you are not wanted here permanently; cf. *ũ*ikaro, *ũ*tũũro, *ũ*cange. [ara[1]]

kĩaro, **ci-**, n. (I), forced labour; labour task; work; *ndathiĩ ~*, I am off to work; cf. *w*ĩra.

mwaro[1], **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. one of the withies tied side by side across the poles of a traditional-type bed to form a base. *Andũ mendaine makomagĩra ~ ũmwe*, people who like one another do not mind sleeping on one 'bed-plank'. 2. bridge-decking, transverse pole, plank, or beam of any structure. [ara[1]]

mwaro[2], *see* **mwarano**.

rũaro / (N.K.) **rũara[2]**, **ndwaro**, n. (I), 1. mass of rock, rock face, outcrop of rock; cf. *rũ*nyanjara. 2. expanse, width; *~ rũa ikũmbĩ*, floor of grain-store. [ara[1]]

rũaru, **ndwaru**, n. (I), side; *handũ ha kũiga ~*, place to sleep in; *koma na ~*, lie on your side; cf. *rũ*ere. **kĩaru**, **ci-**, n. sharp, intense, pain in side; *rĩo nĩ ~*, have a stitch. [ara[1]]

waru, *see under* **waru**.

-aru, a. (IV), shining; *kaĩ nĩ kw~-ĩ!*, how terribly hot it is! [ara[2]]

arunya / **aruũnya**, v.i. (I), 1. be agitated, fidget; rock, writhe, squirm. 2. cry in pain of childbirth, undergo labour. **ararunya**, dim. **arunyanga**, diff. **arunyanĩra**, assoc. **arunyia**, caus. make fidget, writhe. **arunyithia**, d. caus. **arunyĩka**, st. pot. go on being agitated, be writhing, fidgeting. **arunyĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **arunyĩra**, app.

maarũa, n. cl. 6 (XI), potent intoxicant made from millet; beer mead, hydromel. [cf. Ma. OL-MARUA]

ata, v.t. (II), split, crack open; cut out (leather hide). *Kĩratũ gĩ~gwo na kũgũrũ kwa mwene*, a shoe is cut to fit the owner's foot. **ĩata**, refl. display an outburst of vanity, brag, boast. **ataata**, dim. **atanga**, diff. **atana**, rec. **atanĩra**, app. rec. **atanĩria**, caus. app. rec. split together. **atia**, caus. 1. strike sth. hard. 2. split, split off, force apart; *~ njarũmi*, widen the gap between the middle top incisors (for beauty); *~ ngata*, overstep limits prescribed to a given rank, be presumptuous. 3. cause a stabbing, shooting, or acute pain. **atio**, pass.; *~ nĩ mũtwe*, have a splitting headache; *~ nĩ igego*, have a bad toothache. **atithia**, d. caus. **atĩka**, st. pot. **atĩra**, app. **atũra**, conv. used inten. split, rip up, chip; divide (by cutting, use of wedges, or tearing); *~ ngũ*, split wood for fire; *~ mũtwe*, split open the head of a slaughtered animal (a special privilege); *~ gĩthaka*, divide up land. **atũrana**, rec. conv. divide between, amongst selves, share sth., apportion; cf. gayana. **atũrania**, caus. rec. conv. divide, split, sth. in two, divide up, split up (into pieces); divide between or among. **atũranga**, diff. conv. split into pieces. **atũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **atũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. be splittable. **atũrĩra**, app. conv. split for or at.

atũka, neut. become split, split, crack; cf. baracũka, **atũkanga**, diff. become split into pieces. **atũkana**, rec. neut. split right apart, split in two.

mwati, a-, n. (III), one who splits, cuts out, &c.; ~ *wa iratũ*, shoemaker; cf. *mũtumi*; ~ *wa magego*, one who files teeth for ornamental purposes; ~ *wa ngo*, shield-maker. [ata]

mwatĩ, mĩ-, n. (III), ewe that has not yet lambed. *Mũndũ ũtathiaga athĩnjaga* ~, the man who never travels slaughters an ewe. Cf. ng'ondu. ***kĩmwatĩ-, i-; gĩatĩ, ci-***; n. 1. well-grown young female sheep, ewe, not yet mature. 2. circumcised girl not yet arrived at puberty and therefore not wearing a woman's skin skirt; *see mũthuru*. ***kamwatĩ, tũ-; gaatĩ, tw-***; n. dim. of above; cf. *ka*harika.

atĩ, part. (U), (derived from an old v. meaning 'say') so, it is said (so); *nĩ gĩake?* ~, is it his? So it's said; *akĩgweta mahĩtia* ~ *marĩa thirikari ĩĩkĩte*, he referred to the mistakes the government is said to have made; ~ *ndehe kĩ?*, what did you say I was to bring?; ~ *atĩa?*, what did you say?; *baba oiga atĩa?* ~ *ũthĩĩ*, what did my father say? That you are to go; *see also* atĩa, atĩrĩ.

atĩa, interrog. (U), how? what?; *wĩtagwo* ~*?* (how are you called?) what is your name?; *ũkwendia mbũri ĩno* ~, (how are you selling) what is the price of this goat?; *nĩ* ~*?*, what is it? what is the matter?; *oiga* ~?, what did he say?; ~ *na* ~, in what ways?; *o na ũngiuga* ~, whatever you may say; *o na angĩĩka* ~ *kana* ~, whatever he may do; *see also* atĩ.

atĩrĩ, part. (U), this, thus; *ngwenda kũmwĩra* ~, I want to tell you this; *ĩka* ~, I say, what do you think? well, I never! (foll. by report); *see also* atĩrĩrĩ, rĩrĩ, rĩ, atĩ. [atĩ]

atĩrĩrĩ, part. (U), 1. (used as interj.) I say, listen to me, listen to this; ~*-i*, listen both (or all) of you. 2. (used to introduce direct speech) *aranjĩrire* ~, he said this (foll. by statement). 3. thus; *tũgwĩka* ~, we will do this; *mbarĩ ya* ~, a nickname for the Kikuyu. [atĩ]

mwatũ, mĩ-, n. (II), 1. beehive hollowed from a section of tree-trunk; *gĩthayo kĩa* ~, *see gĩ*thayo; *ara, hengera, anĩka* ~, *see* in loc.; cf. (N.K.) *i*hũgũ. 2. cylindrical wooden barrel with lids at both ends used for storage in the home. 3. (of road or railway) culvert. ***rũatũ, njatũ***, n. 1. (N.K.), crack. 2. one half, side, of anything split in two, piece split off; *atũra njatũ igĩrĩ*, cut in two; cf. *gĩ*cere. ***gĩatũ, ci-***, n. division, portion cut off; slice; hole through marrow-bone; bore of fife, pipe. [ata]

mwatũka, mĩ-, n. (X), crack, fissure. [ata]

mwatũkano, mĩ-; watũkano, cl. 14 only; n. (III), division, separation; cf. *mwa*mũkano.

atha, v.t. (I), command, order, rule; discipline, control. **ĩatha**, refl. be one's own master, rule or control oneself; go one's own way, be wilful, be wayward; be free. **athaatha**, dim. **athanga**, diff. **athana**, rec. rule, command (others), reign; ~ *gĩathĩ*, make an appointment with, each other, people. **athanĩra**, app. rec. rule on behalf of, at. **athanĩria**, caus. rec. rule together. **athithia**, d. caus. help to rule; have sth. ordered, make sb. be ruled, commanded, or controlled. **athĩka**, st. pot. be obedient, obey. **athĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be obedient to, obey. **athĩra**, app. order, command, control for or at. **athĩrĩra**, inten. direct carefully, tell sb. where to find sth.; *marũa ma gw*~, an index, directory. **athĩrĩria**, caus. inten. wish or express desire that good or evil fortune may befall sb., wish sb. sth. **athĩrĩrio**, pass. be fated or destined to; ~ *gĩkuĩ* (*gũkua*), be destined to die.

mwatha, mĩ-, n. (II), tree spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.). ***w*atha, *ma*watha**, n. irritant white sap of this tree used for poisoned arrows and for making tattoo marks; *see gĩ*ca, *mu*okia.

athama, v.i. (II), yawn, gape, be wide open. **athaathama**, dim. **athamanga**, diff. **athamania**, caus. rec. make open wide, make sth. or others gape. **athamia**, caus. open wide, cause to gape; ~ *kanua*, open the mouth, be astounded; cf. tumũra *kanua*. **athamithia**, d. caus. **athamĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being open wide. **athamĩra**, app. be open wide, at, for. **athamĩria**, caus. app. open wide, for, at, gape because of; ~ *kanua*, open the mouth to receive

sth.; be astounded by sth. **athamũra**, conv. open wide sth. tightly closed, force open, make gape or yawn. **athamũria**, caus. conv. make, become wide open, force open; ~ *maitho*, open the eyes. **athamũka**, neut.

athanda, ~, n. (VIII), thanks, gratitude; *cokeria Ngai* ~, give God thanks; cf. ngatho. [SW. ASANTE]

mw*athani**, ***a-, n. (I), master, commander, ruler, lord; (Bibl.) Lord; cf. *mũ*thamaki, *mũ*nene, *mw*athi[1]. ***rĩa*thani**, ***ma-***, n. commandment, law; cf. *w*atho. ***w*athani**, ***ma*wathani**, n. exercise of authority, rule, jurisdiction. [atha]

gĩa*thanĩrĩro**, ***ci-, n. (I), mutual appointment, tryst; agreement to meet (for the performance of some task, &c.); cf. *gĩa*tho, *gĩa*thĩ. [atha]

athara, *see* **hathara**.

***rũa*thatha** [rũathaatha], **njathatha**, n. (VIII), 1. loud talker, talkative person; *mbũri ya* ~, a bleating goat. 2. frilled margin of goat's or dog's mouth; space between goat's front and back teeth, or behind its teeth, by which it can be held; root of goat's tongue; *nyita mbũri* ~, seize a goat by the back of the tongue (as when giving medicine or to stop bleating when stolen). 3. (cl. 10) bifurcations, forked branches; cf. *ma*hũkanĩra, njaaga.

mw*athathi** [mwathaathi] / ***mw*athathia** [mwathaathia], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), a small tree (*Olinia usambarensis*) (yields good charcoal for smiths; a decoction of roots is used for stomach complaints); cf. *mũ*ciegi. ***rĩa*thathi**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of above (bright red in colour when young).

***rũa*thathĩ** [rũathaathĩ], **njathathĩ**, n. (VIII?), prating, flow of words of talkative person.

***rũa*the**, **njathe**, n. (II), large timber-tree (*Canthium* spp.).

w*athe**, ***ma*wathe**, n. (IV), defect, injury, blemish, deformity, infirmity, disfigurement; *e* ~, he has sth. (permanently) wrong with him; ~ *wa gũtuĩka atĩ aarĩ wa kĩmotho*, the misfortune of being left-handed; cf. *ũ*ũgũ. ***ka*wathe**, ***tũ-, n. blemish, disfigurement.

mw*athi[1]**, ***a-, n. (I), ruler, commander; cf. *mw*athani. [atha]

mw*athi[2]**, ***a-, n. (III), 1. hunter and trapper. 2. name given to member of hunting fraternity which formerly roamed the forests on Kikuyu boundary; native hunter, Ndorobo; *see* Ndũrũbũ. ***w*athi**, ***ma*wathi**, n. 1. the life of a hunter; matters relating to the Aathi. 2. art of hunting, shooting; skill, success, in hunting. 3. good aim, good shot. 4. piece of meat secured by good shooting.

-athi, a. (III), pointed; *nyondo nj*~, prominent breasts.

athima, *see* **thima**.

w*athima**, ***ma*wathima**, n. (X), shortage of food; cf. ng'aragu. ***ka*wathima**, ***tũ-, n. dearth, food shortage.

athimũra, v.i. & t. (II), sneeze; sneeze sth. out, sneeze because of; cause to sneeze, make sneeze; ~ *mũndũ*, drive sb. out of one's mind; *mbakĩ nĩy* ~ *ga mũndũ*, the snuff sneezes one out (one who sneezes is expected to name someone whom he blesses). **athaathimũra**, dim. **athimũranga**, diff. **athimũranĩra**, assoc. sneeze together. **athimũria**, caus. cause to sneeze, make sneeze. **athimũrĩka**, st. pot. **athimũrĩra**, app. **athimũka**, v.i. used inten. sneeze loudly, with force; open one's mouth to speak, say one's say.

rĩa*thimũra**, ***ma-; (N.K.) ***rĩa*thimũri**, **njathimũri**; n. (III), sneeze. [athimũra]

mw*athimũro**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), sneeze; cf. *mw*athiũ. [athimũra]

***ma*athina**, n. cl. 6 (X), sticky sap exuding from the stem of unripe bananas or from the palm-tree when cut.

mw*athiũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), sneeze; ~ *ũmwe*, a single sneeze (regarded as unlucky).

gĩa*thĩ**, ***ci-, n. (II), appointment, prearranged meeting; any gathering together of people for social purposes, at a market, feast, &c.; Holy Communion; *tua*, *thondeka*, *ĩkĩra*, *atha*, *iga*, ~, make an appointment. [atha]

-athĩki, a. (I), obedient, subservient. [atha]

-athĩkĩri, a. (I), obedient; ***nĩ nĩĩ mũgw*~**, I am your obedient servant. [atha]

w*atho**, ***ma*watho**, n. (I), order, authority, law, jurisdiction; command, regulation; cf. *ũ*nene, *w*athani. ***gĩa*tho**, ***ci-, n. appointment (involun-

tary), order to meet, involuntary meeting; *atha* ~, give orders for a meeting to take place; cf. *gĩathĩ*. [atha]

gĩathũ, *ci-*, n. (V), coccyx; extreme emaciation causing coccyx to be prominent and calloused. *Riika rĩti-hithagwo* ~, you cannot hide anything (not even the thing you are ashamed of) from your age-group. **wathũ**, n. cl. 14, weakness, disability; cf. *w*athe, *w*onje.

athũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of a path) depart from the main one. 2. go to the bush (esp. for easing purposes); cf. kerũra, mĩa. **athũkanĩra**, assoc. **athũkĩra**, app. depart at (a point).

mw*athwo, *a-, n. (II), one who is ruled; one under authority, subject to orders. [atha]

au-u-u / awu-u-u / aauuii, interj. (U), expr. 1. pain, astonishment, consternation. 2. feeling aroused by sight of pain, misfortune.

aucũ! a-u-cũ! auucũ! interj. (U), used when one has stumbled and nearly fallen; when startled by a heavy sound such as a tree falling; when agog with excitement or eager for a fight; when sb. has given a mighty kick at a football; cf. ucũ.

kĩ*aũ[1], *ci-, n. (III), 1. groin. 2. origin.

***kĩ*aũ[2]**, n. cl. 7 only (III); ~ *gĩa thĩ*, place where soil is poor and nothing grows. [*see* aũra]

aũra, v.t. (I), relieve of a burden (of any sort), divest; *ta nj~ mũrigo ũyũ*, please help to unload my back. **ĩaũra**, refl. unload, unclothe, oneself. **aũranga**, diff. **aũrana**, rec. unload, divest, each other, others. **aũrania**, caus. rec. fling off sth. from one's back, unload anyhow. **aũranĩra**, app. rec. unload or strip off together. **aũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **aũrithia**, d. caus. help to unload, remove a burden, cause unloading of, or stripping off. **aũrĩka**, st. pot. **aũrĩra**, app. remove from back at or for, unload for or at; divest at or for. **aũka**, v.i. (of load or burden) fall off, move from sb. or sth., (of clothes) come off, fall from the body. **aũkwo**, pass. be relieved.

awa[1], n. cl. 1 only (VI), (arch.) my father; cf. baba.

awa[2], ~, n. (VI), lemur, bush baby; cf. *gĩ*tereki, *gĩ*tũyũ.

awa-awa, ideo. (I/II), descr. of cry of bush baby.

aya[1], v.t. (I), chip, fashion, carve; hollow out, hew (beehive, mortar, stool, sheep-trough) from solid log; pare (sugar-cane); cf. acũhia. **aya-aya**, dim. **ayanga**, diff. **ayanĩra**, app. rec. fashion, carve, for others; carve together. **ayanĩria**, caus. assoc. carve together, fashion at the same time. **aithia**, d. caus. help to carve, fashion, pare. **aĩka**, st. pot. **aĩra**, app. carve, pare, for, at.

aya[2], v.i. (I), begin, attempt, dare (to do sth.); *ũkw~ gũthiĩ itacokete!*, surely you will not think of going before I get back!; cf. ĩa/ya, ĩta[2]. **ayania**, caus. rec. begin to do sth. together. **ayia**, caus. begin to make sth., do sth.; *etereire a~ kũinũkia mbũri*, he waited (for a long time) before he began to drive the sheep home. **ayĩra**, app. begin to do sth., at, for; (of a song) begin to sing on behalf of, start the chorus for; *nj~ rũĩmbo, maitũ*, start the song for me, mother. **ayĩrĩra**, inten. begin (to do sth.) at last; attempt sth. first; tackle (a difficult task); climb (steep ground). **ayĩrĩria**, caus. inten. begin to recover (from an illness); begin to achieve some success; begin to get sth. done.

aya-ya-ya, interj. (U), expr. reproof.

ayũ, interj. (U), warning cry of a goat-herd to trespassing or unruly goats, &c.

ayũhia, (N.K.), *see* **icũhia**.

B

ũba, *see under* **mba**.

baa, ba-a . . . a, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. the sound of running water or gentle steady rain. 2. sustained railing, upbraiding, burbling talk; *gambĩra* ~, keep on at (people). 3. the long soft rustle of grass or vegetation as a body passes swiftly through it; *mahuti makoiga* ~, the leaves rustled softly. 4. the sound of dry grain or beans being poured out.

baaca[1], v.t. (I), 1. iron clothes; cf. hũra *bathi*. **baacabaaca**, dim. **baacanga**, diff. **baacania**, caus. rec. iron clothes anyhow. **baacanĩra**, app. rec. **baacanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **baacithia**, d. caus. help to iron

clothes, have clothes ironed. **baacithĩria**, app. d. caus. **baacĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being ironed. **baacĩra**, app.

baaca[2], v.t. (I), give a guest what he needs, deserves; do sb. sth. good, give a bribe. **baacana**, rec. **baacanĩra**, app. rec. **baacanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. take great care of, be over-generous to, sb. **baacĩra**, app. work at sth. with great care and attention, treat with care or circumspection. **baacĩrithia**, d. caus. **baacĩrĩra**, inten. act with care, caution; be careful, discreet, make certain of, be sure, make sure about; *arutaga wĩra wake abaacĩrĩire*, he does his work meticulously. **ĩbaacĩrĩra**, refl. inten. be over-careful about oneself. **baacĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot. inten. get much attention given to; *kaana gegũtuĩka keĩ gati* ~, once a child begins to sulk it is difficult to show it loving care.

***ma*baacĩrĩro**, n. cl. 6 (I), carefulness, making sure. [baaca[2]]

ĩ*baage**, ***ma-; ***mũ*baage**, ***mĩ-***; n. (V), Mauritius Thorn (*Caesalpina sepiaria*) (used for hedges). **mbaage**, **~**, n. fruit and seeds of Mauritius Thorn (used for the African chess game, also in divining).

baara, v.t. (I), look, look at; stare intently at, scrutinize; look at sth. near; take care of, attend to; cf. rora, kũũrĩra *maitho*. **ĩbaara**, refl. examine oneself; examine one's position, circumstances; take stock of. **baarabaara**, dim. **baaranga**, diff. **baarana**, rec. look at each other, examine others; eye one another (esp. with hostility); treat each other with partiality. **baarania**, caus. rec. look over, examine on all sides, compare, contrast; judge, discriminate, pass judgement on. *Ngai ndabaaranagia gĩthiithi kĩa mũndũ*, God does not judge people by their appearance. **ĩbaarania**, refl. caus. rec. **baaranĩra**, app. rec. look at sth. together. **baaranĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *mbũri na ng'ombe*, keep an eye on both goats and cattle (so that they do not go astray). **baarithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to look, examine, take care of, sth.; have sth. or sb. looked at or examined; make sb. look at sth. **baarithĩria**, app. d. caus. **baarĩka**, st. pot. be fit to be looked at, examined; be manageable; *ũcio nĩ mũirĩtu ũtangĩ~ nĩ gũthakara*, she is a girl of dazzling beauty. **baarĩra**, app. look at, take care of sth., for, at; look from, through; examine, at, for. **baarĩrĩra**, inten. look well, carefully, at; do carefully, methodically; take great care of, pay special attention to. **ĩbaarĩrĩra**, refl. inten. look out for one's safety, beware; take excessive care of oneself; cf. *ĩ*baacĩrĩra. **baarĩrĩria**, caus. inten. watch, look, out for; make sth. point at, point straight at with sth.; ~ *mũcinga*, aim gun at. **baarĩrĩrĩra**, d. inten. do with extreme care.

kĩ*baara**, ***i-, n. (VIII), quarrelsome, pugnacious person; cf. *kĩĩhia*.

mũ*baara**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. bundle; ~ *wa mbakĩ*, small packet of snuff done up in dry banana bark; cf. *rũtũndũ*. 2. ~ *wa aka*, menstruation; cf. *mũgongo*, *mweri*, *mũirũ*.

mũ*baarano**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), eyeing one another, mutual appraisal; looking askance at one another. *Mũikaranio noguo* ~, staying together begets animosity. [baara]

kĩ*baata**, ***i-, n. (I), dance esp. one held for the purpose of making an announcement to the local community; *iga* ~, announce a dance; *uma* ~, come out and do a solo dance. [cf. Ma. EN-KIPATA]

baatana, v.i. (II), come to an agreement, make an arrangement. [Sw. PATANA]

baba [baaba], (**~**), n. cl. 1/2 (VI), 1. my father, my classificatory father; ~ *me thingira*, my father and classificatory fathers are in the men's hut; ~ *mũkũrũ*, my senior paternal uncle; ~ *mũnyinyi*, my junior paternal uncle; cf. awa. 2. term of occasional address to God; ~ *witũ*, Our Father; cf. *I*the *witũ*.

kĩ*baba** [kĩbaaba], ***i-, n. (II), 1. tin-can; cf. *gĩ*kobu, *mũ*kebe, *gĩ*thoguo. 2. food ration for a workman (a measure of maize meal). ***ka*baba**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KIBABA]

babababa, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the furious flaming of a fire, e.g. one into which fat is dripping. 2. the uprising of a flock of pigeons, the flapping of many wings, &c.

babai [baabai], n. (VI), father; (endearing term) daddy, my father; Our Father, God; cf. awa.

mũ*babai**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), a pawpaw-tree. ***i*babai**, ***ma-***, pawpaw fruit.

kĩ*babaĩ**, ***i-, n. (I), a dried-up, rotten gourd; cf. *kĩ*hohoe. [babaya]

babata, v.t. (II), pinch, grip with fingers, nip, clutch; wring (ears); grip with both hands (e.g. a child on both ears or by the back of both thighs to punish or intimidate); strip (web of feather from its quill); cf. bata, kunya. **babatanga**, diff. **babatana**, rec. **babatithia**, d. caus. cause to be pinched, gripped; assist sb. to pinch. **babatĩka**, st. pot. **babatĩra**, app. **babatũra**, conv. used inten. pull apart (e.g. the leafy envelope of a maize cob to examine the grains inside); pull at, pluck at, roughly, clumsily; stretch a tyre tube (when searching for a puncture).

babaya, v.i. (I), be, become light, flabby, weak, soft, spongy, decayed; lose courage, be agitated; cf. moca, twekia. **bababaya**, dim. **babayanga**, diff. **babayania**, caus. rec. make one another soft, flabby, fearful. **babayanĩra**, assoc. **babayanĩria**, caus. assoc. **babayia**, caus. make flabby, weak, soft; frighten, make timid. **babayithia**, d. caus. **babaĩka**, st. pot. 1. become soft, light, yielding. 2. be anxious, worried, fearful, ill at ease; lose calmness, be taken aback, become agitated; cf. maka, gega. **babaĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **babaĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **babaĩra**, app. become soft, weak, flabby, at, for. **babaĩria**, caus. app.

-babayu, a. (II), light, soft, rotten, weak; cf. -mocu. [babaya]

kĩ*babayũ**, ***i-, n. (I), weak, flabby person; light thing, lacking substance; cf. *kĩ*nyahwe. [babaya]

babu, **~ / *ma-***, n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (III), postmaster; *~ wa ngaari*, station-master. [Ind. BABU]

babura / babura [babuura], v.t. (II), crunch, break up (sth. hard or brittle) by chewing or grinding; cf. bebera. **baburanga**, dim. **baburana** rec. **baburania**, caus. rec. crunch entirely, break up completely. **baburanĩra**, app. rec. **baburanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **baburithia**, d. caus. **baburĩka**, st. pot. be crunchable, be crunched, crumble. **baburĩra**, app. **baburĩria**, caus. app.

baburu, ideo. (I/II), descr. of the sound of: 1. donkey eating hard maize. 2. a dog or hyena crunching a bone.

baburũ, *see* **mbaburũ**[1].

baca, v.i. (I), 1. go wrong, collapse, break down, come to a premature end; *ũhoro nĩ wa~*, the idea has collapsed; cf. thũka. 2. (of song or dance) be out of tune or step. **bacanga**, diff. **bacana**, rec. fall down with a terrific crash; go out of step or tune completely; cf. tengemana. **bacania**, caus. rec. toss down, throw down with a crash. **bacanĩra**, assoc. go wrong at the same time; crash down together. **bacanĩria**, caus. assoc. **bacia**, caus. spoil, upset, cause to break down, go wrong; put (a song) out of tune, (a dance) out of step. **bacithia**, d. caus. **bacĩka**, st. pot. **bacĩra**, app. collapse, go wrong, get spoilt, at, because of; go out of tune, step, because of, at. **bacĩria**, caus. app.

kĩ*baca**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. space under eaves of hut used as temporary store; corner, compartment, annexe; *~ kĩa ngũ*, store of firewood, stack of split firewood piled criss-cross to dry. 2. bundle, bunch, of any sort. ***ka*baca**, ***tũ-***, n. nook in a house; small compartment, annexe, leading off a room; cf. *ga*ceba.

baca, ideo. (I/II), descr. of the noise made by the sudden dropping of a load of some sort; *mũrigo warekanio o ~*, the load was dropped with a crash.

bacabaca, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of splashing (through puddles or other water); cf. cabacaba.

-bacu, a. (II), collapsed, come to a halt prematurely; *wĩra wao nĩ mũ~*, their work has come to a stop. [baca]

bagabaga, v.i. & t. (II), 1. rove, roam about; be restless, hurry, bustle; cf. buraburĩka. 2. make restless, hustle, trouble, worry. **bagabaganga**, diff. **bagabagana**, rec. hustle others, worry each other. **bagabagania**, caus. rec. do, make, sth. hurriedly, concoct. **bagabaganĩra**, assoc. **bagabagia**, caus. cause to roam about, make agitated, worried. **bagabagithia**, d. caus. get sth. prepared hurriedly, concocted anyhow. **bagabagĩka**, st. pot. **bagabagĩra**, app. roam about at; concoct sth., for, at.

mũ*bagabagi**, ***a-, n. (III), a busybody; cf. *mũ*buraburĩki. [bagabaga]

(*kĩ-*)(*ma-*) **bage**, *see under* **mbage**.

rũbage [rũbaage], n. cl. 11 only (III?), (N.K.) gnats.

-bage, a. (VI), growing out at right angles from main body; *matũ ma* ~, protruding, large, spreading, ears; *see* mbage.

bagicu [bágicu], *see* **bagĩte**.

bagĩte [baagĩte] / **magĩte**, n. (II), (N.K.) salutation between friends.

ũbai, n. (III), (N.K.) man's semen.

mũbaibũ, mĩ-, n. (II), sisal pole; cf. mbaigũ.

kabaikũ, tũ-, n. (II), compact, well-knit, sturdy little person; cf. *ka*mũndũ *komũ*.

baina, v.t. (I), fine. **bainanga**, diff. **bainana**, rec. **bainithia**, d. caus. cause to be fined. **bainĩka**, st. pot. **bainĩra**, app. fine for, at. [E. FINE]

baita, ~, n. (I), profit; cf. *u*umithio. [Sw. FAIDA]

baithikiri, ~, n. (IV), bicycle; cf. *mũ*ithikiri. [Sw. BAISIKELI]

baĩni, ~, n. (X), fine, money (or goods) fixed as a penalty for an offence. [E.]

kabaka, *see under* **mbaka**.

mũbakĩ, mĩ-, n. (II), tobacco plant (woody base of stem used as female firestick). **mbakĩ**, ~, n. 1. tobacco plant. 2. dried leaves ready for grinding into snuff; tobacco for smoking or chewing. 3. ~ *ya iniũrũ*, snuff (regarded as protection against colds, valuable for trade); ~ *ndũrũ*, bitter snuff flavoured with soda; *nyua* ~, *see under* nyua; *see kĩrĩnga*.

bamĩti [baamĩti] / **bameti**, ~, n. (XVI), permit. [E.]

bana, v.t. (I), notch, serrate; decorate (articles) by notching; (of wheels) leave tread marks; ~ *matũ*, mark ears of sheep, &c. (by cutting with a knife); cf. gĩrima, cana, ora. **banabana**, dim. **bananga**, diff. **banana**, rec. **bananĩra**, app. rec. **bananĩria**, caus. app. rec. **banithia**, d. caus. get sth. marked, assist sb. to notch, decorate. **banĩka**, st. pot. **banĩra**, app. notch, decorate, for, at; make a mark at.

ũbani, *see* **ubani**.

kĩbanda, i-, n. (II), rectangular shed, rest-house, built of rough materials. [Sw. KIBANDA]

mũbandiri / **bandiri**, *see* **batĩrĩ**.

kĩbandi, i-, n. (II), 1. personal identity or registration certificate. 2. *thuruarĩ ya* ~, shorts, short trousers. [Sw. KIPANDE]

bandũrithia, v.t. (I), change, alter, get sth. changed, altered; *nguo ya kũ* ~, bride's going away dress; cf. garũra. **bandũrĩka**, st. pot. **bandũrĩra**, app. [Sw. BADILISHA]

banga[1], v.t. (II), 1. set out, arrange, pile, display; set out goods for sale in the market, barter. 2. rent (room or house); cf. kombora. **bangabanga**, dim. **banganga**, diff. **bangana**, rec. keep prostitute(s); divide up spoil. **banganĩra**, app. rec. arrange or display sth. together. **banganĩria**, caus. assoc. **bangithia**, d. caus. 1. have set out, &c. 2. hire out, rent out room, house. 3. take to prostitution. **bangĩka**, st. pot.; *nyũmba ici itingĩ*~ *nĩ goro*, these houses are too expensive to rent. **bangĩra**, app. arrange, set out, for, at; hire, rent out to. **bangũra**, conv. disarrange, dismantle. **bangũka**, neut. become undone, dismantled, go awry. [Sw. PANGA]

banga[2], v.i. (II), rebel, disobey, get out of control; *aragũire mbarathi ya* ~, he fell down when the horse bolted. **bangabanga**, dim. **banganga**, diff. **banganĩra**, assoc. **bangia**, caus. make rebel, disobey. **bangithia**, d. caus. **bangĩka**, st. pot. **bangĩra**, app. get out of control at, be wild because of, be disobedient to.

banga, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (IV), bush knife commonly used for bush cutting and agricultural operations; cf. *rũ*hiũ. ***kĩbanga, i-***, n. a large, unwieldy, badly made cutlass. [Sw. UPANGA]

mũbangi[1], ***a-***, n. (III), one who displays; ~ *wa indo ndũnyũ*, seller in a market; ~ *wa iria*, one who takes milk into town early in the morning on a bicycle; cf. *ka*nabũ. ***kabangi, tũ-***, n. milk hawker. [Sw. PANGA]

mũbangi[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), Mexican marigold (*Tagetes minuta*).

bangi / **bang'i**, n. cl. 9 only (I), Indian hemp or hashish (*Cannabis satira*); cf. nduku.

bangiri, ~, n. (IV), bangle usu. of thin, flat brass, with pattern in relief and no gap. [Sw. BANGILI; cf. Ind. BANGRI]

mũbangĩre, mĩ-, n. (IV), manner of arrangement; order of things or items. [banga[1]]

mũbango, mĩ-, n. (III), plan, scheme,

arrangement, programme; appointment, agreement; rule, regulation; *mībango yao ya kī-ngoma*, their devilish plans; cf. *kī*rīko, *mū*bangire. **kībango**, *i-*, n. market, place where things are exposed for sale; pile of produce; cf. *kī*igo. [banga[1]]

banya / manya, v.i. (I), (N.K.) rampage, be in a tearing rage, be frenzied, be in a state of excited pugnacity; cf. girīka, rūhia. **banyabanya**, dim. make a fuss about sth. unimportant. **banyanga**, diff. **banyanīra**, assoc. **banyithia**, d. caus. **banyīra**, app. be excitedly aggressive towards; rampage, because of, at.

***ma*banya**, n. cl. 6 only (I), furious raging, rampaging, pugnacious frenzy. [banya]

(*mū-*) (*kī-*) bara, *see under* **mbara[1]**.

barabara[1] / bara, ~, n. (I), road, main road; cf. njīra, *kī*ng'aratua. [Sw. BARABARA]

barabara[2], ideo. (I), expr. the sound of rustling; cf. ribariba, berebere.

barabaria, v.t. (I), rustle, make crackling noise (by walking on dry leaves). **ībarabaria**, refl. stir oneself. **barabarithia**, d. caus. **barabarīka**, st. pot. rustle; become restless. **barabarīkia**, caus. st. pot. make rustle, disturb. **barabarīra**, app. rustle at. **barabarīria**, caus. app. make rustle at, because of.

mū*barabario**, ***mī-, n. (I), (of dry leaves driven by the wind, &c.) rustling, rustle. [barabaria]

rū*baracū / *rū*berecū / *rū*baraga cū, mbaracū / mberecū / mbaragacū**, n. (XII), long, thick, splinter; cf. *rū*themberecū. ***kī*baracū**, *i-*, n. large splinter. ***ka*baracū**, ***tū-, n. dim. of above. [baracūka]

baracūka / berecūka, v.i. (I), (of wood) be split, split, split in two and fall apart; chip off, splinter; (of skin) be chapped; cf. baragacūka, thendūka. **barabaracūka**, dim. **baracūkanga**, diff. **baracūkana**, rec. split off entirely; split into two separate parts. **baracūkania**, caus. rec. **baracūkanīra**, app. rec. **baracūkīka**, st. pot. **baracūkīra**, app. **baracūra**, v.t. 1. split, split off; splinter, chip (wood); cf. atūra. 2. make (skin) chapped. **baracūrania**, caus. rec. **baracūrithia**, d. caus. **baracūrīka**, st. pot. **baracūrīra**, app.

(*kī-*) (*ka-*) (*rū-*) baragacū, *see under* **(*kī-*) (*ka-*) (*rū-*) baracū**.

baragacūka / beregecūka, v.i. (I) (of trees, firewood, &c.) be very dry, be absolutely dry; be, become, split into pieces; (of soil) be dried up and cracked; cf. bengerecūka, baracūka. **baragacūkanga**, diff. **baragacūkana**, rec. **baragacūkania**, caus. rec. (of bamboo forest cut down in dry season) be completely dry. **baragacūkanīra**, assoc. **baragacūkanīria**, caus. assoc. **baragacūkia**, caus. **baragacūkithia**, d. caus. **baragacūkīka**, st. pot. **baragacūkīra**, app. split dry wood for, at. **baragacūkīria**, caus. app. **baragacūra**, v.t. split firewood into pieces. **baragacūranga**, diff. keep on splitting wood into pieces, split additional firewood; (of sun) scorch everything dry. **baragacūrana**, rec. **baragacūrania**, caus. rec. **baragacūranīra**, app. rec. **baragacūranīria**, caus. app. rec. **baragacūrithia**, d. caus. **baragacūrīka**, st. pot. **baragacūrīra**, app. **baragacūrīria**, caus. app.

baraganya, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (V), a wide open space, desert, barren land; *tiga indo* ~, leave things lying about in the open uncared for; *nyūmba īī* ~, an undivided house, big unwieldy room; cf. *we*rū. ***kī*baraganya**, *i-*, n. aug. of above.

baragu, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), a wealthy man; *ūroūraga* ~, (blessing on a girl at initiation) may you kill a rich husband; cf. *gī*tonga.

mū*barakīra**, ***mī-, n. (V), (N.K.) tree with straight branchless trunk; cf. *mū*tagatī.

baranīki [baraanīki], **(*ma-*)**, n. cl. 14/6 (V), gruel prepared from sweet potatoes and a little fat (highly esteemed by old men).

Baranja, n. with cl. 15*b* concords (V), France. ***mū*baranja**, ***a-***, n. Frenchman; person of French nationality. ***kī*baranja** [kībaranja], n. cl. 7 only, French, French language; French customs; French way of life. [cf. Sw. UFARANSA]

barara, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (IX), 1. a line of people standing or sitting abreast, rank, row; *ara* ~, (of warriors) be in battle array, (of boy or girl neophytes) sit in a row at the circumcision-place; ~ *wa andū amwe ti mwega*, a dispute

between neighbours is not a good thing; cf. *ma*rara. 2. (used adv.) from the beginning to the end.

mũbararia, *mĩ-*; **rũbararia**, **mbararia**; n. (x), 1. side, flank (of thicket, forest, field, valley); *rĩithia ~ ũyũ*, pasture the goats on this side; cf. *mw*ena, mbarĩ, *rũ*ere. 2. (of dress) seam.

ĩbaratha, v. refl. (i), make oneself at home, make oneself (lavishly) comfortable. **ĩbarathanga**, diff. **ĩbarathĩra**, app. make oneself comfortable at, for. [Sw. BARAZA]

rũbaria, n. cl. 11 only (vii); *njahĩ cia ~*, stiff upstanding bean spikes (of blossom or pods) that have not grown into tangled, intertwined mass; dry second-grade beans. **mbaria**, *~*, n. dried sorghum (eaten raw by warriors on raids); cf. *mũ*ruge, *mw*erũ.

baribari, n. (i), the sound of rustling or fluttering, of leaves stirred by the wind, &c.; *mũciĩ ũcio ndũrĩ ~*, that homestead has no internal quarrels; *mũndũ ũcio ndarĩ na ~*, *nĩahorerete*, that man has calmed down and is no longer angry; cf. bututubutu; *see* bariti.

barigici / (N.K.) ***mar*igici**, n. (xi); *mũthenya ~*, broad daylight.

barikũi [barikũũi], *~*, n. (vii), cream, white, or light-brown cow. ***kĩ*barikũi**, *i-*, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, bull, ox, of above colour. [cf. Ma. BARRIKOI]

barikũma [barikũũma], *~*, n. (vii), magic preparation made by blacksmiths from burnt obsidian and used for repelling rain.

bari-kwĩrĩ, n. (i-iv); *mũndũ wa ~*, a double-faced person, dissimulator, hypocrite. **ũbarikwĩrĩ**, n. cl. 14, double-facedness, dissimulation.

baringũ, *~*, n. (v), furrow made by a plough.

barita [bariita], v.i. (i), caper about, behave wildly, dash about; (of a bird when captured, hovering or taking a bath) flutter wings wildly; (of people) squirm, throw oneself about (as when attacked by ants); fidget, move about; cf. marita, batabata. **barabarita**, dim. **baritanga**, diff. **baritanĩra**, assoc. **baritanĩria**, caus. assoc. cause to flutter, caper, squirm together. **baritia**, caus. make flutter, caper, squirm, throw oneself about. **ĩbaritia**, refl. (of a hen, &c.) flutter up the feathers and toss self about. **baritithia**, d. caus. **baritĩka**, st. pot. (inten.) throw self about wildly; flutter vigorously. **baritĩra**, app. caper, at, for; flutter, because of, at.

bariti, *~*, n. (vii), 1. explosive. 2. anger; *rĩu ndarĩ ~*, *nĩ mũhoreri*, now he is no longer angry, he has become calm; *see* baribari. [cf. Sw. BARUTI]

mũbariti [mũbariiti], ***mĩ-***, n. (vii), large tree [*Grevillea robusta*) (gives deep shade). [cf. Sw. BARIDI]

mũbarĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (iv), withered and stripped mid-rib of banana leaf used for mat-making; cf. *mũ*hũrũro. ***kĩ*barĩ**, *i-*, n. sleeping-mat; cf. *gĩ*tandĩ, *kĩ*ruma.

mũbarĩki / ***mw*arĩki**, ***mĩ-***, n. (iii), castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). **mbarĩki**, *~*, n. seed of castor-oil plant; *maguta ma ~*, castor-oil; cf. thigithigi, nyagĩkubu, nyakĩbũri.

barithiramu [barĩithiramu], *~*, n. (u), pyrethrum. [E.]

rũbaru, **mbaru**, n. (i), 1. rib. 2. (cl. 10) side of the body, side of sth.; *nyita mbaru*, help, encouragement, back sb. up (by words); *mbaru cia ngenethe*, *see* ngenethe; cf. *rũ*ere. ***kĩ*baru**, *i-*, n. one of the lower ribs of an ox.

barũ, *see* **marũ**.

***kĩ*barũ** [kĩbaarũ], *i-*, n. (ii), armoured car; *~ kĩrĩa kĩnene*, tank (military). [Sw. KIFARU]

barũthi [barũũthi], *~*, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (iii), governor. [Sw. BALOZI]

bata[1], v.t. (i), pinch hard, nip; cf. kunya. **batabata**, dim. **batanga**, diff. **batana**, rec. **batanĩra**, app. rec. **batithia**, d. caus. **batĩka**, st. pot. **batĩra**, app. **batũrũra**, inten. pinch, nip, severely in many places (as in punishing child); cf. kunyũrũra. **batũrũrana**, rec. inten. **batũrũrania**, caus. rec. inten. **batũrũranĩra**, app. rec. inten. **batũrũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. **batũrũria**, caus. inten. **batũrũrithia**, d. caus. inten. **batũrũrĩra**, app. inten. (of lion, leopard, &c.) mangle with claws.

bata[2] / **buta**[2], v.i. (i), flap; (of bird) flap about, flutter; make a fuss. **batabata**, dim. (of birds caught by feet in a snare) flap about; (of flag) flutter; (of hawks) hover. **batabatanga**, diff. dim. **batabatanĩra**, assoc. flap wings together. **batabatia**, caus. dim. make flap about; worry, disturb; make

(fowls) run away flapping (their wings). **batabatithia**, d. caus. **batabatĩka**, st. pot. get excited, move about in excitement. **batabatĩra**, app. be excited over; flap about for, at.

bata[3], v.i. (II), (arch.) (no infin. or imperat.) be in need, require. **batia**, caus. **batio**, pass. caus.; ~ *nĩ*, be in need of. **batĩka**, st. pot. be seized by desire or need, be in need of. **batũra**[1], conv. satisfy some need, do sth. for sb. else. **batũrana**, rec. conv. **batũka**, neut. 1. cease to have need, be satisfied. 2. (of calls of nature) be relieved.

bata, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), need, value, worth, use; sth. requiring attention, business affair; importance, impressive size, weight; ritual ceremony; *aga ~*, *see under* aga; *ndũrĩ na ~ ~nume*, you have no business to insult me; *ũmũthĩ gwitũ kuuma na ~*, there has been a ceremony at our place today; *kaĩ mũtĩ ũyũ wĩ ~-ĩ!*, what a huge tree!; cf. *ma*bataro.

mũbata / ***mũbati*** / ***mũbatu***, *see* ***mũbatari***.

-bataire, *see under* **batara**.

batara, v.i. (II), 1. be in need. (The forms -bataire and -batiĩ are frequently used instead of the -ĩte Perfect Suffix.) *Ũbataire ndaconokaga*, one who is in need is not diffident. 2. ~ *nĩ* foll. by v. in infin., (coll.) need to; *tũbatiĩ nĩ kwĩrũo*, we need to be told. **batabatara**, dim. **bataranga**, diff. **batarania**, caus. rec. 1. be desired, needed, required, sought after. 2. the form -batarainie is frequently used instead of the -ĩtie Perfect Suffix. **bataranĩra**, assoc. **bataria**, caus. 1. cause to be in need, have need of. 2. cause to have business with. **batario**, pass. caus. need, require; *gũtirĩ mũndũ ũta~ nĩ thayũ*, there is not anyone who is not yearning for peace; ~ *nĩ mbeca*, be in need of money. **batarĩra**, app. **batarũka**, neut. conv. 1. cease to have need; gain one's end, desire. *Kwaria nĩ kũ~*, discussion resolves one's problems. 2. finish one's business.

ũbataranu, (***ma-***), n. (IV), need, requirement; cf. *ũ*bataro. [batara]

mũbatari, ***a-***, n. (III), 1. a needy person, one who wants sth., a supplicant; cf. *mũ*thĩni, *mũ*kĩa. 2. one who has some important or urgent business. [batara]

-batarĩku, a (IV); *nĩ mũ~ nĩ*, he is in need of. [batara]

(***ũ-***) ***ma*bataro**, n. (III), 1. needs, requirements; cf. bata. 2. business. [batara]

ĩ*bati** [ibaati], ***ma-, n. (I), sheet of corrugated iron; cf. *ĩ*cai. ***ka*bati**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. MABATI]

-batiĩ, *see under* **batara**.

kĩ*batithanio** / ***kĩ*batithio**, ***ĩ-; ***ũ*batithanio** / ***ũ*batithio**, ***ma-***; n. (II), baptism. [batithia[2]; cf. Sw. BATIZA]

***ma*batithi**, n. cl. 6 (II), baptisms; see *kĩ*batithanio. [Sw. BATIZA]

batithia, v.t. (I), baptize. **batithangia**, diff. **batithania**, rec. baptize people, perform a baptism. **batithanĩria**, app. rec. have baptized together. **batithithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to baptize, help in baptism. **batithĩka**, st. pot. get baptized. **batithĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; *andũ nĩ aingĩ matingĩ~ kanitha-inĩ*, candidates for baptism are too many to be baptized in the church. **batithĩria**, app.

kĩ*batĩ**, ***ĩ-, n. (II), 1. woman's neck ornament (made of leather and decorated with beads, put on over the head, hanging with the broader decorated part lying on the chest); cf. *gĩ*konyo. 2. collar of woman's dress; ~ *gĩa coco*, necklace worn by newly initiated girls made from roots and stems of the plant; *see* coco.

batĩrĩ [baatĩrĩ], ***ma-***; ***mũ*batĩrĩ** [mũbaatĩrĩ], ***a-***; n. cl. 1/2 (VIII), priest of the Roman Catholic Church; cf. *mũ*bĩa. [It. PADRE]

-batu, a. (IV), needy; *kũu nĩ kũ~ gũkĩra kũrĩa kũngĩ*, that place is more in need (of sth.) than elsewhere. [bata[1]]

batũra[2] / **batũrũra**, v.t. (I), excommunicate, remove from church register; *see* batithia.

batũra[3], v.t. (II), split (a log) up into planks; cf. atũra. **batũranga**, diff. **batũrania**, caus. rec. **batũrithia**, d. caus. **batũrĩka**, st. pot. **batũrĩra**, app. **batũka**, v.i. get split. [cf. Sw. PASUA]

mũ*baũ** [mũbaaũ], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. blue gum (*Eucalyptus globulus*); cf. *mũ*ringamu, *mũ*thandũkũ. 2. plank, board, school bench. ***rũ*baũ**, **mbaũ**, n. plank, long board, piece of sawn timber. ***kĩ*baũ**[1], ***ĩ-***, n. 1. board, blackboard. 2. school grade, class in primary school. [Sw. KIBAO]

kībaũ[2] [kībaaũ], *i-*, n. (III), (N.K.) serval cat; cf. *kīrũmi*.

batha, v.i. (II), prosper, become wealthy, be rich. **bathabatha**, dim. be fairly rich, moderately prosperous. **bathanga**, diff. **bathanīra**, assoc. **bathia**, caus. **bathithia**, d. caus. **bathīka**, st. pot. become extremely rich, prosperous. **bathīra**, app. **bathīrīra**, inten. be very wealthy, prosperous. **bathīrīrīka**, st. pot. inten. be, become, highly prosperous, very wealthy.

Bathaka [Baathaka], ~, n. (IX), (Bibl.) Passover. [Sw. PASAKA]

bathi[1] [baathi], ~, n. (I), pass, permit, visa; *he* ~, give a chance, opportunity. [E.]

bathi[2] [baathi], ~, n. (I), clothes iron; *hũra* ~, *see under* hũra. [Sw. PASI]

bathitora, *see* **mbathitora**.

baya, v.t. (I), bind, wrap, tie up esp. with cloth, enclose completely in a wrapper; dress sb. up; cf. humba. **ībaya**, refl. dress, dress oneself up, dress sprucely, dress to kill. **bayanga**, diff. **bayana**, rec. **bayania**, caus. rec. dress sb. anyhow; tie up sth. completely with cloth. **bayithia**, d. caus. **bayīka**, st. pot. **baīra**, app. [Sw. VAA]

(beba), v.t. (II), break, snap; cf. cuca, thetha, thutha, bera. **bebanga**, diff. **bebanīra**, app. rec. **bebithia**, d. caus. **bebeka**, st. pot. get broken, crushed, smashed; (of gourds, calabashes, &c.) be broken into small pieces. **bebera**[1], app.

bebe / **bebebebe**, ideo. (I/II), descr. of the sound of sticks, dry or growing, being trodden on and broken; cf. bebere.

bebeca, *see* **gegeca**.

bebera[2], v.t. (II), break, crush up, into pieces. **beberanga**, diff. break into small fragments. **beberana**, rec. **beberania**, caus. rec. break sth. up completely. **beberanīra**, assoc. **beberanīria**, caus. assoc. break up, crush, sth. together with sth. else; cf. beranīria. **beberithia**, d. caus. **bebereka**, st. pot. **beberera**, app.

bebere, ideo. (I/II), expr. the idea of being broken into splinters, shivered into fragments; cf. bebe.

bebeta, v.t. (II), eat, chew (sugar-cane, maize, &c.).

bebeta, ~, n. (I); *mũrimũ wa* ~, scabies.

beca, v.i. (II), converse heartily, vivaciously; be noisy (in talk); ~ *ta Ikamba*, be extremely noisy in conversation; cf. geca. **becabeca**, dim. **becanga**, diff. **becanīra**, assoc. make too much noise for each other. **becia**, caus. make noisy, cause to grumble noisily, converse heartily. **becio**, pass. caus.; *mara*~ *nī kīī?*, what are they grumbling about so vehemently? **becithia**, d. caus. **beceka**, st. pot. **becera**, app. grumble vehemently against, converse heartily at, because of.

***rũ*beca** [rũbeeca], **mbeca**, n. (I), 1. (formerly of Indian and East African coinage) pice (now reckoned as 3 cents, in N.K. 4 cents); *mbeca inyanya*, 25 cents; *kīndũ kĩa mbeca igīrī*, sth. trivial, insignificant, of poor quality. 2. (cl. 10 only) money in general.

***kī*beco**, *i-*, n. (III), 1. talkativeness. 2. skin ornament worn at the back. [beca]

becũ, adv. (U), 1. in vain, for nothing; *ikara* ~, stay idle. 2. openly, without reserve; *atemangia ũhoro* ~, he throws all his cards on the table. [cf. Ma. PESHO]

beeba[1], v.t. (I), carry. [Sw. BEBA]

beeba[2] v.i. (I), be weak, enervated, lacking in energy; cf. boriga.

beeba[3], *see* **heeha**.

***i*beebe**[1] / ***i*beeba**, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. maize plant, stalk and leaves; cf. mbembe. 2. (cl. 6) maize trash. ***mũ*beebe** / ***mũ*beeba**[1], *mĩ-*, n. maize stalk (without leaves). ***tũ*beebe**, n. cl. 13, a small quantity of maize.

***i*beebe**[2], *ma-*; ***mũ*beeba**[2], *mĩ-*; n. (I), string of large beads threaded black and white worn by young men over one shoulder and under the other arm.

beebera, v.t. (I), fan, wave about; cf. bīrīrīka. **beeberanga**, diff. **beeberanīra**, app. rec. **beeberera**, app.

***kī*beebero**, *i-*, n. (I), a fluttering thing; a primitive flag (square or oblong) of woven reed or grass attached to a string, like a diminutive kite (hung from a stick or pole in a village at the time of the initiation ceremony or from the top of a bachelors' clubhouse); *see* icorero; cf. bendera, *ka*barī. [beebera]

beebo / **beeba**, ~, n. (I), high fever. [beeba[2]]

***kī*beeco**, (*i-*), n. (III), wooden bludgeon,

broad and flat at the striking-end, carried by boy candidates for circumcision; cf. *kī*hango.

ka*beere, *tū-, n. (I), stomach.

kī*bege, *i-, n. (IX), sth. in a condition of lacking its usual counterpart; *nyūmba* ~, house lacking fire, life; *irio* ~, food without softening ingredients; *kama* (*ng'ombe*) ~, milk a cow without the aid of its calf.

benabena, *see* **menamena**.

bene[1], ~, n. (I), plaited head-strap (worn by young boys).

bene[2], *see* **mene**.

beneroti [beeneroti] / **benotī** [beenotī], ~, n. (VIII), penalty. [E.]

benikū, *see* **mbenikū**.

bendera, ~; ***kī*bendera, *i-***; n. (VI), flag; cf. *kī*beebero. [SW. BENDERA]

bengerecūka, v.i. (I), (of wood) get splintered, split, chipped off; splinter off; cf. baracūka / berecūka, baragacūka / beregecūka. **bengerecūkanga**, diff. split off into pieces. **bengerecūkana**, rec. split into two. **bengerecūkania**, assoc. **bengerecūkanīria**, caus. assoc. **bengerecūra**, v.t. split off, splinter. **bengerecūrania**, caus. rec. **bengerecūranīria**, caus. app. rec. **bengerecūria**, caus. **bengerecūrithia**, d. caus. **bengerecūrīra**, app.

bengi, ~, n. (I) bank. [E.]

benji, ~, n. (I), bench terrace (to combat soil-erosion). [E. BENCH]

bera, v.t. (I), 1. break, snap (dry sticks by treading on them when pushing one's way through bush, &c.); ~ *gīthaka*, force one's way through a thicket; cf. una, cuca, thutha, thetha. 2. smash earthenware into pieces; cf. bebera. **berabera**, dim. **beranga**, diff. **beranīra**, app. rec. **beranīria**, caus. app. rec. break, snap, together. **berithia**, d. caus. **bereka**, st. pot. **berera**, app.

bera [beera], n. (III), (N.K.) (used as adv.) long ago; cf. tene.

***ka*berange**, *see under* **mbere**.

bere, ideo. (I/II/III), descr. of dryness (the sound made by a dry leaf or a piece of paper, &c., when trodden on); *kīnya gīkuīte* ~, the calabash has broken in two with a crack.

***ka*bere, *ka*berabere**, *see under* **mbere**.

berebere, ideo. (I), descr. of soft rustling (as of paper, clothing, &c.); *ndigithia* ~, stop your chattering (at me); cf. barabara.

(*kī-*) (*ka-*) (*rū-*) berecū, *see under* **(*kī-*) (*ka-*) (*rū-*) baracū**.

berecūka, *see* **baracūka**.

beregece, ideo. (I), descr. of splintering, splitting, smashing (esp. of brittle things); *kīnya kīagamba o* ~, the calabash shattered into small pieces.

beregecū, ~, n. (V), chip (as from chopping, whittling of wood); cf. *rū*baracū. [beregecūka]

***rū*beregecū**, *see* ***rū*baracū**.

beregenya, v.t. (I), place correctly in position; ~ *mūitīrīro wega*, put the rafter properly into the retaining ring (at the apex of the traditional round hut). **beraberegenya**, dim. **beregenyanga**, diff. **beregenyithia**, d. caus. **beregenyīka**, st. pot. **beregenyīra**, app. [cf. Ma. I-BELEKENYA]

mū*berethi, *mī-, n. (I), pipe, pipeline, tube. [SW. MFEREJI]

kī*berethi, *i-; **mberethi, ~**; n. (I), 1. leaf-shaped spear; cf. *i*timū. 2. piece of wood shaped like a spear-head, tied to a string by children and rotated to produce a buzzing sound; cf. *kī*bīrīriki. ***ka*berethi, *tū-***, n. dim. of above.

kī*beri** [kībeeri], ***i-, n. (VIII), large shed, rest-house; school; cf. *kī*banda. [E. BABEL]

berū, adv. (U), 1. in vain, for nought; cf. becū. 2. (used as a warning) keep quiet!, don't answer!; cf. kunū.

***ka*beti**, *see* **mbeti**.

betinarī [beetinarī], n. cl. 9 (XVII), Veterinary Department, the Veterinary Laboratory. [E.]

betūrū [beetūrū] / **mbetūrū** [mbeetūrū] / **betūrūri** [beetūrūūri], n. cl. 9 only (VII), petrol. [E.]

betha [beetha], ~, n. (I), silver; cf. *kī*gera. [SW. FEDHA]

***kī*beū**, *see* **mbeū**.

bi-i-i, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. travelling far without stopping. 2. prolonged hooting of a motor-car; *gambia kīng'ora* ~, hoot. **bi-bi-bi-bi / bibi-bibi**, ideo. descr. of swift movement, pitter-patter.

bia [biya] / **mbia**[1] [mbiya], n. (IX), beer (of European type of brew). [E.]

***rū*bia** [rūbiya], **mbia**[2] [mbiya], n. (VII), 1. silver coin worth (nominally) two shillings; ~ *rūa karūri*, florin (minted in 1920, never put into

circulation). 2. (cl. 10) money; cf. mbeca. [Ind. RUPEE]

biacara / mbiacara, ~; biacara, *ma-*; n. cl. 9/10 or 14/6 (XIV), trade, commerce, business; *hũra* ~, carry on trading; cf. onjoria, *wĩra*. [Sw. BIASHARA]

kĩ*biarũ, *i-, n. (II), boy who because of some impediment has not passed through either the second birth ceremony or the final part of the initiation ceremony; *see kuumithio*, njiarano; cf. *gĩ*thayo, *mũka wa muonjo*, *gĩ*thairũ.

bibi [biibi], ***ma-***, cl. 1/2 (VIII), white woman, mistress; European lady, madam; wife. [Sw. BIBI]

***ka*bibi**, *see* **mbimbi**.

****mũbibi*** [mũbiibi], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), faeces (esp. of human beings); cf. *mũthuti*, *mĩĩro*.

Bibiria, ~, n. (VII), the Bible; cf. *Kĩrĩkanĩro*. [Sw. BIBILIA]

bica, v.i. (II), fade out, disappear, be extinguished; (of tobacco) be mild in flavour; cf. mica, rica, hora. **bica-bica**, dim. grow dim, die out; dwindle; *nĩkũra* ~, it is getting dark. **bicabicia**, caus. dim. cf. mithamithia. **bicabicania**, caus. rec. dim. minimize, gloss over, conceal, hush up. **bicanga**, diff. **bicanĩra**, assoc. **bicanĩria**, caus. assoc. dim together, extinguish at the same time. **bicia**, caus. make grow dim or disappear; diminish, extinguish sth. **bicithia**, d. caus.; ~ *mũndũ*, belittle sb., lower sb.'s esteem. **bicĩka**, st. pot. **bicĩra**, app. **bicĩrĩra**, inten. 1. diminish, grow dimmer, dwindle away, die out. 2. (of sb. in bed) drop off to sleep. **bicũra**, conv. make visible, uncover, expose, open. **bicũria**, caus. conv. expose sth. covered; open (eyes); cf. mbico. **bicũka**, neut. become exposed, open; *maitho makĩ*~, the eyes (e.g. of a newly born lamb) opened.

mũ*bici**[1] [mũũbici] / ***mũ*mbici, *a-; **mbici**[3], ~; n. (IV), cook (in European or other employment); professional cook; cf. *mũ*rugi. [Sw. MPISHI]

***mũ*bici**[2], *see* **mbici**[1].

bicibici, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. light fading or flickering. 2. rapid blinking of eyes.

***kĩ*bico**, *see* **mbico**.

***ka*bicũ, (*tũ-*)**, n. (VII), (N.K.) small boys' set, grade; cf. *Mũ*guthi, *gĩ*thebe, ndicũ.

bigicena, *see* **birigicena**.

bigiceni [bigiceeni] / **mbigiceni** [mbigiceeni] / **mbirigiceni** [mbirigiceeni], ~, n. (VII), inspection; *hũra* ~, make an official inspection; (of police or other authority) make a search. [E.]

kĩ*bii, *i-, n. (VII), mist; haze, misty weather; cf. *kĩ*nundu.

biii, ideo. (U), descr. of the flight of an arrow, far and fast travelling.

***ka*biira**, *see under* **mbiira**[2].

biirũ, *see* **mbiirũ**[2].

Biithii, ~, n. cl. 1/2 (III), P.C., Provincial Commissioner. [E.]

bikibiki, ~, n. (I), motor-cycle; cf. *mũ*tututu, *mũ*toretore, *mũ*tithitithi. [cf. Sw. PIKIPIKI]

bikiri, *see* **thikiri**.

kĩ*bindo, *i-, n. (I), sheath-knife worn on the belt; cf. *kĩ*mindo.

bindũki, ~, n. (XI), gun; cf. *mũ*cinga. [Sw. BUNDUKI]

bindũra, v.t. (I), change, turn over, round, about; give different direction to, reverse position; alter; cf. garũra. **bindabindũra**, dim. **bindũranga**, diff. **bindũranĩra**, rec. app. **bindũrithia**, d. caus. **bindũrĩka**, st. pot. **bindũrĩra**, app. **bindũka**, neut. turn round, over, or about. **bindũkĩra**, app. [cf. Sw. PINDUA]

binyũria, *see* **minyũria**.

mũ*bira** [mũbiira], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. rubber; ball, football; rubber teat; *hũra* ~, play football; ~ *wa maĩ*, household water filter. 2. bicycle-tube, bicycle; cf. maithikiri. [Sw. MPIRA]

biri, ideo. (I), descr. of absoluteness; *ira* ~, be intensely black, cf. ciri; *thira* ~, finish entirely; cf. buru.

biri, n. cl. 14 only (VII), small undersized potatoes; ~ *wa ngwacĩ ndũũĩkaga*, little marbles of potatoes are hard to peel. ***mũ*biri, *mĩ-***, n. a small, thin sweet-potato. ***ka*biri, *tũ-***, n. a single small potato.

biribiri[1], ~, n. (XII), chilli; red, hot, ground pepper; pepper plant or pod; *rũra ta* ~, be extremely bitter, (of people) be vicious, nasty. [Sw. PILIPILI]

biribiri[2], ~, n. (XII), ball-bearings (esp. of bicycles).

birigicena [birigiceena] / **bigicena** [bigiceena], v.t. & i. (I), make an inspection of sth., search for stolen

property, investigate, institute an inquiry or examination; feel over, search sb. for weapon; cf. caria, etha, tuĩria. **birigicenanga**, diff. **birigicenana**, rec. **birigicenithia**, d. caus. **birigiceneka**, st. pot. **birigicenera**, app. [E. INSPECT; cf. Sw. PEKSHENI]

Birigii, n. with loc. concords (XIV), Portugal. ***Mũbirigii***, ***a-***, n. a Portuguese. ***kĩbirigii***, the Portuguese language.

biriithi, interj. (U), please! [E.]

biringi, ~, n. (I), whistle; *mũhuhi* ~, (of games) referee; cf. *kĩũbĩ*, *kĩng'oora*, mbu. ***ka*biringi**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. FILIMBI]

***ma*biringi**, n. cl. 6 only (I), braces.

kĩ*biriti** [kĩbiriiti], ***i-, n. (I), box of matches; *mũguĩ*, *mũtĩ*, *wa* ~, match stick. **ũbiriti**, n. sulphur. [Sw. KIBIRITI]

birithi / borithi, ~, n. cl. 9/10 or 1/2 (III), police force, police; *mũthigari wa* ~, policeman. ***mũ*birithi** [mũũbirithi], ***a-***, n. policeman. [E. POLICE]

mũ*birũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. tree (*Vangueria acutilobia/linearisepalla*); ~ *-ng'ombe*, *Vangueria campanulata*. 2. young ewe of dark colour. **mbirũ**, ~, n. 1. fruit of *Vangueria*, dark red in colour (made into a top by sticking a long thorn through it). 2. ewe of dark colour. ***kĩ*birũ**, ***i-***, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram of black or dark-brown colour.

-birũ, a. (VII), (of animals only) black; *see mũbirũ*.

mũ*birũbirũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), small tree (*Rytignia schumannii* and *friesiorum*).

***mũ*birũ-wa-aathi**, ***mĩ*birũ-ya-aathi**, n. (VII-U-III), small tree (*Canthium keniense*).

bita, ~, n. (III), war, warfare; cf. *ita*, mbĩta, mbaara. [Sw. VITA]

biti, *see* **buti**.

bitina [biitina], v.t. (II), pursue a feud, make a case against sb. from spite, jealousy, ill will; provoke a quarrel; cf. ũgita. **bitinanga**, diff. **bitinana**, rec. quarrel out of ill will towards each other. **bitinanĩra**, app. rec. quarrel because of, at, for. **bitinĩra**, app. pick a quarrel with sb. (unnecessarily) because of, for. [Sw. FITINA]

bitina [biitina], ~, n. (III), false allegations, spite, conspiracy against a person, deliberate mischief; underhand dealing, discord, antagonism, mischief; *ruga* ~, make mischief; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, put a spoke in the wheel; cf. haaro. [Sw. FITINA]

rũbito, mbito, n. (I), straight stick, rod, cut for use as stake or in rough wickerwork. [Sw. FITO]

bitharĩ [bithaarĩ] / **mbitharĩ** [mbithaarĩ], ~, n. (III), curry powder. [Sw. BIZARI]

***kĩ*bithe**, *see* **mbithe**.

biũ, adv. (U), completely, absolutely, totally, entirely; (the emphasis is increased by lengthening the second syllable) *tigana na maũndũ macio biũ-ũ-ũ*, stop those things absolutely; cf. buru, burutha, butha, biri.

bĩ / bĩbĩ / bĩbĩbĩbĩ, ideo. (I/II), 1. completely; *iyũria* ~, fill up to the brim; cf. *mũng'ang'a*, kebebe, hĩbĩbĩ. 2. (of a spate of words) volubly; *tiga kũng'ambĩria kanua* ~, do not talk so much.

bĩabĩa, v.i. (II), run at a trot; cf. cũacũa.

bĩabĩana [bĩyabĩyana], v.i. (II), be brimming, brimful; be chock-full; cf. embembana.

bĩbĩa [bĩbĩya], ideo. (I), to the brim; *iyũra* ~, be chock-full.

ka*bĩbĩgwĩ**, ***tũ-, n. (XII), jumping or elephant-shrew, jerboa; cf. *mwĩhembe*.

***tũ*bĩcĩ**, *see* **mbĩcĩ**.

bĩgĩga [bĩgĩĩga], v.i. (I), (N.K.) walk fast.

***rũ*bĩĩri**, *see* **mbĩĩri**.

***i*bĩndĩ** (N.K.), *see* ***i*hĩndĩ**.

i*bĩndu**[1], ***ma-, n. (II), (N.K.) clump of grass of darker colour than surrounding bush.

***i*bĩndu**[2] (N.K.), *see* ***i*hĩndu**.

bĩndu, ~, n. (II), cow or heifer, varying from dirty white to pale brown in colour. ***kĩ*bĩndu**, ***i-***, n. usually with cl. 9/10 concords, ox, bull, horse of above colouring; cf. *kĩ*bogo.

mũ*bĩngũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), ebony; African blackwood (*Dalbergia melanoxylon*). [Sw. MPINGO]

bĩngũ / mbĩngũ, ~, n. (III), handcuff, fetter. [Sw. PINGU]

bĩra, v.t. (I), twirl, spin, twist, roll; mix, stir; ~ *thathi*, mix meat broth, fat, and herb extracts by whipping with a swizzle stick; ~ *njuĩrĩ*, curl hair by twisting two strands together at a time (in the early stages of decoration); cf. ikia njuĩrĩ; ~ *na hĩ*, beat up (using open palms); ~ *itimũ* (*rũhiũ*, *njũgũma*), twirl a spear (sword, club);

cf. hīira. **ībīra**, refl. 1. oscillate, swing to and fro with a twisting motion like fronds of the Phoenix palm, bestir oneself, get a move on. 2. run away for dear life, bolt. **bīrabīra**, dim. roll between the hands (as clay in pottery). **bīranga**, diff. **bīrania**, caus. rec. mix up together (e.g. different liquids), stir anyhow. **bīranīra**, app. rec. **bīranīria**, caus. app. rec. mix, twirl, together. **bīrithia**, d. caus. **bīrīka**, st. pot. **bīrīra**, app. twirl, roll, or mix for or at. **bīrīrīka**, st. pot. app. 1. (of propeller, &c.) rotate, revolve, spin. 2. flap and wave about noisily, fuss, become rowdy, give vent to a torrent of words (as in a loud altercation), brawl. **bīrīrīkia**, caus. st. pot. app. 1. rotate, spin (a top); 2. cause to become rowdy, make a fuss. **bīrīrīkanīra**, app. rec. st. pot. app. have a loud altercation between each other; become or be rowdy together.

kī*bīri, *i-, n. (I), stick fitted at one end with bones from a section of the vertebral column or with little paddles of wood (rotated between the palms of the hand, to mix gruel, also to whip meat soup to which fat, herb extracts, honey, &c., have been added; *see* thathi). [bīra]

bīrībīrī, ideo. (I), descr. of hubbub, babel of talk.

***kī*bīrīra**, *see* **mbīrīra**.

***kī*bīrīrīki**, *see* **mbīrīrīki**.

bīrīrīrī, ideo. (I), descr. of twirling, spinning, oscillating from side to side; *see* bīrīrīka. [bīra]

mū*biro, *mī-, n. (I), very small potato; cf. biri. [bīra]

bobo, ~, n. (I), light green variety of sugar-cane (introduced since the war of 1939–45; grows and matures very quickly); *njohi ya* ~, beer made from this kind of cane.

bobo-bobo / bo-bo-bo-bo / bobobobo, ideo. (I), expr. of rapid rush, rain pouring down, blood gushing from slaughtered animal's throat, &c.; *kũra* ~, grow at a great rate.

boboa, v.i. (I), be spongy, soft, flabby, compressible; cf. hohoya.

kī*boboi / *kī*būbūi** [kībũbũyi], ***i-, n. (I), 1. a wanderer. 2. a large type of hyena that lives in holes.

bobora, v.t. (II), 1. make sth. gush out (as under pressure), eject; cf. bora. 2. make slide, topple down; cf. momora. **boboranga**, diff. **boboranīra**, rec. app. **boborithia**, d. caus. **boboreka**, st. pot. **boborera**, app. make gush out at, for. **boboka**, v.i. gush out, be forcibly ejected (from a pipe, tap, &c.). **bobokera**, app. gush out on to, at.

kī*boboto** / (N.K.) ***kī*bororo, *i-, n. (V), any very heavy downpour; *mbura ya* ~, a deluge; cf. *mũ*ratho, *mũ*ringo; *see* boo! too!

bobotoka, v.i. (II), pour out, pour down with violence; cf. bororoka. **bobotokanga**, diff. **bobotokanīra**, assoc. **bobotokia**, caus. **bobotokera**, app.

boca, v.t. & i. (I), 1. agitate, rock; churn, shake (milk in calabash); shake up (fluid, pebbles, &c., in container); ~ *ngorono*, churn butter; cf. thũca, thuka. 2. (of water in a half-full container) get shaken; splash about; cf. inaina. 3. (of steam-engine) labour on a steep incline. **bocaboca**, dim. splash about (in a vessel); shake about. **bocabocia**, caus. dim. **bocanga**, diff. **bocanīra**, assoc. **bocithia**, d. caus. **boceka**, st. pot. **bocera**, app.

bocanīra, *see under* **bocera**.

i*bocero** [iboocero], ***ma-, n. (XI), place where things pile up, where a meat feast has just taken place, where hyenas habitually devour their prey and leave piles of bones; ~ *rĩa igwa*, place where sugar-canes have been peeled and eaten. ***ka*bocero, *tũ-***, n. repository; *mũthoni wĩtũĩte* ~, a relative who has developed insatiable demands. [bocera]

kī*boci, *i-, n. (I), crowd of people; *ũhoro ũyũ ti wa* ~, this matter is not for the public ear.

i*boco** [ibooco], ***ma-, n. (I), bean leaf (used as spinach); bean plant. **mboco** [mbooco], ~, n. dwarf bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*); general term for beans; *see* nyamweri, nyakĩbũri, nyakĩboro, nyagacũri, nyagacerũ, nduria, nyakamwerũ, nyagakondi, nyagĩkaara, nyagĩturu, nyakarura, nyakĩnoe, thoroko, *ka*mwere.

boco, ideo. (I/II), descr. of entering or piercing sth. soft, mushy, or fluid; *uga o* ~, go splosh! **bocoboco**, ideo. descr. of liquid agitated in a vessel or splashing freely as water in a river against stones; splosh! splosh!

ũboco [ũbooco], n. (I), rations, daily issue of food. [Sw. posho]

bococa [bocooca], v.t. (I), mix, diffuse (things); confuse, agitate (people); cf. boca, tukania, thomboca. **bocabococa**, dim. **bococanga**, diff. **bococana**, rec. get mixed up. **bococania**, caus. rec. mix up, jumble, mix thoroughly together. **bococithia**, d. caus. **bococeka**, st. pot. **bococera**, app. mix. sth. at, for.

***kĩ*bococo** [kĩbocooco] / ***kĩ*mbococo**, *i-*, n. (V), mixed-up manner; *handa* ~, plant a mixed crop; *aria* ~, speak Kikuyu mixed with Swahili or English, &c. [bococa]

bocoka, v.i. (II), (of a hillside, coastline, hat, &c.) be indented, recessed; (of a humpy animal's stomach) be sunken, hollowed; cf. gocoka. **bocabocoka**, dim. **bocokanga**, diff. **bocokanĩra**, assoc. **bocokithia**, d. caus. **bocokera**, app. **bocora**, v.t. dent in, hollow, depress.

ka*bocoko, *tũ-, n. (IX), recess, indentation, nook, niche; ~ *ka iria*, bay, inlet. ***kĩ*bocoko, *i-***, n. aug. of above. [bocoka]

(*i-*) ***ma*boga**, n. (III), leaves, of cabbage or cauliflower in particular, used as spinach.

***kĩ*bogo**, *see* **mbogo**.

***kĩ*bogoro**, *see under* **mbogoro**.

***kĩ*bogoto**, *see* ***kĩ*boboto**.

bogotha, v.i. (II), talk deliriously, stupidly, or without meaning (in one's sleep). **bogabogotha**, dim. **bogothanga**, diff. **bogothanĩra**, assoc. **bogothithia**, d. caus. **bogothera**, app.

boi [booi] / **boi-inĩ**, ***ma-***, cl. 14/6; ***i*boi(-inĩ)**, ***ma-***; n. (X), place on one side or other of approach to homestead where a fire was lit in the evening; the village talking-place; *see gĩtayaya*; cf. *kĩ*hingo.

boiya (N.K.), *see* **baiya**.

boiya, *see* **bũiya**.

boka[1], v.t. (II), take away without the owner's consent, restrain (on court or council order); plunder, despoil. **bokaboka**, dim. dig (potatoes) in haste; remove (grain, foodstuff from a granary, &c.) hastily. **bokanga**, diff. **bokanĩra**, rec. app. **bokithia**, d. caus. cause to be restrained, plundered, despoiled. **bokeka**, st. pot. **bokera**[1], app. **bokora**, conv. despoil, plunder; make demand for forced labour; take away forcibly. **bokorũo**, pass. conv. **bokoka**, neut. be despoiled, plundered.

boka[2], v.t. (I), dip a lump of (maize) bread, banana, &c., into stew; ~ *ngima*, eat vegetable as a relish with mealie mash; cf. corobia. **bokanga**, diff. **bokania**, caus. rec. dip in a hurry, take too much. **bokanĩra**, app. rec. **bokaniria**, caus. app. rec. eat two or more substances, at the same time, together. **bokithia**, d. caus. **bokeka**, st. pot. **bokera**[2], app.

bokera[3], v.t. (I), load sth. on, in, into; load up a vehicle; cf. ĩkĩra. **bokabokera**, dim. **bokeranga**, diff. **bokerana**, rec. **bokeranĩra**, app. rec. **bokerithia**, d. caus. **bokereka**, st. pot. **bokerera**, app.

kĩ*boko, *i-, n. (II), leather whip (esp. of hippo or rhinoceros hide); cf. *gĩcini, mũcarica*. [Sw. kiboko]

bongwe, ~, n. (VIII), Chanler's reedbuck.

boo, ideo (U), descr. of: 1. sound of a heavy downpour of rain or running water. 2. grain, flour pouring or bursting from a sack. 3. hail, vomiting, milk flowing from a full udder. 4. plentiful yield from a crop, the paying of a high bride-price, a large sum of money; *tanga indo* ~, waste things extravagantly; *mũgũnda nĩuumaga irio* ~, the garden is absolutely chock-full of food.

booca, v.t. (I), give out (daily) rations of food. **boocabooca**, dim. **boocanga**, diff. **boocithia**, d. caus. **boocera**, app. ***ĩ*boocera**, refl. app. (coll.) stuff oneself (with food).

boora (N.K.) / **booreka**, v.i. (I), be dazed, fuddled (by sleep, debauchery, illness, &c.); be weary, listless, quiet, subdued, patient. **boorabooreka**, dim. **boorekanga**, diff. **boorekia**, caus. **boorekera**, app.

booria, v.t. (I), pull down, fetch down (firewood, wild fruit, &c.); cf. hooria, cuurũria. **boorabooria**, dim. **boorangia**, diff. **booranĩria**, caus. rec. **boorithia**, d. caus. **booreka**, st. pot. **booreria**, app.

bora / **hora**, v.t. (I), pour out, spill; use sth. extravagantly, waste sth. by handling carelessly; (of sb. feeling or groping for sth. with the hands in a grain store or in sb.'s clothing) upset.

borabora, dim. **boraborora**, conv. dim. **boranga**, diff. **boranīra**, app. rec. **boria**, caus. (N.K.) bring to light, expose (as when sth. is spilt). **boreka**, st. pot. **borera**, app. spill, pour out at, because of; deprive sb. of the use of sth. by wasting it; waste sth. for, at. **borora**, conv. waste, pour out in a full stream; make slide, gush, pour down. **bororanga**, diff. conv. **bororanīra**, app. rec. conv. make flow out in full stream, make gush out, pour freely. **bororithia**, d. caus. conv. **bororeka**, st. pot. conv. **bororera**, app. pour out into, on, for; pour (grain) out from one container into another; ~ *mbeca ciothe wĩra-inī ũcio*, put all your money into that project. **bororoka**, neut. conv. (of liquids, grains, sand, &c.) gush, pour out with force, in great quantity, in a torrent; cf. hororoka.

kĩbora [kĩboora], ***i-***, n. (II), appearance, facial appearance; facial expression; forehead and temples; cf. *gĩ*thiithi.

rũbora [rũboora], **mbora**, n. (II), sting of bee or other insect; *see* ratha.

kĩbore, ***i-***, n. (I); *kĩihũ gĩa* ~, sp. of mongoose which rummages in middens. [bora]

borethiti [boorethiti], ~, n. (XVII), Forest Reserve. [E.]

boriga [booriga], v.i. (II), be overcome with tiredness, devitalized; feel dizzy. **boraboriga**, dim. **boriganga**, diff. **boriganīra**, assoc. **borigithia**, d. caus. **borigĩka**, st. pot. be exhausted, become dizzy; become dazed by sth. **borigĩra**, app. be exhausted, dizzy, at, because of.

borithi, *see* **birithi**.

kĩboro[1], ***i-***, n. (III), sp. of giant reed. **mboro**, ~, n. seed of above (used as a bead).

kĩboro[2], ***i-***; **nyakĩboro**, ~; n. (III), 1. sp. of bean; cf. mboco. 2. sp. of sweet potato; cf. ngwacĩ. ***ka*boro**, ***tũ-***, n. small white haricot bean.

kĩboro[3] / ***kĩboroboro***, n. cl. 7 only (I), lowest part of intestine, colon; (of sheep and goats) rectum; *mũtura wa* ~, sausage made of colon stuffed with blood, meat, and fat; cf. *gĩ*tungati, *mũ*bibi, *mũ*neeri. **wanyaboro**, n. salutation between those who have partaken of part of a sheep's intestines. **boroboro**, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. fumbling, feeling for sth. 2. sound made by the lowest part of a beast's intestine when squeezed; *see* ***kĩ*boroboro**.

tũboroŋgo / ***tũboronge***, n. cl. 13 (III), leavings; cf. *ma*tigari.

ĩboroni, *see* **ĩboroni**.

kĩbororo, *see* ***kĩboboto***.

mũbota [mũboota], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), loquat-tree (*Eriobotrya japonica*). **mbota**[3], ~, n. loquat.

botia [bootia], v.t. (II), irritate with insinuations or repeated contrary remarks. **botania**, rec. argue, dispute, contend, wrangle.

bothita [boothita], ~, n. (XVI), Post Office. [E.]

-bou, a. (II), spongy.

ĩboya, ***ma-***, n. (I), heap of trash (usu. of maize stalks).

***ma*boyaboya**, *see* ***ma*bũya**.

bu, ideo. (U), descr. of a heavy, dull thud; *aagamba* ~ (*thĩ*), he fell with a heavy thud.

rũbu, **mbu**; **mbu**, ~; n. (II), 1. yell, loud cry; war-cry, cry of alarm (at approach of enemy); *mbu ya ũrongo*, a false alarm; cf. mbugĩrĩrio. 2. (of a train) whistle. ***ka*bu**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. nickname for a hyena.

bua [buwa], v.i. (II), be benefited, gain, prosper after a period of adversity, recover, improve in health or condition; cf. hona. **buabua**, dim. **buanga**, diff. **buania**, rec. benefit each other. **buanīra**, assoc. **buiya**, caus. make benefit, prosper, or improve; sustain, supply needs of. **buithia**, d. caus. **buĩka**, st. pot. **buĩra**, app. 1. prosper, recover health, at, because of. 2. be good, for, to; suit.

ĩbuba [ibuuba], ***ma-***, n. (I), barrel, drum. ***kĩbuba***, ***i-***, n. large barrel. [Sw. PIPA]

bubara [buubara], v.i. (I), be overfed, overfull; be bloated, inflated, swollen; cf. bubua, ikia *matatha*. **bubabubara**, dim. **bubaranga**, diff. **bubaranīra**, assoc. **bubaria**, caus. **bubarĩka**, st. pot. **bubarĩra**, app.

bubo, ~, n. (U), swollen gland; cf. *kĩ*higa.

bu-bu-bu-bu / **bubu-bubu** / **bubububu**, ideo. (I), descr. of: rush or rapidity, the speed of a galloping horse, a conflagration destroying a hut, the rapid growth of a child, weeds, &c.; cf. bobo.

bubua [buubuwa], v.i. (I), be bloated, distended, swollen; *rũũĩ rũiyũrĩte rũka~ kinya igũrũ*, the river is in full spate. **buabubua**, dim. **bubuanga**, diff. **bubuana**, rec. be, become, bloated, swollen up, distended. **bubuanĩra**, assoc. **bubuiya**, caus. make bloated. **bubuĩka**, st. pot. **bubuĩra**, app. **bubuara**, stc. be completely bloated; cf. bubara.

-bubuanu, a. (II), completely full, full to bursting. [bubua]

bububũkania, *see* **bubukania**.

bubuca (N.K.), *see* **bucuca**.

bubukania / bubũkania / bububũkania, v.i. (I), rush, gallop, stampede; (of river) flow in a torrent, grow rapidly. **bubukanangia**, diff. **bubukanĩra**, assoc. rush together, flare up in anger, at each other, at others. **bubukanithia**, d. caus. **bubukanĩrĩra**, inten. rise up against each other.

bubura, v.t. (II), strike heavily; crush to small fragments (esp. by striking), give a fatal blow; crush, break down, break up; cf. babura. **buburanga**, dim. **buburania**, caus. rec. crush sth. in, wrench to pieces. **buburithia**, d. caus. **buburĩka**, st. pot. become crushed into pieces. **buburĩra**, app.

bubuta [bubuuta], v.i. (I), wander aimlessly; walk, fly, move, blindly causing commotion; rush madly about, stampede; cf. huhuta. **bubutanga**, diff. **bubutanĩra**, assoc. **bubutia**, caus. make rush about, stampede, or fly off with a whirr. **bubutĩka**, st. pot. rush, run, fly, with commotion; be flushed; wander about aimlessly. **bubutĩra**, app. **bubutũra**, conv. put to flight, stampede. **bubutũka**, neut. stampede, fly spontaneously, rush off at once.

***kĩ*bubutĩ** [kĩbubuutĩ], *i-*, n. (XII), uproar, commotion; *~ kĩa mbũri* (*andũ*), stampede of goats (people). [bubuta]

buca[1], v.i. (II), be loose, infirm; cf. enyenya. **bucabuca**, dim. **bucanga**, diff. **bucanĩra**, assoc. **bucia**, caus. make loose; (of eye) blink; *mũndũ ũtabucagia*, a fearless person. **bucithia**, d. caus. make blink; make ashamed, afraid. **bucĩka**, st. pot. **bucĩria**, caus. app. blink, at, because of; make loose, at, for; *mũndũ nĩabucagĩria mũkũrũ-we*, one ought to give way to one who is older than oneself (whether sister or brother).

buca[2], v.i. (I), (of liquids in a container) splash about; cf. boca. **bucabuca**, dim. **bucabucia**, caus. dim. rinse, wash, out (a container, mouth); *~ maĩ kanua*, gargle with water. **bucanga**, diff. **bucanĩra**, assoc. **bucia**, caus. make splash. **bucĩka**, st. pot. **bucĩra**, app.

***tũ*bucanga**, *see* **mbucanga**.

ka*buci, *tũ-; **mbuci, ~**; n. (III), hideout in forest; *see* bucia.

bucuca [bucuuca] / **bubuca** [bubuuca], v.i. (I), (of child) begin to lose first set of teeth. **bucucanga**, diff. **bucucanĩra**, assoc. **bucucĩra**, app.

bucuna / bũcũna, v.i. (II), be sullen, sulky, irritated, moody; cf. rakara. **bucabucuna**, dim. **bucunanga**, diff. **bucunania**, caus. rec. make each other sullen, vexed; annoy others. **bucunanĩra**, assoc. **bucunia**, caus. vex, irritate. **bucunĩka**, st. pot. **bucunĩra**, app.

kĩ*bugi, *i-, n. (III), sth. lacking its counterpart, a blank; *kahiũ ~*, a knife without a handle; *mũndũ ~*, a stupid, unintelligent person; cf. *kĩ*bege. [*see* uga]

***rũ*buĩ** [rũbuwĩ], **mbuĩ**, n. (III), grey or white hair.

buĩra [buwĩra], v.i. (II), become invisible at a distance; cf. irĩra. **buabuĩra**, dim. **buabuĩria**, caus. dim. **buĩrangia**, caus. diff. **buĩranĩra**, assoc. **buĩria**, caus. vanish in the distance, get out of sight. **buĩrithia**, d. caus. **buĩrĩka**, st. pot. **buĩrĩria**, app. caus. **buĩrĩra / buĩrĩrĩkĩra**, inten.

buka, v.i. (II), survive, survive a crisis, pull through. **bukabuka**, dim. regain, strength, vitality. **bukanga**, diff. **bukanĩra**, assoc. **bukia**, caus. make survive, sustain, avert from a crisis. **bukithia**, d. caus. **bukĩka**, st. pot. **bukĩra**[1], app. **bukũra**, conv. used inten. revive, save from a crisis. **bukũka**, neut.

bukĩra[2], v.t. (I), earth up (root crops); cf. thikĩrĩra. **bukabukĩra**, dim. **bukĩranga**, diff. **bukanĩra**, rec. app. earth up for, others, each other. **bukĩrithia**, d. caus. **bukĩrĩka**, st. pot. **bukĩrĩra**, app. earth up properly, entirely; start earthing up sth., at, for. **bukũra**, conv. unearth,

uncover by removing earth. [Sw. FUKIA]

buku, ideo. (I/II), descr. of deep sleep; *akībaarīrīra mūno ndagakome* ~, he took great care not to sleep too soundly.

***i*buku, *ma-*; mbuku, ~**; n. (I), book; hut tax-book; receipt book; *cūna* ~, take an oath on the Bible. [E.]

bukunya, *see* **tukunya**.

kī*bukunyo, *i-, n. (I), smearing all over. [bukunya]

***ū*bumba**, n. cl. 14 only (I), incense; cf. ubani. [Sw. UVUMBA]

bunda / ng'unda, ~, n. (I), donkey; cf. ndigiri. [Sw. PUNDA]

bundi, *ma-*; *mū*bundi, *a-*; n. cl. 1/6 or 1/2 (III), artisan, expert; skilled workman, craftsman, carpenter. ***ū*bundi**, n. cl. 14 only, craftsmanship, work of artisan. [Sw. FUNDI]

***mū*bundithanio, *mī-*; *kī*bundithanio, *i-*; *ū*bundithania, mobundithania** [moobundithania], n. (III), instigation.

bundithia, v.t. (II), train, instruct, teach; prompt, instigate to evil, put up to; ~ *mūndū gūtereba*, teach sb. how to drive. ***ī*bundithia**, refl. **bundabundithia**, dim. **bundithangia**, diff. **bundithania**, rec. train others; ~ *waganu*, instigate one another to evil, vice, naughtiness, &c. **bundithīka**, st. pot. be amenable to training; be easily led to evil. **bundithīria**, app. train, teach, instruct, at, for. [Sw. FUNDISHA]

bundūki / bindūki, ~, n. (XI), rifle, gun; cf. *mū*cinga. [Sw. BUNDUKI]

kī*bungo / *gī*thungo, *i-, n. (III), button. [Sw. KIFUNGO]

bungutha, v.t. (I), hem (in sewing), make shorter; reduce in, size, number; ~ *andū wīra*, lay off some workers. **bungabungutha**, dim. **bunguthanga**, diff. **bunguthana**, rec. dismiss (workers). **bunguthanīra**, app. rec. **bunguthithia**, d. caus. **bunguthīka**, st. pot. **bunguthīra**, app. [Sw. PUNGUZA]

kī*bungūro / *gī*thungūro, *i-; **bungūro, ~**; n. (III), key; cf. *kī*hingūro, cabi. [Sw. UFUNGUO]

bunja, v.t. (II), break, break open, break into; destroy; disregard (agreement, contract, &c.); change (money); cf. una. **bunjabunja**, dim. **bunjanga**, diff. **bunjania**, caus. rec. used inten. break up, destroy sth. completely. **bunjanīra**, app. rec. **bunjanīria**, caus. app. rec. **bunjithia**, d. caus. **bunjīka**, st. pot. **bunjīra**, app. **bunjūra**, conv. break up sth., dismantle, disjoint. **bunjūrania**, caus. rec. conv. used inten. break open sth. forcibly, break up into pieces or parts. **bunjūka**, neut. break up, go to pieces. [Sw. VUNJA]

bura, v.t. (I), 1. strip, strip leaves, twigs from branch, pluck out, lop; cf. buta, mura, hūrūra. 2. trim (hair as when cutting). **burabura**, dim. **buranga**, diff. **burana**, rec. **buranīra**, app. rec. **burithia**, d. caus. **burīka**, st. pot. **burīra**, app. **burūra**, conv. used inten. strip completely.

***kī*bura**, n. (III), the Ambura or Ethaga clan; cf. Mbura.

mū*bura, *mī-, n. (I), shrub (*Rhamnus holstii*) (used for medicinal purposes).

buraburīka, v.i. (I), (of children) be mischievous, restless, fidgety; cf. urugunyīka, bagabaga. **buraburaburīka**, dim. **buraburīkanga**, diff. **buraburīkania**, caus. rec. lead each other into mischief. **buraburīkia**, caus. **buraburīkīra**, app. **buraburīkīria**, caus. app.

-buraburīki, a. (I), restless, fidgety; *mūndū mū~*, a busybody; *mbūri m~*, a wild, uncontrollable, goat(sheep); cf. bagabagi. [buraburīka]

mū*buraburīko, *mī-, n. (I), fidgetiness, fussiness, meddling, excessive activity. ~ *ūgīraga mūkindīrio*, overdoing ends up in doing nothing. [buraburīka]

burana, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (V), pull-over, jersey, cardigan; sweater; cf. thweta. ***ka*burana, *tū-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. vest (underwear). [Sw. FULANA].

***ka*buraūthi**, *see* **mburaūthi**.

ka*bure / *ka*burure / *ka*mure /, *tū-, n. (II), person with finger missing person whose ear has been cut off or extended lobe broken. ***kī*bure / *kī*mure, *i-***, n. person with one arm or leg; cf. *gī*tuiku. [bura]

-bure, a. (II), fleeced, stripped, lopped. [bura]

buremu [bureemu] / **bureimu, ~ / *ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 14/6 (III), (of door, picture, &c.) frame. [E.]

ka*buri** [kabuuri], ***tū-, n. (VIII), graveyard. [Sw. KABURI]

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) (*ma*) **buri**[1], *see under* **mburi**.

i*buri / *ma*buri**[2], ***ma-, n. (I), umbrella. [Sw. MWAVULI]

buria [buuria], v.t. (II), (N.K.) loot, plunder; cf. huuria. **buraburia**, dim. **burangia**, diff. **burania**, rec. 1. mix two different ingredients together; mingle flocks and herds. 2. (of cattle) rub each other playfully or aggressively. **buranĩra**, app. rec. plunder together. **burithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to plunder. **burĩka**, st. pot. **burĩra**, app.

i*buria**, ***ma-, n. (III), looting. [buria]

***rũ*burio** [rũbuurio], **mburio**[2], n. (I), kick; cf. *rũ*haati, *rũ*hukũ.

burĩ / burĩ [buurĩ], adv. (U), to no purpose, uselessly, for nothing; cf. tũhũ. [Sw. BURE]

(*i-*) ***ma*buro**, n. (I), tree-loppings. [bura]

buru, ideo. (I), descr. of completeness, absoluteness; *nina* ~, finish completely; cf. biũ, burura, buthĩ, biri. [*see* bura]

buruburu, ~, n. (I), bustling, busy activity; cf. *mĩ*hũgahũgo. **buruburu**, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6, ordinary, common, undistinguished, collection of people or things; small chips from a log; ~ *wa andũ*, the masses; *ndeto cia* ~, fast hurried talk.

buruburu, ideo. (I), descr. of: fidgetiness, meddling, restless curiosity, &c., the flying of small chips from wood that is being chopped, rapid moving about; *thĩi* ~, (of people) fly around (like a bull-roarer). [buraburĩka]

***kĩ*buruburu**, *see* ***kĩ*murumuru**.

burũga, v.t. (I), 1. stir, disturb (ants), disturb (people) mentally; mix up (files, &c., in an office); turn (people) out (of a room), upset (people) by ordering them about; cf. uruga, thogathogania, tetia, negenia. 2. (N.K.) rub on (powder, &c.); rub (sth.) into; cf. haka. ***ĩ*burũga**, refl. rub (dry red-ochre, white chalk) on one's body; cf. *ĩ*bũya, *ĩ*moya, *ĩ*tuuka. **buraburũga**, dim. **burũganga**, diff. **burũgana**, rec. **burũgania**, caus. rec. **burũgithia**, d. caus. **burũgĩka**, st. pot. **burũgĩra**, app.

burũga, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (IX), trouble, commotion; *hatarĩ* ~, without fuss. ***ka*burũga**, (*tũ-*), n. dim. of above; *gũtirĩ* ~, all is well; cf. *ka*ũũru; *see* uruga. [burũga]

burũgĩi, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (IV), barren stretch of land, desert; cf. baraganya.

burũgunyĩ, n. cl. 14 (V), 1. disturbance; irritating, annoying, character. 2. annoying person. [burũgunyĩka]

burũgunyĩka, *see* **urũgunyĩka**.

***ka*burungo**, *see* **mburungo**.

burura, v.t. (I), strip (a tree, branch, &c.), shave (head) clean; cf. bura, hũrũra. **buraburura**, dim. **bururanga**, diff. **bururana**, rec. **bururithia**, d. caus. **bururĩka**, st. pot. **bururĩra**, app.

burura, ideo. (I), entirely, absolutely; *ciothe* ~, the whole lot complete; cf. biũ, butha, buru.

***ka*burure**, *see* ***ka*bure**.

bururu, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/(6) (III), washing blue, blueness; cf. mburuu; *ngwacĩ cia* ~, Kerr's Pink potatoes. [E. BLUE]

burururu, ideo. (I), descr. of great distance; *nyoni ĩgĩkĩũmbũka ĩgĩthiĩ kũnene* ~, the bird flew off right into the distance.

buruta [buruuta], v.t. & i. (I), whirl (a bull-roarer, &c.); revolve, swing round; throw (with vigour), toss, fling; cf. hiũria, huruta. **buraburuta**, dim. **burutanga**, diff. **burutana**, rec. **burutanĩra**, app. rec. **burutia**, caus. **burutĩka**, st. pot. **burutĩra**, app. used inten.

kĩ*buruti** [kĩburuuti], ***i-, n. (I), 1. bull-roarer used by boys in scaring birds away from crops. 2. windmill for pumping water or working electric generator. ***ka*buruti**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

burutha, v.i. (II), 1. be wealthy, prosperous; be well contented with one's lot; cf. batha[1], tonga, tabara. 2. show off, display oneself, pose for admiration. 3. (N.K.) pretend to refuse food; remain silent, sulky (in order to be humoured); cf. ũmbia. **buraburutha**, dim. **buruthanga**, diff. **buruthanĩra**, assoc. **buruthia**, caus.; *nĩ kĩĩ kĩmũburuthĩtie?*, what makes him so adamant? **buruthĩka**, st. pot.; *atongete aka*~, he is rolling in riches. **buruthĩra**, app.

burutha, ideo. (I), completely, absolutely.

ũburuthi, n. cl. 14 only (I), 1. polite pretence of refusal to eat food offered; *thengeria* ~, stop sulking. 2. display,

dignity; *mũthiĩre wa* ~, a majestic walk. [burutha]

mũburũ [mũbuurũ], ***a-***; **mburũ** [mbuurũ], ~; n. (x), Afrikaner, Afrikaans-speaking person of South African origin. ***kĩmburũ***, n. cl. 7, Afrikaans (language). [E. BOER].

ka*burũnaro** [kaburũnaro], ***tũ-, n. (III), small brass ring, worn by old men as an ear ornament, or as an anklet.

buta[1], v.t. (I), pluck out (bird's feathers, hair, &c.); strip (leaves from sugar-cane, petals from a flower, wings from an insect, &c.); cf. munya, bata[1], buya. **butabuta**, dim. **butanga**, diff. **butanĩra**, app. rec. **butanĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *gĩkonde na njoya*, tear the skin while plucking feathers. **butithia**, d. caus. **butĩka**, st. pot. **butĩra**, app. **butũra**, conv. 1. pluck out (feathers, leaves, &c.) entirely. 2. make barefaced, bold, shameless, immodest. **butũka**, neut. 1. (of feathers, leaves, &c.) come off. 2. be barefaced, shameless, bold, be lacking in, modesty, good manners; cf. aga *rũbutu*. **butũkĩra**, app. neut. lose feathers, leaves, at; be shameless towards sb., behave immodestly at.

buta[2], *see* **bata**[2].

mũbutano [mũbuutano], ***mĩ-*** / ***ma-***, n. cl. 3/4 or 6 (I), cross-road, junction; cf. *ma*cemanĩrio. [Sw. MKUTANO]

ka*buteni** [kabuteeni], ***tũ-, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), captain. [E.]

buti [buuti], ~ / **biti**, n. cl. 9/10 (I), a foot, foot-rule. [E.]

i*buti** [ibuuti], ***ma-, n. (I), measured task (esp. a labourer's task), piece-work; (of firewood) a stack (of standard measurement); cf. *mũ*hando. [E. FOOT]

ka*buti** [kabuuti], ***tũ-, n. (I), rain-coat, over-coat, great-coat. [Sw. KABUTI]

kĩ*butĩti** [kĩbutĩiti], ***i-, n. (VI), ostrich's downy under-feather. ***mũbutĩti***, ***mĩ-***, n. topmost line of a ridge; boundary following the top of a ridge, clearance, or path.

***ma*buto**, n. cl. 6 only (I), 1. outer covering; *mbembe cia* ~, green maize cobs roasted with outer sheaths. 2. outer coverings that have been removed (chicken feathers, &c.).

mũ*buto** [mũbuuto], ***mĩ-, n. (I), a pair of long trousers; cf. *kĩ*bandĩ. [Sw. MVUTO]

butu, ideo. (I/II), like a flash, in an instant, in the twinkling of an eye; cf. *rũ*butu. **butubutu-butubutu**, ideo. descr. of fluttering, flapping; cf. baribari.

kĩ*butu**, ***i-, n. (VII), 1. involuntary twitch of eyelids; cf. *kĩ*oyo. 2. shameless, brazen, fellow. **rũbutu**, **mbutu**, n. eyelash; *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, person lacking in manners, shameless; *una mbutu*, keep oneself under control, show politeness; *aga* ~, be shameless, disobedient; cf. aga *thoni*. [buta[2]]

-butũku, a. (III), bad-mannered; impudent. [buta[1]]

butha, v.i. (I), rot, decay, go bad; be rotten; *ng'ania atongete aka*~*!* so-and-so has become beastly rich!; *anorete aka*~, he has become fat and bloated; cf. ora[2]. **buthabutha**, dim. **buthanga**, diff. **buthania**, caus. rec. **buthanĩra**, assoc. decay together. **buthia**, caus. make, rot, decay. **buthithia**, d. caus. **buthĩka**, st. pot. **buthĩra**, app. rot, get rotten, at, for.

butha, ideo. (II), entirely; cf. biũ, burutha.

-buthi, a. (III), grey, of greyish colour; cf. -buu.

buthi / **mbuthi**, ~, n. (III), cow of ash-grey colour. ***kĩ*buthi**, ***i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull of this colour; cf. *kĩ*buu.

***ũ*buthi**[1] [ũbuuthi], **mobuthi** [moobuuthi], n. (IX), nonsense. [Sw. UPUZI]

***ũ*buthi**[2], n. cl. 14 (III), affectation, consciousness of beauty, charm, pleasing manner, winsomeness; *aria* ~, (N.K.) be silver-tongued, be an engaging speaker; *-a* ~, (of people) nice, pretty, well behaved, (of things interesting, entertaining, beautiful); *kaĩ ũyũ nĩ* ~*-ĩ*!, this is charming; *kinyithia* ~ *thĩ*, step lightly, delicately (in the dance).

buthĩ, ideo. (I), entirely, to the very end; cf. biũ, buru, burutha.

-buthu, a. (II), rotten, dead; gone bad. [butha]

***i*buthu**, n. cl. 8 only (II), dead wood, hand-broken firewood; cf. ndũro. [butha]

ũ*buthu**, (mo*buthu** [moobuthu]), n. (II), rottenness; rot. [butha]

buu, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. great speed like that of a motor-car or train. 2. being hurried away into space.

buu / **mbuu**, ~, n. (VII), female goat of ash-grey colour; cf. buthi. ***kĩ*buu**,

i-, n. 1. light-blue beads. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) he-goat of ash-grey colour. ***mū*buu**, n. cl. 3; *ciūma cia ~*, grey or light-blue beads.

-buu, a. (VII), grey, of ash-grey colour.

buuka, v.t. & i. (I), 1. dig vigorously, dig thoroughly; cf. bukīra. 2. be in violent rage; (of a bull) be spoiling for a fight; quarrel without reason; rampage; *mūrekie tūrūe atige kū~*, unhand him and let us fight so that his ardour may cool; cf. bucuna, tuuta. 3. tuck in, gobble, eat sth. in presence of others without sharing. **buukabuuka**, dim. dig, cultivate a little or a bit of a piece of land. **buukanga**, diff. **buukana**, rec. fight each other vigorously (esp. with bare hands or fists); cf. tuukana. **buukanīra**, rec. app. **buukia**, caus. **buukithia**, d. caus. **buukīka**, st. pot. **buukīra**, app.

***ka*buuki**, *(tū-)*, n. (I), precircumcision dance. [buuka]

***(ka)* *(kī)* buuri**, *see* **mbuuri**.

buuta[1], v.t. (I), 1. depose, put out of office, dismiss from employment. 2. erase, rub out; cf. tharia[1], kurura. **buutabuuta**, dim. **buutanga**, diff. **buutana**, rec.; *nī inyuī mwa~*, you are responsible for your dismissals. **buutithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be dismissed from a job; help sb. to erase sth., get sth. erased. **buutīka**, st. pot. **buutīra**, app. dismiss, for, at; erase, at, for. [SW. FUTA]

buuta[2], see **guta**.

kī*buutu**, ***i-, n. (III), breast-bone (sternum) of a bird. ***ka*buutu**, ***tū-***, n. dim. of above.

buutha, v.t. (I), rub (dry banana bark to make tinder, &c.); fray out (sisal fibre in the brushing process); break down (string into a mass of tow); cf. tandura, kumutha. ***ī*buutha**, refl.; *~ ndaka*, rub dry mud off one's body after a 'mud-bath' (with a handful of tree or banana bark fibre); cf. īguta, īnyutha. **buuthabuutha**, dim. **buuthanga**, diff. **buuthithia**, d. caus. **buuthīka**, st. pot. be, become frayed out, be reduced to shreds or mass of fibre; be a nuisance. **buuthīra**, app. **buuthūra**, conv. used inten. ***ī*buuthūra**, refl. rub sth. off oneself (e.g. dry mud, pigment). **buuthūrīra**, app. conv. **buuthūka**, neut. be, become, frayed out, threadbare; cf. *uma* mbuutha.

kī*buutha**, ***i-, n. (VIII), strainer made from frayed wood; cf. *gīcungi*. [buutha]

buya, v.t. (I), remove skin, hair, feathers, by scalding with hot water; pluck wool, hair, feathers; cf. buta[1]. **buyabuya**, dim. **buyanga**, diff. **buyana**, rec. **buyanīra**, app. rec. **buyithia**, d. caus. **buyīka**, st. pot. **buyīra**, app.

būa (N.K.), *see* **hūa**.

***rū*būa**[1] [rūbūwa], **mbūa**, n. (II), 1. peel of sugar-cane chipped off before eating. 2. solder in flake form; cf. ngocorai. 3. bee's sting left in skin.

***rū*būa**[2] (N.K.), *see* ***rū*hūa** *under* ***i*hūa**.

kī*būa** [kībūwa] / ***kī*bua** [kībuwa], ***i-, n. (IX), chest, any chest complaint, consumption; *gīa na ~*, boast, be arrogant. [SW. KIFUA]

būabūana, *see* **būyabūyana**.

-būabūanu [-būwabūwanu], a. (IV), angry; *see* būyabūya.

***i*būbū**, *see* **mbūmbū**.

***kī*būbūi**, *see* ***kī*boboi**.

***(ka-)* *(kī)* būbūī**, *see under* **mbūmbūī**.

mū*būbūng'i** / ***mū*bubungi**, ***mī-; ***kī*būbūng'i**, ***i-***; n. (I), (N.K.) *Candelabra euphorbia* and other spp.; cf. *gīthūūri*. [cf. Ma. OL-POPONG'I]

būbūta / **bubūta** [būbūūta], v.t. (I), drink greedily, take a long draught, drink a great quantity of; cf. hūmbūta, gūgūta. **būbūtanga**, diff. **būbūtanīra**, app. rec. **būbūtithia**, d. caus. make drink greedily, make drink much of. **būbūtīka**, st. pot. 1. (of a drink) be capable of being taken in large quantities. 2. (of a drunk person) wander, talk, aimlessly; cf. gūgūtika. **būbūtīra**, app. drink greedily at, from, because of.

ka*būbūti**, ***tū-, n. (I), copious drinker; cf. *gaitīrīra*. [būbūta]

kī*būbūtī**, ***i-, n. (III), large dark-blue variety of bead.

būca, v.i. (I), be worked up, fume, become unable to control oneself; be choking with anger, impatience; cf. hīkīka. **būcio**, pass.; *nīmbūcītio nī gwīka*, I am impatient to act. **būcabūca**, dim. **būcanga**, diff. **būcanīra**, assoc. **būcithia**, d. caus. **būcīka**, st. pot. be impatient, on edge; strain at leash. **būcīra**, app.

būcūna, *see* **bucuna**.

mū*būcwa** [mūbūūcwa], ***mī-, n. (VI),

tall tree with spiny bark (used for stomach medicine); cf. *mũ*heheeti.

bũga, v.i. (II), be unsettled, uneasy, erratic; be disordered in mind, crazy; ~ *ma!*, (a warning to sb. acting irresponsibly) carry on with your wild words (acts), we do not care, mind what you are doing; *o na mbũgũ nĩi~ga ikagweta ũndũ ũtarĩ kĩhooto*, even the diviner's counters sometimes go wild and say the wrong thing; cf. hũga, bũgũga. **bũgabũga**, dim. be not quite right in the head; be unable to settle down, be restless, erratic. **bũganga**, diff. **bũgania**, caus. rec. cause each other to be disordered in mind, irresponsible, erratic, unsettled; pursue sth. wildly; ~ *na andũ-a-nja*, go after women heedlessly, be excessively erotic. **bũganĩra**, assoc. **bũgia**, caus. derange, unsettle, make erratic; confuse, confound. **bũgĩka**, st. pot. **bũgĩra**, app. be deranged at, because of; seek after sth. excessively, hunt for.

mũ*bũgi**, ***a-, n. (III), crazy, senseless, person. ***ũ*bũgi**, n. cl. 14 only, craziness; wandering, senseless, talk. [bũga]

rũ*bũgĩ**, **mbũgĩ**; ***ũ*bũgĩ**, **mobũgĩ** [moobũgĩ]; n. (II), mental derangement caused by departed spirits, craziness; cf. *rũ*bũgũ, mbũgũgũ, *ma*tamba, mbũa, ngoma. (ka-***), ***tũ*bũgĩ**, n. spirits causing mental derangement. **wakabũgĩ**, n. cl. 1, person suffering from mental derangement; *aa*~, people mentally deranged. [bũga]

mũ*bũgo**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. restlessness. 2. craziness, daftness, lunacy; ~ *ũcio wĩ naguo*, that mad idea of yours. [bũga]

mũ*bũgũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), a tree. **mbũgũ**[1], **~**, n. fruit of above tree, used in divination; ~ *ĩrĩ gũkĩa*, the oracle is now plain. ***rũ*bũgũ**[1], **mbũgũ**[2], n. diviner's counter. ***kĩ*bũgũ**, ***i-***, n. 1. diviner's counter. 2. (of football score) nil.

-bũgũ, a. (IX), wandering, meaningless; *mĩario mĩ-*~, delirious talk. [bũga]

(***rũ*bũgũ**[2]), **mbũgũ**[3], n. (IV), 1. craziness; rambling, senseless, talk; spirit possession, insanity. 2. the spirits. cf. *rũ*bũgĩ, mbũrĩ. [bũga]

bũgũga [bũgũũga], v.i. (II), 1. roam about, wander about (as one suffering from loss of memory), loaf; act irresponsibly (like sb. mental). 2. speak like one who is crazy; cf. hũgũga.

bũgabũgũga, dim. **bũgũganga**, diff. **bũgũgania**, caus. rec. **bũgũgia**, caus. 1. make sb. a loafer or delinquent. 2. cause to be weak in intellect, make irresponsible. **bũgũgithia**, d. caus. 1. encourage, incite sb. to roam about. 2. cause to be irresponsible. **bũgũgĩka**, st. pot. wander about; become irresponsible. **bũgũgĩra**, app.

mũ*bũgũgi** [mũbũgũũgi], ***a-, n. (III), 1. one suffering from loss of memory, one who is not right in his mind. 2. vagrant; one seeking to commit a crime; cf. *mũ*hũgũgi, mbũgũgũ. ***ũ*bũbũgi** (**mobũbũgi** [moobũbũgi]), n. 1. wanderlust. 2. delinquency. 3. amnesia; cf. *ũ*hũgũgi. [bũga]

i*bũi**, ***ma-, n. (III); ~ *rĩa ndogo*, cloud, column, of smoke.

***Kĩ*bũi**[1], n. (III), the Ambũi clan; cf. Mbũi.

kĩ*bũi**[2], ***i-, n. (III), heavy sledgehammer.

bũika, v.i. (I), march steadily on, travel a long distance; cf. ĩngĩrĩria. **bũikabũika**, dim. **bũikanga**, diff. **bũikanĩra**, assoc. travel together for a long distance. **bũikia**, caus. make march steadily on, make drill. **bũikithia**, d. caus. **bũikĩka**, st. pot.; *gũtingĩ*~ *ũmũthĩ*, it is not possible to press on with the journey today. **bũikĩra**, app.

kĩ*bũikũ**, ***i-, n. (II), 1. the shaft of an arrow without an arrow-head; cf. *kĩa*no. 2. a boy overdue for circumcision; *ikia na* ~, use the evil potency of an uncircumcised boy to bewitch sb. ***ka*bũikũ**, ***tũ-***, n. name given to sb. who travels a long distance.

bũiya / baiya / (N.K.) **boiya**, v.i. (I), (of boy candidates for circumcision as they move round singly or in groups after making staves) perform dances and songs of a special nature; cf. ũmbũra, tuuma, hĩira. **bũiyanĩra**, assoc. **bũiyithia**, d. caus. **bũiyĩra**, app.

kĩ*bũiya**, ***i-, n. (II), preinitiation dance for boys; *hũra* ~, beat the buffalo horns (an act included in the above dance); cf. *kĩ*rĩmũtho, hĩira, *kĩ*rũũmi.

***ma*bũiya**, *see* ***ma*bũya**.

***i*bũĩbũĩ** [ibũwĩbũwĩ], **ma-**; **bũĩbũĩ**, **~**; n. (I), veil enveloping the whole person; muffler, scarf, veil. [Sw. BUIBUI]

kĩbũka [kĩbũũka], *i-*, n. (II), (N.K.) a vigorous cultivator; cf. nduuki.

kabũkũ, *see* **mbũkũ**.

kabũkũrũrũ, *tũ-*, n. (V), (N.K.) staff decorated with colobus-monkey fur provided for a neophyte to throw over the mũgumo tree on the day preceding circumcision; cf. ndorothi.

mũbũng'ũng'i, *see* **mũbũbũng'i**.

bũra [bũũra], n. cl. 14 only (II), 1. migraine, pain in the forehead, headache. 2. margin of a river, shallow water at the brink.

kĩbũra, *see under* **mbũra**.

ũbũra-matũ, *see under* **mbũra-matũ**.

kĩbũri[1], *i-*; **nyakĩbũri**, ~; n. (VII), 1. variety of sweet potato with red skin; *see* ngwacĩ. 2. red purple bean of kidney type (Canadian Wonder).

(ka-) (kĩ-) bũri[2], *see under* **mbũri**.

mũbũrĩ [mũbũũrĩ], **mĩ-**, n. (I), a kind of armlet.

ibũrũ [ibũũrũ], *ma-*; (N.K.) **rũbũrũ**, **(mbũrũ)**[2]; **kĩbũrũ**, *i-*; n. (IX), (of earth, turf) clod, sod; cf. *i*kĩngĩa, thũi, ngũbũri, *i*rũrũa.

kĩbũrũgũtũ, *i-*, n. (V), Adam's apple; cf. ngũmba.

bũrũra, n. (I), mass, body; *tiga gũtũgweta* ~, do not refer to us all together; cf. *kĩ*mumu, njumũra.

bũrũri, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (II), 1. country, region; continent. 2. people of a country or district; community, country-side; cf. *kĩ*rĩndĩ. [cf. Ma. OLPORÒR]

bũta [bũũta], v.i. (I), vote. [E.]

bũti [bũũti], ~, n. (IX), vote; *ikia* ~, cast a vote. [E.]

rũbũtũ, **mbũtũ**[2], n. (IV), rabble, horde; *see* mbũtũ[1].

(bũthara [bũũthara]), v.i. (I), (of food, crops) be plentiful, be abundant; *see* bũũthi. **bũtharia**, caus. make plentiful. **bũthũra**, conv. cause a shortage (of food); damage a food vessel so that the contents escape. **bũthũka**, neut. 1. cease to have abundance of food; (of vessels, gourd, honey-bag, oil-tin, &c.) be, become, holed so that the contents are lost. 2. be, become, plentiful, abundant.

bũthiti, ~, n. (VIII), police post; village police station. [E. POST]

mũbũthi / mũcũthi, **mĩ-**, n. (I), small tree (*Fagara usambarensis*) (the bark is used to prepare a cough mixture); cf. *mũ*gũcwa. **mbũthĩ / njũthĩ**, ~, n. 1. seed of above, used as a piece in the African draughts game. 2. stone or sodom-apple used in this game; *see* ũtha; cf. *gĩ*ũthĩ.

(ka-) (kĩ-) bũthũ, *see* **mbũthũ**.

kĩbũũ, *i-*, n. (VII), red ochre rubbed on sb.'s skin in powdered form; cf. *kĩ*ng'aarũ.

bũũthi, **(ma-)**, n. cl. 14/6 (III), abundance, plenty, boom; good crops; cf. (N.K.) hũni.

bũya, v.t. (II), rub on, sprinkle with, (dust, ashes, &c.); cf. haka. **ĩbũya**, refl.

mabũya / mabũiya / mabũyabũiya / mabũyabũya / maboyaboya, n. cl. 6 (II), 1. slovenliness; cf. *mũ*hũthia; *see* hunye. 2. (used adv.) in a careless, slipshod, way; casually, irresponsibly. [bũya]

bũyabũya / bũabũa, v.i. (II), be careless, irresponsible, undependable, slipshod, irresolute. **bũyabũyanga**, diff. **bũyabũyana**, rec. **bũyabũyania**, caus. rec. disorganize sth.; do sth. carelessly, irresponsibly. **bũyabũyia**, caus. make unstable, irresponsible. **bũyabũyĩra**, app.

kĩbũyũ, *i-*, n. (VII), water-bottle of European type for journeys. [Sw. KIBUYU]

mũbũyũ, **mĩ-**, n. (U), baobab-tree. [cf. Sw. MBUYU]

kĩbũyũyũ, *i-*, n. (VIII), down, fluff; fluffy feathers. **kabũyũyũ**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

bwana, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (IX), 1. sir, mister, master, employer; cf. bibi. 2. minister of religion (in the Protestant churches), reverend; cf. batĩrĩ. [Sw. BWANA]

bwe, ideo. (U), descr. of the voice of the jackal; cf. mbwe.

C

ca[1], ideo. (U) descr. of the sharp report of a gun, bang!; cf. tũrũ, tu. **caa / caa-a-a / caaa**, ideo. descr. of: 1. a reverberating report. 2. sizzling, frying, fermentation of beer or gruel warming by the fire, &c.

ca[2], ideo. (U), descr. of stabbing, pricking, piercing with a sharp instrument, spear, knife, thorn, awl, needle, porcupine quill, &c.; *gambia na itimũ*

~*!* ~*!* ~*!*, stab with a spear repeatedly.

'ca, *see* **aca**.

gĩca[1], (*i-*), n. (IV), 1. tattoo-mark on the face, esp. of young girls, consisting of patterns made by cutting the skin and rubbing in the sap of tree-spurge; *see* watha. 2. general name for decoration patterns on shields, aprons, or painted high on the cheeks with red ochre, lime, &c., during dances and festivals; *ĩtheca* ~, decorate one's face, trunk, and legs with several colours; *umĩria* ~, go to display one's adornments; cf. *gĩ*thongo.

gĩca[2], *see* **nja**.

ĩca, (*ma-*[1]), n. (I), contiguity, proximity, of things, ideas, in place, time; ~ *ikuhĩ*, a short time ago, recently, near at hand; ~ *rĩrĩ*, now; ~ *rua*, just now; ~*-nyũkwa*, one's own brother; *aa* ~*-nyũkwa*, one's brothers. *Wa* ~*-kehiri nowe wa* ~*-keruti*, one who gets himself into trouble must also be the one to get himself out of it.

maca[2], *see* ***ma*cara**.

***rũcaaga*, njaaga**, n. (II), 1. state of being branched, divided, split into strips, ribbons, branches; *kĩboko kĩrĩ njaaga*, scourge, cat-o'-nine-tails. 2. divided channel of a river; cf. *mwĩa*. 3. crack, flaw in glass, &c.

caana, v.i. (I), economize, be niggardly, parsimonious; ~ *indo*, husband resources; *heana indo ũtegũ*~, give things away ungrudgingly. **caanacaana**, dim. **caananga**, diff. **caania**, caus. **caanithia**, d. caus. **caanĩka**, st. pot. **caanĩra**, app.

***rũcaano*, njaano**, n. (I), thrift, parsimony; *mũndũ wa* ~, a thrifty person. [caana]

mũcaarĩ*, *mĩ-, n. (II), line, column, procession; cf. *mũcoori*, *mũcooro*, *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*gokoro, *mũcũnjũrĩ*.

caaya[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of sb. in pain, &c.) moan, groan; wail, whimper. *Mwendi ũthaka nda*~*ga*, one who wants to look beautiful should not moan (while being groomed). Cf. cakaya, kaya[1], cacaĩka. 2. squeak, creak; (of a door) grate on hinges. **caayacaaya**, dim. **caayanga**, diff. **caayanĩra**, assoc. groan together, wail over others; do sth. to each other, others, with extreme care to avoid hurting; treat others with consideration; *ndacaayanagĩra akĩherithania*, he is inconsiderate when inflicting punishment on others. **caaiya** [caayia], caus. **caaithia** [caayithia], d. caus. cause to whimper, groan, squeak; commiserate with sb. **ĩcaaithia**, refl. d. caus. groan without a cause, wail unnecessarily. **caaĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) keep up a continuous low moaning or grumbling. **caaĩra**, app. groan, moan, wail, for, at; wail over sth.; do sth. with extreme care to avoid hurting; handle, use, sth. with extreme care. **ĩcaaĩra**, refl. app. wail over oneself, indulge in self-pity; be unduly careful about oneself. **caaĩrĩra**, inten. do, handle, use (sth.) with double care so as to avoid hurting or causing damage. **ĩcaaĩrĩra**, refl. inten. think too much about oneself.

caaya[2], *see* **kaaya**.

mũcaayo*, *mĩ-, n. (I), groan, moan, whimper; squeak, creak; moaning, groaning. [caaya[1]]

caba, v.t. (I), type, print; strike; ~ (*na*) *hĩ*, slap hard with an open hand; ~ *iboko*, beat with a cane. **cabacaba**[1], dim. **cabanga**, diff. **cabana**, rec. slap, strike, each other hard. **cabanĩra**, app. rec. **cabithia**, d. caus. have typed or printed, assist sb. to type or print; cause sb. to be slapped. **cabĩka**, st. pot.; *rũgano rũtangĩ*~, an unprintable story. **cabĩra**, app.

caba, ~, n. (I), typewriter; typed print; cf. taburaita. [Sw. CHAPA]

caba, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound made when sth. is slapped or struck hard as with a cane, whip, or open hand; *gambia* ~, strike hard, slap.

mũcaba*, *mĩ-, n. (I); ~ *wa ng'ondu*, an ailing sheep, one that remains sickly; cf. cũcũba.

cabaa, (*ma-*), n. (III), shooting practice range; good shot, aim (in shooting); *mũndũ wĩ* ~, one who is a good shot; *ĩruta* ~, learn to shoot well; *ratha* ~, fire at a target. [Sw. SHABAHA]

cababindũki, ~, n. (I), fez, tarboosh. [Sw. CHAPABUNDUKI]

cabacaba[2], v.i. (I), make a splashing sound, squelch. **cabacabangia**, diff. **cabacabanĩra**, assoc. **cabacabia**, caus. 1. splash, cause to squelch, make a splashing sound (as when walking or wading through water), paddle (as children in a pool of water). 2. prepare (a beverage) carelessly; cf. cabacia. **cabacabithia**, d. caus. **cabacabĩka**,

st. pot. **cabacabĩra**, app. **cabacabĩria**, caus. app. splash, on, for, at.

cabacaba, ideo. (I), descr. of splashing sound as when paddling or wading through water; *gamba* ~, (of water) splash, squelch.

cabaci, ~, n. (X), a chapattie. [Ind.]

cabacia, v.t. (I), 1. splash (water), paddle. 2. make sth. watery. Cf. cabacabia. **cabacabacia**, dim. **cabacangia**, diff. **cabacabanĩria**, app. rec. **cabacithia**, d. caus. **cabacĩka**, st. pot. **cabacĩria**, app. splash (water), on, at, because of. **cabacũra**, conv. 1. make (sth.) watery. 2. disturb (still water), make (water) dirty by disturbing the sediment. **cabacũka**, neut.

-cabi / -cabacabi, a. (I), watery, squelchy. [cabacaba]

cabi / cabicabi, ideo. (I), descr. of sound made when sth. strikes the surface of a liquid esp. water, splash. *gambia* ~, strike (meat broth with a swizzle stick when mixing it, &c.).

cabi, ~; **ĩcabi**, ***ma-***; n. (I), key; cf. *kĩ*bungũro, *gĩ*thungũro, bungũro, *kĩ*hingũro, *kĩ*hingũri. [Ind. CHAPI]

***ma*cabu**, n. cl. 6 only (VII), elephantiasis; cf. *ma*hahinya.

ĩcabuna, v.i. (refl.) (I), behave jauntily, naughtily, defiantly; show off, act conceitedly, in a rough manner; cf. *ĩtĩa*. **ĩcabunanga**, diff. **ĩcabunĩra**, app. (of people, animals) behave defiantly, towards, at, in.

caburaita / taburaita, ~, n. (VI), typewriter. [E.]

caca, v.i. (I), 1. (of a person, tree, &c.) be slender; (of a piece of wood planed or a stick whittled too much) become attenuated, thin, weak; be weak, frail; peter out; (of crops) become lanky. 2. (of a debate spoiled by poor speakers, interruptions, &c.) become ineffectual. 3. be, become, tasteless; cf. gaca. **cacanga**, diff. **cacania**, caus. rec. spoil one another, make one another weak, ineffectual, impoverished, straggly; *mĩũngano nĩĩcacanagia*, (of dances, &c. taking place simultaneously) public gatherings detract from one another; *mĩthaiga ya ago aingĩ ya*~, the remedies of several medicine men weaken one another; cf. thararia. **cacanĩra**, assoc. **cacia**, caus. cut into small thin pieces, reduce in bulk; weaken, make ineffectual; water, whittle, down. **cacithia**, d. caus. (used inten.). **cacĩka**, st. pot. **cacĩra**, app. **cacũra**, conv. whittle down too much, make very thin; thin out (plants growing close together); remove (weeds from a crop which they are choking); cultivate (weedy plants) in order to improve them. **cacũka**, neut. 1. be attenuated, get too much whittled down; be very thin. 2. cease to be thin, be thinned out, well spaced.

gĩcaca, *see under* **njaca**.

caca-caca, ideo. (I), descr. of the noise of fat sputtering, rapid typewriting, &c.; *nyama noru igambaga* ~ *ii riiko ikĩhĩhio*, fatty meat crackles and spits when it is being cooked on the stove.

cacaĩka, v.i. (I), 1. be plaintive, effusive, voluble, exuberant; indulge in self-pity; cf. cakaya. 2. be excited, ebullient, joyous; ~ *ta nguya*, behave in an excited manner (like flying termites). 3, (of fat) splutter, sizzle; (of meat being roasted) crackle. **cacacacaĩka**, dim. **cacaĩkanga**, diff. **cacaĩkanĩra**, assoc. 1. indulge in self-pity together, be effusive to one another; show morbid concern over sb.'s well-being, be over anxious about others. 2. sizzle together. **cacaĩkia**, caus. 1. cause to indulge in self-pity; make plaintive, effusive, excited. 2. make sizzle; roast (meat). **cacaĩkithia**, d. caus. pretend to be deeply concerned about sb. else's misfortune, join sb. else (pretentiously) in being plaintive, effuse, exuberant. **ĩcacaĩkithia**, refl. d. caus. be plaintive for no good reason. **cacaĩkĩra**, app. be plaintive, about, at; be unduly concerned over sb., sth.; indulge in self-pity over sth.; be effusive about sth., sb. **ĩcacaĩkĩra**, refl. app. be unduly concerned about one's own welfare; indulge in self-love.

mũ*cacana** [mũcaacaana], (mĩ-***) n. (VI); *mũtĩ wa* ~, young tree, sapling.

-cacana [-caacaana], a. (VI), immature, green, young; *kĩgwa gĩ*~, unripe sugar-cane; *mũtĩ mũ*~, young green tree, sapling, wand; cf. *mũ*cacana.

caci, *see* **coci**.

gĩcacĩ / gĩtatĩ, i-, n. (II), showing off, acts of vanity, conceited behaviour, effusiveness, gush, affectation, enthusiasm, undue exuberance; *ndigi-*

thia ~, spare me your effusiveness; *kaĩ mbembe ici ii na* ~*-ĩ!*, (of maize in a leaky bag which persists in running out despite repeated plugging) how annoying this maize is!; cf. njacĩ, *mwĩtĩo*, ngotoko. [*see* cacaĩka]

-cacu, a. (II), thin, slender. [caca]

***rũcacũ*, njacũ²**, n. (II), long thin wand, sapling, withy used for basket-making; *see mũthirĩti*; cf. *rũtĩ*, *rũkengecwa*. [caca]

caga, v.i. (I), rove, roam about; go from place to place (in search of sth.); (of goats, people) be restless, shifty, erratic; cf. anga, cang'a, canga. **cagacaga**, dim. **caganga**, diff. **cagania**, caus. rec. wander about together; follow sth. which is restless, shifty, erratic. **caganĩra**, assoc. **cagia**, caus. make restless, make go from place to place; perturb, make shifty, erratic; *giria ngui ĩcagie ngũkũ*, prevent the dog from chasing the fowls about. **cagithia**, d. caus. **cagĩra**, app. roam about in search of; be restless, shifty, erratic, at; ~ *indo ũtanakũra*, go about in search of wealth before you get old.

cagaca, v.i. (I), (of a place) be sodden, soppy, slushy, soaked; be, become, watery, moist; cf. ihũga, conjora. **cagacaga(ca)**, dim. **cagacanga**, diff. **cagacanĩra**, assoc. **cagacia**, caus. make sodden, soaking; make wet and slippery; make (a meeting or gathering) disorderly and lacking in enthusiasm. **cagacithia**, d. caus. **cagacĩka**, st. pot. **cagacĩra**, app.

cagaga [cagaaga], v.i. (II), rove, roam about idly, spend time spreading idle gossip; cf. cang'ang'a. **cagacagaga**, dim. **cagaganga**, diff. **cagaganĩra**, assoc. go about together spreading idle gossip. **cagagia**, caus. make rove, roam about idly; spread gossip about a particular matter. **cagagĩka**, st. pot. be restless (as goats which will not stay in one place), wander about; be shifty, erratic; cf. caga. **cagagĩra**, app.

-cagagĩki [cagaagĩki], a. (III), restless, shifty; cf. -angangi. [cagaga]

-cagagu [cagaagu], a. (XII), idle. [cagaga]

gĩcagatha, *see under* **njagatha**.

mũcagatha*, *mĩ-, n. (VI), tree (*Fagara* sp. near *macrophylla*) (the leaves and bark are bitter to taste; used as tonic for stock; a powdered potion of this tree is contained in one of the medicine-man's calabashes); cf. *ũũmũ*, *rũthuko*, *kĩnoria*, *mũcanjamũka*.

gĩcagi*, *i-, n. (I), 1. an untidy, sprawling agglomeration of homesteads built by a mixed group of people from different clans or sub-clans; cf. *gĩtaro*. 2. a new village.

(*i-*) (*ma-*) cagĩ, *see* **njagĩ**.

***rũcago* / *rũcagũ*¹, njago / njagũ**, n. (I), sharp hair, prickle, from certain plants (hurtful to eyes); *see mũcatha*.

gĩcagua, *see under* **njagua**.

ĩcagua*, *ma-, n. (VII), 1. stem of sugar-cane with leaves still on; single sugar-cane leaf; maize leaf; *see kĩgwa*; cf. *mũthanjigua*, *mũthanjagua*, *ma*thanjigua. 2. (cl. 6) crown of leaves at the growing end of a sugar-cane.

caguĩ [caaguĩ], ideo. (II), squelch, splosh. *Ndatheca koiga* ~*? Mũhandi wa mbeũ*, (riddle) I pierce the calabash with a squelch?; (ans.) a planter of sugar-cane plants in marshy ground. Cf. cogoe.

(caguta) [caguuta], v.t. (I), serve; do menial work, slave; tend, look after; *see* njaguti. **cagutanĩra**, app. rec. **cagutithia**, d. caus. **cagutĩra**, app.

gacaguti, *see under* **njaguti**.

mũcagũthĩ*, *mĩ-*; *gĩcaguthĩ*, *ĩ-; n. (VI), (of animals) tail (esp. one that is long or with longish hair, e.g. of cow, dog, horse, &c.); cf. *gĩcuthĩ*; *see* cũtha.

rũcagũ² [rũcaagũ], n. (II), salutation between persons who have shared a piece of grilled sheep-fat; *see rũkarango*.

cagũra, v.t. (II), choose, pick; sort, select; discriminate; cf. thuura. **cagacagũra**, dim. **cagũranga**, diff. **cagũrana**, rec. select others, select one another. **cagũrania**, caus. rec. discriminate between (things, persons); choose between, pick out (from many). **cagũrithia**, d. caus. **cagũrĩka**, st. pot. **cagũrĩra**, app. choose, for, at; sort out into. [Sw. CHAGUA]

caha [caaha], v.t. (I), do carefully; handle with care, skill, caution; patronize, be solicitous to, sb.; cf. cĩha, caya. **ĩcaha**, refl. take care of oneself (esp. in dressing), spruce oneself up, do one's personal toilet fastidiously. **cahacaha**, dim. **cahanga**, diff. **cahana**, rec. **cahithia**, d. caus. **cahĩka**, st. pot.

cahĩra, app. do sth. carefully, for, on account of, at; be anxious, solicitous, for; be concerned about. **cahĩrĩra**, inten. handle with extreme care (so as to avoid hurting), deal gently with; select, use, with care; cf. baarĩrĩra, cayĩrĩra. **ĩcahĩrĩra**, refl. inten. take undue care about oneself (esp. in dressing). **cahũra**, conv. 1. treat without care or compunction, inflict punishment upon. 2. strike smartly with a switch or whip, slap hard, give a sharp beating or spanking to; cf. tamũra, cathũra. **cahũrana**, rec. conv. **cahũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **cahũrĩra**, app. conv. punish severely, because of, at.

(*mũ-*) (*gĩ-*) (*i-*) **cahĩ**, *see under* **njahĩ**.

cahĩka [caahĩka], v.i. (I), simmer, sizzle; (of water in a pipe or kettle, beer or gruel fermenting with audible effervescence) gurgle; cf. cihĩka. **cahacahĩka**, dim. **cahĩkanga**, diff. **cahĩkanĩra**, assoc. **cahĩkia**, caus. **cahĩkĩra**, app.

(*ga-*) (*i-*) **cahĩrĩra**, *see under* **njahĩrĩra**.

cai [caai], (*ma-*[1]), n. cl. 14/6 (V), tea (as a beverage); tea-party, feast; *mahuti ma* ~, leaves of the tea-bush, used tea leaves, cf. *ma*cani. [SW. CHAI]

ĩcai [icaai], *ma-*[2], n. (V), 1. sheet of corrugated iron; cf. *i*bati. 2. boarding school for girls; ~ *rĩa Kĩnjabi*, Kijabe Mission School (A.I.M.); cf. mambere.

mũcai, *mĩ-*, n. (I), tall timber-tree.

cairi, ~, n. (III), barley. [SW. SHAYIRI]

mũcaithi, *mĩ-*, n. (I), herb (*Dolichos* sp. near *Lupinoflorus*).

gĩcaĩ, *i-*, n. (I), smouldering pattern of fire creeping over a sooty pot when it has been removed from the fire; *ara, tema*, ~, form a circle for dancing, stand in a ring; *arĩra mũndũ* ~, meet and talk about an absent person. **mũcaĩ**, *mĩ-*, n.; *kĩhĩa kĩa* ~, *see under mũhĩa*.

caĩri, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (X), witness. [SW. SHAHIDI]

cakaa-caka, interj. (U), expr. of delight (used often as the refrain of a song).

mũcakaĩ / **mũthakai**, *mĩ-*, n. (I), tall tree (with few branches).

cakaya, v.i. (I), lament, moan, grumble; cf. teta, caya, cacaĩka. **cakacakaya**, dim. **cakayanga**, diff. **cakayania**, caus. rec. make others lament; lament together. **cakayanĩra**, assoc. lament together, moan for each other. **cakaiya** [cakayia], caus. make moan, lament, grumble. **cakayithia**, d. caus. condole, commiserate, with; assist sb. to lament, grumble. **cakayĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) give way to extravagant lamentation, bemoan, bewail uncontrollably. **cakayĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. lament excessively, for, on account of, at. **cakayĩra**, app. lament, for, at; show excessive concern on account of.

mũcakayo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), wailing, bewailing. **gĩcakayo**, *i-*, n. wailing, complaining; ~ *kĩa mbĩa*, consternation owing to lack of money. [cakaya]

caki, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/(6) (I), 1. (esp. of plant(s)), sth. lanky, thin, weak, undeveloped; ~ *wa igwa*, unhealthy, straggly, sugar-cane. 2. (with cl. 1/2 concords) thin, spindly, person; name given to a weak child, weakling. **rũcaki**, **njaki**, n. long, lanky, maize plant.

cakũ, ideo. (II/I/III), descr. of the sound of a spade or shovel being driven into the earth. [*see* cakũra].

cakũra, v.t. (II), shovel up, dish out, scrape up; cf. hakũra, kũra[2]. **cakacakũra** / **cakaakũra**, dim. **cakũranga**, diff. **cakũranĩra**, app. rec. **cakũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. shovel up sth. together with sth. else. **cakũrithia**, d. caus. **cakũrithania**, rec. d. caus. assist one another to shovel up sth. **cakũrĩka**, st. pot. **cakũrĩra**, app. shovel, dish, sth. out, for, into, at. [SW. CHAKURA]

gĩcakũri, *i-*, n. (X), spade, shovel; cf. *gĩ*ciko. [cakũra]

mũcakwe / **mũcanjakwe**, *mĩ-*; (N.K.) **gĩcakwe**, *i-*; n. (VII), maize-cob centre (used as fuel and in vv. games). **kĩmũcakwe**, *i-*, n. aug. of above. **gacakwe**, (*tũ-*), n. (coll.) skin condition with hard small pimples attacking the thighs.

cama, v.i. & t. (I), 1. take a taste of. 2. taste, have a taste, be flavoured. **camacama**, dim. **camanga**, diff. **camanĩra**, assoc. **camia**, caus. make sth. taste, give a taste to. **camithia**, d. caus. make sb. taste sth., have sth. made to taste, give sb. a taste of. **camĩka**, st. pot. be tasted, be capable of being made to taste; *irio itangĩ*~ *nĩ cumbĩ*, food so salty as to be uneatable.

camĩra, app. taste sth., at, from, in, for; have sufficient flavour for sb.; be tasty, pleasurable, to; delight; *irio ici ndikũigua ikĩnjamĩra wega*, this food does not taste nice to me. **camĩrĩria**, caus. inten. give a taste to, season.

cama, n. cl. 14 only (VI), pleasant taste, flavour; worth, value, importance, interest; *aga* ~, be worthless; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, make a story interesting, exaggerate; cf. *mũ*camo, *mũ*rĩo. **nyacama**, n. with cl. 1 concords, nickname given to a loose woman; cf. nyakĩangi, nyakĩrũki. [cama]

(***mũ-***) ***mĩ*camaiki**, n. (III), amber-coloured beads.

(***gĩ-***) (***mũ-***) **camanio**, *see under* ***mũ*cemanio**.

gĩ*camio**, ***i-, n. (VII), thin wand, switch (used as a whip); whip; cf. *rũ*camiũ; *see* camũra.

***rũ*camiũ**, **njamiũ**, n. (VII), switch, thin rod, stick; cf. *rũ*cacũ; *see* camũra.

mũ*camĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), tall timber-tree (*Allophylus abyssinicus*) (good timber; resembles Cape Chestnut).

mũ*camo**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), taste, flavour; *mũ*rĩo, cama. [cama]

camu, **~**, n. (VII), watch, spell of watching, guard (duty); *mwaki wa* ~, camp fire, watch-fire; *hũra* ~, keep watch; *ranga* ~, be on night watch, mount guard. [SW. ZAMU]

camũ, ideo. (II/III/I), descr. of the sound of a smart cut with a stick, rod, or whip. [*see* camũra]

camũka / cemũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of liquids) boil, come to the boil; cf. therũka. 2. (of people) become lively, outspoken; bubble with joy. **camacamũka**, dim. **camũkanga**, diff. **camũkanĩra**, assoc. **camũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. boil sth. together with sth. else. 2. make lively together. **camũkia**, caus. 1. boil. 2. make lively, vivacious. **camũkĩka**, st. pot. **camũkĩra**, app. **camũra**[1], v.t. 1. boil. 2. make lively. [cf. SW. CHEMKA]

-camũku, a. (IV), (of liquids) boiled, boiling; (of people) vivacious; *mũndũ mũ*~, smart, bright person, a fine fellow, one who is all there. [camũka]

camũra[2], v.t. (II), strike smartly (as with a whip or thin switch), lash, whack; ~ *rũhĩ*, slap; cf. tamũra, cahũra, cathũra, hiũkia, ringa. **camacamũra**, dim. **camũranga**, diff. **camũrana**, rec. **camũranĩra**, app. rec. strike together. **camũrithia**, d. caus. **camũrĩka**, st. pot. **camũrĩra**, app.

camba, v.i. (I), be of ill-repute, incur a slur on one's character, become the subject of defamatory talk, become infamous. **cambacamba**, dim. **cambanga**, diff. **cambania**, caus. rec. spread gossip about others, blacken each other's names. **cambanĩra**, assoc. become infamous together. **cambanĩria**, caus. assoc. defame, each other, others, because of. **cambia**, caus. spread evil gossip concerning sb., defame sb. or sth., cast a reflection on; libel, defame, traduce. **cambithia**, d. caus. bring into disrepute, cause sb. or sth. to be ill-spoken of, assist in defaming sb. **ĩcambithia**, refl. d. caus. **cambĩka**, st. pot. **cambĩra**, app. be of ill-repute, on account of, at. **cambĩria**, caus. app. defame, because of, at. **cambĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make do with sth. inferior (in place of a better article). **ĩcambĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. **cambũra**, conv. clear of scandal.

camba, **~**; ***ĩ*camba**, ***ma-***; n. (III), farm, estate (chiefly of European farms); garden. ***ma*camba**, n. cl. 6 only, European-settled area; *mũthũngũ wa* ~, a settler; *andũ a* ~, squatters. [SW. SHAMBA]

(***ũ-***) (***ga-***) **camba**, *see under* **njamba**.

cambaha, v.i. (II), be a brave fighter, a proper man; be a bully; be overbearing, aggressive; cf. *gĩa ũrũme*. **cambacambaha**, dim. **cambahanga**, diff. **cambahanĩra**, assoc. be aggressive to others. **cambahia**, caus. make brave, aggressive, overbearing. **ĩcambahia**, refl. caus. pretend to be brave. **cambahithia**, d. caus. **cambahĩra**, app. bully, be overbearing to, act bravely at; *arĩ gũtũ~-ĩ*, he has entertained us right royally. **cambahĩrũo**, pass. app.; *ithuĩ arũme tũtingĩenda tũ~ nĩ aka aitũ*, we husbands do not want to be under the thumb of our wives.

ũcambania, **mocambania** [moocambania], n. (IV), (rare) propensity to indulge in untrue gossip, habit of making defamatory statements; cf. njambanio, njambio, *ũ*cuuke. [camba]

***gĩ*cambanio**, *see* **njambanio**.

ĩ*cambarica**, ***ma-; ***gĩ*cambarica**, ***i-***;

n. (I), rag, tatter; cf. *gĩtembũ*, *gĩcengera*, *ĩtangari*, ndangari.

gacambi, *tũ-*, n. (I), a mythical tree growing along rivers which on demand bent over and carried people across the river.

gĩcambi, *i-*, n. (I), 1. reed, papyrus. 2. mat; cf. *kĩbarĩ*. **icambi**, *ma-*, n. papyrus sheet used as screen and for building; *see irura*. [cf. Sw. JAMVI]

cambicũka, v.i. (I), (of beverages, wine, gruel, &c.) be, become, watery, thin, diluted; lose proper consistency, go runny, absorb moisture and thereby lose taste. **cambicũkĩra**, app. **cambicũra**, v.t. make watery, sloppy, thin; dilute, water down, reduce in strength, force, consistency; cf. tweka. **cambacambicũra**, dim. **cambicũranga**, diff. **cambicũranĩra**, app. rec. **cambicũrithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be made watery, dilute. **cambicũrĩka**, st. pot. **cambicũrĩra**, app.

cambicũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of the sound of fluids, &c., slopping, splashing, about in a vessel. [*see* cambicũka]

-cambicũku, a. (IV), 1. (of liquids) weak, watery, sloppy. 2. (of literary style) lacking in vigour, feeble. [cambicũka]

gĩcambio, *see* **njambio**.

cambũrĩra, v.t. (I), attack (physically or in words). **cambũranĩra**, rec. attack, each other, others. **cambũrĩrithia**, d. caus. [Sw. SHAMBULIA]

cana, v.t. (I), make a mark (on sth.) by cutting, notch, nick, cut a groove in; cf. bana. **canacana**, dim. **cananga**, diff. **canana**, rec. **cananĩra**, app. rec. **canithia**, d. caus. **canĩka**, st. pot. **canĩra**, app. **ĩcanĩra**, refl. app. set oneself sth. as an objective (possibly sth. more than one can achieve); cf. tanya, *ĩgũgũma*.

-cana [-caana], a. (IX), (of people, animals) young, young looking; *kĩhĩĩ gĩ~*, a fine, likely looking, lad.

ũcane, mocane [moocane], n. (II), (used as expletive when one is disgusted) Oh! bother!, humbug!; cf. *ũcatha*.

icani [icaani], *ma-*, n. (IX), 1. tea-plant. 2. (cl. 6 only) tea-leaves, tea-leaves after brewing; tea-bush and leaves in a plantation; *nĩĩ nyuaga macani*, I drink tea (not coffee). **gĩcani**, *i-*, n. tea-plant. [Sw. MAJANI]

mũcaninga, *see* **mũcaringa**.

mũcanũ, *a-*, n. (VII), bold, shameless, person; wanton, immodest, indelicate person. **gacanũ**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [canũka[1]]

canũka[1], v.i. (II), 1. (of flowers, &c.) open up, break into blossom, bloom. 2. be shameless, unrestrained in behaviour; cf. butũka, kũmbũka. **canacanũka**, dim. **canũkanga**, diff. **canũkanĩra**, assoc. break into blossom together. **canũkia**, caus. make blossom. **canũkithia**, d. caus. **canũkĩka**, st. pot. **canũkĩra**, app. 1. bloom, blossom, at, in, because of. 2. become bright, unrestrained, at, for.

mũcanũko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), indiscretion, immodesty; shameless behaviour; *mũndũ wa ~*, an indelicate person; cf. *mũcaũko*, *waga-thoni*, *ũũra-thoni*, ndandaũko, *mũnanũko*. [canũka[1]]

-canũku, a. (IV), (of flowers) blooming; (of hair, &c.) combed [canũka[1]]

canũra, v.t. (II), comb; *~ njuĩrĩ*, comb the hair; cf. ikia *njuĩrĩ*. **canacanũra**, dim. **canũranga**, diff. **canũrana**, rec. **canũrithia**, d. caus. **canũrĩka**, st. pot.; *njuĩrĩ yake ndĩ~ga*, his hair cannot be (properly) combed. **canũrĩra**, app. **canũka**[2], v.i. get combed, disentangled. [Sw. CHANUA]

gĩcanũri / gĩcanũro, *i-*, n. (X), haircomb. [canũra]

candi, n. cl. 9 (III), shunting; *hũra ~*, shunt (trains). [E.]

gĩcandi, *i-*, n. (III), picture-rattle shaken rhythmically as an accompaniment; a type of dance, the song to which the rattle is an accompaniment; *ina ~*, sing the rattle-song which consists of riddles and conundrums in which two persons compete; cf. *ĩrebeta*.

canga, v.i. (II), 1. walk about, up and down, stroll about, go here and there. 2. (in dancing) step round, take steps sideways. 3. wander about aimlessly, go over sth. scrutinizingly; cf. anga[1]. **cangacanga**, dim. stroll aimlessly, go here and there. **cangania**, rec. 1. *~ na*, walk, stroll, about together with, wander about along with. 2. make each other wander about. **cangia**, caus. make wander about, take here and there; take on a tour of inspection. **cangithia**, d. caus. cause to wander about, assist sb. to go all over sth. **cangĩka**, st. pot. **cangĩra**, app. go about in search of.

mũcanga, *mĩ-*, n. (III), bead of oval

shape, truncated at both ends, small and white in colour.

-cangacangi, a. (III), wandering, roving; cf. -angangi. [canga]

mũ*cangacango, *mĩ-, n. (III), strolling about, walking about. [canga]

mũ*canga-mũrĩo, *mĩ-, n. (III-II), small tree (*Deinbollia kilimandscharica*); cf. *mũ*hoko. ***ga*canga-mũrĩo, *tũ-***, n. 1. pleasure-giving thing or action. 2. sp. of grass-hopper; cf. ndaahi. 3. striped variety of sugar-cane; *see* nyagacoore. 4. sp. of sweet-smelling clover beloved by bees; cf. ndabibi. 5. term used in dance-songs with ref. to nguĩko (q.v.). [canga]

cangarara, v.i. (II), glisten, sparkle, scintillate; (of stars, moon, lamps, &c.) shine brightly, be very bright; *~ -ĩca!*, (refrain in the blacksmith's song referring to the drawing of the red-hot iron from the fire and hitting it with a hammer); *see* ca; cf. henia, kengarara. **cangacangarara**, dim. **cangararanga**, diff. **cangararanĩra**, assoc. **cangararia**, caus. **cangararithia**, d. caus. have sth. made to glisten, shine, sparkle. **cangararĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) be, become, very bright. **cangararĩra**, app. **cangarũrũka**, inten. shine extremely brightly, sparkle.

***ũ*cange**, n. cl. 14 (III), roominess, spaciousness; *mũgũnda ũrĩ ~*, a garden with space for a variety of crops; cf. *ũ*cangĩro, *w*arĩro, *ũ*tũũro. [canga]

***ũ*cangĩro**, n. cl. 14 (III), spaciousness; cf. *ũ*cange.

gĩ*cango, *i-, n. (I), 1. brass; brass wire ornament worn on the lower arm; shining metal; *~ kĩa mũnyaka*, copper; *~ kĩa rũthuku*, brass; cf. *kĩ*gera. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram, ox, or bull having a white band round the foreleg; cf. *i*ruku.

***mĩ*cangɔ / *mĩ*cangũ**, n. cl. 4 only (III), walking about; strolling around. [canga]

cangũ, ideo. (III), expr. idea of dissipation of energy to no purpose; *aarĩo ~*, he has been the victim of futile comings and goings; *indo ciake ciathira ~*, his property has been dissipated uselessly. [canga]

cang'a, v.i. (II), suffer from a lack of, be in need of (food, water, money, goats) to pay a fine or for a sacrifice; go about in search of what is lacking, be in distress (from want); cf. anga[1]. **cang'acang'a**, dim. **cang'anga**, diff. **cang'ania**, caus. rec. strive after sth., pursue sth. (which one is in dire need of); cause each other to strive for sth. **cang'anĩra**, assoc. **cang'ia**, caus. cause to suffer (esp. by depriving of sth.), distress; make strive unduly for sth., cause to roam the country-side; make hectic, anxious, worried; drive (goats) from place to place; cf. hang'ia. **cangi'thia**, d. caus. **cang'ĩka**, st. pot. **cang'ĩra**, app. exert oneself, for, because of; strive hard for sth., at, for; get distressed, worried, restive, at, because of.

mũ*cang'a, *mĩ-, n. (VI), (N.K.) decorated frontal hung from shoulders and reaching to the knees (formerly worn by young men or girls on special occasions); cf. cũbi.

cang'ang'a, v.i. (II), spend one's time spreading idle gossip; cf. ceneneka, cagaga. **cang'acang'anga**, dim. **cang'ang'anga**, diff. **cang'ang'ania**, caus. rec. go about together spreading idle gossip. **cang'ang'ia**, caus. **canang'ĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) go about spreading idle gossip; idle about. **cang'ang'ĩra**, app. spread idle gossip, to, at; pass information to.

mũ*cang'ang'a, *mĩ-, n. (V), idle talk, gossip; *mũndũ wa ~*, a person given to idle talk; cf. njuukũ. [cang'ang'a]

mũ*cang'ang'i, *a-, n. (III), gossip-monger, one given to idle talk; cf. *mũ*heheneki. [cang'ang'a]

i*cang'i, *ma-*; *gĩ*cang'i, *i-; n. (IV), 1. dry bough complete with leaves and twigs; cf. *i*thĩgĩ. 2. green brush-wood.

-cang'u, a. (VII), restive, distressed, worried (as when lacking in food); *bũrũri wothe rĩu nĩ mũ~ nĩ ng'aragu*, the whole country-side now is afoot looking for food because of the famine. [cang'a]

canja, v.t. (I), vaccinate; perform a kind of tattooing on. **canjacanja**, dim. **canjanga**, diff. **canjana**, rec. **canjanĩra**, app. rec. vaccinate at the same time. **canjithia**, d. caus. have sb. vaccinated. **canjĩka**, st. pot. **canjĩra**, app.

(*gĩ-*) (*ga-*) canja, *see under* **njanja**.

***rũ*canjaĩ, njanjaĩ[1]**, n. (I), offshoot,

branch; splinter; *see* njanjaĩ[2]. **gĩcanjaĩ, *i-***, n. aug. of above. **gacanjaĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [*see* canjaĩka]

canjaĩka, *see* **canjarĩka / cakaĩka**.

mũcanjakwe, *see* ***mũcakwe***.

canjama, v.i. (II), 1. (of irrigated land near a stream) be sodden, waterlogged. 2. (of crops) be stunted, blighted; be prevented from growing by too much rain, cold, drought. 3. (of a person) be sorrowful, downcast, afflicted; be filled with apprehension, consternation, &c.; cf. gaagaya. **canjacanjama**, dim. **canjamaŋga**, diff. **canjamia**, caus. make sorrowful, desolate; afflict, dismay. **canjamithia**, d. caus. **canjamĩka**, st. pot. **canjamĩra**, app. **canjamũra**, conv. cheer up, gladden, brighten, make clear; cause to rejoice, give a feeling of well-being; relieve, invigorate; cf. kenia. **canjamũrana**, rec. conv. hearten one another. **canjamũrithia**, d. caus. conv. cause sb. to be gladdened, cheered up, invigorated. **canjamũrĩka**, st. pot. conv.; *athitĩte ndangĩ~*, he is so wrapped up in gloom that it is impossible to cheer him up. **canjamũrĩra**, app. **canjamũka**, neut. 1. be glad in heart, rejoice; be brisk, bright; be invigorated (after a hot drink, the receipt of good news, &c.); take courage. 2. (of water) be clear. **canjamũkia**, caus. neut. **canjamũkĩra**, app. neut.

gĩcanjama, i-, n. (XI), conglomeration, extensive collection of unpleasant things; (of people) rabble, disorderly crowd; *~ kĩa ihĩa*, an extensive, serious, burn; *~ gĩa kĩronda*, a big, hideous, ulcer.

ĩcanjama, ma-, n. (IX), state or cause of dejection, despondency, sadness, woe, gloom, marvel, prodigy, disaster, calamity; anything causing amazement or wonder; anything astounding, stupefying, or bewildering; *ĩkĩra ~*, throw into a state of despondency; cf. *gĩcanjamo*. [canjama]

gĩcanjamo, i-, n. (IX), dejection, despondency; cf. *ĩcanjama*. [canjama]

mũcanjamũka, mĩ-, n. (XIII), 1. plant used as medicine or tonic. 2. a magic medicine used in the final stage of ceremonial purification (*see* ndahĩkanio) and in the initiation rites (*see* ĩrua); cf. *mũcagatha*. [canjama]

mũcanjamũko, mĩ-, n. (III), gladness, lightness of heart. [canjama]

-canjamũku, a. (IV), glad, joyful; *ngoro njanjamũku*, a merry heart. [canjama]

canjamũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of: 1. persons becoming cheerful, lively. 2. beverages, snuff, &c., being stimulating. [*see* canjamũka]

gĩcanjara, i-, n. (IV), 1. tree with bare, widespread limbs. 2. yam with spread-out tubers. [*see* canjarĩka]

canjarĩka [canjaarika] / **canjaĩka**, v.i. (I), 1. be opened out, fully exposed; (of moonlight, sunlight, &c.) be bright, brilliant. 2. (of a goat laid on its back for slaughter, a boy or girl at circumcision with legs apart, &c.) be stretched, exposed to open view; cf. tagania. 3. (of people) be in public view, shine, excel (esp. in dances, competitions, &c.). **ĩcanjarĩka**, refl. stretch oneself out, be sprawled out. **canjacanjarĩka**, dim. **canjarĩkaŋga**, diff. **canjarĩkanĩra**, assoc. **canjarĩkia**, caus. spread out, expose. **canjarĩkĩka**, st. pot. **canjarĩkĩra**, app. **ĩcanjarĩkĩra**, refl.; *~ rĩũa, mwaki*, expose oneself to the warmth, of the sun, of the fire.

cara, ideo. (I/II), a sudden short rip or tear; *see* cararara.

ĩcara [ĩcaara], v.i. (refl.) (I), behave in a conceited manner, think well of oneself, talk big, be self-complacent; cf. *ĩcabuna, ĩgatha*. **ĩcaraŋga**, diff. **ĩcaranĩra**, assoc. **ĩcarithia**, d. caus. behave in a conceited manner for no good reason, be vain unnecessarily. **ĩcarĩra**, app. be vain, because of, at; be conceited about, play the fool in.

mũcara [mũcaara], ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), wages, salary; *gata(tinia) ~*, cut wages; *see* thũkũma. [Sw. MSHAHARA]

gĩcara, i-, n. (III), 1. swollen toe; (N.K.) foot rot. 2. elephant's trunk; cf. *gĩoko*. 3. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ox, bull, ram, he-goat, with long hooves. ***macara / maca***[2], n. cl. 6 only, 1. diseased condition of goat's feet. 2. (N.K.) elephantiasis of feet and legs; cf. njara. **nyamacara, ~**, n. cow, she-goat, ewe, with long hooves.

mũcarage, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. tall timber-tree (*Olea hochstetteri*), Kenya Olive (yields hard wood of inferior quality but easier to saw and in better sizes

than *mũ*tamaiyũ (q.v.); used for making troughs, pestles, &c.). 2. tree (*Linociera welwitschii*). **njarage**, ~, n. fruit of 1 above (red in colour, made into beads, used by boys as hair adornment in dances, *see* ngũcũ).

carahani, ~, n. (IX), sewing-machine; *hũra* ~, sew (with a machine). [Sw. CHEREHANI]

cararara, ideo. (I), expr.: 1. complete, easy, tearing, ripping open. 2. sound of sewing-machine; *gambia* ~, sew up sth. with a machine. 3. (of sun, moon, bright lamp, fire, &c.) extreme brightness; open-heartedness; *thera ngoro* ~, be light hearted. [*see* cararia]

cararia[1], v.t. (I), cut, tear, vigorously apart; rip; cf. tararia. **caracararia**, dim. **cararangia**, diff. **cararanĩria**, app. rec. **cararithia**, d. caus. **cararĩka**, st. pot. (of a dry pod) be, become, split open vigorously; (of a ripe banana skin, &c.) split easily, split straight. **cararĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **cararĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cararũka** / **carũrũka**, neut. (conv.) used inten. get ripped open, be badly torn.

cararia[2], v.t. (I), sew sth. (with a machine). **caracararia**, dim. **cararangia**, diff. **cararanĩria**, app. rec.; ~ *rũtumo rũrũ na rũu*, sew this and that seam together. **cararithia**, d. caus. **cararĩka**, st. pot. **cararĩria**, app.; *ta* ~ *nguo ĩno*, please run this dress through your (sewing) machine.

***rũ*cararia, njararia**, n. (II), long tear, crack, long strip. [cararia[1]]

mũ*cararĩki, *a-, n. (I), open-hearted, cheerful, person. [*see* cararia[1]]

mũ*cararĩko, *mĩ-, n. (I), gladness, cheerfulness. [*see* cararia[1]]

cararũkũ, ideo. (II), openly, frankly; *aria* ~, speak one's mind. [*see* cararia[1]]

mũ*cari, *mĩ-, n. (VII), variety of banana or plantain; *see* ĩrigũ.

cari, ideo. (I/II/III), descr. of: 1. cracking, bursting, open; popping; *gamba* ~, burst open with a pop. 2. a sharp strike with a whip or switch. [*see* carĩka]

caria, v.t. (I), 1. seek, look, for; search; cf. etha, maatha. 2. pick a quarrel. **caracaria**, dim. **carangia**, diff. **carania**, rec. **caranĩria**, caus. app. rec. seek for sth. for others, seek for sth. together with sb. else. **carithia**, d. caus. get sb. to look for sth.; help to find; cause to be sought for.

carĩka, st. pot. **carĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; *bũrũri wĩ ngũĩ ndũngĩ*~ *indo*, in an unstable country one cannot become wealthy. **carĩria**, app. seek for sth., at, for; seek on behalf of; look, search, for sb. because of; *birithi ĩramũ*~ *kĩ?*, for what crime are the police after him? **carĩrĩria**, inten. seek, again, repeatedly, intently.

mũ*caria, *a-, n. (II), 1. seeker, inquirer. 2. one attending Christian instruction classes. [caria]

mũ*carica, *mĩ-, n. (IX), long whip which can be cracked (used at dances, for driving cattle, &c.).

mũ*carĩnga** / (N.K.) ***mũ*canĩnga, *a-, n. (I), an untrustworthy person, a sharper, one who robs by deceit; cf. hinga, *mũ*rĩa-ma, *mũ*hingiritia. ***ũ*carĩnga**, n. cl. 14 only, covert, fraudulent practice.

***i*cariũngũ**, *see* ***kĩ*ariũngũ**.

***mũ*carĩ**[1], n. cl. 3 only (VII), yaws, contagious disease of the skin characterized by ulcers; cf. *ma*angũ. [*see* carĩka]

mũ*carĩ**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (III), long narrow gourd hung by strap from shoulder to carry water on a journey; cf. mbũthũ.

carĩka, v.i. (II), 1. burst open and spill out; (of castor-oil, bean, pods) pop; cf. monoka, cararika. 2. (of pimples, swellings) burst. 3. (of fire) crackle; appear suddenly. **caracarĩka**, dim. **carĩkanga**, diff. (of fire, &c.) keep on crackling and letting off sparks. **carĩkanĩra**, assoc. **carĩkia**, caus. 1. burst, crash, open; make pop, crackle. 2. stab, strike, suddenly; ~ *na mũguĩ*, shoot with an arrow (suddenly); ~ *rũhĩ*, give a whack with open palm. **carĩkĩka**, st. pot. **carĩkĩra**, app. get spilled, in, at, because of.

***ga*cata**, *see under* **njata**.

i*cata, *ma-, n. (VII), leaf of a plant used as spinach.

cati [caati], ~; ***i*cati** [icaati], ***ma-***; n. (I), shirt; *nyita mũndũ macati*, (coll.) hold sb. responsible for, put responsibility on. [E.]

mũ*catha, *mĩ-, n. (II), a woody herb (*Vernonia* sp.) (sticks cut from it are used as dancing staves by youths in preliminaries to initiation). ***i*catha, *ma-***, n. leaf of above (good for goats, bitter in taste); *arũrĩte ta macatha*, he is very bad-tempered. ***ũ*catha**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. bitterness, bitter taste.

2. (used as expletive) bother!, humbug!; cf. *ũ*cane.

rũcatha, njatha, n. (II), dividing wall of a house; cf. *rũ*hĩrĩgo.

cathi, ideo. (I), descr. of a sudden, quick, stab or stroke, sting of bee, lash of whip, striking of arrow into ground, jab of awl or thorn, cut of ear-marking knife, thrust of honey-extracting knife; *gambia* ~, give a sharp strike; cf. carĩkia. **cathicathi,** ideo. descr. of repeated stabbing, pricking, stinging.

mũ*cathi, *mĩ-, n. (I), tree whose bark is cooked together with soup to give it strengthening qualities.

cathũra, v.t. (II), strike smartly (esp. with a whip or switch); cf. camũra, cahũra. **cathacathũra,** dim. **cathũranga,** diff. **cathũrana,** rec. (of a clean but determined struggle) fight one another. **cathũranĩra,** app. rec. fight because of; strike others, for, at. **cathũranĩria,** caus. app. rec. **cathũrithia,** d. caus. **cathũrĩka,** st. pot. **cathũrĩra,** app. **cathũka,** v.i. be struck (smartly). **cathũkanga,** diff. **cathũkana,** rec. **cathũkanĩra,** assoc. **cathũkanĩria,** caus. assoc. **cathũkia,** caus. **cathũkithia,** d. caus. **cathũkithĩria,** app. d. caus. **cathũkĩra,** app. **cathũkĩria,** caus. app.

cau, n. cl. 14 only (I), garrulity, empty words, falsehood; *mũndũ wa* ~, a garrulous person, a trickster; *aria* ~, make a false or doubtful statement, tell a lie; cf. caũ, cũthũ. ***i*cau, *ma-,*** n. lie, falsehood; cf. *i*heeni, *ma*thaara.

mũ*cau[1], *mĩ-, n. (III), half-ripe maize cob; *mbembe cia* ~, half-ripe maize, cf. mbembe *njũa*. ***gĩ*cau, *i-,*** n. unripe patch, stunted patch in a crop; raw patch in a burnt yam or potato; cf. *gĩ*caũ. [cauria]

***mũ*cau[2], (*mĩ-*),** n. (III), indiscretion, talkativeness; *tiga* ~, stop all this blather; *mũndũ wĩ* ~, a person who cannot keep his mouth shut; *see* cau. [cf. cauria*a*]

cauri, (*m-*), n. cl. 9/6 (IX), affair, business; discussion, dispute; cf. cira, *ũ*horo. [Sw. SHAURI]

cauria, v.t. (II), 1. clip, cut through (leafy top of sugar-cane, young banana-palm or shoot) with a smart stroke, slash through (anything soft); prune, pare, nip off; munch sth. half-cooked. 2. talk superficially; ~ *ndeto,* talk glibly. **caurangia,** diff. **caurania,** app. rec. **caurithia,** d. caus. **caurĩka,** st. pot. **caurĩra,** app.

caũ, ideo. (I/II), descr. of: 1. bareness, openness (e.g. of an area denuded of trees). 2. *aria* ~, speak without reserve, blurt things out. [*see* caũka]

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) caũ[1], *see under* **njaũ.**

***gĩ*caũ[2], *i-*; *i*caũ, *ma-*;** n. (VII), bare patch left when the skin comes off a burn; burn, scald, scar from burning; cf. *gĩ*cau, *mũ*cau. [caũka]

caũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of weather) clear up (after rain); (of sky, a room when lit up) become bright; cf. kĩa. 2. (of a person) be bright, clever, well-informed, well-educated; ~ *ngoro,* be open-hearted; cf. kuuũka. 3. (of the skin after a burn or scald) peel, slough, come, off, be bare; cf. monyoka. 4. (of beer, gruel) be well-brewed, well-fermented, mellow, clear. **caũkanga,** diff. **caũkanĩra,** assoc. **caũkia,** caus. 1. make bright, clear, mellow; *gũthiĩ nĩ gũcaũkagia mũndũ,* travelling opens one's eyes. 2. scald (causing skin to come off). **caũkĩka,** st. pot. **caũkĩra,** app. **caũra,** v.t. 1. brighten, illuminate, enlighten. 2. burn off (grass); (of a burn) remove skin; peel, tear, off; strip (meat) off (a bone); skin (a hide). 3. (coll.) give a sharp spanking, strike smartly; ~ *na hĩ,* beat up by striking smartly with open palm. **caũrana,** rec. **caũrithia,** d. caus. **caũrĩka,** st. pot. **caũrĩra,** app. **caũrũra,** inten. (conv.) scald badly. **caũrũria,** caus. inten. scald entirely, take the skin clean off. **caũrũrũka,** neut. inten. 1. be completely exposed. 2. (of hide) come clean off. 3. ~ *ngoro,* be hilariously happy.

mũ*caũko, *mĩ-, n. (III), forwardness; wit; ~ (*wa ngoro*), light-heartedness, brightness of spirit, gladness, rapture; *see* kena, canjamũka, thera *ngoro*. [caũka]

-caũku, a. (IV), 1. bright, clever, uninhibited, witty, forward. 2. (of skin) burnt. 3. (of beer, gruel, &c.) mellow, fully brewed. [caũka]

caũkũ, ideo. (II), well, fully, brewed; cf. -caũku.

caya, v.t. (I), make a short slit, nick, incision; cut into small strips; clip (off); cf. kaya[2], kaaya. **cayacaya,** dim. **cayanga,** diff. cut to ribbons,

slash about. **cayangia**, caus. diff. slash about, cut to ribbons. **cayana**, rec. **cayanĩra**, app. rec. **caiya** [cayia], caus. cut into thin strips, make small slits, cut up. **caithia** [cayithia], d. caus. **caĩka**, st. pot. **caĩra**, app.

gaceba, ***tũ-***, n. (I), a secluded recess, nook, corner (as in a hut or in the bush); cf. *ka*heta, goico.

ĩcebia, v.i. (refl.) (I), slip away, slink off; cf. cendũka, ĩcehia. **'ĩcebacebia**, dim. **ĩcebangia**, diff. **ĩceberia**, app. slip away; slink off, at.

ceca, *see* **cetha**.

cece, ideo. (I/II/III); *kinya* ~, tread gingerly (like a tortoise).

mũcecene, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), small tree (*Pistacia lentiscus* var. *emarginata*).

gĩceceni [gĩceeceeni], ***i-***; **ceceni**, ~; n. (VI), station (esp. railway), post, starting-point, terminus; ~ *kĩa* (*ya*) *mbathi*, bus stop or station; ~ *kĩa* (*ya*) *Birithi*, Police post; cf. kambĩ. [E.]

mũcee, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), peeled rod carried in the right hand, as distinct from the bundle of sticks carried in the left hand by newly initiated boys and girls in the *waine* dance; cf. *rũ*tamĩ, *mũ*kengecwa.

ceera, v.i. (I), 1. go for a walk, visit, walk abroad on visits; cf. gena. 2. travel, shift; (of machinery) move to and fro, play. 3. (coll.) go to blazes; (of a woman) go on the loose. **ceera-ceera**, dim. **ceeranga**, diff. **ceerania**, caus. rec. keep in company of; take others for a walk round. **ceeranĩra**, assoc. visit each other. **ceeria**, caus. take sb. for a walk, visit, sightseeing; make (machinery) move, work. **ceerithia**, d. caus. **ceereka**, st. pot.; *ũmũthĩ gũtingĩ*~, it is impossible to take a walk today. **ceerera**, app. pay a visit to, call on sb.; take a walk at.

iceera, ***ma-***, n. (I), visit, tour, excursion; playing gang, clique; companionship; ~ *inene*, unwholesome companionship; *andũ a* ~ *rĩaku*, those with whom you keep company; cf. thiritũ. ***mũceera***[1], ***a-***, n.; ~ *na mũkũndũ*, the man who keeps company with a corrupt person. [ceera]

Mũceera[2], ***A-***, n. (III), member of the Aceera clan; *see* Wanjeri/Wanjeeri.

mũceere, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), rice. ***kamũceere***, ***tũmĩceere***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. a small quantity of rice. [Sw. MCHELE]

gĩcege [gĩceege], ***i-***, n. (V), raccoon-like animal. ***gacege***, ***tũ-***, n. hedgehog.

mũcege [mũceege], ***mĩ-***, n. (V), black jack (*Bidens pilosa*), (its bristle-like seeds attach themselves to fur and clothes); *see* njege.

cege / **cegecege**, ideo. (I/III), descr. of rattling (as seeds in a gourd).

mũcegeni [mũceegeni], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), 1. stinging creeper-plant (*Tragidla* sp. *urticaceae*). 2. genet cat. **njegeni**, ~, n. 1. stinging creeper (used for punishment; applied to external genitalia, male and female, as sexual stimulant; put into broth by young men to stimulate courage; used in ceremony for laying departed spirits when specially troublesome; used as counter-irritant on a child with stomach-ache). 2. genet cat; cf. *mũ*coroge (njoroge). ***gacegeni***, ***tũ-*** n. 1. small stinging creeper. 2. small, fierce, type of mongoose with light-coloured spots.

cegenia, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (VIII), low, trailing plant (grows in shady places, under bushes, bananas, &c.; used as spinach).

gĩcegũ [gĩceegũ], ***i-***, n. (III), sheep- or goat-pen on a raised platform in the hut where these animals are fattened; sheep-pen; narrow compartment, corridor. ***gacegũ***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. part of the hut adjacent to the woman's sleeping place used as the place of childbearing (the girl's 'second-birth' ceremony is performed here).

ceha [ceeha], v.t. (I), cut back, prune, hack, slash off; trim, dress, lop; cf. tinia, renga. **cehaceha**, dim. **cehanga**, diff. **cehana**, rec. **cehanĩra**, app. rec. **cehithia**, d. caus. **ceheka**, st. pot. **cehera**, app. **ceherera**, inten.

cehe[1], *see* **coho**.

cehe[2], ***ma-***, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (I), Muslim priest, teacher. [Sw. SHEHE]

mũcehi [mũceehi], ***a-***, n. (I), pruner; ~ *kahũa*, coffee-pruner. [ceha]

mũcehũ [mũceehũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. tatter, rag; *nguo mĩcehũ*, a tattered garment. 2. (arch.) member of lower degree of the kĩama. ***rũcehũ***, ***njehũ***,

n. insult, cutting remark; *ikia njehũ*, hurl insults; cf. *mĩ*cobio. [ceha]

cehũra, *see* **tehũra**.

-ceke, a. (VII), thin, narrow, slim, lanky; cf. hĩnju. **-cekaceke**, a. thinner, narrower, a little narrower.

***ũ*ceke**, n. cl. 14 only (VII), thinness, slenderness, narrowness.

cekeha, v.i. (II), be, become, thin, slim, lanky; be narrow, slight, fine; cf. hĩnja, hinya. **cekacekeha**, dim. **cekehanga**, diff. **cekehania**, caus. rec. **cekehanĩra**, assoc. **cekehia**, caus. make thin, narrow, slim; reduce in thickness, importance. **ĩcekehia**, refl. caus. bear oneself submissively. **cekehithia**, d. caus. **cekeheka**, st. pot. **cekehera**, app.

cema [ceema], v.t. & i. (I), approach with stealth, stalk, pursue stealthily; proceed cautiously. **cemacema**, dim. **cemanga**, diff. **cemana**, rec. pursue one another stealthily, spy on others. **cemanĩra**, assoc. **cemithia**, d. caus. **cemeka**, st. pot. **cemera**, app. proceed cautiously because of. **cemerera**, inten. approach furtively, spy on, prowl round.

***mũ*cema**[1] [mũceema], n. cl. 1 only (I), name given to sb. or sth. that walks with an unsure step; one who walks with a stealthy gait, like a chameleon; cf. *mũ*cembe. [cema]

mũ*cema**[2] [mũceema], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. long, thin gourd, flask-shaped, neck-less, used for holding beer; cf. *rĩũngũ*, *mũ*cembe. 2. huge clay pot used for boiling gruel; *ehandĩte ta* ~, he stands firm (as a rock).

cemania / camania, v.i. & t. (II), meet, meet with, come together, congregate; assemble, call a meeting; bring into contact, join (two ends). **cemacemania**, dim. **cemanangia**, diff. **cemanithia**, d. caus. make sb., sth., meet (with), bring sth. into contact with. **cemanĩka**, st. pot. **cemanĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cemanĩria**, app., meet at, because of; meet with sb. at; assemble, for, at.

mũ*cemanio**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), meeting, assembly; cf. *ũ*ũngano, *mũ*gomano, ngorano. ***gĩ*cemanio**, ***i-***, n. meeting-place, rendezvous; a big gathering; cf. *kĩ*ũngano, *kĩ*gomano. [cemania]

***ma*cemanĩrio / *ma*cemanio**, n. cl. 6 (II), junction; ~ *ma njĩra*, cross-road; cf. *mũ*butano. [cemania]

mũ*cemathi**, ***a-, n. (I), deacon (of the Anglican Church). [Sw. SHEMASI]

ceme / ceme [ceeme], (***ma-***), cl. 14/6; **njeme / njeme** [njeeme], ~; n. (II), 1. inordinate desire for food, hankering for more; cf. njura, thuti, *w*angene. 2. used as interj. by one child teasing another, offering sth. and refusing to give it up; cf. cumĩ. [cemeka]

cemeka / cemeka[2] [ceemeka], v.i. (II), crave; be hankering, coveting; *rĩrĩa nyama ikũrĩo ngui i~ga mũno*, whenever meat is being eaten dogs' mouths water; cf. cemera. **cemacemeka**, dim. **cemekanga**, diff. **cemekia**, caus. make sb. crave, hanker, covet. **cemekeka**, st. pot. **cemekera**, app. crave for, hanker after, covet. **cemekerera**, inten.

mũ*cemeki**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), medium-sized timber-tree (*Afrocrania volkensii*); cf. *mũ*korombothi.

cememeka [cemeemeka], v.i. (I), (of sb., animal esp. a dog) display longing, desire, for sth.; cf. cemera, cemeka. **cememekanga**, diff. **cememekia**, caus. parade, draw attention to one's desire, need; cause sb. to parade his desire. **cememekithia**, d. caus. **ĩcememekithia**, refl. d. caus. **cememekera**, app. parade one's desire, need, at, because of. **cememekeria**, caus. app.

mũ*cememeki** [mũcemeemeki], ***a-, n. (III), one who is restless with desire for food, voracious, greedy; ~ *ndoragia kũrumwo*, the greedy person does not heed rebuff.

cemera [cemeera], v.t. (I), rove longingly in search of sth. **cemeria**, caus. express a longing for sth. with sth.; ~ *maitho*, look with longing eyes; ~ *kanua*, show a longing for sth. by hints; ~ *thuti*, show desire by silently making one's presence noticed (e.g. sidling up to the person in possession of or responsible for dispensing food, meat, or beer). **cemereka**, st. pot. give open expression to one's longing, parade one's desire. **cemerekera**, app. st. go about parading one's desire at, express one's longing for sth. **cemerekia**, caus. st. pot. give open expression of longing for sth.; ~ *nyota*, parade one's thirst.

mũ*cemo** [mũceemo], ***mĩ-, n. (I), stealth; suppressed sounds made by

sth. stalking or walking stealthily; the act of walking stealthily. [cema]

cemũka, *see* **camũka**.

(cemba), **cembũria**, *see* **cimba**.

i*cembe**[1], ***ma-; ***gĩ*cembe**, ***i-***; n. (IV), hoe; ~ *rĩa ndegwa*, plough; cf. *mũ*raũ.

i*cembe**[2], ***ma-, n. (IV), modern antidote against the power of a witch; cf. *i*rithi.

mũ*cembe**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV); 1. a calabash; cf. *mũ*cema[2]. 2. one who walks slowly and hesitantly with a stealthy gait; cf. *mũ*cema[1].

***gĩ*cembũ**, *see* ***gĩ*tembũ**.

cembũra, *see under* **tembũra**.

(cena [ceena]), v.i. (I), gleam, be bright; cf. cenena. **cenacena**, dim. sparkle, glisten, brighten. **cenacenia**, caus. dim. **cenanga**, diff. **cenangia**, caus. diff. **cenia**, caus. (of sky) brighten, clear after rain; (of sun) come out between showers or clouds, gleam; (of rain) clear off, cease for a short time, hold off. **ceneria**, app., brighten, gleam, clear, up, at. **cenũka**, neut. become sunny after a dark spell; (of sun) come out, break through. **cenũkia**, caus. neut.

cenena [ceneena], v.i. (II), 1. sparkle, glisten; (of stars) twinkle; (of fire, &c.) glimmer, flash; (of eyes) blink; cf. menamena. 2. (of people) spread idle gossip, tell tales; be inquisitive, anxious to see what is going on. **cenacenena**, dim. **cenacenenia**, caus. dim. **cenenanga**, diff. **cenenangia**, caus. diff. **cenenanĩra**, assoc. 1. twinkle together. 2. talk to others indiscreetly. **cenenanĩria**, caus. assoc. **cenenia**, caus. 1. flash (light, torch) about, make twinkle, glisten. 2. (N.K.) produce plumes at end of maize cobs; cf. mira. 3. make sb. inquisitive, indiscreet, make go about spreading idle gossip. **cenenithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to flash sth., &c. **ceneneka**, st. pot. 1. flash about; be capable of being flashed or made to twinkle. 2. go about telling tales, spread idle gossip; be indiscreet, inquisitive; be agog, anxious to see what is going on. **cenenekera**, app. st. pot. **cenenera**, app. **ceneneria**, caus. app.

mũ*ceneneko** [mũceneeneko], ***mĩ-, n. (III), gossip, idle talk, rumour; curiosity, inquisitiveness; *mũndũ wa* ~, gossip-monger; *mũreka atĩa hau? kana no* ~ *mwĩ naguo?*, what are you doing here? Or is it just the itch of curiosity that's got you?; cf. *mũ*cang'ang'a, njuukũ, *mũ*heheneko, *mũ*hahĩ, *mũ*huhu. [*see* cenenia]

***ga*ceneni**, *see under* **njeneni**.

ceni, ~, n. (I), chain, car chains. [E.]

cendũka, v.t. (I), go away for a short time, be temporarily absent, go aside, withdraw, retire while confidential talk takes place; *nda*~ *hanini kamũira oke*, I'll be away for a while before he comes. **cendũkanga**, diff. **cendũkanĩra**, assoc. go away, retire (for a short time) together. **cendũkia**, caus. **cendũkĩra**, app. **cendũra**, v.t. take away, remove for a short while.

cenga, v.t. (II), 1. cut off with a small quick stroke, cut through, sever; snip off, prune, clip, dock; cf. heria, riha, ceha, cauria, tinia, renga. 2. skim (liquids to remove scum or avoid sediments); cf. keera. **cengacenga**, dim. **cengacengũria**, caus. conv. dim. **cenganga**, diff. **cengana**, rec. **cenganĩra**, app. rec. sever, snip off, pierce, things together. **cenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **cengithia**, d. caus. **cengeka**, st. pot. **cengera**, app. **cengerera**, inten. cut off, sever, clip, nip off, very close to the surface; prune (a hedge, &c.). **cengũria**, caus. conv. 1. snip off at the surface; (of worms, pests, &c.) cut, gnaw, off. 2. (of one drawing water with a ladle) skim off scum. 3. dole out small quantities (of food) with a spoon or ladle. **cengũrangia**, caus. diff. conv. **cengũrania**, caus. rec. conv. 1. snip. 2. skim, dole out. 3. gnaw haphazardly. **cengũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **cengũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **cengũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **cengũrĩria**, caus. app. conv.

cenga, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (VIII), 1. rusty-coloured scum or sediment in stagnant water. 2. medicine used in witchcraft made from this scum or sediment. 3. paint (used for decorating shields) made from this red scum.

***ga*cenga** / (N.K.) **kenga**, n. (III), rinderpest; cf. ndigana.

mũ*cenge**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), (N.K.) the second and subsequent age-sets in a complete regiment; cf. *mũ*ricũ, *i*rua, rika.

cengeca, v.i. (I), 1. wobble, quiver, limp, walk with unsteady gait; cf.

cũngũca. 2. (of knee or ankle rattles, counters in diviner's gourd, chains, &c.) jingle, rattle. 3. (of dance) go with swing or din. **cengacengeca**, dim. **cengecanga**, diff. **cengecanĩra**, app. rec. 1. limp together. 2. go with a swing in unison. **cengecia**, caus. **cengeceka**, st. pot. **cengecera**, app. **cengecũra**, conv. **cengecũka**, neut.

gĩcengeca, *i-*, n. (XI), the merry sound of a dance enthusiastically sung and danced; sound of the combination of many singing voices (with or without the accompaniment of knee-rattles); *~ kĩa mwaki*, a glowing fire. [cengeca]

gĩcengera, *i-*, n. (XI), large piece of torn cloth. ***ma*cengera**, n. cl. 6 only, a torn garment, rags, tatters, ***ga*cengera**, ***tũ-***, n. a snippet. [cenga]

cengera-cema [~ -ceema], n. (XI-VIII), (used only in folk-tales and children's songs) little bits and pieces of food which you approach by stealth and snatch; *see* cema.

(**gĩcengerema**), *see* **gĩcunguruma**.

mũ*cengi**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), lance, wooden spear, pointed stick used in spear-throwing games; *see* mbara[1]; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*thiri. **gĩcengi**, *i-*, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. name given to anything that snips off sth., a cutter. ***i*cengi**, ***ma-***, n. goad, pointed stick (as used in inter-district fights). [cenga]

gĩcengo, *i-*, n. (III), 1. thick piece of hide used to reinforce the handle of a shield. 2. a patch of colour; a patch of dirt on a garment. ***ga*cengo**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũ*cengo**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), a smooth rod for threshing millet or beans; cf. *rũ*thanju. [cenga]

***ma*cengo**, n. cl. 6 only (III), urban housing scheme; suburb. [Sw. MAJENGO]

***mĩ*cengũ**, n. cl. 4 only (III), trimmings of branches broken or chopped up small for firewood; cf. mbucanga, ngacakũ, mbĩcĩ. [cenga[1]]

ga*cengũria**, ***tũ-, n. (IV), small, shallow half calabash used for dipping up water so as to leave behind any sediment or scum; small ladle; cf. ndahi, *ka*ihũri. [cenga[1]]

ceng'ũ, ideo. (III/II), descr. of an unfinished building, a gap in a wall, an open door or window, a broken window-pane; wide open, yawning, agape; *atigĩte ikũmbĩ rĩake ~*, he has left his store wide open; *ikara thĩ ~*, sit down in the open. [ceng'ũka]

i*ceng'ũ**, ***ma-; ***gĩ*ceng'ũ**, *i-*, n. (VII), 1. sth. left uncovered, unclosed; *tiga nyũmba ~*, leave house wide open; cf. *gĩ*teng'ũ. ***ga*ceng'ũ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [ceng'ũka]

ceng'ũka, v.i. (II), 1. be gaping, clear, wide open; stand wide open, be yawning. 2. depart, clear out of the way; cf. ceng'ũ. **ceng'ũkana**, rec. used inten. get completely exposed. **ceng'ũkia**, caus. **ceng'ũkĩra**, app. **ceng'ũra**, v.t. open wide, make a break in, make gape. **ceng'a-ceng'ũra**, dim. **ceng'ũranga**, diff. **ceng'ũrana**, rec. **ceng'ũrania**, caus. rec. **ceng'ũranĩra**, app. rec. **ceng'ũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ceng'ũrithia**, d. caus. **ceng'ũrĩka**, st. pot. **ceng'ũrĩra**, app. **ceng'ũrĩria**, app. rec.

mũ*cenjerũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), immature yam, one that is still white.

cenji-, **~**; ***mũ*cenji**, ***a-***; n. (III), uncivilized, uncouth person; barbarian, savage. **gĩcenji** [gĩĩcenji], n. (used adv.) in an uncivilized manner; *-a ~*, uncivilized, primitive, crude; *hika ~*, be married by native custom (without either church or civil ceremony). ***ũ*cenji**, n. cl. 14 only, lack of culture, barbarism, heathendom. [Sw. SHENZI]

cenjia, *see* **cĩnjia**.

cera, v.t. (I), 1. cultivate soil lightly, loosen top soil; turn up ground with a knife after clearing bush; cut light bush, weeds, down (preparatory to digging with hoe); *~ ngwacĩ*, dig out a potato garden; cf. rĩma, cimba. 2. pick holes in sb.'s reputation, discredit, ridicule sb. (by uttering bad things about him); cf. cambia, umbũrũria. **ceracera**, dim. **ceranga**, diff. **ceranĩra**, app. rec. **cerithia**, d. caus. **cereka**, st. pot. **cerera**, app.

cere, ideo. (II/I), descr. of: 1. the sound of cracking, breaking, esp. of a calabash. 2. the crack of a dry twig or leaf when trodden on; *mũciĩ ũcio ndũngĩigua ~*, in that village you could not hear a sound not even a footfall; *gamba ~*, break in two. [*see* cereka]

mũ*cere**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), a mass of shattered objects. **gĩcere**, *i-*, n. a broken piece of sth., esp. of earthen-

ware or calabash used by potters as a pallet. ***ga*cere, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [*see* cereka]

mũ*cereceri** [mũũcereceri], ***a-, n. (I), a Seychellois. **Cereceri**, n. cl. 2 only, the Seychellois people. ***gĩ*cereceri**, n. cl. 7 only, language, customs, and habits of the Seychellois.

ga*cereceri / *ga*cerecere, *tũ-, n. (I), cent of a shilling; cf. *ka*habu, *ka*heera; *see gĩ*cere.

cerehũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of being off-white, dirty white, greyish, or of a dull light-coloured hue. [cerehũka]

cerehũra[1], v.t. (II), 1. tear out; cf. tehũra, cehũra. 2. ladle out water from a pool with half-calabash. **cerehũka**, v.i. get torn.

cerehũra[2], v.t. (I), (N.K.) make white, make lose colour; cf. theũra, erũhia, eregethũra. **cerehũka**, v.i. become bright, white, clean.

cereka, v.i. (II), (esp. of gourds, calabashes, crockery) be badly cracked; crack through; cf. cere, atũka, methũka. **ceracereka**, dim. **cerekanga**, diff. **cerekana**, rec. used inten. break up into pieces, fall apart; (of a person) collapse; *theka kinya gũ~*, laugh until one collapses; *nyua gũ~*, be helplessly drunk. **cerekanĩra**, assoc. **cerekania**, caus. rec. **cerekia**, caus. **cerekithia**, d. caus. **cerekeka**, st. pot. **cerekera**, app.

-cerekanu, a. (IV), disintegrated, emaciated, suffering from extreme weakness; *mũrĩu ũrĩĩtwo nĩ njohi akerigwo nake nĩ mũ~*, a drunkard intoxicated with drink becomes fuddled and goes to pieces. [cereka]

cerekanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of breaking up, falling apart of calabashes, beebarrels, snuff-boxes, clay pots, stones, &c. [cereka]

cerera, v.t. (II), happen in respect of sb. before one is ready; catch out and involve in lateness; happen before one is there or ready; *ngari nĩ yatũ~*, we have missed the train. **cererũo**, pass. be late; *~ nĩ*, be late for. **ceracerera**, dim. **ceracererũo**, pass. dim. **cererania**, caus. rec. **cereranĩra**, app. rec. catch out and involve many people in lateness. **cereria**, caus. **cererithia / cerithĩria**, d. caus. **cererithania / cerithanĩria**, rec. d. caus. **cererera**, inten. (of a meeting, &c.) happen much too early for one to be there. **cerererũo**, pass. inten. be very late.

-cerere, a. (IV), late, belated; too late. [cerera]

gĩ*cereta, *i-, n. (III), (of a star) point, tail; (of a dress) strip.

gĩ*cerũ**[1], ***i-, n. (III), inspector, detective, plain-clothes policeman; tribal policeman, forest guard; informer; ticket-collector.

gĩ*cerũ**[2], ***i-, n. (VII), 1. sth. white, a white-washed object; *mũũnyũ wa ~*, chalk, lime. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) a white ram, he-goat, ox, horse. *Mũhĩki njaga atumaga ~*, a naked man in his impatience makes the skin of a white goat into a garment. ***mũ*cerũ, *mi-***, n. (with cl. 9/10 concords) a white ewe. **njerũ**, **~**, n. white female goat, sheep, cow. [*see* -erũ]

cetha [ceetha] / **ceca** [ceeca], v.i. (II), play, play about, play the fool; dance; cf. thaaka. **cethacetha**, dim. **cethanga**, diff. **cethania**, caus. rec. **cethanĩra**, app. rec. **cethia**, caus. make play about, make appear unimportant. **cethithia**, d. caus. **cetheka**, st. pot. **cethera**, app. [Sw. CHEZA]

i*cetho** [iceetho], ***ma-, n. (III), 1. display, game; (of sports) event. 2. (cl. 6) game, games, dance, sports; organized display or competition; larks, amusements. [Sw. CHEZA]

cetho [ceetho], **~**, n. (I), chisel, carpenter's chisel. [E.]

ci, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. pricking, piercing, e.g. with a thin arrow. 2. light stabbing and pricking with a lance, small knife, bodkin, or needle; *ndoigio ~ nĩ kaigua*, I have been pricked by a small thorn.

ci-, n. & p. prefix, (U), cl. 8, when the stem begins with a vowel; cf. i-.

-ci, stem of dem., cl. 8 and 10, (U).

-ci-, p. obj. infix, cl. 8 and 10, (U).

mũ*ciairĩ, *a-, n. (III), woman who has recently given birth to child, before she has got back to normal life; *hiũhĩria ~*, nurse a recently delivered mother. ***ga*ciairĩ, *tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. *wa- ~*, (in folk-tales) mother. **njiairĩ**, **~**, n. animal that has recently borne young. **ũciairĩ**, n. cl. 14 only. 1. white of egg; cf. *ma*ciarĩro, *mĩ*ruru. 2. condition of being a young mother.

ciara, v.t. & i. (II), 1. bear, bear fruit, give birth, give birth to; have a child,

kid, calf, &c.; cf. gĩa *mwana*, ohoka. 2. adopt, take into blood brotherhood; *see* njiarano. **ciaraciara**, dim. **ciaranga**, diff. **ciarana**, rec. 1. make blood brotherhood, come into blood brotherhood, adopt sb. into one's family or clan. 2. bear (each) a child to be named after each other. **ciaranĩra**, assoc. bear fruit, young ones, at the same time. **ciaranĩria**, caus. assoc. bear sth. together with sth. else, give birth to girl and boy twins. **ciaranĩrĩra**, inten. rec. bear children one after another. **ciarithia**, d. caus. 1. deliver in childbirth; help to bear offspring, fruit; 2. (esp. of animals) cause to be conceived. 3. ~ *ũhoro*, exaggerate a story, add unwarranted glosses to a statement in course of transmission; cf. njung'ii. **ciarithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. act as a midwife. 2. graft (plants); cross breed. 3. cause to become one (as brothers), admit to blood brotherhood. 4. (with ref. to woodwork) join together. **ciarithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. 1. be capable of being delivered. 2. (of a tree) be fit to be grafted. **ciarithĩria**, app. d. caus. 1. act as a midwife at, on behalf of. 2. help to bear fruit, offspring, at, for. **ciarĩka**, st. pot. 1. be capable of being born, produced, or grafted. 2. be suitable for being admitted into blood brotherhood. **ciarĩra**, app. **ciarĩrĩra**, inten. 1. give a brother or sister to a previous child, give birth to another child following after a previous (living) one. 2. bear fruit after some other; bear offshoots. **ciarĩrĩrũo**, pass. inten.; *kũra ũ~*, (said as a blessing when a child sneezes) grow and you will get a sister (or brother). **ciarũka**, neut. cease to belong to a family or clan into which one has been adopted. **ciarũkwo**, pass. neut.; *wega no tũ ~ nĩ mbarĩ ya K.*, we should cease to be associated with K.'s sub-clan. **ciarũrũka**, neut. inten. be prolific.

iciara*, *ma-, n. (III), 1. a bearing of fruit, delivery in child-birth; *mũtumia wa ~ rĩmwe*, woman who has had one child. 2. (cl. 6) births, offspring, progeny; *tua maciara*, stop bearing, come to end of child-bearing. [ciara]

-ciare, a. (III), born. *Kori ga~ karũgĩtwo nĩ karĩ nda*, the kid that is born is excelled by the one in the womb. [ciara]

ciarera, *see under* **rera**.

mũciari*, *a-, n. (III), parent. **njiari**, **~**, n. (of animal) one that has young, mother. ***ũciari*, mociari** [moociari], n. parenthood, progeny; *igĩrĩra mũrũ wa nyina ~*, raise up seed to deceased brother. [ciara]

-ciari, a. (III), that which has given birth; prolific, abundantly productive. [ciara]

mũciarithania*, *a-, n. (IV), midwife; one who performs an adoption ceremony, one who makes a join in a thing or a union between people. [ciara]

mũciarithia*, *a-, n. (IV), midwife (woman past child-bearing and ceremonial intercourse). [ciara]

gĩciaro*, *i-, n. (III), 1. sheep, goat, or cow bought before birth; still-born animal. 2. female genitalia; (of animals) vagina; cf. *kĩino*. ***rũciaro*, njiaro**, n. offspring, progeny, descendants; a generation; ~ *rũa ngũkũ*, a hen's brood; cf. *rũciarũa*. ***maciaro***, n. cl. 6 only, produce; result(s), outcome, consequences. [ciara]

mũciarĩre*, *(mĩ-), n. (IV), nature by birth, innate behaviour, natural endowment; *Kamau e ũũgĩ wa ~*, K. is naturally gifted; *kĩrimũ kĩa ~*, a fool by birth, a born fool. 2. manner of bearing fruit, giving birth, producing. [ciara]

iciarĩro*, *ma-, n. (III), 1. birthplace; point, time, at which sth. is produced. 2. (cl. 6) albumen, white of egg; afterbirth; cf. *ũciairĩ*, *mĩruru*, thigira. 3. (cl. 6) garments and leaves used for the purpose of delivery and afterwards destroyed. [ciara]

-ciaru, a. (III), that which has given birth, produced. [ciara]

mũciarũa*, *a-, n. (IV), one adopted into another clan; candidate for ceremony of second birth; *see* njiarano. ***rũciarũa*, njiarũa**, n. 1. generation, offspring. 2. genealogy, family tree, descendants; *njiarũa na njiarũa*, for all generations. [ciara]

gĩcibaũ [gĩcibaaũ] / ***gĩthibaũ*** [gĩthibaaũ], ***i-***, n. (V), waistcoat. ***gacibaũ*** / ***gathibaũ***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũcibe / ***mũcibĩ*, *mĩ-***; **njibe**, **~**; n. (VII), 1. pointed stick esp. that at the top of a roof (taken down when the owner dies). 2. skewer for roasting meat; cf. *mũcobe*. [*see* cibĩka]

mũcibi*, *mĩ-, n. (VII), belt. [Sw. MSHIPI]

cibi, ideo. (I/II), descr. of: 1. penetration into sth., e.g. piercing with a pointed instrument, stabbing, pricking; cf. cini, ci. 2. diving under water. **cibi-cibi**, ideo. descr. of: 1. repeated penetration, pricking. 2. the plunging of large numbers of frogs into water, of animals into tall grass, undergrowth, bush.

cibibania, v.t. (II), darken, make obscure; make impenetrable, incomprehensible, insoluble; *~ cira*, obscure a case, make it more difficult to see a clear issue; cf. cingimania.

cibĩ, ideo. (II/I), descr. the act of sudden penetration into sth., e.g. when a duck dives into water, a spear is stuck in the ground. [cibĩka]

cibĩka, v.t. & i. (II), 1. (of ducks, &c.) dive, plunge; go, into, under, sth. 2. drive sth. into; pierce; fasten sth. with a skewer, jab, stick (a sharp instrument or weapon into); *aa~ itimũ thĩ*, he stuck the spear into the ground (still grasping it); *see mũ*cibe; cf. cibĩ, ciĩra. **ĩcibĩka**, refl. 1. plunge oneself into (river, bush, &c.). 2. (of a thrown weapon) stick in the ground. 3. stick sth. into oneself. **cibacibĩka**, dim. **cibĩkanga**, diff. **cibĩkana**, rec. (used inten.) get swiftly into sth., dive out of sight under sth., get completely submerged. **cibĩkania**, caus. rec. thrust sth. under, into; throw, plunge, into (river, water, &c.) forcibly. **cibĩkanio**, pass. caus. rec.; *arĩ gũ~*, he has been forced under. **cibĩkanĩra**, assoc. plunge into, under, sth. together. **cibĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. throw, drive, thrust, many objects together. **cibĩkia**, caus. throw, toss, fling, plunge, sth., into, under; make sth. disappear by plunging, thrusting, it, into, under; throw, toss, a sharp instrument (spear, knife, &c.) so that it sticks in. **cibĩkithia**, d. caus. **cibĩkĩka**, st. pot. **cibĩkĩra**, app. 1. drive sth. into sth. (e.g. skewer into meat when roasting, &c.). 2. dive, plunge, out of sight, at, because of; *see* cibĩ.

cibũ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (XI), chief. [E.]

cica [ciica], v.i. (I), be glimpsed, appear momentarily or indistinctly; gleam, glimmer; become visible, show at a distance. **cicacica**, dim. **cicanga**, diff. **cicanĩra**, assoc. be glimpsed together. **cicia**, caus. 1. shine out momentarily, give a glimpse of. 2. see sth. faintly, momentarily (at a distance), catch a glimpse of, peer at sth. **ĩcicia**, refl. caus. 1. look at oneself in a mirror (from vanity, &c.). 2. affect not to see sth. clearly. 3. (of a Kikuyu bride in traditional custom refusing to move towards her new home) affect stupidity, be uncompromising. **cicithia**, d. caus. **cicĩka**, st. pot. be visible at a distance, be just visible. **cicĩra**, app. 1. catch a glimpse of sth. at, from. 2. appear momentarily at, from. **cicũka**, neut. 1. become fully visible, distinct; (of sky, bush, forest-land, &c.) become quite clear. 2. (of shaved head, boiled bones, &c.) become clean.

***rũ*cici** [rũciici], n. (I), 1. glimmer, glint, flash, brief glimpse. 2. stab of pain. [cica]

-cici, a. (VII), 1. almost closed up (by disease). 2. tender; (of eyes) watery.

cicia [ciciya] / **ciciha**, v.i. (I), ooze, trickle; (of soft, fine rain) drizzle; cf. thuthua. **cicacicia**, dim. **cicianga**, diff. **cicianĩra**, assoc. **ciciyia**, caus. make ooze, trickle. **ciciĩka**, st. pot.; *kũra~ atĩa ũmũthĩ*!, my! it is drizzling an awful lot today! **ciciĩra**, app. trickle on to, ooze at; (of drizzle) fall at, wet sb. or sth. **ciciirũo**, pass. app.; *~ njĩra*, get wet (in a drizzle) on one's way.

mũ*cicia**, (mĩ-***), n. (XI), light rains, drizzle; time to plant potatoes. [cicia]

ĩciciara / **ithiciara**, n. (XIV), woman's name for her father-in-law; *~we*, her father-in-law.

cicicici, ideo. (I), descr. of slow but continuous drizzle or spitting rain. [cf. cicia]

cicingara, v.i. (II), 1. close up entirely; (of a path, clearance) become entirely overgrown; cf. cingara, hinga. 2. (of fire) die out, go out; dwindle, get extinguished. **cicingaranĩra**, assoc. **cicingaria**, caus. close up, extinguish; *~ kĩroto*, extinguish the memory of a dream; *~ ngoma*, extinguish a 'spirit' thought to be causing sickness (generally of children) (by pouring first beer then fat on a heated axe-head, and as each sizzles medicine man and family adjuring the spirit to depart); cf. cingamana. **cicingarithia**, d. caus. **cicingarĩka**, st. pot.

cicingarĩra, app. close up, get extinguished, become dim, at, because of. **cicingarĩria**, caus. app.

gĩcicio [gĩciicio], ***i-***, n. (III), 1. mirror, glass, glass-pane; cf. ngirathi. 2. (cl. 8) spectacles, eye-glasses; cf. *mĩ*wani.

rũciciũ, **(njiciũ)**, n. (V), drizzle, light rain; cf. *rũ*thuutũ. ***karũciciũ***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***gacíciũ*** / ***gacicia*** [gaciciya], ***tũ-***, n. time of year associated with drizzle and cold, usually about July; light drizzle; cf. *ga*thano; *see mw*aka. [cicia]

mũciciũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), a timber-tree (*Premna maxima*).

mũciegi, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), small tree (*Olinia usambarensis*); cf. *mw*athathi.

ciga, v.i. (I), 1. (of a very wet road, floor of hut soaked with animal urine) be soppy, sloshy; (of a person) be drenched; cf. cagaca, conjora. **cigaciga**, dim. **ciganga**, diff. **ciganĩria**, caus. assoc. make sloshy at the same time. **cigia**, caus. make sloshy, soppy; drench. **cigĩka**, st. pot. **cigĩra**, app.

cigĩrĩra, v.t. & i. (II), encircle; be round (about); *mabata nĩmanjigĩrĩire*, I am overwhelmed by problems. **cigacigĩrĩra**, dim. **cigacigĩrĩria**, caus. dim. **ciganĩrĩria**, caus. rec. 1. surround others. 2. come close up together. **cigĩrĩria**, caus. surround, surround with, encircle; cut off sth. by encircling; cf. rigicĩria, thiũrũrũkĩria. **cigĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. **cigĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot.

gĩcigĩrĩra, ***i-***, n. (V), 1. island; island in middle of stream. 2. any circumscribed area; cf. *gĩcigo*. [cigĩrĩra]

gĩcigo, ***i-***, n. (I), portion, bit, piece, section; plot, area, patch; (Bibl.) chapter. ***icigo***, ***ma-***, n. a large patch, portion, left uncleared (in a garden), unshaved (on the head). ***gacigo***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above; cf. *ga*cunjĩ. [*see* cigĩrĩra]

mũcihiri, ***a-***, n. (III), Arab labourer from S. Arabia; half-breed; cf. cotara. [Sw. MSHIHIRI]

cihĩka [ciihĩka], v.i. (I), 1. (esp. of fruit, sugar-cane, cloth, &c. when wrung or squeezed) ooze, drip. 2. rain gently, drizzle, spit with rain; cf. cicia. 3. grizzle, whimper, sob; cf. cahĩka. **cihacihĩka**, dim. **cihĩkanga**, diff. **cihĩkanĩra**, assoc. **cihĩkia**, caus. 1. eject water, fluid, wind in small quantities. 2. make, grizzle, whimper, &c. **cihĩkithia**, d. caus. **cihĩkĩka**, st. pot. **cihĩkĩra**, app. 1. ooze, eject steam, water, air, at or for. 2. drizzle at. 3. whimper for.

-cii, a. (VII), unripe; (*irigũ*) *i-*, a bunch of unripe bananas, a single unripe banana; cf. *gĩcii*[1].

mũcii, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), dead-nettle (*Leonotis mollissima*) (conspicuous by its orange-red flowers, used for making medicine). **njii**, ~, n. 1. flowers of above, much frequented by sun-birds. 2. flowers of banana. ***icii***[1], ***ma-***, n. plant, leaf, and flower of dead-nettle.

gĩcii[1], ***i-***[2], n. (V), hand of unripe bananas; *see* -cii, njii.

gĩcii[2], ***i-***[3], n. (V), 1. long string of small beads wound round and round the wrist to half-way up forearm; cf. (N.K.) thang'a, *mũ*hunyo. 2. (N.K) woman's neck ornament composed of beadwork on leather neckband with attached ostrich egg-shell pieces and long fine chains in front; cf. njema.

ci-i-i, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. continuance of an unsatisfactory, ailing condition; *uga, gamba*, ~, get weaker and weaker. 2. hissing of green firewood; sizzling, slow frying; *mwaki ũragamba o* ~, the fire is just smouldering away. 3. obtuseness; *gamba* ~, stay stubbornly silent.

ciika, v.t. & i. (II), 1. stint, give less to one than to others. 2. give grudgingly; be stingy. **ciikaciika**, dim. **ciikanga**, diff. **ciikana**, rec. give others grudgingly, stint one another. **ciikanĩra**, app. rec. or assoc. **ciikithia**, d. caus. **ciikĩka**, st. pot. **ciikĩra**, app. stinge, stint, &c., because of, at.

ciithi, ~, n. (I), cheese. [E.]

mũcii, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. homestead, collection of huts belonging to a man and his dependants; home, dwelling-place; town, city; cf. *i*tũũra, *gw*itũ. 2. (coll.) young girl. ***gacii***, ***tũ-***, n. little home; *ĩgeria* ~, set up house on one's own, get married. ***kamũcii***, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. 1. a hamlet. 2. a charming young girl. ***ũmũcii***, n. cl. 14 only, domestic matters. ***kĩũmũcii***, ***ci-***, n. domestic economy, affairs pertaining to homestead.

gacii[2], *see under* ***rũũĩ***.

ciika, v.t. (I), 1. put on a neophyte's

garment. 2. (of young women) put on a protective under-garment.

gĩciĩko, *i-*, n. (III), 1. first garment worn by girl after initiation. 2. calico skirt worn instead of leather one; cf. *mũ*thuru; *see* kariko. 3. petticoat worn under frock. [ciika]

ciĩra [ciyĩra], v.t. (I), drive sth. forcibly into; put, stick forcibly into; plant, fill up, with; cf. thinĩkĩra. **ĩciĩra**, refl. plant at, dig, settle, oneself comfortably, in, at; ensconce oneself, take up a position at, be implanted in. **ciaciĩra**, dim. **ciĩranga**, diff. **ciĩrana**, rec. **ciĩranĩra**, app. rec. drive into sth. together. **ciĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ciĩrithia**, d. caus. **ciĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ciĩrĩra**, app. **ĩciĩrĩra**, refl. app.; *mũrimũ nĩwĩciĩrĩire mũciĩ*, the malady has got firm hold of the homestead.

Ciĩra, n. (VIII), name of a former ruling generation; *see* *i*tuĩka.

ciĩriri / ciiriri, n. (III), nickname for kite; cf. hũngũ.

ciĩriri / ciiriri, ideo. (I), descr. of the cry of the kite.

cika, *see* **cinga**.

gĩciko, *i-*, n. (I), spoon. ***ga*ciko**, ***tũ-***, n. small spoon; ~ *ga cai*, tea-spoon.

***Ga*cikũ**, *see* ***Mũga*cikũ**.

cimana, *see* **cingimana**.

cimba, v.t. (I), dig with a hoe, dig, cultivate in preparation for planting; plough; cf. rĩma, cera, heria. **cimbacimba**, dim. **cimbanga**, diff. **cimbania**, caus. rec. dig sth. in; dig anyhow. **cimbanĩra**, app. rec. dig, plough, alongside sb., dig for one another, for others. **cimbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. dig in, out, a number of things together. **cimbithia**, d. caus. **cimbĩka**, st. pot. **cimbĩra**, app. **cimbĩrĩra**, inten. dig, hoe, plough, hurriedly and leave patches; throw soil and cover sth. while digging or ploughing. **cimbũria**, caus. conv. used inten. dig up land, turn over soil, break up clods with hoe after first rough digging. [Sw. CHIMBA]

cimba, ~, n. (I), lion; cf. *mũ*rũthi. [Sw. SIMBA]

(*i-*) *ma*cimba, n. (III), smears or spots (as of ochre paint); cf. *i*cinjũ.

cimbica, v.i. & t. (II), wobble; go, move, unsteadily, hobble, limp; (in a dance) be out of step; hop along, over. **cimbacimbica**, dim. **cimbicanga**, diff. **cimbicanĩra**, assoc. **cimbicia**, caus. make wobble, hobble, limp. **cimbicithia**, d. caus. **cimbicĩka**, st. pot. **cimbicĩra**, app. **cimbicũra**, conv. used inten. make wobble badly; make hobble, limp, all over the place. **cimbicũka**, neut. used inten. wobble, hobble about; (of a dancer) be completely out of step.

cimbicũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of hopping, low jumping. [*see* cimbica]

cina, v.t. (I), 1. burn, singe, set on fire; (N.K.) char, toast, grill, roast; ~ *makara*, make charcoal; ~ *nyũngũ*, burn clay pots; cf. cura, hĩhia, hĩa. 2. (of nettles) sting. 3. (of excessive cold or frost) blast, shrivel. 4. hurt, offend (with words); cause confusion, unrest in (people, home, country, &c.). **cinwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ marakara*, be consumed with anger. **ĩcina**, refl. cause grave harm to oneself. **cinacina**, dim. **cinanga**, diff. **cinana**, rec. **cinanĩra**, app. rec. **cinanĩria**, caus. app. rec. burn (things), together. **cinithia**, d. caus. **cinĩka**[1], st. pot. **cinĩra**, app.; *nĩwe wanjinĩra nyũmba*, you are the one who deprived me of my house by burning it. **cinĩrĩra**, inten. burn on to, into; brand with; melt (sealing-wax, &c.) on to; burn sth. over, in, sth. else. **cinĩrĩria**, caus. inten. (N.K.) as inten.

gĩcina-bangi, (*i-*), n. (I-I), (coll.) name given to young men and women who have been initiated but have not yet attained full adult status; irresponsible youth. [cina]

cini, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. sticking with or being stuck by sth. pointed or sharp. 2. sb. striking another with firebrand. 3. casting stinging words at one another, looking daggers at sb. **cini-cini**, ideo. descr. of sticking knife into soil when planting grain seed; cf. cibi-cibi. [*see* cinika]

gĩcini, *i-*, n. (III), whip used to drive a whip-top; *see* mbiira; cf. *mũ*carica.

gĩcinicini [gĩicinicini], *i-*, n. (X); *-a* ~, underhand, underground, dishonourable. [Sw. CHINI]

ciniki, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. pricking, light stabbing of a thorn, pin, arrow, bodkin. 2. casting innuendos against, having a 'dig at' sb.; *aang'ambia na kagambo o* ~, he had a little dig at me; cf. cini, cibi.

***rũ*cini** [rũũciini], ***ma*rũcinĩ**, n. cl. 11/6 (VIII), morning; ~ *tene*, early in

the morning; cf. *kĩ*roko, *rũ*ciũ, ngũkũ-inĩ, *i*hinda *rĩrĩa inene*, *maĩ-a-ngĩa*, nyoni-inĩ, ngware-inĩ, Maara *agĩte nyina*, *ru*oora rũgĩtema, kĩa. **kĩrũcinĩ**, *i-*, n. early morning; ~ *tene*, very early in the morning. ***ka*rũcinĩ**, *tũ-*, n. very early in the morning; ~ *tene*, very early.

cinĩka[2], v.t. (I), 1. jab, stick, (hypodermic needle, knife, &c.) into; pierce; thrust sth. hastily into concealment, stick (young plants) carelessly into the ground; cf. thinĩka, cibĩka. 2. have a 'dig' at sb. by a sudden sharp word. **cinacinĩka**, dim. **cinĩkanga**, diff. **cinĩkana**, rec. 1. get submerged, disappear under sth.; dive out of sight suddenly. 2. (of sun on horizon) go out of sight suddenly. **cinĩkania**, caus. rec. plunge out of sight, thrust under, into, sth. **cinĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **cinĩkia**, caus. thrust sth. into, pierce sth. with. **cinĩkĩka**, st. pot. **cinĩkĩra**, app. **cinĩkĩrĩra**, inten. **cinĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. stick sth. into sth. loosely; cf. thinĩkĩrĩria.

-cinĩke, a. (II), impaled, stuck into; *nĩ njinĩke!*, (of an animal shot at with an arrow, or a spear) it's hit! [cinĩka[2]]

(*mũ-*) *mĩ*cino, n. (I), (arch.) leglet of fine copper wires whipped round strips of leather worn round knee. **kĩmĩcino**, *i-*, n. dude, lazy young fellow taken up with dancing and finery.

***rũ*cinũ** [rũciinũ], **njinũ** [njiinũ], n. (II), cutting remark; sharp tongue. [cinũra]

cinũra [ciinũra], v.t. (I), be rude, cheeky, to; be discourteous to sb. older or of higher status than oneself; cf. ruma, *ikia* njehũ. **cinũranga**, diff. **cinũrana**, rec. be rude, to one another, to others. **cinũranĩra**, app. rec. **cinũranĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *ciana na aciari*, be rude to children as well as their parents. **cinũrithia**, d. caus. cause rude remarks to be made to. **cinũrĩka**, st. pot. **cinũrĩra**, app.

cinda, v.t. (I), win; (in games) beat, defeat, conquer; cf. hoota, tooria. **cindanga**, diff. **cindana**, rec. compete (with); win over sb. **cindanĩra**, app. rec. compete for, or at. **cindithia**, d. caus. cause to be defeated; cause to win; *nĩwe watũ*~, he is the one who caused our defeat (or victory). **cindĩka**, st. pot. **cindĩra**, app. [Sw. SHINDA]

gĩcindano, *i-*; **icindano**, *ma-*; n. (XI), competition, race. [cinda]

cindano, *see* **cingano**.

cinga, v.t. (I), sew with a needle, oversew, sew a hem, sew up the edges of things; cf. cika, cingimana. **cingacinga**, dim. **cinganga**, diff. **cinganĩra**, app. rec. **cingithia**, d. caus. **cingĩka**, st. pot. **cingĩra**, app. **cingara**, stc. be completely sewn up; be closed, blocked, up. **cingaria**, caus. stc.

gĩcinga, *i-*, n. (II), torch, firebrand, burnt or glowing piece of firewood; cf. *kĩ*mũrĩ.

mũ*cinga**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), rifle, gun; ~ *wa ndege*, shot-gun; ~ *wa mũthitacara*, magazine-rifle; cf. bindũki, mbathitora. ***ka*mũcinga**, ***tũ*mĩcinga**, n. pistol, revolver. [Sw. MZINGA]

cingano / cindano, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (XI), 1. needle; pin. 2. an injection; *hũra*~, give an injection. **gacingano / gacindano**, *tũ-*, a small pin. [Sw. SINDANO]

gacingicingi / gacing'ing'i, *tũ-*, n. (V), last remains of sth., the dregs, e.g. last feeble glimmerings of a dying fire, small residue of gruel or other fluids; cf. *ga*cungucungu.

cingimana, v.i. (II), 1. (of nose, eyes as result of sickness, an overgrown part, &c.) be, become, closed up; cf. cingara, hingara, kibibana. 2. be, become, pitch dark. 3. be sulky, silent, with anger; be tongue-tied; be dumb through stupidity. **cingacingimana**, dim. **cingimania**, caus. 1. close up, seal off, shut up; (of a potter) close up the bottom of a clay pot in the making. 2. make completely dark; make tongue-tied, dumb, from fear, anger. **cingimanĩka**, st. pot. **cingimanĩra**, app. **cingimanĩria**, caus. app. close up at, for; seal off, make completely dark, at, because of.

cingira[1], v.i. (II), tinkle, jingle; (of seeds in dry pod) rattle; (of kettle about to boil) sing; sizzle, whimper, grizzle; cf. nyingira; *see* cingiri, njingiri. **cingacingira**, dim. **cingiranga**, diff. **cingiranĩra**, assoc. **cingiria**, caus.; *nĩ kĩĩ kĩragũ* ~, what makes you mumble? **cingirĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) tinkle, jingle, whim-

per, vehemently, forcefully. **cingirīra**, app.

cingira[2], v.i. (II), decline, wane, (of fire) begin to die out; (of sun) set; (of sick person or animal) be at the point of dying; cf. cingīrīra, hwererekera. **cingacingira**, dim. **cingiranga**, diff. **cingiranīra**, assoc. **cingiria**, caus. extinguish; make go out, decline, wane; *aamūringiŕe akīmū~*, he knocked him dizzy. **cingirīka**, st. pot. die out, lose all vigour or life. **cingirīra**, app. be almost extinct; be extinguished, at, for. **cingirīria**, caus. app. put out at; make die out, at, for.

cingiri, ideo. (I), descr. of the tinkling or jingling sound esp. of metals; *gīciko kīngīgūa ihiga igūrū kīgambaga ~!*, when a spoon falls on a stone it makes a tinkling sound; *see* cingira; cf. ciri.

mūcingiri, ***mī-***, n. (VIII), shrub (*Englerodaphne subcordata*, &c.); cf. *mw*ethia. **njingiri**, **~**, n. 1. dry pod of such shrubs which rattles. 2. small metal rattle attached to knee or ankle; cf. miri. ***gacingiri***, ***tū-***, n. dim. of njingiri. [cingira]

cingīrīra, v.i. (II), peter out; be 'sinking', at the point of death; be at an end, annihilated, almost extinct; cf. cingira[2]. **cingacingīrīra**, dim. **cingīrīranga**, diff. **cingirīria**, caus. bring to the point of extinction; extinguish; decimate; *~ kīroto*, rehearse points of bad dream adjuring it to depart (as one extinguishes embers by spitting on them); cf. cicingaria. **cingirīrīka**, st. pot. become extinguished; (of people, stock, food, &c.) become completely finished, annihilated, exhausted.

mūcingũ / (N.K.) ***mūcingo***, ***mī-***, n. (II/IV), savoury smell (as of roasting meat). *Mīcingũ īīrī yunaga hiti kũgũrũ*, two good smells break the hyena's leg. [cingũha]

cingũha / (N.K.) **cingoha**, v.i. (I), send out a savoury smell; cf. nunga, tararīka. **cingacingũha**, dim. **cingũhanīra**, assoc. **cingũhia**, caus. impart an odour, make a smell of roasting meat. **cingũhīria**, caus. app. impart a savoury smell to sb.

cinjiūra, v.t. (II), strip (meat on a sheep's head, hair on sb.'s head, bush covering land, &c.); make bare, clear; make a clean sweep of; cf. nina *biũ*, cũnũra. **cinjacinjiūra**, dim. **cinjiūranga**, diff. **cinjiūrania**, caus. rec. clean off completely, make utterly bare or clear. **cinjiūranīra**, app. rec. **cinjiūrithia**, d. caus. **cinjiūrīka**, st. pot. **cinjiūrīra**, app. **cinjiūka**, v.i. 1. be, become, clear, bare, stripped; (of sky) be unclouded; become clear in regard to sth., be clear in one's mind, comprehend, remember clearly; cf. ciūka, guūka, humbūka. **cinjiūkia**, caus. **cinjiūkīra**, app.

gīcinjũ, ***i-***, n. (IV), patch, bare patch; patch left clear (of fat, oil) in oiling the body; patch of mud, blotch (on the body); splash-mark (on a leg); large or irregular patch of colour on head or body of animal; *see* cinjiūra.

cinjũka, *see* **cicũka**.

-cio, p.a. (U), stem of dem. a. & pron. cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 14, that (near the person addressed), that (previously mentioned); cf. -u, -o.

cira [ciira], v.i. & t. (I), discuss a case, deliberate, debate, argue out a case; go to law; *~ na*, have a case with; *nītūgũ~ nawe*, I'll take you to court, we'll have this matter out now; cf. kararania. **ciracira**, dim. **ciranga**, diff. **cirania**, caus. rec. (N.K.) dispute with one another or with people, go to law with one another. **ciranīra**, rec. app. assoc. 1. help one another in arguing out a case. 2. plot, conspire, against; plot to do sb. harm. **ciranīria**, caus. assoc. discuss, argue, two or more cases together. **ciria**, caus. (N.K.) bring a charge against, call to account; remonstrate with. **īciria**, refl. caus. think, ponder, consider, reflect, suppose, consider sth. **cirithia**, d. caus. prosecute, call to account, being a charge against; make, answer, a charge; bring to judgement, sit in judgement on; remonstrate with; assist in hearing, conducting, a dispute. **īcirithia**, refl. d. caus. ponder over sth., think very carefully; *~ na ngoro*, reason with oneself, battle with one's conscience. **cirithania**, rec. d. caus. prosecute (people). **cirithanīria**, prosecute others because of; hear, conduct, disputes, at, for. **cirithīka**, st. pot. d. caus. be culpable, be suitable for a charge to be brought against one. **cirithīria**, app. d. caus. charge, for, at, prosecute

because of. **cirĩka**, st. pot. be debatable, arguable. **ĩcirĩka**, refl. st. pot. be capable of being thought about; *ũhoro wa thoni ũtangĩ~*, a shameful affair which does not bear thinking about. **cirĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cirĩra**, app. 1. make a case, argue, go to law, about; conduct a case, on behalf of, because of, at, for; rule, order, conduct the affairs of; ~ *andũ*, represent people in governing bodies. 2. prepare, ordain, decide, on sth.; *ĩka ũndũ ũtaũcirĩire*, do sth. unintentionally. 3. scheme, plot, against. **ĩcirĩra**, refl. app. defend oneself in a case, stand up for one's rights. **ĩcirĩria**, refl. caus. app. suspect, think ill of, sb. **cirĩrĩra**, inten. plead on behalf of sb., conduct a case for (esp. sb. who is hard pressed), act as an advocate for sb. absent; argue in favour of, plead for, sth. **ĩcirĩrĩra**, refl. inten. plead for oneself. **cirũka**, neut. be finished with a case (because decided or abandoned). **cirũkwo**, *rĩu nĩnjirũkĩtwo nĩ ng'ania*, so-and-so has now dropped his case against me. **cirũrũka**, inten. neut. be finished with a case entirely.

cira [ciira], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), case, debate, dispute, law-suit; ~ *ũrĩ itĩinĩ*, the case is now being heard. (~) *wa mwega ũciragwo ta wa mũũru*, the case of a good person is debated in the same way as that of a bad one.

ciri[1] / **ciriciri**, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the sound of rattling of grain or peas in a container, dry seeds in a pod, tablets in a bottle. 2. the jingling of metal, the ring of a piece of metal when struck by sth. hard; *gamba* ~, (coll.) produce some money.

ciri[2], ideo. (I), descr. of intense blackness; *airĩte* ~, he is coal black; cf. biri. (*gĩ-*) (*ga-*) **ciri**, *see under* **njiri**.

mũciri[1] (mũciiri], *a-*, n. (I), either party involved in a case before elders, counsel, barrister; anyone responsible for judicial decisions, able debater; cf. *mũtui*-cira, *mũtua-* / *mu*tuanĩricira, *mũtuithania*. **ũciri**, n. cl. 14 only, skill in debate, power of argument; judgement, administration of justice. [cira]

mũciri[2] [mũciiri], *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), 1. pod of leguminous plant (esp. peas & beans). 2. (cl. 4) green peas or beans (in the green or unripe stage) used as vegetable food; maize at the same stage; cf. njũa, *mũ*cau, *mũ*coco.

-ciri [-ciiri], a. (I), clever at putting forward a case; *mũthuri mũ~*, an elder who is good in argument. [cira]

ga*cirikũ, *tũ-, n. (X), cent of a shilling; cf. *ga*thendi, *ga*cerecere.

ciringa, v.t. (II), 1. kindle fire by knocking off the glowing coal from the wood of a dying fire; light up a dying fire; cf. akania. 2. poke, hit, sb. with the glowing end of a firebrand; cf. turunga. 3. revive, kindle, bring to life; liven up (a waning discussion). **ĩciringa**, refl. redouble one's efforts, kindle one's spirits. **ciraciringa**, dim. **ciringanga**, diff. **ciringanĩra**, app. rec. **ciringithia**, d. caus. have fire kindled, assist sb. to kindle or revive sth. **ciringĩka**, st. pot. **ciringĩra**, app. **ĩciringĩra**, refl. app. redouble one's efforts, for, at; do one's best in a task; cf. *ĩ*heana.

ciringi, ~, n. (I), shilling, a shilling coin. **Ciringi**, n. cl. 9 only, name of the age-set initiated during the year 1920 when the shilling became the standard of currency. [E.]

cirĩra [ciriira], v.i. (II), have doubts about, have misgivings, suspicions, about; be uncertain about, be confused; be dizzy or hazy; cf. thangania, *ĩ*kũũa, *gĩa na* nganja. **ciracirĩra**, dim. **ciriranga**, diff. **ciriránia**, caus. rec. make one another uncertain about; make one another dazed (in a fight). **ciriranĩra**, assoc. **ciriria**, caus. cause to have doubts, make uncertain, confused, dazed; put doubts in the mind of sb. **ciririthia**, d. caus. **cirirĩka**, st. pot. become uncertain, confounded, dazed. **ciriríra**, app. be suspicious, uncertain, about sb., at; be dazed, at, because of. **cirirũra**, conv. dispel sb.'s doubts, reassure; cf. *niina* njiriri. **cirirũka**, neut. become free from doubts or misgivings, be reassured.

cirĩriri, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. intense blackness. 2. the sound of cicadas. 3. the flight of a knife that has flown off its handle.

ciri-ri-ri-ri-ri / **cirĩriri-ri-ri**, ideo. (I), 1. sound of chirping, singing, of cicadas; *see* ngiria. 2. expr. of pains or sensations experienced when one is dazed or dizzy or suffering from headache; *see* cirira.

mũcirithania [mũciirithania], ***a-***, n. (IV), one who brings others to book, litigant, complainant, prosecutor; magistrate; cf. njanji, *mũthitangi*. [cira]

mũcirithia [mũciirithia], ***a-***, n. (IV), one who takes another to task; one who makes a case against another; a prosecutor; cf. *mũthitangi*. [cira]

mũcirithio [mũciirithio], ***a-***, n. (IV), defendant; cf. *mũthitangwo*. [cira]

mũcirĩri [mũciirĩri], ***a-***, n. (XI), 1. one who pleads on behalf of another (presents his case for him); ruler; adjudicator. ~ *kĩrimũ ndaigaga mũthĩgi thĩ*, a fool's advocate is never able to lay down his elder's staff. 2. one who plots against another. [cira]

mũcirĩrĩri, ***a-***, n. (XI), one who pleads for another; an advocate. [cira]

gĩcirĩro [gĩciirĩro], ***i-*** n. (XI), place where cases are heard, debating place, moot, court; cf. *i*higa. ***icirĩro***, (***ma-***), n. place where a court is held, place where an elder sits in the court; period when a case is in progress. [cira]

gĩcirũtũ, ***i-***, n. (XIV), pride, conceit, arrogance; *handa* ~, adopt a haughty, prim, uncompromising, attitude; cf. *gĩcacĩ*, *gĩcĩcing'a*.

citi [ciiti], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14 or 9/6 (I), bed-sheet, sheeting; *airĩtu a maciti*, girls who do not wear European dresses; cf. kariko, cuka, *gĩ*tambaya, taama. [E. SHEET]

cithi, ideo. (I), descr. of the lash, flick, of a thin whip; *gũtha* ~, flick with a whip; cf. cathi, cũthi.

(***gĩ-***) (***rũ-***) **cithĩ** (N.K.), *see* (***gĩ-***) (***rũ-***) **cuthĩ**.

ciũ, ideo. (I/II), absolutely; *ndeto icio watũhe nĩciatũciũra o* ~, what you have told us makes the matter absolutely clear to us. [*see* ciũra]

rũciũ [rũũciũ], n. cl. 11 only, (III), tomorrow; ~ *rũa*, the day after; ~ *rĩu rũngĩ*, the following day; cf. *rũcinĩ*.

ciũra, v.t. (II), expose, make clear or plain; clear up (bush, forest, leaving it fully exposed); shave (head) clean, remove skin (as when burnt); flay; cf. cinjiũra. **ciaciũra**, dim. **ciũranga**, diff. **ciũrana**, rec. **ciũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ciũrithia**, d. caus. **ciũrĩka**, st. pot. **ciũrĩra**, app. **ciũrũrũra**, inten. 1. strip, strip bare; take clean, tear off; leave (bark of tree, banana palm, &c.) bare, clean. 2. give away inside information. **ciũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (of sky) become altogether clear and bright. **ciũka**, v.i. 1. be, become clear, plain, or bare; (of fruit, bananas, &c.) become uniformly ripe; (of sky) be cloudless, bright; (of mind) become clear on sth., understand clearly; be bright in intellect, quick in understanding; be of a bright happy disposition; (of gruel or beer) be well fermented; cf. cũgũka, cinjiũka. **ciũkĩra**, app.

-ciũku, a. (III), bright, clear; *nĩ mũ~ngoro*, he is of a bright and cheerful disposition. [ciũka]

gĩcĩcing'a, ***i-***, n. (V/XII), undue emphasis, weight, or consideration, exaggeration; affectatiousness, airs; *mũndũ wa* ~, a man of airs, one who displays undue importance in small matters.

gĩcĩgĩ[1], ***i-***, n. (VII), 1. (of people, trees, &c.) ring, circle; *tema*, *ara*, ~, form circle; ~ *kĩa njoya*, crown of feathers built up on string-bag foundation and worn by men and boys as head-dress at dances; cf. *mũiyũrio*, *kĩondo kĩa ngunyĩ*. 2. (of conical roof) crown of thatch; cf. *mũtwe wa nyũmba*.

gacĩgĩ, ***tũ-***, n. (IV), sp. of common waxbill or weaver bird (Mannikin) (small and speckled). **njĩgĩ**, **~**, n. cow of black colour flecked with white. ***gĩcĩgĩ***[2], ***i-***, n. (usually with cl. 9/10 concords) ox or bull with these markings.

cĩha, v.t. (I), treat carefully, fastidiously; be fastidious in doing sth.; leave in good order; cf. barĩrĩra, ĩcaha. **ĩcĩha**, refl. spruce oneself up; do one's personal toilet fastidiously, dress up ostentatiously; cf. ĩbaya. **cĩhacĩha**, dim. **cĩhanga**, diff. **cĩhana**, rec. treat others with partiality, give excessive favours to others; be over-generous. **cĩhanĩra**, app. rec. **cĩhithia**, d. caus. **ĩcĩhithia**, refl. pretend to do sth. carefully. **cĩhĩka**, st. pot. **cĩhĩra**, app.

cĩhĩ [cĩihĩ], n. cl. 9 only (VIII), worth, value, size; undue thoroughness, care, tidiness, neatness; *rĩma na* ~, cultivate neatly; *ruta na* ~, do with exaggerated care; cf. coho, cama, bata.

cing'a, v.t. (I), come upon suddenly, tackle (sb., sth.) before (he, it) is ready; press hard in fighting, harass; distress, coerce. **cing'wo**, v. pass.;

~ *nĩ bata*, be pressed, harassed by a need; cf. hĩka. **ĩcĩng'a**, refl. brace oneself up, pull up one's socks; run away fast from danger. **cĩng'acĩng'a**, dim. **cĩng'anga**, diff. **cĩng'ana**, rec. **cĩng'anĩra**, app. rec. **cĩng'ithia**, d. caus. **cĩng'ĩka**, st. pot. **cĩng'ĩra**, app.

cĩng'ĩ-cĩng'ĩ, ideo. (II), descr. of short, rapid, trotting, toddling steps.

cĩnjia / **cenjia**, v.t. (II), change (clothes, money, &c.), substitute, interchange, alter; cf. garũra. **cĩnja-cĩnjia**, dim. **cĩnjangia**, diff. **cĩnjania**, rec. **cĩnjanĩria**, app. rec. **cĩnjithia**, d. caus. **cĩnjĩka**, st. pot. **cĩnjĩria**, app. [E.]

mũcĩnjĩgĩrĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), tree (*Peddica arturii*).

(***gĩ-***) (***ga-***) (***rũ-***) **cĩra**, *see under* **njĩra**.

mũcĩrĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), (N.K.) common reed-buck; cf. thwariga.

cĩrĩ, ideo. (I), descr. of the squirting of liquids. **cĩrĩrĩrĩ**, ideo. descr. of continuous flow of liquids in small quantities, passing water, &c.; *iria riugaga o* ~, the milk (always) spurts out. [*see* cĩrĩka]

gĩcĩrĩcĩrĩ, ***ĩ-***, n. (V), love of gossip, chit-chat; habit of running about passing on gossip and gathering bits of news; cf. njĩrĩ.

cĩrĩka, v.i. (II), (of liquids) squirt, spurt out. **cĩracĩrĩka**, dim. spurt out in very small quantities. **cĩrĩkanga**, diff. **cĩrĩkanĩra**, assoc. **cĩrĩkĩa**, caus. **cĩrĩkithia**, d. caus. **cĩrĩkĩka**, st. pot. **cĩrĩkĩra**, app. **cĩrĩrĩka**, inten. **cĩrĩrĩkĩa**, caus. inten. **cĩrĩrĩkĩra**, app. inten.

mũcĩrĩngĩiya / ***mũtiringĩiya***, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), row, line (lateral), rank.

co, ideo. (U), descr. of stabbing or forceful penetration; cf. ca, ci.

mũcobe, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), point, projection, knob at the top of some patterns of club; sharpened stick at apex of traditional-type hut; *mũbira wa* ~, rugby football; cf. njobe, *gĩcigĩ*, *mũcibe*. [cobeka]

macobi, *see* ***macabu***.

cobia, v.t. (I), 1. prick, stab; jab with a sharp or blunt instrument; cf. cibĩka. 2. have a 'dig' at a person (in words), pass a cutting remark about sb., be sarcastic to; cf. cinũra. **coba-cobia**, dim. jab, stab repeatedly in various places; keep on passing cutting remarks about sb. **cobangia**, diff. **cobanĩra**, rec. app. **cobithia**, d. caus. **cobeka**, st. pot. (used inten.) stab right through, prick or jab forcefully, put a skewer right through. **cobera**, app.

(***mũ-***), ***mĩcobio***, n. (I), interruption, cutting remarks, sarcasm; *ikia* ~, interrupt, be offensive; cf. *mũcohio*. [cobia]

cobo, ideo. (I), descr. of easy penetration or sudden movement right through sth. as in stabbing or jabbing with a sharp instrument, or a person falling into a covered manhole. **cobo-cobo**, ideo. descr. of repeated stabbing or jabbing; *miugie* ~ *ĩkue*, give the animal its *coup de grâce* (final blow).

coca / **cocà** [cooca], v.i. (II), babble, chatter, murmur, rumble; (of a crowd of people) make a confused babble of talk; (of birds) twitter, chatter; cf. ronja, thonja, negena. **cocacoca**, dim. **cocanga**, diff. **cocanĩra**, assoc. chatter together; (of a group of people) wrangle, raise voices against one another at the same time. **cocania**, caus. rec. gabble, talk loudly and volubly, at one another; cause one another to make a lot of noise. **cocia**, caus. make chatter, grumble, murmur; put into an angry uproar, cause to make a lot of noise. **cocithia**, d. caus. **coceka**, st. pot. **cocera**, app. chatter, babble at; make a lot of noise, at, for; grumble for, be in an uproar because of, complain vehemently for; talk volubly to, make too much noise for.

cocera [coocera], v.t. (II), peddle a bicycle, &c.; keep on adding more wood (to a fire), stoke; ~ *ũhoro*, exaggerate a story. **cocacocera**, dim. **coceranga**, diff. **cocanĩra**, rec. app. peddle together; stoke up a fire together; make each other's case sound worse than it is. **cocerithia**, d. caus. **cocereka**, st. pot. **cocerera**, app.

coci [cooci] / **caci** [caaci], ~, n. (IV), a church building; cf. kanitha, *mũthigiti*. ***gacoci***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. a chapel. [E. CHURCH]

cocò, n. cl. 14 only (IV), plant which grows profusely in small patches trailing along ground (sweet-smelling; bears small magenta flowers resem-

bling miniature *Antirrhinum* or *Linaria*; used in certain initiation-rites; conveys blessing); *kĩbatĩ gĩa ~*, necklace of roots and stems of this plant worn by newly initiated girls.

gĩcoco[1], *i-*, n. (I), profuse, dense, disorderly manner; cf. *kĩbococo*.

gĩcoco[2], *i-*, n. (I), bead apron worn by girls over the pubic apron; cf. *mwengũ*, *kĩbatĩ gĩa* coco.

mũcoco, *mĩ-*, n. (I?), unripe maize cob; cf. *mũcau*.

(*i-*) ***ma*coco**, n. (IV), (N.K.) clarified commercial beeswax; cf. *mũhũra*.

cocoa / cocoya, v.i. (I), be sodden, soaked, sopping; cf. conjora, cagaca, ciga. **cocacocoa**, dim. **cocoanga**, diff. **cocoanĩra**, assoc. **cocoia**, caus. make sodden, soak, drench. **cocoeka**, st. pot. **cocoera**, app.

cocococo, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. squelching of mud (as in a cattle byre, progress over a swamp, &c.). 2. suppuration, matter in the eye, a clogged nose.

cocora, v.t. (II), massage, rub, with oil, embrocation, leaves; *see ma*hũithia. **ĩcocora**, refl. 1. massage oneself. 2. be proud and boastful; cf. *ĩ*totora. **cocacocora**, dim. **cocoranga**, diff. **cocorana**, rec. 1. massage one another. 2. (of people) be packed shoulder to shoulder; mix, fraternize, get on well together. 3. be blended; (of blood, bits of fat and meat in black pudding) be combined in mixture. **cocorania**, caus. rec. 1. (of a cook, &c.) mix together evenly, blend (ingredients); cf. thuthuania. 2. pack up very closely. **cocoranĩra**, app. rec. **cocorithia**, d. caus. **cocoreka**, st. pot. **cocorera**, app.

-cocou / -cocoyu, a. (II), sodden. [cocoa]

coga, v.t. (II), 1. ridicule, make fun of sth. serious, deride (esp. by witticism), make jests of. 2. *~ mũcogo*, give the lead in the obsolete fire-light dance by reciting witty riddles and allegories inciting the dancers to their best efforts; *tũgĩ~ nawe, wĩ kanyoni mũthemba ũ?*, when we lead the dance together, which bird do you affect to be?; *ũhoro ũngonĩ ndũkanacoke kũũ~!*, never again make fun of anything in which I am concerned. **cogacoga**, dim. **coganga**, diff. **coganĩra**, rec. app. (of soloists in a dance) vie with each other in giving zest to the dance (by leading it or singing); indulge in a contest of wits, bandy words with each other; engage in a word skirmish. **cogithia**, d. caus. **cogera**, app. ridicule esp. by simulated adoption of another's point of view, make irrelevant remarks while another person is speaking, go off at a tangent, fail to keep to the point; keep up a running commentary on what another is saying, keep butting in with a view to irritating the speaker; *~ rũĩmbo*, dance, at, for; add vigour and life (to a dance) by witty or clever singing; *~ ũhoro*, ridicule sb.'s statement (by repeating it in order to annoy); cf. egekia. **cogerithia**, caus. app. 1. join sb. in making jests about sth. 2. assist sb. in leading a dance. **cogereka**, st. pot. app. **cogerera**, inten.

cogi [coogi], n. cl. 14 only (II), beauty, fine appearance; adornment, embellishment (attributed to a string-bag with bands of dyed string, a garment decorated with beads, a picture-rattle, a field of maize, a herd of many-coloured cattle, men or girls in dancing-attire); cf. riri, *ũ*thaka.

gĩcogi, *i-*, n. (III) night-watchman, door-keeper; cf. cũgindara. [Ind. CHOKIDAH]

mũcogo, n. cl. 3 (III), obsolete fire-light song and dance of young men and girls; cf. *gĩ*cukia. [coga]

cogoca, v.t. (I), mix up, confuse, jumble up; provoke, disturb; cf. thogotha. **cogacogoca**, dim. **cogocanga**, diff. **cogocana**, rec. 1. be mixed up, confused; (of cattle and goats in the bush) be jumbled up. 2. provoke a quarrel with one another. **cogocania**, caus. rec. confuse (a matter). **cogocithia**, d. caus. **cogoceka**, st. pot. **cogocera**, app. mix up, at, for; provoke, because of, at.

cogoe, ideo. (I), descr. of plunging into mud or heavy wet soil with a squelch. *Ndatheca thĩ, yoiga ~! Mũhandi wa igwa*, (riddle) I pierce the soil and it squelches!; (ans.) the planter of sugar-cane.

gĩcogoru [gĩcoogoru] / **gĩcomboru**, *i-*, n. (VIII), bulbul, 'Yellow vent' (regarded as a stupid creature); cf. *gĩ*corogu.

cogotha, v.t. (I), provoke, incite to anger, irritate intentionally, pick a

quarrel; cf. thogotha, uruga, thoria. **cogacogotha**, dim. **cogothanga**, diff. **cogothana**, rec. incite others to anger, provoke, quarrel with each other, bicker. **cogothanĩra**, app. rec. **cogothithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be irritated, provoked to anger. **cogotheka**, st. app. **cogothera**, app. provoke, incite, irritate, because of, at. [Sw. CHOKOZA]

coha, v.i. (I), 1. (of eyes that water or exude matter) be bleary. 2. (of weather) be wet, damp, dull; (of people) be stupid, dull-witted. **cohacoha**, dim. **cohanga**, diff. **cohania**, caus. rec. confound one another, baffle others (esp. by witticism), besmirch one another's reputation, pull one another's leg, have a battle of wits. **cohanĩra**, assoc. **cohia** / **cobia**, caus. 1. baffle, confound, confuse sb. (by witticism), pull sb.'s leg; *mũtokaa ũyũ nũũnjohetie*, this vehicle beats me (by breaking down despite repairs and check-ups). 2. sully, besmirch (sb.'s reputation), disparage, decry, vilify; speak rudely to, heckle. **cohithia**, d. caus. **coheka**, st. pot. **cohera**, app. **coheria**, caus. app. pull sb.'s leg, because of, at; baffle, confound, for, at; sully, besmirch, sb. because of.

***ga*coherera**, *see* **njoherera**.

mũ*cohio**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), rude interruption, offensive remark; *ikia mĩcohio*, interrupt; cf. *mũ*cobio. [coha]

coho [cooho] / **cehe** [ceehe], n. (II), size, bigness; consequence; *kaana gatarĩ ~*, a tiny child; *kahinda gatarĩ ~*, (in) a little time; *kaĩ arĩ ũndũ wĩ ~!*, it is not a matter of any consequence!; cf. *kĩ*ene, cĩhĩ, bata.

mũ*coho**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), long thin stick up which the yam climbs.

cohoka [coohoka], v.i. (I), come into view in the open by smooth continuous movement, glide into view; appear suddenly without warning; cf. cĩng'a, nyohoka. **cohacohoka**, dim. **cohokanga**, diff. **cohokania**, caus. rec. glide into view together (with) in pursuit of. **cohokanĩra**, assoc. **cohokia**, caus. 1. let sth. glide into view, let sth. out. 2. blurt out, talk about sth. without reticence. **cohokeka**, st. app. **cohokera**, app. **cohokeria**, caus. app. let sth. glide into view, at, for. **cohora**, v.t. 1. draw out gracefully, bring into view by a smooth or gradual movement, make glide into view. 2. (coll.) acquire sth. brand new, bring into view sth. ostentatious; cf. ũnũra. 3. talk glibly, have one's tongue loosened (esp. by drink). **cohoranĩra**, rec. app. **cohorithia**, d. caus. **cohoreka**, st. pot. **cohorera**, app.

ga*cohora** [gacoohora], ***tũ-, n. (I), one who is indiscreet in speech, one who blurts things out. *Njohi nĩ ~*, beer loosens the tongue. [cohora]

-cohu, a. (IV); *mũ~ maitho*, bleary-eyed. [coha]

coka [cooka], v.i. & t. (I), 1. return; come, go, back; return to; *~ na kũu*, get away with you; *~ na mũhuro*, go down, to the bottom; *~ mũndũ mũciĩ, mondo*, (get into a man's home, pocket) act treacherously, deceitfully, behind sb.'s back (by betraying his confidence, making love to his wife, &c.). 2. (often used as aux. v. with adv. meaning) (do) again, then, after that; *ndiga~ gũthiĩ*, I shall never go again; *agĩ~ akĩmwĩra atĩrĩ*, after that he told him this. 3. (used as prep.); *~ na gũkũ*, back to here; *~ na igũrũ*, from there upwards; *kuuma ratiri igĩrĩ gũ~ na igũrũ*, from two pounds upwards; cf. njoka. **ĩcoka**, refl. re-examine one's action or speech, take a second thought, reconsider sth., think again; *~ ngoro*, re-examine one's motives, **cokacoka**, dim. go, come, back a little (more); withdraw a short distance. **cokacokia**, caus. dim. bring back a little; *~ thutha*, pull, push, back a little. **cokanga**, diff. **cokana**, rec. (of parts of whole) go back, fit, into position. **cokania**, caus. rec. 1. put back into position, reassemble parts of sth., put back sth. disarranged; put back, reassemble sth. anyhow. 2. return together with, return at same time as; *~ na*, go back together with. **cokanĩra**, assoc. **cokanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. reply to each other, reply to others (letters, questions, &c.); return sth. to others, give back, take back to people, return to one another; *gũthiĩ na gũ~*, go to and fro. 2. argue, cross words; *~ ciugo*, altercate, wrangle. **cokanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. 1. come together in a group, congregate in one place. 2. resume relations, resume

mutual activity (such as fighting). 3. contract, shrink. **cokanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. bring (back) together, consolidate, collect up, amass; ~ *nguo*, put clothes decently around the body. **ĩcokanĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. rec. draw close(r) together. **cokia**, caus. 1. return, send sth. back; take, bring, back; restore, give back; ~ *rigĩ* (*mũrango*), shut a door; ~ *mĩhũmũ*, breathe in, recover breath; ~ *mũndũ mũciĩ*, perform sacrifice to restore sb. to his home after being left in bush to die and subsequently recovering, save sb. from an embarrassment, say or do sth. for sb. in difficulties; ~ *ngorono ya mwana*, return child's butterfat, perform sexual acts which bring initiation ceremonial of Masai Guild to a close; ~ *mwana ihu-inĩ*, perform ceremony of second-birth, *see* njiarano; ~ *ithagumia*, chew cud; ~ *makinya kwa nyina*, (of bride) retrace steps to mother (pay first ceremonial visit on eighth day after marriage carried pick-a-back by girl friends). 2. reply to, answer (question, letter, &c.); ~ *macokio*, bring back reply to message; ~ *kĩũria*, answer a question; ~ *ũhoro*, report back. 3. (of maize plants) die back; ~ *kĩmira*, sniff, die back; ~ *muunge*, become cowed, cease to be aggressive. **ĩcokia**, refl. caus. 1. grumble, complain, for being singled out, feel slighted, aggrieved, chagrined. 2. go, come back, on one's own, return unaided; ~ *itimũ mwĩrĩ*, repeat an action which is harmful to oneself. **cokithia**, d. caus. help sb. to return sth., cause sth. to be returned. **cokeka**, st. pot.; *kĩũria gĩtangĩ*~, an unanswerable question. **cokera**, app. 1. go, come back, for; return at, for; ~ *njĩra*, turn back on the way. 2. repeat, do again (and again); ~ *njoko*, see under njoko; *ndiga* ~, I shall not do it again, I repent. **cokeria**, caus. app. 1. give, take, back to; return sth.; ~ *ngaatho*, thank, pay tribute to. 2. regain a normally plump condition (after illness, journey, &c.). 3. reply, answer. **cokerithia**, d. caus. app. 1. repeat; say, do, same thing over again, do repeatedly; make repeat, do again; *ta* ~ *rĩngĩ*, say, sing, it again, strike him again, make another attempt; *gũ*~ *ti ũkĩgu*, it is not silly to ask again. 2. repeat what is said by another. **cokerithĩria**, d. caus. inten. repeat all over again (a statement or story); cause to repeat because of. **cokereka**, st. pot. app. be suitable for being returned for, repeated. **cokerera**, inten. 1. go back, return, to; resume sth. 2. (of disease) attack sb. again; come back on, revert to. 3. come, do, next; follow on; *ambĩrĩria na niĩ njokerere*, start and I shall follow suit. 4. go back to the same thing again and again, be narrow-minded, dull, stupid, dim-witted. 5. put blame on; accuse sb. for one's failure, difficulties; *ndaagaga wa gũ*~, he always finds a scapegoat. **cokererũo**, pass. inten. be revisited by sth., be made a scapegoat; ~ *nĩ mũrimũ*, have a relapse, have a recurrence of disease. **cokereria**, caus. inten. 1. bring together; gather up, into a heap; reassemble; *nĩ kũndũ kũingĩ matũcokagĩrĩria ũũru na tũtarĩ naguo*, in many cases they put all the blame on us when we are not the cause of the trouble; ~ *mbeca*, save money. 2. repair, reconstruct; ~ *mũndũ*, restore sb. (after a lapse); ~ *mwaki*, mend a fire, draw logs together. **cokoroka**, neut. conv. 1. return at once by the same way. 2. retract a promise, change one's mind in respect of sth. **cokorokwo**, pass. neut. conv. have food delayed in preparation (owing to inadequate fire, &c.). **ĩcokoroka**, refl. neut. conv. also **ĩcokorokwo**, pass. refl. neut. conv. repent of a certain course of action, change one's mind or intentions; cf. ĩricũkwo. **cokorokia**, caus. neut. conv.; ~ *makinya*, retrace one's steps (esp. on the second ceremonial return visit of a bride to parents' home after the consummation of marriage; in N.K. and elsewhere she was led by a young girl holding the end of her walking-stick while her eyes were covered by a bunch of leaves).

coka, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. chalk; *mũtĩ wa* ~, stick of chalk. 2. lime, plaster, mortar, whitewash; cf. cokaa, *mũũnyũ*. [E.]

gĩcoka, *i-*, n. (VII), bulging biceps and forearm muscles; *mũndũ wĩ na icoka*, a tough-looking, muscular, person; cf. *gĩ*kere.

mũcoka [mũcooka], *mĩ-*, n. (VIII); *-a* ~, sth. appearing for the second

time; *njũgũ (njahĩ) cia* ~, second crop of peas (black beans) obtained by pruning, yielding prolific spinach. *Mũrimũ wa* ~ *nĩguo ũũragaga mũndũ*, it is the disease that returns to a person for the second time that kills him. [coka]

cokaa, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (III) lime, plaster, mortar, whitewash; cf. coka, *mũũnyũ*. [Sw. CHOKAA]

mũcokanĩrĩria [mũcookanĩrĩria], *a-*, n. (IV), one who gathers together; one who reports proceedings, rapporteur; person with good memory to recapitulate what was said on a previous occasion. ***ũcokanĩrĩria***, *ma-*, n. saving, amassing; ~ *wa ithaka*, consolidation of land holdings. [coka]

-cokanĩrĩru [-cookanĩrĩru], a. (IV), dull, stupid, lifeless. [coka]

ũcoke [ũcooke], n. cl. 14 (II); *ũhoro mũtue nĩ Ngai ndũrĩ* ~, a matter ordained by God cannot be questioned. [coka]

-cokereri [-cookereri], a. (I), that which reverts; *mũndũ mũ*~, a person who is always going back to old ways or matters that have been dealt with. [coka]

ũcokereru [ũcookereru], n. cl. 14 (I), tendency to hark back to old grievances, repetition of old complaints. [coka]

icokero [icookero], *ma-*, n. (I), time, process, of returning; point of return; ~*-inĩ*, on the way back. [coka]

-cokereru [-cookereru], a. (I), dull, stubborn, narrow-minded, foolish (can be used, if circumstances warrant, without offence). [coka]

icoki [icooki], *ma-*, n. (I), yoke. [E.]

gĩcokio [gĩcookio], *i-*, n. (I), 1. heap of partially charred logs waiting to be made into charcoal or used as firewood. 2. (coll.) unmarried mother; divorced woman. [coka]

icokio [icookio], *ma-*, n. (I), answer; a rude or authoritarian reply. [coka]

macoko, n. cl. 6 only (I), any secretion from reproductive organs, sperm.

cokoroko, interj. (U), expr. unconditional withdrawal of sth. said or done; *ũhoro ũcio-rĩ*, ~*!*, take no notice of what I said about that matter, I withdraw, I did not mean to say that.

gĩcoma [gĩcooma], (*i-*), n. (IV), common cold, cold in the head, running nose; influenza; cf. njoma, *kĩhuti*. 2. (coll.) stupid person.

como, ideo. (I) descr. of sudden emergence, jumping, popping out, coming out quickly (as a sword, nail, &c.); *gamba* ~, get out of sth. quickly; escape from one's captors suddenly; *ndeto cia mũcii ti* ~, domestic affairs are not to be let out anyhow; *twaikaranga ho oima nyũmba o* ~, after we had waited a while he popped out of the hut. [*see* comora]

comora, v.t. (I), unsheath, draw out from, pull out (from a bundle, stack, &c.); ~ *rũhiũ*, draw the sword. **comacomora**, dim. **comoranga**, diff. **comorana**, rec. **comorania**, caus. rec. pull sth. completely out of. **comoranĩra**, rec. app. unsheath (swords) together (as if to fight). **comorithia**, d. caus. **comoreka**, st. app. **comorera**, app. pull out, for, at; prepare to fight sb. **comoka**, neut. 1. become unsheathed, be drawn out; come out of a bundle or stack; appear suddenly as if from nowhere, come upon suddenly, take unawares. 2. disappear quickly from a group unobserved, slip away. **comokana**, rec. neut. come out of sth. completely. **comokanĩra**, rec. app. 1. come out upon one another suddenly together. **comokeka**, st. pot. neut. be drawn out, be capable of being drawn out. **comokera**, app. neut. come out of, at, for; appear suddenly at; come upon sb. suddenly at.

gĩcomoya, *i-*, n. (I), ankle or wrist ornament given to a girl at birth, or to a nurse-girl, as a protection from evil influences; charm; ferrule; metal hoop used to bind an article.

comba[1], ~, n. (IV), bead speckled black and red; *see mũgathĩ*; cf. *kĩũma*. ***gacomba***, *tũ-*, n. small bead used for girls' ear-ornaments; *see rũhang'i*.

comba[2], cl. 14 only; ***mũcomba*** [mũũcomba], **comba**, cl. 1/2; n. (IV), foreigner (esp. European), British; *tuĩka* ~, be sophisticated, heedless of Kikuyu customs. ***gĩcomba*** [gĩĩcomba], n. cl. 7 only, 1. foreign language, esp. English. 2. European customs and habits; *rĩa* ~, eat in European style (with knives and forks, &c.); *ĩigĩrĩra* ~, ape Europeans. ***gĩcomba***, *i-*, n. sp. of sweet potato. ***ũcomba*** [ũũcomba], n. cl. 14 only,

European ways, knowledge, civilization. [Sw. MJOMBA]

combora, v.t. (II), pick out the bits of broken sugar-cane fibre from the unfermented juice in beer making (before it undergoes filtering); cf. keera. 2. clarify (a statement, news, story) by freeing it from irrelevances, make plain, simplify; cf. thuthuria. **combacombora**, dim. **comboranga**, diff. **comboranĩra**, rec. app. **comboria**, caus. 1. get to the bottom, pursue the details (of a matter); 2. pour out a small amount (of beer). **comborithia**, d. caus. cause a matter to be talked about in great detail; distort a matter by undue emphasis on small points. **comboreka**, st. pot. **comborera**, app. **comboreria**, caus. app.; ~ *mũndũ gacohi*, pour out a small tot of (beer) for sb.

gĩ*comboro / *gĩ*comborio**, ***i-; ***i*comboro / *i*comborio**, ***ma-***; n. (I), 1. bits of sugar-cane fibre or foreign matter in unfiltered beer or other potable fluids. 2. unnecessary talk, gossip; repeated derogatory remarks; inconsiderate interruptions of conversation or speech. [combora]

***gĩ*combou**, *see* ***gĩ*cumbau**.

***tũ*cone**, *see under* **njone**.

***gĩ*coni**, *see under* ***gĩ*cũni**.

cono / cũnũ, n. (VI); (used adv.) truly, really, absolutely, completely; *andũ a nyina ũmwe* ~, children of the self-same mother; *nĩ yake* ~, it is his very own; *rĩkia ũndũ* ~, finish sth. off completely; cf. *kũna*.

cono, ideo. (I/II), descr. of emergence, slipping out unimpeded (e.g. of birth of animals and humans, skinning of kidneys, heart, animal, &c.); cf. monyo.

***rũ*cono**, *see under* **njono**.

conoina, v.i. (II), (coll.) feel, shy, somewhat embarrassed, self-conscious; cf. conoka. **conaconoina**, dim. **conoinanga**, diff. **conoinia**, caus. **conoinĩra**, app.

conoka, v.i. (II), be ashamed, feel shy; feel bad in the presence or company of persons or things with which one should not publicly be associated; *nĩngũ~ nĩwe*, I am ashamed, shy, in his presence; cf. gũnya, conoina; *see* thoni, njono. **conaconoka**, dim. **conokanga**, diff. **conokanĩra**, assoc. be shy towards one another; be ashamed of, pay deference to, one another. **conokithia**, d. caus. make feel ashamed, disgrace sb. **conokeka**, st. pot. **conokera**, app. be shy to, be ashamed of; pay deference to, show respect to (sb. of a higher social status, &c.); *nĩ wega ciana gũ~ aciari*, it is proper that children should show respect to parents. **conora**, v.t. put to shame, make ashamed, shy; treat with disrespect, disgrace. **conorana**, rec. put others to shame, make others ashamed; bring disgrace to one another. **conorithia**, d. caus. bring shame upon, disgrace sb. (by exposing him in public, &c.), cause sb. to be disgraced; *andũ ta aya nĩo maconorithagia rũrĩrĩ*, people like these bring shame to a nation. **conoreka**, st. pot. **conorera**, app. put to shame, because of, at.

gĩ*conore** [gĩconoore], ***i-, n. (IV), edible shoot of sorghum; cf. nduutu.

conga, v.t. (II), sharpen an end, shape (a wedge, &c.), taper; make thin, lanky; cf. icũhia. **congaconga**, dim. **conganga**, diff. **conganĩra**, rec. app. **congithia**, d. caus. **congeka**, st. pot. **congera**, app. 1. shape, for, at; wedge, ram, in (as banana-fibre, rag, to firm up a loose armlet); ram (cartridges) into (a gun). 2. drive home, reiterate, emphasize, reaffirm; interpose, interject; *tiga gũ~ ũhoro ũrĩa ndĩraaria*, don't butt in on what I am saying. **ĩcongera**, refl. be firm, definite, decided; *ũmũthĩ ũrĩ gw~*, today you have adopted a firmer tone. **congerera**, inten. 1. wedge in firmly; drive home completely. 2. keep on interjecting. **congora**, conv. sharpen, taper off, to a point; make lanky, elongate. **congoka**, neut. be sharp to a point, taper off. **congoma**, stc. be lanky, attenuated; be bowed, bent down; ~ *na mũtwe*, taper toward the head. **congomia**, caus. stc. **congomera**, app.

gĩ*conga**, ***i-, n. (III), immature yam tuber; cf. *gĩ*cau.

mũ*congo**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), stalk by which yam is attached to corm; cf. *mũ*coho.

mũ*congoco**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. (of human beings) forearm; *mũthimo wa* ~, radius bone; cf. *gĩ*coka. 2. (of domestic animals) foreleg between knee and fetlock. 3. stem, such as that connecting yam with corm; ~ *wa*

mũndũ, long, lanky, fellow; cf. *mũ-*congo. **gĩcongoco / gĩcongoro. *i-***, n. a tapering protrusion (e.g. a torn piece of garment hanging loose); an irregular projection, arm of sea, piece of land, &c.; indentation or projection making sth. irregular; ~ *kĩa bũrũri*, cape; ~ *kĩa iria*, an inlet or gulf; *see* conga.

congoira / congora [congoora], v.i. (II), complain querulously, grumble, grouse; cf. ng'ong'ora, ng'ong'oira. **congoiranga**, diff. **congoirana**, rec. rail at, abuse one another. **ngoirania**, caus. rec. 1. bicker, quarrel, with each other; cause others to bicker, quarrel, grumble. 2. cause others to suffer; (of a hard taskmaster) give sb. a hard time. **congoiranĩra**, assoc. **congoiria**, caus. **ĩcongoiria**, refl. 1. grumble to oneself, grumble without good cause. 2. make oneself suffer, bring hardship to oneself. **ngoirira**, app. grumble at, complain to; suffer, at, in.

cong'a / cung'a, v.i. (II), be ugly, deformed; cf. cong'iha, tũtiha. **cong'acong'a**, dim. **cong'anga**, diff. **cong'anĩra**, assoc. **cong'ithia**, d. caus. make sb. appear unattractive, unappealing; cause sth., sb., to be regarded as ugly. **cong'eka**, st. pot. **cong'era**[1], app.

cong'e, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (IV), thorny weed (*Oxygonum* sp.) (growing on open waste ground and in abandoned gardens; its sharp seed pods make people walk warily). *Mũthũnga ũcukaga* ~, the thistle speaks ill of the thorny weed. *Mũigua ũthekagĩrĩra* ~, the thorn laughs at the thorny weed. ***rũcong'e*, (njong'e)**, n. spur of fowl.

cong'era[2], *see* **congera** *under* **conga**.

-cong'i, a. (IV), ugly-looking, grotesque, incongruous; cf. njong'i. [cong'a]

cong'iha, v.i. (II), be ugly, unattractive, unappealing; cf. tũtiha; *see* cong'a. **cong'acong'iha**, dim. **cong'ihanga**, diff. **cong'ihanĩra**, assoc. become ugly at the same time, be incongruous together, set off each other badly, be unsuited to one another. **cong'ihia**, caus. make ugly, unattractive. **cong'ihithia**, d. caus. **cong'ihĩka**, st. pot. **cong'ihĩra**, app. be incongruous to, at; be unsuited to, have bad effect on sth. or sb.'s appearance.

conjo, *ma-*, n. (IV), a hanging bridge, constructed entirely of strong lianas and saplings.

mũconjo*, *mĩ-, n. (II), 1. line of maize stalks, bean, potato, and other harvest trash laid on the ground to decompose into manure, or placed along the contours of a hillside plot in order to prevent excessive erosion. 2. row of growing crops, coffee, potatoes, maize; *iga*, *ara*, ~, lay out lines of garden rubbish; cf. *mũ*coori. **gĩconjo, *i-***, n. an over-saturated patch; the condition of reeking, dripping, with liquid fat, ochre, oil, water; *ĩhaka maguta* ~, soak oneself with oil [*see* conjora]

gĩconjoi, *see under* **njonjoi**.

conjoma, v.i. (II), 1. be boggy, marshy, sodden, quaking. 2. (of a person) be infirm, flabby, shaky. **conjomia**, caus. **ĩconjomia**, refl. caus. make oneself flabby, weak, shaky; feign weakness.

i*conjoma, *ma-, n. (I), bog, quaking swamp; cf. *i*tondoma, *i*tomboya, *i*tindiĩ, *i*tindiri. [conjoma]

conjora, v.i. (I), be sopping, soaked, wet (with water, fat, oil, ochre); become drenched; (of a place) become excessively wet; cf. ihũga. **conjaconjora**, dim. **conjoranga**, diff. **conjorania**, caus. rec. make one another soppy, soaked. **conjoranĩra**, assoc. **conjoria**, caus. drench, soak, make soppy; cf. cagacia, tenderia. **conjorithia**, d. caus. **conjoreka**, st. pot. **conjorera**, app. get drenched, on, at, for. **conjoreria**, caus. app.

conya, *see* **tonya**.

coo, ideo. (U), descr. of the sound of squelching feet in mud. **coocoo**, ideo. descr. of repeated or continuous squelching sound; cf. cooo.

cooo, ideo. (U), descr. of smooth, gradual, or flowing movement (e.g. a crocodile plunging smoothly into water, a snake sliding in grass, a running nose, &c.); *nyamũ ĩkĩgamba rũũĩ* ~, the beast slipped into the river; cf. cwa.

coora[1], v.i. (I), 1. parade, march up and down in arrays (as in Kĩbaata and Ngurũ dances). 2. dawdle, loiter, be dilatory. **cooracoora**, dim. **cooranga**, diff. **cooranĩra**, rec. **cooria**, caus. **coorithia**, d. caus. make

march up and down; ~ *mũcooro*, lead a procession; cf. tongoria. **coorera**, app. 1. march past, parade, in front of as a sign of respect. 2. bring pressure to bear upon sb. by marching around him; overwhelm by taking sides against sb.; *nĩanjooreire*, he is too much for me; cf. ũmĩra, ĩhotorera. 3. loiter, dawdle, for, in a place.

coora[2], v.i. (I) masturbate, practise illicit sexual acts; cf. ĩkina. **cooracoora**, dim. **cooranga**, diff. **coorithia**, d. caus. **coorera**, app.

coora, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (II), group of people of roughly the same age, ageset; cf. thukĩ, rika. ***gĩcoora***[1], n. cl. 7 only, (used in a derogatory sense) crowd, group, 'circus'; *ndirĩ wa ~ gĩaku!*, I do not belong to your crowd!

rũcoora*, njoora**, n. (II), long mark, stripe, band of colour, ribbon. ***mũcoora / mũcoore. ***mĩ-***, n. stripe, streak; *kĩgwa kĩa ~*, sp. of striped sugar-cane; cf. nyagĩkaara. ***gĩcoora***[2], ***i-***, n. aug. of above. **nyamũcoora / nyamĩcoora / nyamũcoore / nyagacoore**, ~, n. striped variety of sugar-cane.

mũcoore, *see* ***mũcoora***.

icoorero*, *ma-, n. (I), 1. youths' clubhouse or hut, built at some distance from the homestead, to which young men and their girl partners resort (provided with many false entrances and concealed ways of escape for occupants if disturbed by irate parents); cf. waguthũ, (wa)ndomo. 2. (N.K.) girl's bed; cf. *kĩrĩrĩ*. [coora[2]]

mũcoori*, *a-, n. (I), one who participates in a procession. [coora[1]]

mũcooro*, *mĩ-, n. (I), procession, parade, march-past; (of people, goats, &c.) string, column, file; (of plants in garden) row; cf. *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*conjo. ***rũcooro*, njooro**, n. broad stripe, band of colour. [coora[1]]

cora[1], v.t. (II), draw, sketch, mark; draw (wavy lines), scribble; decorate, draw patterns (on shields), make a band or mark of colour on; cf. kurura, ora. **coracora**, dim. **coranga**, diff. **corana**, rec. sketch, draw, others. **coranĩra**, rec. app. **coranĩria**, caus. assoc. **corithia**, d. caus. assist sb. in drawing, get sth. drawn. **coreka**, st. pot. **corera**, app. draw, for, at.

cora[2]), v.i. (I), be very wet, soaking, drenched; cf. conjora, cagaca. **coria**, caus. wet thoroughly, soak, make sodden. **ĩcoria**, refl. **coracoria**, dim. **corangia**, diff. **corania**, rec. **coranĩria**, assoc. **corithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be very wet, help sb. to make sth. sodden, very wet.

rũcora, *see under* **njora**.

icorethi [icooreethi], ***ma-***, n. (XVI), insurance. [E.]

cori-cori, ideo. (I), descr. of hubbub, everyone talking at once; cf. tori-tori.

coro, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. blowing horn (sometimes made of wood); ~ *wa inamũru* (*coroa*), curved horn of kudu (oryx). 2. emblem of authority of the ruling generation handed on to the next ruling age-grade at the Ituĩka ceremony.

gĩcoro*, *i-, n. (III), fluid drainage from a hut in which goats and sheep are kept (the liquid being led out under the hut wall into a small hole outside); wet or slushy animal refuse; cf. *rũ*rua, *kĩ*oro. [cora]

coroa [cooroa], ~, n. (VI), oryx antelope.

mũcorobe*, *mĩ-, n. (VI), a tapered end; *ngo ya ~*, a tapering shield; cf. *mũ*cobe. [coroba]

corobia, v.t. (I), dip a lump of (maize) bread into stew; cf. boka. **corobacorobia**, dim. **corobangia**, diff. **corobanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **corobithia**, d. caus. **corobeka**, st. pot. **corobera**, app.

corocoro, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. feet squelching in very wet mud. 2. disjointed, incoherent, muddled speech, repetitive like that of a weak-minded person; *see* njoore. [cora[2]]

mũcoroge*, *mĩ-, n. (VI), genet cat; cf. njoroge, *mũ*cegeni. ***kamũcoroge*, *tũ-***; ***gacoroge*, *tũ-***; n. dim. of above.

gĩcorogu*, *i-, n. (III), bulbul, (yellow vent) (regarded as a stupid creature); cf. *gĩ*cogoru.

mũcorori [mũcoroori] / ***mũcororia*** [mũcorooria], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. strip, belt, swathe of dug land, cut maize, mown grass. 2. narrow garment, apron; cf. cũrũri. [cororia]

cororia [corooria], v.t. (I), cut a narrow strip of hide, cloth, &c.; dig, plough, a narrow strip of land, cut a narrow swathe in sth.; ~ *igwa ici*, cut a narrow swathe through these

sugar-canes. **coracororia**, dim. **cororangia**, diff. **cororanĩria**, app. rec. **cororithia**, d. caus. **cororeka**, st. pot. **cororeria**, app.

rũcororia [rũcorooria], **njororia**, n. (II), strip of ground, &c.

mũcororo, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), string, column, of people; file of warriors gathering for a raid; cf. njororo[2]. ***gacororo***, ***tũ-***, n. narrow strip of garden.

cororoba, v.t. & i. (I), taper, narrow down; make thin, pointed; become thin, lanky, pointed, taper; cf. cũrũrũba, congora, kunderia. **coracororoba**, dim. **cororobanga**, diff. **cororobanĩra**, assoc. *also* rec. app. **cororobithia**, d. caus. get sth. tapered to a point; assist sb. to narrow, taper sth. **cororobeka**, st. pot. **cororobera**, app.

mũcororobe, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), a long tapering structure or object, a tapered end, point, pinnacle; sth. long, narrow, e.g. a piece of land, an armlet; cf. *mũ*konokono, *mũ*cobe, *mũ*cũrũhĩ, *mũ*corobe, *mũ*cũrũrũba. [cororoba]

gacororua [gacoroorua], ***tũ-***, n. (V), (of goatskin, cloth, ground, garden) a narrow strip. [*see* cororia]

mũcoruĩ [nᵑũcooruĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), 1. tree (*Lachnopylis congesta*). 2. tree (*Buc'dleia salvifolia*) (wood used as soft wood for fire stick); cf. *mw*anda.

cotaɪa, ***ma-***, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (V), half-caste. [Sw. CHOTARA]

rũcoya, *see under* **njoya**.

ĩcoya, ***ma-***, n. (II), 1. banana leaf; *macoya maakira*, *see under* kira[1]; *macoya-ma-arũme*, first leaves of maize, leaves of young maize plants; *see irigũ*.

cua[1], *see* **cau**.

cua[2], ideo. (U), (of cleanness and whiteness) completely, absolutely; *erũha* ~, be absolutely white; *thera* ~, be absolutely clean.

cua[3], ideo. (U), descr. of smart cutting (e.g. through a stick of sugar-cane or striking sb. with a switch or cane, &c.); *gambia* ~, cut through, strike with switch.

gĩcua, ***ĩ-***, n. (I), 1. a close group, bunch, clump, knot, of people or trees; a closely built collection of huts. 2. a large heap of rubbish or leaves; a bonfire. ***ĩcua***, ***ma-***, n. bonfire of garden rubbish; *ũmba* ~, make a ceremonial fire of bones, grill of sticks, and leaves on which the goat has been skinned together with certain twigs of shrubs employed in the ritual; *horia* ~ *na njohi*, extinguish the embers with beer or ceremonially by drinking beer. ***gacua***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. ~ *ka andũ*, a group of people; cf. *gĩ*kundi.

gacuacui / ***gacũacũi***, ***tũ-***, n. (III), sp. of honey-eater. [cua[1]]

cuba [cuuba], ~/ ***ma-***, cl. 9/10 or 14/6; ***mũcuba***, ***mĩ-***; n. (I), 1. bottle, glass jar; ~ *wa cai*, a flask of tea; *cokia* ~, (coll.) make sb. feel small, bring to ridicule in public. 2. (cl. 6) broken pieces of glass; *ruta macuba*, (of medicine man) take pieces of glass (supposed causes of pains and twinges) out of an ailing person's body. ***gĩcuba***, ***ĩ-***, n. broken piece of glass, glass bottle, jar. [Sw. CHUPA]

cuca, v.t. (II), 1. break up, cut, split (sugar-cane, firewood, &c.) into short or small pieces; cf. bebera[2]. 2. soften (food) by adding soft ingredients to hard ones. 3. pound maize or millet lightly (to remove husks before making gruel); add millet to maize to change the flavour. 4. (of weather) make wanting in energy, make lethargic; *see* boriga. **ĩcuca**, refl. 1. turn things over in the mind pretentiously. 2. behave, act, awkwardly. 3. be coy, shy; cf. *ĩ*una, *ĩ*regithia. **cucacuca**, dim. **cucanga**, diff. **cucana**, rec. **cucanĩra**, app. rec. **cucanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **cucanĩrĩria**, inten. caus. app. rec. pile up, heap together; cf. rũndanĩrĩra, hũranĩrĩra. **cucithia**, d. caus. **cucĩka**, st. pot. 1. be weary, exhausted (usually as a result of being in the sun); cf. noga. 2. be capable of being broken up, loosened, smashed. **cucĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cucĩra**, app. **ĩcucĩra**, refl. app. **cucũra**, conv. 1. add an ingredient to reduce the strength, alter the flavour (of gruel, &c.). 2. make (colours) fade. 3. *kĩĩruru nĩgĩgũgũ*~, the shade will relieve you of your weariness. **cucũka**, neut. (of a mixture) become right in consistency; (of a weary person) become refreshed; (of colour) fade, bleach, become washed out, dulled; cf. theũka, ragatha, hĩa.

gĩcuco, ***ĩ-***, n. (III), a heap, pile of loose

articles; a group of people or goats sitting or lying down.

gacucu, tũ-, n. (I), fragment, bit, small piece esp. of solid matter; a broken fragment; ~ *ga kĩgwa*, a small piece of sugar-cane. [cuca]

cu-cu . . . -cu, interj. (U), sound used in driving goats from the bush.

cucu-cucu, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. spitting rain, drizzle; *mbura ya* ~, light drizzle; *ndeto cia* ~, persistent urgent, pestering, repetition; *see* njiciĩ, heeha. 2. a derisive or deprecatory expression directed at sb. who is being presumptuous; ~ *mwanake*[1]!, softly young man!

cucura [cuucuura], v.i. (II), 1. make certain, be sure of one's facts. **ĩcucura**, refl. show off, air one's knowledge; *wĩcucure*, (said by a young man to a girl who has taken his fancy at a mixed dance) let me have a look at you. **cucuranga**, diff. **cucurithia**, d. caus.; cf. thuthuria, iting'ia, tĩtĩrithia, rĩngĩthĩra. **ĩcucurithia**, refl. d. caus. **cucurĩka**, st. pot. **cucurĩra**, app.

cugucia, v.t. (I), throw, hurl, fling (a club, short stick, big knife, &c.) through the air; *see* nyuguto; cf. ikia. **cugacugucia**, dim. **cuguca**ngia, diff. **cuguca**nia, rec. **cuguca**nĩria, app. rec. **cuguca**ithia, d. caus. **cuguca**ĩka, st. pot. **cuguca**ĩria, app.

(*gĩ*) (*mũ*) cuguthĩ, *see* **mũcaguthĩ**.

cuha [cuuha], v.i. & t. (I), 1. hang loosely, suspended; swing, hang; cf. cunjura. 2. play about with sb.; cf. thaaka. **cuhacuha**, dim. **cuhanga**, diff. **cuhana**, rec. **cuhania**, caus. rec. hang things haphazardly. **cuhanĩra**, assoc. **cuhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **cuhia**, caus. cause to hang loosely, suspend, swing; cf. cuuria. **ĩcuhia**, refl. swing oneself; cf. ĩcuuria. **cuhithia**, d. caus. **cuhĩka**, st. pot. **cuhĩra**, app. **cuhũra**, conv. **ĩcuhũra**, refl. conv. **cuhũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **cuhũrũra**, inten. conv. **cuhũrũrũka**, neut. conv. **cuhũka**, neut. (of sth. suspended) drop, fall; become unhung, unhooked; (of bird) swoop down, pounce, stoop; cf. cuurũka. **cuhũkĩra**, app. neut. drop, pounce, at.

mũcuha [mũcuuha] / **mũcuho** [mũcuuho] / (N.K.) **mũnjuha** [mũnjuuha], **mĩ-**, n. (VIII), 1. swing; hanging branch on which children swing; aerial root; trailer, hanging rope or string; anything like a pendant, a hanging cluster of fruit, &c.; cf. *mũcunjura*. 2. (cl. 4) two sticks, crutches (used by a cripple to swing himself along). [cuha]

mũcuhanĩro, mĩ-, n. (I), a hanging together; *see* ngoro. [cuha]

gacui, *see under* **njui**.

rũcuĩrĩ, *see* **njuĩrĩ**.

cuka, v.i. (II), disembark, alight. **cukanga**, diff. **cukanĩra**, assoc. alight at the same time as. **cukia**, caus. unload, make alight. **cukithia**, d. caus. help sb. to unload, make alight. **cukĩka**, st. pot. **cukĩra**, app. [Sw. SHUKA]

cuka[1] / (N.K.) **thuka**, ~, n. (III), groove in end of bee-barrel to take lid; projection on side of lid; *see* hengero.

cuka[2], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), white cloth, sheet, unprinted calico cloth; ~ *wa ũrĩrĩ*, bed-sheet; *airĩtu a macuka*, girls dressed in white cloth; cf. kariko, taama. [Sw. SHUKA]

Cuka[3], n. with cl. 15*b* concords (VI), name of a district SE. of Mt. Kenya, occupied by a small sub-tribe of that name. ***Mũcuka***, [Mũũcuka], ***A-***, Cuka tribesman. ***gĩcuka*** [gĩĩcuka], n. cl. 7 only, the Cuka dialect.

mũcuka [mũũcuka], **mĩcuka** [mĩĩcuka], n. (VIII), type of banana; *see* irigũ.

Gĩcuka, n. cl. 7 or 15*b* (III), Nairobi. [cuka]

cukari [cukaari], n. cl. 14 only (I), sugar; ~ *wa nguru*, molasses, treacle; ~ *mũtune*, brown sugar. [Sw. SUKARI]

icuke [icuuke], *ma-*; **macuke**, ~; n. (IV), elder's small skin bag carried by a strap across the chest; cf. mondo, ithatwa.

gĩcukia, i-; **njukia**, ~; n. (II), dance of young men and girls (by moonlight also by day); *ringa* ~, *see* ringa.

gĩcukĩro, i-; **icukĩro, ma-**; n. (III), place of alighting and embarking, station, destination, stage; ~ *kĩa meri*, port, harbour; ~ *kĩa ndege*, airport; ~ *kĩa mbathi*, bus stop, stage; cf. ihaicĩro. [cuka]

(*gĩ-*) (*ga-*) cuku, *see* **mũgacikũ**.

cukuma, v.t. (I), gnaw at; cf. thũgũna. **cukumanga**, diff. **cukumithia**, d. caus. (of a vendor) press sth. upon a reluctant person by urging

its virtues; seek to fasten guilt, responsibility, on sb.; *athuri nĩ maramũ~ ũũru ũcio*, the elders are trying to get him to admit his crime. **ĩcukumithia**, refl. d. caus. ingratiate oneself, curry favour with. **ĩcukumithania**, refl. rec. d. caus. curry favour, be over-officious; cf. *ĩendereria*.

cukuru / thukuru, *~ / ma-*, n. cl. 9/10 or 6 (III), school; *~ ya ũbundi*, Technical School; *~ cia Mĩceni*, Mission Schools; cf. haithukuru. [E.]

cuma [cuuma], v.t. (II), plunder, ransack (persons, premises); deprive sb. of sth., deny sb. sth. valuable; strip anything that is valuable (from a dying person, &c.); *~ mathaga*, strip off personal ornaments. **ĩcuma**, refl. deny oneself sth. **cumacuma**, dim. **cumanga**, diff. **cumana**, rec. **cumithia**, d. caus. **cumĩra**, app.; *ithe ndaigana gũ~*, his father would not be drawn, declined to answer, took no interest.

cuma[1] [cuuma], *~ / ma-*, n. cl. 9/10 or 6 (I), 1. iron, steel; big piece of iron or steel; cf. *kĩ*gera. 2. (cl. 6) parts of a machine. **gĩcuma**, *i-*, n. 1. big piece of iron or steel. 2. part of a machine. [SW. CHUMA]

Cuma[2] [Cuuma], n. cl. 14 only (I), an early major age-grade, name of a ruling generation; *see* Ituĩka.

***ga*cuma**, *see under* **njuma**.

mũ*cumaa**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), candle. [SW. MSHUMAA]

mũ*cumarĩ**[1] [mũcumaarĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (I), nail. [SW. MSUMARI]

***Mũ*cumarĩ**[2] [mũũcumaarĩ], ***A-* / Cumarĩ**, n. (I), Somali. **Cumarĩ**, n. with loc. concords, Somaliland. **gĩcumarĩ** [gĩicumaarĩ], n. cl. 7 only, 1. Somali language. 2. Somali ways, customs, habits. [E.]

mũ*cumeno** [mũcumeeno] / ***mũ*thumeno** [mũthumeeno], ***mĩ-, n. (I), saw; cf. thoo. [SW. MSUMENO]

cumia [cuumia], v.t. (II), excite desire for, rouse anticipation for; *~ rũĩmbo*, take a few preliminary steps in dancing to whet the appetite before the dance proper begins. **cumacumia**, dim. **cumacumĩka**, st. pot. dim. **cumangia**, diff. **cumania**, rec. **cumaniria**, rec. app. **cumithia**, d. caus. make sb. feel covetous of sth. **cumĩka**, st. pot. **cumĩkanga**, diff. **cumĩkania**, rec. **cumĩkĩra**, rec. app.; *tiga gũ~ indo ciene*, don't covet other people's things. **cumĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **cumĩkithia**, d. caus. **cumĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **cumĩra**, app.; *~ mũkũyũ*, make stabbing movements at the fig-tree during the Masai Guild initiation rites.

cumĩ [cuumĩ], interj. (U), here you are! (used by children when teasing one another by offering a thing and then refusing to give it up); cf. ceme.

-cumĩkani, a. (III), that which tantalizes. [cumia]

***ũ*cumĩkĩri**, n. cl. 14 only (III), covetousness. [cumia]

***ma*cumo** [macuumo], n. cl. 6 only (III), plunder, booty of a personal kind; clothes and ornaments taken from a dying person for superstitious reasons so that they cannot be mauled and dragged about by hyenas; trophies of war taken from a dead or living enemy; cf. *ma*taha. [cuma]

gĩcumuni, *i-*, n. (IX), chimney; the frame of a lantern, hurricane, or table lamp. [E.]

gĩcumbau / (N.K.) **gĩcombou**, *i-*, n. (XI), soft, immature yam; (N.K.) soft white growing end of new yam tuber.

cumbĩ, (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (IV), 1. salt, table-salt; *~ wa mahiga*, rough salt, rock salt. 2. *ĩkĩra ũhoro ~*, exaggerate, present a matter in a distorted or fanciful way in order to make it sound better or worse, put spice into a story; cf. *kĩ*nigũ. [SW. CHUMVI]

mũ*cuna**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), tree (*Pavonia kraussiana*).

cunia [cuunia], v.t. (II), 1. twist (hair) into little knots (prior to transforming into ringlets). 2. distort (statements).

cunga, v.t. (II), sift, sieve; cf. huha, keera. **cungacunga**, dim. **cungaanga**, diff. **cunganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **cungithia**, d. caus. **cungĩka**, st. pot. **cungĩra**, app. **cungĩrĩra**, inten. [SW. CHUNGA]

gĩcungi, *i-*, n. (I), sieve, sifter, sorter; wire-mesh; cf. *kĩ*buutha. ***ga*cungi**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cunga]

gĩcungo, *i-*; **ĩcungo**, ***ma-***[1]; n. (III), patch or island of weeds, bush or grass in cultivated land, or of bush in grassland; cf. *kĩ*eni.

(*i-*) ***ma*cungo**[2], n. (I), siftings from flour. [cunga]

cunguca, v.i. (I), be tall, lanky, thin; cf. caca.

-cungucu, a. (IV), lanky, tall. [cunguca]

cungucungu, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (V), oddments, odds and ends; little things taken on a journey; miscellaneous small articles in a hut or house; scraps of stuff; little bits of meat cut by a butcher to make up weight. ***ga*cungucungu**, ***tũ-***, n. scrap, oddment; cf. *ga*cingicingi. 2. (cl. 13) odds and ends, details, minutiae.

cungura, v.i. (II), be burnt, charred, black, be burnt to a cinder; cf. rũngũra; *see* cura. **cungacungura**, dim. **cunguranga**, diff. **cungura-nĩra**, assoc. **cunguria**[1], caus. burn to a cinder, char badly. **cungurithia**, d. caus. **cungurĩka**, st. pot.

cunguria[2] [cunguuria], v.t. (II), investigate thoroughly, inspect minutely, search through, comb, go through; ururia, thuthuria. **cungacunguria**, dim. **ĩcunguria**, refl. search oneself. **cungurangia**, diff. **cungurania**, rec. **cungura-nĩria**, caus. rec. app. **cungu-rithia**, d. caus. **cungurĩka**, st. pot.

gĩ*cungu*ruma* / *gĩ*cengerema**, ***i-, n. (I), broken, elongated piece of wood or metal; big piece of firewood. ***ga*-cungu*ruma***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũ*cungwa**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), orange-tree. ***i*cungwa**, ***ma-***; **njungwa**, **~**; n., orange; *maĩ ma* **~**, orange squash. [Sw. MCHUNGWA]

gĩ*cunjĩ**, ***i-, n. (I), piece, part, portion, section; cf. *kĩ*enyũ. ***ga*cunjĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. verse or other sub-division of a chapter. ***ma*cunjĩ**, n. cl. 6 only, large portions.

***ma*cunjugo** / ***ma*thunjugo**, n. cl. 6 (III), separated, skim, milk; cf. *ma*-thũco, *ma*thuko.

gĩ*cunjui**, ***i-, n. (XI), a bird's tail; parson's nose, coccyx; cf. *gĩ*titira.

cunjuma, v.i. (II), (of sb. afraid to speak but wishing to make his presence known) sit or stand silent or in silent appeal. **ĩcunjuma**, refl. **cu-njumanga**, diff. **cunjumanĩra**, assoc. **cunjumia**, caus. hanker after, lick lips with desire; **~** *maitho*, put on appealing expression wishing to be taken notice of; cf. cũnjũma.

cunjura [cunjuura], v.i. (I), 1. be suspended, loosely attached; hang downwards, trail behind, droop. 2. hang about, wait around for sth. (as hangers on at a feast hoping to get bits of meat given away); cf. cuha, cuuhĩrĩra. **cunjacunjura**, dim. **cu-njuranga**, diff. **cunjuranĩra**, assoc. **cunjuraníria**, caus. assoc. **cunjuria**, caus. cause to hang downwards, make trail behind, suspend. **cunjurithia**, d. caus. **cunjurĩka**, st. pot. 1. be dangled, be capable of suspension. 2. show eagerness, desire, for sth. **cunjurĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; **~** *nyama*, have a scarcely restrainable hankering after (meat, gruel, &c.); **~** *irua*, be all impatient for initiation. **cunjurĩra**, app. **cunjurĩria**, caus. app. **cunju-rũka**, neut. fall, come, down in jerks, suddenly with a crash (as a result of getting untied or losing grip or support).

mũ*cunjura** [mũcunjuura], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), loose end, hanging end; (of string, broken ear-lobe, badly gathered sweet potato vines) tag-end. ***gĩ*-cunjura**, ***i-***, n. pendulous strip, any loose end; **~** *kĩa nguo*, trailing strip of dress; **~** *kĩa nyama*, piece of meat hanging limply from the main joint. ***ga*cunjura**, ***tũ-***, n. a pendant. [cunjura]

mũ*cunjurĩ** [mũcunjuurĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), a long piece of sth. broken off and hanging down, a tatter; cf. *mũ*-cũnjũrĩ. [cunjura]

cunya, *see* **tunya**.

cura, v.i. (I), (of food in cooking) get burnt, be charred; (of hide or skin) become scorched while lying pegged in the hot sun; go black in places and develop rucks and blebs due to the presence of fat; cf. hĩa, riga. **cura-cura**, dim. **curanga**, diff. **cura-nĩra**, assoc. **curanĩria**, caus. assoc. **curia**, caus. cause to burn, char. **curithia**, d. caus. **curĩka**, st. pot. **curĩra**, app.

***mũ*cura**, (*mĩ-*); **njura**, (**~**); n. (VIII), burnt, singed food from the bottom of the pot; cf. *mũ*rũngũra. [cura]

curacura, v.i. (I), (of a dog in search of food) prowl about; cf. cũrũrĩka, nuhanuha. **curacuranga**, diff. **cura-curanĩra**, assoc. **curacuraníria**, caus. assoc. **curacurithia**, d. caus. **curacurĩka**, st. pot.; *ũgũtũũra ũ~ga*, you will wander about all your life.

curu[1], ideo. (I), descr. of sth. charred or burnt black, *hĩa* **~**, be burnt out

completely; *ira* ~, be pitch black (as sth. charred); cf. ciri², cua, biũ, buru; *see* cura.

curu², ideo. (I) descr. of a bird's chirp or similar sounds; ~*!* ~*!*, sound made by people calling a chicken; *ndinaigua* ~, I didn't hear a sound, not even a chirp; cf. ciri¹.

curucuru, ideo. (I), descr. of prowling in eager search for sth.; also of the individual cheeping of birds in early morning before the dawn chorus.

curuma, v.t. (II), cull, pick out, select (tender ends of sweet potato vines for planting as cuttings, protruding twigs of a hedge, poor twigs of coffee-tree for pruning, &c.); cf. thuura, cagũra, thaũra, ceeha, hetũra. **cururuma**, dim. **curumanga**, diff. **curumanīra**, app. rec. **curumanīria**, caus. app. rec. **curumia**, caus. **curumithia**, d. caus. **curumīka**, st. pot.

cururia [curuuria], v.t. (I), search closely, look for sth. carefully (among other things); cf. uruuria, caria. **ĩcururia**, refl. search one's heart, memory; cf. ĩthuthuria. **cururangia**, diff. **cururana**, rec. **cururania**, caus. rec. **cururanīria**, caus. app. rec. **cururithia**, d. caus. **cururīka**, st. pot.

mũcururu, *see* **thururu**.

curururu, ideo. (I), descr. of sound made by a horn, or a missile travelling in the air; *gambia* ~, howl, throw, blow.

cuti [cuuti], ~ / ***ma-***, n. (I), high kick; *hũra mũbira* ~, *see under* hũra. [E. SHOOT]

mũcuthĩ / (N.K.) ***mũcithĩ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), tail of animal (with or without tuft, fairly long); sth. hanging at back of sth. else, tassel of cap, appendage; *cokia*, *hitha*, ~, recoil in fear; cf. *gĩ*caguthĩ, *gĩ*ting'oe. ***rũcuthĩ*** / (N.K.) ***rũcithĩ***, **njuthĩ**, n. spinal column, backbone, sacrum; (of meat) joint including backbone and loin. ***gĩcuthĩ***, ***i-***, n. tail of wildebeest, hartebeest, cow, mounted on handle and used as fly-whisk; tail of animal with or without brush. ***ga*cuthĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

cuuka, v.t. (I), accuse; make a complaint, charge (against sb.) in his absence; slander, whisper about; start, spread (a rumour, unfavourable report) about sb.; backbite, criticize, find fault with; suspect sb. in one's heart; ~ *mĩtĩ*, cast lots (with sticks representing persons concerned). *Mũndũ nda~ga maĩ aikarĩire ihiga*, one does not find fault with water while sitting on a stone (in close proximity). **ĩcuuka**, refl. search one's conscience, blame oneself, feel guilty, have a bad conscience, suspect oneself. **cuukanga**, diff. **cuukana**, rec. say things behind each other's back, cast aspersions on each other, accuse one another. **cuukania**, caus. rec. **cuukanīra**, app. rec. **cuukithia**, d. caus. **ĩcuukithia**, refl. d. caus. make oneself scandalized. **cuukīka**, st. pot. be open to unfavourable comment, suspicion; have one's name blemished; *ndangĩ~*, (he) is above suspicion. **cuukĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cuukĩra**, app. find fault with, about, for, on account of; talk about sb. in connexion with; accuse, complain about, sb. at; *ndangĩmũ~ mũingĩ-inĩ*, he will not talk unfavourably about him in public. **cuukũra**, conv. clear sb. of scandal, suspicion, an accusation. **ĩcuukũra**, refl. conv. clear oneself of suspicion, scandal, unwarranted blame. **cuukũka**, neut. be cleared of a scandal, become free from suspicion.

mũcuukani, ***a-***, n. (XI), 1. one who betrays or informs against others, slanderer, backbiter, accuser of person or people in their absence. 2. name used to refer to devil, Satan. [cuuka]

ũcuuke, **mocuuke** [moocuuke], n. (IV), state of being open to scandal; suspicion against, gossip about, sb., slander; blemish, blame; *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, an innocent man. [cuuka]

rũcuukũ, *see under* **njuukũ**.

cuura¹, v.i. (I), hang suspended, droop down; cf. cunjura, cuha. **cuuracuuria**, caus. dim. go on hanging, hang a little bit more. **cuuracurũra**, conv. dim. make come down a little bit. **cuuracuurũria**, caus. conv. dim.; *see* cuurũria. **cuuracuurũka**, neut. dim. **cuuranga**, diff. **cuurania**, caus. rec. **cuuranīra**, assoc. hang, droop down, together. **cuuranīria**, caus. assoc. **cuuria**, caus. hang up, suspend; adjourn, postpone (a case, discussion) for a while; cf. hocia. **ĩcuuria**, refl. hang oneself up (as a bat) with a rope; cf.

*i*ita; ~ *harī mũndũ*, put onus on to, trust to, sb. **cuurangia**, diff. caus. **cuurithia**, d. caus. **cuurĩka**, st. pot. **cuurĩra**, app. be hung at. **cuurĩria**, caus. app. hang sth. for; ~ *mbũri mĩrĩyo*, hang sweet potato vines up for goats. **cuurĩrĩria**, inten. add more things to sth. or to things already hanging; tighten the rope which is suspending things. **cuurũria**, caus. conv. take down sth. from where it was hanging. **cuurũkʌ**, neut. (of sth. suspended) fall down, fall off (a peg, hook); drop, let go hold and drop; (of a bird) drop, swoop down, stoop from a height; cf. cuhũka. **cuurũkia**, caus. neut. make sth. hanging come down by pulling or cutting a rope (as in the case of sb. who has hanged himself). **cuurũkania**, rec. caus. neut. (of things hung on a single peg when one is taken down, men on a tree when one causes the fall of another as he falls) dislodge one another; cf. gũithania.

cuura[2], v.t. (II), cut, clip, lop, hack off (a projection, an overhanging branch of a tree); strip (by lopping off boughs); cf. ceeha, bura, heta. **cuuracuura**, dim. **cuuranga**, diff. **cuurana**, rec. **cuuranĩra**, app. rec. **cuuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **cuurithia**, d. caus. **cuurĩka**, st. pot. **cuurĩra**, app. cut, clip, lop, hack off, at, on; ~ *haha*, cut, &c., here, at this point.

***i*cuura**, v. refl. (II), leap, take a leap, poise oneself for a throw; (of bird of prey, &c.) swoop down; jump from a tree, jump high and clear (with aid of pole); run with all one's might; cf. cuhũka, rũũga. ***i*cuuracuura**, dim. ***i*cuuranga**, dim. ***i*cuurania**, caus. rec. ***i*cuuranĩra**, assoc. ***i*cuurithia**, d. caus. ***i*cuurĩra**, app.

cuura, ~, / *ma-*, n. cl. 14/2 or 6 (II), scavenger, night-soil remover, dustman, 'sweeper'; *wĩra wa* ~, conservancy work in a township, esp. for removal of night-soil. [E. SEWER]

***gĩ*cuura**, *i-*, n. (VIII), part lopped off, division, section; ~ *kĩa andũ*, part of a crowd; cf. *gĩ*cunji. [cuura[2]]

(*ma-*) (*gĩ-*) **cuure**, *see under* **macuure**.

(*gĩ-*) (*ga-*) **cuuri**, *see under* **njuuri**.

***gĩ*cuurio**, *i-*, n. (I), hook, stick with suitable projections planted inside hut for hanging domestic utensils on; cf. *kĩ*hanya, *kĩ*hocio. [cuuria]

***gĩ*cuurĩ**, *i-*, n. (VIII), hanger-on, sponger.

***gĩ*cuuru**, *see under* **njuuru**[1].

***mũ*cuuru**, *mĩ-*, **njuuru**[2], ~, n. (III), variety of banana (small and sweet); *see i*rigũ. [cuura[2]]

cuuu, ideo. (U), descr. of an object in flight or falling; *akĩgamba rũgiri* ~, he jumped clear over the fence; cf. huu; *see ĩ*cuura.

***i*cũ** (N.K.), *see* ***i*yũ**.

cũa, *see* **cau**.

cũa [cũwa], v.i. (II), walk quickly, briskly; walk away unnoticed; move fast and quietly; cf. rĩga, cema. **cũacũa**, dim. run at a trot smoothly and quietly, run quietly on one's toes, move quickly and stealthily; cf. rĩgarĩga, bĩabĩa. **cũacũanga**, diff. dim. **cũacũania**, caus. rec. dim. trot quietly together. **cũacũanĩra**, assoc. dim. **cũacũia**, caus. make trot, cause to run briskly and quietly. **cũacũĩra**, app. dim. **cũanga**, diff. **cũithia**, d. caus. **cũĩra**, app. trot quietly at, walk briskly after sth.

-cũa, a. (I), (of beans, peas, maize) green, milky, not yet dry; *tũboco tũ*~, a small quantity of beans still in the green stage; *mbembe njũa*, green maize.

(*gĩ-*) (*i-*) (*ma-*) **cũa**, *see under* ***rũ*ũa**.

***ga*cũacũi**, *see* ***ga*cuacui**.

cũbi [cũũbi], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), (N.K.) decorated frontlet or long apron covering the breast and reaching to the knees (worn formerly by girls and young men); cf. *mũ*cang'a.

cũcũ [cũũcũ], ~ / (*ma-*); **ũcũ** [ũũcũ], ~ / **mocũ** [moocũ]; n. (VI) (cl. 1/2 concords), 1. my grandmother, my grandmother's co-wife; my classificatory grandmother. 2. term of address by grandmothers to their grandchildren. 3. ~*-wa-njoka*, sp. of heron. **cũguo** [cũũguo], ~ / *ma-*; **ũcũguo** [ũcũũguo], ~ / **mocũguo** [moocũũguo]; your grandmother. **cũwe** [cũũwe], ~, *ma-*; **ũcũwe** [ũcũũwe], ~ / **mocũwe** [moocũũwe]; his, her, grandmother. ***ga*cũcũ**, *tũ-*, n. (a term of affection) dear granddaughter (grandmother).

cũcũba, v.i. (II), be sickly, languish, droop, pine, remain sickly; cf. hwerereka. **cũcacũcũba**, dim. **cũcũbanga**, diff. **cũcũbanĩra**, assoc. **cũcũbia**, caus. make sickly, pine;

cause to remain sickly. **cũcũbĩra**, app.

cũcũma, *see* **hũhũma**.

cũga, v.i. (II), wander up and down, be very busy doing this, that and the other thing; go from place to place, rove about (as a restless goat or person); get about, keep moving hither and thither; *nũũgũ~!*, (coll.) you are going to sit up! **cũgacũga**, dim. **cũganga**, diff. **cũgania**, caus. rec. pursue sb. very closely, stick to the heels (of). **cũganĩra**, assoc. **cũganĩria**, caus. assoc. combine to harass. **cũgia**, caus. harass, keep on the trot, make go here and there without giving any rest; give no respite; cf. cũũgia. **cũgithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to make sb., sth., go here and there, make wander up and down. **cũgĩka**, st. pot. **cũgĩra**, app. go here and there for, hunt for sth.; wander up and down, for, at. **cũgĩria**, caus. app.

mũcũgi*[1], *mĩ-, n. (IV), South African white pear-tree (*Apodytes dimidiata*) (produces hard timber); cf. *mũgonyoni*.

mũcũgi*[2], *mĩ-, n. (III), one who wanders all over the place. [cũga]

mũcũgi*[3], *mĩ-, n. (IV), bird's neck; long neck of kettle, &c.; cf. *mũkingo, mũcũrĩ*.

-cũgi, a. (III), that which roams, is always restless; *mũndũ mũ~*, a person who travels to and fro; *mbũri njũgi*, a roaming goat (sheep); *see* njũgi. [cũga]

cũgindara, **~**, n. (I), watchman, commissionaire; cf. *gĩcogi*. [Ind. CHOKIDAH]

mũcũgirũ, mĩ-, n. (IX), one who has been stripped of his ornaments and perhaps had his distended ear-lobes torn and is left generally desolate; cf. *gĩcũmbirũ*. ***gĩcũgirũ, i-***, n. a solitary tree, one left stripped of branches. ***gacũgirũ, tũ-***, n. a solitary tree.

***rũcũgĩ*, njũgĩ**, n. (IV), (N.K.) clever person; smart, cunning, fellow; cf. njũhĩga.

mũcũgo, mĩ-, n. (III), gadding about. *~ nĩ nguĩko*, restless wandering ends in temporary attachments. [cũga]

cũguo, *see under* **cũcũ**.

mũcũgũ, mĩ-, n. (II), stem of bush-pea (*Cajanus*) (when dried used as fuel). **njũgũ**, **~**, n. 1. seed of tree-, bush- or pigeon-pea (used as food); cf. minji, nyagĩkoro. 2. name given to female goat or cow of speckled colour, reddish with white flecks. ***gĩcũgũ, i-***, n. 1. whole pigeon-pea plant. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) he-goat, ox or bull of speckled colour. ***ĩcũgũ, ma-***, n. 1. leaf of pea-plant. 2. (cl. 6) flecks of colour, speckled appearance. ***gacũgũ*[1], *tũ-***, n. 1. small pigeon-pea plant. 2. (*thabuni wa*) **~**, rough blue and white mottled soap (used for washing clothes); cf. thandaraiti.

gacũgũ*[2], *tũ-, n. (III), 1. small diurnal animal which dodges about like a hare; cf. mbũkũ. 2. moving about, movement; cf. njũgũ[3]. [cũga]

mũcũgũcũgũ, mĩ-, n. (V), small woody herb, wild ancestor of pigeon-pea (*Indigofera*), of two kinds: 1. growing in swamps. 2. growing on dry ground (twigs used as tooth-brushes; sticks inserted in perforated ear-lobes of neophytes during initiation rites; roots make good whistle pipes). ***rũcũgũcũgũ***, n. cl. 11, as above.

cũgũka [cũũgũka), v.i. (II), (of fruit or vegetables) turn yellow, red, or other colour in ripening; become mellow, be very ripe; (of skin) become light in hue as result of burn, abrasion, swelling, or boil; *njũgũ nĩ icũgũkĩte*, the peas are ripe; cf. kũgũka, caũka. **cũgacũgũka**, dim. **cũgũkanga**, diff. **cũgũkanĩra**, assoc. ripen at the same time as sth. else; ripen all together. **cũgũkia**, caus. **cũgũkĩra**, app. *Marigũ ma mũkarĩ macũgũkagĩra mũgũnda*, the bananas of a mean person ripen in the garden. **cũgũra**, v.t. 1. cause (fruit) to ripen (by exposure to sun); cause (skin) to change colour (by action of boiling water, whipping, &c.). 2. (coll.) give a hiding to, thrash thoroughly; cf. hiũkia, cũtha, cathũra. **ĩcũgũra**, refl. make oneself look young, spruce oneself up. **cũgacũgũra**, dim. **cũgũranga**, diff. **cũgũrana**, rec.

gĩcũgũma, *see under* **njũgũma**.

cũha, v.t. (II), make gift(s) to ingratiate oneself or secure a favour; cf. haka, cĩha. **ĩcũha**, refl. ingratiate oneself with, make oneself appear well in the eyes of sb.; cf. *ĩendereria*. **cũhacũha**, dim. **cũhanga**, diff. **cũhana**, rec. give gifts to one another, others, so as to gain favour; *o na mwa~ mũtika-*

gũrana gũkũ, even if you offer gifts, you will never marry into this family. **cũhanĩra**, app. rec. seek favour from others for. **cũhithia**, d. caus. **cũhĩka**, st. pot.; *mũndũ ũtangĩ~*, a person who does not respond to ingratiation. **cũhĩra**, app. give gifts to sb. having in view a certain favour.

gĩcũhĩ, *i-*, n. (IX), 1. ring, hook (of metal); *~ gĩa kĩara*, finger-ring; *~ kĩa gũtũ*, ear-ring worn by men; *~ kĩa mbugi*, ring joining clapper to goat or cow-bell; *~ kĩa rĩtiena*, ear-ring to which pieces of brass chain are attached. 2. (cl. 8 only) ringed ornaments, necklets, armlets, &c. (worn particularly by old men and women, favourite playthings for children); *icuhĩ cia matũ*, large flat coils, usu. of brass wire, worn, hanging by strap from each ear, by women who have had a child circumcised, also sometimes by fathers of circumcised children; *ndirĩ icuhĩ*, I have no time to amuse you. **gacũhĩ**, **tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

icũi, *see* **ibũi**.

cũka, *see* **thũka**.

gacũkĩ[1], **tũ-**, n. (III), 1. aromatic plant (*Ocimum*) (found in open country, sweet-smelling flower). 2. a mutual term of salutation. 3. another plant, beloved of bees (put in empty hives to attract them). **waĝacũkĩ**, n. mutual term of salutation between those who have given each other a sprig of this plant.

gacũkĩ[2], *see under* **njũkĩ**.

ũcũku (N.K.), *see* **ũthũku**.

cũkũ. *~*; **mũcũkũ** [mũũcũkũ], **a-** [aacũkũ]; n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VII), mutual term of address between children and great-grandparents (in real or classificatory sense); *acũkũ ake nĩ ta athoni ake, ndangĩmahutia atari na maguta*, his great-grandchildren are like relatives-in-law, he cannot touch them without blessing them; *~guo*, *~we*, your, his, great-grandparent or great-grandchild; cf. cũkũrũ; *see* cũcũ. **ũcũkũ**, n. cl. 14, condition of great-grandfather or great-grandmother; *rĩu ngũrĩa ~*, (of great-grandparent receiving food at hands of great-grandchild) now indeed I am experiencing what it means to be old.

cũkũra, v.i. (II), take part in religious worship. **cũkacũkũra**, dim. **cũkũranga**, diff. **cũkũranĩra**, assoc. worship together. **cũkũrithia**, d. caus. conduct religious worship; *~ mwana*, give thanks after childbirth. **cũkũrĩka**, st. pot. **cũkũrĩra**, app. worship, at, for; give thanks (to God) for. [Sw. SHUKURU]

mũcũkũrithia, **a-**, n. (IV), (of Anglican Church) minister. [cũkũra]

icũkũro, **ma-**, n. (III), religious service, order of service, written text or prayer in the order of service. **ũcũkũro**, n. cl. 14 only, worship. [cũkũra]

cũkũrũ, *~*; **mũcũkũrũ**, **a-**; n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), mutual term of address between great-great-grandparents and great-great-grandchildren, including those in the same classificatory relationship; *~ guo*, *~ we*, your, his, great-great-grandparent, &c. **ũcũkũrũ**, **mocũkũrũ** [moocũkũrũ], n. cl. 1/2, relationship of great-great-grandparent, &c. **gocũkũrũ** [goocũkũrũ], **tũũcũkũrũ**; **gaicũkũrũ** / **goicũkũrũ**, **tũicũkũrũ**; n. little grandchild; *kaihwa na ~*, every little nephew or niece on the women's side and every little grandchild, everyone belonging to the family; cf. cũkũ.

cũkũrũkũ, *~*; **mũcũkũrũkũ** [mũũcũkũrũkũ], **a-** [aacũkũrũkũ]; n. with cl. 1/2 concords (V), great-great-grandparent (grandchild); remote ancestor; *see* cũcũ, cũkũ, cũkũrũ. **ũcũkũrũkũ**, *~* / **mocũkũrũkũ** [moocũkũrũkũ], n. with cl. 1/2 concords, relationship of great-great-grandparent or great-great-grandchild.

cũma, v.t. (II); *~ njũrĩ*, decorate the hair.

ĩcũma, v. refl. (II), 1. crouch (as one ready to flee or fight); sit on one's haunches. 2. sit apart, sit huddled up (in a corner so that one is overlooked or passed over when sth. is being shared out); go without sth., come out empty handed; *twoima ta twecũma*, we ended up in having nothing; cf. ĩcũcũma, ĩhũhũma, ĩkonota. **ĩcũmĩra**, app.

gĩcũmi, *i-*; **njũmi**, *~*; n. (III), 1. small bone suspended from lock of hair on the forehead; cf. *ga*ciri. 2. tag of leather attached at the back of a girl's leg-wire for cleaning inside. [cũma]

cũmĩra, v.t. (II), revert to (subject) repeatedly, labour a point, flog a dead

horse, re-emphasize *ad nauseam*, butt in on a speaker with superfluous remarks; cf. cogera, gathĩrĩria. **cũmacũmĩra**, dim. **cũmĩranga**, diff. **cũmanĩra**, rec. butt in on others, each other. **cũmĩrithia**, d. caus. **cũmĩrĩka**, st. pot. **cũmĩrĩra**, app.

gacũmbaĩ, tũ-, n. (VI), the outside apex of a round hut, top ridge of a modern type roof; cf. *gacũmbĩrĩ*. ***gĩcũmbaĩ, i-***, n. aug. of above; cf. *gacũmbĩrĩ*; *see* cũmbĩ.

gĩcũmbi, i-, n. (II), one who makes blunders in dancing, gets out of step.

gĩcũmbirũ, i-, n. (I), a solitary, desolate person.

cũmbĩ, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VIII), pate, top of head; cf. thũmbĩ. ***gĩcũmbĩ* / *gĩcũmbĩrĩ, i-***, n. the round unshaven patch of hair on a woman's head; cf. *gĩtuĩrĩrĩrĩ, gĩthũkũ*.

cũmbĩrĩ, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VII), summit, extremity, apex; cf. *mũthia*. ***gacũmbĩrĩ, tũ-***, n. top; ~ *ka nyũmba*, apex of thatch on a conical roof; cf. *ga*thũrũmũndũ.

cũna, v.t. (I), lick, lick down; smooth, wipe, down (the surface of wet clay in pottery, &c.); ~ *ithaga*, lick an ornament (as a reminder to do sth.); ~ *gĩtete*, clean out a gourd; ~ *ibuku*, kiss the book (esp. the Bible) on taking an oath. *Ĩciaraga mwaki na ĩga*~, (a cow) gives birth to fire and still licks it. ~ *mũndũ*, (coll.) fawn on a person, behave servilely; cf. ramba. **ĩcũna**, refl. be conceited. **cũnacũna**, dim. **cũnanga**, diff. **cũnana**, rec. 1. lick one another (term used to describe certain form of oath). 2. behave obsequiously to others. **cũnanĩra**, app. rec. **cũnĩa**, caus. make lick; ~ *mwana irigũ*, let the baby taste chewed banana. **cũnithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to lick, give sb. sth. to lick; ~ *mwana thakame*, anoint the child's lips with blood from the sacred animal at the 'second birth', *see* njiarano; ~ *mwana irigũ* (*irio*), feed the baby with chewed, mashed, food (esp. banana). **cũnĩka**, st. pot. **cũnĩra**, app. lick, at, for. **cũnĩrĩra**, inten. lick down into sth., smooth over again into place. **cũnĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. make a recalcitrant baby taste food. 2. make completely smooth by licking, wiping down, again. **cũnũra**, conv. bruise, abrade; peel off (banana, bark of tree, &c.); cf. ũnũra. **ĩcũnũra**, refl. 1. bruise oneself; (of a banana, &c.) peel off (on its own). 2. brag, play big, give oneself airs. **cũnũrana**, rec. conv. **cũnũrithia**, d. caus. conv. 1. have peeled off. 2. cause sb. to be bruised; get sb. given a good thrashing. **cũnũrĩka**, st. pot. **cũnũrĩra**, app. conv. **cũnũrũra**, inten. conv. strip, tear off (meat, &c.) from (bone, &c.), tear off vigorously. **cũnũrũrũka**, neut. inten. get stripped, torn, off from sth. **cũnũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. tear, strip, off in long strips (as in skinning banana, stripping bark from green wand or stick). **cũnũka**, neut. become bruised, have an abrasion of the skin; be rough and peeling, have the skin removed. **cũnũkana**, rec. neut. become bruised, have skin removed altogether. **cũnũkĩra**, app. neut.

cũna, ideo. (II), completely, entirely, altogether; *niina indo* ~, finish things up completely; cf. biũ, buru, kũna.

mũcũna, mĩ-, n. (VIII), a tree. **ĩcũna, *ma-***, n. leaf of above.

gĩcũni, i-, n. (I), ball of string, skein of wool; cf. *gĩkũnjo, kĩhiũria*.

mũcũno, mĩ-, n. (I), sprig used for cleaning out milk-gourds. **(*i-*), *ma*cũno**, n. lickings; ~ *ma ũũkĩ*, remains of honey to be licked. [cũna]

cũnũ, *see* **cono**.

mũcũnũ, mĩ-; n. (VII), yellow-throated francolin (with a bare patch on the neck); cf. *mũ*ngwethe, ngware. **wamũcũnũ**, n. form used in folk-tales. [cũna]

cũnũcũnũ, ideo. (I), teasing expression, ref. to one who is fond of licking bones. [*see* cũna]

gĩcũnũnũ, *see under* ***gĩthũnũnũ***.

-cũnũre, a (II), bruised. [cũnũra]

cũnga, v.t. & i. (II), nod, bow, incline the head; let head fall forward in drowsiness, doze; move head forward or backward in acknowledgement or respect; (of tree) bow, sway in the wind; ~ *mũhera*, thank, pay respects; (N.K.) thank in an ungracious manner, return evil for good. **cũngacũnga**, dim. **cũnganga**, diff. **cũnganĩra**, assoc. & app. rec. 1. bow, nod, incline, the head to one another (as in a dance); doze together. 2. play up to another (as two people in collusion making their statements coincide or backing up one another's arguments); signify

approval together. **cũngia**, caus. make doze, make drowsy; cause to nod or sway. **cũngithia**, d. caus. make sth., sb., bow, nod. **cũngĩka**, st. pot. **cũngĩra**, app. nod, doze, bow, sway, at, for; ~ *mũgumo*, (of boys before initiation ceremony) bow heads towards the sacred (fig) tree in acknowledgement; *see thiĩ mũgumo*; *thiĩ ũgacũngĩre mũtũndũ*, (said to a person with mumps) go and jerk your head backwards at the *mũtũndũ* tree.

mũ*cũnga, *mĩ-, n. (VIII), nodding, dozing; *mũrimũ wa* ~, sleeping-sickness. [cũnga]

***ma*cũngĩrĩro**, n. cl. 6 (III), addition, sth. added into the bargain; *akĩmũgũtha na* ~ *akĩmũruma*, he hit him then (to add insult to injury) he started to abuse him; *na* ~ *akĩmũhe ciringi ikũmi*, and (not content with that) he gave him ten shillings into the bargain; cf. *gĩ*cũngĩro. [cũnga]

gĩ*cũngĩro, *i-, n. (III), addition, sth. over and above; cf. *gi*uco; *see ma*cũngĩrĩro.

i*cũngũ, *ma-, n. (IV), 1. leaf of pumpkin plant. 2. (cl. 6) (N.K.) seeds and core of pumpkin; *rĩanĩria kĩnya na macũngũ*, eat both gourd and seeds (two bitter things); bitterness, bitter trouble. ***ũ*cũngũ**, n. cl. 14, slight bitterness from a new calabash; suffering; cf. gana.

cũngũca, v.i. (I), 1. quiver, wobble; cf. cengeca. 2. (of bridge, building, branch of tree when bird flies off) vibrate. 3. (of poor dancers) bounce up and down, walk with jerky movement. 4. (of long thin wand, fishing rod, long plank, &c.) be springy, jerky; cf. thũngũtha, cũũga. **cũngacũngũca**, dim. **cũngũcanga**, diff. **cũngũcanĩra**, app. rec. move, jump, vibrate in a jerky manner; (of poor dancers) bounce up and down together out of step; cf. cibica. **cũngũcia**, caus. rock, shake; make wobble, quiver, bounce. **cũngũcithia**, d. caus. **cũngũcĩka**, st. pot. **cũngũcĩra**, app.

gĩ*cũngũrũ, *i-, n. (XI), bottom of back, tip of spinal cord.

***ga*cũngũrũ**, *see under* **njũngũrũ**.

cũngũrũria, v.t. (I), collect all together, make a sweep of; ~ *ũhoro*, discuss sth. exhaustively; cf. ũngũrũria. **cũngacũngũrũria**, dim. **cũngũrũrangia**, diff. **cũngũrũrania**, rec. **cũngũrũranĩria**, app. rec. **cũngũrũrithia**, d. caus. **cũngũrũrĩka**, st. pot. **cũngũrũrĩria**, app. **cũngũrũrũka**, inten. neut. become cleared up, out, completely. **cũngũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. clear up, out, completely. **cũngũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten.

***gĩ*cũngũrũrũ**, *see* ***gĩ*cũngũrũ**.

cũng'a[1], v.i. (II), wander around aimlessly. **cũng'acũng'a**, dim. (of flies, gnats) hover round, about; (of sb. furtive, nervous) dodge, dart, about; cf. cang'a. **cũng'acũng'ania**, caus. rec. hover round after sth. **cũng'acũng'anĩra**, assoc. **cũng'acũng'ia**, caus. **cũng'acũng'ĩra**, app.

***ĩ*cũng'a**, v.i. (refl.) (II), sit oneself down, squat, sit huddled up; take a firm stand, plant oneself in an attitude of resistance; *see gĩ*cũng'wa; cf. *ĩ*thuna. ***ĩ*cũng'ia**, caus. sit by oneself, set oneself apart in a group. ***ĩ*cũng'ĩra**, app. squat, at, because of.

cũng'a[2], *see* **cong'a**.

mũ*cũng'ũ, *mĩ-, n. (VII), orgiastic dance, imported from Mbeere, (in N.K. held at night) performed at the home of a girl shortly to be initiated; *see* ndaiyũ, thauthi.

cũng'ũti, ~; ***i*cũng'ũti, *ma-***; **njũng'ũti, ~**; n. usually with cl. 1/2 concords (III), man of might and courage; cf. karau, *i*kandau, *i*kindũi, *i*kano, ngũngũti.

mũ*cũng'wa, *mĩ-, n. (VII), (*also* called ~ *wa airĩtu*) a new dance of men and girls performed in the daytime (the leader being at one time a man, at another a girl).

(*i-*) (*gĩ-*) cũng'wa, *see under* **njũng'wa**.

cũnjũiga / cũnjũima, v.t. (II), 1. cajole, coax, conciliate, talk over, get round; cf. anjanja. 2. pet, make much of (as a grandmother and her grandchild). **cũnjacũnjũiga**, dim. **cũnjũigaŋga**, diff. **cũnjũigana**, rec. cajole others, calm people down. **cũnjũigithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be cajoled or talked round. **cũnjũigĩka**, st. pot. be easy to talk round, be conciliated. **cũnjũigĩra**, app.

cũnjũma, v.t. (II), constrict, compress; hold, bind tightly; set aside, keep apart; cf. hũhũma. ***ĩ*cũnjũma**, refl. sit, squat, apart by oneself (as a

stranger). **cũnjacũnjũma**, dim. **cũnjũmanga**, diff. **cũnjũmana**, rec. hold others tightly, embrace one another. **cũnjũmithia**, d. caus. get sth. held tightly; cause sth. to be compressed, constricted. **cũnjũmĩka**, st. pot. **cũnjũmĩra**, app. constrict, compress, hold tightly, for, at.

mũcũnjũni [mũcũnjũũnĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), young shoot of bamboo, withy, sweet-potato; *mbembe ya* ~, young green maize; cf. njũa, *mũ*nyau.

mũcũnjũrĩ [mũcũnjũũrĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), string, column; (of motor-cars, names in a list, &c.) row; cf. *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*gokoro, *mũ*rũmanĩrĩro, *mũ*cooro, *mũ*cunjurĩ.

mũcũra, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), (N.K.) sheath of sword; cf. njora.

cũrania [cũũrania], v.t. (I), ponder over sth., weigh two or more things in the mind in order to choose; decide; consider very carefully, think over; cf. thuthuria, tua[1]. **ĩcũrania**, refl. make up one's mind, decide on an alternative, debate in one's mind in order to choose. **cũracũrania**, dim. **cũranĩria**, app. ponder over a number of points.

***mac*ũranio** [macũũranio], n. cl. 6 only (I), meditation(s), thoughts on a particular subject or problem; doubt(s), pros and cons of a matter; cf. *ma*thangania. [cũrania]

mũcũricũ [mũcũũricũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), 1. young stalk, stem. 2. loose end, tag-end, loose bit of string. 3. small electrical connexion (not plugged in).

cũrĩ, ~, n. (I), a thief. [Ind. CHOR]

mũcũrĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. neck of calabash cut in half and used as handle or funnel; cf. *mũ*itĩrĩra. 2. lip, spout, of teapot, kettle, jug, oil-can, &c. 3. (of dress, utensil, &c.) narrow, pointed end. ***gĩcũrĩ***, ***i-***, n. 1. long tapering end at rear of woman's skirt extending almost to the ground. 2. (of paper, cloth, hide) narrow pointed end, corner, tag-end, cutting. 3. (of field) projecting corner. 4. taper, lapel, or similar attachment. ***gac*ũrĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ũcũrũ, (***ma-***), n. (II), 1. gruel, porridge; ~ *wa mũkio*, traditional gruel made from pounded maize and/or millet soaked in water and left to set and ferment to flavour before boiling, served both as a liquid food and as a refreshment; ~ *wa gĩthĩi*, thin or thick porridge made from maize flour; cf. ndite, *gĩ*teke; *see* kia; *nyua* ~, drink gruel or porridge; *kundia* ~, hold the calabash for sb. (usu. a young man) while he sips the gruel (at the party given by a prospective bride and her friends to the prospective groom and his friends); *rugĩra* ~, prepare gruel for sb. (as a mark of respect or love); *rutĩra* ~, give gruel to a casual visitor as a mark of hospitality; *hoya* ~, ask for the attention of a girl for friendship or marriage. 2. (cl. 6) smears of gruel or porridge; filth, rubbish, nonsense; *haka macũrũ*, smear with gruel, make a person do filthy work, be rude, treat disrespectfully; *ndikũhakwo macũrũ*, I won't stand any nonsense. ***gĩcũrũ***, (***i-***), n. aug. of above.

mũcũrũhĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), narrow, tapering end, strip (of land, cloth, &c.). ***gĩcũrũhĩ***, ***i-***, n. a tapering strip, a broad or blunt tapering end; cf. *gĩ*cũrĩ, *ga*cororua. ***gacũrũhĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

cũrũhũra, v.t. (I), slice off a strip, taper; cut on the slant causing a taper-off, tear off a tapering strip; cf. cerehũra, cũnũrũra. **cũracũrũhũra**, dim. **cũrũhũranga**, diff. **cũrũhũrana**, rec. slice off strips to share between each other. **cũrũhũranĩra**, app. rec. slice off into strips, together, for others. **cũrũhũrithia**, d. caus. get cut, torn, into strips. **cũrũhũrĩka**, st. pot. **cũrũhũrĩra**, app. **cũrũhũka**, v.i. taper, tail off, come to a long point; be sliced, torn off, into a strip. **cũrũhũkana**, rec. become torn, sliced, cut into separate strips; get completely torn into strips. **cũrũhũkia**, caus. tear, cut, form a strip, make tail off. **cũrũhũkĩra**, app. get torn off to a point at, be sliced, cut into a strip, along a certain line; *see* *mũ*cũrũhĩ.

mũcũrũndĩ / ***mũthũrũndĩ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), (N.K.) a long roll of sth.; cf. *mũ*thũrũriga.

cũrũra [cũrũũra], v.i. (I), rove about, wander about aimlessly; cf. ũrũra. **cũracũrũra**, dim. **cũracũrũrĩka**, st. pot. dim. go about here and there aimlessly. **cũrũranga**, diff. **cũrũrania**, rec. wander about with, encourage one another to wander about.

cũrũranĩra, assoc. **cũrũria**, caus. make wander about, loaf, rove aimlessly; *mĩtugo ĩno nĩyo ĩra ~ ciana*, these habits are the cause of juvenile delinquency. **cũrũrĩka**, st. pot. wander about, loaf, roam idly; cf. hũngũtũka, ũrũrĩka. **cũrũrĩkania**, rec. st. pot. follow sb. in his wanderings; make one another loafers. **cũrũrĩkia**, caus. st. pot. take sth. here and there, parade sth. needlessly, make loaf. **cũrũrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **cũrũrĩra**, app. wander about aimlessly, at, for; hunt for sth. all over the place. **cũrũrĩria**, caus. app.

cũrũri [cũrũũri], *~/ ma-*; ***mũcũrũri, mĩ-***; n. (I), shield-shaped piece of soft-tanned leather fixed to the middle of the belt at the back, worn over the buttocks at the ngurũ or *kĩ*baata dance; cf. *gĩ*there, ndauwa. [cũrũra]

mũcũrũriga, *see* ***mũthũrũriga***.

mũcũrũrĩki [mũcũrũũrĩki], ***a-***, n. (III), wanderer, loafer, one who lags behind. [cũrũra]

-cũrũrĩki [-cũrũũrĩki], a. (III), wandering, given to loafing; cf. -ceneneki, -erereki. [cũrũra]

mũcũrũrĩko [mũcũrũũrĩko], ***(mĩ-)***, n. (III), wanderlust; loafing. [cũrũra]

cũrũrũba, v.t. (I), round (off); give a round symmetrical shape to (solid objects, e.g. a snuff-box, head of a club, beer-horn, hut roof, bottle, &c.); cf. cororoba. **ĩcũrũrũba**, refl. (of gourds, pumpkins, &c.) be nicely rounded; take a rounded, symmetrical, posture. **cũracũrũrũba**, dim. make a little more rounded. **cũrũrũbanga**, diff. **cũrũrũbanĩra**, app. rec. **cũrũrũbithia**, d. caus. get sth. rounded, make symmetrical. **cũrũrũbĩka**, st. pot. **cũrũrũbĩra**, app.

ũcũrũrũbe, n. cl. 14 only (V), roundness, symmetry; condition of being rounded off. [cũrũrũba]

cũrũrũka, v.i. (I), 1. ooze and flow down; trickle, run, down; cf. nyũrũrũka. 2. (of bark, bast, &c.) strip, come off easily. **cũracũrũrũka**, dim. **cũrũrũkanga**, diff. **cũrũrũkanĩra**, assoc. **cũrũrũkia**, caus. 1. make trickle down, flow, run down; weep (tears). 2. strip, tear off bark, &c.; cf. ũnũra. **cũrũrũkĩra**, app. flow down along; trickle down at, wet sth. by trickles. **cũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. weep, for, at; strip, tear off, for, at.

cũrũrũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of 1. liquids oozing and flowing down or trickling. 2. stripping off of bark, from tree, or meat from bone. [*see* cũrũrũka]

cũtha, v.t. (II), lash, whip, strike, give a sharp crack with a whip, cane, wand; *~ na rũcamiũ*, give a taste of the cane; *~ irio*, eat food hungrily; *~ kĩnya*, clean the inside of a calabash with twigs. **ĩcũtha**, refl. smack oneself, give oneself a lick of; smear oneself thoroughly with; *~ kĩng'arũ*, smear oneself all over the body. **cũthacũtha**, dim. **cũthanga**, diff. **cũthana**, rec. **cũthanĩra**, app. rec. strike sth. together. **cũthithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be struck, smacked. **cũthĩka**, st. pot. **cũthĩra**, app. **cũthũra**, conv. strike very hard, give a sharp thrashing, swish with a thin wand; cause a branch to flick back. **cũthũrĩra**, app. conv. **cũthũkia**, caus. neut. switch, swish, sharply with a light rod, whip, cord; cf. camũra, cahũra.

mũcũthi*¹, *mĩ-, n. (I), small shrub (*Agelaea heterophylla*).

mũcũthi*², *mĩ-, n. (I), gravy broth; *kĩĩ ~*, it is rich, juicy.

cũthi, *~*, n. (I), sp. of small snake, said to jump or spring at a person or animal. [cũtha]

cũthũ, ideo. (I), 1. descr. of a sharp loud sound made by striking with a whip, cane, or withy; *gambia ~*, give a sharp stroke, whip hard. 2. used of speech; *aria ~*, make unreliable, erroneous statements; cf. cau. 3. as a word of command; *ngũringa kĩũndũri-ĩ, ~!*, I am going to strike very hard . . . smash! (words of a children's game). **cũthũcũthũ**, ideo. descr. of the sound of a thin stick whipped through the air; *gambia ~*, strike, whip, lash repeatedly. [*see* cũtha]

cũũga, v.i. (I), oscillate, swing slowly back and forth, sway to and fro, swing up and down, play at 'sea-saw'; cf. ũgũga. **cũũgacũũga**, dim. **cũũganga**, diff. **cũũganĩra**, assoc. swing together. **cũũgania**, caus. rec. dash up and down after sb. **cũũgia**, caus. swing sth. up and down, swing, give a 'see-saw'; lift up and down rhythmically (as when playing with a baby); send back and forth; *~ mũbira*, pass the ball from

player to player; ~ *mwana*, rock a child to sleep. **cũũgithia**, d. caus. **cũũgĩka**, st. pot. **cũũgĩra**, app. **cũũgĩria**, caus. app.

cũũha[1], v.t. (I), treat sb. partially, show favour to, please; cf. cũha, kenia, *ĩcukumithania*. **ĩcũũha**, refl. flinch from a difficult task, spare oneself. **cũũhacũũha**, dim. **cũũhanga**, diff. **cũũhana**, rec. show consideration for, others, one another. **cũũhanĩra**, app. rec. **cũũhithia**, d. caus. have sb. treated partially. **cũũhĩka**, st. pot. be amenable to partial treatment. **cũũhĩra**, app.; *ũranjũũhĩra kĩĩ?*, why are you taking so much trouble over me?

cũũha[2] / (N.K.) **cũũa**, v.i. & t. (I), view, survey the landscape, keep watch from a look-out; cf. roora, cũũthĩrĩria. **cũũhacũũha**, dim. **cũũhanga**, diff. **cũũhanĩra**, assoc. keep watch together. **cũũhithia**, d. caus. **cũũhĩka**, st. pot. **cũũhĩra**, app. keep watch, man a look-out. **cũũhĩrĩra**, inten. keep a look-out for.

cũũhũra, v.t. (I), cut at an angle, on the slant; cut a hunk out of sth.; cf. cũrũhũra. **cũũhũka**, v.i. go off at an angle, slip in cutting; be cut, torn, on the slant, obliquely.

gacũũĩ, *see* ***karũũĩ*** *under* ***rũũĩ***.

gacũũĩro / (N.K.) ***gacũũhĩro***, ***tũ-***, n. (I), vantage-point, look-out; eminence from which approaching enemies can be seen. ***gĩcũũĩro***, ***i-***, n. aug. of above [*see* cũũha[2]]

cũũkũra, v.t. (II), make good (what was previously bad, spoiled, maligned); clear, acquit. **cũũkacũũkũra**, dim. **cũũkũranga**, diff. **cũũkũrana**, rec. **cũũkũrithia**, d. caus. get sth. cleared, cause to be acquitted. **cũũkũrĩka**, st. pot. **cũũkũrĩra**, app.

cũũnia, v.i. (I), 1. come into sight, show up, come momentarily close to. 2. glower at; cf. thandũka. **cũũnacũũnia**, dim. **cũũnangia**, diff. **cũũnanĩria**, assoc. come into sight together, come close together momentarily; threaten one another by sign, grimace, gesture (sometimes together with words). **cũũnĩria**, app. come, bring into, sight at, for; show up to; make a warning, threatening, gesture at sb., threaten by sign, grimace, gesture; stop short of sth., come momentarily close to.

mũcũũrĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), large striped bead, formerly in favour with medicine-men, white and red or black and white, worn in a string round neck; a string of such beads.

cũũtha, v.t. (I), look at sth. in the distance, look well at; cf. baara. **cũũthacũũthĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim.; *see* cũũthĩrĩria. **cũũthangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. diff. watch a bit longer. **cũũthanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. keep a watch on others, keep an eye on each other. (**cũũthia**), caus. watch, observe, keep a watch. **cũũthĩra**, app. **cũũthĩrĩria**, caus. inten. watch closely, watch out, look out for, observe closely; look out in the distance; keep a watch on, keep an eye on sth. **cũũthĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. inten. **cũũthĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot. inten.; *mũtumia ũyũ ndangĩ~ mwana nĩ gũteta*, it is not possible to help this woman to look after her child because she is fussy.

cũũthi, interj. (U), look! see!; cf. rora, one. [*see* cũũtha]

mũcũũthĩrĩria, ***a-***, n. (IV), onlooker. *Gũtirĩ mũici na ~*, there is no difference between the thief and the onlooker (abettor). [cũũtha]

cũwe, *see under* **cũcũ**.

cwa, ideo. (U), descr. of smooth, slick movement, esp. of deportment; cf. hwa. [*see* cũa]

cwe, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. person's sudden disappearance. 2. tearing of cloth. 3. grinding of millet for gruel; *ũyũ ti ũcũrũ, nĩ ~*, this is not (good) gruel, it is too thin.

cwee / cwii, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. long, deliberate thrust. 2. gradual movement or ailing condition; *aragambio ~ nĩ kĩĩ?*, what ails him?; *arathĩ ~ ta mũcema*, (of a sick or elderly person) he is gradually getting poorly.

E

e (U), 3rd pers. s. of v. -ĩ, alternative form of -rĩ (q.v.) 'to be'; ~ *ha?*, where is he (she)?; also, with or without na, 'to have'; ~ *mbeca nyingĩ*, he has plenty of money; cf. *arĩ*.

ea [eya], v.t. (I), 1. clean out, scrape up (rubbish, dung, mud); rake out, clean up (cattle-pen, watercourse, &c.); cf. cakũra. 2. dig out site in preparation for building; ~*rũũĩ*, canalize a stream.

eyeya, dim. **eyanga**, diff. **eyanĩra**, app. rec. **eyithia**, d. caus. **eyeka**, st. pot. **eyera**, app. **eyũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. rake, turn, up; churn through, make a mess of (cattle-pen, mud, &c.). **eyũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. inten. make a thorough mess of. **eyũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. inten.

kĩ*ea** [kĩeya], ***ci-, n. (I), building-site; *enja ~*, prepare site (by clearing and levelling) for a building; cf. *mĩ*thingi. **kea** [keya], ***twe*a** [tweya], n. site for a small hut or other small building. [ea]

***rũ*ea**, n. cl. 11 only (I), journey; cf. *rũ*gendo.

ee [eeee], interj. (U), expr. doubt or disbelief; *~, ndũnathĩi!*, surely you didn't go!

ega[1], v.t. (I), scoop, bore, drill, hollow out, gouge, dig out, scoop out (e.g. flesh and seeds of a gourd); *~ kĩrangi*, gouge out a hollow cylinder mole-trap; *~ kĩnya*, scoop out the inside of a green calabash in preparation for use, *see* mego; cf. aya, eya. **egega** [egeega], dim. **eganga**, diff. **egana**, rec. make digs at other people, provoke others. **eganĩra**, app. rec.; *tiga kw~ tũhũ*, cease provoking others for nothing. **eganĩria**, caus. app. rec.; *~ inya ici*, prepare these calabashes together. **egithia**, d. caus. **egeka**, st. pot. be hollowed out. **egera**, app. **egũka**, neut. develop a cavity, get hollow.

ega[2], v.i. (I), be tilted, askew; swerve; *ũrathĩi wegete*, it (the car) is moving tilted to one side; cf. era. **egega** [egeega], dim. wobble, totter, be unsteady, rock, stagger, sway; move from side to side (as in balancing); cf. erera. **egeganga**, diff. dim. **egeganĩra**, assoc. dim. **egegia**, caus. dim. make wobble, totter; shake, threaten to overthrow, put out of balance. **egegithia**, d. caus. dim. get sth. rocked. **egegeka**, st. pot. dim. *kĩrũmĩte gĩtingĩ~*, it is absolutely firm, you cannot shake it. **egegera**, app. dim. totter because of or at. **egia**, caus. cause to be tilted, make swerve, sway. **egeka**, st. pot. **egera**; app.; *riũa rĩ~*, when the sun tilts (early afternoon time); cf. *mĩ*arahũko.

***rũ*ega, njega**, n. (II), gap, between the door of a hut and the framework or when door stands ajar; chink between upright rough-hewn planks of hut wall; gap between floor-boards.

***we*ga** [weega], ***ma*wega**, n. (IV), 1. goodness, grace, virtue; good, quality, virtue, rightness; beneficence; niceness, prettiness; *thĩi na ~*, go in peace, good-bye; *tigwo na ~*, remain in peace, good-bye; *nĩ ~*, that's fine, thank you; *nĩ ~ ũthĩi*, please go. 2. (used adv.) well, satisfactorily, thoroughly, nicely, peacefully; for certain, properly, in right manner, outright. **wegega** [wegeega], n. cl. 14 only, dim. of above used adv. better, a little better; *~ kũrĩ nĩi*, a little bit better than I; *see* agĩra.

-ega, a. (IV), 1. good, nice, pleasant, satisfactory, suitable, fine. 2. beautiful, pretty; *k~ ta kĩi*, as pretty as anything (name given to a lady-bird). 3. kind. 4. in good condition; *wĩ mw~*, are you well?, how are you? **-egega** [egeega], a. a little bit good, nicer, better.

egathi, *see under* ***mwĩ*gathi.**

mwe*gea, *mĩ-, n. (XIII), 1. wild gourd-vine (*Momordica schimperiana*); cf. (N.K.) *mũ*hũri. 2. wild custard-apple. ***rĩe*gea, *me*gea** [meegea], n. fruit of above; cf. hũri, thũnjũ.

***rĩe*gega** [rĩegeega], **megega** [meegeega], n. (VIII), swaying, tottering thing, structure; hut, hammock. [egega]

egeka [egeeka], v.t. (II), tickle, amuse, excite agreeably by touching lightly on sensitive parts of the body, esp. under the armpit; cf. thekia. **egegeka**, dim. **egekanga**, diff. **egekana**, rec. **egekanĩra**, app. rec. **egekia**, caus. mimic, make ridiculous by imitation; annoy, provoke, or amuse by repeating what sb. is saying word by word; *kayũ nĩkegekagia mũndũ*, the echo has a habit of mimicking people. **egekithia**, d. caus. get sb. tickled, assist sb. to tickle; cause sb. to be mimicked. **egekeka**, st. pot. **egekera**, app. **egekeria**, caus. app. mimic, because of, at.

***rũ*egekio** [rũegeekio], **njegekio** [njegeekio], n. (III), mimicking of sb.'s words, sounds; echo. [egeka]

egema[1], v.t. (I), concern, pertain to, have to do with; belong to, be related to; *kaĩ mekwenda gũthĩi na indo itamegemete?*, do they indeed want to appropriate what does not belong to them?; *ũtonga ndũkamw~ o na*

angĩĩka atĩa! wealth will never come his way whatever he does! **(-egemiĩ) / -egiĩ**, (alt. form of perf.) pertaining to, concerning; *ũhoro ũcio ndũkw~*, that is no concern of yours; cf. koniĩ. **egemana**, rec. concern, pertain to, be related to one another; be associated with; *mũirĩtu ũyũ-rĩ, tondũ ekũgũrũo-rĩ, egemaine na ũ?*, in this girl's forthcoming marriage negotiations who is going to speak for her family?; *ũhoro ũcio wegemaine na· ũ?*, who is that statement directed against? **egemania**, caus. rec. relate sth. to, bring into relationship with, refer to; associate, compare sth. with. **ĩegemania**, refl. associate oneself with; *~ na*, keep close to, alongside of; cf. ĩgiritania. **egemia**, caus. 1. make related to, direct towards a particular end. 2. divert sth. to overcome obstacle, negotiate sth. through obstacle, keep out of difficulty; *w~ mũcumarĩ ũyũ nĩũkũrĩĩra*, if you drive this nail in at the correct angle it will hold firm. **egemithia**, d. caus. **egemeka**, st. pot. be capable of being corrected, repaired. **egemera**, app. be related to; be directed towards; *no nĩ thĩna ũnjegemeire*, I am the only one that troubles are overtaking. **egemeria**, caus. app.

egema[2]; *see* **ogoma**.

egetha, v.i. (II), hiccup. **egethanga**, diff. **egethanĩra**, assoc. **egethia**, caus. cause to hiccup. **egethera**, app.

mw*egetho**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), hiccuping, an attack of hiccups. ***kĩ*egetho / *ki*-egetha**, ***ci-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. a single hiccup. [egetha]

egi, *see* ***mw*ĩgi**.

-egiĩ, *see* **egema**[1].

***rĩ*ego**, **mego** [meego], n. (I), 1. scoop of pulp from inside gourd. 2. gourd seed. 3. (cl. 6) pulp seeds and core of gourd; *rĩa ~*, *see* rĩa; cf. nyũngũ. ***rũ*ego**, **njego**, n. 1. mass of pulp. 2. long wooden spoon for scraping out gourd. [ega[1]]

eha, v.t. (I), make a notch, aperture; make a gap (in teeth) by removing the middle two (sometimes one) of the lower jaw (delirious persons and those who get lockjaw are fed with water and gruel through the gap); *~ hengero ya mwatũ*, burn a hole through the lid of a bee-barrel for bees to go in and out and for inserting knife when opening the hive; *~ mũcũrĩ*, cut a channel in the spout of half-calabash for pouring; *~ gĩturua*, cut spaces between the legs of a wooden stool; *see* wehe, egũra; cf. aya, enga, ega. **eheha** [eheeha], dim. **ehanga**, diff.; *~ njora*, shape tops of the wooden foundations of a scabbard; *~ maĩ*, make a breast stroke in swimming. **ehana**, rec. **ehanĩra**, app. rec. **ehanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ehithia**, d. caus. get sb.'s teeth removed; have something notched, assist in notching. **eheka**, st. pot. **ehera**[1], app.

kĩ*eha**[1], (ci-***), n. (IV), grief, sorrow, sadness, stress, anxiety; *gĩa, igua, ~*, be sorrowful, anxious, agitated; *ĩkĩra ~*, make anxious, sorrowful; cf. thĩna, ũũru. ***rũ*eha**, (**njeha**), n. despondency, anxiety, worry; *ndirĩ na ~ rũa gĩkuũ*, I have no fear of death.

kĩ*eha**[2], ***ci-, n. (IV), parasitic plant (similar to mistletoe but with small red berries) growing on trees such as *mũ*koigo, *mũ*kindũri, *mũ*hũtĩ, &c.; *see* thĩna; cf. *kĩ*gwatĩrĩra.

***mw*ehani**, **ehani** [eehani], n. (XI), one who removes front incisors of lower jaw, dentist. [eha]

***w*ehe**, ***ma*wehe**, n. (II), 1. gap made by forcing out with awl the two middle teeth of lower jaw; cf. njarũmi; *see* gura. 2. notch cut in top end of pole to receive transverse stick or beam; notch in arrow shaft. ***kĩ*wehe**, n. nickname given to one who has lost several teeth in middle of lower jaw. [eha]

ehera[2], v.i. (I), move away, step aside, give way; cf. thenga, enguta, ehuta. **ehehera** [eheehera], dim. **ehehera-ngia**, diff. dim. move sth. away quickly. **eheheria**, caus. dim. move sth. a little bit more out of the way. **eheranga**, diff. **eherangia**, caus. diff. **eherania**, caus. rec. **eheria**, caus. (coll.) steal. **ĩeheria**, refl. caus. **ehereka**, st. pot. **eherera**, app. get out of way of (sb., vehicle, blow, &c.), move away from, get out of the way at. **ĩeherera**, refl. app. **ehereria**, caus. app. **ĩehereria**, refl. caus. app.

mw*eherere**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), way of avoiding; *ũndũ ũcio ndũrĩ ~*, there is no way of avoiding that; cf. *mũ*themere. [ehera[2]]

***kĩ*eheri-inĩ**, *see under* **keheri-inĩ**.

ehia [eehia], *see* ***mwīhia***.

mwehio, mī-, n. (I), young girl's traditional leather pubic apron; cf. *mw*engũ, raba. [eha]

ehu [eehu], *see* ***mwīhu***.

ehuta, v.i. (I), move, go, away, aside, out of the way; cf. ehera, thenga. **ehehuta** [eheehuta], dim. **ehutanga**, diff. **ehutanīra**, assoc. move away from one another; move away together. **ehutanīria**, caus. assoc. **ehutia**, caus. remove, shift; take out of the way. **ehutithia**, d. caus. **ehutīka**, st. pot. **ehutīra**, app. give way to, move away from, for, or at. **ehutīria**, caus. app. remove sth. for, shift for, at.

mwei, ei [eei], n. (I), one who cleans up, levels, a site; digger of a well; ~ *wa kiugũ*, cleaner of a cattle-pen. ***wei, ma-***, n. short section of lower intestine of sheep or goat (used in divining, regarded as perquisite of man who cleans out pen). [ea]

eka, v.i. (II), retch; expel (food, unpleasant-tasting medicine, &c.) before a complete swallow; cf. erũka, tahīka. **ekeka** [ekeeka], dim. **ekanga**, diff. **ekanīra**, assoc. **ekia**, caus. make retch; ~ *mũirītu* (*ihu*), perform a ceremony for overcoming sterility in a bride; cf. haka *ng'ondu*, thatũra; *see* *ma*riũka. **ekithia**, d. caus. **ekeka**, st. pot. **ekera**, app.

eka, *see* **īka** [īka].

mweke, mī-, n. (V), 1. vacant space, gap; *rĩu nĩnyonete* ~ *wa cira ũyũ*, now I see a way through this dispute; cf. *i*thenya. 2. opening, chance, opportunity; *no mũhaka mabataro mao matuĩke nomo mekũgĩa na* ~, their requirements only should be given time for attention; cf. *mĩ*aramano, bathi[1]. 3. separateness, distinction; *e* ~, he is distinct from others; *iga* ~, put separately; cf. *mw*anya. ***ka-mweke, tũ-***, n. 1. small space; ~ *konagia mũndũ njĩra*, a chink is sufficient to show the way; *he* ~, allow me a little space (in your paper). 2. a fine distinction. 3. chance, opportunity; cf. bathi[1], *mĩ*aramano.

ema[1], v.t. (II), clear a patch of ground (where bait is to be spread to attract mice or birds which are shot by boys); make a gap; hunt; cf. enga. **emema** [emeema], dim. **ememũka**, neut. dim. (of a narrow passage through vegetation) widen out, become more open. **emanga**, diff. **emanĩra**, app. rec. clear a patch of ground together. **emithia**, d. caus. **emeka**, st. pot. **emera**, app. **emũra**, conv. part, push aside to make an opening or clear patch, set ajar, push (door) partly open. **emũria**, caus. conv. open, clear (sth. which has temporarily closed up or become congealed), expose an aperture; cf. engũria. **emũka**, neut. become open or clear, part, part asunder (e.g. clouds in the sky); gape.

ema[2], v.t. (II), fence using a stick or sword, mislead by stratagem, have designs on, distract sb.'s attention; cf. memia. **emema** [emeema], dim. lure, beguile, decoy (an animal, &c.); trick, play, sport with (by little playful tricks); try to get sth. by cunning. **ememana** [emeemana], rec. dim. spar with one another. **emanga**, diff. **emana**, rec. fence against each other (with light weapons); use finesse against one another in a dispute, use stratagem, artifice; approach a subject obliquely without committing oneself. **emanĩra**, app. rec. use artifice, stratagem, finesse, against one another, for, at. **emithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to fence sb.; help sb. to beguile, lure, decoy, sb. else. **emeka**, st. pot. be easily beguiled, tricked; *ndangĩ*~ *nĩ mĩtũkĩ*, he is so quick in his movements that it is impossible to fence against him, he is so quick-witted that it is not possible to beguile him. **emera**, app. **emerũo**, pass. app.; *emeirũo akĩniinirũo indo ciake ciothe*, he was tricked out of all his belongings.

eme (-rĩ), *see* **amu (-rĩ)**.

kĩemo, ci-, n. (III), clearing, lair, space made by an animal in bush, grass reeds, to lie up in or by birds to dance in; cf. *kĩ*engo, *kĩ*maamo. [ema[1]]

mwemwe, *see under* **-mwe**.

emba, v.i. & t. (I), 1. become, dim, dull; lose vigour; (of fire) die down; (of footmarks) become blurred, indistinct; (of a hole or pit) get filled up; (of a path) become overgrown, obliterated; (of a wound) close up, draw together; (of a hut) become disused, abandoned. 2. obliterate, make indistinct, cover up (a pit with branches, shrubs, leaves, &c., in order to catch animals or persons). **embemba**, dim. 1. quiver, agitate;

(of a person) be restless as if about to do or say sth. 2. (of a path) begin to get overgrown or lost; (of a hole) become nearly filled up; cf. ambamba. **embembwo**, pass. dim.; ~ *nĩ ũhoro*, be itching to say sth. **embembana**, rec. dim. be, become, filled; (of liquids, flour, grain, &c.) be full to the brim; (of a space or area) be full of, covered with. **embembania**, caus. rec. dim. fill full, cover over; level off (loose earth, grain, &c.). **embanga**, diff. **embia**, caus. make dim, dull; cause to be indistinct, blurred, covered over. **embeka**, st. pot. **embera**, app. **embũra**, conv. cause to break out afresh; reopen a path; revive a fire by blowing or adding fuel. **embũka**, neut. (of a sore, wound, hole, &c.) reopen, break open afresh, open up; (of fire) revive, burn up again.

***rũemba*, nyemba**, n. (VIII), plant with hairy leaves and stalks eaten by goats; cf. *i*hũrũra. **kemba**, ***tw*emba**, n. dim. of above.

***mw*emba-igũrũ**, *see* ***mũ*imba-igũrũ**.

mũ*embe**, ***mĩ-, n. (IX), mango-tree. ***i*embe**, ***ma-***, n. mango fruit. [Sw. EMBE]

***mw*embe**, n. cl. 3 only (II), synonym for the prohibited *mũ*thĩrĩgũ song (used in 1929 to mislead people).

w*embe**, (ma*wembe**), n. (IV), safety razor, razor; cf. *rũ*enji. ***ka*wembe**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. safety-razor blade; cf. *ka*nyũi. [Sw. WEMBE]

rũ*embea, nyembea**; ***mw*embea**, ***mĩ-; n. (XIII), rat run, eaves; ~ *-inĩ*, under the eaves; *kuhĩha* ~, (of house) be low in the eaves; cf. membea, *rũ*gito.

-embembanu, a. (III), filled up, brimful; *thuraku nĩ ny*~ *nyũmba*, the house is completely covered with safari-ants. [emba]

-embu, a. (II), overgrown, dimmed; *nyũmba ny*~, an abandoned hut. [emba]

mw*ena**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), side, surface; (in space) direction; ~ *wa irathĩro, ithũĩro*, east, west; ~ *wa igũrũ, mũhuro*, top, bottom; ~ *wa na thĩinĩ*, the inside; ~ *ũrĩkũ?*, which direction?; ~ *wa ũrĩo, ũmotho*, left, right; *thĩ na* ~, move sideways; *iga* ~, put aside; cf. *rũ*ere, *rũ*aru, mbarĩ.

***kĩ*ene** / (N.K.) ***w*ene**, n. cl. 7 or 14 (IV), worth, value, usefulness, purpose; *aga* ~, be useless, worthless; *andũ matarĩ* ~, people of no consequence.

***mw*ene, ene** [eene], n. (IV), owner (of sth.); ~*-nyaga, see under* nyaga; ~*-gĩthaka*, a land-owner; ~*-hinya*, (a name for God) Almighty, possessor of power; ~*-itĩri*, chief man of a populated area, esp. one who has rights over the local circumcision ground; *Ngai* ~*-matĩri*, God (the lord of wide expanses); ~ *mũciĩ*, head of the family (any person in the family named after a person in the male line of descent; cf. *gĩ*thũmba). *Gĩa kuona gĩteaga kĩa* ~, sth. come by easily makes one lose what one has earned.

-ene[1], p.a. (III), belonging to sb. else, others; *ndeto ci*~, other people's business.

-ene[2], a. (IV), 1. possessing, owning; *ng'ombe ny*~ *gacaũ*, a cow with a calf; *Ngai Mw*~ (*Ny*~) *hinya wothe*, Almighty God; *see mw*ene; *mũndũ mw*~ *nyũmba*, the house owner. 2. (used in conj. with the indep. pron.) self; *niĩ mw*~, I myself; *ithuĩ ene* (ithuene), we ourselves; *inyuĩ ene* (inyuene), you yourselves; *mũtĩ guo mw*~, the tree itself; *nyũmba yo ny*~, the house itself. 3. belonging, pertaining, to; its own; *mũtĩ na mathangũ m*~, the tree and its leaves; *aacinire nyũmba na andũ ene*, he burnt the house as well as the people in it. 4. as 3 but reinforcing a poss.; *rũrũ nĩ rũhiũ rũakwa mw*~, this is my own knife; *ciana ici ti ciake mw*~, these are not his own children; *iga o gĩkombe na gathani gakĩo kĩ*~, keep each cup with its proper saucer; *ĩno nĩ yaku wee mw*~*?*, is this your very own? 5. (coll.) *kw*~ *kw*~, *ene kw*~, among, between, selves; *ithuĩ ene kw*~, between ourselves.

enena [eneena], v.i. (II), glow, flicker, glimmer. **enenanga**, dim. **enenangia**, caus. dim. **enenanĩra**, assoc. **enenia**, caus. make glow, flicker; hold sth. up to view, display sth.; ~ *gĩcinga*, wave a firebrand in the air to make it burn brightly or to see clearly; ~ *ũhoro*, broadcast a piece of news. ***ĩ*enenia**, caus. refl. show off, display oneself in new clothes; display one's qualities; walk with a swagger; cf. *ĩ*onania. **enenanĩria**,

caus. app. rec.; ~ *hiũ*, wave swords about at one another threateningly. **enenithia**, d. caus. **eneneka**, st. pot. **enenera**, app. **eneneria**, caus. app., flicker at, for; wave (a light, &c.) at, to.

***we*nenerie**, n. cl. 14 only (IV), a clear, clean spot; *hatirĩ handũ o na hamwe harĩ* ~, there is not a single spot where you could start making him more presentable. [enena]

mw*eneni** [mweneeni], ***mĩ-, n.(VIII), 1. glimmer of light, glow (as of the coming of dawn or a nearly dead fire when blown up); light enough to see by; *nĩguo tuone* ~ *harĩ ũhoro ũcio*, so that we may get some light on that subject. 2. a clear, open space seen from a distance. ***kĩ*eneni, *ci-***, n. 1. fire-brand. 2. electric torch. ***ka*mweneni, *tũ-* / *tum*ĩeneni**, n. glimmer, glimpse; chance, opportunity. [enena]

kĩ*eni, *ci-, n. (III), 1. clearance, small cleared patch. 2. grassy glade, open space in forest, grassland, or field; plot, enclosure, of grass, grass green, grassy plain. 3. small uncultivated patch in garden. 4. area, part of country or town; cf. *kĩ*engo, *gĩ*cigĩrĩra. **keni** [keeni], ***tw*eni**, n. dim. of above.

enda, v.t. (I), 1. want, like, love, be fond of, desire. 2. have a tendency towards (especially of actions in which there is no question of volition); ~ *gũkua*, be on the point of death; ~ *gũciara*, be about to give birth, or bear fruits. ***ĩ*enda**, refl. be selfish, self-centred, think a lot of oneself, be self-satisfied, conceited; cf. *ĩ*tĩa. **endenda**, dim. **endanga**, diff. **endana**, rec. love, love or like one another, love or like sb., people; *andũ mendaine matiũranagia*, people who love one another do not dwell on each other's mistakes. **endania**, caus. rec. make people like or love one another. **endanithia**, d. caus. rec.; *nĩwe wendanithirie Kamau na mũtumia wake*, he was responsible for the reconciliation of K. and his wife. **endanĩra**, app. rec.; *mendanĩire kĩĩ?*, why do they love one another? **endanĩria**, caus. app. rec. like, love, desire, or want sth., sb., together with sth. else, at the same time. **endanĩrĩria**, inten. rec. exercise favouritism, partiality, be partial, favour sb. or some persons; cf. endereria.

endithia,[1] d. caus. cause sb. to like sth., cause sth. to be liked, wanted, or loved. ***ĩ*endithia**, refl. d. caus. seek favour, try to make a favourable impression, ingratiate oneself. **endeka**, st. pot. be lovable, likeable; be capable of being loved, liked, or wanted. **endekana**, rec. st. pot. be wanted, desired (by people in general), be much desired or admired, be wanted by sb. or other urgently; *mũndũ ũrĩa wonire ngero nĩar*~ *nĩ Birithi*, the person who witnessed a certain accident is wanted at once by the police. **endera**, app. like or want sth. because of or at; ~ *kĩndũ ngoga*, like sth. for its charm or attractiveness; ~ *kĩndũ thĩna*, like sth. because one has no choice, like sth. out of desperation. ***ĩ*endera**, refl. app. please oneself, desire sth. or to do sth. of one's own accord, choose for oneself. *Ngoro ĩrĩaga kĩrĩa ĩyendeire*, *see* ngoro; cf. *ĩ*ira, *ĩ*thurĩra. **enderera**, inten. be partial towards, support sb., favour sb. **endereria**, caus. inten. speak favourably on behalf of sth., endeavour to have sth. regarded with favour, try to get sth. or sb. wanted, liked, desired; cf. gathĩrĩria. ***ĩ*endereria**, refl. caus. inten. worm oneself into company where one is not wanted, ingratiate oneself (with), curry favour (with); cf. *ĩ*cukumithania. **enderereka**, st. pot. inten. yield to recommendation, persuasion, be prevailed upon to agree; *maũndũ macio matingĩ*~, those things cannot be made attractive.

***mw*enda-andũ, enda-andũ**, n. (XI), kind-hearted, benevolent person; cf. *mu*uma-andũ.

***mw*enda-mwago**, *see under* ***mw*ago**.

-endani, a. (I), loving towards others, humane; cf. *mu*uma-andũ. [enda]

***w*endani, *ma*wendani**, n. (XI), love for others; mutual affection; (Bibl.) charity. [enda]

mw*endanĩrĩro / *mw*endanĩrĩrio, *mĩ-, n. (I), partiality, favouritism. *Maĩ ma gĩthima* ~, *ũtarĩ wao akainũka atakunda*, favouritism at the well results in a stranger going home without a drink. [enda]

***mw*enda-njerũ, enda-~**, n. cl. 1/2 (I-III), lover of new things, a person to whom all that glitters is gold; cf. *ka*gwa-narua, *mw*endi-*mwago*. [enda]

wendano, ***ma*wendano**; ***kĩ*endano**, ***ci-***; n. (I), mutual liking, affection; favouritism, partiality. ***rũ*endano**, **nyendano**, n. strong mutual affection; extreme favouritism. [enda]

-ende, a. (II), beloved. [enda]

endema, v.i. (I), 1. tilt, lean over to one side, cant; be tilted, lopsided; be out of line, swerve aside, lurch to one side, move sharply aside; ~ *na ũmotho*, swing to the left. 2. (of moon) be lopsided, be at the quarter. **endendema**, dim. **endemanga**, diff. **endemanĩra**, assoc. lean over together. **endemia**, caus. 1. cause to lean over, tilt, shift, turn to one side; make lopsided (e.g. in hanging a beehive). 2. send off at a tangent; ~ *ũhoro*, digress. **endemithia**, d. caus. **endemeka**, st. pot. **endemera**, app. obviate, swerve to avoid sb., sth. **endemeria**, caus. app. tilt, move sth. sharply towards, at, because of.

endenda, *see* **ondonda**.

***rũ*endende / *rũ*ĩndĩndĩ, nyendende / nyĩndĩndĩ**, n. (IV), group of young helpless children; bunch of weakly goats, lambs, calves, unsteady on legs; crop of stunted gourds; cf. *kĩ*nyoge, ngenge.

enderetha / engeretha, v.t. (I), spell (words), spell out. **enderethanga**, diff. **enderethanĩra**, app. rec. **enderethithia**, d. caus. **enderetheka**, st. pot.; *ciugo itangĩ~ ũhoro*, words that cannot be easily spelt. **enderethera**, app. [Sw. ENDELEZA]

mw*enderethere**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), manner of spelling; orthography; ~ *wake nĩ mũũru mũno*, his spelling is very bad; cf. *mw*andĩkĩre. [enderetha]

mw*enderetho**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), spelling; *kĩrathi kĩa* ~, spelling class. [enderetha]

***mw*endi, endi**, n. (I), one who loves, wants, likes; a seeker after sth.; ~-*mwago*, pleasure-seeker, sensuous person; ~-*kĩhooto*, one who insists on justice, a just man. ***w*endi, *ma*wendi**, n. desire, affection, liking, wish; cf. *w*endo. [enda]

-endi, a. (I), loving; sth., sb., that likes or loves sth., sb., else; *ngui ny~ mwene*, a dog that loves its master. [enda]

endia, v.t. (I), sell; transfer against present or future payments; ~ *mũirĩtu*, enter into marriage arrangements on behalf of one's daughter, sister, or close relative, receive bride-wealth; ~ *maitho*, feast eyes on sth.; ~ *mũndũ*, betray sb. **ĩendia**, refl. (of something in great demand) get sold quickly (without advertising). **endendia**, dim. **endangĩa**, diff. **endania**, rec. sell things anyhow. **endanĩria**, app. rec. sell to one another, sell two or more things together. **endithia**[2], d. caus. cause, help to sell, get sth. sold. **endeka**, be saleable, get sold. **enderia**, app. sell sth. to sb., for, at.

mw*endia, endia**, n. (II), seller, salesman; cf. *mũ*bangi. ***w*endia**, (ma*wendia**), n. selling. [enda]

mw*endia-rũhiũ, *mĩ-, n. (II-II), 1. man who contracts a matrilocal, matrilineal marriage; one who cannot pay customary 'bride-price' through poverty but attaches himself to the family of a man with many daughters, one of whom he is allowed to treat as wife (he remains there and works for his father-in-law, the children belong to their maternal grandfather and his lineage, the eldest son being named after a maternal grandparent. Such marriage is always convertible into the normal patrilocal, patrilineal form by subsequent payment of bride-price). 2. unattached man who cohabits with a widow or, by permission, with a married woman. 3. one who helps a woman to clear herself of 'uncleanness' due to the death of her husband by having sexual intercourse with her, unless this is done by the younger brother who inherits her; cf. *mũ*thambania. 4. stranger willing to perform ceremonial coition with a woman on one of the occasions prescribed by custom, e.g. if she bears twins or has a child which cuts the upper teeth first, or, in the case of a newly initiated girl, at the conclusion of the aggregation rites; *see* mbiro *ya rũenji*.

w*endo, *ma*wendo**, n. (I), love, affection, charity; liking, desire; ~ *ndũrĩ guoya*, love fears nothing; ~ *wa mwana ũkĩrĩte muoyo*, love for one's child is greater than love for one's life; cf. *w*endwa, *w*endani. ***kĩ*endo, *ci-, n. desire, liking, inclination. ***rũ*endo, nyendo**, n. strong affection, desire, passion; *mwana wa* ~, a favourite child. ~ *nĩ rũrĩaga*, too much love destroys. [enda]

***mw*endwa / *mw*endwo, endwa / endwo**, n. (II), one beloved, sweetheart, dear friend; *nī nīī ~ waku*, yours affectionately; *kũrī ~ wakwa Ng'ania*, my dear so-and-so. **wendwa, *ma*-wendwa**, n. condition of being loved, a love affair; *mũthaiga wa ~*, love charm(s); cf. *mũrīria*. [enda]

enga, v.t. (II), part, draw apart, push apart; cut, fold, back in order to get at what is underneath; make a chink, parting, opening, remove the covering, expose; *~ magego*, show the teeth, grin; *~ njuĩrĩ*, part the hair; *~ maĩ*, skim the water, (in swimming) paddle like a duck; cf. humbũria, heta. **engenga**, dim. draw apart, a bit more; push on with an effort, proceed by pushing aside the bushes; *reke nyengenge*, let me follow as best as I can; *nī twengenge nduma*, let's push our way through the dark. **enganga**, diff. **enganĩra**, app. rec. cut, fold, draw back, sth. together. **engithia**, d. caus.; *nĩ kĩĩ kĩramw~magego?*, what makes him grin? **engeka**, st. pot. **engera**, app. break through, out, at. **engũra / engũria**, (caus.) conv. 1. expose by folding back, drawing apart, the cover(s) (esp. of a woman's private parts). 2. open (a door, &c.) a little, set ajar, part, draw aside, make an opening in; cf. emũria. **engũrĩra**, app. conv. **engũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **engũka**, neut. 1. (esp. of a woman's private parts) become exposed, uncovered. 2. get opened.

***mw*enge**, *see* ***mw*eke**.

engea, v.i. (I), waddle; (of a very fat person or animal, sb. with an abscess between the legs, &c.) strut along stiffly with feet wide apart; walk with a wiggle or straddling gait; cf. tang'atang'a; *see* njengei. **engengea**, dim. **engeanga**, diff. **engeanĩra**, assoc. **engeia** [engeyia], caus. make waddle, or wiggle. **engeithia**, d. caus. **engeeka**, st. pot. **engeera**, app.

***mw*engeca, *mĩ*-**, n. (XI), a boys' dance.

***mw*engeo, *mĩ*-**, n. (XI), straddling gait. [enga]

***kĩ*engere, *ci*-**, n. (IV), small white or pink tree frog (prevalent during rains); cf. *kĩ*ũra. **kengere, *twe*-ngere**, n. dim. of above.

***kĩ*engerema, *ci*-**, n. (V), (N.K.) needy child belonging to neighbour or stranger. ***rũ*engerema**, n. cl. 11 only, teeming swarm of people; cf. *rũ*ũngũyũ.

***rũ*engo, nyengo**, n. (III), gap, cleared line or space; swathe, division in field for sale of crop; space in stand of sugar-cane where cane has been cut; fire-break in forest; cf. *kĩ*emo, *kĩ*ea, *kĩ*maamo. **kengo, *twe*ngo**, n. chink, gap; opening, opportunity, chance; cf. *ka*mweke. ***kĩ*engo, *ci*-**, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. lair, clearing made for camp; parting, lane, made through reeds, bush, &c.

enguta / thenguta, v.i. (I), move away altogether; cf. ehera, ehuta. **engenguta**, dim. **engutanga**, diff. **engutanĩra**, assoc. **engutanĩria**, caus. assoc. **engutia**, caus. **engutithia**, d. caus. **engutĩra**, app.

***mw*engũ, *mĩ*-**, n. (IV), front apron worn by women and girls, pubic apron; *tũũra hamwe na ~*, be tied to one's mother's apron strings; cf. *mũ*iraba, raba, *mw*ehio. ***ka*mwengũ, *tũ*- / *tũ*mĩengũ**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. small pubic apron worn by men in ngurũ dance. [enga]

engwa / engwe, part. (U), (N.K.) 1. that may be so, no doubt; *o! ~ hau*, oh yes, I can believe that. 2. even, not even, at least; *ndionete ~ kamwe*, I haven't found even one; *~ rĩmwe*, at least once; cf. anga, o na.

enja[1], v.t. (I), dig, dig up, out; plough, scrape the earth; *~ nyũmba*, break into a house by digging under the wall; *~ njĩra*, dig (repair) a road; *~ mahiga*, work hard for nothing; *~ mbeca*, work very hard to get money; *~ ũhoro*, labour hard to extract some piece of information; *~ ng'aragu*, cope with famine successfully. *Wĩ mũrĩo ndw~ga ng'aragu*, a tasty (digging stick) is no good for digging up (sth. to eat) during a famine. **enjenja**, dim. **enjanga**, diff. **enjania**, caus. rec. dig up anyhow. **enjanĩra**, app. rec. dig, dig up together. **enjanĩria**, caus. rec.; *ndũkenjanĩrie ngwacĩ na mĩri*, see you do not dig out the roots together with the sweet potatoes. **enjithia**, d. caus. have sth. dug (out), assist sb. to dig. **enjeka**, st. pot. be capable of being dug, dug out; (of roads, &c.) have holes on the surface. **enjera**, app. dig out, up, round, in, down to, sth.;

dig at, for; bury; ~ *mũndũ irima*, dig a hole for sb. (as a service, to trap him or to bury him). **ĩenjera**, refl. dig sth. out for oneself, on one's own. **enjerera**, inten. dig very close around sth., dig (a hole already partially dug, &c.) deeper; ~ *ũhoro*, get to the bottom of a matter. **ĩenjerera**, refl. inten. dig oneself in, get stuck, remain stubbornly, in one place. **enjereria**, caus. inten. thrust (a spear, &c.) into (the ground, &c.); make sth. get stuck at one place, keep in one position for a long time. **ĩenjereria**, refl. caus. inten.; *tiga gũtw~!* don't force yourself into our company. **enjũra**, conv. cause pot-holes. **enjũka**, neut. become full of pot-holes, crumble; (of mud walls, floor, road surface, &c.) get worn; cf. omboka.

enja[2], v.t. (II), 1. shave, cut sb.'s hair, clip, cut with shears or scissors; cf. kũrũta, hara; ~ *gĩthũngũ*, cut sb.'s hair in European style (short back and sides); *see* ikiũ, *gĩ*tuĩrĩrĩ, *ka*ng'au (*kĩ*ng'eũ). 2. deceive (by fair words), cheat, fleece. **ĩenja**, refl. **enjenja**, dim. **enjanga**, diff. **enjana**, rec. 1. shave one another, cut one another's hair, shave people; *igua* (*ngoma*) *ikĩ~*, listen to (the spirits) shaving one another (said of unfamiliar noises in the dark or, ironically, of people quarrelling). **enjanĩra**, app. rec. **enjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **enjithia**, d. caus. 1. assist sb. to shave, get sb.'s hair cut. 2. cause sb. to be fleeced, deceived, deluded. **enjeka**, st. pot. be shavable; *komba na igoti na ndũkenjeke!*, *see* komba. **enjera**, app. shave, cut hair, at, for. **enjũra**, conv. lay bare (by clearing away bush, wounding sb. on the head, removing the outer covering surface of sth.), **enjũka**, neut. be, become, bald; (of animals) lose hair in patches; (of sky) become clear, unclouded; (of land under bush) get cleared.

***rĩ*enja**[1], **menja**[1], n. (I), a digging; *irio cia menja*, root, perennial, crops. [enja[1]]

***rĩ*enja**[2], **menja**[2], n. (III), a shaving. [enja[2]]

kĩ*enja**, ***ci-, n. (I), 1. (of a multi-stemmed plant, &c.) thick strong part of stem immediately below the surface from which secondary roots grow, stool; ~ *kĩa irigũ*, woody boss from which banana stems grow in a group; cf. *gĩ*tina, *gĩ*thuuna. 2. person of position, ability, and authority; strong, immovable person; *atuĩkire ~ kĩa mũtumia*, she has become prosperous and commands much power; cf. *kĩ*ng'ara, nding'ũri.

kĩ*enja-marigũ**, ***ci-, n. (I-I), sp. of locust; cf. *gĩ*theca-marigũ; *see* ngigĩ.

***mw*enjani**, **enjani** [eenjani], n. (III), 1. barber, hairdresser; cf. *kĩ*nyũthi. 2. extortioner, exorbitant person, trickster; ~ *nĩenjagwo*, the deceiver is sometimes deceived; cf. *mũ*rĩani. ***w*enjani**, ***ma*wenjani**, n. 1. the art of dressing hair. 2. fleecing, extortion, trickery; *nduka iria irĩ na ~ mũtheri*, those shops are absolutely exorbitant. [enja[2]]

***mw*enjano**, n. cl. 3 (III), condition of being newly dug; *ngwacĩ cia ~*, newly dug potatoes. [enja[1]]

kĩ*enja-riiko**, ***ci-, n. (I-III), hard earth from under the hearth (used for making snuff bitter, mixed with goat's urine, in absence of soda). [enja[1]]

***rĩ*enje**, **menje**, n. (II), grainstore with domed container; cf. *i*kũmbĩ, *kĩ*ng'eũ, *kĩ*ng'ure. [enja[2]]

kĩ*enjeku**, ***ci-, n. (II), 1. score, groove. 2. name of an age-set dated (by Justin Itotia) 1898 (said to be due to deep scars in the penis at circumcision). [enja[1]]

mw*enjerere**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. long tapering object, e.g. a stake; ~ *wa mwanake*, tall, slender young man. 2. (*itimũ rĩa*) ~, long narrow-bladed spear, Masai pattern.

rũ*enji**, **nyenji**, n. (III), razor; *nyenji cia ngoma*, obsidian artefacts, flakes, washed out in the rains; *see* nyuranyura; cf. *w*embe, *ka*nyũi. ***kĩ*enji**, ***ci-, n. 1. female circumcising knife; cf. *ka*hiũ *ka irua*. 2. (in mythology) ogre's weapon, huge sharp razor.

enyenya, v.i. (I), wobble, come loose, rock, vacillate; be shaken (in resolve, integrity, position, status); cf. thingitha, inaina. **enyenyanga**, diff. **enyenyanĩra**, assoc. **enyenyia**, caus. 1. make, wobble, totter, rock; shake sth. (as in testing to see whether it is firm), loosen. 2. shake sb.'s resolve, integrity, position, status. **enyenyithia**, d. caus. **enyenyeka**, st. pot. 1. be made to wobble, rock, totter,

come loose, be loose. 2. be shaken, be made to vacillate. **enyenyera,** app. **enyenyeria,** caus. app. waggle (pole) from side to side in the ground (to make loose earth settle round it); cf. nyegenya.

enyera / ĩnyara, v.i. (I), walk, run; run away, bolt, gallop; (esp. of child trying to keep up with adults) go at a jog-trot; *mĩitũ ĩtatũ ĩkĩ~ na kũrĩ we,* three bandits rushed at him; cf. *ĩgutha, teng'era, cũącũa, rĩgarĩga.* **enyenyera,** dim. **enyerang'a,** diff. **enyerania,** rec. run after sth., run at people, chase one another, race one another; cf. guthũrana. **enyeranĩra,** assoc. run at people. **enyeranĩria,** caus. assoc.; *mar~ kĩĩ?,* what are they chasing one another for? **enyeria,** caus. chase, pursue; make run, trot, gallop. **enyerithia,** d. caus. **enyereka,** st. pot.; *ũmũthĩ gũtingĩ~,* it is not possible to run today. **enyerera,** app. run for, on behalf of, at. **enyereria,** caus. app.

mw*enyere, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. tree (*Cussonia spicata*); cf. *mũ*roha. 2. timber-tree (*Hagenia abyssinica*); cf. *mũ*thithikũ. *Ũrĩ ngatha ~,* you are an estimable person but undependable like this tree (which is easily broken and withers quickly when cut down).

enyoŋondi, *see* ***mw*ĩnyoŋondi.**

kĩ*enyũ, *ci-, n. (V), fragment, piece broken off, scrap of sth. hard and brittle; *~ kĩa Ngai,* a piece of God, a young unmarried man; cf. *gĩ*cunji. **kenyũ, *tw*enyũ,** n. small bit broken off, crumb, chip; *memethũra twenyũ twenyũ,* crumble into bits. *~ na ~ cioyanagĩra nda,* crumblet by crumblet the bits pile up in the stomach. *~ koinaga mũro,* a fragment (of stone) can break the digging stick. ***tw*enyenyũ,** n. cl. 13 only, little tiny bits. [enyũka]

mw*enyũka / *mw*ĩnyũka, *mĩ-, n. (X), a small tree (*Maesa lanceolata*); cf. *mũ*ndonye. [enyũka]

enyũra, v.t. (II), break off a piece (from a lump or sth. hard or brittle); divide (foodstuffs) by breaking off; cf. methũra, menyũra, una. **enyenyũra,** dim. **enyũrang'a,** diff. break, divide, into pieces. **enyũrang'ana,** rec. diff. divide (sugar-cane, &c.) between people, one another (by breaking into pieces). **enyũrana,** rec. share sth. with sb., others. **enyũrania,** caus. rec. **enyũranĩra,** rec. app. share out sth. to others. **enyũranĩria,** caus. app. rec. break off sth. together with sth. else at the same time; divide sth. between others, break sth. into two for. **enyũrithia,** d. caus. **enyũrĩka,** st. pot. **enyũrĩra,** app. divide sth. and share with, break off a piece for, at. **enyũka,** v.i. 1. (of a portion of a lump or sth. hard, firm, or brittle) break off, flake off. 2. die suddenly (as by heart failure or when cause is unapparent). **enyũkang'a,** diff. break up into fragments. **enyũkana,** rec. break into two, become broken completely. **enyũkĩka,** st. pot. **enyũkĩra,** app. break up on to, because of; crumble over.

era, v.i. (I), swerve, oscillate; (of a locust, fast-moving car, &c.) fly, move, in a swerving or erratic manner; cf. egega, erereka, rera. **erera** [ereera], dim. move about from side to side; (of trees, corn, grass, &c., in the wind) sway backwards and forwards, to and fro; rock to and fro, oscillate, float about; (of a person) move about purposelessly from place to place, roam about. **ereria** [ereeria], caus. dim. make sway to and fro, oscillate, move erratically; cause to roam, loaf, be a vagabond. **eranga,** diff. **eranĩra,** assoc. **eria,** caus. **ereka,** st. pot. **erera,** app. **ererũo,** pass. app. be lonely, deserted; feel isolated, depressed, apprehensive.

mw*era[1], *mĩ-, n. (VIII), pullet, hen; cf. *mũ*goma, njamba, njogoo, *ga*cui.

mw*era[2], *mĩ-, n. (I), *kĩndũ kĩa ~,* (N.K.) anything lone, isolated, unprotected. [era]

***rĩ*era, (*mar*ĩera),** n. (VIII), atmosphere, space above ground; *~-inĩ,* in space, in the air; *nyamũ cia ~-inĩ,* birds. ***kar*ĩera, (*tũ-*),** n. a gentle breeze; cf. *kar*ũhuho. [era]

eramatĩri, *see* ***mw*ĩramatĩri.**

***rũ*ere, ndwere,** n. (I), side, flank, surface or edge to right and left of an object; one section of sth. divided longitudinally; border; *na ~,* sideways; *iga ~,* put aside; *aikaire ~-inĩ,* he is sitting at the edge, on the outskirts; *~ rũa njĩra,* the side of the road; cf. *rũa*rũ, *rũ*tere, *mw*ena.

***mw*ere, (*mĩ-*),** n. (II), bulrush or finger millet (small and grey); *mburu*

*ya ~, see mw*ere; *gūtirī ~*, (said by a girl to an unacceptable suitor) nothing doing!; *~ mūkonjore*, parched, husked millet taken on long journeys or warlike expeditions as provision; *~ mūraya*, tall variety of millet; cf. *mūhĩa, mūkombĩ, mw*erũ; *see* mbaria. ***kĩere, ci-***, n. 1. single plant, stalk, or ear of millet. 2. irresolute person; *~ kĩa njĩra-inĩ*, a nobody, to be ignored or treated anyhow, a laughing-stock, one easily seduced. ***kanwere, tũ-***, n. sp. of bean; *see* mboco.

-eregethũku, a. (IV), pale; *ũtune mw~*, reddish brown, light brown; cf. theũku. [eregethũka]

eregethũra, v.t. (I), make pale, make light in colour; cause to fade. **erereg**e**thũra**, dim. **eregethũranga**, diff. **eregethũrana**, rec. **eregethũrithia**, d. caus. **eregethũrĩka**, st. pot. **eregethũrĩra**, app. **eregethũka**, v.i. be, become pale, fade, bleach; become whitish, fresh-looking, healthy-looking; (of Europeans) be rosy, red; cf. thambũka, tutũka, theũka. **eregethũkia**, caus. **eregethũkĩra**, app.

ereka, v.i. & t. (II), 1. face towards, incline, be moving, towards; *werekete kũ?*, where do you think you are going? 2. aim sth. at, direct sth. at or to. **erereka** [ereereka], dim. be leaning, inclined to one side, be deflected; (of a falling tree, &c.) sway to one side. **ererekia**, caus. dim. make lean to one side, deflect, make sway to one side. **erekanga**, diff. **erekana**, rec. 1. face, be opposite to, one another; turn against, quarrel with, one another; *nyũmba yakwa yerekaine na yake*, my house faces his directly. 2. be in line with sth. else, be consistent, be logical; *aragia maũndũ merekaine*, say things in a consistent manner; cf. ringana. **erekania**, caus. rec. 1. lay evenly, side by side, in the same direction, adjust, relate; *~ mĩaro*, lay (sticks forming floor or mattress of a bed) evenly, parallel; *~ ũhoro*, set forth a matter in an orderly, logical manner, point by point, speak lucidly; cf. ringania, arĩra. 2. follow sb. towards, go with. **erekanĩra**, app. rec. 1. face one another, be set in the same direction; face, go towards, face the same direction together. 2. face one another in a quarrel, be set against sb. or others. **erekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **erekia**, caus. make face towards, direct sth. towards. **erekeka**, st. pot. **erekera**, app. face sth., set one's face towards; *mũtino nĩũtwerekeire!*, misfortune is upon us!; *nĩngũkw~!*, I shall deal with you! **erekeria**, caus. app. make face, point, towards; lead, take, in a certain direction. **erekerera**, inten. 1. go direct, straight, undeviatingly; face sth. directly, be orientated towards. 2. be straightforward, honest, righteous. **erekereria**, caus. inten. 1. make sth. face, point at sb., make go towards. 2. express a wish that some misfortune or fortune may fall on sb.; *ndũkanjerekererie mũtino*, don't wish me ill luck.

***mw*erekania, erekania** [eerekania], n. (IV); *~ wa ũhoro, ndeto*, a clear, direct speaker, one who gives an orderly account of sth., one who speaks to the point. [ereka]

mw*erekera, *mĩ-, n. (X), 1. direction, course, drift, trend; cf. mberekera. 2. (as adv.) right in line, straight ahead; *nyamũ ĩrĩ ~, ratha!*, the beast is now right in the line of sight, shoot! [ereka]

-erekereru, a. (IV), straightforward, honest, proper. [ereka]

***w*erekeri**, n. cl. 14 (III), object, aim, policy. [ereka]

***w*erekereru**, n. cl. 14 (IV), straightforwardness, uprightness of conduct. [ereka]

erema, v.i. (II), avoid, shun, keep away from, skirt; cf. rerema. **ererema** [ereerema], dim. skirt; (of sb. entering a guarded post, hunting a sleeping animal, &c.) go round sth. to avoid observation. **ereremana**, rec. dim. keep away from each other or others, go round one another (as when avoiding observation or contact); (of people about to fight or wrestle) spar, size one another up. **eremanga**, diff. **eremana**, rec. avoid, keep away from, each other, others. **eremanĩra**, assoc. **eremia**, caus. **eremithia**, d. caus. **eremeka**, st. pot. **eremera**, app. **eremeria**, caus. app. help sb. to make sth. avoid sth.; make sth. avoid sth. by placing it at, alongside; tilt sth. so as to make way for; *nj~ ihiga rĩrĩ nĩguo hĩtũke*, tilt this stone for me so that I can pass; *see* era.

(mw-) **mīeremano**, n. (III), opportunity; cf. *mīaramano*. [erema]

rĩerera [rĩereera], **merera** [meereera], n. (VIII), 1. standing water, pond. 2. (cl. 6) water collected in hollows of trees or leaves of arrowroot (where it moves about like quicksilver with the movement of the leaves; said to be a remedy against anthrax). [era]

mwerere [mwereere], **mĩ-**, n. (VIII), 1. tree (*Conopharyngia holstii*). 2. tree (*Rauwolfia natalensis*). **njerere**, **~**, n. fruit of these trees, yielding a sticky latex, mixed with salt and fed to cattle. **werere**, **mawerere**, n. latex of above (used as bird-lime, spread on bowed stick and set up in place where birds bathe); *see* tanuka; cf. ngunga.

-erereki, a. (III), loafing, wandering. [ereka]

mwererereko, **mĩ-**, n. (III), leaning to one side, list, cant, slant. [ereka]

mwererero [mwereero], **mĩ-**, n. (I), loafing; (of corn or sb. unsteady of gait) swaying. [era]

mweri, **mĩ-**, n. (III), 1. moon, month; *thakara ta ~*, be extremely beautiful; *~ warũgama*, the new moon; cf. *kĩ*-makia; *~ wĩ na rũhĩa rũnini* (*rũnene*), first (last) quarter of the moon; *~ mũtukĩre*, *watukĩrũo*, when the moon rises late, begins to wane; *~ waiganana na riũa*, at the full moon; *~*, *mata*, (said when spitting towards the moon for luck); *mũico wa ~*, the end of the month; *wĩra wa ~*, a monthly paid job; *~ ũcio ũngĩ*, next, last, month but one; *see* ngatha *ya baba*. 2. menses, menstruation; *ona ~*, menstruate; cf. ona *nyoni*, *ĩnenũra*, *ĩratha*, *ĩrindĩra*, *mũirũ*, *ũtune*, *mũgongo*. **kamweri**, (**tũ-**), n. 1. moon in early or late phase. 2. small haricot bean. **nyamweri**, **~**, n. small haricot bean (sometimes used as a bead); *see* mboco; cf. *kĩboro*.

eria, v.t. (II), (N.K.) wash, clean (clothes, baby, plates, &c.) (with water); cf. thambia. **ĩeria**, refl. bathe, wash oneself; cf. *ĩoga*, *ĩthamba*. **ereria** [ereeria], dim. **erangia**, diff. **eranĩria**, rec. app. wash together. **erithia**, d. caus. **ereka**, st. pot. **ereria**, app. wash at or for. **ĩereria**, refl. app. bathe at or for.

-erĩ, p.a. (VIII), both; *nyũmba ci~*, both houses; *twana tw~*, both children; cf. -ĩrĩ.

kĩero, **ci-**, n. (I), thigh; *~ nĩ ithare*, the thigh is weak like the dracaena palm; *~ nĩ ũimbo*, the thigh is just a swelling (nothing to boast about); *mũtumia wa ~ gĩtune*, a woman who loses one husband after another by death; cf. thende, *ithare*.

-eru, a. (II), bent, crooked. [era]

kwerũ, n. cl. 17 only (III), space to the left of a hut immediately after the entrance, separated from the living space and fireplace by a low wall, in which the goats and sheep sleep; *mũka-wa-~*, mythical hag who lurked in the darkness of this space and 'carried away' naughty and disobedient children.

mwerũ, **mĩ-**, n. (III), 1. whiteness, brightness; *gĩcango kĩa ~*, bright brass wire; *ciũma cia ~*, white beads; *mboco cia ~*, white beans. 2. sp. of millet.

werũ, **mawerũ**, n. (III), 1. whiteness, lightness (esp. of skin); newness; *coka ~*, become new again. 2. white place, patch. 3. open country, plain, grassland, parkland; uninhabited lands, wilderness, plains; *~-gatĩ*, (N.K.) treeless plain. **kawerũ**, **tũ-**, n. lawn, glade.

-erũ, a. (III), white, light-skinned, fair; new; *andũ erũ*, white, light-skinned, people; *nj~!*, salutation between men who have eaten the breast of a sheep or goat together; cf. (*wa-*) *gĩthũri*, ndurumi. **-ererũ**, a little bit whiter, lighter, newer; *nĩ ndĩ mw~ kũrĩ wee*, I am a little bit lighter-skinned than you. [cf. erũha]

erũha, v.i. (II), be white, be light coloured, fair skinned; be new; *~ cua*, *see* cua; *~ ta ira*, be as white as snow, be extremely white or brilliant; cf. eregethũra, anakaha, ĩthĩha. **ererũha** [ereerũha] dim. be whiter, lighter, become a little bit whiter or lighter in colour. **erũhanga**, diff. **erũhanĩra**, assoc. **erũhia**, caus. whiten, lighten (in colour); renew. **ĩerũhia**, refl. caus. act as if one was a European, be domineering. **erũhithia**, d. caus. **erũhĩka**, st. pot. **erũhĩra**, app. **erũhĩria**, caus. app. bleach for sb.

erũka, v.i. (II), 1. break wind after taking food, belch; cf. eka, thebea. 2. (N.K.) overstep a limit, exceed, go beyond, surpass, be a bit more; *~ kĩndũ*, have no use for, discard, sth.;

mbia nĩcierũkĩte mirioni, the money is more than a million. **ererũka**, dim. **erũkanga**, diff. **erũkanĩra**, assoc. **erũkia**, caus. cause to exceed, go beyond, exceed; *nĩtw~ thaa thita*, we have gone beyond 12 noon. **erũkĩka**, st. pot. **erũkĩra**, app. **erũrũka**, inten. belch unrestrainedly.

mwerũrũko, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), noisy belching after eating. [erũka]

eta, v.t. (II), take liberties with, dare, be presumptuous to, treat scornfully; *nĩũnjetete ma!*, you are trying me out a good deal!; cf. toa, aga *mũndũ*. **eteta** [eteeta], dim. keep on trying sb., be presumptuous to a person time and time again. **etanga**, diff. **etana**, rec. treat one another scornfully, be daring towards others. **etanĩra**, rec. app. **etia**, caus. *nĩ kĩĩ kĩamw~?*, what has made him so bold? **etithia**, d. caus. **eteka**, st. pot. be treated with scorn or disdain; *mũndũ ta ũyũ ndangĩ~*, it is not possible to take liberties with a person of his calibre. **eterera**[1], app. take liberties with sb., because of, at; be too much for sb.

-ete, a. (IV), dared, sb. or sth. against which or whom liberties have been taken; *kaana g~ nĩ tũrĩa tũngĩ*, a child that has been made a door-mat by others; *kũrĩ gwatonyuo nĩ mũndũ? Ĩĩ, nĩ gw~*, has anybody gone in? Yes, sb. has braved it. [eta]

eterera[2], v.i. & t. (I), wait, wait for; bear, withstand; cf. ikara. **eteterera** [eteeterera], dim. **etetereria**, caus. dim. **etereranga / etangĩrĩra**, diff. **etererana / etanĩrĩra**, rec. **etanĩrĩria**, caus. rec. detain sth. for each other, others. **etereria**, caus. keep sth. until sb. comes; make wait for, detain. *Rũrigi rũetagĩrĩria mũndũ mũkwa*, a piece of string keeps one going until one can get a leather strap. **ĩetereria**, refl. caus. await of set purpose, content oneself with waiting. **etererithia**, d. caus. wait together for, assist sb. to wait for. **etererekera**, st. pot.; **etererekera**, app. st. pot.; *hatingĩ~ ŋgaari nĩ heho*, it is so cold that people cannot wait for the train there.

wetereri, n. cl. 14 (III), waiting; hope, patience. [eterera]

gĩeterero, (*cĩ-*), n. (III), 1. patient waiting, expectancy; endurance. *~ ti kĩinaino*, patience is not anxiety; cf. *kĩĩrĩgĩrĩro*. 2. place of waiting. **terero**, n. cl. 14, hope, expectation. [eterera]

eteta[2], *see under* **ĩta**.

weti, (***maweti***), n. (III), daring, boldness, courage, presumption, rashness; cf. *ũtoi*. [eta]

etia, *see under* ***mwĩtia***.

etĩi, *see* ***mwĩtĩi***.

-etu, a. (IV), 1. stubborn, courageous, daring, presumptuous. 2. that which appears to be conscious of power or maturity; wholesome, fully developed; *kĩhĩĩ gĩ~*, a big boy ready for initiation; *iguku rĩ~*, a huge hump; *ndũrũme ĩno kaĩ nĩ nj~ -ĩ!*, (said by elders after having rejected a ram that was too small) this ram is really a big one (it will do for the sacrifice)! [eta]

etha[1], v.t. (I), seek, search, look for; cf. caria, maatha. **ethetha** [etheetha], dim. go on searching. **ethanga**, diff. **ethana**, rec. **ethanĩra**, app. rec. look for people, because of, at. **ethanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ethithia**, d. caus. **etheka**, st. pot. **ethera**, app. search for sth., because of, at. **etherera**, inten. search about for; feel after (in the mind).

etha[2], v.i. (I), 1. make a dance step; *see* *kĩ*baata. 2. walk with a mincing, affected gait to draw attention and win the favours of the girls. **ethetha** [etheetha], dim. **ethanga**, diff. **ethanĩra**, assoc. **ethithia**, d. caus. **ethera**, app.

Ethaga, *see* ***Mwĩthaga***.

mwethia, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. shrub (*Crotalaria agatiflora*); cf. *mũthegethe*. 2. short-lived shrub (*Sesbania punctata*) (seed used inside picture-rattle to produce characteristic rustling sound when rhythmically shaken). 3. woody herb (*Aeschynomene telekii*). 4. small tree (*Calpurnia aurea*); cf. *mũcingiri*.

mweũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. top of corm of edible arum (*Colocasia*) (which is cut off and replanted); edible arum shoot; *~ wa ragaĩ*, sp. of edible arum; *kũũra ~*, cut an arum shoot for planting; *see* ndũma; cf. *i*tũma, *i*rũtũ. 2. (cl. 4) yawn, yawns; *ruta, uma, ikia, ~*, yawn.

G

rũga, ***ŋga***, n. (I), 1. sinew, tendon, ligament; *ĩkĩra nga*, put in bonds, put under restraint, be firm, refuse to give way on any account; *ohora nga*, re-

lease, pardon, acquit, go bail for, secure release by payment, help sb. out of a pecuniary difficulty. 2. (of a gun) trigger. **kĩga**, *i-*, n. core of a boil or carbuncle, pus mixed with blood; cf. *ma*hira, ngũcĩ, thakame.

mũgaa[1] / (N.K.) **mũgaya**[1], *mĩ-* n. (IX), flat-topped, thorny tree (*Acacia stenocarpa*).

mũgaa[2] / (N.K.) **mũgaya**[2], (*mĩ-*), n. (IX), rainless hot period at end of one growing season and before the long or short rains begin; cf. *mũ*ratho; *see mw*aka. **ka**gaa / **ka**mũgaa, *tũ-*, n. warm days in the early part of the hot season before the rains begin; *see mw*aka.

gaaci, n. (I), amelioration, mitigation, betterment; *ũmũthĩ kũrĩ na* ~, today there is an improvement in the weather; *mũrũaru ũyũ e na* ~ *hanini*, this patient is a bit better. **gaacigaaci**, n. a little bit better; cf. kaha, murũ, *mu*utho. [gaacĩra]

mũgaaci, *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. old type of blue bead. 2. sp. of sweet potato.

gaacĩra, v.i. (I), be, become, satisfactorily settled, go well; prosper, become finally right, proper, satisfying; *no hĩndĩ rũĩmbo rũa*~, now the dance goes with a swing; cf. tĩna, agĩrĩra. **gaacagacĩra**, dim. **gaacangĩra**, diff. **gaacanĩra**, assoc. blend well together, become integrated and settled together. **gaacĩria**, caus. assoc. cause to prosper, settle, go well, become right and proper; ~ *ũhoro*, stimulate speech by listening attentively to the speaker. **gaacĩrithia**, d. caus. make sth. become integrated, successfully settled; cause sb. to be prosperous; ~ *rĩĩtwa rĩa Mwathani*, make the Lord's name respected. **gaacĩrĩka**, neut. succeed; be successful, prosperous. **gaacĩrĩra**, inten. prosper to an increasing degree.

-**gaacĩrĩku**, a. (IV), successful, settled, balanced. [gaacĩra]

gaagaya / **gagaya**[1], v.i. (I), be uneasy, nervous, excited, confused, apprehensive; be ill at ease, at a loss, unsettled, become agitated; cf. geegea, hagaiga, canjama. **gaagayanga**, diff. **gaagayanĩra**, rec. app. **gaagayanĩria**, caus. assoc., make nervous together, make confused while together; *maamũ*~ *na maiyo*, they caught him unawares together with the loot. **gaagaiya**, caus. excite, make apprehensive, nervous, put in a state of confusion (sb. caught in wrongdoing). **gaagaithia**, d. caus. **gaagaĩka**, st. pot. **gaagaĩra**, app. be apprehensive, uneasy, excited, because of, at; be 'betwixt and between' at, because of. **gaagaĩrũo**, pass. app.; ~ *nĩ thĩ*, be at a loss to know what to do or where to go; cf. agaagĩrũo *nĩ thĩ*. **gaagaũra**, conv. make cease to be perplexed, anxious. **gaagaũka**, neut. regain one's wits, self-possession; cease to be at a loss.

kĩgaagaya, *i-*, n. (II), disorderly bundle, pile, or collection of objects or people; rabble; *see kĩ*gagaya.

-**gaagayu**, a. (III), nervous, fearful, confused; *ĩ mũndũ ũcio ti mũ*~*!*, what a nervy person he is! [gaagaya]

kĩgaaro, *i-*; **ngaaro**, ~; n. (II), (N.K.) young men's quarters; cf. thingira.

gaatha[1], v.t. (I), praise, commend; cf. gooca. **ĩgaatha**, refl. set oneself up; be self-satisfied, vain, conceited. **gaathagaatha**, dim. **gaathanga**, diff. **gaathana**, rec. **gaathanĩra**, app. rec. **gaathaniria**, caus. app. rec. **gaathithia**, d. caus. **ĩgaathithia**, refl. seek adulation, seek praise for oneself. **gaathĩka**, st. pot. **gaathĩra**, app. **gaathĩrĩria**, caus. inten. speak well of, commend to.

gaatha[2], v.t. (I), tighten, stretch, draw tight; ~ *gĩtanda*, string a bed; cf. nyitia. **gaathagaatha**, dim. **gaathanga**, diff. **gaathanĩra**, app. rec. **gaathanĩria**, caus. app. rec. tighten (two or more objects) at the same time. **gaathithia**, d. caus. **gaathĩka**, st. pot. **gaathĩra**, app. **gaathũra**, conv. loosen. **gathũka**, neut. become loose. **gaathũkia**, caus. neut. [Sw. KAZA]

kĩgaathĩrĩrio, *i-*, n. (XI), praise, commendation. [gaatha[1]]

kagaatho, *tũ-*, n. (I), one who approves everything said, a yes-man. [gaatha[1]]

Mũgabi (N.K.), *see* **Mũkabi**.

gaca[1], v.i. (I), 1. get spoilt, become tainted, because of the presence of moisture; (of foodstuffs) go watery inside; become sour, tasteless; lose freshness and flavour; cf. gagaya. 2. (of hard objects, teeth) become stained; cf. gunda, guma. **gacagaca**, dim. become more and more watery,

spoilt, stained in patches and/or in stages. **gacagacia**, caus. dim. 1. cause to squelch. 2. cause to crackle, rustle. **gacagacangia**, caus. diff. dim. **gacagacĩka**, st. pot. dim. **gacagacĩria**, caus. app. dim. **gacanga**, diff. **gacania**, rec. cause one another to become watery, spoilt, stained. **gacanĩra**, rec. app. **gacanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gacia**, caus. make moist, soft; cause to go watery inside; cause to get spoilt or stained. **gacithia**, d. caus. **gacĩka**, st. pot. **gacĩra**, app. 1. get spoilt, stained, because of, at, in. 2. (of affairs) fit the circumstances. **gacũra**, conv. remove stains (off teeth). **gacũka**, neut.

gaca[2], v.t. (II), take a forfeit from, take sth. with conditions for repayment at a later time, mortgage; recover sth. stolen and take part of the recovered material as a reward; take on credit, offset a potential indebtedness; take as one's due, perquisite; establish a claim on sth.; *ndigũkũ~ mũno ũrĩ wa ndũgũ*, (phrase used in riddle contests when one has been given a forfeit) I am not going to take a big forfeit because you are my dear friend; cf. **ithũra**. **gacwo**, pass. surrender a forfeit (for failing to answer a riddle, &c.). **gacagaca**, dim. **gacanga**, diff. **gacana**, rec. **gacanĩra**, rec. app. take a forfeit, from others, together, at, for. **gacanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **gacithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to take a forfeit, give sth. with conditions for repayment later; *Maina nĩara~ ndegwa*, M. is conducting negotiations for getting an ox on 'tick'. **gacithĩria**, d. caus. app. **gacĩka**, st. pot. **gacĩra**, app. take a forfeit, because of, at, on behalf of; *see kĩ*gacwa.

gaca, ideo. (I), descr. of a single rattling, cracking, crackling sound; *gamba ~*, rattle. **gacagaca**[1], ideo. descr. of crackling, rustling, rattling sounds, footsteps on muddy ground, dry branches, bushes, or leaves, water squelching under grass; cf. cagaca.

gacagaca[2], **~**, n. (I), fuss, bother, rashness, recklessness; garrulity, verbosity, tumultuous excited speech; *mũndũ wa ~*, an impulsive, garrulous, or slapdash sort of person; *see* cagaca; cf. korogoco.

-gace, a. (IV), forfeited; *mahiũ macio nĩ ma~ nĩ mwarĩ ũcio mũgũre namo*, those flocks are forfeited by the maiden whose bride-price has been paid for by them. [gaca[2]]

Mũ*gacikũ / *Mũ*gacuku, *A-, n. (III), member of the Agacikũ clan. **Njikũ, *Ga*cikũ, *Gĩ*cikũ**, n. praise-names used in songs and mild oaths; *see* Wanjikũ.

kĩ*gaco, *i-, n. (II), sth. obtained on credit, credit terms; (N.K.) meat feast provided by each man of a group in turn; *ndegwa ya ~*, an ox obtained on credit terms for a feast; *twarĩire ~*, the (meat) feast we had was on credit; cf. *kĩ*mandi, *mũ*thaage. [gaca[2]]

kĩ*gacwa, *i-, n. (IV), forfeit; ox, ram, or he-goat acquired on credit for eating; *iyũkia ~*, here! take a forfeit (a formal phrase used during riddle contests—nothing is actually handed over); cf. *kĩ*gaco. [gaca[2]]

gaga[1], n. cl. 14 only (I), (of a person) hard, harsh, hard-bitten; curmudgeon; *kaĩ wĩ ~-ĩ!*, what a hard person you are! **ũgaga, mogaga** [moogaga], n. 1. childish disobedience; selfwill, wilfulness; coercion; cf. *ũ*gaganyi. 2. anything wonderful; cause of amazement; cf. *ũ*rirũ.

gaga[2], v.i. (II), be damp, chilly, clammy, feel cold; (coll.) die of cold, hunger; cf. ng'ang'a. **gagia**, caus. make damp, clammy. **gagithia**, d. caus. make feel cold; cause to die through cold. **gagĩra**, app. **gagũra**, conv. 1. make warm, unclammy. 2. give food (esp. breakfast) to. **ĩga-gũra**, conv. refl. have breakfast, take a morning meal. **gagũranga**, conv. diff. hurry to give breakfast; *~ ciana ithĩi cukuru*, be quick to offer breakfast to children that they may go to school. **gagũrana**, conv. rec. give breakfast to. **gagũranĩra**, conv. rec. app. give breakfast for, at. **gagũrithia**, conv. d. caus. have sb. served with breakfast. **gagũrĩka**, conv. st. pot. **gagũrĩra**, conv. app. give breakfast at, on behalf of. **gagũka**, neut. become dry; loose wetness, moisture.

gagaca, v.t. (II), (of brittle objects, calabashes, &c.) crack all over, break up. **gagacanga**, diff. **gagacania**, caus. rec. **gagacanĩra**, app. rec. **gagacithia**, d. caus. **gagacĩka**, st. pot. (of anything brittle, springy) crackle, crack, break; (of dry sticks, twigs) be brittle; (of a padlock being

locked) click. **gagacĩra**, app. **gagacũra**, conv. widen (a gap); force (a board) apart along a crack or joint; straighten (a bent object, e.g. wire). **gagacũka**, neut. 1. be split more. 2. be straightened.

mũgagaca, mĩ-; kagagaca, tũ-; ngagaca, ~; n. (IV), small red scavenger ants.

kĩgagaĩ / kĩgaga, i-, n. (XI), big, good-for-nothing, useless fellow. ***magagaĩ***, n. cl. 6, (N.K.) bad watery yam or rotten, shrunk potato. [gaga²]

gagamũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of wood, skin, earth) be, become, bone dry, dry all through. 2. (of beverages) be just right, perfectly mature; cf. acũka. **gagamũkia**, caus. **gagamũkĩra**, app.

gaganania [gaagania], (N.K.), *see* **gaya**.

gaganya, v.t. (II), force apart (with a wedge or lever); wrench; cf. genya, gegenya. **gagaganya / gagagaganya**, dim. **gaganyanga**, diff. **gaganyanĩra**, app. rec. **gaganyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gaganyithia**, d. caus. **gaganyĩka**, st. pot. **gaganyĩra**, app. force, into, onto; clip, close (a padlock), by force; cf. hihinyĩra. **gaganyĩria**, caus. app. **gaganyũra**, conv. split open, force apart, straighten (coiled or bent wire). **ĩgaganyũra**, refl. conv. 1. (of things) force, split, apart, independently; break loose from. 2. (of persons) act arrogantly, boast themselves; cf. ĩata. **gaganyũka**, neut. 1. become open, split; get separated, forced apart. 2. be refractory, insubordinate, contumacious; cf. nana, nanũka.

ũgaganyi, n. cl. 14 (III), coercion, force; cf. ũgaga. [gaganya]

ũgaganyũ / ũgaganyũki, *see* **ũgenyũ**.

gagata, v.i. (I), 1. ferment; go sour, bad; get stale; (of a banana) be half-ripe, sour to taste; cf. gaca, gagaya. 2. (of a person) have a stinging sensation (bodily or mentally), be smart. **gagagata / gagagagata**, dim. **gagatanga**, diff. **gagatania**, rec. **gagatanĩra**, assoc. **gagatia**, caus. **gagatithia**, d. caus. **gagatĩka**, st. pot. **gagatĩra**, app. **gagatĩria**, caus. app. **gagatũra**, conv. remove fermentation, make go back to normal state or flavour. **gagatũka**, neut. cease to be sour, stale.

***rũgagati*, (ngagati)**, n. (I), 1. sour, astringent, taste. 2. (N.K.) slight sourness. [gagata]

mũgagatio, mĩ-, n. (I), plant (*Rumex*) resembling wild rhubarb or dock (with a salty taste, not used for food but chewed by herd-boys to slake thirst); *ũcũrũ wa ~*, sour gruel; cf. *mũ*thambiathuku. [gagata]

mũgagato, mĩ- / ma-, n. (I), sourness, fermentation; cf. *rũ*gagati, *ki*mithi. [gagata]

-gagatu, a. (III), sour, fermented, stale; smart; in good condition to eat; *marigũ ma~*, half-ripe bananas suitable for boiling; *ũcũrũ mũ~*, unmatured gruel (as on the morning after it has been made before attaining prime condition) *also* (more common) over-matured, fermented, sour gruel; *see ũcũrũ mwĩru*; *mbũri ngagatu*, a goat fit to eat. [gagata]

gagaya², v.i. (I), (of potatoes, &c.) be bad through being left too long before harvesting or through being stored badly, become watery, lose freshness and flavour; cf. gaca, gagata. **gagayanga**, diff. **gagayania**, caus. rec. **gagayanĩra**, assoc. **gagayanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gagaiya**, caus. **gagaithia**, d. caus. **gagaĩka**, st. pot. **gagaĩra**, app.

kĩgagaya, i-, n. (X), flimsy, paltry, frail object, bundle loosely put together; disorderly crowd; *~ kĩa mũndũ*, a hopeless, good-for-nothing person; cf. *gĩ*canjama, *kĩ*gaagaya. [gagaya¹]

kĩgagũ, i-, n. (V), larva of large beetle, white and fat with black or red head, which usually lays its eggs in thatch or rotting grass.

kĩgagũri / kĩgagũro, i-, n. (I), food supplied to break a person's fast; cf. *kĩ*gagũri, ngagũro. [gaga²]

mũgai, a-, n. (I), 1. divider, apportioner, distributor; heir, inheritor. 2. (of God) Divider, Apportioner; cf. Ngai. ***igai, ma-***, n. bequest, share, inheritance; portion allotted by father to son or other relative; property left by deceased man to specified persons; portion of meat at a meat feast; cf. *i*ringa, rũĩga. ***rũgai, ngai***, n. share; (of food or things) allotted portion; bequest. ***ũgai, mogai*** [moogai], n. 1. right to inheritance, bequest; division of property among heirs. 2. reward

for divider of meat at wedding feast; cf. *i*gai.

mũgaita, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. tall timber-tree (*Rapanea rhododendroides*). 2. bush (*Myrsine africana*). **ngaita, ~**, n. fruit of *Myrsine africana* (purple in colour, turning to light brown when fully ripe) used in broth as a general stomach medicine; *mbũri, thenge, ya ~*, goat, ram, eaten after an illness, providing broth in which the fruit has been boiled; *rũra ta ~*, be extremely bitter, be vicious.

gaithia, v.i. (I), be full of milk in the breasts or udder; (of cows, goats, &c.) yield milk. **gaithagaithia**, dim. **gaithangia**, diff. **gaithanĩria**, app. rec. **gaithithia**, d. caus. **gaithĩka**, st. pot. **gaithĩria**, app.

mũgaithio, mĩ-, n. (I), readiness of a cow to yield milk, milking time; *~ wa mbere*, the second milking, after the calf has been allowed to suck to make the cow yield milk; *see* rehithĩria *under* rehe; *~ wa kerĩ*, the third milking (the process is repeated until the cow refuses to yield more); *iria rĩa ~*, milk yielded after the calf has been allowed to suck. [gaithia]

kĩgaithio / kĩgeithio, *i-*, n. (I), creeping plant (used as goat fodder, has long runners and very tough deep roots).

kĩgaĩ, *i-*, n. (I), (N.K.) soft pappy thing e.g. a watery potato; *~ kĩa ngwacĩ*, rotten, spongy, shrivelled potato.

mũgaĩre, mĩ-, n. (II), manner of dividing out, apportioning; *mũkũrũ, gaya, wonie mũruna ~*, old one, do the dividing, and show your junior how it is done. [gaya]

kĩgaĩro, *i-*, n. (II), a bequest; cf. *i*gai. [gaya]

mũgaĩrũo, *a-*, n. (II), recipient; inheritor; cf. *mũ*gai. [gaya]

gaka, v.t. (II), dye, paint, decorate; *~ njora*, paint, repaint, a scabbard (with crimson dye). **ĩgaka**, refl. decorate oneself for a dance, make oneself look spruce and spry; cf. *ĩ*gemia. **gakagaka**, dim. **gakanga**, diff. **gakanĩra**, app. rec. dye, paint sth. together. **gakanĩria**, app. rec. **gakithia**, d. caus. have dyed, painted. **gakĩka**, st. pot. **gakĩra**, app.

mũgaka, mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. bush plant, Goose grass (its prickles draw blood, its roots yield a crimson dye used for scabbards); cf. *ga*karakũ. 2. (N.K.) scabbard; cf. njora.

gakanya, *see* **gaganya**.

Gaki[1] [gaaki], n. with loc. concords, (II), locality in S. Tetũ (formerly used by Kiambu people when referring to Nyeri district and its people).

gaki[2] [gaaki], n. cl. 9 (II), khaki; *~ ndaki*, dark khaki. [E.]

gamba, v.i. (I), 1. (with ref. specially to sounds and noises of certain animals and objects) make a sound, noise; (of bells) ring; (of gun) bang; (of whip) crack; (of dog) bark; (of cock) crow. 2. (other sounds may be described by combination with an ideophone). *~ kirigici*, jingle; *~ mu*, fall with a dull thud. 3. utter a sound, cry out; *ndana~*, he did not utter a word; *kwao kũgambĩte irio ki!*, his area fairly 'booms'!; cf. ania, rĩra, aria. **gambagamba**, dim. **gambanga**, diff. **gambania**, caus. rec.; *ciana ikĩ~ nyũmba tu*, the children poured into the house. **gambanĩra**, app. rec. **gambanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gambia**, caus. **gambithia**, d. caus. **gambĩka**, st. pot. **gambĩra**, app. bark at. **gambĩrĩra**, inten. clamour for, make a hue and cry after.

mũgamba, mĩ-, n. (II), joist; long side pole of bed; one of the wooden poles on which a grain store is supported.

gambera, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (VI?), gun-bearer. [E.]

mũgambi, *a-*, n. (I), (N.K.) debater; cf. *mũ*ciri. [gamba]

rũgambi, ng'ambi, n. (I), 1. small round bell used as ornament or carried by medicine man; table bell; cf. ngengere. 2. metal ring used as bell in modern dances; triangle; cf. *kĩ*gamba, *ka*ring'aring'a. [gamba]

mũgambo, mĩ-, n. (I), sound, voice, utterance; exhortation, advice; cf. *mw*ario, *ka*yũ. ***ka*mũgambo, *tũ*mĩgambo**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. word left by an old man giving rise to a ceremonial prohibition. **magambo**, n. cl. 6 only, dispute, disquiet; evil, catastrophe; legal troubles, claims for payment of debt; *mbũri cia ~*, sheep or goats obtained through settlement of a dispute; *cira wa ~*, (N.K.) a big case. [gamba]

mũgambwa, mĩ-, n. (II), tall tree (*Mimusops* sp.).

ĝana, v.i. & t. (I), tell a tale; sing praise of; cf. gaatha. **ĩĝana,** refl. exalt oneself, sound one's own praises, vaunt oneself. **ganaĝana,** dim. **ĝananĝa,** diff. **ganana,** rec. **gananĩra,** app. rec. **ĝanithia,** d. caus. help, make, sb. tell a tale; cause to be praised; make famous, infamous. **ĝanĩka,** st. pot. **ĝanĩra,** app. **ganũra,** conv. make infamous; cause to lose fame, prestige. **ĩĝanũra,** refl. conv. harm, destroy, one's own renown. **ganũka,** neut. become infamous.

ĝana, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (II), bitterness (esp. that exuded by a new gourd); *mũndũ (wa)* ~, bitter, easily angered person.

iĝana, *ma-*, n. (I), one hundred; ~ *rĩa gakũmi,* one hundred and ten; *magana mairũ,* countless hundreds. **kaĝana,** *tũ-*, n. (N.K.) (used in counting out divining pebbles and when making compensation for murder) one hundred and ten (the ten was a nominal figure and might vary from 4 to 9 for various reasons).

mũĝane, *a-*, n. (II), one well esteemed. [gana²]

iĝanĩ, *ma-*, n. (VI), (of male) swelling of external genitalia.

rũĝano, ng'ano, n. (I), tale, fable, folk-story, myth. **kĩĝano,** *i-*, n. by-word, customary allusion to sth. or sb. bad or good; cf. *i*gothe. **karũĝano,** *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

ganda, v.i. (I), 1. go numb, go stiff from sitting or lying in one position for a long time; be hard. 2. (of food) become stale, musty; go slimy when cold and stiff. **gandaganda,** dim. **gandanga,** diff. **gandana,** rec. become stiff and numb. **gandanĩra,** app. rec. **gandia,** caus. 1. make numb, stale, stiff. 2. make (liquids) sour, thick. **gandithia,** d. caus. **gandĩka,** st. pot. **gandĩra,** app. **gandũra,** conv. 1. ease, take away, stiffness. 2. refresh, remove cold and stiffness of sick person, &c., by giving food; cf. gagũra. **gandũka,** neut. 1. recover from stiffness. 2. feel refreshed. 3. (N.K.) go lame.

kĩĝanda¹, *i-*, n. (I), blacksmith's or wire-drawer's shed or working hut; forge. 2. temporary hut for initiates; cf. *gĩ*thũnũ. 3. factory, workshop.

Mũganda / Mũkanda, *A-*, n. (III), a Muganda, citizen of Uganda. **kĩganda²** [kĩganda], n. the language of the people of Buganda, Luganda. **Ũganda,** n. the country of Uganda.

rũganda, nganda, n. (II), 1. anything hard, e.g. iron, elephant or rhino hide; a little ball of dry ochre adhering to the hair; *anyũmĩirie ta* ~, he is as hard as a flint towards me. 2. (cl. 10) a suit of playing cards.

mũgandu, *mĩ-*, n. (II), shrub (*Tinnea ethiopica*).

mũganga¹, *mĩ-*, n. (II), tall timber-tree (*Fagara* sp.).

mũganga², *mĩ-*, n. (II), a crab's shell. [*see* ĩgangara]

ĩgangara, v. refl. (I), make oneself at home, feel free, settle comfortably; be free from molestation; cf. *ĩ*bara, ĩragara.

igangara, *ma-*, n. (IV), ice, piece of ice; cf. mbarabu.

mũgangaro, (*mĩ-*), n. (XI), security, safety. [ĩgangara]

kĩgango, *i-*, n. (I), amazing thing, occurrence; a wonder; cf. *ũr*irũ.

iganjo, *ma-*, n. (I), an old building site; an abandoned homestead or village; cf. *kĩ*ea, *kĩĩ*gĩĩgĩ.

gara [gaara], (*ma-*), n. cl.14/6 (VIII),; (N.K.) well-being; prosperity, flourishing state; *kũrĩta nĩ* ~, foolishness is sth. astonishing; *ũgai ũrorĩa* ~, (a benediction) may the bequest flourish; cf. *mwa*go; *see* garĩra.

mũgara, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) circle of sticks holding ends of rafters in grain store; cf. *kĩ*bara. 2. boy's hoop; cf. mbara, *mũ*bara. **kĩgara¹,** *i-*, n. tyre, hoop. [garagara]

rũgara, ngara³; kĩgara², *i-*; n. (II), large crate, open wicker basket used for carrying pots and calabashes. **kaĝara, tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

garaĝara, v.i. (I), roll (over and over). **garaĝaranga,** diff. **garaĝarania,** caus. rec. **garaĝaranĩra,** app. rec. **garaĝaria,** caus. make roll (over and over). **garaĝarithia,** d. caus. **garaĝarĩka,** st. pot. **garaĝarĩra,** app.

kĩgaraĝari, *see* **ngaraĝari.**

kĩgaraĝaro, *i-*, n. (I), steep slope, place where things roll over and over. [garagara]

garama, v.i. (I), be wrong way round, inside out, upside down. **-garii,** alt. form of perf.; *ũhoro ũ*~, a onesided statement. **garamia,** caus.; ~ *njĩra,*

make the road bend. **garamithia**, d. caus. **garamĩka**, st. pot. **garamĩra**, app. **garamũka** / **garimũka**, neut. 1. become right side up, right way round; roll right over, upside down; overturn. 2. become warped, twisted; have wrong side up. **garamũkana** / **garimũkana**, rec. neut. turn over completely. **garamũkia**, caus. neut. **garamũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **garamũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **garamũkĩra**, app. neut.

-garamu, a. (III), turned away, twisted, bent, warped, crooked; *nyũmba ng'aramu*, a house facing the wrong way. [garama]

-garii, *see under* **garama**.

garimũka, *see under* **garama**.

mũgariũ* / *mũgarii* / *mũgariũka*, *mĩ-, n. (VII), black army-worm, caterpillar; cf. ngũnga. [*see* gariũra]

gariũra, v.t. (I), 1. turn (meat on spit, potatoes on fire, &c.); turn over, turn round the right way up. 2. pull about, worry, harry, pester; make go hither and thither; steer, guide about; *kiugo gĩa kũ~ njoka*, a word that stirs up a serpent (that makes one indignant). **ĩgariũra**, refl. twist and turn oneself about, writhe. **gariũrana**, rec.; *~ na*, manage, tackle; contend, cope, try conclusions, with; cf. hiũrania. **gariũrania**, caus. rec. turn sth. this way and that; disturb completely. **gariũrithia**, d. caus. **gariũrĩka**, st. pot. **gariũrĩra**, app. **gariũka**, v.i. 1. be restless, unable to settle down; turn and toss, writhe in pain. 2. turn evidence against, break covenant with; betray, be unreliable; cf. garũka. **garagariũka**, dim. **gariũkanga**, diff. **gariũkana**, rec. turn over, inside out, completely; (Bibl.) be perverted. **gariũkanĩra**, app. rec. **gariũkia**, caus. 1. turn over. 2. disturb, worry. **gariũkithia**, d. caus. **gariũkĩra**, app.

mũgariũra*, *a-, n. (I), one who turns. *~ igĩrĩ ndaagaga ĩmwe ĩcura*, he who tries to keep on turning two (maize cobs, &c., being roasted) never fails to burn one of them. [gariũra]

ũgariũre, n. cl. 14 (VII), manageability; *cira wa ng'ania ũrarĩ ~*, so-and-so's case was easy to deal with. [gariũra]

-gariũre, a. (III), turned round; manipulated; scrutinized; *ũhoro ũcio nĩ mũ~*, that matter has been thoroughly examined (from all angles). *Kĩrema arũme nĩ kĩ~*, that which defies men's efforts has nevertheless been challenged. [gariũra]

mũgarĩro [mũgaarĩro / mũgarĩĩro], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), flourishing condition, prosperous state. [garĩra]

ũgariũrire, n. cl. 14 (VII), manner of turning round; flexibility; *ng'ania arĩ ~*, so-and-so is very flexible. [gariũra]

garĩka, v.t. (I), 1. (N.K.) reverse, turn over, outside in, inside out; knock sb. down on his back. 2. dance, prance about; cf. tũũha, *ĩgangara*. ***ĩgarĩka***, refl. 1. turn oneself over, throw oneself about; contort oneself with joy or rage. 2. frolic, gambol, romp, disport oneself; do physical exercises.

garĩra / **garĩra** [gaarĩra], v.i. (I), 1. (N.K.) (of crops and stock) be in prime condition, flourishing; cf. rĩĩra, gaacĩra. 2. be handsome, in perfect health; (of a girl) be fully ripe for marriage, be at height of beauty. **garagarĩra**, dim. **garĩranga**, diff. **garanĩra**, rec. (used assoc.). **garĩria**, caus. 1. bring (plans) to fruition. 2. cause to yield to blandishment, beguile, blandish. **garĩrĩra**, app. **garĩrĩria**, caus. app.

***kĩgarũ*[1]**, *see* **ngarũ**.

mũgarũ*, *mĩ-, n. (III), sp. of sweet potato, red in colour, elongated in shape; cf. ngwacĩ, *kĩ*bũri.

mũgarũ*[1], *mĩ-*; magarũ, *~; n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VII), 1. one who changes from friend to foe, goes back on an agreement, changes from approval to opposition; turncoat, betrayer, traitor. 2. name given to a person with a turned eye; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*garũka. ***kĩgarũ*[2], *i-***, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, name given to sb. with a turned eye; cf. ngariũkũ. [garũra]

mũgarũka*, *mĩ-, n. (II), (N.K.) turncoat, traitor; *~ wa mũtĩ*, a deceptive tree; cf. *ma*garũ, *mũ*garũ. [garũka]

garũra, v.t. (I), 1. turn (round) the right way up or out. 2. change, make go back. 3. rotate (crops). ***ĩgarũra***, refl. 1. turn oneself round. 2. (of convalescent person) make a change of abode (to see if it will do one good). **garũrana**, rec. **garũrania**, caus. rec. exchange; turn right over, round; alternate. ***ĩgarũrania***, refl. caus. rec.

turn oneself over (as in bed). **garūranīria**, caus. app. rec. **garūrithia**, d. caus. **garūrīka**, st. pot. **garūrīra**, app. 1. change, turn, sth. over at, for; change to sth. else; *nyoni ya~ ciugo ciayo*, the bird has changed its note. **ĩgarūrīra**, refl. app. change one's mind, opinion, attitude, ground; go back on one's word, retract, try to back out. **garūrūka**, neut. used inten. turn about, round; change, alter, revolve; turn against. **garūrūkana**, rec. neut. 1. turn against one another. 2. change round, places. **garūrūkania**, caus. rec. neut. turn right round. **garūrūkanīra**, app. rec. neut. **garūrūkīra**, app. neut. turn round at, for; turn against sth., change one's attitude towards. **ĩgarūrūkīria**, refl. caus. app. neut. 1. fight back, retaliate, resist; turn tables on, retrieve one's fortunes, get one's own back. 2. answer back, speak in one's own defence. **garūka**, v.i. turn, be a turncoat, go back on sth., turn against. **garūkana**, rec. overturn, turn right over, capsize; cf. kurumana, turūkana, ng'aūka. **garūkīra**, app. turn to, go over to the side of.

***ma*garūrīra / *ma*garūrīro**, n. cl. 6 (I), changes; ~ *ma maũndũ*, changes made in custom or ways of life, reforms. [garūra]

mũ*garūro, *mī-, n. (I), lever, stout stick or pole used for turning over the masses of cut bush when clearing ground; digging pole; cf. *mũ*tiiro, *mũ*nyago. [garūra]

***mĩ*garūrūku / *ma*garūrūko**, n. cl. 4 *or* cl. 6 (I), changes. [garūra]

gata[1], v.t. (I), cut, cut out, off, away; buy (tickets); steer (vehicles, wagons, &c.); turn (wheel, sth.) to one or the other side; ~ *mũgate*, cut bread into slices; ~ *nguo*, cut out garments; ~ *mũcara*, cut wages; ~ *thogora*, cut a price; ~ *tawa*, turn down a lamp; cf. tema, tinia. **gatagata**, dim. **gatanga**, diff. **gatania**, caus. rec. cut, off, out, completely, anyhow. **gatanīra**, app. rec. (of two or more people) cut, off, out, &c. together (with), for each other; ~ *matigiti*, buy tickets for others. **gatanīria**, caus. app. rec. cut off, out (two or more things) together. **gatithia**, d. caus. **gatithīria**, app. d. caus. **gatithīka**, st. pot. d. caus. **gatīka**, st. pot. **gatīkīra**, app. st. pot. **gatīra**, app. cut off, out, for, at. [Sw. KATA]

gata[2], v.i. (I), diminish, abate, ease off. **gatagata**, dim. **gatanga**, diff. **gatana**, rec. ease off completely, be thoroughly diminished. **gatania**, caus. rec. mutually cause the other to ease off, abate, subside; cause others to ease off. **gatia**, caus. begin to ease off, subside; *nĩagatĩtie*, he has begun to get well. **gatithia**, d. caus. **gatīka**, st. pot. ease off, become diminished; die off, out; be decimated (as by war, famine, disease); be destroyed; *cia~ itinoererũo*, (of pots being fired in a kiln) the whole lot were destroyed, none were retrieved. **gatīkia**, caus. st. pot. decimate, destroy numbers of sth., annihilate. **gatīra**, app. ease off, at, because of; destroy, decimate, because of, at.

gata[3], v.t. (I), make (a car, herd of cattle, goats, &c.) turn round.

ĩ*gata / *ĩ*gati, *ma-, n (III), 1. piece of Magadi soda (Sodium sesquicarbonate) (yielding sodium carbonate or soda ash); cf. *mũ*ũnyũ. 2. (cl. 6) bad scurf on head. [cf. Ma. E-MAKAT]

kĩ*gata, *i-, n. (III), pad in the shape of a ring used by a woman with a sore place on her back when carrying a load, also by a man carrying a load on his head, made of dry banana-bark or leaves; cf. *mũ*kuuo.

mũ*gate, *mĩ-, n. (II), bread, loaf; cf. mboburũ. ***ka*mũgate, *tũ*mũgate / *tũ*mĩgate**, n. small loaf, small piece of bread. [Sw. MKATE]

mũ*gatĩko, *mĩ-, n. (I), epidemic, massacre, catastrophe causing decimation or annihilation; cf. *mũ*thiro, *mũ*mitũko, *mũ*ito. [gata[2]]

gatĩrĩria, v.t. (I), exaggerate, add spice to, season (a story); add unwarranted glosses; cf. ciarithia *ũhoro*; *see* njung'ii. **gatagatĩrĩra**, dim. **gatĩrĩranga**, diff. **gatĩrĩranĩra**, rec. **gatĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. **gatĩrĩrĩka**, neut. **gatĩrĩrĩra**, app. [*see i*gata]

kĩ*gatĩrĩro, *i-, n. (I), spice, exaggeration, over-statement. [gatĩrĩra]

gatha, v.i. (II), (of a woman, esp. the head wife in a household) speak authoritatively.

ũgatha, n. cl. 14 only (IV), 1. wilfulness, obstinacy, defiance; *handĩra ~*, adopt a quarrelsome attitude of non-co-operation for purpose of attaining

one's ends; cf. mbatha, *rũũmba / rũũmbio.* 2. self-reliance, capability; cf. ngatha.

Mũgathigia [mũgathiigia], *A-*, n. (x), member of the Agathigia clan, *also* called the Airimũ; cf. Mũirimũ. **Gathigia**, praise-name used in dance songs and mild oaths.

gathima [gaathima], v.t. (ii), render down (fat), extract fat from suet; ~ *kanua*, be oily tongued, speak smoothly, flatteringly, ingratiatingly. *Mũheo nda~ ga*, one who is given (meat) should not expect the best for extraction of fat as well. **gathagathima**, dim. **gathimanga**, diff. **gathimanĩra**, app. rec. **gathimithia**, d. caus. **gathimĩka**, st. pot. be capable of having fat extracted. **gathimĩra**, extract fat, in, for, at.

gathirange, *see* **gathirange**.

mũgathithi [mũgathiithi], *a-*, n. (x), priest, presbyter; cf. *mũthĩnjiri-Ngai, mũtungatiri.* [Sw. KASISI]

magathĩ, n. cl. 6 only (ix), scissors, shears. [Sw. MAKASI]

mũgathĩ[1], *mĩ-*, n. (ix?), tree (*Sapium ellipticum*).

mũgathĩ[2], *mĩ-*, n. (ix), 1. string of beads, necklace; ~ *mũhĩĩ*, pink beads; ~ *mũkunyi*, dark-blue variety; ~ *mũgacĩ*, red with white core; ~ *mũriũngũ / mũrirũngũ*, old handmade glass beads, dark-blue or green in colour, shaped like flat rings, worn by old women only; *ara mĩgathĩ*, make threaded bead ornaments; ~ *wa njohero, itina*, broad bead belt worn at dances; cf. *mũ*nyoro, *ci*ũma cia njohero, *kĩ*nyata, comba. 2. part of intestines of sheep or goat; *see ru*oya, *gĩ*tungo, tama. [gathĩka]

gathĩka, v.t. (ii), link, couple, make join, hook. **gathagathĩka**, dim. **gathĩkanga**, diff. **gathĩkana**, rec. become linked up, coupled, hooked. **gathĩkania**, caus. rec. link up, couple together, hook together completely, anyhow. **gathĩkanĩra**, app. rec. become completely linked up together at. **gathĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. link up together for, at. **gathĩkithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to link up, &c., have linked up, cause to link up. **gathĩkĩka**, st. pot. get linked up. **gathĩkĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **gathĩkĩra**, app. link up for, at. **gathĩkĩrĩra**, inten. add more links on to link, hook on to sth. at, for. **gathũra**, conv. bend, break, open (links, hooks, &c.) disjoint, separate; ~ *maita mũgwanja*, break open a ring (made by joining the thumb and the index finger) seven times (a 'light' oath). **ĩgathũra**, refl. dissociate oneself. **gathũrana**, rec. conv. **gathũrania**, caus. rec. conv. uncouple, unlink, separate apart completely. **gathũrithia**, caus. conv. **gathũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **gathũrĩra**, app. conv. **gathũka**, neut. 1. (of link, hook) come apart, open out; dislocate. 2. be redeemed, be freed; (of land, house, &c.) revert to previous owner. 3. die suddenly; cf. ng'athũka. **gathũkana**, rec. conv. come completely apart. **gathũkania**, caus. rec. neut. disjoint entirely. **gathũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **gathũkĩra**, neut.

gathĩti, *see* **ngathĩti**.

mũgathu, *mĩ-*, n. (iv), a tree. **ngathu**, *~*, n. root of this tree eaten raw.

mũgathũka / mũgethũka, (*mĩ-*), n. (ix), *indo cia ~*, brittle things.

-gaũ, a. (i), of separate kind, different; *anga kwĩ mbembe n~?*, is some maize different, is not all maize the same?

gaya, v.t. (i), 1. divide, share out. 2. inherit, receive a legacy by inheritance. **ĩgaya**, refl. 1. apportion out one's possessions before death, make one's will. 2. (coll.) say one's prayers before dying; be extreme in one's action. **gayagaya**, dim. **gayanga**, diff. **gayana**, rec. divide between selves, share. **gayania**, caus. rec. divide into portions; divide out, apportion to others; divide up; ~ *ikũmi na igĩrĩ*, divide ten by two. **gayanĩra**, app. rec. divide between selves at a point; share, at, because of. **gayanĩria**, caus. app. rec. divide up together with sth. else. **gaithia**, d. caus. have divided up; assist sb. to divide. **gaĩka**, st. pot. be, become, divisible. **gayĩkana / gaĩkana**, rec. st. pot. be, become, divided up; be divisible into portions. **gayĩkanĩra / gaĩkanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. be divisible together with sth. else. **gayĩra / gaĩra**, app. allot a portion to; divide up, at, because of; leave a legacy to. **ĩgayĩra / ĩgaĩra**, refl. app. bequeath sth. to sb. **ĩgaĩrũo**, pass. refl. app. have bequeathed to one, inherit. **gayũra / gaũra**, conv. separate up a group; take out a por-

tion. **gayũrana / gaũrana**, rec. conv. **gayũrania / gaũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **gayũka / gaũka**, neut. separate out from the rest of the group. **gayũkana / gaũkana**, rec. neut. (of a whole group) separate out, get divided into groups; be, become, split up, divided, forked, parted. **gayũkania / gaũkania**, caus. rec. neut. separate out, place things in groups, kinds, units; split up into groups. **gayũkanĩra / gaũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. separate out into groups at, because of. **gayũkanĩria / gaũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut.

mũgaya (N.K.), *see* **mũgaa**.

mũgaya-ng'ũndũ / mũgaya-ng'ondu, *mĩ-*, n. (I-II), a widespreading, climbing plant (*Clematis hirsuta*) (the roots exude a strong-smelling juice said to provide a useful remedy for heavy colds in the head); cf. *mũ*gwata-ng'ondu.

geca, v.t. & i. (II), 1. crack into pieces, destroy; break (a billet of firewood, &c.) into pieces (by striking end on ground). 2. break up with teeth (splitting bits off by sheer force); peck hard so as to break or tear; crack. 3. jag, dent (metal); hack down (bush), break up new ground. 4. consume (wealth); use improvidently; eat, drink, heartily, greedily, with gusto. 5. prate, chatter, prattle; click, creak, crack; cf. geka. **gecageca**, dim. 1. split (wood, &c.) into small bits; destroy, break, incessantly. 2. go click-click, make a creaking, cracking sound; ~ *magũrũ*, get your legs cracking and go. **gecanga**, diff. **gecanĩra**, app. rec. **gecithia**, d. caus. **geceka**, st. pot. **gecera**, app.

ĩ*geca, *ma-, n. (III), notch, dent, jag made in the cutting edge of a knife; *kahiũ ke na mageca*, a dented knife; cf. *kĩ*hooruha, *kĩ*roruha. ***kĩ*geca, *i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. a roaring fire producing abundant sparks. [geca]

gece, ideo. (I), descr. of the act or sound of cracking, clicking, breaking, devouring, consuming, or jagging of sth.; *gambia* ~, break into pieces, break up. **gecegece**, ideo. used esp. of clicking, creaking, rattling sounds; *gamba* ~, rattle again and again, click-click-click. [geca]

ka*geci, *tũ-, n. (III), (N.K.) jocular term for a piece of wood rotated by children; cf. *ka*berethi.

kĩ*geci[1], *i-, n. (III), miserly person, one who spends all his wealth on himself. [geca]

***kĩ*geci[2]**, n. (III), the Aithirandũ clan; cf. Ngeci.

-geci, a. (III), that which devours, consumes. [geca]

geegenya, v.t. (II), force apart.

gega, v.i. (I), 1. be amazed, astounded, astonished; cf. gegea. 2. (of wet garment, grass, person's body) be damp, cold, clammy; cf. gaga. **gegagega**, dim. **geganga**, diff. **gegania**, caus. rec. amaze others, each other; cause astonishment, astonish (people). **gegia**, caus. amaze, astonish. **gegithia**, d. caus. **gegeka**, st. pot. **gegera**, app. **gegũra**, conv. make cease to be amazed. **gegũka**, neut. cease to be amazed.

kĩ*geganio / *kĩ*gegania, *i-*; *ĩ*gegania, *ma-; n. (I), 1. that which causes amazement, astonishment, perplexity; a marvel; cf. *kĩ*makanio. 2. (cl. 6) *-a magegania*, astonishing, marvellous. [gega]

gegeca / bebeca, v.t. (II), 1. crunch with teeth, noisily; gnaw. 2. squander; cf. geca, thethera.

gegea / gegea [geegea], v.i. (II), be at a loss, confused, dumbfounded; be hesitant, gape in astonishment; cf. gega. **gegagegea**, dim. **gegeanga**, diff. **gegeanĩra**, assoc. **gegeiya**, caus. **gegeera**, app. **gegeũra**, conv. make regain normal state of mind. **gegeũka**, neut. cease to be dumbfounded; regain normal state of mind. **gegeara**, stc. be, become, dumbfounded, confused; be mentally paralysed. **gegearia**, caus. stc. **gegearĩra**, app. stc.

kĩ*gegea** / (N.K.) ***kĩ*gĩgĩa, *i-, n. (I), a congenital fool, half-wit. [gegea]

gegegege, ideo. (I), descr. of a smug, pretentious style of talking.

gegenya, v.t. (II), 1. eat, chew, a bit off; cf. gaganya, gekenya, genya[1], gegeca, geca. 2. split apart; cf. gekenya. **gegenyũra**, conv. 1. break loose. 2. make perverse. **gegenyũka**, neut. be perverse, self-willed; break loose from control.

-gegeu [geegeu], a. (IV), stupefied; *mũciĩ nĩ mũ*~, there is consternation in the home. [gegea]

igego, ma-, n. (I), tooth; ~ *rĩa gĩturi*, wisdom tooth; *magego ma mũtheko*, front teeth; *magego ma iria*, milk teeth (referred to only as mbembe *ngunũku* q.v.); *see* eha, enyenya, bucuca; cf. gathandambũirũ, hũmĩ, *i*kamburu, *kĩ*ng'ethũ, *kĩ*ng'uru, *kĩ*ni. **ka**gego, **tũ-**, n. 1. small tooth; *kainainaga ta ~ gekuuma*, it shakes like a very loose tooth (about to come out). 2. * vulgar term for clitoris; cf. *ka*nyamũ, *ka*ng'ũthũ.

rũgeithi, *see* **ngeithi**.

geithia, v.t. (I), greet, shake the hand of; *wee, nĩndakũ~!*, I warn you very seriously! **geithageithia**, dim. **geithangia**, diff. **geithania**, rec. greet others, greet one another, shake hands (with); *wakinya ũgeithanie*, give (our) greetings to everyone on your arrival. **geithanĩria**, app. rec. **geithithia**, d. caus. **geithĩka**, st. pot. **geithĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **geithĩria**, app. greet, shake hands, at, for, because of.

kĩgeithio[1], ***i-* / *ma-***, n. (III), sp. of leguminous creeping plant found growing in hedges and fed to goats, sheep, &c.

kĩgeithio[2], ***i-***, n. (III), a present handed over when greeting sb., or sent as a sign of greeting; *see* ngeithi. [geithia]

geka[1], v.t. (II), curse, rail against, execrate, bring misfortune upon by malicious or cursing speech; call down curses on, damn, condemn. **ĩgeka**, refl. curse oneself, utter an oath; cf. ĩhĩta. **gekageka**, dim. **gekanga**, diff. **gekana**, rec. **gekanĩra**, app. rec. **gekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gekithia**, d. caus. cause to be cursed by proxy (get *Mwĩ*thaga to curse sb. on one's behalf). **ĩgekithia**, refl. d. caus. use an oath, swear (against oneself). **gekeka**, st. pot. **gekera**, app.

geka[2], v.i. (II), (of tree, bough, about to break) crack, creak; (of twigs underfoot) crackle; squeak, crepitate; *see* ke-ke-ke. **gekageka**, dim. **gekanga**, diff. **gekanĩra**, assoc. **gekia**, caus. **gekithia**, d. caus. **gekeka**, st. pot. **gekera**, app.

mũgeka[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), mat, rug, carpet; cf. *kĩ*barĩ, ndaarũa. [Sw. MKEKA]

mũgeka[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), cylindrical case for protecting ostrich plumes (used mainly by Akamba).

rũgeka, ngeka, n. (III), sth. given as acknowledgement of service rendered; penalty, fine, paid to njama; (N.K.) fee paid by newly initiated medicine man to his instructors; cf. thĩnjo, ngerenwa. [geka[1]]

ĩgekea, *see* **ĩgĩgĩa**.

gekenya, v.t. (II), 1. widen a gap, groove, split; *see* gegenya. 2. straighten coiled wire. 3. (of a person) strive with another (in order to get him to amend his evil ways, e.g. by abusing him).

rũgeko[1], **ngeko**[1], n. (III), malediction. [geka[1]]

rũgeko[2], **ngeko**[2], n. (III), creaking, rattling. [geka[2]]

gema, v.i. (I), 1. be, become, decorated, adorned, bedecked, resplendent; cf. thakara. 2. be armed, accoutred. 3. (coll.) be 'lit up', drunk. **gemagema**, dim. **gemanga**, diff. **gemanĩra**, assoc. **gemanĩria**, caus. assoc. decorate sth. together with sth. else. **gemia**, caus. decorate, adorn, bedeck. **ĩgemia**, refl. caus. **gemithia**, d. caus. **gemeka**, st. pot. **gemera**, app.

ĩgema, ma-, n. (I), finery, adornment; *matũ ndiaheereirũo ~*, I was not given ears merely as an ornament. [gema]

kĩgemero, *i-*, n. (I), 1. lip of calabash, cup, &c. 2. thickness of anything flat such as a slice of meat, rind of fruit, piece of cloth, leather, mattress, book. [gema]

(mũ-), mĩgemio, n. (I), decorations, ornamental patterns. [gema]

-gemu, a. (II), well-decorated, well-groomed, well-dressed, beautifully adorned; *kaĩ mũtokaya ũcio nĩ mũ~-ĩ!*, by Jove, that's a magnificent car! [gema]

ũgemu, n. cl. 14 only (II), adornment, finery, embellishment; charm, lustre. [gema]

gena, v.i. (I), come, go, as a guest, visitor; be a guest. **genagenera**, app. dim. **genanga**, diff. come as guest for a short time, from time to time. **genanĩra**, assoc. be guests at same time, of one another; pay one another a visit. **geneka**, st. pot. **genekera**, app. st. pot. **genera**, app. **-generanga**, diff. app. **generithia**, d. caus. app. **genereka**, st. pot. app. **generera**, inten.

magenero, n. cl. 6 (I), casualties (in war).

mũgenerũo, *a-*, n. (I), host. [gena]

mũgeni, *a-*, n. (I), stranger, foreigner; visitor, guest, object of hospitality. **kageni**, *tũ-*, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. Macdonald Weed; *see kang'ei*. **ũgeni**, n. cl. 14 only, condition of being away from home, of being a guest; *tũũra* ~, live abroad, away from one's own district; *thiĩ* ~, go visiting away from home; *gwata* ~, welcome (as a visitor); *see* genda.

-geni, a. (I), new, unfamiliar, strange; not belonging to the place or people, alien; *ng'ombe ng'eni*, a cow from another herd. [gena]

magenũ, n. cl. 6 only (II), new young produce, first crops to ripen; *mbembe cia* ~, lush green maize plants. [genũka]

genũka, v.i. (II), (of joints and bones) have a sharp, stabbing, pain; feel a stinging pain (when a joint dislocates); *see also* genyũka; cf. thenyũka, getha[2]. **genũkwo**, pass.; *see* genũka above.

genda, v.i. (II), travel, go on an expedition; cf. thiĩ *ũgeni*. **genda-genda**, dim. **gendanga**, diff. **gendanĩra**, assoc. **gendithia**, d. caus. **gendeka**, st. pot. **gendera**, app. 1. go on a journey to, because of, for the purpose of visiting sb.; 2. scheme against, be adversary of; cf. cirĩra. 3. go by way of; cf. thiĩra. **gendereria**, caus. inten. 1. go from place to place, from stage to stage; go on from evil to evil, crime to crime; cf. thiĩrĩrĩra. 2. ~ *ũhoro*, prolong, draw out, carry on with a discussion.

mũgenda-mbĩa, *mĩ-*, n. (I-I), transverse binding-rod encircling the rafters of a traditional round hut at wall-head, like a purlin; cf. *mũ*kirigica, *mũ*ikio. **magenda-mbĩa**, n. cl. 6 only, rafters, space between wall and roof (rats' highway); horizontal supports for the rack in a traditional hut, *see* itara; tie beams in a square house, ceiling; *ndagereire* ~, I went through the rafters (had a narrow escape). [genda]

mũgendani, *a-*, n. (XI), twin, spit image of; *mũndũ ũcio nĩ* ~ *wakwa*, that fellow is my double.

mũgendi[1], *a-*, n. (I), traveller, sojourner; *njĩra ya agendi*, a main path, main road; path by which people travel from one part of the country to another; cf. *rũ*tumo. [genda]

mũgendi[2], *a-*, n. (I), 1. cross cousin, child of mother's brother or father's sister; ~ *wa awa*, *wa ithe*, paternal uncle, father's brother; *see* baba, ithe. 2. one resembling, approximating to or of the same class, genus, &c.; *mũndũ* ~ *wa nyamũ*, man akin to beast; *ngwenda kũgũra mbũri 5 o na* ~ *wa 10*, I want to buy 5 goats or even up to 10.

rũgendo, **ng'endo**, n. (I), 1. journey, trip. 2. trading expedition to Masai country; cf. thabarĩ. **ũgendo**, n. cl. 14 only, place to go to; *ndarĩ* ~, he has nowhere to turn to, he is destitute.

genya, v.t. & i. (II), 1. nibble, gnaw; take small bites at, bite a bit off, sth.; bore into, devour gradually; cf. rĩa, thegenya. 2. talk facetiously, sarcastically, to, of; cf. ceca, thaka. **genyagenya**, dim. **genyagenyũra**, conv. dim. bring nearer to breaking-point. **genyanga**, diff. **genyana**, rec. 1. pull each other's leg. 2. have an argument, altercation; bicker at one another. **genyanĩra**, app. rec. **genyanĩria**, assoc. & caus. app. 1. (of persons) talk jestingly at the same time. 2. eat (things) away at the same time. **genyithia**, d. caus. **genyeka**, st. pot. **genyera**, app. **genyũra**, conv. break off (piece of wire, metal, &c.), bend until sth. breaks, snaps; cf. enyũra. **genyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. break off completely. **genyũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **genyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. break off (things) at the same time. **genyũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **genyũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **genyũrĩra**, app. conv. **genyũka**, neut. 1. (of bent metal, &c.) break, snap, off; (of joint) get dislocated, out of joint; cf. thenyũka. 2. feel a sharp stabbing pain (in joints or bones). 3. break away from control, refuse to comply with tradition; be self-willed, wayward, unruly. **genyũkwo**, pass. neut. 1. suffer dislocation. 2. have stabbing pains.

genyegenye, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. nibbling, taking little nibbles. 2. squeak, short shrill sounds as of an unoiled hinge or spring. 3. sounds made with the teeth as of a goat chewing potato vines or a cow chewing the cud; cf. gece. [genya]

kĩgenyo[1], *i-*, n. (I), false witness,

allegation; evidence, accusation; slander, libel; *igĩrĩra ~, see under* iga.

mũgenyo, mĩ-; kĩgenyo² / **kĩgengo, i-**, n. III, 1. that which is eaten into; a large persistent ulcer, sore, canker; a leper's wound; cf. *kĩronda, gĩtegenyũ*. 2. place where stock eat salt or brackish earth; (N.K.) slab, block of brackish earth given to livestock to chew. [genya¹]

genyũ, ideo. (II), descr. of: 1. breaking, flaking, off. 2. sudden and complete breaking of a solid object into two or more parts; *akĩgambia kĩrũthanju kĩrĩa o ~*, he broke the big stick in two just like that; *see* enyũra. [genyũka]

kĩgenyũ, (i-), n. (III), (of earth) subsoil with a fairly high clay content (used for plastering walls); *see* tĩri.

ũgenyũ, *see under* **ng'enyũ**.

gera¹, v.t. (I), 1. count, measure, reckon; *nda~ga atĩ thaara nĩ kĩgwa*, I thought the Napier grass was sugarcane; cf. tara, thima. 2. *~ ngero*, commit an offence, cause grave harm; *~ mũndũ ngero*, cause serious damage to sb.'s property, body, reputation, hurt sb. grievously. **ĩgera**, refl. 1. measure, test, oneself; *~ hinya na*, try one's strength on; *rĩũa rĩegera*, when the sun begins to decline (about 3 p.m.), cf. *rĩa*inama. 2. do oneself harm, get oneself into serious trouble. **geragera**, dim. **geranga**, diff. **gerana**, rec.; *~ hinya (na)*, test one another's strength, compete. **gerania**, caus. rec. test, tempt, others, each other. **geranĩra**, app. rec. **geranĩria**, caus. app. rec. test sth. together with sth. else; test others, each other. **geria**, caus. try, attempt; test, tempt, try out; *~mbarĩki*, prepare a brew of castor-oil for initiation. **ĩgeria**, refl. caus. test oneself with, try for oneself (by handling a tool, weapon, &c.). **gerithia**, d. caus.; *~ ngero*, caus sb. to be hurt badly, ruined, assist sb. to commit a crime. **gereka¹**, st. pot. **gerekania**, caus. st. pot. 1. measure one thing by another, lay one thing against another for comparison. 2. use a parable. **ĩgerekania**, refl. caus. st. pot. imitate, liken oneself to. **gerera**, app. 1. count, measure in, at, for. 2. do with care. **ĩgerera**, refl. app. be audacious, daring, over-confident in respect of sth. **gereria**, caus. app. test, try, tempt at, for, because of. **ĩgereria**, refl. caus. app. test oneself. **gererera**, inten. 1. gauge, measure, carefully; assess, act, with deliberation; do sth. with moderation; *~ thaa ciakinya ũũke*, watch out for the right time to come. 2. mete out sth. that is due to sb. 3. cause grave damage at, for. **gerereria**, caus. inten. 1. make as if to do sth.; show how to do sth. by demonstration. 2. try the feel, weight, of sth. 3. express hope that sth. good or evil may befall sb.; *~ mũndũ gĩkuũ*, wish death to a person; cf. athĩrĩria, thĩgĩrĩria.

gera², v.t. (I), go by way of, pass along; cf. hĩtũka. **geranga**, diff. **geranĩra**. app. rec. **geranĩria**, caus. app. rec. make (others) go along sth. together. **geria**, caus. make go along a certain way; *~ njĩra mũgũnda*, make a road across the garden; *~ mũtokaa njĩra gatagatĩ*, drive the car in the middle of the road. **gerithia**, d. caus. **gereka²**, st. pot. be passable. **gerekera**, app. st. pot. **gerera**, app. go by, pass along at, in; *kũrĩa guothe mara~*, whichever way they go. **gereria**, caus. app. **gererithia**, d. caus. app. put through a practical demonstration, teach by causing to do, train (in earnest or make-believe). **gerereka**, st. pot. app. **gererera**, inten.

kĩgera, i-, n. (I), iron, piece of iron (formerly in use as currency); metal in general; *~ kĩa mũnyaka*, copper; *~ gĩa ũta*, bowstick; cf. cuma, *gĩ*kama, *rũ*thuku, *gĩ*cango, thahabu, betha. **kagera, tũ-**, n. (of a door) bolt; *~ ka matemo, see mat*emo; *nyua ~, see* nyua. [gera¹]

kĩgeranio, i-, n. (I), examination (school or other test). [gera¹]

mũgerania, a-, n. (II), examiner; tempter; (Bibl.) Satan. [geria¹]

mũgere, mĩ-, n. (VI), shrub (*Hibiscus* sp.) (used for bewitching an unknown thief, expelling sb. from his family, &c.; also for withies, ceremonial staves, notching). [gera¹]

gere, ~, n. cl. 1/2 (VI), an expert, clever workman, adept; *mũndũ ~ kũna*, a real expert; cf. njorua, *mw*ara. [gera¹]

gereka³, v.t. (I), take aim at, bring into line with, point at; wing, put steadying tail feathers on, (arrow); cf. hũra *cabaa*, onereria. **geragereka**, dim.

gerekanga, diff. **gerekana**, rec. **gerekania**, caus. rec. bring into line with each other; liken to, compare; *see* gera[1]. **gerekanĩra**, app. rec. **gerekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gerekithia**, d. caus. **gerekeka**, st. pot. **gerekera**, app. **gerekereria**, caus. app. 1. point, aim (gun, arrow, spear, &c.) at. 2. wish sth., good or bad, to befall sb.; cf. gerereria (gera[1]).

kĩ*gerekererio**, ***i-, n. (I), a wish (that sth. good or bad may happen to sb.). [gereka]

***rũ*gereko**, **ngereko**, n. (I), aim, unerring aim; shot, a shooting; ~ *o rũmwe*, a single shot; cf. cabaa, *ũ*geri, *w*athi. [gereka]

kĩ*gerema**, ***i-, n. (IX), sp. of creeping bush-plant, the leaves of which are used as spinach when food is scarce.

***ũ*gerereri**, n. cl. 14 (I), equity. [gera[1]]

kĩ*gerero**, ***i-, n. (I), criterion, standard; *gũtirĩ ũndũ ũtarĩ ~ kĩaguo*, there is nothing so good that it cannot be improved. ***ũ*gerero**, (**mogerero** [moogerero]), n. prudence, careful use or administration; cf. ngererero. [gera[1]]

mũ*geri**, ***a-, n. (I), one who measures, a measurer. ***i*geri**, ***ma-***, n. measure, size, quantity; cf. *mũ*igana. ***kĩ*geri**, ***i-***, n. a measure, sth. to measure with. ***ũ*geri[1]** / **geri**, (***ma*geri**), n. 1. preciseness, clarity, ability to get to the point; *kanua gaka karĩ ~*, this fellow is an expert story-teller. 2. good aim, good eye; cf. *w*athi. [gera[1]]

***ũ*geri[2]**, n. cl. 14 only (I); ~ *wa ngero*, crime, offences involving penalties, law-breaking. [gera[1]]

i*geria**, ***ma-, n. (I), a try, attempt. *Mageria nomo mahota*, tryings are succeedings. Cf. *i*gerio. [gera[1]]

-gerie, a. (II), tried, tested; *nyama ĩtarĩ n~*, untasted, untouched, meat. [gera[1]]

mũ*gerio**, ***a-, n. (II), candidate for trial, test, or examination; one who is tempted. ***mũ*gerio**, ***mĩ-***, n. 1. sample, test sample; first portion of a new crop to be eaten, first-fruits; cf. *mũ*tũrio. 2. *~!*, greeting between persons who have shared some of the first green maize of the season. ***i*gerio**, ***ma-***, n. 1. a special kind of temptation. 2. (cl. 6) trial, temptations; cf. *i*geria. ***kĩ*gerio**, ***i-***, n. examination, test; cf. *kĩ*geranio. [gera[1]]

kĩ*gero**, ***i-, n. (I), measure, size. ***mũ*gero**, ***mĩ-***, n. measure, vessel used as a measure; ~ *wa kĩihũri*, a calabashful. [gera[1]]

mũ*gerũa**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), 1. measure, measuring vessel, grain measured out; small quantity, sample; *andũ acio matirĩ ~*, those people are of no account, few in number. 2. (cl. 4) (of medicine man) paraphernalia, medicaments, ingredients of medicine, stock in trade; cf. *mĩ*thooko. [gera[1]]

geta [geeta], v.t. (I), pull, draw, tight; make taut; ~ *ũta*, string a bow; cf. tunga, gatha. ***ĩ*geta**, refl. strain oneself as when pulling or drawing sth.; brace oneself, take up a firm stance; take up a firm stand (in argument, &c.); cf. *ĩ*gũgũma. **getageta**, dim. **getanga**, diff. **getanĩra**, app. rec. **getithia**, d. caus. **geteka**, st. pot. **getera**, app. **getũra**, conv. make slack, loosen, a tight rope, string, &c. **getũka**, neut. (of string, rope, wire, &c.) become slack, sag.

mũ*geto** [mũgeeto], ***mĩ-, n. (I), a pulling tight, a tautening; a band, bond, thong, cord; a fastening (knotted, twisted, or plaited) used to bind (a beehive, load, goat, person) tightly; *kĩnanda kĩa ~*, a stringed musical instrument (harp, viol, violin, &c.); cf. *mw*ĩgeto. [geta]

getha[1], v.t. (I), harvest, reap. ***ĩ*getha**, refl. (of an abundant crop) reap itself. **gethagetha**, dim. **gethanga**, diff. **gethanĩra**, app. rec. **gethanĩria**, caus. app. rec. reap (crops) together. **gethithia**, d. caus. **getheka**, st. pot. **gethera**, app. reap for, at, because of; *~ macungwa gĩkabu*, pluck the oranges and put them into the basket. **getherera**, inten. reap some of a crop; reap and leave derelict plants standing in the field; reap one out of a mixed crop; *kaĩ mwa~ waru ria-inĩ?*, why did you reap the potatoes without clearing the ground of weeds?

getha[2], v.t. (II), cause repeated throbbing, shooting pains (esp. in joints). **gethwo**, pass.; *~ nĩ mahĩndĩ*, ' be in constant pain in one's back; cf, tuura, genũka. **gethagetha**, dim. **gethanga**, diff. **gethanĩra**, app. rec. **gethithia**, d. caus. **getheka**, st. pot. **gethera**, app. **gethũra**, conv. 1. dislocate, disjoint (esp. animal joints). 2. cause sharp pain in a joint.

gethũka, neut. 1. (of inanimate things, esp. when dry) come apart; cf. gathũka, ahũka, kahũka, genyũka, gitũka. 2. (of bones, joints) ache, have a slight pain; be dislocated. **gethũkwo**, pass. neut. have a sharp pain; cf. genyũkwo.

(*nĩ*) getha, *see* (*nĩ*) **kenda**[2].

***ma*getha**, n. cl. 6 only (I), harvest. [getha[1]]

***ka*gethe**, *see under* **ngethe**[2].

***ma*gethe**, n. cl. 6 (II), (N.K.) 1. unripe bananas; cf. *ma*cii. 2. the Anjirũ clan.

mũ*gethi, *a-, n. (I), reaper. ***kĩ*gethi, *i-***, n. 1. small vermin animal, like a squirrel. 2. small harvesting knife. [getha[1]]

kĩ*getho, *i-, n. (I), a constant ache; a shooting, throbbing, pain. [getha[2]]

mũ*gethũka, *mĩ-, n. (IX), brittleness; *indo cia ~*, things easily chipped such as earthenware, china, glass; *andũ aya nĩ a ~*, these men die easily, without pain or long illness. [gethũka]

ghu, a strong expulsion of breath as at a pause in climbing a hill. *~! Mũka ũrĩ ihu na karĩma*, (riddle) huu!; (ans.) a pregnant woman climbing a hill.

i*gi, *ma-, n. (I), hornet, wasp, boring beetle; *rĩa magi*, be intensely angry and uncompromising; cf. nding'oing'o, ngi. ***kĩ*gi, *i-***, n. 1. large sp. of humble bee, wasp, hornet. 2. *rĩra na ~*, weep unrestrainedly and bitterly, howl; *aria na ~*, speak impetuously; *ringwo nĩ ~*, feel deep compassion; cf. *kĩ*giriko, *gĩ*thirĩ, *gĩ*thetha, *kĩ*eha, tha.

mũ*gi, *mĩ-, n. (I), an under-shrub (*Achyrospermum carvalhi*).

gia [giya], v.t. (II), 1. bother, worry, disturb, trouble, harass. 2. *~ mũgũnda*, trample a field; *~ gĩthaka*, wade through bush. **ĩgia**, refl. 1. be hesitant, have difficulty in making up one's mind, have an inward struggle; be in two minds, noncommittal, evasive; do reluctantly. 2. *~ mũtondoinĩ*, be stuck, struggle, in mud. **giagia**, dim. **gianga**, diff. **giana**, rec. wrestle with, struggle against, wrangle with, one another; *~ na mathĩna*, face difficulties. **giania**, caus. rec. make (bush, &c.) entangled, bring confusion amongst. **gianĩra**, app. rec. struggle against sb., for (sth.), at (a place); *ariũ ake mara~ indo ciake*, his sons are squabbling over his wealth. **gianĩria**, caus. app. rec. **giithia**, d. caus. **giika**, st. pot. be in difficulty; be oppressed, struggle along as one whose strength is inadequate, make futile efforts; *~ mũno nĩ toro*, be completely overpowered by sleep; cf. hang'a. **giira**, app. **giũra**, conv. 1. make regain composure, former position. 2. ruffle, trample; (of plants, bush) worry, bother. **ĩgiũra**, refl. conv. struggle unavailingly (to get load on to one's back, &c.). **giũranga**, diff. conv. derange, pull about; tumble, ruffle, up; rummage among, tousle. **giũrania**, caus. rec. conv. make ruffled, entangle, bring into confusion; *~ irio*, (of cattle) trample crops. **giũka**, neut. 1. become unruffled, regain composure. 2. (of plants) stand erect after being trampled upon.

gica, v.t. (II), break up (thin dry twigs, grass, straw for lighting fire, &c.). **gicagica**, dim. **gicagicanga**, diff. dim. **gicanga**, diff. **gicania**, caus. rec. **gicanĩka**, st. pot. caus. rec. **gicithia**, d. caus. **gicĩra**, app.

ka*gica, *tũ-, n. (VII), song in cryptic terms sung by young men from ridge to ridge.

gici, ideo. (I/II), descr. of state of completion, absoluteness; *kira ~*, be absolutely silent; cf. ki.

mũ*gicũ, *mĩ-, n. (VII), forest undershrub (*Galiniera coffeoides*); cf. *mũ*huha, *mũ*tĩmũirũ, *mũ*hige.

***ma*gigi**, n. cl. 6 only (I), 1. filth, disgusting mess, revolting sight; *kĩĩ na ~*, it is disgusting. 2. feeling of loathing.

gigia, *see* **gegea**.

gigima, v.t. (II), feel nervous at, be fearful of, dread, feel a dread of, have a horror of. **ĩgigima**, refl. be disgusted at; feel suspicious, have qualms about; *ũndũ ũcio nĩwatũma egigime*, that rouses all his aversion.

giginya, v.t. (II), wrest (sth. held by another person), try to deprive by force; exploit; cf. huria, gaganya, hihinya. **gigagiginya**, dim. **gigiginyanga**, diff. **gigiinyana**, rec., try to wrest sth. from each other, wrest sth. from others, deprive each other or others by force, prey on each other, exploit others. **gigiinyanĩra**, app. rec. **gigiinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. exploit together, deprive at the same time. **gigiinyithia**, d. caus. **gigiinyĩka**,

neut. **gĩginyĩra**, app. **gĩginyĩria**, caus. app.

ũgĩginyani, n. cl. 14 (III), 1. taking away by force, robbery, cf. *ũtunyani*. 2. forcing open, levering apart. [giginya]

-gĩginyani, a. (III), one who deprives others of their things. [giginya]

mũgĩginyano, mĩ-, n. (III), behaviour calculated to deprive others of their possessions for one's own enrichment; mutual extortion. [giginya]

mũgĩiko [mũgiyĩko], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. physical struggle, tussle, harassment. 2. mental worry, inward struggle, perturbation. [gia]

rũgiki, ngiki, n. (IV), skyline, edge of plain; line of rocks, escarpment; margin, border, brink; crest, edge, of valley; *ngiki(-inĩ)*, horizon; cf. *rũkiriri, hari, ndere, ngĩrĩrĩma, hĩgĩrĩtĩ, rũgĩka*.

ũgima, (**mogima** [moogima]), n. (I), condition of maturity, reliability, reasonableness; integrity, truth; *ĩka* ~, use common sense, act responsibly.

-gima / (-gimi), a. (I), whole, sound; fully grown, adult; complete; *see* gimaha.

gimaha, v.i. (I), be, become grown up, of full adult status; be full grown; cf. gimara. **gimahanga**, diff. **gimahangia**, caus. diff. **gimahania**, caus. rec. **gimahanĩra**, assoc. **gimahanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gimahia**, caus. **gimahithia**, d. caus. **gimahĩra**, app. act, behave in gentlemanly style to, towards, at. **gimahũra**, conv. 1. cause sb. to be ungentlemanly. 2. discipline sb.

gimara, v.i. (I), (rare) grow up, mature, attain adulthood. **gimagimara**, dim. **gimaranga**, diff. **gimarania**, caus. rec. **gimaranĩra**, app. rec. **gimaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gimaria**, caus. **gimarithia**, d. caus. **gimarĩra**, app. **gimarũka**, neut. behave as if one was not an adult or a gentleman.

ginũka, *see* **gitũka**.

gindaya (N.K.), *see* **hinda**.

ginya, v.t. (II) 1. bend back and forth (as in trying to break a piece of wire), twist about. 2. bite (meat, &c.) here and there to find where it can best be severed; continue eating with difficulty. 3. wrestle with, use force on sb. in order to take sth. from him; cf. gia. **ginyaginya**, dim. **ginyaginyanga**, diff. dim. **ginyaginyana**, rec. dim. **ginyanga**, diff. **ginyana**, rec. **ginyanĩra**, app. rec. **ginyĩka**, st. pot. **ginyĩra**, app. **ginyũra**, conv. **ginyũka**, neut.

ginyi, ideo. (I), descr. of squeaking sound (e.g. of teeth or unoiled hinge).

kĩgio [kĩgiyo], ***i-***, n. (IV), worry, nuisance.

mũgio [mũgiyo], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), shrub (*Triumfetta macrophylla* var. *ruwenzorensis*) whose bark is processed to provide string for bags, rope, &c.

gĩra, v.i. (I), 1. impose taboo, bring bad luck; *harĩa atihĩtio hatingĩ~*, the injury he has suffered is insignificant; *hatirĩ ũũru o na wa kũ~*, there is no evil intent whatever. 2. (freq. used in swearing and for emphasis) *harĩ mwaki hau?, haro~!*, is there any fire there? (may it be cursed if there is) not a sign of one; *see* ĩhĩta, ĩgeka. **girũo**, pass.; *ndo~ nĩ irio ici*, may this food bring evil upon me (if I am guilty). **ĩgĩra**, refl. **gĩragĩra**, dim. **gĩranga**, diff. **gĩranĩra**, assoc. **gĩrithia**, d. caus. make swear. **ĩgĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. swear in vain.

ĩgĩra, ma-, n. (I), 1. husk of millet or sorghum; full ear of grain; empty ear after threshing. 2. (cl. 6) pile of husks on threshing-floor, chaff. ***kĩgĩra, i-***, n. aug. of above.

rũgĩra, *see* ***mũgiro***.

Mũgĩra-njara, n. (I-III), season of year when the hand remains inactive, and no initiations take place, usu. between April and early May; *see mwaka*.

rũgĩri, ngĩri[2], n. (I), 1. fence, hedge of quick-growing plant round a homestead; cf. *rũirigo*. ***ĩgĩri, ma-***, n. defence, protection; strong bough for making a stockade and for pulling into the entrance to close it. ***kĩgĩri, i-***, n. strong bough used for closing an entrance.

gĩria[1], v.t. (I), prevent, hinder; withhold sth. from, deny sb. sth.; *nĩaan~irio*, he has refused me food; *~ ng'ombe irĩe mbembe*, keep cattle away from eating maize. **ĩgĩria**, refl. abstain, refrain, prevent oneself from. **gĩragĩria**, dim. **gĩrangia**, diff. **gĩrania**, rec. prevent or stop others from doing sth., stop each other, withhold sth. from each other, keep

others apart (e.g. persons quarrelling, bulls fighting, &c.). **giranīria**, app. rec. **girithia**, d. caus. have prevented, put under a ban. **girīka**[1], st. pot. be preventable; *maũndũ mamwe matingĩ-~ na watho*, some things cannot be prevented by law. **girīria**, app. **girīrīria**, inten. hold back. **ĩgirīrīria**, refl. inten. check oneself from, abstain, refrain completely, from.

giria[2], v.t., (I), dust, wipe off, rub off, erase; cf. huura. **ĩgiria**, refl.; ~ *maithori*, wipe tears from one's eyes. **giragiria**, dim. **girangia**, diff. **girania**, caus. rec. **girithia**, d. caus. **girīka**, st. pot. **girīria**, app.

kĩgiria*, *i-, n. (II), hindrance, obstacle; *ĩ, ~?*, why not? what's stopping it?; cf. *gĩtũmi*. [giria[1]]

girimũka, *see* **gurumũka** *under* **gurumũra**.

girita, v.i. (I), crawl along the ground, draw oneself along; cf. kirita. **giritanga**, diff. **giritana**, rec. keep close beside one another; be contiguous, close up against. **giritania**, caus. rec. go close to. **ĩgiritania**, refl. caus. rec. shelter oneself beside sth. or sb.; take refuge with. **giritanīra**, assoc. **giritanīria**, caus. assoc. **ĩgiritanīria**, refl. caus. assoc. **giritia**, caus. follow a sheltered path. **ĩgiritia**, refl. caus. get close to, close up against, sidle close up to, rub up against, seek protection or shelter beside; (of a lover, &c.) snuggle up to. **giritithia**, d. caus. **ĩgiritithia**, refl. d. caus. rub oneself up against; sit or stand close to; cuddle against.

giriti, **~**, n. (II); *~-inĩ*, (on the) edge, fringe, verge, outskirts, suburbs; cf. ngiki(-inĩ), hĩgĩrĩtĩ(-inĩ), ndere(-inĩ), hari(-inĩ). [girita]

mũgirito*, *mĩ-, n. (I), trail of anything dragged along the ground; cf. *mũkirito*. [girita]

girīka[2], v.i. (I), weep bitterly or convulsively, wail in a suppressed manner, utter suppressed ejaculations of grief; sob or sigh bitterly, give vent to deep choking sobs, scream from rage, or other strong insupportable emotion (e.g. a warrior giving vent to his bravery but in a suppressed way so as not to betray the position of a raiding party); *see* giria[1]. **giragirīka**, dim. **girīkanga**, diff. **girīkia**, caus. rec. **girīkanīra**, app. rec. **girīkanīria**, caus. assoc. **girīkia**, caus. **ĩgirīkia**, refl. caus. pretend to weep or sob bitterly, weep bitterly for no good reason. **girīkithia**, d. caus. **ĩgirīkithia**, refl. d. caus. **girīkīra**, app. **girīkīria**, caus. app.

kĩgirīko*, *i-, n. (I), wail, wailing, deep sobbing. [girīka[2]]

kĩgirīrīria*, *i-, n. (II), that which prevents sth., a definite obstacle; cf. *kĩgiria*. [giria[1]]

mũgiro*, *mĩ-, n. (I), ban, ritual prohibition, defilement, taboo, sth. forbidden under threat of defilement; *haka mũndũ ~*, cause ritual pollution, by contact with a menstruous woman, &c.; *gwatia ~*, communicate a taboo to sb. else; *ĩkĩra ~*, put a ban on; cf. *mũ*hingo; *see* thahu. ***ka*giro**, n.; *~ wĩke ũguo*, (coll.) don't you dare do that; cf. *ka*guthu. [gira]

gita, v.t. & i. (I), 1. thatch, roof in, fix top of a structure, cover; *~ na macai*, use corrugated iron for roof. 2. (of dense tree foliage) become covered, closed, matted, be bushy, dense, closely packed, form a canopy; *karũgiri kagitĩte*, a compact, well-grown, hedge. 3. be prosperous; become self-satisfied, obstinate; *kũu muuma kwa~~i?*, is all going well where you come from? **ĩgita**, refl. defend oneself with a shield, sword, stick; parry a blow; dodge, ward off, a missile; guard oneself. **gitagita**, dim. **gitagitia**, caus. dim. 1. try to conceal, hush up, cover up partially, camouflage. 2. use an euphemism for an undesirable word. **gitanga**, diff. **gitana**, rec. (of thick foliage, &c.) become completely closed up. 2. be well thatched, securely covered. **gitania**, caus. rec. 1. thatch, roof in, carelessly. 2. conceal by inserting among other things or behind sth. else. **ĩgitania**, refl. caus. rec. hide oneself behind, link oneself with sth. or sb. for protection, security; cf. *ĩgiritania*. **gitanīra**, assoc. or app. rec. **gitanīria**, caus. app. rec. thatch (things) together. **gitia**, caus. hide, conceal, screen, from view. **ĩgitia**, refl. caus. set oneself apart, take shelter as from rain; keep oneself away from, be private, self-contained; *~ ũthiũ*, hide one's face. **gitithia**, d. caus. **gitĩka**, st. pot. **gitĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **gitĩra**, app. thatch for, at; defend. **ĩgitĩra**,

refl. app.; ~ *mbura*, shelter oneself from rain (with a banana leaf as umbrella). **ĩgitĩria**, refl. caus. app. hide oneself from. **gitũra**, conv. remove roof. **gitũka**, neut. become unthatched. **gĩtara**, stc. 1. become completely and closely thatched, roofed in. 2. (of a place where sth. can be concealed) be secluded, sheltered.

-gĩtaru, a. (II), secluded, sheltered. [gita]

***ma*gĩte** (N.K.), *see* **bagĩte**.

mũ*giti, *mĩ-, n. (VII), herding-stick.

giti, interj. (U), (said by a person to himself audibly when he plants his shield or prepares to defend himself as a warning to his companions) look out!, guard yourself! **gitigiti**, interj.; *~! tũrĩ akore*, on your guard! we are cornered. [gita]

gĩtienye, *see* **ngĩtienye**.

ka*gĩtigĩti, *tũ, n. (V), 1. a difficult position, tight corner. 2. a booth, shelter; cf. *ga*thũnũ. [gita]

kĩ*gĩtĩro, *i-*; *kĩĩ*gĩtĩro, *ci-; n. (I), strong point, stronghold, place of defence. [gita]

***rũ*gĩto, ngĩto**, n. (I), inner side of traditional hut where the roof meets the wall; space outside hut under the eaves; defences, *~-inĩ, ngĩto-inĩ*, under the eaves, all round the hut; cf. *rũ*embea, membea. [gita]

-gĩtu, a. (II), secluded, sheltered; *kĩĩruru kĩ~*, protecting shade; cf. -gitaru. [gita]

***kĩ*gĩtũ**, *see under* **ngĩtũ**.

-gĩtũ, a. (VII), limping, crippled. [gitũka]

gitũka, v.i. (I), 1. limp, have a game leg, walk lame as a cripple. 2. (of a leg joint) be dislocated, sprained, strained, twisted, out of joint. **gitagitũka**, dim. **gitũkanga**, diff. **gitũkana**, rec. be dislocated completely. **gitũkania**, caus. rec. **gitũkanĩra**, app. rec. **gitũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gitũkia**, caus. **gitũkĩka**, st. pot. **gitũkĩra**, app. **gitũra**, conv. dislocate sb.'s limb, make limp, cripple. **gitagitũra**, dim. conv. **gitũranga**, diff. conv. **gitũrana**, rec. conv. **gitũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **gitũranĩra**, assoc. conv. **gitũranĩria**, caus. assoc. conv. **gitũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **gitũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **gitũrĩra**, app. conv.

githi, ideo. (I), descr. of lack of space or sound; *kira ~*, be absolutely silent; *maiyũire nyũmba ~*, they are packed to capacity in the house.

mũ*githi** [mũũgithi], ***mĩ- [mĩĩ-], n. (I), passenger train, passenger-goods train; cf. *gĩ*tereni. [E. MIXED]

githi, interj. (U), is that so; *nĩathiĩ-~!* he has gone. Indeed, is that so?

mũ*gĩũro, *mĩ-, n. (III), passage made by forcibly parting high grass, reeds, bush, &c. [gia]

gĩa, v.t. & i. (II), 1. have, be; possess, get; be at a place, in sth.; *~ hairũ*, be in a fix; *agĩire kũ?*, where has he got to?; *ndingĩenda agĩe ũhoro-inĩ ũyũ*, I would not like him to be in this matter, affair; *ũrokana~ga*, may you go on getting more (prosper); *thayũ wa Ngai ũro~ na inyuĩ*, may the peace of God be with you; *~ kaana*, give birth; *~ indo*, become rich; *~ hinya*, become strong. 2. come to be, amount to, become; *ingĩ igĩrĩ ikĩrehwo igĩkĩ~inya*, two more were brought to make four; (as aux.) *agĩire gũkua o amwendete ma*, (her) affection for him lasted right to the day of her death; cf. ya, tuika. **gĩagĩa** [gĩiagĩia], dim. have a little more; get in little quantities. **gĩanga** [gĩianga], diff. **gĩanĩra** [gĩianĩra], app. rec. & assoc. **gĩithia**, d. caus. make possess, get. **ĩgĩithia**, refl. caus. cause oneself to have, get, obtain; claim to have what actually one has not, make oneself out to be well off. **gĩĩka**, st. pot. **gĩĩra**, app. have, possess, get sth. because of, at, for. **ĩgĩĩra**, refl. app. get, obtain for oneself, into one's possession. **gĩĩrĩra**, inten. get possession of things at, for, through; cf. gĩra. **ĩgĩĩrĩra**, refl. inten. get possession of sth. for oneself.

***mĩ*gĩgĩ**, n. cl. 4 only (IX), bans, taboos; cf. *mũ*giro, *mĩ*kũgo.

i*gĩgĩa** [igigĩya], ***ma-; ***kĩ*gĩgĩa** [kĩgĩgĩya] / ***kĩ*gĩkĩa** [kĩgĩkĩya], ***i-***; n. (XI), sod turned up by hoe; cf. *i*bũrũ, *i*kangaĩ, *kĩ*nĩnĩa, *i*gekea, *i*kĩngĩa, ngũũka, thingi.

ũgĩi, n. cl. 14 (III), possession, acquisition. [gĩa]

gĩka [gĩika], v.t. (II), shut a cattle enclosure (by putting poles across). **gĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **gĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gĩkithia**, d. caus. **gĩkĩra**, app. **gĩkũra**, conv. 1. pull out an inner wall. 2. open a cattle enclosure.

gĩkũka, neut. (of an inner wall) fall down on its own.
gĩkĩ, *see under* **kĩ-**.
kĩgĩkĩa, *see* ***ĩgĩgĩa***.
mũgĩka [mũgĩika], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), locking bar; bar thrust through branched ends of boughs closing the entrance to a fenced homestead. ***rũgĩka***, **ngĩka**, n. (of house floor or wall) crack, ridge, broken surface. [gĩka]
mũgĩko [mũgĩiko], ***mĩ-***; ***rũgĩko***, **ngĩko**; n. (III), lintel of hut doorway; entrance to enclosed bed; cf. *ru*oho.
Mũ- (***Gĩ-*** ***Ũ-***)**gĩkũyũ**, *see under* ***Gĩkũyũ***.
ĩgĩma, *see* **ĩgũma**.
***rũgĩmba*, ng'ĩmba**, n. (VIII), part of female genitalia (both labia of one side).
mũgĩmbĩ, ***mĩ-***; ***ũgĩmbĩ***, cl. 14 only; n. (II), short-stemmed, multiple-eared, finger-millet (*Eleusine coracana*); *ng'aragu ya* ~, famine of 1908 when the government brought millet to Kikuyu. ***kĩgĩmbĩ***, ***ĩ-***, n. 1. plant of above; cf. *kĩ*ere. 2. goose flesh (considered by warriors to be the result of illicit sexual intercourse and therefore punishable). ***ma*gĩmbĩ**, n. cl. 6 only; *gĩa* ~, be goosefleshy, have skin rough and pimpled owing to the cold.
mũgĩna[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), 1. young plant, green stick, sapling; cf. *mũ*cacana. 2. twig, piece of grass, root used in a trap for strangling an animal; *tua*, *tuanga*, *mĩgĩna*, snap twigs in anger to accompaniment of oaths, curse and swear. 3. (rare) clitoris.
mũgĩna[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), blood (of artery); *mũkiha wa* ~, *see* *mũ*kiha; cf. thakame.
kĩgĩna [kĩgĩina], ***ĩ-***, n. (I), 1. treasure, fund, hoard, nest-egg; cf. *mũ*thithũ. 2. treasury; *mũigi wa* ~, treasurer. 3. seed put by for planting next season. *Kĩrimũ kĩniinũkagia* ~, it is only a fool who finishes up for food the seed put aside for planting.
rũgĩo [rũgĩyo], **ngĩo**, n. (I), 1. pot-sherd; ~ *rũa mbakĩ*, for grinding snuff; ~ *rũa mwaki*, for carrying embers for making fire. *Mũũmbi arugaga na ngĩo*, the potter himself uses broken bits of pot to cook with. 2. frying pan.
gĩra [gĩira], v.t. (I), go and fetch; (N.K.) come and fetch; cf. iyĩra, rehe. **gĩra-gĩra**, dim. **gĩranga**, diff. **gĩrana**, rec. fetch others (in turn). **gĩranĩra**, app. rec. (of two or more persons) fetch together. **gĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. fetch (things) at the same time. **gĩrithia**, d. caus. have sth. fetched, assist sb. to fetch sth. **gĩrĩka**, st. pot. **gĩrĩra**, app. fetch sth. for, because of; go from (a place) to fetch sth. ***ĩgĩrĩra***, refl. app. **gĩrĩrĩra**, inten. go and fetch more of sth. to make up the desired quantity; ~ *nditi*, *ngundi*, draw back in preparation for a dash, blow, &c. ***ĩgĩrĩrĩra***, refl. inten.
ĩgĩra [igĩira], ***ma-***, n. (I), (N.K.) 1. a fetching. 2. collection of people; *ũnganĩria mũndũ* ~, collect a company of men to enforce decision of Council; cf. hĩnganaiya, ĩnganagia. [gĩra]
kĩgĩri [kĩgĩiri], n. cl. 7 only (I), *mĩaraho ya* ~, time in the late morning when goats have fed and herd boys play and idle the time away, time of assembly for sacrifice or other ceremony; *see* *mũ*thenya. ***ũgĩri***, **mogĩri** [moogĩiri], n. idling, relaxation; a whiling away of time. [*see* gĩriha]
ka*gĩri** [kagĩiri], (tũ-***), n. (III), *mũtura wa* ~, part of a beast's entrails, section of the large intestine; mutual salutation by men who have shared this part of the tripe at a meat-eating or when one has presented the other with it to eat; ~*!*; (reply) *wa-*~*!*
gĩriha [gĩiriha], v.i. (II), idle, loiter, put off time; be neglectful, apathetic. **gĩra*gĩriha***, dim. **gĩrihanga**, diff. **gĩrihania**, caus. rec. cause sb. to be, feel, idle; make sb. loiter. **gĩrihanĩra**, assoc. **gĩrihanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gĩrihia**, caus. keep hanging about, delay sb.'s departure, make neglectful of duty, cause to waste time; ~ *mũrogi*, keep a sorcerer hanging around. **gĩrihithia**, d. caus. **gĩrihĩka**, st. pot. **gĩrihĩra**, app.
gĩrima [gĩirima], v.t. (I), 1. dock, clip, tail (of animal, sheep, &c.); clip ears, tails, in various patterns according to clan; make ownership or clan mark on stock animal. 2. give description of goat, &c. **gĩrimanga**, diff. **gĩrimanĩra**, app. rec. **gĩrimanĩria**, caus. app. rec. clip tails and ears of two or more animals at the same time. **gĩrimithia**, d. caus. **gĩrimĩka**, st. pot. **gĩrimĩra**, app.
gĩrima [gĩirima], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (XI), 1. ownership mark on stock

animal, ear and tail patterns of different clans on stock animals. 2. docked tail of animal (esp. of sheep). 3. foreskin. 4. distinguishing mark, characteristic; ~ *wake ahaana atĩa?*, what sort of person is he? [gĩrima]

kĩgĩrĩ / rũgĩrĩ / (N.K.) **magĩrĩ**, n. (II), the public, the community; cf. *kĩrĩndĩ, mũingĩ, mũngikĩ*.

mũgĩrĩ, mĩ-; **kagĩrĩ, tũ-**; n. (II), a weed with fleshy, succulent leaves (which does not readily die when cut down or uprooted).

-gĩrĩ, p.a. (I), num. cl. 8 and 10 only, two; *see also* -ĩrĩ.

gĩta[1], v.t. & i. (II), stay, remain, spend time at; remain with, get, have, possess, be; continue to be, have; persevere, go on doing or being; ~ *gũthĩ*, get going; ~ *hinya*, be strong, become difficult; *tũkĩ~ o kwĩrorera*, all we could do was to keep looking on. **gĩtagĩta**, dim. **gĩtanga**, diff. **gĩtanĩra**, app. rec. be too much for each other or others. **gĩtanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gĩtithia**, d. caus. **gĩtĩra**, app. be too much for; ~ *mũndũ hinya*, be too much for a man's power of endurance.

gĩta[2], v.t. (II), have sexual intercourse; (used in serious swearing) curse, disown (sb. dear to one); *ndo~ kaana!*, may I curse the child (of my age-mate); *aro~ nyina!*, may he curse his mother! **gĩtithia**, d. caus. make sb. swear vehemently. **ĩgĩtithia**, refl. d. caus. cause oneself to be cursed by a dear one or a lowly person.

mũgĩya, mĩ-, n. (VII), a long log, tree-trunk (not yet cut into sections).

mũgo, a-, n. (I), (in s. usu. *mũndu* ~) medicine man; cf. *mũ*ragũri, *mũ*thondekani, *mũ*rogi. **ũgo**, n. cl. 14, white magic, art of medicine man; divination; *thĩī ~-inĩ*, consult oracle.

Mũgoa [mũũgoa] / **Mũgoya** [mũũgoya], **a-**, n. (II), Goan, Goanese.

goca, v.t. (II), bend sharply, crook; twist, divert from course, make go wrong; cf. haca. **ĩgoca**, refl. make a corner or a turn. **gocagoca**, dim. **gocagocania**, caus. rec. dim. bring together hastily, muddle up, mix up, make higgledy-piggledy; ~ *ũhoro*, confuse the issue, make a confused statement; cf. gocogoco. **gocanga**, diff. **ĩgocanga**, refl. diff. **gocana**, rec. **gocania**, caus. rec. **gocanĩra**, app. rec. **gocanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gocia**, caus. **ĩgocia**, refl. caus. recline oneself on; ~ *ũrĩrĩ*, lounge on or against a bed. **gocithia**, d. caus. **ĩgocithia**, refl. d. caus. **goceka**, st. pot. **gocera**, app. **gocerera**, inten. become bowed, bent down. **gocereria**, caus. inten. make droop; cf. hocereria. **gocora**, conv. 1. straighten, make upright. 2. pluck maize cob from the plant. **gocoka**, neut. 1. become bent, bowed, twisted; break down, topple down. 2. cease to be bent, straighten out, become upright in posture. **gocokana**, rec. neut. 1. (of an old animal) die of age and weakness. 2. topple down entirely. **gocokania**, caus. rec. neut. break completely. **gocara**, stc.

kĩgoci, ĩ-, n. (III), 1. bend, sharp curve, kink, twist, hook. 2. reaping-hook. **rũgoci, ngoci**, n. bend, twist, crook. **kagoci, tũ-**, n. dim. of above. [goca]

goco / gocogoco, ~, n. (I), row, wrangle, discord, chaos; purposeless argument, disturbing chatter; *mũndũ wa ~*, an offensive person, one who brings confusion and disorder; *mũciĩ ũyũ ndũtĩraga ~*, not a day passes without a row in this home; cf. *gĩ*thiari, *ĩ*negene, mbĩrĩrĩka, ngũĩ, thogothogo. [goca]

mũgoco / mũgucu, mĩ-, n. (III), (usu. of a female beast) weak, emaciated; ~ *wa mbũri*, a goat in poor condition; cf. *mũ*nyuko, *mũ*gũa, *mũ*guyu, *mũ*guna. **kĩgoco, ĩ-**, n. (of male beast) gaunt, skinny, sickly, in poor condition. [goca]

kĩgocoko, ĩ-, n. (III), bend, crook, twist. [goca]

gocũkũrũ, *see under* **cũkũrũ**.

kĩgoe, ĩ-, n. (I), untrustworthy, undependable person.

mũgogina (N.K.), *see* **mũrohina**.

igogo[1] [igoogo], **ma-**, n. (VIII), bladed club used in the attack on the sacred tree at initiation. cf. *kĩ*becu.

igogo[2] [igoogo], **ma-** n. (VIII), helmeted or greater hornbill; cf. hũma, *ĩ*huru. **kagogo, tũ-**, n. ~ *ka hari*, smaller species of hornbill.

mũgogo, mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. stout log of wood, fallen or felled tree-trunk; *ara ~*, bridge a stream. 2. (N.K.) ~ *wa ndigũ*, stem of bananas; cf. ngoro.

gogoca, *see* **hohoca**.

gogona, v.i. (I), mumble, speak or sing in low deep tones; bubble gently; hum continuously and quietly; cf. nogona, gona. **gogagogona**, dim. **gogonanga**, diff. **gogonania**, caus. rec. **gogonanĩra**, app. rec. **gogonanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gogonia**, caus. **ĩgogonia**, caus. refl. **gogonithia**, d. caus. **gogonera**, app. **gogoneria**, caus. app. add a deep booming sound to a voice or tune.

gogota[1] / **gogoca**, v.t. (II), pull sth. along with difficulty, carry with strain, bend down, bow down; bend abnormally. **ĩgogota**, refl. move laboriously in a crouching position, stagger along with a heavy burden; drag oneself along (as a cripple); sit huddled up. **ĩgogotanga**, refl. diff. **gogotana**, rec. be bent right down, be bent double, be bowed together. **gogotania**, caus. rec. **ĩgogotania**, refl. caus. rec. **gogotanĩra**, app. rec. **gogotanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩgogotanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **gogotithia**, d. caus. **gogoteka**, st. pot. **gogotera**, app. **ĩgogotera**, refl. app. **gogotora**, conv. bend down, over, very low; bend to an abnormal degree. **gogotoka**, neut.; ~ *mahĩndĩ*, be bent double with rheumatism or deformity.

gogota[2], *see* **gũgũta**.

kĩ*goi**, ***i-, n. (I), a faint-hearted, poor-spirited, timorous person; sb. weak in body or mind. [goya]

goico, *see under* ***gi*uco**.

goicũkũrũ. *see under* **cũkũrũ**.

***ma*goiya**[1], n. cl. 6 only (II), a sort of crown or circlet of feathers worn by neophytes of the Masai mode of initiation after circumcision. [goya]

***ma*goiya**[2], n. cl. 6 only (II), pieces of wood, bits of millet stalk, formerly worn in slit in top of ear.

mũ*goiyo**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), mixed dance (begun by firelight). [goya]

ĩ*goka**, ***ma-, n. (III), star-grass with long fleshy runners (used in ritual of death-purification customs). ***kĩ*goka**, ***i-***, n. patch of above grass.

goko, *see under* ***gu*oko**.

mũ*goko** [mũgooko], ***mĩ-, n. (I), small tree; thin stick.

ĩ*goko**, ***ma-, n. (III), 1. (of wattle, &c.) piece of bark. 2. (of cedar) slat stripped from log before milling and sold for roofing or walls of non-permanent buildings. ***kĩ*goko**, ***i-***, n. hard nutty crust on a roasted unripe banana; anything similarly crusty.

***ma*gokoni** [magookooni], n cl. 6 only (VIII), wax in ear.

gokora, v.t. (II), (of wind on trees) bring crashing down. **ĩgokora**, refl. **gokagokora**, dim. **gokoranga**, diff. **gokorana**, rec. **gokorania**, caus. rec. **gokoranĩra**, app. rec. **gokoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gokorithia**, d. caus. **gokoreka**, st. pot. **gokorera**, app.

kĩ*gokora** [kĩgokoora / kĩgookoora], ***i-, n. (III), elbow; cf. nyunĩro.

mũ*gokoro**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), troop, band, party; a number, several; cf. *gĩkundi*, *mũtongoro*.

goma[1], v.t. & i. (I), 1. come into contact with, meet suddenly, encounter, run into; take by surprise, swoop down upon; obstruct, debar, frustrate progress of sb. or sth. 2. come to fruition, come to the end, become finalized; become a fixture, settle permanently; cf. rĩĩra. **gomagoma**, dim. **gomanga**, diff. **gomana**, rec. come into contact, meet, converge; *nyũmba nĩya~ nyeki*, the house has had enough thatching grass (to go round it); cf. cemania, turania, turumana, turĩrĩria. **gomania**, caus. rec. bring into contact, make meet, bring together, assemble; ~ *cai*, give everyone a cup of tea. **gomanithia**, d. caus. rec. help others to finish off. **gomanĩra**, app. rec. 1. fit all round, encircle. 2. descend upon sth., obstruct together; meet, assemble, at, for. **gomanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. call a meeting at, for; meet, bring together, at a point. 2. put sth. all round. **gomanĩka**, st. pot. rec. be capable of being brought together; (of meeting) be able to be called. **gomia**, caus. make fruitful, permanent, prosperous. **gomithia**, d. caus. **gomithania**, d. caus. rec. make two persons, things, meet; introduce people to each other. **ĩgomithania**, refl. d. caus. rec. call a meeting of members, gather together. **gomeka**, st. pot. **gomera**, app. 1. make a dead set at, haunt, linger at, take up abode at, with; fasten oneself on to. 2. be settled at, because of; become fruitful at, for. **gomeria**, caus. app. bring continually to.

goma[2], v.i. (I), go on strike; cf. koma. [SW. GOMA]

i*gomanīro, *ma-, n. (I), place of meeting; ~ *rĩa mũingĩ*, social hall; cf. nyũmba *ya gwĩkeneria*. [goma[1]]

kĩ*gomano, *i-; (N.K.) ***mũ*gomano, *mĩ-***; n. (I), junction as of two rivers; a meeting-place; a gathering of people, a meeting; cf. *mũ*camanio, *kĩ*ũngano, *gĩ*tũngano, *ki*rĩndĩ. [goma[1]]

mũ*goma, *mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. (of animals) female; *mbũri ya* ~, a she-goat; cf. -ka. 2. (coll.) a well-built, unmarried girl; ~ *wa mũndũ*, (of males) a fool, a hopeless type.

***ma*gomano / *ma*gomanwa**, n. cl. 6 only (I), (of rivers) confluence; (of paths, roads, ridges) junction.[goma[1]]

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) gombe, *see under* **ng'ombe.**

-gomii, -gomu, *see* **-ogomii, -ogomu.**

gona, v.i. (I), 1. (of a top) hum; cf. ng'ong'ora. 2. become unconscious, be under influence of a spell; doze in sleep or sickness. **gonania**, caus. rec. **gonanĩra**, app. rec. **gonanĩria**, caus. app. rec. make hum at the same time, sing or speak in deep sonorous voices together; spin tops at the same time. **gonia**, caus. 1. hum, sing, or speak in deep sonorous tones; spin a top; ~ *ũhoro*, say sth. in a deep emphatic way; ~ *toro*, sleep deeply and soundly; ~ *rũĩmbo*, sing in a deep melodious voice. 2. put to sleep (with anaesthetic). **gonithia**, d. caus. **goneka**, neut. **gonera**, app. **goneria**, caus. app.; ~ *ũrĩrĩ*, sleep soundly in bed. **gonora**, conv. unleash a deep and sonorous sound, hum with vigour; ~ *rũĩmbo*, sing heartily. **gonoka**, neut. 1. make a deep sustained sound or hum (as the sound of a dance being carried on with vigour); cf. ruruma, nogona. 2. regain consciousness.

kĩ*goni, *i-, n. (I), 1. one in a deep sleep; (N.K.) one rendered unconscious. 2. feeble, debilitated person; cf. *kĩ*onda. 3. medicine causing unconsciousness (used for purposes of theft or seduction). [gona]

gonda, v.i. (II), be slack, lazy, lethargic; be bedridden, feel depressed; procrastinate. **gondagonda**, dim. **gondanga**, diff. **gondania**, caus. rec. **gondanĩra**, assoc. **gondia**, caus. **gondithia**, d. caus. **gonderera**, inten. **gondereria**, caus. inten. put off, delay. ***i*gondereria**, refl. caus. inten. make oneself slack in putting into effect.

gondoka, v.i. (I) (of supple material, trees, arms, &c.) be bent inwards, snap; get broken without being completely severed; cf. kondoka, gotoka. **gondagondoka**, dim. **gondokana**, rec. become twisted entirely. **gondokanĩra**, app. rec. **gondokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gondokera**, app. **gondora**, v.t. 1. bend inwards to breaking point, snap without severing; ~ *mũndũ*, give a person a good thrashing. 2. drink copiously. **gondorania**, caus. rec. bend, break, twist, entirely without severing. **gondorithia**, d. caus. **gondorera**, app.

***kĩ*gondoro**, n. (XI), weak, light, beer; *njohi* ~, weak beer. [gondora]

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) gondu, *see under* **ng'ondu.**

mũ*gongo, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. back; *kuua na* ~, carry on the back. *Gũtirĩ wa nda na wa* ~, there is not a child of the front and a child of the back (parents should have no favourites); cf. ngoro, *ma*hĩndĩ, *gĩ*cũngũrũ. 2. ridge; ~ *wothe*, all the people living on a ridge; ~ *ũyũ wothe wa Gĩkũyũ*, the whole Kikuyu country-side. 3. menstruation; cf. *mw*eri. ***rũ*gongo, ng'ongo**, n. ridge of land, top of ridge, upper part of slope; section of country bounded by two rivers or valleys, forming a community; ~ *na mũhuro*, up and down. ***ka*gongo, *tũ-***, n. short, narrow, low ridge of land.

gongona, v.t. (II), sacrifice. **gongonera**, app. sacrifice for, on behalf of.

i*gongona** [igongoona], ***ma-, n. (VI), 1. sacrifice, blood sacrifice; ritual use of beer, gruel, or honey; customary ceremony presided over by the head of the community, father of family, or medicine man, directed to the spirits of the ancestors, sometimes to God (the commonest cause being removal or avoidance of ritual pollution); ~ *rĩa mũciairĩ*, sacrifice of purification after childbirth; *mbũri ya* ~, sacrificial lamb or goat; *ruta* ~, perform a sacrificial ceremony; *gĩa na* ~, hold a sacrificial (or other) ceremony; *haka ngoma* (*Ngai*) *na* ~, appease spirits (God) with sacrifice; *mwene* ~, giver of a sacrifice; *mũrutĩrũo*-~, person for whom sacrifice is offered;

mũruti-(wa-) ~, anyone officiating at a sacrificial ceremony; *kĩndũ kĩa* ~, anything used in a sacrifice; cf. *i*haki. 2. any public or private ceremony, Masonic rite, military review, laying of a foundation stone, opening of a new institution, &c.

kĩgongona [kĩgongoona], *i-*, n. (VI), 1. place of offering, altar, place at which village sacrificial ritual is performed, marked by a branch of wild fig, olive (*see mũ*kũngũgũ), tãken when the village was moved and sometimes showing the position of the sacred stone sunk in the ground when the homestead was begun; place where any sacrifice or propitiatory offering is made, e.g. the bank of a river where the crossing presents danger or the open plain where wild animals abound; *see i*gongona; cf. *i*hakĩro. 2. name of a plant; *mũtĩ wa* ~, sacred tree esp. the wild fig used in sacrificial ritual; *thinga* ~, rub the sex organ on sth.

gongora, v.t. (I), call sb. persistently by name (without active result), urge sb. to respond; *o na mũgongore ndenyuria*, beseech him as you may he will not stir. **ĩgongora**, refl. be self-important, bossy. **gongora-gongora**, dim. **gongoranga**, diff. **gongorania**, caus. rec. **gongorarĩra**, app. rec. **gongorithia**, d. caus. **gongoreka**, st. pot.; *o na ũngĩraara ũkĩmũgongora ndangĩ*~, even if you call him the whole night long, he will not respond. **gongorera**, app. beseech sb. who will not respond for or at; *ũkũng'ongorera hingo ĩigana atĩa?*, how much longer are you going to go on calling me?

mũgongorũo / mũgongorũa, a-, n. (IV), sb. who is too obstinate to respond when called, a high-and-mighty person. [gongora]

gonya, v.t. (II), twist, twist out of shape, make crooked; cf. goca, haca. **ĩgonya**, refl. twist oneself, turn away from the normal route, deviate. **gonyagonya**, dim. **gonyanga**, diff. **gonyana**, rec. **gonyania**, caus. rec. twist anyhow, twist violently out of shape. **ĩgonyania**, refl. caus. rec. **gonyanĩra**, app. rec. **gonyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩgonyanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **gonyithia**, d. caus. cause to be twisted, &c., have twisted; assist sb. to twist. **gonyeka**, st. pot. **gonyera**, app. **gonyerera**, inten. **gonyora**, conv. bend out of shape, twist round and round. **gonyoka**, neut. be awry.

gonya / ngonya, ~, n. (II), hand-ball game similar to rugby; rugby football. [gonya]

kĩgonye, *i-*, n. (VII), crooked or twisted object; name of a person with crooked feet; kid born with damaged leg or hoof (not allowed to mate but used in a minor village sacrifice). [gonya]

kĩgonyi, *i-*, n. (III), bend, twist; cf. *kĩ*goci. [gonya]

gonyo, ideo. (I/II), descr. of condition of being bent, twisted but not broken apart (with ref. to a saw, a crippled foot, a sharp bend in a road, a court case, &c.). [gonya]

gonyokanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of a bend or twist made worse by attempts to straighten it out. [gonya]

gooca, v.t. (I), 1. praise, extol, eulogize; cf. kumia, gaatha. 2. address, call to, sb. persistently using honorific titles in order to get a response. **ĩgooca**, refl. boast, be conceited, have a high opinion of oneself; cf. ĩtĩa. **gooca-gooca**, dim. **goocanga**, diff. **goocana**, rec. **goocania**, caus. rec. **goocanĩra**, app. rec. **goocanĩria**, caus. app. rec. praise (people) at the same time. **goocithia**, d. caus. **ĩgoocithia**, refl. d. caus. **gooceka**, st. pot. **goocera**, app. **ĩgoocera**, refl. app.

igooce, (*ma-*), n. (VII); *toro wa* ~, an apology for a sleep, light fitful sleep, doze; *ringwo nĩ* ~, become sleepy (as when sitting by a fire), doze, be bleareyed from sleepiness. [gooca]

goocerera, v.i. (I), doze, be overcome by sleep, begin to nod with sleep; cf. cũnga.

ũgooci, n. cl. 14 only (I), 1. act of praising, giving honour, glorifying; praise, flattery. 2. style, quality; praise-name. [gooca]

rũgooco, (ngooco); **ũgooco**, cl. 14 only; n. (I), 1. repeated mention of sb.'s name; praise, laudation, flattery; *-a* ~, praiseworthy. 2. repeated calling of sb. until he chooses to respond. 3. a marvel; *ũhoro wa* ~, an astounding affair; cf. *ũ*nene. [gooca]

igooti[1], *ma-*, n. (I), tax; ~ *rĩa mũtwe*, personal tax. [Sw. KODI]

igooti[2], **ma-**, n. (I), court of law; cf. cira. [E. COURT]

igooti[3], **ma-**, n. (I), coat. [E.]

kĩgooto, *see under* **ngooto**.

kĩgori [kĩgoori], **i-**, n. (I), calf-skin either fresh or dried which has to be rubbed down two or three times to soften it; rough cloak of cow or goat skin; calf-skin cape reaching to the waist formerly worn by youth; a tortoise's carapace; rough cloth or canvas; *ĩ, ũrĩ kũriũka ta ~*, you're coming back to the disputed subject as if it were a calf-skin; cf. *gĩthii*.

goro, n. cl. 14 only (I), high price, expense, dearness; *-a ~*, expensive, valuable; *kaĩ ii ~-ĩ!*, how expensive these things are!; *gũra ~*, buy at a high price; *rĩa ~*, *see* rĩa; *uma ~*, be dear (in price).

mũgoro, **mĩ-**, n. (I), a shrub (*Halleria lucida*).

kagoro, *see under* **ngware**.

mũgorogoru, **mĩ-**, n. (V), part of the intestine of a ruminant, passage from stomach to intestines.

kĩgorogoru / kĩgoragoru, **i-**, n. (V), 1. dewlap, folds of skin under a sheep's neck. 2. wattles of cock or turkey. 3. stupid, weak-witted person. 4. a name for the bulbul; *see gĩcogoru* (*gĩcorogu*); cf. *gĩthũkũ*.

goromoka, v.t. (I), spring upon; utter a short, sharp snort, grunt, gruff exclamation, bark (of rage, alarm, &c.); (of an animal about to attack) give a sudden roar or grunt. **goromokanga**, diff. **goromokanĩra**, app. rec. attack one another. **goromokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **goromokia**, caus. **goromokithia**, d. caus. **goromokera**, app. attack violently. **goromokeria**, caus. app.

mũgoromoko, **mĩ-**, n. (I), grunt, roar, growl. [goromoka]

kĩgoru, n. (III); *igua ~*, feel jealous, be stirred, concerned, troubled about.

mũgoruma [mũgooruma], **mĩ-**, n. (VIII), 1. big, inactive, man; sterile man; cf. *mũgoma*. 2. *ngwacĩ cia ~*, watery potatoes that cannot be cooked.

gorũe [goorwe] / **goroe**, (**ma-**), n. cl. 14/(6) (VIII), 1. hard, black patch in potato where tuber has been infected by worm or disease; infected patch or streak in sugar-cane. 2. canker, blemish, fault; *mĩikarĩre yake ndĩrĩ ~*, his conduct is beyond reproach. **kagorũe**, n. *thutha wa ~*, very early morning (while it is still dark).

igoti / ũgoti, n. cl. 5 or cl. 14 (I), nape of neck; *aria na ~*, (of sb. mortally sick) talk very feebly.

goto, ideo. (II/I), descr. of the sound of sth. breaking off violently from a joint; *gamba ~*, go snap. [*see* gotora]

mũgoto, **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. strip of dry banana bark. 2. ceremonial obstetric binder; *ĩoha ~*, feel very hungry; cf. *mũkubu*, *mũthiori*. **igoto**, **ma-**, n. 1. strip of banana bark used for roof and walls of temporary buildings, tying up snuff, bandaging, &c.); see *irigũ*. 2. *-a ~*, sth. small; *gacai ka ~*, a tiny speck of tea. **ngoto**, **~**, 1. green flake of stem of banana palm. 2. encasing leaf, sheath, of flower and fruit bud; *see kĩongoro*. **kagoto**[1], **tũ-**, n. a small bit of the bark of dry banana palm; a small bit of anything; cf. kohoya.

kagoto[2], **tũ-**; **kogoto**, **~**; n. (I), 1. small broken stone for making concrete or building; concrete; cf. ngogoto. 2. (coll.) galore; *andũ ~*, masses of people; *irio ~*, lashings of food. [cf. Sw. KOKOTO]

gotora, v.t. (II), snap off, break off with a noise, hit hard, beat; *nĩngũkũ~*, I'll give you a walloping; *~ mũgate*, break off a hunk of bread; cf. una. **ĩgotora**, refl. break a limb; be hesitating, reluctant; show hesitation, doubt, unwillingness; cf. *ĩgiya*. **gotagotora**, dim. **gotoranga**, diff. **gotorana**, rec.; *ĩkũ~ karĩ thĩ kongoe*, it will rain cats and dogs (so that every small creature will wriggle). **gotorania**, caus. rec. break off completely or entirely. **ĩgotorania**, refl. caus. rec. **gotoranĩra**, app. rec., *mara ~ kĩ?*, what are they fighting for? **gotoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. break off sth. at same time as, break off two or more things at the same time; *~ ciana kĩgwa*, break sugar-cane for the children. **ĩgotoranĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **gotoria**, caus. break off. **gotorithia**, d. caus. help sb. to break off sth., cause to break off. **ĩgotorithia**, refl. d. caus. **gotoreka**, st. pot. **gotorera**, app. **ĩgotorera**, refl. app. **gotoreria**, caus., app. **gotoka**, v.i., st. pot. break up.

mũgotha, *see* **mũgũtha**.

gothagotha, v.i. (II), do hastily, hurriedly. **gothagothania**, caus. rec.

do hastily in a slapdash manner, prepare precipitately to fight; collect (goats) in a hurry (to buy a wife); put up (a house, hut) in a hurry.

igothe, *ma-*; **ũgothe**, cl. 14 only; n. (I), anything remarkable, wonderful. *Kahĩĩ nĩ magothe*, a boy is sth. wonderful. Cf. *ũrirũ*.

ĩgothia, v. refl. (I), brace oneself up, summon all one's strength..

kĩgotho, *see* **ngotho**.

gothũ, *see under* **thũ**.

goya, v.i. (I), droop, bow; bend over, down; tilt, swing about in a drooping position, sway, toss up and down; (of cock's tail, ostrich plume, bamboos, palm fronds, &c.) nod; (of grass in flower) be bowed down; (of sick person) be weak, limp; ~ *ta gĩkombi* (of a shy person) hang head (like a ripe millet head); *mũgoiyo nĩũgoe ta gĩkombi*, (of men in the dance after drawing swords and twirling them in unison) let the dancers bow (like the ripe millet head). **goyagoya**, dim. swing about in a drooping position. **goyanga**, diff. **goyania**, caus. rec. **goyanĩra**, assoc. **goyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **goiya**, caus. 1. ~ *ũhoro kahora*, deal with a matter circumspectly. 2. ~ *nyaga*, make ostrich feathers dance on the head. 3. make (people, &c.) limp and weak. **ĩgoiya**, refl. caus. be bashful, abashed, coy; (of a girl when talking to future husband) hang the head. **goithia**, d. caus. **goeka**, st. pot. **goera**, app. **goeria**, caus. app. **ĩgoeria**, refl. caus. app. **goerera**, inten. droop, hang over, be bent downward; *mũgoiyo nĩ ũgoerere*, let the dance be livened up. **goereria**, caus. inten. bend down gradually, carefully.

ĩgua [iguwa], *ma-*, n. (I), 1. honeycomb; cf. *rĩana*. 2. (cl. 6) honey cells; a section of comb. **kagua**, *tũ-*, n. small piece of honeycomb.

guagaya, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), trepidation, nervousness; cf. *ka*guoya, thithi.

guagua [guwaguwa], v.i. (II), (of an old person, invalid, a very fat sheep) shamble, hobble along; cf. gugua.

guaguũka, *see under* **guĩka**.

guamũka, v.i. (II), be consoled, comforted.

guamba, v.i. (II), get soaked, become soft after soaking.

guamba, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VIII), 1. a detachment of raiders, 'smash and grab' raid; skirmish, small-scale raid. 2. an expert thief.

maguandata, n. cl. 6 (IV), (N.K.) (arch.) strength; cf. *ma*ndacũ.

guanya, v.i. (I), be, become, damp, wet; cf. guma, gunyeka. **guanyaguanya**, dim. **guanyanga**, diff. **guanyana**, rec. **guanyania**, caus. rec. **guanyĩra**, app. **guanyĩria**, caus. app. **guanyia**, caus. **guanyithia**, d. caus. **guanyĩra**, app. **guanyĩka**, st. pot. **guanyũka**, neut. become dry, cease to be damp.

maguanyĩrĩ / **magwanyĩrĩ**, n. cl. 6 (XI), tufts, woolliness, shagginess; shaggy, rough, hair; furry coat; unshaven beard; ~ *ma nguo*, torn and tattered clothes; *nguo ĩrĩ* ~, hairy mantle; cf. *kĩ*buri, *kĩ*riethe. **kĩguanyĩrĩ**, *i-*, n. rotten tree-stump or log that has become soft and friable.

rũguarũ / **guarũ**, n. cl. 11 or 9 (II), beast of prey, snatcher; hyena, leopard. [cf. Ma. OL-OWARU]

guathi, ~, n. (III), cow with a large white patch extending from the belly to the ridge of the back, on one side only. **kĩguathi**, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox of the same colour.

guaya, v.i. (I), feel slightly unwell; be indisposed, out of sorts; cf. gagaya, ganda, igua *ũũru*, rigoya, rũara, tutua. **guayanĩra**, assoc. **guaiya**, caus. **guaithia**, d. caus. **guaĩka**, st. pot. become completely unwell. **guaĩra**, app.

-guayu / **-guau** [guawu], a. (IV), indisposed. [guaya]

guca [guuca], ~, n. (I), 1. (rare use) doubt, hesitation, caused by consideration of circumstances or possible consequences; *mũndũ ũcio ndarĩ* ~, that man never wavers (when once embarked on a line of action). *Gũtirĩ kĩndũ kĩagaga ~ hana*, there is nothing completely flawless. 2. (as conj.) were it not that, but for the fact that, unless, except; ~ *woka*, had you not come; cf. anga, korũo.

mũgucai, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), 1. shrub. 2. timber-tree growing at high altitudes (*Faurea saligna*); cf. *mũ*torothwa.

gucia [guucia], v.t. (I), 1. pull, draw, draw (wire); ~ *thigara*, take a puff at a cigarette. 2. entice, attract. **gucio**,

pass.; ~ *nĩ*, be impressed by, interested in. **ĩgucia**, refl. slow down when doing sth., be half-hearted; cf. *ĩkururia*. **gucagucia**, dim. pull a little more, draw tighter. **gucangia**, diff. **gucania**, rec. 1. pull others, each other; join hands with others in an enterprise (usu. undesirable), fall in with bad company. 2. attract people. **gucanĩria**, caus. app. pull (things) together, pull sth. together with sth. else; tussle with sb. for; have a tug of war at. **gucanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. shrink up; draw, shrink, together; shrivel. **gucanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. interest, encourage each other to do sth., make people interested in sth.; *maya no maũndũ ma kũ~*, these are merely attractions. **gucithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to pull, make sb., sth., pull. **gucĩka**, st. pot. **gucĩria**, app. pull, draw, at, for. **gucĩrĩria**, inten. 1. draw tight, tighten, draw hard. 2. entice, attract. **gucũra**, conv. stretch out; make expansive. **gucũrũria**, caus. inten. conv. draw out, pull, forcibly; drag along, tug. **gucũrũrũka**, neut. inten. conv. 1. be, become, stretched out; become elongated (by pulling). 2. come uncoiled. **gucũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. conv. pull, stretch, out; tug and draw out forcibly. **gucũka**, neut. be, become, stretched out, expand; be spread out, expansive.

mũgucia [mũguucia], ***a-***, n. (III), wire-worker, wire-drawer; puller. [gucia]

rũgucio [rũguucio], **ngucio**, n. (I), 1. wire (esp. very fine wire). 2. (cl. 10 only) wire netting. [gucia]

kĩgucĩrĩrio [kĩguucĩrĩrio], ***i-***, n. (I), slip-knot; cf. *kĩana*. [gucia]

igucu, ***ma-***; **ngucu**, ***~***; n. (IV), 1. kite, raven, crow; cf. *i*huru, *i*gogo. 2. gluttonous person. 3. elder's skin bag for carrying meat.

gucu / gucugucu[1], n. (IV), likelihood, probability; *honoka ~*, escape by the skin of one's teeth; *ahonekete ~ akue*, he has had a narrow escape; *~ ainũke atige gũthĩnĩka*, he is likely to go home rather than suffer; *~ ngakuona rĩngĩ*, I shall probably see you again; *~ ndĩmũcokere*, I have a good mind to go and get it back from him; *ĩ ~ andũ aya matũhũre*, it is touch and go whether they attack us.

mũgucu, *see* ***mũgoco***.

rũgucugucu, ngucugucu, n. (V), sth. long like a stick, that makes a whirring noise as it hurtles through the air; *ikia ngucugucu*, fling sth. (like a club) that turns over and over, hurl; cf. gucugucu; *see rũ*kurukuhĩ. [*see* cugucia]

gucugucu[2], ideo. (I), descr. of hurtling (e.g. a club turning over and over).

mũgucũki [mũguucũki], ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), rubber band, strip of elastic material, esp. rubber; cf. raba, *mũ*bira. [gucia]

guĝua [guuguwa], v.i. (II), waddle, walk with rolling gait; cf. guagua.

kĩguĝua [kĩguugua], ***i-***; ***kĩĩguĝua*** [kĩiguugua], ***ci-***; n. (XIII), (of man or beast) huge massive object, monster; *~ kĩa nyamũ*, huge animal; cf. *kĩ*hũmba. [gugua]

guguha (N.K.), *see* **huhuga (huhuya)**.

guĝui / guĝuiya, *see* **gui**.

guĝuma, v.i. (II), (of cat, motor-car engine) purr.

ĩguguma, *see* **ĩgũgũma**.

guguna, v.i. (I), grumble beneath one's breath; mutter, murmur (in discontent); cf. ng'ung'ura, teta, nyingira, nuguna, ng'ung'ua. **guĝunaguguna**, dim. **guĝunanga**, diff. **guĝunania**, caus. rec. **ĩgugunania**, refl. caus. rec. **guĝunanĩra**, assoc. **guĝunanĩria**, caus. assoc. **guĝunia**, caus.; *~ nyũngũ*, cause the pot to boil, cook sth. **guĝunithia**, d. caus. **guĝunĩra**, app.

mũguguro, mĩ-, n. (I), grumbling; cf. *mũ*nyunguro.

(*ka-*) (*kĩ*) gui, *see under* **ngui**.

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) guiya, *see under* **ngui**.

mũguĩ, mĩ-, n. (III), arrow; *~ wa kahiũ*, with mid-rib; *~ wa mũrarangaĩ*, with barbs on metal foreshaft; *~ wa magũtũ*, multiple barbed arrow; *~ wa mbugi*, iron arrow-head (usually poisoned); *~ wa ndatĩ*, bird arrow fitted with device to check penetration; *~ wa arui*, single piece arrow used during circumcision by the Kikuyu Guild; *~ wa kĩbiriti*, matchstick, *see kĩ*biriti; *thĩĩ ~*, go swiftly like an arrow; cf. *kĩ*ano, *mũ*ngera, ndatĩ, ndi.., *i*gũtũ; *see* thiaka, *ũ*ta.

guĩka, v.t. (I), 1. dress, clothe, cover over with a cloak or garment; cf. humba. 2. (of a man) have simulated sexual intercourse with a woman; *see* nguĩko; cf. thiga. **ĩguĩka**, refl. dress;

clothe, cover, oneself; ~ *nguo*, put on one's clothes. **guĩkaguĩka**, dim. **guĩkanga**, diff. **guĩkana**, rec. **guĩkania**, caus. rec. clothe haphazardly. **guĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **guĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. clothe, cover, (things) at the same time. **guĩkithia**, d. caus. **guĩkĩka**, st. pot. **guĩkĩra**, app.

guĩma, v.t. (II), hunt wild game.

i*guĩma**, ***ma-, n. (III), hunting, hunting party; *thiĩ* ~, go hunting; *uma* ~, return from the hunt. [guĩma]

mũ*guĩmi**, ***a-, n. (III), hunter. [guĩma]

guka [guuka], **~** / ***ma-***, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (II), my paternal or maternal grandfather (real or classificatory); my grandson (real or classificatory); *~guo*, *~we*, your, his (her), grandfather, grandson; cf. cũcũ, cũkũ, agui.

guku [guuku] / **kuku** [kuuku], interj. (U), (used in sarcastic or ironical expressions) so, so then; *atĩ ~ ũrĩ mwanake ma*, so you are really a young man, are you?; *~ nĩ mũgũnda ũrĩmĩte mĩtĩ-inĩ!*, so you have made a garden near the trees (what a stupid thing to do)!; cf. kukuiya. **guku-guku** / **kuku-kuku**, inten. of above; *~ mũĩrĩtu!*, don't go imagining you are a young lady yet!; cf. cucu-cucu.

i*guku**, ***ma-; **nguku**, **~**; n. (IV), hump (of cow or human being), bump, boss; swelling on tree-trunk or body; ruck, ridge in skin hide softened by rubbing; cf. *gĩ*thũkũ, thiari. ***ka*guku**[1], ***tũ-***, n. hunchback.

***ka*guku**[2], *see* **wakaguku**.

mũ*guku** [mũguuku], ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. anything abnormally large; a strong shoot of sugar-cane fit for replanting; cf. *mu*onjoro. 2. (N.K.) long yam root; any long root or runner; cf. *mu*ungunũ. [*see* gukuma]

gukuĩrĩra, *see* **gukumĩrĩra**.

gukuma [guukuma], v.i. (II), crawl underneath, pass under; enter (a hut with a low door-way, &c.) by bending. **gukagukuma**, dim. **gukumanga**, diff. **gukumana**, fit into each other, overlap, crawl between each other's legs (while each stands astride); cf. hungurana, tonyana. **gukumania**, caus. rec. insert one thing under another (as in dovetailing or in order to transfer contents); *~ na Kariũki*, go through the underway with Kariũki; cf. tonyania. **gukumanĩra**, assoc. **gukumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gukumia**, caus. 1. pass under, put in under (an archway, bar, &c.). 2. bypass a previous decision. **gukumithia**, d. caus. **gukumĩka**, st. pot. **gukumĩra**, app. crawl under, at, for. **gukumĩria**, caus. app. **gukumĩrĩra** / **gukuĩrĩra**, inten. bend low in order to go through sth. **gukumĩrĩria**, app. inten. **gukumũra**, conv. straighten up. **gukumũka**, neut. come out from a hiding-place, straighten up, come out into the open.

i*gukumĩro** [iguukumĩro], ***ma-, n. (III), entrance. [gukuma]

kĩ*gukumo** [kĩguukumo], ***i-, n. (III), a low entrance, tunnel. [gukuma]

kĩ*gukunyu**, ***i-; ***i*gukunyu**, ***ma-***; n. (IX), knot, flaw (in a piece of wood, &c.). *Thaka ndĩagaga ~*, there's no fop without some flaw.

guma, v.i. (I), become mouldy, stale, damp, musty; go bad, smell rotten, grow mould. **gumaguma**, dim. **gumanga**, diff. **gumanĩra**, assoc. **gumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gumia**, caus.; *~ ũndũ*, cause a matter to be antiquated. **gumithia**, d. caus. **gumĩka**, st. pot. **gumĩra**, app. **gumĩria**, caus. app. **gumũra**, conv. make warm and dry; remove mould, dampness, mustiness, by warming; cf. gumeka. **gumũria**, caus. conv. **gumũka**, neut. cease to be damp, musty, smelly; get warm and dry. **gumũkia**, caus. neut.

kĩ*gume**, ***i-, n. (VII), millet, soaked in soda and water for a day to swell, then dried in the sun and eaten raw, used as anthelminic; cf. mbaria. [guma]

gumeka (N.K.), *see* **gunyeka**.

i*gumĩ**, ***ma-, n. (VII), sth. rotten.

mũ*gumo**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (I), jugular vein (from which blood is drawn when cattle are bled); *see i*koya, ndĩa.

mũ*gumo**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (I), sp. of epiphytic wild fig-tree (*Ficus hochstetteri*) (sacred for Kikuyu Guild, parts used for ritual purposes; twigs used for cleaning out milk gourds; decoction of boiled bark with milk added used as cure for dysentery). ***i*gumo**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this tree (eaten by stock in time of drought). **ng'umo**, **~**, n. fruit of this tree.

***kĩ*gumu**, *see* ***kĩ*biarũ**.

-gumu, a. (II), stale, musty, mouldy, rotten, decaying. [guma]

mũgumucano, mĩ-, n. (I), large timber-tree (*Mimusops usambarensis*).

Gumba, n. cl. 14 only (I), 1. race of diminutive people believed to have been former inhabitants of Kikuyu country, dwelling in holes in the ground covered by a rough shelter; cf. *mai*tha-a-ciana. 2. name of an early major age-set, belonging to the time when the Agĩkũyũ met these people. **Mũgumba, A-**, n. one of the Gumba people.

kĩgumba, i-, n. (I), mean, stingy, person.

guna, v.t. (I), benefit, profit; promote the well-being of; succour, save, deliver from harm or in need. *Gĩti~ga mũthiomerũo*, it does not benefit one (who does not understand) to have everything translated for him. **gunwo**, pass.; *twa~ nĩ ihenya*, we were saved by running. **ĩguna**, refl. benefit, profit, oneself; do to one's own advantage; save oneself. **guna-guna**, dim. **gunanga**, diff. **gunana**, rec. **gunania**, caus. rec. **gunanĩra**, app. rec. **gunanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gunia**, caus. make benefit from, benefit with. **gunithia**, d. caus. **gunĩka**, st. pot. be able to benefit; obtain benefit; gain; *tũtingĩ~ nĩ ũmenyo ũtarĩ na cĩko*, we cannot be benefited by sheer knowledge without actions. **gunĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. benefit at, for. **gunĩra**, app. benefit because of; be of benefit to sth. at; save, at, for.

mũguna, mĩ-, n. (I), 1. tree; cf. *mũ*taa. 2. nickname for European potatoes; cf. waru. [guna]

mũguna-ng'ombe, mĩ-, n. (I-I), a tree. [guna]

maguna-ng'ombe, n. cl. 6 only (I-I), first light rains after a dry spell (which freshen up the parched grass and benefit cattle and people); cf. *mbura ya kũmeria* (*kũhoria*) hĩira. [guna]

ũgunani, mogunani [moogunani], n. (I), mutual profit, advantage. [guna]

kĩguni / kĩguno, i-; **ũguni / ũguno, mogunĩ** [mooguni] / **mogũno** [mooguno]; (N.K.) **mũguno, mĩ-**; n. (I), advantage, profit; that which brings satisfaction, benefit, deliverance; that which extricates one from danger, difficulty, trouble; opportunity to do as one likes; *gĩtirĩ ~*, it is of no avail; *~ nĩ kĩĩ?*, what is to be done? [guna]

-guni, a. (I), profitable. [guna]

mũguno, *see under* **kĩguni**.

gunu / guna, n. (VI), use, worth; *kahinda gatarĩ ~*, a brief, fleeting, moment; short notice, &c.; cf. cihĩ, coho, bata. [guna]

gunda, v.i. (I), (of teeth) be discoloured, stained; (of calabashes) rot; (of metals, &c.) be mildewed, blackened, dulled; (of people) be cast down, depressed; cf. gaca, rota[2]. **gundagunda**, dim. **gundanga**, diff. **gundana**, rec. become stained entirely. **gundanĩra**, app. rec. **gundanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gundia**, caus. cause to be discoloured. **gundithia**, d. caus. **gundĩka**, st. pot. **gundĩra**, app. **gundĩria**, caus. app. **gundũra**, conv. **gundũria**, caus. conv. 1. freshen, cheer up. 2. get sth. out of a place where it is hidden; unearth, expose; cf. rindũria, umbũrũria. **gundũrĩria**, d. caus. conv. **gundũka**, neut. **gundara**, stc. become dull.

mũgunda, a-, n. (II), churlish person. [gunda]

rũgundu, ng'undu, n. (IV), stain, mildew, rust; *inamia, inĩka, ~*, be dejected, downcast, look ill. [gunda]

gungura, *see* **ng'ung'ura**.

gunya[1] / gunya [guunya], v.i. (I), become moist; become soft or pliable (after being immersed in a liquid); ferment, become sodden or soaked through; cf. ororoa. **gunyagunya**, dim. **gunyanga**, diff. **gunyania**, rec. **gunyanĩra**, assoc. **gunyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gunyia**, caus. **gunyithia**, d. caus. **gunyĩka**, neut. **gunyĩra**, app. **gunyĩria**, caus. app.

gunya[2], v.t. (II), 1. nibble, gnaw; (of a worm, bug) bore into sth. 2. throb, nag, irritate. 3. (of a small creature under one's foot) stir, wriggle (when suppressed); cf. genya. **gunya-gunya**, dim. (of small insects, lice) keep on nibbling; stir, make a suppressed movement under sth.; (of a rat in a dark corner) make continuous nibbling sounds; pilfer; (of an old woman trying to cultivate her field) pick at feebly. **gunyagunyana**, rec. dim. throb, nag, irritate. **gunya-gunyania**, caus. rec. dim. stir, fidget; cause a suppressed sound; fidget with; cf. barabaria. **ĩgunyagunyania**, refl. rec. dim. **gunyagunyanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **gunyagunyanĩria**, caus.

app. rec. dim. **gunyagunyia**, caus. dim. **ĩgunyagunyia**, refl. caus. dim. **gunyagunyithia**, d. caus. dim. **gunyagunyĩka**, st. pot. dim. be restless, fidgety. **gunyagunyĩkia**, caus. st. pot. dim. **gunyanga**, diff. **gunyana**, refl. **gunyania**, caus. rec. **gunyanĩra**, app. rec. **gunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gunyia**, caus. **gunyithia**, d. caus. **gunyĩra**, app. **gunyĩria**, caus. app. **gunyũra**, conv. **gunyũria**, caus. conv.

mũgunyagunu, ***mĩ-***, n. (v), shrub (*Capparis lilacina*).

kĩgunyarĩrĩ [kĩgunyaarĩrĩ], ***i-***, n. (i), sp. of black, hairy, stinging caterpillar; cf. *kĩgunyũ*.

gunyeka [gunyeeka] / **gumeka** [gumeeka], v.i. (i), become soft, pappy, through soaking; become musty, stale, damp; ferment; cf. guma, gunya. **gunyagunyeka**, dim. **gunyekanga**, diff. **gunyekanĩra**, assoc. **gunyekanĩria**, caus. assoc. make (things) soft, cause to ferment, at the same time. **gunyekia**, caus. cause to ferment, soften; make soft and moist. **gunyekithia**, d. caus. **gunyekeka**, st. pot. **gunyekera**, app. become soft, moist, for, at. **gunyekeria**, caus. app. soak, soften, for, at.

mũgunyio, ***mĩ-***, n. (i), sth. earmarked, reserved; *iga* ~, earmark (as beast for slaughter, boy for punishment, &c.); cf. *mũ*hohio. [gunyia]

kagunyĩrĩ, ***tũ-***, n. (vi), small round half-gourd cup; scoop, measure for measuring out valuable grain (such as finger millet).

gunyu / **gunyũ**, ideo. (i/ii), descr. of suppressed wriggling, nibbling movements or sounds, &c.; *igua* ~, feel a tickle; *gamba* ~, wriggle, throb. **gunyugunyu** / **gunyugunyũ** / **gunyagunyu** / **gunyagunyũ** / **nyungunyungu**, ideo. descr. of: 1. any kind of nibbling; *gambia irio* ~, nibble at a large mouthful of food, eat with a champing noise. 2. continuous suppressed wriggling movements; the feel of sth. moving under foot. 3. slight pain, irritation, throbbing. 4. faint sounds, murmurs; hints conveyed by slight movements. [gunya²]

ũgunyu, n. cl.14 only (ii), dampness. [gunya¹]

kĩgunyũ, ***i-***, n. (ii), caterpillar, maggot; worm, grub.

guo / **(muo)**, indep. p. (u), cl. 3 and 14; 1. written conjunctively with the part. nĩ, na, no, ta, ti, to; *nĩ~*, it is thus, that's right; *nĩ~ tũgwĩka*, that is what we'll do; *mũceera na mũkũndũ akũndũkaga ta~*, *see under* mũkũndũ; *see also* -o¹. 2. also used with prefix ũ-, that, thus, so, in this (that) way; *o ũ~*, just like that, cf. ũũ; *ũ~ nĩ~*, that is so; *nĩ ũndũ ũcio ũtari ĩũ~*, that is how it is; *tondũ (nĩ ũndũ) wa ũ~*, *also* (coll.) *kwo~*, because of that, therefore.

-guo, suffix (u), indic. poss. 2nd pers. s., cl. 1/2 only, (thy) your; *mũrata-~*, your friend; written conjunctively with relationship terms, *cũ~*, your grandmother; *mũthoni~*, your in-law.

guoithia / (N.K.) **guoiya**, v.t. (ii), make afraid, frighten.

guoko, *see* **guoko**.

mũguongo, ***mĩ-***, n. (iii), elephant's tusk, ivory; article made of ivory.

guothe, *see under* **-othe**.

guoya¹, (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (iii), fear, fright, cowardice; *igua* ~, be, become, afraid. ***kĩguoya***, ***i-***, n. a coward; *~-kĩa-njũgũ-inĩ*, name given to a sp. of multi-coloured beetle in peas and beans (so called because it buzzes off at the slightest movement); cf. *gĩtama*.

guoya², ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (ii), 1. fur, wool, down, body hair; cf. *ru*oya. 2. (cl. 6) bits of fur, wool, goat's hair. ***kaguoya***, ***tũ-***, n. a bit of fur or wool; *~ ga gĩthũri*, a small piece of skin left on the breast of an animal when it is being skinned.

guoyoha / **oyoha**, v.i. (ii), be afraid, be frightened.

gura, *see* **agura**.

gura, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (iii), awl for extracting teeth; *~ wa rũhiũ*, tang of a knife; cf. *mũra*; *see* gurara.

gurara, v.i. (i), 1. be cut very badly (with a knife, sword, axe, &c.), be slashed, gashed, wounded, pierced severely; cf. tihia, tema. 2. be circumcised, initiated. **gurarania**, caus. rec. slash, gash each other, others. **guraranĩra**, assoc. **guraranĩria**, caus. assoc. **guraria**, caus. 1. cut, wound, hurt badly. 2. seal a contract by slaughtering a ram, e.g. as a sign of acceptance on part of parents; *ndũrũme ya kũ~*, the ram slaughtered as a seal on payments already made

towards contract. **gurarithia**, d. caus. **gurarĩra**, app. **gurarĩria**, caus. app. seal a contract for the future bridegroom. **gurarĩka**, st. pot.

rũgũraro / rũgũrara, ngũraro / ngũrara; ngũraro / ngũrara, ~; igũrara, ma-; n. (I), deep cut, wound. [gurara]

guru, n. (VII), use, worth, importance; *kĩndũ gĩtarĩ ~*, a thing of no account; cf. gunu, cĩhĩ, coho, bata.

mũguru / mũgurugũru, mĩ-, n. (VII), disease of yams and potatoes; cf. goroe.

guruma, v.t. (II), 1. cull, pick select tender shoots of spinach or potato vines; cf. curuma, guuma. 2. (of an orphan lamb) suck from a mother other than a foster-mother.

mũgurumo, mĩ-, n. (I), growl, growling; cf. *mũ*rurumo.

rũgurumo, ngurumo[2], n. (I), foot-rot; cf. ruru[1].

kĩgurumũki, i-, n. (I), land crocodile (about the size of a big lizard).

gurumũra, v.t. (I), startle, cause to start up, wake with a start, make bolt. **igurumũra**, refl. wake oneself up suddenly, startle oneself. **guragurumũra**, dim. **gurumũranga**, diff. **gurumũrana**, assoc. wake sb. up, startle; wake one another up; rise suddenly together with, another, others; fight like bulls, &c.; *~ na*, attack one another, chase. **gurumũrania**, caus. rec. **gurumũranĩra**, app. rec. **gurumũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gurumũria**, caus. **gurumũrithia**, d. caus. **gurumũrĩka**, st. pot. **gurumũrĩra**, app. **gurumũrĩria**, caus. app. **gurumũka**, v.i. be startled, start suddenly, rise up, wake up, spring up suddenly; bolt out of cover. **gurumũkanga**, diff. **gurumũkania**, caus. rec. rise up suddenly in pursuit of, spring with a start, make bolt. **gurumũkanĩra**, app. rec. use violence to, attack one another. **gurumũkia**, caus. cause to bolt. **gurumũkithia**, d. caus. **gurumũkĩka**, st. pot. **gurumũkĩra**, app. spring upon, at. **gurumũkĩria**, caus. app.; cf. guthũkĩra.

guta [guuta] / **buuta**[2], v.t. (I), 1. make smooth by scraping, soften (a new strap by drawing repeatedly through a cleft stick or a hard wrinkled hide by rubbing with a stone); plane; rub down with sand-paper; cf. tanduka, thuta[1]. 2. comb (long hair, sisal fibre, &c.). **igũta**, refl. 1. (of animals against a tree, &c.) rub oneself. 2. rub dry mud of oneself after a mud bath; cf. ĩnyutha. **gutaguta**, dim. **gutanga**, diff. **gutana**, rec. **gutanĩra**, app. rec. **gutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. rub down, smooth (things) at the same time. **gutia**, caus. **gutithia**, d. caus. **gutĩka**, st. pot. **gutĩra**, app. **gutĩria**, caus. app.

ũguta, n. cl. 14 only (III), flax. [cf. SW. UFUTA]

maguta, n. cl. 6 only (III), oil, fat, grease; *~ ma mbarĩki*, castor oil; *~ ma nathi*, coco-nut oil; *~ ma tawa*, lamp oil, paraffin, kerosine; *~ ma utũ*, simsim oil; *~ mathunya, ma mwĩrĩ*, outside meat-fat of an animal; *~ ma nda, ma rũambũ*, internal fat, suet. ***tũguta***, n. cl. 13 only, a small amount of fat or oil.

kĩguti [kĩguuti], ***i-***, n. (I), split stick through which leather is drawn to make it supple; comb, scraper; cf. *gĩ*canũri. [guta]

mũguto [mũguuto], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), a scraping. *Ndende ya ndũma yumaga ~*, the young edible arum tuber develops from a scraping. Cf. *mũ*thuto, *mũ*buto. [guta]

kĩguto, i-, n. (I), bunch of grass used for straining bits of sugar-cane fibre when decanting beer; cf. *mũ*gutu[2].

mũgutu / (N.K.) ***mũgutuani, mĩ-***, n. (I), thatching-grass with tall round stems (used to mark boundaries of gardens). **igutu, *ma-***, n. 1. flowering top of this grass (used as broom); cf. *mũ*hĩiro. 2. (cl. 6) clump of this grass. ***kĩgutu, i-***, n. plant of this grass. **ngutu, *~***, n. single stalk of this grass.

gutuĩ, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VIII), 1. stinging creeper yielding fine string fibre resembling ramie. 2. ramie plant, fibre. 3. rhea, China grass (*Boehmeria nivea*). **igutuĩ, *ma-***; (N.K.) ***kĩgutuĩ, i-***; n. pad of this fibre plant kept in oil gourd and used for smearing oil on body; *hora ta ~*, be very soft to touch (as above fibre pad); *see kĩ*nandu.

gututia [gutuutia], v.i. (I), (N.K.) (of palm frond, feather, European lady's hair) flutter in the wind.

gutha, v.t. (I), tug, pull with a jerk; snatch at, jerk. **igutha**, refl. jerk

oneself when tied or held fast by sb. else; bolt away, run away fast from danger. **guthaguthа**, dim. give little jerks, tug continually. **ĩguthaguthа**, refl. dim. jerk oneself about (in an effort to get free); (of a tethered goat, handcuffed prisoner, &c.) struggle ineffectually. **guthaguthũka**, neut. dim. **guthana**, rec. pull each other jerkily. **guthania**, caus. rec. pull haphazardly. **guthanĩra**, app. rec. **guthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. tug (at things), snatch, jerk, at the same time. **ĩguthanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. (of two or more persons) struggle to free themselves at the same time. **guthithia**, d. caus. **guthĩka**, st. pot. **guthĩra**, app. **guthũra**, conv. make bolt, give chase to; make rush off, make start running fast; ~ *mũtokaa*, drive off (car) fast. **guthũranga**, diff. conv. **guthũrana**, rec. conv. chase others, race each, other; give chase (to), pursue hotly. **guthũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **guthũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. race each other at, chase others, for, at; give chase (to) for. **guthũrithia**, d. caus. conv. cause to run off fast or to bolt; assist sb. to give chase, &c. **guthũrĩka**, neut. **guthũrĩra**, app. **guthũka**, neut. jump with fright, rush off, bolt away; run off fast. **guthũkanga**, diff. neut. **guthũkana**, rec. neut. come out of (joint). **guthũkania**, caus. rec. neut. run fast at the same time as, chase; cause sth. to come out (of) completely. **guthũkanĩra**, app. neut. rush off together; spring up and come to grips (in a struggle). **guthũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. run fast at the same time as, cause to run or bolt together. **guthũkia**, caus. neut. make rush off; send sth. quickly to, rush sth. (to) at once. **guthũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **guthũkĩra**, app. neut. spring upon, run for sth., run, through, by, a place; fetch sth. quickly. **guthũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. send, take, sth. to sb. fast, at once.

ĩgutha, *ma-*, n. (I), a tug, pull; a snatch. *Mbĩa ĩminaga ndarũa na* ~, the mouse finishes off the hide by gnawing through in bits. Cf. ngutho. [gutha]

guthi, ~, n. (III?), 1. aim. 2. expert person; cf. gere.

Mũguthi, n. (III), small boys', set'; cf. *ka*bicũ.

kĩ*gutho**, *i-*; **ngutho**, ~; n. (I), bit tugged off, scrap snatched away; snatch, scrap, bite, snack; *oha* ~, fasten up roughly. ***ka*gutho**, ***tũ-, n. fragment tugged off. [gutha]

guthu, ideo. (I/II), descr. of sudden movement, the tug given by a cow in biting off a mouthful of grass, a goat eating potato-vines, a person biting off a mouthful of meat, &c. **guthuguthu**, ideo. descr. of tugging, jerking, to pull sth. out of the ground. ***ka*guthu** [kaaguthu], n. (?), used to convey a warning; ~ *wĩke ũguo!*, don't you dare do that; cf. *ka*giro.

guthũkũ, ideo. (I), descr. of bolting or charging out, as an animal disturbed in the bush; cf. hurumũkũ.

guuma / (N.K.) **guura**, v.t. (II), clip (grass, plants. &c.); nibble, pick, top of, cull; cf. cuura, cuuma. **guumaguuma**, dim. **guumanga**, diff. **guumanĩra**, app. rec. **guumanĩria**, caus. app. rec. nibble (at things) at the same time. **guumithia**, caus. **guumĩka**, neut. **guumĩra**, app.

kĩ*guũ**, *i-*; (N.K.) ***mũ*guũ** / ***mũ*gui**, ***mĩ-; n. (III), flood-water, torrent caused by sudden rain; silt brought down by a freshet; *kora na* ~, come upon suddenly; cf. ndihũ, *mũ*iyũro. ***ma*guũ**, n. cl. 6 only, (N.K.) water; cf. *maĩ*, *ma*ikũrũki, merereki.

guũra, v.t. (I), catch red-handed, find where one is hiding, uncover. **guũraguũra**, dim. **guũranga**, diff. **guũrangia**, caus. diff. keep on opening the leaves of a book. **guũrana**, rec. discover one another suddenly. **guũrania**, caus. rec. inspect, sort out (clothing, garments) one by one; run through the pages (of a book). **ĩguũrania**, refl. caus. rec. uncover oneself (haphazardly) while in bed. **guũranĩra**, app. rec. **guũranĩria**, app. rec. **guũria**, caus. uncover; open (a book). **ĩguũria**, refl. caus. uncover, unveil, oneself. **guũrithia**, d. caus. **guũrĩka**, st. pot. **guũrĩra**, app. **guũrĩria**, caus. app. uncover, unveil; reveal (for sb. to see). **ĩguũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. **guũka**, v.i. 1. be partly uncovered, revealed, unveiled. 2. (of sky, mountains, &c.) become clear, cloudless. 3. comprehend, have one's eyes opened to sth. previously misunderstood; cf. kuũka.

guaguũka, dim. 1. (of weather) clear up a bit. 2. understand a little bit more. **guũkana**, rec. 1. clear up completely. 2. become completely uncovered, revealed. 3. become understanding. **guũkia**, caus. make intelligible. **guũkithia**, d. caus. **guũkĩka**, st. pot. **guũkĩra**, app. become intelligible to, at; dawn on sb.

mũguyu*, *mĩ-, n. (II), sth. weak, a weak sort of thing; cf. *mũguna*.

gũa, v.i. (II), fall; fall down, from, over; (of a bird) alight, settle; (of an aeroplane) land; (of sb. under trial or examination) fail; ~ *na ngara*, *see* ngara; ~ *na mũnduru*, *see mũ*nduru; ~ *mũndutha*, fall flat (like a sack); ~ *wega*, turn out all right in the end; ~ *rũĩĩ*, come to grief, (of court case) fail completely; ~ *narua*, succumb easily; ~ *ũinĩĩ*, come to an ignominious end; ~ *nja*, fail in a simple situation; cf. temana, ng'aũka. **gũagũa**, dim. **gũanga**, diff. **gũania**, caus. rec. fall down, together with, after, sth. **gũanĩra**, assoc. fall down, together, alongside; drop at once. **gũanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gũithia**, d. caus. cause to fall, down, over; drop, drop down; make fail; ~ *mũgambo*, lower the voice; ~ *mũtokaa*, overturn a car; ~ *thogora*, reduce the price. **ĩgũithia**, refl. d. caus. **gũithania**, rec. d. caus. drop sth. on the ground, let fall down badly, make each fall, down, over; make, each other, others, fail. **gũithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus., let (things) fall down together; make fail at the same time, drop, lower (things), at the same time. **gũithanĩrĩria**; inten. rec. d. caus. throw down, drop, on top of one another; lower at the same time. **gũithĩria**, app. d. caus. cause to fall, bring down, upon; drop (sth.) down at, for; make fail because of. **gũithĩrĩria**, inten. d. caus. 1. lower (sth.) down for, lower over sth.; bend a branch, &c., down; lower (voices), speak gently. 2. slow down (negotiations), conduct without vigour, protract (with a view to bringing to nought). **gũithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. be made to fall, drop, down; be capable of being lowered. **gũĩra**, app. 1. fall over sth.; fall, drop, on to; fall (down) at; mock one who flinches at the operation in the initiation ceremony; fail over sth. 2. duck at, dodge (a blow, missile).

ĩgũa*, *ma-, n. (III), a fall. [gũa]

***mũgũa* / *mũgũagũa*[1]**, n. cl. 3 (III), weak, debilitated person or animal; *mbũri ya* ~, a sickly goat; cf. *mũ*nyuko, *mũ*goco, *kĩ*onda, *mũ*gũna, *kĩ*goni, *mũ*thoka, *mũ*thoro.

***mũgũagũa*[2]**, *see* ***mũgwe*[1]**.

mũgũa-ikinya*, *mĩ-, n. (II-III), sp. of bird.

ka*gũa-narua, *tũ-, n. (II-VI), (coll.) a gullible person. [gũa]

mũgũa-thĩ*, *mĩ-, n. (II-II), 1. depression, hollow in the ground; cf. *mũ*riko, *kĩ*huro. 2. sp. of bird.

gũca [gũũca], v.t. (I), elicit information from, persist in trying to get sth. from, draw out information or facts concerning sth., inquire closely into; bother sb. by persistent questioning; ~ *mũndũ ũhoro*, elicit information from a person; cf. hũnga *mahũri*, haara *mũndũ*. **gũcagũca**, dim. **gũcanga**, diff. **gũcana**, rec. **gũcanĩra**, app. rec. **gũcanĩria**, caus. app. rec. elicit information about (things) at the same time. **gũcithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to elicit information, have sb. questioned closely to elicit information. **gũcĩka**, st. pot. **gũcĩra**, app. elicit information for, at, because of. **gũcũka**, neut. (of sunburnt skin, dry paint, &c.) peel, flake, scale, off. **gũcara**, stc. be wrinkled, cracked, ready to peel off.

***(rũ-) (kĩ-)* gũcĩ**, *see* **ngũcĩ**.

mũ*gũcwa** [mũgũũcwa], ***mĩ-, n. (II), small tree (*Fagara usambarensis*); cf. *mũ*bũthĩ, *mũ*therigende.

gũgũ, n. (VII); *kĩruka na* ~, it's your defiant nature; cf. *ũ*gũgũmi.

gũgũcara, v.i. (II), (of metallic things) be bent, crushed together, telescoped; cf. gũgũnyara, hũhũcara.

mũgũgũiũ [mũgũgũiyũ] / ***mũgũgũinũ***, n. cl. 3 only (VIII), (coll.) sth. extremely nice; *kaĩ ũyũ ti cai, nĩ* ~, this is a really sweet cup of tea.

gũgũma, v.t. (I), attempt to dominate sth. beyond one's ability or strength, strain oneself with an impossible task; be cocksure, over-confident. **ĩgũgũma**, refl. presume on one's own ability, make intense effort in a task on one's own; *tiga kw*~ *andũ*, do not be too competitive with people. **gũgũmithia**, caus. **ĩgũgũmithia**,

refl. d. caus. pretend to strain oneself. **gũgũmīka**, st. pot. be capable of yielding to intensive force. **gũgũmīra**, app. **gũgũmara**, stc. be stiff, paralysed, benumbed with cold or fear; cf. gũgũnyara, hũhũmara. **gũgũmaria**, caus. stc. make stiff, dry up; crease; paralyse.

ũgũgũmi, *see* **wīgũgũmi**.

gũgũna, v.t. (I), 1. (of donkeys, locusts, &c.) eat (exhausted pasturage, &c.) down to the roots. 2. get down to the roots of a matter; cf. enjerera *ũhoro*. **gũgũnũka**, neut. become completely shrivelled up; cf. gũgũnyara. **gũgũnara**, stc.; cf. gũgũnyara.

gũgũnyara, v.i. (II), become completely creased, shrivelled, wrinkled, wilted; be cramped, pinched with cold. **gũgũnyaria**, caus. **gũgũnyarīka**, st. pot. 1. be capable of getting creased, &c. 2. become completely shrivelled up. **gũgũnyarīra**, app. **gũgũnyarīria**, caus. app.

gũgũta / **gogota**[2], v.t. (II), drink without pausing, take a long draught, drink more than is wise; cf. ugia *ngũkũ*, bũbũta, hũmbũta. **gũgũgũta**, dim. **gũgũtanga**, diff. **gũgũtanīra**, assoc. **gũgũtithia**, d. caus. make sb. drink without pausing. **gũgũtīka**, neut. **gũgũtīra**, app.

mũgũgũta, ***mī-***, n. (I), fresh cowhide after skinning, a tough hide. *Ngi īmwe yoragia* ~, one fly can spoil even the strongest hide. ***kĩgũgũta***, ***i-***, n. 1. old man or woman whose family has grown up and left them to look after themselves; cf. *kĩheti*. 2. very old, shrivelled-up cow.

rũgũka [rũgũũka] / ***rũng'ũka*** [rũng'-ũũka], **ngũka**[1] / **ng'ũka**, n. (VIII), edge of dug land, margin, bank of river, lake; *ngũka-inĩ*, on, near, the bank; cf. *rũgiki*, *rũgĩka*.

igũkĩra [igũũkĩra], ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. flake, scale (e.g. of stale gruel from the inside of a dirty calabash or cooking pot). 2. wax in the ear.

gũkĩra, *see under* **kĩra**.

gũkorũo, *see under* **kora**.

gũkũ, *see under* **kũ-**.

mũgũkũ, ***mī-***, n. (I), ridge; midrib; ~ *wa iniũrũ*, bridge of nose; ~ *wa rũhiũ*, ridge down the blade of a sword or knife; cf. *mũng'ũng'ũtũ*.

rũgũkũ, **ngũkũ**, n. (I), pride, arrogance; cf. ngũrũ.

mũgũkũma [mũgũũkũma], ***mī-***, n. (XI), shrub (*Canthium gueinzii*).

magũkũni (N.K.), *see* ***magokoni***.

gũma, v.t. & i. (I), 1. dominate, be hard on, have overbearing power over sth. or sb. 2. become hard, shrunk, dry, tough, stunted; be hardy, well-knit; be stiff with cold. **ĩgũma**, refl. apply oneself over-confidently to, tackle sth. too big, presume to deal with sth.; ~ *na ũndũ*, attempt what is beyond one's capacity. **gũmagũma**, dim. **gũmanga**, diff. **gũmanīra**, app. rec. & assoc. 1. join forces to dominate sth., dominate each other in turn, be too much for others. 2. become stunted, &c., together. **gũmanīria**, caus. app. rec. (assoc.) 1. dominate (others) at the same time. 2. make stunted, &c., at the same time. **ĩgũmanīria**, refl. app. rec. set oneself to overcome a difficult situation. **gũmia**, caus. spoil, ravage; cf. gũmbia. **gũmithia**, d. caus. cause subjugation of. **ĩgũmithia**, refl. d. caus. make as if a situation was too much for one; cause oneself to be dominated, subjugated. **gũmīka**, st. pot. **gũmīra**, app. 1. be too much for sb. for, at. 2. be stunted, &c., at, for. **ĩgũmīra**, refl. app. set oneself to overcome sth., strain oneself, make intense effort, tax one's strength, attempt what is beyond one's power. *Mũndũ wĩ na ithe ndegũmagĩra cira*, a man with a father does not have to strain himself in a court case. Cf. ĩrutanīria. **gũmũra**, conv. make grow after being retarded, straighten after being shrunk, make warm and dry after being cold and wet; give a beating to (oxhide, carpet, blanket, &c.) to remove creases and dust; beat up (a person, animal). **gũmũrũo**, pass. conv.; *hĩndĩ ya heho no njoka igũmaga igacoka kũ*~ *nĩ riũa*, during the cold season snakes hibernate until the sun puts life into them again. **gũmũka**, neut. 1. get dry after being drenched to the skin, get warm after feeling bitterly cold, cease being tough and hard; (of a retarded crop) begin to grow again. 2. cease to be petrified (with cold, fear, constraint, self-consciousness, diffidence); speak freely, without restraint; be bold, forward (as women taking part in a men's discussion). **gũmara**, stc. be dried

up, stiff, hard; be stiff with cold, fright, fear.

igũmi, ma-, n. (II), 1. old, castaway, dried yam corm or tuber; ~ *rĩa gĩkwa*, part of yam corm that will not send up a shoot and is therefore discarded; *nditikũ na magũmi, see* nditikũ; cf. *i*hĩndĩ. 2. (coll.) an elderly spinster.

kĩgũmũ, i-, n. (VII), initiate who goes home to heal after circumcision and does not complete the initiation rites; one circumcised as a child and subsequently initiated in the ordinary way; *see* rua. **ũgũmũ**, n. cl. 14 only; *rua* ~, have a defective initiation (without subsequent rites of aggregation).

gũmba, v.t. & i. (II), 1. bring catastrophe upon, devastate, spoil. 2. be spoiled, ravaged, devastated, desolate; come to grief, end in calamity; cf. komba². **gũmbwo**, pass. *nĩtũgũmbĩtwo nĩ marakara ma mũingĩ*, the wrath of the populace has descended upon us. **gũmbagũmba**, dim. **gũmbanga**, diff. **gũmbania**, caus. rec. devastate completely, spoil utterly. **gũmbanĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. **gũmbanĩria**, caus. assoc. bring catastrophe upon (people, things) at the same time. **gũmbia**, caus. spoil, ravage, devastate, plunder; cf. gũmia. **gũmbithia**, d. caus. **gũmbĩka**, st. pot. **gũmbĩra**, app. **gũmbara**, stc. become devastated, be ravaged. **gũmbaria**, caus. stc.

kĩgũmba, i-, n. (II), (N.K.) tick; cf. ngũha, ngũkũma.

ũgũmbi, (**mogũmbi**) [moogũmbi], n. (I), catastrophe. [gũmba]

-gũmbi, a. (I), waste, desolate; wasting, desolating [gũmba].

gũna, v.i. (I), (used by women) stink. **gũnũka**, neut. used inten. stink.

mũgũna / (N.K.) **mũgũnũ** / **mũgũnwa, mĩ-**, n. (I), sth. weak; cf. *mũ*guyu. **kĩgũna, i-**, n. a lazy lump; cf. *kĩ*gũũta, *gĩ*thayo, *mw*ĩremwo, *kĩ*remberembe.

gũnĩ, ideo. (II/I), descr. of a vile stink. [gũna]

mũgũnda, mĩ-, n. (I), cultivated ground, garden, field of crops; cf. *gĩ*thaka, ng'ũndũ. **kamũgũnda, tũmĩgũnda** / **tũmũgũnda**, n. small plot. **kagũnda, tũ-**, n. 2nd dim. a well-kept, nice, little, plot.

gũnya, v.i. & t. (II), 1. be, become, bent, wrinkled, crumpled, creased, coiled. 2. (of people) recoil with hurt feelings; *ĩĩ, ~!*, shame on you! 3. bend, crease, make crooked, crumple (metal). **gũnyagũnya**, dim. 1. get more and more creased, crumpled. 2. crease, coil, hard, here and there. **gũnyanga**, diff. **gũnyana**, rec. become completely creased, wrinkled. **gũnyanĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. **gũnyanĩrĩa**, caus. app. rec. (assoc.) curl, crease, coil (things) at the same time. **gũnyia**, caus. **gũnyithia**, d. caus. 1. have creased, crumpled. 2. cause to recoil with hurt feelings. **gũnyĩka**, st. pot. **gũnyĩra**, app. **gũnyũra**, conv. smooth, iron, out; remove wrinkles from. **gũnyũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **gũnyũrĩra**, app. conv. **gũnyũka**, neut. cease to be crumpled, become smooth again, straighten out. **gũnyũkia**, caus. neut. **gũnyara**, stc. become creased, crumpled, crushed; become wrinkled; wither, shrivel, up; *~ nĩ guoya*, be confounded, dismayed. **gũnyarania**, caus. rec. stc. make each other creased, crumpled, wrinkled. **gũnyaria**, caus. stc. **gũnyarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **gũnyarĩra**, app. stc. **gũnyarĩria**, caus. app. stc.

mũgũnya, mĩ-, n. (VII), wrinkle, pucker, fine crease; cf. *mũ*gũtha. [gũnya]

gũra, v.t. (I), buy, pay for; barter, get possession of by barter; make redeemable purchase of sth., acquire against present or future payments; pay bride-wealth for, enter into marriage negotiations respecting sb.; *~ mũĩrĩtu*, pay the bride-wealth for a girl; *~ mũgũnda*, purchase a piece of land (thus, except in parts of S.K., acquiring certain rights over a part of clan holding for an indefinite period redeemable by repayment of original stock and their natural increase); *nĩaa~ kũmenya*, he has got to know of it, it has come to his knowledge; cf. kũũra, komba¹. **ĩgũra**, refl. 1. be easily saleable. 2. (of bag, calabash, &c., sold for amount of grain held) be quite full; cf. iyũra. **gũragũra**, dim. **gũranga**, diff. **gũrana**, rec. 1. buy from one another. 2. enter into negotiations for a marriage, acquire a wife. **gũrania**, caus. rec. buy in a disorderly manner. **gũranĩra**, app. rec. (of people) buy together, at the

same time; buy for each other, others; (of a father) get a wife (for one's son). **gũrĩthia**, d. caus. make sb. buy unwillingly, cause to be bought. **gũrĩka**, st. pot. be buyable; *mũirĩtu ũcio ndangĩ~*, the bride-price demanded for that girl might be too high. **gũrĩra**, app. buy, for, at. **gũrĩrĩra**, inten. buy sth. to add to, buy over and above.

mũgũrani*, *a-, n. (I), prospective bridegroom; one on whose behalf marriage arrangements are made. [gũra]

mũgũri*, *a-, n. (I), purchaser. ***kĩgũrĩ*, *i-***, n. 1. object of barter, price; cf. thogora, goro. 2. aug. of *mũgũri*. **ũgũri**, n. cl. 14 only, purchase; buying. [gũra]

***igũrũ*,**[1] n. cl. 5 (I), 1. sky; (Bibl.) Heaven; *ambata ~*, ascend into heaven; *~ rĩehuria, rĩegariũrania*, when the sky stirs (between 3 and 4 p.m., when a light breeze arises); cf. *ma*tu-inĩ. 2. above, high; *metha ~*, on top of the table; *~ rĩa metha*, above the table (not necessarily touching it); *ndege ĩĩ ~ mũno*, the aeroplane is very high up; (coll.) *nĩ ~ rĩaku*, it is up to you, your responsibility; *aria ~ rĩa*, speak about, by authority of.

igũrũ*²**, n. cl. 5 and cl. 14 (VII), up (on sloping ground or surface); *coka, thiĩ na ~*, move, go upwards (on a slope); cf. *mũ*huro. ***igaigũrũ, n. higher up. ***kaigaigũrũ***, dim. of above.

rũgũrũ, n. cl. 11 (I), up country, the west (from which most Kikuyu rivers flow); cf. *i*therero. ***rũgarũgũrũ* / *karũgarũgũrũ***, n. a little way up country, a little to the west.

kũgũrũ*, *ma-, n. (I), foot, leg. ***mũgũrũ*, *mi-***; ***kĩgũrũ*, *i-***; n. (coll.) wheel.

gũrũka, v.i. (I), 1. (of dust, birds, &c.) fly, fly up, fly away or off. 2. (of horses, &c.) be wild, unmanageable; (of people) go mad. **gũragũrũka**, dim. **gũrũkanga**, diff. **gũrũkania**, caus. rec. make each other, others, go mad; fly off together; become wild together. **gũrũkanĩra**, assoc. **gũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. fly two or more things together; make fly, off, up, at the same time. 2. make wild together. **gũrũkia**, caus. 1. cause to fly; make fly off, up; *~ rũkũngũ*, raise dust; *~ mwere*, winnow millet; cf. huuha. 2. make mad, wild. *Cia~ kanĩthĩ ũrĩmenya yanyu nĩ ĩrĩkũ?*, when the cattle go wild how will you know which of them is yours? **ĩgũrũkia**, refl. become wild, unmanageable without reason, pretend to be very angry. **gũrũkithia**, d. caus. **gũrũkĩka**, st. pot. **gũrũkĩra**, app. st. pot. fly, fly off, up, away, at, because of; become mad, wild, unmanageable, at, for; fly, into, on to. **gũrũkĩria**, caus. app. make (dust, &c.) fly on to, make fall on.

mũgũrũka*, *mĩ-, n. (V), (N.K.) a flying up of anything from the earth; *kaĩ mũtu ũyũ nĩ wa ~-ĩ!*, how light this flour is!; cf. *mũ*ũmbũka. [gũrũka]

mũgũrũki*, *a-, n. (I), madman. ***ũgũrũki*, (*mogũrũki*)** [moogũrũki], n. madness, wildness of behaviour or speech. [gũrũka]

-gũrũki, a. (I), wild, uncontrollable, mad, deranged. [gũrũka]

kĩgũrũkio*, *i-, n. (I), madness (caused by black magic). 2. blowing of dust. [gũrũka]

mũgũrũko*, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. madness. 2. haphazard way of doing things. [gũrũka]

kĩgũta*, *i-* / *ma-, n. (VII), 1. simple knot used in tying things loosely and rumpling them together; *oha ~*, bind bundle of bast together, whip end of rope, mend hole in garment temporarily by gathering up edges of tear and tying round with string; cf. *kĩ*gũtha². 2. one of a series of twist-knots in string for keeping tally. 3. warrior's bound forelock.

mũgũta*, *mĩ-, n. (VII), an intensely bitter plant (used as remedy for tapeworm).

gũtarĩi-gũtarĩi, *see* **tarĩi**.

gũtirĩ, *see under* **-rĩ**.

(*nĩ*) gũtuika, *see* **tuika²**.

igũtũ*, *ma-, n. (VII), barb of multiple-barbed arrow; *mũguĩ wa magũtũ*, *see mũ*guĩ.

gũtũka, v.i. (II), call out unnecessarily; cry out, talk, loudly and aimlessly; cf. gũũthũka. **gũtagũtũka**, dim. **gũtũkanga**, diff. **gũtũkanĩra**, assoc. call out together very loudly. **gũtũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gũtũkia**, caus. **gũtũkithia**, d. caus. ***ĩ*gũtũkithia**, refl. d. caus. **gũtũkĩka**, st. pot. **gũtũkĩra**, app. **gũtũkĩria**, caus. app.

gũtha[1], v.t. (II) strike, hit, give a blow

to; (of a man) sleep with a woman; ~ *mũbira*, kick a ball; ~ *iteke*, kick; ~ *irio*, eat hungrily. **igũtha**, v. refl. 1. strike oneself. 2. have a wet dream. **gũthagũtha**, dim. strike repeatedly; cf. turunga. **gũthagũthania**, caus. rec. dim. **gũthagũthanga**, diff. **gũthagũthĩrĩra**, app. dim. **gũthagũthĩrĩra**, inten. dim. hammer in (further). **gũthanga**, diff. **gũthana**, rec. strike each other, others; collide; (of knees) knock together with fear; cf. ringana, hũrana. **gũthania**, caus. rec. make collide, make strike each other. **gũthanĩra**, app. rec. **gũthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. strike (things) together. **gũthithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be struck; strike sth. against, make sth. knock sth., make hit against; ~ *thĩ*, make sth. strike upon the ground, cause sth. strike the ground **gũthithania**, rec. d. caus. make collide against sth., make strike; hit, knock, each other hard. **gũthĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being struck, hit, knocked. **gũthĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **gũthĩra**, app. strike, because of, at, for. **gũthũra**, conv. beat up, strike heavily. **gũthũkia**, caus. neut. strike heavily (as with a heavy stick); cf. rumia.

gũtha[2], v.t. (II), pucker, make folds, gather up into wrinkles; cf. gũnya; ~ *kĩgũtho*, *see kĩ*gũtho. **gũthagũtha**, dim. rumple, rumple up (e.g. a cloth squeezed up lightly in the hands). **gũthagũthania**, caus. rec. dim. rumple, crumple, up; mix up in a haphazard manner; concoct; ~ *ũhoro*, tell sth. in such a way as to confuse listeners; cf. gothagothania. **gũthanga**, diff. **gũthania**, caus. rec. pucker anyhow. **gũthanĩra**, app. rec. **gũthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **gũthanĩrĩra**, inten. app. rec. **gũthanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. app. rec. **gũthithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to pucker, have sth. puckered. **gũthĩka**, st. pot. **gũthĩra**, app. **gũthĩrĩra**, inten. heap sth. into, stack sth. in, pile sth. on; *tiga kũn~ irio thani*, stop piling food on my plate. **gũthĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make sth. pile itself with sth.; *tiga kũn~ irio*, do not force more food on me. **gũthũra**, conv. stretch, make smooth; iron out (folds, creases). **gũthũka**, neut. become uncreased, unwrinkled, smooth. **gũthũkia**, caus. neut. **gũthara**, stc. become creased, wrinkled; be puckered. **gũtharia**, caus. stc. crease, fold, pleat, wrinkle; ~ *ũthiũ*, frown, pull a face.

igũtha, *ma-*[1], n. (III), act of striking, blow; bruise, mark, left after striking. [gũtha[1]]

***kĩ*gũtha**[1], *i-*, n. (VII), sling.

***mũ*gũtha**[1], *mĩ-*, n. (IV), wrinkle, small crease, fold, pucker; cf. *mũ*gũnya. **igũtha**[2], *ma-*, n. (of cloth) ruck, rumple. **ngũtha**, ~, n. 1. wrinkle (as of age) on face or body. 2. confusion of things, jumble, muddle; cf. ndũtha[1], gocogoco. ***kĩ*gũtha**[2], *i-*, n. bundle, bunch; bundle of compressible things tied round so tightly that the contents are crumpled; cf. *gĩtĩa*, *kĩ*ohe, *kĩ*manjika. [gũtha[2]]

***mũ*gũtha**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), shrub whose bark is used for making string.

***mũ*gũthi**, *a-*, n. (III), striker. [gũtha[1]]

***mũ*gũthikũ**, (*mĩ-*), n. (III); ~ *wa mũndũ*, a giant of a man.

(*nĩ*) **gũthima**, *see under* **thima**.

***kĩ*gũtho**, n. (I); *gũtha* ~, work badly doing a little here and there, make a move (in the solanum fruit game) leaving a number of holes empty; *gũtha irio* ~, gobble food. [gũtha[2]]

gũũka, v.i. (II), (of trees, poles, teeth, &c.) be, become, dislodged, uprooted, pulled out; *mũcĩĩ wa Cege nĩwa*~, Cege's family has moved lock, stock, and barrel. **gũũkagũũka**, dim. **gũũkanga**, diff. **gũũkania**, caus. rec. (of trees in a storm) cause one another to be uprooted; cf. kũũrũkania. **gũũkanĩra**, assoc. **gũũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **gũũkithia**, d. caus. **gũũkĩka**, st. pot. **gũũkĩra**, app. 1. get dislodged at, for. 2. shout at sb. furiously. **gũũkĩria**, caus. app. uproot for, at.

***kĩ*gũũta**, *i-*, n. (II), a habitually lazy person, idler; cf. thiaya, thiea. ***ũ*gũũta**, (**mogũũta**) [moogũũta], habitual laziness, bone idleness, sloth; *see* gũũtara.

-gũũta, a. (II), lazy. [gũũtara]

gũũtara, v.i. (I), be lazy, idle, sluggish; cf. gonderera. **gũũtagũũtara**, dim. **gũũtaranga**, diff. **gũũtarania**, caus. rec. cause one another to be idle. **gũũtaranĩra**, assoc. **gũũtaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **gũũtaria**, caus. **gũũtarithia**, d. caus. **igũũtarithia**, refl. d. caus. **gũũtarĩra**, app. **gũũtarĩria**, caus. app. **gũũtarũka**, neut.

cease to be idle. **gũũtarũkia**, caus. neut. **gũũtarũkĩra**, app. neut. **gũũtarũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. cause to cease to be lazy for, make industrious for.

gũũthũka, v.i. (II), shout out; exclaim loudly, angrily, roughly; bawl; cf. anĩrĩra. **gũũthagũũthũka**, dim. **gũũthũkanga**, diff. **gũũthũkania**, caus. rec. shout at each other. **gũũthũkanĩra**, assoc. shout out together; shout out at each other, others. **gũũthũkithia**, d. caus. **gũũthũkĩra**, app. shout (out) at, for; roar at, address loudly in an aggressive or abusive manner.

***kĩ*gwa**, *i-*, n. (II), sugar-cane; cf. *i*rũngo, ndumbũ, nyamũirũ, nyamwerũ, nyamũcoora.

(*ka-*) (*tũ-*) gwacĩ, *see* **ngwacĩ**.

***mũ*gwacĩ**, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), cassava, manioc (formerly only planted by medicine-men; used by them for making a powder).

***kĩ*gwaĩ**, *i-*; (N.K.) ***mũ*gwaĩ**, *mĩ-*; n. (I), a deep valley, a valley where there is water; cf. *kĩ*anda, *gĩ*tuamba, *kĩ*huro.

***ka*gwaĩ**, *tũ-*, n. (I), an easy task.

gwakĩa, *see under* **kĩa**.

***mũ*gwandata**, n. (IV/XI); *mũndũ ũtarĩ na* ~, person lacking energy, agility, initiative; cf. *mĩ*ĩhiũrĩrie.

***mũ*gwanja**[1], *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. seven, a group of seven; ~ *mũũru*, unlucky seven (the number is used in witchcraft for casting spells; numerous prohibitions exist to avert defilement through association with a group of seven); *mĩgwanja ĩĩrĩ*, fourteen; *mĩgwanja ĩo*, the sevenfold repetitions of the Mau-Mau oath.

***mũ*gwanja**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (II), side of body (man or animal).

gwata, v.t. & i. (II), 1. take hold of, seize, hold (in the hand), grip; ~ *ndaĩ*, *see* ndaĩ; ~ *ũgeni*, *see* ũgeni; ~ *mũcara*, receive wages; ~ *njĩra*, set off on the road; ~ *mwana*, take a baby on one's lap, in one's arms. 2. adhere, stick, to; take on, obtain, acquire; ~ *gĩko*, get dirty, become soiled; ~ *mwaki*, get warm; ~ *thing'a*, become invigorated; ~ *tibĩri*, become settled; ~ *hinya*, gain strength (after illness); ~ *andabu*, (coll.) get disciplined (through punishment). 3. (in a sexual sense) have intercourse with, rape; ~ *ng'ombe*, (of a bull) serve a cow. 4. (of plants) take hold, take root. 5. (as aux. v.) begin, get to grips with; ~ *kwaria*, *gũthiĩ*, begin to speak, go; cf. amba[2], tua, rika. 6. in imper. form used as prep., *see* sep. entry. **ĩgwata**, refl. compose oneself; become self-composed. **ĩgwatwo**, pass. refl. be inherited from; *magakua matarĩ kĩndũ gĩa kw*~, they will die without leaving anything to others. **gwata-gwata**, dim. 1. take hold (of) lightly, grope in the dark. 2. pick and steal. **gwatanga**, diff. **ĩgwatanga**, refl. diff. **gwatana**, rec. 1. congeal, coagulate; (of water) freeze on surface; (of cold gruel, &c.) form skin on top; stick together. 2. hold (people) back from fighting, separate. **gwatania**, caus. rec. 1. join together (as with glue), bring together; cause to congeal; thicken (porridge, &c.). 2. trap, trick (people). 3. ~ *ngwatio*, *see under* ngwatio. **gwatanĩra**, app. rec. hold as joint property, be of one mind in a project, share possession of sth.; see eye to eye; ~ *na*, co-operate with. **gwatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. take hold of (things) together; join together, at, for. 2. kindle (two fires) together. 3. lend sth. on behalf of sb. **ĩgwatanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. 1. sit with folded arms in an attitude of unconcern, leaving things to others. 2. (of girls, &c.) sit properly (not sprawling all over the place). **gwatanũra**, conv. rec. 1. separate out (things which are joined). 2. melt, loosen. **gwatanũka**, neut. rec. 1. come unstuck. 2. melt, become uncongealed. **gwatia**, caus. 1. cause to take, get, adhere to; ~ *mũndũ mũrimũ*, communicate a disease to a person; ~ *rũhuho*, infect others with one's misfortunes by association. 2. trap and catch (animals); trap (people) in speech. 3. lend (things that are returnable). 4. light (lamps); kindle (a fire); ~ *thitima*, switch on electric light. *Ya matharara ĩgwatagia ya nyeki*, the house thatched with dry banana leaves sets alight the one thatched (properly) with grass. Cf. akia, mundia. 5. be fertilized. **ĩgwatia**, refl. caus. 1. make an excuse, excuse oneself by blaming sth. *Kĩgũũta kĩĩgwatagia mũro*, the lazy workman puts the blame on his digging stick. 2. trap oneself. **gwatithia**, d. caus.

gwatĩka, st. pot. 1. be seized by, have an attack of (some disease). 2. be holdable; *ndangĩ~ nĩ mĩtheko*, he is convulsed with laughter. **gwatĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **gwatĩkio**, pass. caus. st. pot.; *~ nĩ mũtwe*, have a severe bout of headache. **gwatĩra**, app. **ĩgwatĩra**, refl. app. possess, hold, (sth.) for oneself; *~ nda*, (of women) conceive, become pregnant. **gwatĩria**, caus. app. 1. hold to, persist in (a statement, belief); *nĩ itherũ, menya ũgwatĩrie*, it is a joke; do not take it too seriously; cf. ĩtĩkia. 2. light, set fire to, for sb. **ĩgwatĩria**, refl. caus. app. persist. **gwatĩrĩra**,i nter. 1. cling on to. *Ĩrĩ kũhũma ndĩrĩ mũtĩ ĩtangĩ~*, there is no tree to which a panting bird would not cling. 2. support (a post being dug in, a sick person under treatment, &c.). 3. tend (a goat) carefully, hold still while being served. **gwatĩrĩrũo**, pass. inten. be in a critical condition. **ĩgwatĩrĩra**, refl. inten. 1. support self, on, against; fasten self around, take firm hold on sth.; cf. ĩnyitĩrĩra. 2. cling on to sth. as an excuse (to account for a failure). **gwatĩrĩria**, caus. inten. cause to adhere, stick on, to; hold and cling on to firmly. **gwatũra**, conv. 1. cause to come loose. 2. split. 3. melt. **gwatũka**, neut. 1. come apart, become loose. 2. (of oil, fat) melt, uncongeal.

gwata[2] / **ngwata** (esp. in women's speech), prep. (U), from, to, until, including, as far as, since; *~ hĩndĩ ĩo*, since then; *mbũri ciitũ ~ ciao*, our goats as well as theirs; cf. kinya, nginya, na, *kwa*rũma.

rũgwata, n. cl. 11 (III), lasting power, sth. to grip on to, substance. [gwata]

mũgwata-ng'ondu, ***mĩ-***, n. (III-III), common herb (*Dichrocephala chrysanthemifolia*) (grows in grassland; used for ceremonial purification; said to possess qualities similar to ergot; poisonous to small stock). ***kamũgwata-ng'ondu***, ***tũ-***, n. var. form of above. ***ĩgwata-ng'ondu***, ***ma-***, n. flower of this herb (which sticks to the hair of sheep).

mũgwatangi, ***a-***, n. (III), filcher, petty thief; cf. *mu*oyangi. [gwata]

mũgwate, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), captive; *nyitwo ~*, be taken prisoner. [gwata]

ũgwate / ũgwato, n. cl. 14 only (IV); *ndarĩ ~*, he has nothing to be shared; cf. *wo*e. [gwata]

ũgwati, mogwati [moogwati], n. (I), danger, hazard; drawback, disadvantage. [gwata]

mũgwato, ***(mĩ-)***, n. (III), heat, sexual desire in animals. [gwata]

gwatuka, *see under* **tuka**.

kĩgwatũ, ***ĩ-***, n. (III), red locust; cf. *kĩ*ĩmbararigi.

mũgwe[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), wild plant, resembling sugar-cane, producing sour juice much sought after by children. **ũgwe**, n. cl. 14 only, sourness, sour taste; *ĩĩ nĩ ~ araaria*, yes, what he is saying leaves a bitter taste in your mouth.

mũgwe[2], ***a-***, n. (I), (E. Kenya: arch.?) wise man, prophet, diviner; *~ -wambura*, rain-maker; *see* Ethaga; cf. *mu*uria-*wa-mbura*. **ũgwe**, n. cl. 14 only, rain-making.

gweta,[1] v.t. (I), mention by name, refer to, talk about. **gwetagweta**, dim. **gwetanga**, diff. **gwetana**, rec. **gwetania**, caus. rec. link up, associate the name of sb. or sth. with that of sb. or sth. else. **gwetanio**, pass. caus. rec.; *rĩĩtwa rĩakwa rĩngĩ~ na rĩake ndeha*, I would kick up a fuss if my name were linked with his. **gwetanĩra**, app. rec. **gwetanĩria**, caus. app. rec. pronounce, mention, together. **gwetithia**, d. caus. cause to be mentioned. **gweteka**, st. pot. be mentionable, pronounceable. **gwetekera**, app. st. pot. **gwetera**, app. **gweterera**, inten. speak about a possibility, refer to sth. prematurely, count one's chickens before they are hatched; cf. athĩrĩria. **gwetereria**, caus. inten. forecast, predict sth. concerning sth.; propose, suggest, sth. to befall sb.; *n~ mũnyaka*, wish me luck.

gweta[2], v.t. (I), (of sb. who has the evil eye) cause a mishap to fall on sb. (by looking or by expressing surprise out of envy); cf. theetha, themenga, gwatia *rũhuho*. **gwetwo**, pass. be made to suffer through the action of the evil eye. **gwetithia**, d. caus. cause to suffer through the operation of the evil eye. **gweteka**, st. pot. **gwetera**, app.

ĩgweta, ***ma-***, n. (I), reputation, repute, fame; cf. *gĩ*tĩyo, *ũ*cuke, ngumo. [gweta[1]]

(*nĩ*) **gwetha**, *see* (*nĩ*) **getha** *under* (*nĩ*) **kenda**.
(*nĩ*) **gwitha**, *see* (*nĩ*) **getha** *under* (*nĩ*) **kenda**.

H

ha, v., *see* **he**.
ha, interj. (U), expr. surprise.
ha, loc. part. (U), 1. denoting a relatively limited area; *njũĩ nĩ ~?*, how do I know where the exact site is? 2. as an interrog., where (precisely)?; *nĩ ~?*, where is the (exact) spot?
ha-, conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. subj. prefix, cl. 16 (locative), denoting a relatively limited area or proximity; *see also* ha *under* -a, ho *under* -o. 2. when duplicated this prefix gives the 'near' dem., a. & p., cl. 16; (*handũ*) *haha nĩ hega*, this spot is nice; (used adv.) *ikara haha*, sit here; *see also hau under* -u, *harĩa under* -rĩa, ha *under* -a, ho *under* -o.
-ha-, obj. infix (U), cl. 16.
haaha, v.i. (I), be greedy, act greedily, covet; wander, hang about (in hope of getting food, &c.); cf. haha, koroka, ĩrirĩria, rera[2], cuumĩkĩra, tunya. **haahanga**, diff. **haahana**, rec. **haahania**, caus. rec. **haahanĩra**, assoc. **haahanĩria**, caus. assoc. **haahithia**, d. caus. **haahĩka**, st. pot. **haahĩra**, app. **haahĩrĩra**, inten.
i*haaha**[1], ***ma-[1], ***kĩ*haaha**, ***i-***[2]; n. (VIII), 1. rib, joint of meat. 2. (cl. 6) flesh on the ribs; cf. *i*kengeto.
mũ*haaha**, (*mĩ-*), n. (VIII), hankering, greed; *mũndũ wa ~*, covetous, greedy, insatiable person. (i-***[3]), ***ma*haaha**[2], n. tendency; habit (of pilfering, &c.). [haaha]
kĩ*haahinya**, ***i-, n. (VIII), 1. top of foot; cf. *rũ*nyarĩrĩ. 2. heel; (of horse) fetlock. 3. *~ gĩa guoko*, back of hand; cf. njara, *rũ*hĩ, *gu*oko. ***ma*haahinya**, n. cl. 6 only, elephantiasis.
***ũ*haahu**, n. cl. 14 only (III), greed, covetousness; cf. *mũ*haaha. [haaha]
haana / hiana / huana, v.t. & i. (II), be like, resemble, look like; *nĩa~ ithe mũno*, he resembles his father very much; *~ ta ndĩ mũrũaru*, it is as if I am sick; cf. tũkia, tarĩĩ. ***ĩ*haana**, refl. be unique, unmatched, exceptional, have no similarity or comparison with related things; *mwana w~*, child who looks like no one else in the family. **haanahaana**, dim. **haanahaanana**, rec. dim. **haanahaanania**, caus. rec. dim. **haananga**, diff. **haanana**, rec. resemble one another, look alike, be alike. **haanania**, caus. rec. make two or more things resemble one another. **haananĩra**, app. rec. **haania**, caus. make look like, make resemble. **haanithia**, d. caus. **haanĩra**, app. **haanĩria**, caus. app.
mũ*haanano**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), likeness, resemblance. [haana]
***ma*haananu**, n. cl. 6 (IV), similar things. [haana]
mũ*haanĩre**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), appearance. [haana]
mũ*haano**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), form, type, semblance. [haana]
haara, v.t. (I), 1. get the utmost from, search for sth. in a place where it is scarce, cast about, rummage around, make a close search for; (of animals and insects) nose about in search of food, quarter the ground; *~ mũgũnda*, glean odds and ends left in the garden; *~ mahuti*, rake up garden rubbish; cf. ũngũrũria, maatha, hũnga, haata. 2. cross-examine, interrogate; *~ mũndũ*, cross-examine, interrogate sb.; cf. thuthuuria, hũnga *mahũri*. **haarahaara**, dim. **haaranga**, diff. **haarana**, rec. question one another; quarrel, wrangle. **haarania**, caus. rec. **haaranĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. 1. wrangle, interrogate one another, at, for. 2. glean, nose about together. **haaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **haarithia**, d. caus. **haarĩka**, st. pot. **haarĩra**[1], app.; *kĩondo gĩa kũ~ nyeni*, a string basket for use in picking herbs. **haarĩrĩra**, inten.
i*haara**, ***ma-, n. (I), examining, cross-questioning, interrogation (of candidates for baptism, a pregnant girl in order to find out the man concerned, &c.); cf. haarano. [haara]
mũ*haara**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), travelling column, swarm (of ants, &c.); deserted track after the column has passed, track used by ants in their usual activities. [haara]
haara-ciana, n. cl. 9 (I-III), *~ noyo ĩhaaraga akũrũ*, the same cross-questioning as is applied to children is applied to adults. [haara]

haarano, ~, n. (XI), cross-questioning, interrogation; cf. *i*haara. [haara]

***ma*haarĩ**, n. cl. 6 (I), seekings, questings as for food; ~*-inĩ*, in the course of foraging, hunting about, for food, &c. [haara]

haarĩra², v.i. (I), be ready, orderly, tidy, prepared; *mũtego nĩwa*~, the trap is set. **haarahaarĩra**, dim. **haarĩranga**, diff. **haarĩrangia**, caus. diff. make ready quickly. ***ĩ*haarĩrangia**, refl. caus. diff. **haarĩrangĩria**, app. caus. diff. **haarĩrana**, rec. **haarĩrania**, caus. rec. **haarĩranĩra**, assoc. **haarĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. **haarĩria**, caus. make ready, prepare, arrange things in preparation for sth., make tidy or orderly; cf. thondeka, tabarĩra. ***ĩ*haarĩria**, refl. caus. be ready for, make oneself ready, prepare oneself, make preparations for; *wĩhaarĩrie tũthiĩ*, get ready so that we may go. **haarĩrithia**, d. caus. **haarĩrĩka**, st. pot. **haarĩrĩra**, app.

***ma*haarĩria**, n. cl. 6 (XI), preparations, arrangements, plans; cf. *ma*thondeko. [haarĩra²]

kĩ*haarĩro**, ***i-, n. (XI), firm basis; base depot, stronghold; *ũhoro ũtarĩ* ~, a baseless report, guesswork; *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, an unmethodical, irresponsible, careless, untidy person. [haarĩra²]

haaro / (N.K.) **karũ** [kaarũ], ~, n. (I), 1. cross-questioning. 2. woe, fuss, row, bother, trouble; *mũndũ wa* ~, one who brings or causes trouble, a quarrelsome, disagreeable person; cf. thĩna, hinya, *ka*mbokoe. [haara]

kĩ*haaro**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. meeting-place for large crowd, tribunal, &c. 2. level piece of land used for open-air dances and sports; ~ *kĩa mũbira*, football field; *uma* ~, break up a dance, go home; cf. *kĩ*baata. [haara]

haata, v.t. (II), sweep, clear-up; ~ *irio*, clear a plate of food greedily; ~ *ngigĩ, mũrimũ, thahu*, sacrifice a small ram to purify (the village, country) from the after effects of a visitation of locusts, disease, ritual pollution, **haatahaata**, dim. **haatanga**, diff. **haatania**, caus. rec. **haatanĩra**, app. rec. **haatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **haatithia**, d. caus. cause to be swept. cleared up. **haatĩka**, st. pot. **haatĩra**, app. sweep, for, at. **haatĩrĩra**, inten. sweep into, towards. **haatĩrĩria**, caus. inten. sweep on to; sweep to one side, into a corner, aside. **haatũrũria**, caus. inten. conv. sweep out, away, entirely; sweep away a big pile of dirt, &c., vigorously with a wide shovel.

ĩ*haate**, ***ma-, n. (III), waste, desolation; devastated place caused by fire, enemies, locusts, floods. [haata]

mũ*haato**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), heathlike shrub (*Stoebe kilimandscharica*) (twigs used for hand-brooms); cf. *mũ*thithinda. [haata]

kĩ*haato**, ***i-, n. (III), a bunch of twigs or leaves for sweeping, besom, broom, brush. [haata]

Habaci / **Abaci**, n. with loc. concords (I), Abyssinia. ***mũ*habaci**, ***a-***, n. Abyssinian. ***kĩ*habaci**, n. the Abyssinian language.

habaya, ~, n. (III), diaphragm, muscular partition separating thorax and abdomen; cf. rabatĩ.

ka*habu** [kahaabu], ***tũ-, n. (IX), one cent; half cent of a florin. [E. HALF]

haca, v.t. (I), bend sth. (so that it remains bent and does not spring back); curve; cf. hoca, gonya. ***ĩ*haca**, refl. bend, curve oneself, lean over; *tiga kw*~ *ũgĩthiĩ*, don't bend as you walk; *mũtĩ wĩhacĩte*, a bent tree. **hacahaca**, dim. **hacanga**, diff. **hacana**, rec. be flexible, be bent. **hacanĩra**, app. rec. be, become, bent together, at, for. **hacithia**, d. caus. cause to be bent, curved. **hacĩka**, st. pot. be bent; *mũrĩnga ũyũ ndũngĩ*~, this wire is incapable of being bent; cf. ogoma.

mũ*haci**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), (N.K.) twisted stick; *mĩrĩnga ya* ~, hoops of twisted *mũ*kenia sticks (worn round the neck by neophytes at a certain stage before initiation, also thrown by girl neophytes into a hollow in the ceremonial *mũ*gumo tree during the rites on the day before circumcision). [haca]

haco, ~, n. (I), curved ornament of rhino or buffalo hide, horn or ivory, shaped like a double wish-bone, worn by men on the upper left arm. ***ka*haco**, ***tũ-***, n. small cartilage at the end of the breast-bone, wish-bone.

hae, interj. (U), 1. (a vigorous expr. of protest, consternation, depreciation) really, is that so?, fancy that! 2. ~*!* ~*!*, (N.K.) stop!, hold!; *ndarĩ* ~ *kana*

honokia, (said in depreciation of cruel or stupid act) he is ruthless, will not cry 'hold'.

haga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. set, put, hook, up; support sth. raised up in air; cf. cuuria, hocia, amba. 2. get stuck up on sth.; *wĩhagĩte atĩa ta mwana ũtarĩ nyina?*, my! why are you sitting all crouched up miserably like a motherless child? **hagahaga**, dim. **ĩhaga**, refl. **haganga**, diff. **hagana**, rec. **hagania**, caus. rec. **haganĩra**, app. rec. **haganĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hagithia**, d. caus. **hagĩka**[1], st. pot. **hagĩra**[1], app. **hagũra**, conv. make (sth. raised up) jerk by sliding away or removing support a bit, lever up, release sth. stuck so that it jerks or falls; upset (a pot); cf. higũra, hang'ũra, eria. **hagũrana**, rec. conv. knock over, overturn (a pot, &c.). **hagũka**, neut. become dislodged, slanted; fall off; cf. teng'ũka.

hagaga, *see* **agaga**.

hagaiga, v.i. (I), be confused, flustered, disconcerted, nervous; hesitate, be at a loss what to do; cf. agaaga, gagaĩka. **hagahagaiga**, dim. **hagaiganga**, diff. **hagaigania**, caus. rec. **hagaiganĩra**, assoc. become confused, flustered, nervous, at the same time, together. **hagaiganĩria**, caus. assoc. **hagaigia**, caus. make restless, confused, hesitant. **hagaigithia**, d. caus. cause to become nervous, restless, flustered. **hagaigĩka**, st. pot. **hagaigĩra**, app.

hagara, v.i. (II), be whetted, become sharpened by rubbing on or with a stone. **hagahagara**, dim. **hagahagaria**, caus. dim. whet, sharpen, a little more. **hagaranga**, diff. **hagarania**, caus. rec. (as in sharpening) rub (two or more knives) together, one on the other; ~ *magego*, gnash one's teeth. **hagaranĩra**, assoc. **hagaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **hagaria**, caus. whet, sharpen, (a knife, &c.) by rubbing on stone, or with another knife; cf. noora.

-hagarie, a. (II), sharpened, whetted; *mwanake ũyũ nĩ mũ~*, this youth has a mature wisdom, beyond his years; cf. -ũgĩ.

hagaya, v.i. (II), have a craving for sth.; be ill at ease, be apprehensive. **hagahagaya**, dim. **hagayanga**, diff. **hagayanĩra**, assoc. **hagayanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hagayia**, caus. **hagayithia**, d. caus. **hagayĩka**, st. pot. **hagayĩra**, app.

mũhagayo, mĩ-, n. (III). greed, craving, inordinate desire; cf. thuti, *mũhaha*, njeme. [hagaya]

ĩhagĩ, ma-, n. (VII), 1. stone used to help prop up a cooking-pot on the fire. 2. pinnacle of rock; *mũtwe wagĩĩte mahagĩ*, a head with upstanding tufts of overgrown hair. ***rũhagĩ, hagĩ***, n. bend, kink; offshoot, protuberance. ***karũhagĩ, tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [haga]

hagĩka[2], v.t. (II), 1. hook up, hang up (as between two branches); cf. hatĩra. 2. prop pot on fire-stones with extra small stone to make firm. **ĩhagĩka**, refl. sit firmly, carelessly, and selfishly by the fire.

hagĩra[2], v.t. (II), place a cooking-pot on three stones which support it above the fire; start cooking; ~ *nyũngũ, mboco*, put a pot, beans, on the fire. **hagĩranga**, diff., put on the fire quickly. **hagĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec., put on (two or more things) to cook simultaneously. **hagĩrithia**, d. caus. **hagĩrĩka**, st. pot. **hagĩrĩra**, app.

hagũ, ideo. (II/I), descr. of sth. falling from a support, a felled tree previously caught in the branches of a standing tree but now dislodged, a log bridge one end of which has fallen from the bank, a cooking-pot becoming dislodged from one of the supporting stones, &c. [hagĩka]

haha, v.t. (II), (of an avaricious person) take and keep other people's things; exploit; accumulate things, wealth, acquired by force; cf. haaha. **hahahaha**, dim. **hahanga**, diff. **hahana**, rec. **hahania**, caus. rec. **hahanĩra**, app. rec. **hahanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hahithia**, d. caus. **hahĩka**, st. pot. **hahĩra**, app. **hahama**, stc. 1. (N.K.) as haha. 2. snatch at other people's things; clasp in arms, seize and hold fast; be grasping, avaricious.

haha, *see under* **ha-**.

mũhaha [mũhaaha], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), enticement; glib talk; *ũndũ wa ~*, a matter which takes on and spreads; *mũndũ wa ~*, one who wants to infect others with his own acquired tastes.

hahaata, v.i. (II), feel, feel about with hands or feet, search blindly, grope.

hahahahaata, dim. **hahaatanga**, diff. **hahaatanĩra**, assoc. **hahaatanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hahaatithia**, d. caus. **hahaatĩka**, st. pot. **hahaatĩra**, app. **hahaatĩria**, caus. app. 1. grope about after, search for, sth. in the dark by feeling with hands; ~ *njĩra*, feel way with feet and hands at night; cf. hambata, caria, hutia. 2. grope for (in the mind), be vague about, surmise.

mũhahami, *a-*, n. (III), acquisitive person; one who is grasping, avaricious. **ũhahami**, n. cl. 14, avarice, oppression, rapacity. *Ndũngĩtongio nĩ* ~, you cannot really get rich by encroaching on other people's property. Cf. *ũ*hahanyi. [hahama]

ahami, a. (I), grabbing, encroaching. [hahama]

hahanya, v.t. (II), 1. pin (sth., sb.) down; scratch repeatedly; claw, seize with claws, clutch in the arms (as when trying to climb a rock). 2. be clutching, extortionate; despoil, fleece. **hahanyanga**, diff. **hahanyana**, rec. **hahanyania**, caus. rec. **hahanyanĩra**, app. rec. **hahanyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hahanyithia**, d. caus. **hahanyĩka**, st. pot. become bent, warped, disfigured, as a result of being clutched. **hahanyĩra**, app. **hahanyũra**, conv. straighten, flatten, put back to normal shape (sth. that has been bent or warped). **hahanyũka**, neut.

mũhahanyi, *a-*; (N.K.) ***kĩhahinya***, *i-*; ***mũhahinyi***, *a-*; n. (III), grasping, extortionate person; robber, cheat; cf. *mũ*tunyani. ***kĩhahanyi***, *i-*, n. aug. of above. **ũhahanyi**, n. cl. 14, extortion; rapacity; cf. *ũ*hahami. [hahanya]

hahata, v.t. (II), 1. try to scrape up into the hands more than they can hold. 2. be grasping, acquisitive, avaricious. **hahahahata**, dim. **hahatanga**, diff. **hahatana**, rec. **hahatania**, caus. rec. **hahatanĩra**, app. rec. **hahatanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hahatithia**, d. caus. **hahatĩka**, st. pot. **hahatĩra**, app.

mũhahati [mũhahaati], *a-*, n. (I), extortionate, grasping person; cf. *mũ*hahami, *mũ*hahanyi. [hahata]

kĩhahi [kĩhaahĩ], *i-*, n. (II), heap, pile, quantity, mass (of beads round sb.'s neck, garlands on a he-goat chosen for slaughter, garments on a person, books, &c.).

mũhahĩ [mũhaahĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), gossip, scandal; *mũndũ wa* ~, gossipmonger; cf. *mũ*ceneneko. **ũhahĩ**, n. cl. 14 only, inquisitiveness; *hara* ~, be inquisitive, be a 'nosy parker'. [hahĩka]

hahĩka [haahĩka], v.i. (I), chat, talk, incessantly about many unimportant things; gossip all the time; prattle, prate, blab; cf. negena, heheeneka. **hahahĩka**, dim. **hahĩkanga**, diff. **hahĩkanĩra**, assoc. **hahĩkithia**, d. caus. **hahĩkĩra**, app. talk about.

hahũ, ~, n. (II), nervous apprehension, panic, trepidation, funk. [hahũka]

hahũka, v.i. (I), become scared, take fright; stampede; cf. maka, umbuthũka. **hahũkanga**, diff. **hahũkana**, rec. **hahũkania**, caus. rec. **hahũkanĩra**, assoc. **hahũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hahũkia**, caus. **hahũkithia**, d. caus. **hahũkĩka**, st. pot. **hahũkĩra**, app. **hahũra**, v.t. scare, frighten (away); make, take fright, stampede.

***ma*hahũra-igũũta**, n. cl. 6 only (I-II), short, light shower of rain. [hahũra]

hai / haic' / haicũ, interj. (U), expr. strong doubt or suspicion about sth. said, seen, or observed; cf. ai / aic' / aicũ.

haica, v.t. (I), climb up, go up, come up, ascend; mount, get up on to (a horse, bicycle, lorry, &c.); (of stock animals) serve; ~ *kĩrĩma*, climb a mountain; ~ *ndege*, go aboard an aeroplane; ~ *maarĩki*, climb up (play on) castor-oil plants (a taboo for girls); cf. ambata. **haicahaica**, dim. **haicahaicia**, caus. dim. **haicahaicĩra**, app. dim. **haicanga**, diff. **haicana**, rec. (of things) be piled up on top of each other. **haicania**, caus. rec. pile up on top of each other, in a heap. **haicanĩra**, app. rec. **haicanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **haicia**, caus. raise (heavy things); put, pull, lift up; carry, take, up, (light things); ~ *mũithikiri rori-inĩ*, lift the bicycle into the lorry; ~ *bendera*, hoist the flag; '~ *ũrĩrĩ*, lift me up on to the bed. **haicithia**, d. caus. **haicĩka**, st. pot. **haicĩra**, app. climb up at, for. **haicĩria**, caus. app. lift up, for, at. **haicĩrĩra**, inten. climb upon, climb by stages. **haicũra**, conv. pull, bring down (sth. stuck on a tree). **haicũka**, neut. descend; rise to a

great height, go right up, go far up; cf. ambatũka, thang'atũka. **haicũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (of people, animals, rubbish caught up by a whirlwind, &c.) rise up to a great height, go right up.

mũhaico, mĩ-, n. (III), a slope up, upgrade, hill (on a road, &c.); cf. *mwambato*. ***kĩhaico, i-***, n. stile, steps over a fence or barricade; cf. *kĩagararo, kĩhanya*. [haica]

haiya[1], interj. (U), expr. surprise, satisfaction, agreement.

haiya[2], *see* **haya**[2].

haĩ, ~, n. (I), High School, senior Secondary School. [E.]

kĩhaĩ, i-; ***ĩhaĩ, ma-***; n. (III), block, lump, of stone; *mũndũ wĩ na mũtwe* ~, a person with a head shaped like a lump of stone.

haka[1], v.t. (II), 1. paint, smear (with); ~ *rangi*, paint; ~ *macũrũ*, see under **ũcũrũ**; ~ *mũndũ gĩko*, (coll.) annoy a person; ~ *tuuria, tĩrĩ*, make marks with ashes on the foreheads of those defeated in a game; cf. hoota, haria[2]. 2. used with spec. ref. to certain ceremonies: ~ *ng'ondu*, (of women married before performance of necessary preliminary ceremonies) be ceremonially purified; cf. oerũo, rugia *ng'ondu*; perform sacrificial ceremony for a young wife who remains barren; perform sacrificial lustration ceremony for an ailing child or one's family; repay sb. with interest; ~ *tatha*, anoint with stomach contents of a sacrificial animal as an act of purification. **ĩhaka**, refl. rub, oneself (with). **hakahaka**, dim. **hakanga**, diff. **hakana**, rec. **hakania**, caus. rec. **hakanĩra**, app. rec. **hakanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hakithia**, d. caus. **hakĩra**, app. **hakĩrĩra**, inten.

haka[2], v.t. (II), put side by side; arrange in some order; ~ *mĩgathĩ*, thread beads; ~ *mĩrĩyo*, arrange sweet potato vines on one arm in order to tie them; ~ *moko*, catch sb. who has been keeping away or being chased. **hakahaka**, dim. **hakanga**, diff. **hakana**, rec. (of land), march with, be contiguous, next, to one another; ~ *na*, be an adjoining owner to. **hakania**, caus. rec. set apart, separate two things by a mark or boundary. **hakanĩra**, app. rec.; *twa*~ *haha*, this is the boundary between you and me. **hakanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hakithia**, d. caus. have sb. thread beads, arrange sweet potato vines; assist sb. in threading, &c. **hakĩka**, st. pot. **hakĩra**, app. **hakĩrĩra**, inten. **hakũra**, conv. **hakũka**, neut.

haka[3], v.t. (II), bribe; influence, pervert, the actions, judgement, of sb. by gifts or other inducements; cf. cũha. **hakana**, rec.; *ndangĩ*~, he will not give bribes. **hakanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩhakanĩra**, refl. app. rec. **ĩhakanĩrĩra**, inten. refl. app. rec. bribe people, placate sb., with a gift. **hakanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hakithia**, d. caus. **hakĩka**, st. pot.; *ndangĩ*~, he is incorruptible. **hakĩra**, app. **hakũra**[3], conv. take back a bribe.

mũhaka, mĩ-, n. (II), 1. boundary. 2. used as conj. foll. by subj. (I) preceded by no; *no* ~ *ũthĩ*, there is nothing for it but for you to go, you should go (2) until; ~ *ũkinye rũũĩ*, until you reach the river. [haka[2]]

ĩhaki, ma-, n. (IV), offering, bribe, sacrifice; *ndũrũme ya* ~, goat paid by recently initiated youth to youths of earlier age-sets prior to admission to dances; ~ *rĩa njino*, burnt-offering or sacrifice; ~ *rĩa gũthambania*, fee payable to female officials at the ceremonial washing in the Masai ritual. **ũhaki**, n. cl. 14, blood left on the trail of a wounded animal. [haka[3]]

mũhaki, a-, n. (III); ~ *wa rangi*, a painter. ***kĩhaki, i-***, n. paint brush; cf. buracii. ***ka*haki, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [haka[1]]

mũhakĩri, a-, n. (III), peacemaker; *mũtũhakĩri*, our mediator. [haka[3]]

ĩhakĩro, ma-, n. (III), 1. place where tribute is delivered by one age-set or generation to another. 2. altar. [haka[3]]

hako, ~, n. (I), 1. present for appeasing. 2. besmearing; *ũũkĩ wa* ~, wild honey used to besmear those taking part in ceremonial transactions with the Ndorobo; *mbũri cia* ~, goats levied from newly initiated set by a senior set for concession of certain privileges. [haka[1, 2]]

hakũra[1], v.t. (II), scoop up (earth, dirt, &c. with a shovel or the hands). **hakahakũra**, dim. **hakũranga**, diff. **hakũrania**, caus. rec. **hakũranĩra**, app. rec. **hakũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hakũrithia**, d. caus. **hakũ-**

rĩka, st. pot. **hakũrĩra**, app. **hakũrĩrĩra**, inten. **hakũka**, neut.

hakũra[2], v.t. (II), castrate; *see* heke. **hakahakũra**, dim. **hakũranga**, diff. **hakũrana**, rec. **hakũrania**, caus. rec. **hakũranĩra**, app. rec. **hakũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hakũrithia**, d. caus. **hakũrĩka**, st. pot. **hakũrĩra**, app.

-hakũre, a. (IV), castrated, gelded. [hakũra[2]]

kĩ*hakũrĩro, *i-, n. (III); (of animal or man) scrotum. [hakũra[2]]

hakũrũrũ, ideo. (II), descr. of quick scraping up or sweeping up of sth. with the hand(s). [hakũra[1]]

i*hakwe / *i*hokwe, *ma-, n. (VII), high forest, dense wood, thicket.

hama, *see* **hema**.

hamba, v.i. (II), be spreading, spread out, branch out, flourish, prosper; increase in wealth, children, &c.; cf. tamba. **hambahamba**, dim. **hambanga**, diff. **hambana**, rec. **hambania**, caus. rec. **hambanĩra**, assoc. **hambanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hambithia**, d. caus. **hambĩka**, st. pot. **hambĩra**, app.

hambarita / hambarica, v.t. (II), 1. swarm, climb, up (a tree) quickly; shin up; cf. haica. 2. (of a sponsor holding an initiate sitting on the floor ready for circumcision) clasp in arms; embrace; cf. kambata.

hambata [hambaata], v.t. (I), touch lightly, feel, explore nature of sth. by feeling; grope, fumble, feel softly; caress with hand; make (soil) even; cf. araara. **ĩhambata**, refl. **hambahambata**, dim. **hambatanga**, diff. **hambatana**, rec. **hambatania**, caus. rec. **hambatanĩra**, app. rec. **hambatanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hambatithia**, d. caus. **hambatĩka**, st. pot. **hambatĩra**, app. **hambatĩria**, caus. app. feel after, grope for.

hanini, *see han*ini.

handa, v.t. (I), 1. plant (seeds); ~ *kĩbococo* (*gĩthomboco*), *see kĩ*bococo. 2. insert in the ground, set up, stand on end; ~ *itimũ*, stick a spear in the ground; ~ *gĩkĩngĩ*, put in a peg; ~ *njoya*, stick feathers (in the hair, &c.); ~ *ikũmbĩ*, set up a grain-store; ~ *nyĩrĩ*, stand on one's head; ~ *rũrigi*, put down a marking string; ~ *njohi*, set sugar-cane or honey-beer to ferment; ~ *ndĩrĩ*, set up a mortar ready for pounding (maize, millet, &c.); ~ *njacĩ*, *nguthi*, (esp. of women and children) behave cheekily (towards their elders and betters); ~ *mbatha*, *see* mbatha. **ĩhanda**, refl. 1. stand firm, establish oneself, take one's stand. 2. stand arrogantly, aimlessly, hopelessly. 3. *rĩũa rĩehanda*, when the sun is well overhead, towards midday; *see mĩ*araho. **handahanda**, dim. **ĩhandahanda**, refl. dim. **handanga**, diff. **handana**, rec. **handania**, caus. rec. **handanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩhandanĩra**, refl. app. rec. stand up to each other (in opposition or fight). **handanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. **ĩhandanĩrĩra**, refl. inten. rec.; *tiga kw~ na mũrũ-wanyũkwa*, stop quarrelling with your brother. **handanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **handithia**, d. caus. **handĩka**, st. pot. **handĩra**, app.; ~ *gĩtatĩ*, *see gĩ*tatĩ[2]. **handirĩra**, inten. 1. stick (flowers, &c.) in (a vase). 2. plant, alongside of, among. **ĩhandirĩra**, refl. inten. set oneself against, take up one's stand for a fight; stand close up against sb. else. **handũra**, conv. uproot, pull up, out of the ground; ~ *mũtokaa*, get a car moving. **handũka**, neut.

handi, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) small grasshopper; cf. ndaahi.

mũ*handi, *a-, n. (I), planter; ~ *wa njohi*, the one who sets the liquor by the fire to ferment. [handa]

***mũ*handano, (*mĩ-*)**, n. (XI), *-a* ~, newly planted, recently established. [handa]

mũ*hando, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. planting season; *ngwacĩ cia* ~, fruits of a recent planting of potatoes, new potatoes; *airĩtu a* ~, recently initiated girls; cf. *kĩ*mera. 2. stack; *ara ngũ* ~, stack up firewood; cf. *kĩ*hayo, *kĩ*baca. 3. tether-post to which animal is tethered, post with forks on which bundles of green fodder are hung for the livestock to eat. 4. ~ *wa ikũmbĩ*, corner pole of grain-store; cf. *mũ*gamba, *mwa*ũro. [handa]

hangaĩka, *see* **angaĩka**.

hangara, v.i. (II), be habitually careless, slapdash; cf. hangaratũka.

kĩ*hangara, *i-, n. (VIII), restless, careless, slapdash, person. ***ka*hangara, *tũ-***, n. dim.; ~ *ga kabũri*, a restless goat. [hangara]

hangarata / hengereta / hengereca / hingirita / heregeta, ~, n. (VI),

grit in food, husks in gruel; cf. *ga*thangawe.

hangaratūka, v.i. (II), (of people, livestock) be restless, wander; cf. hũngũtũka.

mũ*hangati** [mũhangaati], ***mĩ-, n. (III), cluster; ~ *wa njahĩ*, cluster of dolichos beans on one stem; cf. *mũ*thandĩ.

hangereta, *see* **hangarata**.

hangĩra, v.t. (II), 1. haft, put handle on; plug hole; fit, instal, machinery or part of a machine; ~ *mũguĩ ũta-inĩ*, fit arrow to bow string; ~ *gĩkwĩro*, insert wedge in crack (to split a log of wood); cf. arĩra. 2. (with ref. to lance thrown in ceremony at mũgumo tree before initiation) lodge in branches. **hangahangĩra**, dim. **hangĩranga**, diff. **hangĩrana**, rec. **hangĩrania**, caus. rec. **hangĩranĩra**, app. rec. **hangĩranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hangĩrithia**, d. caus. **hangĩrĩka**, st. pot. **hangĩrĩra**, app. **hangĩrĩrĩra**, inten. **hangũra**, conv. **hangũka**, neut. 1. (of handle of machine, tool, &c.) become loose. 2. (of animals) be gluttonous, wander away from the herd; cf. hũngũtũka.

kĩ*hangĩro**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. small wedge driven in to secure an axe-head or hoe; cf. *gĩ*kwĩro. 2. end of sweet potato cutting used for propagation (which is buried in soil). [hangĩra]

kĩ*hango**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. haft, handle. 2. wooden club used to strike branches from the wild fig-tree at the time of the initiation ceremony; cf. *kĩ*beco. 3. any bat used in a game, tennis racket, cricket bat. [*see* hangĩra]

(*i-*) (*kĩ-*) hanguru (N.K.), *see* ***kĩ*hunguru**.

hang'a, v.i. (II), 1. be busy with many things to do or attend to, bustle about; cf. hũga. 2. be raised, dangle, hang in the air, be cocked up and hang unsupported; cf. ambarara. **hang'a-hang'a**, dim. **hang'ahang'ania**, caus. rec. dim. set pace for each other; cf. enyerania, teng'erania, hanyũkania. **hang'ahang'ia**, caus. dim. chase, chase about, make run to and fro. **hang'anga**, diff. **hang'ana**, rec. **hang'ania**, caus. rec.; ~ *na*, busy oneself with. **hang'anĩra**, app. rec. 1. bustle about together with. 2. be cocked up, hang unsupported, at the same time as sth. else. **hang'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hang'ia**, caus. 1. lift up, raise, tilt, cock; ~ *njora*, wear a sword tilted at an angle. 2. harass, hustle, make (goats, &c.) run aimlessly. **hang'ithia**, d. caus. **hang'ĩka**, st. pot. **hang'ĩra**, app. be busied with, busy oneself with, for, at. **ĩhang'ĩra**, refl. app. be busy with one's own affairs, be about one's own business. **hang'ĩria**, caus. app. **hang'ũra**, conv. 1. release, set free; let, pull, down sth. cocked up; lift a thing up by leverage and let it down again; lift up a person's arm and hold it thus. 2. harass, worry, give a matter no rest. **hang'ũrania**, caus. rec. conv. overturn completely. **hang'ũrũria**, caus. inten. **hang'ũrũrania**, caus. rec. inten. **hang'ũka**, neut. be dislodged, knocked, off, down. **hang'ũkana**, rec. neut. **hang'arara**, inten. stc. be raised up in the air. **hang'araria**, caus. inten. stc. raise and suspend in the air (as a mole, &c., caught in trap); ~ *ngingo*, crane the neck; cf. gucia *rũkingo*; ~ *ciara*, raise the toes (or fingers). **ĩhang'araria**, refl. caus. inten. stc. stand on tiptoe; rear up; cf. ĩambararia.

hang'a, ~, n. (IV), roasting grill or grid of sticks on which meat is placed to roast; cf. ndara. ***ka*hang'a**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. sth. sticking up, a small projection.

***rũ*hang'ĩ**, **hang'ĩ**, n. (IV), ring of wire 3–4 inches in diameter threaded with small coloured beads (worn by married women in large bunches at the ears and by new bride, also formerly by men on certain occasions).

***mĩ*hang'o**, n. cl. 4 only (III), domestic trifles, odd time-wasting jobs, busy activity of any kind; cf. *ma*hũga, *mĩ*hũgo, *mĩ*rũgĩ. [hang'a]

hang'ũkanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of being turned upside down, e.g. a yam root being dug up and turned over, sweet potato vines being turned topsy-turvy, a person being lifted (as in wrestling) and laid on his back. [hang'a]

hanya, v.t. (II), scratch, lacerate with nails, claws, &c.; cf. hara, tarũra, tambura, kunya. **hanyahanya**, dim. **hanyanga**, diff. **hanyana**, rec. claw or scratch one another with fingernails, fight with tooth and claw. **hanyania**, caus. rec. **hanyanĩra**,

app. rec. **hanyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hanyithia**, d. caus. **hanyĩka**, st. pot. **hanyĩra**, app. **hanyũra**, conv. scratch off, tear off. **hanyũrũra**, inten. conv. **ĩhanyũrũra**, refl. inten. conv. **hanyũka**[1], neut. become scratched or torn off.

hanya, ~, n. (IV), fork on branch or in a tree; cf. hwang'a. ***kĩhanya***, ***i-***, n. 1. multi-forked stick on which sweet potato vines are hung for stock; any similar forked pole or stick; ~ *kĩa mũciĩ*, family altar (consecrated by burying an earthen pot containing honey, oil, fat, and beer at its foot); *see kĩ*gongona; ~ *kĩa ũrĩrĩ*, post on which a woman hangs her cloak and certain personal ornaments when retiring for the night. 2. pole with projections for climbing over fence, stile; rung of ladder; cf. *kĩ*agararo. 3. forked upright stick for supporting one of four corners of grill for roasting meat over fire; cf. ndara.

mũ*hanyani**, ***a-, n. (1), an impulsive, rash person (in act or speech). [hanya]

hanyũka[2], v.i. (1), run, run quickly, hurry; cf. teng'era, marita, hiũha. **hanyahanyũka**, dim. **hanyũkanga**, diff. **hanyũkania**, caus. rec. **hanyũkanĩra**, assoc. **hanyũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hanyũkia**, caus. run after, chase. **hanyũkithia**, d. caus. run pretentiously. **hanyũkĩka**, st. pot. **hanyũkĩra**, app. run, at, for. **ĩhanyũkĩra**, refl. app. run, hurry, for one's own good or safety. **hanyũkĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*hanyũkanio**, ***mĩ-, n. (1), a chase, chasing of one another, pursuit. [hanyũka]

hanyũrũru, ideo. (1), descr. of scratching or being scratched, lacerated by claws or fingernails. [hanya]

hara[1], v.t. (II), scratch, abrade, scrape; remove (the charred portion of roast food, &c.) by scraping with a knife or rubbing with a rough object; ~ *rũũa*, remove hair from a skin; cf. kũra[1], kũrũta. **ĩhara**, refl. **harahara**, dim. 1. scrape (carrots, arrowroot, &c.) before washing and cooking. 2. ~ *mbiro ya kĩenji*, scrape off soot left by initiation knife (ref. to performance of ceremonial intercourse by newly initiated girls to remove miasma associated with sex act in marriage); cf. ĩhaka *mũũnyũ*, te *ngata*, huura *mbiro*, **haranga**, diff. **harana**, rec. **harania**, caus. rec. **haranĩra**, app. rec. **haranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **harithia**, d. caus. **ĩharithia**, refl. d. caus. scrape pretentiously, half-heartedly. **harĩka**, st. pot. **harĩra**, app. **harĩrĩra**, inten. scrape (some more) off into. **harũra**, conv. 1. lacerate, scratch, tear off, remove violently (the surface layer of sth.). 2. (of a torrent) tear up (ground). 3. (of wind) tear down, devastate, beat down crops. 4. (of fire) ravage. 5. make a loose bundle roll down; cf. garagaria, harũrũkia. **harũrĩra**, app. conv. 1. empty into, pour solid contents from one container into another; ~ *irio kanua*, pour food into the mouth; cf. onoreria. 2. overthrow. **harũrũra**, inten. conv. cause (a large mass of things, earth on a hillside, &c.) to fall, slide, down, bring down in a mass. **harũrũka**, neut. conv. go, come, slide, fall, down from a high point, descend; be pulled down a slope, mountain, cliff, &c.; cf. ikũrũka. **harũrũkanga**, diff. neut. conv. **harũrũkana**, rec. neut. conv. fall, slide, down a slope, cliff, suddenly, accidentally, heavily. **harũrũkania**, caus. rec. neut. conv. **harũrũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. conv. **harũrũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. conv. **harũrũkia**, caus. neut. conv. send, throw, let, pull, down from a height. **harũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. conv. **harũrũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. conv. **harũrũkĩra**, app. neut. conv.; *twa~ mũrĩmo ũrĩa*, we came across from yonder. **harũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. conv. **harũrũkĩrĩra**, inten. neut. conv. go down a slope one after another, descend upon, go down towards; cf. harũkĩrĩra. **harũka**, neut. slip, dip, go down, descend, into; go into with a gliding, sliding, motion; (of a dress on a person, hoe handle on a head) be fitted by slipping, on, in; ~ *rũũĩ*, dip in the river; ~ *irima*, go down the pit; *makĩ~ kũmũhũra*, they fell to beating him; cf. ingĩra, tonya. **harũkaharũka**, dim. neut. **harũkanga**, diff. neut. **harũkana**, rec. neut.; *nyũngũ nĩya~*, the pot has crumbled. **harũkania**, caus. rec. neut.; ~ *ciondo*, tuck the string bags into each other. **harũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **harũkanĩria**, caus. assoc.

neut. **ɦarũkia**, caus. neut. insert in, put into, lower down; slip, dip, into; ~ *icembe mũtĩ*, fit the handle into the hoe; cf. hangĩra. **ĩharũkia**, refl. caus. neut. slip (ornaments, garments, &c.) on to oneself. **harũkithia**, d. caus. neut.; ~ *ng'ombe mũnanda*, make the cows go into the dip. **ĩharũkithia**, refl. d. caus. neut.; *tiga kw~ iratũ ta ũtekwenda*, don't put on the shoes half-heartedly. **harũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **harũkĩra**, app. neut. fall upon, set upon; go in between, enter; ~ *irio*, tuck into food. **harũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **harũkĩrĩra**, inten. neut. descend, go down and down a slope; cf. itĩkĩrĩra, ikũrũkĩrĩra.

hara[2], v.i. (II), lose in a game, lose points, pay a forfeit; be cleared out, go bankrupt. **haranga**, diff. **harania**, caus. rec.; *nũũ wa~?*, who won? **haranĩra**, assoc. **haranĩria**, caus. assoc. **haria**, caus. win points in a game, defeat; take all from; make bankrupt; cf. cinda, hoota. **harithia**, d. caus. **harĩka**, st. pot. **harĩra**, app. **harĩria**, caus. app. **ĩharĩria**, refl. caus. app., take a forfeit, score a win, defeat sb. (in a game).

i*hara**[1], ***ma-, n. (III); ~ *rĩa mũirĩtu*, a beautiful girl.

rũ*hara, hara**, n. (III), 1. hairless, bare, patch or scar on head; blaze on tree; *mbũri ya hara*, goat killed to quieten wounded man; *tema hara*, cut patches on opposite sides of sugar-cane before eating. 2. she-goat, ewe, or cow with prominent white patch or streak on face. 3. rump of ox; cf. *rũ*cuthĩ, *rũ*honge. ***kĩ*hara, *i-[2], n. 1. bald patch, baldness, bald pate. 2. (usually with cl. 9/10 concords) ram, he-goat, or ox with white blaze; cf. *gĩ*cinjũ.

haraɣana, v.i. (I), 1. be spread out, scattered, dispersed. 2. (of mirror, &c.) be shattered, shatter. **haraharaɣana**, dim. **haraɣananɣa**, diff. **haraɣanania**, caus. rec. **haraɣania**, caus. spread out, break up, scatter, disperse (in all directions). **haraɣanithia**, d. caus. **haraɣanĩka**, st. pot. **haraɣanĩra**, app. **haraɣanĩria**, caus. app. **haraɣanũka**, neut. be, widely dispersed, scattered over a wide area.

haraɣata, *see* **hanɣarata**.

kĩ*haraharo, *i-, n. (I), denuded patch of earth on which nothing grows. [hara[1]]

kĩ*harani** [kĩhaarani], ***i-, n. (III), loose woman.

mũ*hara-nɣware, *mĩ-, n. (III-II), thorny bush (*Combretum splendens*); cf. *mũ*kura, *mũ*rema.

harara, ~, n. (I), line, ranks, array; *tema* ~, set warriors in array; cf. hĩrĩrĩ, thaba, thabania.

haraɾia, v.t. (I), 1. grind (grain) coarsely; cf. thĩa. 2. graze (skin) with knife, thorn, or bullet; cf. kururu, tararia. **ĩhaɾaɾia**, refl. **haraharaɾia**, dim. **haraɾangĩa**, diff. **haraɾania**, caus. rec. **haraɾanĩra**, app. rec. **haraɾanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **haraɾithia**, d. caus. **haraɾĩka**, st. pot. **haraɾĩra**, app. **haraɾĩria**, caus. app. graze, cut slightly, at, for.

haraɾiɣa, n. cl. 10 (X), fragments of stone left after blasting.

mũ*harario, *mĩ-, n. (I), dry millet flour, very finely ground, eaten by small children raw, also occasionally made into gruel. [haraɾia]

harata [haraata], v.t. (I), make smooth, scrape; ~ *ũhoro*, smooth a matter over; ~ *mũndũ*, treat sb. in trouble by anointing him with fat and entrails; smooth out (hair or newly curried skin) with oil or fat.

mũ*haratĩ, *mĩ-, n. (III), trough, manger.

haraya, *see under* **-raya**.

mũ*hare, *mĩ-, n. (IV), scurvy, itch, mange (in goats). [hara[1]]

kĩ*hare, *i-, n. (IV), bohor reed-buck, klipspringer. ***ka*hare, *tũ-***, n. squirrel. **wakahare**, n. (in folk-tales) squirrel.

hari, ~, n. (III), a scraper; (for agricultural purposes) a scarifier. [hara[1]]

-hari, a. (III), that which scrapes. [hara[1]]

i*hari, *ma-, n. (III), (N.K.) a brick; cf. *i*tubarĩ.

mũ*hari[1], *mĩ-, n. (I), line, row; ~ *wa mbembe*, row of grains on a maize cob. ***rũ*hari, hari**, n. edge, border; verge of plain, &c.; bank of river, coastline, shore; strip; ~ *rũa iria*, sea-shore; *enja hari*, shave hair leaving thin strips; *hari-inĩ cia Nairobi*, on the outskirts of N.; cf. *rũ*giki.

mũ*hari[2], *mĩ-, n. (IV), adulterer; cf. *gĩ*tharia.

harika, ~, n. (IV), she-goat which has not borne a kid.

harira[1] [hariira], **~**, n. (I), condition of being easily spoiled or troublesome.

harira[2] (N.K.), *see* **nyarira.**

hariri [hariiri], ~, n. (VII), silk. [Sw. HARIRI]

harī / he, v. with loc. cl. 16 prefix (U), there is, there are; frequently used in prep. sense, as for, as to, to; ~ *ũhoro ũcio*, as to that; ~ *mũrata wakwa*, near my friend; ~ *nĩĩ*, in my opinion; *kĩ-harĩ*, sth. definite; *see* -rĩ. **hatarĩ / hatee**, neg. of above, where there is not; ~ *nganja*, without doubt.

***rũ*haro**, haro, n. (I), diarrhoea, faeces from diarrhoea; ~ *rũa mahiũ*, animal diarrhoea. [*see* harũo]

-haru, a. (IV), (of a person) broke, without money. [hara[2]]

harũ, ~, n. (IV), harrow. [E.]

i*harũ, *ma-, n. (VII), deep place, hole, cliff; *gũa* ~, fall down a precipice; *ĩikia* ~, get oneself into a hole, fix.

harũo, v.i. (I), 1. have diarrhoea, be purged; ~ *thakame*, have dysentery; *see ga*tema. 2. ~ *iria*, (of new-born infant) pass first motion in liquid form (meconium); cf. iria *rĩa kĩnatha*. **haraharũo**, dim. **harangwo**, diff. **haranĩrũo**, assoc. **harithia**, d. caus. assist in purging; *mũthaiga wa kĩ*~, purgative medicine. **harĩrũo**, app. ***ĩ*harĩrũo**, refl. app.

***i*harũre** (N.K.), *see* ***i*haate.**

kĩ*harũrũka / *kĩ*harũ, *i-, n. (V), drop, declivity, steep slope, cliff, precipice. [harũrũka]

hata[1], v.i. & t. (II), be stuck, stopped temporarily, jammed, impeded, hampered; *mũtokaa nĩwa*~ *ndoro-inĩ*, the vehicle has got stuck in the mud; *njĩra ĩo nĩĩhatire*, that path is impassable. **hatahata**, dim. **hatanga**, diff. **hatana**, rec. **hatania**, caus. rec. **hatanĩra**, app. rec. **hatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hatithia**, d. caus. 1. cause movement (of objects) to be obstructed; jam, wedge, sth. in. 2. hook sth. to; cf. cuuria, hocia. **hatĩka**[1], st. pot. be capable of adhering to sth. **hatĩra**, app. 1. squeeze, tuck, force, in; ~ *tũrũa tũtũ ngathĩti-inĩ yaku*, squeeze this short letter into your newspaper; ~ *kĩndũ mwatũka-inĩ*, insert, force, sth. into a crack. 2. get stuck in, between; ~ *irima-inĩ*, get stuck in a hole. ***ĩ*hatĩra**, refl. app. stick, be stuck, on (to); (of the cup in cupping) adhere to. **hatĩria**, caus. app. ***ĩ*hatĩria**, refl. caus. app. **hatĩrĩria**, caus. inten. drive, push, cause to go, further in (to); bring pressure to bear on; coerce, urge, constrain; press an accusation against sb., side against sb. (in a case); press sb. into acting against his will; ~ *ng'ombe gĩthaka-inĩ*, drive cattle into the bush; *wĩ wathiomo, no nĩwa'*~, you are my friend, but you have sided against me. ***ĩ*hatĩrĩria**, refl. squeeze oneself (into a crowd, &c.); push oneself (into sb.'s friendship, favour, &c.); insist, persist, refuse to give way in pushing oneself into, sb., a crowd; cf. ĩringĩrĩria. **hatũra**, conv. free, liberate, unhitch, unjam, release, set free sth. that had been stuck. ***ĩ*hatũra**, refl. conv. set oneself free by removing impediments. **hatũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **hatũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **hatũrĩra**, app. conv. ***ĩ*hatũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **hatũka**, neut. become unhitched, released, free. **hatũkĩra**, app. neut.

hata[2], v.t. (I), close in, enclose tightly; keep back, withhold; constrain, check, interfere with, restrict, try to prevent sb. from doing sth.; cf. giria, hĩta, tega, hĩnga. ***ĩ*hata**, refl. fast, refrain from. **hatahata**, dim. **hatanga**, diff. **hatana**, rec. **hatania**, caus. rec. **hatanĩra**, app. rec. **hatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hatithia**, d. caus. **hatĩka**[2], st. pot. **hatĩra**, app.

mũ*hatanĩrĩrio, *mĩ-, n. (III), haggling, argument about amount of compensation or fine in a court case. [hata[1]]

hate, ~, n. (II); *tũrĩ* ~*-inĩ*, we are in a tight place. [hata[1]]

***rũ*hati** [rũhaati], **hati**, n. (I), a kick; *ikia, ringa*, ~, kick sth., give a kick; *nyita* ~, corner sb. so that he cannot retreat from an argument; cf. *i*teke, *rĩ*huku.

mũ*hatĩ** [mũũhatĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (III), a narrow passage, gap between rocks, &c., place where one has to squeeze to get through. [hata[1]]

hatĩka[3], v.t. (I), push farther, squeeze, push; ~ *rũtere*, push the edge (of a garden) farther (beyond the boundary); cf. heta, rũnga *rũtere*; *see* hata[2]. **hatĩkana**, rec. **hatĩkanĩra**, app. rec. push, squeeze, one another, in, for, at. **hatĩkithia**, d. caus. cause to be pressed, squeezed, pushed, against; assist sb. in pressing, &c. ***ĩ*hatĩkithia**, refl. d. caus.

hatika, ~, n. (IX), interstice between teeth; *ndī ~-inī*, I am in a fix. [hatīka³]

hatīkano, ~; ***kī*hatīkano**, *i-*; n. (III), throng, jostling, crush, press of people. ***mũ*hatīkano**, ***mī-***, n. squashing, pushing, jostling; a jam, a tight-packed bunch of people or animals. [hatīka³]

***ũ*hatīki**, n. cl. 14 (I), rapacity; desire, attempts, to annex other's possessions. [hatīka³]

mũ*hato** [mũhaato], ***mī-, n. (III), a heath-like shrub (*Stoebe kilimandsharica*); cf. *mũ*thithinda.

hatha, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) stinging-nettle (*Urtica masaica*); cf. thabai.

i*hatha**, ***ma-, n. (III), 1. bifurcation, twinning. *Ihenya inene riunaga gīkwa* ~, great hurry breaks a piece off the yam. 2. (cl. 6) twins, two things alike, two separated halves of a whole thing, twin bananas or yams; *twana twa mahatha*, twin babies; *wa mahatha*, one of a pair of twins. ***rũ*hatha**, **hatha**, n. protuberance, outgrowth; one of two forks of a forked stick; *hatha-inī*, in the cleft of a forked stick.

hathara / athara, ~, n. (III), loss, expense, trouble; *thīī* ~, incur expense; *twara* ~, involve in loss. [Sw. HASARA]

mũ*hathi**, ***mī-, n. (I), shrub or small tree (*Sappium mannianum*).

hau, *see under* **-ũ**.

***ka*hawa**, *see* ***ka*hũa**.

haya¹, v.i. (II), cough, cough repeatedly, wheeze, clear the throat; cf. korora. **hayahaya**, dim. **hayanga**, diff. **hayania**, caus. rec. **hayanīra**, assoc. **hayanīria**, caus. assoc. **hayithia**, d. caus. make cough. ***ī*hayithia**, refl. d. caus. (make oneself) cough pretentiously. **hayīra**, app.

haya², v.t. (II), pile up, lay down in large quantities, pile up to a big height, store up in large quantities; ~ *ngũ*, stack firewood; cf. ara, bokera, iganīrīra, haicania, ũmbīrīra. **hayahaya**, dim. **hayanga**, diff. **hayana**, rec. **hayania**, caus. rec. **hayanīra**, app. rec. **hayanīria**, caus. app. rec. **hayithia**, d. caus. **hayīka**, st. pot. **hayīkana**, rec. st. pot. be piled up. **hayīra**, app. **hayīrīra**, inten.

haya³, v.i. (II), (N.K.) be stunted, underdeveloped; (of maize in drought) be shrivelled up. **hayahaya**, dim. **hayanga**, diff. **hayana**, rec. **hayania**, caus. rec. **hayanīra**, assoc. **hayanīria**, caus. assoc. **hayithia**, d. caus. stunt, cause to be stunted. **hayīka**, st. pot. **hayīra**, app. **hayīrīra**, inten.

haya / heya, interj. (U), expr. 1. surprise; there, didn't I tell you so? 2. encouragement; well done! come on! [Sw. HAYA]

mũ*hayahayo**, ***mī-, n. (III), huskiness in the throat. [haya¹]

kī*hayo**, ***i-, n. (III), pile of anything, esp. firewood; reserve supply of firewood suspended to posts inside hut or in porch; stack of firewood for sale. [haya²]

***rũ*hayo**, **hayo**, n. (III), cough; huskiness, wheeziness; ~ *rũnene*, whooping-cough; cf. *rũ*korora. [haya¹]

he¹, *see* **harī**.

he² / **ha**, v.t. (I), give, give to; *ma~ irio*, serve them food; *tũ~ ũhoro*, tell us the news; '~ *rũtha*, give me permission, allow me; '~ *handũ ngathīti-inī*, allow me space in (your) newspaper; '~ *ihinda*, give me time. ***ī*he**, refl. give oneself; choose, select for oneself; ~ *gīkeno*, enjoy oneself. **heanga** [heeanga], give for a little longer, give a little more, give quickly. **heana** [heeana], rec. 1. give to one another. 2. give away, give out; interchange, exchange; ~ *moko, njara*, shake hands; ~ *mũciī*, give away one's home (through impotence, poverty, or absence to the control of another who takes children born in such circumstances as his own); ~ *ũhoro*, give an account, preach, give an address, cf. hunjia, arīria; *baba nīa'~ kũrī mwanake ũyũ*, (of the bride at a wedding) my father has given me away to this young man. **heanīka** [heeanīka], st. pot. rec. be able to be given out, be distributable; *ndeto icio itingī~*, that matter is beyond explanation. **heania** [heeania], caus. rec. **heanīra** [heeanīra], app. rec. **heanīria** [heeanīria], caus. app. rec.; '~ *irio na maī*, serve me water with the meal. **heithia**, d. caus. enable, allow, cause sth. to be given; assist in getting sth. given. ***ī*heithia**, refl. d. caus. **heithania**, rec. d. caus. cause to be given out, exchanged, distributed. **heeka**, st. pot. be capable of being given, receiving. **heekana**, rec. st.

pot.; cf. heanĩka. **heera**, app. give for, at, on behalf of; ~ *ng'ombe mũũnyũ mũharatĩ-inĩ*, give the salty earth to the cattle in the manger; *wamũ~ kĩ?*, what did you give (it) him for? **heũkwo**, pass. neut. 1. have a gift, pass, permit, revoked or cancelled. 2. change one's mind about giving; withdraw a gift, demand back. **ĩheũkwo**, refl. withdraw offer of oneself, change one's mind, go back on one's choice; cf. ĩricũkwo.

he[1], **he-e-he**, interj. (U), well, I never did!

he[2], interj. (U), expr. deprecation, dissenting surprise.

mũheani, ***a-***, n. (IV), giver, distributor; an open-handed person. **ũheani**, (**moheani**) [mooheani], n. giving away, generosity; ~ *wa ũhoro*, imparting of information, communication of news, speaking, preaching, a sermon. [he[2]]

heeha / **beeba**[3], v.i. (I), whisper, whisper to; breathe heavily or audibly; cf. teha, caaya. **ĩheeha**, refl. whisper to, commune with, oneself; have a bad conscience; cf. ĩcuuka. **heeha-heeha**, dim. **heehanga**, diff. **heehana**, rec. whisper to one another. **heehanĩra**, assoc. **heehithia**, d. caus. **ĩheehithia**, refl. d. caus. whisper pretentiously; breathe heavily without a cause. **heehera**, app. **heeherera**, inten. whisper softly into sb.'s ear. **heehũka**, neut. **heehũkia**, caus. neut. whisper, mention, convey a hint; 'let the cat out of the bag'; cf. cendũkia.

kĩheehe, ***i-***, n. (I), funnel strainer; loud-speaker, megaphone; cf. *gĩkeero*. [heeha]

heehero, ~, n. (XI), room, time, opportunity, to do what one wants; *ndarĩ na* ~, he has not got any outlet. [heeha]

heehi, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) wild duck; cf. thambĩri, njengei.

mũheeho, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), breathing, breath. [heeha]

mũheehũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. breath, whisper; cf. *mũhũmũ*, *mũkehũ*. 2. (cl. 4) breathing. ***rũheehũ***, **heehũ**, n. whisper; gossip. ***kĩheehũ***, ***i-***, n. a whisper, sth. said in an undertone. [heeha]

mũheehwo, ***a-***, n. (IV), one who is whispered to. *Mũ~ na matũ merĩ ndaiguaga*, one who is whispered to in both ears does not hear anything. [heeha]

mũheenania, ***a-***, n. (IV), deceiver, liar. ***ĩheenania***, ***ma-***; ***ũheenania***, cl. 14 only; n. deceit, fraud, untruthfulness, lying, cheating. [heenia]

kĩheenereria, ***i-***, n. (IV), lure, snare. [heenia]

ĩheeni / ***ũheeni***, ***ma-***; ***rũheeni***, **heeni**; **heeni**, ~; n. (IV), lie, deception, untruth, falsehood; *ratiri ya rũheeni*, false balances. *Maheeni ti thiirĩ*, lies are not debts. Cf. cau, *ma*thara. [heenia]

heenia, v.t. (II), lie to, deceive; cheat. **ĩheenia**, refl. deceive oneself; (in portioning out food, property, &c.) give less to oneself. **heenaheenia**, dim. **heenangia**, diff. **heenania**, rec. act deceitfully, cheat people; ~*!*, (said to sb. who has expressed the wrong hopes or expectations) you're mistaken! **heenanĩria**, app. rec. **heenanĩrĩria**, inten. app. rec. **heenithia**, d. caus. **heeneka**, st. pot. be gullible; *nda~ga*, he is not easily deceived. **heeneria**, app. **heenereria**, inten. lure, beguile, decoy, entice; cf. ringĩrĩria, eteta. **heenũka**, neut. be absolutely taken in.

ĩheenia, ***ma-***, n. (IV), a trick to deceive. [heenia]

mũheera, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), odour of corruption; smell of bad meat. ***kĩheera***, ***i-***, n. smell, stink, odour; cf. *mũ*nungo. ***ka*heera**[1], ***tũ-***, n. odour (usu. bad); whiff of bad smell.

mũheere, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), way of giving; ~ *wa ũhoro*, way of telling, informing. *Mũndũ mũũgĩ ndarĩ ~ wa ũhoro* (*ndeto*), an intelligent person does not have to have everything spelt out for him. [he[2]]

heeria, v.t. (II), hack down a bush without troubling to cut at ground level; clear bush roughly, slash with sickle or knife (before starting to cultivate); ~ *rũcĩra*, cut a lane through bush; ~ *kĩhinga*, pull, cut, down a bush (e.g. for goats or sheep to feed on); ~ *nyeki*, hack down grass, mow with a scythe; cf. tũgũta, tinia. **heeraheeria**, dim. **heerangia**, diff. **heeranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **heerithia**, d. caus. **heereka**, st. pot. **heereria**, app.

kĩheeria, ***i-***, n. (IV), a glib talker; cf. *kĩhereko*. [heeria]

rũheerio, heerio, n. (III), a roughly cut lane through bush; swath cut at the side of a patch of bush; a roughly cleared area. [heeria]

kĩhegeto, i-, n. (III), a flower-bud.

heha, v.i. (I), be, feel, cold, damp. **hehaheha,** dim. **hehanga,** diff. **hehania,** caus. rec. **hehanĩra,** assoc. **hehanĩria,** caus. assoc. **hehia,** caus. make cold; ~ *ũrĩrĩ,* wet the bed. **hehithia,** d. caus. **hehęka,** st. pot. **hehera,** app. **heheria,** caus. app. **hehũra,** conv. make warm, expose sth. damp to heat so that it dries. **ĩhehũra,** refl. conv. warm oneself. **hehũka,** neut. thaw, get warm again; cease to be damp.

mũhehe [mũheehe], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), Giant Lobelia (*Lobelia gibberoa*) (said to provide good goat fodder; a horn can be made from its stem).

mũheheeti, mĩ-, n. (III), tall tree, covered with thorns (bark used for stomach complaints); cf. *mũbũcwa.*

hehenara, v.i. (I), be cramped because of bitter cold or severe fever. **hehenaria,** caus. **ĩhehenaria,** refl. caus. cramp oneself. **hehenarĩra,** app.

heheneka [heheeneka], v.i. (II), talk indiscreetly, blab, prate, prattle; gossip, repeat unfounded rumours; indulge in tale-telling; cf. ceneneka, hahĩka, negena. **hehenekanga,** diff. **hehenekanĩra,** assoc. **hehenekia,** caus. **hehenekithia,** d. caus. **hehenekera,** app.

mũheheneki [mũheheeneki], ***a-***, n. (III), a gossip, tattler. [heheneka]

mũheheneko [mũheheeneko], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), tattle, idle gossip; *mũndũ wa* ~, nosy person, gossip-monger; cf. *mũhahĩ, mũhuhu.* [heheneka]

hehenga, v.t. (I), stagger along a short distance with; carry, lift, sth. heavy; be heavily laden with; cf. titika, kuua, oya, thukia, tetenga. **hehenganga,** diff. **hehengana,** rec. **hehengania,** caus. rec. **hehenganĩra,** rec. app. **hehenganĩria,** caus. rec. app. **hehengithia,** d. caus. **hehengeka,** st. pot. **hehengera,** app.

hehenja, v.t. (II), 1. crush, crush in, break up into pieces, shatter; stave in, mangle, destroy; cf. ũraga, memenda. **hehenjanga,** diff. **hehenjana,** rec. **hehenjania,** caus. rec. **hehenjanĩra,** app. rec. **hehenjanĩria,** caus. app. rec. **hehenjithia,** d. caus. **hehenjeka,** st. pot. 1. be utterly destroyed, smashed to pieces; *ũro~ ta kaihũri kau!,* (a curse) may you shatter like that small half-calabash! 2. (of a person) be repentant, desperate, demoralized, completely; submit oneself completely, surrender. **hehenjera,** app.

mũhehenje, mĩ-, n. (II), (N.K.) black jack; cf. *mũcege.* [hehenja]

mũhehenjeko, mĩ-, n. (III), a smashing up, breaking to bits, mangling, destruction. [hehenja]

heheta, v.t. (II), 1. break up sth. in the mouth, chew sth. brittle; eat a large quantity of food; cf. thethera, bebera; *see gambia* baburu. 2. belabour, beat heavily. 3. drink a big fill. **hehetanga,** diff. **hehetania,** caus. rec. **hehetanĩria,** caus. app. rec. **hehetithia,** d. caus. **heheteka,** st. pot. be exterminated. **hehetekera,** app. st. pot. **hehetera,** app.

mũheheti, a-, n. (III), glutton. [heheta]

heheto, n. cl. 9 only (III); *mũũnyũ wa* ~, lumps of dry salt earth. [heheta]

mahehia-ngĩa, n. cl. 6, (I-II), very early in the morning, from 2 a.m., when the poor man feels the cold; cf. *maĩ-a-ngĩa; see mũthenya.* [heha]

heho, ~, n. (III) cold, coldness; cold wind, draught, air; ~ *ndungu, nene,* intense cold; *niinwo* ~, be robbed of breath, be killed; *matirĩ na* ~, they are not afraid. [heha]

-hehu, a. (II), cold, damp, chilly. [heha]

hekarũ, ~, n. (III), temple. [Sw. HEKALU]

heke, ~, n. (III), testicle; cf. ndendera, nyee.

hema, ~, n. (III), tent; *amba* ~, *see* amba. [Sw. HEMA]

heme, n. (I); *ũrĩ wa* ~, you blurt things out!; cf. henũ.

kĩhembe, i-, n. (IV), 1. a small barrel for storing honey (wooden cylinder with leather bottom and lid). 2. drum; cf. ndarama.

mũhembe [mũũhembe], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), shrew, shrew-mouse (said never to cross a road).

hembeta, v.t. (II), gobble up (food), jumble up (a matter), speak confusedly.

mũhembeta, mĩ-, n. (III), a herbaceous shrub (*Mimulopsis arborescens*).

hembūra, *see* **hũmbūra**.

***mũ*hembwe**, *see* ***mũ*hembe**.

hena[1], v.i. (I), shine, flash; (of moon, lamp, &c.) be reflected (as in water or a mirror); cf. ara, cenena, menamena. **henahena**, dim. flicker, flash repeatedly. **henahenia**, caus. dim. **henanga**, diff. **henanĩra**, app. rec. **henanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **henia**, caus. glisten, sparkle, glitter, shine, flash. **henithia**, d. caus. **heneka**, st. pot. **henera**, app. **heneria**, caus. app. 1. glitter for, at. 2. beckon. **henũra**[1], conv. make flash. **henũria**, caus. conv. flash, send out flash of light; cf. menũria. **henũrũrũka**, neut. inten. flash forth in a stream of light. **henũka**, neut. 1. flash, flash out. 2. jerk, make spasmodic movements of head or legs; *kũgũrũ gwakwa nĩkwa* ~, I have had a shoot of pain in my leg; cf. thenyũka. **henũkia**, caus. neut. 1. cause to flash out. 2. hint at. **henũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. hint to (sb.) about, make a quick passing allusion to sth. that should be kept secret or confidential.

hena[2], v.t. (I), be unfair to, do down, get the advantage of; *ĩka ũ'hene!*, do it and put me in my place! ***ĩ*hena**, refl. cheat, punish oneself; do oneself down; cf. *ĩ*heria. **henahena**, dim. **henanga**, diff. **henana**, rec. **henania**, caus. rec. **henanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **henithia**, d. caus. **heneka**, st. pot. **henũra**[2], conv. trick, play a trick on in a game; snatch away.

***kĩ*hena**, ***i*-**, n. (I), (N.K.); ~ *-inĩ*, homestead in which there has been a death (not visited, because inhabitants have not yet undergone cleansing ceremonies); cf. *kĩ*heta.

***mũ*henahenio**, ***mĩ*-**, n. (I), glittering, flashing. [hena[1]]

henehene, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. flickering, e.g. lightning, wings of flying locusts in the sunlight. 2. a pricking or shooting pain, e.g. a thorn in the foot, toothache, grit in the eye. [hena[1]]

***kĩ*henereri**, ***i*-**, n. (I), one who blinks when circumcised; cf. *kĩ*rũgi. [hena[1]]

***ma*heni**, n. cl. 6, (I), ill hap, misfortune; cf. *mũ*tino.

***rũ*heni**, **heni**, n. cl. 11/10 (I), lightning. [hena[1]]

henũ, ***ma*-**, n. cl. 14/6 (VI), *wa*-~, one who blurts things out in excitement, one who 'lets the cat out of the bag'. ***kĩ*henũ**, (*i*-), n. *mũndũ wa* ~, as above. [hena[1]]

henũ, ideo. (II/I), descr. of: 1. an occasional flicker of lightning. 2. a twinge of pain. 3. a spasm of anxiety, foreboding, &c. [hena[1]]

henwa, ~, n. (VII); *wĩ na* ~ *yakwa*, (in a game) you have had my 'tig' and now you are 'he' (the catcher); *tũtigatigwo na* ~, do not let us get left with the 'baby'; *see also* hunia.

hengera, v.t. (II), put (a lid) on; ~ *mwatũ*, put doors in a beehive. **hengereka**, st. pot. **hengerera**, app. **hengerũka**, neut. have (a lid) come off.

***kĩ*hengere**, ***i*-**; ***rũ*hengere**, **hengere**; n. (IV), wooden plank or slab; small plank beaten with a club to scare off animals; board, blackboard, reading sheet; ~ *kĩa riigĩ*, sill on which door slides; ~ *kĩa ũrĩrĩ*, bed-plank; ~ *gĩa ikũmbĩ*, wooden slab closing the door of a grain store; cf. *kĩ*hingo. ***mũ*hengere**, ***mĩ*-**, n. wooden shield used in the *kĩ*bũiya dance; cf. ndome, njagua.

hengereca, *see* **hangarata**.

***i*henya**, ***ma*-**, n. (I), speed, haste; *tema, ruta*, ~, run fast. [*see* hanya[2]]

***kĩ*heo**, ***i*-**, n. (III), a gift. ~ *nĩ thiirĩ*, a gift (received) puts one in debt. [he[1]]

hera, v.i. (II), 1. be penitent, sorry, contrite, abased, humbled. 2. mend one's ways as a result of suffering; repent; cf. *ĩ*rira. **herahera**, dim. **heranga**, diff. **herania**, caus. rec. torment one another through actions or words. **heranĩra**, assoc. **heranĩria**, caus. assoc. **heria**, caus. mortify, humiliate, cause to feel humiliated, chagrined; get one's own back on sb. ***ĩ*heria**, refl. caus. abase, mortify, oneself. **herithia**, d. caus. 1. punish, humiliate. 2. cause to repent; make rue. ***ĩ*herithia**, refl. d. caus. **herithania**, rec. d. caus. punish one another, others. **herithĩria**, app. d. caus. punish, for, at. **herithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. **hereka**, st. pot. **herekia**, caus. st. pot. spite sb., act towards sb. so as to spite; pique, mortify, get even with; provoke by replying to sb. in his own words; cf. egekia. **herera**, app. repent, apologize, to; feel sorry, at, for.

***ka*hera** [kaheera[2]], ***tũ*-**, n. (VIII), cent of a shilling; cf. *ga*thendi. [G. HELLER]

mũhera, mĩ-, n. (III), penitence, repentance; *kaĩ atarĩ* ~, how ungrateful, impenitent, he is; *nda ndĩrĩ* ~, the belly is insatiable; *mwana ũyũ ndarĩ* ~, this child is incorrigible; *cũnga* ~, *see under* cũnga; cf. ĩrira. **ihera, ma-**, n. penalty, punishment, sentence. [hera]

here, ideo. (I), descr. of the flight of an arrow, or the passage of a person going fast and straight to his destination. **herehere**, ideo. descr. of swift, uninterrupted accomplishment of a piece of work, e.g. weeding, picking of spinach, or fodder for goats, clearing a patch of reeds, &c. **herehere**, ideo. expr. of haste.

ũhere, n. cl. 14 only (I), scabies.

hereĝeta, *see* **hangarata**.

kĩhereko [kĩheereko], *i-*, n. (III), a glib talker; cf. *kĩ*heeria.

(ka-) (rũ-) heri, *see* **(ka-) (rũ-) hĩri**.

mũherigendi, mĩ-, n. (XII), a straggling, scandent shrub (*Grewia similis*); cf. *mũ*ndurunduru.

kĩherithio / kĩherithanio, i-, n. (III), punishment, chastening. [hera]

heta, v.t. (I), shorten, tuck up (clothes); cut trim, set back (on the side); fold back; ~ *nguo*, raise dress or clothes (so as to be partly uncovered); ~ *rũtere*, clear bush round the boundary of a garden; ~ *ũthiũ*, frown, set one's face against, scowl; cf. thithinaria *ũthiũ*; ~ *ngũ*, set firewood aside; ~ *mũndũ* (*kĩimba*), bend legs and arms at burial; cf. kũnja, thuna. **hetwo**, pass. *Mũrega akĩrũo ndaregaga akĩ*~, he who ignores advice does not resist when being prepared for burial. **ĩheta**, refl. double, fold, oneself up; shrink, back, away; avoid, dodge (by drawing back), withdraw, retreat, draw back (as a snail when touched); cf. ĩthuna, ĩkũnja, ĩhaga, ĩgita. **hetaheta**, dim. **hetahetithia**, dim. d. caus. **hetanga**, diff. **hetana**, rec. **hetania**, caus. rec. **hetanĩra**, app. rec. **hetithia**, d. caus. **heteka**, st. pot. **hetera**, app. **heterera**, inten. **hetereria**, caus. inten.; ~ *mahuti rũtere-inĩ*, heap up rubbish at edge of garden prior to burning. **ĩhetereria**, refl. caus. inten. **hetũra[1]**, conv. straighten out. **hetũka**, neut.

kĩheta, i-, n. (I), (N.K.) homestead in which there has been a death; cf. *kĩ*hena-inĩ. **kaheta, tũ-**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. ~*inĩ*, space against inside of hut wall; cf. *ka*mwena-inĩ, *gatura-inĩ*. [heta]

hetero, ~, n. (I), fat attached to sheep or goat's skin next to the tail. [heta]

kĩheti[1], i-, n. (I), woman past childbearing; cf. *mw*ongia. [heta]

iheti, ma-, n. (I), elephant spear (with weighted head, used by the early hunters, Aathi). **kĩheti[2], i-**, n. Ndorobo dart.

kĩheto, i-, n. (I), doubled-up sword- or spear-blade. [heta]

hetũra[2], v.t. (II), cut down original stem (of sugar-cane, &c.). **hetũranga**, diff. **hetũrania**, caus. rec. **hetũranĩra**, app. rec. **hetũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hetũrithia**, d. caus. **hetũrĩka**, st. pot. **hetũrĩra**, app.

mũhethu, mĩ-, n. (IV), small tree (*Trema guineensis*) (used for building poles and fuel; the roots are chewed as a remedy for coughs).

hethũka (N.K.), *see* **thethũka**.

***ma*hethũka** (N.K.), *see* ***ma*thethũka**.

hiana, *see* **haana**.

mũhianano, mĩ-, n. (III), likeness, image, replica. [hiana]

mũhiano / mũhiana / mũhianĩre, mĩ-, n. (III), appearance, resemblance. [hiana]

hianyũ, ~ / ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/10 or 6 (II), garden dug over but not cleared of weeds; *hũra* ~, beat earth out of sods; cf. hukũria, *ĩ*rĩma, *i*tũgũta. **kĩhianyũ, i-**, n. large sod of earth or turf turned up by a digging pole or hoe; *see* *mũ*nyago, *mũ*garũro. [hianyũra]

hianyũra, v.t. (I), break up new land.

hianyũrũrũ, ideo. (I/II), descr. of digging, turning, up, the soil. [hianyũra]

***ka*hiato / *kai*hato**, n. (I); *nyita mũndũ* ~, hold sb. tightly so as to render him helpless (unable to move).

hica / (N.K.) **hita**, ~, n. (VII), 1. solid bone without a hole through it. 2. lean, well-knit, sturdy, sinewy, person. 3. woman who miscarries or cannot bear child because of malformation of bones.

ihiga, ma-, n. (III), 1. rock, stone, piece of stone; lump of hard earth, dry mud; ~ *rĩa gũkia*, lower large grinding stone; ~ *rĩa rĩiko*, stone for cooking on, curbstone in men's hut; ~ *rĩa ũturi*, anvil; ~ *rĩa thĩo, ũthĩĩro*, upper, lower, grinding-stone; *handa*

~, set up an altar; *mũrimũ wa* ~, tumour; cf. *i*hagĩ, *i*haĩ. 2. *mbura ya mahiga*, hail storm. 3. ~ *rĩa nyaigĩ*, flint; cf. mbũru, ngũikũni, nyuranyura, ngomongo, thũi. **rũhiga**, **higa**, n. stretch of rocky or stony ground; expanse of rock. ***ka*higa**, ***tũ*-**, n. small stone, piece of stone, pebble. ***kĩ*higa**, ***i*-**, n. 1. large, bulky stone, rock. 2. swollen gland; cf. bubo.

***ma*higahigũ / *ma*hĩgahĩgũ**, n. cl. 6 (v), roughness, unevenness; *gĩa na* ~, be uneven; cf. *ma*ng'ereng'ere, *ma*thũng'ũthũng'ũ, *ma*rĩbĩ.

mũhige, ***mĩ*-**, n. (iv), a forest undershrub (*Galiniera coffeoides*); cf. *mũ*huha, *mũt*ĩmũirũ, *mũg*icũ.

higĩ, ~, n. (iv), 1. peg, tent peg, bent stick used as peg; *mũndũ wĩ na* ~, a bow-legged person; cf. *rũ*ambo, *rũ*hwang'a.

higĩka, v.i. (ii), (of a trap) be set.

higĩra, v.t. support, wedge up, make tight by inserting a peg or wedge. **ĩhigĩra**, refl. refuse to give way, be uncompromising, dig one's heels in. **higũra**, conv. upset the balance (of a supported object), tilt, let down (with a jerk). **ĩhigũra**, refl. conv. (of a pot, &c.) tilt by itself. **higahigũra**, dim. conv. **higũranga**, diff. **higũrana**, rec. conv. **higũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **higũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **higũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **higũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **higũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **higũrĩra**, app. conv. **higũka**, neut. 1. (of a pot or other supported object) lose support and jerk, tilt, or slip, tilt intentionally, become dislodged. 2. (of persons, animals, &c.) lose footing or balance and stagger hobble. 3. (of banana-tree, &c.) lean, tilt, bend with a jerk when the prop is removed; cf. inama, tirũka, tũgũga. **higahigũka**, dim. neut. **higũkanga**, diff. neut. **higũkana**, rec. neut. **higũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **higũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **higũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **higũkia**, caus. neut. **higũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **higũkĩka**, st. pot. neut.

higo, ~, n. (iii), kidney; *rũambũ rũa* ~, kidney suet.

***kĩ*higoigũ / *kĩ*ugũigũ**, ***i*-**, n. (viii), nightjar.

higũ, ideo. (ii/i), descr. of jerky movement. **higũhigũ**, ideo. descr. of: 1. hobbling as sb. with lame leg. 2. mumbling efforts at chewing of one who has no teeth. [cf. higũka]

hiha, v.t. (ii), squeeze liquid from sth. by twisting or pressing; ~ *nguo*, wring clothes; ~ *ndimũ*, squeeze lemon (to obtain juice); ~ *njohi*, squeeze juice from soaked sugar-cane fibre or yeast sponge (in preparing liquor); ~ *mahũri*, (of a witch doctor) squeeze fear or cowardice out of sb.'s lungs; cf. hihınya, thiora, mimira. **hihahiha**, dim. **hihanga**, diff. **hihana**, rec. **hihania**, caus. rec. **hihanĩra**, app. rec. **hihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hihithia**, d. caus. **hihĩka**, st. pot. **hihĩra**, app. **hihĩrĩra**, inten. **hihũra**, conv. **hihũka**, neut.

hihi [hiihi], adv. (u), perhaps, perchance; *o na* ~ *tũngĩaga gũũka*, even if we should not come; cf. (no) *gũ*korũo.

hihi, ~, n. (iii), 1. cupping horn. 2. cut in skin to which a cup has been applied. **ũhihi**, n. cl. 14 only, wringing, squeezing-out of crushed cane for beer-making. [hiha]

hihia [hiihia], v.i. (i), breathe, use the lungs; wheeze; cf. huha, heeha, umia *mĩhũmũ*. **hihahihia**, dim. **hihangia**, diff. **hihanĩria**, assoc. **hihithia**, d. caus. **hihĩria**, app.

hihinya, v.t. (ii), press, squeeze; cf. totia, monda, hatĩka, tindĩka; *see* hinya. **hihahihinya**, dim. **hihinyanga**, diff. **hihinyana**, rec. press, squeeze, one another; be squeezed together, packed tight. **hihinyania**, caus. rec.; ~ *magego*, press the teeth together. **ĩhihinyania**, refl. caus. rec. pull oneself together (for an effort), exert all one's strength; cf. ĩũmĩrĩria, ĩrutanĩria. **hihinyanĩra**, app. rec. press together, for, at the same time. **hihinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hihinyithia**, d. caus.; ~ *kũgũrũ thĩ*, press the foot on the ground. **hihinyĩka**, st. pot. **hihinyĩra**, app. press in (a pin, &c.) for, at; ~ *mũtĩ*, (in discussion) press, stress, emphasize a point; cf. hinyĩria. **hihinyĩria**, caus. app. **hihinyũra**, conv. 1. reduce pressure, let go; cf. regeria, ũkĩrĩria. 2. exert pressure on sth. over a wider area. **hihinyũka**, neut.

***mũ*hihinyano**, ***mĩ*-**, n. (iii), overcrowding, congestion. [hihinya]

hihira [hihiira], v.t. (ii), press out;

squeeze out (pus, &c.); cf. hiha, mimira, miira; *see ma*hira. **hihiranga**, diff. **hihirana**, rec. **hihirania**, caus. rec. **hihiranīra**, app. rec. **hihiranīria**, caus. app. rec. **hihirithia**, d. caus. **hihirīka**, st. pot. **hihirīra**, app. **hihirīrīra / hirīrīra** [hiirīrīra], inten. squeeze out into.

i*hihīro, *ma-*; *kī*hihīro, *i-; n. (III), place of squeezing out, winepress; (of beer) place where pounded sugar-cane is wrung by hand to express juice for beer-making. [hiha]

hika, v.i. (I), (of a bride) get married, move to the husband's home; ~ *gīkururio*, be escorted to the husband's home by his friends and relatives; ~ *kwerũ*, (of a twin sister on the marriage of the elder of the two) be ritually placed on the left-hand side of the mother's hut to sleep until the end of the ceremonial visit of the sister on the eighth day after marriage; ~ *kĩrĩu*, get married in modern style (in church, registry office, &c.). **hikania**, caus. rec. (of a couple) get married; (of a man) marry. **hikanīra**, assoc. 1. come to grips. 2. (of girls) get married at the same time. **hikanīria**, caus. assoc.; ~ *caci*, marry in church. **hikia**, caus. (of bridegroom) marry, take a wife. **hikio**, pass. caus.; ~ *nī*, (of bride) be married to. **hikithia**, d. caus. **hikithania**, rec. d. caus. officiate at a wedding. **hikīka**, st. pot. **hikīra**, app. 1. join up with, accompany; cf. rũmīrīra, uma thutha. 2. (of a girl) cohabit with a man, become the wife of, get married to, at, into; cf. kīrīra. **hikīria**, caus. app. **hikūka**, neut. cease to be a bride.

***mũ*hikania**, *a-*, n. (II), bridegroom. ***ũ*hikania**, n. cl. 14 only, marriage, taking home of bride. [hika]

***kī*hikanio**, *i-*, n. (I), (of man's side and combined procedure) wedding, marriage. [hika]

***mũ*hiki**, *a-*, n. (I), 1. bride; name given to married woman for some time after marriage; cf. *mũ*ng'ei, nyakĩnyua, *mũ*tumia. 2. player captured in hoop game. ***ũ*hiki, mohiki** [moohiki), n. (of woman) wedding, marriage. [hika]

***mũ*hikithania**, *a-*, n. (II), minister performing a marriage; registrar of marriages. [hika]

***kī*hiko**, *i-*, n. (I), (of woman, *also* in general) wedding, marriage; cf. *kī*hikanio. [hika]

himbita [himbiita], v.t. (II), suck juice from (sugar-cane, &c.). **himbitanga**, diff. **himbitanīria**, caus. rec. app. **himbitithia**, d. caus. **himbitīka**, st. pot. **himbitīra** app.

hinahi, adv. (U), (not used initially) suddenly; cf. hubu na hubu, hubuku, (na) *kĩ*guũ, como.

hinda, v.i. (I), pause with a blank face, sit in sullen silence, hold the breath, hesitate (in speaking), be at a loss (to know what to do or say), come to a halt in speech; cf. thindima, kĩnda, riga. **hindahinda**, dim. **hindanga**, diff. **hindana**, rec. be mentally handicapped. **hindania**, caus. rec. drown sb. (with words). **hindanīra**, assoc. **hindanīria**, caus. assoc. **hindĩka**, st. pot. **hindĩkana**, rec. st. pot. 1. become altogether silent, be silenced completely. 2. ~ *iria-inĩ*, sink in the water, be drowned; cf. cibĩkana. **hindĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. 1. confuse with words. 2. cause sb. to drown, drown. **hindĩra**, app. **hindũra**, conv. rouse, wake up, remind. **hindũka**, neut. wake up suddenly from sleep, become awake mentally, recall after an effort to remember; pause, hesitate. **hindara**, stc. 1. be speechless with anger; cf. gindaya. 2. be belated, be overdue. **hindaria**, caus. stc. **hindarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **hindarĩra**, app. stc.

***i*hinda**, *ma-*, n. (I), space of time, time; ~ *rĩrĩa inene*, the time when people die, 3–4 a.m., *see ũ*tukũ; ~ *rĩngĩ*, again; ~ *rĩu rĩngĩ*, a moment ago; cf. hingo, hĩndĩ. ***kĩ*hinda**, *i-*, n. space of time, period; ~*-inĩ o kĩu*, during that time. ***ka*hinda**, *tũ-*, n., short space of time, moment; ~ *kau kangĩ*, a few moments ago, presently; ~ *kanini*, for a moment; ~ *gaka kangĩ*, a little while after, the next moment; ~ *o kau*, at that very moment, at the same time, immediately.

hindĩgana, v.i. (I), be muddled in thought; be torpid, paralysed, inhibited; be stunned; cf. hinda, kingimara.

***rũ*hindĩgo, hindĩgo**, n. (XI), peg stuck in to prevent the end of a hive from falling out.

hindima / hindimara, v.i. (I), be morose; cf. hinda, thindima.

hindo, *see* **hĩndĩ**.

hinga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. shut, close; ~ *mũrango*, shut, fasten, a door; ~ *nduka*, close down a shop; ~ *njĩra*, close a path (physically or ritually); ~ *ũhoro*, bring a matter to an end; ~ *matũ*, block the ears, refuse to listen; ~ *nda*, be the last born, *see* rigithatha, *kĩ*hinga nda; ~ *ng'i*, fasten firmly, bolt (a window, &c.); ~ *ngi*, be absolutely silent, pretend not to know or understand what sb. else is saying; cf. tiiria, cokia *mũrango*, kunĩka, kuburia. 2. excommunicate, put out of fellowship, prohibit, put a ban on, outlaw. 3. be complete, fulfilled; come to an end; *nĩmaa*~, they have reached the expected number; cf. igana[2]. **ĩhinga**, refl. refrain, withhold oneself from doing sth.; put oneself under a ban, fast; ~ *kũrĩa* (*irio*), go fasting; cf. ĩhata, ĩgiria, ĩgirĩrĩria. **hingahinga**, dim. **hingahingĩka**, st. pot. dim. **hingahingĩra**, app. dim. **hingahingũra**, conv. dim. open a little more. **hingahingũka**, neut. dim. **hinganga**, diff. **hingana**, rec. **hingania**, caus. rec. **hinganĩra**, app. rec. **hinganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hinganĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. shut each other out or in. **hingia**, caus. complete; ~ *ciringi*, make up a shilling. **hingithia**, d. caus. 1. cause to be closed, shut; ~ *ngi*, fool sb. by pretending not to know sth. 2. make complete, bring up to the expected number; help to complete; ~ *mĩrongo ya mbũri*, complete the tens of goats (the standard bridewealth payment of ninety goats). **hingithĩria**, app. d. caus. **hingĩka**, st. pot. **hingĩra**, app. shut, for, at, in, out, up; imprison. **ĩhingĩra**, refl. app. shut oneself in. **hingĩria**, caus. app. complete payment for; ~ *mũhiki mbũri*, complete the payment of bride-wealth. **hingĩrĩra**, inten. **hingĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. keep back, block, bar; pen up, completely enclose, close in completely; dam, stop the flow (of running water); ~ *gĩkuũ*, perform ritual to prevent death. 2. *-a kũ*~, last in a line or batch; cf. (-a) *mũ*thia, rigĩrĩria. **ĩhingĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. lock oneself in, out. **hingũra**, conv. open, unlock; ~ *nyũmba*, open a house ceremonially or otherwise; ~ *cukuru*, start a school; ~ *gĩthomo*, begin a term; ~ *mũhingo*, lift a ban; cf. tiirũria, kunũra, tumũra. **ĩhingũra**, refl. conv. **hingũranga**, diff. conv. **hingũrana**, rec. conv. **hingũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **hingũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **hingũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **hingũria**, caus. conv. enter a woman's residence peacefully or by force with the intention of making love. **hingũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ĩhingũrithia**, refl. d. caus. conv. open pretentiously, reluctantly. **hingũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. **hingũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **hingũrĩra**, app. conv. open for, let loose. **ĩhingũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **hingũrĩranga** / **(hingũrangĩra)**, diff. app. conv. **hingũka**, neut. open, become open. **hingũkana**, rec. neut. **hingũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **hingũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **hingũkĩra**, app. neut. **hingara**, stc. be completely shut, blocked (leaving no gap at all); (of a knife) be blunt; (of a person) be stupid, obtuse; ~ *ngoro*, be crabbed, taciturn, unhappy; cf. kingitara. **hingaria**, caus. stc. make complete. **hingarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **hingarĩra**, app. stc. **hingarĩria**, caus. app. stc.

hinga[1], ~, n. (IV), sp. of bee (which arranges its cells transversely across the mouth of the hive).

hinga[2], ~; ***mũhinga***, *a-*; n. (IV), 1. hypocrite, dissembler, crafty person. 2. (with cl. 1/2 concords) a common personal name; ~ *wa Mĩrĩthũ*, an incorrigible liar. **ũhinga**, **(mohinga)** [moohinga], n. guile, hypocrisy, duplicity, cunning, craftiness, treachery. [hinga]

***kĩ*hinga**[1], *i-*, n. (IV), thicket; bushy shrub, large dense bush; *tiga kũhũra* (*kũringa*) *ihinga*, do not beat about the bush. [hinga]

***kĩ*hinga**[2], *i-*, n. (IV), a boy who is ostracized by his fellows. [hinga]

***kĩ*hinga-nda**, *i-*, n. (II-I), last-born; cf. *i*rigathathi, *i*tiema. [hinga]

***kĩ*hingi**, *i-*, n. (III), fastener, door-bolt; cf. *kĩ*nyiti. [hinga]

hingirita, *see* **hangarata**.

mũhingiritia, *a-*, n. (IV), grasping, guileful, person; cf. *mũria-ũhingiritia*. **ũhingiritia**, n. cl. 14 only, guile, rapacity.

hingĩrĩrio, ~, n. (III), a blocking, closing up completely; ~ *ya maĩ*, dam.

kĩ*hingĩrĩrio, *i-, n. ~ *kĩa maĩ*, dam. [hinga]

hingĩro, ~, n. (III), stick used for making a door fast from the inside; inner door-post against which the door slides; ~*-inĩ*, inner side of the doorway, threshold of a Kikuyu hut or any doorway. [hinga]

hingo, ~, n. (I), time; ~ *ciothe*, always; ~ *ĩo*, then, at that time; *no* ~, at last; *nĩ* ~, now is the time; cf. hĩndĩ, *i*hinda. [hinga]

mũ*hingo, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. bar for closing a door or gateway. 2. closed period for circumcisions. 3. prohibition, ban, ostracization; cf. *mũ*giro. ***kĩ*hingo, *i-***, n. 1. short tunnel of strong tree-branches barricaded at night with long branches drawn, bushy ends facing outwards. 2. wooden bar for closing a hut doorway, gate, closable entrance way, enclosure; cf. *mũ*rango, *mũ*romo. 3. button; cf. *gĩ*thungo, *kĩ*bungo. [hinga]

-hingu, a. (IV), (primarily of numbers) complete. [hinga]

mũ*hingũria, *a-, n. (IV), seducer of a married woman, adulterer; clandestine lover; *mwana wa* ~, a bastard. [hinga]

kĩ*hingũro, *i-, n. (III), key; cf. *kĩ*bungũro, *gĩ*thungũro. [hinga]

hinya, v.i. (II), 1. (of maize, millet, &c., in preparation of gruel) be finely ground; cf. thĩika, tanukĩka. 2. be weak; be reduced by illness. 3. (of a matter) be fully understood; cf. ithĩra. ***ĩ*hinya**, refl. be self-sufficing; cf. ĩhota. **hinyahinya**, dim. **hinyahinyia**, caus. dim. grind a little more. **hinyanga**, diff. **hinyania**, caus. rec. bring pressure on, deal scrupulously with, one another. **hinyanĩra**, app. rec. **hinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. ***ĩ*hinyanĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. rec. pull oneself together; (of sb. having a tooth out, a woman in childbirth, &c.) brace oneself. **hinyia**, caus. 1. grind finely, pulverize; ~ *irio*, chew food thoroughly. 2. investigate thoroughly, thrash out, deal thoroughly with (a matter); ~ *mũgũnda*, weed, cultivate, patches left over in a garden; cf. ithĩria. 3. exert force on, press out. **hinyangia**, diff. caus. **hinyithia**, d. caus. **hinyĩka**, st. pot. **hinyĩra**, app. **hinyĩria**, caus. app. **hinyĩrĩra**, inten. 1. lose strength, weaken progressively. 2. be obdurate, harden up. **hinyĩrĩria**, caus. inten. press hard against, into; oppress, suppress. **hinyara**, stc. be weak, thin, overburdened, worn down, reduced. **hinyaria**, caus. stc. weaken, wear down, reduce. **hinyarithia**, d. caus. stc.

hinya, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. strength, power; ~ *wa mũndũ* (*arũme*), semen, male powers of procreation; *see ma*hira; *mwanake wĩ* ~, a strong youth; *kĩrĩ-*~, a strong, forceful, arbitrary, pushing, violent person (robber or champion); cf. *kĩ*hahinya. 2. difficulty; *mũndũ wa kĩ-*~ [kĩĩ-~], a difficult, tough, violent person; *ũhoro ũcio wĩ* ~, that matter is a difficult one; *see* iriga. ***kĩ*hinya** [kĩĩhinya], n. cl. 7, great strength; difficulty. ***ũ*hinya**, n. cl. 14, force, violence, unyieldingness, stubbornness; *mũndũ wa* ~, dogmatic, obstinate person, one impervious to argument. *Mũndũ wa* ~ *nĩ mwĩtigĩri kĩhooto*, a person who relies on might is afraid of right. ***ka*hinya**, n. cl. 12, a moderate degree of force, difficulty.

-hinyaru, a. (IV), weak, thin; *mũndũ mũ-*~, a hard worker. [hinya]

-hinyĩrĩru, a. (IV), hardened; *ngoro yake nĩ* ~, his heart is hardened, you can do nothing with him. [hinya]

-hinyu, a. (IV), 1. fine, finely ground, powdery; *mũtu mũ-*~, finely ground flour; cf. -ceke. 2. emaciated; *mũndũ mũ-*~, an emaciated person; *see* hĩnja. [hinya]

hira, v.t. (II), take, convey; ~ *ihu*, *see* ihu; cf. twara. ***ĩ*hira**, refl. betake oneself to. **hiranga**, diff. **hirana**, rec. **hiranĩra**, app. rec. **hiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hirithia**, d. caus. **hirĩka**, st. pot. **hirĩra**, app. take to.

***ma*hira**, n. cl. 6 (IV), 1. pus, matter from sore; mucus in stools; cf. *kĩ*ga, ngũcĩ. 2. waters breaking in parturition; *see* hihira.

hirigita, *see* **hangarata**.

hiriri, ~, n. (XIV), taunt, provocatory remark; quarrel, contention; *ikia mũndũ* ~, cast taunts at sb., jeopardize sb. by giving him bad advice or by putting him in a position of danger.

hiririri, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of rustling, quivering, made by wind among dry maize-plants or among palm-fronds, &c.

hiti / (N.K.) **mbiti**, ~, n. (IV), 1. hyena (mock hero of many tales, renowned for greed and stupidity; a first-class scavenger and disposer of unburied dead; ceremonially unclean to kill); *see kiuga* mbu. 2. any unspecified carnivorous animal. **hiti-u** / **hiti-uu**, ~, n. the common spotted hyena.

hitha / (N.K.) **thitha**, v.t. (II), hide (from), conceal; ~ *makinya*, cover one's tracks; cf. thiĩka, iga, rinda, umbĩka. **ĩhitha**, refl. hide oneself; *nĩegũtw*~, he is going to hide from us. **hithahitha**, dim. **ĩhithahitha**, refl. dim. **hithahithĩra**, app. dim. **hithanga**, diff. **hithana**, rec. **hithania**, caus. rec. **ĩhithania**, refl. caus. rec. hide oneself behind, between, in the midst of; be unobtrusive. **hithanĩra**, app. rec. **hithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hithia**, caus. cause sb. to conceal; ~ *mbũri*, place goats in another person's keeping (to ensure against raids, disease, evil eye, &c.); ~ *mwana*, have a child initiated in another homestead (when one cannot afford the ceremonies, or is not entitled to hold them; children thus initiated become initiatory brothers and sisters; cf. nũmba *ĩmwe*). **hithĩka**, st. pot. **hithĩkana**, rec. st. pot. **hithĩra**, app. **ĩhithĩra**, refl. app. lie in wait for, ambush; cf. ohia. **hithĩria**, caus. app. **hithĩrĩra**, inten. **hithĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩhithĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. keep a secret, to oneself, among selves. **hithũra**, conv. **hithũria**, caus. conv. fetch (goats, &c.) from sb. who has been looking after them. **hithũka**, neut., come out of concealment, make attack; cf. tharĩkĩra. **hithũkĩra**, app. neut. make an attack on. **hithara**, stc. be concealed, remain completely concealed.

hithano, n. (III), hiding, concealment; *ũhoro ũtarĩ* ~, a known fact, an open secret. [hitha]

hithio, n. (III); *mbũri ya* ~, goat put out in the care of another. [hitha]

***ũhitho* / hitho**, n. cl. 14 or 9 (III), secrecy, hiding; cf. ndundu. [hitha]

mũhithũko*, *mĩ-, n. (III), sally, attack, onslaught; ~ *wa atumia*, mock attack on the bridegroom's village by the women of a girl's home when she has been seized in the traditional way (ending up in placation by a gift; *see* mbũri *ya nduma*); cf. *mũtharĩko*. [hitha]

rũhiũ*, *hiũ, n. (II), knife, cultivating knife; ~ *rũa njora*, sword; cf. *mũro*, njomo, ngũũro, mengere, njora. ***kahiũ*, *tũ-***, n. table knife, pocket knife; ~ *ka irua*, small thin-edged circumcising knife; ~ *ga kũrĩma*, cultivating knife; ~ *ka nguo*, small knife used by women to scrape leather garments clean; ~ *ka mwenji*, small triangular knife without mid-ribs used for shaving; ~ *ka raũ*, small meat knife; ~ *ga kĩmindo*, sheath-knife worn on the belt; ~ *ga kwenja ngwacĩ*, small knife with long thin blade for digging up potatoes; cf. *kĩenji*, *rũenji*.

kĩhiũ*, *i-, n. (II), dandelion (used as spinach).

***ũhiũ*[1]**, n. cl. 14 (III), heat; fieryness of nature.

ũhiũ*[2]*, ma-, cl. n. 14/6 (III), 1. livestock, possessions in form of stock. 2. (cl. 6) flocks and herds; *mahiũ ma nyeki-inĩ*, thistles; cf. *gĩ*temani.

-hiũ, a. (III), 1. hot; *maĩ ma*~, hot water; *ũhoro mũ*~, an urgent matter. 2. quick-tempered, hasty, impulsive; *mũndũ mũ*~, a tempersome man. 3. fleet, quick; *thiya* ~, a fleet-footed buck; *matu ma*~, fleeting clouds. [*see* hiũha]

hiũha, v.i. (II), 1. become hot, warm; *riũa rĩa*~ *wega*, when the sun is pleasantly hot (a point of time depending on the weather), *see mũ*thenya. 2. hurry, go fast; (of stock) be eager to go to the grass; cf. teng'era, hanyũka, marita. **hiũhahiũha**, dim. **hiũhahiũhia**, caus. dim. **hiũhanga**, diff. **hiũhangia**, caus. diff. **hiũhania**, caus. rec. **hiũhanĩra**, assoc. **hiũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. warm, heat, together. **hiũhia**, caus. 1. warm up, make hot; *riũa rĩa*~ *ciande*, when the sun warms the shoulders (some time in mid-morning according to the weather), *see mũ*thenya. 2. bring, take, quickly. **hiũhithia**, d. caus. **hiũhĩka**, st. pot. **hiũhĩra**, app.; ~ *ũhoro*, rush at a matter (with comments or action). **hiũhĩria**, caus. app. warm, heat, for; take care of a sick, weak, person; ~ *mũciairĩ*, look after (nurse, feed, cook for) a woman with a new baby. **ĩhiũhĩria**, refl. caus. (of an old, sick, person) look after oneself. **hiũhĩrĩra**, inten. **hiũhũra**, conv.

mahiũhio, n. cl. 6 (III), warmed up food; any food cooked for an invalid or woman recovering from childbirth. [hiũha]

hiũhiũ, ideo. (I), descr. of 1. the swinging, switching to and fro of a cow's tail to keep off flies; swish-swish. *Werũ no ~? Icuthĩ cia ng'ombe*, (riddle) in the desert just a swish-swish?; (ans.) tails of cows. 2. the brandishing of a weapon. [*see* hiũria]

ũhiũhu, n. cl. 14, (IV), 1. heat, irritation, indignation, choler, vexation; cf. *mũhĩahĩo*, *mwagatha*. 2. urgency, mischance; *maũndũ ma ~*, distressful circumstances, things requiring to be put right. 3. ceremonial pollution. 4. ardour, warmth. [hiũha]

mũhiũhũko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. hastiness, impetuosity, precipitancy; *mũndũ wa ~*, a hasty person. 2. rush, dash, scamper (of children, goats, &c., to get their share of food, &c.). [hiũha]

hiũka, v.i. (II), 1. spring, shoot, out; (of a trap) spring back; cf. tegũka. 2. (of cloth, &c.) shrink; cf. nyiha. 3. (of sb., sth., passing) flash by. 4. (of rain) stop for a moment; cf. cenia. **hiũka-hiũka**, dim. **hiũkanga**, diff. **hiũkana**, rec. **hiũkania**, caus. rec. box one another, others. **hiũkanĩra**, assoc. **hiũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. make cutting remarks to one another. **hiũkia**, caus. 1. flick; cf. camũra. 2. mention briefly in passing. 3. (of cow during milking period) stop yielding milk. **hiũkithia**, d. caus. **hiũkĩka**, st. pot. **hiũkĩra**, app. (of a man) spring at. **hiũkĩria**, caus. app. 1. give sb. the gist of sth., throw a hint, suggest, to; interrupt. 2. say sth. derogatory, insult, provoke. **hiũkũka**, neut. dash, leap.

hiũki, *~*, n. (III), 1. quick, darting, movement; suspicious movement. 2. thing, person, making a suspicious movement. [hiũka]

mũhiũkio, *mĩ-*, n. (III), yam stick (leading the first yam runner up to the tree on which it grows); *see* mũkũngũgũ.

mũhiũko, *mĩ-*; **rũhiũko**, **hiũko**; n. (III), 1. (of arrow or other missile passing or dove in swift flight) short sharp whizzing sound; whizz, rush. 2. flash, passing glimpse; pang, dart of pain. [hiũka]

mahiũrania, n. cl. 6 (IV), contention, wrangling, strife; cf. *ma*thugania [hiũria]

hiũria, v.t. (II), wave, whirl, swing sth. round and round in the air; shove about; *~ mũcuthĩ*, wag the tail; *~ gũtũ*, turn away the ear; cf. thiũrũrũkia, garũra. **ĩhiũria**, refl. swing oneself round, turn round quickly. **hiũrahiũria**, dim. **hiũrangia**, diff. **hiũrania**, rec. **ĩhiũrania**, refl. rec. throw oneself about, struggle, wrestle with; cf. ĩgia, ĩtugutania. **hiũranĩria**, app. rec. **hiũrithia**, d. caus. **hiũrĩka**, st. pot. **hiũrĩria**, app.

kĩhiũria, *i-*, n. (IV), ball of string or wool; cf. *gĩcũni*, *gĩkũnjo*, hĩba. [hiũria]

hiũrio, *~*, n. (III), whirling, swinging sth. round and round. [hiũria]

hĩ, interj. (U), expr. disapproval, pained surprise, expostulation; cf. he.

rũhĩ, **hĩ**, n. (III), palm of hand; *ara ~*, beg; *njara-~*, *see* njara-*rũhĩ*; *hũra hĩ*, clap hands; *see* guoko.

ũhĩ, n. cl. 14 only (II), young new grass springing up after break of rains in place of old grass burnt away; cf. hĩĩra[2].

hĩa, v.i. & t. (II), 1. (of food) be burnt, cooked, scalded; (of houses, &c.) be on fire; cf. cinwo, rugwo, hĩihio. 2. be affected by heat, cold, &c.; *~ mbara*, be scorched (by sitting too close to a fire); *~ nĩ mbaa*, be blasted by frost, *~ nĩ thabai*, be stung by nettles. **hĩahĩa**, dim. become impatient, anxious; begin to bubble with joy. **hĩahĩo**, pass. dim.; *~ nĩ ũhoro*, be boiling with sth. to say. **hĩanga**, diff. **hĩanĩra**, assoc. **hĩanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hĩithia**, d. caus. **hĩĩka**, st. pot. **hĩĩra**[1], app. **hĩĩrĩra**, d. app. **hĩĩrĩrĩra**, inten.

ihĩa[1], *ma-*[1]; *kĩhĩa*,[1] *i-*[2]; n. (III), 1. burn, scald. 2. soreness in groin and buttocks after a long walk, due to perspiration and rubbing.

mũhĩa, *mĩ-*[1], n. (II), sorghum, Indian millet, Kaffir corn, dhurra; cf. *mũ*thakame, *mwerũ*, nyamwerũ, *mũ*ruge. **ihĩa**[3], *ma-*[2], leaf, stalk, of above. **kĩhĩa**[2], *i-*[4], n. sorghum plant; *~ kĩa mũcaĩ*, *mũgarũ*, a bad kind of sorghum in which the grain adheres to the husk. **kahĩa**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. **kamũhĩa**, *tũmĩhĩa*, n. 1. pink colour. 2. (coll.) a five-shilling note.

mĩhĩa[2], *see* **mĩhĩiro**.

rũhĩa, hĩa, n. (II), 1. (of an animal) horn; drinking-horn; *kunda* ~, drink beer; *mũndũ wĩ hĩa*, heedless person; cf. coro, ndangwa. 2. (of line, row, people, trees, &c.) end, extremity; ~ *rũa mũgũnda*, corner of garden.

hĩahĩa, ideo. (I), descr. of the effort required in running up a hill, shinning up a tree, &c. [hĩahĩa]

mũhĩahĩo [mũhĩyahĩyo], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), fever of impatience or excitement; state of becoming heated, irritated, indignant, impatient; cf. *ũhiũhu*, *mw*agatho. [hĩa]

hĩba[1], v.t. (I), buffet with palm of hand, smack; cf. hĩmba, huba, haba. **ĩhĩba**, refl. **hĩbahĩba**, dim. **hĩbanga**, diff. **hĩbana**, rec. **hĩbania**, caus. rec. **hĩbanĩra**, app. rec. **hĩbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩbithia**, d. caus. **hĩbĩka**, st. pot. **hĩbĩra**, app. **hĩbĩria**, caus. app. **ĩhĩbĩrĩra**, refl. inten. put in heap, amass, for oneself; cf. ĩtombotherera. **hĩbũra**, conv. give heavy smack with palm or sth. broad and fluffy.

hĩba[2], *see* **hũba**.

hĩba, ~, n. (III), pile, heap; (of wool) hank, skein; cf. *gĩ*cũni, *gĩ*kũnjo, *gĩ*tĩa, *kĩ*hiũria.

hĩbĩbĩ, ideo. (I/II), descr. of fullness; *iyũra* ~, be brimful, chock-full; cf. bĩbĩ, kebe, bĩbĩa, kebebe.

hĩga, v.t. (II), (rare) build (a house); ~ *nyũmba*, build a partition in a house; cf. hĩrĩga, aka. **ĩhĩgĩra**, refl. app. refuse to give way.

hĩgahĩga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. be rough in manner towards, bustle (people). 2. be in a rush. **hĩgahĩganga**, diff. **hĩgahĩgana**, rec. **hĩgahĩgania**, caus. rec. **hĩgahĩganĩra**, assoc. **hĩgahĩganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩgahĩgia**, caus. **hĩgahĩgithia**, d. caus. **hĩgahĩgĩka**, st. pot. **hĩgahĩgĩra**, app. **hĩgahĩgũra**, conv. **hĩgahĩgũka**, neut. **hĩgahĩgũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **hĩgahĩgũkia**, caus. neut.

***ma*hĩgahĩgũ**, *see* ***ma*higahigũ**.

rũhĩgĩrĩrĩ, hĩgĩrĩrĩ, n. (V), edge, verge; cf. *rũ*hĩrigĩtĩ, *rũ*hĩrĩrĩ, hĩgĩrĩtĩ.

hĩgĩrĩtĩ, ~, n. (IV), verge, margin of stream, edge of field, table, &c.; *~-inĩ cia itũũra*, on the outskirts of the village; cf. hari[2].

hĩha, v.t. (II), wipe up, remove; ~ *mai*, wipe up (child's, &c.) excrement; *mbũri ya kũ~ mai*, sacrificial goat for removing pollution of hyena's dung from precincts of a homestead; cf. hakũra, giria. **hĩhahĩha**, dim. **hĩhanga**, diff. **hĩhania**, caus. rec. **hĩhanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hĩhithia**, d. caus. **hĩhĩka**, st. pot. **hĩhĩra**, app. **hĩhĩrĩra**, inten.

kĩhĩha, *i-*, n. (VII), 1. heap, bundle (as of sticks, &c.). 2. bunch (of goats, cattle); cf. *gĩ*kundi.

kĩhĩĩ / (in certain contexts) **kĩhĩ, *i-***, n. (IV), 1. big, uncircumcised boy; ~ *kĩa mũhĩĩro* (*mũũmbũro*), boy painted white in preparation for the pre-initiation dance; *see also* hĩĩra[2]; ~ *kĩa rũgũrũ*, contemptuous term for Luo who do not use circumcision as an initiation rite; cf. *mw*anake. 2. ~ *kĩa rũũĩ*, tadpole; cf. *kĩ*ũra. ***ka*hĩĩ** / **ka*hĩ, tũ-***, n. small boy (up to age of twelve); term of endearment for a son even when grown up. **ũhĩĩ**, n. cl. 14 only, childhood; boyhood, state of male uncircumcision.

hĩĩhia, v.t. (II), roast (in, on, fire), toast, bake in ashes, grill; (N.K.) set fire to, burn down; cf. hĩa, cina, umbĩka, karanga. **hĩĩhahĩĩhia**, dim. **hĩĩhangia**, diff. **hĩĩhania**, rec. caus. **hĩĩhanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hĩĩhithia**, d. caus. **hĩĩhĩka**, st. pot. **hĩĩhĩria**, app. roast, bake, for, at; treat (a cut, crack, in the skin) with melted fat or suet using a lighted splinter. **hĩĩhĩrĩria**, inten. weld on to; burn, melt, sth. into; flare up, add fuel to flames; cf. huuhĩrĩria, akĩrĩria, cinĩrĩra.

hĩĩhio, n. (III), a roasting (only used after the -a of relationship); *ngwacĩ cia* ~, roasted potatoes. [hĩĩha]

kĩhĩĩhĩrio, *i-*, n. (III), place for burning; (Bibl.) altar of incense. [hĩĩha]

kĩhĩihu, *i-*, n. (V), burnt-out area in forest or bush; burnt patch or area of grass. [hĩĩha]

hĩĩra[2], v.i. (I), 1. (of maize, &c.) be ready to burst into flower; cf. thuka. 2. (of boys of initiation age) express anxiety and impatience to elders and public through a series of pre-initiation dances; *see* *mũ*rĩĩri, *kĩ*bũiya, *kĩ*rĩmũtho, hũngũ, *mũ*hĩiro. **hĩĩrahĩĩra**, dim. **hĩĩranga**, diff. **hĩĩranĩra**, rec. app. **hĩĩrithia**, d. caus. **hĩĩrĩka**, st. pot. **hĩĩrĩra**, app. **hĩĩrĩrĩra**, neut. **hĩĩrũka**, neut. drop out, withdraw, from pre-initiation dancing.

hīīra[3] / **kīīra**, v.t. (I), intertwine, interlock (as when making a fence, hurdle, wicker door, granary); twist (a strip of hide to strengthen it); cf. kīinda, tuma. **ĩhīīra**, refl. **hīīrahīīra**, dim. **hīīranga**, diff. **hīīrana**, rec. become intertwined; (of fingers, branches in a hedge, locks of hair, &c.) become interlocked; (of animal horns, &c.) be crossed. **hīīrania**, caus. rec. criss-cross. **hīīranīra**, app. rec. **hīīranīria**, caus. rec. app. **hĩīrithia**, d. caus. **hīīrīka**, st. pot. **hīīrīra**, app. **hīīrīria**, caus. app. **hīīrīrīra**, inten. **hīīrūka**, neut. become untwisted.

ĩhīīra / **ĩhĩīro**, ***ma-***, n. (VIII), the burning of a hut, homestead, or house; embers, ashes, charred ruins of a burnt hut; *mbũri ya kũhoria* ~, sacrifice performed by village elders while a new hut is being built (a weaver-bird nest is burnt as part of the ceremony). **hīīra**, ~, n. charred end of grass after a grass-burning; *nyeki ya* ~, fresh growth of grass after a fire or drought; *mbura ya kũmeria* (*kũhoria*) ~, the first light rains after the dry season; cf. *ma*gũna-ng'ombe. [hĩa]

rũhīīri, **hīīri**, n. (II), a bundle of withies for fencing or wicker-work; a bundle of firewood or sugar-cane; a long bundle of thatching grass, thin poles, &c. ***kĩhīīri***, ***ĩ-***, n. (N.K.) 1. a bundle of long things, rods, poles, reeds, grass, &c. 2. several, a number, a quantity of similar things; cf. *mũ*ngĩkĩ. ***kahīīri***, ***tũ-***, n. a bundle of firewood, sugar-cane, or small things tied together. [hīīra[3]]

***ma*hīīrīrī**, n. cl. 6 (XIII); *mbembe cia* ~, maize in bloom. [hīīra[2]]

mũhĩīro, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. maize blossom; cf. *mw*ĩthuka; *ruta mĩhĩīro* (of maize) blossom; cf. cenenia (N.K.). 2. long stave, plain and undecorated, carried by boy candidates for initiation during the pre-circumcision dances; cf. *mũ*tiiro, ndorothi. 3. pre-initiation period of 6–8 months during which the *kĩ*bũiya and *mũ*ũmbũro dances are performed; *kĩhĩī kĩa* ~, *see under kĩ*hĩī; cf. ngurũ, *ĩ*rugũ. [hĩīra[2]]

hĩka, v.t. (I), urge on, hustle; make sb., sth., hurry; chase, irritate, harass; make sb. feel anxious to go, talk, &c. **hĩkwo**, pass.; ~ ***nĩ***, be agitated (by sth. one wants to say, a full bladder, &c.). **ĩhĩka**, refl. stir, shake, oneself up; run fast (for safety, &c.); make haste, get a move on. **hĩkahĩka**, dim. **hĩkanga**, diff. **hĩkana**, rec. **hĩkithia**, d. caus. **hĩkĩka**, st. pot. be impatient, anxious. **hĩkĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **hĩkĩra**, app.

mũhĩki, ***a-***, n. (I), a person in haste; impatient person. ~ *njaga atumaga rũerũ*, a naked man in haste uses a raw hide as a garment. [hĩka]

hĩkĩ, ~, n. (I), impatience, premature haste. [hĩka]

kĩhĩko, ***ĩ-***, n. (I), impatience; *mũndũ wa* ~, an impatient person. [hĩka]

mũhĩko, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), long wing feather, pinion; *kĩara kĩa* ~, third or middle finger.

hĩmba[1], v.t. (I), put palm on mouth (to stop speaking); hold up hand towards sb. (to halt him); cf. hĩba. **ĩhĩmba**, refl. **hĩmbahĩmba**, dim. **hĩmbanga**, diff. **hĩmbana**, rec. **hĩmbania**, caus. rec. **hĩmbanĩra**, app. rec. **hĩmbanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hĩmbithia**, d. caus. **hĩmbĩka**, st. pot. **hĩmbĩra**, app. **hĩmbĩria**, caus. app. embrace, throw arms around; ~ *indo*, keep a tight hold on one's possessions (like a miser). **hĩmbũra**, conv. strike with palm of hand; (esp. of girls) perform elaborate hand-clapping greeting; *ngũkũ*~ *ũcue*, you will learn your lesson when I smack you; cf. gũtha, ũmbũra, hĩnda. **hĩmbũranga**, diff. conv. **hĩmbũrana**, rec. conv. slap, smack each other heavily. **hĩmbũrania**, caus. rec. **hĩmbũranĩra**, app. rec. **hĩmbũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩmbũrithia**, d. caus. **hĩmbũrĩra**, app.

hĩmba[2], v.t. (I), pile up on top, put an excessive load on; ~ *ngũ rori*, overload a lorry with firewood; cf. hĩba[2], hũba, ũmba, ũmbĩrĩra. **hĩmbahĩmba**, dim. **hĩmbanga**, diff. **hĩmbana**, rec. **hĩmbania**, caus. rec. **hĩmbanĩra**, app. rec. **hĩmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩmbithia**, d. caus. **hĩmbĩka**, st. pot. **hĩmbĩra**, app. **hĩmbĩrĩra**, inten.

hĩnda[1], v.t. (I), 1. make thick and strong; make (a piece of fibre string) thicker than the rest; plait (a rope, tether of rush, bast, leather). 2. present a matter skilfully; ~ *ũhoro*, spin a yarn, fabricate a story. **hĩndahĩnda**, dim. **hĩndanga**, diff. **hĩndania**, caus. rec. **hĩndanĩra**, app. rec.

hīndanīria, caus. rec. app. **hīndithia**, d. caus. **hīndīka**, st. pot. **hīndīra**, app. **hīndūra**, conv. **hīndūka**, neut.

hīnda[2], v.t. (I), hit, strike hard; ~ *rūhī*, strike a blow; ~ *thī*, fall flat, fail completely in a test, die; cf. ringa, gũtha, ũmbũra. **hīndahīnda**, dim. **hīndanga**, diff. **hīndana**, rec. **hīndanīra**, app. rec.; *maa~'kī?*, what did they fight for? **hīndanīria**, caus. rec. app. **hīndithia**, d. caus. **hīndīka**, st. pot. **hīndīra**, app. **hīndūra**, conv. used inten.; *ngũkũ~ ũmenye!*, I will strike you that you may know!

hīnda[3], v.t. (I), drink copiously (as from an open receptacle); drink to the dregs; cf. kunda, nyua. **hīndanga**, diff. **hīndanīria**, caus. app. rec. **hīndithia**, d. caus. **hīndūra**, conv. used inten. gulp a drink down.

mũhīnda / (N.K.) ***mũthinya***, ***mī-***, n. (VIII); *mũtī wa ~*, gnarled tree, twisted grain in timber. [hīnda]

hīndī, ***~***, n. (I), time, period, moment; *~ ciothe*, always; *~ īmwe*, once; *~ īngī*, another time; *~ īo*, then, at that time; *~ o īo*, just then; *nginya ~-ī?*, until when?; *~ īrīkũ?*, what period or time, when?; *~ na ~*, time and again, from time to time; cf. hingo, *i*hinda.

hīndī, part. (U), a refrain in songs; *wathiomo ~*, O my friend!

i*hīndī, *ma-, n. (IV), 1. small round hard object; grain (of sand). 2. corm of yam, &c.; cf. mbeũ. ***ka*hīndī, *tũ-***, n. a small grain, seed.

Mũ*hīndī** [mũũhīndī], ***A-; ***Mũũhīndī***, **Ohīndī** [oohīndī]; n. (IV), an Indian. ***kī*hīndī** [kīihīndī], n. cl. 7 only, Indian language, Indian ways. ***Ũhī*ndī**, n. cl. 14 only, India, Indian manners and customs, Indian culture.

mũhīndīhīndī / ***mũhīndahīndī***, ***mī-***, n. (V), small tree (*Trimeria tropica*) (decoction of roots/leaves taken after boiling for rheumatism and children's colds); *mũtī wa ~*, strong thick stick, not easily broken. [*see* hīnda]

mũhīndo, ***mī-***, n. (I), cord of plaited thongs or string, tether; cf. kīnda[1], rama. ***kī*hīndo**, ***i-***, n. oversewing; cf. *gī*theco. ***ka*hīndo**, ***tũ-***, n. *mũndũ wa ~*, person of doubtful veracity, a twister. [hīnda]

i*hīndu**, ***ma-, n. (II), 1. inedible wild banana (*Ensete edule*) (also known as 'male banana'). 2. goat, cow, sheep, which has borne but one offspring.

hīnga, v.t. (II), (of sticks, stones, stumps, &c.) strike, catch as if to trip up, make lurch forward; (of circumstances) present obstacles; make stumble; cf. tega, hīngīca. **hīngwo**, pass.; *~ kīara*, stub one's toe. ***ī*hīnga**, refl. **hīngahīnga**, dim. **hīnganga**, diff. **hīngana**, rec. **hīngania**, caus. rec. **hīnganīra**, app. rec. **hīnganīria**, caus. app. rec. **hīngithia**, d. caus. **hīngīka**, st. pot. **hīngīra**, app.

mũhīnga, ***mī-***, n. (VIII), 1. block, stumbling-block; projecting root, stump, fallen branch by which people are tripped up; *ũhoro wī na ~*, an affair with a hitch in it. 2. a weed yielding a milky latex. ***(i-)*, *ma*hīnga**, n. 1. African Box (*Sida schimperiana*) (useful as a hedging-plant, low-growing, people trip over it; a looped twig of it taken on a journey to ward off evil). 2. stumbling-block, stump, stone, root, anything which causes stumbling. ***ka*hīnga**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. African box. 2. similar but unrelated plant (*Nesaea hispidula*). [hīnga]

hīnganaiya, ***~***, n. (XVI), 1. welter of trouble; unruly mob; cf. *kī*rigicano, *kī*ronjo[1]. 2. used as an exclamation by women when surprised or alarmed.

hīngīca / **thīngīca** / **hīngīrīca**, v.t. (II), get in the way of, impede; cause to stumble; cf. kīrania, tega, hīnga. ***ī*hīngīca**, refl. **hīngahīngīca**, dim. **hīngīcanga**, diff. **hīngīcana**, rec. get tangled up. **hīngīcania**, caus. rec. tangle up; criss-cross; *~ magũrũ*, coil the legs; *~ ũhoro*, confuse a matter. **hīngīcanīra**, app. rec. **hīngīcanīria**, caus. rec. app. **hīngīcanũra**, conv. rec. disentangle, straighten out. **hīngīcithia**, d. caus. **hīngīcīka**, st. pot. **hīngīcīra** (**thīngīcīra**[1]), app.

kī*hīngīcano** [kīhīngīicano], ***i-, n. (III), tangle. [hīngīca]

-hīngīci [-hīngīici], a. (III), entangling, clogging, impeding. [hīngīca]

hīngīrīca, *see* **hīngīca**.

hīnja, v.i. (I), get thin, lose weight, be emaciated; (of soil) be impoverished. **hīnjahīnja**, dim. **hīnjanga**, diff. **hīnjanīra**, assoc. **hīnjanīria**, caus. assoc. **hīnjia**, caus., make lean,

waste. **hĩnjithia**, d. caus. **hĩnjĩra**, app. **hĩnjĩrĩra**, inten. grow thinner and thinner; become shrunk up, be wizened; cf. (N.K.) thonderera.

hĩnji, ~, n. (IX), hinge. [E.]

-hĩnju, a. (IV), thin, emaciated, lean; (of soil) impoverished; cf. (N.K.) -thondu. [hĩnja]

ũhĩnju, n. cl. 14 only (IV), 1. leanness, emaciation. 2. poverty. [hĩnja]

hĩra, v.t. (II), 1. chide; admonish, caution, counsel. 2. warn against, advise (not to do sth.). *Ihĩndĩ rĩigũ rĩa~ rĩũmũ*, a fresh bone may chide a dry one (forgetting that it will also soon be dried up). **hĩrahĩra**, dim. **hĩranga**, diff. **hĩrana**, rec. **hĩrania**, caus. rec. **hĩranĩra**, rec. app. **hĩranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hĩrithia**, d. caus. **hĩrĩka**, st. pot. **hĩrĩra**, app. **hĩrĩria**, caus. app.

hĩra, ~, n. (VIII), scolding, upbraiding, expostulation; *ikia* ~, shout abuse from a safe distance. [hĩra]

hĩrĩga, v.t. (II), construct plank wall (of hut or its partitions). **hĩrĩganga**, diff. **hĩrĩgania**, caus. rec. **hĩrĩganĩra**, app. rec. **hĩrĩganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩrĩgia**, caus. enclose, partition off. **hĩrĩgithia**, d. caus. **hĩrĩgĩka**, st. pot. **hĩrĩgĩra**, app. **hĩrĩgũra**, conv. pull down a plank wall or partition. **hĩrĩgũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **hĩrĩgũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **hĩrĩgũrĩra**, app. conv. **hĩrĩgũka**, neut.

mũhĩrĩga, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV/XIV), 1. clan; one of the ten clans named after the daughters of Gĩkũyũ and Mũũmbi; cf. mbarĩ; *see* Wanjirũ, Wanjeri, Wanjikũ, Wambũi, Nyambura, Wangarĩ, Waithĩra (Wangeci), Wangũi, Wamũyũ, Wairimũ. 2. (N.K.) entrance, entrance-way to a village or homestead compound; cf. thome. ***kĩhĩrĩga***, ***i-***, n. partition immediately facing one on entering hut, sheltering central part and fire from draughts of doorway; cf. *rũri*. [hĩrĩga]

rũhĩrĩgĩta / ***rũhĩrĩgĩtĩ***, **hĩrĩgĩta** / **hĩrĩgĩtĩ**, n. (V), edge, margin; cf. *rũhĩgĩrĩrĩ*, *rũhĩrĩrĩ*.

mũhĩrĩgo, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), rough-hewn plank as used for the circular wall of a traditional hut and for interior divisions, sheep pens, pot cupboard, &c. ***rũhĩrĩgo***, **hĩrĩgo**, n. partition, screen, enclosure; wall of stakes or timber slabs; frame of hut or house; cf. *rũcatha*. [hĩrĩga]

mũhĩrĩri, ***a-***, n. (I), one who admonishes; *ndarĩ* ~, he takes no notice of those who give him warning. ***ũhĩrĩri***, n. cl. 14 only, warning, scolding. [hĩrĩra]

mũhĩrĩre, ***mĩ-***, n. (XIV/IV), warning, expostulation, admonition. [hĩra]

hĩrĩrĩ, ~, n. (IV), outskirt, perimeter, ring, cordon, edge; *ara*, *tema*, ~, put a line of police out to prevent escape, form a ring for a dance; *ikara* ~, take position at the edge of sth. (e.g. outside a ring). ***rũhĩrĩrĩ***, **hĩrĩrĩ**, n. edge, verge; *~-inĩ rũa mũtitũ*, at the forest edge; cf. *rũhĩgĩrĩrĩ*, *rũhĩrĩgĩta*.

hĩta, v.t. (II), forestall, check, ward off; head off by outrunning; outrun; (of people and dogs) hunt; ~ *mũndũ*, (of two or more people) side together against one person in a fight, argument, &c.; ~ *mĩũko*, supplant; cf. guĩma, giria, rigĩrĩria. **hĩtwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ toro*, be overtaken by sleep, oversleep. **hĩtahĩta**, dim. **hĩtahĩtana**, rec. dim. compete (with others) in running, trying to speak, &c. **hĩtahĩtanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **hĩtahĩtithia**, d. caus. dim. **hĩtanga**, diff. **hĩtana**, rec. run a race with. **hĩtanĩra**, app. rec. ward off, hunt, &c. at the same time as sb. else. **hĩtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. (of animals or herds) ward off together. **hĩtĩka**, st. pot. **hĩtĩra**, app. check, ward off, &c., for, at. **hĩtĩrĩra**, inten. **hĩtĩrĩria**, caus. inten. beset, head off, intercept in all directions.

ĩhĩta, ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. a spell of hunting. 2. a checking or heading off of stock; *tuanĩra mahĩta*, (of herdboys) take turns in warding off stray animals. [hĩta]

ĩhĩta, v.i. (II), swear oath, confine oneself to truth by taking an oath. **ĩhĩtanga**, diff. **ĩhĩtanĩra**, app. rec. swear against each other, vow vengeance against one another. **ĩhĩtithia**, d. caus. cause to swear, administer oath to, put on oath, require an oath from, adjure; *nĩndamw~ na nyina*, I curse him (by his mother). **ĩhĩtĩka**, st. pot. **ĩhĩtĩra**, app. swear to do sth., swear against sb. or sth., threaten. **ĩhĩtũra**, conv. disentangle oneself from a swearing. **ĩhĩtũkwo**, pass. neut. neglect to honour a swearing or oath.

mũhĩta, a-, n. (III), a supplanter; cf. *mũũnga*. [hĩta]
hĩtahĩtano, ~, n. (III), race, competition. [hĩta]
-hĩtanĩre, a. (IV), mixed up, confused; *nĩ mũ~*, he is lost (cannot see the point clearly). [hĩta]
-hĩtanu, a. (IV), incorrect, wrong, not in order. [hĩta]
mũhĩti, a-, n. (III), a hunter, one who heads animals off. *Ya kũũra ndĩrĩ ~*, (an animal) destined to get lost has no one who can keep it out of trouble. [hĩta]
hĩtia, v.t. (II), miss, miss a mark; go wrong, make a mistake, commit a fault; *~ njĩra*, take the wrong road, miss the path; *~ ithabu*, make a mistake in a mathematical problem. **hĩtahĩtia**, dim. **hĩtaŋgia**, diff. **hĩtana**, rec. (of a matter) go wrong, be incorrect; *maũndũ nĩmaa~*, things are not well. **hĩtanĩra**, app. rec. make a mistake at. **hĩtanĩrũo**, pass. app. rec.; *nĩnda~ nĩ ũhoro*, I am confused. **hĩtanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; *mwa~ kĩĩ?*, what caused your disagreement? **hĩtania**, caus. rec. cause to go wrong, put out of order, make incorrect; *~ na*, fail to meet, miss narrowly; have a difference with, differ in opinion, have a misunderstanding with, fail to click; *~ gĩathĩ*, miss appointment, fail to appear at rendezvous; *mwa~ nake hanini*, you narrowly missed each other. **hĩtithia**, d. caus. lead astray. **hĩtithania**, rec. d. caus. cause things or people to miss one another, cause people to misunderstand one another. **hĩtĩria**, caus. app. offend; *nĩaa'~*, (he) has offended me.
ihĩtia, ma-, n. (IV), fault, mistake; sin; *ruta mahĩtia*, find mistakes in sb. or sth., criticize; *onwo na ~*, (coll.) be convicted before a court; cf. *rĩĩhia*. **ũhĩtia**, n. cl. 14, going astray, transgression; fault, sin. [hĩtia]
ũhĩtithia, mohĩtithia, n. (IV), (R.C.) temptation, snare. [hĩta]
hĩtĩ, n. (III), 1. the important, the crucial, thing; *~ nĩ ũrĩe irio nyũmũ*, it would be best for you to eat solid food; *~ nĩ kũrĩa irio*, the best thing is to eat sth. 2. foll. by *no* and a v. with -ire suffix, in a negative sense; *~ no ũrĩire ngwacĩ cia ndugo*, it would be best for you not to eat boiled potatoes.
hĩtũka, v.t. (II), go past sb., sth.; pass in, through sth.; (of passing through a door) come in; *~ kĩgeranio*, pass an examination. *Ndundu ya arũme ndĩ~gwo*, one does not go past a gathering of men without greetings (or joining them). **hĩtahĩtũka**, dim. **hĩtũkaŋga**, diff. **hĩtũkana**, rec. pass one another; *kũ~ na*, exceeding by, more than; cf. gũkĩra, kũrũgana na. **hĩtũkania**, caus. rec.; *~ mbũri*, (of two parties) sacrifice a goat in each other's area to get rid of misfortune. **hĩtũkanĩra**, app. rec. **hĩtũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hĩtũkia**, caus. make pass through; *~ watho*, make a law. **hĩtũkithia**, d. caus. **hĩtũkĩka**, st. pot. **hĩtũkĩra**, app. pass by, through, at, for. **ĩhĩtũkĩra**, refl. app.; *nĩ kw~ ndĩrehĩtũkĩra*, (an alibi for trespassing) I am just passing by. **hĩtũkĩria**, caus. app. **hĩtũkĩrĩra**, inten. pass. over, miss out, skip; cf. hunyĩrĩra.
mũhĩtũkania, a-, n. (IV), official at a ritual ceremony. [hĩta]
-hĩtũku, a. (IV), past, gone by. [hĩta]
-hĩu, a. (IV), cooked; *irio nĩ ~*, the food is cooked and ready to eat. [hĩa]
ho, indep. pron. (U), cl. 16, in the precise spot; *o ~*, still there; *arĩ o ~?*, is he still there, still alive?; cf. kuo; *see also* -o[1].
hoba, v.t. (I), (of people, animals, &c.) cover with outstretched arms, wings, &c.; seize with arms, claws; cf. huba, homba. **hobahoba**, dim. **hobaŋga**, diff. **hobana**, rec. (of creeping plants) grow profusely, intertwine. **hobania**, caus. rec. come on suddenly, blunder on to; cf. korerera, turĩrĩria. **hobanĩria**, caus. app. rec. spring upon and seize suddenly with arms, claws, &c.
kĩhobanĩrio, i-, n. (I), suddenness; a sudden, unexpected occurrence. [hoba]
hobo, ideo. (I), descr. of caving in; the breaking through of a crust, roof, covering; the indenting of a gourd, skull. **hobokanũ**, ideo. 1. inten. of above. 2. descr. of the crushing in of an egg. [hobora]
hoboka, v.i. (I), cave in; break into hollow ground; cf. toboka. **hobahoboka**, dim. **hobokaŋga**, diff. **hobokana**, rec. (of holes, tunnels, &c.) burst into each other. **hobokania**, caus. rec. **hobokanĩra**, app. rec. **hobokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hobokia**, caus. **hobora**, v.t. cause to

cave in, break through, make sink into the ground. **hobahobora**, dim. **hoboranga**, diff. **hoborana**, rec. **hoboranīria**, caus. app. rec. **hoborithia**, d. caus. **hoboreka**, st. pot. **hoborera**, app. **hoboreria**, caus. app.

hoboneria, *see* **hobanīria**.

hobu, ideo. (I/II), descr. of loud noise, crash, bang. **hobuhobu**, ideo. descr. of champing of beast with big cheeks, e.g. cow, horse, pig.

hobuna [hoobuna], ~, n. (XVI), oven. [E.]

hoca, v.i. (I), be bent, curved; cf. gonya, thiora. **hocahoca**, dim. **hocahocia**, caus. dim. **hocanga**, diff. **hocana**, rec. **hocania**, caus. rec. **hocanīra**, app. rec. **hocanīria**, caus. app. rec. **hocia**, caus. 1. hang up (on a peg or hook); cf. cuuria, haga, hatithia. 2. suspend (a matter), put aside for further consideration. **īhocia**, refl. caus.; cf. *ī*hatīra. **hocangia**, caus. diff. **hocithia**, d. caus. **hoceka**, st. pot. **hocera**, app. **hocerera**, inten. be bent, bowed down, bent double; cf. inamīrīra. **hocereria**, caus. inten. weigh down; (of wind, &c.) make (a tree, &c.) bend, bow down. **hocoria**, caus. conv. take down from a peg.

kī*hoce**, ***i-, n. (II), projection, bend; deviation from the straight. ***ka*hoce**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [hocia]

kī*hocio**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. peg, hook for hanging things on; twig with suitable forks, suspended from rafters, on which things were hung. 2. rack for coats or hats; cf. *gī*cuurio. ***ka*hocio**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [hocia]

i*hoe** (N.K.) / (i*hoya**[2]), ***ma-***, n. (I), huskiness in throat.

hoerereka, v.i. (II), 1. (of an old or sickly person) become weak gradually, be wasted away. 2. (of fire, light) fade away; cf. horerera. **hoererekanga**, diff. **hoererekana**, rec. **hoererekania**, caus. rec. **hoererekanīra**, assoc. **hoererekanīria**, caus. assoc. **hoererekia**, caus. **hoererekithia**, d. caus. **hoererekera**, app. dwindle away.

mũ*hoerereko**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), a wasting away; *akuĩte na* ~, he has died of consumption. [hoerereka]

i*hoero**, ***ma-, n. (I), place of worship; prayer house. [hoya]

hoha[1] [hooha], v.i. (I), (of plants) wilt; (of ripe maize) get dry; ~ *maitho*, have eyes half-closed (as when tired); *aro*~ *ngoro*, may his heart wilt!; cf. rigoya, ũma, niara. **hohahoha**, dim. **hohanga**, diff. **hohanīra**, assoc. **hohanīria**, caus. assoc. **hohia**, caus. make dry; ~ *mbembe*, dry out recently harvested maize (esp. for planting). **hohithia**, d. caus. **hoheka**, st. pot. **hohera**, app. **hoheria**, caus. app.; ~ *mbembe itara*, dry out maize on the firewood rack; cf. ũmithīria. **hohara**, stc. wilt completely.

hoha[2] [hooha], v.t. (I), despise, look askance at, scorn; cf. nyarara, nyiira, mena. **hohana**, rec. regard each other disapprovingly. **hohanīra**, app. rec.; ~ *tũhũ*, look down upon each other for nothing. **hoheka**, st. pot. **hohera**, app.

mũhohio [mũhoohio], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. sth. put by for the time being or reserved (e.g. grain put aside for seed or hung up to dry on the ear); *ndũũĩ ngũigĩte* ~*?*, do you not know I am waiting for you to overstep the mark?; cf. *mũ*thithũ, (N.K.) *mũ*gunyio. 2. tree, plant, cut down, or whose roots have been cut through, by moles.

kī*hoho** [kĩhooho] / ***kī*hohano** [kĩhoohano], ***i-, n. (I), contempt, detestation; animosity, aversion; *gĩa na* ~, be hostile to, grudge. [hoha[2]]

hohoca / hohonja, v.t. (II), crumple sth. that is stiff; crush, up, together; compress, squeeze, dent; cf. hũhũca, hehenja, gogoca, monda, hoca. **hohahohoca**, dim. **hohocanga**, diff. **hohocana**, rec. **hohocania**, caus. rec. crumple, crush up, completely. **hohocanīra**, app. rec. **hohocanīria**, caus. app. rec. crush (things) up, at the same time, together. **hohocithia**, d. caus. **hohoceka**, st. pot. be crushable; get crumpled. **hohocera**, app. **hohocara**, stc. become crumpled, crushed up; be dented.

hohocara, *see under* **hũhũca**.

kī*hohoe / *kī*hohoe** [kĩhoohoe], ***i-, n. (I), dried-up, rotten, gourd; cf. *kĩ*-babae. [hoha[1]]

hohohoho, ideo. (I), descr. of the collapsing, falling in of rotten gourds on the vine, emaciation of sick beasts or persons. [hohoka]

hohoma, *see* **hũhũma**.

hohonja, *see* **hohoca**.

i*hohonje, *ma-*; *kĩ*hohonje, *i-; n. (IV), shrivelled, collapsed gourd (still on or by plant). *Rũũngũ rũkũrekia rũtiagaga* ~, a prolific gourd-plant is bound to have some of its fruits crushed.

hohota, *see* **hũhũta**.

hohoya / homboya, v.i. (I), (N.K.) (of ripe fruit, swampy ground, &c.) be soft and yielding; cf. tomboya. **hohoiya**, caus. **ĩhohoiya**, refl. caus. soften, slacken, lose confidence; lack will, courage (in face of danger or work); fight shy, be faint-hearted.

-hohoyu, a. (III), soft, yielding. [hohoya]

-hohu [-hoohu], a. (IV), weak-willed; wilted. [hoha[1]]

mũ*hoi, *a-, n. (I), one who makes a request, one who prays; supplicant, beggar; tenant-at-will on land outside his own family holding; ~*-wako*, applicant for building-site, newcomer to locality. [hoya]

hoina, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I); ~ *wa ng'ombe*, marrow in the hip-bone.

mũ*hoitia, *mĩ-, n. (III), forest plant.

i*hoitia, *ma-, n. large leaf of above plant, evergreen; warmed on the fire and used for massaging tired feet after a day's work.

ĩhoka, v.t. (I), trust, depend on, rely on (things and persons); *nĩngw*~ *atĩ*, I expect that. **ĩhokahoka**, dim. **ĩhokanga**, diff. **ĩhokana**, rec. **ĩhokania**, caus. rec. **ĩhokanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩhokia**, caus. **ĩhokithia**, d. caus. **ĩhokeka**, st. pot. be dependable, reliable. **ĩhokera**, app. **ĩhokoka**, neut. lose faith in. **ĩhokokwo**, pass. neut. be disillusioned, disappointed.

mũ*hoko / *mũ*hokohoko / *mũ*hokora, *mĩ-, n. (II), 1. small tree (*Deinbollia kilimandscharica*); cf. *mũ*canga-mũrĩo. 2. shrubby herb (*Phytolacca dodecandra*) (used by medicine men; roots burnt for dosing calves to cure diarrhoea; given to humans as aperient; leaves liked by goats). [hokora]

hokora, v.t. (I), 1. take out, clear out, make clean sweep of, empty contents completely; (of a thief) rifle contents of sth. 2. cause strong purging; ~ *thahu*, (of medicin-eman) purge from ceremonial pollution. **hokahokora**, dim. **hokoranga**, diff. **hokorania**, caus. rec. **hokoranĩra**, app. rec. **hokoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hokorithia**, d. caus. **hokorera**, app.; cf. rutũrũra. **hokoka**, v.i. 1. be emptied out completely; be turned out. 2. (of people) stream out (of a place of meeting).

***i*hokwe**, *see* ***i*hakwe**.

homa, v.t. & i. (I), 1. do down, be unfair to sb. (in dividing out food, meat, &c.); cf. heenia. 2. be stunted, arrested in growth; (of children, calves, kids, trees) be backward. **homangia**, caus. diff. **homania**, caus. rec. **homanĩra**, app. rec. **homanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **homia**, caus. 1. cause to be stunted, under-feed. 2. be unfair to, do down in business. 3. (Bibl.) spoil, lay low. **homithia**, d. caus. **homeka**, st. pot. **homera**, app. **homeria**, caus. app. **homora**, conv. **homoka**, neut. become healthy, wealthy, prosperous (esp. after a bad time); start to grow; cf. thuuna.

homa[1], ~, n. (I), the common cold; cf. njoma. [cf. Sw. HOMA]

homa[2], ~, n. (I), undersized person or animal, dwarf, midget.

homba, ~, n. (I); *ndutura ya* ~, large species of pigeon or dove.

homba, v.t. (I), cover, entangle; cf. hoba, huba. **hombana**, rec. (of vegetation, undergrowth, &c.) grow thickly together. **hombania**, caus. rec. **hombanĩra**, app. rec. **hombanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hombera**, app. **homberera**, inten. pile up, accumulate; ~ *indo*, become wealthy; cf. haya[3], ongerera. **ĩhomberera**, refl. inten. accumulate to oneself. **hombora[1]**, conv. 1. (of cows) eat thick grass. 2. (of people) pick a small quantity (from a thick growth of sweet potato vines, &c.). 3. drink (gruel).

i*homba, *ma-, n. cl. 1/2 (I), grasping person who will deprive another of his due share; cf. *ma*akĩra.

homboira, v.i. (I), be spongy, soft, springy. **hombahomboira**, dim. **homboiria**, caus. **homboirũra**, conv. drain, dry out (marshland). **homboirũka**, neut. be drained.

mũ*homboirũ, *mĩ-, n. (VIII), soft, immature maize-cob in its young sheath of leaves; sheath at the joint of a sugar-cane (formed by the bases of leaves which fall away as the cane

grows taller). ***ma*homboirũ / *ma*hũmbũirũ**, n. cl. 6, lungs; cf. *ma*hũri.

hombora[2], *see* **hĩmbũra.**

homboteka [hombooteka], v.i. (II), (N.K.) become exhausted physically; be completely useless after heavy drinking. **hombotera**, v.t. make sb. intoxicated and so useless.

hombotora [hombootora], v.t. (II), swallow down to the accompaniment of smacking of lips, &c. **hombotoka**, v.i. be gulped down. **hombotokia**, caus.

homboya, v.i. (I), (of ripe fruit, &c.) be soft to touch, spongy, flabby; cf. tota, totoya. **hombahomboya**, dim. **homboyanga**, diff. **homboyana**, rec. **homboyania**, caus. rec. **homboyanĩra**, assoc. **homboyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **homboiya** [homboyia], caus. **homboyeka**, st. pot. **homboyera**, app. **homboyeria**, caus. app.

***ma*homboya** (N.K.), *see* ***ma*hombоirũ.**

hona / (N.K.) **hora**[2], v.i. (II), recover from disease, get cured, get well, feel better. **honahona**, dim. **honanga**, diff. **honania**, caus. rec. cure one another; heal people. **honanĩra**, assoc. **honanĩria**, caus. assoc. **honia**, caus. cure, heal, make recover. **ĩhonia**, refl. caus. **honithia**, d. caus. **honeka**, st. pot. **honera**, app. **honeria**, caus. app. **honerera**, inten. get well gradually. **honora**, conv. (rare; *see* honokia). **honoka**, neut. 1. escape danger, slip away, get to safety. *Kũ~ ti gũtũũra*, to escape is not to survive. 2. (in religious sense) be saved, join revival movement. **honokania**, caus. rec. save one another, save others. **honokanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **honokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **honokia**, caus. neut. save, put aside; ~ *mbeca*, save money. **ĩhonokia**, refl. caus. neut. **honokĩthia**, d. caus. **honokeka**, st. pot. neut. **honokera**, app. neut. **honokeria**, caus. app. neut. save for, at. **honokoka**, conv. neut. (of a 'saved' person), withdraw from revival movement.

mũ*honere, *mĩ-, n. (II), convalescence after illness; healing of wound, ulcer. [hona]

honi, ~, n. (I), (of motor-car) horn; *hũra ~*, *see under* hũra. [E.]

mũ*honia**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. (N.K.) strip of cultivated land or newly cleared bush or grass-land; strip of field divided up for individual cultivation; cf. *rũ*thanju. 2. one day's work in a field as evidenced by freshly turned soil; cf. mbere.

mũ*honia**[2], ***a-, n. (IV), healer. ***kĩ*honia, *i-***, n. cure, solution; cf. *kĩ*guni. [hona]

kĩ*honokanio, *i-, n. (I), salvation; cf. *ũ*honokio. [hona]

mũ*honokia / *mũ*honokania, *a-, n. (IV), one who causes sb. or sth. to escape; saviour, deliverer. ***ũ*honokia / *ũ*honokania, mohonokia** [moohonokia] / **mohonokania** [moohonokania], n. salvation; rescue, deliverance. [hona]

***ũ*honokio / *ũ*honokanio, mohonokio** [moohonokio] / **mohonokanio** [moohonokanio], n. (I), (in a passive sense) rescue, deliverance, salvation. [hona]

-honu, a. (IV), cured, recovered, well. [hona]

hondera, v.i. (I), be dented. **hondahondera**, dim. **hondahonderia**, caus. dim. **honderanga**, diff. **honderania**, caus. rec. **honderanĩra**, assoc. **honderanĩria**, caus. assoc. **honderia**, caus. dent, press in. **honderithia**, d. caus. **hondora**, conv. smooth out.

hondo, ~, n. (I), 1. kind of earth used as pigment for body decoration; a medicine used in removing effect of evil eye. 2. (N.K.) large leather satchel; cf. mondo.

ĩ*hondo, *ma-, n. (I), wild hibiscus (near *Hibiscus cannabinus*).

***rũ*honge, honge**, n. (II), 1. branch of tree, bough. 2. Government department, branch of business; ~ *rũa ũrĩmi*, Agricultural Department. 3. ilium, rump; hip, pelvis; cf. *rũ*cuthi.

***mũ*hongorima**, *see* ***mũ*thongorima.**

mũ*hongoro, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. large hole, hollow in the ground or in a tree, big crack, fissure, in the ground or between logs laid across a stream as a bridge. 2. a dug hole; one of a series dug to conceal warriors and their weapons at the back of huts in a village (when a Masai raid was expected), from which they would emerge at night to take the enemy in the rear.

kĩhong'i, *i-*, n. (IV), angular bend, acute twist, kink. [*see* hong'oka]

mahong'ohong'o / **mahong'uhong'u** / **mahong'ohong'i** / **mĩhong'ohong'i**, n. (III), twists and turns, ups and downs in the ground; cf. *ma*thung'uthung'u. **kĩhong'ohong'i**, *i-*, n. sth. contorted (e.g. a tree, branch, &c.). [*see* hong'oka]

hong'oka, v.i. (II), 1. be dislodged, displaced, unhooked; become unfixed, come out of position, be derailed; fall, slip, into a hanging, leaning, position; cf. hang'ũka, hagũka, hatũka. 2. (of a matter) go wrong; be out of line, inaccurate. **hong'ahong'oka**, dim. **hong'okanga**, diff. **hong'okana**, rec. **hong'okania**, caus. rec. **hong'okanĩra**, assoc. **hong'okanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hong'okithia**, d. caus. **hong'okeka**, st. pot. **hong'ora**, v.t. 1. dislodge, put out of position, wrench out of place; knock off a hook, derail. 2. cause sth. to go wrong, give a twist to; wrest, derange, upset. **hong'ahong'ora**, dim. **hong'oranga**, diff. **hong'orana**, rec. **hong'orania**, caus. rec. **hong'oranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hong'oria**, caus. **hong'orithia**, d. caus. **hong'oreka**, st. pot. **hong'orera**, app. **hong'oreria**, caus. app.

kĩhong'ori / **kĩhong'orio**, *i-*, n. (III), hook, crook, on a stick. **kahong'ori** / **kahong'orio**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [hong'ora]

hoora, ~, n. (VIII), forked stick, crook; cf. hoorio.

hoorera, v.i. (I), be, become, quiet, tame, restful, calm; have a quiet, peaceful disposition; become meek, law-abiding; cf. kirĩrĩria. **hoorahoorera**, dim. **hooreranga**, diff. **hoorerania**, caus. rec. **hooreranĩra**, assoc. **hooreranĩria**, caus. assoc. **hooreria**, caus. quieten, calm down, make settle down. **hoorerithia**, d. caus. **hoorereka**, st. pot. **hoorerera**, app. **ĩhoorerera**, refl. app. calm oneself down for a purpose.

-hooreri, a. (I), quiet, peace-loving. [hoorera]

ũhoorerania, n. cl. 14 (IV), comforting, calming, of people. [hoorera]

ũhooreri, n. cl. 14 (XI), gentleness, meekness, inoffensiveness; quietness of character, peace of mind. [hoorera]

hooria, v.i. (I), use a forked stick, hook or loop (to pull a bush, &c., down when cutting it or to hang up a beehive, &c.); *see* mborio; cf. cuuria. **hoorahooria**, dim. **hoorangia**, diff. **hoorania**, rec. **hooranĩria**, app. rec. **hoorithia**, d. caus. **hooreka**, st. pot. **hooreria**, app.

hoorio, ~, n. (I), forked stick, crook (used in pulling down bush which is being cut or in hanging up a beehive); cf. hoora. [*see* hooria]

hooro, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) trouble, bother; cf. haaro.

mũhooru, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), small tree (used in witchcraft, also in purification ceremonies); cf. *mũ*hoko.

hoota, v.t. (II), defeat, overcome, conquer; beat sb. in a debate, case, game; gain a point against, convince; cf. cinda, toria. **ĩhoota**, refl. defeat one's own arguments. **hootahoota**, dim. **hootanga**, diff. **hootana**, rec. be the winner. **hootanĩra**, app. rec. **hootanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hootithia**, d. caus. **hooteka**, st. pot. be exhausted, overcome, by hunger, sickness, weariness; be deadbeat; *ndangĩ*~, he is unbeatable. **hootera**, app.

kĩhooto, *i-*, n. (III), that which convinces, an unanswerable argument, a powerful plea; proof, right, reason, justice; equity, fairness; *cira na* ~, debate with reasonable arguments, conduct a case fairly with a view to reaching a right conclusion; *tua na* ~, make a right decision, adjudicate justly; *tũigue ihooto ciaku*, let us hear your proofs. ~ *kiunaga ũta mũgeete*, justice prevails over the drawn bow. *Mũingatwo na* ~ *ndacokaga*, the man who is overwhelmed by another's arguments does not return to discuss matters. [hoota]

hora[1], v.i. (II), 1. become cold, be inactive; (of a lamp, fire, &c.) go out. 2. (of stiff objects, hides, &c.) become soft or fluffy. **horahora**, dim. **horahoria**, caus. dim. **horanga**, diff. **horania**, caus. rec. 1. cool one thing by another or by pouring from one container into another. 2. mix up, exchange, trade with money; ~ *mbeca*, look for change to give to sb. **horanĩra**, assoc. **horanĩria**, caus. assoc. **horia**, caus. 1. make cold; put out (lamp, fire, &c.). 2. soften, make pliable. **ĩhoria**, refl. **horithia**, d.

caus. **horeka**, st. pot. **horekia**, caus. st. pot. enfeeble, calm down, abate. **horera**, app. **horeria**, caus. app. **horerera**, inten. (of fire, light, &c.) dwindle, fade away, die down. **horererai**, caus. inten.

hora[2] (N.K.,) *see* **hona**.

hora[3], *see* **bora**.

hora, ~, n. (VI), slowness in speaking; *mwarĩrie wakwa nĩ wa ~ mũno*, my speech is very slow. ***ka*hora**, n. cl. 13 only, (used as adv.) slowly, gently, carefully; *~ kega-ĩ!*, it pays to go carefully. *~ karĩ indo*, caution produces good results. [hora[1]]

horio, ~, n. (III), sacrificial ram or female sheep (slaughtered at the end of a feast of ox, he-goat, or sheep to ward off any harmful influence emanating from any of the beasts eaten); *ndũrũme ya ~*, ram eaten after the ox imposed as a penalty by the council for certain offences such as causing pregnancy before marriage. [hora[1]]

***ũ*horo**[1], **mohoro** [moohoro], n. (III), 1. matter, affair; business concerns, interests; subject of talk; *~ wa*, (used as prep.) concerning, about; *~-inĩ wa*, in the matter of; *~ wa Njaũ na ithe*, a secret family affair; cf. *ũ*ndũ. 2. utterance, speech, word, news, communication, report, statement, account, message; cf. ndeto.

***ũ*horo**[2], n. cl. 14 only (III), peace, well-being; *ara ~*, *see under* ara; *uga, ugĩra, ~*, *see under* uga; *tigwo na ~*, remain in peace; *thĩi na ~*, go in peace; cf. ũhooreri, thayũ. [hora[1]]

-horo, a. (III), inactive, calm, at peace; (of water) cold; (of silk, cushions, &c.) soft; *wĩ mũ~?*, are you all right?; *mũndũ wa kanua ka~*, a smooth-tongued person. [hora[1]]

i*horo, *ma-, n. (II), hole, perforation, tunnel. ***kĩ*horo, *i-***, n. large perforation, hole. ***ka*horo, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

horoha, v.i. (II), 1. be reconciled with, be calm, be at peace with. 2. (of a matter) be settled. **horohana**, rec. **horohania**, caus. rec. **horohanĩra**, assoc. **horohanĩria**, caus. assoc. **horohia**, caus. atone, pacify, quieten. restore to a state of ritual well-being; *~ muuma*, remove the binding consequences of an oath; *nĩnda~*, I apologize. **horohithia**, d. caus. **horoheka**, st. pot. **horoheria**, caus. app.

mũ*horoha** [mũhooroha], ***mĩ-, n. (X), plant (*Ipomea cahirica*) growing in swamps along with reeds; cf. *mũ*raria.

i*horoha, *ma-, n. leaf of above used for purification and in circumcision ritual, also for making potash. ***kĩ*horoha, *i-***, n. (N.K.) person of gentle disposition; cf. *ma*thangũ. [horoha]

horohio, ~, n. (I), ceremony of restoring to ritual well-being, atoning for an injury; *mbũri, njohi, ya ~*, goat, beer, used in such an act of restoration. ***kĩ*horohio, *i-***, n. that which pacifies, atones; offering of atonement, e.g. sheep or goat, for pacifying the oath-stone. [horoha]

horoho, interj. (U), sorry!, pardon!; cf. thĩnjo.

-horokeru, a. (II), sunken, dented; *maitho ma~*, deep-set eyes; *see* tonyera.

horora, v.t. (I), 1. disgorge, pour out; pull down, draw in; make fall. 2. strip roof from hut when repairing. **horahorora**, dim. **hororanga**, diff. **hororana**, rec. **hororania**, caus. rec. **hororanĩra**, rec. app. **hororanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hororia**, caus. 1. pour out copiously. 2. sweep, rake, out (with hand from calabash or tin); sweep, rake (grain in grain-store, &c.) to one side; cf. hũrũria. **hororithia**, d. caus. **hororeka**, st. pot. **hororera**, app. pour, dump, into sth.; *~ thimiti*, dump, shoot, concrete. **hororora**, inten. **hororoka**, neut. (of water, ants, people) gush, pour, out; be poured out copiously; (of grain, loose objects, &c.) pour, fall, down. **hororokia**, caus. neut. **horoka**, v.i. fall in; go into a container, hole, &c.; cf. harũka, toboka, hoboka. **horahoroka**, dim. **horokanga**, diff. **horokana**, rec. fall in, haphazardly, accidentally. **horokania**, caus. rec. put (a calabash, glass, anything hollow and elongated) into another object (of the same type). **horokanĩra**, assoc. **horokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **horokia**, caus. put sth. into a deep container, hole. **horokithia**, d. caus. **horokeka**, st. pot. **horokera**, app. sink (into); (of stopper, lid) fall into container. **horokeria**, caus. app.

mũ*hororo, *mĩ-, n. (II), knee-rattle; *ngũkuonia gacingiri, ũkanjĩtia kĩa ~*, I offer you a little ankle-bell, and you

demand a (big) knee-rattle; cf. *kĩ-*īgamba.

kĩhororokio, *i-*, n. (I), (coll.) a copious drink; cf. *gĩ*kũrũkio. [horora]

horororo, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the sound of a knee-rattle; *see kĩ*īgamba. 2. the pouring out of fluids, grain, flour, sugar.

i*horu** [ihooru], ***ma-, n. (IV), loneliness, solitude, boredom; feeling of sadness, apprehension, foreboding; *ruta* ~, *see under* ruta; *igua* ~, have feelings of apprehension, &c.; *kira* ~, be desolate, lonely, deserted; cf. *kĩ*eha, *i*hũhũ.

mũ*horu** [mũhooru], ***mĩ-, n. (IV), sp. of tree.

-horu, a. (IV), cool, cold; soft, pliable; (of fire, lamp) extinguished, dead. [hora[1]]

horuha [hooruha] / **roruha** [rooruha], v.i. (II), 1. become blistered; (of potatoes) be burnt up by the sun. 2. (of tools) curl over at blade, get notched from excessive use. **horahoruha**, dim. **horuhanga**, diff. **horuhania**, caus. rec. **horuhanĩra**, app. rec. **horuhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **horuhia**, caus. blister; burn (potatoes) with the sun. 2. curl the edge of a tool. **horuhithia**, d. caus. **horuhĩka**, st. pot. **horuhĩra**, app.

kĩ*horuha** [kĩhooruha] / ***kĩ*roruha** [kĩrooruha), ***i-, n. (III), water-blister, corn, callosity, chafed place; notch, curl, in blade of edged tool; cf. *i*geca, *i*maĩ.

hota, v.i. (I), be able, be capable; be fit for, be capable of doing sth.; *ndangĩmũ*~, he cannot handle him. **ĩhota**, refl. be self-sufficient, independent; be able to look after oneself. **hotanga**, diff. **hotana**, rec.; ~ *na*, cope with, manage. **hotanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hotithia**, d. caus. enable. **hoteka**, also **hotekeka**, st. pot. be possible; *gũtingĩ*~ *gwĩkĩka ũguo*, that cannot possibly be done. **hotera**, app.

mũ*hota** / ***mũ*hoti**, ***a-; **hoti**, ~; ***kĩ*hoti**, ***i-***; n. (I), very capable, doughty person; mighty person (physically or mentally or both). **ũhoti**, **mohoti** [moohoti], n. ability, power. [hota]

***ma*hota**, n. cl. 6 (I). *Mageria nĩmo* ~, attempts are indeed achievements. [hota]

hotoma, v.i. (II), be crooked, off the straight, askew; cf. ogoma. **hotomanga**, diff. **hotomana**, rec. **hotomania**, caus. rec. **hotomanĩra**, assoc. **hotomanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hotomia**, caus. 1. make crooked, distort, put off the straight, bend to one side, give a bias to, lean. 2. press a hearing against; ~ *cira*, *kĩhooto*, pervert justice. 3. develop (one thing, a seedling, &c.) at the expense of another; cf. thararia. **hotomithia**, d. caus. **hotomeka**, st. pot. **hotomera**, app. **hotomora**, conv. straighten out.

hotora, v.t. (II), gird, put a belt on sb. **ĩhotora**, refl. 1. gird oneself, tighten one's belt, girdle, &c.; tie up a loose garment; cf. ĩoha, ĩnyua. 2. prepare oneself (for work, a fight, &c.). **hotahotora**, dim. **hotoranga**, diff. **hotorana**, rec. **hotorania**, caus. rec. **hotoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hotorithia**, d. caus. **hotoreka**, st. pot. **hotorera**, app. **ĩhotorera**, refl. app. gird oneself against, for, at; withstand; prepare oneself for. **hotoroka**, neut. (of belt) come off, become loose.

hotha, v.t. (I), subscribe, contribute; cf. ruta. **hothahotha**, dim. **hothanga**, diff. **hothangia**, caus. diff. **hothania**, caus. rec. (of people) contribute. **hothanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hothia**, caus. collect contributions in money or kind. **hothithia**, d. caus. cause contributions to be made. **hothera**, app. collect, for, at, into.

mũ*hothi**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), 1. a clubbing together to buy a fat ox, goat, or sheep for a meat-feast. 2. collection, subscription. [hotha]

mũ*hothithia**, ***a-, n. (V), collector of contributions, raiser of a fund by subscription. [hotha]

hoya [hooya], v.t. (I), ask for; beg, pray; ~ *ũhoro*, ask for news; ~ *ũhoro wa*, ask about; ~ *rũtha*, ask permission, ask for leave; ~ *wako*, beg for a piece of land to build on; ~ *Ngai*, pray to God; cf. (N.K.) romba; thaitha, ũria. **hoyahoya**, dim. **hoyanga**, diff. **hoyana**, rec. **hoyanĩra**, app. rec. **hoyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hoithia**, d. caus. 1. cause, assist, to ask for. 2. conduct a religious service, lead in prayer. **ĩhoithia**, refl. d. caus. **hoeka**, st. pot. **hoera**, app. pray,

for, at. **hoerera**, inten. beg persistently.

i*hoya**[1] / ***i*hoi**, ***ma-, n. (I), prayer, request. [hoya]

***i*hoya**[2], *see* ***i*hoe.**

mũ*hoyano** [mũhooyano], ***mĩ-, n. (XI), begging, asking loan. *Mwaka wa hiti ndũrĩ ~ wa rigĩ*, it is no good asking for the loan of a door in a season when hyenas are plentiful. [hoya]

***rũ*hoyo, hoyo**, n. (I), importunism, repeated request, petition; *~ rũtunya / rũndunya*, forcible request, taking without awaiting permission. ***ũ*hoyo**, n. cl. 14 only, begging, borrowing; *nyũmba ya ~*, a borrowed house. [hoya]

i*hu, *ma-, n. (III), conception, pregnancy, foetus; *~ rĩa maĩ*, (of humans) stomach, (of animals) paunch (rumen), first or large stomach; *~ rĩa mũthuthuma*, dropsy; *~ rĩa riko*, extramarital conception; *gĩa ~*, conceive, be pregnant by; *hira, hirana, ~*, make a girl pregnant; *te, ita, ~*, have a miscarriage; cf. huna; *ũma ~*, be hard-hearted, pitiless; *ndundĩro ya ~*, black pudding made in the first stomach; *rũambũ rũa ~*, suet round stomach; cf. *gĩ*taathira. ***kĩ*hu**, n. cl. 7, time of year when gardens show green with young shoots; *see mw*aka. ***rũ*hu**, n. (N.K.) bowels of compassion; *ũma ~*, be hard-hearted. ***ka*hu, *tũ-***, n. second stomach of sheep or goat (reticulum); *~ kaingĩ*, third stomach of ruminant, omasum, manyplies.

mũ*hu** / (N.K.) ***mũ*u, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. white wood ash, ashes. 2. whitish bloom on leaves of plants, sweet potato vines, &c.

mũ*hua, *mĩ-, n. (I), (rare) variant of *mũ*hũa q.v.; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ wa ~*, this fellow has a loose tongue, cannot keep his mouth shut; cf. hui. ***ka*mũhua, (*tũ*mĩhua)**, n. dim. of above.

huana, *see* **haana.**

***mũ*huana / *mũ*huanano**, *see* ***mũ*hianano.**

huba, v.t. (I), cover over completely, bury (in fall of earth, &c.); (of people and animals) envelop with spreading arms, wings, &c.; cf. humba, hoba. ***ĩ*huba**, refl.; *~ kanua*, lay one's hand upon one's mouth; cf. ĩhĩba. **huba-huba**, dim. **hubanga**, diff. **hubana**, rec. **hubania**, caus. rec. **hubanĩra**, app. rec. **hubanĩria / hubunĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. come down upon unexpectedly, descend upon suddenly; (of cats, &c.) pounce. 2. throw things down in a heap one on top of another; cf. rundanĩria. **hubithia**, d. caus. **hubĩka**, st. pot. ***ĩ*hubĩkania**, refl. caus. rec. st. pot. cover oneself up completely, dive under (blankets, water, &c.); cf. ĩrurumba. **hubĩra**, app. **hubũra**, conv. uncover, unmuffle, let loose, release. **hubũka**, neut. 1. become uncovered, unhooded; understand, wake up to a situation. 2. (of a conflagration) abate; (of a swelling, boil, &c.) burst, be relieved; *komanga ũhubũke*, sleep more so that you may relax. **hubũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut.; *nyau cierĩ ikĩ~ nyoni*, both cats pounced on the bird. **hubũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hubũkĩra**, app. neut.

huba / hubĩ, ideo. (I), descr. of stopping sb. from speaking by covering his mouth or by quick reproof, catching a bird by sudden envelopment with the hands or some sort of covering. [huba]

***ma*hubĩ**, n. cl. 6 (II), 1. coverings, mufflings. *Nguyo ĩimbagio nĩ ~*, the colobus is swelled up by its heavy enveloping fur. 2. concealments, dark speech, hidden meanings, disingenuousness; *ng'ania ndarĩ ~*, so-and-so has no secrets, is frank, open and above-board; cf. hitho; *see* huba.

hubu, ideo. (I/II), descr. of dull resonance, also of sudden action, pouncing on, enveloping, as animals and birds as well as men springing on their prey; *~ na ~*, suddenly. **hububu / hubububu**, ideo. descr. of being taken by surprise.

hubunĩria, *see under* **huba.**

huh, interj. (U), unvoiced sound accompanying strokes of axe or pounding of corn; also uttered when out of breath.

huha [huuha], v.t. (I), 1. blow, blow upon; winnow; *~ mwaki*, blow up the fire; *~ irio*, blow upon (hot) food (to cool it); *~ mwere*, winnow millet (by tossing it in a tray and occasionally blowing on the threshed grain); *~ mĩrũri*, whistle (with the mouth); *~ mũtũrirũ, karumbeta*, play a flute,

trumpet, &c., (coll.) exult oneself; ~ (*ngũri*) *biringi*, blow a whistle (e.g. as a referee in a match). 2. treat with care; *ndikũmũ~*, I'm not sparing him (in words or deeds). **huhahuha**, dim. **huhanga**, diff. **huhana**, rec. **huhania**, caus. rec. **huhanĩra**, app. rec. **huhanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **huhia**, caus. blow air out, breathe out heavily, sniff up; (of wood covered with soil burning up slowly into charcoal) blow, puff, smoke out; cf. ruta *mĩrukĩ*, *ndogo*. **huhithia**, d. caus. have sth. winnowed, assist sb. in winnowing or blowing. **huhĩka**, st. pot. **huhĩra**, app. puff upon; ~ *mũbira*, inflate ball, tyre, &c. **huhĩria**, caus. app. **huhĩrĩra**, inten. **huhĩrĩria**, caus. inten., ~ *mwaki*, blow a dying fire continuously (until it revives); ~ (*mũndũ*) *ũhoro*, explain sth., try to persuade sb., in a delicate, slow manner. **huhũra**, conv. puff at, blow away; deflate. **ĩhuhũra**, refl. conv. **huhũka**, neut. be deflated; blow in gusts; blow away with the wind. **huhũkania**, caus. rec. neut.; *rũhuho rũkĩ~*, and the wind blew violently. **huhũkia**, caus. neut. let air out; ~ *rũkũngũ*, blow off dust. **huhũkĩra**, app. neut. 1. (of an air tube, tyre, &c.) burst, lose air, at; (of a person) get hungry, at. 2. rush through a place, along a path; rush like the wind. **huhũkĩria**, caus. app. 1. blow dust with the mouth on to, for. 2. let the air out of a tyre, football, &c., for, at. 3. winnow grain at, for. 4. blow the fire for. **huhũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. neut. blow in a long-drawn manner.

mũhuha [mũhuuha], ***mĩ-***; ***ka*huha**, ***tũ-***; n. (I), herb (*Galiniera coffeoides*) (has small pink flowers, the roots of which are used for flavouring broth and soup, also for making a drink resembling tea or cocoa); cf. *mũ*tĩmũirũ, *mũ*gicũ, *mũ*hige.

mũhuhi [mũhuuhi], ***a-***, n. (I), 1. a blower; one who treats ailments by 'blowing', stroking with an amulet, &c.; ~ (*wa*) *mbura*, one who checks or tries to check rain. 2. *~-mũimbia*, *~-muuria*, one whose good intentions make matters worse; cf. *mũ*thwagimuohi, *kĩ*ama-ita. [huha]

mũhuhio [mũhuuhio], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), a sniff. [huha]

kĩhuhĩri [kĩhuuhĩri], ***i-***, n. (XI), an inflator, pump for inflating a tyre or football. [huha]

huhĩrio [huuhĩrio], **~**, n. (XI), vent, blow-hole, place to breathe; *tũra* ~, make smoke openings on the top side of an earth-covered charcoal-making furnace; cf. *mũ*huko. [huha]

mũhuhĩrĩria [mũhuuhĩrĩria], ***a-***, n. (IV), spokesman, advocate; ~ *kĩrimũ ndaigaga mũthĩgi thĩ*, the man who speaks on behalf of a fool can never put his staff down; cf. *mwa*rĩrĩria, *mũ*cirĩri. **ũhuhĩrĩria**, n. cl. 14 only, agitation, advocacy; *maũndũ ma* ~, political activity. [huha]

ĩhuhĩro [ihuuhĩro], ***ma-***; ***kĩhuhĩro***, ***i-***; n. (XI), threshing-floor, winnowing-place. [huha]

rũhuho [rũhuuho], **huho**, n. (I), wind, air; *igua ũhoro na* ~, get information through secret sources; *itumbĩ rĩa* ~, sterile egg laid where there is no cock; *no thũmbĩ na* ~, (answer to greeting) just headgear and breeze, nothing unusual; *gwatia* ~, bring sickness upon sb. by talking about him, cf. themenga. ***mũhuho***, ***mĩ-***, n. (rare) whispered talk, gossip. ***ka*huho**, ***tũ-***, n. dim.; ~ *gaceke*, a light breeze, movement in air. ***ka*rũhuho**, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. a gentle breeze; cf. *ka*hurutano, *ka*rĩera.

mũhuhu[1] [mũhuuhu], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), whispering, tattle, gossip, rumour; *mũndũ wa* ~, babbler, gossip-monger. [huha]

mũhuhu[2] [mũhuuhu] / ***mũhuha*** [mũhuuha], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), Guatemala cypress, box.

rũhuhu [rũhuuhu], **huhu**, n. (I), bat.

huhuga (N.K.), *see* **huhuya**.

hu-hu-hu / **huhu-huhu** / **huhuhuhu**, ideo. (I), descr. of whispered rumours, gossip, calumny, irresponsible chatter.

huhuma, *see* **hohoma**.

huhunga, v.t. (I), 1. move about in search of food, &c. 2. be inquisitive; be a busybody. 3. (of police, &c.) search closely. **huhungania**, caus. rec. **huhungan**ĩ**ra**, app. rec. **huhungan**ĩ**ria**, caus. app. rec. **huhungithia**, d. caus. **huhungĩka**, st. pot. **huhungĩra**, app. **huhungĩria**, caus. app.

mũhuhungo, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), gossip; cf. *mũ*mungo, njukũ. [huhunga]

huhuta [huhuuta], v.i. (II), scavenge; gossip, indulge in baseless talk.

huhahuhuta, dim. **huhutanga**, diff. **huhutania**, caus. rec. **huhutanīra**, assoc. **huhutithia**, d. caus. **huhutīka**, st. pot. be prone to gossip. **huhutīra**, app. **huhutīria**, caus. app.

mũhuhuto [mũhuhuuto] / ***mũhuhutīko***, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), gossip, tattle, rumour; cf. *mũhuhu*[1]. [huhuta]

huhuya, v.i. (I), be moist, become wet and soft; cf. ihũga, conjora. **huhahuhuya**, dim. **huhuyanga**, diff. **huhuyana**, rec. **huhuyania**, caus. rec. **huhuyanīra**, assoc. **huhuyanīria**, caus. assoc. **huhuiya** [huhuyia], caus. soak, moisten, make wet and soft. **huhuyithia**, d. caus. **huhuyīka**, st. pot. **huhuyīra**, app. **huhuyīria**, caus. app.

huhũ [huuhũ], ~, n. (I), light breeze such as that preceding dawn; cf. *ka*hurutano.

kĩhuhũkanio [kĩhuuhũkanio], ***i-***, n. (I), strong wind, tempest, squall, tumult (of people); ~ *kĩa rũhuho*, storm or gale of wind, cf. ngoma cia aka. [huha]

hui / **hui-hui**, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), malicious whispering, tittle-tattle in undertones; *mũndũ wa* ~, purveyor of lying talk or rumours.

hui, interj. (U), expr. reaction to sudden pain, pinch, burn, scald.

huka, v.i. (II), come to an end, come to nothing; (of plants, &c.) be unfruitful, barren; (of trees) cease bearing just before fresh buds come; (of soil) be unproductive; (of garden) be worked out; (of animals) die out, be exterminated; cf. thira. **hukahuka**, dim. **hukanga**, diff. **hukana**, rec. **hukania**, caus. rec. **hukanīra**, assoc. **hukanīria**, caus. assoc. **hukia**, caus. finish, bring to an end; cause to be unproductive or worked out; exterminate, annihilate, kill off. **hukithia**, d. caus. **hukīka**, st. pot. **hukīra**, app. **hukīria**, caus. app. **hukirīra**, inten. **hukũra**[1], conv. perform ritual to free a home from blight of death. ***i*hukũra**, refl. conv. anoint one's body with oil. **hukũria**, caus. conv. **hukũrīra**, app. conv. perform cleansing ritual for.

mũhuko[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. heap of wood (usu. black wattle) covered with soil and lit from one end to burn into charcoal; *ara* ~, arrange wood in a pile of this sort; *thika* ~, cover wood in a pile with a layer of green leaves and soil; *gwatia* ~, set the charcoal pile alight; *huria* ~, uncover the pile; cf. *ma*kara, huhĩrio. 2. (of bananas) a pocket put to ripen; *thatanĩria mĩhuko*, spoil one another's bananas by uncovering them, upset plans by premature disclosure.

mũhuko[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), bag made of cloth (not of leather or skin); pocket in a garment; cf. mondo, *kĩ*ondo.

huko, ~, n. (I), mole-rat; cf. *ga*turumĩri.

huku [huuku], ~, n. (III), stalk of millet left in the ground after reaping by cutting off the ears.

hukuhuku, ideo. (I), descr. of the scraping away of earth from root-crops, &c., by porcupine, domestic fowl, people. [huka]

kĩhukuhuku, n. cl. 7 only (V); *tĩri wa* ~, loose, dusty, top-soil lacking in humus, good for yams. [huka]

rũhukũ [rũhuukũ], **hukũ**, n. (II), foot (in kicking); *hũra*, *ringa*, *na* ~, kick; cf. *rũ*hati, *i*teke.

mũhukũra [mũũhukũũra], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), creeper resembling a yam (with pleasant-scented roots used in making 'medicine'); *nĩ* ~, *ndoka gũkũhukũra maũndũ marĩa moru*, (words of medicine-man) here is the medicine made from the creeper, I come to drive the evil out of you; cf. *rũ*thuko. [huka]

hukũra[2], v.t. (I), break clods of recently dug new garden; harrow; cf. hianyũra, cimba, ũnga. **hukahukũra**, dim. dig up throwing the earth out, **hukũranga**, diff. **hukũrania**, caus. rec. **hukũranīra**, app. rec. **hukũranīria**, caus. app. rec. **hukũria**, caus. beat earth from sods, clear soil from grass, roots, weeds, &c., in preparation for planting. **hukũrithia**, d. caus. **hukũrīka**, st. pot. **hukũrīria**, caus. app.

mũhukũri, ***a-***, n. (III), one who performs the purification ceremony after the death of the head of the household. [huka]

i*hukũria**, ***ma-, n. (I), beating out of soil from clods of earth; cf. *i*rĩma, *i*tũgũta, hianyũ. [hukũra[2]]

mũhukũririe, ***mĩ-***, n. (II); ~ *wa huko*, the mole's way of digging by scraping. [hukũra[2]]

hukũro, ~, n. (III), death-cleansing ceremony. [huka]

huma [huuma], v.i. (II), 1. draw blank, be abortive, return empty-handed from a foray; *ngigĩ itingĩ~*, the locusts are so many that they will never cease; cf. homa. 2. take origin.

huma [huuma], ~, n. (VIII), childless man, woman who has never had a child. ***kĩhuma, i-***, n. 1. that which is abortive, purposeless, abandoned; an empty quiver or sword-sheath; a miss-fire, a discharge of blank cartridge; *ikia mũguĩ ~*, shoot and miss the mark. 2. childless man; cf. *mũkirũ*. [huma]

kĩhumo / kiumo, i- / ci-, n. (III), source, origin; place of origin, breed; *nĩ ya Ũkabi ~*, it is of Masai breed; *ũyũ nĩ wa ~ giitũ*, this person is of our ancestry, of the same place of origin as we. [huma]

humba, v.t. (I), cover; clothe with; envelop; *~ irima*, cover over a hole; *~ mwana nguo*, dress a child; *~ maitho*, close sb.'s eyes (do sb. a favour to cover up an offence); *~ makũrũe*, (N.K.) respond to a girl's advances; cf. oha *nyeki*. **ĩhumba**, refl., clothe oneself, wear, put on; *~ ikũnia*, wear sackcloth; cf. *ĩoha, ĩguĩka*. **humbahumba**, dim. **humbanga**, diff. **humbana**, rec. **humbania**, caus. rec. **humbanĩria**, caus. rec. app. muffle up, envelop, cover up entirely, suddenly. **humbia**, caus. (of mole, &c.) cast up earth. **humbithia**, d. caus. **humbĩka**, st. pot. **humbĩra**, app. cover, spread (blanket, umbrella) over; *~ na*, cover with. **humbũria**, caus. conv. uncover, unveil, expose. **ĩhumbũria**, refl. caus. conv. uncover oneself. **humbũka**, neut. be, become, uncovered. **humbũkĩra**, app. neut. be, become, uncovered, at, for; cover suddenly.

humbeke, ~, n. (XI), dwarf, manikin; cf. homa, ndĩhĩ, ndenye. ***ka*humbeke, *tũ-***, n *kanyamũ ~*, a little undersized creature.

i*humbia, *ma-, n. (I), pile of earth cast up from a burrow. [humba]

kĩ*humbĩra, *i-, n. (XI), heap (of maize plants beaten down by rain, &c.). [humba]

kĩ*humbĩri, *i-, n. (XI), a covering, veil. [humba]

kĩ*humbu, *i-, n. (III), heap, mound.

***ma*humbuto**, n. cl. 6 (III), 1. lobes of lungs; cf. *ma*thagu, *ma*hũri, *ma*homboirũ. 2. inferior quality of grain left after grading.

humbutũka / humbutĩka, v.i. (II), stagger about, reel; deviate, wander, digress; be erratic; cf. hũngũtũka, turura, tũgũga.

huna, v.i. (I), 1. (of animals and humans) abort; give premature birth; cf. thata. 2. (of bast which fails to come off clean, a plant or log being sawn) tail, taper, off prematurely. **hunanga**, diff. **hunania**, caus. rec. **hunanĩra**, assoc. **hunanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hunia**, caus. **hunithia**, d. caus. taper off. **hunĩka**, st. pot. **hunĩra**, app. **hunĩria**, caus. app.

kĩ*huna, *i-, n. (I), contagious abortion. [huna]

kĩ*huno, *i-, n. (I), discarded foetus, still-born child; any barren product, e.g. an infertile, empty, maize-cob. ***ka*huno, *tũ-***, n. dead-born offspring, premature birth, not surviving; plank which breaks off short in sawing or splitting. ***rũ*huno, huno**, n. an abortion. ***ũ*huno**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. abortion (in general). 2. ceremonial pollution resulting from abortion.

hungura, v.t. (II), go through; go under; *~ nyũmba*, enter a house; cf. agarara. **hungahungura**, dim. **hungurangа**, diff. **hungurana**, rec. **hungurania**, caus. rec.; *~ marima*, make holes meet. **hunguranĩra**, app. rec. **hunguranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hunguria**, caus. **hungurithia**, d. caus. **hungurĩka**, st. pot. **hungurĩra**, app. **hungurĩria**, caus. app.

-hunguranu, a. (IV), cleared up, investigated; *ũhoro ũyũ ti mũ~*, we have not got to the bottom of this affair. [hungura]

hunguro, ~, n. (III), way through, loophole; *handũ harĩa hathinge na ndaka hationagwo ~*, there is no way through a plastered surface. [hungura]

kĩ*hunguru, *i-*, *mũ*hunguru, *mĩ-; n. (IV), tunnel, long hole in ground with openings at both ends; cf. *ki*unguru.

hungurucũka, v.i. (II), pass through, shoot through, penetrate. **hungurucũkanga**, diff. **hungurucũkana**, rec. **hungurucũkania**, caus. rec. **hungurucũkanĩra**, app. rec. **hungurucũkithia**, d. caus. **hungurucũkĩra**, app. **hungurucũkĩria**, caus. app.

hunja, v.i. (II), be spread, spread evenly, become disseminated; soak, seep; *irio itina~ mboco*, the food lacks a fair proportion of beans, *see* cuca; *rangi nĩwa~ wega* (of cloth, &c.) the dye is very evenly distributed. **hunjana**, rec. 1. be completely covered, spread. 2. mix, blend, into each other; (of people) intermingle, fraternize; cf. cocorana. **hunjia**, caus. proclaim, spread news; preach; cf. heana *ũhoro*. **hunjĩthia**, d. caus. **hunjĩra**, app. **hunjĩrĩa**, caus. app.; *~ andũ ũhoro wa Ngai*, preach the word of God to the people.

***kĩ*hunjio**, *i-*, n. (III), preaching, preaching service, evangelistic service. [hunjia]

hunya[1], v.t. (II), 1. wind thin wire round another wire. 2. cover up smoothly. 3. adorn a daughter by giving her ornaments when she leaves to be married. **hunyahunya**, dim. **hunyanga**, diff. **hunyana**, rec. **hunyanĩra**, app. rec. **hunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hunyithia**, d. caus. **hunyĩka**, st. pot. **hunyĩra**, app. **hunyĩrĩra**, inten. **hunyũra**, conv.

hunya[2], v.t. (II), weed haphazardly, pull out the big weeds (leaving the small ones). **hunyahunya**, dim. **hunyanga**, diff. **hunyanĩra**, app. rec. **hunyanĩria**, caus. **hunyithia**, d. caus. **hunyĩka**, st. pot. **hunyĩra**, app. weed carelessly, for, at. **hunyĩrĩra**, inten. weed here and there (leaving patches of weeds in between). **hunyũra**, conv. 1. make the skin dry and rough; scrape free of hair; peel off (the layer of dry lamb-skin on which the hair grows); make dull, dry, rough; cf. munyũra. 2. (of children playing in a garden, &c.) raise dust; make (a garden) unfertile (by trampling on it, &c.); *~ thĩ*, raise dust, gallop away. **hunyũrana**, rec. conv. make each other's skin rough. **hunyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **hunyũria**, caus. conv. take a little away (from what is left); *~ ndeto, ũhoro*, hint at, speak obscurely, disjointedly, give only an inkling, be inexplicit. **hunyũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. (as hunyũria). **ĩhunyũrũria**, refl. caus. app. conv. tear oneself to pieces in rage. **hunyũrũrania**, rec. caus. inten. conv. (of cattle, &c.) eat long grass carelessly; cf. munyũrũrania. **hunyũrũrũkia**, neut. caus. inten. conv. 1. weed scrappily in a place where there are crops; act in a slipshod manner, perfunctorily; scamp, give a lick and a promise. 2. trifle with, make half-hearted attempts. **hunyũka**, neut. conv. 1. (of gardens in drought) be patchy and bare. 2. (of skin) be rough, be lacking gloss, be dry and dirty. **hunyũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. 1. make (things) dry, rough, at the same time. 2. speak to one another in angry words. **hunyũkia**, caus. neut. 1. make soil dry, poor. 2. make rough; speak without regard for rules of decorum. **hunyũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **hunyũkĩra**, app. neut. be rough skinned, at, for.

hunye, *~*, n. (II), 1. patch, dab. 2. (used as adv.) patchily, incompletely; (with ref. to oil paint) unevenly; carelessly, in a slapdash way; cf. *ma*boyaboya; *see* hunyĩrĩra.

mũ*hunyo** [mũhuunyo], ***mĩ-; **hunyo**, *~*; (III), wire ornament made by spinning fine wire round a thicker wire; cf. (N.K.) *mũrara*. ***kĩ*hunyo**, *i-*, n. wristlet decorated with fine wire.

hunyũ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (II), any bare dusty patch of earth; dryness or wear on a skin garment not kept properly oiled; similar dry condition of the skin when unmollified, dirt on the skin; *kũngũ maitũ na ~ wake*, hurrah for old mother, rough dirty skin and all! *Mũici ũrĩ ~ arindagĩrĩra ũrĩ maguta*, a thief with a dry skin is more likely to cause suspicion than one that is well oiled. [hunya]

-hunyũku, a. (IV), dry, rough, worn, dirty; unoiled, unpolished; *itherũ i~*, rough and tumble behaviour, indecorous behaviour towards sb. older or between boys and girls or women. *Itherũ i~ rĩũragaga ndebe*, indecent fooling ends in a broken ear ornament. [hunya]

***ũ*hunyũku**, n. cl. 14 (IV), dryness of skin; worn condition of ground; cf. hunyũ. [hunya]

hunyũrio, *~*, n. (XI), small sample. [hunya]

***kĩ*hunyũro**, *i-*, n. (XI), 1. strip of hair torn off dry goat or sheep-skin in process of removing rough hair. 2. *mbũri ya ~*, goat given to mother by daughter on marriage in recognition of her years of toil looking after her;

goat from which the first skin garment of a bride was made, given to her by her father in recompense for her help in herding. (*i-*), **mahunyũro**, n. small hairy bits of skin scraped off a hide in its preparation. [hunya]

hura[1], v.t. (I), broadcast, scatter, throw; ~ *mbeũ*, sow seeds, broadcast; cf. handa, hurunja, nyagania. **hurahura**, dim. **hurahuria**, caus. dim. **huranga**, diff. **huraria**, caus. rec. **huranĩra**, app. rec. **huranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **huria**, caus. 1. snatch, snatch away, whistle away; pluck, seize violently. 2. scratch, scatter (earth by scratching, &c.); ~ *magũrũ*, (of people and animals) take off fast; ~ *rũkũngũ*, raise dust; ~ *mũhuko*, unearth charcoal; ~ *mũndũ*, pick a quarrel with sb.; ~ *ndaka*, paw the earth, defy, challenge. **hurithia**, d. caus. **hurĩka**, st. pot. **hurĩra**, app. **hurĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *rũkũngũ*, throw dust at. **hurĩrĩra**, inten.

hura[2], v.i. (I), 1. (of pus, blood) exude. 2. (of pregnant woman) have haemorrhage; cf. ura. 3. (of animals) miscarry; cf. huna.

hura, ~, n. (VI), exudation; bleeding (as from pregnancy), cf. *mĩ*ruru. **nyamĩhura**, ~, n. slug; cf. ngonyongi. [hura[2]]

***mũ*hurahuro**, *see under* ***mũ*huro**.

***mũ*huri**, *a-*, n. (I), one who scatters; ~*-mbeũ*, sower. [hura[1]]

huria, ~, n. (II), 1. rhinoceros; cf. munyi. 2. cow of dirty brown colour like the dust in which a rhinoceros rolls. ***kĩ*huria**, *-i*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull of this colour. [*see* huria]

***ũ*huria-ndaka**, n. cl. 14 (1-1), digging-up of earth, challenge, defiance; cf. *ũ*rũme. [huria]

***rũ*hurio**, **hurio**, n. (I), 1. fierce anger, fiery temper, impulsiveness; aggressiveness, pugnacity, violence. 2. place where rhinoceros has defaecated and scattered dung, scrape. [huria]

***mũ*huro**, *mĩ-*, n. (I), place, part, below; place lower down; ~ *wa igwa*, low-lying ground planted with sugar-cane; ~ *wa*, below; cf. *magũrũ-inĩ*, nguruĩ, *ru*ungu. ***mũ*hurahuro**, n. cl. 3 only, (used as adv.) a little below, beneath. ***kĩ*huro**, *i-*, n. a shallow valley, depression, dip in the land; lower level; cf. *gĩ*tuamba, *kĩ*rũahũ.

***mũ*huru**[1], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), tall forest tree (*Vitex keniensis*) (provides good, easily worked timber, used for making bird-scaring platforms).

***mũ*huru**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), deep hole; pit (e.g. for game, war); latrine. ***rũ*huru**[2], **huru**, n. precipice.

rũ*huru**[1], **huru**, n. (VII), 1. patch of white fur, ruff, round bird's or monkey's face, neck; *mũndũ ũrĩ* ~, a marked man. 2. she-goat or cow with broad white patch on back of neck like raven. ***i*huru**, ***ma-, n. 1. crow with white patch on neck; *wa-*~, greedy, gluttonous, person, cf. *i*gucu; *see i*gogo. 2. stick carried by youths at pre-initiation ceremonies, triangular in section, with one cutting edge. ***kĩ*huru**, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull with white patch on neck. ***ka*huru**, ***tũ-***, n. *also* ~ *ka hari*, sp. of crow, raven; cf. *ka*gogo.

huru, ideo. (I), descr. of a sudden rush of beast, bird, or man, in a flash.

huruma, v.i. (II), dig underneath, tunnel, excavate. **hurumahuruma**, dim. **hurumanga**, diff. **hurumana**, rec. (of a tunnel being dug from both ends) come through. **hurumania**, caus. rec. make a tunnel come through. **hurumanĩra**, assoc. **hurumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hurumia**, caus. **hurumithia**, d. caus. **hurumĩka**, st. pot. **hurumĩra**, app. (of mole, porcupine, man) dig at, tunnel in, a place.

hurumũka, v.i. (I), dash, rush off, jump out (from a hiding-place); cf. gurumũka, umbuthũka. **hurumũkanga**, diff. **hurumũkania**, caus. rec. **hurumũkanĩra**, assoc. **hurumũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hurumũkia**, caus. **hurumũkithia**, d. caus. **hurumũkĩra**, app. dash, rush, jump, at. **hurumũra**, v.t. arouse; stir from rest, hiding; cause to jump out, rush off.

hurumũkũ, ~, n. (VI), 1. hasty, precipitate, quick-tempered, or violent person. 2. one who is smart and quick. [hurumũka]

hurumũkũ, ideo. (I/II), descr. of bolting, breaking cover, charging out; cf. guthũkũ. [*see* hurumũka]

***kĩ*hurumũri**, *i-*, n. (I), that which causes a stampede. [hurumũra]

hurunda (N.K.), *see* **huruta**.

hurunga, v.t. & v.i. (I), scour for, hunt about in (e.g. a wood for fuel or

lost goat); search for yams among yam-plants or for sweet potatoes in an exhausted sweet-potato patch; (of ant-bear, porcupine, &c.) dig all over the place in search of food.

hurunja, v.t. (I), scatter (people, things); throw away, scatter in a rage; cf. haragania, aragania, nyagania, ikia. **hurahurunja**, dim. **hurunjanga**, diff. **hurunjana**, rec. **hurunjania**, caus. rec. **hurunjanĩra**, app. rec. **hurunjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hurunjithia**, d. caus. **hurunjĩka**, st. pot. **hurunjĩra**, app.; ~ *ng'ombe mabebe*, spread out maize-stalks for cattle. **hurunjũra**, conv. (used inten.). **hurunjũka**, neut.; *kĩrĩndĩ nĩkĩa*~, the crowd has dispersed.

***mĩ*hurunjũko**, n. (I), (in a) scattered state; cf. *mĩ*nyagu. [hurunja]

hururu, ~, n. (X), 1. chasm, deep gorge, precipice; ~ *ya Cania*, the Chania gorge. 2. deep pit for trapping game. **Nyahururu**, n. with loc. concords, Thomson's Falls.

hurururu, ideo. (I), descr. of falling, dropping sheer down.

huruta [huruuta] / (N.K.) **hurunda** / **ruguta**, v.t. (I), 1. blow, fan, with smith's bellows; ~ *mwaki*, blow up a fire with bellows. 2. hurl, swing round, peddle. **hurahuruta**, dim. **hurutanga**, diff. **hurutana**, rec. (of wind) blow violently. **hurutania**, caus. rec. **hurutanĩra**, app. rec. **hurutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hurutithia**, d. caus. (as in smelting) assist in working bellows. **hurutĩka**, st. pot. **hurutĩra**, app. 1. blow, fan, (fire) at. 2. ~ *mũithikiri*, peddle a bicycle; ~ *kĩgera mwaki*, make iron red-hot by blowing up the fire. **hurutũka**, neut. 1. (of wind) cease to blow. 2. dart quickly.

***ka*hurutano** [kahuruutano] (N.K.) ***ka*hurundano**, ***tũ*-**, n. (I), light breeze, a stir of wind. [huruta]

***mũ*huruti** [mũhuruuti] / (N.K.) ***mũ*ruguti** [mũruguuti], ***a*-**, n. (I), smith's assistant, bellows-blower. ***kĩ*huruti** [kĩhuruuti], ***i*-**, n. fan, electric fan, propeller. [huruta]

***kĩ*hurutĩro** [kĩhuruutĩro], ***i*-**, n. (I), place in a forge where the bellows are worked; cf. *kĩ*rugutĩro. [huruta]

hurũka [huurũka], v.i. (II), rest; cf. araha, hũmũka, una *iru*. **hurahurũka**, dim. **hurũkanga**, diff. rest a little more. **hurũkangia**, caus. diff. **hurũkanĩra**, assoc. **hurũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hurũkia**, caus.; ~ *mũrigo*, put a load down for a rest. **hurũkithia**, d. caus. **hurũkĩka**, st. pot. **hurũkĩra**, app. **hurũkĩria**, caus. app. **hurũkĩrĩra**, inten. come finally to rest at.

***kĩ*hurũko** [kĩhuurũko], ***i*-**, n. (III), resting-place (e.g. on a journey). ***ũ*hurũko**, n. cl. 14, rest. ***ka*hurũko**, ***tũ*-**, n. junction of paths where people sit and rest. [hurũka]

hurũra, v.t. (I), 1. make slide, down, out; cf. tirũra, ikũrũkia. 2. clear out, drive out, sweep away; cf. rutũrũra. **hurahurũra**, dim. **hurũranga**, diff. **hurũrana**, rec. **hurũrania**, caus. rec. **hurũranĩra**, app. rec. **hurũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hurũria**, caus.; ~ *ũcũrũ*, gulp porridge; cf. kandũkia. **hurũrithia**, d. caus. **hurũrĩka**, st. pot. **hurũrĩra**, app.; ~ *irio*, gobble food. **hurũrũra**, conv. (used inten.) bring down, make fall, make gush, out, down. **hurũrũka**, neut. 1. rush, slide, down, skid, slip on mud. 2. descend, fall sheer down. **hurũrũkĩra**, app. neut. **hurũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

***kĩ*hurũrũka**, ***i*-**, n. (VII), steep declivity, cliff; cf. harũrũka. [hura]

huta [huuta], v.t. (I), rub (corn from ear, seeds from pod), rub in hands; cf. thandũra, rigitha. **hutanga**, diff. rub (millet) quickly. **hutanĩra**, app. rec. 1. (of people scaring birds from millet) give visitors or passers-by food. 2. rub millet, for, at the same time as. **hutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hutĩka**, st. pot. **hutĩra**, app.; *see* hutanĩra above.

hutata, v.i. (II), 1. turn one's back on, present the back; cf. garũrũka, onia ng'ong'o. 2. go away, leave a place; cf. umagara. **hutahutata**, dim. **hutatanga**, diff. **hutatania**, caus. rec. **hutatanĩra**, assoc. 1. turn around at the same time; face in the opposite directions, be back to back. 2. break up friendship. **hutatanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hutatia**, caus. **hutatithia**, d. caus. **hutatĩka**, st. pot. **hutatĩra**, app. 1. put back against (a wall). 2. show anger to sb.

hutatanĩro, ~; ***kĩ*hutatanĩro**, ***i*-**; n. (III), estrangement; cf. *kĩ*menano, *gĩ*thũũrano. [hutata]

hutatio / hutatīrio, ~, n. (III), opposite, reverse. [hutata]

i*huti, *ma-, n. (I), 1. dry leaf, piece of litter, rubbish; small branch of tree. 2. (cl. 6) foliage; rubbish, litter, refuse; *rũhĩa rũa mahuti*, first horn of beer poured off from calabash and taken to male relative of brewer or member of his age-group; cf. kerũra. ***kĩ*huti, *i-***, n. speck of dust, mote in eye. *Riitho rĩrĩa rĩonaga wega rĩahota kũgĩa na* ~, the best of eyes can be blinded by a spot of dust. ***rũ*huti, *ma-***, n. cl. 11/6, pile, line, of rubbish left by flood-water or blown by wind. **huti**, ~, n. a tiny bit; *gũtirĩ* ~, there is nothing at all to eat, &c.; *ndanona* ~, he found nothing. ***ka*huti, *tũ-***, n. odd bit of rubbish, morsel; (of dust) speck; *ta 'he irio, ndĩrĩ na* ~, please give me sth. to eat, I have not a crumb; *handũ hatarĩ* ~, an absolutely bare place; cf. *ka*nyuri.

kĩ*huti**[2], ***i-. n. (I), common cold; feverish cold; hay fever; *rũara* ~, have a cold; ~ *kĩa mũtahato*, feverish cold accompanied by sores breaking out round mouth and nose.

hutia [huutia], v.t. (II), touch, touch on; ~ *ici ithano*, (coll.) touch these five (fingers) (shake hands); *ndana*~ *ũhoro ũcio*, he did not mention anything about that; ~ *marũa maya*, (here) take this letter. **ĩhutia**, refl. **hutahutia**, dim. feel sth. by touching. **hutanĝia**, diff. **hutania**, rec.; ~ *moko* (*njara*), fight; cf. ikania *moko*. **hutanĩria**, app. rec. **hutithia**, d. caus. make touch. **hutĩka**, st. pot. **hutĩria**, app. **hutĩrĩria**, inten. attach, hold on to, make hold on to; cf. nyita. **hutũka**, neut. go on and on out of sight; pass by in a flash.

huu, ideo. (U), descr. of the flight and sound of a rod, pole, spear, staff whistling through the air; *ikia* ~, fling (it) hard.

huura, v.t. (I), 1. obliterate, wipe, remove dust from sth.; cf. haata. 2. complete, finish off nicely, clear up; *njohi ya kũ*~ *mũciĩ*, a drink to tidy up the home (in a ritual sense); *mbũri ya kũ*~ *irio*, a sacrificial goat offered at harvest; cf. theria, thambia. **ĩhuura**, refl. **huurahuura**, dim. **huuranga**, diff. **huurana**, rec. **huurania**, caus. rec. **huuranĩra**, app. rec. **huuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **huuria**, caus. (of cow at grass, &c.) eat with mouth while moving. **huurithia**, d. caus. **huurĩka**, st. pot. 1. be capable of being wiped out. 2. (of animals and people) roam, wander, about (perniciously) in search of food, be an inveterate thief; cf. ũngũtũka, ũrũra, riũnga, hiũhũka, cangĩra. **huurĩra**, app. **huurĩrĩra**, inten. wipe more and more dust, &c., into.

mũ*huura-ngware, *mĩ-, n. (I-II), scandent shrub (*Scutia myrtina*) (with thorny branches under which partridges stay to scratch). 2. imported shrub grown in gardens (*Duranta plumieri*). [huura]

huyo [huuyo], ~, n. (I), pubic hair; cf. guoya, njuĩrĩ.

hũ, interj. (U), 1. expr. understanding, agreement; that's right, that's it; *one* ~, that's the way. 2. shout of madman.

hũa / (N.K.) **bũa**, v.i. (I), 1. (of lying water, puddle, water in a cooking pot, &c.) evaporate, dry up; (of a river) sink, dwindle, subside (after flooding). 2. ~ *ngoro*, lose heart, give up in despair, calm down, cease to be angry. **hũahũa**, dim. **hũanga**, diff. **hũanĩra**, assoc. **hũithia**, d. caus. **hũĩra**, app. **hũĩrĩra**, inten. dwindle, waste, away; cf. hũererekera. **hũĩrĩrĩra**, d. inten. (of a liquid, solution) evaporate leaving a scum (in the container) as it dwindles down.

i*hũa** [ihũwa], ***ma-, n. (VII), 1. flower, floral design, flowering plant; cf. *kĩro*, mbũĩ. 2. (cl. 6) mutual term of endearment used by girls. ***rũ*hũa, hũa**, n. branch, limb, of tree. ***ka*hũa**[1], ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũ*hũa, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. sound of movement, rustling, disturbance; rumour, tidings, hint; bad news; *kwa Njoroge gũtirĩ* ~, there is nothing amiss at N.'s; *ũka ngũikĩrie* ~, come and let me give you a bit of news. 2. (cl. 4) rumours; cf. *mĩ*thia (*ya ũhoro*). ***ka*hũa**[2], ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***ka*mũhũa, *tũ*mĩhũa**, n. 2nd dim.; *gũkũ tũtirĩ na* ~, we have nothing at all to worry us.

ka*hũa**[3] [kahũwa], n. cl. 12 only (VII), coffee; coffee plants; *mũgũnda wa* ~, coffee estate. ***kĩ*hũa, *i-, coffee plant. [SW. KAHAWA]

hũanya, n. cl. 10 (II), main branches growing out of tree trunk. ***ka*hũanya, *tũ-***, n. small main branch.

hūba, v.t. (II), pile up, into, on to; cf. hīmba. **hūbahūba**, dim. **hūbanga**, diff. **hūbania**, caus. rec. **hūbanīra**, app. rec. **hūbanīria**, caus. app. rec. **hūbithia**, d. caus. **hūbīra**, app. **hūbīrīra**, inten.

hūcūka [hūũcūka], v.i. (II), subside, abate; relieve one's feelings, get things off one's chest; (of distended stomach) get relief; (of flood, river, &c.) go down. **hūcahūcūka**, dim. **hūcūkanga**, diff. **hūcūkana**, rec. subside haphazardly. **hūcūkania**, caus. rec. **hūcūkanīra**, assoc. **hūcūkanīria**, caus. assoc. **hūcūkia**, caus. **hūcūkithia**, d. caus. **hūcūkīra**, app. **hūcūra**, v.t., abate, make subside. **īhūcūra**, refl. **hūcahūcūra**, dim. **hūcūranga**, diff. **hūcūrana**, rec. **hūcūrania**, caus. rec. **hūcūranīra**, rec. app. **hūcūranīria**, caus. app. rec. **hūcūrithia**, d. caus. **hūcūrīka**, st. pot. **hūcūrīra**, app.

i*hūe**, ***ma-, n. (III), undergrowth in forest.

hūerereka, *see* **hwerereka**.

hūga, v.i. (II), 1. be active, busy; move about. 2. (of ears) be alert, erect. **hūgahūga**, dim. move hither and thither. **hūgahūgia**, caus. dim. stir into activity, make run about. **īhūgahūgia**, refl. caus. dim. get busy, hustle oneself. **hūganga**, diff. **hūgania**, caus. rec. **hūganīra**, assoc. **hūganīria**, caus. assoc. **hūgia**, caus.; ~ *matũ*, make ears stand erect. **īhūgia**, refl. caus. busy oneself, worry about some minor thing. **hūgithia**, d. caus. **hūgīka**, st. pot. **hūgīra**, app. **hūgīria**, caus. app. **hūgūra**, conv. turn sb., sth., around. **īhūgūra**, refl. conv. turn around, look back. **hūgūranga**, diff. conv. **īhūgūranga**, refl. diff. conv. **hūgūrana**, rec. conv. **hūgūrania**, caus. rec. conv. **hūgūranīra**, app. rec. conv. **hūgūranīria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **hūgūrithia**, d. caus. conv. **hūgūrīra**, app. conv. **hūgūka**, neut. turn around, face behind; cf. hūndūka, garūrūka. **hūgūkanga**, diff. neut. **hūgūkana**, rec. neut. **hūgūkania**, caus. rec. neut. **hūgūkanīra**, assoc. neut. **hūgūkanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. **hūgūkia**, caus. neut. **hūgūkithia**, d. caus. neut. **hūgūkīra**, app. neut.; ~ *rūthingo*, face the wall. **hūgūkīria**, caus. app. neut. turn sth. round towards sb. at a place.

īhūga [ihũũga], v.i. (I), be alert, prepared, on one's guard; be watchful. **īhūgahūga**, dim. **īhūganga**, diff. **īhūganīra**, assoc. **īhūganīria**, caus. assoc. **īhūgithia**, d. caus. **īhūgīra**, app.

***ma*hūga**, n. cl. 6 only (III), 1. domestic trifles, activities, worries; odd jobs that contrive to fill one's time; cf. *mī*hang'o. 2. nickname given to a very busy person. [hūga]

mū*hūgahūgo / *mū*hūgohūgo, *mī-, n. (III), busy activity, hurrying about, rushing here and there, charging; cf. *mī*hang'o, *ma*hūga. [hūga]

hūgau, ~, n. (XIV), golden crested crane; cf. *mū*rūaru.

hūgī[1], ~, n. (IV), sp. of bee (of the type that incline their combs at an angle); cf. hinga, ndambarari. [*see* hūgūra]

hūgī[2], ***ka*hūgī**, *see* **ndirahūgī**.

***mī*hūgo**, *see* ***ma*hūga**.

i*hūgo**, (ma-***), n. (III), 1. side (of path); (as adv.) askew, oblique; *rathīra* ~, shoot to one side, go wide of mark; *tonya na* ~, enter by side way; *rehere ũhoro* ~*-inī*, bring in a matter by roundabout way, mention obliquely; *mbeũ ya mwena wa* ~, (of a family) a side branch; *ya mũgendi īrī* ~, the progress of a traveller involves circumventions. 2. (cl. 6) extra payments demanded of son-in-law on various pretexts over and above bride-wealth.

i*hūgũ**, ***ma-, n. (IV), (N.K.) hollow log, beehive; cf. *mw*atũ.

mū*hūgũ** / (N.K.) ***mū*hūgũhūgũ, *mī-, n. (IV), tall forest tree, Bastard Sandalwood (*Brachylaena hutchinsii*) (provides excellent firewood, &c.).

mū*hūgūi**, ***a-, n. (III), demented, unbalanced, distracted person; one depraved, lawless, eccentric. [hūgūya]

hūgūrūrū, ~, n. (V), bank of river; ~ *ya iria*, shore, coast.

hūgūya, v.i. (II), talk, behave, like a madman; be distracted, demented, possessed by evil-doing; cf. gūrūka, ũngūtūka. **hūgahūgūya**, dim. **hūgūyanga**, diff. **hūgūyania**, caus. rec. **hūgūyanīra**, assoc. **hūgūyia**, caus. **hūgūyithia**, d. caus. **hūgūyīra**, app.

mū*hūgūyo, *mī-, n. (III), abnormal behaviour, eccentricity, dementia, depravity. [hūgūya]

i*hũha**, ***ma-, n. (III), boil.

mũ*hũhi** [mũhũũhi], ***mi-, n. (IV), narrow valley between two ridges, gulley, gorge. ***kĩ*hũhi**[1], ***i-***, n. broad level valley; gulley caused by erosion.

hũhi [hũũhi], **~**; ***i*hũhi**, ***ma-***; n. (IV), loud wrangling, altercation. ***kĩ*hũhi**[2], ***i-***, n. raillery, chaff; *mũndũ wa* **~**, argumentative person. [*see* hũhia]

hũhia [hũũhia], v.t. (II), chaff, fool, pull sb.'s leg; rally, jibe at; cf. thirĩkia. **hũhahũhia**, dim. **hũhangia**, diff. **hũhania**, rec. rally one another, others; shout jibes at one another. **hũhanĩria**, app. rec. **hũhithia**, d. caus. **hũhĩka**, st. pot. **hũhĩria**, app. **hũhũria**, caus. conv. seize and retain hold of sth.

mũ*hũhina** [mũhũũhina], ***mi-, n. (VIII), swollen corpse; (of man or animal) carcase. ***kĩ*hũhina**, ***i-***, n. swelling (on the body). ***ka*hũhina**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above; cf. *mũ*hũhũ, *see* hũhita.

hũhita [hũũhita], v.i. (I), (of stomach) be bloated, suffer from flatulence; (of a corpse) be swollen as a result of decomposition. **hũhitanga**, diff. **hũhitania**, caus. rec. **hũhitanĩra**, assoc. **hũhitanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũhitia**, caus. **hũhitithia**, d. caus. **hũhitĩka**, st. pot. **hũhitĩra**, app. **hũhitĩria**, caus. app. **hũhitĩrĩra**, inten. **hũhitũra**, conv.; *mũthaiga wa kũ~*, a cure for bloat. **hũhitũka**, neut. **hũhitũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **hũhitũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **hũhitũkia**, caus. neut. make (sb. suffering from stomach bloat) feel better, give him an effective medicine, cure. **hũhitũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **hũhitũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **hũhitũkĩra**, app. neut. **hũhitũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. cure (sb., a cow) of bloat for.

hũhito [hũũhito], **~**, n. (XI), distention, swelling from overfullness or decomposition. [hũhita]

i*hũhũ** [ihũũhũ], ***ma-, n. (VIII), 1. dejection, moping such as that caused by frequent nagging, sulking. 2. calamity. [*see* hũhia]

mũ*hũhũ** [mũhũũhũ], ***mi-, n. (VIII), (of animal or man) a swollen carcase; cf. *mũ*hũhina.

hũhũca, v.t. (II), squeeze, push out of shape; crush in, cause to crumple up, disfigure; cf. monda, hohoca. ***ĩ*hũhũca**, refl. **hũhũcanga**, diff. **hũhũcana**, rec. **hũhũcania**, caus. rec. **hũhũcanĩra**, app. rec. **hũhũcanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũhũcithia**, d. caus. **hũhũcĩka**, st. pot. **hũhũcĩra**, app. **hũhũcũra**, conv. **hũhũcũka**, neut.

hũhũhũhũ, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. sound of pot boiling. 2. excited bawling, shouting, clamouring. 3. fast growth of crops, trees, babies, young animals.

hũhũma / huhuma / hohoma, v.t. (II), grip tightly, hug in a tight embrace; squeeze. ***ĩ*hũhũma**, refl. sit hunched up and silent away from others; cf. *ĩ*tũmba, *ĩ*haga, *ĩ*kuna, *ĩ*nuna, *ĩ*thũthũma. **hũhahũhũma / hũhũmahũhũma**, dim. **hũhũmanga**, diff. **hũhũmana**, rec.; cf. hatĩkana. **hũhũmania**, caus. rec. **hũhũmanĩra**, app. rec. **hũhũmanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũhũmithia**, d. caus. **hũhũmĩka**, st. pot. **hũhũmĩra**, app. **hũhũmara**, stc. **hũhũmaria**, caus. stc. **hũhũmarĩra**, app. stc. **hũhũmarũka**, neut. stc.

hũhũnga, v.t. (II), talk persuasively to, cajole; cf. thaitha. **hũhũnganga**, diff. **hũhũngana**, rec. **hũhũngania**, caus. rec. **hũhũnganĩra**, app. rec. **hũhũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũhũngithia**, d. caus. **hũhũngĩka**, st. pot. **hũhũngĩra**, app.

hũhũnya, v.t. (II), hold tightly, squeeze; cf. hihinya, hũhũma, kumbata. **hũhũnyanga**, diff. **hũhũnyana**, rec. **hũhũnyania**, caus. rec. **hũhũnyanĩra**, app. rec. **hũhũnyithia**, d. caus. **hũhũnyĩka**, st. pot.; cf. gũnyara. **hũhũnyĩra**, app. **hũhũnyara**, stc. be crushed; be wasted by illness; cf. hinyara. **hũhũnyaria**, caus. stc. **hũhũnyarithia**, d. caus. stc. **hũhũnyarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **hũhũnyarĩra**, app. stc. **hũhũnyarĩria**, caus. app. stc.

hũhũta [hũhũũta], v.i. (II), 1. talk, behave, like an idiot; talk nonsense, wildly, incoherently. 2. hover. **hũhũtanga**, diff. **hũhũtanĩra**, assoc. **hũhũtithia**, d. caus. **hũhũtĩka**, st. pot. used inten. blab. **hũhũtĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkana**, rec. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **hũhũtĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot.

mũhũhũtĩko [mũhũhũũtĩko], *mĩ-*, n. (III), incoherency in speech, senseless talk. [hũhũta]

mũhũhũto [muhũhũũto], *mĩ-*, n. (III), foolish chatter (esp. of women); cf. *mũ*hũhũtĩko. [hũhũta]

hũi, *see* **wũi / ũi.**

mũhũithia, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), sp. of succulent plant (*Kalanchoe* sp.). **ihũithia**, *ma-*, n. thick watery leaf of this plant (heated on fire and used as lubricant in massage); *see* cocora. [hũa]

hũĩ, interj. (U); *ndindagĩra o* ~, I spend my time shouting (as a scarer of birds from crops).

hũĩ-hũĩ, ~, n. (I), brawl, disturbance, tumult; cf. ngũĩ, *i*negene.

***ma*hũĩro**, n. cl. 6 (III), spongy layers of spent fat in the flesh of a beast in poor condition; *see* hũa.

hũkũmũ, ~, n. (XIV), judgement, verdict, trouble. [Sw. HUKUMU]

hũma [hũũma], v.i. (II), pant; be, get, out of breath; ~ *ta kanyoni*, become completely breathless. **hũmahũma**, dim. **hũmahũmũka**, neut. dim. rest a little bit. **hũmanga**, diff. **hũmania**, caus. rec. compete, try to out-do one another (in running, drinking, talking, &c.). **hũmanĩra**, assoc. **hũmanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũmia**, caus. make pant, make lose breath (make it difficult for the ones behind to catch up). **hũmithia**, d. caus. **hũmĩka**, st. pot. **hũmĩra**, app. **hũmĩrĩra**, inten. 1. pant very fast. 2. speak with laboured breath. **hũmũra**, conv.; ~ *thoguo mũrigo ũcio*, release your father from that task. **hũmũka**, neut. 1. get one's breath back; draw a deep breath, heave a sigh. 2. make a pause in a journey for drinking, &c. **hũmũkanga**, diff. neut. **hũmũkania**, caus. rec. make people rest. **hũmũkanĩra**, assoc. **hũmũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **hũmũkia**, caus. neut. make rest; ~ *mũrigo*, put down a load and rest. **hũmũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **hũmũkĩra**, app. neut. **hũmũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. take to rest (for sb.).

hũma[1], ~, n. (III), heap, pile; cf. *kĩ*rũndo, *kĩ*humbu.

hũma[2], *see* under **ũma.**

hũmĩ, ~, n. (IV), instanding or outstanding tooth; superfluous tooth.

***ma*hũmĩrĩrio** [mahũũmĩrĩrio], n. cl. 6 (III), pantings after sth. [hũma]

(mũ-), *mĩ*hũmũ [mĩhũũmũ], n. (IX), a deep breath, hard-breathing, panting, respiration; *ihinda rĩa gũcokia* ~, time to recover one's breath, a respite; cf. *mũ*rukĩ. [hũma]

hũmba, v.t. (I), heap grain, &c., in a container, make rise in a heap; mound; put in heap, pile up; cf. hũba, hĩba, ũmba. **hũmbahũmba**, dim. **hũmbanga**, diff. **hũmbana**, rec. **hũmbania**, caus. rec. **hũmbanĩra**, app. rec. **hũmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũmbithia**, d. caus. **hũmbĩka**, st. pot. **hũmbĩra**, app. envelop, overwhelm. **hũmbĩrĩra**, inten. fill, heap, to overflowing; heap up, add to existing pile. **hũmbũra**, conv. empty a full container; eat, drink, much and quickly; ~ *irio*, eat rapidly, greedily; ~ *ũcũrũ*, gobble gruel; ~ *thĩ*, walk fast. **hũmbũka**, neut. **hũmbũkia**, caus. neut. 1. strike with a leafy branch; make fling at. 2. (of a hawk, &c.) swoop down upon (meat, &c.).

***kĩ*hũmba**, *i-*, n. (IV), mass, heap, pile; formless heap, shapeless form, figure; *githĩ nĩ ndegwa* ~*!*, it's a really big bull; *ng'ania no mũndũ* ~, so-and-so is a mere man of straw, just a lump of a man; ~ *kĩa njamba*, a warrior of enormous size. [hũmba]

***mũ*hũmbo**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), heap, heaped-up portion, jorum. [hũmba]

***ka*hũmbũrũ**, *tũ-*, n. (IV), (of livestock) swollen, distended, stomach caused by eating wet grass, hoven. [hũmba]

hũmbũta [hũmbũũta] / **hembeta**, v.t. (II), drink much and fast; cf. hũmbũra, nyua, hĩnda, hũmba, himbita. **hũmbahũmbũta**, dim. **hũmbũtanga**, diff. **hũmbũtania**, caus. rec. **hũmbũtanĩra**, app. rec. **hũmbũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũmbũtithia**, d. caus. **hũmbũtĩka**, st. pot. **hũmbũtĩra**, app.

hũmbũya, v.i. (I), (N.K.) froth up; toss spear into air while dancing; cf. thũmbũya. **hũmbahũmbũya**, dim. **hũmbũyanga**, diff. **hũmbũyania**, caus. rec. **hũmbũyanĩra**, assoc. **hũmbũyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũmbũyia**, caus. **hũmbũyithia**, d. caus. **hũmbũyĩka**, st. pot. **hũmbũyĩra**, app.

***kĩ*hũmbũya**, *see gĩ*thũmbũya.

***ma*hũmbũya** (N.K.), *see ma*homboirũ.

hũna [hũũna], v.i. (I), be satisfied, take one's fill; be filled out (as a bag); ~ *irio*, have plenty to eat; cf. iyũra. **hũnahũna**, dim. **hũnanga**, diff. **hũnanĩra**, assoc. **hũnanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũnia**, caus. satisfy, give a good meal to. **hũnithia**, d. caus. **hũnĩka**, st. pot. **hũnĩra**, app. **hũnĩria**, caus. app. **hũnĩrĩria**, caus. inten. stuff in more and more. **ĩhũnĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. glut oneself.

hũna [hũũna], ~, n. (I), repletion; *kũrĩ ~ hũhita, see* hũhita. [hũna]

hũni [hũũni], ~, n. (IV), 1. sufficiency of food; surfeit, overeating. *Mũrĩo nĩ ~ ndarumaga andũ ao*, one who is suffering from having plenty to eat does not curse his relatives. 2. four-leaved clover, twin-eared grass (the finding of which indicates that one is about to partake of a good meal).

kĩ*hũni** [kĩhũũni], ***i-, n. (IV), shrill whistle (made by herdboys with the lips, leaves of *mũ*kĩndu being chewed for their astringent effect to facilitate this).

mũ*hũni** [mũhũũni], ***mĩ-, n. (I), vagabond, town-loafer, rough, hooligan; cf. *mũ*kora. [Sw. MHUNI]

ka*hũnĩra-ndũti** [kahũũnĩra-], ***tũ-, n. (XI-III), 1. name of contempt for a girl of easy virtue. 2. occasion when even the ugly fellow can get hospitality. [hũna]

hũnĩro [hũũnĩro], ~, n. (XI), loins, flanks, waist.

***kĩ*hũno** [kĩhũũno], n. (I); *toro wa ~*, deep sleep, sleep of repletion. [hũna]

hũnũ [hũũnũ], ideo. (I), expr. fullness; *ahũnĩte o ~*, he is full to repletion. [hũna]

hũndũra, v.t. (II), turn around, back; make face and go the other way; return, take back; ~ *mbũri*, forestall goats, sheep; ~ *mũtokaa*, turn a car around; ~ *mũhiki*, make a bride go back to her parents; cf. garũra, hũgũra, cokia, bindũra, hĩta. **ĩhũndũra**, refl. **hũndahũndũra**, dim. **hũndũranga**, diff. **hũndũrana**, rec. **hũndũrania**, caus. rec. **hũndũranĩra**, rec. app. **hũndũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hũndũrithia**, d. caus. **hũndũrĩka**, st. pot. **hũndũrĩra**, app. send back to, for, at. **hũndũka**, v.i. return; *nĩnda ~*, I am back. **hũndũkanĩra**, assoc. **hũndũkĩra**, app.; *wa~ ha?*, at what point did you turn back? **hũndũkĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũndũkia**, caus. turn sb., sth.; take back. **hũndũkithia**, d. caus. help to turn (sb., sth.) back. **hũndũkĩka**, st. pot. **hũndũkĩra**, app. return after reaching a certain point; go back for sth. left behind or forgotten. **hũndũkĩria**, caus. app. return sth. for, to, sb., at.

hũnga, v.t. (I), 1. pick bits and pieces, collect here and there; ~ *irũa, ũũkĩ*, (of bees) gather nectar, honey; ~ *mwere*, (of birds) collect grains out of ears of millet; ~ *mĩtĩ*, (of medicine man) collect herbs and twigs of certain trees, shrubs, &c.; ~ *mũrukĩ*, (of animals) sniff the air, follow scent; ~ *ũhoro*, pick up bits and pieces of gossip. 2. cross-examine, investigate; ~ *mahũri*, screen people, probe sb.'s inmost thoughts. **ĩhũnga**, refl. **hũngahũnga**, dim. **hũnganga**, diff. **hũngana**, rec. **hũngania**, caus. rec. **hũnganĩra**, app. rec. **hũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũngithia**, d. caus. **hũngĩka**, st. pot. **hũngĩra**, app. **hũngĩria**, caus. app. **hũngũra**, conv. exhaust, render destitute, drain of vitality. **hũngũka**[1], neut. be exhausted.

i*hũngĩro, *ma-, n. (XI), act of seeking; *hiti irĩ ~ rĩa mahĩndĩ*, the hyenas are seeking for bones. [hũnga]

hũngo, ~, n. (I), row, brawl, wrangling; trouble, bother. *Cira ti ~*, a court case is not a squabble (on irrelevant issues). Cf. haaro.

***ma*hũngo**, n. cl. 6 only (I), bran, winnowings; cf. *mũ*ũngũ. [hũnga]

hũngũ[1], ~, n. (IV), large kite; kites and hawks generally; *see i*rera-hũngũ.

hũngũ[2], ~, n. (IV), last dance of the initiation cycle (danced jointly with girls); *see* hĩira.

i*hũngũ, *ma-, n. (IV), hoof.

hũngũiya[1], v.i. (I), rove, wander about aimlessly; be of a roving disposition, restless, unstable, generally careless; cf. hũgũya, hang'a. **hũngahũngũiya**, dim. **hũngũiyanga**, diff. **hũngũiyanĩra**, assoc. **hũngũiyia**, caus. **hũngũiyithia**, d. caus. **hũngũiyĩka**, st. pot. **hũngũiyĩra**, app.

kĩ*hũngũiyo / *kĩ*hũngũyo, *i-, n. (XI), restless, unstable, slovenly, person; good-for-nothing, useless, fellow; vagabond, vagrant. [hũngũiya]

hũngũka[2], v.i. (II), (of livestock) run,

roam, desperately here and there; be uncontrollable esp. during dry season; cf. hũngũtũka, hũngũya. **hũngahũngũka**, dim. **hũngũkanga**, diff. **hũngũkangia**, caus. diff. **hũngũkania**, caus. rec. **hũngũkanĩra**, assoc. **hũngũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũngũkia**, caus. make (livestock) restless. **hũngũkithia**,, d. caus. **hũngũkĩra**, app. **hũngũkĩria**, caus. app. make (livestock) disobedient, restless.

hũngũtũka, v.i. (II), wander because of restlessness or hunger; be wild, unstable; vacillate; cf. hũngũka. **hũngahũngũtũka**, dim. **hũngũtũkanga**, diff. **hũngũtũkania**, caus. rec. **hũngũtũkanĩra**, assoc. **hũngũtũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũngũtũkia**, caus. **hũngũtũkithia**, d. caus. **hũngũtũkĩra**, app. **hũngũtũra**, v.t. 1. stun, make run to and fro aimlessly; disturb, make restless; confuse with witchcraft, make distracted. 2. weaken, exhaust (e.g. cow by incessant sucking of greedy calf, ox by too frequent tapping of blood for drinking).

hũngũya, v.i. (II), (of livestock) rove, be restless because of lack of food. **hũngahũngũya**, dim. **hũngahũngũiya**, caus. dim. **hũngũyanga**, diff. **hũngũyania**, caus. rec. make one another roam about. **hũngũyanĩra**, assoc. **hũngũyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũngũiya**[2], caus. **ĩhũngũiya**, refl. caus. **hũngũithia**, d. caus. **hũngũĩka**, st. pot. **hũngũĩra**, app. **hũngũĩria**, caus. app.

kĩ*hũngũyũ**, ***i-, n. (VIII), thoughtless blabber, useless person, good-for-nothing, vagabond; cf. *kĩ*hũngũiyo.

hũnya, v.t. & i. (I), 1. scratch, claw; cf. hanya. 2. leave gnawed, ragged, ends; *ũrĩmi ndũ~ga*, good cultivation does not leave untidy bits. **ĩhũnya**, refl. tear self in exasperation, disappointment, &c. **hũnyanga**, diff. **hũnyana**, rec. claw one another; take hold of sb.'s cheek muscle and twist it. **hũnyania**, caus. rec. **hũnyanĩra**, app. rec. **hũnyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **hũnyithia**, d. caus. **hũnyĩra**, app. **hũnyũrũra**, inten. drag claws, nails, over sb.'s skin in scratching; take sb.'s cheek muscle, &c., twist it slowly and intensively; lift sb. by holding his muscles.

hũnyo, n. cl. 10 only (I), ragged ends; frayed edges as on a hide after being pegged out; ends of skin left after the first cutting in circumcision. [hũnya]

***ma*hũnyũhũnyũ**, n. cl. 6 (V), raggedednesses on an edge. [hũnya]

hũra [hũũra], v.t. (II), 1. beat, hit, strike, pound, tap; ~ *hĩ*, clap hands; ~ *hũti*, knock at a door and ask to be allowed in; ~ *itumbĩ*, beat up an egg; ~ *kagoto* (*kogoto*), break up stone for mixing with cement; ~ *kĩbiritĩ*, strike a match; ~ *magitaimu*, mark time; ~ *matiira*, (esp. of animals) stamp the feet in discomfort or anger; ~ *mũhũri*, mark with a rubber stamp; ~ *mũtu*, beat flour mixture in a container; ~ *mũtwe*, break up the bones of a slaughtered animal's head by knocking them (prior to scorching and cooking), cf. atia; ~ *mbembe*, crush maize in a mortar; ~ *mwere*, thresh millet with a flail; ~ *nguo*, wash clothes, cf. thambia; ~ *njohi*, make beer (esp. from sugar-cane); ~ *rũũa*, soften a hide by beating it; cf. ringa. 2. fight, defeat; cf. rũa. 3. slap; ~ *mũndũ rũhĩ*, *kobi*, slap sb. hard; cf. gũtha, hiũkia, camũra. 4. drive (goats, cattle). 5. play (games, musical instruments); ~ (*mũndũ*) *cuti*, tell (sb.) off; ~ (*ũhoro*) *cuti*, toss a matter about with a view to discarding it; ~ (*mũbira*) *cuti*, kick (a ball) up in the air; ~ *honi*, hoot, blow a horn; ~ *kĩnanda*, play a musical instrument, organ; ~ *mũbira*, play football; ~ *ndarama*, play a drum; ~ *ngengere*, ring a bell; ~ *thani cia kĩnanda*, play gramophone records; cf. inia. 6. used as an operative word with vv. nouns: ~(*nguo*) *bathi*, iron (clothes); ~ *birigiceni*, inspect, search, a place or person; ~ (*mũtokaa*) *cethi*, step on accelerator in the midst of changing gear; ~ *kanua* (*inegene*, *kerere*), make a lot of noise (gossip, chatter); ~ *kona*, swing round a corner; cf. ĩuna; ~ *magendambĩa*, squeeze one's way out of a tight corner (between the rafters); ~ *maita*, multiply (in arithmetic), calculate, weigh up pros and cons; ~ *maraya*, practise prostitution; ~ *mĩreko*, push one's way through bush; ~ *mũndũ na ũhoro*, confuse, quieten, subdue sb. by telling him a lot; ~ *mbica*, take a photo; ~ *mburĩki*, clap on brakes; ~

randa, plane (wood); ~ *riboti*, report (usu. in person), give out a notice; ~ *thimũ*, make a telephone call, send a telegram; ~ *thurutia*, salute. **ĩhũra**, refl. **hũrahũra**, dim. **hũranga**, diff. **hũrana**, rec. **hũranĩra**, rec. app. **hũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hũranĩrĩra**, inten. rec. add to; ~ *hamwe*, heap, pile, together, concentrate; cf. turanĩra, gũthanĩrĩra, iganĩrĩra. **hũrithia**, d. caus. **ĩhũrithia**, refl. d. caus. **hũrithania**, rec. d. caus. cause to knock, beat, against one another; make (people, animals) fight. **ĩhũrithania**, refl. rec. d. caus. 1. writhe in pain; fling oneself about (as in a fit). 2. exert oneself. **hũrĩka**, st. pot. **hũrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **hũrĩra**, app. 1. beat, strike, for. 2. drive, knock, in (a nail, peg, &c.). **hũrĩrĩra**, inten.; ~ *mũcumarĩ*, nail sth. on to sth. else. **hũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. force on, into; ~ *ng'ombe gĩthaka-inĩ*, force cattle into the bush.

mũhũra, ***mĩ-*** / ***ma-***, n. cl. 3/4 or 6 (IV), 1. black, unrefined wax with which bees seal the door-end of a bee-barrel hive; *see* hengero; cf. *ma*coco. 2. dirt, layer of filth.

hũrano [hũũrano], ~, n. (III), scrap, fight; mock fighting. [hũra]

hũri [hũũri], ~, n. (IV), stick with which buffalo horns are beaten to make a noise in the dance before initiation; *see kĩ*bũiya.

ĩhũri, ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. lung; (of cattle) pleuro-pneumonia; (of human beings) tuberculosis, T.B. 2. (cl. 6) *mũrimũ wa* ~, pleuro-pneumonia.

mũhũri, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), small tree (*Oncoba routledgii*). **hũri**, ~, n. hard, spherical, apple-like fruits; cf. megea.

ũhũri [ũhũũri], n. cl. 14 (III), beating, pounding (esp. of sugar-cane for beer-making). [hũra]

hũrĩ, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) fruit of the wild gourd (used as a snuff bottle); cf. *rĩa*ge, ndũngũrũ.

mũhũrĩ [mũhũũrĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. depression, hollow, land at a lower level; cf. *mũ*riko. 2. channel, runnel, furrow; run, runway, track (as made by rats, &c.); alternating groove and ridge, corrugation in iron, milling on rim of a coin; ridge between two furrows, a raised bed as for planting sweet potatoes or ridging European potatoes; *mĩhũrĩ ya mbura*, furrows made by rain in loose soil. ***kĩhũrĩ***, ***i-***, n. a depression, land at a lower level; level land by the side of a river; low-lying flat in a river valley.

kĩhũrĩri [kĩhũũrĩri], ***i-***; **hũrĩri** [hũũrĩri], ~; n. (III), bludgeon used as a hammer, mallet, heavy piece of wood used as a maul; cf. nyondo. [hũra]

ihũrĩro [ihũũrĩro], ***ma-***, n. (III); ~ *rĩa mwere*, threshing-floor. [hũra]

hũro [hũũro], ~, n. (III), beating. [hũra]

mũhũro [mũhũũro], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. ~ *wa kanua*, chatter, rumour, gossip, scandal-mongering; inconsequential talk; cf. *mũ*huho. 2. (N.K.) an obsolete dance. ***rũhũro***, **hũro**, n. rumour, gossip, loose talk. [hũra]

mahũro [mahũũro], n. cl. 6 (III); *iria rĩa* ~, separated milk, butter-milk; cf. *ma*thũco. [hũra]

hũrũra, v.t. (I), strip, whittle, chip (leaves, branches from a tree) with a bush knife ; cf. bura, thambura, ceha. **hũrahũrũra**, dim. **hũrũranga**, diff. **hũrũrana**, rec. **hũrũrania**, caus. rec. **hũrũranĩra**, rec. app. **hũrũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **hũrũria**, caus. gulp, drink noisily with gusto, audible relish; cf. hororia. **hũrũrithia**, d. caus. **hũrũrĩka**, st. pot. **hũrũrĩra**, app.; ~ *mũndũ thĩ*, despise sb. **hũrũrũka**, neut. become emaciated; become unstrung; (of fruits, leaves, &c.) be shed from the tree. **hũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. strip off (branches, leaves) completely.

ihũrũra, ***ma-***, n. (I), bindweed or other creeper gathered for hand-feeding goats in the homestead.

mũhũrũrio, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), track; ~ *wa kũrũmanagĩrĩrũo naguo*, line of inquiry, guiding line; cf. *mũ*kirito, rikiĩ, hũũra.

mũhũrũro, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), dried centre vein or mid-rib of palm-frond or banana-leaf; cf. *mũ*barĩ. [hũrũra]

kĩhũrũrũka, *see* ***kĩhurũrũka***.

hũta [hũũta], v.i. (II), be, become, hungry, empty, hollow. **hũtahũta**, dim. **hũtanga**, diff. **hũtia**, caus. **hũtithia**, d. caus. **hũtĩka**, st. pot. **hũtĩra**, app.

hũta [hũũta], ~, n. (III), hankering, greed; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ wa* ~ *mũno*, this man is of a very greedy disposition. [hũta]

mũhũtĩ [mũhũũtĩ], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), deciduous tree (*Erythrina abyssinica*), Kikuyu flame (easily grown from cuttings; used for making live fences; one of the commonest hosts of parasitic dodder; *see kĩeha*). **hũtĩ**, ~, n. bright red seed of this tree (worn in hair at ngurũ dance and by boys as ankle ornament at ngũcũ dance).

hũtĩri / hoteri, ~, n. (VI), hotel, boarding-house. [E.]

hũtĩro [hũũtĩro], ~, n. (III), flank, depression below the ribs; cf. hũnĩro.

mũhũto [mũhũũto], **mĩ-**, n. (III), scarcity of food; cf. *w*athima. **ka-mũhũto, tũmĩhũto**, n. dim. of above. [hũta]

hũtha, v.i. (II), 1. be light in weight; be thin, light, in texture. 2. be easy to perform; (of a problem) be easy to solve; ~ *mũtwe*, be easily taught. 3. be light on one's feet, be swift of foot; *nĩ tũhũthe*, let's go, steal away. 4. be weak in body; be poor, penurious. **hũthahũtha**, dim. **hũthanga**, diff. **hũthangĩra**, app. diff. spend a little more. **hũthangĩrũo**, pass. app. diff.; *nĩnda~ nĩ mũrigo*, the load is sitting a bit lighter on me. **hũthania**, caus. rec. **hũthanĩra**, assoc. **hũthanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũthia**, caus. make light, easy, thin; make little of, belittle (a person). **ĩhũthia**, refl. caus. 1. make oneself light. 2. work unwillingly, steal away. **hũthithia**, d. caus. **hũthĩka**, st. pot. **hũthĩra**, app. 1. make use of, use up, spend; cf. tũmĩra. 2. be accustomed to, be in the habit of. **hũthĩrũo**, pass. app.; ~ *nĩ*, be prone to, find it easy to, incline to. **hũthĩranĩra**, app. rec. app. **hũthĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make light of, belittle; cf. manĩrĩria, rarĩrĩria, nyikĩrĩria.

ka*hũtha**, (tũ-***), n. (VII), indolence, supineness; *mũndũ wa* ~, easy-going, dilatory, lackadaisical person; cf. *mũ*hũthia. [hũtha]

mũhũthia, mĩ-, n. (IV), dilatoriness, slackness, carelessness; lack of interest, trifling; *ĩka na* ~, do half-heartedly; *ĩkĩra* ~, be dilatory over, slack in. ~ *ũrekagia mwatũ*, negligence causes the bee-barrel to fall. Cf. thiea, *ka*mamĩrĩria. [hũtha]

hũthĩra, ~, n. (III); *ndarĩ na* ~ *ya ũhoro ũcio*, he does not find it easy, is not inclined to do it. [hũtha]

***ma*hũthĩro**, n. cl. 6 only (III), (coll.) expenses, living costs, livelihood. [hũtha]

-hũthũ, a. (III), (of weight or texture) light; weak. *Rũũĩ ruunagĩra harĩa ha*~, a river breaks its banks at the weak spot.

***ma*hũthũ**, n. cl. 6 (VII), 1. lungs. 2. used as a salutation between those who have eaten an animal's lungs together.

ũhũthũ, n. cl. 14 (III), 1. (of weight) lightness; (of texture) thinness; swiftness of foot. 2. weakness, debility. 3. (coll.) *nĩ* ~, it is easy.

hũũma, ~, n. (VIII), helmeted hornbill; great hornbill; cf. *i*gogo.

hũũra, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), track, trail; (N.K.) lair. *Hiti cia* ~ *ũmwe nĩcio ithũũraine*, hyenas who live in the same lair are the ones that hate each other.

mũhũũri, mĩ-, n. (III), seal, signet, rubber-stamp. [cf. Sw. MUHURI]

mũhũyũ [mũhũũyũ], **mĩ-**; ***kĩ*hũyũ, *i-***; n. (I), foam, froth. ***rũ*hũyũ, hũyũ**, n. much froth. [*see* hũyũka]

hũyũka [hũũyũka], v.i. (I), foam, froth; make a lot of noise, chatter noisily; (of river, approaching rain, &c.) roar. **hũyahũyũka**, dim. **hũyũkanga**, diff. **hũyũkana**, rec. **hũyũkania**, caus. rec. (of river) clamour; (of heavy rain, sea, stormy waters) make a rushing noise, hiss, roar; (of people) make an uproar, jabber, shout. **hũyũkanĩra**, assoc. **hũyũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hũyũkia**, caus. **hũyũkithia**, d. caus. **hũyũkĩka**, st. pot. **hũyũkĩra**, app. **hũyũkĩria**, caus. app. **hũyũra**, v.t. cause to foam, froth, roar, &c.

mũhũyũkanio [mũhũũyũkanio], **mĩ-**, n. (I), sound of approaching, pelting, rain; roar of a river. [hũyũka]

hwa, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. smooth, swift movement; *athiaga* ~ ~, he walks with long, swinging strides. 2. a flying leap; *ndarũũga o* ~ *na ndihutie kagiri*, I jumped clean over the hedge without touching it at all. 3. cutting through with a sharp knife.

hwaa, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. surprise or effect of pleasure. 2. smooth motion, e.g. a gush of diarrhoea, of pus from a boil, the quiet easy movement of a motor-car, people moving along at a smooth even pace; *nyua o* ~,

drink it down in one unbroken draught.

hwaĩ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), last evening; ~ *wa*, on the evening of; ~*-inĩ*, evening, in the evening, cf. *i*kirianyoni. ***kĩ*hwaĩ-inĩ**, ***i-***, n. early evening, period when the evening is still young (up to about 9 p.m.); cf. tukatuka. ***ka*hwaĩ-inĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. early evening (the period from twilight till about 7 p.m.).

hwang'a / huang'a / mbang'a, ~, n. (II), forked stick, fork in stick for hanging things on; fork in tree or pole. ***rũ*hwang'a, hwang'a**, n. arm of forked stick; *see* higĩ.

hwe, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. cutting with a sharp knife, fast walking, quick motion. 2. silent, swift flow of stream or river.

hwee, ideo. (U); *thiĩ* ~, get worse and worse, go completely to the dogs; *see* hwerereka.

hwerereka, v.i. (I), 1. tilt, lean; lean slowly, gradually; cf. erereka, inama. 2. (of fire, light, &c.) dwindle, fade away; cf. hora. 3. (of a person) get weak slowly, be in the last stages of illness. **hwererekanga**, diff. **hwererekangia**, caus. diff. **hwererekania**, caus. rec. cause one another to tilt, lean, bend, &c. **hwererekanĩra**, assoc. **hwererekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **hwererekia**, caus. **hwererekithia**, d. caus. **hwererekeka**, st. pot. **hwererekera**, app.; *mwaki nĩũra*~, the fire is dying out. **hwererekerera**, inten.

I

i[1] / **ii**, interj. (U), used to announce arrival; cf. irũ.

i[2], interj. (U), (often nasalized), yes; cf. ĩĩ[2].

i-, conc. prefix (U), used before a consonant: 1. with n. cl. 5 and cl. 8. 2. as a.c. cl. 5. 3. as p.c. cl. 8 and cl. 10.

mai, n. cl. 6 only (III), human faeces, dung; ~ *ma ng'ombe*, dung. *Mwana wĩ mũrori ndarĩaga* ~, a child with a proper guardian does not eat dung. *See* mĩa; cf. mbimbi, thumu. ***rũi***, n. cl. 11 only, scattered dung.

mũibara, *see* ***mũhũni***.

rũibi / rũibiĩ, njibi / njibiĩ, n. (II), screen, hedge, anything screening or partly concealing an object.

maica, n. cl. 6 (III), life; *ohwo, tuĩrũo*, ~, be given a life sentence. [Sw. MAISHA]

Mũicakamũyũ, A-, n. (II), member of the Aicakamũyũ clan; *see* Wamũyũ.

mũici, a-, n. (III), thief. ~ *ti mwendwa*, no one loves a thief. *Gũtirĩ* ~ *na mũcũthirĩria*, there is no real difference between a thief and an onlooker. *Gũtirĩ* ~ *wa ngwacĩ na wa mĩrĩyo*, when it comes to theft there's not much difference between sweet potatoes and their vines. ~ *ũtarĩ mũnyite nĩ mũrĩa gake*, a thief who is not caught eats what he steals as if it were his own. *See under* nda; cf. *mũ*tunyani. ***gĩici, ci-***, n. a confirmed thief; *ũyũ nĩ* ~ *kĩhoro*, he is a harmless-looking or plausible thief. ***ũici, maũici***, n. theft, thieving, stealth. [iya]

iciciara, ~, n. cl. 1/2 (IX), 1. affectionate term for husband's mother; ~*-we*, her husband's mother; cf. nyaciara. 2. term applied by mother to daughter named after husband's mother, usu. the first-born girl. [ciara]

maicikiri, *see* **maithikiri**.

mũico-, mĩ-, n. (III), end; ~ *wa mweri*, end of the month; cf. *i*thirĩro, *mũ*thia. [Sw. MWISHO]

icũhia / acũhia / (iyũhia) / (iũhia), v.t. (I), chip, peel (potatoes, sugarcane, &c.), pare, carve (wood), sharpen (to a point), fashion (pegs), dress (stone); cf. kaha, thiiga. **icaicũhia**, dim. **icũhangia**, diff. **icũhania**, rec. **icũhanĩria**, rec. app. **icũhithia**, d. caus. **icũhĩka**, st. pot. **icũhĩria**, app. **icũhĩrĩria**, inten.

mũ*icũhia, *a-, n. (II), carver. [icũhia]

***gai*cũkũrũ**, *see under* **cũkũrũ**.

iga, v.t. (I), put, place, keep; put on one side, set down, put away, establish, place securely; ~ *thĩ*, put down (on the floor); ~ *mwena*, put aside; ~ *mũtumia*, cohabit with a woman; ~ *gĩathĩ*, make an appointment; ~ *kĩrĩkanĩro*, make a promise; ~ *watho*, make a law; ~ *rũaru*, lie down, rest; ~ *ithaga*, make a bet; *Ngai arokũ*~ *wega!*, may God keep you!; ~ *nduka*, start a shop; ~ *maĩ*, (of a pot) hold water. **ĩiga**, refl. place oneself (at), entrust oneself (to), surrender (to God, &c.). **igaiga**, dim. **iganga**, diff. **igana**[1], rec. keep one another. **igania**, caus. rec. place,

keep, haphazardly. **iganĩra**, rec. app. **iganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **iganĩrĩra**, inten. rec. pile on top of one another; ~ *kĩgenyo*, testify falsely (about people). **igithia**, d. caus. **igĩka**, st. pot. **igĩra**, app. **igĩrĩra**, inten. place on, put on top; ~ *mũndũ kĩgenyo*, accuse sb. falsely; ~ *moko*, lay on hands (e.g. in the Christian sacrament of confirmation). **ĩigĩrĩra**, refl. inten. 1. hoist (a load) on to the back or head. 2. take on, assume, responsibility without being asked; pretend, lay baseless claim to; ~ *gĩcacĩ*, expect more attention, respect, than one deserves; ~ *kĩgenyo*, incriminate oneself; cf. *ĩgĩrĩrĩra*.

mũigaigua, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), a small tree (*Oncoba routledgei*); cf. *mw*age, *mũ*igua.

***kai*gaigũrũ**, *see under* **igũrũ**.

kai*ga-ime**, (tũ-***), n. (I-I), sp. of flowering grass, resembling dwarf pampas grass, with browny-pink, fluffy head; cf. *ga*ita-ime.

mũigana, (***mĩ-***), n. (II), size, number, quantity; (of vessel) capacity. [igana²]

-igana, p.a. (U), (interrog.) how much?, how many?; *nĩ thaa ci~?*, what time is it?; *ka~*, (enumerative prefix, used adv.) how often?, how many times?; *see ka*ingĩ.

igana², v.i. (I), 1. be enough, sufficient; get, come up, to a point, mark, stage; *irio ciitũ cia gũtũ~*, our daily bread; *irio nĩcia~*, the food is plentiful; *-~ atĩa?*, (of numbers, size, amount, &c.) how many, how much, how big?; *nguo nĩyamũ~*, the dress fits her; *mũndũ ũcio ndakũ~*, that person is not your equal. 2. in the neg. as aux. v. with infin.; *nda~ gũthiĩ*, he did not get to the point of going, he did not actually go. **ĩigana**, refl. **igaigana**, dim. **iganang'a**, diff. **iganana**, rec. be equal, be of the same size, weight, quantity, &c.; ~ *na*, be equal to. **iganania**, caus. rec. make equal. **ĩiganania**, refl. caus. rec.; *wĩigananie na gĩtugĩ kĩrĩa*, size yourself against that post. **igananĩra**, assoc. **igananĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. coincide. 2. (of people, horses, getting set for a race) stand in a straight line. 3. be half-way, equidistant, reach the middle, be of medium size; *see mai*gananĩrio. **iganĩa**, caus. make sufficient, have plenty of sth.; cf. hũna. **ĩiganĩa**, refl. be self-sufficient, self-supporting, independent. **iganithia**, d. caus. add, bring to desired number, complete. **iganĩka**, st. pot. **iganĩra**, app. be adequate, sufficient, fitting, for; *karumu gaka gatingĩ~ arutwo*, this room is not big enough for the students; *thuruarĩ ĩo ndĩkũ~*, these trousers will not fit you; *mũcara ũkũ~ mahũthĩro*, a salary sufficient to cover expenses. **iganĩria**, caus. app. make complete for; ~ *mũhiki mbũri*, complete bride-wealth payment. **iganĩrĩra**, inten.; ~ *mathiirĩ*, accumulate debts. **iganĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make up an amount, balance a deficit.

***mai*gagananĩro**, n. cl. 6 only (I) half-way. [igana²]

***mai*gagananu**, n. cl. 6 (II), equal quantities (e.g. in bartering). [igana²]

mũiganĩra, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), capacity, bulk; sum total, right quantity; *ndaringia rangi ũyũ o ~ wa gacuba gaka*, I have mixed just enough ink to fill this bottle. [igana²]

***mai*gananĩrio**, n. cl. 6 (I), centre, middle, half-way point. [igana²]

mũiganĩrĩro, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), a putting on sb., allegation (esp. one that is unfounded), false charge, false witness. [iga]

-igananu, a. (II), level; *handũ ha~*, a level place or site. [igana²]

-iganu, a (II), sufficient, enough; grown up enough, adequate; *nĩ mũ~ wa kũgũrana*, he is old enough to marry. [igana²]

mũiganjo, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), lush weed that grows on the rich soil of abandoned homesteads (leaves used as spinach); cf. *ig*anjo.

mũigi, ***a-***, n. (I), one who keeps or puts away; ~ *wa kĩgĩna*, *see kĩ*gĩna. [iga]

mũigithi, *see* **mũgithi**.

***mai*githo**, n. cl. 6 (III), display, theatrical play, sketch. [Sw. MAIGIZO]

rĩigĩ, *see* **rigĩ**.

mĩigĩre, n. cl. 4 only (II), the way things are arranged; ~ *ya mũndũ*, anticipations, hopes and fears, fate. [iga]

igĩrĩ, *see* **-gĩrĩ**.

***mai*gĩrĩra** / ***mai*gĩrĩro**, n. cl. 6 (I), pretence, sham; *-a ~*, counterfeit, false, spurious, makeshift; *njĩra ya ~*, a temporary path. [iga]

kĩigĩrĩro, ***ci-***, n. (I), guess, supposition. [iga]

kĩigo, ci-, n. (I), heap of produce set out for sale at a market or by the roadside (usu. small in size); cf. *kĩ*bango. **maigo**, n. cl. 6, things stored away; *mũtumia wa ~*, a provident woman; cf. *mũ*thithũ. **ũigo, maũigo**, n. 1. depot, store, place for storage, armoury. 2. ability to be conveniently carried, disposed of, stowed away. [iga]

Mũigogo [mũigoogo], n. (I), name said to be given to the generation following Irũngũ; cf. Cuma; *see* Irũngũ, Maina, *i*tuĩka, rika.

kaigoto, *see* **igoto**.

mũigoya, mĩ-, n. (XIII), shrub (*Coleus barbatus*) (soft wood; produces masses of blue flowers; used for quick-growing hedge, also for female fire-stick). **rĩigoya, ma-**, leaf of this shrub (soft and velvety, used to wrap bananas up when ripening, also for toilet purposes and for babies).

-igũ, a. (IV), obedient; *mũndũ mũ~*, a disciplined, obedient person. [cf. igua]

igua, v.t. (II), 1. hear, heed, listen, obey; *wa~ atĩa?*, what have you heard, what is the news? 2. be sensitive, feel, feel by touching, smell; *nĩwa~ ta marigũ me matotu?*, did the bananas feel soft to the touch?; *~ kĩeha*, feel sad; *~ guoya*, be afraid, feel frightened; *~ thoni*, feel shy, have a sense of shame, cf. conoka; *~ ngoro ya*, have a strong desire for, feel inclined to, cf. ĩrirĩria; *~ thuti*, lust after, itch to get at, have a burning desire to lay hands on, cf. cumĩkĩra; *~ mũrĩo*, have a nice taste in the mouth; *~ thithi*, be ticklish, experience a sensation (of the teeth, ears, &c.), feel irritated as a result of a grating movement or sound, have creepy feelings of fear; *~ gĩkeno*, feel glad, happy; *~ wega*, feel well, pleased; *~ ũũru*, feel unwell, bad, grieved; *~ (o) tii*, have a splitting headache, buzzing ears; *~ ruo*, feel pain; *~ tha*, have pity, mercy. **ĩigua**, refl. come to oneself, become conscious after a stupor; wake up from sleep, come round after fainting; feel better. **iguaigua / igaigua**, dim. pay a certain amount of attention, give some hearing to. **iguanga**, diff. **iguana**, rec. agree with one another, be reconciled, have one mind, be friends. **iguanĩra**, app. rec.; *nĩtwa~ ũndũ ũyũ ũmwe*, we are agreed on this one point. **iguithia**, d. caus. cause to feel; help, make, understand, explain. **ĩiguithia**, refl. d. caus. **iguithania**, rec. d. caus. **iguithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. be agreed on. **iguithanika**, st. pot. rec. d. caus. **iguĩka**, st. pot. **iguĩkana**, rec. st. pot.; *gũtingĩ~ nĩ inegene*, no one can hear the other because of the noise. **iguĩra**, app.; *~ ũũru*, be angry, disappointed with sb.; *~ tha*, feel pity for. **ĩiguĩra**, refl. app.; *~ tha*, have pity on oneself.

mũigua[1], **mĩ-**, n. (V), thorn. **kĩigua, ci-**, n. thorn-bush, thorny plant; thorn branch used in a zareba or fence.

mũigua[2], **a-**, n. (IV), one who is obedient; *~-tha*, one who is compassionate. **ũigua**, n. cl. 14 only, heed, obedience. [igua]

ũiguano [ũiguwano], n. cl. 14 only (III), mutual understanding, agreement; harmony, unity, amity. **kĩiguano, ci-**, n. agreement, compact; cf. *kĩ*rĩkanĩro. [igua]

mũiguithania, a-, n. (III), one who causes people to hear, understand; one who makes mutual understanding, concord, harmony; reconciler, unifier. [igua]

-igũ, a. (IV), wet; (of unripe produce, grass, &c.) green; fresh, young. *Ihĩndĩ rĩ~ rĩahĩra rĩũmũ*, *see under* hĩra. Cf. ihũga.

ũigũ, n. cl. 14 (I), dampness, wetness; (of grass, &c.) greenness.

igũrũ (*wa*), *see* **igũrũ**[2].

igũta, v.i. (II), (of domestic animals, &c.) be served successfully, conceive; *see* haica. **igaigũta**, dim. **igũtanga**, diff. **igũtania**, caus. rec. **igũtanĩra**, assoc. **igũtanĩria**, caus. assoc. **igũtia**, caus. serve. **igũtithia**, d. caus. **igũtĩka**, st. pot. **igũtĩra**, app. **igũtĩria**, caus. app.

mũigũto, mĩ-, n. (III), sexual desire, heat (in animals); conception. [igũta]

kaihato, *see* **kahiato**.

ihoo / ohoo, interj. (U), (a strong negative) no! no!; cf. aca.

mũihũ, mĩ-; **kĩihũ, ci-**; n. (V), any small animal of the mongoose type; mongoose, weasel. **kaihũ, tũ-**, n. dim. of above; cf. wangene. **(rĩ-), maihũ**, n. blotches.

ihũga, v.i. (I), 1. get wet or drenched. 2. (of a person) soften down, be agreeable; cf. ororoa. **ihũgaihũga**, dim. **ihũganga**, diff. **ihũgangia**, caus. diff. **ihũganĩra**, assoc. **ihũgia**, caus. **ihũgithia**, d. caus. **ihũgĩka**, st. pot. **ihũgĩra**, app. **ihũgĩria**, caus. app.

ihũra, v.t. (I), dish up; remove (food, concrete, &c.) from pot or mixer to storage or container. **ihũrũo**, v. pass.; *nyũngũ* (*irio*) *cia*~, when pots (food) are (is) dished up, i.e. some time after sunset; *see* ũtukũ. **ĩihũra**, refl. cool down, get calm after being angry. **ihaihũra**, dim. **ihũranga**, diff. **ihũrana**, rec. **ihũrania**, caus. rec. **ihũranĩra**, rec. app. **ihũranĩria**, caus. rec. app. **ihũria**, caus. go on visit with expectation of being given food. **ihũrithia**, d. caus. **ihũrĩka**, st. pot. **ihũrĩra**, app.; cf. ruta.

***ka*ihũra-nyama**, *see* ***ka*mũihũra-nyama**.

kĩ*ihũri, *ci-, n. (I), half-calabash, used as ladle, also as a dish to eat from; ~ *gĩa gũtaha maĩ*, dipper used for ladling water from stream into a large container; cf. *ki*uga. ***ka*ihũri, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above; cf. *ga*cengũria. **ũihũri**[1], n. cl. 14 only, dishing up of food. [ihũra]

ũihũri[2], n. cl. 14 (I), distant relationship; *kwĩ ũihwa na* ~, there is such a thing as close relatives and others not so close. *See* *mũ*ihwa.

mũ*ihwa, *a-, n. (V), child of one's full sister; mutual term of address between those in this relationship; *mũihaguo*, your niece, nephew; your uncle, aunt; *mũihwae*/*mũihae*/*mũihawe*, his niece, nephew; his uncle, aunt. **njihwa**, ~, n.; *ciana* ~ *ciitũ*, our nephews and nieces (children of a man's full sister). ***ka*ihwa, *tũ-***, n. youngest member of family; ~ *na gocũkũrũ*, *see under* cũkũrũ. **ũihwa**, n. cl. 14 only, relationship of full sister's children to their uncle and vice versa.

-ii, a. (III), thievish, thieving; *mbũri nj*~, goats with a propensity for slipping into gardens and eating the crops. [iya]

ika, v.i. (II), feel dissatisfaction about sth., hesitate. **ikaika**, dim. **ikanga**, diff. **ikania**, caus. rec. **ikanĩra**, assoc. **ikithia**, d. caus. **ĩikithia**, refl. d. caus. **ikĩka**, st. pot. **ikĩra**, app.; cf. ira[2].

-ika / **-ike**, *see* **-iki**.

***rĩ*ika**, *see* **rika** [riika].

Ikamba, n. with cl. 15 *b* concords (II), the Kamba country, Ukamba; ***Mũ*ikamba, *A-***, n. one of the Kamba tribe; ***I*kamba**, n. cl. 5 only, the Kamba people; ~ *rĩrĩ rĩrutaga wĩra Nairobi*, these Kamba are working in N. ***gĩ*ikamba**, n. cl. 7 only, the Kamba language.

mũ*ikania, *a-, n. (II); ~ *wa nguo*, sponsor, one who throws a garment over his charge's head immediately after circumcision; cf. *mũ*tiiri. [ikia]

ikara, v.i. (I), 1. wait, stay, dwell, live; be, behave; ~ *thĩ*, sit down; ~ *wega*, sit properly, be well established, settled, live well; cf. tũũra, tinda, tĩna. 2. used in a neg. sense, foll. by infin.; ~ *gũũka*, all right, don't come; *njikare gũthiĩ?*, am I not to go? **ikaikara**, dim. sit, stay, a little while. **ikaranga**, diff. hang about, around; stay a short time longer. **ikarangĩra**, *see* ikarĩranga. **ikarania**, caus. rec.; ~ *na*, sit beside, stay together with. **ikaranĩra**, assoc. sit at the same time; sit on each other. **ikaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ikaria**, caus. make sit; stay with, take care of; *nĩwanj*~, you have kept me waiting; cf. rangĩra. **ĩikaria**, refl. caus. sit, stand, by oneself, apart. **ikarithia**, d. caus. **ĩikarithia**, refl. d. caus. **ikarĩka**, st. pot. **ikarĩra**, app. sit on; stay too long; invest, besiege; ~ *mũndũ*, deceive, cheat sb. **ĩikarĩra**, refl. app.; ~ *thĩ*, get oneself seated. **ikarĩranga** / **ikarangĩra**, diff. app. **ikarĩrana**, rec. app. **ikarĩria**, caus. app. **ikarĩrĩra**, inten. **ikarĩrĩria**, caus. inten. look after sth. on behalf of sb.; take sb.'s place, take charge of; *nj*~ *nyũmba*, keep the house, room, for me (by staying in it).

mũ*ikaranio, *mĩ-, n. (I), sitting, remaining together. ~ *noguo mũbaarano*, *see* *mũ*baarano. [ikara]

mũ*ikaria, *a-, n. (II), caretaker, guard; one who stays by for company or to keep watch. [ikara]

(*mũ-*), *mĩ*ikarĩre, n. (II), ways of staying, manner of life; habits, ways; look, appearance, form, shape; cf. *mĩ*thiire. [ikara]

***ũ*ikarĩri, *ma*ũikarĩri**, n. (I); ~ *wa gĩtĩ*, position of trust or honour, chairmanship. [ikara]

mũikarĩrĩria, *a-*, n. (II), one who looks after sth. for sb. else, guardian, agent. [ikara]

gĩikaro, *ci-*, n. (I), place where sth. remains, lives, stays; resting-place, quarters, abiding-place, seat; station, post. ~ *kĩmwe kĩī ndaa*, staying in the same place begets lice. **ũikaro**, **maũikaro**, n. abiding-place, room to stay or live in or at; *agia* ~, harass sth.; deny rest, make unsettled; cf. *kĩraaro*. [ikara]

-iki / -ike / -ika / -oiki / -oike / -oika, p.a. (U), alone; *ithuĩ ithu*~, we alone; *inyuĩ inyu*~, you alone; *niĩ ny*~, I alone; *o o*~, they alone; *maũndũ mo*~, things alone; *kaũndũ go*~, only a small affair; *handũ ho*~, the site alone.

ikia, v.t. (I), 1. throw; ~ *mũrengeti*, throw a blanket round the shoulders; ~ *matukũ*, be well-stricken in years; ~ *mũndũ ciugo*, throw hints at sb., say things that touch deep; ~ *mĩcobio*, interrupt, be offensive in conversation; ~ *riitho*, look intensely, wink, at. 2. shoot; ~ *mũguĩ*, shoot an arrow at sb.; ~ *na kĩano*, *see under kĩ*ano; ~ *na kĩbũikũ*, *see under kĩ*bũikũ; *nĩ wana ũramũ*~, it is the hot-bloodedness of youth that is throbbing in him. 3. twist (hair into ringlets using two strands only); cf. thogota. 4. in a variety of meanings; *riũa rĩa*~ *huho*, when the sun raises breezes (in the cool of the afternoon); ~ *mũndũ moko*, *njara*, *ngono*, arrest sb.; ~ *hĩra*, *see* hĩra; ~ *hiriri*, *see* hiriri; ~ *maikĩrio*, *see mai*kĩrio; ~ *matatha*, *see i*tatha; ~ *mũciĩ*, eat. 5. shove (with hands), charge (with body as in football); ~ *rũhati*, *iteke*, kick sth., sb., ~ *thari*, kick about when on the point of death. **ikio**, pass.; ~ *nĩ ngoro*, *see under* ngoro. **ĩikia**, refl. **ikaikia**, dim. **ikangia**, diff. **ikania**, rec.; ~ *moko*, fight with the hands. **ĩikania**, refl. rec. **ikanĩria**, app. rec. **ikanĩrĩria**, inten. rec. set (two or more opponents) against each other. **ikithia**, d. caus. **ikĩka**, st. pot. **ikĩria**, app. 1. throw at, to. 2. (of people at work) take a rest; rest after hard work; ~ *mũrigo*, hitch up a load on the back into a more comfortable position. **ikĩrĩria**, inten. 1. throw on to, pile on to. 2. stir up, incite against. 3. add to in order to make up a desired number or quantity. **ikũria**, conv. harrow (a new garden). **ikũrania**, rec. conv. 1. unplait, untwist, unbraid (the hair). 2. fight, struggle.

mũikia, *a-*, n. (II), thrower, shover. ~ *ndoĩ mwehereri*, the flinger does not know what the action of his intended victim will be (whether he will be quick enough to step aside). [ikia]

rĩikia, *ma-*, n. (I), (of a club) throw, cast; (of a gun, arrow) shot. [ikia]

gaikia-ngũ, *tũ-*; **njikia-ngũ**, ~; n. (I-III), Red-chested cuckoo or Piet-my-vrou (known as 'rainbird' because of three-syllabled cry repeated incessantly during wet seasons). [ikia]

maikio, n. cl. 6 (I), 1. little ringlets of hair. 2. suggestions, promptings, impulses. [ikia]

mũikio, *mĩ-*, n. (I), one of the long rods attached to the heads of uprights inside a round hut forming low arches which support the rafters half-way up, tie stick, wall plate; cf. *mu*oho, *mũi*tĩrĩro, (N.K.) *mũ*ratho. [ikia]

mũikĩng'a, *a-*, n. (III?), alien, foreigner.

gĩikĩrio, *ci-*, n. (XI), resting-place, place of respite; halt for rest. **maikĩrio**, n. cl. 6 only, pad, usually of leaves, put under a load carried on the back; *ikia* ~, jerk a carrying-pad into place to ease a load. [ikia]

mũiko, *mi-*, n. (III), 1. broad-ended mashing-stick. 2. paddle, oar. [Sw. MWIKO]

rĩiko, *see* **riko**.

Mũikũmbania, *see* **Mũkũmbania**.

ikũrũka, v.i. (I), descend, go down, come down; (of river, &c.) flow; cf. harũrũka. **ikaikũrũka**, dim. **ikaikũrũkia**, caus. dim. lower a little more; let down further. **ikaikũrũkanga**, diff. caus. dim. **ikũrũkanga**, diff. **ikũrũkangia**, caus. diff. **ikũrũkania**, caus. rec.; ~ *na*, go down with sb., go down along (a river, path, &c.). **ikũrũkanĩra**, rec. app. **ikũrũkanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **ikũrũkia**, caus. let down lower. **ikũrũkithia**, d. caus. **ikũrũkĩka**, st. pot. **ikũrũkĩra**, app.; ~ *haha*, go down here. **ikũrũkĩria**, caus. app. **ikũrũkĩrĩra**, inten. descend towards.

rũikũrũki, *ma-*, n. cl. 11/6 (I), 1. scoffing term for poor gruel or beer, watery stuff. 2. (cl. 6) water; cf. *ma*guũ, *mai*. [ikũrũka]

rĩikũrũkia, *ma-*, n. (I), 1. marriage

feast; cf. ngurario. 2. flow of saliva. [ikũrũka]

gĩikũrũkio, *ci-*, n. (I), (coll.) a copious drink; cf. *kĩ*hororokio, *kĩ*nyuo. [ikũrũka]

ima, v.t. (II), refuse to give sth. to, deny what has been asked for, withhold from; cf. karĩha. **ĩima**, refl.; ~ *ikeno*, deny oneself · pleasures. **imaima**, dim. **imanga**, diff. **imana**, rec. **imanĩra**, app. rec. **imanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **imithia**, d. caus. **ĩimithia**, refl. d. caus. **imĩka**, st. pot. **imĩra**, app.

***ka*imana**, n. (IV), (as adv.) completely; *thira* ~, be entirely finished.

-imani, a. (III), close, stingy, mean. [ima]

mũ*imwo, *a-, n. (IV), one who is deprived; ~*-nĩ-ĩrĩ*, one destitute of property (including possessions and descendants), a poor wretch, a good-for-nothing, scoundrel. ***ma*imwo**, n. cl. 6, times of being deprived. *Gũtirĩ ũtaraga maheo no* ~, nobody counts his blessings, only the times he has been denied things. **ũimwo**, n. cl. 14; ~*-nĩ-ĩrĩ*, wickedness, crime. [ima]

imba[1], v.i. (II), 1. swell. 2. work up for rain. **imbaimba**, dim. **imbanga**, diff. **imbania**, caus. rec. **imbanĩra**, rec. app. **imbanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **imbia**, caus. make swell; *ndawa ya kũ*~ *mũgate*, yeast, leaven. **imbithia**, d. caus. **imbĩka**, st. pot. **imbĩra**, app. **imbĩria**, caus. app. **imbĩrĩra**, inten. (coll.) get set to; *aka*~ *aguthũke*, he was getting ready to dash off. **imbũra**, conv. take swelling out of sth. **imbũka**, neut. (of swelling) subside, get cured. **imbatara**, stc. ten. swell; (of river in flood) rise; cf. hũhita.

imba[2], v.t. (I), 1. cover over with soil; ~ *makara*, cover logs with soil for charcoal making; cf. thika, emba. 2. camouflage pitfall or game pit. 3. dig holes for draughts game; *see* gĩũthi. **imbanga**, diff. **imbana**, rec. 1. incite one another to emulation. 2. play a game of draughts with. **imbanĩra**, app. rec. **imbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **imbithia**, d. caus. **imbĩka**, st. pot.; cf. umbĩka. **imbĩra**, app.; cf. thikĩra. **imbũria**, caus. conv. take charcoal from a pit; *see* umbũria. **imbũka**, neut.; cf. umbũka.

kĩ*imba, *ci-, n. (III), corpse, dead body; cf. *mũ*hũhina, *mũ*hũhũ. [imba[1]]

***ma*imba**, n. cl. 6 (I), 1. (N.K.) old-time warrior's cape of feathers; cf. riba. 2. mop of split feathers each tied to the lock of a young man's short hair covering the head completely; cf. njoya. 3. wreath of leaves worn by boys in the ngũcũ dance. [imba[2]]

mũ*imba-igũrũ** / (N.K.) ***mw*emba-** / ***mw*amba-** / ***mũ*ũmba-igũrũ, *mĩ-, n. (III-I), climbing plant (*Periploca linearifolia*) (used in wicker work; yields milky latex used by Kamba in a mixture given to cows to increase milk yield; has important uses at the induction of medicine men; roots and tips used to give strength to broth; plays an essential part in the doctoring of cattle).

***ma*imbira** [maimbiira], n. cl. 6 (VIII), tree creepers. ***rũ*imbira**, n. cl. 11 (N.K.) cobwebs, dirt, hanging down in strings from the roof of a disused house. ***rũ*imbirira** [rũimbiriira], n. cl. 11, mass of creepers enveloping bush or tree.

-imbĩrĩru, a. (X), bulging. [imba[1]]

mũ*imbo, *mĩ-; (*rĩ-*), ***ma*imbo**; ***kĩ*imbo, *ci-***; **ũimbo, nyimbo**; n. (I), a swelling, blain, bleb; cf. *ma*thuguku, nyimba. [imba[1]]

ũimbu, n. cl. 14 only (I), swelling. [imba[1]]

ina, v.i. & t. (II), sing; move part or whole of body rhythmically and/or vigorously, dance; sway, rock; (of sth. hanging) oscillate; ~ *rũĩmbo*, sing a hymn, song; ~ *nduumo, ngũcũ*, perform (traditional dances) involving singing and movement; ~ *rumba*, dance the rumba step; ~ *mbũri*, boast of one's wealth in goats; ~ *kaarĩ*, boast of an achievement, sing a victory song. **inaina**, dim. shake, shiver, quiver, tremble. **inainia**, caus. dim. **inainangia**, diff. caus. dim. **inainithia**, d. caus. dim. **inainĩka**, st. pot. dim. **inainĩra**, app. dim.; ~ *mũndũ*, quiver with anger in front of sb. **inanga**, diff. **inania**, caus. rec. shake one another; move one another (as in a dance or see-saw game). **inanĩra**, assoc. **inanĩria**, caus. assoc. **inia**, caus. shake, wave; ~ *gũtũ*, show signs of life, be still alive after an ordeal; ~ *mũtwe*, nod; ~ *bendera*, wave a flag; ~ *mwĩrĩ*, wriggle the

body; ~ *mũcuthĩ*, wag the tail; ~ *thani*, *kĩnanda*, play records, gramophone. **ĩinia**, refl. caus. **inithia**, d. caus.; ~ *rũimbo*, conduct singing, lead a dance; dance with sb. (as partner). **inĩka**, st. pot. **inĩra**, app. sing to, at; ~ *kaana*, sing a lullaby to a child; cf. thuthĩra, gooca. **inĩria**, caus. app. **inĩrĩra**, inten. **inĩrĩrĩa**, caus. inten.

rĩinabu, *ma-*, n. (III), pineapple. [E.]

***kĩ*inaino**, *ci-*, n. (IV), 1. trembling, fright; *tiga* ~, do not look so frightened. 2. eagerness, eager expectation. *Gĩeterero ti* ~, patient waiting does not mean fussing. [ina]

inama, v.i. (I), bend; stand obliquely, out of the perpendicular; (of a person) look down (out of respect, shyness, shame); (of trees) lean; (of ground) slope; *riũa rĩa*~, when the sun begins to get lower in the sky, mid-afternoon; *see* *mĩ*arahũko; cf. ogoma, unĩka, ng'aara. **inainama**, dim. **inamanga**, diff. **inamana**, rec. topple over. **inamania**, caus. rec. turn upside down, invert. **inamanĩra**, assoc. **inamanĩria**, caus. assoc. **inamia**, caus. bend over, forward; cause to tilt, lean over; ~ *maitho*, look down; ~ *cira*, weaken a case; ~ *matũ*, die; ~ *rũgundu*, look ill, haggard, dismal, down in the mouth. **ĩinamia**, refl. caus. **inamithia**, d. caus. **ĩinamithia**, refl. d. caus. **inamĩka**, st. pot. **inamĩra**, app. **inamĩria**, caus. app.; cf. tiirĩra. **inamĩrĩra**, inten. bend, bow, down; bend low; ~ *he Mwathani*, bow before, worship, the Lord. **inamĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **inamũra**, conv. **inamũka**, neut.

mũinamĩrĩro, *mĩ-*, n. (I), bowing down; ~ *wa riũa*, declining of the sun, late afternoon. [inama]

-ine, v. suffix (U), used with v. roots ending in -na, including the rec. extension, as alternative to the -ĩte Perfect suffix; *nĩtũmena*~ *nao*, we are at loggerheads with them; with v. ona the contraction goes further, *nĩndamũ*~, I had seen him.

ini, (rare) alt. form of imp.; *see* **one** under **ona**.

mũiniĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), upside down position; *gũa na* ~, fall upside down; cf. *mũ*nduru, *mũ*kĩgiĩ. ***ka*mũiniĩ**, *tũ-*, n. dip, dell; slight declivity. [*see* inama]

-iniĩ, a. (VIII), upside down, reversed; (*kĩnya*) *kĩ*~ *gĩtaita*, (an upturned calabash which does not spill) sb. who does not make use of an obvious opportunity, a fool. [inama]

-inĩ, loc. suffix (U), expr. proximity, at, near to, by, among, into; *nyũmba-*~, at the house; *nyũmba-*~ *thĩinĩ*, *see under* thĩinĩ; *tiirania rũthingo-*~, prop it against the wall; *atĩ njige kĩ-*~*?*, what am I to put it by?

inĩka, v.t. & i. (I), drain liquid from a container by drinking, pouring. **inainĩka**, dim. **inĩkanga**, diff. **inĩkanĩra**, rec. app. **inĩkanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **inĩkia**, caus. toss off a draught (inverting the cup). **inĩkithia**, d. caus. **inĩkĩka**, st. pot. **inĩkĩra**, app. **inĩkĩrĩra**, inten. drain the dregs from sth., drink to the last drop. **inĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten.; cf. ninũkĩrĩria.

mũinĩkani, *a-*, n. (I), emptier, person who empties. [inĩka]

****kĩ*ino**, *ci-*, n. (III), vagina, vulva; external genitalia as a whole. ***kai*no**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

inũ, interj. (U), used (mostly by old people): 1. when one has stumbled and recovered. 2. when a tiresome task has been accomplished; ~, *reke ndiire mahĩndĩ*, there we are, now I can rest my bones.

inũka[1], v.i. (I), go home. **inũkanga**, diff. go home quickly. **inũkania**, caus. rec. **inũkanĩra**, assoc. **inũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **inũkia**, caus.; ~ *mbũri*, drive goats home, from pasture, &c.; cf. umagaria. **ĩinũkia**, refl. caus. **inũkithia**, d. caus. **ĩinũkithia**, refl. d. caus. **inũkĩka**, st. pot. **inũkĩra**, app.; ~ *njĩra ĩno*, go home this way. **inũkĩria**, caus. app.

rĩinũkĩro, *ma-*, n. (I), going home; *ĩrĩ* ~*-inĩ*, being on its way home. [inũka[1]]

mũinũko, *mĩ-*, n. (I), going home; *mĩinũko ya mbũri*, late afternoon, about sunset, when the goats, &c., are taken home; *ndamũkora arorete mĩinũko*, I met him on his way home. **ũinũko**, n. cl. 14 only, place to go home to, place of residence. [inũka[1]]

inũra, v.t. (I), 1. lift up, tilt, move sth. heavy; put upright. 2. knock down a supposedly strong man. **inainũra**, dim. **inũranga**, diff. **inũrana**, rec. (of wrestlers in a match) put one

another down. **inũrania**, caus. rec. **inũranĩra**, app. rec. lift up together. **inũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **inũrithia**, d. caus. **inũrĩka**, st. pot. be liftable. **inũrĩra**, app. lift up for, at. **inũka**[2], neut. be lifted; be put upright.

indiba, v.i. (I), (N.K.) 1. be brim-full; (of receptacle, space, &c.) be crammed full. 2. be satisfactorily completed, settled; be perfectly adjusted; be screwed on right. **indĩbana**, rec. inten. of above.

(*tũ*-) (*ũ*-) indo, *see under* ***kĩndũ***.

ingata, v.t. (I), drive, chase, away; expel (a student, &c.); cf. ruta, rutũrũra, teng'eria. **ingatwo**, pass. be overwhelmed; *see* ***mũ***ingatwo. **ingaingata**, dim. **ingatanga**, diff. **ingatana**, rec. **ingatania**, caus. rec. **ingatanĩra**, app. rec. **ingatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ingatithia**, d. caus. **ĩingatithia**, refl. d. caus. **ingatĩka**, st. pot. **ingatĩra**, app.

***mũ*ingatwo**, ***a*-**, n. (XI), one who is driven away. ~ *na njũgũma nĩacokaga, no* ~ *na kĩhooto ndacokaga*, he who is driven away by a club returns, but he who is driven away by justice does not return. [ingata]

***Mũ*ingeretha**, *see* ***Mũ*ngeretha**.

***wingĩ*, *ma*wingĩ**, n. (I), ink. [E.]

-ingĩ, a. (IV), many, much, more; *ka*~, often, frequently, many times; *see kai*gana. **-ingaingĩ**, a. a fair number of.

***mũ*ingĩ**, ***mĩ*-**, n. (V), community, general public, the masses, majority; cf. *kĩrĩndĩ*. ***ka*mũingĩ**, ***tũ*-**, n. group of people. ~ *koyaga ndĩrĩ*, it takes more than one to lift a communal beer-mortar. **ũingĩ**, n. plenty, state of being numerous or plentiful, large quantity.

ingĩha, v.i. (II), increase, be numerous; be added, multiplied; *andũ nĩmaa*~, there are plenty of people. **ingaingĩha**, dim. **ingaingĩhia**, caus. dim. **ingaingĩhithia**, d. caus. dim. **ingaingĩhĩra**, app. dim. **ingaingĩhĩria**, caus. app. dim. **ingĩhanga**, diff. **ingĩhangia**, caus. diff. **ingĩhania**, caus. rec. **ingĩhanĩra**, assoc. **ingĩhanĩria**, caus. assoc.; cf. taranĩria. **ingĩhia**, caus. increase, add; multiply; cf. ongerera. **ĩingĩhia**, refl. caus. **ingĩhithia**, d. caus. **ingĩhithania**, rec. d. caus.; ~ *ithabu*, multiply a sum. **ingĩhithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **ingĩhithanĩka**, st. pot. d. caus.; (in arithmetic) *noti na igĩrĩ itingĩ*~, nought and two are not multipliable. **ingĩhĩka**, st. pot. **ingĩhĩra**, app. **ingĩhĩria**, caus. app. **ingĩhĩrĩra**, inten.

***ũ*ingĩhu**, ***ma*ũingĩhu**, n. (IV), increase, abundance. [ingĩha]

ingĩra, v.i. & t. (II), enter; ~ *nyũmba*, go into the house; *mũbira nĩwa*~, (in football) a goal has been scored; *mbũri cia*~, when goats are put into the huts (just after sunset); *see ũ*tukũ; cf. tonya. **ingaingĩra**, dim. **ingiranga**, diff. **ingĩrana**, rec. **ingĩrania**, caus. rec. **ingĩranĩra**, app. rec. **ingĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ingĩria**, caus. drive in; score (a goal). **ĩingĩria**, refl. caus. **ingĩrithia**, d. caus. **ĩingĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. **ingĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ingĩrĩra**, app. **ingĩrĩria**, caus. app.

***rĩingĩranĩro*, *ma*-**, n. (III), (of rivers) confluence, junction; cf. *ma*gomano, *ma*camanio, *ma*ingĩrano. [ingĩra]

***ma*ingĩrano**, n. cl. 6 (III), joining-up, confluence; ~ *ma njĩra*, a road or path junction; cf. *ma*cemanio, *ma*gomano. [ingĩra]

***mũ*ingĩrio**, ***mĩ*-**, n. (III), 1. entrance. 2. junction of small intestine with the large intestine (of special importance in certain ceremonies). [ingĩra]

***rĩingĩrĩro*, *ma*-**, n. (III), entering-place, harbour. [ingĩra]

inji [iinji], ~, n. (I), inch. [E.]

injini [iinjini], ~, n. (XVI), engine. [E.]

injinia [iinjiniya], ~, n. cl. 1/2 (XIV), engineer. [E.]

injiri [iinjiiri], ~, n. (III), gospel; cf. *ũhoro ũrĩa mwega*. [Sw. INJILI]

***mũ*inyabara**, *see* ***mũ*nyabara**.

inyuĩ, indep. p. (U), 2nd person pl., you. **inyu-**, form used in conjunction with -erĩ, -othe, -iki, -ene.

ira[1], v.i. (II), 1. be black; (of evening) get gradually dark; (of skin) be dark-coloured; ~ *riitho*, be dull-eyed, have difficulty in seeing; ~ *maitho*, be dazzled, blinded, by glare, long looking or search, weeping; ~ *ngoro*, feel bilious, have sick feeling; ~ *curu, ciri, biri*, be absolutely black, dark. 2. menstruate; cf. ona *mũgongo*, ĩnenũra. **iraira**, dim. **iranga**, diff. **irania**, caus. rec. **iranĩra**, assoc. **iranĩria**, caus. assoc. **iria**, caus. make dark, nauseate. **ĩiria**, refl. caus. **irithia**,

d. caus. stain black (by steeping in water and treating with mud or juice). **irĩka**, st. pot. **irĩra**, app. **irĩria**, caus. app. disappear, get out of sight at a distance. **irĩrĩra**, inten.; *see also* cina. **irũrũka**, neut. conv. belch. **irũka**, neut. have hiccups.

ira[2], v.t. (II), scorn, despise, as inadequate; disdain, be dissatisfied (with a gift, &c.); feel stinted of sth.; *mũhoi nda~ga*, a beggar has no option (cannot pick and choose); ~ *irio*, think a portion of food inadequate; ~ *mũndũ*, belittle, disparage, underrate sb.; ~ *wĩra*, underestimate difficulty of a task. **ĩira**, refl. **iraira**, dim. **iranga**, diff. **irana**, rec. **iranĩra**, app. rec. **iranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **iria**, caus.; ~ *riitho*, look askance. **irithia**, d. caus. **irĩka**, st. pot. **irĩra**, app. express dissatisfaction with, at. **irĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *mũndũ riitho*, look askance at sb. **irũkĩra**, app. neut. conv. give up hope of (finding, &c.); cf. tirika.

mũira[1], ***a-***, n. (I), 1. eye-witness; one who gives evidence. 2. (usu. ref. to sb. in disfavour or known to have committed an offence) the person in mind. ***ũira***, ***maũira***, n. testimony, evidence, witness.

mũira[2], n. cl. 3 only (I), 1. (freq. used as conj. foll. by v. in subj. or fut., with or without the -a of relationship preceding) while, until; ~ *wa kĩhĩĩ kĩu gĩkaneneha*, until the lad grows up; *ikara haha* ~ (*wa*) *ndĩe*, stay here while I eat. 2. *kaara ka* ~, the little finger. ***ka*mũira**, n. cl. 13 only, used as in 1. above.

mũiraba, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), pubic apron; cf. raba, *mw*ehio.

kĩirano, ***ci-***, n. (III), aloofness, belittling of others. ***ũirano***, n. cl. 14 only, looking down on, snobbishness; mutual contempt. [ira[2]]

-iri, a. (III), tending to be dissatisfied. [ira[2]]

mũiri[1] [mũiiri] / (N.K.) ***mũiria***, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), Red stinkwood (*Pygeum africanum*) (a tall timber-tree used for making digging sticks, beer mortars, bridge poles, furniture, wagons, &c.). ***rĩiri***, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this tree. [ira[1]]

mũiri[2], *see* ***mũiru***.

kĩiria, ***ci-***, n. (V), a dark spot, dark shadow; ~ *kĩa mũndũ*, a mere shadow of a man; ~ *kĩa ngoro*, nausea, feeling of disgust or loathing. ***kairia***, ***tũ-***, n. dark spot, dot, jot; dark shadow or shape (as of an object seen in the dark, a thorn under the skin, &c.). ***mairia***, n. cl. 6, dwindling half light, twilight, deep shade, gloom; *ona na* ~, see indistinctly; ~*-inĩ*, *kwagĩa* ~, twilight time, period just before dawn or just after sunset; cf. *i*thukĩ *ciatuĩka andũ*, thatũ. [ira[1]]

iriga, v.t. (II), fence, plant a hedge; construct a fence, railing, &c. (to partition a house or field, or to keep out intruders). **irigaŋga**, diff. **irigana**, rec. **irigania**, caus. rec. **irigaŋĩra**, app. rec. **irigaŋĩria**, caus. app. rec. **irigĩka**, st. pot. **irigĩra**, app. encircle. **irigĩrĩra**, inten. 1. stand round, mob (sb.). 2. fence round. **irigũra**, conv. remove a fence round sth. **irigũka**, neut. become unfenced (through the breaking down or removal of a fence).

mũirigo, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), track, worn path, trail, gap leading through bush or hedge; ~ *wa ita*, broad trail left by an army or raiding party; any passage; *mĩirigo ya mũndũ*, the orifices in a man's body.

rũirigo, **njirigo**, n. (III), stockade, fence. ***kĩirigo***, ***ci-***, n. fenced place, stockade, stronghold; cf. *rũ*giri. [iriga]

rũiriĩ, n. cl. 11 (VIII), (used adv.) out of sight, far and fast; *see* irĩria.

tũirio, *see under* ***irio***.

rũirirũa [rũiriirũa], n. cl. 11 only (VIII), madness, mental derangement; cf. *ũ*gũrũki, *ũ*bũgũgi. [cf. Ma. OL-OIRIRUA]

irithi, ~, n. (III), modern antidote against magic. [Sw. HIRIZI]

irĩ, n. cl. 14 or cl. 5 (III), sustenance, substance, fortune; the good things of life; property including wives, children, livestock, gardens; progeny; *ndarĩ* ~, he died childless (without any one to stand in his place); *mũtumia wa mũndũ nĩ* ~, a man's wife is a sustenance for him; *mũimwo nĩ* ~, *see* mũimwo; *mwaga* ~, one who is destitute; *mũtiga* ~, one who dies leaving descendants and wealth for them to inherit; *mwendwo nĩ* ~, *see* mwendwo; *ũroendwo nĩ* ~, good fortune to you; *ũroimwo nĩ* ~, confound you; ~ *rĩu rĩkariũkia rĩitwa rĩake*, this progeny will keep his name alive; ~ *ũyũ nĩ wa awa*, this body (which represents all he had and was) is my

father's; *ũrothũũrũo nĩ ~ wakwa!*, touch any of my possessions, and you will be damned! (a father's curse of disinheritance).

kĩirĩ, *ci-*, n. (II), a skin complaint of human beings.

***mai*rĩria**, n. cl. 6 (III), disappearance; *athĩte ~*, he has gone out of sight.

***mai*rĩtĩ** [mairĩĩtĩ], n. cl. 6 only (IV), (of beer) lees, dregs; thick yellowish liquid squeezed out of loofah pods after a brew (usu. taken as medicine); cf. *ma*thũco, *gĩ*thangathĩ.

mũirĩtu [mũirĩĩtu], *a-*, n. (IV), full-grown girl, not yet married; initiated girl; *~ wa mũhando*, newly initiated girl. **kĩirĩtu, *ci-***, n. big, plain-looking or otherwise unattractive girl. **kĩ-mũirĩtu, *i-***, n. large ungainly girl. **rũirĩtu**, n. company of initiated girls, bevy of maidens (used in slightly derogatory way). ***kai*rĩtu, *tũ-***, n. young, small, initiated girl; young girl, cf. *kĩrĩgũ, karĩgũ*. **ũirĩtu**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. girlhood, state of being a young unmarried woman. 2. things belonging to a girl, ornaments, finery, equipment.

***mai*ro**[1], n. cl. 6 (III), remedy, cure for sth., strengthening food helpful to a sick person or animal, fresh blood and honey given to pregnant women for pains of pregnancy; *see* ũũkĩ, nyama, ngaita, thakame, *mĩtĩ*.

***mai*ro**[2], n. cl. 6 (III), disdain, contempt. *Mũtino ndũrĩ ~*, misfortune cannot be rejected with contempt. [ira[3]]

***mai*ro**[3] / ***mai*rũ**, *see* **mairo**.

mũirong'e, *mĩ-*, n. (II), shilling.

mũiru / (N.K.) **mũiri**[2], *a-*, n. (II), 1. companion, partner, fellow; *~ witũ wa itũũra*, our neighbour. 2. any concomitant; *rũũĩ rũtarĩ ~*, a river without a tributary. 3. co-wife; *~we, ~guo, ~wa*, her, your, my, co-wife. ***kai*ru, *tũ-***, n. (term of address, also used by woman to husband's classificatory wives) dear co-wife.

ũiru, n. cl. 14 only (II), jealousy, envy. [ira[2]]

iruga, *see* **uruga**.

***mai*rutiĩ**, n. cl. 6 only (III), (N.K.) warrior's feather-cape; cf. riba, *ma*imba. [cf. Ma. OL-MAIRUTYE]

irũ / urũ, interj. (U), 1. used to announce one's arrival; cf. i!, ii! 2. used when one is thrown off balance and narrowly escapes falling.

-irũ, a. (III), black, dark-coloured; menstruous; *ndĩ ha~*, I am in a fix. [ira[1]]

mũirũ[1], *mĩ-*, n. (III), dark colour; menstrual period, cf. *mw*eri; *e na ~*, she is menstruating; *ciuma cia ~*, dark blue beads; *maguta ma ~*, pure oil. **ũirũ**, n. cl. 14 only, darkness of colour, blackness, duskiness. [ira[1]]

mũirũ[2], *mĩ-*, n. (III), tall timber-tree (*Psychotria* sp.).

***mai*rũki**, n. cl. 6 (III), water; cf. *maĩ, ma*ikũrũki.

ũirũkĩri, n. cl. 14 only (III), hopelessness. [ira[2]]

kĩirũkĩro, *ci-*, n. (III), 1. loss of hope, despair, loss of patience; cf. **ũirũkĩri**. 2. sb., sth., repulsive, displeasing; *umai haha, ciirũkĩro ii*, go away, you nuisances. [ira[2]]

mũirũngi, *i-*, n. (III), 1. tall timber-tree with buttressed trunk (*Casearia battiscombei.*). 2. small tree (*Catha edulis*). **njirũngi, ~**, n. fruit of *C. edulis*, inedible. **rĩirũngi, *ma-***, n. leaf of *C. edulis* in particular (known to Somalis as qat, contains habit-forming drug used by Masai as well as Somalis as an aphrodisiac and to prevent sleep while escorting sheep).

Irũngũ, n. (V), the name of the generation succeeding Mwangi, sometimes spoken of as Maina Kanyi; it is the generation which would have been in power in the middle years of the twentieth century if the Ituĩka system had still been operating; *see* Ituĩka, Maina. **mũirũngũ, *a-***, n. a man belonging to the Irũngũ generation set.

irũra, v.t. (II), 1. knock down (maize); lay sb. low (with a weapon); fell (an ox, goat). 2. kill sb. by witchcraft; destroy utterly. **irairũra**, dim. **irũranga**, diff. **irũrana**, rec. **irũrania**, caus. rec. **irũranĩra**, app. rec. **irũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **irũria**, caus. **irũrithia**, d. caus. **irũrĩka**, st. pot. **irũrĩra**, app. **irũrĩria**, caus. app. **irũrũra**, conv. **irũrũka**, neut. **irũrũkia**, caus. neut.

mũirũthi, *mĩ-*, n. (III), a timber-tree with black bark (*Diospyros* and *Strombosia grandifolia*).

ita[1], v.t. & i. (I), 1. pour out, spill (liquids); shed tears, hair, leaves, fruit, &c.); throw, let, out; *~ njoya*, drip with perspiration; *~ rũta*, dribble,

slobber. 2. leak; *nyũngũ nĩra~*, the pot has a leak. **itaita**, dim. **itaitithia**, d. caus. dim. **itaitĩka**, st. pot. dim. **itaitĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. dim. **itaitĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. dim. **itaitĩra**, app. dim. **itaitĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **itaitĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. **itaitũka**, neut. dim. subside a little. **itanga**, diff. **itana**, rec. **itania**, caus. rec. **itanĩra**, app. rec. **itanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **itithia**, d. caus. **itĩka**, st. pot. 1. be spilt, poured out; (of fluids, flour, anything packed) run out, overflow; (of hair) fall out; *mbura ĩitĩkĩte wega*, it is really pouring with rain. 2. (as aux. v. foll. by infin.) begin to; *agĩ~ kwaria*, all at once he started to speak. **itĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **itĩkana**, rec. st. pot.; *~ na*, fall to, get to work on, get down to, start eating or doing sth.; cf. rika, arũka. **itĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. **itĩkanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. **itĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. st. pot. **itĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. spill out on; fall, drop, drip on, upon. **itĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **itĩkĩrĩra**, inten. st. pot. go down towards, descend upon. **itĩra**, app. pour, spill, throw, for, at. **ĩitĩra**, refl. app. **itĩranga**, diff. app. **itĩrana**, rec. app. **itĩranĩra**, app. assoc. **itĩranĩria**, caus. app. assoc. **itĩrĩra**, inten. 1. pour out into; *rũũĩ rũa Cania rũitĩrĩire rũa Thĩka*, the C. flows into the T. river. 2. begin; *nyoni cia~*, *see under* nyoni. 3. add, put on; *~ nyũmba*, fit rafters on a house. **ĩitĩrĩra**, refl. inten. (of cattle, &c.) flock into (a garden, &c.). **itĩrĩranga**, diff. inten. **itĩrĩrana**, rec. inten. **itĩrĩrania**, caus. rec. inten. **itĩrĩranĩra**, rec. app. inten. **itĩrĩranĩria**, caus. rec. app. inten. **itĩrĩria**, caus. inten. pour out on, spill over. **ĩitĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. **itĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. inten. **itũrũra**, inten. (conv.). **itũrũria**, caus. inten. 1. splash about wastefully. 2. perform a cleansing ceremony. **ĩitũrũria**, refl. caus. inten. **itũrũrũka**, neut. inten. gush out copiously; (of ants, people, &c.) pour out; cf. thothoka, umũrũrũka. **itũka**, neut. 1. have an emission (of semen). 2. (of a river, &c.) subside.

ita[2], v.t. (II), strangle, choke. **ĩita**, refl. hang oneself, commit suicide. **itaita**, dim. **itanga**, diff. **itana**, rec. **itania**, caus. rec. **itanĩra**, app. rec. **itanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **itithia**, d. caus. **ĩitithia**, refl. d. caus. **itĩka**, st. pot. **itĩra**, app. **itũra**, conv. release sb. from being strangled. **itũka**, neut.

ita, cl. 10 / ***ita***, cl. 5, n. (II), troop, band, of warriors gathered for a foray or on the warpath; a raiding party; *thĩĩ ~*, go on a raid, join a fighting force; *uma ~*, return from a raid; *~ cia nyarũrũng'a*, a large force drawn from several districts, an army, cf. *ma*korani; *~ cia guamba*, smash and grab raiders, skirmishers, guerrillas; *see* guamba; *njama ya ~*, *see* njama; cf. ngerewani, *gĩ*tungati, *mũ*rima, *mũ*thigani, thari.

mũita[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), constriction; cf. *mũ*kumba. [ita[2]]

mũita[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), sp. of sweet potato, white in colour; *see* ngwacĩ.

rĩita / ***rĩita***, ***ma-***, n. (I), one pouring, one measure; time, turn, doing; *~ rĩmwe*, once; *see also* rĩmwe; *maita merĩ*, twice; *see also ka-*; *iyũria mbakũri ~*, fill the bowl full; cf. *mũ*ng'ang'a, *i*kinda; *ngwĩrĩte maita maigana?*, how often have I told you? [ita[1]]

***ma*itai**, n. cl. 6 only (IV), leather belts worn by girls.

mũita*-ime**, ***mĩ-, n. (I-I), (N.K.) a woody herb; cf. *mũ*cũgũcũgũ. ***ga*ita-ime**, (***tũ-***), n. sp. of grass; *see* nyeki. [ita[1]]

gĩita*-mahũha**, ***ci-, n. (I-III), sp. of green solitary locust (with red under wings, believed to remove boils if placed on pus). [ita[1]]

Mũitariani, ***A-*** / ***Ma-***, n. cl. 1/2, n. (XIV), Italian. ***gĩitariani***, n. Italian language. [E.]

mũita*-thũa** [mũitathwa], ***mĩ-, n. (I-IV) tree (*Harungana madagascariensis*) (bark produces blood-red latex; used in building and as firewood). [ita[2]]

mũiti, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), a bad character, villain; *nagaiting'ũ-~-ĩ!*, (Masai origin, used in N.K.) an expression of astonishment at any untoward event; *kaucũ na ~-ĩ!*, expr. astonishment. [ita[2]]

iting'ia, v.t. (II), ascertain, make sure; cf. tĩtĩrithia, ruĩrĩra, (N.K.) thungĩria. **iting'angia**, diff. **iting'ania**, rec. **iting'anĩria**, app. rec. **iting'ithia**, d. caus. **iting'ĩka**, st. pot. **iting'ĩra**, app.

mũitithio, **mĩ-**, n. (XI), blabbing; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ wa* ~, this fellow blurts everything out; cf. *ga*cohora, *ga*thotho, *rũ*itũrũra. [ita¹]

maitĩka, n. cl. 6 (XIII), droppings, self-sown seeds, plants; *ngwacĩ cia* ~, potatoes which spring up of themselves after the crop has been reaped; cf. mbitĩkĩra. [ita¹]

rũitĩki, **njitĩki** / **ma-**, n. (I), 1. fragment(s) let fall while eating, crumb(s), grain spilt from a grain store or at market. 2. overflow, extra given over and above what is due for price paid; cf. nyongeri. [ita¹]

mũitĩri, *see under* **itĩri**.

mũitĩrĩra, **mĩ-**, n. (I), funnel, spout, vessel for pouring. **gĩitĩrĩra**, **ci-**, n. big half-calabash used for holding liquids and transferring gruel from cooking pot to gourd, pourer, decanter, dipper; cf. *gĩ*thuga, *mũ*cũrĩ. **ga**itĩrĩra, **tũ-**, n. 1. copious drinker (of any drink); cf. *mũ*nyui, *ka*bũbũti. 2. small half-calabash used as dipper. [ita¹]

gĩitĩrĩrĩ, n. (I), great quantity; *mbura ya* ~, heavy rain; *ũcũrũ wa* ~, lashings of gruel. [ita¹]

mũitĩrĩro, **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. roof pole of hut, rafter. 2. giraffe; cf. ndũiga. [ita¹]

mũito, **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. heap, pile; crowd; *andũ haha nĩ* ~, there's a great crowd of people here. 2. massacre, defeat; extensive slaying of people or beasts; *ita* ~, defeat absolutely in battle. [ita²]

itubukunya (N.K.), *see* **tubunya**.

mũitũ, **mĩ-**, n. (V), 1. mythical monster; cf. *i*rimũ. 2. wild maniac or robber who attacks travellers, terrorist. **ũitũ**, n. cl. 14 only, outlawry, thuggery. [ita²]

rũitũ, **njitũ**, n. (III), swarm, crowd; (of fish) shoal.

-itũ / **-aitũ**, p.a. (U), poss. a. & p., our, ours; *gw*~, the home of me and my family, our (my) home, locality, country.

gĩitũrũra, **ci-**, n. (IX), babbler, garrulous person, chatterbox; cf. *ga*thotho. [ita¹]

mũitũũra, *see under* **itũũra**.

mũitha, **a-**, n. (III), so-and-so, the man in question, under discussion; cf. ng'ania.

ũithaku, *see under* **gĩthaku**.

mũithamaro (N.K.), *see* **mũthamaro**.

ũitherũ, *see under* **itherũ**.

maithikiri, *see* **maithikiri**.

ithe, **ma-**, n. with cl. 1/2 concorbs (II), father; his, her, father; ~ *witũ* (*wanyu*) (*wao*), our (your) (their) father; cf. awa, baba, thoguo.

mũithikiri, **mĩ-**, n. (IV), bicycle; cf. maithikiri. [E.]

gaithimiri, **tũ-**, n. (IV), cashmere (cloth); *thuti ya* ~, suit made of cashmere or an imitation of it. [E.]

ithitha [ithiitha], v.t. (I), involve, implicate, sb. in (a quarrel, dispute). **ithithanga**, diff. **ithithana**, rec. **ithithania**, caus. rec. **ithithanĩra**, app. rec. **ithithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ithithia**, caus. **ithithĩka**, st. pot. **ithithĩra**, app. **ithithĩria**, caus. app. **ithithĩrĩra**, inten.; cf. ringanĩrĩria.

ithĩra, v.i. (II), be satisfactorily completed, be done fully, be left all in good order; *icigo nĩcia*~, (of a garden being weeded) the patches are clear. **ithaithĩra**, dim. **ithaithĩria**, caus. dim. **ithĩranga**, diff. **ithĩrangia**, caus. diff. **ithĩrana**, rec. **ithĩrania**, caus. rec.; ~ *ũhoro*, understand, explain, a matter thoroughly. **ithĩranĩra**, assoc. **ithĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ithĩria**, caus.; *amba ũithĩrie maũndũ maku*, first attend to your business. **ithĩrithia**, d. caus. **ithĩrĩka**, st. pot.; *rũthiomi rũene rũtingĩ*~ *biũ*, a foreign language is never mastered thoroughly. **ithĩrĩra**, app. **ithĩrĩria**, caus. app. **ithithĩrĩria**, refl. caus. app.

Mũithĩrandũ, **A-**, n. (XIV), alternative name for a member of the Angeci clan; cf. *Mũ*ngeci; *see* Waithĩra.

riitho, **ma-**, n. (III), eye; ~ *rĩa maĩ*, source of spring; ~ *rĩa mwaki*, heart of fire; ~ *rĩraya*, covetousness; ~ *rĩa njora*, eyelet in scabbard decorated with symbolic eyelashes; *maitho macici*, weak watery eyes; *see* ci¹; *njuĩrĩ cia maitho*, *see* njuĩrĩ; *mĩndũ wa maitho merũ*, person full of envy, fickle person. **ũitho** / **rũitho**, n. cl. 14 or 11, envy; cf. *ũi*ru.

rĩithori, **ma-**, n. (III), tear. **gĩithori**, **ci-**, n. aug. of above. **nyagĩithori**, **nyaciithori**, n. cl. 9/10, female goat with a stripe on its face. 2. striped variety of sugar-cane.

ithuĩ, indep. p. (U), 1st pers. pl., we.

ithu-, form used in conjunction with -erĩ, -othe, -iki, -ene.

mũithũiya, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. girl's walking-stick. 2. (N.K.) a bride's stick (nicely carved and preserved in her enclosed bed, produced at her daughter's circumcision for use until her initiation is completed). 3. stick carried by women and brandished in anger; back scratcher; *see* thũiya.

ithũra, v.t. (II), 1. bring about a customary reciprocal process; yield, produce, part with, sth. valuable (thereby causing the recipient to be under an obligation). 2. (of one who tends a dying person expecting to have a share of his possessions, &c.) do sth. in expectation of getting sth. in return. 3. buy (beer to be used for traditional ceremonies, &c.); measure out (beer, lablat beans) in small quantities when selling in time of scarcity; (of a cow) yield milk grudgingly; *ndathiĩ gũ~*, I am going to relieve myself. **ithũrũo**, pass. 1. be made to yield sth. valuable; (of sth. scarce or valuable) be obtained, secured, drawn out. 2. be made to enter into a customary reciprocal process (e.g. when one is given sth. valuable and is obliged to return the compliment. 3. (of a cow which has just given birth) have the second calabash of colostrum drunk so that anyone can drink its milk. **ithaithũra**, dim. part with sth. valuable more easily; measure out in more generous quantities. **ithũranga**, diff. **ithũranĩra**, app. rec. **ithũria**, caus. sell (beer) to. **ithũrithia**, d. caus. 1. cause sth. to be measured out; make share out, make part with sth. valuable. 2. cause sth. to come about (esp. a customary reciprocal process). **ithũrĩka**, st. pot. **ithũrĩra**, app. put in debt to.

iũhia, *see* **icũhia**.

iya, v.t. (II), get possession of, take away; steal (from), rob (of), steal upon; *~ mũndũ*, take, attack, sb. by surprise; *~ maiyo*, steal a march on, take advantage of, sb., steal surreptitiously. **ĩiya**, refl. excuse oneself and slip away. **iyaiya**, dim. **iyanga**, diff. **iyana**, rec. **iyania**, caus. rec. **iyanĩra**, app. rec. **iyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **iyithia**, d. caus. **iyĩka**, st. pot. **iyĩra**[1], app. steal for, at. **iyĩrĩra**, inten. steal a bit more.

iya, n. (III); *mũrũ, mwarĩ, wa ~*, terms used between true brothers and sisters, special term of affection between half-brothers and sisters, close relatives and those circumcised at the same time and place.

kĩiya, n. (III); *mbura na ~*, come what may, rain or shine, for all time; *see* kĩa.

kaiyaba, tũ-, n. (III), kei-apple (hedge). [E.]

maiyĩki, n. cl. 6 only (XI), homemade spirituous liquor, Nubian gin; cf. *kĩmendero, marica*.

iyĩra[2], v.t. (I), come and get; (N.K.) go and get; fetch; cf. gĩra. **iyaiyĩra**, dim. **iyĩranga**, diff. **iyĩrana**, rec. **iyĩranĩra**, app. rec. **iyĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **iyĩrithia**, d. caus. **iyĩrĩka**, st. pot. **iyĩrĩra**, app.

maiyo, n. cl. 6 (III), things stolen (e.g. those exhibited in a court case); booty; *iya mũndũ ~*, steal a march on sb.; cf. *ma*cuumo. [iya]

iyũhia (N.K.) / **iũhia**, *see* **icũhia**.

iyũkia, v.t. (I), lift, take up, receive, take into the hands, accept, catch (sth. tossed); cf. oya, iya, amũkĩra. **iyaiyũkia**, dim. **iyũkangia**, diff. **iyũkania**, rec. **iyũkanĩria**, app. rec. **iyũkithia**, d. caus. **iyũkĩka**, st. pot. **iyũkĩria**, app. **iyũkĩrĩria**, inten.; *~ mũgambo, kayũ*, respond to a cry, take up an alarm or refrain.

rĩiyũkia, ma-, n. (I), a receiving. [iyũkia]

iyũra, v.i. (II), be, become, full; be plentiful. **iyũrũo**, pass. be filled with, be full of; *~ nĩ maĩ nda*, (be full of water in the stomach) be very afraid. **iyaiyũra**, dim. **iyũranga**, diff. **iyũrangia**, caus. diff. **iyũrana**, rec. be quite full. **iyũrania**, caus. rec. **iyũranĩra**, assoc. **iyũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **iyũria**, caus. fill. **iyũrithia**, d. caus **iyũrĩka**, st. pot. **iyũrĩra**, app. **iyũrĩria**, caus. app. **iyũrĩrĩra**, inten. **iyũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. fill to the brim.

mũiyũrio[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), a filling; flooding caused by this; *mũiyũrio ya mbura 'na*, the floods of such and such a year; cf. *kĩguũ*. [iyũra]

mũiyũrio[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), an adornment made of the seat of a string bag and feathers (worn as an appendage to other ornaments) by boy novices

during dances); *see* thira, ndome; cf. *gĩcĩgĩ kĩa njoya.*

mũiyũro, mĩ-, n. (III), flood, spate; ~ *wa rũũĩ*, overflowing of a river. [iyũra]

ũiyũru, n. cl. 14 (IV), fullness, plenty, plenitude. [iyũra]

-ĩyũru, a. (III), full, full of; *kenda mũ~*, full nine, i.e. ten. [iyũra]

mũiyũyũ, mĩ-, n. (V), a tree (*Chaetacme aristata* Planch) (many-branched; heavy wood used for making clubs).

Ĩ

Ĩ, interrog. a. (U), used only after **hĩndĩ** (cl. 9); *hĩndĩ ~?*, at what time, when?

ĩ [ĩĩ], part. [U], what about?; ~ *Kamau*, what of K.?

-ĩ, part. (U), used: 1. to mark a pause after a word or a sentence (the final vowel of the word preceding is lengthened in some instances); *Kamau-~*, hi! you there, K. 2. after an imper.

-ĩ, v. (U), alt. stem of v. 'to be', pres. tense only; *see* -rĩ.

ĩ-, conc. prefix (U), p.c. cl. 4 and cl. 9.

-ĩ-, refl. p. (U), obj. infix, self. (This always forms a separate syllable and when preceding a v. root beginning with ĩ- it is pronounced distinctly from it.)

maĩ [maaĩ], n. cl. 6 (III), water; ~ *ma ithanwa*, ice-cold water; *~-a-ngĩa*, a very early hour of the morning before dawn (when the poor man goes for water); *see* ũtukũ; ~ *ma mwana*, seminal fluid; ~ *ma ndimũ*, lemonade, lemon juice; cf. *ma*irũki. ***tũĩ*** [tũũĩ] / ***tũmaĩ***, n. cl. 13, a little water. *Ũũĩ! tũrĩa-ĩ! ~ twĩ ngurunga*, (riddle) O, for a drop of it!; (ans.) a pool of water in a cave. *See also* rũũĩ.

mwĩa, *see* **mũya**.

wĩati [wĩyaati], ***ma*wĩati**, n. (III), pride, self-will. [ata]

mwĩato [mwĩyaato], **mĩ-**, n. (III), display of self-importance. [ata]

mwĩathi [mwĩyaathi], **eathi** [eeyaathi], n. (II), 1. self-willed person. 2. free, independent person; one not subject to the orders of another.

wĩathi [wĩyaathi], (***ma*wĩathi**), n. 1. self-will. 2. independence, self-determination; freedom, self-government. [atha]

mwĩatho [mwĩyaatho], **mĩ-**, n. (II), 1. self-will. 2. freedom, independence; cf. *w*ĩathi. **wĩatho**, n. cl. 14, pride, independence. [atha]

mwĩbaaro, mĩ-, n. (III), taking stock of oneself, one's position, condition, &c. [baara]

mwĩbaro, mĩ-, n. (I), feeling of security; freedom from fear, restraint, &c. [ĩbara]

ĩboroni, ~; ***ĩ*boroni, *ma-***; n. (XVII), apron. [E.]

wĩbũngia, n. cl. 14 (I), freedom, independence.

wĩcari [wĩcaari], n. cl. 14 (III), self-congratulation, pride. [ĩcara]

mwĩcaro [mwĩcaaro], **mĩ-**, n. (III), conceit; cf. *mw*ĩtaaro. [ĩcara]

rĩĩciria [rĩĩciiria], **meciria** [meeciiria], n. (III), 1. thought, idea. 2. (cl. 6) mind; *ndarĩ na meciria*, he is thoughtless, lacking in brains; *meciria magima*, sound ideas, common sense. [cira]

wĩcirio [wĩciirio], n. cl. 14 only (III), thought, mind. [cira]

mwĩcirĩrie [mwĩciirĩrie], **mĩ-**; **wĩcirĩrie**, (***ma*wĩcirĩrie**); manner of thinking, thought. [cira]

mwĩcokio [mwĩcookio], **mĩ-**, n. (III), pique, umbrage; sense of being slighted, chagrin. [coka]

mwĩcuco, mĩ-, n. (III), coyness, feelings of shyness; cf. *mw*ĩyuno. [cuca]

wĩcuuke, (***ma*wĩcuuke**), n. (IV), suspicion, feeling of guilt; self-blame, blemish; *kĩama kĩao gĩtirĩ ~*, their association is above suspicion; cf. ũcuuke. [cuuka]

mwĩcuuko, mĩ-, n. (III), self-accusation, sense of guilt, twinge of conscience, bad or uneasy conscience. [cuuka]

mwĩcuuro, mĩ-, n. (VI), swoop, swooping. [ĩcuura]

mwĩendero [mwĩyendero], **mĩ-**, n. (III), own desire, own will; willingness, voluntariness, free choice. [enda]

mwĩendi [mwĩyendi], **eendi** [eyendi], n. (III), self-centred, conceited person; cf. *mw*ĩtĩi. **wĩendi, *ma*wĩendi**, n. selfishness. [enda]

wĩendo [wĩyendo], ***ma*wĩendo**; **mwĩendo, (*mĩ-*)**; n. (III), self-love, selfishness, self-centredness, conceit; cf. *mw*ĩtĩo. [enda]

ĩga, v.t. (II), learn, make a start at

learning, be a novice at; do as one unskilled or unused to sth.; essay, try conclusions with; ~ *na*, try one's hand at; *ndũũĩ ng'ania! nĩ kw~ ũkũmw~*, you do not know so-and-so! wait till you have a go at him. **ĩganga**, diff. **ĩgana**, rec. **ĩgania**, caus. rec. tease, provoke, incite (a bull to make it fight with another, &c.). **ĩganĩra**, app. rec. **ĩganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩgĩa**, caus. **ĩgithia**, d. caus. **ĩĩgithia**, rẽfl. d. caus. **ĩgĩka**, st. pot. **ĩgĩra**, app. (of children) learn to do sth. at a place. **ĩgĩria**, caus. app. teach, allow to learn by trial and error, for, at.

kĩĩga*, *ci-, n. (II), 1. limb, part of body; joint consisting of first two ribs. 2. section of hut. ***rũĩga*, njĩga / ndwĩga**, n. portion; portion of food other than meat served from the pot.

maĩga [(N.K.) maaĩga] / **meĩga** [meeĩga], n. (I?), (in ritual sense) cleanness, holiness; freedom from ceremonial defilement; absence of any condition, event or influence which might stultify a rite; any 'clean' sacrificial rite, free from ceremonial defilement; *mũndũ wa ~*, person fit to take part in a 'clean' ceremony (fully initiated, without physical or moral defect, not guilty of any crime of violence, first wife and firstborn children similarly normal); *mũcĩĩ wa ~*, a 'clean' homestead, free from ceremonial uncleanness; *mbũri ya ~*, an animal which fulfils the conditions for selection in a sacrificial ceremony (healthy and without bodily defect, of uniform colour, not guilty of any act causing ceremonial uncleanness); *mũthenya wa ~*, day pronounced auspicious for a sacrificial rite after recourse to divination, one on which no one is seriously ill, and no death-cleansing, or other unclean ceremony, is being performed in the community; *kũrĩ na ~ ũmũthĩ*, today is a holy day (in the home or village concerned); *mũcĩĩ ũrĩa nĩkũrarĩrũo ~*, the homestead in which rites of this type are being performed; *tigwo na ~*, stay in peace (a rare form of leave-taking); cf. thahu, *i*gongona.

kĩĩgagũro*, *ci-, n. (III), breakfast (from the point of view of the eater); cf. *kĩ*gagũri, ngagũro. [gaga]

kĩĩgamba*, *ci-, n. (X), rattle esp. knee rattle used in dances; cf. mbugi, *gĩ*thoguo, ngũrũkũri. [gamba]

***mwĩgani*, egani** [eegani], n. (III), boastful, conceited, person. [gana]

mwĩgano*, *mĩ-, n. (III), self-exaltation. [gana]

mwĩgangaro*, *mĩ-, n. (III), condition of being free from fear, carefree, unrestrained, light-hearted. [gangara]

mwĩgarĩko*, *mĩ-, n. (III), gymnastics, athletics; display of physical exercises; military parade, drill. [*see* garagara]

mwĩgarũrĩre*, *mĩ-, n. (II), manner of turning oneself; manner of transforming, changing, oneself. [garũra]

mwĩgathi [mwĩgaathi], **egathi** [eegaathi], n. (III), a very conceited person. ***kĩĩgathi*, *ci-***, n. aug. of above. [gatha]

mwĩgatho [mwĩgaatho], ***mĩ-*; *wĩgatho*, (*ma*wĩgatho)**; n. (III), pride, conceit, self-praise. [gatha]

mwĩgathithio [mwĩgaathithio], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), desire for adulation, commendation, due to conceit; cf. *mw*ĩgatho. [gatha]

kĩĩgau*, *ci-, n. (XIII), sth. governed by a death-bed pronouncement or prohibition, a dying curse; *mũgũnda wa ~*, a garden inherited on condition that it remains in the family; *ciigau nĩcio imaniinaga*, solemn curses indeed ruin them.

***mwĩgeko*, *mĩ-*; *rĩĩgeka*, megeka** [meegeka]; n. (III?), curse, oath, called on oneself; cf. *mw*ĩgirithio, *mw*ĩhĩtwa. [geka[1]]

mwĩgerekanio*, *mĩ-, n. (III), imitation. ~ *wateire kĩũra matina*, imitation made the frog lose its buttocks. [gereka]

-ĩgereri, a. (III), presumptuous, overconfident. [gera]

mwĩgererio*, *mĩ-, n. (III), supposition, guessing. [gera]

mwĩgerero*, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. overconfidence, presumption, audacity, daring, bravado. 2. what one counts on, assumes. ~ *wa ngoro ndũkinyaga*, the imaginations of the heart do not come to pass. [gera]

mwĩgeto [mwĩgeeto], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), self-exertion, strained effort; *hatarĩ ~*, gracefully, without strain; cf. *mũ*geto. [geta]

***mwĩgi*, egi** [eegi], n. (III), beginner, raw-hand, novice, apprentice; one

beginning to master an art or craft; *see* njīgo. [īga]

mwīgio [mwīgiyo], ***mī-***, n. (III), physical or mental struggle, resistance, reluctance, effort to do what taxes one's strength or ability; *see* īringīrīria. [gia]

-īgiī, *see* **-egiī** *under* **egema**[1].

wīgiī, n. cl. 14 (VIII), crookedness (of heart, &c.); cf. *wogiī*.

kīīgirarī [kīīgiraarī], ***ci-***, n. (V?); *kīndũ kīa* ~, sth. kept back, reserved for oneself, not to be shared.

wīgiritanio / rīīgiritanio, megiritanio [meegiritanio], n. (III), putting, aligning, oneself alongside sb. or sth. for protection. [girita]

mwīgiritio / mwīgiritanio, *mī-*, n. (III), refuge, shelter; cf. *mũ*rahīro, *mw*angīro. [girita]

mwīgirithio[1] **/ mwīgirithanio, *mī-***, n. (III), the swearing of an oath in protestation of innocence; cf. *mwī*hītwa, *mw*īgeko. [gira]

mwīgirithio[2], ***mī-***, n. (III), pretentious restraint or refusal. [giria[1]]

mwīgitio, *mī-*, n. (III), a screening of oneself; shelter; *hau he* ~, that is a place one can hide in. [gita]

mwīgitīrie, *mw-*, n. (III), mode of self-defence. [gita]

mwīgito, *mī-*, n. (III), self-defence, weapon of defence. ~ *ti guoya*, self-protection is not cowardice. [gita]

mīīgithi, *see* ***mũgithi***.

rũīgī*, njīgī**; **rũīgī, ndwīgī**; n. (IV), sp. of hawk, kestrel. ***kar*ũīgī, *tũ-, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. ~ *ka nyoni*, sp. of kite, glede.

kīīgīīgī* / *kīīgī*, *ci-, n. (VIII), house deserted and left to fall into ruin owing to death of owner.

īgīmana, *see* **egemana**.

mwīgo, (***mī-***), n. (III), imitation. [īga]

-īgucia [-īguucia], a. (IV), slow, indolent, slothful; cf. -gũũta. [gucia]

kīīgugua, *see* ***kīgugua***.

kīīgunyī*, *ci-, n. (X), shade (from the sun); cf. *kīī*ruru. [gunya]

-īgũgũmi, a. (III), daring, esp. in tackling a task or trying to lift a heavy weight. [gũgũma]

wīgũgũmi / ũgũgũmi, n. cl. 14 (III), foolhardiness, over-confidence. cf. *mw*īgũgũmo. [gũgũma]

mwīgũgũmo, (*mī-*), n. (III), state of being over-loaded (mentally, physically, or spiritually), the taking on of a load greater than one is capable of bearing. [gũgũma]

kīīgwatio, ci-, n. (III), excuse, pretext. [gwata]

kīīgwatīrīra, ci-, n. (VI), parasite; cf. *kī*eha. [gwata]

kīīgwatīrīro, ci-, n. (III), support, that which one holds on to (as when falling). [gwata]

īha, v.i. (II), be spoiled, damaged; be, become, go, bad; be fierce, wrathful, bad-tempered, severe; (of a situation) go wrong; (of weather) get worse; cf. thũka. **īhanga**, diff. **īhangia**, caus. diff. **īhangīria**, caus. app. diff. **īhana**, rec. **īhania**, caus. rec. **īhanīra**, app. rec. **īhanīria**, caus. app. rec. **īhia**, caus. 1. spoil, damage, injure, harm; wrong, do wrong to. 2. sin, act wickedly; cf. hītia. **īhithia**, d. caus. **īhīka**, st. pot. **īhīra**, app. 1. scold vehemently. 2. (of a disease) increase hold on a patient; (of pain) intensify. 3. do wrong, in, at; *wīhīire o kũrīra*, (esp. with ref. to a child) the one bad thing about you is the way you cry. **īhīria**, caus. app.

mwīhatī, *see* ***mũhatī***.

mwīhato, *mī-*, n. (III), hand vice, wire-drawer's clamp; (usu. cl 4) tongs, forceps, pincers, pliers. [hata]

mwīheeho, *mī-*, n. (III), a whispering or communing to oneself; cf. *mũ*heeho, *mī*heehũ. [heeha]

mwīhembe, *mī-*, n. (III?), elephant shrew. ***ka*mwīhembe, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mwīhia, ehia [eehia], n. (IV), one who has made a mistake, one who spoils or destroys sth.; a defaulter, offender, sinner. ***kīīhia, ci-***, n. habitual offender, sinner; a violent, truculent person; cf. *k*ībaara. **wīhia, *ma*wīhia**, n. sin, wrongdoing, harm. ***rīīhia*, mehia** [meehia], n. 1. wrong, act, fault. 2. (cl. 6) misdeeds, sins. [īha]

-īhia, a. (IV), faulty, defaulting. [īha]

kīīhindīī, ci-, n. (IX), underwater swimming; *īka* ~, dive in and swim.

wīhinyi, n. cl. 14 (III), self-reliance, doing for oneself. [hinya]

mwīhinyo, *mī-*, n. (III), self-sufficiency, self-reliance. [hinya]

mwīhitho, *mī-*; *kīīhitho, ci-*; n. (III), hiding-place, refuge for oneself; cf. *mw*īgitio. **wīhitho, *ma*wīhitho**, n. hiding-place, place of concealment. [hitha]

rĩĩhiũria, mehiũria [meehiũria], n. (IV), quickness, alacrity. [hiũria]

mĩĩhiũrĩrie, n. cl. 4 only (X), agility, quick turning or darting movements (as in football); swinging oneself round. [hiũria]

ĩhĩ / ĩhĩĩ. interj. (U), emphatic or mild expr. of dissent, no!; cf. ahaa, ohoo.

-ĩhĩre, a. (IV), very bad, grown worse; *nĩ mw~*, he is very ill, worse. [ĩha]

mwĩhĩrĩto, mĩ-, n. (III), space where people sit in a house; space between any two of the three stones of the Kikuyu hearth.

mwĩhĩtĩro, mĩ-, n. (III), solemn pronouncement of intention to harm sb., a threat. [hĩta]

mwĩhĩtwa, mĩ-, n. (VII), vow, oath, solemn promise, e.g. before baptism, in court, &c.; informal casual cursing imprecation or swearing with contingent reflex action on the speaker. *~ wĩ nyoni*, a solemn promise can easily go awry. Cf. *mu*uma, *mwĩ*geko. *mwĩ*girithio, *kĩ*rumi.

mwĩhokano, mĩ-; **wĩhokano, (*mawĩhokano*)**; n. (III), mutual trust, reliance. [ĩhoka]

wĩhokeki, n. cl. 14 (III), faithfulness, trustworthiness. [ĩhoka]

mwĩhoko, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. faith, trust; *ndĩ na ~ atĩ*, I trust that. 2. object of trust, thing or person trusted; *ndarĩ ~*, he is not to be trusted. **kĩĩhoko, *ci-***, n. expectation, trust; *ndarĩ na ~ kĩngĩ*, he fully expects the arrangement to stand. **wĩhoko**, n. cl. 14, 1. confidence, cause for confidence, hope; *e nạ ~ wa gũkuuo nĩ mũtokaa*, she expects to get a ride in the car; *ndĩ na ~ atĩ*, I am sure that. 2. trust, responsibility. [ĩhoka]

mwĩhotoro, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. a twisted loincloth, belt, waistband. 2. determination; cf. *mwĩ*nyitio. **rĩĩhotoro / rĩĩhotora, mehotoro / mehotora** [meehotoro / meehotora], n. a tying round of oneself; consideration given for work done or help supplied at circumcision, &c.; cf. *ũ*tuĩri, *ũ*rĩithi, ngerenwa, *ũ*thũmba. [hotora]

-ĩhu, a. (IV), out of hand or control; *mbura nĩ nj~*, the rain is fierce; *ũhoro nĩ mw~*, the matter is out of hand; *mũndũ nĩ mw~*, the person has lost his temper; *kaana nĩ kehu*, the baby is persistent (in crying). [ĩha]

kĩĩhuba, ci-, n. (III?), underwater swimming; swimming by beating and kicking the water like a dog. [huba]

mwĩhumbĩre, mĩ-, n. (IV), manner of dressing, style of dress. [humba]

kĩĩhuruta [kĩĩhuruuta], ***ci-***, n. (V), butterfly, moth; cf. *kĩ*imburutia. [huruta]

kĩĩhutatĩ [kĩĩhutaatĩ], ***ci-***, n. (V), backwards; *thiĩ na ~*, go backwards. [hutata]

rĩĩhũga [rĩĩhũũga], **mehũga** [meehũũga], n. (III), watchfulness, alertness. [ĩhũga]

mwĩhũgo [mwĩhũũgo], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), wariness, watchfulness, alertness, state of emergency. [ĩhũga]

kĩĩhũnya, ci-, n. (X?), lazy, slipshod, person; cf. *kĩ*gũũta. **wĩhũnya**, n. cl. 14, laziness. [hũnya]

mwĩiganio, mĩ-, n. (III), contentment with what one has, satisfaction, self-sufficiency, complacency. [igana]

mwĩigĩrĩro, mĩ-, n. (III), pretentiousness, superficiality, arrogance; cf. *mwĩ*tumĩrĩro. [iga]

***mwĩikaria*, eikaria** [eeikaria], n. (V), one who lives apart from others, who keeps to himself; independent, self-supporting person; an individualist. *~ ndarĩ haaro*, one who dwells alone avoids trouble. Cf. *mwĩ*tũũria. [ikara]

ĩiya, interj. (U), alas!; *~-ĩ, ~-wakwa-ĩ*, (expr. pain, e.g. when being beaten, &c.) ough! woe is me!

mwĩiyũkio, mĩ-, n. (III), jauntiness, swagger. [iyũkia]

ĩĩ, interj. (U), yes; cf. i, irũ, ĩtha, m-m, ũĩ, yũ.

wĩĩ [wiĩĩ], ***mawĩĩ***, n. (VIII), 1. surliness, grimness, churlishness, unsociability. 2. irritability, hotheadedness, short temper. 3. hard-heartedness, ill nature, cruelty, severity, ferocity, savageness, ruthlessness, harshness. 4. (cl. 6 only) evil traits and acts, malevolences, uncharitablenesses.

-ĩĩ [-iĩĩ], a. (VIII), unkind, merciless, unfeeling, hard-hearted, cruel, savage, implacable; stern, harsh, severe; dour, surly, churlish, taciturn; ill-dispositioned, ill-natured, obstinate; *mũndũ mw~*, a hard taskmaster; *kaana keĩ* [*keeyĩ*], a wilful child; *mbaara nj~*, bitter strife; *marakara meĩ* [*meeyĩ*], fierce wrath; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ mũũgĩ mw~*, this person is devilishly clever, cf. ĩha.

***mwĩikĩrĩri*, eikĩrĩri** [eeikĩrĩri], n.

(VI), one who takes credit to himself, who sets himself up, has a high opinion of himself; an assuming person; cf. *mwĩtĩi, mwĩendi.* [ĩkĩra]

mwĩĩkĩrĩro, *mĩ-*; wĩĩkĩrĩro, *ma*wĩĩkĩrĩro; n. (VI), self-glorification, self-conceit. [ĩkĩra]

ĩĩni / ĩĩ-ni / (N.K. women only) **yĩĩ-ni**, interj. (U), (emphatic form of ĩĩ) yes, indeed!

***mwĩĩri*, eĩri** [eeĩri], n. (III), presumptuous person, one who does not defer to others, but does things on his own authority, disregarding the rights and feelings of others. [ĩra]

mwĩĩro, mĩ-, n. (III), presumptuousness; wishful thinking, hoping, purposing, supposing; what one hopes, expects, purposes, or supposes. ~ *wa ngoro ndũkinyaga,* what one intends in the mind does not always come to pass. [ĩra]

ĩĩtha, interj. (U), uttered by hearers between the clauses of a certain type of folk story, or in verbal games.

ĩka, v.t. (II), 1. do, perform, do to; ~ *atĩ*, do so-and-so. 2. show, demonstrate; *ta* ~ [teeka], show me it, you dare do it! **ĩĩka**, refl. **ĩkaĩka / ĩkeka**, dim. **ĩkaŋga**, diff. do, display, demonstrate, show, rapidly, quickly. **ĩkana**, rec. **ĩkania**, caus. rec. **ĩĩkania**, refl. caus. rec. do to oneself. **ĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩkithia**, d. caus. **ĩĩkithia**, refl. d. caus. **ĩkithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. done on behalf of sb. else. **ĩĩkithĩria**, refl. app. d. caus.; *ĩ! ndeĩkithĩria nguo atĩa?*, what have I had done to my clothes? **ĩkĩka**, st. pot. **ĩkĩra**[1], app. 1. do, for, at. 2. show (sb., sth), at, through an opening. **ĩĩkĩra**, refl. app. do sth. for oneself; *reke ndĩĩkĩre ũrĩa njĩrĩrũo*, let me do what I was told to do. **ĩkũka**, neut.; *ũrekwo ndũ~ga*, what has been done cannot be undone.

ĩka [ĩika] / **eka** [eeka], ~, n. (IX), acre. [E.]

***wĩke*, *ma*wĩke**, n. (III), deed; cf. *wĩko* [ĩka]

-ĩkinyi, a. (IV), disciplined, controlled; *mũndũ mw~*, a self-restrained person. [kinya[1]]

mwĩkinyĩro, mĩ-, n. (IV), stability, confidence, firmness. [kinya[1]]

-ĩkinyu, a. (IV), decent, well-mannered, well-behaved; mature. [kinya[1]]

ĩkĩra[2], v.t. (I), 1. put on; put in; ~ *nguo*, dress; ~ *nga*, make difficult, refuse to permit; ~ *cumbĩ, mũnoro*, exaggerate; ~ *mũndũ hinya*, make sb. strong, encourage a person; ~ *ihooru*, make sb. sorrowful, depress sb. 2. (of edible crops) produce good crops, bear well, yield beyond expectation; *tũkũruta wĩra ũyũ tuone ngwacĩ gw~*, here is some work which is going to test our strength. **ĩĩkĩra**, refl. dress oneself; put oneself into a bad situation; put into oneself; ~ *guoya*, make a coward of oneself. **ĩkekĩra** [ĩkeekĩra], dim. **ĩkekĩrithia**, d. caus. dim. **ĩkekĩrĩra**, app. dim. **ĩkĩrana**, rec. put into, each other, others; *tigai gw~ tĩri maitho*, stop blowing dust into one another's eyes. **ĩkĩrania**, caus. rec. put in anyhow; dress carelessly. **ĩkĩranĩra / ĩkanĩra[2]**, app. rec. **ĩkĩranĩria**, put (things) in, on, at the same time. **ĩkĩranĩrĩra / ĩkanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. 1. put, for others, one another. 2. honour one another. 3. ~ *nguo na*, dress oneself at the same time as. **ĩkĩranĩrĩria / ĩkanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. put on (several dresses) at the same time. **ĩkĩrithia**, d. caus. **ĩĩkĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. **ĩkĩrithania**, rec. d. caus. **ĩkĩrithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. put on, for, sb. else. **ĩĩkĩrithĩria**, refl. app. d. caus. **ĩkĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ĩkĩrĩra**, app. 1. put for, put on at. 2. honour sb.; have respect for, make a hero of sb. **ĩkĩrĩrũo**, pass. app. be held in great respect; be honoured, popular, reputable. **ĩĩkĩrĩra**, refl. app. 1. put for oneself. 2. be conceited, blow one's own trumpet.

***mwĩkĩre, mĩ-*; *wĩkĩre*, *ma*wĩkĩre**; n. (IV), manner of doing; doing, habit, way; cf. *mũ*ikarĩre, *mũ*thiĩre. [ĩka]

***wĩkĩrĩro*, *ma*wĩkĩrĩro**, n. (III), honour, esteem. [ĩkĩra]

gĩĩko[1]*, *ci-, n. (III), deed, act. ***wĩko*, *ma*wĩko**, n. action, doing. [ĩka]

gĩĩko[2]*, *ci-, n. (I), 1. cobra. 2. small kind of snake that jumps. 3. red type of lizard.

gĩĩko[3]*, *ci-, n. (I), tobacco pipe. [Sw. KIKO]

mwĩkunya, mĩ-, n. (X), a common woody climber with small hooked thorns (*Pterolobium stellatum*); cf. *mũ*tanda-mbogo.

ĩkũa, *see* **ĩkũa**.

mwĩkũmũro [mwĩkũũmũro], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), self-vindication, showing-off, proving of one's ability in order to remove reproach or stigma; cf. ngũmũ. [kũma]

mwĩkũo [mwĩkũũo], ***mĩ-***; ***rĩĩkũo*** [rĩĩkũũo] / ***rĩĩkũa*** [rĩĩkũũa], ***mekũo*** [meekũũo] / ***mekũa*** [meekũũa], n. (III), 1. suspicion caused by sth. specific. 2. suspiciousness, feeling of suspicion or doubt; *he na ~ atĩ nĩtwekire ũguo no hatirĩ.na ma*, there is a feeling that we did it but no certainty. [ĩkũa]

mwĩmeno, ***mĩ-***, n. (III R), self-hate, self-depreciation, self-contempt; loss of self-esteem. [mena]

kĩĩmerera, n. (VII?); *-a ~*, growing of itself, self-planted, native to a place. [mera]

mwĩmonyoro, ***mĩ-***, n. (III R), ostentation, showing-off. [monyora]

kĩĩmurumuru / ***kĩĩburuburu***, ***ci-***, n. (I), (N.K.) bull-roarer; cf. *ka*buruti.

ĩmba, *see* ***imba***[2].

kĩĩmbararigĩ, ***ci-***; ***mbararigĩ***, ***~***; n. (VI?), 1. solitary sp. of locust (puce-coloured with brown flecks, underwings not variegated). 2. large brown cricket with loud rattling flight.

mwĩmbĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), pigment used in decorating shields.

rũĩmbo, ***nyĩmbo***, n. (III), song, dance.

kĩĩmbo, ***ci-***, n. (III), iron tool inserted by smiths into socket of spear-blade or butt to prevent it from closing while being forged; *see* mbũthũ.

kĩĩmbu, ***ci-***, n. (II), chameleon; cf. *mũ*riyũ.

kĩĩmburutia, ***ci-***, n. (V?), (N.K.) butterfly, moth; cf. *kĩĩ*huruta.

kĩĩna, ***ci-***, n. (I), trap of the hutch type, cage, hutch; cf. *kĩ*aga, *kĩ*ũmba.

wĩnagĩ, n. cl. 14 (III), use of magic to make oneself invisible. [naga]

mwĩnenehio, ***mĩ-***, n. (I R), self-exaltation, self-importance. [neneha]

kĩĩnuno [kĩĩnuuno] / ***kĩĩnunwa***, ***ci-***, n. (III), squatting place for guard of warriors escorting women during cutting of firewood or thatching-grass in borderland country. 2. secret bivouac where no fire is allowed; cf. *i*tua. [nuna]

mwĩnũ, ***mĩ-***; ***kĩĩnũ***, ***ci-***; n. (II), a small tree (*Cassia didymobotrya*) (leaves used as purgative also as insecticide, e.g. to get rid of black ants, bark used for tanning leather). ***rĩĩnũ***, ***menũ*** [meenũ], n. leaf of this tree.

kĩĩnda, ***ci-***, n. (I?), edge, edge of cloth; *~-inĩ gĩa kĩrĩma*, on the side of the hill.

kĩĩnding'ing'i [kĩĩnding'iing'i], ***ci-***, n. (V), dumb inarticulate person; cf. *kĩ*rimũ, *kĩĩ*nginini, *kĩĩ*ndong'o.

ĩndĩ, conj. (U), yet, but, nevertheless.

mwĩndĩga, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), warrior's back pigtail, queue.

kĩĩndong'o, ***ci-***, n. (XIII?), the red-barred black beetle resembling the dung beetle; rhinoceros beetle frequenter of black bean plants (used as an example of stolid stupidity).

rĩĩndurĩ [rĩĩnduurĩ], ***mendurĩ*** [menduurĩ], n. (XI?), ornament worn by boys round neck or below knee.

ĩnga, v.t. (II), press hard on, defeat, pursue. ***ĩngĩrĩria***, caus. inten. go a long way away, go far and fast, go too fast. ***ĩngaĩngĩrĩria*** [ĩngengĩrĩria], dim. ***ingĩrĩrangia***, diff. ***ingĩrĩrania***, rec. ***ĩngĩrĩranĩria***, assoc. ***ĩngĩrĩrithia***, d. caus. ***ĩngĩrĩrĩka***, st. pot.

kĩĩnginini [kĩĩnginiini], ***ci-***, n. (V), 1. deaf and dumb person; sb. who is slow in comprehension and speech; inarticulate, dull-witted person; cf. nginini. 2. senseless, unmeaning talk; nonsense.

ĩnganagia, ***~***, n. (XIII R?), (N.K.) trouble; troublesome rumours; cf. hĩnganaiya.

mwĩngĩrĩrio, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), non-stop journey; *mũtigathiĩ ~*, do not go too far. [ĩngĩra]

rũĩngo, n. cl. 11 (I?), headlong flight; *ũka na ~*, come dashing through everything.

kĩĩngonde, ***ci-***, n. (IV R?), kingfisher.

kĩĩngoromone / ***kĩĩngorome***, ***ci-***, n. (IV R?), 1. (N.K.) eyelid; cf. *kĩ*mone. 2. slug, snail.

kĩĩngoromote, ***ci-***, n. (IV R?), water crab; cf. *kĩ*ng'ang'i.

kĩĩngwete, ***ci-***, n. (VIII), manner of grasping or holding; *theca na itimũ ~*, pierce sb. with a spear held in the hand, stab; cf. *kĩ*mundo. [*see* gwata]

mwĩng'acaro, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), sternness; *rũma ~*, assume a stern expression.

-ĩng'ang'ia, a. (IV), obstinate; *rũrũ nĩruo Mbagathi mw~*, this is the obstinate Athi River. [ng'ang'a]

mwĩng'ang'io, mĩ-, n. (IV), hardening oneself, callousness, stubbornness, resoluteness; *see* ĩũmia. [ng'ang'a]

kĩĩng'ondu, ci-, n. (III), little leathern pouch of sheepskin with hair on it (used by old women for snuff, worn on the waistband); cf. *gĩũtũ*. [*see* ng'ondu]

mwĩnyamaria [mwĩnyamaaria], **enyamaria** [eenyamaaria], n. (II R) thriftless person. ~ *ndarĩ ikwa nyũmũ, see under mwĩthĩnia*. [nyamara]

ĩnyara, *see* **enyera**.

mwĩnyihio, mĩ-, n. (III R), humility, self-abasement, assumption of humble demeanour. [nyiha]

mwĩnyitio, mĩ-, n. (III), string or thong worn round the waist, girdle; process of girding oneself, drawing one's belt tight; cf. *mwĩhotoro*. [nyita]

mwĩnyoŋondi / (N.K.) **mũnyoŋonde, enyoŋondi** / **anyoŋonde**, n. (I R), person who has got himself into trouble. [nyoŋonda]

mwĩnyoŋoro, mĩ-, n. (I R), boasting; cf. *mwĩraho, mwĩgũgũmo, mwĩgano*. [nyogora]

mwĩnyũka, *see* **mwenyũka**.

ĩra, v.t. (II), tell, say to, say about; *nj~* [njĩira], tell me. **ĩrũo**, pass. be told; *kwerĩo atĩa?*, what is the news?; *eragwo atĩ*, it is said of him that; *cira wĩrirũo atĩa?*, what was the decision in the case?; *ĩkw~ nĩ ya N.*, it is said to belong to N. *Mũrega akĩ~ ndaregaga akĩhetwo, see under* heta. **ĩĩra**, refl. say to oneself, tell oneself; be ill-advised. **ĩrera**, dim. **ĩranga**, diff. **ĩrana**, rec. **ĩranĩra**, app. rec. promise one another; reveal, conspire against. **ĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩrithia**, d. caus. **ĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ĩrĩkana**, rec. st. pot. **ĩrĩra**, app., ~ *njĩra*, give directions to a place. **ĩĩrĩra**, refl. app.

wĩra, *see* **wĩra**.

mwĩraho, mĩ-, n. (III), bragging, boasting. [raha]

mwĩramatĩri, eramatĩri [eeramatĩri], n. (III), one who manages his own property. [ramata]

wĩrane, (*ma*wĩrane), n. (III), sth. promised, a commitment; cf. kĩiranĩro. [ĩra]

kĩĩranĩro, ci-; **wĩranĩro, ma**wĩranĩro; n. (III), promise; cf. *kĩrĩkanĩro*. [ĩra]

kĩĩrano, ci-, n. (III), mutual arrangement, engagement, compact, promise; cf. *karĩiko, kĩrikanĩro*. [ĩra]

wĩregi, (*ma*wĩregi), n. (III R), abstinence. [rega]

mwĩremwo, eremwo [eeremwo], n. (I R), one lacking in interest, bored, indifferent, lazy. **wĩremwo**, n. cl. 14 only, languor, apathy, lack of interest; cf. *ũgũũta*. [rema]

wĩrige, n. cl. 14 (IV), fainting, unconsciousness. [*see* riga]

rĩĩrirĩria, meririria [meerirĩria], n. (III R), covetousness, desire; cf. thuti. [rira]

mwĩrirĩrio, mĩ-, n. (I R), desire, longing; cf. *mĩĩto*. [rira]

kĩĩriro, ci-; **wĩriro/wĩriri, ma-**, n. (III R), change of mind, regret, repentance; cf. *mwĩrirũa*. [ĩrira]

(mw-), mĩĩrirũa, n. (VII R), regrets, repentance; longing. [ĩrira]

-ĩrĩ, p.a. num. (U), with concords of cl. 2, 4, 6, 13, 16, two; *see also* -gĩrĩ.

mwĩrĩ, mĩ-, n. (I), the living body; trunk (of body); *mbũri ya ~ ũmwe*, a goat of uniform colour; *mbũri ya mĩĩrĩ*, a piebald goat (sheep); *mũndũ wa ~ mũtheri*, a black man who is neither very light nor very dark; *ĩcoka ~, see* ĩcoka. **kamwĩrĩ**, (*tũ-*), n.; *mũndũ wa ~*, a person with delicate health or body.

ĩrĩga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. expr. the idea of recency of doing, seeing, being in a place, &c.; *nj~ kuo kiumia*, I was there last Sunday; *ndimwĩrĩgĩte*, I have not seen him for some time; *irio ndaciĩrĩgĩte*, as for food he has not touched any for some time. 2. used as aux. v. foll. by inf.; *nĩnj~ kũmuona*, I have seen him recently; *nj~ kũigua nĩoka*, lately I heard he had come; *nũũ ũterĩga gũthoma?*, who has not read lately? **ĩrĩgana**, rec. be together recently, meet up with since a certain time; *twĩrĩgaine rĩ?*, when did we last meet?; *nĩmerĩgaine thutha ũyũ*, they have met since you last saw them. **ĩrĩgĩrĩra**, inten. expect, anticipate, feel sure of; expect to have, do, be; hope for, have sth. somewhere which you can fall back on; *ndiĩrĩgĩire kuonio tha nĩo*, I expect no mercy from them; cf. rigia. **ĩrĩgĩrĩrũo**, pass. inten. be expected; *mbura ĩo ya hwaĩ ndĩrerĩgĩrĩirũo*, yesterday even-

ing's rain was unexpected. **ĩrĩgĩrĩra**, refl. inten. keep sth. hidden for oneself in expectation of shortage of a similar commodity. *Wĩĩrĩgĩrĩire ndagũaga*, one who keeps sth. when others spend never dies of hunger.

mwĩrĩgĩ, mĩ-, n. (I R), 1. definite hope, expectation. 2. heir, someone counted on to succeed one. Cf. *kĩĩrĩgĩrĩro*.

kĩĩrĩgĩ / kĩĩrĩgĩrĩrĩ, ci-, n. sth. put by in reserve, promised, hoped for. **kerĩgĩ, *twĩrĩgĩ***, n. reserve, sth. to draw on. [ĩrĩga]

mwĩrĩgĩrĩro, mĩ-*; wĩrĩgĩrĩro, *ma*-wĩrĩgĩrĩro**; n. (III), reliable expectation, hope; cf. *mwĩhoko*. ***kĩĩrĩgĩrĩro, ci-, n. the substance of expectation; cf. *kĩĩrĩgĩ*. [ĩrĩga]

mwĩrĩhĩrio, mĩ-, n. (III), retaliation, getting even with, revenge. [rĩha]

kĩĩrĩĩrĩ, ci-, n. (VIII), (esp. of women) sb. very beautiful; cf. *kĩĩrorerũa*.

mwĩrĩrĩrĩ, erĩrĩrĩ [eerĩrĩri]; **wamwĩrĩrĩrĩ** (with cl. 1 concord); n. (VIII), one who cries on his own behalf. ~ *ndegunaga*, a pleader in his own cause gets no good out of it. [rĩra]

***kĩĩrĩro, ci-*; wĩrĩro, *ma*wĩrĩro**; n. (III), promise; cf. *kĩĩranĩro, kĩrĩkanĩro*. [ĩra]

kĩĩrorerũa / kĩĩrorero, ci-, n. (XI R), sth. or sb. attracting attention; sth. or sb. very beautiful; cf. *kĩĩrĩĩrĩ*, nyarari, nyoko, thakara. [rora]

kĩĩroro, ci-, n. (III), looking-glass; cf. *gĩcicio*. [rora]

rĩĩru, meru [meeru], n. (IV), ripe banana; cf. *ĩrigũ*. **wĩru**, n. cl. 14, 1. ripeness, fermentation. 2. anything intoxicating; a nickname for beer. [*see* ĩrua]

-ĩru, a. (IV), ripe; *thiriga mw~*, ochre which is rich and of full colour; *see* -ricu; cf. -ĩthĩ.

ĩrua [ĩruwa] / **ĩruha**, v.i. (II), ripen; cf. cũgũka. **ĩruanga**, diff. **ĩruanĩra**, assoc. **ĩruanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩruia** [ĩruyia], caus. **ĩruithia**, d. caus. **ĩruĩka**, st. pot. **ĩruĩra**, app. **ĩruĩrĩra**, inten.

kĩĩruru, ci-, n. (X), that which keeps itself cool and green; shadow, shade, reflection (in water, &c.); shadow cast by a living person possessing shade or spirit which is regarded as the seat of a man's immortality during life; shade of a tree which could be transferred from a revered old tree to some other tree which is to inherit its esteem; cf. *kĩigunyĩ*. [rura]

mwĩrurumio, mĩ-, n. (III), cogitation, meditation, reflection; cf. *mwĩheeho*. [ruruma]

wĩrutanĩria, n. cl. 14 (I R), zeal. [ruta]

mwĩrutano, n. cl. 3 (III), newly acquired knowledge or skill; *mũndũ wa ~*, a novice; cf. *mwĩgo*, njĩgo. [ruta]

mwĩruti, eruti [eeruti], n. (III), 1. learner, student. 2. one who does his own work. *Urutagwo ~*, help comes to him who helps himself. [ruta]

mwĩruto, (mĩ-), n. (III), self-help; *ruta wĩra ~*, work diligently; cf. *kĩyo*. **kĩĩruto**, n. cl. 7; *ruta wĩra ~*, work for oneself, in one's own interest, with a will. **wĩruto**, n. cl. 14, opportunity for learning; place of learning. [ruta]

kĩĩrũma, ci-, n. (XIII?), aloe plant.

mwĩrũngi, erũngi [eerũngi]; **wamwĩrũngi** (cl. 1 concords); n. (III), self-righter. *Wamwĩrũngi ndacayaga*, the one who scorns help (rights himself) should not complain. [rũnga]

ĩta, v.t. (II), call, name; call by name; ~ (*mũndũ*) *na yũ*, shout sb.'s name at a distance; ~ *mũndũ toro*, wake sb. up from sleep; cf. tua², gongora. **ĩĩta**, refl. **ĩteta** [ĩteeta] / **eteta** [eteeta], dim. call softly, call to come closer, call (goats, chickens, &c.) with appropriate sounds, encourage to come. **ĩtetanga**, diff. dim. **ĩtetanĩra / etetanĩra**, app. dim. **ĩtetithia / etetithia**, d. caus. dim. **ĩtetĩka / etetĩka**, st. pot. dim. answer a softly repeated call. **ĩtetĩkia**, caus. st. pot. dim. keep on assenting continually. **ĩtetĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. dim. **ĩtetĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. dim. **ĩtetĩra / etetera**, app. dim. **ĩtetĩria**, caus. app. dim. **ĩtanga**, diff. **ĩtana**, rec. call one another, call sb. **ĩtania**, caus. rec., name after; ~ *na*, compare sth. with. **ĩĩtania**, refl. caus. rec. **ĩtanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩĩtanĩra**, refl. app. rec. **ĩtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩtia**, caus. ask for; call for, demand from. **ĩtithia**, d. caus. **ĩtĩka**, st. pot. answer to a call, respond; ~ *mbu*, rally to an alarm cry; cf. ũũĩ, (i)yũ. **ĩtĩkana**, rec. st. pot. be called, named, respectively; answer one another. **ĩtĩkania**, caus.

rec. st. pot. agree with sb., concur. **ĩtĩkanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. answer a call at the same time, together. **ĩtĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. st. pot. respond all together; agree or approve unanimously. **ĩtĩkia**, caus. st. pot. 1. assent, say 'yes'. 2. assent to, give consent to evidence; believe, accept, agree. **ĩtĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. make (sb.) answer. **ĩĩtĩkithia**, refl. d. caus. st. pot. **ĩtĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **ĩtĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. agree, consent, be willing, accept. **ĩtĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. allow, permit. **ĩtĩkĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. st. pot.; *ũhoro ũcio ndũngĩ~*, that matter (story) is unacceptable. **ĩtĩra**, app. call for, at; *~ (andũ) gĩathĩ*, invite people to a feast. **ĩĩtĩra**, refl. app. **ĩtĩria**, caus. app., ask sth. for sb.; demand on behalf of.

***mwĩtaari*, etaari** [eetaari], n. (III), one who scorns advice; cf. *mwĩĩri*. [taara]

mwĩtaaro*, *mĩ-, n. (III), self-will, presumption; cf. *mwĩĩro*, *mwĩcaro*. [taara]

rũĩtano*, njĩtano**, n. (III), general invitation, call-up, ***mĩĩtano, n. cl. 4 only, calls, invitations. [ĩta]

mĩĩtango, n. cl. 4 only (III), self-troubling, worries, anxieties. [tanga]

***rĩĩtarania*, metarania** [meetarania], n. (III R), deep consideration caused by a bad experience, weighing up in the mind, cogitation. [tara]

wĩteithia, n. cl. 14 (IV), self-help. [teithia]

wĩteithio, (*ma*wĩteithio), n. (IV), way of saving self, way of escape. [teithia]

***mwĩtia*, etia** [eetia], n. (IV), one who demands; *~ mbia cia igoti*, (Bibl.) tax-gatherer. [ĩta]

wĩtibĩria, n. cl. 14 only (I R), gaining strength; strengthening of one's position. [tibĩra]

gĩĩtĩganĩro*, *ci-, n. (VI), mutual respect, reverence. [ĩtĩgĩra]

wĩtigĩro*, *ma*wĩtigĩro; *gĩĩtigĩro*, *ci-; n. (I R), respectful fear, awe, reverence; *see* tĩa. [ĩtigĩra]

gĩĩtigĩrithania* / *gĩĩtigĩrithanio* / *wĩtigĩrithanio, n. (II R), putting fear into people. [ĩtigĩra]

mwĩtiiro*, *mĩ-, n. (I R), 1. pillow, head-rest; back of a chair; cf. *mu*uto, ndumbĩ. 2. any support (for the body, &c.). 3. a slope upwards. ***ka-mwĩtiiro*, *tũ-***, n. 1. short, slight slope up. 2. (of people) snobbery, self-consciousness. [tiira]

wĩtima*, *ma*wĩtima**, n. (III), 1. Kikuyu grass, grass lawn; cf. *kĩ*gombe. 2. good grazing. ***rũĩtima*, njĩtima**, n. runner of Kikuyu grass. ***karũĩtima*, *tũ-, n. *~ ka mũcacana*, young shoot of Kikuyu grass.

mwĩtĩi [mwĩtĩĩi], **etĩi** [eetĩĩi], n. (III R), conceited, proud, presumptuous person, one who thinks himself superior to others; cf. *mwĩendi*, *mwĩĩkĩrĩri*, *mwĩgathi*, *mwĩgani*. ***wĩtĩi*, *ma*wĩtĩi**, n. pride, conceit; cf. *mwĩtĩo*. [tĩa]

wĩtĩkio, n. cl. 14 (III), assent, belief, concurrence; creed. [ĩta]

wĩtĩkĩri* / *wĩtĩkĩro, n. cl. 14 only (III), willingness. [ĩta]

mwĩtĩo [mwĩtĩĩo], (***mĩ-***), n. (III R), conceit. [tĩa]

(***mw-***), ***mĩĩto***, n. (I), callings, longing, nostalgia; *gĩa ~ ya*, have a longing for; cf. merirĩria. ***wĩto*, *ma*wĩto**, n. calling, invitation. [ĩta]

mwĩtotora*, *mĩ-, n. (III R), boasting, putting on airs, showing off, acting pretentiously. [tota²]

mwĩtuiya (N.K.), *see* ***mũtuya***.

mwĩtuĩre*, *mĩ-, n. (IV R), form, shape, appearance; look, resemblance, manner; *~ wake no ta wa ithe*, he is very like his father. [tua¹]

***mwĩtuĩria*, etuĩria** [eetuĩria], n. (IV R), one closely concerned with his own affairs. [tua¹]

mwĩtuĩrio*, *mĩ-, n. (IV R), self-searching, self-examination; watchfulness, wariness; cf. *mwĩtumberio*. [tua¹]

mwĩtuĩrĩrio, ***mĩ-***, n. (III R), personal investigation of an affair concerning oneself. [tua¹]

mwĩtumberio [mwĩtumbeerio], ***mĩ-***, n. (III R), self-nursing, taking proper care of oneself; undue care for oneself, self-indulgence. [tumberia]

mwĩtumĩrĩro*, *mĩ-, n. (VI), excessive self-assertion, self-importance; fancy, whim; *nĩ ~ wa kĩĩ wĩigĩrĩire atĩ ndũngĩrĩa mbembe?*, who do you think you are, to choose not to eat maize?; cf. *mũ*tumĩrĩro, *mwĩ*igĩrĩro. [tuma]

***wĩtungatĩri*, (*ma*wĩtungatĩri)**, n. (VI), one's own work. [tungata]

mwĩtũkio*, *mĩ-, n. (III), odd child (unlike any of the rest of the family); cf. *kĩ*rema, *kĩ*ũgũ.

mwĩtũmo, mĩ-, n. (III R), going of one's own free will, one's own initiative. (*Wĩra*) *wa ~ ndũremaga*, work undertaken of one's own free will does not prove too hard. [tũma[1]]

mwĩtũmbo, mĩ-, n. (III), sitting by oneself apart from others. [ĩtũmba]

mwĩtũũgĩria, etũũgĩria [eetũũgĩria], n. (IV R), one who exalts himself. [tũũgĩra]

mwĩtũũgĩrio, mĩ-, n. (IV R), self-exaltation; cf. *mwĩ*nenehio. [tũũgĩra]

mwĩtũũria, etũũria [eetũũria], n. (IV R), one who is self-supporting, self-sufficient (economically); a dweller apart from others; cf. *mwĩ*ikaria. [tũũra]

rĩĩtwa, marĩĩtwa, n. (V), name. [ĩta]

mwĩtwari, etwari [eetwari], n. (III R), one who goes on his own feet, one who goes alone. *~ ndarĩ haaro*, one who sticks to his own affairs avoids trouble. [twara]

mwĩtha, (mĩ-), n. (III); *iria rĩa ~*, fresh milk. **wamwĩtha**, n. (N.K.) a small type of hyena.

ĩtha, interj. (U), response interjected by the listeners after each clause, sentence, or passage in the recital of folk-stories, yes! go on!; cf. ĩĩ.

mwĩthambĩre, mĩ-, n. (IV), manner, way of washing oneself. [ĩthamba]

rĩĩthambĩro, methambĩro [meethambĩro]; **gĩĩthambĩro, ci-**; n. (III), 1. bathing-place. 2. utensil in which one washes oneself. [ĩthamba]

gĩĩthenyũka, ci-, n. (V), sp. of slow-worm, blindworm; sp. of lizard which starts when touched but does not dart away. [thenyũka]

ĩthiĩra, *see under* **thiĩ**.

ĩthikĩra, *see* **ĩthikĩra**.

gĩĩthikĩro, ci-; **rĩĩthikĩro, methikĩro** [meethikĩro]; **rĩĩthikĩra, methikĩra** [meethikĩra]; n. (I R), feeling of despondency, deep dejection, melancholy; cf. *kĩ*eha. [thika]

mwĩthing'o, mĩ-, n. (III), dance inside a hut.

rĩĩthiorero, methiorero [meethiorero], n. (III), actual point where bend in road, stick, &c., begins. [thiora]

gĩĩthĩ, ci-, n. (I), 1. muscular inertia, stiffness, numbness of a joint (e.g. the wrist) causing inability to use the limb; involuntary muscular contraction. 2. stubborn cussedness, contrariness born of ill will against another person; dogged persistence in a task, perseverance born of meanness or conceit. 3. (N.K.) diligence, assiduousness, thoroughness; cf. *kĩ*yo.

wĩthĩ, mawĩthĩ, n. (III), youth, prime of life; freshness, newness.

-ĩthĩ, a. (III), supple, green, youthful, unripe, immature; uncooked, raw; not well cooked, youngish; *mũndũ mw~*, youth, one in the prime of life, cf. *mw*anake; *nyama nj~*, raw meat; *mũtĩ mw~*, young tree; cf. -ĩru. **-ĩthĩĩthĩ**, dim. of above, partly raw, not well cooked, youngish.

ĩthĩha, v.i. (II), be, become, raw, young, immature; cf. anakaha. **ĩthĩhaĩthĩha / ĩthethĩha** [ĩtheethĩha], dim. **ĩthĩhanga**, diff. **ĩthĩhana**, rec. **ĩthĩhania**, caus. rec. **ĩthĩhanĩra**, assoc. **ĩthĩhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩthĩhia**, caus. renew, rejuvenate. **ĩthĩhithia**, d. caus. **ĩthĩhĩka**, st. pot. **ĩthĩhĩra**, app.

mwĩthĩmo, mĩ-, n. (III), aggressiveness. [ĩthĩma]

mwĩthĩnia [mwĩthĩĩnia], **ethĩnia** [eethĩĩnia], n. (VIII), one who brings trouble on himself, a waster, thriftless person. *~ ndarĩ ikwa nyũmũ* (*irigũ ikũrũ*) (*kĩndũ kĩa ngoga*), a thriftless person never has any ripe yams (well ripened banana) (anything nice). Cf. *mwĩ*nyamaria. [thĩna]

mwĩthuka, mĩ-; **mũthuka, mĩ-**; n. (X), maize blossom, male pollen; cf. *mũ*hĩĩro, *mĩ*hĩa. [thuka[3]]

mwĩthũa [mwĩthũwa], **mĩ-**, n. (X), itch, itching, irritation. *~ wĩ itina* (*gũtũ*) *ndũthũanagwo*, one does not relieve an itch on sb. else's anus (ear). [thũa[1]]

mwĩthũiya, mĩ-, n. (III?), stick used for scratching the back (brandished in anger by women). [thũa[1]]

mwĩthũnũro, mĩ-, n. (III), putting on airs, affectation, showing off, making demands for attention; cf. *mwĩ*kũmũro, *mwĩ*monyoro, *mwĩ*ĩkĩrĩro, *mwĩ*nenehio, *mwĩ*iyũkio, *mwĩ*tĩo, *mũ*thũnũko. [thũnũra]

mwĩũnũro [mwĩyũũnũro], **mĩ-**, n. (III), (esp. of babies) urgent demand for attention often accompanied by violent crying and display of tantrums; (of adults) making an exhibition of oneself as a circumcised person, self-conceit, showing off. [ũnũra]

mwĩũnganio [mwĩyũnganio], **mĩ-**, n.

(III R), vanity, conceit, ostentation, showing off; cf. *mwĩũngũrũrio*, *mwĩũnũro*, *mwĩthũnũro*, *mwĩmonyoro*. [ũnga]

mwĩũngũrũrio [mwĩyũngũrũrio], *mĩ-*, n. (I R), excessive vanity, conceit, ostentation; cf. *mwĩũnganio*, *mwĩũnũro*, *mwĩthũnũro*, *mwĩmonyoro*. [ũnga]

mwĩũo [mwĩyũwo], *mĩ-*, n. (IV R), shelter (from rain or sun). [ũa]

-ĩũrĩru [-ĩyũũrĩru], a. (IV), fugitive. [ũra]

K

ka (N.K), *see* **ke**.

ka, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. a sharp stroke, crack! 2. cry of hyrax in daytime.

ka-[1], conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. subj. prefix, cl. 12. 2. when duplicated this prefix forms the 'near' dem., a., & p., cl. 12; *kairĩtu gaka!*, hi! you little girl there!

ka-[2], num. prefix (U), used 1. as multiplicative; *gatatũ*, thrice; *kerĩ*, twice; *kangĩ kerĩ*, twice more; cf. *kai*gana, *kai*ngĩ. 2. with the -a of Relationship, to express ordinal numbers; *-a kerĩ*, second.

-ka-, v. infix (U), indic. 1. the future tense with ref. to events taking place after today. 2. the present consecutive tense.

-ka, a. (II), female; *mũndũ mũ~*, female, woman.

mũka, *a-*, n. (II), wife; *~ wa mbũri*, respectable married woman, one qualified to perform certain traditional or religious functions; *~guo*, your wife; *~ wa ihĩi*, loose, adulterous woman or girl; *~ wa mũũnyũ*, woman with whom a newly initiated youth performs the act of ceremonial rape; cf. *mũ*ndũ *wa nja*, *mũ*tumia, *mu*onjo. ***rũka***, n. cl. 11 only, crowd, horde, of women (in derogatory sense). ***gĩka***, *i-*, n. lower fire stick; cf. *rũ*rĩndĩ; *see* thegetha *mwaki*. ***ũka***, n. cl. 14 only, femininity, wifehood, womanhood; *-a ~*, pertaining to woman.

mũkaahũ, *mĩ-*, n. (III), emission of breath, yawn; odorous breath (objectionable or otherwise).

mũkaara, *mĩ-*, n. (II), stripe. **ngaara**, *~*, n. 1. stripe; cf. njoora. 2. zebra-rat; cf. ndiirũ. 3. cow or heifer striped like the zebra-rat. ***gĩkaara***, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull with the same striped pattern. **nyagĩkaara**, n. *mboco ya ~*, Rose-coco bean. ***rũkaara***, **ngaara**, n. stripe.

ikaari[1], ***ma-***, n. (III), ox-cart, wagon; cf. ngaari. ***gakaari***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Ind. GHARRY]

ikaari[2], ***ma-***, n. (III), meat feast (lasting several days, held at some distance from the village); cf. *kĩ*rugũ.

kaarĩ, n. (IV); *mũndũ wa ~*, careful, meticulous person.

kaaya, v.t. (I), make long slits; make a deep incision, gash, cut; cut out a long strip or ribbon from; *~ nyama*, make deep cuts in a joint of meat to allow heat to penetrate inside when roasting; cf. kaha, atũra, caya, kaya[2]. **kaayanga**, diff. cut into strips, slash all over. **kaayana**, rec. **kaayanĩra**, app. rec. **kaaithia** [kaayithia], d. caus. **kaaĩka**, st. pot. **kaaĩra**, app.

kaba, n. (III), (used adv.) rather, preferably; *nĩ ~ tũngĩaikarire*, it would have been better for us to have stayed where we were; *~ nyũngũ ĩtũrĩke*; *yatũrĩka nĩngũrĩa*, let the pot get broken if need be; even if it does I shall still eat (the broad beans in it).

kabakaba, ideo. (I), descr. of light running (with tripping steps as of young people); cf. kubukubu, kibikibi.

kabati [kaabati] / **kabũndi** [kaabũndi], *~*, n. (IV), cupboard. [E.]

kaberabere, *see under* **mbere**.

kabere, *see under* **mbere**.

kaberi [kabeeri], *~*, n. (I), 1. large intestine. 2. hunger.

Mũkabi [Mũũkabi] / (N.K.) ***Mũgabi***, **Okabi** / **Ogabi**, n. (III), 1. Masai. 2. enemy, foreigner. ***Ũkabi***, n. Masailand; *irua rĩa ~*, initiation rite performed by Masai guild. ***gĩũkabi***, n. 1. Masai language. 2. Masai style; (used adv.) according to Masai ways. **nyokabi**, *~*, n. cow, she-goat, of Masai breed or origin. [cf. Ma. EL-OIKOB]

kabici [kaabici], *~*, n. (IV), cabbage. [E.]

kabira, *~*, n. (I), sort, kind, breed. ***mũkabira***, *a-*, n. person of another race; cf. *mũ*rũrĩrĩ. [Sw. KABILA]

gĩkabu / ***gĩkabũ***, *i-*, n. (VII), plaited

basket, straw basket or bag; cf. ngambũ. **gakabu, tũ-**, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KIKAPU]

kaburia, v.t. (II), crunch, crunch up in the mouth, chew sth. that is hard and dry; cf. karia, thathura, koboria[1] (koboka), kanda. **kaburakaburia**, dim. **kaburangia**, diff. **kaburania**, rec. **kaburanĩria**, app. rec. **kaburithia**, d. caus. **kaburĩka**, st. pot. **kaburĩra**, app. **kaburĩria**, caus. app.

kabururia, *see* **kaburia**.

kabururu, ideo. (I), descr. of crunching in the mouth without chewing fine.

mũ*kaburũ** [mũkabuurũ], ***a-* / *mi-; **ngaburũ** [ngabuurũ], ~, n. (IX), headman, a chief's lieutenant; non-commissioned officer; (Bibl.) centurion; cf. koburũ. [E. CORPORAL]

kaha [kaaha], v.t. (I), 1. trim, smooth out (boards split from log) with axe or long knife. 2. pull up (weeds) by hand; cf. icũhia, aha. **ĩkaha**, refl. **kahakaha**, dim. **kahanga**, diff. **kahana**, rec. **kahania**, caus. rec. **kahanĩra**, app. rec. **kahanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kahithia**, d. caus. **kahĩka**, st. pot. **kahĩra**, app. **kahĩrĩra**, inten.

kaha [kaaha], n. (I), state of being not so bad as before; *ng'ania e* ~, so-and-so is a little better; *ũmũthĩ gwĩ* ~, things are better today; cf. gaaci, murũ, *mu*utio.

***mũ*kahawa**, *see* ***mũ*kawa**[1].

kahiĩ, v.i. (I), (defect.) be about to do sth. after a long interval; cf. kiriĩ.

ĩ*kahĩ, *ma-, n. (III), 1. roll of pounded sugar-cane from which the juice is extracted for beer-making; handful of broken-up tobacco leaf for snuff-making; cf. *mũ*ũndwa, ndumbũ, ngogoyo. 2. (cl. 6 only) broken bits of comb in honey, washed comb from honeycomb beer.

kahora, *see* ***ka*hora**.

mũ*kahũ, *mi-; ***ĩ*kahũ, *ma-***; n. (VII), a bunch of fruit detached from a tree, a hand of bananas; cf. *mw*ahũ. ***rũ*kahũ, ngahũ**, n. 1. part of sth. broken off branch, torn lobe of ear. 2. (N.K.) hand of bananas. **ngahũ**, ~, n. name given to a cow with ears split at one side. ***gĩ*kahũ, *i-***, n. 1. bunch of fruit detached from a tree. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to ox or bull with split ears. [kahũka]

kahũra, v.t. (II), break off, detach sth. loose; ~ *marigũ*, break bananas off a bunch; ~ *gũtũ*, break an ear-lobe. **ĩkahũra**, refl. **kahakahũra**, dim. **kahũranga**, diff. **kahũrana**, rec. **kahũrania**, caus. rec. **kahũranĩra**, app. rec. **kahũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kahũrithia**, d. caus. **kahũrĩka**, st. pot. **kahũrĩra**, app. **kahũrĩria**, caus. app. **kahũrĩrĩra**. inten. **kahũka**, v.i. (of bananas, &c.) be broken off (from the hand, &c.). **kahũkana**, rec. **kahũkania**, caus. rec. **kahũkanĩra**, app. rec. **kahũkĩka**, st. pot. **kahũkĩra**, app.

***rũ*kahũro, ngahũro**; **ngahũro**, ~; n. (III), a branch torn off a tree or plant; *marigũ ma ngahũro*, bananas broken off the bunch. [kahũra]

ĩ*kai, *ma-, n. (III), 1. cheek; mouthful of food. 2. broad sweep of bend of river in flood.

***rũ*kai**, n. cl. 11 only (III), shout, cry, scream. [kaya]

***ga*kai**, *see under* **ngai**.

mũ*kaiga, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. stalk, stem of leaf; cf. *mũ*cũricũ. 2. centre rib of leaf, quill of feather; cf. *mũ*kararai. 3. pod of bean or pea; cf. *mũ*ciri.

kaĩ, interj. (U), 1. (expr. surprise or delight) why!, my word!, really!; ~ *nĩ kega-ĩ!*, it is absolutely lovely!; ~, *nĩ atĩa?*, whatever is the matter? 2. (foll. by v. with the -ta- neg.) how is it that . . . not?; ~ *ũtegũthiĩ?*, why are you not going?; cf. githĩ.

kakakaka, ideo. (I), descr. of a person or beast crashing or forcing a way hurriedly through bush.

kama, v.t. (II), squeeze, press, milk. **ĩkama**, refl. **kamakama**, dim. **kamanga**, diff. **kamana**, rec. **kamanĩra**, app. rec. **kamanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kamithia**, d. caus. **kamĩka**, st. pot. **kamĩra**, app. milk, for, at, into. **kamĩrĩra**, inten. **kamũra**, conv.; ~ *macungwa*, squeeze juice out of oranges; ~ *nguo, indo*, rinse clothes, utensils. **kamũria**, caus. conv. **kamũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kamũrĩra**, app. conv. **kamũrũria**, caus. inten. (conv.).

gĩ*kama, *i-, n. (III), 1. a piece of pig-iron, 'bloom' of smelted iron; *rĩtũha ta* ~, be as heavy as a lump of iron. 2. bribe, gift given to influence the recipient; *ikia mũndũ* ~, slip sb. a bribe.

kamarī [kamaarī], ~, n. (I), 1. playing-card; cf. karata. 2. gambling with cards. [Sw. KAMARI]

gī*kami, *i-, n. (III), hyrax, tree or rock rabbit, coney; cf. *gī*toore. ***i*kami, *ma-***, n. as above; *nguo ya* ~, hyrax kaross; cf. thaibiri.

mū*kami, *a-, n. (III), milker, person who milks an animal. [kama]

mū*kamia, *a-, n. (VII), smelter. [kama]

kamina, v.i. (II), be generous.

mū*kamini, *a-, n. (VI), liberal, open-handed person; cf. *mū*tana, *mu*umaandũ, ngatha; *see* ngamini. ***ū*kamini**, n. cl. 14, generosity, liberality, nobility; cf. *ũ*tana.

kamīcina [kamīicina], ~, n. cl. 1/2 concords (XVIII), commissioner. [E.]

kamītī, ~, n. (V), committee. [E.]

mū*kamo, *mī-, n. (III), udder. [kama]

kamu, *see* **amu**.

kamũ [kaamũ], ~, n. (II), work. [Ind. KĀM]

kamũrũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of milking a teat dry. [kama]

mū*kamwe, *mī-, n. (VII), Nandi rubber vine (*Landolphia ugandensis*); cf. *mĩ*ũgũ.

kamba, v.t. (II), interrupt. **kamba-kamba / kimbakimba / kĩmba-kĩmba**, dim. prevent sb. from talking by breaking in before he has a chance to speak; heckle; silence; cf. kũmba.

***i*kamba, *ma-*; kamba**[1] ~; **n.** (III), sisal tow; rope, cord; cf. *mũ*hĩndo, *mũ*kanda. [Sw. KAMBA]

ũ*kamba / kamba**[2], ***ma-, n. cl. 11 or 14/6 (III), roll of fat at the back of a sheep's neck; cf. thũkũ, ngũngũgũ.

***ga*kamba**, *see* **ngamba**.

gī*kambaca, *i-, n. (III), a large group, bunch, or heap of sth. (e.g. cows, potatoes, sticks of sugar-cane). ***ga-kambaca, tũ-***, n. a handful, armful, bunch; a small number of animals, a group of several; a small quantity. [kambaca]

kambaca / kambata, v.t. (II), lay hands on, seize with arms or claws, catch (after a chase, &c.), take hold of.

kambani, *see* **kambuni**.

i*kambĩ, *ma-, n. (I), 1. mouthful of solid food; mouthful of cud; lump of food held in cheek; cf. *i*kahi, ngambĩ. 2. mass of pounded sugar-cane tied round loosely with a long string for wringing out juice by hand in beer-making. ***gī*kambĩ, *i-*** n. 1. aug. of above. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram, he-goat, ox, or bull with habit of keeping mouthfuls of food in the cheek causing it to bulge. **nyama-kambĩ**, ~, n. she-goat with this characteristic.

kambĩ, ~ / ***ma-***, n. (IV), camp, camping-ground; rest-house at a chief's or Local Tribunal headquarters; *kĩama gĩa* ~, (Local) African Tribunal. [E.]

kambuca, v.t. (II). (rare) crack, crush (with jaws).

***rũ*kambucu, ngambucu**, n. (IV), jaw-bone; cf. *rũ*thĩa.

kambuni, ~; **kambani**, ~ / ***ma-***; n. (XIV), business, partnership, commercial company. [E. COMPANY]

mū*kambura, *mī-, n. (VI), wild apricot tree (*Doryalis abyssinica*) (sometimes used in broth at men's meat-feast for medicinal effect). **ngambura**, ~, n. fruit of this tree.

i*kamburu, *ma-, n. (XIV), molar; cf. *i*gego.

kana [kaana], v.i. & t. (II), deny, say 'no'; deny knowledge of, disown; ~ *mĩkanĩre*, make a denial of 'sorts'; cf. rega. **kanakana**, dim. **kananga**, diff. **kanana**, rec. **kanania**, caus. rec. forbid people, prohibit, make pronunciations or rules against certain actions. **kananĩra**, assoc. **kananĩria**, caus. assoc. **kania**, caus. warn, rebuke, forbid. **ĩkania**, refl. caus. **kanithia**, d. caus. **kanĩka**, st. pot.; *ndangĩ*~, he is incorrigible. **kanĩra**, app. deny sth. (on behalf of sb.). **kanĩria**, caus. app.; *nganĩria ng'ania*, forbid so-and-so on my behalf. **kanĩrĩra**, inten. **kanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. forbid on behalf of sb. else without being told to, prohibit on one's own initiative; *nĩndamũ*~, I have taken it on myself to make a pronouncement against sth. on his behalf.

kana, conj. (U), either, or, whether; *mũũrie* ~ *thaa nĩ nginyu*, ask him whether it is time yet; *ndikwenda irio* ~ *maĩ* ~ *mbeca*, I do not want either food or water or money; *ti mũtugi* ~ *mwendani* he is neither kind nor loving; *bũrũri ũyũ ndwagaga irio* ~ *maĩ, o na ũrĩmo o na* ~ *ũrĩithio*, this country is not lacking in food or water or land for cultivation, nor even in pasturage.

kana, *see* **-na**[3].

mũ*kana** [mũkaana], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), 1. proof of good intention by giving what little food one has in the house; change of mind after first refusal. 2. veto, prohibition; *ĩkĩra* ~, put a ban on, forbid discussion of a matter, raise objection. [kana]

kanaha, v.t. & i. (II), 1. exclaim with great surprise, admiration, &c. 2. cast an evil eye on; cf. themenga. 3. (of moon) shine out brilliantly. **kana-kanaha**, dim. **kanahanga**, diff. **kanahana**, rec. **kanahania**, caus. rec. **kanahanĩra**, app. rec. **kanahanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kanahia**, caus. cause to exclaim in surprise, &c. **kanahithia**, d. caus. **kanahĩra**, app.

mũ*kanaiyũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (XIV), small creeping plant with yellow berries (growing on open ground, decoction of leaves taken for bile trouble); cf. *mũũgu wa nyakamwe*.

kanana, *see* **-nana**.

i*kanika** [ikaanika], ***ma-, cl. 5/6 or 1/2; **makanika** [makaanika], ~, cl. 1/2; n. (XIV), mechanic. [E.]

kanitha, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (VI), the church (as an organization); *andũ me* ~*-inĩ*, practising Christians; cf. ndini. **kanitha**, ~, n. church building; cf. *mũ*thigiti, coci, caci. [SW. KANISA]

kano, ~, n. (III), 1. core, essence; *heana ũhoro* ~, tell the real facts; (as adv.) actually, exactly, precisely. 2. (of cattle) vital spot for slaughter; *theca* ~, kill for eating.

i*kano** [ikaano], ***ma-, n. (III), 1. gristle on back of neck, shoulder muscle. 2. (cl. 6 only) back of shoulders, area from shoulder blade to shoulder blade, nape of neck; cf. *i*goti.

mũ*kano** [mũkaano], ***mĩ-, n. (III), denial. [kana]

kanda, v.t. (II), 1. eat (dry maize, &c.), crunch, break with teeth; cf. karia, kaburia. 2. make paste, knead dough; cf. kima. 3. hit sb. hard. **ĩkanda**, refl. *mũtu ũgw*~, flour that is easy to work into a dough. **kandakanda**, dim. **kandakandania**, caus. rec. dim. **kandakandĩra**, app. dim. **kanda-kandũka**, neut. dim. **kandanga**, diff. **kandania**, caus. rec. **kandanĩra**, app. rec. **kandanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kandithia**, d. caus. **kandĩka**, st. pot. **kandĩra**, app. be strong, hard. **kandĩrĩra**, inten. **kandũra**, conv. (used inten.). **kandũka**, neut. 1. (of dry human joints) crack. 2. (of castor-oil seeds, seed pods, &c.) crack open; cf. thandũka. 3. (of thunder) roar; cf. ruruma. 4. become soft, cease to be hard. **kandũkanga**, diff. neut. **kandũkana**, rec. neut. **kandũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kandũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kandũkia**, caus. neut. **kandũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kandũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kandũkĩra**, app. neut.

kanda, ~, n. cl. 9/10 or 1/2 (I), expert, ace. [SW. KANDA]

***gĩ*kanda**, (*i-*), n. (IV), sp. of sweet potato.

***Mũ*kanda**[1], *see* ***Mũ*ganda**.

mũ*kanda**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (IV), rope, cord; cf. *mũ*hĩndo.

kandarathi [kandaraathi], ~, n. (III), contract; work done on the basis of an agreement to complete a specified task; work by contract timed or marked daily on a monthly card; a daily worker. [E.]

i*kandaũ**, ***ma-, n. (XI), 1. man of might and courage; hard muscular type of man; cf. *i*cũng'ũti, *i*kinũ, *i*kindũi, ngandaũ. 2. (cl. 6) *marigũ makandaũ*, bananas that refuse to ripen. **ngandaũ**, ~, n. unripe, hard, fruit such as figs or grapes which drop off; *irio cia* ~, food that refuses to get soft in the cooking; *mũndũ wa* ~, (N.K.) sb. hard by nature; *see* kandĩra.

kandi, ~, n. cl. 9/10 (III), identity card, ticket (not travel or admittance); cf. karata. [E. CARD]

***mũ*kandi**, *see* ***mũ*kondi**[2].

***rũ*kando**, *see under* **ngando**.

kandothi, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), strong man; cf. *ka*rau.

mũ*kandu**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), small aromatic bush (*Lippia asperiflora*) (twigs put into empty bee-barrels to attract bees; decoction from powdered roots given for malaria; leaves astringent); *see i*kũri; cf. *mũ*thirĩti.

kandurumu, ~, n. (XII), guard-room, police cell, prison. [E.]

kandũi / kandoi, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), mighty man; cf. *ka*rau, (*i*)kindũi, *i*kinũ.

mũ*kandũko**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), loud noise of any kind, crash, roar. [kanda]

kanga, v.t. (II), rebuke sharply, warn sharply not to do sth.; check, silence (a child); cf. kũma, kana. **kanga-kanga**, dim. **kanganga**, diff. **kangana**,

rec. **kanganĩra**, app. rec. **kanganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kangĩthia**, d. caus. **kangĩka**, st. pot. **kangĩra**, app. **kangama**, stc. be disconcerted, get a shock, be ready to panic; be confounded, taken aback (as when encountering a dangerous animal). **kangamania**, caus. rec. stc. **kangamĩka**, st. pot. stc.

i*kanga**, ***ma-, n. (I), 1. ~ *rĩa heho*, ice, piece of ice. 2. stone containing iron; cf. nganga.

***gĩ*kanga**, *see under* **nganga**.

kanga[1], **~** / ***ma-***, n. (I), 1. large printed square shawl, worn usu. by married women; cf. rĩthũ. 2. ***mũthigari wa makanga***, tribal policeman formerly dressed in a large blue or red cloth with a red or blue border. ***i*kanga**, ***ma-***, n. name given to immigrant rat (in ref. to the tribal police who, having no food allowance, used to demand food from those on whom they served warrants); cf. ***mũ*tembei**, ndembei, mbĩa. [Sw. KANGA]

mũ*kanga** / ***mũ*kanga** [mũũkanga] / ***mũ*makanga** [mũũmakanga], ***a-; **kanga**[2], ***ma-***; n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (I), tribal policeman; *see* kanga[1].

mũ*kangaatĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) drought, abnormally hot, dry, season. 2. path, road, made hard and wide by passing feet. [kangata]

i*kangaĩ**, ***ma-; ***mũ*kangaĩ**, ***mĩ-***; ***gĩ*kangaĩ**, ***i-***; **ngangaĩ**, **~**; n. (XI), 1. flake, slab, cake, of solidified ash, murrum, or ice; fused mass or agglomerate of soda; dross left when smelting; coke; lump of dross set up on a pole in a garden to stop theft; turf or sod cut out from a grass patch; cf. ***i*bũrũ**, ***i*kĩngĩa**, ***i*gĩgĩa**, nganga. 2. (cl. 6) (of iron) blooms.

mũ*kangarithi**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), small tree (*Asclepias physocarpa*) (yields a usable fibre, sap used as latex). **ngangarithi**, **~**, n. 1. seed-pod of this tree (full of cotton-like fluff which explodes when handled). 2. Old name for Nyeri government station.

kangata [kangaata], v.t. (II), 1. (of the sun) make hard, dry. 2. rebuke severely.

mũ*kangatĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), a spray or bunch, cluster, e.g. of bean pods, a string, e.g. of cents threaded on a string; cf. njanja.

kang'a, v.t. (II), pick at, peck, dig (with a pick); dig, at, up; (of birds) peck at, pick up with the beak. ***ĩ*kanga**, refl. **kang'akang'a**, dim. **kang'anga**, diff. **kang'ana**, rec. **kang'ania**, caus. rec. **kang'anĩra**, app. rec. **kang'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kang'ithia**, d. caus. **kang'ĩra**, app. **kang'ĩrĩra**, inten.

mũ*kang'a**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), young man's bangle of thick brass wire for the upper arm or wrist (in Mathĩra of leather); iron bracelet made by a smith but fitted by a wire-drawer; a polished, curved wire ornament; cf. ***mũ*hunyo**.

kang'a, ideo. (I/II), descr. of: 1. complete fullness of a vessel or container, grainstore, water-tank; cf. kebe, kebebe, kibi, bĩbĩ, hĩbĩbĩ. 2. a knock or rap on a gourd with a stick or with a stick or small cudgel on a person's head, &c. 3. a peck by a fowl at sb.'s leg, the pecking of fowls at each other. **kang'akang'a**, ideo. descr. of: 1. the sound of striking sticks or rods together, e.g. in the dance of neophytes after initiation; *see* ***mũ*cee**. 2. loud, gabbled talk.

kang'akang'a, n. (I); *ndeto cia* **~**, careless speech, words uttered without thought. [kang'a]

kang'ang'a [kang'aang'a], v.t. (II), 1. peck, peck at hard; give a sharp rap; cf. ringa, kũna, komonga, ng'ang'ata. 2. (of sun) beat upon head; cf. atio *nĩ iũa*. **kang'ang'ana**, rec. **kang'ang'ia**, caus. give a header (in football). **kang'ang'ithia**, d. caus. **kang'ang'ĩka** st. pot. **kang'ang'ĩra**, app. **kang'ang'ũka**, neut. be beaten thoroughly.

***mũ*kang'i**, *see* ***mũ*kũng'i**.

gĩ*kang'ũ**, ***i-, n. (VII), sth. strong and sturdy; whole maize cooked alone without beans, peas, &c.; a big sturdy youth, strong man, a person of importance; sb. to be reckoned with; cf. nding'ũri, *ka*rau, *kĩ*ng'ara.

kanja, v.t. (II), cancel, cross out; cf. tharia, kurura. **kanjakanja**, dim. **kanjanga**, diff. **kanjana**, rec. **kanjania**, caus. rec. **kanjanĩra**, app. rec. **kanjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kanjithia**, d. caus. **kanjĩka**, st. pot. **kanjĩra**, app. ***ĩ*kanjĩra**, refl. app. **kanjĩrĩra**, inten. **kanjũra**, conv. **kanjũka**, neut. [E.]

kanjũ[1], **~**, n. (IV), long white or brown

robe fastened at the neck and reaching the ankles, with loose sleeves. [Sw. KANZU]

kanjũ[2], ~, n. (IV), council; local council, African District Council; cf. kanjũrũ, konjũrũ. [E.]

kanya, v.t. & i. (II), (esp. of birds) peck (at); scratch with finger nails, claws, beak; cf. kang'a, kenya, koma-koma. **ĩkanya**, refl. **kanyakanya**, dim. **kanyanga**, diff. 1. (of toothless person, &c.) munch; (of baby, &c.) chew without swallowing. 2. walk along, tread on sth. hard to soften it. 3. escape from custody, prison. **kanyana**, rec. **kanyania**, caus. rec. **kanyanĩra**, app. rec. **kanyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kanyithia**, d. caus. **kanyĩka**, st. pot. **kanyĩra**, app. **kanyĩrĩra**, inten.; cf. thecerera. **kanyũra**, conv. let drop what has been picked up with the claws. **kanyũka**, neut. be released after being pecked. **kanyũkia**, caus. neut. walk jauntily, go one's way gaily, stride along. **kanyũkangia**, caus. diff. neut.

ĩ*kanya**[1] ***ma-, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) a joke. 2. (of hen, bird) a peck.

***ĩ*kanya**[2], *see* **nganya**.

kanya-hũngũ, n. (III-III), the time of year when the kites cry (before the rains come); cf. *mw*ania-thenge; *see mw*aka.

kanya-kanya, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of munching.

kara[1], v.t. (I), scratch, make a mark; dig a trench, furrow; cf. karara, kurura. **karakara**, dim. scrape away earth (in digging a narrow and shallow trench). **karanga**, diff. **karana**, rec. **karanĩra**, app. rec. **karanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **karithia**, d. caus. **karĩka**, st. pot. **karĩra**, app.

kara[2], v.i. (I), 1. be well built, well set up; be independent by nature. 2. be important, wealthy, influential. **karania**, caus. rec. **karanĩra**, assoc. **karia**, caus. **karithia**, d. caus. **karĩra**, app. **karĩria**, caus. app.

ĩ*kara**, ***ma-, n. (III), piece of charcoal, cinder, hot ember; (cl. 6) charcoal; *makara ma ngaari ya mwaki matihaana makara ma mĩtĩ*, coal is not like charcoal.

mũ*karabi**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), carob-tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*). **ngarabi**, ~, n. pod of above tree.

gĩ*kara-ciara**, ***i-, n. (I-III), small animal of mongoose type that digs for grubs in middens.

rũ*karacũ**, **ngaracũ**, n. (V), 1. chip of firewood, splinter, e.g. of *mũ*thakwa or *mũ*kenia used at birth or second-birth ceremonies; 2. crack in skin due to lack of grease esp. in the feet due to walking in dew. ***ĩ*karacũ**, ***ma-, n. rough flaky bark of certain trees that comes off. **ngaracũ**, ~, n. splinter, flake, scale of snake or fish. ***gĩ*karacũ**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*karacũ**, ***tũ-***, n. splinter of firewood, tinder. [*see* karagacũka]

karacũka, v.i. (I), be split off. **karacũkanga**, diff. **karacũkana**, rec. **karacũkania**, caus. rec. **karacũkanĩra**, assoc. **karacũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **karacũkithia**, d. caus. **karacũkĩka**, st. pot. **karacũkĩra**, app. **karacũra**, v.t. split off. **karacũranga**, diff. **karacũrana**, rec. **karacũrania**, caus. rec. **karacũranĩra**, app. rec. **karacũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **karacũria**, caus. **karacũrithia**, d. caus. **karacũrĩka**, st. pot. **karacũrĩra**, app.

karagaca, v.t. (II), crack, break up sth. dry or brittle. **ĩkaraga**ca, refl. **karaga**cang**a**, diff. **karaga**cania, caus. rec. chase one another. **karaga**canĩria, caus. app. rec. **karaga**cithia, d. caus. **karaga**cĩka, st. pot. **karaga**cĩra, app. **karaga**cũra, conv. splinter, split up; (of heat, sun) cause (skin, &c.) to crack. **karaga**cũka, neut. 1. be split up, splintered, cracked; cf. karacũka, hunyũka, atũka. 2. (of sun, &c.) get blazing, splitting hot.

karagaca, (~), n. (I), a noisy confused sound, rattle, crackle; *mũndũ wa* ~, an unduly talkative person, an incessant talker, a chatterbox.

karagaca / **keregece**, ideo. (I), descr. of rattling of branches as sb. forces way through bush, clatter of wooden door-bars, falling calabashes, plates, or spoons, rattle of swords of young men fencing; *gamba, hanyũka*, (*o*) ~, *ũthĩi o kwa N.*, get cracking to N.'s place.

-karagacũku, a. (IV), burning hot; *kaĩ riũa nĩ rĩ*~ *ũmũthĩ-i!* the sun is blazing hot today! [karagacũka]

karagata, v.i. (II), walk on a gravel road, scamper, trot. **karaga**tũkia, caus. neut. walk strongly, smartly, as fast as one can.

mũkaragatĩ, mĩ-, n. (I), a timber-tree (*Fagaropsis angolensis*) (used for troughs, building, and fuel).

makaragatha / **ng**aragatha, n. cl. 6 or 10 (V), bits of straw, &c., in gruel, husks in flour, dry stems among plucked sweet potato vines; *toro wa ~*, nap, short sleep.

karagathũka, v.i. (II), change colour, fade; (of dry leaves) turn yellow; cf. ragatha, eregethũka.

karagita, *see* ***ka*ragita**.

mũkarakaba, mĩ-, n. (XIV), tree (*Cupressus macrocarpa*) (introduced in recent times).

karakara, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. number equality, counting into two or more lots; *iganana ~*, be equal in number. 2. opening of the gullet; *nĩ ngi imũgĩĩte ~*, flies were swarming round him.

mũkarakinga, mĩ-, n. (XII), small tree of light brown hue (*Rhamnus prunoides*) providing 1. withies used in construction of grain-stores and for necklets worn by males in initiation ceremony. 2. bitter medicine brewed from leaves or twigs as remedy for rheumatism and bile troubles.

gakarakũ, **tũ-**, n. (V), a bush plant from whose roots a crimson dye is extracted.

gĩkara-macoco, i-, n. (I-I), a small quadruped of badger type which scratches beeswax from bee-barrels; cf. thegere.

i*karamũ, *ma-, n. (III), segment, piece, of rough cracked bark; dry flake, scale; cf. *i*karacũ. [karamũka]

karamũka, v.i. (I), be dry and cracked; be worn and cracked, peel off, scale off; cf. hunyũka.

karamba, v.i. (II), 1. start, jump, in angry surprise or alarm as when sth. falls on one from above. 2. be aggressive, truculent, fearless, outspoken. **karambĩra**, app. be truculent towards, outspoken to; *thenge ĩgĩ~ iria ingĩ*, the he-goat was aggressive towards the others.

karambaa [karămbaa], **~**, n. (XIV), colour-bar. [E.]

karambĩ, *see under* ***ka*rambĩ**.

karanga[1], v.t. (II), fry; *~ maitho*, glare (fiercely); cf. gathima. **ĩkaranga**, refl. **karanganga**, diff. **karangana**, rec. **karanganĩa**, caus. rec. **karanganĩra**, app. rec. **karanganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **karangithia**, d. caus. **karangĩka**, st. pot. **karangĩra**, app.

karanga, *see under* **njũgũ**.

rũkarango, ngarango; ngarango, ~; n. (III), piece of animal flesh from which the fat has been extracted by frying; cf. gathima.

karanyana, v.i. (II), tear, scratch, one another; go for one another hammer and tongs in argument. **karanyũra**, conv. (used inten.) scratch, abrade, draw blood. **karanyũka**, neut. be scratched so as to draw blood.

rũkaranyũ, ngaranyũ, n. (V), scratch, abrasion drawing blood. [karanyũka]

karara, v.t. (I), scratch with a point, cut lightly with the tip of sth.; make an incision; cut, in, on, across, round; slit, score; *~ irigũ*, make an incision in a raw banana skin (before peeling it); cf. kurura, hara. **ĩkarara**, refl. **kararanga**, diff. **kararana**, rec. **kararanĩra**, app. rec. **kararanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kararithia**, d. caus. **kararĩka**, st. pot. **kararĩra**, app. **kararũka**, neut. **kararũkia**, caus. neut. **kararũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kararũkĩra**, app. neut.

mũkarara[1], **mĩ-**, n. (I), a tall deciduous tree (*Phyllanthus discoideus*).

mũkarara[2] / **mũkararo, mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. a long scratch, a line made by scratching; *~ wa mũbira*, bicycle tread made on soft ground; cf. *mũ*karo, *mũ*kururo. 2. stripe, band of colour; *nguo ya ~*, striped cloth. **rũkarara / ngarara, ngarara**, n. 1. light cut, incision, score, scratch. 2. striation, stripe on animal's skin; cf. *mĩ*ũkia. [karara]

mũkararai, mĩ-, n. (I), quill of a feather.

kararia, v.t. (II), disagree with, dispute a statement; question, doubt, what sb. has said; cf. regana. **ĩkararia**, refl. **kararangia**, diff. **kararania**, rec. argue. **kararanĩria**, app. rec. **kararithia**, d. caus. **kararĩka**, st. pot.; *mũndũ ũtangĩ~*, one whose arguments cannot be gainsaid, a man with a strong case, one who will not tolerate contradiction.

mũkararĩki, mĩ-, n. (I), tall forest tree (*Macaranga kilimandscharica*); cf. *mũ*kuhakuha.

karati [kaarati], **~**, n. (IV), carrot. [E.]

ũkaratha, *see* **ũkuratha**.

mũkarathing'a, *see* **karathing'a**.

karau, **ma-**, n. cl. 14/6, usu. with cl. 1/2 concords. (I), mighty man of valour, strong man; cf. njamba, *mũtĩ wa Kenya*, *i*kandaũ, *i*kindũi, *i*kinũ. **ũkarau**, **maũkarau** / **mokarau** [mookarau], n. valour, prowess; act of valour. [*see* kara²]

rũkari [rũkaari], n. cl. 11, (IX?), smell of frying; *see* karanga.

karia, v.t. (II), crunch, munch, chew (hard things, raw potatoes, &c.); cf. kaburia, thathura, kanda. **karakaria**, dim. **karangia**, diff. **karania**, rec. **karanĩria**, app. rec. **karithia**, d. caus. **karĩka**, st. pot. **karĩria**, app. **karĩrĩria**, inten.

gĩkaria, **i-**, n. (IV), one who munches; *~-ngi*, fly-muncher, stupid-looking person with mouth agape.

karibithia, v.t. (I), extend a welcome to, invite; cf. gwata *ũgeni*. **karibithangia**, diff. **karibithania**, rec. **karibithanĩria**, app. rec. **karibithĩka**, st. pot. **karibithĩria**, app. [Sw. KARIBISHA]

karikari-ka, ideo. (I), sound of the piece of resonant metal used for tapping in present-day dances (like a triangle).

kariko [kaariko], n. (XVI), name given to young woman wearing a white cloth over shoulder pinned at one side instead of European-type dress; *mũirĩtu wa ~*, a young woman wearing this type of dress. [E. CALICO]

ikariũngũ, *see* **kĩariũngũ**.

karĩ (N.K.), *see* **kaĩ**.

mũkarĩ, **a-**, n. (III), mean, niggardly, avaricious, ungenerous person. **ũkarĩ**, (**mokarĩ**) [mookarĩ], n. stinginess, meanness, miserliness; [*see* karĩha]

-karĩ, a. (III), stingy, close-fisted, miserly; *gĩtonga gĩkĩ nĩ gĩ~*, this rich man is a miser.

karĩha, v.i. (II), be stingy, inhospitable, ungenerous, mean; cf. rega, ima. **karakarĩha**, dim. **karĩhanga**, diff. **karĩhana**, rec. **karĩhania**, caus. rec. **karĩhanĩria**, app. rec. **karĩhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **karĩhia**, caus. **karĩhithia**, d. caus. **karĩhĩka**, st. pot. **karĩhĩra**, app.

karĩnga, *see* **karĩnga**.

mũkaro, **mĩ-**, n. (I), 1. ditch, furrow, trench; lead for a water-mill; cf. *mũ*taro. 2. name used in former days for Nyeri government station. [kara¹]

gĩkaru, **i-**, n. (II), name given to a strong bull that likes fighting. **ũkaru**, (**mokaru** [mookaru]), n. majesty, splendour, greatness, importance. [kara²]

-karu, a. (II), strongly built, big, strong, imposing; *kaĩ mũndũ ũyũ nĩ mũ~-ĩ!*, what a well-built fellow! [kara²]

Karura, n. with locative concords, (VI), name of a river in South Kikuyu, used by people outside the area to refer to the whole of S.K.

gakarurĩ, *see under* **ngarurĩ**.

gĩkaruthi, *see under* **ngaruthi**.

karũ [kaarũ], **~**, n. (II), 1. war, fighting; *mbogo ĩrĩ ~ mũno*, the buffalo is very fierce. 2. (as a.) strong; *andũ arĩa nĩ ~*, those men are powerful.

mũkati, *see* **mũrukwati**.

ikau / (N.K.) **ikou**, **ma-**, n. (III), swelling, protuberance, tumour; cf. thũnani, mbarara, mbũrũgũtũ.

kaurũ, **~**, n. (IX), china clay; *indo cia ~*, earthenware, china, porcelain. [Sw. KAURI]

ikaũ, **ma-**, n. (VII), watering place; cf. *i*riũko.

mũkaũrũrũko [mũkayũrũrũko] / **mũkaũrũko** [mũkayũrũko], **mĩ-**, n. (III), long drawn-out cry, scream. [kaya¹]

mũkawa¹ [mukaawa], **mĩ-**, n. (V), coffee shop, eating-house, hotel. [Sw. MKAHAWA]

mũkawa² [mũkaawa], **mĩ-**, n. (V), 1. thorny shrub (*Carissa edulis*) (has clusters of white or pinky-white flowers). 2. small spreading tree (*Elaeodendron aethiopicum* / *Cassine aethiopica*). **ngawa**, **~**, n. bright red edible fruit of 2. above.

kaya¹, v.i. (II), scream, yell, howl; cry out, bewail, moan, protest noisily; cf. cakaya, caaya², ania, uga *mbu*. **kayakaya**, dim. **kayakaiya**, caus. dim. 1. howl down, contradict sb. noisily, protest against a speaker noisily, heckle sb., keep on interrupting sb. vociferously. 2. make go on screaming, &c. **kayakaĩka**, st. pot. dim.; *nda~-ga rĩrĩa e kwaria*, you cannot shout him down when he is speaking. **kayakaĩra**, app. dim. beseech sb. for help again and again. **kayanga**, diff. **kayania**, caus. rec. **kayanĩra**, assoc. 1. scream, cry out, together. 2. cry for help from others, seek help from one another. **kayanĩria**, caus. assoc.

kaiya [kayia], caus. make cry out; make (birds, dogs) utter cries of alarm; cf. anithia. **kaithia**, d. caus. **kaĩka**, st. pot. **kaĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; *ndangĩ~*, it is not possible to appeal to him for help. **kaĩra**, app. appeal for help from; *~ Ngai*, ask for grace from God. **kaĩrĩria**, caus. inten. shout, call loudly, to, at; (of a sentry) challenge. **kayũrũrũka** / (N.K.) **karũrũka**, neut. conv. inten. scream, yell, call out at the top of one's voice; shout loudly, cheer wildly; cf. ugĩrĩria, anũka. **kayũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. conv. inten. make yell out, scream, shout excitedly. (**kayũka**, neut. scream, shout loudly.)

kaya[2], v.t. (I), make a short slit, incise, cut into strips; cut a strip; cf. kaaya, caya. **kayakaya**, dim. **kayanga**, diff. cut into small strips, cut up into ribbons. **kayana**, rec. **kayanĩra**, app. rec. **kayanĩria**, caus. app. rec. slit together. **kaithia** [kayithia], d. caus. **kaĩka**, st. pot. **kaĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kaĩra**, app. **kayũrũra**, conv. inten. make extensive slits, incisions. **kayũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. conv. inten. slash into strips.

i*kaya**, ***ma-, n. (III), cry, yell, of pain, &c. [kaya[1]]

mũ*kayo**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), cry for help, cry of pain. [kaya[1]]

mũ*kayo**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. scourge made from brambles, thongs, &c. 2. (N.K.) strap decorated with beads worn by girls over the shoulder or round the waist. ***i*kayo**, ***ma-***, n. 1. scourge, whip of one or more thongs used in boys' pre-circumcision dance. 2. piece of twisted hide fastened on a stick; *~ rĩa mbogo*, piece of twisted hide. [kaya[2]]

ke[1] / (N.K.) **ka**, v. (U), (only in imper.) take; *ta ~ itimũ rĩaku*, here you are, take your spear.

ke[2], v. (U), alt. form of 3rd pers. s. (-ĩ, verb 'to be' with cl. 12 prefix); *kaana ~ nyũmba*, the child is in the house; *see* -rĩ.

ke, ideo. (U), descr. of the warning crack of a tree about to break or fall. **keke**, ideo. the preliminary creaking of a tree partially cut through or getting near the breaking-point.

-ke, indep. p. (U), 3rd pers. s., only used when suffixed to the part. na and ta; *see also* we.

kea[1], *see under* ***kĩ*ea**.

kea[2], *see under* ***kĩ*ia**.

mũ*kebe**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), tin, tin-can; cf. *gĩ*kobo, *kĩ*baba. [Sw. MKEBE]

kebe / **kebebe**, ideo. (I), 1. brimful, chock-full; cf. hĩbĩbĩ, bĩbĩ, kibi, *mũ*ng'ang'a. 2. completely; *unwo guoko ~*, have one's arm shattered to pieces.

***ga*kee**, *see under* **ngee**.

keena, v.t. (I), draw tight; tie up very tightly; *~ ũta*, tighten a bow-string; cf. geta. **keenakeena**, dim. **keenanga**, diff. **keenanĩra**, app. rec. **keenithia**, d. caus. **keeneka**, st. pot. **keenera**, app.

keera, v.t. (II), strain, sift, filter; cf. cunga, kerũra, kemba. **keerakeera**, dim. **keeranga**, diff. **keeranĩra**, app. rec. **keeranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **keerithia**, d. caus. **keereka**, st. pot. **keerera**, app. **keererera**, inten. **keerũra**, conv. **keerũka**, neut.

i*keera**, ***ma-, n. (III), a straining. [keera]

***mũ*keera**, n. (III); *mweri wa ~*, clear, brilliant moon. [keera]

keereera, v.i. (II), (of eyes) be filled with tears; cf. kerembara. **keereeranĩra**, assoc. **keereeranĩria**, caus. assoc. **keereeria**, caus.; *~ maitho*, have one's eyes full of tears. **keereerithia**, d. caus.

gĩ*keero** / ***gĩ*keeri**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. filter, strainer; cf. *gĩ*cungi. 2. loud-speaker horn, megaphone; cf. *kĩ*hehe. [keera]

kega-ta-kĩĩ, *see under* **-ega**.

keheri-inĩ [keeheri-inĩ], ***tw*eheri-inĩ**, n. cl. 12/13 (II), place apart, where sth. is out of the way; *iga ~*, keep apart; cf. mwanya. ***kĩ*eheri-inĩ**, ***ci-***, n. aug. of above, aside, apart out of sight. [ehera[2]]

***mũ*kehũ**, *see* ***mũ*heehũ**.

keĩ, *see under* **-ĩĩ**.

mũ*kekenye**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV/XIV), Barbery (*Berberis holstii*); cf. *mũ*thuthi, *mũ*kururi.

keki [keeki] / **geki** [geeki], **~**, n. (I), 1. cake. 2. marsh cake, &c., used for feeding stock and farm animals. 3. remains of food esp. mealie meal stodge left to bake or burn brown on the pot after cooking; *see* ngima. [E.]

***rũ*kemi**, *see under* **ngemi**.

kemũka, v.i. (II), emit a sudden laugh; (of railway engine whistle, dog's bark, thunder, &c.) emit loud noise; cf. anũka, kandũka.

kemba, v.t. & i. (II), 1. strain (liquids); push back slime on stagnant water and draw in a dipper; make clear, use one's teeth to stop bits getting into the mouth when drinking; ~ *ũcũrũ*, drink gruel heartily; cf. keera, taha, tagia, kundũkia, cenga. 2. (of fluids, fat, &c.) be clear, limpid, pure; ~ *mwĩrĩ*, (of animals and humans) be in good condition, be healthy-looking, clear-skinned, clean, plump, shiny. **kembakemba**, dim. **kembanga**, diff. **kembania**, caus. rec. **kembanĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. **kembanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kembithia**, d. caus. **kembeka**, st. pot. **kembera**, app. **kembũra**, conv. **kembũka**, neut.

kemba, *see under rũemba*.

kembo, n. (III), (N.K.); *itimũrĩa* ~, small leaf-shaped spear; cf. *kĩando*, *kĩ*berethi.

-kembu, a (IV), clear, limpid, pure. [kemba]

kena, v.i. (II), be happy; feel joyful, glad, pleased; ~ *mũno*, rejoice; cf. canjamũka, kengemũka. **kenakena**, dim. **kenakenia**, caus. dim. **kenanga**, diff. **kenania**, caus. rec. **kenanĩra**, assoc. **kenanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kenia**, caus. make happy, please, gladden. **ĩkenia**, refl. caus. **kenithia**, d. caus. **ĩkenithia**, refl. d. caus. **keneka**, st. pot. **kenera**, app. be pleased with, rejoice at, give a welcome to. **ĩkenera**, refl. app. **kenerera**, inten. be glad at; laugh at (uncharitably), jeer at, rejoice over sb. else's discomfiture. **kenereria**, caus. inten. **kenũra**, conv. **kenũrũra**, inten. make over-joyful. **kenũrũrũka**, neut. inten. give extravagant expression to one's joy. **kenũka**, neut. be overjoyed, experience the joy of relief from fear, dismay, misery, &c.; experience a sudden access of joy.

ĩ*kena**, ***ma-, n. (III), 1. rejoicing. 2. (cl. 6) name given to a cheerful person. [kena]

gĩ*keni**, ***ĩ-; ***ũ*keni**, cl. 14; n. (III), joy, happiness, pleasure. [kena]

keni, *see under kĩeni*.

-keni, a. (III), happy, joyous. [kena]

ga*kenia**, (tũ-***), n. cl. 1/2 (VII), 1. one who pleases, gladdens; woman or girl of pleasing, happy disposition; cf. *kĩ*gotho. 2. playful nickname for mother (freq. in songs); ~ *maitũ wanjiarire*, darling mother who brought me into the world. [*see* kena]

mũ*kenia**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), bush (*Lantana trifolia*) (yields withies for building grain-stores; used for kindling first fire in new hut; figures in initiation ceremonial). ***ĩ*kenia**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this bush (pleasant-scented, used in ceremonial purification and other rites, *see* ndahĩkanio). **ngenia**, ~, fruit of this bush; flower worn in hair.

gĩ*keno**, ***ĩ-, n. (III), gladness, happiness, pleasure, joy; ~ *kĩa ngoro*, rejoicing of the heart; *mũndũ wa* ~, cheerful person. [kena]

kenda[1], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (VII), nine; ~ *mũiyũru* / *ũiyũire*, *see* -iyũru; ~ *wa ngwaro*, hidden ten (only even numbers of people may engage in a ritual ceremony but to mention the number ten itself would be unlucky); *makenda merĩ*, eighteen; *rĩha* ~, pay the statutory fine of nine (plus one) goats as damage money to the father of an unmarried mother.

kenda[2] / **getha**, n. (I); *nĩ* ~, in order that (foll. by subj.).

kenga[1], v.i. (II), gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle, shine, be bright, twinkle; cf. henia. **kengakenga**, dim. **kengaṅga**, diff. **kengania**, caus. rec. **kengaṅĩra**, assoc. **kengaṅĩria**, caus. assoc. **kengia**, caus.; ~ *maithori*, (of eyes) glitter with tears. **kengithia**, d. caus. **kengeka**, st. pot. **kengera**, app. **kengerera**, inten. **kengũra**, conv. remove brightness from. **kengũka**, neut. **kengarara**, inten. stc. [N.K.] glisten, sparkle; cf. cangarara.

kenga[2], v.t. (II), deceive, cheat, hoodwink; lead on, inveigle sb. into doing or saying sth. against his inclinations; cf. heenia. **kengakenga**, dim. **kengaṅga**, diff. **kengana**, rec. **kengaṅĩra**, app. rec. **kengaṅĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kengithia**, d. caus. **kengeka**, st. pot. **kengera**, app.

mũ*kenga**[1], ***a-, n. (I), one who hoodwinks. ~ *ago oigaga atĩ mĩrimũ nĩyathirire*, he that would hoodwink the medicine men says that all illnesses have come to an end. Cf. *mũ*heenia. [kenga[2]]

***mũ*kenga**[2], n. cl. 3 (I), clear green glass beads. [cf. kenga[1]]

kenga (N.K.), *see* ***ga*cenga**.

***ma*kenga-arĩithi**, n. cl. 6 only (I-III), twilight; cf. *ma*mithimithi; *see mũ*thenya. [kenga[2]]

mũkenga-mbura, *see* **mũkũnga-mbura**.

rũkenge, **ngenge**, n. (I), baby, infant; childish, inexperienced person; *ndingĩhotana na ngenge ta inyuĩ*, I cannot get on with people who are as childish as you. ***ga*kenge**, ***tũ-***, n. infant, suckling, babe-in-arms; cf. *ka*ana. **ũkenge**, **mokenge** [mookenge], n. babyhood.

i*kengea**, ***ma-, n. (XIII), clod, sod; cf. *i*kĩngĩa.

mũkengeco, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), rock crystal; crystalline sand used for burnishing spears. [*see* kenga[1]]

mũkengecwa, ***mĩ-***; **rũkengecwa**, **ngengecwa**; n. (VIII), white peeled stick from which the bark has been stripped for making string. [*see* kenga[1]]

kengema, v.i. (II), be amazed, startled; cf. gegeara, maka. **kengemanga**, diff. **kengemanĩra**, assoc. **kengemia**, caus. **kengemithia**, d. caus. **kengemeka**, st. pot. **kengemera**, app. **kengemara**, stc. be utterly amazed, dumbfounded, confounded, appalled, startled. **kengemaria**, caus. stc. amaze, cause to gape.

***ma*kengemara**, n. cl. 6 (III), astonishment, amazement. [kengema]

kengere, *see under* ***kĩ*engere**.

mũkengeria, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), weed (*Commeline* sp.) (has jointed fleshy stems which creep over the ground and small flowers like little faces with large distended ears, hence name Micky Mouse or Listening Willie; used for treating pendent foreskin after circumcision, *see* ngwati); cf. *ga*tumia.

kengeta [kengeeta], v.i. (II), 1. (of a hen) cackle before or after laying an egg; cf. gamba. 2. (arch.) finish off; cf. niina. **kengakengeta**, dim. **kengetanga**, diff. **kengetania**, caus. rec. **kengetanĩra**, assoc. **kengetanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kengetia**, caus. **kengetithia**, d. caus. **kengetera**, app.

i*kengeto**, ***ma-; **rũkengeto**, **ngengeto**; n. (III), meat from the flank of sheep and goats, (six ribs of one side with the upper part of the shoulder); cf. mbagi[1].

kengeũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of sun) shine out; cf. kenga[1]. 2. rejoice greatly; be happy, glad; cf. kena. 3. laugh hilariously, give vent to cries of joy; cf. kenũka, canjamũka. **kengeũra**, v.t. cause to be jubilant, elated, mirthful; *mũkengeũrĩtwo ũguo nĩ kĩ?*, why this mirth (when there is death in the village)?

mũkengeũko, ***mĩ-***; **ngengeũko**, **~**; n. (III), unrestrained merriment, boisterous laughter.

ũkengi, n. cl. 14 (IV), brilliance, scintillation; glint, coruscation, splendour, lustre. [kenga[1]]

kengo, *see under* ***kĩ*engo**.

rũkengo, **(ngengo)**, n. (III), glare. [kenga[1]]

-kengu, a. (IV), bright, shining, gleaming. [kenga[1]]

kenya[1], v.t. (II), make gruel; cf. kia. **kenyakenya**, dim. **kenyanga**, diff. **kenyanĩra**, app. rec. **kenyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kenyithia**, d. caus. **kenyeka**, st. pot. **kenyera**, app.

kenya[2], v.t. (II), peck at; cf. kanya, kang'a, rũma, enyũra. **kenyakenya**, dim. **kenyakenyũra**, conv. dim. break a little bit more off. **kenyanga**, diff. **kenyania**, caus. rec. **kenyanĩra**, app. rec. **kenyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kenyithia**, d. caus. **kenyeka**, st. pot. **kenyera**, app. **kenyerera**, inten. **kenyũra**, conv. split, snap, break, a piece off. **kenyũranga**, diff. conv. **kenyũrana**, rec. conv. **kenyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kenyũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kenyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kenyũria**, caus. conv.; **~** *kĩgwa*, break off sugar-cane (with teeth) to chew; **~** *ngwacĩ*, bite off a bit of potato. **kenyũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kenyũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kenyũrĩra**, app. conv. **kenyũrĩria**, caus. app. conv.

kenya[3], v.i. (II), 1. (of small things, precious metals) glitter; cf. kenga[1]. 2. dawn, get light; cf. kĩa, ratha, thũa. **kenyakenya**, dim. (of tears in eyes, blood from wound, water in damp spot) begin to well up; (of weeds) begin to appear and give the ground a green tinge. **kenyakenyũka**, neut. dim. recover strength. **kenyanga**, diff. **kenyũka**, neut. 1. cheer up, be glad, look gay. 2. (of sky, mountains, &c.) be, become, clear of clouds, mist. **kenyũkanga**, diff. **kenyũkana**, rec. **kenyũkania**, caus. rec. **kenyũkanĩra**, assoc. **kenyũkanĩria**, caus.

assoc. **kenyũkia**, caus. **kenyũkithia**, d. caus. **kenyũkĩka**, st. pot. **kenyũkĩra**, app.

kenya[4], v.i. (I), (of food) begin to cook, be roasted.

i*kenye**, ***ma-, n. (IV), 1. ornament made of ostrich egg-shell. 2. (cl. 6) necklace made of small discoidal fragments of ostrich shells, worn by uninitiated lads at the ngũcũ dance. 3. speck, spot; *nguo ĩĩ-na makenye*, a spotted dress. **ngenye**, ~, n. 1. small piece of perforated ostrich egg; *gũtirĩ* ~, there is absolutely nothing; cf. ngenyakenyi, nyuri. 2. name given to a cow or ewe having a white spot on the forehead. ***gĩ*kenye**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. **nyagĩkenye**, ~, n. variety of sweet potato. ***mũ*kenye**, ***mĩ-***, n. a beaded headstrap; cf. *mũ*nyiro.

kenyũ, *see under* ***kĩ*enyũ**.

i*kenyũa**, (ma-***), n. (VII), a kind of bead (small and valuable). *Thĩ ndĩoyagwo na* ~, possession of land is not obtained without an effort. Cf. *i*ruku.

kera, v.t. (I), chop, cut up (spinach, onions, &c.) for cooking; cf. renga, tinia. **kerũo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ nda*, have recurrent sharp pains in the stomach. **kerakera**, dim. **kerakerithia**, d. caus. dim. **keranga**, diff. **kerana**, rec. **kerania**, caus. rec. **keranĩra**, app. rec. **keranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kerithia**, d. caus. **kereka**, st. pot. 1. begin to split, snap; become cracked. 2. (of a wasp's nest) become narrowed. 3. (of the skin, &c.) have a mark left as the result of a strong ligature. **kerera**, app.

kere, ideo. (I/II), descr. of cutting across country (as a light-footed person for the sake of speed). **kerekere**, ideo. descr. of: 1. light-footed running like a dog. 2. the twitter of the ngerekeri bird which tells of the coming of a stranger or visitor who will bring good or bad luck; cf. kekekeke.

gĩ*kere**, ***i-, n. (II), calf of the leg; cf. *kĩ*ero, *gĩ*coka.

***ma*kereere**, *see* **ngereere**.

keregece, *see* **karagaca**.

ũkereke, n. cl. 14 only (III), famine food, gruel made from unripe millet.

kerema, v.t. (II), carve, decorate wooden objects with notches or grooves; cf. bana, cana. **keremana**, rec. **keremithia**, d. caus. **keremera**, app. **keremũra**, conv. spoil carvings, &c. **keremũka**, neut.

kerembara, v.i. (II), be filled with tears, swim; cf. keereera, kengia *maithori*. **kerembarangia**, caus. diff. **kerembaranĩra**, app. rec. **kerembaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kerembaria**, caus.; ~ *maitho*, make tears glitter in the eyes. **kerembarĩra**, app. **kerembarĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*kereni** [mũkeereni], ***mĩ-, n. (IV), **tin** of oil, petrol, or paraffin, oil container; cf. *i*rebe, *mũ*tũngi. ***ka*mũkereni**, ***tũmĩkereni***; ***ga*kereni**, ***tũ-***; n. dim. of above. [E. GALLON]

kerenga, v.t. (I), set a trap; snare (birds); cf. tega, gwata. **kerenganĩra**, app. rec. **kerenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kerengithia**, d. caus. **kerengeka**, st. pot. **kerengera**, app.

gĩ*kerenge**, ***i-, n. (I), string or wickerwork bird-snare (varying in size according to the size of the bird to be trapped); cf. *w*erere. [kerenga]

kerenja, v.t. (I), cut, mince, chop up; cf. kera. **kerenjanga**, diff. **kerenjana**, rec. **kerenjania**, caus. rec. **kerenjanĩra**, app. rec. **kerenjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kerenjithia**, d. caus. **kerenjeka**, st. pot. **kerenjera**, app. **kerenjũra**, conv. (used inten.) cut, mince, chop, up thoroughly, completely. ***i*kerenjũra**, refl. conv. **kerenjũka**, neut.

kerera [kereera], v.i. (II), be amazed, start and gape with amazement, be transfixed with wonder; (of a thief caught in the act, &c.) be dumbfounded; cf. gega, kengeara, gagaya, babaĩka. **kereranga**, diff. **kererania**, caus. rec. **kereranĩra**, assoc. **kereranĩria**, caus. assoc. **kereria**, caus. **kererithia**, d. caus.

i*kerere** [ikereere], ***ma-, n. (VIII), unripe banana or bunch of bananas; cf. *i*cii. ***gĩ*kerere**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above.

kerĩ, *see under* **ka-**[2].

kerĩgĩ, *see under* ***kĩ*irĩgĩ**.

kero [keero], n. cl. 9 (I), disinfectant, Jeyes fluid. [E. KEROL]

gĩ*kero**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. gnawing, cutting, sensation; ~ *kĩa nda*, anxiety, grief, painful feeling caused by anxiety. 2. pain in woman's abdomen after childbirth. [kera]

kerũra[1], v.i. (II), turn aside from road or path; go aside to relieve oneself; take a side turning in order to enter

a home or village for a short time; ~ *mũgũnda*, (of goats, people, &c.) cross the edge of pasture or bush and enter adjacent garden. **kerũrakerũra / kerakerũra**, dim. **kerũranga**, diff. **kerũrania**, caus. rec. **kerũranĩra**, assoc. **kerũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **kerũria**, caus.; ~ *mbũri*, drive goats (from an open space, path, or road) into a pasturage or bush. **kerũrithia**, d. caus. **kerũrĩra**, app. **kerũrĩria**, caus. app. **kerũrĩka**, st. pot.

kerũra[2], v.t. (II), empty out, drain water from cooked food, &c.; ~ *njohi*, transfer beer from big calabashes to smaller gourds for distribution or serving; cf. hiha. **kerakerũra / kerũrakerũra**, dim. **kerũranga**, diff. **kerũrania**, caus. rec. **kerũranĩra**, app. rec. **kerũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kerũrithia**, d. caus. **kerũrĩka**, st. pot. **kerũrĩra**, app. **kerũrĩrĩra**, inten.

mũ*kerũri, *a-, n. (III), man called to strain beer from the fermenting calabash. [kerũra[2]]

***ga*kerũro**, *see under* **ngerũro**.

***ma*kerũro**, n. cl. 6 (III), 1. clear castor-oil at first stage of extraction; cf. *ma*njaguca. 2. water poured off from gruel which has stood and become cold; water or other fluid decanted from anything. [kerũra[2]]

mũ*keũ, *mĩ-, n. (IV), shrub (*Dombeya goetzenii*) (used for making bast which has various uses in ceremonies where tying is involved; root, being permanent, makes good boundary mark between land-holdings). ***i*keũ, *ma-***, n. leaf of this shrub (used to make extract given to cows with retained placenta).

keũka, v.i. (I), 1. (of skin, leather, metal, &c.) develop cracks. 2. be splayed. **keũkakeũka**, dim. **keũkanga**, diff. **keũkania**, caus. rec. **keũkanĩra**, assoc. **keũkia**, caus. **keũkithia**, d. caus. **keũkĩka**, st. pot. **keũra**, v.t. splay out, open out. **keũrakeũra**, dim. **keũranga**, diff. **keũrana**, rec. **keũrania**, caus. rec. **keũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **keũrithia**, d. caus. **keũrĩka**, st. pot. **keũrĩra**, app.

-keũku, a. (IV), splayed, cracked; *ta haka ng'ombe nyondo iria ngeũku maguta*, please smear some grease on the cracked teats of the cow. [keũka]

ki / kii, ideo. (U), expr. the idea of exactness, precision; *kira* ~, keep absolutely quiet.

kia [kiya], v.t. (II), 1. make, prepare, gruel (by soaking grain, pounding it in mortar, grinding it between two stones, soaking paste again, straining it and cooking it into thin, smooth, gruel); ~ *ũcũrũ*, prepare gruel by mixing grain with water, pounding it, &c. 2. make, mix, clay for plastering; ~ *ndoro*, prepare daub for plastering walls. **kiakia**, dim. **kianga**, diff. **kiana**, rec. **kiania**, caus. rec. 1. mix soil and tread on it haphazardly. 2. be messy. **kianĩra**, app. rec. **kianĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kiithia**, d. caus. **kiĩra**, app. 1. make gruel for sb. (a mark of respect). 2. make daub for sb. **kiĩka**, st. pot. **kiũka**, neut. 1. become clear; cf. enjũka[2]. 2. understand; cf. hubũka. **kiũkanga**, diff. neut. **kiũkana**, rec. neut. 1. become completely clear. 2. understand completely, have vivid recollection of event. **kiũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kiũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kiũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kiũkia**, caus. neut. **kiũkithia**, d. caus. **kiũkĩka**, st. pot. **kiũkĩra**, app. neut. **kiũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

i*kia, *ma-, n. (III), a preparation of gruel. [kia]

kiara, *see* **kĩara**.

***gi*kiatho**, *see under* ***mai*rĩtĩ**.

kibana, v.i. (I), 1. (of a space, vessel, &c.) be, become, filled up; be, become, entirely enclosed; cf. kibibana, cingimana. 2. (rare) knock together, collide, fight. 3. be stupid, senseless; lose one's wits, be struck dumb. **kibania**, caus. **kibanithia**, d. caus. **kibanĩra**, app. **kibanĩria**, caus. app.

kibi[1], ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. fullness; *iyũria* ~, fill to brim; cf. bĩbĩbĩbĩ. 2. heavy tread. **kibibi**, ideo. descr. of entire closing up, blocking; *see* kibibania. **kibikibi**, ideo. descr. of light running feet, of goats, women, children; *gamba* ~, trot along; cf. kiririri.

kibi[2], ideo. (I), used when calling a he-goat.

kibia, *see* **kubia**.

kibibana, v.i. (I), 1. be, become, entirely closed up, enclosed; (of bird's wings) be closed; (of blankets) be closed round, held close; cf. cingimana. 2. be quite full, chock-full.

3. be stupid; be, become, dazed by being knocked about. **kibibania**, caus. 1. close up entirely. 2. fill quite full. 3. daze sb. by knocking him about.

kibũta, v.i. (I), 1. be, become, tarnished, stained, dulled; cf. rota. 2. (of water) be dirty, muddy, discoloured; cf. unjugĩka.

***ga*kigĩ**, *see* **ngigĩ**.

mũ*kiha**, ***mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. vein; ~ *wa thakame*, vein, artery; ~ *wa mũgĩna*, artery; ~ *wa nyama*, muscle; ~ *wa ithangũ*, vein of a leaf; cf. *rũga*, *mũtuuro*. 2. (of sword, spear, knife) rib, spine; cf. *mũ*kurumuthu. 3. (of a river) strong current. 4. (cl. 4) *mĩkiha ya mũtĩ*, grain in wood. ***gĩ*kiha**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*kiha**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***ka*mũkiha**, ***tũ*mĩkiha**, n. 2nd dim. defect in sth. or sb.; *ũhoro, cira, mũndũ, ũcio wĩ (e) na* ~, that matter, case, person, has a defect which causes misgiving, it (he) is alright, but —; *mũndũ wa* ~, a short-tempered person.

kihĩra, v.i. & t. (I), strain (with whooping-cough, constipation, in childbirth, &c.); ~ *mĩtheko*, raise a false laugh. **kihakihĩra**, dim. **kihĩranga**, diff. **kihĩrithia**, d. caus. assist sb. in strain of childbirth.

mũ*kihĩro**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), retching, straining as in constipation. [kihĩra]

kiinya, v.t. (I), clean (teeth) with a piece of green stick or a tooth-brush. **kiinyakiinya**, dim. **kiinyanga**, diff. **kiinyana**, rec. (of wheels) rattle, rumble, thunder. **kiinyania**, caus. rec. **kiinyanĩra**, app. rec. **kiinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kiinyithia**, d. caus. **kiinyĩka**, st. pot. **kiinyĩra**, app.

mũ*kiinyĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), piece of green stick, twig, for cleaning the teeth; tooth-brush. [kiinya]

ũkii / (N.K.) **ũkie**, n. cl. 14 (VII), uncooked gruel (as taken by one woman to another who has had a child). [kia]

ũkiĩro [ũkiyĩro], n. cl. 14 only (III), gruel-making, grinding. [kia]

kima, v.t. (II), knead, mash (food); (of animals) butt; *ngũgũ~ ta nyeni*, I am going to beat you up thoroughly (like spinach). **ĩkima**, refl. **kimakima**, dim. **kimanga**, diff. **kimana**, rec. 1. butt one another, others; (of goats) push about. 2. be stupid, thick-headed. **kimania**, caus. rec. mash up haphazardly, knead together; ~ *mũtu*, make dough. **kimanĩra**, app. rec. **kimanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; **kimithia**, d. caus. **kimĩka**, st. pot. **kimĩra**, app.

kimi, ideo. (I), expr. the idea of silence and secrecy; *ririkana, icio* ~, remember, all this is in confidence.

kimitha, v.t. (I), beat (fibre) to break (it) down into a mass; beat; cf. kumutha. **kimakimitha**, dim. **kimithanga**, diff. **kimithana**, rec. beat each other, others; fight. **kimithania**, caus. rec. **kimithanĩra**, app. rec. fight, at, because of. **kimithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kimithia**, caus. **ĩkimithia**, refl. caus. get oneself beaten. **kimithithia**, d. caus. **kimithĩra**, app. **kimithĩria**, caus. app. **kimithũra**, conv. beat thoroughly; cf. kumuthũra. **kimithũranga**, diff. conv. **kimithũrana**, rec. conv. **kimithũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kimithũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kimithũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kimithũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kimithũrĩra**, app. conv. **kimithũrirĩra**, inten. conv. **kimithũka**, neut. **kimithũkia**, caus. neut. **kimithũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

kimithara, v.i. (II) be sour, rough, astringent in taste (like raw banana). **kimithanga**, diff. **kimitharanĩra**, assoc. be sour at the same time; be nasty to one another. **kimitharanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kimitharia**, caus. cause to be sour. **kimitharithia**, d. caus. **kimitharĩka**, st. pot. **kimitharĩra**, app. make sour to; be sullen, sulky, to sb. **kimitharĩria**, caus. app.

kimithi, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), taste of unripe fruit; rough, astringent taste, tartness as of unripe banana, unripe fruit of *mũ*birũ (q.v.); cf. *mũ*camo, *rũ*agatha, *mũ*gagato. ***ga*kimithi**[1], (***tũ-***), n. slight astringency, roughness of taste.

***ga*kimithi**[2], *see under* **ngimithi**.

***mũ*kimwa**, n. (VII); *irio cia* ~, haricot stew; cf. gĩtoero.

kimbakimba, *see* **kambakamba**.

ĩkina, v. refl. (I), masturbate, practice illicit sexual acts; cf. coora[2].

kini, *see* **kinyi**.

ĩkininania, v. refl. (I), make oneself out to belong to a certain age-set; *see* **nginini**.

gĩkinini, *see under* **nginini**.

i*kinũ, *ma-, n. (VII), strong, heavily built man; *ũyũ nĩ ~ rĩa mũndũ*, he is a mighty man of valour; cf. *i*kandaũ, *i*kindũi, *ka*ndũi, *ka*rau, *i*cũng'ũti.

kinda, v.t. (II), (N.K.) (of male) copulate. **kindanga**, diff. **kindana**, rec. **kindithia**, caus. **kindĩka**, st. pot. **kindĩra**[1], app.

i*kinda, *ma-, n. (III), pile, lump, heap, measure, lot. [kinda]

i*kindi, *ma-, n. (IV), 1. lump in gruel, curdled milk, &c.; cf. *ma*kũmbũkũmbũ. 2. clot of blood; cf. *i*koya, *mũ*gumo[2], ndĩa. 3. developing breast of pubescent girl; cf. *i*kubu. 4. foreign matter collecting in the male nipple; *see* ngindi. [kinda]

kindĩra[2], v.t. (II), 1. ram down, pack tight (earth round newly erected post). 2. repress, restrain, keep check on, moderate (speed, speech, feelings). 3. become confirmed in habit; be settled (because of prosperity). **ĩkindĩra**, refl. 1. be firm, settled, fixed, resolute. 2. restrain oneself, exercise self-control. 3. recover normal condition after illness, misfortune, sorrow, passion. **kindakindĩra**, dim. **kindĩranga**, diff. **kindĩrana**, rec. **kindĩrania**, caus. rec. **kindĩria**, caus. remain at a place without wandering, settle down. 2. be still, calm; be patient, restrained; *ekire ũndũ ũcio akindĩirie*, he did that thoroughly. **kindĩrithia**, d. caus. **kindĩrĩka**, st. pot. **kindĩrĩra**, inten. 1. ram well in; stamp down repeatedly, thoroughly. 2. keep reverting to sth., keep rubbing it in. **kindĩrĩria**, caus. inten. persevere; cf. kirĩrĩria.

mũ*kindĩrio, *mĩ-, n. (III), a settling down, a calming after commotion; stability. *Muurugunyĩko ũgĩraga ~*, *see mu*urugunyiko. Cf. kirĩrĩria. [kinda]

-kindĩrĩku, a. (IV), firm, steady, dependable, genuine; *njĩra itarĩ ngindĩrĩku*, shifty, unscrupulous ways. [kinda]

****mũ*kindo, *mĩ-***; **ngindo, ~**; n. (III), copulation, mating. [kinda]

kindũ / kindũi, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (II), strong man, man of valour, giant; cf. *ka*rau, *ka*ndoi, *i*kindũi.

i*kindũi, *ma-, n. (III), strong type of man; cf. *i*kandau, *i*kinũ, kindũ.

mũ*kindũri, *mĩ-, n. (VIII), tall flat-topped tree (*Croton megalocarpus*) (fairly common host to parasitic plant, *see kĩ*eha; subject to ravages of mealy bug); cf. *mũ*ruthu. **ngindũri, ~**, n. seed-container of this tree.

kinga, v.i. (I), keep quiet hypocritically, pretend to be innocently dilly-dallying while you are making a survey or waiting for sb. **kingakinga**, dim. **kinganga**, diff. **kinganĩra**, assoc. **kingia**, caus. **kingĩra**, app. be hypocritical, at, to, for.

***rũ*kinga, nginga**, n. (VIII), 1. a kind of reed. 2. single hair from elephant's tail. 3. thin piece of wire used for making ornaments and charms. 4. hour or minute hand of watch or clock; cf. ndakinga.

kingima, v.i. (II), be stupid, stand still. **kingakingama**, dim. **kingamanga**, diff. **kingimana**, rec. 1. be thick-headed, dense, stupid. 2. be chock-full, full up; cf. kibana, kibibana, cingimana. **kingimania**, caus. rec. make completely dark. **kingimanĩra**, assoc. **kingimanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kingimithia**, d. caus. **kingimĩka**, st. pot. **kingimĩra**, app. **kingimũka**, neut. become, bright, enlightened. **kingimũra**, conv. enlighten, change from dull to bright. **kingimara**, stc. be intensely stupid. **kingimaranga**, diff. stc. **kingimaranĩra**, assoc. stc. **kingimaranĩria**, caus. assoc. stc. **kingimaria**, caus. cause to be stupid. **kingimarithia**, d. caus. stc. **kingimarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **kingimarĩra**, app. stc. **kingimarĩria**, caus. app. stc. **kingimarũra**, conv. stc. **kingimarũka**, neut. stc.

kingita [kingiita], v.i. & t. (II), 1. be stupid, foolish, senseless; cf. kĩga. 2. (coll.) strike sb. 3. eat. **kingakingita**, dim. **kingitanga**, diff. **kingitana**, rec. **kingitania**, caus. rec. **kingitanĩra**, app. rec. **kingitanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. (of drunkards, &c.) act foolishly to one another, be stupid at a place. **kingitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kingitia**, caus. cause to be extremely foolish. **kingitithia**, d. caus. **kingitĩra**, app. **kingitĩria**, caus. app. **kingitũra**, conv. make sb. wiser (by using the rod). **kingitũrana**, rec. conv. fight. **kingitũka**, neut. change from being stupid, become wise. **kingitara**, stc. be very stupid, foolish. **kingitaranga**, diff. **kingitarania**, caus. rec. **kingitara-**

nĩra, assoc. **kingitaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **kingitaria**, caus. make foolish. **kingitarithia**, d. caus. **kingitarĩra**, app. **kingitarũka**, neut. become wiser after a beating.

(*mũ-*) (*rũ-*) **kingo**, *see under* **ngingo**.

king'i, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/6 or 1/2 (I), king. [E.]

kinya[1], v.t. & i. (II), 1. step, tread, on; ~ *kahora*, go gently! tread slowly!, be good! 2. (of birds) mount; cf. haica. **ĩkinya**, refl. 1. exercise self-control. 2. be firm (when selling sth.); be unyielding, unchangeable; dig one's toes in; change one's mind and stand firm in one's considered opinion; *wĩkinye*, do not yield, behave properly! **kinyakinya**, dim. **ĩkinyakinya**, refl. dim. be, become, bold. **kinyakinyithia**, d. caus. dim.; ~ *njingiri*, walk here and there showing off your rattles. **kinyakinyĩka**, st. pot. dim. **kinyakinyĩra**, app. dim. **ĩkinyakinyĩra**, refl. app. dim. (when calling sb. far away) stand properly and do the calling. **kinyakinyũka**, neut. dim.; *see* kinyũka. **kinyakinyũkia**, caus. neut. dim.; *see* kinyũkia. **kinyanga**, diff. trample, tread, on the back of sb. as a form of massage. **kinyangana**, rec. diff. **kinyangania**, caus. rec. diff. **kinyanganĩra**, app. refl. diff. **kinyanganĩria**, caus. app. refl. diff. **kinyangithia**, d. caus. diff. **kinyangĩka**, st. pot. diff. **kinyangĩra**, app. diff. **kinyangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **kinyangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. diff. tread on soft earth to make it firm. **kinyana**, rec. tread, on one another, on people. **kinyania**, caus. rec. **kinyanĩra**, app. rec. and assoc. be a cause of slow operation at initiation, &c. **ĩkinyanĩra**, refl. app. rec. be resolute against one another (when face to face in a fight). **kinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kinyithia**, d. caus.; ~ *kũgũrũ thĩ*, put your foot down (on); ~ *cira*, stick to the facts (of a case); ~ *mũndũ na mũtokaa*, run down sb., cause sb. to be run down (by a car). **kinyithangia**, diff. d. caus.; ~ *njingiri*, make a few more steps to rattle the rattles on your feet. **kinyĩka**, st. pot. **kinyĩra**, app. tread down, step on, tread on at; ~ *cira*, stick to the point; ~ *njĩra gatagatĩ*, keep to the middle of the road (out of danger). **ĩkinyĩra**, refl. app. 1. take up a firm stand in defence; be firm on one's feet, find a foothold. 2. stick to one's guns, stand firm by one's decision, refuse to compromise; be resolute; be healthy, sturdy; cf. *ĩiga*, *ĩhanda*. **kinyĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *njingiri haha*, walk this way with your (leg) rattles. **ĩkinyĩria**, refl. caus. app. reach a ripe old age. **kinyĩrĩra**, inten. put one's foot down hard, tread on firmly. **kinyĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. trample, plant foot down firmly; ~ *maguta*, step on the 'gas', accelerate (car); cf. rangĩrĩria, hinyĩrĩria. 2. repress feelings. **kinyũka**, neut. walk smartly. **kinyũkanga**, diff. neut. **kinyũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **kinyũkania**, caus. rec. neut.; ~ *na*, walk, with, smartly after. **kinyũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **kinyũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. keep, walk, in step. **kinyũkia**, caus. neut. 1. lift foot off; ~ *maguta*, take foot off accelerator (of car), slow down. 2. set out smartly; (of baby, adult with infantile paralysis, &c.) take steps on one's own. **kinyũkithia**, d. caus. neut. cause, assist, sb. to walk smartly; ~ *njingiri*, walk smartly with rattles on your feet. **kinyũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kinyũkĩra**, app. neut. walk smartly at, for. **kinyũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. 1. walk smartly through. 2. move sth. that is standing on sth. else away for sb.

kinya[2], v.i. (I), 1. arrive, arrive at, reach, get to. 2. come to pass, happen; *na gũgĩ~ atĩrĩ*, and it came to pass that. **kinyanga**, diff. walk about here and there. **kinyania**, caus. rec. arrive at destination together with the people you are sending there; ~ *na*, arrive at same time as. **kinyanĩra**, assoc. 1. arrive at same time as. 2. go after sb. lost or running away. 3. be compact, well proportioned, symmetrical, plump; be prosperous, complete, whole, perfect. **kinyanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. take to destination more than one thing at the same time. 2. pass word from sb. to another, spread the word about sth. 3. send sth. after sb. who has forgotten it or left it behind. **ĩkinyanĩria**, refl. caus. assoc. be, become, prosperous, well-off, complete. **kinyia**, caus. 1. get sth., sb., to destination; take sb., sth., as far as, convey to, deliver (a letter,

&c.). 2. come to a stop at; *karaare gakinyie rũcinĩ*, (let) it remain until the morning; *akinyĩtie mĩaka 60*, he is 60 years old. **ĩkinyia**, refl. caus. 1. get oneself to, reach by one's own effort. 2. attain to (a higher status, &c.). **kinyithia**, d. caus. 1. help to reach, arrive. 2. cause to happen, bring about, bring to pass. **kinyĩka**, st. pot. **kinyĩra**, app. 1. catch up with; overtake, follow in order to overtake. 2. reach with arm, hand, foot, stick. **kinyĩria**, caus. app. 1. take sth. to sb.; ~ *ũhoro*, pass on news to. **ĩkinyĩria**, refl. caus. app. elevate oneself to higher status by words or undesirable means. **kinyĩrĩra**, inten. 1. arrive fully; *hĩndĩ ĩrĩa yerekereire ya~*, in due course. 2. overtake on the way, catch up with; follow after sth. or sb. for; *nĩnga~ baba ithaka ciake*, I shall resolutely fight for the land rights on my father's behalf. **kinyĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. 1. be attainable, within reach; be overtaken by sb. following. 2. (of woman in childbirth) be overtaken by pains of labour, have one's time come.

kinya / **nginya**, n. (I), 1. (used as prep.) to, up to, as far as, until; *kuuma gũkũ ~ Limuru*, from here to L.; *njikaria ~ thaa ĩmwe*, stay with me till 7 p.m.; *~ Nairobi ~ Thika*, from N. to T.; *~ tene na tene*, for ever and ever, cf. *mĩndĩ na mĩndĩ*. 2. (as conj.) from the time that, since; *~ twaciarũo*, since the time we were born. 3. (as conj.) until; *ikara haha ~ njoke*, stay here till I get back; *~ rĩrĩa ngacoka*, against my return. 4. finally, in the end; *nĩaambĩrĩirie kũnyua njohi ~ agĩtuĩka mũthĩni*, he began to drink beer and ended up by becoming a pauper. **kinyagia** / **nginyagia**, meaning as above.

ikinya, *ma-*, n. (III), sole of the foot; footprint; pace, step, yard; *~ rĩa kũrehe thĩna*, a disastrous step. [kinya[1]]

-kinyanĩru, a. (I), complete, full, entire, reliable, sincere, perfect; satisfactory, well-rounded; prosperous, well off; *ngwĩhoka atĩ ũyũ nĩ mũ~ harĩ wee*, I hope that this (arrangement) will be all right with you; *mwago ũrĩa mũ~*, complete happiness. [kinya[2]]

mũkinya-thĩ / **mũkinya-ndĩ**, *mĩ-*, n. (V), tap-root; any root going deep (as couch grass); cf. *mũri wa itimũ*. [kinya[2]]

kinyi / (N.K.) **kini**, n. cl. 14 (VI), 1. confidence in action, care, circumspection, deliberation, sureness; *mũndũ wa ~*, a man who acts with due attention to facts; *mwario ndũrĩ ~*, the way of speaking lacks clarity; *njikare na ~ wa gwĩtĩkia kĩrĩra gĩaku*, may I always be careful to comply with your instructions; *mathikagĩrĩrie marĩ na ~ ngoro*, that they may listen with close attention. 2. (as adv.) slowly, lightly, on tiptoe; slowly but surely; affectedly, with exaggerated care; *kinya ~*, walk with measured steps, deliberately and self-consciously; *ruta wĩra o ~*, work methodically; cf. ngotoko. [kinya[1]]

mũkinyia-mbu, *a-*, n. (I-III), messenger of war, spreader of an alarm. [kinya[2]]

mũkinyia-ũhoro, *a-*, n. (I-II), carrier of news, messenger. [kinya[2]]

mũkinyii / **mũkinyai**, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), small tree (*Euclea lanceolata*).

mũkinyo, *mĩ-*, n. (III), track, unfrequented path, trail (newly made); sound of a footstep or footsteps. [kinya[1]]

-kinyu, a. (II), 1. arrived; *tũrĩ a~*, we are there. 2. adequate, appropriate; well, fully, developed; *ũndũ mũ~*, a matter about which there is no uncertainty; *aria ũhoro mũ~*, make a definite statement. [kinya[2]]

mũkinyũkĩrie, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), step (as in a dance); way of stepping, walking. [kinya[1]]

mũkio[1] [mũkiyo], *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. waste left behind in the preparation of castor-oil (usu. thrown away beyond the entrance to the homestead). 2. pasty gruel coagulated on the stirring stick; *ũcũrũ wa ~*, *see* ũcũrũ; cf. *kĩmere*. 3. slimy, liquid, mud. **rũkio**, n. cl. 11 only, much making of gruel. **makio**, n. cl. 6, (in the making of gruel) water in which grain is soaked before grinding. [kia]

mũkio[2] [mũkiyo], *mĩ-*, n. (III), noise of running feet; cf. *mũkubio*.

mũkioito, *mũ-*, n. (IX?), low plant that grows on forest floor; cf. *mũtuhia*.

kira[1], v.i. (II), be quiet, stop making noise; *~ ngiria, ki, githi, gici*, be absolutely silent; *~ ihooru*, be desolate, lonely, deserted; *macoya maa~*, when the leaves stop rustling, late evening time; cf. *ikiria-nyoni*; *see mũthenya*.

kirakira, dim. be silent for a short time; *ngirakirīte ngīona aacoka*, after a while I saw him come back. **kiranga**, diff. **kirangia**, caus. diff., soothe, keep quiet, for a while. **kirana**, rec.; *andũ makiranīte kuo ki*, people are tightly packed in there, the room is chock-full of people. **kirania**, caus. rec. make (people) quiet. **kiranīra**, app. rec. 1. be forgiving, forgive. 2. be silent, stop speaking, to one another. 3. stop talking at same time. **kiranīria**, caus. app. rec. cause (people) to be quiet at same time, cause to stop making noise for. **kiria**, caus. 1. quieten, console, comfort. 2. cause to stop making noise. **ĩkiria**, v. refl. **kirithia**, d. caus. **ĩkirithia**, v. refl. keep quite still and quiet. **kirĩka**, st. pot. **kirĩkana**, rec. st. pot. used inten. be chock-full; cf. (N.K.) kurũkana. **kirĩra**, app. 1. keep silent about an offence, forgive; cf. ohera. 2. refuse to talk to. **ĩkirĩra**, refl. app. hold one's peace. **kirĩria**, caus. app. stop sth. or sb. making a noise, for sb. else, at a place. **kirĩrĩria**, caus. inten. be patient (about); keep quiet, settle down; tolerate, endure. (**kirama**), stc. be silent waiting to do sth.

kira[2], v.t. (I), grind up coarsely; cf. thĩa, thiha. **kirakira**, dim. grind up coarsely and hurriedly, grind up some more. **kiranga**, diff. **kirana**, rec. irk one another, quarrel. **kiranīra**, app. rec. **kiranīria**, caus. app. rec. **kirithia**, d. caus. **kirĩka**, st. pot.; *igwa ici itingĩ~*, these sugar-canes cannot be ground (because they are too hard). **kirĩra**, app. **kirĩria**, caus. app. grind for, at. **kirĩrĩra**, inten. grind some more, in addition. **kirĩrĩria**, caus. inten. grind with more vigour, grind vigorously.

mũkira, *a-*, n. (III), quiet, morose person. [kira[1]]

mũkirano, *mĩ-*; ***ũkirano***, **mokirano** [mookirano]; n. (III), strife. [kira[2]]

gĩkiri, *i-*, n. (I), piece of sheet-iron with holes punched in it, used to grate sugar-cane for making beer; grater. ***gakiri***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [kira[2]]

makiri, *see under* **ngiri**[1].

rũkiri, **ngiri**[2], n. (I), sp. of wild edible cucumber (the fruits of which were used in certain ritual ceremonies).

mĩkiri, n. cl. 4 only (I); *thĩĩ na njĩra ya ~*, go off into the unknown.

ũkiri, n. cl. 14 (II), silence. [kira[1]]

-kiri, a. (II), quiet, reserved. [kira[1]]

mũkiria / ***mũkirania***, *a-*, n. (III), one who keeps order at dances. [kira[1]]

ikiria-nyoni, n. cl. 5 only (II-I), the time when every bird is silent, late evening; cf. *ma*coya *maakira*; see *ũ*tukũ. [kira[1]]

kirigici, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of metallic ring e.g. of falling coins; *gamba ~*, make a metallic noise.

ikirigici, *ma-*; ***mũkirigica*** / (N.K.) ***mũkirigico***, *mĩ-*; n. (V), one of the transverse rods that encircle the rafters of a round hut to make them firm, one above, one below, bound with bast; cf. *ma*genda-mbĩa, *mũ*genda-mbĩa, *mũ*ikio.

kiriha, v.t. (I), strike a heavy blow; cf. riha[1]. **kirihana**, rec. strike one another, others, heavily. **kirihania**, caus. rec. **kirihanīra**, app. rec. **kirihanīria**, caus. app. rec. **kirihia**, caus. **kirihithia**, d. caus. **kirihĩra**, app. **kirihĩria**, caus. app.

-kiriĩ / **-kirie**, contr. v. stem (II), (used with tense prefixes) be about to (foll. by inf. or subj.); *a~ hanini oke*, he is just coming; *see* kirama *under* kira[1].

kirimana, v.i. (II), 1. become pitch dark, be dark completely; *ũro~*, may you become deaf and dumb, stupid. 2. (of vehicles, &c.) collide. **kirimania**, caus. 1. make (a room) pitch dark. 2. block up. **ĩkirimania**, refl. caus. **kirimanithia**, d. caus. **kirimanīria**, caus. assoc. **kirimanĩka**, st. pot. **kirimanũra**, conv. unseal; make the deaf and dumb to hear and speak again. **kirimanũka**, neut. **kirimanũkanga**, diff. neut. **kirimanũkana**, rec. neut. **kirimanũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kirimanũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kirimanũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kirimanũkia**, caus. neut. **kirimanũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kirimanũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **ĩkirimanũkĩria**, refl. caus. app. neut.

kirinya, v.i. (I), grate, make squeaking noise, grate on the nerves. **kirakirinya**, dim. **kirinyanga**, diff. **kirinyana**, rec. dispute stubbornly, quarrel. **kirinyania**, caus. rec. **kirinyanĩra**, assoc. **kirinyanĩria**, caus.

assoc. **kirinyia**, caus. **kirinyithia**, d. caus. **kirinyĩka**, st. pot. **kirinyĩra**, app. **kirinyĩria**, caus. app. **kirinyũra**, conv. grate intensively. **kirinyũka**, neut.

kirira [kiriira], v.t. (I), tighten up (withies of wicker door, warp of weaving loom). **kirakirira**, dim. **kiriranga**, diff. **kirirana**, rec. **kiriranĩa**, caus. rec. **kiriranĩra**, app. rec. **kiriranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kiriria**, caus. **kiriithia**, d. caus. **kiriĩka**, st. pot. **kiriĩra**, app. **kiriĩria**, caus. app. be continuous, continue without a break; make a complete circular wall of a house without leaving a space for the door (which is cut out afterwards); have a complete set of teeth; cf. hingĩrĩria.

rũkiriri*, *ngiriri, n. (IV), horizon, skyline. [kiriĩria]

kiririri, ideo. (I), exp. the idea of being entirely closed in (complete darkness, an unbroken ring of dancers, &c.); *see* kiriĩria.

kirita, v.i. (I), drag oneself along, crawl along ground with difficulty, move on one's haunches; cf. girita. **kiritana**, rec. keep close company. **kiritia**, caus. ***i*kiritia**, refl. caus. (of goats, &c.) rub, scratch, oneself against (walls, stones, &c.). **kiritithia**, d. caus. **kiritĩra**, app. **kiritĩria**, caus. app. sharpen (whetstone, &c.) for.

mũ*kirito** / (N.K.) ***mũ*girito**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), track, trail (of sth. dragged along the ground or of a snake in the dust), by-path; *ihiga rĩa ~*, stone used to supplement the three fire-stones when extra cooking pots are on the fire.

Mũ*kirithitiano**, ***A-, n. (V), a Christian, a follower of the Christian religion. ***Ũ*kirithitiano**, **Mokirithitiano** [Mookirithitiano], n. 1. Christianity. 2. (cl. 6) types of behaviour associated with Christians.

***ũ*kirĩrĩria**, n. cl. 14 only (IV), patience, forbearance, patient endurance. [kira[1]]

***ũ*kirĩro**, n. cl. 14 only (I), forgiveness. [kira[1]]

i*kirĩti** [ikirĩĩti], ***ma-, n. (I), 1. space of time, period, interval; distance, interval (in distance); cf. *i*tĩina. 2. time of life, age; *nĩ a ~ rĩmwe*, they are contemporaries; cf. coora, riika.

gĩ*kiro**, ***i-, n. (II), peace, rest; *agia mũndũ ~*, give sb. no respite. [kira[1]]

***ũ*kiro**, n. cl. 14 (II), peace, quiet from worries. [kira[1]]

mũ*kiro**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. a small quantity of gruel, prepared hurriedly and only just enough for those present. 2. thin gruel or concoction used to cure a feverish cold. [kira[2]]

mũ*kirũ**, ***a-, n. (II), sterile male, impotent person; cf. *mũ*ragũ, thatima, *kĩ*huma. [kira[1]]

i*kiũ** [ikiyũ], ***ma-, n. (III), 1. side of forehead, temple. 2. hair on cheeks and temples; cf. *mũ*rethiũ.

***rũ*kiũ** [rũkiyũ], **ngiũ**, n. (III), first porridge from the pot (regarded as a special honour); *~, ~, ciana ciitũ, ~*, (refrain of a popular children's song) the first cup, my children, here is the first cup. [kia]

kĩ, part. (U), used interrog. preceded by nĩ or nĩ ũndũ, why?; *see* kĩĩ.

kĩ-, conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. subj. prefix, cl. 7. 2. when duplicated this prefix forms the 'near' dem., a., & p., cl. 7; *kĩhĩ(ĩ)gĩkĩ!*, hi! you there boy; *see also kĩu under* -u, *kĩrĩa under* -rĩa, *kĩa under* -a, *kĩo under* -o. **kĩ-** [kĩĩ-], prefix denoting category; *maũndũ ma ~-rĩu*, current affairs.

-kĩ-[1], v. infix (U), sign of the pres. part.; *athiire a~inaga*, he went away singing.

-kĩ-[2], v. infix (U), sign of the past consecutive tense of the v., used in narration.

-kĩ-[3], part. (U), used with v. 1. to indicate emphasis in vv. forms, impatience, polite request, &c.; *ndũ~ine*, sing, won't you? 2. (prefixed to imper.) in that case, &c.; *gĩteng'ere*, run then. 3. (with other tenses) so; *ũ~rĩ mwega?*, so, you are well, are you?

-kĩ-[4], p. obj. infix, cl. 7 (U).

kĩa, v.i. (I), 1. dawn, get light; *kwa-ambĩrĩria gũ~*, early dawn, before sunrise; *gwa~*, at dawn; *see rũ*cinĩ. 2. clear up after rain; *mbura nĩya~*, it has stopped raining. **kĩakĩa**, dim. **kĩanga**, diff. **kĩania**, caus. rec. **kĩanĩra**, assoc. **kĩithia**, d. caus. **kĩĩra**, app. **kĩĩrĩra**, inten.

kĩa [kĩia] / **kea**, *~*, n. (VII), chill of early morning, intense cold; cf. mbaa.

-kĩa, [-kĩya] a. (II), poor, poverty-stricken; cf. -thĩni, ngia.

ũkĩa, n. cl. 14 only (VI), poverty; cf. thĩna. [kĩara]

mũkĩama, *see under* **kĩama**.

kĩara, v.i. (I), be poor, have no property. **kĩarakĩara**, dim. **kĩaranga**, diff. **kĩarania**, caus. rec. **kĩaria**, caus. bring to poverty. **kĩarithia**, d. caus. **kĩarĩka**, st. pot. **kĩarĩra**, app. **kĩarĩria**, caus. app. **kĩarũra**, conv. make a poor man wealthy, relieve from poverty. **kĩarũka**, neut. become wealthy after having been poor.

kĩga [kĩiga], v.i. (I), be stupid, silly, ignorant, uninstructed; cf. rita. **kĩgakĩga**, dim. **kĩganga**, diff. **kĩgania**, caus. rec. **kĩganĩra**, assoc. **kĩganĩria**, caus. assoc. **kĩgia**, caus.; ~ *mũndũ*, tease sb., pull sb.'s leg. **ĩkĩgia**, refl. caus. pretend not to know or understand sth., affect ignorance. *Kĩrimũ gĩa gw~ kĩrũgĩte kĩa mũciarĩre*, one who pretends to be a fool is worse than a born fool. **kĩgithia**, d. caus. **kĩgĩka**, st. pot. **kĩgĩra**, app. **kĩgĩria**, caus. app. **kĩgĩrĩra**, inten.; ~ *mũndũ*, hang around sb. (in an irritating manner). **kĩgũra**, conv. remove ignorance, enlighten. **kĩgũka**, neut. become enlightened,

kĩgama [kĩigama], v.i. & t. (II), 1. be horizontal; be lying crosswise, along, horizontally. 2. go sideways (off a road or path, &c.). 3. ~ *mũndũ*, cross, frustrate, sb.; upset, baffle, thwart sb.'s plans: [there is an alt. form of perf. -kĩgiĩ]. **kĩgakĩgama**, dim. **kĩgamanga**, diff. **kĩgamana**, rec. **kĩgamania**, caus. rec. **kĩgamanĩra**, assoc. **kĩgamanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kĩgamia**, caus. **ĩkĩgamia**, refl. caus. **kĩgamithia**, d. caus. **kĩgamĩra**, app. **kĩgamĩria**, caus. app. **kĩgamũra**, conv. set right side up. **kĩgamũka**, neut. (of a road, path) stretch out a long way along the side of a hill; (of an antelope, &c.) run fast along a hillside.

mũkĩgama* / *mũkĩgamo, *see* **mũkĩgiĩ**.

-kĩgiĩ, *see under* **kĩgama**.

mũkĩgiĩ [mũkĩigiĩ] / ***mũkĩgama*** [mũkĩigama] / ***mũkĩgamo*** [mũkĩigamo], ***mĩ-***, n. (V), condition of being horizontal, across, crosswise; *ndigi cia ~*, (of weaving) woof; *see* **mũrũgamo**. [kĩgama]

-kĩgu [-kĩigu], a. (IV), foolish, stupid; cf. -ritu, -thayo[1]. [kĩga]

ũkĩgu [ũkĩigu], **mokĩgu** [mookĩigu], n. (IV), foolishness, folly, stupidity; cf. **ũrimũ**, **ũritũ**. [kĩga]

(*i-*), (*gĩ-*) kĩi, *see under* **ngĩi**.

kĩĩ, interrog. p. (U), gen. used with ref. to a n. of cl. 7; *nĩ ~ gĩkĩ?*, what is this (thing)?; *ta ~?*, such as what (what sort of thing)?

kĩĩra, *see* **hĩĩra**[2].

***ĩkĩĩro*, (*ma-*)**, n. (IV), coming of full daylight, full dawn. [kĩa]

mũkĩma*, *mĩ-, n. (III), Silver Oak tree (*Grevillea robusta*). ***ma*kĩma**, n. *wa-~*, original name of this tree (derived from the name of a forest officer whose ears stuck out like a monkey's; *see* ngĩma).

kĩmba, v.t. (II), silence sb., interrupt sb. when he is saying sth., prevent from speaking, barrack. **kĩmbakĩmba**, dim. heckle. **kĩmbanga**, diff. **kĩmbana**, rec. cause confusion by heckling in a meeting; interrupt, each other, others. **kĩmbanĩra**, app. rec. **kĩmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kĩmbithia**, d. caus. have heckled, participate in heckling. **kĩmbĩka**, st. pot.; *akambĩtwo aga~*, he has yielded to the heckling. **kĩmbĩra**, app. **kĩmbĩrĩra**, inten. heckle intensively; cf. ugĩrĩria. **kĩmbĩrĩria**, caus. inten. encounter and stop sb.; turn back, repulse (animals, enemy, &c.); turn back, stop (rain). **kĩmbũra**, conv. stop, check (a heckler) physically.

kĩmbakĩmba, *see* **kambakamba**.

kĩna [kĩina], v.t. (I), tie up (a prisoner, madman, &c.) very tightly, many times over; cf. kĩnda[1]. **ĩkĩna**, refl. **kĩnakĩna**, dim. **kĩnanga**, diff. **kĩnana**, rec. bind, tie, up each other, others. **kĩnania**, caus. rec. **kĩnanĩra**, app. rec. **kĩnanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kĩnithia**, d. caus. help to bind up tightly, have bound up, get imprisoned. **ĩkĩnithia**, refl. d. caus. have oneself thoroughly tied up (because of misdemeanour or neurotic tendency). **kĩnithania**, rec. d. caus. make people tie up others, have others tied up. **kĩnithĩria**, app. d. caus.; *ndathiĩ gũ-~ mũnene rũgĩri*, I am going to supervise the building of the chief's fence. **kĩnĩka**, st. pot. **kĩnĩra**, app. **kĩnĩrĩra**, inten. wind a rope around sb., sth., tightly. **kĩnĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **kĩnũra**, conv. untie. **kĩnũrana**, rec. conv. untie

sb., each other. **kĩnũrithia**, d. caus. conv. help to untie, have untied. **kĩnũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. have sb., sth., untied for sb. else, at. **kĩnũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kĩnũrĩra**, app. conv. **kĩnũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **kĩnũka**, neut. (of sb., sth., tied up) be untied, unfastened, loosened.

kĩna, *see under* **-na**[2].

***ga*kĩna**, *see* **ngĩna**.

kĩnda[1], v.t. (I), plait; finish off the rim of a tray or basket by oversewing with string or by plaiting; ~ *gĩtete*, put a plait round a bottle or gourd; ~ *njuĩrĩ*, *see* rama. ***ĩ*kĩnda**, refl. **kĩndakĩnda**, dim. **kĩndanga**, diff. plait, ravel, quickly. **kĩndana**, rec. plait each other's hair. **kĩndania**, caus. rec. intertwine, twine and twist ropes, &c., together. **kĩndanĩra**, app. rec. **kĩndithia**, d. caus. ***ĩ*kĩndithia**, refl. d. caus. **kĩndĩka**, st. pot. **kĩndĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kĩndĩra**, app. twine, plait, for, at. **kĩndirĩra**, inten. put a coiled covering on to sth. **kĩndirĩria**, caus. inten. tighten what has been intertwined or plaited. **kĩndũra**, conv. undo what has been plaited or intertwined. **kĩndũranga**, diff. conv. **kĩndũka**, neut. be, become, unplaited, unintertwined, unravelled. **kĩndũkana**, rec. neut. become unplaited entirely. **kĩndũkĩra**, app. neut. become unplaited, at, for.

kĩnda[2], v.i. (I), (of cattle, bulls, &c.) prepare to butt or fight; menace, defy, scowl; cf. ng'athia. **kĩndanga**, diff. **kĩndanĩra**, assoc. be ready to fight each other, at the same time. **kĩndia**, caus. **kĩndithia**, d. caus. **kĩndĩra**, app. 1. (of bull) threaten (sb., another bull); ~ *na rũhiũ*, menace with a sword. 2. sneer at. **kĩndirĩra**, inten. (of bulls) sidle round each other threateningly. **kĩndũka**, neut. resume normal behaviour after assuming a threatening or menacing posture.

mũ*kĩndu**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), sp. of palm (*Phoenix reclinata*); cf. (N.K.) *mũthũthi*; *see* ngobo. ***i*kĩndu**, ***ma-***, n. frond of this tree.

gĩ*kĩngĩ**, ***i-, n. (II), peg, stake; fencing pole; cf. *gĩtugĩ*. [SW. KIKINGI]

***rũ*kĩngĩ**, **ngĩngĩ**, n. (I), rat-tail sp. of reed growing in swamps.

(*i-*) (*gĩ-*) kĩngĩa, *see* ***i*gĩgĩa**.

kĩo, *see* ***kĩo***.

kĩra, v.t. & i. (II), 1. exceed, be more than; (used adv. in comparisons); *e hinya gũ~ Kamau*, he is stronger than K. *Kwaria kwega gwa~ kũhe*, kind speech is better than a gift. 2. go beyond, pass, cross (a road, boundary, &c.); cf. agarara, rũũga, hĩtũka. 3. (of a girl) elope, go off with a man without the formalities of marriage. **kĩrakĩra**, dim., move back and forth several times. **kĩrakĩria**, caus. dim. excel, surpass, outdo, a little more. **kĩrakĩrũka**, neut. dim. **kĩrakĩrũkia**, caus. neut. dim. **kĩranga**, diff. cross over (a road, &c.) quickly. **kĩrangia**, caus. diff. **kĩrana**, rec. 1. cross over one another. 2. be different in size, weight, stature, &c. 3. contend, compete, vie with one another. **kĩrania**, caus. rec. 1. place across one another. 2. have more of sth. than sb. else. 3. (of man) contract a marriage without the consent of the girl's parents; elope with a girl. 4. assist sb. across a road. **kĩranĩra**, assoc. 1. cross a road at the same time as. 2. be more than (at the same time). 3. (of girl) elope with a man. **kĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. stand, lie across from one side to the other of a path, stream, &c. 2. place across a space; cross from one side (of open space, sky, &c.) to the other. 3. take (livestock, &c.) across (a path, road, planted garden, for sb.). **kĩria**, caus. 1. take beyond, across, over (other than a river); put across. 2. cause to exceed; *endetwo nĩ nyina aga~ njano*, he is very much beloved by his mother. 3. (of a man) elope with, marry (a girl) without the consent of her parents. 4. surpass in; ~ *hinya*, be stronger than; ~ *mayũ*, overcome in contention, (of knowledge, &c.), be too strong for. **ĩkĩria**, refl. caus. 1. (of girl) go off to the house of a man whom she desires to marry. 2. (of livestock) cross to the other side of the road by themselves. **kĩrithia**, d. caus. assist in taking across (over a path, garden, &c.). **ĩkĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be crossing the road (to avoid sb. or a situation). **kĩrĩka**, st. pot. **kĩrĩra**, app. 1. pass over, cross at. 2. elope with sb., to sb.'s home; marry a man without going through the usual formalities. **kĩrĩria**, caus. app. take across, at, for; put in excess for, at. **kĩrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. increase, redouble

effort; do still more; do to excess; give, add, more to; cf. ongerera. 2. go on with increased insistence, persist; cf. kindĩrĩria. **kĩrũka**, neut. 1. be in addition to, be more than, be in excess. 2. overstep the limit, go beyond a stated number, limit, quantity, distance; *gũtingĩ~ mairo inyanya*, it is not more than eight miles. **kĩrũkana**, rec. neut. go beyond, disobey; *ũguo nĩ gũ~ na watho*, that is beyond (against) the law. **kĩrũkia**, caus. neut. cause to go beyond, a limit, a stated amount; *arakarĩte aga~*, he is exceedingly angry. **kĩrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kĩrũkĩra**, app. neut. **kĩrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũkĩra, mĩ-, n. (VII), side, edge; *~ wa njĩra*, roadside; *njĩra cia mĩkĩra*, by-paths, side-tracks, cross-tracks from one main path to another; *aria na mĩkĩra*, speak wanderingly, in a roundabout way, without coming to the point; *thiĩ na mĩkĩra*, go by by-ways, avoiding main paths; cf. *gĩ*kĩro. ***rũkĩra, ngĩra***, n. side. [kĩra]

mũkĩra-hiti, mĩ-, n. (III-IV), protruding tree-root which trips people up.

mũkĩrano, mĩ- / ma-, n. cl. 3/4 or 6 (III), contention, strife, rivalry; cf. *i*kĩrũ. [kĩra]

makĩria, n. cl. 6 (IV), (used adv.) 1. still more, exceedingly; cf. mũno. 2. *~ ma*, more than; cf. *kũrĩ* (kwĩ), *gũ*kĩra. [kĩra]

kĩrĩnyaga, *see* **nyaga**.

i*kĩrĩro, *ma-, n. (III), crossing; (of railway) level crossing. [kĩra]

gĩ*kĩro, *i-, n. (III), 1. one of two cross-roads, crossing, by-way; course, way; *hĩta ~*, intercept; *~-inĩ kĩu*, in that respect, as regards that matter. 2. (cl. 8) *ikĩro ciake itingĩmenyeka*, his doings are a mystery; *nĩngĩrĩte ikĩro nyingĩ*, I have had many experiences; *ũhoro ũcio wahota kwario na ikĩro nyingĩ*, that matter could be discussed in greater detail; *gĩthiĩte ikĩro nyingĩ*, (the case) has many complexities. [kĩra]

mũkĩrore, a-, n. (II), 1. one who has put his thumb-mark or signature to declaration banning circumcision of girls. 2. member of recognized Christian church other than a Kikuyu independent church. 3. member of Presbyterian Church of East Africa (originally Church of Scotland Mission). [Sw. KIDOLE]

-kĩru, a. (IV), excessive; *rĩũa nĩ i~ matukũ maya*, the sun is excessively hot these days. [kĩra[1]]

i*kĩrũ, *ma-, n. (VII), striving; cf. *mũ*kĩrano. [kĩra[1]]

Mũkĩũrũ, A-, n. (III), member of the Akĩũrũ clan, often referred to as the Ethaga or Ambura; cf. *Mũ*mbura, *Mw*ĩthaga.

ko, ideo. (U), descr. of the sound of an axe, &c., striking on wood. **koko-koko**, ideo. sound of: 1. the fall of a large tree in a forest. 2. crackling thunder.

***ga*ko**, *see under* **ngo**.

***gĩ*ko (*i-*)**, n. (III), dirt, filth.

koana, *see* **kũana**.

-koanu, a. (III), overgrown. [koana]

gĩ*kobakobi, *i-, n. (I), large brown sp. of mongoose; cf. *ga*karurĩ, *kĩ*ihũ. ***ga*kobakobi, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

***rũ*kobe, *ngo*be**, n. (VII), eyelid; cf. *kĩ*mone; *mũndũ ũtarĩ ~*, shameless person, one who does not bat an eyelid; *mũndũ ũtarĩ rũbutu kana ~*, one who is utterly shameless; cf. *rũ*butu. [cf. Sw. KOPE]

kobi [koobi], *~*, n. (I), copy. [E.]

***i*kobi** [ikoobi], *ma-*, n. (I), blow, clap. [Sw. KOFI]

kobia[1], v.t. (I), dig, excavate, hollow out. **kobakobia**, dim. **kobangia**, diff. **kobanĩria**, app. rec. **kobithia**, d. caus. **kobeka**, st. pot. **koberia**, app.; *ta thiĩi mũkangoberie ngobio yakwa ya makara*, go and cover my logs with earth for charcoal-burning; *see* koboka.

kobia[2], v.t. (I), copy, imitate. **kobakobia**, dim. **kobangia**, diff. **kobania**, rec. copy haphazardly. **kobanĩria**, app. rec. **kobithia**, d. caus. **kobeka**, st. pot. **koberia**, app. copy for sb.

***ga*kobia**, *see under* **ngobia**.

gĩ*kobo, *i-, n. (VII), tin can, metal container, flagon; cf. *kĩ*baba. [Sw. KIKOPO]

kobobo / koboro, ideo. (I), descr. of a thud, the sound of solid things colliding, he-goats butting their horns together, a galloping horse, warriors clashing their shields together in a fight, loads, boxes, cars colliding.

koboka, v.i. (I), 1. (of hungry animal) be short of food or water. 2. (of roof of house, mine, &c.) cave in. **kobakoboka**, dim. **kobokanga**, diff. **kobokana**, rec. cave in suddenly,

completely, entirely. **kobokania**, caus. rec. **kobokanĩra**, app. rec. **kobokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kobokia**, caus. 1. guzzle, swallow at a gulp, gulp greedily. 2. break by causing to cave in suddenly. **ĩkobokia**, refl. caus. **kobokithia**, d. caus. **kobokeka**, st. pot. **kobokera**, app. **kobokeria**, caus. app. **kobora**, v.t. cause to break by caving in. **koboria**[1], caus. 1. break off short; cf. enyũra, ũnũha. 2. gulp down (piece of banana, tea, &c.) in one swallow.

kobokobo, ideo. (I), sound made by a liquid going down the throat when gulped greedily, the clop-clopping of ox hooves or of a man whose boots are too big for his feet; *mũndũ wa ~*, an untidy, careless worker; *heana ũhoro ~*, tell news in an excited, hurried manner.

koboria[2], *see* **komoria**.

ga*koborio**, ***tũ-, n. (III), undeveloped growth of yam, sugar-cane, or maize broken off from the stem. [koboria[1]]

kobukobu, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of baboons barking.

koburũ [kooburũ] / **kaburũ** [kaaburũ], **~**, n. (VIII), corporal. [E.]

mũ*koe** [mũkooe], ***mĩ-, n. (I), timber-tree (*Syzygium guineense*).

kogoka, *see* **kũgũka**.

kogoto, *see* ***ka*goto**[2].

***ga*kogoyo**, *see* **ngogoyo**.

kohia / ng'othia[2], v.t. (I), pester, bother, be a nuisance to; *ndũkangohie!*, don't bother me! **kohakohia**, dim. trouble some more. **kohakohangia**, diff. dim.

mũ*kohokoho**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), small tree (*Xymalos monospora*), Lemon wood; cf. *mũ*rendeti.

kohokoho, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. frequent coughing. 2. sound of maize in the cob being broken off the plant.

kohora / kohora [koohora], v.t. (I), snap, break off (maize cobs, big things); cf. kahũra. **ĩkohora**, refl. **kohakohora**, dim. **kohoranga**, diff. **kohorangia**, caus. diff. (esp. with ref. to goats) break off (branches to eat) in a hurry. **kohorangĩra**, app. dim. pick (maize, &c.) off rapidly for. **kohorangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **kohorana**, rec. **kohorania**, caus. rec. **kohoranĩra**, app. rec. **kohoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kohoria**, caus. **kohorithia**, d. caus. **kohorera**, app. **kohoreria**, caus. app. **kohorerera**, inten. **kohorereria**, caus. inten.; *~ mbembe*, break off some more cobs of maize. **kohoka**, v.i. snap off, get broken off.

gĩ*koi**, ***i-, n. (I), long scarf or shawl worn round neck and shoulders by Somalis, &c. [Sw. KIKOI]

***mũ*koi**, *see* **ngoi**.

koiga, *see under* ***ki*uga**.

koigi, *see under* ***mu*ugi**.

koigo, *see under* ***ki*ugo**.

mũ*koigo**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), small tree (*Bridelia micrantha*) (used for building, yields good charcoal; host of a parasitic plant, *see kĩ*eha).

koigũ, *see under* ***ki*ugũ**.

mũ*koigwa**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), shrub (*Antidesma venosum*); cf. *mũ*kondwe.

***ma*koima**, *see* **ngoima**.

koimia, *see under* ***ki*umia**.

koimĩrĩra, ***tu*umĩrĩra**, n. (X), mustering-place, rendezvous, halting-place. [uma]

koimbuthi[1], *see under* ***-u*umbuthi**.

koimbuthi[2], n. (IX), name applied to a boy who has a provocative nature. [umbutha]

koimbuthũ / koimbutha, ***tu*umbuthũ / *tu*umbutha**, n. (IX), aggressive, quarrelsome, hectoring person; cf. *mũ*ũgiti. [umbutha]

koine, ***tu*une**; ***ki*une**, ***ci-***; n. (V), corner of room or any object; angle; cf. kona, *gi*uco. [una]

koirugo, *see under* ***ki*urugo**.

kokokoko, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the crashing down of a tree or branch. 2. swallowing; *ugia ũcũrũ ~*, gulp the gruel down.

koma, v.i. (II), lie down, sleep, rest at midday; bend, be bent over, down; *~ na nda*, lie face down; *~ toro*, go to sleep; *~ na*, sleep together, sleep with (a woman); *~ wĩra-inĩ*, be lazy (intentionally) at work; cf. mama. **koma-koma**[1], dim. 1. sleep, remain in bed a little longer. 2. lie down a little time. **komanga**, diff. **komangania**, caus. rec. diff. **komania**, caus. rec. sleep, together, near each other. **komanĩra**, app. rec. sleep, lie down, on top of one another, at the same time as sb. else. **komia**, caus. 1. put to bed, cause to lie, bend; *~ gĩthaka*, lay bush flat (so that goats may eat easily); cf. mamia. **ĩkomia**, refl. caus. put oneself to bed; sleep by oneself. **komithia**, d. caus. **ĩkomithia**, refl. d. caus. pre-

tend to be asleep. **komeka**, st. pot.; *gũtingĩ~ nĩ heho*, it is impossible to sleep due to the cold. **komera**, app. sleep on (sb., sth., &c.). **komeria**, caus. app. **komerera**, inten. bend low, bend a little more (so as not to be seen or heard), lie low; *nĩtwakomereire*, (coll.) (a phrase commonly used during the Emergency in Kikuyu country) we have succumbed. **komereria**, caus. inten: 1. bend sth. a little lower. 2. (of hen) sit on eggs. 3. delay in doing sth.

koma, *see under* ***kĩoma***.

komakoma², v.t. (II), peck at (with an adze); knock; rap, tap repeatedly; hit on the head repeatedly. **komakomanga**, diff. **komakomana**, rec. hit sb. on the head repeatedly. **komakomania**, caus. rec. **komakomanĩra**, app. rec. **komakomanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **komakomithia**, d. caus. **komakomeka**, st. pot. **komakomera**, app. **komakomeria**, caus. app.

mũkomakoma, mĩ-, n. (X), small tree (*Grumilea platyphylla* and *exserta*).

komana, v.i. (II), become complete, be enough to complete, join up, meet, go round; *nyeki nĩ ya~ nyũmba*, the grass has been enough (to complete the thatch); *nyũmba nĩya~ ndoro*, the house has been completely daubed; *cai nĩwa~ andũ*, there has been enough tea for everyone. **komania**, caus. finish up, make meet; cf. gomana. **komanĩria**, caus. app. meet, unite, become complete.

mũkoma-thĩ, mĩ-, n. (II-II), 1. bachelor; unmarried girl getting on in years. 2. girl clandestinely married; one for whom no house has been built; a concubine. 3. an unmarried mother still living at her father's house or who has become pregnant while still with her parents.

gĩkome, i-, n. (VII), a deformed toe or finger; cf. ngome. [koma]

gĩkomererio, i-, n. (III), 1. an incubator (for chickens, &c.). 2. a tight bunch, close group. [koma]

komo, ideo. (I/II), descr. of the sound of a rap or knock, e.g. he-goats knocking their horns together. **komokomo**, ideo. tap-tap as of sb. tapping his snuff-box in extracting snuff, a woodpecker at work on a tree. [komakoma²]

komonga, v.t. (II), rap repeatedly, knock with heavy blunt instrument (such as a round stone); dress a grinding-stone; *see* ngomongo. **komakomonga**, dim. **komonganga**, diff. **komongana**, rec. knock against each other. **komonganĩra**, app. rec. **komonganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **komongia**, caus. **komongithia**, d. caus. **komongeka**, st. pot. **komongera**, app.

komora, *see* **comora**.

mũkomora, mĩ-, n. (III), small tree (*Rothmannia urcelliformis*) (with white blotchy trumpet-shaped flowers, heavily scented, and standing erect). **ngomora, ~**, n. large oval fruit of above used to prepare a powder applied to yaws and ulcers.

komoria / koboria², v.t. (II), 1. give a rap, knock; hit hard with a stick. 2. touch sb. reprovingly or threateningly with a stick and say, 'wee'! **komorangia**, diff. **komorania**, caus. rec. cause to hit each other; (of motor-cars) collide; *~ hĩa*, (of goats) butt each other. *Mathanwa marĩ kĩondo kĩmwe matiagaga gũ~*, axes in the same bag cannot help knocking each other. **komoranĩra**, app. rec. **komoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **komorithia**, d. caus. **komorithania**, d. caus. **komoreria**, d. caus.

komba¹, v.t. & i. (I), make a grimace or other contemptuous gesture at; cock a snook at. **kombakomba**, dim. **kombanga**, diff. **kombana**, rec. **kombanĩra**, app. rec. **kombanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kombithia**, d. caus. **kombera**, app.

komba², v.t. (I), borrow (money, &c.) with promise to repay equivalent; obtain money on loan; get an advance (of wages); buy on the instalment system; cf. ohora. **kombanga**, diff. **kombanĩra**, app. rec. lend money, &c., hoping to get an equivalent loan in return. **kombanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kombithia**, d. caus. lend to sb.; advance to sb. on credit; raise money on credit. **kombera**, app. lend to. **kombeka**, st. pot. **kombora**, conv. lease, rent; *~ mũtokaa*, hire a car. **komborithia**, d. caus. conv. rent to.

komba, *see under* ***kĩũmba***.

kombara, v.i. (I), be, become, bent. **kombaranga**, diff. **kombarangia**, caus. diff. **kombaria**, caus. **kombarũka**, neut.

gĩkombe[1], *i-*, n. (IV), shoulder-blade, esp. the thin end of the blade (scapula); joint of meat from this part; cf. *gĩciri*.

mũkombe, *mĩ-*, n. (II), mug (esp. for beer); cf. *mũraũ*. **gĩkombe**[2], *i-*, n. 1. cup; ~ *kĩa mũbira*, ball-race on a bicycle wheel. 2. trophy, prize cup; *oya* ~, win, excel in a competition. [Sw. KIKOMBE]

mũkombi, *mĩ-*, n. (I), golden or foxtail millet.

mũkombithania, *a-*, n. (IV); ~ *wa mbia*, money-lender. [komba[2]]

ũkombo, *see under* **ngombo**.

mũkomboki, *mĩ-*, n. (XI), tall shrub (*Sambucus adnatus*) (similar in appearance to Danewort); cf. *mũrumbae*, *mũthakwa*.

mũkombokombo, *mĩ-*, n. (V), wild walnut tree (*Gardenia urcelliformis*); cf. *mũkomora*. **ngombokombo**, ~, n. walnut.

kona [koona], ~, n. (III), (esp. of a road) corner. [E.]

mũkona, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), stem of banana-tree; cf. *mũramba*. **rũkona**, **ngona**, n. banana bark string.

gĩkone, *see* **ngone**.

***i*koni / *i*kũni**, *ma-*, n. (I), 1. bark, piece of bark; cf. *i*goko. 2. (of maize cob, &c.) sheathing leaf. **mũkoni**, *mĩ-*, n. strip of bark. **gĩkoni**, *i-*, n. husk, skin; ~ *kĩa igũrũ*, outer skin, husk. **ngoni**, n. cl. 10, 1. bark, skin, husk, immediate outer skin of beans. 2. (of human beings and animals) epidermis, peeling; cf. *rũũa*, *gĩkonde*, *rũgũcĩ*.

-koniĩ, v. defect. (II), (without tense prefix or with kũ-, ra-, and a- prefixes) be concern of; *ũhoro ũcio ndũngoniĩ*, that is none of my business. **-konainie**, rec.; ~ *na*, concern one another; have relationship, connexion, with one another.

kono, ideo. (I/II/III) descr. of: 1. pulling out, the coming out of things which are contained in sockets or sheaths, such as horns, tusks, the skin of an animal's tail, a stalk of grass from its sheath, a jigger from its hole, a kid or other offspring from the uterus, kidneys from their outer skin; *ndagambia ngwacĩ* ~, I swished the potatoes out of the gourd; cf. cono. 2. the protruding of eyes.

gĩkono, *i-*, n. (IV), anything contained in a tube or object of tubular type capable of being drawn out; esp. the nerve in the conical hollow of the base of an elephant's tusk. [*see* konoka]

mũkono, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), a cubit, length of forearm. [Sw. MKONO]

konoka, v.i. & t. (II), 1. (of bird's feather, stalk of grass, when pulled) come out; (of sb. coming out of hut) emerge suddenly; (of eyes full of suspicion, terror, &c.) pop out, protrude; (of seedlings) shoot up; (of a tree that has broken surface) stick up out of the ground; (of a horn drawn off its core) come, slip, off. 2. confront sb.; *akĩngonoka*, I was suddenly confronted with him; cf. comoka. **konokwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ mũndũ*, be suddenly confronted by sb. **konora**, v.t. pull, draw, out (telescope, feather, stalk of grass, &c.); ~ *ngwacĩ*, unearth, harvest a rich yield of, potatoes; ~ *maitho*, stare, glare, at. **konakonora**, dim. **konoranga**, diff. **konorana**, rec. **konoranĩra**, app. rec. **konoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **konoria**, caus. pull (potatoes) out of the ground; protrude (eyes). **konorithia**, d. caus. **konorera**, app.; ~ *maitho*, look at sternly; ~ *ngwacĩ*, unearth good potatoes for sb. **konoreria**, caus. app. **konororia**, caus. conv. pull right out, tear out; pull arm, leg, finger, ear, to make it crack; ~ *mĩhũrũro*, extract midribs of banana leaves; cf. kondora.

konoko, ideo. (II), descr. of sth. popping out, protruding; *wona* (*indo*) *ciene*, *riitho* ~*! wona ciaku riitho ciciri*, when you see sb. else's things your eyes pop out, but when you see your own your eyes keep quiet. [konoka]

mũkonokoni, *mĩ-*, n. (V), piece of dry banana bark used for tying a bundle of sweet-potato vines, &c.; cf. *i*goto.

mũkonokono, *mĩ-*, n. (V), a long length of sth.; ~ *wa kiugo*, long sounding word.

-konoku, a. (II), protruding out of normal place; *e na maitho ma*~, he has protuberant eyes. [konoka]

mũkonori, *mĩ-*, n. (III), a disease.

konororo, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the stripping of mid-ribs of banana leaves for mat-making. 2. the cracking of a person's arm, leg, or ear when stretched; cf. kondora. [konora]

ĩkonota, v.i. (refl.) (II), sit hunched up, bowed, in silence; sit back and do nothing; sit empty-handed with arms folded on the chest. *Mũndũ wĩ na ihĩndĩ akĩrĩte wĩkonotete*, (of men eating meat) a man holding a bone is better than one empty-handed. **ĩkonotanga**, diff. **ĩkonotanĩra**, assoc. **ĩkonotanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩkonotera**, app.

rũkonda, **ngonda**, n. (VIII), stalk of a sp. of grass (tall, with fluffy pink bloom and seeds that stick to things passing); cf. *ga*ita-ime, *ka*iga-ime. **gakonda**, **tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

gĩkonde, **ĩ-**, n. (II), skin of human body; thin skin of fruits, plants, &c.; piece of animal skin, hide, leather; ~ *kĩa ũruu*, foreskin; cf. *rũ*ũa, *i*koro.

mũkondi[1], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), variety of Dolichos bean with cream-coloured flowers; cf. njahĩ. **nyagakondi**, n. a type of bean.

mũkondi[2], **mĩ-**; **ngondi**, ~; n. (IV), rogue, rascal; cf. *mũ*roba.

kondiani, ~, n. (VIII), accordion, concertina. [E.]

mũkondigũ, **mĩ-**, n. (XI), 1. clear honey, honey chipped from the comb; cf. *mũ*ruru. 2. *njohi ya* ~, beer brewed from honey.

kondo, *see under* **kĩondo**.

kondora, v.t. (II), 1. strip, peel; ~ *mũtũrirũ*, make a flute by slipping the bark off the inner wood; *see mũ*gio; ~ *ndigi*, strip bark from twigs; cf. unũra. 2. crack finger or knee joints. 3. beat; take a kink out of a chain. **kondakondora**, dim. **kondoranga**, diff. **kondorana**, rec. beat one another, others; cf. gondorana. **kondorania**, caus. rec. **kondoranĩra**, app. rec. **kondoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kondoria**, caus. **kondorithia**, d. caus. **kondoreka**, st. pot. **kondorera**, app. **kondoreria**, caus. app. **kondoka**, v.i. 1. be, become, peeled off, cracked; cf. cũnũka. 2. make a cracking sound (of fingers or knee joints). **kondokanga**, diff. **kondokana**, rec. be, become, peeled off completely, come off. **kondokania**, caus. rec. **kondokanĩra**, assoc. **kondokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kondokia**, caus. **kondokithia**, d. caus. **kondokeka**, st. pot. **kondokera**, app. **kondokeria**, caus. app.

kondoro, ~; **gĩkondoro**, **ĩ-**; n. (III), European type of mattress. [Sw. GODORO]

-kondu, a. (IV), emaciated, thin.

mũkondwe, **mĩ-**, n. (VIII), 1. shrub (*Antidesma venosum*); cf. *mũ*koigwa. 2. shrub (*Grewia* sp.). 3. small tree (*Rytigynia battiscombei*).

mũkonge / **mũkongwe** / **mũkongo**, **mĩ-**; **ĩkongwe** / **ĩkongo**, **ma-**; n. (I), sisal, hemp plant (sansevieria).

kongero, *see under* **kĩongero**.

kongo, *see under* **kĩongo**.

makongo, *see under* **mũkonge**.

mũkongoe, **mĩ-**, n. (XI), mythical tree (whose roots go down into the unknown); *ũrora na mĩri ya mĩkongoe*, may you disappear completely.

kongondiri, *see under* **kĩongondiri**.

mũkongoro, **mĩ-**, n. (XI), 1. very large timber-tree (*Lovoa swynnertonii*). 2. beer mortar. **gĩkongoro**, **ĩ-**, n. large beer mortar.

kongũ, *see under* **nyũngũ**.

kong'akong'a, v.t. (II), rap repeatedly. **kong'akong'anga**, diff. **kong'akong'ana**, rec. **kong'akong'anĩra**, app. rec. **kong'akong'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kong'akong'ithia**, d. caus. **kong'akong'eka**, st. pot. **kong'akong'era**, app. **kong'akong'eria**, caus. app.

kong'okong'o, ideo. (I), descr. of a wood-boring bird rapping on a tree-trunk; *see* ngong'okong'i. [kong'akong'a]

(gĩ-) (ũ-) kong'u, *see under* **ngong'u**.

ĩkongwe, *see* **ĩkongo**.

konja, v.t. (I), plait, intertwine, sticks (for walls of house-walls; fences, beds, chairs, &c.); ~ *ikũmbĩ*, make a grain store. **ĩkonja**, refl.; cf. ĩhaca, ĩgonya. **konjakonja**, dim. **konjakonjania**, caus. rec. dim. **konjakonjerera**, inten. dim. **konjakonjora**, conv. dim. **konjanga**, diff. **konjana**, rec. become intertwined, interlaced, interwoven. **konjania**, caus. rec.; ~ *maheeni*, make a tissue of lies; cf. kũnjania. **konjanĩra**, app. rec. **konjanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *ndeto*, confuse a matter for sb. by deliberate lies. **konjithia**, d. caus. **konjithania**, rec. d. caus. **konjithangia**, diff. d. caus. **konjeka**, st. pot. **konjera**, app. **konjerera**, inten. do an additional piece of intertwining. **konjora**, conv. unweave, unplait. **konjorania**, caus. rec. conv. **konjo-**

ranĩra, app. rec. conv. **konjoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **konjoria**, caus. conv. **konjorithia**, d. caus. conv. **konjoreka**, st. pot. conv. **konjorera**, app. conv. **konjoreria**, caus. app. conv. **konjoka**, neut. become unwoven. **konjara**, stc. be twisted, crooked, bent; cf. gonyoka, gocoka, ogoma.

konji, ***tu*onji**, n. (III), lock, bolt (of a door); *cokia* ~, lock the door, bolt. [*see* konja]

gĩ*konjo**, ***i- n. (I), basket-work grain-store; cf. *i*kũmbĩ. ***rũ*konjo**, **ngonjo**, n. wicker-work, hurdle made of saplings, built round a girls' sleeping place; lattice-work; *see mũ*catha, *kĩrĩrĩ*. [konja]

konjokonjo, ~, n. (I), interweaving of sticks forming a screen; cf. rũkonjo. [konja]

konjũrũ, see **kanjũrũ**.

konya[1], v.t. (II), pull up, pull out, uproot; pluck. ***ĩ*konya**, refl. 1. give oneself a good bath, scrub oneself thoroughly; cf. *ĩ*thamba. 2. be easily uprooted. **konyakonya**, dim. **konyanga**, diff. **konyanĩra**, app. rec. **konyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **konyithia**, d. caus. **konyeka**, st. pot. **konyera**, app. **konyerera**, inten. **konyora**, conv. dehusk; beat thoroughly; ~ *mwere*, beat husks off millet; *ngũgũ*~ *ta mwere*, I will pound you like millet. ***ĩ*konyora**, refl. conv. give oneself a thorough bath, a scrubbing. 2. *mwere ũyũ nũũrekonyora*, this millet is easy to dehusk. **konyorana**, rec. conv. beat sb., one another, badly. **konyorithia**, d. caus. conv. assist to dehusk, have sth. dehusked. **konyoka**, neut. be clear (as dehusked and winnowed millet), be well-flavoured, handsome, fine, comely, beautiful.

konya[2], v.t. (II), twist, bend; cf. thiora. ***ĩ*konya**, refl. 1. be twisted, crooked. 2. change one's mind; run away. **konyakonya**, dim. **konyanga**, diff. **konyana**, rec. **konyania**, caus. rec. **konyanĩra**, app. rec. **konyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **konyithia**, d. caus. **konyeka**, st. pot. **konyera**, app. **konyerera**, inten. twist some more. ***ĩ*konyerera**, refl. inten. (of a twining plant) twine upon another plant, tree, &c.

mũ*konyo**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), navel; *kanyamũ ga gũikia* ~, a trifle to cast into one's stomach, a snack; *mũndũ ũcoketie* ~ *nda*, a person who is famished; *ĩthiora* ~, get angry; cf. *rũrĩra*. **ngonyo**, ~, n. name given to a cow with a long navel. ***gĩ*konyo**, ***i-***, n. 1. protruding navel seen esp. in small children. 2. protuberance, knob, boss, excrescence; cf. *gĩthũkũ*. 3. sun-shaped face tattoo mark; cf. *gĩca*. 4. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to an ox or bull with a long navel.

ũkonyoku, **mokonyoku** [mookonyoku], n. (II), handsome appearance. [konya[1]]

-konyoku, a. (II), well-favoured, handsome, beautiful (as clean millet). [konya[1]]

***ga*konyongo**, *see under* **ngonyongo**.

-konyore, a. (II), husked, winnowed; *kahawa gatarĩ ga*~, parchment coffee. [konya[1]]

konyori, ~, n. (IX), smoothness, polish; *mũirĩtu* (*mwanake*) *wĩ* ~, handsome girl (youth); cf. nyoko. [konya[1]]

mũ*konyoro**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), de-husked grain after winnowing, clean and bright; ~ *wa mwere*, *mũhĩa*, *mũkombi*, de-husked millet, sorghum. [konya[1]]

konyororo, ideo. (I), descr. of stripping, screwing up, in the hands (as in wringing out a wet garment or a roll of pounded sugar-cane to secure the juice). [konya[1]]

koo, ideo. (U), descr. of the crack of a branch torn off a tree by the wind, of a maize cob when broken from the plant, of sugar-cane broken off in the field (by thieves, &c.).

kora, v.t. (II), come across, come upon, light upon; find, discover, realize. **korũo**, pass. 1. (as aux. v.) be; *nake agĩ*~ *athiĩte*, he was already gone; *nĩaga*~ *atarĩ ho*, he will not be there. 2. (as conj. introducing a conditional sentence) if; without prefix, expr. doubt about the actuality of the condition; ~ *matigũũka ndingĩthiĩ*, if they were not coming (but they will come) I would not go; with prefixes, expr. the probability of the condition; *a*~ [aakorũo], *gwa*~, *o*~ (also *ongorũo*), *angĩ*~, &c., foll. by some tense of the indic. 3. with naarĩ [na arĩ]; *naarĩ* ~ *nĩ gũkua*, would that I had died. 4. *nĩ*

gũ~, because, it being the case that; cf. *nĩ* gũtuĩka, *nĩ* gũthirũo, *nĩ* gũthũrũo. 5. *no gũ~*, it may be so, perhaps; cf. hihi. **koranga**, diff. **korana**, rec. **korania**, caus. rec. take, bring, sth. to people. **koranĩra**, app. rec. **koranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **koria**, caus. send sth. to sb., take sth. to sb. unexpectedly; light upon sb. with sth. **korithia**, d. caus. **korera**, app. come suddenly upon. **korerera**, inten. come suddenly upon (before sth. happens); *ngĩ~ matananiina wĩra*, I arrived just before they finished work.

mũkora, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. sb. well-off, a magnate. 2. a town-loafer, one who lives by his wits, who affects to be well-off and above work; hooligan, corner-boy; cf. *mũhũni*, *gĩkore*. **ũkora**, n. cl. 14, hooliganism; condition of loafing, spivvery.

mũkorakori, *see* ***mũkoro***.

korambu, *see under* ***mũrambu***.

i*korani[1]**, ***ma-; **ngorani**, **~**; n. (III), gathering from many parts of the country. [kora]

i*korani[2]**, ***ma-, n. (III), dispute; lawsuit of a trivial nature.

mũkore, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. strip of skin from chin to scrotum of animal removed when it is skinned. 2. dewlap of cow or ox. ***i*kore**, ***ma-***, n. outer skin or husk of maize or millet (removed by pounding when making gruel); cf. *i*korogoca.

rũkore, **ngore**, n. (I), 1. hair of animal's mane; cf. *mũ*rera. 2. hair at end of tail of cow, horse, elephant, gnu.

gĩkore, ***i-***, n. (I), peace-loving, wise, or dignified person; one highly successful in a particular field, tycoon, magnate; cf. njorua. [*see* korera]

***ma*kore**, n. cl. 6 (III), 1. offal of grain; cf. *ma*cungo, *ma*korogoca *ma mbembe*. 2. floating refuse; cf. *ma*taaho *ma ũcũrũ*.

korekia [koorekia], v.t. (II), hit sb. or sth. with a bang, smack; break sth. with a bang or smack; cf. torekia.

korenji [koorĕnji / kooreenji], **~**, n. (XVI), college. [E.]

kori, *see under* **mbũri**.

mũkori, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. stem of sweet potato vine stripped of leaves; *rĩa mĩkori*, act stupidly; cf. rĩa *rũrua*. 2. tops of European potatoes. 3. strip of green banana bark as left by cattle after they eat the trunk; cf. *i*goto. ***kamũkori***, ***tũmĩkori***, n. sth. v. small and thin; *no tũmĩkori ndongania*, I have only got some small (potatoes).

koriburaũ [kooriburaũ], **~**, n. (VII), cauliflower. [E.]

mũkoro* / *mũ*korakori**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), stem of bunch of bananas; cf. *i*rigũ. ***i*koro**, ***ma-***, n. 1. skin of banana, potato, &c.; cf. *rũ*bũwa. 2. (cl. 6) peelings. ***rũkoro***, n. cl. 11 only, pile of peelings. **nyagĩkoro**, **~**, n. sp. of cow pea or field bean; cf. thoroko.

***ga*koro**, *see under* **ngoro**.

koro, ideo. (I/II), descr. of sound made by a branch striking against a shield or against a woman's leather garment in the bush. **korokoro**, ideo. descr. of: 1. jumbled, garbled talk (passing without pause from subject to subject). 2. rattling. [korakora]

koroba, v.t. (II), provoke, incite, (boys, ruffians) to fight; scold. **korobanga**, diff. **korobana**, rec. **korobanĩra**, app. rec. **korobanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **korobithia**, d. caus. **korobera**, app. [cf. Sw. KOROFA]

***ma*korobai**, n. cl. 6 (XIV), Indian railway coolies (as employed on the construction of the original Uganda Railway).

mũ*korobia** [mũkorobiia], ***mĩ-, n. (XIV), avocado-pear tree. [E.]

koroco, **~**, n. (V), substance bought at Indian shops for making decorative cicatrizations on a girl's face; *see* *mĩ*okia.

gĩkoroe [gĩkooroe] / ***gĩkongoe***, ***i-***, n. (VIII), top green part of sugar-cane cut off for replanting; cf. *mũ*thanjigua.

korogа, v.t. (II), stir, mix, beat up; (of people) provoke, incite; cf. koroba. **korogwo**, pass.; *itumbĩ rĩa gũkorogwo*, beaten egg, omelette. **korogанga**, diff. **korogania**, caus. rec. **korogанĩra**, app. rec. **korogанĩria**, caus. app. rec. **korogithia**, d. caus. **korogera**, app.; cf. uruga. [Sw. KOROGA]

korogoca, v.t. (II), drop, stir, mix things up with banging, clashing, crashing, clattering sounds. **korogocanga**, diff. **korogocana**, rec. clash, crash; (of things falling or banging together) clatter; get tumbled noisily together. **korogocania**, caus. rec.; cf. kurugucania. **korogocanĩra**, app.

rec. **korogocanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **korogocithia**, d. caus. **korogoceka**, st. pot. **korogocera**, app. **korogoceria**, caus. app. **korogocoka**, neut. crack; be very emaciated (a 'barebones'). **korogocokana**, rec. neut. **korogocokania**, caus. rec. neut.

i*korogoca**, ***ma-, n. (v), egg-shell, pea-shell; husk, shell of bean, nut, grain; pod, empty seed-case. ***gĩ*korogoca**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above.

korogoco, ideo. (I), descr. of the noise made by things falling and clashing against each other, of crashing, &c.; *ĩkombe iragamba* ~, the cups are rattling; *mũndũ wa* ~, a fussy, interfering busybody.

koroka, v.i. (I), be greedy, gluttonous. **korokanga**, diff. **korokangĩra**, app. diff. be a little greedy for. **korokanĩra**, assoc. **korokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **korokia**, caus. ***ĩ*korokia**, refl. caus. **korokithia**, d. caus. **korokera**, app. be inordinately greedy for sth., be extremely fond of a particular kind of food; *tiga gũ~ indo ciene*, do not lust after other people's property.

mũ*koroko**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), greed (for food). [koroka]

korokoro, ~, n. (I), prison; cf. *kĩoho*, njera. [Sw. KOROKONI]

-koroku, a. (II), greedy, gluttonous. *Ũhũniĩ etaga ũhũtiĩ mũ~*, the well-fed calls the hungry glutton. [koroka]

***ũ*koroku**, n. cl. 14 only (II), greed, gluttony. [koroka]

mũ*korombothi**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), medium-sized timber-tree (*Afrocrania volkensii*); cf. *mũ*cemeki.

korora, v.i. (II), cough; cf. haya. **korakorora**, dim. **kororanga**, diff. **kororanĩra**, app. rec. **kororia**, caus. **kororithia**, d. caus. **kororera**, app.

gĩ*korora**, ***i-, n. (III), phlegm. ***rũ*korora**, n. cl. 11 only, cough, coughing; cf. rũhayo. [korora]

kororo, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of a dry ox-hide or shield when struck.

mũ*kororo**, ***mĩ-, n. (v), a long thing.

mũ*korũe** [mũkoorũe], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), immature maize-cob in its leafy sheath with the grains of maize still at the rudimentary stage; cf. *mũ*homboirũ. ***gĩ*korũe** [gikoorũe], ***i-***, n. top soft part of sugar-cane, maize plant &c.

***gũ*korũo**, *see under* **kora**[1].

***i*korũo-ho**, n. cl. 5 only (VII), an inquisitive person, one who always wants to know what is happening, a 'nosy-parker'. [kora[1]]

kothi [koothi], ~, n. (I), course of study; (of building) course, layer of bricks or stones). [E.]

koune, *see* **koine**.

koya, v.t. (I), choose, pick out, select (a number of things). ***ĩ*koya**, refl. withdraw oneself.

koya, *see under* ***kĩ*oya**.

i*koya**, ***ma-, n. (III), clotted blood, clot of blood in a wound; *see i*kindi, *mũ*gumo[2], ndĩa; cf. *kĩ*matĩra.

koyo, *see under* ***mu*oyo**.

ku, ideo. (U), 1. *ĩkuĩte o* ~, it just died (was not killed). 2. descr. of sound of thud, stroke of wooden mallet, passing footsteps, &c.

kua, v.i. (II), die; crack, break, be cracked, flawed, broken up; ~ *ngoro*, be desperately discouraged; ~ *ng'aũ*, die suddenly; *nda~ kĩĩ?*, what did I do to be beaten so?; ~ *tũhũ*, die, be blamed, punished, for nothing; ~ *mũndũ tha*, help sb. who is in difficulty, sympathize with sb. in a practical way; cf. ũraga, ringĩka. **kuanga**, diff. break further; (of potatoes being cooked, &c.) be cooked thoroughly. **kuanĩra** [kuuanĩra], assoc. break at the same time as. **kuanĩrĩra** [kuuanĩrĩra], inten. assoc. (of two or more members of the same family) die one after the other in quick succession. **kuanĩrĩrũo** [kuuanĩrĩrũo], pass. inten. assoc. be bereaved at the same time; ~ *ngoro*, be paralysed with grief at the same time. **kuithia**, d. caus. (of a mother) lose a baby, children, by death. ***ĩ*kuithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be dead. **kuĩra**, app. die at, for. **kuĩrĩra**, inten.

kuarara, v.i. (II?), 1. alternate from shadow to brightness; *see ma*kuũkuũ. 2. be in a state of suspense, uncertainty.

mũ*kua-tũhũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (II-IV), joint consisting of first four dorsal vertebrae, cut back to remove heart and lungs.

kuba, v.i. (I), 1. be below the surface or level; be immersed, covered by water. 2. be short of standard, below par. **kubakuba**, dim. **kubanga**, diff. **kubania**, caus. rec. **kubanĩra**

assoc. **kubanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kubithia**, d. caus. **kubĩka**, st. pot. 1. be capable of being immersed, covered. 2. put a lid on a container; cover with a cloak, blanket, tent-cloth. **kubĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **kubĩkana**, rec. st. pot. 1. cover sb. over entirely with a blanket, &c. 2. (of a floating object) be submerged by surging water. **kubĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. (of surges of water, &c.) force sth. to submerge, drown. **kubĩkanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. **kubĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. (of swirling waters) submerge several things together at; overturn (on to). **kubĩkia**, caus. st. pot. (of water swirls and eddies) swallow objects violently. **kubĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **kubĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kubĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **kubĩra**, app. **kubĩria**, caus. app. **kubũra**, conv. cause to well up, cause water to surge up in excessive quantities. **kubũka**, neut. well up (like a fountain). **kubũkanga**, diff. neut. **kubũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **kubũkana**, rec. neut. **kubũkania**, caus. rec. neut. (of surges) well up violently. **kubũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kubũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kubũkia**, caus. neut. **ĩkubũkia**, refl. caus. neut. **kubũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kubũkĩra**, app. neut. **kubũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **kubũkĩrĩra**, inten. neut. **kubũkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. neut.

mũ*kubakubio**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), noise of running feet; cf. *mũ*kubio, *mũ*kio. [kubia]

kubia / **kibia**, v.i. (I), 1. run, trot; trip, patter, along; cf. cũacũa, hiũka, teng'era. 2. pass by (esp. at night) so that footsteps are audible. **kubakubia** / **kibakibia**, dim. (as encouragement to young children, &c.) come along, try and run. **kubakubania**, rec. dim. **kubangia**, diff. **kubania**, rec. **kubanĩria**, app. rec. **kubithia**, d. caus. **kubĩria**, app. [*see* kubukubu, kibikibi].

mũ*kubio**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), noise of running feet; canter, trot, sound of running. [kubia]

ĩ*kubu**, ***ma-, n. (III), 1. husk of castor-oil bean; outer husk of any similar fruit or nut. 2. firm resilient breast of pubescent girl; cf. *ĩ*kindi, nyondo[1]. ***gĩ*kubu**, ***ĩ-***, n. aug. of above. **nyagĩkubu**, n. large round variety of castor-oil bean.

mũ*kubu**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), tight waistband; cf. *mũ*goto, *mũ*thiori.

-kubu, a. (IV), depressed; *handũ ha~*, a depression, a lower level. [kuba]

kubukubu, ideo. (I), descr. of the noise of running; cf. kabakaba, kibikibi.

kuburi, **~** / ***ma-***, n. (III), padlock. ***gĩ*kuburi**, ***ĩ-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*kuburi**, tũ-, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KUFULI]

-kue, a. (II); *gũkũ nĩ gũ~*, death has taken place here. [kua]

(*gĩ-*) (*ma-*) kuguarũ, *see under* **nguguarũ**.

kuha [kuuha], v.t. (I), 1. rub, scrape, smooth, polish (with knife, sandpaper, pumice-stone, &c.); cf. guta, nyorokia. 2. scuffle, shuffle feet about. **ĩkuha**, refl. polish one's skin by hard rubbing; rub down hardness of soles of feet with a stone. **kuhakuha**, dim. **kuhakuhanga**, diff. dim. **kuhakuhana**, rec. dim. **kuhakuhania**, caus. rec. dim. **kuhakuhanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **kuhakuhithia**, d. caus. dim. **kuhakuhithĩria**, app. d. caus. dim. **kuhakuhĩka**, st. pot. dim. **kuhakuhĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. dim. **kuhanga**, diff. **kuhana**, rec. **kuhania**, caus. rec. **kuhanĩra**, app. rec. **kuhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kuhithia**, d. caus. **kuhĩka**, st. pot. **kuhĩra**, app. **kuhĩrĩra**, inten. **kuhũra**, conv. **kuhũka**, neut.

mũ*kuha**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. awl used for work involving the sewing of leather, skin garments, &c.; any big needle. 2. cotyledon, sprout. **nguha**, **~**, n. 1. first shoot of cotyledon; sprouting grain. 2. (of potato) eye; cf. *gũ*tũ. [kuha]

mũ*kuhakuha**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), tall forest tree (*Macaranga kilimandscharica*) (used for roof rafters and props for bananas); cf. *mũ*kararĩki.

***ũ*kuhe** [ũkuuhe], n. cl. 14 (III), polished appearance, smoothness, polish. [kuha]

-kuhĩ, a. (IV), short; near, close; *gũ~* (*na*), (used adv. in generalized sense) near at hand, in the vicinity, near (to); *ha~* (*na*), (in a localized sense), near (to). **-kuhakuhĩ**, a. a little shorter, nearer, closer; *gũ~* (*na*), a little nearer (to); *ha~* (*na*), a little closer (to).

ũkuhĩ, n. cl. 14 only (IV), shortness, nearness.

kuhĩha, v.i. (II), (of things, people, story, &c.) be short; (of places) be close, near. **kuhakuhĩha**, dim. **kuhakuhĩhanga**, diff. dim. **kuhakuhĩhangia**, caus. diff. dim. shorten a little bit, quickly; move a bit farther on to shorten the distance. **kuhakuhĩhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. make (things) short for sb. **kuhakuhĩhia**, caus. dim. **kuhakuhĩhithia**, d. caus. dim. **kuhakuhĩhĩka**, st. pot. dim. **kuhakuhĩhĩra**, app. dim. be a little too short for, be a little bit shorter than expected. **kuhĩhanga**, diff. **kuhĩhangia**, caus. diff. **kuhĩhania**, caus. rec. **kuhihanĩra**, assoc. be short at same time as. **kuhĩhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kuhĩhia**, caus. **kuhĩhithia**, d. caus.; ~ *nguo*, have a dress shortened. **kuhĩhĩka**, st. pot. **kuhĩhĩra**, app. **kuhĩhĩria**, caus. app. 1. make short for, at. 2. come close, be a short distance away; cf. kuhĩrĩria.

kuhĩrĩria, v.i. (II), be near; come close; cf. kuhĩhĩria. **kuhakuhĩrĩria**, dim. come closer. **kuhakuhanĩrĩria**, rec. dim. **kuhanĩrĩria**, rec. come close, be near, to each other. **kuhĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. **kuhĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot.; *nyamũ ĩtangĩ*~, an animal you cannot get close up to. **kuhĩrĩrĩria**, app. (used inten.).

kuhũ [kuuhũ], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (II), peeling off of skin on the soles of the feet in wet weather; ~ *ũrehagwo nĩ ime*, skin peeling is caused by dew. [kuha]

***mũkui*¹**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), 1. (of zebra, &c.) stripe, broad line; cf. *mũ*kurura. 2. mark; (of blood in pus, phlegm, excreta) streak.

***mũkui*²**, *a-*, n. (III), any person who has died, deceased. [kua]

***ga*kuiya**, *see under* **ngu**iya¹.

***gĩ*kuĩko**, *i-*, n. (III), 1. crown of thatch; *mũtĩ wa* ~, spike at apex. 2. semi-cylindrical wicker-work snare; cf. *gĩ*kerenge.

kuku, *see* **guku**.

kukuiya, v.i. (I?), express disbelief by saying 'githĩ' or 'kuku'; mock.

kukuiya, interj. (U), expr. mockery or sarcasm when sb. is boasting or drawing a long bow; cf. guku.

kukukuku, ideo. (I), descr. of the noise of stampeding animals, a rush of people, esp. women and children.

***mũ*kumanio**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), extolling one another, praising people to others. [kumia]

kumia, v.t. (II), praise, extol sb. to others; cf. gaatha, ĩkĩrĩra, tĩa. ***ĩ*kumia**, refl. sing one's own praises. **kumakumia**, dim. **kumangia**, diff. **kumania**, rec. **kumanĩria**, app. rec. **kumithia**, d. caus. **kumĩka**, st. pot. **kumĩria**, app. **kumĩrĩria**, inten. belaud, cry up, magnify, make a song about.

***ũ*kumio**, n. cl. 14 only (II), praise, adulation. [kumia]

kumutha, v.t. (I), scrub, scrape (with brush or pumice-stone), rub hard, polish (with anything); cf. thambia, konyora, guuta. ***ĩ*kumutha**, refl. **kumakumutha**, dim. **kumakumuthũra**, conv. dim. **kumuthanga**, diff. **kumuthana**, rec. **kumuthania**, caus. rec. **kumuthanĩra**, app. rec. **kumuthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kumuthithia**, d. caus. **kumuthĩka**, st. pot. **kumuthĩra**, app. **kumuthũra**, conv. (used inten.). **kumuthũranga**, diff. conv. **kumuthũrana**, rec. conv. bruise, skin off; peel the skin off sb. when scrubbing him. **kumuthũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kumuthũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kumuthũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kumuthũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kumuthũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kumuthũrĩra**, app. conv. **kumuthũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **kumuthũrũra**, inten. scrub very thoroughly when washing; peel off the skin by dragging on the ground, &c. **kumuthũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. **kumuthũka**, neut. **kumuthũkanga**, diff. neut. **kumuthũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **kumuthũkana**, rec. neut. **kumuthũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kumuthũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kumuthũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kumuthũkia**, caus. neut. **kumuthũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kumuthũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kumuthũkĩra**, app. neut. **kumuthũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

(***gĩ-***) (***ga-***) **kumba**, *see under* **ngumba**.

***mũ*kumba**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), hollow, e.g. one left by an old ulcer; dent as in a hat; concavity in side of hill; neck or waist in a gourd bottle or in a handle; cf. *mũ*ita. [kumbata]

kumbacĩria / kumbacũria, *see* **kumbatĩria / kumbatũria**.

kumbata / kumbaca / kambata, v.t. (II), seize, grip, hug, hold tight, grasp, grab and hold on to; cf. nyita. **kumbakumbata**, dim. **kumbatanga**, diff. **kumbatana**, rec. **kumbatania**, caus. rec. **kumbatanĩra**, app. rec. **kumbatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kumbatia**, caus. **kumbatithia**, d. caus. **kumbatĩka**, st. pot. **kumbatĩra**, app. **kumbatĩria**, caus. app. **kumbatĩrĩra**, inten. **kumbatũra**, conv. **kumbatũria**, caus. conv.; ~ *guoko*, open the hand, unclench, let go. **kumbatũka**, neut.

kumbatũ / kumbacũ, ideo. (II), expr. of gripping. [*see* kumbatĩria]

gĩ*kumbo, *i-, n. (III), 1. bulge caused by constriction, bulge in a ridge of land; cf. ngumba, *mũ*kumba. 2. land partially surrounded by a bend in a river; a deep pool, dam; cf. ndia.

mũ*kumbu, *mĩ-, n. (IV), bulge (as on back of cricket bat, &c.).

***gĩ*kumbũ, *i-*; kumbũ, ~**; n. (II), head-on collision, bump, a push or knock (with the whole weight of the body behind it); *gũtha mũndũ* ~, knock a person by hurling oneself on to him.

***gĩ*kumbũkũ**, n. (XI?), empty space encircled by sth.; *ndia ya* ~ *maitho igana? Gĩtarũrũ*, (riddle) pool with empty hollow inside it and a hundred eyes; (ans.) a woven tray (of concave shape).

***ĩ*kuna**, v.i. (I), sit, lie, with knees drawn up, sit hunched up; tuck oneself in a corner or against sth.; cf. *ĩhũhũma, ĩthũthũma, ĩkonota, ĩtũmba, ĩthuna*. **ĩkunakuna**, dim. **ĩkunanga**, diff. **ĩkunanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩkunia**, caus. **ĩkunithia**, d. caus. **ĩkunĩra**, app.

kunia, v.i. (I), (of sb. asleep or kept silent by force) break silence, utter a sound; (of a bird) make a single chirp. **kunakunia**, dim. **kunangia**, diff. **kunanĩria**, assoc. **kunithia**, d. caus. **kunĩria**, app. utter a sound at, slip a word to.

mũ*kunio, *mĩ-, n. (I), sniff, sound of disapproval. [kunia]

kunĩka, v.t. (II), cover, put lid on. **kunĩkanga**, diff. **kunĩkania**, caus. rec. **ĩkunĩkania**, refl.; ~ *ũthiũ*, veil one's face (leaving only eyes visible). **kunĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **kunĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kunĩkithia**, d. caus. **kunĩkĩka**, st. pot. **kunĩkĩra**, app. cover up sth.; cover, for, at. **kunĩkĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *tawa*, invert sth. over a lamp. **kunĩkĩrĩra**, inten. **kunũra**, conv. remove lid, uncover; ~ *njohi*, (of a guest of honour) take the first sip of beer; ~ *mũndũ*, initiate a person into the craft of a medicineman. **kunakunũra**, dim. conv. **kunũranga**, diff. conv. **kunũrana**, rec. conv. **kunũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kunũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kunũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kunũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kunũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kunũrĩra**, app. conv. **ĩkunũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **kunũka**, neut. 1. become opened, have the lid off. 2. (of seeds, plants, germinating) break through the soil, shoot up. **kunakunũka**, dim. neut. 1. (of a calabash lid) come off slightly. 2. (of sprouting seeds) have a splendid germination. **kunakunũkia**, caus. dim neut. **kunakunũkĩra**, app. dim. neut. **kunũkanga**, diff. neut. **kunũkana**, rec. neut. (of a lid that is difficult to move) come off with a pop. **kunũkania**, caus. rec. neut. (of germinating seeds) germinate healthily together because of a right amount of rain, temperature, and soil fertility. **kunũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. 1. (of bottles, &c.) lose stoppers, &c., together. 2. (of seeds) germinate at the same time. **kunũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kunũkia**, caus. neut. (of a farmer) have a healthy germination of seeds. **kunũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kunũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kunũkĩra**, app. neut. 1. (of bottles, &c.) lose stoppers, corks, at, for, upon. 2. (of a stream) have its source at.

(*i-*) (*ma-*) (*gĩ-*) (*ga-*) **kunĩko**, *see under* **ngunĩko**.

***i*kuno**, (*ma-*), n. (I), circlet of pleated creepers worn by some young men; *see mũriĩra*; cf. *ithuno*.

kunu[1], ~, n. (I), speck, sth. very small; *ndũkoige* ~ *kana cere*, do not say a word. **ngunu, ~**, n. colloquial name for a one-cent piece. ***ga*kunu, *tũ-***, n. a one-cent piece; cf. thendi.

kunu[2] / **kunũ**, ideo. (I), descr. of: sound of sudden yielding of a stuck or stiff wooden lid, shutter, end of bee-barrel, &c. 2. sharp sound of sth. coming open with a pop or click (e.g. a drawn cork, stiff lid). 3. a knock on

wood. 4. fast staccato talking. 5. quick growth esp. germination. [*see* kunia]

ikunũ, ma-, n. (IV), 1. mushroom, toadstool. 2. sprout of English potato, &c.; *mĩrĩyo ya makunũ, see under mĩrĩyo*; *ngwacĩ cia makunũ*, self-sown potatoes; cf. *mai*tĩka. [kunũka]

kunũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of: 1. the uncorking of a bottle or gourd. 2. the uncovering of lidded things. [kunũka]

-kunũku, a. (IV), germinated; *mbembe nĩ ngunũku*, (the maize has sprouted) the child's first teeth have come through. [kunũka]

gĩ*kunũri, *i-, n. (III), anything used to prise a thing open; tin-opener, corkscrew, bottle-opener. [kunũra]

kunda, v.t. (II), sip, drink, swallow, lap; absorb (as a sponge). ***ĩ*kunda**, refl. attend to one's personal appearance. **kundakunda**, dim. **kundanga**, diff. **kundania**, caus. rec.; ~ *ũcũrũ*, feed others with gruel (e.g. at pre-wedding parties when men do not hold the container). **kundanĩra**, app. rec. **kundanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kundia**, caus. ***ĩ*kundia**, refl. caus. **kundithia**, d. caus. **kundĩka**, st. pot. **kundĩra**, app. **kundĩrĩra**, inten. **kundĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **kundũra**[1], conv. used inten. **kundũria**, caus. conv. **kundũrũria**, caus. inten. **kundũkia**, caus. neut. drink (water, beer) excessively. **kundũkithia**, d. caus. neut. make people drink, give a drinking party, feast. **kundũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

i*kunda, *ma-, n. (III), mouthful, sip; *aga* ~, be worthless; cf. *i*kambĩ; *see* bata, cama, *kĩ*ene. [kunda]

kundera [kundeera], v.i. (II), be narrow, contracted; cf. cekeha. **kundakundera**, dim. **kunderanga**, diff. **kunderania**, caus. rec. **kunderanĩra**, app. rec. **kunderanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kunderia**, caus. **kunderithia**, d. caus. **kundereka**, st. pot. **kunderera**, app. **kundereria**, caus. app.

-kunderu, a. (III), narrow, constricted; *njĩra ngunderu*, a narrow track; cf. -ceke, -koanu. [kundera]

***ũ*kunderu** [ũkundeeru], n. cl. 14 (III), 1. narrowness, constriction. 2. poverty. [kundera]

gĩ*kundi, *i-, n. (II), 1. company, assembly, group of people; collection of people or things. 2. (with n. in pl.) several. ***rũ*kundi, ngundi**[1], n. a large number of things. ***ga*kundi, *tũ-***, n. 1. a small group. 2. a revival group in the Christian church. 3. (with n. in pl.) a few.

kundĩka, v.t. (II), tie a knot. ***ĩ*kundĩka**, refl. (of thread, rope, &c.) get tangled; (of a muscle) get cramp; ~ *mara*, be angry, take offence. **kundakundĩka**, dim. **kundĩkanga**, diff. **kundĩkana**, rec. **kundĩkania**, caus. rec. join two pieces of rope by tying. ***ĩ*kundĩkania**, refl. caus. rec. **kundĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **kundĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kundĩkithia**, d. caus. **kundĩkĩka**, st. pot. **kundĩkĩra**, app. **kundĩkĩrĩra**, inten. tie on more (to get a long string, &c.). **kundũra**[2], conv. untie (a knot). ***ĩ*kundũra**, refl. conv. **kundakundũra**, dim. conv. **kundũranga**, diff. conv. untie (knots) quickly. **kundũrana**, rec. conv.; *see* ohorana. **kundũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kundũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kundũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kundũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kundũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kundũrĩra**, app. conv. **kundũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **kundũka**, neut. **kundakundũka**, dim. neut. **kundũkanga**, diff. neut. **kundũkana**, rec. neut. (of a knot) become entirely untied by itself. **kundũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kundũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kundũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kundũkia**, caus. neut. **kundũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kundũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kundũkĩra**, app. neut. become untied, at, to, for. **kundũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. untie a knot entirely for.

i*kundĩro, *ma-, n. (III), drinking-place; ~ *rĩa njohi*, place where a beer-drink is in progress, where you take a sip and pass on the pot; cf. *i*nyuĩro. [kunda]

i*kundo, *ma-, n. (III), knot in fibre string, made to count days on a journey or before termination of agreement or fulfilment of appointment (one being untied daily), cf. njano; ~ *rĩake nĩrĩathenga*, his appointed days are over; cf. *gĩ*thiari, *kĩ*ana *kĩa rũrigi*, *kĩ*gucĩrĩrio, *kĩ*rĩrimithario, *kĩ*aramĩrĩrio. ***gĩ*kundo, *i-***, n. (of ribbon, &c.) bow; cf. *kĩ*nyũrũrũkio, *kĩ*ana. [*see* kundĩka]

gĩ*kundokundo, *ma-, n. (V), gnarled, malformed, contorted tree; cf. *i*kundo.

mũkundũro, mĩ-, n. (III), an untying. [*see* kundĩka]

mũkundwa, mĩ-, n. (III), a wide-spreading climber (*Helinus mystacinus*).

kunga, v.i. & t. (I), crouch, bend, stoop; move in a crouching position (to escape notice); go through (a fence); cf. inama. **kungakunga**, dim. **kunganga**, diff. **kungania**, caus. rec. **kunganĩra**, assoc. **kunganĩria**, caus. assoc.; ~ *ũũgĩ*, engage in repartee. **kungia**, caus.; ~ *ũũgĩ*, use guile against, act deceitfully towards. **kungithia**, d. caus. **kungĩra**, app. **kungĩria**, caus. app. **kungĩrĩra**, inten.; cf. kunguĩrĩra. **kungara**, stc. be bent down, double. **kungarara**, inten. stc. **kungararia**, caus. inten. stc.

ũkungĩri, n. cl. 14 (XI), theft; cf. *ũici*.

gĩ*kunguĩ** [gĩkunguwĩ], ***i-, n. (XI), sp. of wild spinach used in time of scarceness; *see* ngunguĩ.

kunguĩrĩra, v.i. (II), be much bent down, bowed; cf. kungarara. **kungakunguĩrĩra**, dim. **kunguũra**, conv. **kunguũka**, neut.

kunguta, v.t. (II), cut with a blunt tool. **kungutanga**, diff. **kungutana**, rec. **kungutanĩra**, app. rec. **kungutithia**, d. caus. **kungutĩka**, st. pot. **kungutĩra**, app.

kungutĩria, v.i. (II), 1. draw near in curiosity, crowd around to watch sth. uninvited. 2. (of rain) be just about to fall heavily; cf. tutungĩria. **kungakungutĩria**, dim. **kungutangĩria**, diff. **kungutanĩria**, rec. **kungutĩrĩka**, st. pot. **kungutĩrĩra**, app. **kungutĩrĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*kunju, *mĩ-, n. (III), iron wire collar; cf. *mũ*rumbo. ***rũ*kunju, ngunju**, n. 1. iron ring made for initiates out of stout wire, in shape resembling a coat button, worn in the ear from the third to the eighth day. 2. gold or other stud ornament worn in the side of the nose, esp. by Indian and Swahili women. ***ga*kunju, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

kunya, v.t. (I), 1. pinch; claw, scratch; ~ *kĩondo*, weave a string bag diligently; ~ *rĩya*, pull up weeds one by one. 2. (of boys and girls in a dance) give a sign or hint to an admired party. **ĩkunya**, refl.; ~ *gũtũ*, take warning, take heed. **kunyakunya**, dim. **kunyanga**, diff. **kunyana**, rec. **kunyania**, caus. rec. **kunyanĩra**, app. rec.; ~ *mũndũ*, betray sb. **kunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kunyithia**, d. caus. **kunyĩka**, st. pot. **kunyĩra**, app. pinch, for, at; ~ *haha*, (with ref. to shortening a dress) tack and sew here; ~ *mũndũ ũhoro*, give a hint, a small bit of information, to sb. **kunyĩrĩra**, inten. **kunyũra**, conv. **kunyũrũra**, inten. scratch heavily, mangle, wound badly with nails or claws. **kunyũrũranga**, diff. inten. **kunyũrũrana**, rec. inten. **kunyũrũrania**, caus. rec. inten. **kunyũrũranĩra**, app. rec. inten. **kunyũrũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. **kunyũrũria**, caus. inten. **kunyũrũrithia**, d. caus. inten. **kunyũrũrĩka**, st. pot. inten. **kunyũrũrĩra**, app. inten. **kunyũrũrĩria**, caus. app. inten. **kunyũka**, neut. (of claws, nails, stuck in the body) get released. **kunyũkia**, caus. neut. release sth., sb., held by claws or nails. **kunyũkithia**, d. caus. neut. frighten (a bird of prey, animal) away causing it to release its victim. **kunyũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. release sth. clawed at.

***mũ*kunya / *mũ*kunyi**, *see* ***mũ*kũnyĩ**.

mũ*kunya-ngunũ, *mĩ-, n. (I-III), tree, plant, used in initiation of medicine-men.

kunyukunyu, ideo. (I), descr. of a griping, throbbing, or twitching sensation, as in stomach-ache, headache, toothache, grit in the eye; the biting of bugs, fleas, &c.; *nda ĩgambaga ~ ĩkĩrĩa mũndũ*, one's stomach goes pinch-pinch as it aches. [kunya]

rũ*kunyũ, ngunyũ**, n. (II), 1. scratch, laceration, claw-mark, pinch. 2. finger-nail, toe-nail. 3. secret sign, nip, cue, warning, hint. ***ka*rũkunyũ, *tũ- n. undercurrent of thought, doubt, idea, notion. [kunya]

kuo, indep. pron. (U), 1. cl. 15*b*, there; *e (ndarĩ) ~*, he is (is not) there, at home, &c.; *thiĩ ~*, go there (to the area specified); cf. ho; *see also* -o[1]. 2. also cl. 15 and 15*a*.

***ga*kuo**, *see under* **nguo**.

kuoga, v.i. (I), display ability or agility (esp. in the dance); dance (and enjoy it) excessively. **kuoganga**, diff. **kuoganĩra**, assoc. **kuoganĩria**, caus.

assoc. **kuoĝithia**, d. caus. **kuoĝeka**, st. pot. **kuoĝera**, app.

***ga*kuo-kaingī, *tū*kuo-tūingī**, n. (I-IV), third stomach of a ruminant (omasum or manyplies); cf. *ka*hukaingī, nguo-nyingī.

kura[1], v.t. & i. (I), carry out post-marital ceremonies symbolizing the union of two families; ~ *ngūcū*, hold a young people's dance. **kuranīra**, assoc. 1. carry out the customary ritual meat feast; *see* wakīri. 2. carry out the meat-eating ceremony in the circumcision lodge when the neophytes begin to greet each other with the salutation 'wakinī'. **kurīra**, app. perform customary rites two or three months after a marriage when the bride has been installed in a permanent hut of her own; *see* nguro.

kura[2], v.t. (I), 1. (of razor) cut with difficulty, causing pain; (of a barber) apply pressure, causing discomfort or pain, cut hair with a blunt razor; be inefficient, *nyenja na ndūkangure*, give me a haircut but not too short. 2. dig up (potatoes) in a recently abandoned garden. 3. (with ref. to urination) take short (with violent need to pass water). **īkura**, refl. (of sb. with a skin disease, &c.) scratch oneself violently. **kurakura**, dim. scrape hard on the surface (not deep); cause sharp pain; scrape rapidly. **kurakuria**, caus. dim. run with a light scuffling gait; *see* kurukuru. **kuranga**, diff. **kurana**, rec. give each other, others, an uncomfortable haircut. **kuranīra**, app. rec. **kuranīria**, caus. app. rec. **kuria**, caus. journey, walk briskly, along a road. **kurithia**, d. caus. 1. have sb. scraped with a blunt razor when he gets a haircut. 2. help to dig up potatoes in an abandoned garden. **kurīka**, st. pot. **kurīra**, app. **īkurīra**, refl. app. 1. scrape and keep every bit possible for oneself. 2. scratch oneself hard at. **kurīria**, caus. app. go on a journey along a certain road. **kurara**, stc. 1. chafe, be worked up, impatient with anger, expectancy, &c. 2. (of maize) be on the point of bursting through the ground. **kurarara**, inten. stc. as kurara.

kura, ~, n. (VII), vote. [Sw. KURA]

***mū*kuranīri, *a*-**, n. (I), one who takes the initiative in post-marital ceremonies symbolizing the union of two families; bride's father; (N.K.) son-in-law. [kura[1]]

***ū*kuratha, mokuratha** [mookuratha]; ***ū*karatha, mokaratha** [mookaratha]; n. (V), page; cf. *ka*ratathi. [Sw. UKURASA]

-kure[1], a. (II). *Ūthoni nīūkuaga wī mū~*, a marriage arrangement can break down even when the ceremonial goat has been sacrificed. [kura[1]]

-kure[2], a. (II), 1. scraped; *ndacanjarīka ngure nja. Ikoro rīa ndūma*, (riddle) I have spread out scrapings in the courtyard; (ans.) peel of edible arum. 2. bursting; *ndī mū~*, I badly need to go to the toilet. [kura[2]]

***ma*kuro**, n. cl. 6 (I), (N.K.) scrapings from the pot. [kura[2]]

***mū*kuru[1] / *mū*kuri[2], *mī*-**, n. (IX), 1. deep gorge, ravine, nullah, gulley; *~wa-nda*, pangs of hunger; cf. *mū*hūhi. 2. doubt, lack of knowledge; perpetual memory of some evil that has befallen.

***mū*kuru[2], *mī*-**, n. (IX), sword or large knife worn narrow by long use and whetting.

***mū*kurua** [mūkuurua], ***mī*-**, n. (II), widespreading climber (*Achyrothalamus marginatus*) (with small straw-coloured flowers and small black fruit).

ngurua, ~, n. 1. strong flexible stem of above (much used in wicker-work). 2. stiff ring of these stems worn round neck by old man conducting the death-purification ceremony; *see* hingīrīria *gīkuū*. 3. a similar ring worn by candidates for circumcision; *see ūrīgū*.

kuruĝucia, v.t. & i. (II), 1. make a scuffling rustling sound (as of a body scraping along the side of a store or an animal dashing past). 2. (of a thief) disturb, upset (things). **kuruĝucania**, rec. (of people in the dark, cats, rats, &c.) make utensils, &c., rattle (by disturbing them); cf. korogocania. **kuruĝucanīria**, app. rec. make (utensils, &c.) rattle at the same time as sb. else. **kuruĝucithia**, d. caus. **kuruĝucīria**, app. **kuruĝucūra**, conv. make a long sustained rattling noise of utensils (in the dark, when groping for sth.). **kuruĝucūrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kuruĝucūka**, neut. rush with rustling sound, go headlong through the bushes, &c. (like an angry rhino). **kuruĝucūkia**,

caus. neut. **kuruĝucũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kuruĝucũkĩra**, app. neut. rush with rustling sounds across, at, through. **kuruĝucũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. start, scare (an animal, person), for, through.

kuruĝucu, ideo. (I), descr. of the startled dash of a disturbed hare, small buck, cat, small dog, Masai sheep, quail, &c., when taken by surprise.

kuruĝuta, v.i. (I), roll, hop, bob, along; ~ *o na njĩra*, hurry along the road. **kurakuruĝuta**, dim. **kuruĝutanĝa**, diff. **kuruĝutana**, rec. **kuruĝutania**, caus. rec. **kuruĝutanĩra**, assoc. **kuruĝutanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kuruĝutia**, caus. turn over and over in flight (as a missile); hop along, bob along (as a squirrel); be undersized, dwarfish. **kuruĝutithia**, d. caus. **kuruĝutĩka**, st. pot. **kuruĝutĩra**, app. **kuruĝutũra**, conv. **kuruĝutũka**, neut.

***ga*kuruĝutia** / ***ga*kuruĝuta**, *see under* **nguruĝutia**.

kuruha, v.i. (I) go, come, close to; be near to; be related to; cf. kuhĩhĩria. **kuruhana**, rec. be near to one another, be boon companions, be in one another's confidence, be related to; ~ *na*, resemble, be akin to. **kuruhania**, caus. rec. **kuruhanĩra**, assoc. **kuruhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kuruhia**, caus. **kuruhithia**, d. caus. **kuruhĩka**, st. pot. **kuruhĩra**, app.

***rũ*kurukuhĩ**, **ngurukuhĩ**, n. (V), short piece of stick used as missile; *ngurukuhĩ cia mahiga*, casual missiles. 2. cutting put into earth to take root, slip.

kurukuru, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of scurrying, children or young people running after one another, lambs frolicing, &c. ~ *ndũma-inĩ! Gĩcogoru*, (riddle) a rustle in the arums!; (ans.) a bulbul.

***gĩ*kuruma**, *see* **nguruma**.

kuruma, v.i. (I), crawl along on all fours; cf. tang'atang'a, ĩtwara. **kurakuruma**, dim. **kurumanĝa**, diff. **kurumana**[1], rec. pass under one another's feet; cf. gukumana. **kurumania**, caus. rec.; ~ *na*, crawl along with, at side of, sb. **kurumanĩra**, assoc. **kurumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kurumia**, caus. make crawl, follow a creek, stream, or valley; ~ *ũũgĩ*, be crafty. ***ĩ*kurumia**, refl. caus. (of a baby) crawl on his own. **kurumithia**, d. caus. **kurumĩka**, st. pot. (of a fence or low gateway) be possible to be gone under. **kurumĩra**, app. crawl under sth., at a place. **kurumĩria**, caus. app.

kurumana[2], v.i. (II), be turned upside down, inverted; fall flat on one's face or stomach; fall head first; cf. tungumana, inamana. **kurumananga**, diff. **kurumanĩra**, assoc. **kurumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kurumania**, caus. stand sth. upside down. ***ĩ*kurumania**, refl. caus. **kurumanithia**, d. caus. help to put sth. upside down; help to knock sb. down seriously by tripping him. **kurumanĩka**, st. pot. **kurumanũra**, conv. put (a pot which is upside down) upright. **kurumanũria**, caus. conv. **kurumanũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kurumanũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kurumanũrĩra**, app. conv. **kurumanũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **kurumanũka**, neut. **kurumanũkia**, caus. neut. **kurumanũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kurumanũkĩra**, app. neut. **kurumanũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

kurumutha, v.t. (I), abrade (skin, &c.) in rubbing past, graze, cause abrasion on; tear, scratch sb.'s skin, lacerate; cf. kumutha, hararia, tararia. **kurumuthanga**, diff. **kurumuthana**, rec.; *see* kumuthana. **kurumuthania**, caus. rec. **kurumuthanĩra**, app. rec. **kurumuthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kurumuthia**, caus. **kurumuthithia**, d. caus. **kurumuthĩka**, st. pot. **kurumuthĩra**, app. **kurumuthũra**, conv.; *see* kurumutha. **kurumuthũranga**, diff. conv. **kurumuthũrana**, rec. conv. graze, abrade, one another's skin. **kurumuthũrania**, caus. rec. conv. abrade, lacerate entirely, carelessly. **kurumuthũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kurumuthũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. abrade, graze entirely, for, at, at the same time. **kurumuthũria**, caus. conv. **kurumuthũrithia**, d. caus. conv. cause sb., sth., to be abraded, grazed, skinned. **kurumuthũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kurumuthũrĩra**, app. conv. **kurumuthũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **kurumuthũrũria**, inten. conv. cause abrasions on intensively. **kurumuthũka**, neut.

be, become, abraded, grazed, torn, lacerated. **kurumuthũkanga**, diff. neut. **kurumuthũkana**, rec. neut. become abraded, badly, entirely. **kurumuthũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **kurumuthũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kurumuthũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **kurumuthũkia**, caus. neut. abrade sth., sb., by dragging along; *see* kururũkia. **kurumuthũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kurumuthũkĩra**, app. neut. be abraded at. **kurumuthũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **kurumuthara**, stc.

mũ*kurumuthu / *mũ*kuruguthu**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. hollow of back, spinal furrow; cf. kurumbara, *mũ*ng'ũng'ũtũ. 2. centre rib, ridge, of sword-blade, spear, knife; cf. *mũ*kiha.

kurumbara, v.i. (II), be deformed at the neck; be weak-necked, stiff-necked; cf. turumbara, hohonjeka. **kurakurumbara**, dim. **kurumbarana**, rec. become rolled up, disfigured; (of a car in an accident) be telescoped, badly damaged. **kurumbarania**, caus. rec. **kurumbaranĩra**, assoc. **kurumbaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **kurumbaria**, caus. beat a sheet of metal out of shape. **kurumbarithia**, d. caus. **kurumbarĩka**, st. pot. **kurumbarĩra**, app. **kurumbarĩria**, caus. app. **kurumbarũra**, conv. unroll a piece of metal that has been rolled up, &c. **kurumbarũka**, neut. (of metal) resume normal shape (after being out of shape). **kurumbarũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **kurumbarũkia**, caus. neut. **kurumbarũkĩra**, app. neut. **kurumbarũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

kurumbara, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), backbone, spine (upper part where it forms a ridge or hump).

mũ*kurunaro** [mũkurunaaro], ***mĩ-, n. (III), (N.K.) string of largish, dark blue beads. **ngurunaro** [ngurunaaro], ~, n. a single bead of this sort.

kurunga, v.i. (I), crouch; cf. inama, kuruma, kunga. **ĩkurunga**, refl. (of an archer, a very old man, &c.) sit hunched up; (of the chest, &c.) be bent double; cf. kungara, kungarara, kunguĩrĩra, hocerera. **kurakurunga**, dim. **kurungangа**, diff. **kurungana**, rec. be completely bent, hunched up. **kurungania**, caus. rec. **kurunganĩra**, assoc. **kurungania**, caus. assoc. **kurungia**, caus. **kurungithia**, d. caus. **kurungĩka**, st. pot. **kurungĩra**, app. **ĩkurungĩra**, refl. app. **kurungũra**, conv. unbend sth. **ĩkurungũra**, refl. conv. unbend oneself, sit up after sitting hunched up. **kurungũka**, neut. (of sb. hunched up, a hoop, &c.) become straight.

kurura, v.t. (I), draw a line; scratch a line, circle, on the ground, draw a diagram; ~ *mbica*, draw a picture. **kurakurura**, dim. **kurakururanga**, diff. dim. **kurakururia**, caus. dim. draw along the ground; drag for some additional time. **kurakururũka**, neut. dim. **kururanga**, diff. **kururana**, rec. make marks on one another's skin. **kururania**, caus. rec. 1. draw (lines, diagrams) anyhow. 2. drag one another on the ground. 3. (of male Christians) marry outside the Church, have an unchristian wedding. **kururanĩra**, app. rec. **kururanĩria**, caus. app. rec. drag (things) together; draw several pictures, lines, at the same time; ~ *ũũgĩ*, try to be clever to one another. **kururia**, caus. drag, draw, along the ground; make lines in the ground; ~ *magũrũ*, walk very slowly. **ĩkururia**, refl. caus. jog, amble, along; saunter, dawdle, straggle; *marathĩ mekururĩtie*, they are walking very slowly on purpose. **kururithia**, d. caus. assist to drag, &c., have dragged along; get pictures, &c., drawn. **ĩkururithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be drawing, dragging; get oneself accidentally dragged along. **kururithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. dragged for sb.; assist sb. to drag sth. at. **kururĩka**, st. pot. **kururĩra**, app. **kururĩria**, caus. app. drag sth., at, for; ~ *ũũgĩ*, act cunningly, craftily, towards. **ĩkururĩria**, refl. caus. app. drag sth. for oneself, do one's own dragging. **kururũka**, neut. move along on one's haunches in a squatting position; slide down a slope on a sledge of raw banana tree. **kururũkanga**, diff. neut. **kururũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **kururũkana**, rec. neut. **kururũkania**, caus. rec. neut. drag one another, others, roughly along the ground. **kururũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. go sledging at the same time as. **kururũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. drag along at the

same time as. **kururũkia**, caus. neut. drag along. **ĩkururũkia**, refl. caus. neut. drag oneself along slowly and purposefully. **kururũkithia**, d. caus. neut. take, assist in taking, sb., sth., down on a sledge. **kururũkithĩria**, app. d. caus. neut. **kururũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **kururũkĩra**, app. neut. slide, sledge, down hill at. **kururũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. drag along intensively at.

mũ*kurura / *mũ*kururo, *mĩ-; **ngurura / ngururo, ~**; ***rũ*kurura, ngurura**; n. (I), scratch, score; line, band of colour, stripe; *mũtĩ wa mũkururo*, cross-piece; *enjwo mũkururo*, have one's hair shaved in lines as part of a treatment for measles; cf. ngaara, *mũ*ruru, *mũ*kui. ***ga*kurura, *tũ-***, n. a short line, cross-line; scratch; tittle. ***kam*ũkururo, *tũmĩ*kururo**, n. 2nd dim. of above. [kurura]

mũ*kururio, *mĩ-, n. (I), long strip of land, boundary line of clan land. ***gĩ*kururio, *i-***, n. a dragging away; *kika ~*, be dragged away from father's to husband's home in wedding. [kurura]

i*kururu, *ma-; **ngururu, ~**; n. (IX), 1. sweet potato overlooked in digging which has sprouted. 2. (N.K.) mushroom; cf. *i*kunũ.

mũ*kururu, *mĩ-, n. (III), Barberry (*Berberis holstii*); cf. *mũ*kekenye, *mũ*thuthi.

kururuma, ~, n. (V), sticky substance which causes constipation.

kurururu, ideo. (I), descr. of sth. being dragged along. [*see* kurura]

kuruta, *see* **kũrũta**.

i*kuruti, *ma-, n. (IX), recruit. [E.]

kurũka[1], v.i. (II), 1. (of sth. stable) fall, fall in, collapse; (of a slumbering person) drop the head; pop up and down in water. 2. (of sb. walking) go up one ridge and down the other side; cf. turũka. **kurakurũka**, dim. **kurũkanga**, diff. **kurũkana**, rec. 1. collapse as a burning house, fall in. 2. swarm upon, be thick all over (a person, &c.) **kurũkania**, caus. rec. **kurũkanĩra**, assoc. **kurũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kurũkia**, caus. **kurũkithia**, d. caus. **kurũkĩka**, st. pot. **kurũkĩra**, app. **kurũkĩria**, caus. app. **kurũkĩrĩra**, inten.

kuua, v.t. & i. (I), 1. carry (away), transport, take away. 2. *mbembe nĩira ~*, the maize is beginning to bear (cobs). **ĩkuua**, refl. 1. (of a load) be light. 2. drive oneself (in a car). **kuuakuua**, dim. **kuuakuuanga**, diff. dim. **kuuakuuanĩra**, app. rec. dim. (of more than one person) keep on carrying (by combined effort) for a while. **kuuakuuithia**, d. caus. dim. supervise sth. that is being carried for a longer period, keep on assisting in carrying for a while. **kuuakuuĩra**, app. dim. **kuuanga**, diff. **kuuangithia**, d. caus. diff. **kuuangithĩria**, app. d. caus. diff. **kuuana**, rec. 1. carry people, one another. 2. act as a substitute (in an oath-taking). 3. (of words, matters, &c.) be related, associated. **kuuania**, caus. rec. carry too heavy a load, carry bundles anyhow. **kuuanĩra**, app. rec. carry together (by combined effort); carry sth., for sb., for one another. **kuuanĩria**, caus. app. rec. carry (things) together. **kuuithia**, d. caus. have carried, assist in carrying. **kuuithangia**, diff. d. caus. **kuuithangĩria**, app. diff. d. caus. **kuuithania**, rec. d. caus. assist sb. to put a load on his back, &c., put a load on sb.'s back. **kuuithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **kuuĩka**, st. pot. be portable, be able to be carried. **kuuĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kuuĩra**, app. carry, for, at. **kuuĩrĩra**, inten. carry sth. in addition to. **kuuũkia**, caus. neut. let the strap or string tying a load be loose on the head.

ga*kuua-ũrogi** [gakuuoorogi], ***tũ-; (N.K.) **nguua-ũrogi, ~**; n. (I-I), a wading-bird (between a heron and a stork) (Hammerkop); cf. *ka*rogingunũ, ngunũ-ũrogi. [kuua]

mũ*kuui, *a-, n. (I), bearer, one who carries. **ũkuui, *ma*ũkuui**, n. freight, cost of transport. [kuua]

kuuma, *see under* **uma**.

mũ*kuuo** [mũkuuwo], ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. pad placed between load and back or head. 2. (N.K.) carrying-strap; *~ wa ngũi*, strap which secures a baby pouch of leather or cloth. *Mũremwo nĩ ngũ egwatagia ~*, the one who cannot carry a load of firewood blames the strap by which it is carried. [kuua]

***ũ*kuurũ**, *see under* **nguurũ**.

kuurũka, v.t. & i. (I), 1. tell the difference, distinguish, explain; cf. thutũkania, thuura. 2. be full. **kuurakuurũka**, dim. **kuurũkanga**, diff.

kuurũkana, rec. **kuurũkania**, caus. rec. **kuurũkanĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. **kuurũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kuurũkia**, caus. **kuurũkithia**, d. caus. **kuurũkĩka**, st. pot. **kuurũkĩra**, app. **kuurũkĩria**, caus. app.

kuuuu, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. roaring in the ears. 2. deafening effect of grief, consternation, noise, or hubbub.

mũkuũ [mũkuuũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), small spreading tree, 'sand-paper' tree (*Cordia ovalis*). **ĩkuũ**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of above (used for polishing wooden articles); *haka kĩndũ ~*, polish sth. with sand-paper leaves.

gĩkuũ, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. death; *~ gĩa itimũ*, death by violence. *~ gĩtithemagwo ta njĩra*, death cannot be bypassed as if it were a path. 2. a crack. **rũkuũ**, n. cl. 11 only, the uncleanness of death. **ũkuũ**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. death, visitation of death in a family. 2. a slight crack; a split (in a calabash, plank, &c.). [kua]

-kuũ, a. (III), 1. dead, deceased, the late; *kaana gaka nĩ ga~ ke muoyo*, this child has one foot in the grave. 2. *mũ~*, dead person; *mũ~ mũtũgũ*, *see* mũtũgũ; cf. *kĩ*imba. [kua]

kuũka [kuuũka], v.i. (II), comprehend, recollect, remember after some difficulty. **kuakuũka**, dim. **kuũkanga**, diff. **kuũkana**, rec. 1. be entirely enlightened; call to mind sth. previously forgotten; cf. ririkana. 2. understand fully as by revelation. **kuũkania**, caus. rec. **kuũkanĩra**, assoc. understand at the same time as. **kuũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kuũkia**, caus. **kuũkithia**, d. caus. **kuukĩka**, st. pot. **kuũkĩra**, app. **kuũkĩria**, caus. app. **kuũra**, v.t. make sb. understand sth. difficult.

mũkuũko [mũkuuũko], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), (of water) upsurge, swelling, welling-up. [kuũka]

-kuũku [-kuuũku], a. (III), alert, intelligent. [kuũka]

ũkuũku, n.cl. 14 only (III), enlightenment, mental awakening; civilization. [kuũka]

***ma*kuũkuũ** [makuuũkuuũ], n. cl. 6 only (V), breaks in clouds, bright patches in sky or on the ground, flecks of sunlight; cf. *ma*thethiũ.

kũ, loc. part. (U), 1. denoting a relatively wide area; *njũĩ nĩ ~?*, how do I know where the place is?; *ndinamenya nĩ na ~ oimire*, I did not find out from which direction he came; *o ~ kana ~*, wherever, whithersoever. 2. as an interrog., where?; *wathĩ ~?*, where are you off to?; *uuma ~?*, where have you been?; *wetwara ~?*, where are you bound for?; *nĩ ~?*, where is the place?, what is going on there?, where do you think you are going?, whom are you pushing?; *na ~?*, in what direction?; *o ~?*, just where?; *-a ~?*, belonging to where?; *gũkũ nĩ ~?*, what place is this?; *~ na ~?*, to, from, which places?

kũ-, conc. prefix (U), n., a., & p.c., also subj. prefix, cl. 15, 15*a*, and 15*b*: 1. the 15*b* prefix, locative, denotes a relatively wide area; *Nairobi nĩ gũkuhĩ*, N. is close; *see also* kwa *under* -a, kuo *under* -o. 2. duplicated this prefix gives the 'near' dem. a. & p. of cl. 15, 15*a* and 15*b*; *gũkũ nĩ kwega*, this area is all right, everything is all right here, in these parts; *see kĩu under* -u, *kũrĩa under* -rĩa.

-kũ-, obj. infix (U), cl. 15, 15*a*, and 15*b*.

rũkũ, **ngũ**, n. (III), piece of firewood; *~!*, salutation between members of the same age-group; *mũkũna- ~*, *see* mũkũna-rũkũ; *ũma ta ngũ*, be very hard, be hard as a rock; *ara ngũ*, stack firewood; cf. *mũ*hando, *kĩ*baca. ***ga*kũ**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. (cl. 13) a little firewood. ***kar*ũkũ**, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. of above, a small piece of firewood.

ĩkũa [ikũũa], v.t. (I), suspect. **ĩkũana**, rec. **ĩkũĩra**, app.

kũana [kũũana], v.i. (I), come together, close up; (of space, crack, aperture) narrow; cf. kundera.

-kũanu [-kũũanu], a. (I), narrow, cramped. [kũana]

mũkũbũ*[1] / mũkũbũkũbũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (II/V), corrugation, unevenness, dip in the road; furrow, rut with corresponding ridges. ***ma*kũbũkũbũ / ngũbũkũbũ**, n. cl. 6 or 10, clods, roughness of ground (as in a dug field); lumps of hard mud on a path; solid curds of milk; cf. ngũbũri.

mũkũbũ*[2]**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), flowering tree (*Craibia elliottii*).

mũkũbũri, *see* **ngũbũri**.

kũga, v.i. (II), 1. (of dogs) bark. 2. (of cocks) cluck, crow. 3. (N.K.) (coll., in derogatory sense, of human beings) bark, bleat, bray. **kũgakũga**, dim.

kũganga, diff. **kũganĩra**, app. rec. **kũgia**, caus. **kũgithia**, d. caus. **kũgĩra**, app. bark, yelp, cackle, quack, at; crow over.

***mũkũgo**, **mĩ-**, n. (III), (of a dog) bark; (of a cock) crow, squawk, &c. [kũga]

kũgũka / **kogoka**, v.i. (II), change colour (due to ripening); (of ripening bananas, berries, &c.) become yellow, red; cf. cũgũka. **kũgakũgũka**, dim. **kũgũkanga**, diff. **kũgũkana**, rec. change colour entirely. **kũgũkania**, caus. rec. **kũgũkanĩra**, assoc. **kũgũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **kũgũkia**, caus. **kũgũkithia**, d. caus. (of sb.'s fruit) be ripe and changed in colour. **kũgũkĩra**, app. **kũgũkĩria**, caus. app.

kũha [kũũha], v.t. (I), 1. extract information from, cross-examine; cf. thuthuria. 2. nag at, scold, exclaim against, reprove sharply, reprimand, silence sb., tell sb. to shut up; cf. kũma, negenia. **kũhakũha**, dim. **kũhakũhana**, rec. dim. **kũhanga**, diff. **kũhana**, rec. cross-examine seriously, threateningly. **kũhanĩra**, app. rec. **kũhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũhithia**, d. caus. **kũhĩka**, st. pot. **kũhĩra**, app.

***mũkũi**[1], *a-*; **ngũi**, ~; n. (III), soloist, leader, in a dance whose function is to sing the recitative to which the other dancers respond in chorus; cf. nyugi. [kũya]

***mũkũi**[2], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), large tree (*Newtonia buchananii*) (foliage resembles black wattle, generally riparian).

***mũkũikũ**, **mĩ-**, n. (II), a string (of people following each other in file); queue; cf. *mũ*kwĩrĩ, *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*cũnjũrĩ, *mũ*rũmanĩrĩro.

-kũiru, a. (IV), impatient, desperately eager. [kũira]

kũirũ, n. cl. 14 (II), craving, strong desire; cf. thuti, *mw*ana, *mĩ*ĩto, njuura.

kũma [kũũma], v.t. (II), (usually of older to younger) scold, rebuke roughly, silence abruptly, remonstrate with; cf. kiria. **kũmwo**, pass. *Njamba ya~ nĩ karĩma*, a warrior may be deterred by a little hill. **kũmakũma**, dim. **kũmanga**, diff. **kũmana**, rec. **kũmania**, caus. rec. **kũmanĩra**, app. rec. **kũmanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũmithia**, d. caus. **kũmĩra**, app. rebuke for, on account of. **ĩkũmũra**, refl. conv. act in self-vindication, vindicate oneself, prove oneself, demonstrate one's ability; *ĩrĩĩte mũũnyũ ĩgekũmũra*, (of a cow, goat, &c.) it has fed itself so much on salty clay that it looks splendid.

***kũmamayũ** [kũmaamayũ], interj. (U), ref. to female genital organ, only used as a swear word; cf. kũmanina, kũmanyoko. [Sw. KUMA MAMA]

***kũmanina** [kũmaanina], interj. (U), ref. to female genital organ, only used as a swear word; cf. kũmanyoko, kũmamayũ. [Sw. KUMA NINA]

***kũmanyoko** [kũmaanyoko], interj. (U), ref. to female genital organ, used only as a swear word; cf. kũmanina, kũmamayũ. [Sw. KUMA NYOKO]

***ĩkũmi**, **ma-**, n. (III), a group of ten, ten; *makũmi merĩ* (*erĩ*), twenty; ~ *ikũmũku*, ten and over; cf. *mũ*rongo. ***ga*kũmi**, **tũ-**, n. ten when added to one hundred; *igana na* ~, one hundred and ten; cf. *ka*gana.

kũmĩra, v.i. (II), be made up to ten, add up to ten. **kũmĩria**, caus. make up to ten. **kũmĩrithia**, d. caus. **kũmithĩria**, app. d. caus. **kũmũka**, neut. be over ten, be in excess of ten. **kũmũkia**, caus. neut.; *kaĩ mũtoĩ ndanakũmĩria na ngĩkũmũkia?*, do you not realize that I now have ten and more? (i.e. I am wealthy).

***ũkũmũ**, *see under* **ngũmũ**.

***-kũmũku**, a. (IV); *ikũmi i~*, *see under* *ĩ*kũmi.

***mũkũmũkũmũ**, **mĩ-**, n. (V), corrugation, rut, furrow, ridge between furrows; a row of things; a string, train of people, misfortunes; cf. *mũ*kũbũkũbũ, *ĩ*thũng'ũthũng'ũ, *ĩ*rĩbĩ.

kũmũna, v.t. (II), 1. drain dry, exhaust (a subject). 2. press an unsubstantiated claim against sb.

kũmba, v.t. (II), 1. mould into a lump, cover over; ~ *mũgate*, *marigũ*, knead dough, bananas; ~ *na maĩ*, swamp, drench. 2. silence by talking loud; cf. kamba. **ĩkũmba**, refl. **kũmbakũmba**, dim. **kũmbanga**, diff. **kũmbana**, rec. **kũmbania**, caus. rec. press together in the hands. **ĩkũmbania**, refl. caus. rec. hug oneself, fold one's arms; ~ *moko*, put one's hands together as in prayer. **kũmbanĩra**, app. rec. **kũmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩkũmbanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec.; cf. *ĩ*gwatanĩria. **kũ-**

mbithia, d. caus. **kũmbithania**, rec. d. caus. make two or more pieces of dough (paste) stick together. **kũmbithanĩria**, rec. app. d. caus. **kũmbithĩria**, app. d. caus. **kũmbĩka**, st. pot. **kũmbĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kũmbĩra**, app. **kũmbĩrĩra**, inten. stick, mould, sth. on to. **ĩkũmbĩrĩra**, refl. inten. (of dough and other sticky substances) stick to in quantities. **kũmbũra**, conv. destroy dough or paste; *ndũkĩngũmbũre angĩkorũo nĩwe wangũmbire*, unmake me if it was you who made me. **kũmbũranga**, diff. conv. **kũmbũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kũmbũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kũmbũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kũmbũrĩra**, app. conv. **kũmbũka**, neut. come to pieces, fall apart; (N.K.) ~ *ũthiũ*, be barefaced, shameless. **kũmbũkanĩra**, assoc. **kũmbũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **kũmbũkia**, caus. neut. strike, buffet, punch, slap. **kũmbũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **kũmbũkĩra**, app. neut. **kũmbara**, stc. curl up, turn up, get warped; cf. kombara. **kũmbaria**, caus. stc. cause to curl up, warp. **ĩkũmbaria**, refl. caus. stc. be aggressive in manner, bluster, behave defiantly (an offence before the kĩama); go about pugnaciously; cf. ĩng'ang'ia; *see* ngũmbũrũ.

gĩkũmba, *see* **ngũmba**.

mũkũmbania / mũikũmbania, n. cl. 1 only (IV), Maker, Creator, God; cf. Mũũmbi. [kũmba]

ũkũmbarũ, *see under* **ngũmbarũ**.

ikũmbĩ[1], ***ma-***, n. (I), 1. grain-store; ~ *rĩa gĩthiũrũrĩ*, domed wicker-work store with a mouth at the side near the top; ~ *rĩa gĩkonjo*, store made of hurdles subsequently floored and roofed; ~ *rĩa gitũ*, store made in either way, without a domed roof; ~ *rĩa mũthũnũ*, store built *in situ*, walled with grass and plastered inside with dung; ~ *rĩa gũita irio cia kĩmera*, store built by district elders to receive the ceremonial offering of first fruits. 2. (of railway train) coach.

ikũmbĩ[2], ***ma-***, n. (I), wave (on a body of water). [kũmba]

mũkũmbũ, mĩ-, n. (III), ridge raised on flesh by beating, wale; anything lumpy resembling this. ***ma*kũmbũkũmbũ**, n. cl. 6 only, lumps in gruel; cf. *ma*kindi, *ma*kũmbũrũ. [kũmba]

gĩkũmbũrũ, *see* **ngũmbũrũ**.

kũna, v.t. (I), 1. strike a blow, knock, rap; cf. ringa, gũtha, komoria, komonga. 2. decorticate (sisal); ~ *makongo*, prepare sisal fibre. **kũnakũna**, dim. chatter, prattle, wag the tongue, blether. **kũnakũnanga**, diff. dim. **kũnakũnana**, rec. dim. **kũnakũnanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **kũnakũnithia**, d. caus. diff. **kũnakũnĩra**, app. dim. **kũnakũnĩka**, st. pot. dim. **kũnanga**, diff. **kũnangithia**, d. caus. diff. **kũnangĩka**, st. pot. diff. **kũnangĩra**, app. diff. **kũnithia**, d. caus. **kũnithĩria**, app. d. caus. **kũnĩka**, st. pot. **kũnĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **kũnĩra**, app. **kũnĩrĩra**, inten.

kũna, adv. (U), certainly, absolutely, really; *ũcio ti mũndũ mũgo wa* ~, he is not a real medicine-man; *ũyũ nĩ Mũgĩkũyũ* ~, this man is a true Kikuyu.

mũkũna-rũkũ, mĩ-, n. (I-III), 1. one who gives signals by means of a gong (a legendary figure, probably an Arab ivory trader from Mombasa). 2. a mythological figure, with body all eyes, giving light to the sun. 3. a person of outstanding authority or personality; tough hard-boiled person; nickname for Arab or European; cf. koigi. [kũna]

ikũni [ikũũni], ***ma-***, n. (II), small green parrot, green pigeon, glossy starling, kingfisher.

ikũnia [ikũniya], ***ma-***; **ngũnia, ~**; n. (IX), sack, gunnybag; sacking, sackcloth, hessian. [Sw. GUNIA]

rũkũniũ, **ngũniũ**, n. (I), withy (used as cane for punishment); cf. *gĩ*kũno. [kũna]

gĩkũno, i-, n. (I), thin stick with which to chastise a child; cf. *rũ*kũniũ. [kũna]

kũnũka [kũũnũka], v.i. (I), be rough, bare; be rough and dry; be barren and wind-swept. **kũnũkanga**, diff. **kũnũkangĩra**, app. diff. **kũnũkĩka**, st. pot. **kũnũkĩra**, app.; *mũtokaa wakũnũkĩire thabarĩ*, the car got its paint chipped off on the trip.

-kũnũku, a. (II), wind-swept. [kũnũka]

kũnũkũnũ, ideo. (I), descr. of chatter, tongue-wagging.

mũkũnũngũ, mĩ-, n. (VIII), string of dark blue beads. **ngũnũngũ, ~**, n. single bead of this type.

kũnda, v.i. & t. (II), 1. be caught out, lose (in a children's guessing game);

ndagũ~, I've caught you out (beaten you in a game). **kũndana**, rec. **kũndanĩra**, app. rec. **kũndanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũndithia**, d. caus. **kũndĩka**, st. pot. **kũndĩra**, app. **kũndũra**, conv. corrupt. **ĩkũndũra**, refl. conv. 1. become corrupt, change for the worse; retaliate. 2. redeem, free, oneself; change for the better; (of a children's game) regain one's status by winning, win (in any competitive or guessing game). **kũndũrithia**, d. caus. conv. reform. **kũndũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kũndũrĩra**, app. conv. **kũndũka**, neut. 1. be evil; be, become, corrupt; change, deteriorate; 2. change for the better. 3. be, do, worse than. **kũndũkia**, caus. neut. corrupt; make bad or good.

ĩkũnda, v.t. (1), deck oneself out nicely, attend to one's personal appearance.

mũkũndũ[1], **mĩ-**, n. (III), medium-sized timber-tree (*Mitragyna rubrostipulacea*); cf. *mũ*tũngũrũ.

mũkũndũ[2], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), anus. [Sw. MKUNDU]

mũkũndũ[3], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), 1. muddy current of water; cf. *mu*unju. 2. evil, corrupt, person. *Mũceera na ~ akũndũkaga taguo, see under mũ*ceera. 3. (of one defeated in a children's game) prisoner, serf. [kũnda]

kũnga, v.t. (II), 1. interrupt, check, silence sb., prevent sb. from saying sth. inadvisable. 2. stave off; *~ ita, thũ*, repel forces, enemy; *~ ngoma*, placate departed spirits by offering of beer or animal blood; cf. giria, riĩra. **ĩkũnga**, refl. reprimand oneself, take oneself to task. **kũnganga**, diff. **kũngana**, rec. make an abrupt reprimand to sb. to prevent him uttering sth., stop sb. suddenly from saying sth. **kũnganĩra**, app. rec. **kũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũngithia**, d. caus. **kũngĩka**, st. pot. **kũngĩra**, app.

mũkũnga, **mĩ-**, n. (III), eel.

mũkũnga-mbura / **mũkenga-mbura**, **mĩ-**, n. (III-III), rainbow (formerly believed to end in a deep pool at the foot of a waterfall inhabited by the river monster (*see* ndamathia) which took the shadow (*see kĩ*ĩruru) of anyone standing near or on whom the rainbow fell and then devoured the victim). [kũnga / kenga]

rũkũngi, ngũngi, n. (III), 1. flying dust; cf. mbĩri. 2. (E. Kenya) wind.

rũkũngũ, ngũngũ[1], n. (II), dust, dust that rises. [kũngũra]

kũngũ, n. (III), (used as interj.) hail!; *~ maitũ na hunyũ wake-ĩ!*, (cry of children) hail, mother, and her rough skin (whatever she is like she is sure of being loved); *kira, Wawerũ! ~, Wawerũ-ĩ*, (a lullaby) hush thee, my W.; *~, Njirũ iitũ*, (greeting to a goat), how now, my Blackie!

mũkũngũgũ / (N.K.) **mũtũngũgũ, mĩ-**, n. (XI), fast-growing tree (*Commiphora* sp. near *boiviniana*) (used extensively for hedges, supporting yams, and making mole traps).

kũngũiya, v.i. & t. (II), sing, praise aloud with song or speech; (of soloist, leader in a dance) sing with a strong ringing voice; harp on one subject (in praise of it); cf. inĩrĩria. **kũngakũngũiya**, dim. **kũngũyangia**, diff. **kũngũyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũngũithia**, d. caus. **kũngũĩra**, app. hail, welcome (persons and things); receive with acclamation and rejoicing. **kũngũĩria**, caus. app. (of herdboy) sing to herd while tending it or taking it home; cf. thuuthĩra. [kũngũ]

mũkũngũiyo, mĩ-; **ngũngũiyo, ~**; n. (III), loud, joyous singing. [kũngũiya]

mũkũngũĩ, *see* **mũkongoe**.

kũngũmana, v.i. (II), (of trees, &c.) fall down together, fall bodily. **kũngũmania**, caus. rec. bring (trees, skittles, &c.) down together; knock (people) out, strike down with a blow.

kũngũra, v.t. (II?), dry, scorch, up; reduce to dust.

mũkũngũrũ[1], **mĩ-**, n. (XIII), a large uncommon tree of the Mt. Kenya forest (*Casearia engleria*).

mũkũngũrũ[2], **mĩ-**, n. (XIII), chicken-pox; *mũrimũ wa ~*, fever, malaria. [*see* kũngũra]

kũng'ũta, *see* **ng'ũng'ũta**[2].

ũkũngũti, *see under* **ngũngũti**.

mũkũng'i, mĩ-, n. (IV), spear of comparatively recent type (with small to medium-size leaf-shape blade of varying length on an elongated iron stem; handle and butt of varying length); *see* itimũ.

kũng'ũkũng'ũ, ideo. (I), descr. of the ringing sound of a metal tool or hard stone, e.g. smith's hammer on the

anvil, hammer driving in a nail, knife or axe on hard wood.

gĩkũng'ũng'ũ, *see* **ngũng'ũng'ũ**.

kũnja, v.t. (II), fold, fold up, wrap up, roll up, wind up; ~ *ngundi*, *see* ngundi; ~ *mbũri na rũũa, mũndũ nĩ witũ na Ngai*, wrap up the meat, skin and all, for the patient's life is between us and God. **ĩkũnja**, refl. wrinkle up, shrink up. **kũnjakũnja**, dim. roll, fold up a little more. **kũnjakũnjanga**, diff. dim. **kũnjakũnjangĩthia**, d. caus. diff. dim. **kũnjakũnjithia**, d. caus. dim. **kũnjakũnjĩra**, app. dim. **kũnjakũnjũra**, conv. dim. unroll, unfold, a bit more. **kũnjanga**, diff. **kũnjangĩra**, app. diff. **kũnjana**, rec. **kũnjania**, caus. rec.; ~ *ũhoro*, confuse the issue; cf. konjania. **kũnjanĩra**, app. rec.; **kũnjanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *taama na igoti*, fold the sheet and coat together. **ĩkũnjanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. wrap oneself up to keep warm when it is cold. **kũnjithia**, d. caus. **kũnjika**, st. pot. **kũnjĩra**, app. **kũnjĩrĩra**, inten. wrap round. **ĩkũnjĩrĩra**, refl. inten. wind, wrap, oneself round sth. **kũnjũra**, conv. unroll, unwrap. **ĩkũnjũra**, unwrap, unroll oneself, straighten, stretch oneself. **kũnjũranga**, diff. conv. **kũnjũrana**, rec. conv. **kũnjũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **kũnjũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **kũnjũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **kũnjũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **kũnjũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **kũnjũrĩra**, app. conv. **kũnjũrũka**, neut. conv. be unrolled. **kũnjũrũkia**, caus. neut. conv. unroll, unfold sth. long. **kũnjũka**, neut. be, become, unwrapped, unrolled, &c. **kũnjara**, stc. be, become, crumpled, warped, bent, twisted, contorted. **kũnjaria**, caus. stc. crumple up.

gĩ*kũnja**, ***i-, n. (III), tied or rolled up bundle, heap, lot; cf. *gĩ*kũnjo. [kũnja]

i*kũnja**, ***ma-, n. (III), a concoction or medicine used to lead a person astray. [*see* kũnja]

gĩ*kũnjo**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. ball of string or wool; cf. hĩba; *see gĩ*cũni, *kĩ*hiũria. 2. a tied or rolled up bundle or load; cf. *gĩ*kũnja. [kũnja]

mũkũnyi / mũkunya / mũkunyi, ***mĩ-***; ***gĩ*kũnyi**, ***i-***; n. (III), prolific creeper with hook-like thorns which grows in abandoned gardens. **ngũnyi**, ~, n. small black seed of above, made into a bead for necklaces worn at dances; manufactured bead of similar appearance used to embellish the divining gourd of a newly initiated medicine-man, also in certain rituals. ***i*kũnyi**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this creeper (used as eye-medicine).

kũra[1], v.t. (I), scrape off (food dried in a cooking-pot, &c.); ~ *rũkũri*, prepare a delicacy composed of meat, fat and honey, made especially for old men. **kũrakũra**, dim. **kũranga**, diff. **kũrana**, rec. scratch sb. on the back. **kũrania**, caus. rec. **kũranĩra**, app. rec. **kũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũrithia**, d. caus. **kũrĩka**, st. pot. **kũrĩra**, app. **kũrĩrĩra**, inten. **kũrũra**, conv. scrape out (mud in cattle fold or hut, inside of gourd, &c.); cf. ea, ega.

kũra[2], v.i. (II), 1. grow, grow up, reach maturity, grow old, be fully grown. 2. be late, get late, at night; *nĩkũra*~, it is getting late. **kũrakũra**, dim. **ĩkũrakũria**, refl. caus. dim. make oneself appear bigger than one really is. **kũranga**, diff. **kũrangia**, caus. diff. grow crops, plants. **kũrangĩra**, app. diff. **kũranĩra**, assoc. **kũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **kũria**, caus. cause to grow; ~ *nyũmba*, perform ceremony of making castor-oil after one month's occupation of a home; cf. rugũria. **ĩkũria**, refl. caus. 1. cause oneself to grow, look old, pretend to look old. 2. reach, age of puberty, menstruation for first time; cf. *ĩ*nenũra. **kũrithia**, d. caus. **kũrĩra**, app. 1. growfor, at. 2. overcome; grow overbearing towards. **kũrĩrũo**, pass. app.; ~ *nĩ mũrimũ*, suffer badly from disease. **kũrĩria**, caus. app. grow sth. for sb.; get, be, too old. **ĩkũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. **kũrĩrĩra**, inten. grow aged, get older and older.

***i*kũra**, n. (III); *ndegwa ya* ~, an old ox, past its prime; *mũirĩtu wa* ~, a girl past marriageable age. [kũra[2]]

mũkũri, ***mĩ-***; ***rũkũri***[1], **ngũri**; n. (I), aromatic plant with smell like cloves (*Ocimum* spp.); *ũkũrĩte ta* ~, (said to a precocious child) you have grown like this plant. ***i*kũri**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this plant used: 1. to attract bees into bee-barrels; *see* tera *mwatũ*. 2. for scenting the bracken of a bed.

rũkũri[2], n. cl. 11 only (II), 1. meat grilled and put away in a barrel, soaked in honey or a mixture of fat and honey (highly valued by elders in former days). 2. any pleasant-tasting food.

mũkũria-hũngũ, *mĩ-*, n. (III-IV), tree (*Ekebergia rueppelliana*); cf. *mũ-nunga*.

mũkũriũndũ, *mĩ-*, n. (III), a small tree (*Maerua hoehnelii*).

mũkũriũngũ, *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), shrub (*Dalbergia lactea*); cf. *mwaritha*.

kũrĩ / kwĩ, v. with loc. cl. 15*b* prefix (U), 1. there is, there are; *~ hingo agũrũkaga*, sometimes he goes off his head; *see* **-rĩ**. 2. frequently used adv., in comparison with, more than; *ndĩ na mbũri nyingĩ ~ ciaku*, I have more goats than you. 3. also as prep., to, from; *nĩngũũka ~ we*, I shall come to you; *tũhonokie ~ nyamũ*, save us from (wild) animals.

gĩkũrĩ[1], *see under* **ngũrĩ**.

gĩkũrĩ[2], *i-*, n. (III), 1. sooty deposit on a cooking-pot, accumulated dirt, dirt of long standing. 2. an unwashed man, one who has not washed for many days. [kũra[2]]

-kũrĩre, a. (IV), due to be overcome; *mũtumia ũyũ nĩ mũ~*, this woman is due to give birth. [kũra[2]]

***ma*kũro / (N.K.) *ma*kuro**, n. cl. 6 only (I), scrapings of a pot (specially liked by children and women). [kũra[1]]

-kũru, a. (IV), grown old. [kũra[2]]

ũkũrũ, n. cl. 14 only (IV), condition of being aged or of mature years, old age. [kũra[2]]

-kũrũ, a. (IV), old, senior; fully formed though not yet ripe; late at night; *baba mũ~*, paternal uncle, senior to father; (as noun) *mũ~*, senior, elder; *nĩ gũ~*, it is late. **-kũrakũrũ**, a. somewhat old, somewhat late at night. [kũra[2]]

rũkũrũ, *see* **ngũrũ**.

gakũrũe, *see under* **ngũrũe**.

mũkũrũe, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), tree (*Albizzia gummifera/fastigata*) (allied to acacias); *~ wa Gathanga*, traditional site of origin of Kikuyu tribe. **ikũrũe**, *ma-*, n. leaf of this tree (foliage used to wrap up bananas put aside for ripening).

kũrũkũrũ, ideo. (I), 1. descr. of sound made by a cow-bell or things rattling inside a tin tied to the legs during a dance. 2. name given to a dance song with political significance sung in the 1929–30 period.

kũrũma, v.i. (I), (N.K.) be adamant, insistent. **kũrũmana**, rec. inten. of above.

kũrũngũ, *see* **ngũrũngũ**.

kũrũngũrũ, *~*, n. (XI), (cl. 1/2 concords) (mainly N.K.) agnate named after recent or remote male ancestor; *mũndũ wa ~*, man belonging to this category, senior man in village named after member of clan which 'married' his mother, contrasted with *gĩ*thũmba q.v.; cf. thũmĩ, nyamũriũ, *mwene mũciĩ*.

gĩkũrũri, *i-*, n. (I), scraper for removing mud from a hut-floor or cattle enclosure (in the form of a cow's rib or piece of wood shaped for the purpose); rake. [kũra[1]]

mũkũrũriti, *mĩ-*, n. (XI), shrub whose roots are used as an appetizer. **ngũrũriti**, *~*, n. solution of the above shrub made from pounded roots and used during meat feasts as an appetizer.

mũkũrũro, *mĩ-*, n. (I), a line scraped on the ground, a scratch, a scrape. [kũra[1]]

(*i-*) *ma*kũrũro, n. (I), scrapings from cooking-pot (often given to toothless old women and small children as a soft food). [kũra[1]]

mũkũrũrũ [mũkũũrũrũ], *mĩ-*, n. (I), a small shrub, snowberry.

kũrũrũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of advanced age; **kũra ~**, be very old, extremely old. [kura[2]]

kũrũta, v.t. (I), scrape (remaining food from a pot); hollow out (the soft interior of sth., e.g. fruit, calabash); cf. kũra. **kũrakũrũta**, dim. **kũrũtanga**, diff. **kũrũtana**, rec. **kũrũtania**, caus. rec. **kũrũtanĩra**, app. rec. **kũrũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũrũtia**, caus. **kũrũtithia**, d. caus. **kũrũtĩka**, st. pot. **kũrũtĩra**, app. **kũrũtĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩkũu [gĩikũu], *see under* **-u**.

mũkũũ, *mĩ-*, n. (VII); *mbembe ĩrĩ ~*, maize grains of red or pink colour, other than white; *see mũ*kũyũ. **nya-mũkũũ**, *~*, n. sp. of maize with pinkish or reddish grains; cf. nyamũthakame.

***ma*kũũkũũ / *ma*kũyũkũyũ**, n. cl. 6 only (V), paraphernalia, equipment

(tools, utensils, medicine-man's apparatus, outfit, stock-in-trade); cf. *mĩ-thooko, mĩ*gerũa.

mũkũũi, *mĩ-*, n. (II), raw blood (consumed fresh); cf. ngibũtu.

kũũra, v.t. & i. (II), 1. pull out by roots, pull out of ground, uproot; ~ *igego*, pull out a tooth; ~ *njoya*, pluck feathers off a bird; ~ *maitho*, open eyes wide, stare at, pull eyes of slaughtered animals out of sockets; cf. munya. 2. move, remove; depart, move faster, hurry; ~ *magũrũ*, lift your feet off the ground, hurry up; *ngaari nĩya~*, the train (lorry) has started. 3. put down bail for sb., buy back, redeem; hire (head-dress); ~ *kĩgenyo*, present evidence to get sb. acquitted of a false charge; ~ *bũrũri*, (of *ituĩka* ceremony) redeem country from outgoing generation set. **ĩkũũra**, refl. redeem oneself; convince authority, court, that one is innocent. **kũũrakũũra**, dim. **kũũrakũũrũkia**, caus. neut. dim. (of tired travellers) move faster as it gets late in evening. **kũũranga**, diff. **kũũrana**, rec. 1. ~ *igego*, pull out people's teeth (in general sense). 2. put down bail so that people may be released. 3. distinguish between; esteem, respect; discern, differentiate; know, recognize; ~ *ndeto*, elucidate the matter; *ndicikũũraine*, I cannot tell the difference between them. **ĩkũũrana**, refl. rec. be different, distinct from; be recognizable among others. **kũũrania**, caus. rec. exchange, barter, interchange. **kũũranĩka**, st. pot. rec. be able to be interchanged. **kũũranĩra**, app. rec. 1. explain to, expound for. 2. make distinction between sth. and sth. clear to sb. **kũũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. exchange one thing for another for sb.; barter for sb. **kũũrithia**, d. caus. ~ *mũtokaa*, drive a car away. **kũũrĩka**, st. pot. 1. be pullable. 2. be hireable, redeemable. **kũũrĩkana**, rec. st. pot. be distinguishable one from another. **kũũrĩra**, app. 1. pull out of ground for, at; ~ *maitho*, stare at. 2. pay money so that sb. else may get back his property. **kũũrĩrĩra**, inten. 1. shift (a boundary mark). 2. move farther on, go on step by step, by successive stages; ~ *magũrũ*, move faster, accelerate, hurry up (before it gets dark, &c.). **kũũrũka**, neut. 1. be uprooted, come out by force; cf. munyũka, gũũka. 2. get up and depart. **kũũrũkanĝia**, caus. diff. neut. move a bit faster. **kũũrũkana**, rec. neut. ~ *na*, be different, differentiated from. **kũũrũkia**, caus. neut. 1. uproot, pluck out by roots. 2. ~ *magũrũ*, move faster. **kũũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. (of fighting bulls) defeat and cause to run away. **kũũrũkithania**, d. caus. rec. neut. (of victorious bull, &c.) chase the defeated one. **kũũrũkithanĩria**, d. caus. rec. app. neut. (of fighting bulls, &c.) chase one another across, through, at, a place. **kũũrũkithĩria**, d. caus. app. neut. (of victorious bull, &c.) chase across, through, at.

mũkũũra, *mĩ-*, n. (III), small tree (*Combretum guernizii*); cf. *mũ*hurangware, *mũ*rema. **ngũũra**, ~, n. long flat seed-pod of this tree used in cleansing ceremonies to scoop up concoction and put to lips of patient to spit out.

mũkũũra-magũrũ, (*mĩ-*), n. (III-I), disease which paralyses the legs.

gĩkũũrani, *i-*, n. (III), distinguishing mark or characteristic; the 'mbari' markings of goats, &c.

-kũũre, a. (III), drawn; *onia* (*rũhiũ*) *rũ* ~, wound, make a casualty of (sb.). [kũũra]

mũkũũri, *a-*, n. (III), 1. one who uproots, plucks out. 2. redeemer; (Bibl.) Saviour. **gĩkũũri, *i-***, n. 1. ransom, anything given to redeem what is held to ransom, to recover sth. given as a pledge or in temporary payment, the price of a garden returned to a tenant by the owner when he wants to regain possession. 2. any instrument by which anything is extracted, forceps, &c. **ũkũũri, mokũũri** [mookũũri]; **ĩkũũri, *ma-***; n. redemption, buying back; emancipation, deliverance. [kũũra]

ĩkũũrĩro, *ma-*, n. (III), place of uprooting. *Njũgũma njega yumaga* ~, the excellence of a club depends on where it was pulled. [kũũra]

mũkũũrũ, (*mĩ-*), n. (VIII), plain, unappetizing food (without fat or relish).

kũya, v.i. & t. (II), sing solo part of, lead in, a song; lead singing at a dance; *see* oerera *rũĩmbo*, amũkĩria, thuthĩra. **kũyakũya**, dim. **kũyanga**, diff. **kũyania**, caus. rec. **kũyanĩra**,

app. rec. **kũyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **kũithia**, d. caus. **kũĩra**, app. 1. lead singing at, for. 2. set a price; act as a salesman at an auction. **kũirĩria**, caus. inten. 1. applaud, shout in acclamation, cheer. 2. sing the dance summons song (so that others may hear and come). 3. boo, heckle; cf. ugĩrĩria.

Gĩkũyũ, n. cl. 1 and cl. 7 (III), 1. (cl. 1) name of the legendary father of the Kikuyu people; *see also* *Mũũmbi*. 2. (cl. 7) the Kikuyu people, Kikuyu country, Kikuyu language; *ciana cia* ~ (*na Mũũmbi*), (praise or ceremonial name for the Kikuyu people) the children of Gĩkũyũ (and Mũũmbi); ~*-inĩ*, in Kikuyu country, according to Kikuyu custom; *aria* ~, speak in the language others understand, be conventional. ***Mũgĩkũyu*** [Mũũgĩkũyũ], ***A-***, n. a person belonging to the Kikuyu people; ~ *gathirange*, a thoroughbred Kikuyu. ***Gĩgĩkũyu*** [Gĩigĩkũyũ], n. cl. 7 only, Kikuyu language, custom, and lore. ***Ũgĩkũyũ*** [Ũũgĩkũyũ], n. cl. 14 only, Kikuyu tribal life, custom, lore; Kikuyu language or idiom; Kikuyu country (Fort Hall and S. Nyeri districts at the heart of which is the traditional home of Mũũmbi at *Mũkũrũe-wa-Gathanga*).

mũkũyũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. sp. of wild fig-tree (*Ficus mallatocarpa*/*sycomorus*) which figures in Masai Guild initiation rites; cf. *mũgumo*. 2. female sheep of uniform brown colour. 3. brown, pink, grey (colour); *mbembe ĩrĩ* ~, cob of maize with some grains other than white; ~ *wa gumo*, *thonjo*, piebald. ***kĩmũkũyũ***, ***i-***, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram of brown colour. ***ikũyũ***, ***ma-***, n. leaf of wild fig-tree (used in magic rites, e.g. for sterility). **ngũyũ**, ~, n. 1. wild fig. 2. white pigmentless patch on the body which the person does not like to have seen. ***ũkũyũ***, n. cl. 14, milky sap of the wild fig-tree (used as gum for fixing arrow-feathers and sinew-bindings to shaft).

makũyũkũyũ, *see* ***makũũkũũ***.

mũkũyũkũyũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), skin disease in sheep.

kwa, -a of Relationship preceded by cl. 15 concord (U), (as locative) at (the house of); *arĩ* ~ *Njenga*, he is at N.'s home; ~ *mũnene nĩ kũ?*, where is the chief's place?; cf. ha; *see* **-a**.

mũkwa, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), leather strap used for tying up and carrying loads; any large strap, riem for oxen; *ruta* ~, get furious, violent; ~ *wa mwatũ*, long strap for hauling up or lowering a bee-barrel. ***rũkwa***, **ngwa**, n. narrow leather thong; (N.K.) measuring tape. **nyamĩkwa**, n.; *kĩondo kĩa* ~, large woven bag with thong or sling for carrying, usually round forehead; cf. mbawa. **nyarũkwa**, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, nickname for a woman.

gĩkwa, ***i-***, n. (II), yam plant and tuber (*Diocrorea*); *mũtimũ wa* ~, *see* *mũ*timũ; ~*-kĩa-ngoma*, a small wild plant with yam-like roots; *ihĩndĩ rĩa* ~, hard woody corm from which the tubers grow down, cf. *i*gũmi; *see also* *mũ*coho, ngĩrĩrĩ, ngwa-njirũ, *mũ*rema-ageni.

kwagitai, *see under* **gita**.

mũkwanjũ / ***mũkwanja***, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), a cane switch, a pliant root usable as a switch; a walking-stick.

kwanyu, *see under* **-anyu**.

kwao, *see under* **-ao**.

***ma*kwararĩ**, n. cl. 6 (XI), new unused cells of honeycomb; cf. *ma*ana, *ma*gua.

(*ga-*) (*tũ-*) kware, *see* **ngware**.

mũkwari / (N.K.) ***mũkwarimũ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), (of yam plant) shoot, vine, trailer. ***ikwari***, ***ma-***, n. yam leaf; *see* *gĩ*kwa.

rũkwaro, **ngwaro**, n. (I), 1. bracelet of raw goatskin or sheepskin put on a man's wrist in certain ceremonies for cure of sickness or ritual pollution; *mbũri ya* ~, *see* mbũri; *tũrĩ* ~ *na*, we are on peaceful terms with. 2. long strap for hauling up or lowering bee-barrels; cf. *mũ*kwa *wa mwatũ*. 3. tape-line, surveyor's chain. 4. (N.K.) narrow strip of garden, cf. *rũ*thanju.

kwarũma, *see under* **rũma**.

kwekwekwe, ideo. (I), used when tickling sb.

***mĩ*kwekwe**, n. cl. 4 only (VIII), loud unrestrained laughter, guffaws, roar of laughter; *theka* ~, laugh boisterously.

kwerũ, *see under* **-erũ**.

mũ*kwethi**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), small tree (*Pauridiantha holstii*). **ngwethi**, ~, n. fruit (berry) from same tree.

kwii, ideo. (U), descr. of sound of singing in the ears.

kwini, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/6 or 1/2 (IX), queen. [E.]
kwinini, *~*, n. (III), quinine. [E.]
ga*kwiyana**, ***tũ-, n. (IX), piece of red cloth which used to be worn by warriors as part of their war attire.
kwĩ, *see* **kũrĩ**.
***ma*kwĩrĩ**, *see* **bari-kwĩrĩ**.
mũ*kwĩrĩ** [mũkwiirĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (II), string, stream, column of people, &c. *nyitana ~*, join in a gang, move in a long procession; *oyana ~*, converge into a single stream; cf. *mũ*kũikũ, *mũc*ũnjũrĩ.
gĩ*kwĩro**, ***i-, n. (III), wedge; piece of wood used as a mallet; bludgeon, wooden hammer; cf. hũrĩri, ndiho, ndurua. ***ga*kwĩro**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.
kwoguo, *see under* **ũguo**.
kwondũ, *see under* **ũndũ**.

M

m-m, interj. (U), indic. assent or approval, yes; cf. ĩĩ.
ma, interj. (U), used to rebuke, check, or frighten a child, also to check a herd of goats or sheep about to trespass. **ma-ma-ma**, (with vowels nasalized) used to urge a herd to run in an emergency.
ma-, *~*, n. (III), 1. truth; *maũndũ ma ~*, true things; *nĩ ~ atĩ*, it is true that; *uga na ~*, speak truth about; *ũhoro wa ~*, sth. true, a true statement; *ũrĩa kũrĩ ~ nĩ atĩ*, the fact is that; *ũhoro ũrĩa wa ~*, the truth; *~ ya Ngai*, God's truth; *gũtirĩ ~ njega*, there is no proof; *tũmenye ~ ya ũhoro ũcio*, that we may learn the facts of the matter; *gĩa na ~*, feel sure, be sure. 2. (as adv.) truly, certainly, very; *nĩ kĩritũ ~*, it is very heavy; cf. mũno.
***ũ*ma** [ũũma], n. cl. 14, truthfulness, truth, fact.
ma-, conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., & p.c. cl. 6. 2. alternative n., a., & p.c. cl. 2, *see* a-. 3. pron. subj. prefix ref. to 3rd pers. pl. (n. cl. 2). 4. pron. subj. prefix ref. to n. cl. 6.
-ma-, obj. infix (U), ref. to 3rd pers. pl. (n. cl. 2) and n. cl. 6.
Maagũ, n. cl. 9 or cl. 1 (II), a name for God; *no ~ ngũrũ*, only God is old; *no ~ ũngĩmũteithia*, (of sb. very ill) only God can help him now.
ũmaamo, n. cl. 14 (III), place to lie down in. [maama]
Maara, n. (III), a person in a well-known legend; (*rĩrĩa*) *~ aateire* (*agĩte*) *nyina*; *see under* te.
maara, *kĩ*maara, *see under* ***ma*ara**.
i*maatha**, ***ma-, n. (I), search for, gathering of, food; quest for money. [maatha]
maatha, v.t. & i. (I), seek, look for, discover; seek earnestly for (money through employment, wealth, livestock); collect food in the garden for the day; cf. etha, caria. **maatha-maatha**, dim. **maathanga**, diff. **maathana**, rec. seek for one another. **maathania**, caus. rec. **maathanĩra**, app. rec. **maathanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **maathia**, caus.; *~ indo*, seek wealth. **maathithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be sought, assist in seeking; *~ mwana irio*, cause a child to seek food in the garden in connexion with the second birth ceremony. **maathithania**, rec. d. caus.; *~ na*, have dealings with, co-operate with; cf. rĩmithia. **maathĩka**, st. pot. **maathĩra**, app. seek, at, for; find food in the garden for sb. **maathĩrĩra**, inten.
***ũ*maathi**, n. cl. 14 (I), 1. seeking to acquire wealth by going into employment, endeavour to gain possessions. 2. acquired wealth, substance, possessions. [maatha]
***rũ*maatho**, **maatho**, n. (I), prolonged quest for food or money. ***ũ*maatho**, n. cl. 14 only, process of gathering food, searching for money, &c. [maatha]
mabu [maabu] / **mebu** [meebu], *~*, n. (I), map. [E.]
***mũ*mabuthu**, *a-*; **mabuthu**, *~*; n. (V), prisoner, convict, the accused; cf. *mũ*gwate. [SW. MAHABUSI]
macera [maceera], *~*, n. (VI), stretcher, litter. [SW. MACHELA]
macini, *~*, n. (IX), machine. [E.]
macua [macuwa], *~*, n. (IX), boat, rowing-boat, canoe. [SW. MASHUA]
macuke, *see under* ***i*cuke**.
macuure, *~*, n. cl. 9/10 (III), female goat, cow, or sheep whose ears have been lopped. ***gĩ*cuure**, ***i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, male stock with this characteristic. [cuura²]
magathini, *~*, n. (XII), magazine, periodical. [E.]

magithi [maagithi], ~, n. (VIII), mark in examination, &c. [E.]
magīte, *see* **bagīte**.
Maina, n. (II), name of one of the two generation-sets into which the Kikuyu are divided (theoretically alternating under the Ituīka system; every boy at birth becomes a member of one generation or the other according to lineal succession, he and his grandfather being nominally of the same generation-set); *see* Mwangi, rika.
mainaba, *see* **rīinabu**.
mairo / **mairū**, ~, n. (III), mile. [E.]
maitū, n. cl. 1 (IV), my mother; ~ *mūkūrū*, ~ *mūnyinyi*, my maternal aunts, elder and younger sisters of my mother; mother's elder and younger co-wives; ~*-guo*, your mother (now considered more respectful as a term of address than nyūkwa, q.v.); cf. nyina.
maitha, n. cl. 2 (III), old name for Masai; hostile people, enemies; strangers, strange people; ~ *a ciana*, a race of diminutive people, pygmies; *see* Gumba. ***mū*maitha** [mūūmaitha], ***a-***, n. a Masai; an enemy; a valiant, strong man; cf. *ka*rau.
maithikiri, ***mai*thikiri**, n. cl. 9/6 (IV), bicycle; cf. *mū*ithikiri. [E.]
kī*maī**, ***i-, n. (III), a breaking-out into pimples; blister; eczema; cf. *kī*hooruha.
maka, v.i. (I), be frightened, surprised, shocked. **makamaka**, dim. **makanga**, diff. **makania**, caus. rec. startle, shock (people or animals). **makanīra**, assoc. **makanīria**, caus. assoc. **makia**, caus. **makithia**, d. caus. **īmakithia**, refl. d. caus. feign surprise, consternation, apprehension. **makīka**, st. pot. **makīra**, app. **makīria**, caus. app. **makūra**, conv. **makūka**, neut. get free from fright.
mū*makania**, ***a-, n. (II), one who shocks people. [maka]
makanika, *see under* ***i*kanika**.
kī*makanio** / ***kī*makania**, ***i-, n. (I); *nī ūndū wa* (*wī*) ~, sth. that gives people a shock, a cause of consternation, alarm, panic. [maka]
kī*makia**, ***i-, n. (II), name given to full moon when it is rising; *mweri wī* ~, it is full moon; *see* mweri. [maka]
ka*makia(-arūme)**, ***tū-, n. (I-III), quail (which has a habit of rising almost from under one's feet); cf. *ga*titimūki. [maka]
kī*makia-thinwa**, (i-***), n. (I-VII), full moon rising red; *see* thinwa. [maka]
makīria, *see* ***ma*kīria**.
kī*mako**, ***i-, n. (I), fear, surprise, shock; fright, alarm, consternation. [maka]
mama [maama], v.i. (II), lie down, go to sleep; (of pitch of roof, corn lying before wind, rain, &c.) be almost flat on the ground; cf. koma. **mama-mama**, dim. **mamanga**, diff. **mamanīra**, assoc. lie on each other, lie down at the same time as sb. else. **mamanīria**, caus. assoc. **mamia**, caus. cause to lie flat, bend sth. over. **īmamia**, refl. **mamithia**, d. caus. **mamīka**, st. pot. **mamīra**, app. lie (down) on. **mamīria**, caus. app. **mamīrīra**, inten. lie quite flat. **mamīrīria**, caus. inten. 1. bend sth. over; ~ *wīra*, cause work to drag, procrastinate; ~ *ūhoro*, suppress news, discussion; ~ *matumbī*, (of a hen) sit on eggs; cf. komereria. 2. force, keep, tread; oppress, suppress, repress. 3. surpass; *ndangī*~ *M. na kūruta wīra*, he could not be better than M. at his work. 4. be indolent, procrastinating; cf. kamamīrīria. **īmamarīria**, feel lazy about starting to do sth. **mamūra**, conv. hit with sth. flat.
mama[1] [maama], ~ / ***ma-*** / ***a-*** [aamaama], n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), maternal uncle; ~ *wa kīahū-inī*, (term of relationship used by the children of the daughter of one co-wife and the son of another) pseudo-uncle; ~*we*, ~*guo*, his, your, maternal uncle; cf. baba, nyarūme.
mama[2] [maama], ~, n. (VI), a blotch on the skin, birth-mark.
mama[3] [maama], ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), my mother; cf. maitū. [Sw. MAMA]
mū*mama-kuuraga** [mūmaama-], ***a-, n. (III-III), one who rests where it rains (euphemism for a dead person). [mama]
mamithabu [mamithaabu] / **marithabu** [marithaabu], ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (XII), madam, lady of the house. [Ind. MEM SAHIB]
ka*mamīrīria** [kamaamīrīria], ***tū-, n. (XIV), indolence, procrastination; cf. *mū*hūthia. [mama]

kĩmamo [kĩmaamo], *i-*, n. (III), place where an animal has slept, lair; sleeping-place of persons. [mama]

mana, v.i. (II), walk about, pay visits. **manamana**, dim., (of sb. wanting to show off) stroll about, potter around; busy, bestir oneself. **manamania**, caus. dim. **ĩmanamania**, refl. caus. dim. **manamanĩra**, app. caus. dim.; *~ mũthuri ũyũ egagũre*, prepare breakfast for this elder. **manaŋga**, diff. **manania**, caus. rec. **mananĩra**, app. rec. **mananĩria**, assoc. **manithia**, d. caus. **manĩka**, st. pot. **manĩra**, app. **manĩrĩra**, inten. **manĩrĩria**, caus. inten. treat lightly, take little notice of, ignore; put off, temporize; cf. thahĩrĩria. **manũka**[1], neut. spend time idly going from place to place; wander around for no good purpose. **manũkaŋga**, diff. neut.

mana, adv. (U), to no purpose, uselessly; without cause; gratis; cf. tũhũ.

manathi [manaathi], *~*, n. (III), steinbok. ***ka*manathi**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mani, *~*, n. (III), 1. spinach, greens (for eating); cf. nyeni, mboga. 2. (N.K.) a variety of kidney bean; cf. mboco.

kĩmani, *i-*, n. (III), 1. feckless, restless person, gadabout, stroller. 2. a man's name.

maniani, *see* **mbaniani**.

maninja, *see* **menenja**.

ka*manũ**, (tũ-***), n. (IV), dance of young men and women.

manũari, *~*, n. (IX), naval vessel, man o'war. [E. MAN-OF-WAR]

manũka[2], *see* **menũka**.

manda, v.t. (II), 1. make smooth; (with ref. to dough, clay, malleable metals) knead, expand by hammering flat, pat (chapatties, rissoles) between hands to flatten; squeeze out of shape, pound (in a mortar). 2. (coll.) cheat, deprive by trickery; cf. anda. **mandaŋga**, diff. **mandana**, rec. **mandania**, caus. rec. **mandanĩra**, app. rec. **mandanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mandithia**, d. caus. **mandĩka**, st. pot. **mandĩra**, app. **mandĩrĩra**, inten. **mandĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. flatten out completely. 2. impoverish by extortion, extravagance; be a drain on. **mandũra**, conv. beat flat, flatten out. **mandũka**, neut. fall flat; come a cropper.

kĩmanda, *i-*, n. (III), anything kneaded or flattened out (e.g. the face of the cutting edge of a stick); *see ĩ*huru. ***rũ*manda**, n. long flat surface of malleable substance. [manda]

kĩmande, *i-*, n. (IV), flat surface, flat place on an object; *ringa ~*, hit with flat of sword. ***ka*mande**, ***tũ-***, n. small flat beetle which attacks sweet potato leaves (causing devastation as in 1902–3, hence Kamande age-group). [manda]

***rũ*mande / *rũ*mandĩ**, n. cl. 11 (IV), remand; detention camp; *heo ~*, be remanded. [E.]

kĩmandi, *i-*, n. (III), meat-feast by subscription or a series of feasts provided by rote; cf. *mũ*thaage. [manda]

Mandũti, *see under* **ndũti**.

maŋga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. (of a kid or lamb) bleat for its mother, nuzzle for teats. 2. be prying, inquisitive about other people's affairs. 3. toddle like a baby. **maŋgamaŋga**, dim. **maŋgamaŋgaŋga**, diff. **maŋgamaŋgĩra**, app. **maŋgara**, stc. be greedy, ravenous, insatiable for food; cf. koroka, haha, hagaya, toa, mauria.

Maŋguca, n. (XI) (N.K.) name of a former regiment of the left-hand initiation (alternating with Ngũnjiri, &c., as borne by the right-hand initiation groups); cf. rika, *gĩ*tienye, tatane.

kĩmaŋguru, *i-*, n. (IV), bottle-shaped gourd made into a lidded container used by old men for storing away oddments such as pegs for pegging out goat-skins, leather straps for goat-bells, wax, branding irons, &c.; cf. *gĩ*tete, mbũthũ.

maŋgũ, *see* ***ma*aŋgũ**.

ka*maŋgũ**, (tũ-***), n. (V), 1. one given to unseemly joking; one who says things that are not polite to relations-in-law; cf. (N.K.) *ka*hango. 2. voracious person; *see* mangamanga.

maŋ'ati, n. cl. 10 (III?), enemy. [cf. Ma. IL-MANG'ATI]

kĩmanja, *i-*; **manja**, *~*; n. (I), (of harvested crops) heap, sheaf; (of sticks) bundle; (of grass, leaves) bunch; cf. *kĩ*manjika, *gĩ*tia, *rũ*hĩrĩ, *kĩ*rĩira, *kĩ*gũtha[2], *kĩ*ohe.

ka*manja**, ***tũ-, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III); *~ wa njama*, person sent by Njama to intimate indirectly to sb.

that a curse will be put upon him unless he complies with recognized custom or with their demands.

manjarara, ideo. (III), descr. of rattling, jingling sounds; tinkle tinkle; *ikia mbugi* ~, tinkle the bell.

kĩ*manjika**, ***i-, n. (XI), (of millet heads, maize cobs, &c., tied together) bundle; (of grapes) cluster.

kĩ*manjura** [kĩmanjuura], ***i-, n. (III), greedy, avaricious person; restless, fussy person; cf. *gĩcuura*, njuura.

kĩ*manjũrũ**, ***i-, n. (IV), restless, careless, slapdash person; *kĩmani* ~, a feckless creature. [manjũrũka]

manjũrũka, v.i. (II), run off; stride away, take long strides, step out. **manjũrũkanga**, diff. **manjũrũkanĩra**, app. rec. **manjũrũkia**, caus. **manjũrũkithia**, d. caus. **manjũrũkithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **manjũrũkĩka**, st. pot. **manjũrũkĩra**, app. **manjũrũkĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*manyama**, ***a-, n. (I), a cannibal; *see* nyama.

***ũ*marakara**, *see under* ***i*rakara**.

maramara, v.i. (II), (of children) be naughty, difficult, obstinate, heedless, reckless, wicked, vicious. **maramaranga**, diff. **maramarania**, caus. rec. **maramaranĩra**, app. rec. **maramaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **maramaria**, caus. **maramarithia**, d. caus. **maramarĩka**, st. pot. **maramarĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **maramarĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **maramarĩra**, app. **maramarĩria**, caus. app. **maramarũka**, neut. be extremely naughty. **maramarũkĩra**, app. be extremely naughty, to, at.

mũ*maramari**, ***a-, n. (V), naughty, wicked person; cf. ndũrika, ng'enyũ; *see* -aganu. ***kĩ*maramari**, ***i-***, n. naughty child, difficult person or animal; one who wantonly disregards law and custom, a rascal, hooligan; wicked, mischievous person, scoundrel. ***ũ*maramari**, (**momaramari**) [moomaramari], n. naughtiness, obstinacy, mischief, depravity; evil, abandoned ways; terrorism. [cf. Ma. OL-MALMAL]

maramu, ~, n. cl. 1/2 concords (V), mutual term of address between brothers- and sisters-in-law; ~ *wakwa*, ~*guo*, my (your) brother (sister)-in-law.

maratubu, n. (XIV); *nguo ya* ~, cloth of double width, double thickness. [Sw. MARADUFU]

maraya [maraaya] / ***mũ*maraya** [mũũmaraaya], ***ma*raya**, n. cl. 1/6 (II), prostitute; *mũtumia wa* ~, female prostitute; *hũra* ~, live as a prostitute; *thiĩ* ~, take to prostitution. ***ũ*maraya**, (***ma*ũmaraya**), n. prostitution. [Sw. MALAYA]

maria [maaria], v.i. (I?), (N.K.) (of flocks and herds, ants, people) tread down, lay (long grass) flat.

mariethe, ~, n. cl. 9/10 (V), female goat with long matted hair. **nyamariethe**, ~, n. cow with long woolly hair (a term confined to European cross-breeds). ***kĩ*riethe**, ***i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull of this kind.

marigĩti, ~, n. (XIV), market, municipal market, market in a building; cf. thoko, ndũnyũ, *kĩng'ang'a*.

marikabu, *see* **merikebu**.

marikano, ~, n. (III), cotton sheeting. [cf. Sw. AMERIKANI]

marita / **mirita**, v.i. (I), run, run quickly, hurry up; cf. teng'era, hanyũka. **maritanga**, diff. **maritania**, caus. rec. chase sb., run together with sb. **maritanĩra**, assoc. **maritanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. (of people) chase at the same time. 2. send sth. to sb. quickly. **maritia**, caus. make to run, chase, run after, take sth. to sb. in a hurry. **maritĩra**, app. run, for, at. **maritĩria**, caus. app.

marithabu, *see* **mamithabu**.

marĩra [maarĩra], v.i. (II), (N.K.) settle down (in a new homestead after moving one's old abode to another site, &c.); lead a quiet and comfortable life; cf. hurũka, gaacĩra.

marumbĩ, ~, n. cl. 9/10 (V), ewe of grey colour. ***kĩ*rumbĩ**, ***i-***, n., 1. vapour arising after rain, spray from a waterfall. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) ram of grey colour.

marũ [maarũ] / **barũ** [baarũ] / **inamarũ** [inamaarũ], ~, n. (II), greater kudu; cf. ndongoro. [cf. Ma. OL-MAALO]

kĩ*marũ**, ***i-, n. (VII), greedy, rapacious man; *see* koroka, haha, aha, hahama, hahanya, mangara.

mata, v.i. (I), 1. (of liquids) coagulate; become viscous, thick, heavy. 2. be foolish. **matamata**, dim. **matamatia**, caus. dim. **matanga**, diff. **matana**, rec. **matania**, caus. rec. **matanĩra**, app. rec. **matanĩria**,

caus. app. rec. **matia**, caus. make clot; ~ *ũhoro*, elaborate a topic; make a story interesting, witty; ~ *rũimbo*, give volume to a song. **matithia**, d. caus. **matĩra**, app. **matĩria**, caus. app. **matũra**, conv. make thin, dilute a thick, concentrated, solution. **matũka**, neut. 1. be, become, thin, diluted. 2. (of thick liquids) run.

-mata, a. (I), 1. (of liquids) thick, viscous; *iria i*~, thick, sour milk. 2. (of materials) stout; *mũrengeti mũ*~, a thick warm blanket. [mata]

***ka*matimũ**, n. (U); *kĩama gĩa* ~, *see under kĩ*ama.

***kĩ*matĩra**, *i*-, n. (I), dried-on blood; cf. ikoya, thakame. [mata]

matha, v.i. (II), be surprised; cf. gega, maka, ng'athia.

mathaka (N.K.), *see* **thamaka**.

***mũ*mathaki**, *see* ***mũ*thamaki**.

Mathathi [mathaathi], n. (V), name of a past ruling generation; *Ndemi na* ~, a very long time ago; cf. Ndemi; *see* Maina, *i*tuĩka.

mathĩa [mathĩya], ~ / *ma-* / *a-*; **wamathĩa** / *wa-***mathĩa**, **nyamathĩa**; n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (II), (R.C.) nun. [Fr. MA SŒUR]

mau-mau[1], ideo. (I), descr. of voracious devouring, the ravenous gobbling of a goat, the half-snarling half-gulping eating of a hyena.

Mau-mau[2], n. (I), name given to a reactionary organization among the Kikuyu, anti-European, anti-Christian, which after working covertly for a time established its influence over the majority of the people; after difficult and prolonged operations by the Government its gangs were reduced and dissipated, and by the end of 1956 only a handful remained at large; the name is said to have been first applied towards the end of the nineteenth century to a band of young men who terrorized a locality in the Kiambu district; *see* mau-mau[1].

***ka*mau**, ***tũ*-**, n. (IV), 1. small wild cat. 2. name of one of the earliest age-grades, often used as a proper name.

mauria, v.t. (II), eat voraciously; cf. ng'auria, kenyũria, mangara. **maurangia**, caus. diff. **maurania**, caus. app. **mauranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **maurithia**, d. caus. **maurĩka**, st. pot. **maurĩra**, app. **maurĩria**, caus. app. [*see* mau-mau[1]]

***kĩ*mauwa**, *i*-, n. (VII), (N.K.) sth. very large and open.

ime, n. cl. 5 only (I), dew; wetness of grass, water on vegetation after rain; *nyua* ~, run away, disappear, die. *Njĩra ya mũũri ĩgĩaga na* ~ *mũthenya*, the path of the wanderer has dew on it even in broad daylight.

ũme, n. cl. 14 only (I), 1. tiny blue-black insects which collect on puddles after continued heavy rain. 2. blight of black aphis attacking field beans, orange-trees, &c.

meciria, *see* ***rĩ*iciria**.

mee, ideo. (U), (of sheep or goat) baa!

***kĩ*mee**, *i*-, n. (VII), container of calabash type or of wood used for carrying snuff, honey, eggs, &c.; cf. *kĩ*rangi.

meema, v.t. (II), play with, fondle, caress (a child). **meemameema**, dim. **meemanga**, diff. **meemana**, rec. **meemania**, caus. rec. spar, feint, attack one another in fun, fence; vie with one another in play or dance; ~ *na*, play with, tease. **meemanĩra**, app. rec. **meemanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **meemia**, caus. 1. play with, fondle, caress, pet, tease. 2. incite to action, encourage sb. to do sth., encourage a child to play. ***ĩ*meemia**, refl. caus. **meemithia**, d. caus. **meemera**, app. **meemeria**, caus. app.

***kĩ*meemia**, *i*-, n. (I), one who by his action provokes others to take action. [meema]

***Mũ*meera** [Mũũmeera], *a*-, n. (VIII), Luo. ***kĩ*meera** [kĩimeera], n. Luo language. [Luo. OMERA]

megea, *see* ***mwe*gea**.

megega, *see* ***rĩe*gega**.

megeka, *see under* ***mwĩ*geka**.

megererio [meegererio], n. cl. 6 only (III), suppositions, opinions, guesses. [gera[1]]

megithi, *see* ***mũ*githi**.

mego, *see under* ***rĩe*go**.

mehia, *see under* ***mwĩ*hia**.

mehiũria, *see* ***rĩ*ihiũria**.

mehotoro, *see under* ***mwĩ*hotoro**.

mehũga, *see under* ***rĩ*ihũga**.

meĩga, *see* ***ma*iga**.

mekameka, v.i. (I), be agitated, breathe fast; cf. nikanika, nehaneha. **mekamekanga**, diff. **mekamekanĩra**, app. rec. **mekamekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mekamekithia**, d.

caus. **mekamekeka**, st. pot. **mekamekera**, app.

meko, *see under* **wĩko**.

mekũa / mekũo, *see under* **mwĩkũo**.

mema, v.i. (I), 1. expect sth. to be done for you habitually, as a right; take sth. or sb. for granted. 2. (of a child or animal) be, become, spoilt; become a sponger on another person. 3. become assured, confident, bold, impudent. **memamemà**, dim. **memanga**, diff. **memanĩra**, app. rec. **memanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **memia**, caus. 1. expects th. habitually. 2. pet, spoil (children, animals). 3. take liberties, evince playfulness towards, be familiar. **memithia**, d. caus. **memera**, app. **memeria**, caus. app.

meme[1] [meeme], ~; ***kĩ*meme** [kĩmeeme], ***i-***; n. (I), 1. long useless boastful talk, talking to oneself. 2. short hollow piece of bamboo blown by women only during initiation ceremony, producing a booming sound (now largely replaced by police whistle). ***ka*meme**, ***tũ-***, n. radio, wireless set, gramophone, loudspeaker.

meme[2] [meeme], n. (I), sth. big, unusual, extraordinary (in Meru the name of a generation-set). *Ndatinda ngĩcaria gakinya ka nyina wa* ~. *Ikinya rĩa njogu*, (riddle) I spend my time looking for the tiny spoor of monster's mother; (ans.) the footprint of an elephant. *See ka*mirimiri.

meme-meme, ideo. (I), expr. of rapid spreading of fire, an ulcer, gossip, or news; *see* memerekia.

memenda / mĩmĩnda, v.t. (II), crush, crush in, make a dent in sth.; destroy. **memendanga**, diff. **memendana**, rec. crush one another, get crushed together. **memendania**, caus. rec. **memendanĩra**, app. rec. **memendanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **memendithia**, d. caus. **memendeka**, st. pot. 1. be, become, crushed. 2. (of animals in an epidemic, &c.) be destroyed. **memendera**, app.

memenya, v.t. (I), nibble, eat away; eat sth. soft and dry. **memenyanga**, diff. **memenyanĩra**, app. rec. **memenyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **memenyithia**, d. caus. **memenyera**, app. **memenyũra**, conv. break off a lump. **memenyũria**, caus. conv.

memenyi, ~, n. (IX), 1. silver fish; weevil; cut-worm. 2. a person who is always having bits of food, who is always hungry. [memenya]

memereka [meemeereka], v.i. (II), 1. (of news, disease, fire) spread, be broadcast; cf. memeũka. 2. waste time (on the highway, at a market, or in public places). **memerekanga**, diff. **memerekanĩra**, app. rec. **memerekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **memerekia**, caus. 1. fan, blow up a fire. 2. spread news, advertise; broadcast the news (on the radio). **ĩmemerekia**, refl. caus. advertise oneself; be over-cordial; be lacking in reserve, modesty. **memerekithia**, d. caus. **memerekeka**, st. pot. **memerekera**, app. **memerekeria**, caus. app.

memethũra, v.t. (II), break a porous, lumpy, substance into bits; dig out (by breaking up lumpy earth); cf. methũra. **ĩmemethũra**, refl. **memethũranga**, diff. **memethũrana**, rec. **memethũrania**, caus. rec. **memethũranĩra**, app. rec. **memethũria**, caus. **memethũrithia**, d. caus. **memethũrĩka**, st. pot. **memethũrĩra**, app. **memethũrĩria**, caus. app. **memethũrĩrĩra**, inten. break off some more from a big lump.

memeũra, v.t. (II), 1. make wide open; *tiga kũ~ mũrango*, do not leave the door ajar. 2. make fire burn brighter, glow; make tongues of flame spread out. **ĩmemeũra**, refl. **memamemeũra**, dim. **memeũranga**, diff. **memeũrana**, rec. **memeũrania**, caus. rec. **memeũranĩra**, assoc. **memeũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **memeũria**, caus. **memeũrithia**, d. caus. **memeũrĩra**, app. **memeũka**, v.i. glow, shine out.

kĩ*memi**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. one who is conditioned, one habitually expecting sth. 2. a spoilt person. [mema]

***ka*memo**, n. (I); *tuĩka* ~, become quite common, plentiful. [mema]

memba, ~; ***mũ*memba** [mũũmemba], ***a-***; n. (I), member. [E.]

membea, n. cl. 6 only (XIII), rat run round the top of a wall just under the thatch; ~*-inĩ*, under the eaves of a thatched roof; cf. *rũ*embea.

mena, v.t. (II), hate, dislike, disdain; treat, regard, as inferior, look on as of small account, little use. **ĩmena**, refl. dislike oneself. **menamena**, dim.

menanga, diff. **menana**, rec. dislike one another, dissolve friendship, have a grudge against one another, hold one another in contempt, discriminate; ~ *na*, be at loggerheads with sb. **menania**, caus. rec. **menanĩra**, app. rec. **menanĩria**, caus. app. **menia**, caus. disparage, treat with contempt. **menithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be hated, disliked, or despised. **ĩmenithia**, refl. cause oneself to be disliked, make oneself hated due to one's actions or manners. **menithania**, rec. d. caus. cause two or more persons to hate one another; make people enemies of one another; cause dissolution of friendship. **meneka**, st. pot. **menera**, app. **menereria**, caus. inten. belittle, disparage; cf. raria, rarĩrĩria, hũthĩrĩria.

***rũ*mena, mena**, n. (VII), 1. ill-feeling, rancour, malice, grudge; cf. kĩmeno. 2. (cl. 10) spite, feuds. ***kĩ*mena, *i*-**, n. contempt. ***ka*mena, *tũ*-**, n. contempt. [mena]

menamena / menena [meneena], v.i. (II), (of stars) twinkle; (of fire, glowworms, moving light) glimmer; (of eyes) blink, twinkle; cf. cenena. **menamenanga**, diff. **menamenanĩra**, assoc. **menamenanĩria**, caus. assoc. **menamenia**, caus. **ĩmenamenia**, refl. caus. **menamenithia**, d. caus. **menamenera**, app. **menameneria**, caus. app.

***mũ*menano, *mĩ*-, *kĩ*menano, *i*-; *rũ*menano, menano**; n. (III), 1. mutual contempt. 2. ill feeling, quarrel; cf. *kĩ*meno. [mena]

mene, ideo. (I/II), descr. of a flash of light, the blink of a fire, the shine of an animal's eye in the dark. **menemene**, ideo. 1. as mene. 2. descr. of glinting, flickering (of distant lightning), the flashing (of swords in a fight or of whitened shields in the bush); *njata iragamba* ~, the stars are twinkling.

-mene, a. (IV), despised, disliked. [mena]

menenja [meenĕnja] / **manĩnja** [maanĩnja], n. cl. 1/2 concords (XVI), (of a farm or business concern) manager. [E.]

meni, n. (III); *-a* ~, with malicious intent; cf. *rũ*mena. [mena]

***ka*meni, *tũ*-**, n. (III), small half-calabash (used as a measure for selling cereals in the market); cf. *ka*ihũri.

***kĩ*meni, *i*-**, n. (III), blotch, blot, stain, spot. **nyameni, ~**, n. (N.K.) cow with long hair hanging in front. [*see* menũka]

***kĩ*meno, *i*-**, n. (III) contempt; cf. *rũ*mena. [mena]

menũ, ideo. (I), descr. of a flash.

menũ, *see under* ***mw*ĩnũ.**

menũka, v.i. (II), 1. flash, flash out, flare up suddenly (as short flash of lightning), give a flicker; cf. henũka, mũrĩka. 2. (of blooms, blossoms, flowers) open out, peep out of bud. **menũra**, v.t. flash (torch); open (eyes). **menũria**, caus.; ~ *ũtheri*, make a light flash; ~ *maitho*, open eyes quickly.

mendeka, v.t. (II), squeeze (a lump of wax over a hole, putty into a crack, clay mud on to a wall or on to a person, &c.). **mendekerera**, inten. **mendekereria**, caus. inten.

mendera / mendera [mendeera] / **mindira** [miindiira], v.t. (II), crush, squash, grind under foot; cf. mondora. **ĩmendera**, refl. **mendamendera**, dim. **menderanga**, diff. **menderana**, rec. **menderania**, caus. rec. **menderanĩra**, app. rec. **menderanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **menderithia**, d. caus. **mendereka**, st. pot. **menderera**, app. (**mendereria**) / **mindirĩria**, caus. app. grind (red ochre) on the ground or on a stone.

***kĩ*mendero** [kĩmendeero], ***i*-**, n. (III), mash; home-brewed spirit, gin; cf. *mai*yĩki, *mar*ica. [mendera]

mendurĩ, *see* ***rĩ*ndurĩ.**

mendũra, v.t. (II), chip off wood, break a small piece off a lumpy body; ~ *gĩkwa*, break a small piece off a yam. **ĩmendũra**, refl. **mendamendũra**, dim. **mendũranga**, diff. **mendũranĩra**, app. rec. **mendũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mendũrithia**, d. caus. **mendũrĩka**, st. pot. **mendũrĩra**, app.; ~ *gĩkwa*, give me a piece of yam. **mendũka**, v.i. be broken; be chipped (esp. at the edge).

mengamenga, v.i. (II), (of a sick person) hobble along; (of a baby) totter along. **mengamenganga**, diff. **mengamenganĩra**, app. rec. **mengamenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mengamengithia**, d. caus. **mengamengera**, app.

***kĩ*menge, *i*-**, n. (IV), large broad knife (leaf-shaped); cf. mengere.

mengea, n. cl. 6 only (XI?), sth. wide apart. *Ciacuuha ~? Icuhĩ cia atumia*, (riddle) they dangle wide apart; (ans.) women's ear ornaments. [engea]

menge-menge, ideo. (I), descr. of waddling along like an over-fat beast or person.

kĩmengemenge*, *i-, n. (V), anything flabby or bloated, over-fat (like a very fat baby), gelatinous. ***ka*mengemenge, *tũ-***, (lump of) jelly. [menga-menga]

mengere, ~, n. (IV), two-edged leaf-bladed knife (used in clearing bush, planting bananas, yams, sugar-cane, sweet potato vines, and for cutting sugar-cane for beer-making); cf. *rũhiũ*, *kĩando*. ***kĩmengere* / *kĩ*menge, *i-***, n. (N.K.) as mengere.

ka*mengũria, *tũ-, n. (XI), half-gourd split longitudinally (used as a dipper or ladle).

menja, v.i. (II), 1. speak rapidly, aimlessly, confusedly. 2. ~ *kanua*, make a noise when eating (due to clumsy eating habits); cf. monja. 3. (of a dog) yap. **menjamenja**, dim. 1. speak rapidly (as children do when making excuses); cf. thonja. 2. (of a cat) lap noisily. **menjanga**, diff. **menjera**, app.

menja[1], ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (I), (military) major. [E.]

menja[2, 3], *see under* ***rĩ*enja**[1, 2].

ka*menja, (*-irio*), *tũ-, n. (III), one fond of eating all the time, one who lives to eat; *mũrimũ wa* ~, pretended sickness (in order to be nursed with delicacies); hypochondria. [menja]

menje, *see under* ***rĩ*enje**.

menjegethe, n. cl. 6 only (IV), weak or watery soup, gruel, or tea.

menje-menje, ideo. (I), expr. of soft munching, &c. (as a child or lamb sucking, a dog or cat lapping).

menjimenji, ~, n. (I?), a wire rope.

menjo, n. cl. 6 only (III), ceremonial shaving which follows circumcision; cf. *i*rua, ngũrirũ. [enja[2]]

kĩmenjũ, i-, n. (IV), bald patch (as from a burn, &c.); person with a bald patch or partially bald (with hair receding on the front of the head); cf. *kĩ*hara.

menya, v.t. (I), 1. know, understand, recognize, make an acquaintance of; cf. ũĩ. 2. have information about; know how (to); learn, get to know; realize, conclude, come to the conclusion that. 3. (as interj.) no fear, not at any price; (foll. by infin. or v. in subj.) mind you do not, take care not to, do sth. ***ĩ*menya**, refl. know oneself. **menyamenya**, dim. **menyanga**, diff. **menyana**, rec. 1. recognize, know one another, be acquainted; ~ *na*, make friends with. 2. (coll.) fight and be friendly after the fight. **menyania**, caus. rec. **menyanĩra**, app. rec. **menyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **menyithia**, d. caus. inform of, cause to know (how), instruct (in). ***ĩ*menyithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. inform oneself, attain knowledge (of, about); teach, instruct, train oneself how. 2. advertise oneself, pretend that one is already known. **menyithania**, rec. d. caus. make known, give notice, announce, cause to be known; ~ *na mũndũ ũrĩa*, introduce me to that person. ***ĩ*menyithania**, refl. rec. d. caus. introduce oneself to, coax people to remember one's name. **menyeka**, st. pot. be recognizable, recognized, known, famous. **menyekana**, rec. st. pot. become fully known, come to light; be well known. **menyera**, app. 1. know for, decide for, know better than sb. else; learn in, at, for; *aa*~ *maũndũ macio haha*, he learnt those things while he was here; *tiga kũmũ*~, let him make up his own mind. 2. get into the habit of, be used to, get accustomed, make a practice of. ***ĩ*menyera**, refl. app. know for oneself. **menyerũo**, pass. app.; *mbura ndĩmenyagĩrũo*, one can never tell when it is going to rain. **menyeria**, caus. app. accustom to, habituate, cause to become used to, practised in; train, condition. ***ĩ*menyeria**, refl. caus. app. form a habit of; accustom, train, oneself. **menyerera**, inten. mind, take care of; observe, obey (instructions, laws, &c.); ~ *ndũgaterũkie*, take care that you do not 'let the cat out of the bag'. ***ĩ*menyerera**, refl. inten. guard oneself, take care of oneself, be circumspect, look out, beware; cf. *ĩ*barĩrĩra.

***ũ*menyani**, n. cl. 14 only (I), mutual acquaintance. [menya]

kĩmenyano, i-, n. (I), understanding (secret or otherwise) between people. [menya]

menye [meenye], n. cl. 6 only (I), light, trivial, fragmentary talk; talk that is unimportant, of no consequence; *see* enyũka.

menye-menye, ideo. (I), descr. of the nibbling or munching of a goat, &c.; *see* memenya.

mũmenyereri, ***a-***, n. (I), guardian. **ũmenyereri**, (**momenyereri**) [moomenyereri], n. quality or act of taking care of sth. or sb.; guardianship, carefulness, thrift, watchfulness. [menya]

kĩmenyerero, ***i-***, n. (I), care, carefulness. [menya]

mũmenyi, ***a-***, n. (I), well-informed, knowledgeable, skilful person; an expert; cf. nyamenya, *mw*ara, gere, njorua. ***kĩmenyi***, ***i-***, n. (in a sarcastic sense) one with special knowledge, a know-all. ~ *mũno ndatũũraga*, one who thinks he knows everything lives but for a short while. **ũmenyi**, **momenyi** [moomenyi], n. quality of understanding, intelligence, intellect, ability to know, knowledge; cf. ũmenyo. [menya]

kĩmenyithania, ***i-***, n. (II), a notice. [menya]

kĩmenyithia, ***i-***, n. (II), sign, advertisement, notice, posted up or broadcast announcement. [menya]

ũmenyo, n. cl. 14 only (I), knowledge, 'know-how'; cf. ũmenyi. [menya]

menyũkanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of chipping, breaking into pieces, collapsing. [*see* menyũka]

menyũra, v.t. (II), 1. break sth. soft into pieces, break a piece off from sth.; *nĩaa*~ *kiuga*, he has broken off a piece of the half-calabash; cf. enyũra. **menyamenyũra**, dim. **menyũranga**, diff. break off pieces from sth. **menyũrania**, caus. rec. break off a piece completely; ~ *ũhoro*, disclose the whole affair, lay all cards on table. **menyũranĩra**, app. rec. **menyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **menyũria**, caus. **menyũrithia**, d. caus. **menyũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. **menyũrĩka**, st. pot. **menyũrĩra**, app. **menyũka**, v.i. be, become, broken off; split open. **menyũkana**, rec. be broken off entirely. **menyũkanĩra**, app. rec. **menyũkĩra**, app.

mera, v.i. (I), germinate, sprout, strike, grow; originate (at); materialize, be forthcoming. **meramera**, dim. **meranga**, diff. **merana**, rec.; *-a kũ*~, newly germinated, freshly grown. **merania**, caus. rec. **meranĩra**, app. rec. **meranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **meria**[1], caus. germinate, grow, cause to grow; ~ *magego*, cut teeth; ~ *hĩa*, grow horns, begin to presume, become self-assertive (as a precocious child). **ĩmeria**, refl. caus. **merithia**, d. caus. cause, help, to germinate. *Ũtana*~ *ndatigaga kũhanda*, he whose seeds have not germinated keeps on planting. **merera**, app. **mereria**, caus. app. **merererа**, inten. grow on (as dodder, mistletoe, &c., or as weeds growing up).

kĩmera, ***i-***, n. 1. season (from planting to harvest); a good yield; *mbura ya* ~, the main rains; *irio cia* ~, seasonal crops; cf. *irio cia menja*, *mw*aka. 2. harvested sorghum (sprouted and dried in the sun, ground dry and stored for making bitter gruel, much favoured by old men); malted grain used for making beer; *see ma*arũa. [mera]

mũmerano, n. cl. 3 (I); ***-a*** ~, newly germinated, young in growth, new, of recent appearance. [mera]

kĩmere, ***i-***, n. (VII), 1. crushed millet (soaked in water and eaten uncooked). 2. any similar paste, dough.

kĩmerera, ***i-***, n. (I), 1. malted grain, malt; place of origin, cf. *kĩ*merero. 2. parasitic growth, thing growing on another. [mera]

merera, *see rĩ*erera.

mũmerere, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. manner of germination, growth. 2. natural form. [mera]

merereki [meerereki], n. cl. 6 only (III), water, beer; cf. *ma*ikũrũki; *see* era.

kĩmerero, ***i-***, n. (I), seed-bed, nursery plot; place where a thing has grown or originated, source. [mera]

meria[2], v.t. (I), swallow; ~ *ngindi*, (of sb. choked by sth.) gulp and gasp. **merameria**, dim. swallow fast, quickly. **merania**, caus. rec. **meranĩria**, caus. assoc. **merithia**, d. caus. **mereka**, st. pot. **mereria**, caus. app. swallow at, for. **merũka**, neut. **merũkia**, caus. neut. swallow up completely.

meria-cuma, ~, n. (I-I), (with cl. 9/10 or 1/2 concords) spiv, hooligan. [meria[2]]

merikebu / marikabu, ~, n. (XIV), ship, steamer; cf. meri. [Sw. MERIKEBU]

meririria, *see under* **rīirriiria**.

mũ*mero, *mĩ-, n. (I), throat, windpipe; ~ *wa maĩ* (*irio*), gullet; ~ *wa rũũĩ* (*maĩ*), main channel of river, river-bed; *ũra mĩmero*, lose one's voice; *see* meria².

meru, *see under* **rīiru**.

kĩ*meru, *(ĩ-), n. (I), moistness of the soil conducive to growth; profit, benefit; trace (of dampness, spilt water).

-meru, a. (II), germinated, sprouted. [mera]

merũ, ideo. (II/I), descr. of swallowing sth. whole. **merũmerũ**, ideo. expr. of swift swallowing (e.g. of hens, pigeons, dogs, &c.); *see* meria².

metameta, v.i. (II), sparkle, glitter; cf. henahenia. **metametanga**, diff. **metametanĩra**, app. rec. **metametera**, app. glitter in a place.

metarania, *see under* **rīitarania**.

Metumi [meetumi], n. (III), (with loc. concords) the central part of Kikuyuland; cf. Karura, Gaki.

metha [meetha], ~, n. (I), table. [Sw. MEZA]

methambĩro, *see under* **rīithambĩro**.

methikĩro, *see under* **rīithikĩro**.

i*methũ, *ma-, n. (VII), fragment broken off by heat, &c. ***kĩ*methũ, *i-***, n. as above. [methũka]

methũra, v.t. (II), break sth. brittle; cf. mendũra, menyũra. ***ĩ*methũra**, refl. **methamethũra**, dim. **methũranga**, diff. **methũrana**, rec. **methũrania**, caus. rec. break roughly. **methũranĩra**, app. rec. **methũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **methũrithia**, d. caus. **methũrĩka**, st. pot. **methũrĩra**, app. **methũka**, v.i. (of sth. brittle) get broken. **methũkana**, rec. be broken completely.

meũ, ideo. (II/I), descr. of: 1. a sudden flash, blaze, of light. 2. (of a child) bursting into tears; (of an animal) breaking out into a howl. [*see* meũka]

kĩ*meũ** / (N.K.) ***kĩ*maũ, *i-, n. (II), 1. sth. wide open; *nyũmba* ~, house with door wide open; *kĩnya* ~, calabash cut in half transversely (the bottom half being used as a bowl). 2. a wide-mouthed gourd cup; a large wide cow's horn used for drinking; cf. *kĩ*mauwa. [meũka]

meũka, v.i. (I), 1. yawn, have a wide mouth, cry very loudly. 2. (of a fire) glow, have large tongues of flame. **memeũka**, dim. (of fire) spread out, burn furiously. **meũkanga**, diff. **meũkana**, rec. **meũkania**, caus. rec. **meũkanĩra**, assoc. 1. (of babies) cry at the same time. 2. (of fires) spread out at the same time. **meũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **meũkia**, caus. **meũkithia**, d. caus. **meũkĩra**, app. **meũkĩria**, caus. app. **meũra**, v.t. make wide, cut wide open, make a wide mouth (on a gourd cup, &c.).

mica, v.i. (II), 1. fade out, disappear, be extinguished; *see* bica. 2. (of birds) chirp, twitter. **micamica**, dim. get dark. **micamicania**, caus. rec. dim. gloss over, conceal, hush up. **micĩrĩra**, app.

micimici, ideo. (I), descr. of the chirping of birds, unintelligible jabbering, gibberish (as of a foreign language).

***ka*micimici**, *see* ***ka*mitimiti**.

***ma*micimici**, n. cl. 6 (V); *niinwo* ~, be extinguished, wiped out, annihilated. [mica]

miira, v.t. (II), 1. squeeze (fruit) out dry, grate down (sugar-cane, &c.) by hand; cf. miminda, mimira. 2. trounce, beat thoroughly (in competition or examination). **miiramiira**, dim. **miiranga**, diff. **miirana**, rec. **miirania**, caus. rec. **miiranĩra**, app. rec. **miiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **miirithia**, d. caus. **miirĩka**, st. pot. **miirĩra**, app. **miirĩrĩra**, inten.

kĩ*miiri, *i-, n. (III), 1. Spanish influenza. 2. a water-mill; a large hand or mechanical grater used in the present-day method of beer-making to grate down sugar-cane; cf. *gĩthii*. [E. MILL]

miminda, v.t. (II), squeeze out, squeeze dry, crush by applying pressure; cf. miira. **mimindanga**, diff. **mimindana**, rec. **mimindania**, caus. rec. **mimindanĩra**, app. rec. **mimindanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mimindithia**, d. caus. **mimindĩka**, st. pot. **mimindĩra**, app. **mimindĩrĩrĩra**, inten.

mimira [mimiira / miimiira], v.t. (II), squeeze out dry; squash; cf. miminda. **mimiranga**, diff. **mimirana**, rec. **mimirania**, caus. rec. **mimiranĩra**, app. rec. **mimiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mimiria**, caus. squeeze, pinch out, wring. **mimirithia**, d. caus. **mimirĩka**, st. pot. **mimirĩra**, app. **mimirĩria**, caus. app. **mimirĩrĩra**, inten.

mimithũka, *see* **mumuthũka**.

mina [miina], *see* **niina**.

mini, n. (I); *mũndũ wa* ~, a person who is particular about and pleasing in his appearance, manners, behaviour and generally; virtuous, honest, trustworthy person.

ka*mino** [kamiino], ***tũ-, n. (I), perfection; *thigũkũũ ĩrarĩ* ~, the public holiday went off perfectly; *umbũra ũhoro* ~, make a complete, exhaustive disclosure of sth. [mina]

mindira, *see* **mendera**.

mindira, ~, n. (VIII), 1. medal. 2. oval ear appendage; *tonyũo* ~, have earrings fitted, have ears pierced; cf. ngocorai. [cf. E. MEDAL]

mindo, ~, n. (I), small heavy ear ornament, shaped like a horseshoe, worn by men in distended ear-lobes.

kĩ*mindo / *kĩ*bindo**, ***i-, n. (I), sheath; *kahiũ ga* ~, *see ka*hiũ. ***ka*mindo**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KIPINDO]

mindũra / mendũra, v.t. (I), 1. pound soft things in a mortar, pound till fine. 2. munch (beans, arrowroot, ripe bananas, potatoes, &c.). **mindamindũra**, dim. **mindũranga**, diff. **mindũrania**, caus. rec. **mindũranĩra**, app. rec. **mindũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mindũria**, caus. **mindũrithia**, d. caus. **mindũrĩka**, st. pot. **mindũrĩra**, app.

minja, v.t. (I), sprinkle, scatter, splash, with jerks; ~ *mĩnyĩrĩ*, spit, expectorate near sb. as a sign of contempt; ~ *mateke* (of donkeys, zebras, &c.) fight with hind legs, throw up the heels. **ĩminja**, refl. run as fast as one's legs can carry one. **minjaminja**, dim. sprinkle lightly. **minjaminjanga**, diff. dim. sprinkle, for a longer while, here and there. **minjaminjĩria**, caus. app. sprinkle on lightly with jerks. **minjanga**, diff. **minjania**, caus. rec. **minjanĩra**, app. rec. **minjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **minjithia**, d. caus. **minjĩka**, st. pot. **minjĩra**, app. **minjĩria**, caus. app. sprinkle on with jerks, splash, spray. **minjũra**, conv. cause to splash. **minjũrĩra**, app. conv. splash, on, at. **minjũka**, neut. splash, out, up. **minjũkia**, caus. neut. cause to splash out on, splash over. **minjũkĩra**, app. neut. splash on sb., sth., at a place; swamp, drench. **minjũkĩria**, caus. neut. splash (with liquids); cf. kũmba *na maĩ*.

kĩ*minjaminja**, ***i-, n. (XI), sb. with overgrown, shaggy hair; cf. *kĩ*buri.

minji, ~, n. (I), pea (*Pisum satirum*). [E.]

minyũka, *see* **munyũka**.

minyũra, v.t. (II), inform fully about, confirm, corroborate. **minyaminyũra**, dim. **minyũranga**, diff. **minyũrana**, rec. squeal on sb. **minyũranĩra**, app. rec. **minyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **minyũria**, caus. make certain about; cf. tĩtĩrithia. **minyũrithia**, d. caus. **minyũrĩra**, app.

mira, v.t. & i. (I), 1. blow, clear, nose; get rid of; *ndaigana kũ*~, he did not make a sound; cf. nyuria. 2. (of maize) put out silk; ~ *matha* (*tha*), display fortitude in face of disappointment, give up hope. **miramira**, dim. **miranga**, diff. **mirania**, caus. rec. wipe sb. else's nose. **miranĩra**, assoc. **miranĩria**, caus. assoc. **miria**, caus. wipe sb.'s nose; ~ *mara*, squeeze out contents of animal's intestine after slaughter, encourage a coward to act bravely; ~ *mahu, taatha*, squeeze out contents of animal's stomach after slaughter, make brave. **mirithia**, d. caus. **mirĩka**, st. pot. **mirĩra**, app. **mirĩria**, caus. app. **mirĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

kĩ*mira**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. mucus from nose. *Ũrũme wa aka nĩ* ~, the courage of womenfolk often comes to little but snivel. 2. ~ *kĩa mbembe*, female part of maize plant, maize pistil; *njuĩrĩ ya* ~, straight hair. [mira]

mira, ~, n. (IV), trypanosomiasis.

mirata, *see* **mĩrata**.

miri, ~, n. (III), rattle usu. worn on ankle; cf. njingiri.

ka*miri**, ***tũ-, n. (III), Blue Waxbill.

ka*mirimiri**, ***tũ-, n. (V), sth. very tiny. ~ *kaaruta ng'ombe Thagana? Rũenji rũaruta njuĩrĩ mũtwe*, (riddle) sth. of no great account has taken the cattle away from the river Tana; (ans.) a razor which takes hair off the head. *See* meeme.

mirinja, v.t. (I), scatter (manure on a garden, a handful of coins, &c.); disarrange, put in disorder; cf. minja, hurunja, hura. **mirinjanga**, diff. **mirinjania**, caus. rec. scatter things about haphazardly. **mirinjanĩra**, app. rec. **mirinjanĩria**, caus. app.

rec. **mirinjithia**, d. caus. **mirinjika**, st. pot. **mirinjīra**, app. **mirinjũka**, neut. be, become, scattered about.

mirirriri, ideo. (I), completely.

mirita, *see* **marita**.

mirũ, ideo. (I/II), exclamation on skidding. **mirũ-mirũ**, ideo. expr. of slipping, skidding, hither and thither, as on a greasy path, &c.

mirũka, v.i. (I), slip, skid; slip away, escape, from one's companions, an escort; cf. tenderũka, cendũka, ĩcembia. **miramirũka**, dim. **mirũkanga**, diff. **mirũkangia**, caus. diff. (in making porridge) grind wet grains on the grinding-stone. **mirũkanĩra**, assoc. **mirũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **mirũkia**, caus. **mirũkithia**, d. caus. **mirũkĩra**, app. **mirũkĩria**, caus. app. grind wet grains (to make gruel) at, for; let slide, slip, (on wet surface) at, on, for. **mirũrũka**, inten. skid, slip; (of sb. who has lost his footing on a steep slope or slippery ground) slide for a long distance. **mirũrũkia**, caus. inten. **mirũrũkĩra**, app. inten. **mirũrũkĩria**, caus. app. inten.

mita, v.t. (II), 1. beat, batter, belabour; cf. mota. 2. devour greedily, have a surfeit of sth. **mitamita**, dim. **mitanga**, diff. **mitana**, rec. beat sb., one another; fight. **mitania**, caus. rec. **mitanĩra**, app. rec. **mitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mitithia**, d. caus. 1. assist sb. to beat sb. else; have sb. beaten by sb. else. 2. help sb. to eat, devour sth. **mitĩka**, st. pot. 1. be edible. 2. be beatable. 3. die en *masse* owing to an epidemic. **mitĩra**, app. **mitũra**, conv. 1. reduce to exhaustion. 2. devour completely, finish 'the lot'. **mitũka**, neut. 1. be beaten, cooked, soft; be pulverized; cf. motoka. 2. be exhausted from a beating, be decimated, wiped out (by disease, famine, war).

miti, n. (V); *na* ~, powerfully, heavily, severely. ***ka*mitimiti**, n. cl. 13, altogether, entirely; cf. kũna, biũ, buru, *ka*mino.

mũ*mitĩko / *mũ*mitũko, *mĩ-, n. (III), severe epidemic or other catastrophe, causing great mortality; widespread or local suffering; cf. *mũ*gatĩko, *mũ*thiro, *mũ*ito. [mita]

kĩ*mitũ, *i-, n. (VII), mashed food consisting of peas or beans with potatoes, spinach, or bananas, but with no hard grains; cf. *i*rio. ***ka*mitũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above; *njũgũ* ~, mixture in which tree-peas predominate.

mitha[1], v.i. (I), 1. get dark; cf. mica, bica. 2. (of a generation) fade away, come to an end. **mithamitha**, dim. become dark (as at twilight). **mithamithana**, rec. dim. become completely dark; (of evening light) fade, disappear; (of lamp) be extinguished. **mithanĩra**, assoc. **mithanĩria**, caus. assoc. **mithithia**, d. caus. lower a light. **mithĩra**, app. **mithĩrĩra**, inten. **mithũra**, conv. light up, cause light to shine upon (in a material or spiritual sense). **mithũka**, neut. get light; become enlightened.

mitha[2], v.i. (I ?), (rare) (of meat) smell slightly bad; cf. ganda.

mitha [miitha], ~, n. (I), (R.C.) Mass. [E.]

ka*mithi, *tũ-, n. (III), vest of thin material; cf. burana, *ka*burana. [E. CHEMISE]

mithi, *see* **thimi**.

***ma*mithi / *ma*mithimithi**, n. cl. 6 (III), dusk, twilight; cf. *ma*thimithimi. ***tũ*mithi**, n. cl. 13, dusk, beginnings of twilight. [mitha]

miũra [miyũra], v.t. (II), slough off (skin of young potatoes, &c., by burning or scalding). **miamiũra**, dim. **miũranga**, diff. **miũrana**, rec. **miũrania**, caus. rec. **miũranĩra**, app. rec. **miũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **miũria**, caus. **miũrithia**, d. caus. **miũrĩka**, st. pot. **miũrĩra**, app. **miũrĩria**, caus. app. **miũrĩrĩra**, inten. **miũka**, v.i. be, become, sloughed off. **miũkanga**, diff. **miũkana**, rec. be, become, entirely sloughed off. **miũkania**, caus. rec. **miũkanĩra**, assoc. **miũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **miũkia**, caus. slough off. **miũkithia**, d. caus. **miũkĩka**, st. pot. **miũkĩra**, app. **miũkĩria**, caus. app.

mĩ-, conc. prefix (U), n. & a.c. cl. 4.

-mĩ-, obj. infix (U), p. ref. to n. cl. 4 and 9.

mĩa, v.i. (II), defecate. **mĩamĩa**, dim. **mĩanga**, diff. **mĩamĩanga**, dim. diff. **mĩanĩra**, assoc. **mĩithia**, d. caus. **mĩira**, app. defecate, upon, at; soil sth. with (excrement).

mĩceni [mĩceeni], ~, n. (IX), mission, mission station. [E.]

mĩĩro, ~, n. (IV), anus; cf. *mũ*bibi, *mũ*thuti.
mimĩnda (N.K.), *see* **memenda.**
mĩnĩti, ~, n. (I), minute; cf. ndakinga, ndagĩka. [E.]
***kĩ*mĩnithũ**, *see under* ***mũ*nithũ.**
mĩndĩ, *see* ***mũ*ndi** *under* ***mũ*thĩ.**
***ka*mĩokia-inĩ**, *see* ***mu*okia.**
mĩra, v.t. (I), (N.K.) break a number of things at one time, kill several people at once.
mĩrata [mĩĩrata] / **mĩrata**, n. cl. 9 (III), 1. party of desperate men not to be diverted from their purpose; cf. *mĩrĩrĩ*. 2. desolation, destruction; place of defeat (name avoided) [cf. Ma. E-MIRATA]
mĩrĩrĩ, *see* ***mĩrĩrĩ*.**
***kĩ*mĩrirũ**, *see under* ***mũ*rirũ.**
mĩrĩtarĩ [mĩĩrĩtarĩ], ~, n. (XVII), military forces. [E.]
***tũ*mĩthooko**, *see under* ***mĩ*thooko.**
mo[1] (N.K.), *see* **o**[1].
mo[2], indep. pron. (U), ref. to n. cl. 6; *see* **-o**[1].
moa, *see under* ***rĩ*ũa.**
moca, v.i. (II), be weakly, unhealthy; lose vigour because of sickness, undernourishment, old age. **mocanĩra**, assoc. **mocia**, caus. cause to become emaciated. **mocera**, app. **moceria**, caus. app.
mocamba, *see under* **njamba.**
mocambania, *see under* ***ũ*cambania.**
mocane, *see under* ***ũ*cane.**
mocatha, *see under* ***ũ*catha.**
mocenji, *see under* ***ũ*cenji.**
mociari, *see under* **ũciari.**
-mocu, a. (II), weak, weakly. [moca]
mocuuke, *see under* ***ũ*cuuke.**
mocũ, *see under* **ũcũ.**
mocũguo, *see under* **ũcũguo.**
mocũkũ, *see under* **ũcũkũ.**
mocũkũrũkũ, *see under* **cũkũrũkũ.**
mocũwe, *see under* **ũcũwe.**
mogaga, *see under* ***ũ*gaga.**
mogai, *see under* ***ũ*gai.**
mogatha, *see under* ***ũ*gatha.**
mogeni, *see under* ***ũ*geni.**
(mogenyũ), *see under* **ng'enyũ.**
mogerero, *see under* ***ũ*gerero.**
mogima, *see under* ***ũ*gima.**
mogunyu, *see under* ***ũ*gunyu.**
mogũmbi, *see under* ***ũ*gũmbi.**
mogũrũki, *see under* ***mũ*gũrũki.**
mogũũta, *see under* ***kĩ*gũũta.**
mogwati, *see under* ***ũ*gwati.**
moheani, *see under* ***ũ*heani.**
moheenania, *see under* ***ũ*heenania.**
mohere, *see under* ***ũ*here.**
mohiki, *see under* ***mũ*hiki.**
mohinga, *see under* ***ũ*hinga.**
mohĩnju, *see* ***ũ*hĩnju.**
mohonokio, *see under* ***ũ*honokio.**
mohooreri, *see under* ***ũ*hooreri.**
mohoro, *see under* ***ũ*horo.**
mohoti, *see under* ***ũ*hoti.**
mohoyo, *see under* ***ũ*hoyo.**
moi, ~, n. (III), very thick gruel or porridge; simpleton, fool, dolt, poor-spirited person; (N.K.) ugly, ill-favoured person. ***kĩ*moi**, ***i-***, n. fool, dolt; cf. *kĩ*rimũ, *gĩ*thayo; (N.K.) simpleton, poor-spirited person, muff; cf. *ka*moo. ***ka*moi**, ***tũ-***, n. (N.K.) stingy, close-fisted person. ***ũ*moi**, n. cl. 14 only, simplicity. [cf. moyoha]
moigania, *see under* ***rĩu*gania.**
moigĩrĩria / moigĩrĩrio, *see under* **mbugĩrĩrio.**
moimĩrĩro, *see under* ***rĩu*mĩro.**
moimĩro, *see under* ***rĩu*mĩro.**
moina, *see under* ***rĩu*na.**
moinũro, *see under* ***rĩu*nũro.**
moira, *see under* ***rĩu*ra.**
moirĩro, *see under* ***rĩu*rĩro.**
mokarau, *see under* ***ũ*karau.**
mokaratha, *see under* ***ũ*karatha.**
mokarĩ, *see under* ***ũ*karĩ.**
mokaru, *see under* ***ũ*karu.**
(mokenge), *see under* ***ga*kenge.**
mokirĩrĩria, *see under* ***ũ*kirĩrĩria.**
mokĩa, *see under* ***ũ*kĩa.**
mokĩgu, *see under* ***ũ*kĩgu.**
mokĩro, *see under* ***rĩũ*kĩro.**
moko, *see under* ***gu*oko.**
mokombo, *see under* **ngombo.**
mokũrũ, *see under* ***ũ*kũrũ.**
mokũũri, *see under* ***ũ*kũũri.**
momaathi, *see under* ***ũ*maathi.**
momaramari, *see under* ***ũ*maramari.**
momo / momo-momo, ideo. (I), descr. of trees, crops, &c., being blown down by the wind or flattened by some other agency.
mũ*momoko**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), downfall, collapse, ruin; cf. *mu*omoko. [momoka]
momora, v.t. (II), demolish (a building); knock down, flatten (crops); fell (trees); cf. tharia. **ĩmomora**, refl. **momamomora**, dim. **momoranga**, diff. flatten a little more. **momorana**, rec. (of trees, walls, crops) bring one another down.

momorania, caus. rec. demolish completely (a house, &c., that has needed demolishing for a long time). **momoranīra**, app. rec. **momoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **momorithia**, d. caus. **momorera**, app. **momorerera**, inten. **momoka**, v.i. topple down, collapse, fall in; be, become, demolished. **momokanga**, diff. **momokana**, rec. topple down completely. **momokania**, caus. rec. **momokanīra**, app. rec. **momokanīria**, caus. app. rec. **momokia**, caus. **momokera**, app. 1. collapse, fall, upon. 2. (of body of people, herd of animals, &c.) break up, break into run; (of ants) swarm; fall upon in a body.

kī*momora**, ***i-, n. (II), a moving crowd, pouring forward; (of things) knocking one another down (like skittles). [*see* momora]

mombora, *see under* ***rī*ombora**.

kī*mone**, ***i-, n. (VII), eyelid.

monene, *see under* ***ū*nene**.

moni, **~**, n. (III), lobe of ear.

***tū*mononi** [tūmonooni], n. cl. 13 (VIII), remains of crops in abandoned field.

monora, v.t. (II), open (eyes, flowers, blossom); cf. thūndia. ***ī*monora**, refl. **monamonora**, dim. **monoranga**, diff. **monorana**, rec. **monorania**, caus. rec. **monoranīra**, app. rec. **monoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **monoria**, caus. cause to emerge, appear; ~ *maitho*, open eyes wide; ~ *mboco*, shell beans. **monorithia**, d. caus. **monoreka**, st. pot. **monorera**, app. **monoreria**, caus. app. **monoka**, v.i. 1. be peeled, open; cf. carīka. 2. peep out; (of sun, moon) begin to show above horizon. 3. (of people with eye trouble) peer. **monokanga**, diff. **monokana**, rec. **monokania**, caus. rec. **monokanīra**, app. rec. **monokanīria**, caus. app. rec. **monokia**, caus. **monokithia**, d. caus. **monokera**, app. **monokeria**, caus. app.

monoru, *see under* ***ū*noru**.

monda, v.t. (II), crush, squeeze together (esp. with hands); cf. kūmba. **mondamonda** / **momonda**, dim. **mondamondora**, *see* mondora. **mondanga**, diff. **mondania**, caus. rec. **mondanīra**, app. rec. **mondanīria**, caus. app. rec. **mondithia**, d. caus. **mondeka**, st. pot. **mondera**, app. **mondora**, conv. pulverize, squash, smash, strike a smashing blow; ~ *ngwacī*, *irio*, eat potatoes (food) with gusto; cf. monja, tumbera, mendera, tumbetha. **mondoranga**, diff. conv. **mondorana**, rec. conv. 1. (of perishables, e.g. fruits, &c.) crush one another. 2. (coll.) wrestle; (of women) fight. **mondorania**, caus. rec. **mondoranīra**, app. rec. **mondoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **mondorithia**, d. caus. **mondoreka**, st. pot. **mondorera**, app. **mondorerera**, inten. **mondoka**, neut. (of potatoes) become well roasted, cooked.

ka*monde** / ***ka*mūndī**, ***tū-, n. (II), tree (*Hagenia anthelmintica*); cf. *mū*thithikū, *mw*enyere.

mondo, **~**, n. (I), 1. skin bag (esp. one used by medicine-man to carry the paraphernalia of his profession); *gū*thwo nī ~, be affected by witchcraft. 2. satchel, pocket; ~ *ya marūa*, (rare) envelope; *see* mbahaca; *ītheca na* (*kahiū*) *ka* ~, *see under* ītheca; cf. *kī*ondo, *mū*huko. ***kī*mondo**, ***i-***, n. 1. big satchel. 2. a personal nickname. ***ka*mondo**, ***tū-***, n. small bag, pocket.

mū*mondo**, ***mī-, n. (I), 1. a tree (*Hagenia abyssinica*) cf. *mw*enyere, *mū*thithikū. 2. a tree (*Brayera anthelmintica*).

mondoe, **~**, n. (VIII), sp. of sweet potato; cf. ngwacī.

mondwe, *see under* ***mu*ondwe**.

kī*mongoro**, ***i-, n. (I), sugar-cane shoot which has travelled some distance under ground before emerging (juicier and so valued in time of drought).

mong'o, **~**, n. (IV), 1. cow with large upstanding horns, bought with bull or ox. 2. drinking-horn; *kunda na* ~, take a hornful (as is fitting among friends). 3. (with cl. 1/2 concords) close friend, pal of same age-set; ~*!*, *wa* ~*!*, *wanyua* ~*!*, *thua* ~*!*, mutual greeting between men of same age-set; cf. wakinī, wanyua. ***kī*mong'o**, ***i-***, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull with upstanding horns. [cf. Ma. OL-MONG'O]

monja, v.t. (II), 1. lick lips after delicious, tasty, meal; eat with gusto; cf. menja. 2. drink from bottle, calabash; (of child, calf) suck. ***ī*monja**,

refl. lick one's lips with relish. **monjamonja**, dim. make lapping, sucking, sipping, sounds. **monjamonjora**, conv. dim., *see* monjora. **monjanga**, diff. **monjania**, caus. rec. **monjanĩra**, app. rec. **monjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **monjithia**, d. caus. **monjeka**, st. pot. **monjera**, app. **monjora**, conv. suck down, suck up with vigour; drink from narrow-mouthed gourd, suck dry; cf. hombora. 2. rob, strip, by guile. 3. flatter; ~ *kanua*, be very talkative; cf. anjanja. **ĩmonjora**, refl. conv.; ~ *iromo*, lick one's lips with satisfaction. **monjoranga**, diff. conv. **monjoranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **monjoria**, caus. conv. **monjorithia**, d. caus. **monjoreka**, st. pot. **monjorera**, app. conv. 1. drink from narrow-mouthed vessel at, for. 2. talk sweetly to sb. when flattering or deceiving him.

-monjore, a. (I), talkative; *kanua* ~, *see under ka*nua. [monja]

monyanya, *see under* ***ũ*nyanya.**

kĩ*monye, *i-, n. (I), 1. a newborn child, a finely built person. 2. (of a young man) a sleek type; (of a calf) a sleek and silky specimen. [*see* monyoka]

monyinyi, *see under* ***ũ*nyinyi.**

monyo, ideo. (I), expr. of: slipping out, off, or away, escaping. **monyomonyo**, ideo. descr. of: 1. slipping, sloughing, peeling. 2. a dog or pig eating sth. sloppy.

monyora, v.t. (II), 1. peel, rub, skin off; graze. 2. squeeze out, squash, with fingers. **ĩmonyora**, refl. 1. skin, hurt, oneself. 2. clean one's own wound, keep oneself clean. **monyamonyora**, dim. **monyoranga**, diff. **monyorana**, rec. **monyorania**, caus. rec. rip open a wound completely, accidentally, badly. **monyoranĩra**, app. rec. **monyoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **monyorithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be skinned, hurt. **monyoreka**, st. pot. **monyorera**, app. **monyoroka**, neut. peel off, be peeled off. **monyororoka**, inten. slip, spin, round without gripping. **monyoka**, v.i. 1. be, become, skinned; (of well-cooked peas, beans, potatoes in their skins) slip out of skin. 2. (of animals) get out of trap (leaving skin, fur, feathers, behind). **monyokia**, caus. give birth to; cf. ciara. **monyokithia**, d. caus. **monyokera**, app. **monyokeria**, caus. app.

moo, ideo. (U), expr. the lowing of a cow deprived of its calf.

ka*moo, *tũ-, n. (VII), simpleton, callow little chap; cf. *ka*moi.

mora, *see under* ***rĩ*ũra.**

moraaro, *see under* ***kĩ*raaro.**

moraihu, *see under* ***ũ*raihu.**

morambu, *see under* ***ũ*rambu.**

morata, *see under* ***ũ*rata.**

morathi, *see* ***ũ*rathi.**

moraya, *see under* ***ũ*raya.**

kĩ*more, *i-, n. (III), simple, good-hearted person; mild, gentle, guileless, submissive person; cf. *kĩ*moi.

moremi, *see under* ***ũ*remi.**

moremu, *see under* ***ũ*remu.**

mori [moori], ~, n. (I), 1. heifer, young cow not yet calved. 2. young banana-tree, sucker. ~ *yunagwo mũtwe nĩ gũciara*, the young banana-tree has its head broken in fruit-bearing. *See* mbũi. 3. *kĩa* ~ (*kĩa*~), sth. striking; *kiugo gĩkĩ nĩ kĩa*~, this is a word of wisdom, an epigram, a rebuke.

moria [mooria], v.t. (I), 1. beat (in a game played by two people walking, each looking for a rare plant on his side of the road or path). 2. (of animals in crops) trample down; (of wind) beat down. 3. plaster down (hair) with oil; rub sth. over with fat, oil, or paint (using hands). **ĩmoria**, refl. **moramoria**, dim. **morangia**, diff. **morangania**, rec. diff. **morania**, rec. **moranĩria**, app. rec. **moreka**, st. pot. **moreria**, app.

moria, *see under* ***rĩ*ũria.**

morigiti, *see under* ***ũ*rigiti.**

morigithathi, *see under* ***i*rigithathi.**

moriku, *see under* ***ũ*riku.**

morimũ, *see under* ***kĩ*rimũ.**

morirĩkano, *see under* ***ũ*rirĩkano.**

moriru, *see under* ***ũ*riru.**

morirũ, *see under* ***ũ*rirũ.**

moritu, *see under* ***ũ*ritu.**

morĩithio, *see under* ***ũ*rĩithio.**

morĩri, *see under* ***ũ*rĩri.**

morĩro, *see under* ***rĩ*ũrĩro.**

kĩ*moro, *i-, n. (I), hunger, shortage of food, famine; cf. ng'aragu, wathima.

***ũ*moro** [ũmooro], n. cl. 14 (III?), murram; cf. maramu.

morogi, *see under* ***ũ*rogi.**

morori [mooroori], ~, n. (IX), 1. a straggler, stray animal. 2. couch

grass; cf. thangari. **kĩmorori**, *i-*, n. 1. a kind of low creeping plant apparently with no beginning or end. 2. a blind person; one who has lost his faculties; a stray animal or person. [ũra]

morugarĩ, *see under* **ũrugarĩ**.

morumathĩ, *see under* **ũrumathĩ**.

(morume), *see under* **ũrume**.

morutani, *see under* **ũrutani**.

moruu, *see under* **ũruu**.

morũrũ, *see under* **ũrũrũ**.

mota, v.t. (II), 1. rub on an excess of oil, fat. 2. beat badly; cf. mita. **ĩmota**, refl. **motamota**, dim. **motanga**, diff. **motana**, rec. **motanĩra**, app. rec. **motanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **motithia**, d. caus. **moteka**, st. pot. **motera**, app. **motora**, conv. make soft, soften; knead; cook, roast (potatoes so that they are fully cooked). **motorũo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ mũrimũ*, be enfeebled by illness. **ĩmotora**, refl. (of child) keep on crying for no reason whatever. **motamotora**, dim. **motoranga**, diff. **motorana**, rec. **motorania**, caus. rec. **motoranĩra**, app. rec. **motoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **motorithia**, d. caus. **motorithĩria**, app. d. caus. have (potatoes, yams, &c.) well cooked, roasted, for sb., at a place. **motorera**, app. **motoka**, neut. (of potatoes, &c., when fully cooked) be, become, soft, mushy, pappy; cf. ororoa. **motamotoka**, dim. neut. **motokanga**, diff. neut. **motokangia**, caus. diff. neut. **motokanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **motokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **motokia**, caus. neut.; ~ *ngwacĩ*, let the potatoes be well cooked, roasted. **ĩmotokia**, refl. caus. neut. **motokithia**, d. caus. neut. **motokeka**, st. pot. neut. **motokera**, app. neut. **motokeria**, caus. app.

mota, *see under* **ũta**.

motaarani, *see under* **ũtaarani**.

motana, *see under* **ũtana**.

motaũri, *see under* **ũtaũri**.

motaũro, *see under* **ndaũro**.

mote, ~, n. (III), 1. thick, pasty gruel made from millet, ground dry, flavoured with soda. 2. thick-headed, stupid person; fat-head.

moteithio, *see under* **ũteithio**.

motenderũ, *see under* **ũtenderũ**.

motonga, *see under* **ũtonga**.

(motugi), *see under* **ũtugi**.

motukũ, *see under* **ũtukũ**.

motumumu, *see under* **ũtumumu**.

motune, *see under* **ũtune**.

motungati, *see under* **ũtungati**.

motungatĩri, *see under* **ũtungatĩri**.

motungu, *see under* **ũtungu**.

motunyani, *see under* **ũtunyani**.

moturi, *see under* **ũturi**.

motũũru, *see under* **ũtũũru**.

mothaka, *see under* **ũthaka**.

mothamaki, *see under* **ũthamaki**.

motharia, *see under* **ũtharia**.

(mothayo), *see under* **ũthayo**.

motheri, *see under* **ũtheri**.

mothethũko, *see under* **ũthethũko**.

mothingu, *see under* **ũthingu**.

mothitarabu, *see under* **ũthitarabu**.

kĩmotho, *i-*, n. (II), 1. left-handedness; *mũndũ wa* ~, a left-handed person; *oya na* ~, lift up with the left hand. 2. nickname for a left-handed person; cf. *kĩrienye*. **ũmotho**, n. cl. 14 only, left-hand side; *mwena wa* ~, *guoko kwa* ~, on the left.

mothoni, *see under* **mũthoni**.

(mothondekani), *see under* **ũthondekani**.

mothuthi, *see under* **ũthuthi**.

mothũ, *see under* **ũthũ**.

mothũmbi, *see under* **ũthũmbi**.

mowa, *see under* **rĩũwa**.

moya [mooya], v.t. (I), massage, give pre-natal massage to alter position of foetus; cf. cocora. **ĩmoya**, refl. **moyamoya**, dim. **moyanga**, diff. **moyana**, rec. **moyania**, caus. rec. **moyanĩra**, app. rec. **moyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **moithia**, d. caus. **moeka**, st. pot. **moera**, app.

moyoha, v.i. (I), be soft, cowardly, over-cautious, faint-hearted; be, a milk sop, a simpleton. **moyohanga**, diff. **moyohangia**, caus. diff. **moyohia**, caus.

moyoyo, *see under* **muoyoyo**.

mu, ideo. (U), descr. of sound of heavy blow; *hũra, gũtha* ~, give a good whack.

mukana, v.i. (II), be at enmity with one another, be at daggers drawn; *see* muku.

muku, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), enmity, bad blood, feud; *gĩa* ~ *na*, be at enmity with; cf. *ũthũ*. **mũmuku**, *a-*, n. enemy; cf. thũ.

kĩmumu [kĩmuumu], *i-*, n. (I), conglomeration, mass, lump, e.g. of food; ~ *kĩa matarũ*, a concentration

of boats, a fleet of boats; *andũ me* ~, people in the mass, the community; *-a* ~, communal; *wendia wa indo* ~, wholesale trade, buying or selling in bulk.

mumu-mumu, ideo. (I), the sound given out by a non-resonant thing when lightly struck or tapped (e.g. an unripe gourd, a pumpkin, the distended stomach of a goat or person, an earthenware pot).

mumunga, v.i. (II), talk with one's mouth shut; talk to oneself in an undertone; complain or grumble to oneself; mumble, murmur, hum to oneself; cf. ng'ung'ua. **mumamumunga**, dim. **mumunganga**, diff. **mumunganía**, caus. rec. **mumunganĩra**, assoc. **mumunganĩria**, caus. assoc. **mumungĩra**, app.

kĩmumunga, *i-*, n. (VIII), solid mass, hunk, chunk (e.g. a yam corm, a lump of meat); cf. *kĩ*nuku.

mumungo, ~, n. (III), mumbling, murmuring, humming to oneself; gossip, covert talk; cf. njukũ, *mũ*huhu, *mũ*huhungo. [mumunga]

kĩmumungwa / kĩmungumwa, *i-*, n. (VIII), a thing in its entirety, all in one piece; a round lump, ball of food held in the hand; cf. *kĩ*mumunga.

mumunya, v.t. (II), 1. kiss (not regarded as decorous in public except for mother and child). 2. suck (sweets, a cut, &c.), mouth; (of toothless person) munch. **ĩmumunya**, refl.; ~ *mĩromo*, wet dry lips with tongue. **mumunyamumunya**, dim. **mumunyanga**, diff. **mumunyana**, rec. **mumunyanía**, caus. rec. **mumunyanĩra**, app. rec. **mumunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mumunyithia**, d. caus. **mumunyĩka**, st. pot. **mumunyĩra**, app. **mumunyũra**, conv. rub away (anything friable); (of rain-water) wear away clods of earth, break down lumps of dry mud. **mumunyũka**, neut. (of ochre, &c.) be soft, chalky, come off on the fingers; (of bark of rotten tree, soft rock, &c.) flake off. **mumunyũkĩra**, app. neut.

mumuthũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of disintegration; *see* mumuthũra.

mumuthũra, v.t. (II), break up, break away, disintegrate; cause to fall away, flake off. **mumuthũranga**, diff. **mumuthũrana**, rec. break one another up. **mumuthũrania**, caus. rec. break away completely. **mumuthũranĩra**, app. rec. **mumuthũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mumuthũrithia**, d. caus. assist in the breaking away of sth. dry, soft, and porous. **mumuthũka / mimithũka**, v.i. disintegrate, rot and break up; (of wood of old tree) become powdery; (of soil on road, in railway cutting, &c.) break up and fall away; (of old mud plaster on hut wall) flake off; (of lump of mud exposed to rain) break down. **mumuthũkanga**, diff. **mumuthũkana**, rec. disintegrate entirely. **mumuthũkanĩra**, app. rec. **mumuthũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **mumuthũkia**, caus. **mumuthũkĩka**, st. pot. **mumuthũkĩra**, app. **mumuthũkĩria**, caus. app.

munia, v.t. & i. (I), 1. make a sound, give out a secret; *ndaigana kũ*~, he did not say a word. 2. keep a secret, connive at (a theft, &c.), ~ *icio*, keep all we have said to yourself.

munu, ~, n. (VII), name given to a ewe with cropped ears. ***kĩmunu***, *i-*, n. 1. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to a ram with cropped ears. 2. a person with unpierced earlobes, unstretched ears; cf. -mure.

munda, v.t. (II), 1. pierce, stab; cf. theca. 2. begin, commence; *tukĩ*~ *gũthiĩ*, we started to go. **ĩmunda**, refl. pierce oneself badly. **mundanga**, diff. **mundana**, rec. **mundania**, caus. rec.; ~ (*na njĩra*), follow one another (along a path). **mundanĩra**, app. rec. **mundanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. eat with gusto at the same time as. 2. put two or more large logs on the fire at the same time. 3. begin at the same time as. **mundanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. stick into, thrust at, stick (a needle, &c.) into sth. tough. 2. put some more logs on the fire. 3. burn sb. with a torch by mistake. **mundia**, caus. 1. ~ *mwaki*, set fire to; ~ *rũtungu*, stick a log into the fire. 2. ~ *irio*, eat with gusto, fill the mouth. 3. *mbũtũ ĩkĩ*~, the company started to move (in ranks or single file). **mundithia**, d. caus. 1. ~ *gũthiĩ*, begin to go. 2. assist in piercing, inoculating; have pierced, inoculated. 3. have logs put on fire in house, light fire on pile of logs in wood-distillation. 4. ~ *nyondo*, (of boy and girl, man and

woman) embrace intimately. 5. assist, encourage, sb. to eat food. **mundithangia**, diff. d. caus. **mundithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. put end to end; ~ *ndungu*, arrange logs in such a way that burning ends meet; cf. turumithania. 2. foment enmity between, set against one another; ~ *ndeto*, pass word from one to another, from mouth to mouth; cf. ' ringanĩrĩria. **mundithanĩria**, app. d. caus. **mundĩka**, st. pot. **mundĩra**, app. pierce at, for. **ĩmundĩra**, refl. app. **mundĩrĩra**, inten.; cf. thecerera. **ĩmundĩrĩra**, refl. inten. 1. pierce and cause trouble. 2. fall to; ~ *kũrĩra*, burst into tears. 3. (of a sharp object) lodge itself in. **ĩmundĩrĩria**, refl. caus. app. (of sth. sharp) lodge itself in sth. tough, hard.

***kĩ*mundĩro**, ***i*-**, n. (III), place for piercing or stabbing, place in the neck where a beast is pricked or cut by a blocked arrow when blood is required for drinking. [munda].

***kĩ*mundo**, n. (III); *theca na rũhiũ* ~, pierce with a sword by stabbing; cf. *kĩ*ingwete. [munda]

mundui, ~, n. (XI), bustard, ground-hornbill; cf. *mu*unguku.

ĩmunguria [ĩmunguuria], v. refl. (II), (of a child asking or crying for sth.) whine, whimper; be bashful, embarrassed; cf. ng'ung'ura. **ĩmungamunguria**, dim. **ĩmungurangia**, diff. **ĩmungurithia**, d. caus.

munya, v.t. (I), 1. pull out by the roots, pull up; ~ *nderu*, pluck hairs from the chin; ~ *njoya*, pluck a bird; ~ *riya*, pull up weeds; cf. kũũra. 2. suck. **ĩmunya**, refl. 1. go, be off, run, hurry, make oneself scarce, take oneself off. 2. (of a tree) uproot itself. **munyamunya**, dim. suck rapidly like a calf. **munyamunyũra**, conv. dim. **munyamunyũka**, neut. dim. **munyanga**, diff. **munyana**, rec. **munyania**, caus. rec. **munyanĩra**, app. rec. **munyithia**, d. caus. **munyithania**, rec. d. caus. **munyĩka**, st. pot. **munyĩra**, app. **munyĩrĩra**, inten. **munyũra**, conv. 1. uproot, pluck up. 2. shred in pieces; tear off (hair from skins, &c.); pluck (a fowl). **ĩmunyũra**, refl. conv. 1. (coll.) (of hair on skins) come off of itself. 2. be off, make oneself scarce. **munyũranga**, diff. conv. **munyũrana**, rec. conv. **munyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **munyũrũrania**, caus. rec. inten. pluck (off) roughly. **munyũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **munyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **munyũria**, caus. conv. **munyũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **munyũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **munyũrĩra**, app. conv. **munyũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **munyũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **munyũka** / (N.K.) **minyũka**, neut. 1. be uprooted, plucked, pulled out. 2. be rubbed off, abraded, shredded; cf. cũnũka. 3. (of hair from hide of emaciated animal) come off; cf. miũka. 4. (of nail) come out. 5. hurry up and go. **munyũkana**, rec. neut. come out entirely. **munyũkania**, caus. rec. neut. 1. pull out entirely. 2. ~ *na*, start off, hurry off with sb. **munyũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **munyũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **munyũkia**, caus. neut. **munyũkithia**, d. caus. ~ *ng'ombe*, cause cattle to run. **munyũkĩra**, app. neut. **munyũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

munyi, ~, n. (III), rhinoceros; cf. huria. [Ma. E-MUNY]

***ma*munyo**, n. cl. 6 (I), strips of fur, esp. of colobus monkey (used for decorating ceremonial staves of boy candidates for circumcision); *see* ndorothi. [munya]

munyu, ideo. (II/I), descr. of pulling up, pulling out, uprooting. **munyu-munyu**, ideo. 1. expr. repetition of above act (as in pulling up maize or bean plants at harvest, gathering sweet-potato vines for fodder, &c.) 2. descr. of the tugging of a baby at the breast. [munya]

***kĩ*munyũrũ**, ***i*-**, n. (XII), sth. easily pulled to pieces; ~ *kĩa mũrengeti*, a cheap, poor-textured blanket. [munya]

muo, rare eccentric form, *see* **guo**.

***ka*muoyo**, *see under* ***mu*oyo**.

mura [muura], v.t. (I), 1. shear, pluck wool from sheep. 2. cut hair with scissors; cut ringlets of hair here and there from a man's head (in connexion with death-cleansing ceremonies). 3. crop (ears); cf. hukũra, bura. **muramura**, dim. **muranga**, diff. **murana**, rec. **murania**, caus. rec. **muranĩra**, app. rec. **muranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **murithia**, d. caus. **murĩka**, st. pot. **murĩra**, app. **murĩrĩra**, inten.

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) **mure**, *see* (*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) **bure**.

-mure, a (II), cropped; *mũndũ mũ~ matũ*, person whose ear-lobes have not been pierced and stretched in the traditional manner; cf. *kĩ*murumuru, *ka*bure. [mura]

rũmuru, n. cl. 11 only (III), 1. mosquito, mosquitoes; cf. *rũa*gĩ. 2. gnats, midges; cf. *rũ*ũmburura.

kĩmurumuru, *i-*, n. (V), person with cropped (unpierced) ears; cf. -mure.

murutia, v.t. (I), 1. take goats a long way letting them feed as they go. 2. (of young warrior groups) go from village to village demanding dues. **murutangia**, diff. **murutithia**, d. caus.

kĩmurutũ, *i-*, n. (V), concourse, company, throng, unwieldy group, mob.

murũ, n. cl. 14 only (XII), grace, forbearance, mercy; betterment, being in better case, more tolerable; *gũkũ kwĩ heho nene, gwitũ kwĩ ~*, it is very cold here, it is better with us; *gũtiatigarirũo wa ~*, there was no survivor (none who received quarter); *o na athuuri me ~ nĩ ũndũ matiũĩ ũhoro wa Ngai*, the elders are more excusable for they are ignorant of the word of God; *mbũri ĩo nĩ ya kuuga ~*, the (one) goat (paid by a thief who has turned king's evidence) is for crying mercy; cf. *mu*utio, gaaci, kaha. **muramurũ**, n. a little better state of affairs. [cf. Ma. E-MURO]

mutha [muutha], v.t. (I), make an allegation against, slander; cf. igĩrĩra *kĩgenyo*.

muthubarĩ, *see* ***mũthubarĩ***.

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) **muunge**, *see under* ***muunge***.

kamuutio, *see under* ***muutio***.

mũ-, conc. prefix (U), n. & a.c. cl. 1 and 3; a.c. cl. 14.

mũ-, subj. p. (U), 2nd pers. pl., you (ye); *see* inyuĩ.

kamũcere, *see* ***mũcere***.

kamũciĩ, *see under* ***mũciĩ***.

kamũcinga, *see under* ***mũcinga***.

kamũcu, ***tũ-***, n. (II), trypanosomiasis; cf. mira, thiga.

kamũgambo, *see under* ***mũgambo***.

kamũgate, *see under* ***mũgate***.

kamũgũnda, *see under* ***mũgũnda***.

kamũhĩa, *see under* ***mũhĩa***.

kamũhua, *see under* ***mũhua***.

kamũhũto, *see under* ***mũhũto***.

kamũihũra-nyama, ***tũmiihura-nyama***; ***kaihũra-nyama***, ***tũ-***; n. (XI-I), genet, skunk.

kamũingĩ, *see under* ***mũingĩ***.

kamũkereni, *see under* ***mũkereni***.

kamũkiha, *see under* ***mũkiha***.

kĩmũkũyu, *see* ***mũkũyũ***.

mũmũya, v.i. (II), become wasted, thin, weak; cf. moca, hĩnja. **ĩmũmũya**, refl. **mũmamũmũya**, dim. **mũmũyanga**, diff. **mũmũyana**, rec. become weak. **mũmũyania**, caus. rec. **mũmũyanĩra**, assoc. **mũmũyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **mũmũiya**, caus. **mũmũithia**, d. caus. **mũmũĩka**, st. pot. **mũmũĩra**, app.

mũno, adv. (U), much, very, very much; *uga ~*, speak up; *teng'era ~*, run fast; *nĩ mũteme ~*, he is badly cut; *nĩ mũtheki ~*, he laughs a lot; *nĩ mũnyui ~*, he is a heavy drinker; cf. ma, ũũru.

kamũndĩ, *see* ***kamonde***.

kĩmũndĩ (N.K.), *see* ***kĩmũrĩ***.

kĩmũndĩrĩri / ***kĩmundĩrĩri***, *i-*, n. (VI), string of animals or people, column, procession; *mbura ~*, long-continued rains, long succession of rains; cf. *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*nyongoro, mũcũnjũrĩ, *mũ*rũmanĩrĩro, *mũ*kũikũ, *mũ*nyiginyigi, *mũ*kwĩrĩ. [munda]

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) **mũndũ**, *see under* ***mũndũ***.

kamũndũrume, *see under* ***mũndũrũme***.

kamũnyago, *see* ***mũnyago***.

kamũnyonge, ***tũmĩnyonge***, n. (VII), infant school, kindergarten, nursery school.

kĩmũrĩ, *i-*; ***rũmũrĩ***, ***mũrĩ***; n. (I), taper, torch; lighted faggot used as torch; crude candle of wax or tallow used by medicine-men in certain homestead ceremonies and as lamp; cf. *gĩ*cinga, tawa. ***kamũrĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. splinter of wood used as taper giving just enough light to see whether pot is boiling. [mũrĩka]

mũrĩka, v.t. & i. (I), cast a light, shine, on, illumine; *rehe kĩmũrĩ ũmũrĩke nyũngũ*, bring a lighted splinter and light up the pot (let me see what I am doing). 2. (of maize) put out tassels from young cobs; cf. mira, cenenia. 3. (of plants, shrubs) blossom, flower, cf. menũka, tumũka, canũka. **ĩmũrĩka**, refl. **mũramũrĩka**, dim. **mũrĩkanga**, diff. **mũrĩkana**, rec. **mũrĩkanĩra**, assoc. and app. rec. **mũrĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc., &c. **mũ-**

rĩkithia, d. caus. **mũrĩkĩka**, st. pot. **mũrĩkĩra**, app. 1. cast a light, at, for. 2. blossom, flower, at. **mũrĩkĩrĩra**, inten. light up a particular spot for sb.

***kĩ*mũrukĩ**, *see under* ***mũ*rukĩ**.

***kĩ*mũrutũ**, *see* ***kĩ*murutũ**.

***ka*mũrũme**, *see under* ***mũ*rũme**.

***ka*mũtendemo**, *see* ***mũ*tendemo**.

***ka*mũtĩ**, *see under* ***mũ*tĩ**.

***kĩ*mũtugo**, *see* ***mũ*tugo**.

***kĩ*mũthũrũriga**, *see* ***mũ*thũrũriga**.

***kĩ*mũthingirima**, *see* ***mũ*thingirima**.

***kĩ*mũthiringo**, *see under* ***mũ*thiringo**.

ũmũthĩ [ũmũũthĩ], n. cl. 14 (IX), (used also as adv.) today; ~ *nĩguo kuurire*, today indeed it has rained; *see mũthĩ*.

(*kĩ*-) (*ka*-) mwana, *see under* ***mw*ana**.

***ka*mwanake**, *see under* ***mw*anake**.

-mwe, p.a. (U), 1. one; (with pl. nouns) some; *andũ a~*, some of the people. 2. with meanings dep. on class concord: (*a*) *rĩ~*, once; *rĩ~ na rĩ~*, sometimes; *o rĩ~*, straight away, now at once. (*b*) *rũ~*, at one; *me rũ~*, they are in company, together, in sth.; *matirĩ rũ~*, they are not united, do not belong to the same ground, have no connexion; *tuma rũ~ na*, be in league with; *ikara o rũ~*, live in unity; *gĩa rũ~ na*, be united with. (*c*) *ka~*, once (ordinal number). (*d*) *ũndũ ũ~ na*, the same thing as. (*e*) *ha~*, together. (*f*) *kũ~*, the same place; *see also mũ*mwe, mwemwe.

***mũ*mwe** [mũũmwe], n. (I), single person or thing; *ndĩ wa ~*, I am the only child in the family; *mwana wa ~*, an only child.

***ka*mweke**, *see under* ***mw*eke**.

mwemwe, n. (I), single person or thing; *irigũ rĩa ~*, the one mature banana on the topmost hand of a stem (not eaten by children for fear of casting the evil eye on brothers and sisters). ***kĩ*mwemwe**, (*i*-), n. sth. singled out, special; *gũtirĩ cira wa ~*, judgement knows no discrimination; *nĩĩ ndĩ ~*, I am an only child; *ng'ombe ya ~*, a favourite cow (on which one can depend).

mwembe, n. (III), (used in songs only, confined to young people) said to be an attitude of bravado adopted in dance, also the name of a political song current in the years 1929–30.

***ka*mweneni**, *see* ***mw*eneni**.

***ka*mwende**, n. cl. 1/2 concords (II), favourite child; pet name given to a favourite child; cf. *i*tote. [enda]

***ka*mwengũ**, *see under* ***mw*engũ**.

***ka*mwere**, *see under* ***mw*ere**.

***ka*mwĩhembe**, *see* ***mw*ĩhembe**.

***ka*mwĩrĩ**, *see under* ***mw*ĩrĩ**.

***ka*mwĩtiiro**, *see under* ***mw*ĩtiiro**.

MB

mba, ~; **ũba**, **mba**; n. (III), (N.K.) anything given, lent, or paid, on the assumption that it will be returned if demanded, or is due to be handed back, or if the transaction is revoked; *~ yakwa ĩrĩhagwo na ĩngĩ*, what is given by me has to be paid for with another (like it); *ka ~ yaku, nengera yakwa*, here is what you gave me, return what I gave you.

mbaa [mbaaa], ~, n. (VII), frost, intense cold; cf. heho, kĩa.

mbaaco, ~, n. (I), 1. crookedness; *gĩa ~ maitho*, have a squint; *gĩa ~ magũrũ*, be bow-legged; cf. mbogoro.

mbaage, *see under* ***i*baage**.

mbaara, ~, n. (VIII), fighting, a fight; violence, strife of any kind; argument, enmity; *tũtirĩ na ~ nao*, there is no strife between us; *tũtirĩ na ~ nake*, I have no quarrel with him; *rũa ~ na*, fight with sb.; cf. ndathano, hũrano, *i*rũa.

mbabu [mbaabu] / **babu** [baabu] / **mbathi**[2] [mbaathi] / **bathi** [baathi], ~, n. (I), bath-tub, bath-room, bath. [E.]

mbaburũ[1] / **mboburũ** / **baburũ**, ~, n. (IX), *mũgate wa ~*, European type of bread. [Sw. BOFULO]

mbaburũ[2], ~, n. (IX?); *mũũnyũ wa ~*, dry encrusted saline deposit at saltlick; cf. ng'aro.

mbacici, ~, n. (VII), largess, free gift, sth. added over and above a transaction. [Sw. BAKSHISHI]

mbagathi[1] [mbagaathi], ~; ***mũ*bagathi** [mũbagaathi], *a-*; n. (III), porter, labourer. [Sw. MPAGAZI]

Mbagathi[2] [mbagaathi] n. (III), the River Athi. [cf. Ma. EM-BAGASI]

mbage, ~, n. (VII), big ear-lobe like a rabbit's; cf. mbege. ***kĩ*bage**, *i-*, n. person with large rabbit-like ear-lobes. ***ma*bage**, n. cl. 6 only, large ear-lobes, large prominent ears; cf. *ma*bege.

mbagĩ[1], ~, n. (III), meat from shoulder to leg of both sides of sheep or goat; *~!*, greeting used by those who have shared the ribs at a feast; cf. *i*kengeto. **wambagi**, n. salutation between those who have shared the ribs.

mbagĩ[2], ~, n. (III), self-willed, disobedient person; cf. mbũra-matũ. [aga]

mbagiti, ~, n. (IX), packet. [E.]

mbagĩ, ~, n. (III?), a weed.

mbahaca, ~, n. (IX), envelope. [Sw. BAHASHA]

mbaigũ, ~, n. (II), wall-plate; cf. *mũ*baibũ.

Mbaimbũ, ~, n. (II), Bible; cf. Bibilia. [E.]

mbaire, n. (I), condition of starkness, sticking stiffly at an angle. *Ndatema mũtĩ, waroria mathũmbĩ ~. Rũcuĩrĩ rũa mũndũ mũgo*, (riddle) I cut down a tree and it lay with its top branches sticking up stiffly; (ans.) the woolly lock of a medicine-man.

mbaka[1], ~ n. (III), cat; cf. *mũ*ng'au, nyau. ***ka*baka, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. [Sw. PAKA]

mbaka[2], ~, n. (III), female sheep or goat kept in a hut and hand-fed to improve condition and promote good offspring (its third lamb becomes the perquisite of the feeder; *see mũ*tuĩri).

mbakĩ, *see under* ***mũ*bakĩ**.

mbako, ~, n. (I), 1. notch for bowstring in the end of an arrow; (N.K.) barbed wooden arrow-head. 2. ledge formed by leaving a brick or stone projecting in the course of building.

mbakũri, ~, n. (X), basin, bowl. [Sw. BAKULI]

mbamba, ~, n. (I), cotton plant, raw cotton. [Sw. PAMBA]

mbaniani / maniani, ~, n. (III), Indian trader. [Sw. BANYANI]

mbano, ~, n. (I), notch, cut, mark; ornamental notch carved on wooden articles; trade-mark, ownership mark on the ears of livestock; cf. njano. 2. notch on a multiple-barbed arrow; *see* ndatĩ, *mũ*rarangai. [bana]

mbang'a, *see* **hwang'a**.

mbanji / mbenji, ~, n. (I) badge. [E.]

mbanya, *see* **hinya**.

mbara[1], ~, n. (III), 1. hoop; *ratha ~*, play team game of spearing rolling hoop; *coka ~ nginyo*, go back to one's place in line when taking turns at spearing hoop, go back to where one started in discussion; *thingatĩte o ~ nginyo*, I am still on the same tack. 2. circle of withies used to hold rafters in position at top of conical roof; cf. *ma*kirigici. ***mũ*bara, *mĩ*-**, n. 1. large wooden hoop; steering wheel; rim of bicycle or car used as hoop; *twarithia ~*, propel hoop or rim with piece of string, wood, or wire. 2. joint of meat consisting of loin and rump. ***kĩ*bara**[1], ***i*-**, n. 1. hoop; wheel. 2. circle of sticks holding ends of rafters. 3. coil of wire.

mbara[2], ~, n. (I), 1. scorched shin (caused by sitting too close to the fire); *hĩa ~*, be scorched. 2. name given to ewe of mottled colour (speckled white on a chestnut ground). ***kĩ*bara**[2], ***i*-**, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to a ram of mottled colour.

mbarabu, ~, n. (III), snow; cf. *i*ra, thinũũ. [Sw. BARAFU]

mbaracũ, *see* ***rũ*baracũ**.

mbarara [mbaraara] / **mbatata** [mbataata], ~, n. (VIII), wart, sty.

mbararia, *see under* ***mũ*bararia**.

mbararĩgĩ (N.K.), *see* **ndarariki**.

mbaratha, ~, n. (V), public meeting, council, audience (held by a Government official). [Sw. BARAZA]

mbarathi / mbarathi [mbaraathi], ~, n. (III), horse. [Sw. FARASI]

mbaria, *see* ***rũ*baria**.

mbariĩ, ~, n. (II?), wild cat; sp. of jackal. [cf. Ma. EMBARIE]

mbarika, *see* **harika**.

***ma*mbarita**, *see* ***ma*ambarita**.

mbarĩ, ~, n. (IV), 1. side; cf. *mw*ena. 2. family group, sub-clan, exogamous group; *kwa ~ ya ng'ania*, at the village, in the territory of sub-clan so-and-so (ancestor by whose name the sept is known). *~ ya ngeka maakorirũo matarĩ meka*, the family of 'I'll do it' were found not to have done it. Cf. *mũ*hĩrĩga.

mbarĩki, *see under* ***mũ*bariki**.

mbaru, *see* ***rũ*baru**.

mbaruti, n. cl. 9 (U), gunpowder. [Sw. BARUTI]

mbarũ, n. cl. 9 (IV), nearness of time; *~ ya*, before; *gũtarĩ ~ kũhingũrũo*, open before long, near the hour of opening; *ndirĩ ~ ndĩrarĩkia*, I am not nearly finished; *ndarĩ ~*, he is not at hand; *matirĩ ~ gũũka*, they are not anywhere near coming.

mbarũrũka, ~, n. (IV), a vociferous, fast talker; cf. arĩrĩra.

mbata / mbata [mbaata], n. (IV), turkey, goose, domesticated duck; ~ *mũcinga*, turkey. [Sw. BATA]

mbatarũ, ~, n. (XV), adverse occurrence; *kora* ~, encounter adversity. [batara]

mbatata, *see* **mbarara**.

mbatathia, ~, n. cl. 1/2 (V), mutual term of affection used by girls; cf. *ma*tathia.

mbatĩrĩ, *see* **mbetiri**.

mbato / mbatũ[1], ~, n. (III), ritual accompanying the giving of hospitality to one's clan and age-grade members, as well as friends, prior to initiation; *gwatana* ~, conduct the above ritual; *mũgwatani* ~, *see mũ*gwatani; *njohi ya* ~, beer drunk during the above ritual; *see also mũ*riri-ngi, njohi *ya nyũmba* (*mũhĩrĩga*), *i*rua; cf. *mw*arano.

mbatũ[2], ~, n. (II), act of nipping, a nip; *ngũkũũa* ~*-ĩ!*, I shall pinch you hard (said by mothers threatening to punish children who misbehave); cf. nguca. [bata[2]]

mbatũ[3], *see* **njatũ** *under* **rũatũ**.

mbatũro / njatũro, ~, n. (III), rough planks made by splitting up a log, used for a hut wall. *Mũgũnda wakwa njirigĩte na* ~*? Magego*, (riddle) I have fenced my garden with planks; (ans.) the teeth. Cf. *mũ*hĩrĩgo.

mbatha, ~, n. (VII), sulks, huff, pique (e.g. refusal to take food until one is humoured); sense of grievance, umbrage; aggressiveness, quarrelsomeness; *handa* ~, take up an aggrieved, unco-operative attitude. *Thĩna ndũrĩaga ta* ~, poverty does not pain like a slight. *Bũrũri nduoyagwo na* ~, a nation is not exalted by disunity. Cf. *ũ*gatha, (*rũ*ũmba) *rũ*ũmbio.

mbathi[1] [mbaathi], ~, n. (I), motor bus, municipal bus. [E.]

mbathi[2], *see* **mbabu**.

mbathitora [mbathitoora] / **bathitora / mbaritore** [mbaritoore] / **mbithitora** [mbithitoora], ~, n. (VI), revolver, pistol; cf. *ka*mũcinga. [Sw. BASTOLA]

mbathiya, ~, n. (III), curtain. [Sw. PAZIA]

mbathũ, ~, n. (IV), (N.K.) heavy fog; smoky haze; cf. nundu.

mbaũ, *see* **rũbaũ**.

mbaũni, ~, n. (IX), (money) pound, twenty shillings. [E.]

mbaũrũa (N.K.), *see* **njaũrũa**.

mbawa, ~, n. (III), large size; (*ngui ya*) ~, large dog; *kĩondo kĩa* ~, large size bag made of string.

mbeca, *see* **rũbeca**.

mbeceni [mbeeceni], ~, n. (VIII), wash-basin, basin. [E.]

mbege, ~, n. (IV), (N.K.) 1. medium-size half-gourd, calabash dish; cf. *kĩ*ihũri. 2. big ear-lobe like a rabbit's; cf. mbage. **kĩbege**, *i-*, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. person with long rabbit-like ear-lobes. **ma**bege, n. cl. 6 only, large ear-lobes; long prominent ears; cf. *ma*bage.

mbegũ, ~, n. (II), seed, seedling, young plant, sugar-cane cutting; cf. mbeũ. [Sw. MBEGU]

mbeithia, ~, n. (IV?), 1. fruitfulness (of trees and plants); *mũgũnda ũyũ ndũrĩ* ~, this garden is sterile; (also of people) *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, mean, ungenerous person. 2. self-sown seed, produce of seed left in ground at harvest or of weeds; cf. mbeũ, mbegũ, *mai*tĩka, mbitĩkĩra, *ma*mero. 3. human seed, survivors of family left to propagate the breed; wild oats (in metaphorical sense); ~ *cia mũndũ ũyũ nĩ nyingĩ*, this man has fathered children all over the place.

mbembe / (arch.) **mbemba**, ~, n. (III), maize, maize cob, maize plant; ~ *njũa*, young maize (when grains still succulent); ~ *nyũmũ*, older maize when grains hard and dry; *thanda ya* ~, *see* thanda; *gĩtina kĩa* ~, *see gĩ*tina; *mũthia wa* ~, *see mũ*thia; ~ *ĩrĩ mũkũũ*, *see mũ*kũũ; ~ *-ĩĩ mathenya*, cob bearing few grains with large spaces between them; ~ *cia mũratho*, *see mũ*ratho; *mbura ya* ~, hail storm, (N.K.) March seasonal rains, cf. mbura ya njahĩ; *kĩmira kĩa* ~, *see kĩ*mira; *mũtu wa* ~, *see mũ*tu; *see also i*bebe, *mũ*cakwe, *mũ*cau, *mũ*thuka. [cf. beebera]

mbeneti, ~, n. (IX/X), bayonet. [E.]

mbeni [mbeeni], ~, n. (IX), band (instrumental). [E.]

mbenikũ / benikũ, ~, n. (XII), pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*); cf. baĩrĩthiramu. [E. PANICLE?]

mbendera, *see* **bendera**.

mbera [mbeera], ~, n. (III), peeled sugar-cane, cut up for pounding; *see kĩ*gwa.

mbere, ~, n. (I), 1. place beyond, place in front; strip of land in front of each

member of a line of workers breaking up soil as they advance up hill; *see rũthanju*; *-a* ~, first; cf. *-a kĩambĩrĩria*; ~ *ĩno*, before this; ~ *ĩo*, before that; ~ *yakwa*, in front of me; ~*inĩ yake*, the area in front of him; ~ *ndaya*, ~ *nene*, above all, the first requirement, most important thing, first of all, to sum up, in short; cf. hĩtĩ. 2. ~ *ya* (of time) before; ~ *ya ngware*, 5 a.m., before the francolins cry; used with the 'na' tense, ~ *atanathiĩ*, before he goes. 3. ~ *ya* (of place), beyond; cf. thuutha; *atũire* ~ *ya kĩrĩma*, he lives the other side of the hill (from where the speaker is standing). **mberabere** also ***ka*bere**, n. (used adv.) a little farther on. ***ka*berabere**, n. (used adv.) just a little farther on. ***ka*berange**, n. (used adv.) a little bit farther on.

Mbere [Mbeere], n. with loc. conc. (I), a people and district SE. of Embu.

mberecũ, *see* **mbaracũ**.

mberegecũ, *see* **beregecũ**.

mberekera / mberekerera, (~), n. (V), direction; *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, aimless person, lacking in principle or purpose; cf. *kĩrĩko*. [ereka]

mberereka, n. cl. 9 only (V); *tũcĩra tũtarĩ* ~, wandering paths leading nowhere in particular. [era]

mberethi, *see* ***kĩ*berethi**.

mberũa, *see* **mbĩrũa**.

mbete, ~, n. (VII), finger ring; cf. *gĩcũhĩ*. [SW. PETE]

mbeti [mbeeti], ~, n. (I), purse, wallet, pocket-case, pouch. ***ka*beti**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [SW. BETI]

mbetiri [mbeetiri] / **betiri** [beetiri] / **mbatĩrĩ** [mbaatirĩ], ~, n. (VIII), battery, car battery, battery cell. [E.]

mbeturu / mbetũrũ, *see* **betũrũ**.

mbeũ, ~, n. (IV), 1. seed, seed potato; (of sugar-cane) leafy top shoot used for planting; *ara, handa*, ~, plant seeds; *hura* ~, broadcast seed; cf. mbegũ, mbeithia, *i*hĩndĩ, nyũngũ[3]. 2. (of human beings) offspring, descendants. ***kĩ*beũ**, ***i-***, n. 1. breed, strain. 2. surly, unsociable, person; boor.

mbia, *see* ***rũ*bia**.

mbiacara, *see* **biacara**.

mbica, ~, n. (IV), picture, photo; camera; *kurura* ~ *ya*, make a drawing of; *hũra* ~, *see under* hũra. [E.; SW. PICHA]

mbici[1], ~; ***mũ*bici[2]**, ***mĩ-***; n. (IV), (N.K.) hut built and shared by newly initiated youths.

mũmbici, *see* ***mũ*bici[1]**.

mbici[2], ~, n. (IV), a dry measure (about half a gallon); cf. *kĩ*baba.

mbici[3], *see* ***mũ*bici[1]**.

mbicĩ, *see* **njibĩ**.

mbico, n. cl. 10 only (IV), particles of dried matter on the eyes after sleep, eye discharge on waking, bleariness; cf. *ma*tongo. ***kĩ*bico**, ***i-***, n. one afflicted with rheum of the eyes, bleariness; one partially blind.

mũ*mbicobu**, ***a-; **mbicobu**, ~; n. cl. 1/2 (IX), bishop. [E.]

mbigiceni, *see* **bigiceni**.

mbigĩrĩro, ~, n. (I), false witness, unfounded allegation; cf. *kĩ*genyo[1]. [iga]

mbigua (N.K.), *see* **njigua**.

mbiira[1], ~, n. (VIII), top; *hũra* ~, play whip-top; cf. *gĩ*cini.

mbiira[2], ~, n. (VIII), offset, tuber of edible arum (*Colocasia*); *ruta* (*ũhoro*) ~, go into details. ***ka*biira**, ***tũ-***, n. small offset, tuber.

mbiirũ[1], ~, n. (IX), ornament worn by boys below knee at second-birth ceremony.

mbiirũ[2] / biirũ, ~, n. (IX), appeal; *kĩama kĩa* ~, Appeal court; *cokia* ~, lodge an appeal; cf. riiko. [E.]

mbiirũ[3], ~, n. (IX), bill; debt. [E.]

mbimbi, ~, n. (VIII), pellet of goat or antelope dung (used in counting). ***ka*bibi**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above; *see mũ*bibi.

mbini, ~, n. (VII), safety pin. [E. PIN]

mbinyũ, ~, n. (VII), strong drink, wine, spirits; cf. ndibei. [SW. MVINYO]

mbira, ~, n. (I), sort, breed, species, kind; cf. kabira. [cf. SW. KABILA]

mbirarũ, n. cl. 10 only (V), the military; African troops; *-a kĩ-*~, of the army kind, belonging to the regular army; cf. thigari.

mbiri[1], ~, n. (VII), any little round object, a small variety of bean; a type of banana, *see* irigũ. ***ka*biri**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. (cl. 13) small new potatoes (eaten by the grower if too small to be sold).

mbiri[2], ~, n. (VII), sp. of cattle tick; cf. ngũkũma, ngũha.

mbirigiceni, *see* **bigiceni**.

mbiriginya, *see* **mburugunyĩ**.

mbirika, ~, n. (IX), kettle, tea-pot. [SW. BIRIKA]

mbiringanya, ~, n. (x), egg-plant, aubergine, brinjal. [Sw. MBILINGANYA]

mbiriria [mbiriiria], ~, n. (xiv), sp. of locust. ***kĩmbiriria***, (*i-*), n. 1. darkness, obscurity. 2. (used adv.) in an unseen, groping, manner. ***ka-mbiriria***, (*tũ-*), n. dim. *ũhoro wa* ~, an obscure affair.

mbiro, ~, n. (iii), soot, lamp-black; smut as from charring of wood, &c. [ira[3]]

mbirũ, *see* ***mũbirũ***.

mbiti, *see* **hiti**.

mbitĩkĩra, ~, n. (x), green covering on a field after the first rain (caused by germination of weeds); cf. *ma-*itĩka. [ita[1]]

mbito, *see* ***rũbito***.

mbithe, ~; (n.k.) ***kĩbithe***, *i-*, n. (vii), skin of sheep or sacrificial goat, worn by boys at the *Kĩ*bũiya dance over the buttocks in place of a serval cat skin; cf. *gĩ*there, ndauwa, *kĩ-*rũũmi. [cf. Ma. OL-KIPISE]

mbithi, ~, n. (vii), a type of calabash.

mbiyũ, ~, n. (vii), pure clay unmixed with sand; cf. *rĩ*ũmba.

mbiyũki, ~, n. (iii), saloon car. [E. BUICK]

mbĩa[1] [mbĩya], ~, n. (i), house-rat; cf. ndembei, ngaara, mbukũ, *mũ-*hembe, njengi.

mbĩa[2] [mbĩya], n. cl. 10 only (i), folds of fat under the legs of very fat sheep.

mbĩcĩ / **mbũcĩ**, ~, n. (vii), small dry sticks for fire; cf. mbucanga, thari, ngacakũ. ***tũbĩcĩ***, n. cl. 13, fine twigs for starting a fire.

mbĩĩri, ~, n. (i), 1. ~ *ya rũkũngũ*, cloud of dust raised by people or cattle; *ũmbũra* ~, raise the dust, clear out in a hurry. 2. cloud of spray from waterfall. ***rũbĩĩri***, **mbĩĩri**, n. trail of dust raised by sb. walking or running, a passing car, cart, &c.

kĩmbĩmbĩ, (*i-*), n. (iii?), 1. childlike chatter, prattle. 2. sound made by half-demented people, continual loud bickering or arguing.

mbĩngũ, *see* **bĩngũ**.

mbĩrĩ, ~, n. (i), star-shaped ornament fashioned from shoulder-blade of animal (worn by young men in the hair). cf. njiri[1].

mbĩrĩra [mbĩĩrĩra], ~, n. (iii), grave, resting-place of corpse, buried or unburied; ~-*inĩ*, cemetery. ***kĩbĩrĩra***, *i-*, n. place where more than one corpse has lain or been buried, cemetery.

mbĩrĩrĩka, ~, n. (xi), row, rabble, hubbub, hullabaloo, noisy disorderly gathering, loud altercation, excited jabbering, brawl; cf. mbĩrĩrĩki. [bĩra]

mbĩrĩrĩki, ~, n. (i), 1. top; cf. mbira. 2. propeller. ***kĩbĩrĩrĩki***, *i-*, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. propeller. [bĩra]

mbĩrũa / **mberũa**, ~, n. (vii), horn of rhinoceros.

mbĩta / (**bita**), n. cl. 10 (iii), warfare; either of the two world wars; cf. ita[1], mbaara. [Sw. VITA]

mbĩtĩka, ~, n. (ix), ~ *ya ita*, those who go in response to the war-cry or to an alarm; ~ (*ya andũ*), heated altercation, war of words, commotion. [ĩta].

mbĩthĩ, ~, n. (iii), (n.k.) a bit of raw meat or food. *Mũrĩa* ~ *yake ndaniinaga*, he who has his own bit of meat, even if it be raw, makes it last out. *See* -ithĩ.

mbo[1], n. cl. 10 (i), (at a) distance; *ndirĩ* ~, I am not far off; ~*ya handũ hana*, remote, at a distance, from a certain place.

mbo[2], ~, n. (i), minute, leaden-coloured insects which cover small puddles or the verges of pools and the drainage from huts after continued heavy rain; cf. *ũme*.

mboburũ, *see* **mbaburũ**.

mboco, *see under* ***i*boco**.

kĩmbococo, *see* ***kĩbococo***.

mboga / **mbũga**, ~, n. (iii), vegetables of European origin (esp. cabbage). [cf. Sw. MBOGA]

mbogi, ~, n. (iv), goods wagon, bogie. [E. BOGIE]

mbogo, ~, n. (ii), buffalo; *kĩrĩma*-~, Donyo Sabuk; ~-*mũnyarare* (*kanyarare*) (*nyarare*), large brownish forest fly or cleg (*Hippobosca equina*) (with long spotted wings which cover the body when at rest; its bite is particularly unpleasant); cf. thigai; *see* ng'ombe *ya atumia*. ***kĩbogo***, *i-*, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) male goat, ox, or bull, black in colour. ***ũbogo***, n. (used adv.) after the manner of the buffalo, without thought for the future, improvidently.

mbogoro, ~, n. (i), 1. curved stick with one end crooked and the other forked, used for suspending a beehive; ladder of poles, boughs, attached to a tree to facilitate ascent;

cf. *mararа*. 2. bow-leggedness. ***kĩ*-bogoro, *i*-**, n. one who is bow-legged.

mbogotha, ~, n. (III), muttering, talking, in sleep. [bogotha]

mboi [mbooi], ~, n. (IX), waiter, male house-servant, retainer, underling; *wĩra wa* ~, housework. [E. BOY]

mboko, n. cl. 9 (VII), 1. (N.K.) *mũguĩ wa* ~, solid wooden arrow with no loose head but with little forward-pointing rays lashed on with string fibre a short way down from the point. 2. deformity of arm or leg; *njara-*~ *see* njara under *kĩ*ara; cf. mbũkũ.

***ka*mbokoe, *tũ*-**, n. (XI), (N.K.) 1. fuss, row, woe; *mũndũ wa* ~, sb. not quite right in the head. 2. cross-questioning; cf. haaro.

mbokora [mbokoora], ~, n. (III), walking-stick. [SW. BAKORA]

mboma, ~, n. (II), Government administrative centre; cattle enclosure, zareba. [SW. BOMA]

mbomu [mboomu] / **mbombomu**, ~, n. (IX), bomb, shell. [E.]

mbombo, ~, n. (I), pump; garden syringe, sprayer. [E.; SW. BOMBA]

mboorio, ~, n. (I), 1. small peg used to keep trap set until released by trigger; *see mũ*tego. 2. hooked stick or crook used for fetching down or suspending bee-barrel; cf. hoora.

mborea / **mboreo**, ~, n. (III), compost, manure, fertilizer. [SW. MBOLEA]

mborio, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) piece of ground re-dug. [boria]

mboro, *see* ***kĩ*boro**[1].

mbota[1] [mboota] / **bota** [boota], ~, n. (II), face powder, cosmetic. [E. POWDER]

mbota[2] [mboota], ~, n. (II), (in draughts) an uncrowned piece.

mbota[3], *see* ***mũ*bota**.

mbothiũ [mboothiũ], ~, n. (II), dense smoke; cloud of smoke, dust, or ashes; cf. mbĩĩrĩ.

mboyani, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) leader, head of homestead or village; cf. koigi. [oya]

mboyo [mbooyo) / **mboya** [mbooya], ~, n. (I), bad grain picked out and thrown away; cf. *ma*thuro *ma mboco*. ***ka*boyo, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. [oya]

mbu, *see* ***rũ*bu**.

mbucanga, ~, n. (III), brushwood, thin sticks for a fire; cf. ngacakũ, mbũcĩ / mbĩcĩ, thari. ***tũ*bucanga**, n. cl. 13 only, thin sticks for a fire.

mbuci[1], ~, n. (III), an ornament for a girl; cf. *gĩ*tihio, *kĩ*ũri[2].

mbuci[2], *see under* ***ka*buci**.

mbugi[1], ~, n. (III), a bell worn round the neck of goats and cattle; any bell-like metal object; *mbugi ya* ~, *see mũ*rumbo; *gĩa* ~ *matũ*, be heedless, self-willed; *inyuĩ Mwangi nĩmũgaciara ciana irĩ* ~ *matũ*, you of the Mwangi generation will give birth to a crowd of heedless children (saying of Maina generation at time of Ituĩka ceremony early in the twentieth century); *kahiũ karĩ* ~, a knife without a handle, *see kĩ*bugi. [uga]

mbugi[2], ~, n. (III), triangular-shaped arrow-head; *see mũ*guĩ.

mbugĩrĩrio / **njugĩrĩrio**, ~; ***riu*gĩrĩria** / ***riu*gĩrĩrio, moigĩrĩria** / **moigĩrĩrio**; n. (III), hue and cry; acclamation, shouts of approval or disapproval, applause, cheering; cf. mbu. [uga]

mbuguĩro, ~, n. (III), 1. auditory organ; cf. njiguĩro. 2. salutation between those who have shared a sheep's ear. 3. understanding, sense, quickness of mind, biddableness, obedient disposition. **wambuguĩro**, n. salutation between those who have shared a sheep's ear.

mbukano, ~, n. (I), fighting with hands and fists, mutual defiance; cf. hũrano. [buka]

mbuko[1], ~, n. (I), digging. [buka]

mbuko[2] (N.K.), *see* **huko**.

mbuku, *see* ***i*buku**.

mbungũro, *see* **bungũro**.

mbura, ~, n. (III), rain; ~ *ya njahĩ* (*mbembe*), long rains beginning in March; ~ *ya kĩmera*, seasonal rain; ~ *ya mũringo*, beginning of the season's rains; ~ *ya mwere*, short rains beginning in October; ~ *ya kĩbogoto*, torrential rain; ~ *ndungu*, *see* -tungu; ~ *ya mahiga*, *see i*higa; ~ *ya gũthambia mweri*, *kũhoria* (*kũmeria*) *hĩĩra*, *maguna-ng'ombe*, preliminary rains, showers between main rains; ~ *ya matingia* (*macunjĩ*), scattered (light) showers; ~ *na kĩiya*, *see kĩ*iya; *githĩ ũrĩ wa* ~ *ĩmwe! Aca, ndĩ muurĩre mũno!*, you are just one rainy season old! No, I am well rained on (mature); *see mũ*ringo, theca *thĩ*. [ura]

***Mũ*mbura, *A*-**, n. (III), member of the Ambura clan, also known as the

Ethaga or Akiũrũ; cf. *Mwi*thaga, *Mũ*kiũrũ; *see* Nyambura.

mburaci, ~, n. (U), brush. [E.]

mburaũthi [mburaaũthi], ~, n. (XVIII), blouse. ***ka*buraũthi, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [E.]

***ma*mburi**, *see* ***ma*buri**.

mburio[1], ~, n. (I), scarification, cicatrization (made by thorn, razor, and juice of plant).

mburio[2], *see* ***rũ*burio**.

mburĩki[1], ~, n. (III), brake (on a wheel). [E.]

mburĩki[2], ~, n. (I), black market; *hũra* ~, engage in black-market operations. [E.]

mburĩki[3], ~, n. (I), plague. [E.]

mburoti [mburooti] / **buroti** [burooti], ~, n. (III), plot of land; plot in a demarcated rural market or a building site in a township. [E.]

mburuga / **mburugwa**, ~, n. (IX), disturbance, row, commotion, quarrel; *gũtirĩ* ~, all is well, there is nothing to worry about; *mũndũ wa* ~, a quarrelsome person; cf. ngũĩ. ***ka*buruga, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [uruga]

mburugano / **njurugano**, ~, n. (I), quarrelsomeness. [uruga]

mburugĩra, *see* **mburuga**.

mburugo, ~, n. (I), light growth of weeds, able to be removed with a stirring action of the cultivating knife. [uruga]

mburugunyĩ / **mbiriginya**, ~, n. (VI), 1. weevil. 2. egg and grub of weevil or wood-borer; cf. mbũca, thuthi; *see* burugunyĩ. [burugunyĩka]

mburungo / **mburunga**, ~, n. (III), a partially filled bag or sack folded over and tied to make a small load; a parcel of grain or beans convenient for carrying on a journey or for presenting as a fee to a medicine-man. ***ka*burungo, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mburuu, *see* **buruu** / **bururu**.

mbuti[1] [mbuuti], ~, n. (I), boot; ~ *ya mũbira*, gum boot. [E.]

mbuti[2] [mbuuti], ~, n. (I); (rare) ~ *ya mbura*, rain coat; cf. *ka*buti.

mbutu, *see* ***rũ*butu**.

mbututia [mbutuutia], ~, n. (V), wild pom-pom lily (*Haemanthus multiflorus*).

mbuthi[1] / **mbuthũri**, ~, n. (III), 1. small brush carried in a snuff bottle. 2. softened fibre used as a dry sponge for rubbing off dry mud after mud-bath, scraper; cf. nyuthi, ngimithi.

mbuthi[2], *see* **buthi**.

mbuu, ~, n. (VII), 1. fine ash as blown on to a person's head or clothing; dust settled on anything left undisturbed for a time; cf. *mũ*hu. 2. must, mould, mouldiness, mildew. 3. an ashen grey cow or she-goat; *mbarathi ĩrĩ* ~, a grisled horse; *see* buu.

mbuukũ / **mbuuko**, ~, n. (II), field mouse; sp. of vole; *see* ngethi.

mbuuri[1], ~, n. (VIII), female goat or sheep with thick matted hair. ***kĩ*buuri, *i-***, n. 1. name given to he-goat or ram with thick matted hair. 2. hairy person; cf. (N.K.) *kĩ*riethe. ***ma*buuri**, n. cl. 6, shagginess; long, shaggy wool or hair; cf. *ma*guanyĩrĩ, *ma*riethe.

mbuuri[2], ~, n. (VIII), small clay pot without lugs (used for cooking meat or broth); cf. njuri. ***kĩ*buuri, *i-***, n. pot with a large wide mouth. ***ka*buuri, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mbuutu, ~, n. (VII), part of the ngũcũ dance.

mbuutha / **mbuuthi**, ~, n. (VIII), 1. tinder, frayed bark, wood pulp. 2. cotton wool, tow, lint, flock, fluff; cf. mbamba. 3. feed, fodder, for livestock. [buutha]

mbũa[1] [mbũwa], *see* ***rũ*bũa**.

mbũa[2] [mbũwa], ~, n. (II), madness, imbecility; *nyitwo nĩ* ~, be mad; cf. *mĩ*nĩga, mbũgĩ, mbũgũ, *ũ*bũgi, mbũrĩ, *ma*tamba, ngoma.

mbũca, ~, n. (III), weevil; cf. mbiriginya, mburugunyĩ, thuthi.

mbũcĩ, *see* **mbĩcĩ**.

kĩ*mbũcũcũ, *i-, n. (V), (? N.K.) mixed up manner; *aria* ~, speak a mixture of Kikuyu and Swahili, &c.; cf. *kĩ*bococo.

mbũcũnwa / **mbũcũnũ**, ~, n. (X), fury, rage; any manifestation of fury, temper, hysteria (a violent wind, thunder, a man running amok, the panic of a rat); *see* bucuna.

mbũcwa [mbũũcwa], ~, n. (II), (arch.) small chillies; cf. *ka*nũgũ.

mbũga, *see* **mboga**.

mbũgita / **mbũgito**, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) mutual defiance, aggressiveness, pugnacity; cf. njũgitano. [ũgita]

mbũgĩ, *see under* ***rũ*bũgĩ**.

mbũgũ, *see under* ***mũ*bũgũ**.

mbũgũgũ [mbũgũũgũ], (~), n. (V), dementia caused by departed spirits, irresponsible wandering, crazy talk;

ciana ciake ciothe nĩciathiire ~, all his children became vagrants. [bũgũga]

mbũgũigũ, ~, n. (v), mental derangement, craziness, madness; *e na* ~, he is 'off his nut'.

Mũmbũi, A-, n. (III), member of the Ambũi clan; *see* Wambũi.

mbũiga, ~, n. (I), plume made of buzzard or ostrich feathers; *kera* ~, split such feathers in half.

mbũĩ [mbũwĩ], ~, n. (I), 1. blossom of trees, plants, bushes (e.g. tobacco, sugar-cane, &c.); ~ *ya gĩthaka*, the flourish on the bush; *ciara* ~, come into flower. ~ *ĩkũragwo guoya nĩ gũciara*, the blossom fades in fruit-bearing. Cf. mori, *kĩro*. 2. withered blossom, calyx; any kind of fluorescence in which there is no conspicuous bloom.

mbũiya / mbũya, ~, n. (VII), initiated girl; *ndathiire icorero rĩa* ~, (words of a song) I went to the girls' hut; cf. *mũirĩtu*.

mbũkio, ~, n. (III), a thing of no worth; cf. nyarare. *Rĩĩtwa nĩ* ~, what's in a name?

mbũkĩ (N.K.), *see* **njũkĩ**.

mbũkĩra / njũkĩra, ~, n. (IX), a rising-up of people for some purpose; a demonstration of force by a number of people to enforce payment of debt or execution of judgement by the Council. [ũkĩra]

mbũkĩrĩra, n. cl. 9 only (IX), suddenness, urgency; *ũndũ wa* ~, emergency, sudden unexpected happening; *wĩra wa* ~, a contingency; *kĩama kĩa* ~, standing committee, summoned in emergencies. [ũkĩra]

mbũkũ[1], ~, n. (VII), hare. **warũbũkũ**, n. cl. 1 concord, form used in folk tales. ***ka*bũkũ, *tũ-***, dim. of above.

mbũkũ[2], ~, n. (VII), part of calabash (used as cup for drinking gruel).

mbũkũ[3], ~, n. (VII), crookedness, deformity of arm or leg; *njara-* ~, (N.K.) awkwardness, clumsiness in the use of one's hands (arms bent not straightened out for strenuous work in the fields).

mbũmbũ, ~, n. (III), a kind of climbing bean (small, round, perennial). ***i*bũbũ** [ibũũbu], ***ma-***, n. leaf of this bean (used as spinach).

mbũmbũĩ, ~; ***kĩ*bũbũĩ, *i-***; n. (XI), spider; *nyũmba ya* ~, spider's web; *rũĩĩ rũa* ~, spider's thread; cf. *rũ*-renda. ***ka*bũbũĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mbũmbũthi [mbũmbũũthi], ~, n. (III), a great number, a large crowd (esp. of livestock); *bũrũri ũyũ warĩ na* ~ *ya ng'ombe ikĩgatĩka nĩ tondũ wa rũtua*, there used to be a wealth of cattle in this area but they were decimated by rinderpest; cf. ngũriga, ngong'orua, ndumburu.

mbũra, ~, n. (III), female goat with cropped ears; ~-*matũ*, *see* sep. entry; cf. *ma*cuure, munu. ***kĩ*bũra, *i-***, n. he-goat or ram of the same type; cf. *gĩ*cuure, *kĩ*munu.

mbũraganо (N.K.), *see* ***kĩ*ũraganо**.

mbũragĩro, ~, n. (III), fatal spot, part of the body in which a wound is mortal. [ũraga]

mbũragо, *see* ***kĩ*ũragо**.

mbũra-matũ / njũra-matũ, ~, n. (III-III), (N.K.) self-willed, stubborn person or child; *mũndũ wa* ~, a self-willed person; cf. *mũ*ũra-matũ. **ũbũra-matũ**, n. cl. 14 only, refusal to listen, stubbornness. [*see* ũra]

mbũra-na-agо, ~, n. (III-U-I), fee given to medicine-man although the patient does not benefit from treatment; food, beer, &c., for arbitrators in a dispute (not required by them); cf. *kĩ*ũra-na-hiti.

mbũri, ~, n. (III), goat; (cl. 10) herd of sheep and goats; ~ *ya atumia*, duiker; cf. thiya; ~ *cia matũ*, sheep or goats due to maternal uncle when first-born had ears pierced at initiation; ~ *ya rũkwaro*, goat offered in compensation; ~ *ya ũtonga*, goat born with twisted tail, never mated, branded, or marked, but sacrificed to bring riches to homestead; ~ *ya nduma*, goat or sheep offered by bridegroom to placate women of bride's village when they make mock attack on him; ~ *ya hako, ngong'o, ndukanio*, names given to goats used in Ituĩka and other ceremonies; *nyama ya, mũtĩ wa*, ~, (N.K.) oracle, augury, prophecy. ***ka*bũri, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. **kori** [koori], ***tũ*ũri**, n. 2nd dim. a kid; ~ *ga itumbĩ*, newborn kid. ***kĩ*ũri, *ci-***, n. aug. a large kid.

mbũrĩ, ~, n. (I/III), a spirit which possesses people; *e na* ~, he is possessed, unsound in mind, crazy, insane; cf. mbũgĩ, mbũgũ, *ma*tamba, mbũa.

mbũrũ[1] / (N.K.) **mbũrũa**, ~, n. (III), 1. soft yellow stone; soapstone; cf. ngũikũni. 2. hard grey earth eaten by goats. 3. name of an age-grade of the 1880 period when an earth pigment of this kind was used for body ornamentation.

mbũrũ[2], *see* ***rũbũrũ***.

mbũrũbũrũ, ~, n. (I), shot, bullet. [? E. BULLET]

mbũrũgũa, *see* **mbũrũrũ**.

mbũrũgũtũ, ~, n. (I), 1. small round object (such as tablet of medicine); small lump in food or porridge. 2. pimple, pustule; cf. thũnani, *i*kau, mbarara.

mbũrũrũ [mbũrũũrũ], ~, n. (V), homeless, wanderer, person of no fixed abode; extremely obstinate or unruly person; *thĩ* ~, go off on the spree; cf. mbũra-matũ. [ũrũra]

mbũtũ[1], ~, n. (IV), (of soldiers, &c.) platoon, company, battalion; *munda* ~, follow one another in single file; ~ *cia thayũ*, security forces.

mbũtũ[2], *see* ***rũbũtũ***.

mbũthiũ [mbũũthiũ] / **mbũthio** [mbũũthio], ~, n. (VI), spray kicked up by swimmers; cf. mbothiũ.

mbũthĩ, *see under* ***mũbũthĩ***.

mbũthũ [mbũũthũ], ~, n. (VIII), 1. long bottle-shaped whole calabash used for carrying gruel; ~ *ya kũnyua*, cup; ~ *ya Ũkabi*, long, narrow type of gourd; ~ *ya itimũ*, socket of spear, cup of spear blade; cf. *rũũngũ*, *gĩtete*. 2. (cl. 10) ~ *cia ngingo*, girl's necklace made by stringing together tops of gourds. ***kĩbũthũ***, *i*-, n. bottle-shaped calabash for gruel or water without a carrying strap. ***kabũthũ***, ***tũ***-, n. bottom part of a calabash, cut off and used as a cup; cf. *ka*mee, *ka*mau.

mbũthũrĩ, ~, n. (I), arrogant, masterful person; cf. *mw*ĩtĩi, *mũũ*gĩti.

mbũũ[1], ~, n. (II), (N.K.) plantain.

mbũũ[2], ~, n. (II), a very small fruit fly; cf. ndomba.

mbũũra, ~, n. (VIII), steep eroded bank, margin (of river); broken-away bank or ridge; cf. rũgũũka.

mbwe, ~, n. (I), brown jackal; cf. *mũ*thige.

N

na, part. (U), expr. relationship, represented by an appropriate prep., adv., or conj. in English: 1. with, &c.; ~ *ma*, with truth, truly; *thĩ* ~ *wega* (*ũhoro*), (go with goodness, peace) good-bye; *thĩ* ~ *kĩndũ*, take sth.; *ũka* ~ *kĩndũ*, bring sth. 2. and; *arutani* ~ *arutwo*, teachers and pupils. 3. written conjunctively with the independent (absolute) forms of the pronouns; ~*we*, ~*o*, ~*guo*, ~*yo*, ~*kĩo*, ~*cio*, &c.; for ~*ke*, see -ke; ~*o Njoroge makĩhũrana* ~ *Kamau*, N. and K. fought together. 4. from; *ũhoro ũcio waũiguire* ~ *ũ?*, from whom did you hear that news?; *nĩnjiguĩte* ~ *mwarĩguo atĩ*, I have heard from your daughter that. 5. but; *aathiire kũmĩcaria* ~ *ndaamĩonire*, he went to look for it but did not find it. 6. conveying a locative or directional force; *iga* ~ *hau*, put it over there; *thĩi* ~ *mbere*, go forwards, progress; *moimire* ~ *rũũĩ*, they came from the direction of the river.

na (N.K.), v.t., *see* **ne**.

-na[1], a. (III), a certain, certain, particular; *indo* '~, certain things; (*kũndũ*) *kũ*~, somewhere or other, such and such a place, a certain place; *ndũuge nĩ kĩ*~, say what it is, such and such a thing; *uuge nĩ mũ*~ *na mũ*~, specify whom you are talking about; *kaĩ ũtangiuga rĩĩtwa rĩake nĩ rĩrĩa i*~ (*rĩ*~), why do you not say what his name is?

-na[2], p.a. num. (U), four; *ka*~, four times; *-a ka*~, fourth.

mũna, ***mĩ***-, n. (IV), very tall timber-tree (*Aningeria adolfifriederici*, *Malacantha* sp.).

ũna, n. cl. 14 (III), a certain matter, quantity; such and such a matter.

-na-, tense-forming part., conveying a sense of indefiniteness, at some time or other, from time to time, past–present and present–future time; *nda*~*thĩi*, I have been from time to time; *ndi*~*thĩi*, I have not been at any time; *nga*~*heana* [ngaanaheana], I shall continue giving out; *ndika*~*heane*, that I should not at any time give out. *Wa*~*ruona aa*~*rũmenya*, one who has had experience understands.

na- / **ina-**, N.K. var. form of the extra (fem.) prefix; *see* nya- / inya-.

naa-ĩ, interj. (U), (rare) invocation to God used sometimes by the elders at a sacrifice for rain, &c.; cf. thaa-i.

naarĩ, part., interj. & conj. (U), 1.

(mainly N.K.) no! no fear!; cf. ·aca. 2. (an evasive reply) *ũgwĩka ũguo nĩkĩ?* ~! why do you do that? for no particular reason! I don't know, I won't tell you. 3. would that! O that!; ~ *korũo nĩ gũkua nguĩte!* would that I had died! 4. perhaps, peradventure, possibly; *magerie kana maahota* ~ *kũmũnyita,* let them try and see whether they can catch him.

nabathi [nabaathi], ~, n. (I), opportunity, chance; *he* ~, give a chance; *gĩa* ~, have an opportunity. [Sw. NAFASI]

mũnabii, a-, n. (III ?), (Bibl.) prophet; cf. *mũ*rathi. [Sw. NABII]

nabuthi [naabuthi], ~, n. (VIII), (rare) spirit, personality. [Sw. NAFSI]

Nabũ, ~, n. cl. 1/2 (II), Nubian. ***ka*nabũ, *tũ-,*** n. 1. dim. of above, esp. Nubian woman. 2. hawker (esp. in Nairobi) of vegetables, milk, and eggs; cf. *mũ*bangi.

naga, v.t. (II), make proof against witchcraft; use magic to make oneself inconspicuous in a dispute; exercise defensive, protective, magic on sb., sth.; stick beads into a charm filled with medicine, knock beads into a wooden ear block or calabash; (of a medicine-man) practise enchantment of various kinds in order to acquire a reputation as a possessor of superior power; cf. roga, thondeka. **ĩnaga,** refl. protect oneself by magic, medicine, against destruction, evil, physical or spiritual harm. **nagana-naga,** dim. **naganga,** diff. **nagana,** rec. **naganĩra,** app. rec. **nagana-nĩria,** caus. app. rec. **nagithia,** d. caus. **nagĩka,** st. pot. **nagĩra,** app. **nagĩrĩra,** inten.

nagaiting'ũ, *see* **nyagaiting'ũ.**

mũnagatho [mũnagaatho], ***mĩ-,*** n. (III), nest-egg, basis; *indo cia* ~, breeding-stock, nucleus of a future herd; cf. *mũ*hando.

kĩnage, ĩ-, n. (III), a decorated, ceremonial, gourd. [naga]

nagi, ~, n. (III), small flat spiral of thin brass wire worn in the rims of ears.

(ĩ-), managĩ, n. (VII), 1. sth. precious, rare, splendid; a striking act, spectacle; cf. *kĩ*ama. 2. sth. treasured by its owners. 3. a comical sight. ***kĩnagĩ, ĩ-,*** n. sth. decorated. [naga]

mũnagu, mĩ-; ĩnagu, ma-; n. (IX), plant or weed which springs up quickly when rain comes, but ceases to grow when rain is lacking (leaves used as spinach). **nagu,** ~, n. sweet red fruit of above, eaten by children.

naibere, ~, n. (XI), warrior's flowing shoulder-cloth of printed calico donned for war; cf. *ga*kwiyana.

naikũnũ, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) marabout stork.

naitũrĩ, *see* ***i*tũrĩ.**

naĩ [naaĩ], ***ma-,*** n. cl. 14/6 (II), badness, evil, wrong; *mwĩki* ~, evil-doer; *igua* ~, feel bad (in mind or body); *aria, uga,* ~, speak evil; *rĩa* ~, experience evil, go through a bad time, suffer poverty; *gũtirĩ* ~ *muoneku,* nothing bad has happened. *Kũrĩa* ~ *gũtigiragia mũndũ akarĩa wega,* eating poor food today does not prevent one from eating good food tomorrow. ***mũnaĩ, a-,*** n. a bad person. ***ka*naĩ, (*tũ-*),** n.; *gũtirĩ* ~, there's nothing wrong at all; cf. *ũ*ũru.

nakaharata, *see* **nyakaharata.**

nake [naake], *see* **-ke.**

nakĩriba, *see* **nyakĩriba.**

namata, *see under* ***mũ*ramata.**

namũ, ~, n. (IX), 1. eland; cf. thirua, thirũai. 2. name given to a cow of the same colour as an eland. ***kĩ*namũ, *ĩ-,*** n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull of this colour. ***ma*namũ,** n. cl. 6, cattle of this colour.

mũ*namũ, *mĩ-, n. (II), dysentery.

namba, ~, n. (IV), number; cf. nambarĩ[1]. [E.]

nambarĩ[1] / nyambarĩ, ~, n. (XVI), number, figure; newspaper headline; cf. namba. [Sw. NAMBARI]

nambarĩ[2], ~, n. (VIII ?), signpost.

nana [naana], v.i. (II), 1. be naughty, wicked, vicious, perverse, mischievous; cf. agana, tũrĩka. 2. (rare) be impudent, arrogant. **nananana,** dim. **nananga,** diff. **nanangia,** caus. diff. 1. continue to make (a child) naughty, &c. 2. (of a child) keep on calling mother incessantly. **nanangĩria,** caus. app. diff. 1. make naughty, at, for. 2. keep on calling sb. at. **nanania,** caus. rec. **nananĩra,** assoc. **nananĩria,** caus. assoc. **nania,** caus. 1. cause (child) to be naughty. 2. keep on calling sb. for no reason whatever. **nanĩra,** app. be naughty to sb., at. **nanĩrĩria,** caus. app. inten. praise up sb. to others; make much of sb., cause, to feel

flattered, to be vain; cf. kumĩrĩria. **nanũka**, neut. be blatantly, unrestrainedly, naughty, wicked, &c. **nanũkia**, caus. neut.

nana [naana] / **nanu** [naanu], n. (VI), (used by women and girls) mother, my mother; cf. yũyũ, nyina, maitũ, iya, (N.K.) nyanya.

-nana, p.a. num. (U), eight; *ka*~, eight times; *-a ka*~, eighth.

i*nanathi** [inanaathi], ***ma-, n. (III), pineapple; cf. *rĩ*inabu. [Sw. MNANASI]

***ũ*nani** [ũnaani], **monani** [moonani], n. (III), wickedness, perverseness, naughtiness, mischievousness; cf. *rũ*nano. [nana]

kĩ*nanirĩ** [kĩnaanirĩ], ***i-, n. (XIII), wayward youth; spoilt, pampered, child; feckless, dependent, person; cf. *kĩ*nari, ndũrĩka. [nana]

***rũ*nano** [rũnaano], n. cl. 11, (III), perverseness, naughtiness, impudence, wickedness, mischief; cf. *rũ*tũrĩka. [nana]

***ũ*nanu** [ũnaanu], n. cl. 14, (III), mischievousness, viciousness, wickedness, impishness, spite; cf. *ũ*tũrĩka, *w*aganu. [nana]

-nanu [naanu], a (III), mischievous, wicked. [nana]

mũ*nanũko** [mũnaanũko], ***mĩ-, n. (IX), unrestrained naughtiness, wilful misbehaviour, wantonness, licence; cf. *ũ*tũrĩka. [nana]

kĩ*nanda**, ***i-, n. (II), musical instrument, organ, gramophone; ~ *gĩa kĩnubi*, harp. [Sw. KINANDA]

mũ*nanda**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), 1. quarantine, cattle-dip; enclosure for cattle (when under inoculation). 2. taxi-rank.

kĩ*nandũ**, ***i-, n. (I), calabash used for storing oil, bottle-shaped gourd; flask of sacred oil accompanying warriors on a raid.

nandũrano, ~, n. (XI), visit to claim payment of debt, making claim for payment; cf. *i*randũ. [randũra]

nanga, ~, n. (V), anchor. [Sw. NANGA]

nangi, *see under* **rangi**[1].

mũ*nangũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV). tendon, sinew, muscle of the leg; cf. *mũ*kiha (*wa kũgũrũ*).

mũ*nara** [mũnaara], ***mĩ-, n. (II), auction-sale; *hũra* ~, hold an auction. [cf. Sw. MNADA]

kĩ*nari** [kĩnaari], ***i-, n. (VIII), 1. person who uses abusive language; cf. *kĩ*maramari, -tũriku. 2. lazy, slovenly, slipshod person; cf. *kĩ*nanirĩ, ng'enyũ, ndũrĩka.

narua, *see* **rua**.

***kĩ*natha**, *see* ***gĩ*thana**.

nathi [naathi], ~, n. (III), cape gooseberry.

ne, v.t. (I), hand (over) to, give to. **neana**, rec. hand to another person, hand over, give, distribute, give away, hand out. **neanĩra**, app. rec. **neanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **neanĩrĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. pass on sth. from one to another, from hand to hand. **neithia**, d. caus. **neanĩka**, st. pot. **neera**, app. hand sth. to sb., for, at.

mũ*neeri**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), colon; cf. *gĩ*tungati, *kĩ*boroboro.

negena, v.i. (II), make a noise, talk a lot, make a lot of noise, talk loudly; clatter, squeak loudly, resound, echo, reverberate; (of birds) chatter, screech. **neganegena**, dim. **negenanga**, diff. **negenangia**, caus. diff. talk to sb. for some more time; dispute with sb., scold sb., some more. **negenania**, caus. rec. dispute, argue with sb., with each other. **negenanĩra**, assoc. **negenanĩria**, caus. assoc. **negenia**, caus. talk with sb., cause sb. to talk; talk angrily with sb. who has done wrong, talk at, harangue, give a dressing down to sb.; scold, upbraid, loudly. **negenithia**, d. caus. **negenera**, app. **negeneria**, caus. app.

i*negene**, ***ma-, n. (II), noise, din, chatter. [negena]

negũka, v.i. (I), (N.K.) spring up quickly (as at the break of or during the rains). **neganegũka**, dim. **negũkanga**, diff. **negũkana**, rec. spring up entirely. **negũkania**, caus. rec. **negũkanĩra**, assoc. **negũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **negũkia**, caus. **negũkithia**, d. caus. **negũkĩra**, app. **negũra**, v.t. make spring up quickly.

neha, v.i. (I), have qualms, be apprehensive; *ndingĩ*~, that would not alarm me. **nehaneha**, dim. 1. be agitated, breathe fast from alarm, fear, or nervousness, pant; cf. nihaniha, mekameka, nikanika. 2. voice one's fears, doubts, apprehensions; cf. cakaya. **nehanga**, diff. **nehanĩra**, assoc. **nehanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nehithia**, d. caus. **nehera**, app. **neheria**, caus. app.

nehe, (~); ***ka*nehe**, (***tũ-***), n. (I), slight fear, apprehensiveness; *ndirĩ* ~

o na hanini, I have no qualms at all about that; cf. *ka*guoya. [neha]

nehu, ~, n. (I), thick porridge made from milk and maize meal, appetizing and considered fattening.

mũ*neke, *mĩ-, n. (I?), creeper; cf. *mũ*thonjoro.

nema-kũhĩa, ~, n. (I-I), beans, peas, that will not cook; a stubborn, wilful, person; cf. (N.K.) thahũri. [rema]

***ma*nemane**, n. cl. 6 only (III), (Bibl.) myrrh. [SW. MANEMANE]

nemi, ~, n. (I), a disobedient, rebellious, self-willed person; cf. *mũ*remi. [rema]

nembio / nembiũ, *see under* ***rũ*rembio / *rũ*rembiũ.**

nembu, *see under* ***mũ*rembu.**

kĩ*nena, *i-, n. (I), lower part of abdomen (mons pubis).

mũ*nene, *a-, n. (III), 1. chief, headman. 2. commander, ruler; cf. *mũ*thamaki. **ũnene, monene** [moonene], n. 1. chieftainship, authority; *gĩtĩ kĩa* ~, throne. 2. greatness, importance, size; sth. startling, important, causing consternation. 3. (cl. 6) kingdoms.

-nene, a. (III), big, large, important; *kwao nĩ kũ*~, his home is very far away; cf. raiha. **-nenanene / -nenange**, a. bigger, larger, more important; a little bigger.

neneha, v.i. (II), be, become, big, great, important; grow up. **nenaneneha**, dim. be, become, bigger, greater, more important. **nenanenehia**, caus. dim. enlarge sth. some more. **nenehanga**, diff. **nenehangia**, caus. diff. **nenehangithia**, d. caus. diff. **nenehania**, caus. rec. speak favourably of each other. **nenehanĩra**, assoc. **nenehanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nenehia**, caus. cause to be big, great, important; raise to higher status. ***ĩ*nenehia**, refl. caus. **nenehithia**, d. caus. **neneheka**, st. pot. **nenehera**, app. **neneheria**, caus. app.

nenehara, v.i. (II), be perished, be shivering, with cold; be fearful with apprehension, cold with fear; be dismayed (as a thief caught in the act); cf. hehenara. **nenanenehara**, dim. **neneharanga**, diff. **neneharanĩra**, app. rec. **neneharanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **neneharithia**, d. caus. **neneharĩra**, app.

nenerekia (N.K.), *see* **memerekia.**

***ĩ*nenũra**, v.i. (refl.), (I), menstruate for the first time. ***ĩ*nenũranĩra**, assoc. menstruate at the same time as sb. else. ***ĩ*nenũrĩra**, app. menstruate at a place.

nengera, v.t. (II), hand, give, to. **nengerana**, rec. **nengerania**, caus. rec. **nenganĩra**, app. rec. hand to another person, hand over, deliver; cf. neana. **nenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nenganĩrĩria**, caus. inten. pass sth., from one to another, from hand to hand. **nengerithia**, d. caus. **nengerera**, app. **nengereria**, caus. app. hold out, offer, to.

nengo, *see* ***rũ*rengo.**

kĩ*nera** [kĩneera], ***i-, n. (VIII), stem, stalk of leaf, flower, pod, fruit; shoot, seed-bud, germ (e.g. of a maize plant) which develops into the green shoot; *see* nguha.

***mĩ*neri** [mĩneeri] / ***mĩ*nieri** [mĩnieeri], n. cl. 4 (VIII), viscera of animal; cf. *mĩ*nyuga.

neta, v.i. (I), (N.K.) (of rain, goats, lions, maize) be abundant, great in quantity or in size; cf. iyũra, ingĩha, neneha. **netaneta**, dim. **netanga**, diff. **netanĩra**, app. rec. **netera**, app.

-ni[1], part. (U), suffixed to words or sentences, expr. emphasis; *nĩnjũĩ-*~, I know full well.

-ni[2] / **-i**, part. (U), suffixed to words or sentences, indic. plurality; *atĩrĩrĩ-*~, listen all of you.

ini, ma-, n. (I), 1. liver; 2. fearfulness, cowardice; *tuma* ~, have qualms, feel unwell; *ndirĩ* ~, I have no fear; *wa* ~, *wa mani*, coward; cf. tama.

kĩni, i-, n. (I), (of mouth) gum.

ũni, n. cl. 14 only (I), pith, spongy centre of the stems of certain plants.

niara, v.i. (I), be, become, dry; be, become, old, aged; cf. ũma. **niaraniara**, dim. **niaranga**, diff. **niarangia**, caus. diff. dry (clothes, &c.) a bit more. **niarania**, caus. rec. dry each other, others. **niaranĩra**, assoc. **niaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **niaria**, caus. ***ĩ*niaria**, refl. caus. **niarithia**, d. caus. **niarĩka**, st. pot. **niarĩra**, app. **niarĩria**, caus. app. make dry, at, for. **niarĩra**, inten. dry on.

-niaru, a. (IV), dry after being wet, dried up; *mũndũ mũ*~, one in middle life, past the bloom of youth. [niara]

mũniathi, *mĩ-*, n. (III), tree (*Jasminium* spp.); cf. *mwago*.

niĝina, v.i. (I), dangle, swing to and fro (as a robe, &c.); cf. hang'a. **niganiĝina**, dim. **niĝinanga**, diff. **niĝinanĩra**, assoc. **niĝinanĩria**, caus. assoc. **niĝinia**, caus. **niĝinithia**, d. caus. **niĝinĩka**, st. pot. **niĝinĩra**, app. **niĝinĩria**, caus. app. **niĝinũra**, conv. lower (a beer barrel) to the ground; let sth. dangle and lengthen as it danglês. **niganiĝinũra**, dim. conv. **niĝinũranga**, diff. conv. **niĝinũranĩra**, app. rec. **niĝinũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **niĝinũria**, caus. **niĝinũrĩra**, app. **niĝinũka**, neut. dangle, hang down, wiggle along. **niganiĝinũka**, dim. neut. dangle and come off. **niĝinũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **niĝinũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **niĝinũkia**, caus. neut. cause to dangle. **niĝinũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **niĝinũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **niĝinũkĩra**, app. neut. **niĝinũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũniĝinia, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), herb used in purification ceremonies.

mũnigo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), (N.K.) sth. lanky, pendulous (a long thin pole or stick, a long bunch of bananas, a woman's hanging breasts); *kaĩ ũrekete njuĩrĩ ikũre* ~, (of sb. who has been ill or away on a journey) you have let your hair get very bedraggled! [*see* nigina]

mũnigũ, (*mĩ-*); *kĩnigũ*, (*i-*); n. (II), racy style of description or narration, picturesque exaggeration, eloquence; swank, sauciness; *aria na* ~, speak with zest, tell a colourful story; *mũndũ wa* ~, one who lays on the colours in speaking or acting; cf. njacĩ, ngotoko, cumbĩ.

niha, *see* **nuha**.

niina / mina [miina], v.t. (I), finish, complete (a piece of work); use up, spend, consume; destroy, put an end to; (of famine, war, pestilence) kill (off), annihilate; *irio ici ikũ~ mĩthenya ĩigana?*, how many days will this food last?; *ũkũ~ ciumia ciigana kuo?* how many weeks will you stay there? **ĩniina**, refl. (of a nation) destroy itself; ~ *hinya*, use up one's strength. **niinana**, rec. (of armies, nations, &c.) destroy, annihilate each other. **niinanĩra**, app. rec. **niinanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **niinithia**, d. caus. **niinĩka**, st. pot. **niinĩra**, app. **niinũka**, neut. come absolutely to an end, be finished entirely; cf. thira, rĩka. **niinũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **niinũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **niinũkia**, caus. neut. finish up, bring absolutely to an end. **ĩniinũkia**, refl. caus. neut.; *mũtumia wĩ na mwana ndeniinũkagia*, a woman with a child never leaves herself without some food. **niinũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **niinũkĩra**, app. neut. **niinũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **niinũkĩrĩra**, inten. neut. come to an absolute finish. **niinũkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. neut. go on and finish to the last bit; drink to the dregs, drain; cf. inĩkĩrĩria.

kĩ*niini, *i-, n. (I), that which brings to an end; that which causes destruction. **ũniini**, n. cl. 14 only, finishing, completion; destruction, annihilation. [niina]

***ma*niinũkĩrĩrio**, n. cl. 6 (I), last drops, dregs. [niina]

niĩ, indep. p. (U), 1st pers. s., I, me.

nika, v.i. (II), catch one's breath; cf. neha. **nikanika**[1], dim. **nikanga**, diff. **nikanĩra**, assoc. **nikanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nikĩra**, app. catch one's breath at a place.

nikanika[2], v.i. (I), be agitated, have qualms; cf. nehaneha, mekameka. **nikanikanga**, diff. **nikanikanĩra**, assoc. **nikanikanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nikanikithia**, d. caus. **nikanikĩra**, app.

ka*niki, *tũ-, n. (III), dark blue calico or cotton material. [Sw. KANIKI; ? Ind. CALICUT]

nikinga, v.i. (I), 1. be distressed, agitated (with trembling lips and tearful eyes); grieve, fret, lament to oneself in a low voice (because of death). 2. (N.K.) snivel, whisper, grizzle. **nikinganga**, diff. **nikinganĩra**, assoc. **nikinganĩria**, caus. assoc. **nikingĩra**, app.

nimonia, *see* **rimonia**.

nimũ, *see* **-rimũ**.

nina / ninia [niniya], v.i. (II), ooze slowly, drip; (of rain) drizzle; (of nose) drip; be slimy, sticky, messy; cf. cicia, taata. (N.K.) be stupid, silly; be paralysed with cold, fear, &c.; cf. riita, kĩga, gigia. **ninanĩra / ninianĩra**, assoc. **ninanĩria / ninianĩria**, caus. assoc. **ninithia / niniithia**, d. caus. **ninĩka / niniĩka**, st. pot.

ninĩra / niniĩra, app. **ninĩria / niniĩria**, caus. app.

ũnini [ũniini], n. cl. 14 (x), smallness, unimportance; humble status.

-nini [-niini], a. (x), 1. (of size) little, small; (of status) junior. 2. (with pl. nouns esp. cl. 13) a few, a little; *tũũĩ tũ~*, a little water; *tũhiũ tũ~*, a few small knives. 3. (as adv. with cl. 16 prefix) *ha ~*, a little.

***ma*nini**a [maniniya], n. cl. 6, (i), messiness, stringy, mucous matter; (of water weeds, frog-spawn, afterbirth of goat, &c.) sliminess. [nina]

ninga, *see under* ***mũ*ringa**.

ninganĩro, *~*, n. (iii), (rare in s.) act or process of dissuading. [ringĩra²]

ningi, *~*, n. (iii), fainting fit; *gũtirĩ wa ~ na wa thiũrũra*, there is no (real) difference between one who is fainting and one who is dizzy, cf. *i*ringi. [ringa³]

ningĩ, conj. (u), also, moreover, further, then, again, but; *na ~, o na ~*, also.

mũ*ningũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (iv), (of pig, dog, or other animal) snout, muzzle; cf. *i*niũrũ. ***ka*ningũ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ning'ũ, *~*, n. (ii), question put to diviner by client.

(*ka-*) (*kĩ-*) nita, *see under* ***kĩ*nyita**.

nitha [niitha], v.i. (i), 1. be obstinate, look obstinate and stupid. 2. (of surface moisture after rain) dry off; be, become, old; cf. niara. **nithanitha**, dim. **nithanga**, diff. **nithanĩra**, assoc. **nithanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nithĩra**, app. **nithĩria**, caus. app. **nithũra**, conv. wipe water off the body. ***i*nithũra**, refl. conv. wipe oneself dry. **nithũka**, neut. be wiped dry.

mũ*nithi**, ***mĩ-, n. (iii), black hair round a sheep's muzzle; a sheep of any hue with a black muzzle.

mũ*nithũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (ii), streak. **nya*mĩ*nithũ**, *~*, n. she-goat or ewe with streaks on face resembling sb. crying. ***kĩ*mĩnithũ**, ***i-***, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, he-goat or ram of this type.

kĩ*niũ** [kĩniyũ], ***i-, n. (vii), a toothless person. ***ka*niũ**, ***tũ-***, n. a child without teeth.

-niũ [-niyũ], a. (vii), toothless; *kanua ka ng'ombe ĩno nĩ ka~*, this cow has not got a tooth in its mouth.

niũra [niyũra], v.t. (ii), (of a burn, &c., caused by hot liquids, disease, vigorous rubbing) cause skin to peel off badly. ***i*niũra**, refl. **nianiũra**, dim. **niũranga**, diff. **niũrana**, rec. **niũrania**, caus. rec. **niũranĩra**, app. rec. **niũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **niũria**, caus. **niũrithia**, d. caus. **niũrĩka**, st. pot. **niũrĩra**, app. **niũrĩria**, caus. app. **niũrĩrĩra**, inten. **niũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **niũka**, v.i. be absolutely clean.

i*niũrũ**, ***ma-, n. (iii), 1. nose. 2. (cl. 6) nostrils; cf. *ma*rima *ma iniũrũ*. ***mũ*niũrũ**, ***mĩ-***, n. (of pig, &c.) snout; cf. *mũ*ningũ.

nĩ, part. (u), indicating affirmation, used as follows: 1. as simple copula; (he, she, it) is, (they) are (for ref. to place *see* -rĩ). 2. as a verbal prefix normally written conjunctively, with all Indicative tenses, when initiating statements or asking questions of fact; *~aathiire? Ĩi, ~aathiire*, is it a fact that he went, did he actually go? yes, he did. 3. foll. by a v. in the subj. indicating a strong exhortation (written conjunctively) *~tũhoe*, let us pray. 4. joined to the indep. pron. forms of all classes, it is (it) (they), by (it) (them); *see* -we, *also* nĩkĩo, nĩrĩo, nĩguo under -o. 5. with getha, kenda, gũkorũo, gũthurũo, *see* getha, kenda, kora, thura. 6. after certain intransitive vv. and the passive; *batara ~*, be in need of; *hũrũo ~*, be beaten by. 7. as equivalent to nĩ ũndũ wa; *nĩndakarĩte ~we*, I am angry because of his behaviour; *mbembe nĩikũũma ~ riũa*, the maize is withering because of the drought. 8. with certain interrog. part.; *~ kĩ?, see under* kĩ; *~ kĩĩ?, see* kĩi; *~ rĩ?, see* rĩ, *~ ha?, see* ha; *~ kũ?, see* kũ. 9. with other part. and v. pieces; *~rĩ, ~ngĩrĩ, see under* -rĩ; *~ wa, see under* wa; *~ngarĩ, see under* anga.

nĩa, *see* **a**.

***i*nĩa**, *see* ***i*nĩnĩa**.

***mĩ*nĩga**, n. cl. 4 only, (ix), (N.K.) 1. loose discharge of faeces in cattle at the onset of the rains; streaks, trickles; abnormal copiousness of bleeding of beasts when bled for drinking at the same season. 2. mental derangement (attributed to possession by departed spirits); *nyitwo nĩ ~*, be mentally deranged; cf. mbũa, mbũgĩ.

nĩganĩga, v.i. (ii), (of a weak, old person, cow, &c.) walk with un-

steady, wavering gait. **nĩganĩganga**, diff. **nĩganĩganĩra**, app. rec. **nĩganĩgĩra**, app.

nĩgĩ-nĩgĩ, ideo. (I), descr. of gait of old, weak, person, animal; unsteadily.

kĩnĩhu (N.K.), *see* ***kĩũnũhu***.

mũnĩkĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), floridness in speech, wittiness, embellishment; cf. njacĩ, *mũnigũ*.

nĩkĩo, *see under* **-o**.

nĩmĩ, *see* ***rũrĩmĩ***.

inĩnĩa [inĩnĩya], ***ma-***; ***kĩnĩnĩa*** [kĩnĩnĩya], ***i-***; n. (I), sod, clod from digging; cf. *i*kĩngĩa, *i*kengea, *i*rũrũa, *i*gĩkĩa, *kĩ*gĩgĩya, *i*kangaĩ, *i*bũrũ.

nĩnĩmbĩ, *see* ***rũrĩrĩmbĩ***.

nĩndĩ, *see* ***rũrĩndĩ***.

nĩngarĩ, *see under* **anga**.

nĩngĩrĩ, *see under* **-rĩ**.

no [noo], part. (U), emphatic form of nĩ: 1. (it is) just, only, certainly; ~ *ta*, (it is) just like, about; ~ *ici*, only these; ~ *ũmwe*, just one; ~ *gĩkĩ kĩega*, this is the only good one, the better, the best, one; ~*wa*, *see under* **-wa**. 2. used also in the following ways: (i). in combination with the independent pronouns, all classes; ~*we*, it is you, it is he (she); cf. nĩwe; ~*guo*, it is just like that, that is it; *gĩkĩ* ~*kĩo*, that is right; cf. nĩguo; ~*kĩo gĩkĩ*, this is certainly it; ~*kĩo*, that is why; cf. nĩkĩo; ~*rĩo*, that is when; cf. nĩrĩo. (ii). yet, still; ~ *ũkũmuona?*, do you still see him? (iii). only by, only because of; *agiririo* ~ *hinya*, he was prevented only by force; *ekire* ~ *kũnana*, he did it just out of mischief. (iv). foll. by v. in subj. expr. necessity; ~ *wohwo*, you will have to be locked up. (v). foll. by getha; ~ *getha*, only in order that. (vi). but; *nĩendaga gũthiĩ* ~ *ndarĩ etĩkĩrio*, he was longing to go but he has not been given permission; ~ *rĩrĩ*, but; ~ *kaĩ*, but for all that, nevertheless. (vii). in combination with anga, ~*nga*, ~*ngana* (~ *anga* (*na*)), *see under* anga. (viii). with gũkorũo, ~ *gũkorũo*, &c.; *see under* kora.

no, ideo. (U), descr. of the dull sound of striking with sth. soft, yielding.

-no, p.a. [U], stem of dem., cl. 4 and cl. 9 only, this, these (near the speaker).

mũno, *see* **mũno**.

mũnoe, ***mĩ-***; ***kĩnoe***, ***i-***; n. (III), broad-bean plant, Lima bean, seven-year bean, Madagascar butter-bean (*Phaseolus lunatus*); *mũrĩ wa* ~, root of Madagascar bean (considered a deadly poison); *ngũrĩa* ~, I shall poison myself. **noe**, ~, n. bean of any of the above types. **nyakĩnoe**, ~, n. *mboco cia* ~, beans of the above type.

noga, v.i. (II), be tired, fatigued, exhausted; cf. hũma. **noganoga**, dim. **noganogia**, caus. dim. **noganogera**, app. dim. **noganga**, diff. **nogania**, caus. rec. tire, exhaust, one another, cause sb. to tire. **noganĩra**, assoc. **noganĩria**, caus. assoc. **nogia**, caus. make sb. tired. **ĩnogia**, refl. caus. **nogithia**, d. caus. exhaust, tire out. **ĩnogithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be tired. **nogithania**, rec. d. caus. make one another tired, wrestle. **nogithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus., cause people to tire one another at, for. **nogeka**, st. pot. **nogera**, app. **nogeria**, caus. app. **nogerera**, inten. 1. dawdle, be dilatory, linger. 2. be too tired or exhausted to cope any more. **nogora**, conv. refresh, rest; ~ *magũrũ*, refresh one's legs by stretching them or taking a walk after sitting down for a long time. **ĩnogora**, refl. conv. stretch oneself; revive, refresh, oneself by stretching. **nogoranga**, diff. conv. **nogorana**, rec. conv. 1. refresh sb., each other. 2. (coll.) fight. **nogorera**, app. conv. **nogoka**, neut. be, become, refreshed; regain vitality after rest or a good bath. **nogokanga**, diff. neut. **nogokania**, caus. rec. neut. **nogokanĩra**, assoc. **nogokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nogokia**, caus. neut. refresh, vitalize by giving rest. **nogokithia**, d. caus. conv. **nogokithĩria**, d. caus. app. conv. **nogokera**, app. conv. **nogokeria**, caus. app. conv.

mĩnoga, n. cl. 4 only (VII), weariness, fatigue, tiredness; cares, worries, things that make one tired. [noga]

nogona, v.i. (I), 1. (of pot on low fire) make bubbling noises, boil, come to boil. 2. mumble, grumble; rumble. 3. speak a foreign language well. **noganogona**, dim. **nogonanga**, diff. **nogonangia**, caus. diff. **nogonanĩra**, assoc. **nogonanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nogonia**, caus. cause to boil on a low fire; cook. **ĩnogonia**, refl.

nogonogo, ~, n. (IV), earth-beetle which feigns death when touched; *toro wa* ~, heavy sleep.

mũ*nogonogo, *mĩ-, n. (v), long, far stretching, lanky object; *see* nogonoka.
nogonoka, v.i. (ii), be very long, far-stretched, lanky. **nogonokanga**, diff. **nogonokanĩra**, assoc. **nogonokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nogonokia**, caus. **nogonokeka**, st. pot. **nogonokera**, app. **nogonokeria**, caus. app. **nogonora**, v.t. **nogonoranga**, diff. **nogonoranĩra**, app. rec. **nogonorithia**, d. caus. **nogonorera**, app.
noka, v.t. (i), smear, anoint, with oil (excessively). ***ĩ*noka**, refl. **nokanga**, diff. **nokana**, rec. **nokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nokithia**, d. caus. **nokeka**, st. pot. **nokera**, app. **nokoka**, neut. be excessively anointed.
nona / nũna, v.t. (i), do sth., use, supply, sparingly, grudgingly; be frugal, stingy; stint. ***ĩ*nona**, refl. spare oneself, save energy; be lazy, go slow at work; be effeminate in endeavours. **nonanona**, dim. **nonanga**, diff. **nonana**, rec. **nonanĩra**, app. rec. **nonanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nonia**, caus. **nonithia**, d. caus. **noneka**, st. pot. **nonera**, app.
ĩ*nono, *ma-*; *mũ*nono, *mĩ-; n. (iv), 1. fat in meat, fattiness. 2. (cl. 6 or 4) rolls of fat. ***kĩ*nono, *i-***, n. queen ant. [nona]
-nono / -nunu, a. (i), tiny; *Njoroge ka~*, N. junior; *ka~*, (adv.) a little; cf. -nini, -nyi.
ĩ*nonoe, *ma-, n. (vi), fat animal; *manonoe ma ndũrũme ma ndĩĩra*, great fat rams; cf. *ĩ*nono. [nona]
nonga, nongana, *see* **anga**.
nongoe, **~**, n. (ii), stupid person, dance. **ũnongoe**, n. cl. 14 only, stupidity. [*see* nongoeka]
nongoeka, v.i. (i), be stupid, scatter-brained, bewildered. **nonga-nongoeka**, dim. **nongoekanga**, diff. **nongoekanĩra**, assoc. **nongoekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nongoekia**, caus. **nongoekithia**, d. caus. **nongoekithĩria**, app. d. caus. **nongoekera**, app. **nongoekeria**, caus. app.
noora, v.t. (i), sharpen with a whetstone. **nooranoora**, dim. **nooranga**, diff. **noorangithia**, d. caus. diff. **noorangĩra**, app. diff. **noorana**, rec. (coll.) educate, teach. **noorania**, caus. rec. **nooranĩra**, app. rec. **nooranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **noorithia**, d. caus. **noorithĩria**, app. d. caus. **nooreka**, st. pot. **noorera**, app. **noorerera**, inten.
ĩ*nooro, *ma-, n. (i), whetstone. [noora]
noororo, ideo. (i), descr. of 1. smooth silent gliding as of slug, snail. 2. looping motion of caterpillar; cf. nyuaa.
nora, v.i. (i), be, become, fat; (of land) be fertile, productive; cf. tunguha. **noranora**, dim. **noranga**, diff. **norangĩra**, app. diff. **norangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **noranĩra**, assoc. **noranĩria**, caus. assoc. **noria**, caus. ***ĩ*noria**, refl. caus. **norithia**, d. caus. **norera**, app. **noreria**, caus. app. 1. make fat, at, for. 2. exaggerate (an affair). **norerera**, inten. **norereria**, caus. inten. exaggerate things by varying the intensity and volume of the voice.
kĩ*noria, *i-, n. (ii), a concoction of various herbs, roots, fat, and other ingredients (taken as a medicine to restore strength). [nora]
kĩ*noro / (N.K.) *kĩ*nũro, *i-*; *mũ*noro, *mĩ-; n. (i), exaggeration, bombast, flattery, jesting; cf. *i*therũ. [nora]
nororo, ~, n. (iii), log bridge; tree trunk felled across stream; cf. *mũ*gogo, ndaraca, thagama, *i*tiki.
-noru, a. (ii), fat, fertile; *mũgũnda mũ~*, a fertile garden. [nora]
***ũ*noru**, n. cl. 14 only (ii), fatness, richness of food or soil, fertility. [nora]
noti [nooti], **~**, n. (ix), currency note. ***ka*noti, *tũ-***, n. dim., as above. [E. NOTE]
ka*nothi** [kanoothi], ***tũ-, n. (ix), leather funnel for hand-feeding a kid or calf.
ka*nua, *tũ-, n. (i), mouth; speech; remark; *~ gake ti kega*, he does not speak well; *mundũ wa ~ kega*, a slick, smooth-tongued, person, cf. *mwa*njanji; *~ kal*ũthũ*, a ready tongue; *~ ge thumu*, a poisoned tongue; *~ monjore*, Mr. 'Smooth Tongue'; *gũtirĩ ~*, all 's well; *ringa ~*, *see under* ringa; *raihia ~*, lift up the voice; *onia na ~*, put into one's mouth. *~ na nyũmba ndĩkomeka*, a slick-tongued person is not easy to live with. ***mũ*nua, *mĩ-***; ***ĩ*nua, *ma-***; n. 1. (mainly of animals) mouth, snout. 2. utterance, speech; *hatarĩ ~*, without gainsaying; *nĩtwarĩtie mĩnua mĩingĩ*, we have made many speeches; cf.

*mĩ*nuka. ***kĩnua***, *i-*, n. 1. a large or ugly mouth. 2. a noble utterance.

nuguna, v.i. (I), whimper, mutter complainingly, mumble, grumble, moan; cf. ng'ong'ora, gogona, nogona. ng'ung'ura. **nugunanga**, diff. **nugunangĩra**, app. diff. **nugunania**, caus. rec. **nugunanĩra**, assoc. **nugunanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nugunia**, caus. **nugunĩka**, st. pot. (esp. of children) keep on muttering, grumbling, under a sense of grievance. **nugunĩra**, app.

mũnugunĩko, *mĩ-*, n. (I), peevish grumbling, complaining, aggrieved muttering; *see* ng'ung'ua, ng'ung'ura, teta, guguna, ng'ong'ora. [nuguna]

nugu-nugu[1], ideo. (I), descr. of mumbling, grumbling (as woman or child after a beating); *tiga kũgamba* ~, stop whimpering; *see* nuguna, ng'ung'ua.

nugu-nugu[2] / **nũgũ-nũgũ**, ideo. (I), descr. of unintelligible talk, jibberish.

nuha, v.i. (I), sniff, snort; cf. nungĩra. **nuhanuha**, dim. sniff about, snuffle, snort, sniff (like a dog tracking an animal). **nuhanuhanga**, diff. dim. **nuhanuhana**, rec. dim. sniff others, sniff at each other. **nuhanuhanĩra**, assoc. dim. **nuhanuhĩra**, app. dim. **nuhanga**, diff. **nuhanĩra**, assoc. **nuhĩra**, app. **nuhĩrĩrĩra**, inten.

mũnuho, *mĩ-*, n. (I), sense of smell; perceptive faculty, discernment, acumen. [nuha]

mũnuka, *mĩ-*, n. (III), (of ant-bear, pig, &c.) long protruding mouth; ugly, distorted, malformed mouth.

kĩnuku, *i-*; ***mũnuku***, *mĩ-*; n. (I), lump, chunk, of meat. ***ka*nuku**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

nuku-nuku, ideo. (I), descr. of sound of heavy footsteps, as of man plodding in mud, horse, elephant, rhinoceros, cow

numa, ~, n. (VII), clover; cf. ndabibi, thararau. ***ka*ruma**, (***tũ-***), n. dim. of above.

nume, ~, n. (IV), scandent shrub (*Lotus tigrensis*) (habitat 9,000 feet, sweet-scented flowers much visited by bees). ***ka*rume**, (***tũ-***), n. dim. of above.

numĩ [nuumĩ], ~, n. (II), short hollow piece of bamboo blown on by women to produce a lowing sound; cf. *kĩ*meme; *see* ruma.

numwa, ~, n. (VII), abuse, insults, invective; *matirĩ na* ~ *na mũndũ*, they have nothing to say against anybody; cf. *i*rumi. [*see* ruma]

numĩra, ~, n. (I), giant forest hog.

nuna [nuuna], v.t. & i. (I), 1. place apart by self; ~ *ita*, put a force in a hiding-place, in reserve, in a sitting position, to wait. 2. sulk, be in a rage, be sullen, be about to burst out with anger; cf. tuuta. ***ĩ*nuna**, refl. sit by oneself, apart, alone; sit hunched up; cf. *ĩ*hũhũma, *ĩ*kuna, *ĩ*konota. **nunanuna**, dim. **nunanga**, diff. **nunanĩra**, assoc. **nunĩra**, app.

***kĩ*nuno** [kĩnuuno], *i-*, n. (I), a squatting-place, place where one is kept waiting; cf. *kĩ*inuno. [nuna]

-nunu, *see* **-nono**.

nunua [nunuwa], v.i. (I), (of a ram) be over-fat; be stupid, be a fat-head. **nunanunua**, dim. **nunuanga**, diff. **nunuanĩra**, assoc. **nunuanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nunuia**, caus. cause to have breathing difficulties; breathe hard. **nunuithia**, d. caus. **nunuĩka**, st. pot. **nunuĩra**, app. **nunuĩria**, caus. app. **nunuũra**, conv. make sb. wise by beating him. **nunuũrana**, rec. conv. **nunuũria**, caus. conv. **nunuara**, stc. be invincibly stupid. **nunuaranga**, diff. stc. **nunuarania**, caus. rec. stc. **nunuaranĩra**, assoc. stc. **nunuaranĩria**, caus. assoc. stc. **nunuaria**, caus. stc. **nunuarithia**, d. caus. stc. **nunuarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **nunuarĩra**, app. stc. be very stupid at, to sb., for. **nunuarĩria**, caus. app. stc.

***kĩ*nunua** [kĩnuunuwa], *i-*, n. (XIII), fat-head, fool, stupid person. [nunua]

nunuha, v.i. (I), bleed from the nose. **nunanunuha**, dim. **nunuhanga**, diff. **nunuhangĩra**, app. diff. **nunuhanĩra**, assoc. **nunuhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nunuhia**, caus. ***ĩ*nunuhia**, refl. caus. **nunuhithia**, d. caus. ***ĩ*nunuhithia**, refl. d. caus. **nunuhithĩria**, app. d. caus. ***ĩ*nunuhithĩria**, refl. app. d. caus. **nunuhĩra**, app. bleed at a place.

mũnunuho, *mĩ-*; ***kĩnunuho***, *i-*; n. (I), bleeding of the nose. [nunuha]

nunwa [nuunwa], ~, n. (VI), state of being huddled up in darkness; *ndaire* ~, I have slept without a fire, light. ***kĩ*nunwa**, *i-*, n. stupid person, dullard. ***ũ*nunwa, monunwa** [moonuunwa], n. (N.K.) stupidity, dull-wittedness; grossness, fatness. [nuna]

nunda, v.i. (I), 1. sulk, be surly, morose, in a bad temper; cf. thimba. 2. be fat, plump; (of a woman) have large breasts; (of a cow) have a large hump. **nundanga**, diff. **nundĩra**, app. become burdensome, difficult, for.

kĩ*nundu**, ***i-; **nundu**, ~; n. (I), mist, fog, light misty rain; cf. *rũciciũ*, *mairia*, thaatũ, *kĩbii*.

nunga, v.i. (I), smell (pleasantly or otherwise); ~ *ũũru*, smell bad, stink; ~ *mbaara*, scent battle, be in a mood for a fight or for beating sb. (esp. a child); ~ *mbura*, (of the atmosphere) show every sign of rain. *Wa mũũru ũ~ga ũrĩ thiaka*, the wicked man's (arrow) emits its unpleasant smell even if hidden in a quiver. **nunganunga**, dim. smell a little bit. **nunganungĩra**, app. dim. **nunganungũra**, conv. dim. **nunganungũka**, neut. conv. **nunganga**, diff. **nunganĩra**, app. diff. **nunganĩra**, assoc. 1. (of animals when they meet) sniff at each other; sniff at sb. 2. (of two or more things) smell at the same time. **nunganĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. make smell at the same time as. 2. speak evil of sb. as well as sb. else. **nungia**, caus. 1. make smell, scent; impart a smell to. 2. speak evil of. *Mũndũ ndanungagia tũnya tuothe*, a person does not scent all his calabashes at the same time (does not quarrel with all his friends at once). **ĩnungia**, refl. caus. cause oneself to smell; get oneself disliked. **nungithia**, d. caus. make smell; cause sth. to be spoken evil of. **nungithĩria**, app. d. caus. **nungĩka**, st. pot. **nungĩra**, app. **nungĩria**, caus. app. cause to smell, at, for. **nungĩrĩra**, inten. smell at sth. at. **nungĩrithia**, d. caus. app. take a smell at, hold sth. to sb.'s nose. **nungũra**, conv. take away a smell, purify; ~ *mwatũ*, kill a ram to purify a beehive whose honey has been stolen by a man or a ratel; ~ *mũciĩ*, purify a home by killing a ram after the owner has died. **nungũranga**, diff. **nungũranganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **nungũrangithia**, d. caus. diff. **nungũrangĩra**, app. diff. **nungũrana**, rec. deodorize, purify, sb., each other. **nungũranĩra**, app. rec. **nungũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nunguria**, caus. **nungũrithia**, d. caus. assist in deodorizing; have sb. (a beehive, a house, &c.) purified, deodorized. **nungũrithania**, rec. d. caus. have sb. purified; have people, things, deodorize each other. **nungũrithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. have people, things, deodorize each other at a place simultaneously; have people, things, purified, deodorized at the same time. **nungũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. sb. deodorized, purified, at, for. **nungũrĩka**, st. pot. **nungũrĩra**, app. **nungũrĩria**, caus. app. **nungũrĩrĩra**, inten. **nungũka**, neut. (of a smelly rotting thing washed and put out in the sun, &c.) cease to smell. **nungũkanga**, diff. neut. **nungũkangithia**, d. caus. diff. neut. **nungũkangĩra**, app. diff. neut. **nungũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **nungũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nungũkia**, caus. neut. cause to cease to smell. **nungũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **nungũkithania**, rec. d. caus. neut. **nungũkithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. neut. make people cease to have a smell, purify sb., at, for. **nungũkĩka**, st. pot. **nungũkĩra**, app.

mũ*nunga**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), large deciduous tree (*Ekebergia rueppelliana*) (Stinkwood or Ibean Ash, much used for honey-barrels and stools). [nunga]

mũ*nunga-mai**, ***mĩ-, n. (I-III), small tree (*Ritchiea albersii*) (emits a disagreeable odour when burnt). [nunga]

kĩ*nungi**, ***i-, n. (I), large bead with various names (of recent importation).

(*mũ-*), *mĩ*nungĩre, n. cl. 4 (IV), smell, odour, scent (of a thing); cf. *mũ*nungo. [nunga]

mũ*nungo**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. smell, bad smell. 2. (cl. 4) insults; cf. *ma*nungo. [nunga]

***ma*nungo**, n. cl. 6 (I), 1. sarcastic, cynical talk; grudging, grumbling talk; *aria* ~, talk negatively. 2. insults; cf. *mĩ*nungo. [nunga]

-nungu, a (IV), odorous, smelly.

nungũri, ~; ***kĩ*nungũri**, ***i-***; n. (XI), interest on money. [nunga]

nungũro, ~, n. (XI), removal of smell; *mbũri ya* ~, goat given over and above the usual fine paid in expiation of an offence to remove ritual uncleanness or to cleanse a house that has been left empty; ~ *ya kĩama*, goat given to the council to ward off evil results of

a crime which is being expiated. [nungũra]

nuthu, ~, n. (III), 1. half; 50-cent piece. 2. portion more or less than a half; ~ *nene*, ~ *nyinyi*, large, small, portion. **kĩnuthu**, *i-*, n. big portion of sth., more than half; cf. *gĩ*cunjĩ. ***ka*nuthu**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. small portion of sth., less than half. 2. (formerly) 25-cent piece; 50-cent piece. [Sw. NUSU]

***kĩnũbi*[1]**, *i-*, n. (III), harp.

Nũbi / Nũthi, ~; ***mũnũbi***, *a-*; n. cl. 9/10 or 1/2 (III), Nubian, Sudanese; cf. Nabũ, ***Ũnũbi***, n. cl. 11 only, Nubia; Nubian ways; Nubian character. ***kĩnũbi*[2]** [kĩĩnũbi], n. cl. 7 only, Nubian language; in the Nubian manner.

nũgĩ, ~, n. (III), portable stove made out of a tin or old saucepan burning charcoal, &c. (used out of doors by herd boys).

nũgũ, ~, n. (VIII), baboon; cf. thinwa, ngonina. ***ka*nũgũ[1]**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

****kĩnũgũ*[1]**, *i-*, n. (III), female genitalia. ***ka*nũgũ[2]**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ka*nũgũ[3]**, ***tũ-, n. (III), chilli; cf. biri-biri, njararĩki.

nũgũnĩka, *see* **nugunĩka**.

mũnũgũnũ, **mĩ-**, n. (X), tree (*Chrysophyllum pruniforme*).

nũgũ-nũgũ[1], *see* **nugu-nugu**.

nũgũ-nũgũ[2], *see* **nĩgĩ-nĩgĩ**.

nũi, n. (III), state of nudity; *e* ~, he is naked; *thiĩ* ~, go naked; cf. njaga.

***kĩnũku* / *kĩnũgũ*[2]**, n. (III), Kinangop Plateau. [cf. Ma. KINOKOP]

nũmi-huhi [nũmi-huuhi], ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III-1), biter-blower (rats which gnawed toes of sleepers were said to breathe on the bitten place to prevent pain waking them), double-crosser, deceiver. [rũma]

nũmĩri, ~, n. (III), 1. beans that will not boil soft. 2. dissatisfied person; one who goes back on an agreement to get better terms. [rũma]

nũna, *see* **nona**.

kĩnũnũ [kĩnũũnũ], *i-*, n. (VIII), (of persons, girl, child, *also* of beasts) plump, fine, robust, type; *kaĩ* ~ *gĩkĩ kĩa mũirĩtu nĩ kĩega-ĩ!*, she's a fine girl!

nũnũa, *see* **nunua**.

nũndano, ~, n. (XI), throwing down in wrestling match; ~ *ya ihĩĩ*, wrestling of uninitiated boys. [rũnda]

nũndo, *see* **rũrũndo**.

nũra, *see* **nora**.

nũrĩ, ~, n. (VII), 1. naughty child, spoilt child; ill-behaved, unmannerly, mischievous, wayward person. 2. anthrax (in human beings); cf. *mũ*ũrirũ. ***ka*nũrĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. naughty little fellow. 2. (in human beings) malignant pustule. **ũnũrĩ**, n. cl. 14 only, naughtiness, waywardness.

nũrĩka, v.i. (II), be naughty, mischievous, ill-behaved, wicked; cf. nana, tũrĩka, agana, genyũka. **nũnũrĩka**, dim. **nũnũrĩkia**, caus. dim. **ĩnũnũrĩkia**, refl. caus. dim. **nũnũrĩkĩra**, app. dim. **nũrĩkanga**, diff. **nũrĩkanĩra**, assoc. **nũrĩkia**, caus.; cf. memia. **nũrĩkĩra**, app. **nũrĩkĩria**, caus. app.

mũnũro, *see* ***mũnoro***.

nũti [nũũti], ~ / ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/10 or 6 (IV), personal characteristic, manner, custom, distinguishing feature, idiosyncracy. [cf. Ma. INOTI]

nũtũ, *see* **nyũtũ**.

nũũ, interrog. pron. (U), 1. who? (s.), whom?, which person?; *ũyũ* ~*?*, who is this?; ~ *na ũ?*, (when there is more than one person concerned) who precisely is it?; *atĩ* ~*?*, who do you say it is?; (freq. placed at the beginning of the sentence foll. by the rel. pron. ũ-) ~ *ũtoĩ?*; who does not know?, whom do you not know?; (*also* as indirect interrog.) *njũĩ* ~*?*, how should I know who it is?; *twĩre* ~ *wĩkire ũguo*, tell us who did it; *see also* ũ, nĩa. 2. with a v. in the pass.; by whom?; *ũhũrĩtwo* ~*?*, by whom have you been beaten?

ND

nda, ~, n. (I), 1. abdomen, stomach, belly, womb; *koma na* ~, lie face down; *e* ~, she is pregnant; *gĩa* ~, be pregnant; cf. gĩa *ihu*, -ritũ; *oha* ~, become pregnant; *uma* ~, have a miscarriage; cf. te *ihu*, huna, thũka; ~ *ngũrũ*, foetus nearly ready for delivery; ~ *njĩthĩ*, immature foetus. *Karĩ* ~ *gatiiũmbũragia*, what is in the stomach does not reveal itself. Cf. *ma*ra, *mw*ara-nda. 2. heart, mind; *ĩthugunde na* ~ *yaku*, think it out in your mind. 3. side, flank; ~ *ya rũhiũ*, the flat of a sword; ~ *ĩrĩa ĩngĩ ya kĩrĩma*, on the other side of the hill;

ndirĩ wa ~ ĩmwe ta banga, I am not one-sided like a panga, I know my way around. **gata, *tũ-***, n. stomach, womb; *e na ~*, she is having an early pregnancy; *mũndũ-wa-nja mwega ũrĩa ũrĩmenya ~ ka mũthuuriwe*, a good housewife who will feed her husband well.

ndaa [ndaaa], **~**, n. (III), louse, head louse. *Kĩara kĩmwe gĩtiũragaga ~*, one finger is not enough to kill a louse. Cf. ngee.

ndaahi / (N.K.) **handi**, **~**, n. (I), sp. of grasshopper.

ndaara-gĩthaka, **~**, n. (III-II), that which spends the night in the bush, a wild animal. [raara]

ndaaraara, *see* ***i*tarara**.

ndaara-na-rũũa, **~**, n. (III-U-III), that which has spent the night with the hide, a little bit of meat left behind when an animal is skinned picked off and eaten when the hide is being prepared; cf. *kĩ*ambũrĩro. [raara]

ndaarano, **~**, n. (XI), counsel; advice, instruction; cf. *ũ*taari, *ũ*taarano, *ũ*taaro. [taara]

ndaario, **~**, n. (III), bush or weeds grown up on recently cultivated ground; fallow on which there is little or no pasture for goats; bush separating two gardens; *see* ngamba. **gataario, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndaarĩ, **~**, n. (I), metal wedge for splitting timber.

ndaarĩri[1], **~**, n. (III), modern dance to accordion and bell or piece of metal; cf. ndongomothi; *see* raara.

ndaarĩri[2], **~**, n. (III), overseer, supervisor (of a dance); *see* taarĩria. [taara]

ndaaro, **~**, n. (III), night, time of sleeping; cf. ndukũ, *ma*tukũ; cf. *ma*raara. [raara]

ndabibi [ndabiibi], **~**, n. (VII), clover (*Trifolium semipilosum*); cf. numa, ngũthi. [cf. Ma. OL-DABIBI]

ndabũrĩũndii / **ndaburũndii**, **ndeburũndii**, n. cl. 9 (VII), Public Works Department (P.W.D.). [E. P.W.D.]

ndaci [ndaaci] / **ndanji**, **~**, n. (I), dance of European type (popular in towns and formerly performed secretly in country areas); cf. *rũ*ĩmbo. [E.]

ndacio, *see* ***rũ*racio**.

***man*dacũ**, n. cl. 6 only (VII), physical steadiness, strength, and agility.

ndaga [ndaaga], **~**, n. (III?), sth. long and narrow; a sword naked or unsheathed; cf. njomo, njagua, *rũ*hiũ *rũa njora*, ngũũro.

ndaganyũko [ndaaganyũko], **~**, n. (III), condition of being parted, open, apart, as legs (standing, sitting, or astride). [tagana]

ndagitho [ndaagitho], **~**, n. (III), (N.K.) state of confusion, uncertainty; *he mũndũ ~*, leave a person in a state of perplexity. [tagitha]

ndagĩka / **ndakinga**, **~**, n. (I), a minute. [SW. DAKIKA]

ndagĩtarĩ [ndagĩtaarĩ], ***ma-***, n. cl. 1/2 (V), doctor of medicine; cf. rĩgĩtarĩ. [SW. DAKTARI]

ndago, *see under* ***kĩ*rago**.

ndahi[1], **~**, n. (III), small calabash, shaped like a tumbler, used as a dipper, also by women for drawing beer. **gatahi, *tũ-***, n. small gourd cup. [taha]

ndahĩkanio / **ndahĩkio**, **~**, n. (III), ceremonial purification ceremony performed by the medicine-man (when the one who is ceremonially unclean is made to vomit the uncleanness); cf. njitũrũrio. [taha]

ndaho, **~**, n. (III), looting, loot; *~ nĩyathirire yothe*, all arbitrary seizing ceased long since. *Indo cia ~ ititugaga*, looted things do not prosper. Cf. *i*taha. [taha]

nda-huhu (-huuhu), **~**; **gĩta-huhu, *i-***; n. (VII), self-important, puffed-up, person.

ndahũ, *see* ***rũ*tahũ**.

ndaiga, **~**, n. (I), pigtail-plait. [cf. Ma. OL-TAIKA]

ndaimono, **~**, n. (IV), (Bibl.) demon, evil spirit. [E.]

ndaiyũ, **~**, n. (II), pre-initiation dance song; *see* ***mũ*cũngũ**; cf. thauthi.

ndaĩ, **~**, n. (III), riddle; *gwata ~! Ndagwata*, take a riddle! I take it; *gwatania ~*, compete in riddles.

ndaka, **~**, n. (I), mud, mud for plastering; *ũrũme na ũhuria ~*, courage and (scattering of mud) the strength to go with it; cf. ndoro; *see* thinga[1]. **gĩtaka, *i-***, n. a miry place, a quagmire. **gataka, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndakinga, *see* **ndagĩka**.

ndakũri, **~**, n. (IX), leg, lower part of thigh to calf; *inaina ~*, tremble with anger; cf. *mũ*thimo.

ndama, **~**, n. (III), 1. one of 24 pieces used in a game of draughts or

dominoes; *ikia, ũtha,* ~, have a game of draughts; cf. mbũthĩ, ndiramũthi. 2. a playing-card game made from cigarette packets.

ndamaiyũ, *see under* ***mũ*tamaiyũ.**

ndamathia [ndamaathia], ~, n. (VII), 1. a mythical monster of great length (located in rivers or small streams esp. in N.K., thought by some to be a small fierce beast or ogre, cf. ĩrimũ, frequently referred to in folk-tales; elders used to pluck the long hairs from its tail or neck at the time of the Ituĩka ceremony, and these were sent to different parts of the country and preserved; formerly believed to be in the possession of and at the beck and call of a man named Mũthaka who lived near Weithaga); cf. mũkũngambura. 2. (Bibl.) dragon.

ndamĩ, *see* ***rũ*tamĩ.**

ndambarari, ~, n. (III), sp. of bee which extends its comb in vertical layers from one end of the hive to the other; cf. hinga, hũgĩ. [tambarara]

ndambi, *see* ***rũ*tambi.**

ndambuthĩku, ~, n. (IV), torn piece of carcass (as of the victim of a beast of prey); cf. *i*tamburura. [tambutha]

ndana [ndaana], *see* **-tana.**

ndanuko, ~, n. (III), chewing. [tanuka]

ndanda, *see* ***rũ*tanda.**

ndandaũko, ~, n. (III), entire shamelessness, lack of modesty; *ndũgathiĩ* ~, do not get into shameless ways. [tandaũka]

ndanga, *see under* ***mũ*tanga.**

ndangari, ~; ***i*tangari**, ***ma-***; ***gĩ*tangari**, ***i-***; n. (I), a torn, tattered garment or piece of cloth; rags and tatters; cf. ndembũ, *i*cambarica, *mĩ*cehũ.

ndangũrũ, ~, n. (XIV), tapeworm; cf. njoka, nyoge.

ndangwa, ~, n. (I), a small woven bag, spectacle case; sheath, scabbard, for small knives and razors; *ũthoni wa* ~, imaginary in-law, or obligatory, relationship. *Rũenji rũtarenja rũtirutagwo* ~*-inĩ*, a razor which does not cut is never taken out of its (ram's horn) sheath.

ndang'a, *see* **thang'a.**

***m*andang'a**, n. cl. 6 (XIII), astride; *magũrũ* ~, feet astride; *kinya* (*rũgama*) ~, have a foot in both camps, sit on the fence; cf. tagana; *see* tang'atang'a.

ndang'ang'a, *see* ***gĩ*tang'ang'a.**

ndang'i, *see under* ***mũ*tang'i.**

ndang'ũrũ / ndang'ũri, ~, n. (X), 1. (of a person or animal) sth. abnormal, monstrous, defective, deformed. 2. sacred object of magic potency accompanying warriors on a raid; outstanding animal which if captured by raiders would become the property of the medicine-man; *see kĩ*nandũ, *gĩ*thitũ, *i*ta. 3. sth. of inner meaning or of unnatural potency; *gweta kĩndũ kĩa* ~, mention sth. bad or good that should not be mentioned, because it is impolite or offensive to speak of; *ciugo cia* ~, offensive, vile, talk. 4. absoluteness, utterness; *mũthambĩri wa* ~, a really good swimmer; *kĩrimũ kĩa* ~, an utter fool.

ndanji, *see* **ndaci.**

ndanyo [ndaanyo], ~, n. (I), expectation(s). [tanya]

ndara, *see* ***rũ*tara.**

mũ*ndara**, ***mĩ-, n. (XIII), an undershrub (*Discopodium penninervium*).

ndarabubwa [ndarabuubwa] / (N.K.) **ndurumumwa** / (N.K.) **ndurububwa**, ~, n. (XII), short, broad snake, puff-adder; cf. *i*tahuha. [cf. Ma. EN-TURBUBUA]

ndaraca, ~, n. (V), 1. bridge; cf. *mũ*gogo, thagama. 2. rank of honour, high social class, military rank. [Sw. DARAJA]

ndaraho, *see under* ***rũ*raraho.**

ndarako, *see* ***rũ*rarako.**

ndarama, ~, n. (V), drum; band of mixed instruments; a modern dance in which a drum is used; cf. *kĩ*hembe. [E.]

mũ*ndaranda / *mũ*ndarandĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), long line, procession, column of animals, ants, dancers, soldiers, &c.; row, block of houses; cf. *mũ*ndarara.

ndarara, n. (I); *kira* ~, be stone-cold, thoroughly chilled, stiff with fear; *arakiuma* (*kĩhaaro*) *kĩa heho, arathiĩ kĩa* ~, he went from one extreme of cold to another.

mũ*ndarara / *mũ*raranda**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), line, row of houses built end to end; *nyũmba ya* ~, a long house, oblong house, e.g. traditional Masai hut, flat-roofed house.

ndararima, ~, n. (XIII), intestinal worm, round worm, tapeworm; cf. njoka, ndangũrũ.

ndararĩki, ~, n. (I), 1. lone, light-brown

locust-like insect that makes a whirring sound while flying; cf. ngigĩ. 2. strong smell, odour [tararĩka³]

ndaratari, ~, n. (XIII), impala, pallah antelope. [taratara]

ndarati, *see* **ndereti**.

ndarathini, *see* ***mũ*tarathini**.

ndare, *see under* ***mũ*tare**.

ndari¹, ~, n. (I), small shield used in duels; (rare) war shield; hide, skin, of ox, buffalo, rhinoceros; *thĩnjwo* ~, have the hide skinned off; *cokia* ~ *rũũĩ*, put an old shield back in the river to make it supple and stretch it to its former size, restore oneself to a youthful appearance, make oneself spruce and spry; cf. anakaha, ĩcũkũra, ĩgaka, -ĩthĩ; *see* ngo. ***ga*tari, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndari², ~, n. (III), 1. number, figure; *ti wa* ~*-inĩ ĩno*, it, he, is not of that number, batch, muster, category. 2. a reckoning, account. 3. (Bibl.) the 4th book of the Pentateuch, Numbers. [tara]

ndario [ndaario], ~; **gĩtario** [gĩtaario], ***i*-**, n. (III), recently abandoned patch of cultivation covered with weeds only; cf. ngamba. ***ga*tario, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndarĩtũ [ndaarĩtũ], ~, n. (III), ankle bracelet worn by young men; cf. *kĩ*nyata. [tarĩta; cf. Ma. EN-DARET]

ndarubini [ndarubiini] / **ndurubeni** [ndurubeeni] / **ndurumeni** [ndurumeeni], ~, n. (XII), microscope, telescope, field glasses; cf. mĩwani. [Sw. DARUBINI]

ndarũ¹, *see* ***rũ*tarũ**.

ndarũ², ~, n. (IV), long poisonous snake of dark colour (found in the plains or open country).

ndarũa [ndaarũa], ~, n. (IV), hide of ox or cow (never of barren one) used as sleeping mat, also to line hole in ground into which juice of pounded sugar-cane is wrung out for beer-making; *ndirĩ ndĩretua* (*mata*) *ma* ~, I have not yet stopped spitting out my night spittle (I have not yet had my early morning snack). **Nyandarũa**, n. usu. with cl. 7 concords, Aberdare Range. ***ga*tarũa, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndarũna [ndarũũna], ~, n. (XII); *ũmũthĩ ng'ombe ciatinda* ~, today the cattle have been on the move (without water and with little food). [tarũna]

ndatara, ~, n. (X), any poisonous snake; cf. nyamũ-ya-thĩ.

ndatĩ, ~, n. (III), head of arrow used for shooting large birds, partridge, guinea-fowl, &c.; one of the small pieces of stick pointing forward, fastened at the base of the arrow-head to prevent it going in too far or getting lost; *mũguĩ wa* ~, bird arrow with this device; *see mũ*guĩ.

ndatũ [ndaatũ], ~, n. (VIII), (arch.) piece of leather laid on a sick person's affected spot and shot at by the medicine-man with a blunt arrow as part of the treatment; anything used as a target in a 'shooting' game by boys; *rathwo* ~, (arch.) be executed for a crime by 'shooting'; *ratha* ~, practise rifle shooting at the butts, cf. ratha cabaa; cf. ndĩiya; *see kĩ*ratũ.

ndathano, ~, n. (III), quarrel, fight; cf. haaro. ***ga*tathano, *tũ*-**, n. a minor fray, a brush, skirmish. [ratha]

ndathi¹, ~, n. (III), gift made to newly circumcised youth by maternal uncle or circumcision mate; *see* wakinĩ, ratha².

ndathi², *see under* ***mũ*tathi**.

ndathimano [ndaathimano], ~, n. (I), ceremonial blessing; *njohi ĩo nĩ ya* ~, the beer (demanded at the hearing of the case of a girl made pregnant) is for ceremonial blessing. [rathima]

ndathimo [ndaathimo], ~, n. (I), rite of blessing; cf. *i*gongona. [rathima]

ndathĩ (N.K.), *see* **thandĩ**.

ndatho, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) stabbing, pricking, shooting; *thakame ya* ~, blood from puncturing an animal's neck-vein (for drinking). [ratha]

ndathũ, ~, n. (III), repartee, banter, witty cut and thrust; *ratha* ~, engage in repartee. [ratha]

ndathwa, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) animal (usu. an ox) from which blood is drawn for drinking; cf. ngamwa. [ratha]

ndauwa, ~, n. (IV), 1. short broad piece of skin with hair left on, worn by young men in full dancing attire hanging from the middle of the belt at the back; cf. *gĩ*there, *mũ*cũrũri. 2. heifer. [cf. Ma. E-NDAWO]

ndaũ¹, ~, n. (I), dhow, ship; cf. marikabu, meri, macua.

ndaũ², ~, n. (I), gulp, one long uninterrupted drink; *ĩo nĩ* ~, that's quite a go.

ndaũro, ~; ũtaũro, motaũro [mootaũro]; n. (I), consolatory gift, to one who has suffered loss, from wives' relatives (such gifts can be demanded back by the giver if he and the recipient fall out with each other later on); cf. ndumbutho. [taũra²]

ndawa [ndaawa], ~, n. (IV), medicine, cure; ~ *ya kũimbia mũgate*, yeast; cf. *mũ*thaiga. [Sw. DAWA]

ndayaya, ~, n. (VIII), 1. state of being raised from the ground (as sb. being carried by arms and legs or on some litter or stretcher); a contrivance for carrying sb., stretcher; *nĩarehwo na ~*, let him be brought post-haste, willy-nilly. 2. a roof on poles, a rough shelter. ***kĩ*ndayaya, *i-***, n. temporary shelter (to protect those sitting round an open fire from the wind, trees newly planted from the sun, &c).

ndea, *see* **ndĩa²**.

ndebe¹, ~, n. (VII), round wooden ring worn in distended ear-lobe, generally dyed black and polished. ***ga*tebe, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndebe², *see* ***i*rebe**.

ndebe³, ~, n. (VII), N.C.O.'s stripe, badge of rank. [Sw. UTEPE]

ndebetano¹, ~, n. (III) state of mutual avoidance. [tebeta]

ndebetano², ~, n. (III), praising of persons in the dance *mũ*goiyo; *see i*rebeta. [rebeta]

ndega-ithe, ~, n. (X), disobedient, unfilial child. [rega]

ndega-kwao, ~, n. (VI), a wanderer, one who avoids his home; cf. mbũrũrũ. [rega]

ndege, ~, n. (III), aeroplane, whirligig. ***ga*tege, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. NDEGE]

ndegenye, *see under* ***mũ*tegenye**.

ndego, *see under* ***mũ*tego**.

ndegwa [ndeegwa], ~, n. (I), 1. bull. 2. a common male name. ***gĩ*tegwa, *i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*tegwa, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndemengano, ~, n. (III), cutting one another about. [tema]

ndemengo, ~, n. (III), circumcision phase of initiation rites; ceremony of circumcision; cf. *i*rua *rĩa gwĩtemenga*, *ku*umithio, ndonyo.

Ndemi¹, n. (I), name of a past major age-grade or generation-set; ~ *na Mathathi*, long, long ago; cf. Agu *na Agu*, Mathathi.

ndemi², *see* **ndome**.

ndemo, ~, n. (III), a cutting word, word from a sharp tongue. [tema]

ndemokirathĩ [ndemookirathĩ], n. cl. 9 (VI), democracy. [E.]

ndemwa, ~, n. (VII), cut, tattoo, mark, incision made for cupping; letter of alphabet; *mũtemi wa ~*, tattooer; cf. *mu*okia. [tema]

ndembei, ~; *mũ*tembei, *mĩ-*; n. (III), immigrant, black, house rat; Norwegian rat (disseminator of plague); cf. mbĩa, kanga. [Sw. TEMBEA]

ndembo, ~, n. (I), contemptuous sound made with the lips. [temba]

ndembũ¹, *see* ***ma*tembũ**.

ndembũ², ~, n. (II), beer made from maize (not the traditional brew). [Sw. TEMBO]

ndenda, *see* ***rũ*renda**.

ndendano, ~, n. (XI), scornful remark, sneer, jeering. [tenda]

ndende¹, ~, n. (III), edible arum, small, young plant (*Colocasia*); ~ *ya ndũma*, growing top of the arum plant (sliced off for replanting when the root is pulled up for use), immature corm growing from the replanted arum. ~ *ya ndũma yumaga mũguto*, the arum plant has its origin in a scraping. Cf. *gĩ*tende.

ndende², ~, n. (III), date, date fruit. [Sw. TENDE]

ndendera, ~, n. (VI), (of a slaughtered animal) testicle; cf. nyee, heke.

ndendũ, ~, n. (II), ladybird.

ndendwa, ~, n. (VI), scorn; cf. ndendano. [tenda]

ndengo, *see* **-tengo**.

ndengũ, ~, n. (II), lentil; cf. thuu, ngĩna. [Sw. DENGU]

***kĩ*ndeng'eng'e, (*i-*)**, n. (VIII), sth. heavy to lift or carry. ~ *gĩikarĩire kĩngĩ? Ihiga na thĩo*, (riddle) sth. heavy resting on another thing; (ans.) a flat stone and a grinding stone.

ndeng'ũ, *see* ***gĩ*teng'ũ**.

ndenye, ~, n. (III), person of short stature, dwarf; cf. homa, ndathatĩ, ndĩhĩ.

ndere, *see* ***rũ*tere**.

ndereba, ~ / *ma*tereba, n. (VI), driver of ox-cart, car, engine; chauffeur; pilot. ***ũ*tereba**, n. cl. 14 only, driving of vehicles; *wĩra wa ~*, occupation of driver. [E. DRIVER]

mũ*nderendu / (N.K.) *mũ*terendu** [mũteerendu], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), lance

wood, a forest tree (*Tecleopsis trichocarpa, glandulosa, Teclea nobilis, simplicifolia*); *~-wa-itu, ~-wa-kurari,* varieties of this tree (used for building and for bows).

ndereri, *see* **ndĩri.**

ndereta, ~, n. (V/X), (N.K.) leather binding round the rim of a war-shield; cf. ndaraho.

ndereti [ndeereti] / **ndeteri / ndarati,** n. cl. 10, (IX), conversation, discussion, chat; *rĩa* ~, have a talk, chat. [tereta]

nderetha, ~, n. (III), hospital dresser. [E.]

nderi, ~, n. (III), eagle, vulture; ~ *ya thingi,* sp. of vulture with black glossy wing-feathers used by young men dancers for tying to the hair until the whole head is closely covered. [rera²]

nderia, ~, n. (III), 1. sth. floating on the surface of water. 2. (cl. 10) husks, rubbish, lights which come to the surface when washing coffee; cf. *i*rera. [rera²]

nderita, ~, n. (IX), flying dust; dust on bushes bordering a motor road; cf. *rũ*kũngũ, mbĩiri.

nderu, *see* ***rũ*teru.**

ndete [ndeete] / (N.K.) **ndiiti,** ~, n. (VIII), sp. of warbler. ***ga*tete** [gateete], ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndetemi, ~, n. (I), flesh behind an animal's foreleg which continues to twitch after the beast has been cut up; malaria. [tetema]

ndeto, ~, n. (III), affair, matter; word, utterance; news; *kaĩ nĩ ~-ĩ,* (exclamation on hearing outrageous news or seeing sth. unusual) Good Lord! is this possible! [teta]

ndi, *see* **ũndi.**

ndia, ~, n. (I), broad, deep, pool in river.

Ndia, n. (I), a district of Kikuyuland between S. Nyeri and Embu.

ndiara, *see under* ***rũ*riara.**

ndibai, ~, n. (III), sanseviera fibre made from wild sisal plants (formerly used for making head ornaments worn by Masai Guild initiation candidates).

ndibei, ~, n. (VI), wine; cf. mbinyũ. [Sw. DIVAI]

ndibiribĩ / ndĩbĩrĩbĩ, n. (V); *kanyoni ka ~,* proverbial 'little bird'.

ndiboe[1], ~, n. (VI), a poor dancer.

ndiboe,[2] ~, n. (VI), a pure white cow.

ndibũi, ~, n. (VI), 1. ancient ear-ornament of women. 2. female goat or sheep with a little appendage on its ear or ears or cow with ears cut to resemble this; *see* njagatha. **nya-rũtibũi,** ~, n. ewe with notched ears.

ndici [ndiici], ~, n. (IV), dish (for serving food). [E.]

ndicũ, *see* ***mũ*ricũ.**

ndiga, ~, n. (VII), fool, simpleton; cf. *kĩ*rimũ[1]. [riga]

ndigana, ~, n. (V), gall fever in cattle; rinderpest. [cf. Ma. OL-TIKANA]

ndiganĩrĩrio, ~, n. (I), keeping things from one another, reserve, restraint, reticence; cf. ndigĩrĩrio. [riga]

ndiganĩro, ~, n. (III), leaving things to one another. *Maũndũ no ~,* all things have to be left to other people in the end. [tiga]

ndigano, ~, n. (III), (of persons) parting, separation. [tiga]

ndiga-nyina, ~, n. (III-VI), the small undeveloped banana at the end of a stem which falls off before the stem is cut. [tiga]

ndigi, *see under* ***rũ*rigi.**

ndigicanarĩ [ndigicaanarĩ], ~, n. (V), dictionary. [E.]

ndigiri, ~, n. (I), donkey; cf. nyũmbũ, ng'unda, thigiria.

ndigirii, ~, n. (XIV), (of temperature, university qualification) degree. [E.]

ndigithũ, ~, n. (X), pitcher; earthen pot for water (narrow-mouthed, without lugs). ***ga*tigithũ, *tũ-***, n. narrow-necked clay jar.

ndigĩrĩri, ~, n. (IV), sth. left over as balance of debt. [tiga]

ndigĩrĩrio, ~, n. (I), barrier, limit, impediment, restraint; *mũndũ ũtarĩ ~,* one who keeps nothing back, who lacks reticence; cf. *mũ*hingo, ndiganĩrĩrio. [riga]

ndigono, *see under* ***mũ*rigono.**

ndigũ, *see under* ***i*rigũ.**

ndigwa, ~, n. (IV); *mũtumia wa ~,* widow; *kaana ka ~,* orphan child; *~ ciake,* a man's widow and orphans. **ũtigwa,** n. cl. 14 only, widowhood, orphanhood; cf. ngoriai. [tiga]

ndihanio [ndiihanio], ~, n. (XI), wounding, drawing blood; cf. guraria. [tiha[1]]

ndihe, ~, n. (II), cow with drooping horns. ***kĩ*rihe, *i-***, n. ox or bull of this type.

ndiho, ~, n. (I), big mallet-headed club (used to beat out a hide while making a shield); cf. ndotono, ndũci, njũgũma, ndurua, gĩkuĩro, hũrĩri. ***kĩriho***, *i-*, n. a stout, heavy, piece of wood (used for knocking earth out of sods in newly dug land). [riha²]

ndihũ [ndiihũ], ~, n. (II), spray as that rising at the foot of a waterfall or from waves; wave. [tiha²]

ndiicũ, *see* ***mũriicũ***.

ndiiri, ~, n. (I), 1. a large arrow; toy arrow; *see* ndiringũ. 2. dance performed in days before the great famine of 1898. 3. a prop. [tiira¹]

ndiiro, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) digging with pointed poles; a piece of land dug by this means; *thũmba* ~, pry into other people's affairs; cf. *mũ*nyago, *mũ*tiiro, *mũ*garũro, hianyũ. [tiira²]

ndiiti (N.K.), *see* **ndete**.

ndii, *see under* ***rũrii***.

ndii [ndiii], *see* **ũĩ**.

ndiira, *see under* ***rũriira***.

ndimi¹, ~, n. (I), thick dense bush; strong boughs with bifurcations and twigs complete drawn into the gateway with the bristling ends facing outward to prevent ingress; stakes of a palisade; cf. *ma*thũmbĩ, *gĩ*thaka *gĩturu*. [cf. Ma. EN-TIM]

ndimi², ~, n. (I), a turn or 'round' of a dance, men and girls together, also young men alone; ~ *ĩo nĩyatuĩka*, that round is done; *see kĩ*bata.

ndimũ¹, *see under* ***mũtimũ¹***.

ndimũ², *see under* ***mũtimũ²***.

ndina, ~, n. (III), buttocks. *Mwĩgerekanio wateire kĩũra* ~, imitation made the frog lose its buttocks. Cf. *i*tina.

ndinano / ndinana, ~, n. (I), severance, separation. [tinana]

ndini, ~, n. (VII), religion. [Sw. DINI]

ndinia, ~, n. (II), small length of thin brass or copper tube used as a bead; cf. ndumũya. [tinia]

ndinio, ~, n. (I), bangle of stout brass or copper wire bent round and left unjoined. [tinia]

ndinoho, ~, n. (VI), snail, slug.

ndinũkũ, ~, n. (VI), dwarf variety of plantain; small undeveloped stem of bananas. ***ga*tinũkũ**, ***tũ-***, n. sth. very small; a small undeveloped bunch of bananas.

ndinda, n. (III); *mwahũ wa* ~, last hand of bananas left on stem, usu. very small; *see* mwahũ. [tinda]

ndinda-mũgũnda, ~, n. (III-I), one who spends his time in the field, who does not concern himself with other matters. [tinda]

ndinda-thome [~-thoome], ~ / ***ma*tinda-thome**, n. (III-I), loiterer, one who hangs about the village entrance; village loafer. [tinda]

***rũ*ndindi** (N.K.), *see* ***rũ*ndĩndĩ**.

ndindiri¹, ~; ***i*tindiri**, ***ma-***; n. (XI), water-logged piece of land which shakes when walked on; sudd, swamp covered with thick mat of floating vegetation; cf. *i*tomboya, *i*tondoma, *i*tingatinga.

ndindiri², ~, n. (XI), an old cow, sheep, with numerous progeny; a patriarchal bull or ram; cf. *mũ*tindiri. [tindira]

nding'a, ~, n. (VII), dull, stupid, thick-headed person.

nding'o, ~, n. (I), (of milk, beer, gruel, snuff, &c.) small portion left over; cf. *ga*tigari, *ga*tingia. ***ga*ting'o**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. sip, mouthful.

nding'oing'o, ~, n. (I), 1. dung-beetle, boring beetle; rhinoceros or any large bulky beetle. 2. stupid, unintelligent, person. ***ga*ting'oing'o**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [ting'oing'a]

nding'ũri, ~, n. (X), 1. big, hulking, sturdy lad left over and not circumcised with the rest of his age-group. 2. one with an outstandingly great reputation or strength; sb. strong, courageous, and above his group or class. ***gĩ*ting'ũri**, *i-*, n. aug. of above.

ndira [ndiira], ~, n. (VII), 1. ~ *ya kũgũrũ*, heel; cf. *gĩ*titira, *gĩ*tende, *ga*tiritiri, *kĩ*hahinya. 2. coccyx, butt-end of spine; gaunt shrunken person whose coccyx is visible; cf. tiriki, *gĩ*athũ.

ndirahũgĩ [ndiraahũgĩ] / **hũgĩ**, ~, n. (VII), laughing dove; cf. ndutura. ***ga*tirahũgĩ / *ka*hũgĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***gĩ*tirahũgĩ**, *i-*, n. aug. of above.

ndiramu, ~, n. (VI), 44-gallon drum. [E. DRUM]

ndiramuthi [ndiraamuthi], ~, n. (VI?), game of draughts; *ũtha* ~, play draughts; cf. ndama.

ndirangũ, n. (XVI), used as a personal name. [cf. Ma. EN-DIRANGO (a driver ant).]

ndiratiri [ndiiratiiri], ~, n. (V), (N.K.)

long Masai spear with narrow blade, cf. *mwe*njerere.

ndiri, *see under* ***rũriri***.

ndirica, ~ / ***ma*tirica**, n. (v), window. ***ga*tirica**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. DIRISHA]

ndiriho, ~, n. (III), 1. border, binding, oversewn edging round the mouth or rim of a bag, basket, tray, shield; cf. ndaraho. 2. line of stones, plants, grass, &c., between adjacent strips of cultivation; a dividing-border. [tiriha]

ndirima, ~, n. (I), short wand handed to each neophyte at the ceremony prior to circumcision, and thereafter (in the case of a girl) kept in her bed and taken to her new home for use as a walking-stick until the marriage ceremonies were over; (in the case of a boy) placed by his mother in the rafters where it remained until he married when it was given to him to take to his bride's new hut; cf. *mũ*tirima (*ga*tirima), (N.K.) ndorothi (*ga*torothi), *mũ*ithũiya.

ndiringũ, ~, n. (V), mud compressed round the end of a stick and allowed to harden; toy arrow played with by children; blunt arrow tipped with wax used by boy neophytes during initiation to shoot at girl initiates; *ikia* ~, 'put' the weight; cf. ndiiri.

ndiririkwa, ~, n. (XI), an area of dense bush, impenetrable thicket; cf. ndiririma.

ndiririma, ~, n. (V), dense thicket, dense growth of sugar-cane, maize, &c.; cf. ndiririkwa, *gĩ*thanju, *gĩ*tingitũ, nditikwa.

ndiroo [ndirooo], ~, n. (V), drawer, piece of furniture containing a drawer or drawers, cupboard, sideboard. [E.]

ndirũ[1], ~, n. (I), misfortune, ill hap, calamity; cf. *mũ*tino.

ndirũ[2], ~, n. (I), a sp. of arum with dark leaves; cf. ndũma.

ndite, ~, n. (VII), 1. gruel made from sorghum ground dry, and cooked without soda. 2. term of abuse for a fool. ***gĩtite***, ***i-***, n. a stodgy gruel of this kind.

nditi, ~, n. (I), mighty strength, impetus gained by movement, force, momentum; ~ *ya maĩ*, torrent, strong current in a river, cf. *kĩ*guũ; *gĩra* ~ *ũrũũge*, gather impetus, get up speed, to jump; *thiĩ na* ~, gush forth, rush impetuously, cf. titimũka, titika; *hũra na* ~, strike with force, heavily; *andũ acio nĩ a* ~ *ĩmwe*, those people can be overcome by a single onslaught, are capable of but a single effort, lack persistence.

nditikano / nditikanio, ~, n. (I), jostling, contention; quarrel, quarrelling, violent dispute, strife; *ndũkandehere* ~, do not involve me in a dispute. [titika]

nditikũ, ~, n. (V), driftwood; anything burdensome; trouble; (of a girl) big, buxom lass; ~ *na magũmi*, flotsam and jetsam, debris brought down by a river or washed down by rain-water, trouble and tribulation; *ndũkandehere* ~, do not involve me in contention; cf. *i*gũmi, nditikano. [titika]

nditikwa, ~, n. (V), dense thicket, thick forest; cf. (*gĩthaka kĩrĩa*) *gĩ*turu. [titika]

nditimũki, ~, n. (I), quail; *see ka*makia-arũme. ***gatitimũki***, ***tũ-***, n. as above. [titimũka]

nditimbũ, ~, n. (V), small wood-pigeon or dove. ***gatitimbũ***, ***tũ-***, n. as above.

mũ*ndithi** [mũndiithi], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. mashed, boiled bananas taken on a journey or to eat during the time of meat feasting; *see kĩ*rugũ, *i*kari. 2. (N.K.) cooked food of various kinds for a journey; cf. rĩgu. 3. dumpy, compact person or thing; cf. *rũ*turũ.

ndiyũ, ~, n. (II), fish-eagle, lammergeyer (a large bird, able to carry a lamb, &c.).

ndĩ / (N.K.) **ndĩrĩ**, v. (U), 1st pers. s. I am; *see* -ĩ, -rĩ.

ndĩ, *see* ***rũtĩ***.

mũ*ndi**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) day; cf. *mũ*thi, *mũ*thenya. 2. (cl. 4, used adv.) for ever; *nginya mĩndĩ*, *mĩndĩ na mĩndĩ*, *nginya mĩndĩ na mĩndĩ*, for ever and ever; cf. agu, tene.

ndĩa, ~, n. (III), 1. eating, feast; *mbũri ya* ~, a goat for eating, fit for a feast. 2. cooking; cf. ĩruga. 3. an animal which eats. ~ *kahora ĩgĩaga gũkameria*, the slow-eating animal gets to swallowing in due course. [rĩa]

ndĩa-mathi, ~, n. (III-I), one who lives by his wits; *see ma*thi. [rĩa]

ndĩa-mĩrĩtĩ, ~, n. (III-I), (N.K.) one who lives by sponging on others; cf. *mũ*rĩa-*irĩndĩ*. [rĩa].

ndĩa-nguyo, ~, n. (III-I), python which ascends trees; *see* nguyo; cf. *i*tarara. [rĩa]

ndĩa-thĩ, ~, n. (III-II), one who lives on others, takes advantage of other's generosity; a parasite; cf. *mũrĩa-kĩrĩndĩ*. [rĩa]

ndĩba, n. (III), time past; *tũrĩ Agĩkũyũ* ~, we are pure Kikuyu by descent; cf. tene, ndĩrĩri, *ka*ring'a, *ga*thirange, *ga*tũkũrũ.

ndĩbĩrĩ, ~, n. (I), 1. an undersized person. 2. colobus-monkey skin anklet with the hair cut short (sometimes worn just below the knee). 3. teazed-out vulture feather (sometimes worn at the back of the head). ***ga*tĩbĩrĩ, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndĩbĩrĩbĩ, *see* **ndibiribĩ**.

ndĩhanio, ~, n. (I), exacting of restitution, compensation; claim for payment of debt or penalty; cf. nandũrano. [rĩha]

ndĩhĩ, ~, n. (II), an underdeveloped child; stunted weed or other plant; cf. homa.

ndĩithi[1], *see* ***kar*ĩithi**.

ndĩithi[2], ~, n. (III), grub or other pest.

ndĩithia, ~, n. (III), large herd of stock or game at pasture. [rĩa]

ndĩiya[1], ~, n. (VII), skin worn on the loin by men at a dance; *see gĩ*cukia; cf. cũrũri, ndatũ, ndauwa.

Ndĩiya[2], n. (VII), name of area bordering Masailand (formerly used only as pasturage by Kikuyu).

ndĩira, ~, n. (I), sth. imposing, prosperous, well established, settled, permanent; ~ *ya gĩkwa*, an old productive yam plant, allowed to accumulate many tubers; ~ *ya mũirĩtu*, big, burly young woman, one past the normal time of marriage; ~ *ya mũndũ mũka*, independent, prosperous woman, one who has remained barren for a long time since she was married; *kĩronda kĩa* ~, old, large, persistent ulcer; *kĩndũ kĩa* ~, sth. which has existed since long ago, a permanent possession; *kĩu nĩ Gĩkũyũ kĩa* ~, that is old Kikuyu speech; *ndũrũme cia* ~, huge rams; cf. ndĩirĩri, *kĩrĩira*. [*see* rĩa]

ndĩira-mũgambo,ndĩira-mĩgambo, n. (III-I), one who wastes his time in garrulous talk, a wind-bag, one who prefers talk to deeds, one who wins his way by a plausible tongue.

ndĩira-thĩ, ~, n. (III-II), underhand, treacherous person, disloyal; false friend, one who works against another like a mole burrowing underground and damaging root-crops.

ndĩĩri[1], ~, n. (II), tree-hyrax; cf. *gĩ*kami, *gĩ*tore.

ndĩĩri[2], ~, n. (III), dairy. [E.]

ndĩĩrĩri, ~, n. (XI), sth. big of its kind; sheep, he-goat, fattened up and in prime condition; *mũgumo wa* ~, very big fig-tree; *thenge ya* ~, fine large he-goat; *gũtirĩ ũndũ wa* ~, there is nothing impossible. *Mũtino ũthatagia* ~, misfortune frustrates even what is very strong. Cf. ndĩira.

ndĩiro, ~, n. (III), 1. patch in garden where animal has been eating. 2. ~ *ya mwatũ*, the end at which a bee-barrel is opened to remove the honey; cf. *i*thaka. [rĩa]

ndĩirũ[1], ~, n. (II), zebra-rat; cf. ngaara.

ndĩirũ[2], ~, n. (II), one who has not yet blooded his spear; *see* anga[2].

ndĩiya, ~, n. (I), woman's long-tailed half-skirt; cf. *mũ*thuru.

***rũ*ndĩndĩ**, n. cl. 11 only, (II?), (N.K.) patch of poor, straggly, cereal; stand of thin, weedy, black-wattle trees; heap of poor, shrivelled, beans.

ndĩngĩrĩ, ~, n. (XI), sth. shapely, neatly, or daintily formed; ~ *ya njaũ, kori, kagondu*, a well-shaped calf, kid, lamb; *gĩtete* ~, ~ *ya gĩtete*, a nicely shaped calabash. ***ga*tĩngĩrĩ, *tũ*-**, n. dim.; *wa*-~, a well-formed little boy. **nyaga*tĩngĩrĩ***, n. a shapely little girl.

ndĩo [ndĩio], ~, n. (III), anything earmarked for eating; *ĩno nĩyo* ~, this is the dish we are going to have; cf. ndĩa. [rĩa]

ndĩrĩ [ndĩiri] / **ndĩrĩri** [ndĩirĩri], ~, n. (II), postponement, failure to eventuate or attend; *ndarĩ ũndũ wa* ~, he is headstrong, determined, cannot be stopped; *ngoka matukũ atano na ndirĩ* ~, I shall come in five days time without fail; cf. *ũ*tĩrĩrĩ. [tĩra]

ndĩria [ndĩiria], ~, n. (IV), cause of absence or abstention; *twoka kũruta mũgũnda* ~, we have come to put in an appearance (to avoid appearing as if we had stayed away from work). [tĩra]

ndĩrĩ, ~, n. (II), wooden mortar for pounding; ~ *ya mũkongoro*, a long log lying horizontal, in which a series of mortar-holes have been dug out, a communal mortar for pounding

sugar-cane for beer-making. ~ *njega ndĩringanaga na mũũthĩ mwega*, a good mortar rarely pairs with a good pestle. Cf. *mũũthĩ*, nduri[3]. ***gat*ĩrĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndĩrĩ (N.K.), *see* **ndĩ**.

ndĩthĩ, n. (VII), nudity, state of nudity; *e* ~, he is naked; cf. njaga.

ndĩya, ~, n. (I), cattle- or sheep-bleeding arrow; cf. *mũgu*ĩ.

***i*ndo**, *see* ***kĩ*ndũ**.

ndoboni, ~, n. (III), *s*th. added (for luck or as gratuity).

ndobereri / ndoborori, ~, n. (I); *njohi ya* ~, ~ *ya njohi*, first sampling of beer handed out to relatives and near friends before general dispensing takes place. [tobereria]

ndoco [ndooco], ~, n. (I), fine (imposed by a court); cf. baĩni, *i*rĩhi.

ndoero, *see* ***gĩ*toero**.

ndo*g*eri [ndoogeri], ~, n. (XI), tap, outlet (of a pipe).

ndo*g*o [ndoogo], n. (I), smoke, steam. ***ga*togo**, n. dim. of above.

ndo*g*omũki [ndoogomũũki], ~, n. (XII), puff-ball fungus.

ndo*g*onye [ndoogonye], ~, n. (XIII), plain anklet of stout wire worn by unmarried girls until birth of first child.

ndo*g*othi / ndong'othi[1] / ndo*g*otho, ~, n. (I), morose, dull-witted person; cf. ndondo.

ndoho[1] [ndooho], ~, n. (V), broad belt of leather worn by women after childbirth; belt to which the sword-scabbard is attached. ***ga*toho, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [oha]

ndoi, ~, n. (I), figure in a dance when children go round the soloist in single file; *see* ngũcũ.

ndoibi, ~, n. (IX), red ochre mixed with oil to form a fluid paint for anointing and adorning a person; cf. thĩrĩga.

ndome [ndoome] / (N.K.) **ndemi**, ~, n. (IV), carved wooden arm-shield (specially used by boys); cf. njagua.

ndomia, ~, n. (II), roofed dug-out formerly constructed by young men as a club-house; cf. ndomo.

ndomo [ndoomo], ~, *also* **wandomo**, ~, n. (II), club-house, built away from the village, used by the young unmarried warriors; boys' club-house; cf. ndomia, *i*corero, waguthũ, (N.K.) *mũ*ruma, thingira, *gĩ*thũnũ.

ndomoka [ndoomoka], ~, n. (IX), (N.K.) collective term for all varieties of bananas and plantains (normally cooked and mashed).

ndomoko, *see under* ***mũ*tomoko**.

ndomba, ~, n. (VIII), small fruit fly, small kind of gnat; cf. *ga*thugumĩra.

ndomboi, ~, n. (IX), fabulous monster referred to in folk-tales; cf. *i*rimũ.

ndondo, ~, n. (IV), very fat ram (so fat that it can only walk slowly); stupid, slow-witted person, fat-head; *see* tondora.

ndonga, ~, n. (II), wealthy person; *nĩ atĩa, ~ ya ng'ania?*, how goes it, opulent son of so-and-so?; cf. *gĩ*tonga. [tonga]

ndongomothi, ~, n. (III), a modern dance accompanied by accordion and bell or piece of metal used as a gong; cf. ndaarĩri.

ndongoria, ~, n. (XIII), leading animal in a herd. ~ *njũru ĩraaragia mbũri iriũko*, a bad leader keeps the goats all night at the ford. *Ĩrĩ gũthua ~ itikinyagĩra nyeki*, if the leader starts to go lame the rest of the herd will not get to the grass. [tongoria]

ndongoro, ~, n. (I), bongo; ~ *ya irigũ-inĩ*, slug, snail.

ndongu, *see under* ***mũ*tongu**.

ndong'o, ~, n. (VII), 1. goats given by one generation set to its predecessor for the right to take over the custody of the affairs of the tribe; *see i*tuĩka. 2. (N.K.) payment of beast made by newly initiated youth to buy right to dance with initiated girls, &c. 3. fee for promotion from one grade of elder to another; cf. ng'otho.

ndong'oing'o, *see* **nding'oing'o**.

ndong'othi[1], *see* **ndo*g*othi**.

ndong'othi[2], ~, n. (I), present, acknowledgement, gratuity. [tong'otha]

ndonyano [ndoonyano], ~, n. (III), the aggregation phase of initiation rites, instruction given after circumcision; cf. *ku*umithio (uma). [tonya]

mũ*ndonye, *mĩ-, n. (IX), small tree (*Maesa lanceolata*); cf. *mũ*ndume, *mw*enyũka.

ndonyero [ndoonyero], ~, n. (III), way in; *hau hatirĩ* ~, *nĩ kĩhinga-inĩ*, there is no way in there, it is dense bush; cf. *i*tonyero. [tonya]

ndonyi [ndoonyi], ~, n. (VIII), 1. perforation, small hole esp. in calabashes and gourds (caused by worms while

green in the garden). 2. natural depression on the cheeks of some people seen particularly when they smile (regarded as a mark of beauty). 3. hole made in the upper part of the ear. 4. empty cell in a hive, unfilled honeycomb; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, spoil a case or plan. ***ga*tonyi, *tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. variety of potato of small size with many eyes, small potato used as seed. [tonya]

ndonyo [ndoonyo], ~, n. (III), entering, insertion, piercing; ceremony performed on initiated neophytes when specially prepared pieces of certain plants are tied in the distended lobes of one ear by the presiding elder as an endorsement of the previous piercing of the ear-lobes in childhood; *njũgũma ya* ~, a club made by burning a hole through the knob with a hot iron and inserting a handle, the two parts sometimes being held tightly together by a leather cover sewn on; cf. *ki*umĩri, *ku*umithio.

ndoo[1] / (N.K.) **ndoho**[2] [ndooho], ~, n. (II), water-buck; cf. thirami.

ndoo[2], ~, n. (II), pail, bucket. ***ga*too, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. NDOO]

ndoore, ~, n. (V), popping, bursting, volley of sparks; maize on the cob which bursts in the roasting; *hĩa* ~, be pelted with sparks from a fire; *hĩhia* ~, pepper sb. or sth. with shot from a gun, 'pop' corn by roasting; cf. thandĩ. [tooreka]

ndorania, ~, n. (XII), one given to looking into other people's affairs without being asked, person of critical propensities, given to making invidious comparisons; an officious person. [rora]

ndore, ~, n. (I), noisy passage of wind from the anus; cf. *ũ*thuri.

ndoria, ~, n. (II), (esp. of a wife) one who is capable and efficient. [rora]

ndorio, ~, n. (I), place where sth. is secreted and inspected from time to time (e.g. a hole in which bananas are set to ripen); cf. *mũ*huko. [rora]

ndoro [ndooro], (~), n. (I), mud, slush; cf. ndaka. ***gĩ*toro, *i-***, n. aug. of above.

mũ*ndoro** [mũndooro], ***mĩ-, n. (I), a sp. of sweet potato, largest in size, round in shape, usually white in colour. **nyamũndoro**, ~, n. as above; cf. ngwacĩ.

ndorobo, ~, n. (III), treatment of various kinds of sickness, disease, injury; *mbũri ya* ~, he-goat or ram used to provide broth as well as meat for a convalescent person; cf. *ũ*torobi, tumberia.

ndorori [ndoroori] / **ndororo** [ndorooro], ~ / ***ma*torori** [matoroori], n. (III), 1. (usu. collectively) locust stragglers which fly about erratically. 2. unsettled, aimless, person. (***ga-***, ***tũ*torori**, n. (of locusts, soldiers after battle, &c.) wandering survivors. [torora]

ndorothi [ndoroothi], ~, n. (XII), 1. (N.K.) meat-eating and dancing by warriors lasting 6 to 12 days, the men staying in temporary huts and conducting themselves with great licence; cf. *kĩ*rugũ, ngurũ. 2. long staff decorated with strips of white colobus fur by boy candidates for circumcision when they go dancing round the villages; *see mũ*hĩĩro. 3. shorter staff decorated by the initiated young men and handed, two at a time, to the neophytes, for throwing over the fig-tree on the day before circumcision, and broken at the river the following morning. [cf. Ma. EN-TOROS]

ndotono, ~, n. (III), club made by pulling up a suitable shrub or sapling and retaining the root-boss which after trimming becomes the head of the club; cf. thiarĩ, ndiho, ndũci, njũgũma.

ndothua [ndoothua], ~, n. (VI), bulrush plant (*Typha* sp.) (produces seedy fluff). ***i*tothua, *ma-***, n. a single bulrush.

ndu, *see under* ***i*ru**.

ndua [nduwa], ~, n. (IV), broad, squat calabash (almost neckless, used for beer); cf. *gĩ*tumbĩ; *see rĩ*ũngũ. ***ga*tua, *tũ-***, n. medium size calabash of this type.

nduanĩro [nduwanĩro], ~, n. (III), rote, taking turns; cf. *i*tuanĩra. [tua[1]]

nduano, ~, n. (I), fish-hook. ***ga*tuano, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. NDOANA]

nduata, n. (I), (N.K.) very early in the morning.

nduato, ~, n. (I), leather cap for a gourd; *see gĩ*tete; cf. thiũtĩ.

nduba, ~, n. (IV), bear. [Sw. DUBU]

ndubia, ~, n. (II), tea without sugar; insipid, tasteless, thing. [tuba]

nduekо, *see* ***kīrueko***[1], *under* ***kīruīko***.

ndugi, ~, n. (III), one who is kind, generous, to others. [tuga]

ndugī, ~, n. (II), (N.K.) obsolete dance (in which the men made a rhythmical grunting sound).

ndugo[1], n. (III), used with -a of relationship: 1. (of food) boiled, cooked; *ngwacī cia* ~, boiled potatoes; cf. *mũ*tungo. 2. (of persons) immature, unstable, half-baked; *kīongo kīa* ~, hot-headed, temperamental person. [ruga]

ndugo[2], ~, n. (III), custom, way, behaviour, peculiarity; *nī ndũire, īngīrī* ~ *īngīanatugũka*, it is a permanent thing, if it were only a custom or fashion it would have ceased ere now; cf. *mũ*tugo. [tuga]

nduguru̇gu, ~, n. (IV), squat tree with spreading branches.

nduhi, ~, n. (III), sth. given as an inducement or compliment (e.g. to a bride to encourage her to enter her husband's home and partake of food, to a daughter when circumcised as apology by her father for the times he has beaten her); *indo cia* ~ *nī ũndũ wa ũgo*, rewards of divination; cf. *i*haki. [tuha]

nduithanio / **nduithanīrio**[1], ~, n. (XI), 1. severance; cf. ndinana. 2. decision by arbitrament between two parties. [tua[1]]

nduithanīrio[2], ~, n. (I), contemporaneous circumcision, co-initiation. [rua]

nduīkanīro, ~, n. (III), snapping-point, breaking-point; place at which a break or pause can be made; *ũhoro ũtarī* ~, a speech without intermission; *nyũngũ ītarī* ~, a pot without a waist; cf. nduīkīrīro. [tua[1]]

nduīki, n. (III); *-a* ~, sth. on its own; *ita cia* ~, a lone band of warriors; *nyamũ ya* ~, a solitary animal; *njogu ya* ~, a rogue elephant. [tua[1]]

nduīkīrīro, ~, n. (III), a breaking off; *ndereti ītarī* ~, unceasing conversation; cf. nduīkanīro. [tua[1]]

nduīko, *see* ***kīruīko***.

nduīra, ~, n. (VIII), spitting snake, cobra. [tua[1]]

nduīrīro [nduwīrīro], n. cl. 9 (XI), fate, lot, destiny; *ũhoro ũtarī* ~, an affair without beginning or end, an obscure matter, much ado about nothing; *gīa* ~ *ya*, be fated, doomed, to; *ndī* ~ *ya kuona hiti*, it is my lot always to be coming across hyena. *Maitho maronana marī* ~, those who are met together are destined to meet again. [tua[1]]

nduka[1], ~ / ***ma*tuka**, n. (IV), shop. [Sw. DUKA]

nduka[2], *see* ***rũ*ruka**.

ndukanio, ~, n. (I), mixture, mixing. [tukania]

nduku, ~, n. (I), Indian hemp (*Cannebis sativa*).

ndukũ[1], *see* ***ma*tukũ** *under* ***ũ*tukũ**.

ndukũ[2], *see* ***gī*tukũ**.

nduma, ~, n. (IV), darkness, deep shade; ~ *ndumanu*, thick darkness. ***gī*tuma**, (***i-***), n. aug. of above. ***ga*tuma**, ***tũ-***, n. partial darkness, deep shade, shadow. ~ *kainagia mũrigwa*, darkness enables the bungler to dance (covers up his deficiencies). [tuma]

ndumarī, *see* **ndumera**.

mũ*ndume**, ***mī-, n. (III), a small tree (*Maesa lanceolata*); cf. *mũ*ndonye.

ndume, ~, n. (IV), stock bull. [Sw. NDUME]

ndumera, ~, n. (I), reed pipe.

ndumīrīra, ~, n. (X), thing added, adjunct, attachment, appendage. [tuma]

ndumīro [nduumīro], ~, n. (XI), hollow at base of throat.

ndumo, *see* ***rũ*tumo**.

ndumumu, *see* **-tumumu**.

ndumuya / **ndumuiya**, ~, n. (IX), bead, made by women from little stones (regarded as very precious and used for ritual purposes); *wī na thare na* ~*?*, (sarcastic jibe by one woman to another) have you got Dracaena palm-seeds and beads? (do you think yourself very fine?); cf. ndinia.

ndumbera, *see* **ndumbīrīra**.

ndumbi, ~, n. (I), 1. any block of wood, section of log, piece such as can be carried by a single person; cf. *kīrũng'o*. 2. piece of wood placed under the bedding to form a pillow; cf. *mw*ītiiro. 3. forked place in a tree suitable for placing a beehive; cf. *ma*aha. 4. boll, bottom part of tree-trunk.

ndumbīra, ~, n. (XI), concealment; *hīa* ~, (of a fire) smoulder.

ndumbīrīra, ~, n. (X), camp fire; camp oven; ~ *ya kũhīhīria irio*, open fire of hot ashes in which potatoes, &c., are roasted.

ndumbuya[1], ~, n. (XI), waist orna-

ment (made by stringing together rings beaten out from strips of brass).

ndumbuya[2], *see* **gĩtumbuya**.

ndumbutho, ~, n. (III), a consolatory gift; *see* ndaũro.

ndumbuthũko, ~, n. (I), impetuous haste, precipitancy, rush (as of goats down a slope or sb. investigating disturbing news). [tumbutha]

ndumbũ, ~, n. (II), dry pith of sugarcane after juice has been extracted. ***i*tumbũ, *ma*-**, n. bit of dry pith.

ndumbũrũ, ~, n. (VIII), weak person or animal needing special nurturing after sickness or as an orphan; sick animal needing to be put out of its misery. [tumbũra]

ndune [nduune], ~, n. (III), cow of dark-red colour. ***gĩ*tune, *i*-**, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or he-goat of this colour; *see* ***ũ*tune**.

ndundu[1], ~, n. (IV), private discussion; inner circle, committee; *kĩama kĩa* ~, secret council; *thiĩ* ~, *gĩa* ~, *cokania* ~, *na*, hold a private discussion with; *ũkĩria* ~, call a private meeting; *ruga* ~, choose an inner group; *cokia mũtwe* ~, collect one's thoughts, consider in one's mind; ~ *ya mũciĩ*, family council headed by the father; cf. *kĩama kĩa itũũra*. *Marĩ* ~ *matiũraga*, those who take counsel together escape destruction. ~ *ya arũme ndĩhĩtũkagwo*, a group of men talking is not to be passed by. *Matarĩ* ~ *mahũragwo nĩ kahĩĩ*, those who are not in unity can be defeated by a child. ***ga*tundu, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndundu[2], ~, n. (IV), owl.

ndungata, ~, n. (IV), servant; dependent; cf. ngombo, njaguti; *see* *mũ*tungati. ***ũ*tungata**, n. cl. 14 only, status of servant. [tungata]

ndung'ang'a [ndung'aang'a], ~, n. (V), hummock, knoll. ***ga*tung'ang'a, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ndunyo [nduunyo], ~, n. (III), taking away, dispossession, robbery, extortion. [tunya]

nduo, *see* **ruo**.

nduoro, *see* ***ru*oro**.

nduoya (N.K.), *see* **njoya** *under* ***rũ*coya**.

ndura, ~, n. (II), obstacle, barrier, ceremony or ritual circumstance which interrupts the normal life of a homestead; any engagement which precludes other activities; *ũmũthĩ mũciĩ wakwa ũrĩ* ~, we have business at home today which precludes other matters; cf. *kĩ*giria. [tura[2]]

ndureke, ~, n. (VI), old worn garment, cast-off garment.

nduri[1], ~, n. (III), 1. dead end, blind alley, impasse; cf. *gĩ*turi. 2. impediment in the female vulva formed by the circumcision scar or very strong hymen; *mũirĩtu wĩ* ~, girl with obstructed passage; *wĩ* ~, (said to a girl as an expression of abuse). [tura[2]]

nduri[2], ~, n. (III), a small wooden mortar used in the hand for mashing up yam for a toothless old man or woman; cf. ndĩrĩ. [tura[1]]

nduria, ~, n. (II), a kind of bean.

ndurĩrĩ, *see under* ***mũ*turĩrĩ**.

nduru[1], ~, n. (IV), ground squirrel, bush baby, jumping hare, or galago (springhaas); cf. wakahare. ***ga*turu, *tũ*-**, n. as above.

nduru[2], ~, n. (VII), throwing club, knobkerrie; cf. njũgũma.

***mũ*nduru, *mĩ*-**, n. (VII), anything with a round top; round-topped hut built on the Masai pattern; *gũa na* ~, fall on one's head; *ng'aũrania na* ~, turn upside down; *ikũmbĩ rĩa* ~, domed grain store with basketwork top; *thũmbĩ ya* ~, round-topped head-dress that does not come to a point; *nyũmba ya* ~, hut with rounded roof, that has lost its finial stick, that is falling in; any flat-topped building.

ndurubeni, *see* **ndarubini**.

ndurububwa, *see* **ndarabubwa**.

nduruku, ~; ***ga*turuku, *tũ*-**; n. (X), short, sturdy, person.

ndurumano, ~, n. (III), breast-meat of ox or cow; cf. *gĩ*thũri, ngaragaro, ngaragari.

ndurumeni, *see* **ndarubini**.

ndurumi, n. (III), salutation between men who have eaten sheep's breast together; cf. *wa*-gĩthũri, njerũ.

ndurumĩri, ~, n. (I), a kind of bird which frequents reedy swamps. [*see* turuma]

ndurumo[1], ~, n. (III), speck, dot. ~ *yahĩra kĩrugo*, a morsel of one's own is better than another's, feast. ***ga*turumo, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. [turuma]

ndurumumwa, *see* **ndarabubwa**.

***mũ*ndurunduru, *mĩ*-**, n. (V), shrub (*Grewia similis*) (the glutinous sub-

stance under the bark is used as a cure for sores); cf. *mũ*herigendi.

ndururu, ~, n. (x), 5-cent piece; *-a* ~, trivial, insignificant, worthless; cf. *kĩ*ng'otore; *see* mbeca. ***ga*tururu**, ***tũ-***, n. 5-cent piece.

ndururumo / ndurumo[2], ~, n. (i), roaring noise, reverberation; waterfall. [ruruma[1]]

nduruuru, ~, n. (viii), 1. blind person; cf. *mũ*tururu, *mũ*tumumu. 2. animal (esp. domestic). [turura]

ndurũ, ~, n. (ii), poor, exhausted, eroded soil; cf. *gĩ*turũ, *kĩ*ng'ũrĩ.

ndurũa, ~, n. (vi), 1. rounded top, hut without a crown; cf. *mũ*nduru. 2. cooked food pushed together into a lump. 3. a squat rounded skull. 4. bludgeon; *njũgũma* ~, a nicely rounded club; cf. ndiho, *gĩ*kũĩro, *gĩ*turua, hũrĩri.

ndurũke, *see* **ndureke**.

ndurũkio, ~, n. (iii/ix), being out of sight, below the horizon, over the hill, on the other side of the ridge; cf. ngarũko. [turũkia]

nduta-bata, ~, n. (i), sacrificial animal; cf. *kĩ*ruti-igongona. [ruta]

nduto[1, 2], *see* ***rũ*ruto**[1, 2].

ndutu, ~, n. (vii), jigger; cf. nguku, ngage; *see* thuya. ***gĩ*tutu**[2], ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. name applied to a person (usu. male) with a mass of jiggers. **nya*gĩ*tutu**, ~, n. cl. 1/2, name applied to a person (usu. female) who is badly attacked by jiggers.

ndutunga, ~, n. (viii), stout, shapeless, lumpish, solid thing or person. ***gĩ*tutunga**, ***i-***, n. one who eats too much and too quickly. [tutunga]

ndutura [ndutuura], ~, n. (v), ring dove; ~ *nyange*, speckled type of dove; cf. ndirahũgĩ, (N.K.) nduura.

mũ*ndutha**, (mĩ-***), n. (iii?), prone, flat; *akĩgũa* ~ *arĩ mũkuũ*, he fell down lifeless; *see* gũa.

nduthu / (N.K.) **thuthu**, ~, n. (i), ball of black ostrich feather used as cap on top of long Masai-type spear; cf. thiũrũ.

nduukano, ~, n. (i), fighting, dealing one another heavy blows, with empty hands or with sticks only; cf. hũrano. [tuuka]

nduuki, ~, n. (i), energetic cultivator, powerful digger; *kaĩ ũyũ nĩ* ~ *ya mũgũnda-ĩ*, this fellow is a real devil for work in the garden. [tuuka]

nduumĩro, ~, n. (xi), place of palpitation, heart. [tuuma]

nduumo, ~, n. (i), 1. dance held on day previous to a circumcision ceremony; cf. (N.K.) *ma*ambura. 2. girl's dance with up and down springing motion; ~ *ya atumia*, new women's dance; cf. *mũ*rĩgarĩgo, *wa-mũ*raarĩrĩri. 3. rhythmical hum of bees; ~ *ya njũkĩ*, dance of bees in the air on a hot day. ***gĩ*tuumo**, ***i-***, n. 1. dancing-ring of whydah bird; *see* *mũ*rũgũ. 2. place where grass is worn down and made muddy by continual trampling; *ũtuĩte mũcĩ wakwa* ~ *ni!*, so you have made my home a playground (by coming often and needlessly); cf. *kĩ*mamo, *gĩ*teremo. [tuuma]

nduuo, *see* **ruuo**.

nduura, ~, n. (ii), (N.K.) ring dove; cf. ndutura, ndirahũgĩ.

nduutu[1], ~, n. (i), 1. ear of sorghum or millet covered with black rust, eaten raw and considered a delicacy; cf. *gĩ*conore. 2. scabby condition of a half-healed wound. [*see* tuta]

nduutu[2], ~, n. (i), swelling produced by a heavy blow leaving the skin still unbroken; *ĩkĩra* ~, deal sb. a heavy blow; cf. thũngũ[2].

nduya, *see under* ***mũ*tuya**.

ndũ, ~, n. (i), lion, maneless lion. ~ *ciathiĩ hiti cieragara*, when the lions go off the hyenas divert themselves. Cf. *mũ*rũthi, ngatia.

***han*dũ**, n. cl. 16 (i), place, spot, site (localized); ~ *o hothe hangĩonekire harĩ hega*, whichever site appeared to be the best; ~ *haagereire gacĩra*, the place where there was a path; *see* ha.

***kũ*ndũ**, ~, n. cl. 15*b* (i), 1. place, area (in a generalized sense); locality; ~ *o guothe*, everywhere; ~ *kũraya*, a distant place, a far country; ~ *kũnene*, a great distance. 2. used also as pl. of *han*dũ.

***kĩ*ndũ**, ***in*do**, n. (i), 1. thing. 2. (in pl.) belongings, possessions, property; livestock (goats, sheep, and cattle); cf. nyamũ. ***tũ*indo**, n. cl. 13, a little property, a few belongings. ***kan*dũ**, n. cl. 12, a little food, snack; cf. *kan*yamũ, *ma*aha, *i*rio. ***ũ*indo**, n. cl. 14 only, concern with property.

mũ*ndũ**, ***a-, n. (i), human being, person; man; ~ *wa nja*, woman; ~ *mũrũme*, a male; ~ *mwanake*, *see*

*mw*anake; ~ *mũgima*, adult; ~ *mũgo*, *see mũgo*; ~ *witũ*, *wanyu*, *wao*, a relation of ours, yours, theirs. ***kĩ*mũndũ, *i-***, n. abnormally big man; a huge, hulking fellow; ~ *gĩkĩ*, *kĩu*, (used in a sneering, derogatory way) great big lout. ***ka*mũndũ, *tũ-***, dim. of above (used mainly in a derogatory sense) person of diminutive stature, inferior person, little chap; ~ *mũka*, a poor type of female.

ũndũ, *ma*ũndũ, n. (I), 1. act, deed, event. 2. abstract thing, matter, affair; *nĩ* ~ *ũmwe na*, it is the same as saying; *gũtirĩ, ti*, ~, no matter, it is nothing to worry about; *mũndũ wĩ na* ~, a person who has sth. to discuss; cf. *ũ*horo. 3. (used in prep. and conj. phrases) *nĩ* ~ *kĩ?* for what reason?; *o* ~, just when, just as; *nĩ* ~, *kwa* ~, *tondũ* (*ta* ~), whereas, seeing that, since, because; *nĩ* ~ *wa, tondũ wa*, because, on behalf, of. ***kĩ*ũndũ, *ci-***, n. unpleasant affair, bad omen; remarkable thing, phenomenon, marvel, prodigy; indescribable, abnormal, occurrence, affair. ***ka*ũndũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndũci [ndũũci], ~, n. (I), heavy club; cf. ndiho, ndotono, njũgũma, ndurua.

ndũgũ, ~, n. (II), 1. friendship; a friend; *ruta* (*tuma*) ~ *na*, make friends with. *Mũciĩ wa* ~ *ndũhĩtũkagwo nĩ makinya*, the home of friends is not (to be) passed by. Cf. *mũ*rata. 2. (N.K.) affinity, relationship by blood or marriage. *Ũrata ũrũgĩte* ~, friendship surpasses relationship.

ndũgũrũgũ, ~, n. (IV), shapeless mass, collapsed body; *hiti ĩkĩgũa* ~ *ĩgĩkua*, the hyena collapsed unconscious and died.

ndũhio [ndũũhio], ~, n. (I), shout of joy or triumph on killing an enemy; incantation to God at a sacrifice. [rũha]

ndũho [ndũũho], ~, n. (I), frisking, frolicing, gambolling. [tũha]

ndũiga, ~, n. (I), giraffe; cf. *mũ*itĩrĩro.

ndũire, n. cl. 9 (V), existence (from past to present time); *indo cia* ~, things that are, common things, things of long standing; *maũndũ ma* ~, things (abstract) that are customary, the established order of things, traditions. ***kĩ*ndũire**, n. cl. 7, existing thing; *ũndũ wa* ~, sth. customary, usual, of established usage, native; cf. *kĩ*mũtugo, ndugo.

ndũkia, *see **mũ*tũkia.**

ndũkũyũ[1], ~, n. (I), piece of stout hide (often of rhinoceros, shrunk over a traditional axe-handle where it is penetrated by the tang of the iron head). [tũkũya]

ndũkũyũ[2], ~, n. (I), a small fat type of banana; *ng'athia ta* ~, gape foolishly, aimlessly.

ndũma, *see under **mũ*tũma.**

ndũme, ~, n. (IV), male animal, boar; cf. njamba, nga; *see* -rũme.

ndũmĩrĩri, ~, n. (IV), message sent through another person, announcement; *kĩndũ kĩa* ~, a thing sent by the hand of another, through another, forwarded by another. [tũma]

ndũmwa, ~, n. (IV), 1. sth. sent; *njohi ya* ~, complimentary small brew of beer sent to those who are to officiate at an initiation; *ndĩ na* ~ *harĩ we*, I have a message for him. 2. a messenger, (in derogatory sense) retainer of chief or headman. [tũma]

ndũmba[1], ~, n. (IV), 1. sth. massive; ~ *ya ihiga*, a great lump of a rock, a boulder; cf. ndũrũrũba. 2. sth. solitary; name given to a female goat with a propensity for staying apart from the flock. ***gĩ*tũmba, *i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, male goat of solitary tendencies. [*ĩ*tũmba]

ndũmba[2], *see under **ma*tũmba.**

ndũnũ, ~, n. (VII), iliac crest.

ndũndio, ~, n. (V), 1. state of being cooked until swollen but not fully done. 2. bruise, swelling from being struck or beaten; *hũra* ~, beat so as not to cut or wound; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*tũndio, *mũ*tunda, *mũ*tuura. [tũnda]

ndũndĩro, ~, n. (XI), black pudding; *see i*hu, *ka*hu. [*see* tũndĩra].

ndũndũ, *see **rũ*tũndũ.**

ndũnga, ~, n. (III), 1. blunt arrow with a bit of wax in place of a point, shot at favourite friends by boy neophytes as they go about in a company towards the end of the initiation rites. 2. a kind of necklace.

ndũngĩri, ~, n. (IX), motor-car jack.

Ndũng'ũ, *see under **mũ*tung'ũ.**

ndũngũmĩ, ~, n. (XI), round object, object with a round head, a knob-kerrie. *Wona ciaku ũkaruta* ~, *wona ciene ũgacokia* ~, (of a grasping and stingy person) when you have something of your own you defend it, but when you see others with their own

things, you are friendly and want a share. ***ga*tũngũmĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***gĩ*tũngũmĩ, *i-***, n. 1. bulb, bulbous thing; cf. *gĩ*tũngũrũ. 2. a big stump; a short, heavy, beam of wood.

ndũngũrũ, ~, n. (XI), wild gourd fruit resembling a small gourd; cf. hũri.

ndũnyũ [ndũũnyũ], **~ / *ma*tũnyũ**, n. (IV), market-place; cf. *gĩa*thĩ, *kĩ*ng'a-ng'a, thoko.

ndũra[1], *see under* ***i*tũra.**

ndũra[2], **~**, n. (III), a single dot or star of red ochre or chalky earth put on the cheek as adornment; cf. *gĩ*thĩta.

ndũra[3], *see* ***rũ*ra.**

ndũri, *see* **rũri.**

ndũrirũ, ~, n. (VIII?), an undershrub (*Croton alienus*).

ndũrĩ[1], **~**, n. (VII), cicatrization mark, raised scar, keloid, on upper arm, face, chest, or stomach; cf. (N.K.) thioya, *mu*okia, ndemwa.

ndũrĩ[2], **~**, n. (VII), (N.K.) belt of fine hanging chains; cf. *mũ*nyoro, (N.K.) *gĩ*thaitha.

ndũrĩka, ~, n. (X), 1. badness, naughtiness, mischievousness, destructiveness, depravity, wickedness; cf. *rũ*tũrĩka, *w*aganu, *ũ*nanu, *ũ*genyũ. 2. mischievous, rude, vulgar, wicked person; cf. ng'enyũ. [tũrĩka]

ndũrĩrĩ, *see* **rũrĩrĩ.**

ndũro, ~, n. (III); ***ngũ cia* ~**, hand-broken sticks for firewood; cf. njibĩ, *i*buthu, thari. ***ga*tũro, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ndũru, *see* **rũru.**

ndũrutua, ~, n. (V?), woody climber (*Rhoicissus erythroides*) (similar to grape vine in appearance).

ndũrũa / ndũrũe, *see under* ***mũ*rũrũa / *mũ*rũrũe.**

Ndũrũbũ, ~; ***mũ*ndũrũbũ, *a-***, n. (III), a member of the hunting tribe, Ndorobo, which preceded the Kikuyu in the forests formerly covering what is now Kikuyu country; cf. *mw*athi; *see ũ*tũrũbũ.

ndũrũcũ, ~, n. (III), act forbidden to women, e.g. killing a sheep.

ndũrũhĩ, ~, n. (VII), gambolling, frisking, romping, playing, jumping about with joy, e.g. after a parade when onlookers take possession of the ground; *see kĩ*bata. [tũrũha]

ndũrũhũko, ~, n. (I), scampering, wild frolic; cf. ndũrũhĩ. [tũrũha]

ndũrũme, ~, / *ma*tũrũme, n. (III), ram; **~ *ya gĩcegũ***, a fattened ram; cf. ng'ondu. ***ga*tũrũme, *tũ-***, n. a small ram; a young ram; cf. *ka*gondu. [rũme]

mũ*ndũrũme, *a*rũme**, n. (VI), fully-grown male; mature, strong man. ***ka*mũndũrũme, *tũ-, n. male infant, male child; (in derogatory sense) a poor sort of fellow; *see* -rũme.

ndũrũngũ, ~, n. (VIII), eye, protruding eye or eye-ball, big eye; **~! ~!**, mutual salutation used by those who have given and received a piece of meat containing the eye at a meat-feast. ***gĩ*tũrũngũ, *i-***, n. person or animal (goat, &c.) with protruding or prominent eyes; cf. *kĩ*ngonore.

ndũrũngwa, ~, n. (V?), big club, cudgel; club with a big head, knob; cf. njũgũma.

ndũrũri [ndũũrũũri], **~**, n. (VII), wilderness, unpopulated country; old name for areas such as the Nyeri plains, Narro Moru, Laikipia, &c. [*see* tũrũra]

ndũrũrũba / ndũrũrũma, *see* **ngũ-rũrũma.**

ndũti, ~, n. (III), ill-favoured, ugly person. ***gĩ*tũti, *i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*tũti, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***ũ*tũti**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. ill-favouredness, ugliness; cf. ũcong'i. 2. (N.K.) repulsiveness, violence; *see* thũka.

ndũtũ, ~, n. (I), disease of domestic stock, a swelling on one side of the scrotum; cf. *i*ganĩ.

ndũtha[1], **~**, n. (IV), accumulation, undisturbed heap, untold reserve; cf. *kĩ*hũmba.

ndũtha[2], *see* ***rũ*tha.**

mũ*ndũũ, *a-, *see under* **-tũũ.**

ndũũgĩra, ~, n. (VIII), one of a row of holes made in the upper part of the ear for the insertion of ornamental sticks; ***tũra* ~**, make ear-holes.

ndũũgo, ~, n. (I), jumping; a dance in which jumping is a feature. [rũũga]

ndũũhiũ, *see* **rũũhiũ.**

ndũũĩ, *see* ***rũ*ũĩ.**

ndũũra, ~, n. (X), sth. new; a new colony of bees in a hive.

ndũũri[1], **~**, n. (II), 1. abscess of Bartholinian glands (inside vagina); prolapse of uterus through vagina; cf. *i*ganĩ. 2. * term of abuse between women; **~ *ici!***, abusive expression used in female circumcision songs only with ref. to men.

ndũũri[2], *see* **rũũri.**

ndũũria, ~, n. (IV), habitat, place where animals dwell; (cl. 10) denizens; *maria na ~ ciamo*, the waters and their inhabitants. [tũũra]

ndũũrio, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) good wife, efficient housewife; cf. ngatha. [tũũra]

ndũũro, n. (III); *-a ~*, abiding, permanent. [tũũra]

ndũũru, *see under* **rũtũũru.**

ndũũrũ[1], n. (VIII); *kiugo kĩa ~*, an old word, established by custom. [tũũra]

ndũũrũ[2], ~, n. (VIII), 1. nucleus, kernel, centre, heart, essence, essential part. 2. sth. small but globular; *~ ya rĩitho*, eyeball; *ndĩkũringaga na ~ ya rĩitho*, I will keep my eye on you but will say no more. **gatũũrũ, tũ-**, n. kernel, germ, core; *~ ka mbembe*, the germ in maize grain; *he ũhoro ~*, give me the gist of the matter; cf. *ga*tũkũrũ.

ndũũrũ[3], ~, n. (VIII), complete, stark nakedness; cf. njaga. **mũtũũrũ**, n. cl. 1, naked male person.

ndũũrũa, ~, n. (VIII), 1. sb. dependent on another, the object of his charity or patronage; cf. *gĩ*tũũrũa. 2. conditions conducive to a long life. [tũũra]

ndũyũ, ~, n. (I), a sp. of banana.

ndwaga, *see* **rũaga.**

ndwagĩ, *see* **rũagĩ.**

ndwano, ~, n. (I), fish-hook.

ndwara, *see* **rũara** *under* **kĩara**[2].

ndware, *see* **rũare.**

ndwari, ~, n. (III), (usu. cl. 10) severe sickness; cf. *mũ*rimũ, *ũ*rũaru. [rũara]

ndwariũngũ, *see* **rũariũngũ.**

ndwaro, *see* **rũaro.**

ndwaru, *see* **rũaru.**

ndwere, *see* **rũere.**

ndwĩgĩ, *see under* **rũigĩ.**

NG

ŋga[1], *see* **rũga.**

ŋga[2], *see* **-ka.**

ŋgaananio, ~, n. (IX), veto, rebuke. [kaana]

ŋgaara, *see under* **mũkaara.**

ŋgaari, ~, n. (IV), machine; conveyance, cart; truck, trolley, wheelbarrow; railway train; *~ ya mwaki, mĩtambo*, railway train, *njĩra ya ~*, railway; *~ ya rũũĩ*, ship (of any sort); *~ ya kũrĩma*, agricultural machine; *~ ya kwandĩka*, typewriter; cf. *i*kũmbĩ, *kĩ*ongo, *mũ*tambo, *i*kaari. [Ind. GHARRY]

ŋgaaro, *see* **kĩgaaro.**

ŋgaathĩ, ~, n. (I), estimation, evaluation, appraisal; *kaĩ wĩ na ~-ĩ!*, you do tend to exaggerate, don't you!; *ng'ania arĩ na ~ harĩ we*, so-and-so is enthusiastic about him; cf. ngaatho, njacĩ. **kĩgaathĩ, i-**, n. enthusiasm, exaggeration, high spirits. [gaatha]

ŋgaatho ~, n. (I), praise, thanks for sth. received, gratitude, sense of being beholden, appreciation, approval, commendation; *ndarĩ ~*, he is unappreciative, not well spoken of, not in good standing; *~ ngaathũku*, praise that is no praise; *~-gĩtendo*, *see gĩ*tendo; *cokia ~*, return thanks; *cokeria mũndũ ~*, thank a person. [gaatha[1]]

ŋgabana [ngaabana], ~, n. cl. 1/2 (XVI), the Governor; cf. barũthi. [E.]

ŋgabu, n. (III), a greeting used: 1. by men who have shared an ox hump at a feast. 2. between a person and his or her maternal uncle.

ŋgaburũ, *see* **mũkaburũ.**

ŋgacagaca, (~), n. (IV), dry rustling bush, undergrowth; dry, stiff thicket which rattles and scrapes against one forcing his way through; dry twigs, thin sticks for firewood; *~ ya gĩthaka*, stiff bush; cf. gacagaca, korogoco. [gaca[3]]

ŋgacakũ, (~), n. (X), 1. fuel consisting of dry sticks as from a clearing; heap of dry brush wood. 2. annoyances, causes of trouble, provocation; *~ ya ciana*, a noisy crowd of children, cf. gocogoco, ngothogotho, ngacĩka.

ŋgaceti [ngaceeti], *see* **ŋgathĩti.**

ŋgacĩ [ngaacĩ], ~, n. (III), ornament made of a disk of leather sewn on to a circlet of wire and decorated with beads and small hanging chains.

ŋgacĩka, ~, n. (X), tangle, heap, loose pile or collection of things, e.g. bones in an animal's lair; *~ ya mathĩna*, problems; cf. *mũ*ngĩkĩ.

ŋgagaca, *see under* **mũgagaca.**

ŋgaganyũ, ~, n. (X), perverse, intractable person; wayward, refractory person; cf. ng'enyũ, ndũrĩka. [*see* gaganyũka]

ŋgagati, *see* **rũgagati.**

ŋgage, ~, n. (III), jigger (flea); cf. ndutu, nguku.

ngaguana, ~, n. (III), small decorated strap with three rows of beads, worn above the elbow.

ngagũro, ~, n. (I), food given to break fast, food given to casual caller; cf. *kĩ*igagũro, *kĩ*gagũro, *kĩ*igagũri. [gaga]

ngahũ, *see under* ***mũ*kahũ.**

ngai[1], n. cl. 9 and cl. 1 (II), a god, source of anything wonderful or inexplicable, dweller in evergreen trees possessing milky red sap; God; ~ *nyene, mwene, hinya wothe*, Almighty God; ~ *njerũ* (arch.), *mwerũ*, the white god (poss. the moon); ~ *njirũ* (arch.), *mũirũ*, the dark god (poss. the sun); *nĩ* ~ *yake yamũhonokia*, his god has saved him (he has had a lucky escape); cf. *mũ*rungu, *mw*ene-nyaga. ***ga*kai, *tũ*-**, n. a little god, an idol. ***ũ*ngai**, n. cl. 14, Christianity; divinity; *maũndũ ma* ~, things concerning God, theology. [cf. Ma. EN-KAI]

ngai[2], *see* ***rũ*gai.**

ngaita, *see under* ***mũ*gaita.**

ngaitiri, ~, n. (IV), bold, daring person; strong, forceful man; cf. njamba, *i*kang'ũ.

ngaithanio, ~, n. (III), outcry, cries taken up and passed on (e.g. driving epidemic sickness from the land by yelling from ridge to ridge); cf. te *mũrimũ*. [kaya]

***mũ*ngaithu, *mĩ*-**, n. (II), a shrub (*Peddiea volkensii*); *see mũ*cingiri.

ngaĩ [ngaaĩ], ~, n. (III), 1. gland in groin or armpit; *mũrimũ wa* ~, (of cattle) East Coast Fever, (of people) buboes, bubonic plague. 2. tough meaty tissue covering portion of animal just below ribs; cf. *rũ*ambũ.

ngaĩrĩro[1], ~, n. (I), division, portion taken out; *ta aria ũhoro ũcio na* ~, say that bit by bit, methodically; *ũũru ũtarĩ* ~, indiscriminate evil. [gaya]

ngaĩrĩro[2], ~, n. (III), shouting at (in warning); *wĩhia ũtarĩ* ~, unreproved wrongdoing. [kaya]

ngakaarĩ, (~), n. (III), song of triumph; ornaments worn by warriors when singing and dancing the triumphal dance; cf. *ka*arĩ.

ngakama, ~, n. (VI), heavy weight, heavy trouble; *igĩrĩrũo* ~, have trouble brought upon one.

ngakũ, ~, n. (IV), 1. a fierce beast of the leopard type which eats cattle and attacks human beings; cf. wamũthige, nginyaraca. 2. a violent, fierce, man; cf. njamba, ndicũ, *gĩ*tang'a.

ngamini, ~, n. (VI), 1. liberal, open-handed person. *Rĩitho rĩũĩ thaka, rĩtiũĩ* ~, the eye discerns fine looks but not the kind heart. Cf. *mũ*kamini *mu*uma-andũ, ngatha, *mũ*tana. [Cf. Ma. N-GAMININI]

ngamĩra [ngamiĩra], ~, n. (VI), camel. [Sw. NGAMIA]

ngamĩro, ~, n. (III), milking utensil, formerly a gourd. [kama]

ngamu [ngaamu], ~, n. (IX), gum. [E.]

ngamunya, ~, n. (I), skin disease in cows.

ngamwa, ~, n. (IV), a good milking cow; *ng'ombe cia* ~, good milkers; *mũtumia ngatha nĩ* ~ *ya mũthuriwe*, a good wife gives long and faithful service to her husband; cf. ndathwa. [kama]

ngamba, ~, n. (I), garden left fallow; cf. ndaario. ***ga*kamba, *tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ngambĩ, *see* **kambĩ.**

ngambucũ, *see* ***rũ*kambucũ.**

ngambura, *see under* ***mũ*kambura.**

ngambũ, ~, n. (IV), large basket of European type, hamper; cf. *gĩ*kabũ. [Sw. KAPU]

ngánaho, n. cl. 10 only (III), exclamations of admiration or surprise; *rũma* ~, exclaim with surprise. [kanaha]

nganangũ, ~, n. (V), piece of leather worked into the side of a string bag with a hole through, to which the carrying strap is fastened; cf. *kĩ*ng'watho.

nganatha, ~, n. (V), cattle post, enclosure, kraal; *iria rĩa* ~, fatty milk following birth, not fit to drink; cf. *ki*ugũ, *mw*andata. [cf. Ma. E-NKANASA]

ngano, ~, n. (I), wheat; *mũtu wa* ~, wheat-flour. [Sw. NGANO]

nganda, *see* ***rũ*ganda.**

ngandakando / ngandakandanio, ~, n. (III), 1. a biting off and crunching up in the mouth (as a piece of raw sweet-potato). 2. a striking, silencing, bringing to reason.

ngandaũ, *see* ***i*kandaũ.**

ngando[1], *see* **ngandaũ** *under* ***i*kandaũ.**

ngando[2] / ***rũ*kando, ngando**, n. (III), 1. impenetrable mass of felled trees round a new forest village; *see gĩ*tingitũ. 2. newly felled forest.

nganga[1], ~, n. (III), guinea-fowl; name of a female goat with spots like

a guinea-fowl. **gĩkanga**, *i-*, n. with. cl. 9/10 concords, name of he-goat with the above markings.

nganga[2] / **ngangaĩ**, ~, n. (I), 1. dross, slag, clinker from smelting; cf. *mai ma ũturi*, *i*kangaĩ. 2. small, hard, (usu. black) stones.

ngangarithi, *see under* **mũkangarithi**.

ngangatĩ, ~, n. (IX), insignia of full members of the Council, an official staff and bunch of leaves.

nganja, ~, n. (IV), doubt, misgiving; *gĩa* ~, be in doubt; *ĩkĩra* ~, cast doubts upon; cf. *ma*thangania, njiriri, ng'ururа.

nganya, ~; *i*kanya[2], *ma-*; n. (III), (N.K.) ability, power, skill; cf. hinya.

nganyĩti [nganyiĩti] / **nganyiti** [nganyiiti], ~, n. (X), courtesy, gratitude; *mũndũ wa* ~, a courteous person; *ndarĩ* ~, he is an ungrateful person; *mĩtugo ya* ~, unexceptionable behaviour. [cf. Ma. ENG-ANYIT]

ngara[1] / (N.K.) **ng'ara**[2], ~, n. (III), hard, dry, roasted maize cob; *mũgate ũyũ ũũmĩte ta* ~, this loaf is extremely hard and dry; *see* karia.

ngara[2], (~), n. (I), backward direction or position, ~ (*cia mũgongo*), back part of the body; *koma na* ~, lie on one's back; *gũa na* ~, fall over backwards; *temana na* ~, fall heavily on one's back; *see* garagara.

ngara[3], *see* **rũgara**.

ngarabi, *see under* **mũkarabi**.

ngaracũ, *see under* **rũkaracũ**.

ngaragaca, n. cl. 10 (IV), things scattered about, lying in disorder; small stones, broken bits of stone; cf. ngogoto.

ngaragari, ~, n. (I), bead in rattle, metal ball in knee- or ankle-rattle; ball-bearing; wheel. **kĩgaragari**, *i-*, n. a wheel.

ngaragaro / (N.K.) **ngaragari**, ~, n. (I), breast-meat of ox or cow; cf. *gĩ*thũri, ndurumano.

ngaragata[1], *see* **karagaca**.

ngaragata[2], ~, n. (IV), telegraph key, instrument for sending messages in morse code.

ngaragatha, *see* ***ma*karagatha**.

ngarama, ~, n. (V), net cost, court costs; loss; *thiĩ* ~, lose, make a loss; cf. baita. [SW. GHARAMA]

ngaramba[1], ~, n. (XI?), partly cooked food.

ngaramba[2], ~, n. (XI), a truculent person or animal; *thenge* ~, a hectoring he-goat. [karamba]

ngarana, ~, n. (IV), mutual name used between people of the same name; ~*-we*, his namesake.

ngarani [ngaarani], *see* **ngereni**.

ngaranda, ~, n. (V), tight-fitting skin cap worn by men and boys, prepared by stretching a raw goat's stomach over a calabash; cf. (N.K.) nguari, ngĩra. [cf. Ma. EN-GERANDA]

ngaranga, *see* **karanga** *under* **njũgũkaranga**.

ngarangо, *see* **rũkarangо**.

ngaranyũ, *see* **rũkaranyũ**.

ngarara, *see* **rũkarara**.

ngarari, ~, n. (IV), argument, contradiction, argumentativeness; *wĩ wa* ~, you are an argumentative person; ~ *ĩno ndĩrĩ hingo ĩgathira*, this particular argument will never end. [kararia]

ngarariga, ~, n. (V), tract of burnt-out forest, bush, or bracken; *ũma* ~, be completely dry; *mbũri ciigana o* ~, goats as numerous as burnt stems after a forest fire.

ngarawa, ~, n. (V), a dugout canoe; (rare) boat, ship; cart, cf. ngaari. [SW. NGALAWA]

ngari, ~, n. (I), sp. of ant-bear, cf. nyama[2].

ngaria-aka [ngariaka], n. (III-II); (N.K.) *kĩama kĩa* ~, slighting name for the lowest grades of the Council (elders who have not paid any fee for admission to the Council); cf. *ka*matimũ, *mũ*ranja, *kĩ*ama.

ngario, ~, n. (III), young sweet potato eaten raw at harvesting or weeding. [karia]

ngarithithi, ~, n. (XII), a rich man; cf. *gĩ*tonga. [cf. Ma. OL-KARSIS]

ngariũko / **ngariũkũ**, ~, n. (I), the act of changing round, turning over; a revolution, somersault; inconsistency; *mũndũ wa* ~, a double-minded, irresolute person; cf. *ma*garũ. [gariũka]

ngarĩ, ~, n. (III), leopard; cf. nyamũ *ya mbũri*. **warũkarĩ**, n. nickname for leopard used in folk-tales. **Mũngarĩ**, *A-*, n. member of the Angarĩ clan (also called the Aithekahuno); *see also* Wangarĩ.

ngarurĩ, ~, n. (I), skunk. ***ga*karurĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above; cf. thegere,

*kar*ī-mīrirũ. ***wa*gakarurī**, n. form used in folk-tales.

ngaruthi, ~, n. (VI), cow with speckled ears. ***gī*karuthi**, ***i-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull with this characteristic. [cf. Ma. ENK-ARUS]

ngarũko / ng'aũko, ~, n. (I), side, flank (of hill, wood, village, homestead, piece of land, field, &c.); outside, verge, purlieus of village or homestead esp. at the rear; ~ *īrīa kana* ~ *īno?*, on the opposite side or on this side? [garũra]

ngarũro[1], ~, n. (I), return gift of progeny accruing from a beast (calf, kid, or lamb) handed over as part of bride-wealth; gruel given to a son-in-law and his people when he takes a formal gift of beer to his future father-in-law; part of carcass of fat ram given to son-in-law after he has handed over the bride-wealth; (R.C.) reward; *cokia* ~, make a present of a calf or kid (from grandfather or maternal uncle to grandchild) (taken to the father who made the payment). [garũra]

ngarũro[2], ~, n. (I), mass of cut bush in a bush clearing, levered out of the way with a pole or stout stick; cf. *mũ*garũro. [garũra]

ngata[1], ~, n. (III), small wooden framework worn from the belt of a newly circumcised boy to protect the wound; *atia* ~, *see under* atia; *te* ~, (N.K.) throw away the wooden protection at the end of the neophyte stage, perform ceremonial rape at the end of this stage of the puberty rite; cf. *ĩ*haka *mũũnyũ*, harahara *mbiro ya kĩenji*.

ngata[2], ~, n. (III), first cervical vertebra, atlas; ~ *ya njogu*, first cervical vertebra of elephant used as an oath stone; *see gĩ*thathi; cf. *ka*regwa, *ma*kano, *i*goti.

ngatata[1], ~, n. (VII), piece of thick tough material; hard leather; cf. ngata[2].

ngatata[2] (N.K.), *see* **ngati**[3].

ngati[1] [ngaati], ~, n. cl. 9/10 or 1/2 concords (I), railway guard, home guard. [E. GUARD]

ngati[2], *see* ***mũ*kati**.

ngati[3] [ngaati], ~, n. (I), wildebeest, gnu. [cf. Ma. O-ENGAT]

ngatia, ~, n. (VII), (N.K.) lion; cf. *mũ*rũthi, ndũ, *mũ*nyambũ, ngatunyi, *i*tau.

ngatĩrĩro, ~, n. (I), exaggeration, 'spice'; cf. *i*gata. [gatĩrĩra]

ngatunyi, ~, n. (III), lion; cf. *mũ*rũthi. [cf. Ma. OL-NG'ATUNY]

ngatũ [ngaatũ], ~, n. (II), the joints of the jaws; swelling of these joints; swollen tonsils, tonsilitis; cf. *mũ*ũngai.

ngatha, ~, n. (IV), 1. any person of high moral qualities; noble, generous person; ~ *īno*, our esteemed host; cf. ngamini. 2. wife of admirable disposition and efficiency; favourite wife (usu. the last one married); cf. nyagacũ.

ngathi, ~, n. (III), small cut or scar made on pubic area of young girl prior to initiation.

ngathĩ[1], ~, n. (I), 1. ladder of European type; cf. *ma*rara. 2. rank, status. [cf. Sw. NGAZI]

ngathĩ[2], ~, n. (I), cow's or ox's hump; *ya Gĩkũyũ yaruma ĩĩragwo atĩ ĩrorĩo* ~ *nĩ aka*, when a Kikuyu bull roars they say 'May its hump be eaten by the women'.

ngathĩka, ~, n. (IX), link (of a chain), hook; linkage, link. ***ka*gathĩka**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [gathĩka]

ngathĩti [ngathĩĩti] / **gathĩti** [gathĩĩti], ~, n. (III) newspaper, magazine, periodical; official gazette. [E. GAZETTE]

ngathu, *see under* ***mũ*gathu**.

ngauana, ~, n. (III?), string of beads worn round the upper arm by neophytes at the conclusion of the initiation rites, the aggregation phase.

ngawa, *see* ***mũ*kawa**[2].

ngayaga, ~, n. (III), bush-baby, galago; cf. awa, *gĩ*tereki, *gĩ*tũyũ.

ngayano, ~, n. (I), division by persons between themselves. ~ *njĩthĩ ndĩrĩ njukũ*, division (of livestock) while alive is free of subsequent imputations. [gaya]

ngayo, ~, n. (I), bequeathing; *mũtumia wa* ~, widow definitely bequeathed to a man by her dead husband; cf. thambio. [gaya]

ngea [ngeea], ~, n. (II), 1. hard, relentless, obstinate person. 2. hard-working, clever, cunning, courageous person.

ngee, ~, n. (VI), nit, egg of louse or jigger; any minute egg or grub (e.g. of the fly). ***ga*kee**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngeeca, ~, n. (I), small cold chisel, cylindrical iron tool used by a wire-fitter; cf. *ga*thanwa.

ngeeri, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) a straining of beer after fermenting overnight; *kaĩ irio icio ikũrugwo ~ igĩrĩ?*, is this food being cooked twice over?; cf. ndaaro. [keera]

ngeithi, ~; (N.K.) ***rũ*geithi**, **ngeithi**; n. (III), greeting. [geithia]

ngeka, *see* ***rũ*geka**.

ngekano, ~, n. (III), cursing, uttering maledictions. [geka[1]]

ngeke / **ngekee**, ~, n. (VII), metal bracelet (Indian made, worn by women only).

ngekenya, ~, n. (V), (N.K.) 1. earliest dawn, semi-twilight; *see rũcinĩ*. 2. wrangling, contention over possession of sth. by a number of people. [gekenya]

ngeko, *see* ***rũ*geko**.

ngemi, ~, n. (III), ululation; *uga, thĩrĩrĩkia*, ~, (of women only) utter the joy-trill (five times for a boy, three for a girl); *cararĩkia* ~, make a trill of applause for a new bride or to greet a fresh party of young men arriving at a dance. ***rũ*kemi**, **ngemi**, n. single trill of joy, applause.

ngembe, (~), n. (IV), 1. weak, watery gruel, soup, or tea; cf. menjegethe. 2. bit of foreign matter in a fluid; cf. njoco. [kemba]

ngena, n. cl. 10 only (III), cheerfulness, cheerful disposition, pleasure, gladness, well-being; *riũa rĩrĩ, tũrokerie* ~, (words of diviner holding his gourd towards the sun) O sun, give us cause for gladness this morning. [kena]

***rũ*ngene** [rũngeene], **ngene**, n. (VI?), 1. false rib of cow or ox; cf. ngenethe. 2. salutation between men who have shared this particular cut of beef.

ngenethe, ~, n. (VI), part of the body between the hip-joint and the ribs towards the backbone; *rũbaru rũa* ~, the floating rib.

ngenia[1], ~, n. (VII), cause for joy. [kena]

ngenia[2], *see under* ***mũ*kenia**.

ngenge, *see* ***rũ*kenge**.

ngengecua, *see* ***rũ*kengecua**.

ngengere, ~, n. (IV), large bell (of European manufacture); cf. mbugi, njingiri. ***ga*kengere**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KENGELE]

ngengete, ~, n. (IV), derisive term for other people's children.

ngengeũko, *see* ***mũ*kengeũko**.

ngengi, ~, n. (III), shining, glinting particle; flake of obsidian; *maitho makwa monete* ~, my eyes have seen 'stars'. [kenga]

ngenye, *see under* ***i*kenye**.

ngenyekenyi, ~, n. (V), 1. sparkling fragment, particle, crystal in rock or on the ground, obsidian flake; cf. ngengi. 2. grit in food.

***man*gera**, n. cl. 6 (I), strict accounting; calculating spirit; *tũtirĩ* ~, we do not keep count. ~ *mateaga ũtana*, the calculating spirit destroys real generosity. Cf. ngerenwa. [gera[1]]

ngeranwa, *see* **ngerenwa**.

ngereci [ngeereci], ~, n. (XVI), garage. [E.]

ngereere, ~ / ***ma*kereere**, n. (VIII), 1. astonishing thing; *hĩ! kaĩ twanona ~-ĩ!*, I say, we have seen sth. absolutely astounding!; *nĩ ~ ya mũndũ ũyũ ũkũnuma*, the astonishing behaviour of this man in insulting me. 2. deception; fraudulent thing; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ* ~, this person is a fraud; *ũhoro ũyũ ũrĩ* ~, this matter is bogus; cf. hinga, *ũ*hinga.

ngeregecwa, ~, n. (X), (of peeled stems of *mũ*gio (q.v.), bones, bits of stone, firewood, &c.) scattered pile; cf. ngacika, ngaragaca, *mũ*tambarara.

ngerekano, ~, n. (I), simile, parable, comparison; *kwa* ~, for example. [gereka]

ngerekere / **ngerere**, ~, n. (X), crested guinea-fowl.

ngerekeri, ~, n. (I), boubou shrike or anvil-bird (black with white chest like Butcher-bird, very shy); cf. thũriũ. [*see* gerekera]

ngereni [ngeereni] / **ngarani**, ~, n. (VIII), gallon; two-gallon tin can.

ngerenwa / **ngeranwa**, ~, n. (X), string bag used for measuring grain or pulse in barter; gift in acknowledgement, remuneration, small payment for service rendered in the form of a bagful of grain or pulse, reward. *Mũndũ mũgo wa gwĩthookia ndarĩ* ~, the medicine-man who comes unasked gets no remuneration. [gera[1]]

ngerere, *see* **ngerekere**.

ngererero, ~, n. (I), what is appropriate, fair, equitable; *ũhoro wa* ~,

a well-considered proposition or course of action. [gera[1]]

ngereri [ngereeri], n. cl. 10 (III); ~ *cia maguta*, small unmelted bits which resist and float when fat is melted down. [kerera]

***Mũ*ngeretha, *A-* / Ngeretha**, n. (V), Englishman, Britisher; cf. *mũ*thũngũ, Comba. **Ngeretha**, n. with loc. concords, Britain, England; *ũthamaki wa* ~, British Empire, Commonwealth; cf. *Rũ*raya. ***kĩ*ngeretha**, n. cl. 7, the English language.

ngerewani [ngerewaani], ~, n. (IV), advance-guard, front ranks, the force which leads the attack; cf. *gĩ*tungati, *mũ*rima, mbũtũ, thari.

ngeria, ~, n. (II), a feeler, tentative effort; *icio nĩ ~ oima nacio, ndekũbataire*, that was a try-on on his part, he was not in earnest. [geria]

ngerima, ~, n. (X), fourth stomach of ruminant (abomasum), stuffed as a sausage and given to the eldest woman of the house when an animal is slaughtered; cf. *ka*hu *kanini*.

ngero, ~, n. (I), disaster, grave damage, great evil; offence, hurt, crime; *gera* ~, *see under* gera[1]; ~ *ya maĩ na mũtu*, irrevocable damage or harm (just as flour was supposed to be irretrievable when mixed with water); ~ *ndune*, crime of murder or wounding. [gera[1]]

ngerũa, ~, n. (II), clay nozzle. [*see* gera[2]]

ngerũro, ~, n. (III), short-necked bulbous gourd for brewed beer ready for drinking; ~ *ya ũcũrũ*, same as above with slightly longer neck. ***ga*kerũro, *tũ-***, n. medium size calabash of above type; cf. *gĩ*tumbĩ, *gĩ*thũngo.

ngethe[1], n. cl. 9 (II), 1. *ona* ~, take a sudden, unexpected chance. 2. (N.K.) *kaĩ wa'menera* (*o*) ~*?*, why do you hate me for no reason?; cf. tũhũ.

ngethe[2], ~, n. (II), long narrow beer-flask holding a gallon, held in the hand because the base is round; cf. *ga*tete. ***ka*gethe, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngethi, ~ (I), vole (which does serious damage in a garden just ready for harvesting); cf. mbuukũ. [getha[1]]

ngetho, ~, n. (I), standing stubble of millet, &c., after the ears have been harvested by being cut off. *Mwere mwega ũmenyagwo na* ~, the quality of a good millet harvest can be judged by the parent plant. [getha[1]]

ngi, ~, n. (I), fly, house fly. ~ *ĩmwe yoragia mũgũgũta*, one fly can make a whole hide go rotten. Cf. *i*gi, ndomba. ***ga*ki, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngia [ngiya], ~, n. (VII), gear; *ĩkĩra mũtũkaa* ~, change gear. [E.]

ngiabi, ~, n. (III), canal, water furrow, irrigation channel; cf. *mũ*karo.

ngiano, *see* ***mũ*giano**.

ngibege, ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) (of females) condition of being bereaved, left without young to suckle; left solitary, empty.

ngibũtũ, ~, n. (X), muddy water (in puddles, pools, &c.); cf. *mu*unju, unjuga. [kibũta]

ngicagica, (~), n. (V), small dry twigs, grass, or straw for lighting fire, tinder; cf. ngacagaca. [gica]

ngiciri, ~, n. (XIV), triangular ear ornament made from tin or aluminium, worn by men suspended from the forelock or in the top margin of the ear; cf. njiri, *ga*ciri[1], *gĩ*ciri[1].

ngiebe / ngiebi / (N.K.) **ngiaba**, ~, n. (II), forest verge, glade; *njĩra cia* ~-*inĩ*, forest paths.

ngiginyano, ~, n. (III), violence, robbery, struggle, strife, wrangling; cf. *ũ*giginyani. [giginya]

ngigĩ, ~, n. (I), locust; cf. ndararĩki, *gĩ*tamahũha, nyakaharata, nyakĩgwatũ, nyakĩrĩba. ***ga*kigĩ, *tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. (cl. 13) a few locusts.

ngiha, ~, n. (IX), vein (outstanding), sinew; *mũndũ ũcio e* ~ *nyingĩ*, that man has prominent veins; cf. *mũ*kiha.

ngiirano, ~, n. (I), friction, strife; cf. *ũ*kiirano. [kiira]

ngiki, *see* ***rũ*giki**.

ngima, ~, n. (III), 1. thick stodge made from maize or sorghum meal, also from millet, banana flour, or cassava; *mũthimo wa* ~, upper arm-bone (humerus), bone of foreleg in animals, which contains thick marrow like porridge. 2. stupid person or thing. [kima]

ngime, ~, n. (IV), mashed food, mash; *see* irio. [kima]

ngimithi, ~, n. (III), 1. soft fibre of banana bark used as a lufa or brush for rubbing the skin clean after a mud-bath; a ball of the same for children's play; cf. nyuthi. 2. a woolly-headed person, dullard, slow-witted or stu-

pidly obstinate; cf. njoma, ndondo, *kĩ*nunwa nginini, ndong'othi, mote. ***ga*kimithi**[2], ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [kimitha]

nĝimo, (~), n. (III), a mashing; *irio* (*ngwacĩ*) *cia* ~, mashed food (potatoes); cf. *mũ*kimwa. [kima]

nĝimũtũ, ~, n. (IV), 1. congealed blood. 2. foolish person, idiot.

nginaracũ, *see* **nginyaraca**.

nĝinini [nginiini] / **nĝini**, ~, n. (VIII), 1. sheep without ears. 2. stupid, senseless person; cf. *ĩ*kininania, mbũra, *kĩ*inginini. ***gĩkinini***, ***i-***, n. aug. of above.

nginĩ, ~, n. (IV), fellow neophyte in initiation rites; cf. wakinĩ.

nginda, ~, n. (III), empty cell of bees' comb, pollen cell, black cell.

nĝindi, ~, n. (IV), lump in gruel; *meria* ~, gulp, gasp (as sb. being choked); *see ĩ*kindi. [kinda]

nĝindo, *see* ***mũ*kindo**.

nĝindũri, *see under* ***mũ*kindũri**.

nginga, *see* ***rũ*kinga**.

nginĝo, -, n. (IV), neck; *gucia* ~, crane, peer *ũmia* ~, stiffen the neck, be defiant; ~ *ya thĩ*, neck of land between two rivers which converge closely and then separate to join farther on. ***mũ*kinĝo**, ***mĩ-***, n. a long neck (e.g. that of a giraffe). ***rũ*kinĝo**, n. cl. 11 only, an abnormally long neck; *ngucagia* ~ *ta mũrũgũ ũkwenja karima*, (from a nursery rhyme) I thrust out my neck like a whydah digging a hole.

nginya[1], *see* **kinya**.

nginya[2], ~, n. (III), the original goats entrusted to the care of another, as distinct from their progeny accruing while in his charge; *see* njiarũa, hithia.

nginyanĩrio, ~, n. (I), passing from one to another, from mouth to mouth; *ndeto cia* ~, second-hand news, hearsay, rumour, gossip; *ndeto cia* ~ *ii mũrĩo ta macũno ma kĩhembe*, gossip is as sweet as the last drops of honey in the container. [kinya[2]]

nginyaraca, ~, n. (III), cheetah; cf. *gĩ*tanga.

nginyi, ~, n. (III), step, stage; *kinya*, *kinyithia*, ~, trace steps by which sth. has happened. [kinya[1]]

nginyĩra, ~, n. (I), *also* ~ *aka*, sandals (esp. those made from old motor-car tyres); cf. nyamũga. [kinya[2]]

nginyo, ~, n. (III), 1. stance (in the hoop-spearing game, &c.); *see* mbara[1]. 2. step; *see* nginyi. [kinya[1]]

nĝio [ngiyo], n. cl. 10 (III), unground bits, grits, in gruel; cf. *mũ*kio, *ma*kio. [kia]

nĝira, ~, n. (I), seed-bearing head of sorghum; cf. *kĩ*hĩa; *see i*gira.

nĝiramabũni [ngiramabũũni], ~, n. (V), gramophone. [E.]

nĝirathi [ngiraathi], ~, n. (III), glass, tumbler, glass-ware; cf. *gĩ*cicio. ***ga*kirathi**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. wineglass. [E. GLASS]

nĝiree, ~, n. (III), the colour grey; grey trousers. [E. GREY]

nĝiri[1], ~ / ***ma*kiri**, n. (III), a thousand; ~ *ĩmwe*, *igĩrĩ*, one, two, thousand; ~ *na* ~, thousands upon thousands; ~ *na kagana*, *see ka*gana; ~ *njirũ*, *ndune*, black, red, thousands, innumerable thousands; *makĩrĩ maingĩ*, many thousands.

nĝiri[2], (~), n. (III), silence, quietness; *tũũra* ~, remain silent for a long period, all one's life; *kira* ~, be perfectly silent; *njũke na* ~, let me come silently; cf. ngiria. [kira[1]]

nĝiri[3], ~, n. (III), triangular bone ornament worn in the ear and on the forehead; cf. *gĩ*ciri[1], ngiciri.

nĝiri[4], *see* ***rũ*giri**.

nĝiria, ~, n. (IV), 1. silence; *kira* ~, be perfectly still; cf. ngiri[2]. 2. loud-chirruping cricket; cicada.

Ngirĩgaca, n. cl. 9 (XIV), Agricultural Department of Government. [E. AGRICULTURE]

mũ*ngirima**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. medium size deciduous tree (*Ochna ovata*) (produces good hard wood from which staffs of council elders as well as poles, pestles, ear-ornaments, beads, &c., are made). 2. shrub (*Ochna nandiensis*) (plays a part in sacrificial rites).

nĝirimiti, ~, n. (I), agreement; ~ *cia kũrutaga wĩra macamba-inĩ*, unskilled farm labourers on a contractual basis. [E.]

nĝirini / **ngirini** [ngiriini], ~, n. (III), 1. green colour. 2. (of golf) green. [E.]

nĝirinyano, ~, n. (III), jostling, hot dispute, stubborn feud. [kirinyana]

nĝiriri, *see* ***rũ*kiriri**.

nĝirũriti, ~, n. (I?), plant, whose roots are boiled to make a solution used in meat soup as an appetizer.

ngĩta / ngĩtaa, ~, n. (III), guitar. [E.]
ngĩtatĩ, ~, n. (VII), woman's leather waistbelt with three rows of cowrie shells worn after childbirth; cf. (N.K.) *gĩ*tahũ.
ngĩtienye, *see* ***gĩ*tienye** *under* ***kĩ*rienye**.
ngĩtĩ, ~, n. (III), dog; cf. ngui.
ngĩto, *see* ***rũ*gĩto**.
ngĩtũ, ~, n. (VII), sprain, limp, lameness from an old wound. ***·kĩ*gĩtũ**, ***i-***, n. person or animal unable to use one leg; cf. *kĩ*onje, *gĩ*thua. [gitũka]
ngĩũ, *see* ***rũ*kiũ**.
-ngĩ, p.a. (U), other, another; more.
ngĩa, ~, n. (II), poor man, pauper, one not blessed with this world's goods; *maĩ-ma/a-*~, the hour when the poor man feels the cold, 2 a.m., *see mũ*thenya. *Mũheria* ~ *ndagiragia gũkĩe*, whoever makes a poor man sorry about his lot cannot prevent tomorrow from dawning. [*see* kĩara]
ngĩbũtũ, ~, n. (IV), blood from a live animal added to hot water and stirred, with addition of mutton- or ox-fat or fresh milk, drunk hot.
ngĩi, ~, n. (III), cow with piebald markings, white patch on black or black on white. ***i*kĩi**, ***ma-***, n. cattle of this colour. ***gĩ*kĩi**, ***i-***, usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, male of this colour.
ngĩka, *see* ***rũ*gĩka**.
mũ*ngĩkĩ**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), (of similar things) a large number or quantity; (of people) a concourse.
ngĩma, ~, n. (III), Sykes monkey, Blue monkey; cf. nguyo, nũgũ.
ngĩmbĩrĩ / (N.K.) **njĩmbĩrĩ**, ~, n. (IV), otter.
ngĩna, ~, n. (III), a small kind of lentil (light in colour); cf. thuu, ndengũ. (***ga-***), ***tũ*kĩna**, n. dim. of above.
ngĩnĩiya / ngĩnĩniiya, ~, n. (V), zest, enthusiasm, swing; *ĩkĩrai rũĩmbo* ~, make the dance go with a swing; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, embellish a story; cf. ngotoko, njacĩ, ngaathĩ, njumĩ.
ngĩo, *see* ***rũ*gĩo**.
ngĩra, ~, n. (VII?), (N.K.) skin cap; cf. nguari, ngaranda.
ngĩranio, ~, n. (III), elopement, clandestine marriage, marriage without observance of customary preliminaries, irregular union. [kĩra]
ngĩrano, ~, n. (III), emulation, competition, contention. [kĩra]
ngĩria, *see* ***ma*kĩria**.
ngĩrimo [ngĩirimo], ~, n. (XI), dock cut off from a sheep's tail as a distinguishing mark of ownership or clan. [gĩrima²]
ngĩrĩ, ~, n. (II), wart-hog.
ngĩrĩrĩ, ~, n. (III), a variety of yam.
ngĩrĩrĩma / ngĩrĩrĩba, ~, n. (X), 1. edge, outskirt of cultivation, dancing-ground, meeting-place; *thiĩ* ~, keep to the outskirts, go a roundabout way, skirt round as one trying to avoid attention; cf. rerema; *see* kĩra¹. 2. a garment.
ngĩrũa / ngerũa, ~, n. (VII), jumping-stick, pole or stick erected for jumping; *rũga* ~, jump hurdles, act without authority, cf. atia ngata; *ara* ~, set up a hurdle, challenge to a mock duel with sticks. [kĩra¹]
ngĩyo, *see* ***rũ*gĩyo**.
ngo, ~, n. (I), shield, battle shield; cf. *gĩ*thuma, ndari, *i*tandara, ndome. ***ga*ko**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.
ngobe, *see under* ***rũ*kobe**.
ngobi [ngoobi], ~, n. (III?), (N.K.) ornament of small chains and beads worn by warriors in top rim of ears.
ngobia, *see* **ngũbia**.
ngobio¹, ~, n. (I), a copy; what is copied. [E.]
ngobio², ~, n. (I), small pit, hollow, hole deep enough for cow to fall into; cf. *kĩr*ĩbĩ. [kobia]
ngobio³, ~, n. (I), rudimentary yam, sugar-cane shoot; maize cob; *see* koboria.
ngobo, ~, n. (VII), large black seed of wild banana, used as a decorative fringe on the grass kilts worn by boy candidates nearing circumcision time; *see i*hĩndu.
ngoce, ~, n. (IV), ear ornament worn by men and women at a dance; *see mũ*thũngũci; cf. ngomi².
ngoci, *see under* ***kĩ*goci**.
ngocine, ~, n. (XIV?), hyena. [cf. Ma. OL-NG'OJINE]
ngoco, *see* **goco**.
ngocogoco, *see* **gocogoco**.
ngocorai, ~, n. (IV), white metal, lead, solder; oval disk of white metal, decorated with lines and dots, worn by young men suspended from the distended ear-lobe or from holes in the upper part of the ear; cf. *kĩ*gera, *rũ*bũa. [cf. Ma. NG'OSHOLA]
ngoga, (~), n. (II), 1. charm, attrac-

tiveness, pleasantness; pleasing appearance, good impression; excellence of sound, taste, smell, or feeling; *indo ici nī ~-ī*, how nice these things are!; *mũthiire ũyũ kaĩ wī ~-ī*, how admirable this person's carriage is!; *endera mũndũ ~*, like sb. for his charm; *ndathiĩra o ~*, (said by sb. who has got a lift in a car) I'm travelling like this for pleasure (*or* for my likeableness); *aamĩringĩra o ~*, he struck it (some animal) just for amusement. *Mwĩthĩnia ndarĩ kĩndũ kĩa ~*, a waster has nothing nice to shew. *Gĩĩthĩ na ~ gĩteaga gara*, indolence and preoccupation with what is pleasing banish prosperity. 2. (mainly N.K.) sth. causing astonishment, sth. too often seen, sth. always present; *mũndũ wa ~*, a person who causes astonishment because of his conduct (good or bad); *wathũũrĩra o ~?*, do you dislike the sight of me?; *ũkaheera ~*, you will give me sth. because you will keep on seeing me.

ngogoto, ~, n. (III), broken stone; stone used in making concrete; cf. *ka*goto. [Sw. KOKOTO]

ngogoyo, ~, n. (III), juice, esp. of sugar-cane, before being made into beer; syrup. ***ga*kogoyo, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngoha-mwana, ~, n. (I-III), goat payable as penalty by a member of a major age-set who has married the daughter of another member of that age-set or by a man who marries the daughter of one of his own age-set. [koha]

ngohano, ~, n. (III), sexual intercourse; cf. nguĩkano. [koha]

ngoi, ~, n. (I), leather pouch in which a baby is carried; *mwana arĩ gũtua ~*, the child has grown too big to be carried; *rĩũa rĩrĩ ~-inĩ*, before the sun appears above the horizon. *Mwana ndatumagĩrũo ~ atarĩ mũciare;* a baby does not have a pouch sewn for it before it is born.

ngoikoni / ngũikũni, ~, n. (I), yellow earth used for decoration; yellow colour; any yellow powder; ~ *ya ndothua*, yellow down or fluff on a bulrush; cf. (N.K.) mbũũriũ.

ngoima, ~ / ***ma*koima**, n. (I), sacrificial ram or he-goat, stall-fed; big fatted ram, for slaughter when sealing important contracts; cf. guraria.

ngoki, ~, n. (III), gathering from various parts; ~ *ya airĩtu*, a concourse of maidens; *kĩama kĩa ~*, a representative court formed by members from different areas; cf. ngorano, *gĩ*kundi, *kĩ*ũngano, *rũ*rũngano, *kĩ*rĩndĩ.

ngoko, ~, n. (VII), a load of sugar-cane (sufficient for a woman to carry).

ngokoma, ~, n. (V?), abundance; *ngũ haha nī ~*, there is plenty of firewood here; cf. bũthi.

ngokomera, ~, n. (III), large quantity, heap, pile; ~ *ya wĩra*, much work. **ngokomerera / ngokomererio**, ~, n. an exceedingly large quantity or number; cf. ngokoma.

ngoma, ~, n. (II), devil, evil spirit; spirit of departed relative which returns and makes various demands esp. when one fails to observe customs or traditions; *e na ~*, he is mad; *thĩnjĩra ~*, propitiate the spirits, pacify a person; *kwa ~*, (Bibl.) Hell; *~-cia-aka*, whirlwind; cf. mbũgĩ, *ma*tamba, *mĩ*nĩga, ndaimono, *w*arube. ***gĩ*koma, *i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*koma, *tũ-***, n. malicious evil spirit.

ngomakomi, ~, n. (IV), sp. of woodpecker. [*see* komakoma]

ngomani, ~, n. (IV), a perennial herb (*Dissotis irringiana* var. *alpestris*) (valued as goat fodder).

ngome[1], ~, n. (VII), 1. long iron sheath-like finger-ring worn by rich elders and medicine-men. 2. ~ *ya njora*, metal ring at the bottom end of a sword sheath. 3. knuckle; *gũtha na ~*, give sb. a crack over the head with the knuckles; cf. *ga*thu, *i*rũngo, nyunĩro. ***gĩ*kome, *i-***, n. ring (*see* 1. above).

ngomi[1] / **ngome**[2], ~, n. (III), 1. small light axe or adze used for making stools, beehives, and mangers; cf. thiya. 2. small tool, hooked, with flattened sharp end, for gouging out wooden snuff-bottles. [*see* komakoma]

ngomi[2], ~, n. (III), ear-ornament; cf. ngoce.

ngomongo, ~, n. (III), hard round stone esp. one used for pounding, breaking up or roughening a grindstone to make it fit for use; cf. thũi. ***ga*komongo, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [*see* koma[3]]

ngomora, *see under* ***mũ*komora.**

ngomoranio, ~, n. (III), striking one against the other, strife, combat, conflict. [*see* komakoma]

ngomore, ~, n. (v), a strong, hardy, stocky child or person, lean and wiry.

ngombe, ~, n. (i), effluorescence, salty scum or deposit, e.g. of soda.

ngombo[1], ~, n. (iv), slave, person in servile condition. ***ga*kombo**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. ***ũ*kombo, mokombo** [mookombo], n. slavery, servitude.

ngombo[2], ~, n. (i), loan, credit, instalment system; *nyũmba ya* ~, a rented house. [kombora]

ngombo[3], ~, n. (i), toggle stick for tightening a bundle of sweet-potato vines.

ngombokombo, *see under* ***mũ*kombokombo.**

ngona, *see under* ***rũ*kona.**

ngone, ~; ***gĩ*kone**, ***i*-**; n. (vii), 1. drooping lower eyelid with raw red lining showing. 2. any permanent abnormal condition of eyelid, upper or lower. 3. person with defective eyelid; cf. *kĩ*mone.

ngoni, *see under* ***i*koni.**

ngonina / (N.K.) **ngorira**, ~, n. (iii?), baboon; cf. nũgũ, thinwa.

ngono, n. cl. 10 only (iv), (coll.) hands; *ikia* ~, lay hands on, arrest; cf. moko. [Sw. MIKONO]

ngonore [ngonoore], ~, n. (ii), sth. protruding; *riitho* ~, protruding eyeball; cf. ndũrũngũ, ngone, ngonye. ***kĩ*ngonore**, ***i*-**, n. person or animal (e.g. goat) with protruding or prominent eyes. [konora]

ngonoro, ~, n. (iii), 1. a pulling out or off; *konya* ~, pull out, off. 2. sth. pulled off (e.g. tube of bark taken off a suitable green stick for making a whistle-pipe, an animal's horn pulled off its core of bone, &c.); sheath-leaves of maize-cobs. [konora]

ngonothi, ~, n. (v?), fold in garment above the belt (used by women as a pocket). [cf. Ma. OL-KONOS]

ngonda, *see under* ***rũ*konda.**

ngondi, ~, n. (iv), hartebeest. [cf. Ma. OL-KONDI]

ngongo, ~, n. (iv), chain; *ohwo* ~, be bound in chains; cf. nyororo.

ngongoro, ~, n. (ix), anything banged to scare off wild creatures (e.g. tins, pieces of board); shouting for the above purpose; *see mũ*kongoro.

ngongoto, ~, n. (iv?), person or animal, thin and emaciated, with protruding bones; cf. *mũ*goco.

ngong'okong'i, ~, n. (v), (N.K.) sp. of woodpecker or other bird of similar pecking habit; cf. ngomakomi.

ngong'orua [ngong'oorua], ~, n. (x), long string, column, as of cattle, goats, soldiers, ants, candidates for circumcision; cf. ngoriga.

ngong'u[1], ~, n. (iv), person or animal with a wall- or blind-eye; *mũndũ wĩ* ~, one-eyed person; cf. thongo. ***gĩ*kong'u**, ***i*-**, n. 1. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to ox or male goat with a wall-eye. 2. person blind in one eye. ***ũ*kong'u**, n. cl. 14, blindness of one eye. [cf. Ma. ENG-ONG'U]

Ngong'u[2], n. (iv), the Ngong Hills.

ngonjo, *see under* ***rũ*konjo.**

ngonya, *see* **gonya**[2].

ngonye, ~, n. (vii), sth. squinting; *riitho* ~, boss eye, eye with a cast or squint; cf. -garũ, ngonyeki.

ngonyeki [ngonyeeki], ~, n. (iii), outward-turned eye; side-glance, side-long look; cf. ngonye.

ngonyo, *see under* ***mũ*konyo.**

ngonyoiga, ~, n. (iv), shell for scraping out food burned on to the pot; cf. ngũri.

ngonyongo / **ngonyonga** / **ngonyongi**, ~, n. (viii?), 1. slug, snail; cf. nyamĩhura. 2. young edible arum tuber. ***ga*konyongo**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

ngonyori, ~, n. (iii), snail-shell; cf. ngonyongo.

ngooru, ~, n. (ix), (of football, &c.) goal. [E.]

ngooto, ~, n. (iv), 1. stripe; lateral marking of dun colour on an animal's face. 2. She-goat with this marking. ***kĩ*gooto**, ***i*-**, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, male with the same marking.

ngora [ngoora], ~, n. (ii), roll, bale, piece, of cloth.

ngorano, ~, n. (iii), 1. gathering, gathering-place; *ita cia* ~, raiding-force collected from various localities, (in former times) concourse of men for the purpose of enforcing tribal justice or executing a capital sentence; cf. *kĩ*ng'ore, inganagia, ngoki, *gĩ*kundi, *kĩ*ũngano, *rũ*rũngano, *kĩ*rĩndĩ. 2. (of rivers) confluence; cf. *ma*gomano, *ma*camanio, *ma*ingĩrano.

ngore, *see under* ***rũ*kore.**

ngoriai [ngooriai], n. cl. 9 only (vi), 1. orphandom, orphan; *ciana cia* ~,

orphans. 2. state of being without parents or husband; *mũtumia wa* ~, widow; cf. *mũ*mwe.

ngoriga [ngooriga] / **ngũriga** [ngũũriga], ~, n. (VIII?), large herd, mob of cattle or goats; cf. ririma, mbũmbũthi, (N.K.) ngong'orua.

ngoriongo, ~, n. (III), round stone, pebble; cf. ngomongo.

ngoro[1], ~, n. (III), heart, spirit, conscience, mind, soul, inner man; upper part of back; ~ *ya irigũ*, conical part of banana flower; *ira* ~, *see* ira; *thua* ~, *see* thua; *ruma* ~, *see* ruma; *thera* ~, *see* thera; *uma* ~, *see* uma; *thita* ~, *see* thita; *kua* ~, *see* kua; *ũraga mũndũ* ~, take the heart out of a person, discourage him; *ĩkĩra mũndũ* ~, encourage a person, put heart into him; *ikio nĩ* ~, *ĩikia* ~, act on impulse, speak impulsively; *ĩkĩra maũndũ* ~, brood over things; *thecwo nĩ* ~, be convicted; *ndarĩ* ~, he has no conscience, energy, will to work, initiative; *mũndũ wĩ* ~ *njega* (*njũru*), cheerful (gloomy) person; ~ *nyũmũ*, strong will; *-a* ~ *hũthũ*, unstable, nervous, weak-spirited, slow to wrath, weak-stomached; *-a* ~ *nyinyi*, *hũthũ*, impulsive, unthinking; *maitho ma* ~, foresight, imagination; ~ *ĩrĩaga kĩrĩa ĩendeire*, the heart is contented with its own choices only. *Gĩthũmbi gĩtirĩ wa* ~, a dependant does not answer back. *Marĩ* ~ *maagũire na wathima*, the self-confident fell in the time of scarcity (because they were not meek enough to beg or work for food). *ga*koro, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

ngoro[2], ~, n. (III), (of a bent stick, &c.) springiness, tension, resilience; *mũtego ũyũ ndũrĩ na* ~, this trap is not powerful.

ngoro[3], ~, n. (III), 1. bunch, cluster (as of bananas, blackberries, and other fruit); cf. *mũ*cuha, *mũ*koro. 2. ~ *ya mũtĩ*, main stem, trunk; cf. *mũ*tĩ *wa itimũ*.

ngoroba, ~, n. (VI), upper story, story, upper flat, loft. [SW. GHOROFA]

ngorobi, ~, n. (III), brutal person; ruffian, hooligan; cf. meria-cuma, *mũ*kora. [SW. KOROFI]

ngorogoca, ~, n. (V), 1. heap of stones. 2. egg-shells.

ngoromanio, *see* **ngomoranio**.

ngorono, ~, n. (IV), butter; cf. thiagĩ. [cf. Ma. ENG-ORNO]

ngoru, ~, n. (III), buzzard.

ngoto, *see under* ***i*goto**.

ngotoko, ~, n. (III), pride, affectation, swank, display; *ĩka na* ~, do sth. ostentatiously; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, embellish, exaggerate, a story for effect, overstate a case, add humour to make it dramatic, make much of a matter; cf. *gĩ*cacĩ, *gĩ*cirũtũ, *wĩtĩi*, *kĩ*nigũ, ngaathĩ, ngĩnĩiya, ngumĩi, *kĩ*gatĩrĩrio, matia *ũhoro*.

ngothe, ~, n. (I), a sp. of grass.

ngothi [ngoothi], ~, n. (I), hide, leather; cover of morocco, cloth, &c.; ~ *ya mũbira*, football case. [SW. NGOZI]

ngotho, ~, n. (IV), armlet, with two upright horns, made of rhinoceros hide, buffalo horn, or ivory. ~ *ĩĩ nyone*, *mwene nĩ muone*, when the armlet is found, its owner is found. Cf. haco. ***kĩ*gotho**, (*i-*), n. nickname for father; cf. *ga*kenia.

ngothogotho, ~, n. (IV), (of things) confusion, litter, jumble. [cf. gothagothania]

nguari, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) a skin cap; cf. ngĩra, ngaranda.

nguba, ~, n. (II), flat alluvial deposit beside a river between two hills or at the foot of a hill; steep rise at foot of hill; a drop to a lower level.

nguca, ~, n. (IV), soft skin at back of thigh; *see* mbatũ.

ngucanio [nguucanio], ~, n. (IX), dispute, tussle, quarrel. [gucia]

ngucio, *see* ***rũ*gucio**.

ngucu, *see* ***i*gucu**.

ngucucu, ~, n. (VI?), old or emaciated cow which yields no milk.

ngucugucu, *see* ***rũ*gucugucu**.

ngucwa [nguucwa], (~), n. (VI), dance of uninitiated lads; *see ma*kenye.

nguebe, *see* **ngiebe**.

nguguarũ, ~, n. (V), 1. lion's mane head-dress; cf. thũmbĩ *ya mũrũthi*. 2. cow with markings consisting of black spots against a dirty white or brown background. ***gĩ*kuguarũ**, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ox or bull of this type. ***ma*kuguarũ**, n. cl. 6, markings of the above type, esp. in cattle. [cf. Ma. OL-OWARU]

nguha, *see under* ***mũ*kuha**.

ngui, ~, n. (VII), dog; cf. ngitĩ, njũi. **gui**, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6, ferocious, ugly-looking dog. ***kĩ*gui**, *i-*, n. large dog. ***ka*gui**, *tũ-*, n. little dog, puppy.

nguiya[1] / **nguya**, ~, n. (VII), flying white-ant; cf. mũthũa. ***ga*kuiya**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of above.

nguiya[2] (N.K.), *see* **ngui**.

nguĩko / **nguĩkano**, ~, n. (I), simulated sexual intercourse between young men and girls; ~ *ya arũme nĩ nda*, men's pleasure (among themselves) is commensality; cf. ngohano.

nguku, *see under* ***i*guku**.

ngukumanio [nguukumanio], ~, n. (III), underhand dealing, secret scheming, machination; cf. *u*ungumania. [gukuma]

ngumĩ, ~, n. (II), fist. [SW. NGUMI]

***mũ*ngumĩ**, *see* **nyamũngumĩ**.

ngumĩi, ~, n. (II), conceit; *ĩkĩra andũ* ~, cause people to be conceited. [*see* kumia]

ngumo, ~, n. (III), fame, reputation, praise; *mũndũ wĩ* ~, famous person; ~ *ya njamba*, reputation as a warrior; cf. *i*gweta, njukũ. [*see* kumia]

ngumuthũ, ~, n. (V), self-conceit, showing off, boasting of one's own superiority, swank; *mũndũ wa* ~, one who brags of his superior condition, possessions; cf. nguthi.

ngumba, ~, n. (IV), 1. glottis, Adam's apple. 2. pendulous swelling in the neck, goitre. 3. gourd with a bulge in the neck; cf. nyanja. ***gĩ*kumba**, ***i*-**, n. an outsize type of gourd; cf. *gĩ*tete *kĩa ngumba*. ***ga*kumba**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of above. [*see* kumbata]

ngunĩko, ~, n. (III), cover, lid, stopper. ***gĩ*kunĩko**, ***i*-**, n. lid, cover. (***i*-**), ***ma*-kunĩko**, n. leaves (of banana, &c.) used to cover a pot of boiling potatoes, &c. ***ga*kunĩko**, ***tũ*-**, n. dim. of ngunĩko above. [kunĩka]

ngunu, *see under* **kunu**.

ngunũ[1], ~, n. (IV), 1. red forest duiker (Harvey's). 2. heifer or cow of reddish or fawn colour.

ngunũ[2], ~, n. (II), a secret; a piece of news private or not yet known publicly. [kunĩka]

ngunũro[1] / **ngunũrano**, ~, n. (III), medicine-man's initiation as a member of the profession; *thenge ya* ~, sacrificial goat for the medicine-man's initiation. [kunũra]

ngunũro[2], ~, n. (III), first round of beer at a beer drink. [kunũra]

ngunũ-ũrogi, ~, n. (II-I), (N.K.) Hammer-head stork; cf. *ga*kuua-*ũrogi*.

ngundi[1], *see* ***rũ*kundi** *under* ***gĩ*kundi**.

ngundi[2], ~, n. (II), 1. fist, fistful, handful; ~ *njirũ*, an empty hand; ~ *igĩrĩ*, two cupped handfuls; *mathako ma* ~, boxing contest; *ikia, haka*, ~, punch; *hũra* ~, box; *kũnja* ~, make a fist; cf. *gĩ*kundi. 2. boss in centre of shield to accommodate the hand. [*see* kundĩka]

ngundĩro, ~, n. (III); ~ *ya guoko*, sleeve. [*see* kundĩra]

ngundo, ~, n. (III), 1. beer drink, drinking. 2. that which is drunk; *nĩ wa* ~, he is a tippler. [kunda]

ngungo[1] / **ngunga**, ~, n. (I), curved stick with both ends planted in earth (used in traps and snares); cf. *mũ*-rigono. [kunga]

ngungo[2], ~, n. (I), secrecy; *ũndũ wa* ~, secret affair; cf. ngunguĩ. [kunga]

ngunguĩ, (~), n. (XI), secrecy, surreptitious means, insidious methods; cf. hitho, ngungo[2]; *see* *gĩ*kunguĩ. ***kĩ*ngunguĩ** [kĩingunguĩ], n. deceit, chicanery, underhand dealing; secret manner; *aria na* ~, talk in riddles; *ĩka na* ~, act secretly; *maũndũ ma* ~, secrets; cf. thimo. [kunga]

ngunguro, ~, n. (III?), iliac crest; cf. ndũnũ.

ngungũgũ, ~, n. (XI?), back of head together with roll of fat on top of sheep's neck.

ngunju, *see* ***rũ*kunju**.

ngunya-maara, ~, n. (I-III), 1. (N.K.) lady-bird; cf. ngũnyĩ-*ĩrĩ-maara*. 2. a children's pinching game (on the back of the hand).

ngunyĩ, ~, n. (II), a small portion of sth.; *kĩondo kĩa* ~, a crown of feathers built on a string-bag foundation worn by boys and men at dances; cf. *mũ*-iyũrio, *gĩ*cigĩ[2].

ngunyĩrĩrĩ, ~, n. (IV), apprehensive feelings, the 'creeps', sensation of shuddering with fear or horror; *igua* ~, feel creepy; cf. thithi, guoya[1], *wĩ*tigĩro. [kunya]

ngunyũ, *see* ***rũ*kunyũ**.

nguo [nguwo], ~, n. (I), article of clothing, cloth for a garment, garment, frock, dress; ~ *ya ikami*, hyrax kaross; ~ *ya ng'ondu*, sheepskin cape or kaross; ~ *ya njaũ*, cape of calfskin; ~ *ya kũbandũrithia*, bride's going-away dress; ~ *ya ngoro*, long skin cloak worn by women; ~ *ya ririmba*, *see* ririmba; ~ *-inĩ ya*, under protection of; ~ *cia matonyo*, European dress;

thaitha na ~ cia nyũkwa, thoguo, see thaitha. **gakuo, tũ-**, n. small garment.

nguraï [nguraaï], **~**, n. (III), a sharp bend in the road; a sharp turn in a discussion; cf. *gĩ*thioro.

ngurario, **~**, n. (I), 1. deep cutting, stabbing, slaughter of ceremonial fat beasts to seal the transaction of transfer of bride-wealth in marriage ceremonies, betrothal feast; *see* ngoima. 2. ox and ram returned as a present by a betrothed girl's father to her potential father- and mother-in-law when the bride-wealth has been duly delivered and after the slaughter of the ceremonial fat beast; cf. nguro. 3. formal meat-feast given to initiates by their parents' or mothers' people at the conclusion of the rites to welcome them home as full members of the community. [guraria]

nguraro / (N.K.) **ngurara**, *see* **rũguraro**.

ngure[2], *see* **-kure**.

nguro, (**~**), n. (I), scraping (of pot after a meal); custom or series of rites carried out two to three months after the conclusion of the transfer of bride-wealth to symbolize the union of the two families concerned; cf. ngurario. [kura[1]]

nguru, **~**, n. (III), tortoise.

ngurua, *see under* **mũkurua**.

nguruguta / **ngurũguta**, **~**, n. (X), dwarfish person, undersized child; *~ ya mũndũ*, person of abnormally small size. **gakuruguta** / **gakurũguta, tũ-**, n. dim. of above. [kuruguta]

nguruï, **~**, n. (I), place beneath with sth. resting on top or close above; *~ ya*, underneath; *~ ya mũndũ*, under the protection of sb.; cf. *ru*ungu.

ngurukuhĩ, *see under* **rũkurukuhĩ**.

nguruma, **~**; **gĩkuruma, i-**, n. (I), person or animal with undescended testicle or testicles; cf. *kĩ*riai.

ngurumo[1], **~**, n. (I), bank of river or stream, river bank; *~ ya rũũĩ*, a river valley; *~ ya Cania*, in the Chania valley; cf. *gĩ*tuamba, *kĩ*anda. [kuruma]

ngurumo[2], *see* **rũgurumo**.

ngurunaro, *see under* **mũkurunaro**.

nguruneti [nguruneeti], **~**, n. (XII), hand-grenade. [E.]

ngurunga, **~**, n. (IV), cave; cf. *ũ*rumathĩ.

ngurunyu, **~**, n. (II), suet; cf. *ma*thunya, nyambũ.

ngurura / **ngururo**, *see* **mũkurura** / **mũkururo**.

ngururu[1], **~**, n. (III), spur-fowl. *Mũthuuri ũtarĩ kahĩĩ nĩwe wĩragĩra ~*, an elder who has no child goes himself to scare away the spur-fowl from his crops. Cf. *mũ*ngwethe.

ngururu[2], **~**, n. (III), place of concealment; *umani ~-inĩ*, come out of your hiding-places.

ngururu[3] / **ngũrũrũ**, **~**, n. (III), forked wooden tube connecting a blacksmith's twin bellows and directing the blast into the clay nozzle inserted in the fire.

nguruu, **~**, n. (V), glue. [E.]

ngurũ, (**~**), n. (VII), 1. dance by men, spectacular military exercise for the purpose of impressing the unmarried girls; cf. *kĩ*baata. 2. period of meat-eating and dancing over a whole district when the young men lived in specially erected lodges from whence they would harass the villagers in defiance of customary law; *tema ~*, start a period of dancing and meat-eating; *ita ~*, begin properly; *~ ya gĩthaka, mĩrĩnga, kĩng'ang'a*, vv. names for the period; *thoitha ~*, dance in lines; cf. *kĩ*rugũ, *mũ*thaage, ndorothi. 3. (N.K.) candidates for circumcision at the preliminary stage of touring villages and dancing to amuse the women to get gifts of food; cf. hĩira, *mũũ*mbũro.

ngutia, *see* **ngututia**.

ngutu[1], **~**, n. (I), 1. girls' feast to which all contribute.

ngutu[2], *see under* **mũgutu**.

ngututia [ngutuutia], **~**, n. (VII), 1. (N.K.) head-dress of any kind. 2. colobus skin worn over the buttocks by neophytes; cf. ndauwa, *mũ*ingati. [gututia]

nguthi, **~**, n. (I), 1. (of persons) ostentatiousness, display, swagger, jauntiness, self-conceit, vainglory; cf. ngumuthũ. 2. (of things) show, state, pomp, pride; *maruaga mamenyete irua ~ ciothe ciarĩo*, they undergo circumcision conscious of all its prestige.

ngutho, **~**, n. (I), bit tugged off, snatched away; (of a rope) tug. *Mbĩa ĩniinaga ndarũa na ~*, a rat destroys an ox-hide by pulling little bits off it at a time. [gutha]

ngũua-ũrogi, *see* ***ga*kuua-ũrogi.**

ngũuku, ~, n. (IV), jigger; cf. ndutu.

ngũurũ, ~, n. (II), blackguard, sly character, thief. ***ũ*kuurũ**, n. cl. 14 only, dissembling.

ngũuũ, ~, n. (II), hippopotamus.

ngũyo [nguuyo], ~, n. (I), 1. colobus monkey. *Ndũgate mĩguĩ na ngĩma*, ~ *irĩ njĩra*, do not waste arrows on ordinary monkeys, there are colobus monkeys (worth shooting for their beautiful skin) down the road. Cf. ngĩma, nũgũ. 2. anklet made from the skin of this monkey; cf. *i*ruku, *i*tere.

ngunyangano / ngunyanĩro, ~, n. (I), secret communication, whisper, hint, rumour passed from mouth to mouth. [kunya]

ngũ, *see* ***rũ*kũ.**

ngũbiri, (~), n. (VI), 1. hornbill's feather worn by boys. 2. mutual greeting between men who have exchanged gifts of ostrich feathers; *see* nyaga. [cf. Ma. EN-KOPIRO]

ngũbia [ngũbiya] / **ngobia**, ~, n. (X), cap, hat; tilde, diacritical mark over vowel. ***ga*kobia, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. KOFIA]

ngũbũkũbũ, *see under* ***mũ*kũbũ.**

ngũbũri, ~, n. (V), dry pile of mud in a muddy path which marks the passage of many feet; corrugation; cf. *mũ*kũbũ[1].

ngũcĩ [ngũũcĩ], ~, n. (I), 1. dry, dead skin which scales off; flake, scale of skin, bit of scab from an old ulcer, gravel rash; skin, husk, parchment removed from the coffee-bean; *rĩa* ~, be extremely poor so that one has nothing to eat. 2. *ũa mĩndũ* ~, probe sb. with questions. ***rũ*gũcĩ, ngũcĩ**, n. mass of dry skin, &c. ***kĩ*gũcĩ, *i-***, n. aug. of ngũcĩ. [gũca]

ngũcũ[1], ~, n. (VII?), small fierce kind of jackal; cf. mbwe, (wa)*mũ*thige.

ngũcũ[2], ~, n. (IV), principal dance of young boys and girls including the following stages: ngũitha, *mw*ereri, mbuutu, *mw*engeca; cf. ngucwa.

ngũcũcũ, *see* **ngucucu.**

ngũgĩ, ~, n. (II), 1. sod turned when digging a new garden. 2. (coll.) hard toil; *rũkia* ~, work hard. 3. a common male name.

ngũguarũ, *see* **nguguarũ.**

ngũgũ[1] [ngũũgũ], ~, n. (VIII), red-winged forest plantain-eater, turaco, lourie.

ngũgũ[2] [ngũũgũ], ~, n. (V), lily; cf. ngwacĩ-ya ngoma.

ngũgũtũ, ~, n. (IV), white variety of cowrie-shell, about ½ inch long, used as a charm.

ngũha, ~, n. (III), cattle tick; cf. ngũkũma.

ngũhano, ~, n. (III), cross-examination. [hũha]

ngũi, *see* ***mũ*kũi.**

ngũikũni, *see* **ngoikoni.**

ngũitha, ~, n. (I), part of the ngũcũ dance; (N.K.) dance of young boys and girls.

ngũĩ [ngũwĩ], ~, n. (VII), uproar, commotion, riot, disturbance, trouble, calamity. ***ga*kũĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngũka[1], *see under* ***rũ*gũka.**

ngũka[2] [ngũũka], ~, n. (VIII), lump of earth in a hoed garden, clod, sod; cf. *i*gekea, *in*ĩnĩya.

ngũkũ[1], ~, n. (IV), poultry; hen, chicken; ~*-inĩ*, the very early hours of the morning between the hours of 3 and 5 a.m.; ~ *ya mbere*, approx. 3 a.m.; ~ *ya kerĩ*, approx. 4 a.m.; ~ *ya gatatũ*, approx. 5 a.m.; cf. njui, njamba, njogoo, *mw*era. ***ka*gũkũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above; (in pl.) a few chickens.

ngũkũ[2], ~, n. (I), noise made when drinking quickly; ~ *ya ũcũrũ*, a quick gulp of gruel; *ugia* ~, gulp.

ngũkũma, ~, n. (XI), tick; cf. ngũha.

ngũmano [ngũũmano], ~, n. (IX), rebuke, reproof. [kũma]

ngũmi [ngũũmi], ~, n. (III), one given to reproving, censuring, upbraiding others; cf. ngũmano, ngũngi[2]. [kũma]

ngũmũ, ~, n. (VII), ill-favoured, ill-looking, ugly, unprepossessing person; disagreeable person. ~ *mĩnua mĩũru rĩrĩa nyina atakũruga*, Mr. Disagreeable says unpleasant things when his mother is not cooking. Cf. ndũti. ***ũ*kũmũ**, n. cl. 14 only, ugliness; cf. *ũ*tũti, *ũ*cũku.

ngũmba, ~, n. (VIII), 1. lump, ball of food (e.g. roasted banana); lump of earth, clay or mud, clod. 2. (of a pot) narrow neck, bottleneck. 3. (N.K.) a soft white stone, like hard clay, chewed by goats and bushbuck; cf. mbũrũ. ***gĩ*kũmba, *i-***, n. anything squeezed into a lump or tight bundle; ball, hank, skein of wool, lump of mud, clay, mashed food, wax; hunk of meat tied up in a parcel; cf. *gĩ*cũni.

ngũmbarũ / ngũmbarũ [ngũmbaarũ], ~, n. (V), resolute, staunch, determined person; (N.K.) stocky, little fellow, dwarf; *see* kũrũmbara. ***ũkũmbarũ*, (mokũmbarũ** [mookũmbarũ]), n. resolution, determination. [kũmba]

ngũmbĩ, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) bit of wax in honey; cf. *i*kahi, *ma*coco.

ngũmbũrũ / ngũmbũriũ, ~; ***gĩ*kũmbũrũ, *i*-**; ***i*kũmbũrũ, *ma*-**; n. (V), lump of flour in badly made gruel; lump in salt earth, mud, &c.; cf. *gĩ*kũmba.

ngũnia, *see* ***i*kũnia**.

ngũniũ, *see* ***rũ*kũniũ**.

ngũno, ~, n. (I), fibre from male banana, ordinary banana-palm or sisal; cord or rope made from these. [kũna]

ngũnũngũ, *see under* ***mũ*kũnũngũ**.

ngũnũnũ, ~, n. (VIII), poor, indigent person. [? cf. Ma. OL-KUNONI]

ngũnga[1], ~, n. (III), small caterpillar (army worm) checked black and white; cf. thendu.

ngũnga[2], ~, n. (III), love-potion, philtre.

ngũngaĩ, ~, n. (XI?), ruthless, hard-hearted man; cf. *rũ*ng'aara.

ngũngara, *see* **ngũngaĩ**.

ngũngi[1], ~, n. (III), cave, place of hiding; (N.K.) refuge, hut, platform constructed in a tree from which arrows could be shot.

ngũngi[2], ~, n. (III), one who interrupts and prevents others from speaking; one who rebukes others; cf. ngũmi. [kũnga]

ngũngi[3], ~, n. (III), commotion, trouble; *kaĩ ng'ania arĩ gũtũkũũrĩra* ~*!*, so-and-so has got us out of a real mess!; cf. ngũi.

ngũngi[4], ~, n. (III), (N.K.) tree leaning over a river converted into a bridge by addition of poles and lianas.

ngũngũ[1], ~, n. (IV), one of a set of sticks set up for a jumping competition; cf. ngĩrũa.

ngũngũ[2], *see* ***rũ*kũngũ**.

ngũngũgũ, ~, n. (XI), 1. roll of fat at back of ram's head and on neck. 2. sheep or goat's head minus lower jaw.

ngũngũiyo, *see* ***mũ*kũngũiyo**.

ngũngũni, ~, n. (VIII), bed-louse, bed-bug; cf. nyenje.

ngũngũti [ngũngũũti], ~, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) split log. 2. a forceful personality; able, influential, man, man of power and leadership; authority on procedure (e.g. in *i*tuĩka ceremony); cf. cũng'ũti. ***ũkũngũti*** [ũkũngũũti], **mokũngũti** [mookũngũũti], n. forcefulness, ability. [kũngũta]

ngũng'ũng'ũ, ~, n. (VIII), person of importance, man of influence, magnate. ***gĩkũng'ũng'ũ, i-***, n. aug. of above; cf. thũng'ũng'ũ, *kĩ*ng'ara, *i*kang'ũ, ngũngũti.

ngũnja-gũtũ, ~, n. (III-III), gruel of millet with fat, drunk only by women. [kũnja]

Ngũnjiri, n. (IV), (N.K.) name borne by right-hand initiation-groups forming a comprehensive regiment; cf. Manguca, riika, *gĩ*tienye, tatane.

ngũnyi, *see* ***gĩ*kũnyi**.

ngũnyi-ĩrĩ-maara, ~, n. (III-U-III), 1. lady-bird; cf. ndendũ. 2. a tiny bit of anything.

ngũra, ~, n. (III), a high place; *kinya* ~, stand up on a high place to speak or to call to prayer (as muezzin).

ngũri[1], ~, n. (I), 1. shell used for scraping out a pot in which food has burnt on; snail shell; cf. ngonyoiga. 2. horn or shell used as whistle by hunters to decoy game, also by medicine-men; *huha* ~, whistle. [kũra[2]]

ngũri[2], ~, n. (I), Thomson's gazelle; cf. thwara, *ga*cuacui.

ngũriga [ngũũriga], *see* **ngoriga**.

ngũrimũ, n. cl. 9 only (XII), (N.K.) joking term for cold weather.

ngũrirũ [ngũũrirũ], ~, n. (VIII), head-dress made of banana bark worn by circumcision initiates; *see* menjo *i*rua; cf. ndamĩ *cia mĩcee*.

ngũriũriũ, n. cl. 9 only (U), very early in the morning, the small hours (time of intense cold); cf. mbaa, ngũrimũ.

ngũrĩ[1] / **ngũrĩri / ngũrĩra**, ~; ***gĩ*kũrĩ, *i*-**; n. (III), clever person, expert; master in debate, &c.; cunning person; cf. gere, guthi, njorua. [kũra[1]]

ngũrĩ[2], *see* **ngũri**[1].

ngũrĩra-thĩ, ~, n. (III-II), 1. underdeveloped child, one slow to grow up. 2. girl who remains unmarried past the normal time; old maid. [kũra[1]]

ngũrũ / *rũ*kũrũ, ~, n. (IV), arrogance, overbearingness, aggressiveness, arbitrariness. [kũra[1]]

ngũrũa, *see under* ***mũ*kũrũa**.

ngũrũba, ~, n. (I), honey-gatherer's assistant who helps in return for some of the honey.

ngũrũe, ~, n. (I), pig; ~ *cia gĩthaka*, wild pigs; *nyama ya* ~, bacon, ham, pork. ***ga*kũrũe, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cf. Sw. NGURUWE]

ngũrukuhĩ, *see* ***rũ*kũrukuhĩ.**

ngũrũgũthi, ~ / ***ma*kũrũgũthi**, n. (I), 1. cannibal. 2. person with enlarged, diseased ear-lobes.

ngũrũkĩri, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) flying creature, bird; any fleet, four-footed wild creature such as buck, gazelle. [*see* gũrũka]

ngũrũkũri, ~, n. (I), cattle bell, with deep note, used for bulls, made of metal, with closed sides; cf. mbugi. [kũrakũra]

ngũrũmũ, ~, n. (V), duress, insistence, force; *ndirĩ na* ~ *na mũndũ*, I have no quarrel with anyone; *mũndũ wa* ~, a relentless person. [kũrũma]

ngũrũngũ / kũrũngũ, ~, n. (I?), bushbuck; cf. thwariga. [Sw. KULUNGU]

ngũrũrũma / (N.K.) ndũrũrũma, ~, n. (XIII), sth. extra large (e.g. rock, gourd, animal); cf. ndũmba.

mũ*ngũrũthũ, *mĩ-, n. (VIII?), sp. of spur-fowl; cf. *mũ*ngwethe.

ngũtũ, *see* **ngutu.**

ngũtũthi [ngũtũũthi], ~, n. (VII), (N.K.) small drum for storing snuff, raw sheep-fat, &c.; *see ka*hembe, *ma*thunya.

ngũtha, *see under* ***mũ*gũtha.**

ngũthi, ~, n. (III), 1. a low spreading herb (*Pelargonium inaequilobium*). 2. clover (*Trifolium johnstonii*); cf. ndabibi.

ngũũ, ~, n. (II), scale, scurf from the skin as after an illness; cf. ngũcĩ.

ngũũra, *see under* ***mũ*kũũra.**

ngũũrani, ~, n. (IV), 1. distinction, difference; *indo ici ii* ~, these things are different. 2. perception, understanding, discrimination. [kũũra]

ngũũrano, ~, n. (III), exchange, barter. 2. deliverance from ceremonial pollution by a medicine-man. [kũũra]

ngũũri, ~, n. (III), 1. tweezers used for extracting hairs from chin and jaws. 2. pliers, tongs, pincers; ~ *ya agucia*, wire-drawer's pliers used in chain-making. [kũũra]

ngũũrĩrĩri, ~, n. (XI), a moving on. *Matukũ no* ~, time brings changes. [kũũra]

ngũũro, ~, n. (III), 1. state of being drawn out, unsheathed, left naked; *rũhiũ* ~, a drawn sword. 2. redemption of property; *mũgũnda wa* ~, piece of land recovered by redemption. [kũũra]

mũ*ngũũrũa, *mĩ-, n. (III), transplantation; *mũhĩa wa* ~, transplanted sorghum; *handa* ~, transplant. [kũũra]

ngũyũ[1], *see under* ***mũ*kũyũ.**

ngũyũ[2], ~, n. (III), 1. type of banana; *see irigũ*. 2. blemish, white spot on body (usu. hidden or covered).

ngwa[1], ~, n. (II), clap of thunder; cf. *ma*rurumĩ.

ngwa[2], *see* ***rũ*kwa.**

ngwacĩ, ~, n. (VI), 1. tuber, potato, sweet potato; ~ *cia Gĩkũyu*, sweet potatoes; ~ *cia Gĩthũngũ*, Irish (English) potatoes; *see* waru; *Mũũkabi wa* ~, (ref. to member of Masai guild) potato-eating Masai; cf. *ka*rĩnga. (For other varieties *see mũ*ndoro, *mũ*garũ, nyakĩbũri, nyagĩkenye, nyamũiru, nyakaguta, *mũ*ita, *gĩ*comba, *gĩ*kanda). 2. ~*-ya-ngoma*, wild Gloriosa lily; cf. ngũgũ. ***ka*gwacĩ, *tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. (cl. 13) small, few, potatoes.

ngwa-njirũ, ~, n. (II-III), sp. of yam; *see gĩ*kwa.

ngware, ~, n. (II), partridge, francolin; ~ *ya mũcũnũ*, small sp. of partridge; ~ *ya kagoro*, 1. red-legged francolin. 2. very early in morning (while still dark); ~*-inĩ*, time of day when the partridges cry, early in the morning about 5 a.m.; *see rũ*cinĩ; cf. *mũ*ngwethe. ***ga*kware, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

ngwaro, *see* ***rũ*kwaro.**

ngwata, *see* **gwata[2].**

ngwatanio, ~, n. (III), state of being joined, united; union, federation; cf. nyitanio. [gwata]

ngwatanĩro, ~, n. (III), joint possession, partnership, joint effort; ~ *ĩrĩa therũ*, Holy Communion; *kĩama kĩa* ~, co-operative society; *tũtirĩ* ~ *nake*, he and I have no joint dealings; *kĩndũ kĩa* ~, sth. jointly owned; cf. *mũ*ingĩ, *kĩ*rĩndĩ. [gwata]

ngwati, ~, n. (III), pendent foreskin after circumcision.

ngwatio, ~, n. (III), 1. mutual arrangement usually for sharing work and/or produce of garden; *gwatania* ~, make reciprocal arrangements for sharing labour; cf. *gĩ*tati; *see mũ*ro. 2. lending; *-a* ~, sth. lent. 3. pledge, surety. [gwata]

ngwatĩra, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) loan; *gĩthaka nĩ* ~, land is inalienable (from the clan); cf. ngwatio. [gwata]

ngwatīro, ~, n. (III), handle; cf. nyitīro. [gwata]

mũ*ngwethe, *mĩ-, n. (IX), larger grey-winged francolin or spur-fowl; cf. ngware, *mũ*ngũrũthũ.

ngwethi, *see under* ***mũ*kwethi.**

NG'

ng'a, ideo. (U), to the brim, completely; *iyũria irebe* ~, fill the tin up to the top; *-iki* ~, all alone; cf. *mũ*ng'ang'a, *i*raare, kũna.

ng'aa, ideo. (U), descr. of complete hardness or stiffness.

mũ*ng'aang'a, *mĩ-*; *kĩ*ng'aang'a, *i-; n. (II), great trouble.

ng'aara[1], v.i. (II), 1. look upwards, hold one's head backwards; ignore, pretend not to see or hear. 2. (of trees) lean back, be bow-shaped; (of a pot) lean at an angle; (of a hole) be dug at an angle. **ng'aarang'aara**, dim. **ng'aaranga**, diff. **ng'aarania**, caus. rec. make (child, sick man) bend backwards. **ng'aaranĩra**, assoc. **ng'aaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'aaria**, caus. **ng'aarithia**, d. caus. **ng'aarĩka**, st. pot. 1. be bendable, tiltable. 2. die suddenly (without any apparent cause). **ng'aarĩra**, app. **ng'aarũka**, neut. (of head) resume normal position after being bent back.

ng'aara[2], v.i. (II), shine brilliantly. **ng'aarũka**, neut.

***kĩ*ng'aara**, (*i-*), n. (II), well-polished forehead, face. ***ka*ng'aara** (*tũ-*), n. forehead. **ng'aara[2]**, (~), n.; *thambia* ~, groom one's face, tittivate; *onania* ~, show one's face off, loiter about instead of working. ***rũ*ng'aara, ng'aara**, n. person who walks with his head in the air or to one side; cf. ngũngaĩ. [ng'aara[1]]

***mũ*ng'aaro**, (*mĩ-*), n. (III), cerebro-spinal meningitis. [ng'aara[1]]

ng'ai, n. (III); *njama, tua* ~, salute of a young boy to the council of the uncircumcised boys' set; cf. ng'orai.

ng'ania, n. (VI), so-and-so, anyone not named; *ara-*~, certain important people, notables. [cf. Ma. NG'ANIA]

ng'ano, *see* ***rũ*gano.**

ng'anga (N.K.), *see* **nganga[2].**

ng'ang'a, v.i. (II), 1. be, stiff, hard, rigid; be obstinate, go it alone. 2. be stiff after death; die. **ng'ang'anga**, diff. **ng'ang'ania**, caus. rec. kill sb., strangle sb. **ng'ang'anĩra**, assoc. **ng'ang'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ang'ia**, caus. kill, cause to die. ***ĩ*ng'ang'ia**, refl. caus. be hardy, obstinate, stiff-necked. **ng'ang'ithia**, d. caus. **ng'ang'ĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ang'ĩra**, app. die at. **ng'ang'ĩria**, caus. app. strangle sb. at.

***kĩ*ng'ang'a** [kĩng'aang'a], *i-*, n. (II), market-place (formerly for trade with Masai); cf. *gĩ*athĩ, ndũnyũ, thoko. [cf. Ma. INYANG]

***mũ*ng'ang'a**, (*mĩ-*), n. (II), 1. state of fullness, completeness; *ĩkĩra, iyũria* ~, fill to the brim, level with the top; cf. kang'a, bĩbĩbĩ, ng'a. 2. singleness, solitariness, absoluteness; *mũndũ e* ~, an individual; *kĩndũ giiki* ~, the only thing of its kind.

ng'ang'arĩka [ng'aang'aarĩka], v.i. (II), go alone (on a hot day), brave it alone. **ng'ang'arĩkanga**, diff. **ng'ang'arĩkanĩra**, assoc. **ng'ang'arĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'angarĩkia**, caus. ***ĩ*ng'ang'arĩkia**, refl. caus. (of young boy) go alone on a lonely road without fear. **ng'ang'arĩkĩra**, app.

ng'ang'ata [ng'ang'aata], ~, n. (V); (N.K.) ~ *ya ihiga*, smooth, unscalable rock.

ng'ang'athara, v.i. (II), (of animal skins) dry up; (of human beings) be rigid, stiff, after convulsions, fainting, before death. **ng'ang'atharanĩra**, assoc. **ng'ang'atharanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ang'atharia**, caus. **ng'ang'atharithia**, d. caus. **ng'ang'atharĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ang'atharĩra**, app. **ng'ang'atharĩria**, caus. app.

***kĩ*ng'ang'atho** [kĩng'aang'aatho], *i-*, n. (III ?), doughty person; cf. njamba, *kĩ*ng'ara.

ng'ang'athũra, v.t. (II), 1. split with strain or force, disunite sth. rigid like a link of a chain. 2. split with laughter. ***ĩ*ng'ang'athũra**, refl. **ng'ang'athũranga**, diff. **ng'ang'athũrana**, rec. **ng'ang'athũrania**, caus. rec. **ng'ang'athũranĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ang'athũranĩria**, caus. app, rec. **ng'ang'athũrithia**, d. caus. **ng'ang'athũrĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ang'athũrĩra**, app. **ng'ang'athũka**, v.i. 1. laugh uproariously, burst into ceaseless hearty laughter. 2. become severed. **ng'ang'athũkia**, caus.

ng'ang'athũkithia, d. caus. **ng'ang'athũkĩra**, app. **ng'ang'athũkĩria**; caus. app.

ng'ang'i, ideo. (I), descr. of the act of biting with a sharp click of the jaws; *gambia* ~, bite; *see kĩng'ang'i*.

kĩng'ang'i, ***i-***, n. (IV), 1. crocodile; water-crab; cf. *kĩ*ingoromote. 2. soldier ant which stands guard, with its armour, over the swarm. ***mũng'ang'i***, ***mĩ-***, n. Large hut in the new villages where men had to sleep until their affairs were sorted out; a hostel [ng'ang'a]

ng'ang'ita [ng'ang'iita], v.t. (II), nip, pinch, very hard with teeth; (of crocodiles, crabs) grasp tenaciously, hang on to with teeth, claws. **ng'ang'itanga**, diff. **ng'ang'itana**, rec. bite each other hard in a fight, bite sb. very hard. **ng'ang'itanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ang'itanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ang'itithia**, d. caus. **ng'ang'itĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ang'itĩra**, app.

-ng'ang'u, a. (IV), stiff, rigid; *nĩ mũ~*, he is dead. [ng'ang'a[1]]

(***i-***) ***mang'ang'ũ***, n. (VII), wrist and arm ornament of colobus fur worn by boys at the *kĩ*bũiya dance and afterwards fixed to the ndorothi staff.

ng'ara[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of a river bed) dry up; be thirsty, parched; (of a cooking pot) be dry; cf. hũa, nyota. 2. be obstinate. **ng'aranga**, diff. **ng'arania**, caus. rec. destroy one another (as nations at war). **ng'aranĩra**, assoc. **ng'aranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'aria**, caus. 1. drink up to the last drop; cause to be thirsty. 2. speak obstinately, heatedly, excitedly, angrily. 3. finish, eradicate, annihilate, wipe out, devour, consume all, desolate; cf. hukia. **ng'arithia**, d. caus. **ĩng'arithia**, refl. cause oneself to be thirsty. **ng'arĩra**, app. **ng'arĩria**, caus. app. **ng'arũra**, conv. quench thirst. **ng'arũka**, neut. (of thirst) be, become, quenched; be no longer angry.

ng'ara[2], v.t. (I), scrape, scratch; scarify with a knife, digging-stick, thorns, finger-nails, &c.; cf. ea. 2. scrape ash, burnt skin, rind, from a roasted yam; cf. hara[1]. 3. sweep away; (of a flood, torrent) sweep clear; ~ *kũndũ kũũmũ*, score a hard surface. **ng'arang'ara**, dim. 1. scratch out; sharpen (a knife on a dry whetstone or file). 2. grip with fingers and nails (as in climbing); climb a steep hill. 3. attempt, make attempts at. **ng'arang'aria**, caus. dim. whet (a knife), scratch, scrape. **ng'arang'arĩria**, app. caus. dim. **ng'arang'arĩka**, st. pot. **ng'arania**, caus. scrape haphazardly. **ng'aranĩra**, app. rec. **ng'aranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'arithia**, d. caus. **ng'arĩka**, st. pot. **ng'arĩra**, app. **ng'arĩria**, caus. app. **ng'arũra**, conv. uproot; (of pigs, partridges, &c.) root up; (of a torrent) tear up, erode, ravage.

ng'ara[1], n. (I), (used adv.); *aria* ~, speak sternly. [ng'ara[1]]

ng'ara[2] (N.K.), *see* **ngara[1]**.

kĩng'ara, ***i-***, n. (VII), outstandingly capable man physically and mentally; one who gets things done; doughty warrior; strong (not necessarily virtuous) leader; nobleman, person of high standing or importance; cf. *i*kang'ũ, ngũngũti, ngũng'ũng'ũ, nganyiti, *kĩ*enja.

ng'aragu / **(ngarau)**, ~, n. (VI), hunger, scarcity, starvation, famine; ~ *ya Rũraya*, the great famine of 1898 (cause attributed to the British); *see* wathima; cf. bũthi. ***kang'aragu***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [ng'ara[1]]

ng'arang'ara, ~, n. (X), bell; cf. *rũ*gambĩ.

kĩng'arang'ara, ***i-***; ***rũng'arang'ara***, **ng'arang'ara**; n. (X), sheer, vertical rock face. [ng'arang'ara]

ng'aratia, v.i. (I), (of a through road, thoroughfare) go steadily on, continue right through. ***ĩng'aratia***, refl. travel far. **ng'aratangia**, dim.

kĩng'aratua / ***kĩng'aratũ***, ***i-***, n. (XII), broad cattle-track to a watering-place or salt-lick; highway. [ng'aratia]

ng'aratũka, v.i. (I), (of the sun) shine exceedingly, be bracing. **ng'aratũkanga**, diff. **ng'aratũkana**, rec. **ng'aratũkania**, caus. rec. (of the sun) be as hot as it can possibly be, be so hot that hardly anyone dare walk out of the shade. **ng'aratũkia**, caus. **ng'aratũkĩra**, app.

mũng'are, (***mĩ-***), n. (III); *rũũa rũa* ~, hide from which most of the hair has been removed by stripping and scraping; cf. *mũ*hare. [ng'ara[2]]

ng'ari-ng'ari, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of metal used as a triangle in some modern dances.

kĩng'arĩ, ***i-***, n. (VII), unsoaked maize.

ng'aro, n. (I); *mūūnyũ wa* ~, flakes of crusted salt earth gathered by scraping; cf. mbaburũ[2]. [ng'ara[2]]

mũng'aro, mĩ-, n. (I), 1. great thirst. 2. stubbornness. [ng'ara[1]]

kĩng'arũ [kĩng'aarũ], (*i-*), n. (II), red colour-wash (made from ochre used for adornment); cf. thĩrĩga.

ng'ata[1], v.t. (II), cut, chop down (hard wood) with a blunt (knife, axe, &c.); wound badly. **ĩng'ata**, refl. wound oneself seriously. **ng'atang'ata**, dim. **ng'atanga**, diff. **ng'atithia**, d. caus. **ng'atĩka**, st. pot. 1. die of an epidemic. 2. be cuttable. **ng'atĩra**, app.

ng'ata[2] / **ng'aata**, v.i. (II), 1. push right on, walk straight on without halting. 2. travel along (a long hot road); climb up a steep slope. **ng'ang'ata**, dim. 1. tramp heavily. 2. climb, a mountain, a long steep slope. **ng'atanga**, diff. **ng'atanĩra**, assoc. **ng'atĩra**, app.

ng'ata[3], v.i. (II), dry up, die, go stiff; cf. ng'ara[1]. **ng'atĩka**, st. pot. come to an end, be finished; (of people, animals) die off, diminish, shrink and come to an end, be decimated, wiped out, annihilated by an epidemic; (of a sick child) waste away; (of an ulcer) flake away; (of a river) dwindle, dry up. **ng'atĩkia**, caus. st. pot. cause to diminish, dwindle, die off. **ng'atĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ng'atĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot.

ng'ate / **ng'ati**, ~, n. (III), dry place.

kĩng'atũ, n. (VII); *irio cia* ~, plain mashed food, boiled potato or banana without intermixture of beans, &c.

ng'atha, v.t. (I), shake by the hand. **ng'athana**, rec. shake one another's hand. **ng'athanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'athanĩria**, caus. app. rec. (of persons) stare at each othe. in confused anger, be hard on one another. **ng'athia**, be obstinate (in wonder, anger, or fright), be surprised (at abnormality). **ng'athithia**, d. caus.; *ndeto icio nĩcia*~, I am astounded by the matter. **ng'athĩka**, st. pot. **ng'athĩra**, app. **ng'athĩria**, caus. app. be obstinate to; *tiga kũ*~, do not stand in my way, do not stare at me (in obstinacy). **ng'athũra**, conv. let off the grip suddenly. **ng'athũka**, neut. (of hand grasp) be broken, slip off. [cf. Ma. NG'ASA]

ng'athi, ~, n. (I), clitoris; cicatrization on 'mons pubis'; cf. *ka*gego.

ng'athia, v.i. (II), 1. show resentment, anger; be defiant, defy, adopt an insolent attitude. 2. be hard, unyielding (as a piece of dried up hide, or unripe banana); be barren. **ng'athang'athia**, dim. **ng'athangĩa**, diff. **ng'athangĩria**, app. diff. **ng'athithania**, caus. rec. **ng'athithia**, d. caus. **ng'athĩria**, app. look defiantly, defy, behave insolently towards a bully, show insubordination to. **ng'athanĩria**, app. rec. face each other defiantly. **ng'athũka**, neut. unbend, relax toward, take notice of sb. **ng'athũkanga**, neut. diff. **ng'athara**, stc. 1. feel very resentful, be stubbornly defiant. 2. be dry. [cf. Ma. ING'ASYA]

kĩng'athia, i-, n. (III), defiant person. [ng'athia]

***rũng'athio*, ng'athio**, n. (III), defiance, insolence, arrogance. [ng'athia]

ng'au, ideo. (I/II), descr. of biting hard (as an ant, dog, child biting another in anger); *aria* ~, mumble.

ng'au-ng'au, ideo. (I), descr. of cows cropping grass, lambs champing at sweet-potato vines from a bunch, children eating with gusto; cf. mau-mau, ng'auria.

ng'auria, v.t. (II), take greedy voracious bites at sth.; cf. mauria, kenyũria. **ng'aurangia**, diff. **ng'aurania**, caus. rec. bite off, bite one another. **ng'auranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'aurithia**, d. caus. **ng'aurĩka**, st. pot. **ng'aurĩra**, app. **ng'aurĩria**, caus. app.

kang'aurũ, tũ-, n. (IX), scorpion.

kĩng'aurũ, i-, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. any biting creature equipped with mandibles (e.g. brown ant, &c.). [ng'auria]

kĩng'aũ, i-, n. (VII), (of head) state of being clean-shaven; *enja* ~, give a close crop to sb. ***kang'aũ, tũ-***, n. state of having head close-cropped; cf. *kĩng'aũro, kĩng'uru*. [ng'aũka]

mũng'aũ[1], mĩ-, n. (II), sp. of chameleon; *see kĩĩmbu*.

mũng'aũ[2]* / *mũng'au, mĩ-, n. (II), (arch.) cat; cf. mbaka, nyau.

ng'aũko, *see* **ngarũko**.

ng'aũra, v.t. (II), 1. topple over, knock down from the position of stability, overturn, push off. 2. shave

(the whole head) clean. **ĩng'aũra**, refl. **ng'aũranga**, diff. **ng'aũrana**, rec. knock sb., each other, down. **ng'aũrania**, caus. rec. turn right over. **ng'aũrangania**, diff. caus. rec. **ng'aũranĩra**, app. rec. **ng'aũrithia**, d. caus. **ng'aũrĩka**, st. pot. **ng'aũrĩra**, app. **ĩng'aũrĩra**, refl. app. laugh uproariously (until one falls backwards). **ng'aũka**, v.i. 1. topple over; die. 2. descend the leeward, other, side of a hill, ridge. **ng'aũkana**, rec. neut. topple over. **ng'aũkia**, caus. neut. cause to topple over; *~ mbũri ngarũko ĩrĩa*, send the goats down the other side (of the hill). **ĩng'aũkithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to topple over. **ng'aũkĩra**, app. 1. (of a jug of water, &c.) topple over (upon sb.), fall down (at a place). 2. descend the other side of a ridge (at a certain point). **ng'aũkĩria**, caus. app.

mũng'aũranio, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), overthrow, overturning. [ng'aũra]

kĩng'aũro, ***i-***, n. (I), one whose head is shaved of hair; cf. *kĩng'aũ*. [ng'aũra]

ng'ea, v.t. (II), cut throat, chop head off; kill, butcher, slaughter. **ng'eang'ea**, dim. (in a dance) walk with sore feet. **ng'eanga**, diff. cut more of the neck of the animal; keep on butchering. **ng'eana**, rec. slaughter others, each other. **ng'eania**, caus. rec. **ng'eanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'eanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'eithia**, d. caus. **ĩng'eithia**, refl. d. caus. (used impolitely) have one's head cut off (by thugs). **ng'eeka**, st. pot. **ng'eera**[1], app. cut for, at.

mũng'eani, ***a-***, n. (III), professional cut-throat; cf. *mũũragani*. [ng'ea]

ng'eera[2], v.t. (II), 1. trim, clip, cut short or level. 2. (coll.) cheat, cheat over a bargain. **ng'eerang'eera**, dim. **ng'eeranga**, diff. **ng'eerana**, rec. deceive, cheat; be fraudulent; act deceptively, fraudulently. **ng'eerania**, caus. rec. **ng'eeranĩra**, app. rec. **ng'eeraniria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'eerithia**, d. caus. **ng'eereka**, st. pot. **ng'eerera**, app. **ng'eererera**, inten.

kĩng'eeri, ***i-***, n. (III), sharp-fingered person, expert thief of goats. [ng'ea]

kĩng'eero [kĩng'eyero], ***i-***, n. (III), place of slaughter; cf. *gĩthĩnjĩro*. [ng'ea]

ng'eeta, v.i. (I), 1. be arrogant, presumptuous, rebellious; be confident in one's ability, strength; *mũng'eetete ta ihĩĩ cia mũturi*, you are as arrogant as the sons of a blacksmith. 2. be tight, taut. **ng'eetang'eeta**, dim. **ng'eetanga**, diff. **ng'eetangia**, caus. diff. **ng'eetania**, caus. rec. **ng'eetanĩra**, assoc. behave aggressively together. **ng'eetanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'eetia**[1], caus. **ng'eetera**, app.

kĩng'eeti, ***i-***, n. (I), 1. white patch, ruff, ring on neck, face, of monkey; cf. *rũhuru*. 2. smear, smudge, of white or black; cf. *rũnyaga*, *kĩmeni*. 3. long eyebrows of monkey; beaver of cap or helmet.

ng'eetia[2], v.t. (I), pay a call on, see if sb. is there, has come, &c.; see if sth. has happened or not; keep an eye on, peep, peer at; *~ kana kaana nĩ kararĩra*, see if the baby is crying. **ng'eetang'eetia**, dim. **ng'eetang'eetangia**, diff. dim. **ng'eetang'eetangithia**, d. caus. diff. dim. **ng'eetang'eetangĩria**, app. diff. dim. **ng'eetangia**, diff. **ng'eetanĩria**, app. rec. **ng'eetithia**, d. caus. **ng'eeteria**, app. regard, watch, look at sth. for sb., at a place. **ĩng'eeteria**, refl. peep at sth. for one's own satisfaction.

ũng'eetu, n. cl. 14 (IV), (of anything strung, a rope, stringed instrument, &c.) tightness, tautness, state of being taut. [ng'eeta]

kĩng'ei, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. big sharp knife, axe, guillotine. 2. thief of violent type.

mũng'ei[1], (***mĩ-***); ***kang'ei***[1], (***tũ-***); n. married woman belonging to the grade whose children are not yet circumcised; cf. *mũtumia wa kang'ei*.

nyakang'ei, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, term of address to married woman with children not yet circumcised; cf. nyakĩnyua.

mũng'ei[2], ***mĩ-***; ***kang'ei***[2], ***tũ-***; n. (III), 'new weed' (*Macdonaldi*); *see mũcege*; cf. *kageni*.

ng'enda-thĩ, **~**, n. (I-II), any creature that walks or moves on the ground. *~ ndĩagaga mũtegi*, every animal has someone ready to trap it. [genda]

ng'endo, *see* ***rũgendo***.

ng'eng'a, v.t. (I), 1. put to the test; try one's strength (against sb.). 2. carry a heavy load, try to lift a heavy object. **ĩng'eng'a**, refl. 1. summon up one's strength; brace oneself; be

daring, be a dare-devil. 2. ~ *na wīra*, tackle a hard job with determination. **ng'eng'ang'eng'a**, dim. **ng'eng'anga**, diff. **ng'eng'ana**, rec. pit strength against one another, come to grips with each other; ~ *na*, wrestle, struggle with. **ng'eng'anīra**, app. rec. **ng'eng'anīria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'eng'anithia**, d. caus. rec. **ng'eng'ithia**, d. caus. **ng'eng'eka**, st. pot. **ng'eng'era**, app. **ng'eng'eria**, caus. app.

ng'eng'ereka [ng'eeng'eereka], v.i. (II), loiter, stroll about in a public place; cf. cangacanga. **ng'eng'ang'eng'ereka**, dim. **ng'eng'erekanga**, diff. **ng'eng'erekanīra**, assoc. **ng'eng'erekanīria**, caus. assoc. **ng'eng'erekia**, caus. show sth. off; advertise. **ng'eng'erekithia**, d. caus. **ng'eng'erekera**, app. **ng'eng'erekeria**, caus. app.

mũ*ng'eng'ereko** [mũng'eeng'eereko], ***mĩ-, n. (III), gadding about. [ng'eng'ereka]

ng'eng'eũka, v.i. (II), laugh at hard, laugh unrestrainedly, in derision; cf. ng'ang'athũka, kengeũka. **ng'eng'eũkanga**, diff. **ng'eng'eũkanīra**, assoc. **ng'eng'eũkanīria**, caus. assoc. **ng'eng'eũkia**, caus. **ng'eng'eũkithia**, d. caus. **ng'eng'eũkīra**, app. **ng'eng'eũkīria**, caus. app. **ng'eng'eũra**, conv. **ng'eng'eũranga**, diff. **ng'eng'eũrana**, rec. **ng'eng'eũrania**, caus. rec. **ng'eng'eũranīra**, app. rec. **ng'eng'eũranīria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'eng'eũria**, caus. **ng'eng'eũrithia**, d. caus. **ng'eng'eũrīka**, st. pot. **ng'eng'eũrīra**, app. **ng'eng'eũrīria**, caus. app.

ng'enya, v.i. (II), argue, bicker, try to do sth. that is hard; cf. gekenya. **ng'enyang'enya**, dim. **ng'enyanga**, diff. **ng'enyana**, rec. **ng'enyanīra**, assoc. **ng'enyanīria**, caus. assoc. **ng'enyithia**, d. caus. **ng'enyeka**, st. pot. **ng'enyera**, app.

ng'enyano, ~, n. (III), argument, altercation, bickering, strife. [ng'enya]

ng'enyũ, ~, n. (VII), unruly, wilful, rebellious, person; naughty, wilful, child; cf. ndũrīka, *kĩ*nari. ***ũ*genyũ**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. naughtiness, self-will, conceit. 2. lameness; cf. *ũ*ũgũ, *ũ*rema; *see* genyũka.

ng'ere, ~, n. (VII), small, dumpy, neckless gourd; cf. ndua. ***kĩ*ng'ere, *i-***, n. piece cut off sth. soft, e.g. a cloth, a garden, meat; cf. *gĩ*cengera, *gĩ*tembũ. ***ka*ng'ere, *tũ-***, n. globular gourd without neck, used for brewing small quantities of beer.

***ma*ng'ereng'ere**, n. cl. 6 (V), roughness of surface, ruggedness.

ng'eta, v.i. (I), 1. be dangerous, difficult; be too big or heavy to deal with. 2. (of swollen river) be difficult to cross. **ng'etang'eta**, dim. **ng'etanga**, diff. **ng'etanīra**, assoc. **ng'etanīria**, caus. assoc. **ng'etia**, caus. cause to be daring. **ng'etithia**, d. caus. **ng'etera**, app. **ng'eteria**, caus. app.

-ng'eti, a. (I), obstinate. [ng'eta]

***rũ*ng'eto**, n. cl. 11 (I), arrogance, presumptuousness. [ng'eta]

-ng'etu, a. (II), obstinate, difficult, stubborn; arrogant, impudent, rebellious. [ng'eta]

***ũ*ng'etu**, n. cl. 14 (II), (of a river, &c.) formidableness; (of people) dumb defiance. [ng'eta]

ng'etha, v.i. (II), 1. (of teeth, &c.) protrude. 2. stand ajar, gape, show (teeth), stare with open mouth. **ng'ethanga**, diff. **ng'ethangia**, caus. diff. **ng'ethangĩra**, app. diff. **ng'ethangĩria**, caus. app. dim. **ng'ethanīra**, assoc. 1. sit opposite one another; ~ *na*, be face to face with. 2. face one another (in a lawsuit). 3. be protruding, cropping out, at the same time as. **ng'ethanīria**, caus. assoc. cause people, things, to face each other; build homes, villages, on opposite sides of a valley so that they face each other. **ng'ethia**, caus. 1. ~ *magego*, bare teeth, have long teeth that show. 2. gape, be ajar. **ng'ethera**, app. 1. protrude, crop out, at, for. 2. be facing a certain direction; *kũ*~ *gwa Kamau mũciĩ*, opposite Kamau's home. 3. watch for sb., go and see, visit; be in full view; cf. ng'eetia[2]. **ng'etheria**, caus. app. **ng'ethũra**, conv. break off sth. hard (e.g. stone); chip off the edge (of sth. brittle). **ng'ethang'ethũra**, dim. conv. **ng'ethũranga**, diff. conv. **ng'ethũrana**, rec. **ng'ethũrania**, caus. rec. **ng'ethũranīra**, app. rec. **ng'ethũranīria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ethũria**, caus. **ng'ethũrithia**, d. caus. **ng'ethũrīka**, st. pot. **ng'ethũrīra**, app. **ng'ethũrīria**,

caus. app. **ng'ethũrĩrĩra**, inten· **ng'ethũka**, neut. get broken off; be, become, chipped. **ng'ethang'ethũka**, dim. **ng'ethũkanga**, diff. **ng'ethũkangia**, caus. diff. **ng'ethũkangĩra**, app. diff. **ng'ethũkana**, rec. be broken in two. **ng'ethũkania**, caus. rec. **ng'ethũkanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ethũkanĩria**, cauṣ. app. rec. **ng'ethũkithia**, d. caus. **ng'ethũkĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ethũkĩra**, app.

***ma*ng'etheng'ethe**, ñ. cl. 6 (V), ragged edges, raggedness. [ng'etha]

***ka*ng'ethera**, (*tũ-*), n. (III), position of being opposite, facing. [ng'etha]

***mũ*ng'etheri**, *a-*, n. (III), one who looks after, keeps a watch over, another. [ng'etha]

***mũ*ng'etho**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), open place opposite the homestead (used for meetings, &c.). [ng'etha]

ng'ethũ, ideo. (III/I/II), descr. of sth. hard breaking off. [cf. ng'ethũka]

***mũ*ng'ethũ**, *mĩ-*; ***kĩ*ng'ethũ**, *i-*; n. (III), 1. space, gap left in the mouth when a tooth is removed. 2. notch left in a straight sharp object (e.g. the rim of a calabash) when chipped; cf. *kĩ*ng'uru. ***ka*ng'ethũ**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [ng'etha]

***kĩ*ng'eũ**, *i-*, n. (VII), 1. (of a house) state of being bare, stripped of thatch; *nyũmba* ~, hut under construction, unthatched and unplastered. 2. (of clearing in forest, grain-store, door of house) state of being open; *tiga mũrango* ~, leave the door wide open.

ng'i, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. noise made by iron on iron; *gamba* ~, clang; cf. cangarara. 2. completeness; *iyũria* ~, fill to the brim.

mũng'i / ***mũ*ngi-mũng'i** / ***mũ*ng'ũ** / ***mũ*ng'ũ-mũng'ũ**, n. cl. 3 only (I), (used adv.) 1. at a bound; *ugio* ~, be pounced upon. 2. in the act; *nyita mũici* ~, grab a thief on the spot; ~ *na* ~ *ĩrĩ kũ?*, (N.K.) what is the direct evidence?

ng'iitha, v.i. (I), look obstinate with anger; cf. nyota, ng'ing'ithara, nitha. **ng'iithanga**, diff. **ng'iithanĩra**, assoc. be stubborn, obdurate, to each other, at the same time. **ng'iithanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'iithithia**, d. caus. **ng'iithĩra**, app. **ng'iithũra**, conv. hit an obstinate person as if to make him happy. **ng'iithũka**, neut. assume a happy facial expression (after showing an obstinate one). **ng'iithara**, stc. (of rock, log, &c.) be hard; (of a person) stand staring sternly in anger. **ng'iitharanga**, diff. stc. **ng'iitharangia**, caus. diff. stc. **ng'iitharania**, caus. rec. stc. **ng'iitharanĩra**, assoc. stc. **ng'iitharanĩria**, caus. assoc. stc. **ng'iitharia**, caus. stc. **ng'iitharĩra**, app. stc. be hard-set in anger with sb., be stubbornly angry at a place.

ng'ima, *see* **-gima**.

ng'irang'ira[1], v.i. (II), faint, be unconscious. **ng'irang'iranĩra**, assoc. (of two or more living things) become unconscious simultaneously. **ng'irang'iranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'irang'iria**, caus. cause sb., animal, to faint, become unconscious from a hard blow. **ng'irang'irithia**, d. caus. **ng'irang'irĩka**, st. pot. **ng'irang'irĩra**, app. **ng'irang'irĩria**, caus. app.

ng'irang'ira[2], v.t. (I), make a casual, small, amount of porridge by grinding grain with a grinding stone; make a small amount of beer. **ng'irang'iria**, caus. **ng'irang'irĩra**, app. **ng'irang'irĩria**, caus. app.

ng'iri, ideo. (I/II), descr. of: 1. drawing a knife across sth. or cutting. 2. the sound of such actions (which gives one a shrinking sensation).

mũ*ng'iri**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), metal bangle. ***ka*ng'iri**, ***tũ-***, n. cent of a shilling; cf. *ga*thendi, *ga*cirikũ; cf. ng'iri-ri-ri-ri.

ng'iri-ri-ri-ri, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound made by a small bell, bicycle bell, electric bell, hand bell, or small metallic objects such as coins; cf. ciriciri.

ng'irita / **ng'uruta**, v.t. (II), 1. cut (tail of animal, finger, &c.). 2. saw through, cut crosswise, sever; chop, slash, snick off. **ĩng'irita**, refl. **ng'itanga**, diff. **ng'iritana**, rec. **ng'iritanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'iritanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'irititithia**, d. caus **ĩng'irititithia**, refl. d. caus. **ng'iritĩka**, st. pot. **ng'iritĩra**, app.

ng'iriti, ideo. (I), descr. of the sound of cutting through sth. with a sawing movement. [ng'irita]

ng'irũ [ng'iirũ], ~ / ***ma-***; ***kĩ*ng'irũ**, *i-*; n. (VIII), 1. dark spot, stain, black patch on sword or spear due to imper-

fection of workmanship or of burnishing; unfinished patch, unweeded portion of a garden. 2. blemish, dark place, in the heart.

ng'ita, v.i. (I), be sullen, cf. ng'athia. **ng'itang'ita**, dim. **ng'itanga**, diff. **ng'itanĩra**, assoc. **ng'itanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'itia**, caus. **ng'itithia**, d. caus. **ng'itĩka**, st. pot. **ng'itĩra**, app. be sullen towards sb., for, at (a place, a certain time). **ng'itũra**, conv. make sb. change from sullenness to happiness; hit an obstinate person in the hope of changing his attitude. **ng'itũka**, neut. be, become, happy after one has been sullen. **ng'itũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **ng'itũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **ng'itũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **ng'itũkia**, caus. neut. **ng'itũkithia**, d. caus. **ng'itũkĩra**, app. **ng'itũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

ng'ita[1], ~, n. (III?), (only of women) calf of leg; *handa* ~, make a show of resistance, refuse to move.

ng'ita[2], ~, n. (III?), necklace of beads (worn by boys); *see mũ*canga.

***kĩ*ng'ita**, *see* ***kĩ*nyita**.

ng'ithang'itha, v.t. (II), cut irregularly as with a blunt knife; cf. giagia. **ng'ithang'ithanga**, diff. **ng'ithang'ithana**, rec. **ng'ithang'ithania**, caus. rec. **ng'ithang'ithanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ithang'ithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ithang'ithia**, caus. **ng'ithang'ithithia**, d. caus. **ng'ithang'ithĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ithang'ithĩra**, app. **ng'ithang'ithĩria**, caus. app.

ng'ĩa[1], *see* **ng'ea**.

ng'ĩa[2], v.i. (II), jog along (as a tired person). **ng'ĩang'ĩa**, dim. trot; (of a dog, mongoose, old man, child) toddle along; cf. ranjaranja, nianĩa, bĩabĩa, cĩng'acĩng'a.

***kĩ*ng'ĩũ**, *see* ***kĩ*ng'aũ**.

ng'o, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. a rap on the head or on a gourd, &c. 2. a sharp tap, whack or flick with a whip, flexible wand, or rod.

ng'oa, v.i. (II), assemble, sit together; cf. araha, gomana. **ng'oana**, rec. (of people) come together, draw in, come close to one another. **ng'oania**, caus. rec. **ng'oanĩra**, assoc. **ng'oanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'oia**, caus. **ng'oithia**, d. caus. **ng'oeka**, st. pot. **ng'oera**, app. ~

ng'ombe, ~, n. (I), cattle, cow; ~ *ya mũgoma*, heifer; ~ *cia atumia*, (ref. to legend about women being punished for keeping cattle by having their cows turned into buffalo) *see* mbogo; cf. mbũri *cia atumia*; ~*!*, (of a person) foolish one who lets others take his property. ***kĩ*gombe**, ***i-***, n. 1. sp. of grass fed to cattle; cf. *wĩ*tima. 2. *njuĩrĩ cia* ~, soft pliable hair of European, Somali, or Indian type. ***ka*gombe**, ***tũ-***, n. dim.

ng'ondu, ~, n. (III), sheep, female sheep, ewe (most relied on for sacrificial purposes; though a goat is used on occasion its virtue resides in the fact that it represents a sheep; if it is necessary to use a goat for a ceremony a female is given a piece of sheep's fat to eat; failing this the medicine-man may employ a plant for lustration purposes or a dried hyrax' stomach; *see ka*hu *ga gĩtoore*, *gĩkami*); ~ *ya ago*, a plant planted by medicine-men and used by them for ritual cleansing purposes when a client cannot produce a live sheep or goat; *haka* ~, *see* haka; ~*!*, (as term of abuse) idiot! ~ *yũragaga nyũngũ*, (even) a sheep can break a cooking-pot. *Gũtirĩ ũũru* (*thahu*) *ũtarĩ* ~, there is no evil (causing ceremonial pollution) which has not got its ritual cure (by means of the potent virtue of the sheep). ***kĩ*gondu**, ***i-***, n. half-grown lamb, young ewe; cf. *gĩ*tũrũme. ***ka*gondu**, ***tũ-***, n. female lamb; young, small, sheep; cf. *ga*tũrũme.

ng'ongo, *see* ***rũ*gongo**.

ng'ong'a, v.t. (I), drink copiously, be a copious drinker by habit.

kan*g'ong'i** [kang'oong'i], ***tũ-, n. (II), hummock; narrow (uninhabited) ridge; cf. *ka*gongo.

ng'ong'o [ng'oong'o], ~, n. cl. 14/10 (VI), (of body) behind, back (between neck and hips); *coka na* ~, retreat behind another person; ~*!*, (addressed to children) get up on my back!; *ngũhaica* ~ *wa cũcũ*, I am going to get on granny's back; *see* kuku; cf. *mũ*gongo, thutha.

ng'ong'oa, *see* **ng'ong'ora**.

kan*g'ong'oi** [kang'oong'oi], ***tũ-, n. (VI), blind end of ridge; cf. *ga*tumumu.

ng'ong'oira, v.i. (II), (of child, youth, woman, who has been silenced or made angry) go on muttering in dissatisfaction. **ng'ong'ang'ong'oira**, dim.

ng'ong'oiranga, diff. **ng'ong'oiria**, caus. **ng'ong'oirithia**, d. caus. **ng'ong'oirīka**, st. pot. **ng'ong'oirīra**, app. **ng'ong'oirīria**, app. caus.

ng'ong'o-ng'ong'o, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. repressed murmuring, dissatisfied muttering. 2. mocking imitation of a sick person's nasal way of speaking. [*see* ng'ong'ora]

ng'ong'ora [ng'oong'oora], v.i. (II), mumble, grumble, murmur; mutter to oneself; cf. ng'ung'ura, ng'ung'ua, teta, guguna. **ng'ong'ang'ong'ora**, dim. **ng'ong'ang'ong'oranga**, diff. dim. **ng'ong'ang'ong'orera**, app. dim. **ng'ong'oranga**, diff. **ng'ong'orania**, caus. rec. **ng'ong'oranīra**, assoc. **ng'ong'oranīria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ong'oria**, caus. **ng'ong'orera**, app. grumble to, for, about.

kĩng'ong'ora [kĩng'oong'oora], ***i-***, n. (III), grumbler, mumbler. [ng'ong'ora]

-ng'ong'ori [-ng'oong'oori], a. (III), given to mumbling, complaining. [ng'ong'ora]

ng'ong'oteka [ng'ong'ooteka] / **ng'ong'oeka** / **nyonyoteka**, v.i. (II), (of people or cattle) be thin, emaciated, grow weak, fail in strength; cf. hĩnja. **ng'ong'otekera**, app.

ng'oo, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. the subdued sound of people's voices (as people conversing in a hut); the hum, of conversation, of a car-engine; the sound of a horn or hooter; deep snoring. 2. the groan of a falling tree or cut banana-palm before crashing.

ng'oora, v.t. & i. (II), 1. cut on the slant, go off straight; divide in two; cf. ng'eera. 2. cheat, deceive. **ĩng'oora**, refl. turn off on another track, change direction; cf. ĩogeka.

kĩng'oora, ***i-***, n. (II), alarm; hooter, car-horn; *see* ng'oo.

mũng'oora, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), cheating, treachery; cf. ng'ũũrũ. [ng'oora]

kĩng'oori, ***i-***, n. (III), cheat; cf. *kĩng'eeri*. [ng'oora]

ng'ooria, v.t. (II), hang up by means of a crook or forked stick; cf. boria. **ng'oorang'ooria**, dim. **ng'oorangĩa**, diff. **ng'oorania**, rec. **ng'ooranīra**, app. rec. **ng'ooranīria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'oorithia**, d. caus. **ng'oorithania**, rec. d. caus. hook up things, assist sb. to hook up. **ng'oorithīria**, app. d. caus. **ng'ooreka**, st. pot. **ng'ooreria**, app.

ng'ootha, v.t. (I), perform a special ceremony to promote pregnancy, lustrate, ritually cleanse, perform a sacrificial ceremony for and upon women at the time of first fruits to inaugurate a new season; cf. horohia, haka ng'ondu. **ng'oothang'ootha**, dim. **ng'oothanga**, diff. **ng'oothana**, rec. **ng'oothania**, caus. rec. **ng'oothanīra**, app. rec. **ng'oothanīria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'oothithia**, d. caus. **ng'ootheka**, st. pot. **ng'oothera**, app. **ng'ootherera**, inten. **ng'oothereria**, caus. inten. **ng'oothora**, conv. **ng'oothoka**, neut.

kĩng'oothi, ***i-***, n. (I), 1. curved attachment of sweet-potato to its root. 2. * (from analogy of shape of above with clitoris) term of abuse used in scolding children. 3. ceremony for removing sterility in women; *see* ng'ootha. 4. stiff, dry, rucked-up leather shirt or apron. [ng'ootha]

kĩng'ootho, **(*i-*)**; **ng'ootho**, **(~)**; n. (I), ceremony of ritual cleansing; cf. *kĩng'oothi*. [ng'ootha]

ng'ora, v.t. & i. (I), 1. snuffle, sniff, snort; *gũtirĩ mũndũ ũngĩ~*, nobody would make a sound; cf. nyuria. 2. (of goats) snuffle up, scour about for, nose around for; cf. haara. 3. drink a little, take a few sips of. **ng'orang'ora**, dim. **ng'orang'oria**, caus. dim. *~ gacohi* (*gacũrũ*), make a little beer (gruel). **ng'oranga**, diff. **ng'orithia**, d. caus.

ng'orai, *see* **ng'ai**.

kĩng'ore, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. band of wastrels bent on doing damage; (used of children, &c., in a scolding way) those who devour, who are difficult to feed. 2. (arch.) concourse of warriors, &c., directed by their councils, for the purpose of executing a public enemy, thief, or sorcerer. 3. any crowd; cf. *mũingĩ*, *kĩrĩndĩ*, *mũngĩkĩ*. [cf. Ka. KĨNG'OLE]

mang'ore, n. cl. 6 (III), condition of having the nose eaten away by disease; lupus or sth. similar (confused with leprosy).

ng'oria, *see* **ng'othoria**.

ng'ori-ng'ori, ideo. (I), descr. of sth. rattling like a tin.

ng'oro, ideo. (II/I), descr. of the sound of grunt of pig, mole, &c.

kĩng'oro[1], ***i-***, n. (I), search, scouring about, for sth.

kĩng'oro[2], ***i-***, n. (VII?), small gourd dipper for baling. ***kang'oro***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

kĩng'orong'ori, ***i-***, n. (I), warrior-ogre; cf. *i*rimũ.

ng'oro-ng'oro / **ng'ororo**, ideo. (I), descr. of sound of snoring; cf. ng'oo.

kĩng'orong'oro, ***i-***, n. (I), empty rattling tin (such as that used in former days for carrying a registration certificate).

ng'orota, v.i. (I), snore, grunt; sleep. **ng'orang'orota**, dim. **ng'orotanga**, diff. **ng'orotanĩra**, assoc. (of two or more persons) snore simultaneously; (of pigs, &c.) grunt at the same time. **ng'orotia**, caus. put to sleep. **ng'orotithia**, d. caus. **ng'orotera**, app. sleep at; keep sb. awake by snoring; grunt at. **ng'oroteria**, caus. app.

kĩng'oruĩ [kĩng'ooruĩ], ***i-***, n. (VIII), a bit, fragment; ten-cent piece (of rupee); cf. *kĩng'otore*. ***kang'oruĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. a little bit, fragment, remainder; a slight doubt, misgiving. 2. fork (on a stick), crook, hook. [*see* ng'ooria]

ng'ota, v.t. (II?); ~ *kĩara*, bend the finger.

kĩng'ote, ***i-***,; ***rũng'ote***, **ng'ote**; n. (III), hook, crook; *gĩa* ~, be crooked; *mũthĩgi ũrĩ* ~, crooked stick, pastoral staff. ***kang'ote***, ***tũ-***, n. tenon. [*see* ng'ota]

kĩng'otore [kĩng'ootore], ***i-***; ***ing'otore***, ***ma-***; n. (VIII), ten-cent piece (formerly twenty cents of a rupee). ***kang'otore***, ***tũ-***, n. five-cent piece.

ng'otha, v.i. (I), have doubt about sth.; be surprised, wonder, about sth. **ng'othang'otha**, dim. **ng'othanga**, diff. **ng'othangia**, caus. diff. **ng'othania**, caus. rec. make sb. have doubts about, trouble (people). **ng'othanĩra**, assoc. **ng'othanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'othia**[1], caus. make sb. have doubts. **ng'othithia**, d. caus. **ng'othera**, app. **ng'otheria**, caus. app.

ng'othia[2], *see* **kohia**.

ng'otho, ideo. (I), descr. of act of chucking under the chin; cf. ng'othoria.

kĩng'otho [kĩng'ootho] / ***kĩng'watho***, ***i-***, n. (I), piece of leather worked into side of string bag, by which strap is attached.

ng'othoria, v.t. (II), 1. flick, hit with a cane lightly; cf. hiũkia. 2. hit, bump (with the head). 3. encourage. **ng'othorangia**, diff. **ng'othorania**, rec. (of he-goats, &c.) fight each other. **ng'othoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'othorithania**, d. caus. cause (things, people) to hit one another; ~ *ciongo*, let the heads come together, argue about sth. **ng'othoreria**, app. be hit by a stump at; hit sth., sb., at, for.

mang'oyo, n. cl. 6 (III), necklace (made of beads); *see mũrĩrĩcua*.

ng'u, ideo. (U), expr. doubt, criticism, dissatisfaction, at some decision or act; cf. kunia.

mũng'uai, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), (N.K.) large black bird like a crested crane (with a grunting cry).

ng'umo, *see under* ***mũgumo***[1].

ng'unda, ~, n. (I), donkey, cf. bunda, ndigiri. [Sw. PUNDA]

ng'undu, *see* ***rũgundu***.

ng'ung'ua [ng'uung'uwa], v.t. & i. (II), 1. murmur, complain, grumble to oneself. 2. (as in whispering, private talks) talk in a low voice; cf. mumunga. **ng'ung'uanga**, diff. **ng'ung'uana**, rec. (of two or more people) talk in low voices to one another. **ng'ung'uanĩra**, assoc. **ng'ung'uia**, caus. cause to grumble; *nĩ kĩ kĩrakũ* ~*?*, what is making you grumble? **ng'ung'uithia**, d. caus. **ng'ung'uĩra**, app. **ng'ung'uĩria**, caus. app.

mũng'ung'uo [mũng'uung'uwo], ***mĩ-***; ***kĩng'ung'uo***, ***i-***; n. (III), (of voices) murmur; muttering, complaint; cf. *kĩ*rurumĩ. [ng'ung'ua]

ng'ung'ura [ng'uung'uura], v.i. (II), grumble, complain, murmur; (of a child, &c.) make muttered sounds in anger. **ng'ung'uranga**, diff. **ng'ung'urangia**, caus. diff. ***ĩng'ung'urangia***, refl. caus. diff. **ng'ung'uranĩra**, assoc. **ng'ung'uranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ung'urithia**, d. caus. **ng'ung'urĩra**, app. **ng'ung'urĩria**, caus. app.

ng'uo, ~, n. (III), muttering, talking under one's breath (through lack of courage to speak out); cf. *mũ*ng'ung'uo.

ng'ura [ng'uura], v.t. & i. (I), 1. cut (grass, hair, &c.) as close as possible; chop (the top, end, of a tree) off; cf. mura, ng'ũra. 2. be defective, lack a part, component. **ng'urang'ura**, dim. **ng'uranga**, diff. **ng'urana**, rec. **ng'uranĩra**, app. rec. assoc. **ng'uranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'urithia**, d. caus. **ng'urĩra**, app.

rũng'ura, **ng'ura**; ***rũng'uru***, **ng'uru**; n. (III), clitoris; *gĩti*, *kagego*, *rũng'ũthũ*. ***kĩng'ura***, ***i-***, n. meaning as above. ***kang'ura***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

kĩng'ure [kĩng'uure], ***i-***, n. (IV), sth. cut off short, not complete; hut without a spike at the top. ***mang'ure***, n. cl. 6; *mbũri ya ~*, goat with ears cropped to half length. [ng'ura]

kĩng'uru / ***kĩng'uri*** [kĩng'uuri], ***i-***, n. (III), 1. gap in teeth (esp. in upper row). 2. hut without spike at apex; cf. *kĩng'aũ*, *kĩng'ethũ*, *kĩng'ure*.

ng'urung'uru, (~); n. (I), (of food in a pot, or an almost empty beer mortar) a scraping (not enough to go round). ***kang'urung'uru***, (***tũ-***), n. a negligible amount; *gacohi ga ~*, a mere suspicion of a brewing, only a tiny drop of beer; *see* ng'uru- ng'uru.

ng'uru-ng'uru, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. quiet munching with closed lips (as a cow chewing the cud, or a horse). 2. sound of scraping out a pot with a calabash. [*see* ng'ura]

ng'ururа, ~, n. (I), doubt, misgiving, hesitancy; cf. nganja, njiriri, *ma*thangania.

ng'uruta, *see* **ng'irita**.

ng'uruto, ~, n. (III), slash, stroke; (used adv.) *o ~*, at one stroke; *see* ng'iriti.

ng'ututa, v.t. (II), finish off (work, food, possessions) completely.

ng'utuuta, v.t. (I), stroke, caress; cf. mumunya. **ng'utuutana**, rec. lay cheek to cheek caressingly. **ng'utuutanĩra**, app. rec.

ng'ũira [ng'ũwira], v.i. (II), (of eaves of houses, &c.) be too short; be constricted, narrow; be low, squat. **ng'ũiria**, caus. cut short (skirts, tails of lambs, &c.); clip (sheep's wool), crop closely. **ng'ũirĩra**, app. (of a dress) be too short for sb., be ill-fitting. **ng'ũirĩria**, caus. app. make (dress, &c.) short for sb.

-ng'ũiru [-ng'ũwĩru], a. (IV), restricted, narrow; low, squat. [ng'ũira]

rũng'ũka, *see* ***rũgũka***.

ng'ũki [ng'ũũki], n. cl. 14 only (III), supernatural evil, sickness, misfortune, calamity, induced by violation of ceremonial prohibition; *rĩa ~*, *see under* rĩa; cf. thahu, *mũgiro kĩagarĩra*. ***kĩng'ũki***, n. cl. 7 only, bane; baneful influence, effect; fatality; cf. *kĩũni*, *kĩũrĩre*, ndirũ, *gĩtei*. [cf. Ma. I-NG'OK]

ng'ũndũ, ~, n. (II), estate, holding; the land-holding community. *Ndia ngiri ĩninaga ~*, the deep silent pool swallows up the community. Cf. bũrũri, *rũgongo*, *gĩthaka*, *mũgũnda*.

ng'ũng'ũta[1] [ng'ũũng'ũũta], v.t. (II), strike a cutting blow at sth., sb. **ĩng'ũng'ũta**, refl. cut, wound, oneself badly (with an axe). **ng'ũng'ũtana**, rec. **ng'ũng'ũtanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ũng'ũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ũng'ũtia**, caus. **ng'ũng'ũtithia**, d. caus. **ng'ũng'ũtĩra**, app.

ng'ũng'ũta[2] [ng'ũũng'ũũta] / **kũng'ũta**, v.t. (II), drink too much; cf. gũgũta. **ng'ũng'ũtanga**, diff. **ng'ũng'ũtanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ũng'ũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ũng'ũtithia**, d. caus. **ng'ũng'ũtĩra**, app.

mũng'ũng'ũtũ [mũng'ũũng'ũũtũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), longitudinal ridge; bridge of nose, ridge down chameleon's back. *Rũruka rũa kĩĩmbũ rũtithiragwo nĩ ~*, the progeny of a chameleon will never lose the ridge down the back. Cf. *mũgũkũ*, *mũkũmũkũmũ*, kurumbara.

ng'ũra, v.t. & i. (I), 1. finish the last morsel of food in a pot; scrape up with a grating sound, scratch; eradicate, exterminate, destroy in battle; cf. ng'ara, thũa, kũra, nína. 2. be finished, come to an end. 3. lop off, sever; cf. ng'ura. **ng'ũrang'ũra**, dim. **ng'ũranga**, diff. dim. **ng'ũrana**, rec. shave, give a haircut with a blunt knife. **ng'ũranĩra**, assoc. **ng'ũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ũria**, caus. finish, exterminate. **ng'ũrithia**, d. caus. **ng'ũrĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ũrĩra**, app. **ng'ũrĩrĩra**, inten. **ng'ũrũra**, conv. scoop out, ransack, scrape the skin of an animal, shave the head clean. 2. detract, traduce, run down. 3. be sceptical, raise the eyebrows, have no respect for sb. **ng'ũrũ-**

ranga, diff. conv. **ng'ũrũrana**, rec. conv. **ng'ũrũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **ng'ũrũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **ng'ũrũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **ng'ũrũrĩria**, caus. conv. destroy, exterminate utterly. **ng'ũrũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ng'ũrũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **ng'ũrũrĩra**, app. conv. **ng'ũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. conv. scoop out thoroughly, shave sb.'s head clean. **ng'ũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. conv. scrape a pot, for, at.

ng'ũri, ideo. (I); *gamba* ~, (of a goat-bell) ring, jingle.

kĩ*ng'ũrĩ**, ***i-; ***rũ*ng'ũrĩ**, **ng'ũrĩ**; n. (III), bare, unfertile land; dune; hard, eroded patch of land, bare and wind-swept; *mĩgũnda ya* ~, worn-out gardens; cf. *gĩ*turũ, ndurũ. [ng'ũra]

ng'ũrĩka, v.i. (II), (esp. of women) be vexed, irritated, annoyed, angry; show annoyance, resentment, exasperation. **ng'ũrang'ũrĩka**, dim. **ng'ũrang'ũrĩkia**, caus. dim. keep on annoying sb., persist in exasperating, continue to tease sb. **ng'ũrĩkanga**, diff. **ng'ũrĩkangia**, caus. diff. **ng'ũrĩkania**, caus. rec. **ng'ũrĩkanĩra**, assoc. **ng'ũrĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ng'ũrĩkia**, caus. 1. tease, annoy, jeer at, sb. 2. make angry, indignant. **ng'ũrĩkithia**, d. caus. **ĩng'ũrĩkithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be very annoyed. **ng'ũrĩkĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ũrĩkĩra**, app. **ng'ũrĩkĩria**, caus. app.

***ma*ng'ũrĩka / *ma*ng'ũrĩ**, n. cl. 6 (III), vexation, exasperation, anger, indignation; *ma*thirĩ, *kĩ*ng'ũrĩko. [ng'ũrĩka]

kĩ*ng'ũrĩko**, ***i-* / *ma-, n. (III), vexation, exasperation, condition of being irritated, angered, provoked; cf. *ma*ng'ũrĩka. [ng'ũrĩka]

ng'ũrũ, ideo. (I/II), 1. descr. of the sound of a deep-noted ox-bell; cf. kũrũ. 2. absolutely, completely; real, genuine; *see* ng'ũra[1].

mũ*ng'ũrũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), snuff mixed with soda but without fat.

ng'ũrũ-ng'ũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of sound of scratching, scraping of sth. hard, nibbling; cf. ng'uru-ng'uru. [ng'ũra]

ng'ũrũrũ, n. (I); *itonga cia* ~, very rich people.

ng'ũta, v.t. (II), split (a log); hit hard. **ng'ũtanga**, diff. **ng'ũtana**, rec. **ng'ũtania**, caus. rec. split in two, split down. **ng'ũtanĩra**, app. rec. **ng'ũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ng'ũtithia**, d. caus. **ng'ũtĩka**, st. pot. **ng'ũtĩra**, app. split, in, at.

rũ*ng'ũthũ**, **ng'ũthũ**, n. (III), clitoris; cf. *rũ*ng'ura. ***ka*ng'ũthũ**, ***tũ-, n. dim. of above.

kĩ*ng'ũũ / *kĩ*ng'ũĩ** [kĩng'ũwĩ], ***i-, n. (VII), 1. skirt, garment (that is overshort); cf. *mũ*thuru. 2. hut with thatch cut back to rafter ends; *nyũmba ya* ~, low, squat house. 3. sheep with docked tail. 4. bluff, projecting cliff, or rock face. [cf. ng'ũĩra]

ng'ũũrũ, ~, n. (III), 1. treachery, craftiness; *rĩa* ~, behave deceitfully; *rĩa mũndũ na* ~, cheat a man of his rights; *mũrĩa-*~, *see under mũrĩa*. 2. sharper, cheater, dishonest person. **ũng'ũũrũ**, **mong'ũũrũ** [moong'ũũrũ], n. extortion, rapacity; sharp practice, acquisition by guile, deceit, deception.

***kĩ*ng'watho**, *see* ***kĩ*ng'otho**.

ng'we, ideo. (U), descr. of the sound, or indicating the fact, of complete severance when part of an object is broken off. **ng'we-ng'we**, ideo. descr. of the sound of reeds being cut, hair being snipped with scissors, cattle cropping grass, a mole eating, a goat cropping young maize, millet, &c.

ng'wi, ideo. (U), expr. dissatisfaction or objection; *gũtirĩ mũndũ woiga* ~, no one demurred; cf. ng'otha[1].

ng'withi, ~, n. (III), (N.K.) clever person, adept, expert; cf. guthi. **ũng'withi**, n. cl. 14 only, cunning.

NJ

nja, ~, n. (III), 1. cleared space in front of house; *mũndũ wa* ~, woman; *kanyoni ka* ~, *see ka*nyoni; cf. nyunjurĩ. 2. (as adv.) outside; ~ *ya*, (prep.) outside (of). ***gĩ*ca[2]**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*ca[2]**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njaaga, *see* ***rũ*caaga**.

njaai, n. cl. 9 (I), moaning; *e na* ~, he has sb. sick at home. [caya]

njaano, *see* ***rũ*caano**.

njabi / njabacabi, ~, n. (I), (usu. cl. 10) swampiness, swamp, place where there is standing water. [cabacaba]

njaca, ~, n. (VII), handful of sth. thin, small quantity. ***gĩcaca, i-***, n. 1. undersized load, small load of sugar-cane or sweet-potato vines. 2. string of beads only partially full. 3. anything incomplete, insufficient.

njacĩ, ~, n. (II), exuberance, enthusiasm; swank, conceit, arrogance; *rũimbo rũega nĩ* ~, what makes a song go well is vigour; cf. *gĩ*cacĩ, *mw*ĩtĩo, ngaathĩ, njumĩ, ngĩnĩnĩiya, ngotoko. [cacĩka]

njacũ[1], *see* ***rũ*acũ**.

njacũ[2], *see* ***rũ*cacũ**.

njaga, n. cl. 9 (VII), nakedness.

njaga*th*a, ~, n. (VI), tassel, dew-drop, fleshy appendage to the neck of some breeds of sheep and goats; name given to sheep or she-goat with a dew-drop. ***gĩcaga*th*a, i-***, n. aug. of above, (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) name given to a ram or he-goat with a dew-drop.

njaga*th*i, ~, n. (I), 1. lizard. 2. sheep's tongue (for eating).

njaga*yũ*, *see* ***rĩ*agayũ**.

njagĩ[1], ~, n. (II), zebra; cf. *wa*mbũi. ***i*cagĩ, *ma-***, n. zebra's stripe; stripe like a zebra's.

njagĩ[2], ~, n. (II), jug. [E.]

njago, *see* ***rũ*cago**.

njagua, ~, n. (VII), 1. an arm ornament; cf. ngotho. 2. (N.K.) carved wooden shield with double pointed top worn in pre-initiation dancing; cf. ndome. 3. (N.K.) sword. 4. cow with long upstanding horns like sugar-cane leaves; cf. *i*cagua. ***gĩ*cagua, *i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) he-goat, ox or bull with long upstanding horns.

njaguara / njiguara, ~, n. (III), 1. well-shaped ox-horn; *maĩ ma* ~, Kikuyu beer. 2. she-goat with long horns.

***ma*njaguca**, n. cl. 6 (IV), 1. residue of oil expressed from castor-oil beans by mixing the mash with water and rubbing between palms of hands; *see* bĩra. 2. anything thin and watery.

njaguti, ~, n. (I), servant who receives his food but no wages. ***gaca*guti, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njagũ, *see* ***rũ*cagũ**[1].

njahĩ, ~, n. (II), 1. seed of lablab bean (*Dolichos lablab*) (black with white mark at hilum or brown speckled with white) used as food; cf. nyakĩbũri, nyagakondi, nyamũirũ. 2. crop of beans of this type; *mbura ya* ~, see mbura. ***mũ*cahĩ, *mĩ-***, n. lablab bean-stalk. ***gĩ*cahĩ, *i-***, n. 1. clump of bean plants. 2. large bean. ***i*cahĩ, *ma-***, n. leaf of this bean plant (used as spinach).

njahĩko [njaahĩko], ~, n. (XI), 1. simmering, sizzling, gurgling of water about to boil; warmed remnants of liquid drink such as tea. 2. sustained subdued moaning, sobbing. [cahĩka]

njahĩrĩra, ~, n. (X), off-shoot, branch; branch of an organization, out-growth; cf. *rũ*honge, njanja, njaaga. ***gaca*hĩrĩra, *tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. a little string of beads or an ornamental chain attached as a pendant to a necklace, &c. ***i*cahĩrĩra, *ma-***, n. bifurcation, fork, branch. [*see* aha[1]]

njahũ, *see* ***rũ*ahũ (*mw*ahũ)**.

njahũkano, ~, n. (III), separation, division, splitting; cf. nyamũkano. [aha]

njai, ~, n. (III), 1. greeting between men who have shared a black pudding (made from the main stomach of a goat or sheep); *see* ndũndĩro. 2. (coll.) stout person; cow's hump (with joking reference to a black pudding).

njaĩ, ~, n. (II), witchcraft; cf. *ũ*rogi.

njaĩkanio, ~, n. (I), ceremony to promote fertility in women; remedial ceremony for bride who has been married for some time without conceiving.

njakano, *see under* ***mw*akano**.

njaki, *see* ***rũ*caki**.

njakoira, n. (V), (N.K.) season of daily light rain by day; cf. mbura *ya mwere, themithũ*; *see mw*aka.

njama [njaama], ~, n. (I), manpower, organized or unorganized; potential people for a task, those waiting to serve an individual group or country; ~ *ya ita*, young men of warrior grade who served as military and police force; ~ *cia ita*, organized regiments of warriors; ~ *ya aanake*, council of warriors parallel to the elders' council with military and civil functions; ~ *ya aanake a muumo*, council of junior warriors; ~ *ya ihĩĩ*, boys' council, for matters concerning the communal life of uninitiated boys; cf. ngũtũ; ~ *ya atumia, aka*, gathering of married women to make representations regarding their interests to neglectful husbands, to exact fines for maltreat-

ment, to impose penalties on women who brought their sex into disrepute, &c.; ~ *ya airītu*, gathering of initiated girls for disciplining offenders among themselves; ~ *ya nyūmba*, gathering of male adults of extended family; ~ *ya mūhīrīga, wandūgū*, touring deputation of representatives of a clan to revive contacts between its sections and deal with matters of common concern; ~ *ya ituīka*, body of representative elders chosen to operate customs connected with the periodic transfer of governmental responsibility; *see* ituīka; *kwarahūka kwa* ~, a 'rising' of young warriors to exact fines from habitual offenders against social custom and enforce decisions of elders; ~ *ya būrūri*, manpower available in a country; *thīī, ūkīria*, ~, visitation by one of the groups referred to above in the exercise of its powers; *iga mūka* ~, place one's wife at service of visiting delegate(s); ~ *yake*, his companions. **mūnjama** [mūnjaama], **njama**, n. cl. 1/9, chief's retainer, attendant; messenger of Local Tribunal, member of tribal police. ***ga*cama** [gacaama], ***tū*-**, n. a small group meeting together for a short period.

njamanio, *see under* ***mū*cemanio.**

njamiū, *see* ***rū*camiū.**

njamura, n. (I), wholesale; all together, *en masse*. [Sw. JUMLA]

njamba, ~, n. (III), 1. redoubtable warrior, man of prowess, fierce character, hero. 2. male animal, uncastrated bull or he-goat (not a ram); (of poultry) cock, cf. njogoo. ***ga*camba**, ***tū*-**, n. cockerel; cf. *mwe*ra. ***ū*camba**, **mocamba** [moocamba], n. bravery, prowess, pluck, daring; *rūa na* ~, fight gallantly. ***gī*camba**, ***i*-**, n. aug. of above, used mainly of a big cock.

njambanio, ~; ***gī*cambanio**, ***i*-**; n. (XI), defamatory gossip about people, aspersion, scandalmongering; cf. *gī*cambio, njambio, *ū*cuuke, njuukū, *ū*cambania. [camba]

njambio, ~; ***gī*cambio**, ***i*-**; n. (I), slander, slandering of one person by another; cf. *ū*cambania, njambanio.

njambūya, ~, n. (XI), plume, ostrich-feather worn as decoration at dances; *see* nyaga; cf. *ru*oya, mbūiga. ***ga*cambūya**, ***tū*-**, n. dim. of above.

njano, ~, n. (I), nick, cut, mark, notch; boundary line, surveyor's line through bush; marking in ear of stock animal to indicate ownership; notching on stick to indicate passage of days; top ring of sugar-cane; *kīra* ~, overstep the mark, be abnormal; *kīria* ~, exceedingly; cf. mbano, *i*kundo.

njanga-na-mweri, ~, n. (III-U-III), animal that prowls by night, nocturnal beast. [canga]

njangiri, ~, n. (IV), marauder, bandit, vagrant, fugitive from justice; cf. *mū*ici, *mū*hunyani, *mū*itū, *mū*iti, *mū*itiī. [Ind. JANGAL]

kī*njangwe**, (i*-**), n. (VIII), time of year, normally corresponding with the month of February; *see mwa*ka.

njanja, ~, n. (II), 1. offshoot; cluster of coffee-beans or loquats, branch or twig laden with berries. 2. fifth finger, additional toe. 3. pendant; cf. njaaga, njanjaī. ***gī*canja**, ***i*-**, n. aug. of above. ***ga*canja**, ***tū*-**, n. 1. person with rudimentary fifth finger or additional toe. 2. small string of beads, bit of ornamental chain attached as pendant to article of personal adornment; cf. njanjaī.

njanjagara, n. cl. 9 (V); *mūtī wī* ~, a spreading tree; cf. njanjara.

njanjaī[2], ~, n. (XI), 1. multiple branching, projection, pendant, loose hangings; twigs, small shoots, thongs of multithonged whip; cf. njanja, njatū. 2. state of being spread out, stretched out and raised up; *kuua mūndū* ~, carry sb. bodily; *ohwo* ~, be secured by hands and feet between two posts in spread-eagled position.

njanjara, ~, n. (IV), sth. wide-spreading; ~ *cia mūtī*, wide-spreading, well-separated, branches of a tree; cf. njanjagara, *rū*canjara. [*see* canjarika]

njanjarīko, ~, n. (I), state of being stretched out, pegged out. [canjarīka]

njanji, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), judge. [E.]

njanjo, ~, n. (I), vaccination mark, scar left after vaccination; inoculation, e.g. for yaws. [canja]

njara, *see* ***kī*ara.**

njarage, *see under* ***mū*carage.**

njaramba, ~, n. (XI), 1. lusty young he-goat always crying for and pestering the females. 2. age-set and regiment in Nyeri area, 1910.

njarara[1], ~, n. (I), one of the two

halves of sth. split in two but not entirely separated; cf. *rũa*tũ.

njarara[2], ~ / ***ma-***, n. (IV), a rocky place. *Ndaikia mbugi manjarara. Mũiti wa njahĩ ikũmbĩ*, (riddle) I have thrown a bell down on a rocky surface. (ans.) One who puts beans into a store. Cf. *rũ*nyanjara.

njararia, *see* **rũcararia**.

njararĩka, ~, n. (I), chilli; cf. biribiri, *ka*nũgũ[2].

njara-rũhĩ, ~, / **njara-hĩ** [njaraa-hĩ], n. cl. 1/2 or 9/10 (I-VI), beggar. [ara]

njarĩ [njaarĩ], ~, n. (II), self-complacency, bumptiousness, affectation, exaggeration; cf. *mwĩ*caro. [cara]

njaru, *see under* **waru**.

***Mũ*njaruũ** [Mũnjaruwũ], ***A-*; Njaruũ**, ~; n. (IX), a Luo. ***kĩ*njaruũ** [kĩinjaruwũ], n. the Luo language, Dho-Luo. [Luo JALUO]

njarũmi [njarũũmi], ~, n. (VI), gap between the middle top incisors (esteemed as a mark of beauty in women); *atia* ~, *see under* atia; cf. thenya.

njarũra, ~, n. (III), pitfall, game-pit.

njata, ~, n. (VII), star; *see kĩ*warii. ***ga*cata, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njatũ, *see* **rũatũ**.

njatũkano, ~, n. (III), a splitting in two, split, schism; cf. njahũkano, nyamũkano. [ata]

njatũro, *see* **mbatũro**.

njatha, *see* **rũcatha**.

njathathĩ, *see* **rũathathĩ**.

njathi, ~, n. (III), tightly curled hair smeared with red ochre and fat; *njuĩrĩ cia* ~, stiff, stubbly hair; cf. *kĩ*gombe. [atha]

njaũ, ~, n. (I), 1. calf, full-grown beast (modest way of reference). 2. ~ *ya njohi*, gourd of or for beer (special term in connexion with initiation ceremonies). ***gĩ*caũ, *i-***, n. large calf, calf of large animal. ***ga*caũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njaũre, ~, n. (II), (of maize, goat carcass, wattle-tree, &c.) condition of being stripped clean; exposure. [caũra]

njaũrũa, ~, n. (II), gift to show appreciation, complimentary gift from a guest or visitor; *ũyũ nĩ mũgeni ũtarĩ* ~, he is an unappreciative, close-fisted, guest; cf. *i*tega, ngeranwa, *mĩ*ihotora. [aũra]

njega, *see* **rũega**.

njege [njeege], ~, n. (V), porcupine.

njegeeke, ~, n. (VIII), arm-pit. [egeeka]

njegegũ [njegeegũ], ~, n. (V), swaying, tottering; *ndũrũme ya* ~, an extra ram demanded for a bride's mother in consideration of her labour in bearing and rearing the girl; cf. *ma*hũgo. [egega]

njegeni, *see under* ***mũ*cegeni**.

njego, *see under* ***rĩ*ego**.

njehu, ~, n. (II), magic powder of yellow colour with the power to make the person using it invisible.

njehũ, *see under* ***mũ*cehũ**.

njema [njeema], ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) men's ornament of beadwork on leather neckband; cf. *gĩ*cii[2].

njeme, *see* **ceme**.

njemo [njeemo], ~, n. (I), stealthy approach, stalking; cf. *mũ*cemo. [cema]

njemu [njeemu], ~, n. (IX), jam, preserve. ***ga*cemu, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [E.]

njeneni [njeneeni], ~, n. (VIII), firefly. ***ga*ceneni, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cenenia]

njenga[1], ~, n. (III), 1. crushed maize; *see* mbembe. 2. name of a former age-set regiment *c.* 1880. [cenga]

njenga[2] / **njengi**[1], ~, n. (III), sp. of burrowing rat which nibbles plants at their base. [cenga]

njengei, ~, n. (XI), (arch.) wild duck; cf. thambĩri, heehi. [engea]

njengi[2], ~, n. (III), aquatic bird (frequenter of reed-beds in swamps; has red legs and a white beak). [cenga]

njera [njeera], ~, n. (II), gaol, prison; cf. *kĩ*oho, korokoro. [E.]

njerano, *see* **njerũa**.

njere, ~, n. (VII), piece of calabash used for drinking gruel; cf. mbũkũ, *gĩ*cere.

njerekera, *see* **mberekera**.

njereri [njereeri], ~, n. (I), squint, cast in the eye; blind eye, wall-eye; cf. ng'ong'u, thongo, congo. [erera]

njero[1], ~, n. (I), 1. animal sold for breeding purposes or for meat in exchange for a specified number of kids as yet unborn. 2. custom of mortgaging prospective progeny of cow, goat, or sheep.

njero[2], ~, n. (I), time to turn up new gardens; (N.K.) newly turned-up piece of ground. [cera]

njero[3], *see* **njerũa**.

njerũ[1], *see under* ***gĩ*cerũ**[2].

njerũ[2], *see under* **-erũ**.

njerũa / njero[3] **/ njerano**, ~, n. (III), banter, insinuation; question put to expose or discredit [cera]
njeti, ~, n. (IX); *ndege ya* ~, jet plane. [E.]
njethi [njeethi], ~, n. (I), metal wedge; cf. cetho.
njiairĩ, *see under* ***mũciairĩ***.
njiarano, ~, n. (III), 1. ceremony of adoption or blood brotherhood. 2. ceremony of second birth; cf. *gũciarũo rĩngĩ*. [ciara]
njiari, *see* ***mũciari***.
njiarĩrĩra, ~, n. (VI), 1. sprout, shoot, additional growth; branch ramification; cf. njahĩrĩra, njanja. 2. out-station of mission, out-school. [ciara]
njiaro, *see* ***rũciaro***.
njiarũa, *see* ***rũciarũa***.
njibe, *see* **njobe**.
njibi, *see* ***rũibi***.
njibĩ / njĩbĩ, n. cl. 10 (VII), thin sticks; *ngũ cia* ~, small sticks for a fire; cf. thari, mbĩcĩ.
njibĩki, ~, n. (I), type of water-bird or duck which dives out of sight when disturbed; cf. thambĩri. [cibĩka]
njiciĩ, n. cl. 10 (V), light showers (of rain); cf. *rũciciũ*; *see* cucucucu.
njiga-mĩguĩ, ~, n. (I-III); *ndegwa ya* ~, ox handed over by killer to relatives of killed as initial pacificatory gift. [iga]
njigĩrĩro, *see* **mbigĩrĩro**.
njigoya, ~, n. (I), plover.
njigua, ~, n. (IV), hearing, heedfulness, obedience, understanding; *ndarĩ* ~, he is disobedient, heedless; cf. mbuguĩro. [igua]
njiguara, *see* **njaaguara**.
njiguĩro, ~, n. (III), ear passage; cf. mbuguĩro. [igua]
njihwa, *see under* ***mũihwa***.
njii[1], *see under* ***mũcii***.
njii[2], *see* **-ii**.
njiinũ, ~, n. (II), rudeness, verbal discourtesy; insinuations, aspersions. [ciinũra]
njiĩ (N.K.), *see* ***rũũĩ***.
njikanĩrĩrio, ~, n. (I), treachery; act of blaming, laying fault to; cf. njũkanĩrĩro. [ikia]
njikarĩro, ~, n. (I), (of stool, chair) seat; (of gourd) base, bottom; (of person) buttocks. [ikara]
njikia-ngũ, *see* ***gaikia-ngũ***.
njiko[1], ~, n. (I), kitchen, brazier, oven. [Sw. JIKO]
njiko[2], ~, n. (IV), dissatisfaction.
Njikũ, *see* ***Mũgacikũ***.
njimbo, ~, n. (I), ground dug with hoes. [cimba]
njino, ~, n. (I), 1. scar of burn; cf. *gĩcau*, *i*haki. 2. grilling, roasting; *nyama cia* ~, grilled meat. 3. alt. name for nguĩko (q.v.). [cina]
njingiri, *see under* ***mũcingiri***.
kĩnjinji, i-, n. (IX), village of the new type with planned layout. [Sw. KIJIJI]
njirati, ~, n. (III), decorative design (as on a shield); cf. thirata.
njiri[1], ~, n. (III), 1. small triangular white bone pendant worn by young men in the ear or suspended from the forelock by a short chain. 2. handleless knife or spear. 3. hand-rolled cigarette. 4. female goat or cow with white spot on forehead. ***gĩciri, i-***, n. 1. shoulder-blade; cut of goat's meat comprising shoulder-blade; cf. *kĩande*, *gĩkombe*. 2. triangular bone ornament made from shoulder-blade of goat or sheep; cf. ngiciri. 3. knife without a handle; cf. *kĩbugi*. 4. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, he-goat, ox, or bull with white spot on forehead. ***gaciri, tũ-***, n. small white bone pendant.
njiri[2], ~, n. (III), dissatisfaction. [ira]
njirigo, *see* ***rũirigo***.
njirikũ, *see* ***gacirikũ***.
njiriri [njiriiri], ~, n. (VIII), doubt, misgiving; *niina mũndũ* ~, remove uncertainty from sb.'s mind; cf. *ma*thangania, nganja. [cirira]
njirũ, ~, n. (III), all black goat; cf. nyamũirũ. [-irũ]
njirũngi, *see under* ***mũirũngi***.
njitĩki, *see* ***rũitĩki***.
njitũ, *see* ***rũitũ***.
njitũrũrio, ~, n. (I), ceremony of cleansing from ceremonial pollution; cf. thahu, ndahĩkanio. [ita]
njiyũkio, ~, n. (XI), a taking, lifting, receiving. [iyũkia]
njĩga, *see* ***rũĩga***.
njĩgĩ, *see under* ***gacĩgĩ***.
njĩgo, ~, n. (III), doing in an unpractised, unskilled way; *mũndụ wa* ~, novice, beginner, learner, cf. *mwĩgi*; *wĩra wa* ~, work, attempt, of a novice. [ĩga]
njĩĩra, *see under* **ĩra**.
njĩmbĩrĩ, *see* **ngĩmbĩrĩ**.
njĩra, ~, n. (II), 1. way, path, road;

method; ~ *ya barabara*, road; ~ *ya agendi*, (in former times) foot highway (from one part of the country to another); ~ *ya mũkĩra*, side road, path, diversion; ~ *ya rũtumo*, through path, connecting one part of the country with another; ~ *ya thama*, way taken by people removing their abode and livestock to a new area, death's door; *enja* ~, *see* enja; *tema* ~, *see* tema; *gwata* ~, *see* gwata; *hĩtia* ~, see hĩtia; *theca* ~, *see* theca; cf. barabara, kĩng'aratua. 2. vagina; *theca* ~, have sexual intercourse. **gĩcĩra**, *i-*, n. way (of doing); ~ *kĩa matukũ maya*, the modern way. **gacĩra**, *tũ-*, n. ~ *ka mũkĩra*, by-path, side road. **rũcĩra**, n. cl. 11 only, wide clearing, track, through forest, garden, &c., made by men or wild animals.

njĩrĩ, ~, n. (VII), gossip; cf. *gĩcĩrĩcĩrĩ*.

***Mũ*njĩrĩmani** [Mũnjĩrĩmaani], *A-*; **Njĩrĩmani**, ~; n. cl. 1/2 (XII), a German. ***kĩ*njĩrĩmani**, n. cl. 7, the German language.

njobe / njibe, ~, n. (VII), skewer for roasting or carrying meat; spike or projection, projecting end of colobus-monkey skin anklet; cf. *mũ*cibe / *mũ*cobe, njobeti.

njobeti, ~, n. (III), big skewer used for grilling meat; cf. njobe.

njoco [njooco], ~, n. (III), husk enclosing individual grain of sorghum; bran which floats when millet flour is steeped in water; dross floating on beer; *gũtirĩ* ~, there is no doubt about it; cf. *mũ*ũngũ, ngembe, njonjo.

njogoo, ~, n. (III), cock; cf. ngũkũ. [Sw. JOGOO]

njogotho, ~, n. (I), provocation. [cogotha]

njogu[1], ~, n. (I), elephant.

njogu[2], ~, n. (I), (of humans) afterbirth, caul; cf. nguo *ya mwana*, thigira.

njogu-ya-iria, ~, n. (I-U-I), aromatic herb or watercress (used to help women get rid of the afterbirth; grows and floats on water).

njohanio, ~, n. (III), tying together. [oha]

njoherera, ~, n. (X), one of the billets of firewood tied on top of a load to wedge it tight; an extra, smaller, burden tied on to the main load; *ndeto cia* ~, addendum to main subject of debate. **gacoherera**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

njohero, ~, n. (III), waist. [oha]

njohi [njoohi], ~, n. (II), 1. beer made from sugar-cane or honey, used on a great number of ceremonial and customary occasions (a few of which are cited below); ~ *ya mũtu*, *see mũ*tu; ~ *ya nyũmba*, *mũhĩrĩga*, *rũgiri*, beer party for the lineage group, the clan, the extended family; *tema* ~, cut sugar-cane for brewing beer; ~ *ya mbato*, *see* mbato; ~ *ya njũrio*, *see* njũrio; ~ *ya njikũrũkio*, beer for the washing down of the meat made and presented soon after the feast; *see* ngoima; ~ *ya mũrũngũ*, *see mũ*rũngũ, (N.K.) *ma*hira; cf. *ũ*ũkĩ, njũkĩ. 2. (mod.) beer, spirits, intoxicating liquor. ***ma*cohi**, n. cl. 6, more than one separate lot of beer. **gacohi**, (*tũ-*), n. a small quantity of beer.

njoho, *see* ***ru*oho**.

njohoro, ~, n. (III), 1. borrowing, lending; *mbia cia* ~, borrowed money. 2. sacrificial rite for purpose of freeing from ceremonial pollution already contracted or likely to be contracted; cf. *kĩ*ohoro. [oha]

njoirĩ, ~, n. (I), skunk. **gacoirĩ**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

njoka, ~, n. (III), 1. internal parasite, round worm; cf. ndangũrũ, nyoge. 2. ~ *cia nda*, intestinal worms; entrails; *nĩngũgariũkwo* (*nĩngũthiũrũrũkwo*) *nĩ* ~, I am getting upset, angry; cf. *mĩ*neri, *mĩ*nyuga. 3. flatulence caused by internal parasites. 4. grub said to be coughed up from throat. 5. (arch.) salutation between men who have eaten grilled intestines of ox, sheep, or goat, together. 6. (N.K.) snake (esp. harmless black variety); cf. nyamũ-ya-thĩ.

njokera-ũta [njookera-], n. (XI-III), food remaining over when all have received a first helping, second-helping; cf. *ma*tigi. [coka]

njokereri [njookereri], ~, n. (I), reverting, reversion; *hatarĩ* ~, without further argument; cf. *mũ*nua. [coka]

njokero [njookero], ~, n. (XI), 1. concluding ceremonies for decontamination of a homestead and family after a death. 2. second or third weeding of a garden; *see* njokoroko.

Njoki [Njooki], n. cl. 1/2 (VI), girl's name, given to a girl born when sister next older is dead, indicating the belief that the dead girl is re-incar-

nated in the younger sister; cf. Kariũki. **Gacoki**, n. cl. 1/2, dim. of above. [coka]

njoko [njooko], n. cl. 9 (I), return, second time; *riya rĩa ~, see under* riya; *cokia, cokera ~*, return for the second weeding of crops. [coka]

njokoroko [njookoroko], ~, n. (I), 1. third lot of weeds, third weeding. 2. coming, going, straight back, on one's tracks; returning immediately. 3. reversal of decision, change of mind. [coka]

njoma[1] [njooma], ~; ***gĩcoma*** [gĩcooma], ***i-***; n. (IV), thick cold in head; cf. homa[1], *kĩhuti*.

njoma[2] [njooma], ~, n. (IV), dullard, slow-witted person; cf. ngimithi, mote, *gĩtogo*.

njomo, ~, n. (II), sword; *rũhiũ rũa ~*, fighting sword; *ĩoha ~*, gird on one's sword; cf. ndaga, ngũũro, njagua, njora. [*see* comora]

njomborio, ~, n. (XI), small drink, tot, of beer. [comboria]

njone, ~, n. (II), rudimentary tuber growing from an edible arum corm; cf. mbira. (***ga-***), ***tũcone***, n. as above.

njono, n. cl. 10 (II), feeling of shame, shyness; *ndarĩ ~*, he is not shy; cf. thoni. (***rũcono***), n. cl. 11, (rare) statement causing feeling of shame. [conoka]

njongeri, ~, n. (III), overstatement, exaggeration, uncalled-for interpolations; cf. njũmĩri; *see* coga. [conga]

njong'e[1], *see* ***rũcong'e***.

njong'e[2], *see* **njũng'e**.

njong'i, ~, n. (IV), 1. ugly, ill-favoured, unprepossessing person; ill-favoured, unsightly animal; cf. ndũti. 2. person of no account, beneath notice; odd man out; *gũtirĩ ~*, there is nothing, no intruder, to be seen; cf. ngũmũ. [cong'a]

njonjo[1], ~, n. (II), one liberally smeared with fat; smooth-tongued person, slippery customer.

njonjo[2], ~, n. (II), dross in beer; cf. njoco.

njonjoi, ~; ***gĩconjoi***, ***i-***; n. (XI), ram with large fat tail.

njooka, *see under* **coka**.

njoora[1], *see* ***ruoora***.

njoora[2], *see* ***rũcoora***.

njoore[1], ~, n. (I), 1. kind of biting fly. 2. sp. of bee which builds comb in spiral, generally in the ground; *coora ~*, dance in spiral fashion; *see kĩbata*. 3. fool, blockhead. [coora]

njoore[2], ~, n. (I), sluggard. [coorera]

njooro, *see* ***rũcooro***.

njora, ~; ***rũcora***, **njora**; n. (III), (of sword or knife) sheath; long knife in sheath; *rũhiũ rũa ~, see rũhiũ rũa njomo*; *mĩtĩ ya ~*, wooden frame of sword scabbard; *~ ya gĩtũũgio*, scabbard worn horizontally. ***gacora***, ***tũ-***, dim. of above.

njoroge, ~, n. (VI), 1. genet cat; cf. *mũcoroge*. 2. name given to a male child to disguise its proper identity in the hope that the ancestral spirits will not claim it; *see* nyamũ.

njororo[1], ~, n. (III), streamlet, runnel of water, rivulet, damp ditch. [cf. Ma. EN-NJORO]

njororo[2], ~, n. (III), 1. cultivated plot between watercourses; cf. *ga*cororo. 2. windrow, line of rubbish in cultivated field; cf. *mũ*conjo. 3. string, column of people; cf. *mũ*cororo.

njorua [njoorua], ~, n. (VI), skilled person, expert, one who excels; *mũrĩmi ~*, a first-class farmer; cf. gere.

njototia, *see* ***ruototia***.

njothi [njoothi], ~, n. (I), nut; almond. [cf. Sw. LOZI]

njoya[1], *see* ***ruoya***.

njoya[2], n. cl. 9 (II), beads of perspiration, sweat; *ita ~, see under* ita; *tinia ~, see under* tinia; cf. thithino. (***rũcoya***), n. cl. 11, (rare) a single bead of sweat.

njuacui [njuwacui], ~, n. (III), Thomson's gazelle. ***gacuacui***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njuganio, ~, n. (III), repeated gratuitous questioning of sb. to provoke or in banter; cf. *ri*ugania. [uga]

njugĩrĩrio, *see* **mbugĩrĩrio**.

njuho, ~, n. (I), coaxing, cajolery; *ti ~, nĩ ma*, it's not blarney, it's the truth. [uha]

njuhũ [njuuhũ], n. cl. 10 only (II), lewd, suggestive talk. [uha]

njui[1], ~, n. (III), chick, fledgling, pullet. ***gacui***, ***tũ-***, n. newly hatched chick or bird.

njui[2], ~, n. (III), strong desire, craving; cf. thuti, njeme, njura.

njuĩrĩ, ~, n. (III), (of persons) hair; *~ ya kĩmira*, soft curly hair; *~ cia maitho*, eyebrows, cf. mbutu. ***rũcuĩrĩ***, **njuĩrĩ**, n. single hair of the head; cf. guoya, huyo.

njukia, *see* ***gĩcukia***.

njuma [njuuma], ~, n. (I), Saturday; cf. koimia. ***gacuma*** [gacuuma], ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. JUMA]

njumĩ [njuumĩ], ~, n. (IV), 1. desire as result of being tantalized, coveting, hankering. 2. exuberance, effusiveness; cf. njacĩ. [*see* cumĩka]

njumĩkanio [njuumĩkanio], ~, n. (III), mutual tantalizing; cf. cumĩ.

njumo [njuumo], ~, n. (III), stripping of possessions, robbery. [cuma]

njumura, ~, n. (I), total, lot; all together, *en masse*; cf. *kĩ*mumu, bũrũra.

njungwa, *see under* ***mũcungwa***.

njung'e, ~, n. (II), senior young man who directs dances, master of ceremonies.

njung'ĩi, ~, n. (II), 1. small wire ornament worn in holes in upper part of ear. 2. exaggeration, unwarranted addition to report or command; *see* ciarithia, gatĩrĩra *ũhoro*.

mũnjurio [mũnjuurio], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), sound expressive of contempt; *ringĩra mũndũ* ~, show contempt for a person by objectionable sounds; cf. *mĩ*njũri, *mĩ*nyĩrĩ.

njuruģano, *see* **mburuģano**.

njuruģĩ, *see* ***ruuruģĩ***.

njutĩ, *see* ***ruutĩ*** *under* ***muutĩ***.

njuthĩ, *see* ***rũcuthĩ***.

njuukũ, n. cl. 10 (II), slander, calumny; backbiting, tittle-tattle; cf. *mũ*cene-neko. (***rũcuukũ***), n. cl. 11, (rare) a single piece of scandal, gossip. [cuuka]

njuura, ~; ***gĩcuura***, ***i-***; n. (II), inordinate desire for food; cf. njeme, thuti, *w*angene. [cuura]

njuuri, ~, n. (VIII), small cooking-pot without lugs (used for cooking small amounts of food, delicacies, &c.); cf. ndeng'ũ, nyũngũ. ***gĩcuuri***, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. ***gacuuri***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cuura²]

njuurio, ~, n. (I), food provided on ceremonial occasions such as initiation; cf. *rũ*ra. [cuuria]

njuuru¹, ~, n. (IV), name given to female goat, ewe, or cow that is short-eared by birth; cf. mbũra, ngini. ***gĩcuuru***, ***i-***, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, male of above type. [cuura²]

njuuru², *see under* ***mũcuuru***.

njũ, interj. (U), come. [cf. Sw. NJOO]

njũa¹, *see under* ***rũũa***.

njũa², *see* **-cũa**.

njũa³ [njũwa], n. cl. 10 (III), bees' nursery cells, cells with larvae; cf. *ma*ana.

njũbiri, a. (VI), absolute, real, genuine, pure; *mũirĩtu* ~, an unblemished girl; *kĩhĩĩ* ~, unquestionably an uncircumcised boy.

njũģi, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), restless person, thief. [cũga]

njũģitano [njũũgitano], ~, n. (I), mutual provocation, aggression; cf. *rũ*ũgiti, mbũgita. [ũgita]

njũģũ³, *see under* ***mũcũģũ***.

njũģũ², ~, n. (II), knob, small protuberance, e.g. hip-joint, vertebral knob on back; (of human beings and cattle) vertebra.

njũģũ³, ~, n. (II), moving about; *gũtirĩ* ~, there is no movement; cf. *ga*cũgũ³. [cũga]

njũģũ⁴ / **njũģũ-karanga**, ~, n. (II), ground-nuts, pea-nuts, monkey-nuts. [cf. Sw. NJUGU]

njũģũma, ~, n. (V), light throwing club; ~ *ya mũcobe*, knobkerrie with a little spoke on the knob; ~ *ya ndemerero*, *mwatũro*, club cut out from branch of tree; ~ *ya ndothua*, velvety head of bulrush; cf. *mũ*ũndũ, ndotono, ndiho, ndũci. ***gĩcũģũma***, ***i-***, n. aug. ***gacũģũma***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njũhĩga, ~, n. (X), 1. wise, clever, person. 2. (in slightly sarcastic sense) a know-all. [ũhĩga]

njũi [njũũi], ~, n. (IX), wild hunting dog, lycaon; cf. mbawa².

njũĩ, *see under* ***rũũĩ***.

njũĩri [njũwĩri], n. cl. 10 (III), watchers, lookouts, pickets; cf. *mĩ*rĩrĩ. [cf. cũũha²]

njũka, ~, n. (III), new-comer; ~*-namĩeũ*, new-comer, incomer; ~*-narua*, newly settled people, innovations; *maũndũ ma* ~*-narua*, recent events, innovations. ~*-narua ithiraga narua*, things which come quickly come to an end quickly. [ũka]

njũkanĩrĩro, ~, n. (III), insurrection, treason; cf. njikanĩrĩrio. [ũkĩra]

njũkia, *see* **thũkia**.

njũkĩ, ~, n. (III), bee; *gĩthua kĩa* ~, swarm of bees, cf. *kĩ*ũmbwa, ũmba³; *see* hinga, hũgĩ, ndambarari. ***gacũkĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njũkĩra, *see* **mbũkĩra**.

njũkũrũ, *see* **-cũkũrũ**.

njũmi, *see under* ***gĩcũmi***.

njũmĩri, ~, n. (III), superfluous

remark, unnecessary observation; cf. njongeri. [cũmĩra]

***mĩ*njũni**, n. cl. 4 (III), (N.K.) a women's variant of derisive sounds; *see mĩ*njũri.

njũno, ~, n. (I), lick; taste, smattering; cf. *ma*cũno. [cũna]

njũnũ[1], ~, n. (VII), cattle lick. [cũna]

njũnũ[2], ~, n. (VII), partridge.

njũngo, (~), n. (III), nodding, bowing; *rũĩmbo rũa* ~, obsolete dance of boys in which they bowed to one another. [cũnga]

njũngũrũ, ~, n. (XIII), snuff-mull of wood or ivory, shaped like a little round gourd. ***ga*cũngũrũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

njũng'i, *see* **njong'i**.

njũng'ũti, *see under* **cũng'ũti**.

njũng'wa[1], ~, n. (VII), small decorated four-footed Kikuyu stool, carried by important elders. ***i*cũng'wa, *ma-*; *gi*cũng'wa, *i-***; n. aug. of above; cf. *gĩtĩ, gĩtĩ-kĩa-mũrumbo*.

njũng'wa[2], (~), n. (VII), specialized dance for young men only.

njũnjũ, ~, n. (IV), bird that nests under overhanging rocks, swift.

njũra (N.K.), *see* **njora**.

njũraga*no*, *see* ***kĩ*ũraga*no***.

njũra-matũ, *see* ***mũ*ũra-matũ**.

njũranio [njũũranio], ~, n. (III), ceremony connected with proposal of marriage. [ũria]

njũri[2], n. (III); *wa-*~, a salutation.

mũ*njũri** [mũnjũũri] / (N.K.) ***mũ*njũni** [mũnjũũni], ***mĩ-, n. (IX), dragonfly (great numbers said to be a sign of coming rains). **mĩnjũri**, n. cl. 4 only, derisive sounds; *ringa* ~, make a sucking, whistling sound with pursed lips in anger or contempt; cf. *mũ*njuurio, *mĩ*nyĩrĩ.

njũrio [njũũrio], ~, n. (III), asking; *ũhoro wa* ~, a question; *njohi ya* ~, betrothal beer; cf. *kĩ*ũria, njũranio. [ũria]

njũrĩ[1], ~, n. (VII); *mweũ wa* ~, a sp. of arrowroot.

njũrĩ[2], ~, n. (VII), obstinate, refractory, wilful person. ***ga*cũrĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [ũra]

njũrũri [njũrũũri], ~, n. (I), black beetle, whirligig water-beetle; *rũmithia nyondo* ~, (of a young girl) have breasts bitten by the water-beetle to make them mature quickly. [ũrũra]

njũrũrũ, *see under* ***mũ*ũrũrũ**.

njũtho, *see under* ***rũ*ũtho**.

njũũ, ~, n. (II), sp. of stork, locust bird.

njũũgũ, ~, n. (VIII), thin wire, small coil of wire through which ends of narrow thongs on clothing or personal ornaments are passed to secure them; cf. *rũ*gucio.

njũũka, ~, n. (VIII), (N.K.) trouble-maker, bad hat. [cũka]

njũũrĩ, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) raid, foray; cf. ita.

NY

nya- / inya- / na- / ina-, extra prefix, associated with specifically feminine names and terms but also with certain varieties of insects, vegetables, and other common objects. When referring to persons it takes cl. 1/2 concords, otherwise cl. 9/10. Occasionally a pl. form *ma*nya-, cl. 6, is found.

-nya, *see under* **-na**[2].

kĩ*nya, *i-, n. (II), 1. round whole calabash for holding gruel or drawing water; ~ *kĩrĩ itina nĩkĩo kĩũgaga*, it is the calabash with a well-formed base that can stand on its own; cf. rũũngũ. 2. (cl. 8) calabashes of all types. ***ka*nya, *tũ-***, n. small, bulbous, onion-shaped calabash; ~ *ka mbakĩ*, snuff box; ~ *ka ndeto*, chatterbox.

nyaaga, v.t. & i. (II), disperse, scatter; (of livestock, &c.) be scattered, dispersed. **nyaaganyaaga**, dim. **nyaaganga**, diff. **nyaagangia**, caus. diff. **nyaagana**, rec. be scattered all over the place; cf. hurunjana, haragana. **nyaagania**, caus. rec. **nyaaganĩra**, assoc. **nyaaganĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyaagia**, caus. **nyaagithia**, d. caus. **nyaagĩka**, st. pot. be harassed, pulled about in confusion; cf. giĩka. **nyaagĩra**, app. **nyaagĩrĩra**, inten. spread; cf. thuthara. **nyaagũrũka**, neut. (of cow dung, &c.) be scattered all over the place. **nyaagũrũrũka**, inten. neut. be scattered thickly in all directions; (of smoke) be dissipated. **nyaagara**, stc. be well dispersed, dissipated, disintegrated; disseminated; cf. hunja. **nyaagaria**, caus. stc. disseminate, spread about. **nyaagararũka**, neut. stc.; *see* nyagarũrũka. **nyaagararũkana**, rec. neut. stc. disperse in all directions. **nyaagarara**, inten. be scattered.

mũnyaagio / **mũnyaagu**, **mĩ-**, n. (III), a scattering about; *ikara mĩnyaagio*, (of things, &c.) lie scattered about; cf. *mĩ*hurunjũko. [nyaaga]

mũnyaatĩ, **mĩ-**, n. (I), sly thief, thug who beats up people at night and robs them.

mũnyabara [mũnyabaara] / **mũinyabara** / **mũinabara**, **a-**; **nyabara**, ~; n. cl. 1/2 (X), foreman, overseer. [Sw. MNYAPARA]

kĩnyabathi [kĩnyabaathi], **i-**, n. (III), motor-bus belonging to the Kenya Bus Services. [E. KENYA BUS]

nyabũga, *see* **nyamũga**.

nyacama, *see under* **cama**.

nyaciara, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), term of address used by a woman of her mother-in-law; ~*-we* (*-guo*), her (your) mother-in-law; cf. *i*ciciara. [ciara]

Nyaciika, n. (VII), name given to a family through a reputation for stinginess. [ciika]

nyaciithori, *see under* **rĩithori**.

nyaga, v.i. (I), (of goats wanting to get back to pasture) be restless, fidgety. **nyaganga**, diff. **nyaganĩra**, assoc. **nyaganĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyagia**, caus. irritate, make fidgety, restless. *Nyenje ĩrĩ gũtũ ĩnyagagia mwene*, a cockroach in one's ear makes one restless. **nyagĩka**, st. pot. **nyagĩra**, app. **nyagĩria**, caus. app.

nyaga, ~, n. (III), 1. ostrich, ostrich feather, crown of ostrich feathers; *handa* ~, put ostrich feathers in hair for a dance; *kĩrĩ*~ (*kĩrĩma kĩa* ~), mountain possessing ostriches, Mt. Kenya; *Mwene* ~, Lord of ostriches, owner of Mt. Kenya, God. 2. piebald she-goat or ewe, black or red and white. **rũnyaga**, **nyaga**, n. 1. black and white patch, white patch or stripe; ~ *rũa ngoikoni*, yellow band on taxis in Nairobi; *Mwene* ~, name for God. 2. she-goat, ewe, with white patches on body, not on face. (**i-**), **manyaga**, n. white patches, spots, blotches; ~ *ma thakame*, blood stains. **manyaganyaga**, n. cl. 6 only, patches of different colours, variegations. **kĩnyaga**, **i-**, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram or he-goat of piebald colouring. **kanyaga**, **tũ-**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. motor ambulance marked by Red Cross sign on white background.

nyagacerũ, n. cl. 9 (X); *mboco ya* ~, white haricot beans.

nyagacoore, *see under* **mũcoora**.

nyagacũ, ~, n. (XV), 1. secondary wife of polygamist sometimes held in inferior status but respected for her thrift and carefulness; cf. ngatha. 2. *mbũri cia* ~, goats (in contrast with sheep).

nyagacũrĩ, ~, n. (VI), 1. sp. of tobacco. 2. sp. of cow pea or field bean; cf. thoroko, mboco.

nyagaiting'ũ / (N.K.) **nagaiting'ũ**, n. (XIV), 1. (as a.) good or bad but plentiful, beyond description; *ũrũme wa mũndũ ũyũ* ~, the courage of this man is indescribable; *mwere ũrĩa wagĩire hianyũ-inĩ ũcio* ~, the millet from that field was absolutely first class. 2. (as interj.) originally a Masai battle-cry meaning 'I have come, hold on, they shall not pass'; ~*-mũiti-ĩ*, *see under mũ*iti.

nyagakondi, *see under* **mũkondi**.

nyaga-nyaga, a. (V), spotted, blotched.

nyagatego, **nyatũtego**, n. (XVI), name of age-set of women initiated in a season when there was no male initiation.

nyagatĩngĩrĩ, *see under* **ndĩngĩrĩ**.

nyagathanga, ~, n. (XIV), grass warbler or common serin (a striped seed-eater, frequently described in folk-tales).

nyagita [nyagiita], v.i. (I), writhe with pain (before death, &c.); cf. ikia *thari*. **nyagitanga**, diff. **nyagitanĩra**, assoc. **nyagitanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyagitithia**, d. caus. **nyagitĩka**, st. pot. have convulsive movements, wriggle, struggle, kick about. **nyagitĩra**, app. **nyagitĩria**, caus. app.

nyagĩithori, *see under* **rĩithori**.

nyagĩkaara, *see under* **mũkaara**.

nyagĩkenye, *see under* **kenye**.

nyagĩkoro, *see under* **mũkoro**.

nyagĩkubu, *see under* **ikubu**.

nyagĩturu, *see under* **gĩturu**.

nyagĩtutu, *see under* **ndutu**.

nyagĩtũũgĩ, (**nyaitũũgĩ**), n. with cl. 1/2 concords (XIV), (esp. of wife) favourite; cf. ngatha. **nyagatũũgĩ**, (**nyatũtũũgĩ**), n. dim. of above. [tũũgĩra]

mũnyago, **mĩ-**, n. (IX), 1. long, fairly heavy, digging pole, pointed at the digging end (used in the first breaking

up of land); cf. *mũro*, (N.K.) *mũgarũro*. 2. (N.K.) lance used in the hoop-spearing game; cf. *mũcengi*. **ka-mũnyagọ**, **tũmĩnyagọ**, n. dim. of above.

nyagunya, v.i. (I), stir, make a slight move, wriggle. **nyaguny**a**guny**a, dim. **nyaguny**a**ng**a, diff. **nyaguny**a**ngi**a, caus. diff. **nyaguny**a**ni**a, caus. rec. cause each other, others, to be restless. **ĩnyaguny**a**ni**a, refl. caus. rec. stir oneself about; fidget, wriggle about. **nyaguny**a**nĩr**a, assoc. **nyaguny**a**nĩri**a, caus. assoc. **nyaguny**i**a**, caus. 1. stir, disturb sth. that was still, make wriggle, try to move; make budge, shake. 2. (of maggots in a mass, &c.) wriggle, squirm about; (of mists) swirl about; (of a restless, excited crowd) mill around; *gũtirĩ mũndũ ũngĩ~*, no one dares to move. **ĩnyaguny**i**a**, refl. caus. stir, get active, grow restless, show signs of life, bestir oneself, begin to speak after a long silence. **nyaguny**i**thia**, d. caus. **nyaguny**ĩ**ka**, st. pot. **nyaguny**ĩ**r**a, app. **nyaguny**ĩ**ri**a, caus. app. **ĩnyaguny**ĩ**ri**a, refl. caus. app. stir oneself, at, for.

nyagu-nyagu, ideo. (I), descr. of tortuous, wriggling movement, twisting progress; (of water, clouds) swirling; *see* nyagunyia.

nyagutha / **nyugutha**, v.t. (I), rouse, disturb; cf. umbutha gutha. **ĩnyagutha**, refl. run fast. **nyaganyagutha**, dim. **nyagutha**ng**a**, diff. **nyagutha**n**a**, rec. quarrel. **nyagutha**ni**a**, caus. rec. mess (a well-made bed, &c.) about. **nyagutha**nĩri**a**, caus. app. rec. **nyagutha**i**a**, caus. **nyagutha**i**thia**, d. caus. **nyagutha**ĩ**ka**, st. pot. **nyagutha**ĩ**r**a, app. **nyagutha**ũ**ka**, neut. bolt out of hiding or den. **nyagutha**ũ**kia**, caus. neut. **nyagutha**ũ**kĩr**a, app. neut. **nyagutha**ũ**kĩri**a, caus. app. neut. **nyagutha**ũ**r**a, conv. drive out from concealment, start (a hare, &c.). **nyagutha**ũ**ranga**, diff. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**rana**, rec. conv. fight; *~ na*, chase after. **nyagutha**ũ**ranĩr**a, app. rec. conv. fight, for, because of. **nyagutha**ũ**ranĩri**a, caus. app. rec. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**ri**a, caus. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**rithia**, d. caus. conv. have sth. roused; assist in rousing. **nyagutha**ũ**rĩka**, st. pot. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**rĩr**a, app. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**rĩri**a, caus. app. conv.; cf. umbuthũrĩria. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**r**a, inten. conv. cause to stampede. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũka**, neut. inten. conv. stampede out of a bush, forest, cave, &c. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkania**, caus. inten. conv. stream in a stampede out of. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkanĩr**a, assoc. inten. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkanĩri**a, caus. assoc. inten. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkia**, caus. inten. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkĩr**a, app. inten. conv. **nyagutha**ũ**r**ũ**rũkĩri**a, caus. app. inten. conv.

kĩnyagutha, ***i-***, n. (I), sb., sth., slovenly, unkempt, untidy, dirty; (of women) a slut; cf. *kĩgũũta*, *kĩragunya*, *gĩtorori*. ***manyagutha***, n. cl. 6, shagginess; frayed, shreddy, state; fringe (of rug, &c.); shaggy ears (of a dog, &c.); cf. *ma*guanyirĩ.

kĩnyagũtha, ***i-***, n. (I), pap, sop; anything pappy.

nyagũthiĩ, *~*, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), nickname for a woman who leaves her husband often to return to her parents. [thiĩ]

nyaha [nyaaha], v.t. (II), slight, insult by giving an unworthy present; treat disrespectfully; cf. nyarara.

kĩnyaho, *see* ***kĩnyaka***.

nyahoro, *~*, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (IX), plausible, smooth-tongued, untrustworthy person. [*see* hora[1]]

Nyahururu, *see* **hururu**.

mũnyahwe [mũnyaahwe], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), fibre. ***kĩnyahwe*** [kĩnyaahwe], ***i-***, n. light, useless thing, with no substance (e.g. a rotten tree reduced to fibre, porous and spongy); cf. *kĩbabayũ*.

nyaigĩ, *~*, n. (II), hard crystalline stone, granitic, as used for grindstones and for burnishing weapons; *ihiga rĩa ~*, stone used for grinding corn when preparing gruel; cf. ngomongo, thũi, mbũrũ, ngũikũni, nyuranyura.

nyaikũndũ, *~*, n. (II), washer for bolt, galvanized screw-nail.

nyaitũrĩ, *see* **itũrĩ**.

nyaka, v.t. (II), speak sarcastically to, ridicule, sneer at; cf. nyararia. **nyakanga**, diff. **nyakana**, rec. **nyakithia**, d. caus. **nyakĩka**, st. pot. **nyakĩra**, app.

kĩnyaka / ***kĩnyako*** / (N.K.) ***kĩnyaho*** [kĩnyaaho], ***i-***, n. (I), sarcasm; a sneer; cf. *kĩnyarari*.

mũnyaka[1], **mĩ-**, n. (III), luck, good fortune; *mĩnyaka ĩrĩa mũgwanja ĩĩtigĩrĩtwo nĩ Gĩkũyũ*, those seven strokes of fortune which are feared by the Kikuyu. [cf. Ma. A-MUNYAK]

mũnyaka[2], **mĩ-**, n. (III), copper; *gĩcango kĩa ~*, stout copper wire; cf. *kĩ*gera.

nyakaharata [nyakahaɪaaṭa], **~**, n. (V), yellow or desert locust.

nyakahe, **~**, n. (VII), sp. of banana; *see* ɪrigũ.

nyakahorania, **~**, n. (II), 1. one who mixes things up, gets the wrong end of the stick, confuses the issue. 2. a promiscuous woman.

Nyakairũ, n. (VII), 1. a girl's name. 2. *mbarĩ ya ~*, the Africans.

nyakang'ei, *see under* **kĩng'ei**.

nyakarabi, *see under* **mũrabi**.

nyakarura, **~**, n. (VII), Canadian Wonder bean (originally introduced from Karura); cf. nyakĩbũri.

nyakarũngo, *see under* **ɪrũngo**.

Nyakerũ [nyakeerũ], n. (VI/VII); *mbarĩ ya ~*, the Europeans.

nyakĩaha, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VII), a promiscuous woman. [aha]

nyakĩambi, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (I), 1. the first of a man's co-wives; cf. *mũ*iru. 2. the evening star, the one first to appear; cf. nyakĩwarii. [amba[1]]

nyakĩambũri, **~** / **nyaciambũri**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (XI), second or last of a man's co-wives. [amba[2]]

nyakĩangi, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), woman of loose character; cf. nyacama, *mũ*rũka. [anga]

nyakĩboro, *see* **kĩboro**.

nyakĩbũri, *see* **kĩbũri**.

nyakĩenji, **~**, n. (III), sp. of small bird resembling a whydah; cf. *mũ*rũgũ.

nyakĩgwatũ, **~**, n. (VII), small sp. of locust.

nyakĩiigania, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (IV), person who is self-sufficing [igana]

nyakĩnoe, *see* (**mũ-**) (**kĩ-**) **noe**.

nyakĩnyua, *see under* **mũnyua**[1].

nyakĩo, *see under* **kĩo**.

nyakĩrihe, **~**, n. (XII), sth. that has been hammered, pounded, e.g. a mortar; cf. *kĩ*riha, ndiho. [riha[2]]

nyakĩrĩba, **~**, n. (VII), brown locust.

nyakĩrĩnga, *see under* **mũrĩnga**.

nyakĩrũki, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VII), loose woman; cf. *mũ*rũka.

nyakĩwarii [nyakĩwaarii] / **kĩwarii**, n. (XII), evening star; cf. nyakĩambi. 2. [cf. Ma. KEWARIE]

nyakũka, v.i. (II), lose good fortune. *Mũnyaka nĩũ~gwo*, good fortune may come to an end. **nyakũkĩrũo**, pass. app. lose one's good fortune.

nyama[1], **~**, n. (I), 1. meat, flesh; *~ ya ng'ombe*, beef; *~ ya ng'ondu*, mutton; *~ ya ngũrũe*, pork, bacon; *~ cia nda*, offal (not lungs or heart); *~ njerũ*, fat, cf. *i*thunya, ngurunyu; *~ njirũ*, lean; *~ nyũmũ*, tough meat; *enda ta ~*, like sth. exceedingly, cf. thĩnjĩra *mũndũ*. 2. *~-ya-mbũri*, premonitory sign, omen, augury, prediction; *ratha ~*, utter a prediction, prophesy; cf. (N.K.) *mũtĩ-wa-mbũri*. **kanyama**, **tũ-**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. *~ ka ũrĩgũ*, clitoris; cf. *ka*nyamũ. **mũnyama**, n. *see* **mũmanyama**.

nyama[2], **~**, n. (III), ant-hog, ant-bear, aard-vark; cf. ngari.

nyamacara, *see under* **gĩcara**.

nyamakambĩ, *see under* **ikambĩ**.

nyamara [nyamaara], v.i. (I), suffer, be in distress or poverty, be destitute, become poor. **nyamanyamara**, dim. **nyamaranga**, diff. **nyamarania**, caus. rec. bother one another, disturb, cause sb. to be poor. **nyamaranĩra**, assoc. **nyamaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyamaria**, caus. inflict suffering upon, afflict, distress, persecute, worry. *Mwana wa rũendo anyamaragia ithe*, a much loved child finally brings calamity to his parents. **ĩnyamaria**, refl. caus. make oneself poor by extravagance, &c. **nyamarithia**, d. caus. **nyamarĩka**, st. pot. be distressed, harassed, worried, poor; suffer (irrespective of poverty or wealth). **nyamarĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **nyamarĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **nyamarĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **nyamarĩra**, app. **nyamarĩria**, caus. app. **nyamarũra**, conv. **nyamarũrũka**, neut. conv. be well. **nyamarũka**, neut. cease to be distressed, poor. *Mũthĩni nĩathĩnũkaga, no mũnyamari nda~ga*, a poor man can overcome poverty, but a man poor at heart never finds his way out. **nyamarũkia**, caus. neut. cause relief of distress. **nyamarũkĩra**, app. neut.

ũnyamarania [ũnyamaarania], n. cl. 14 (II), oppression, persecution. [nyamara]

mũnyamari [mũnyamaari], ***a-***, n. (I), very poor, destitute, person; cf. *mũthĩni, ngĩa.* ***ũnyamari***, n. cl. 14 only, extreme poverty. [nyamara]

nyamariethe, *see* **mariethe.**

mũnyamarĩki [mũnyamaarĩki], ***a-***, n. (I), one who has become habituated to want, a confirmed pauper; a distressful, wretched person; [nyamara]

mĩnyamarĩko [mĩnyamaarĩko], n. cl. 4 only (I), troubles, afflictions of a minor nature; cf. *mĩ*nyamaro. [nyamara]

(*mũ-*), *mĩ*nyamaro [mĩnyamaaro], n. (I), troubles, tribulations, afflictions. ***kĩnyamaro, i-***, n. bother, worry, nuisance, harassment. [nyamara]

mũnyamatĩ, mĩ-, n. (V), timber-tree (*Pittosporum abyssinicum*).

nyamathegi, *see under* **thegi.**

nyamena, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VII), 1. (of animals, also of persons) weakling. 2. (of a woman or child) one who dislikes, despises. [mena]

nyameni, *see under* ***kĩ*meni.**

nyamenya, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (XV), (used sarcastically) a know-all; cf. *kĩ*menyi. [menya]

nyamĩcoora, *see under* ***mũ*coora.**

nyamĩhura, *see under* **hura.**

nyamĩkwa, *see under* ***mũ*kwa.**

nyamĩnithũ, *see under* ***mũ*nithũ.**

nyamĩndigi, ~, n. (XV), 1. red-breasted bush or Elgon thrush (Cossypha or Cape Robin) (large with bushy tail, a clear whistler, frequently mentioned in folk-tales). 2. garrulous person.

nyamĩrirũ, *see under* ***mũ*rirũ.**

nyamu, ~, n. (VII), euphemism for stolen goat, sheep; *nyama ya* ~, meat from a stolen animal.

nyamungumĩ, *see* ***mũ*ngumĩ.**

nyamunya, ~, n. (XV), a skin disease.

nyamura [nyamuura], v.t. (I), devour, destroy by eating ravenously, consume recklessly; cf. tambura. **nyamuranga**, diff. **nyamurana**, rec. **nyamuranĩra**, app. rec. **nyamuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyamurithia**, d. caus. **nyamurĩka**, st. pot. **nyamurĩra**, app. **nyamurĩria**, caus. app.

nyamũ, ~, n. (VI), 1. beast, animal other than domestic type; (mod.) domestic livestock. 2. general term for a living thing: (*a*) ~ *ya nda*, generic name for intestinal parasite; cf. ndangũrũ, njoka, nyoge. (*b*) ~ *ya thĩ*, general term for snake; cf. nyoka. (*c*) ~ *ya rĩera-inĩ*, bird of the air, cf. nyoni; ~ *ya igũrũ*, any large high-flying bird, bird of prey. (*d*) ~*-ya-heho*, (N.K.) colobus monkey. (*e*) ~*-ya-mbũri*, (N.K.) leopard. (*f*) ~*-cia-ũtukũ*, safari ants (used at night to avoid referring to thuraku q.v.). 3. thing, object, anything not readily nameable or which one does not wish to name (esp. ref. to an object in cl. 9/10.) 4. a man's name (given to a new-born child after a number of children have died in the family, in order to change the run of bad luck and in the hope that the angry departed spirit would ignore this one). ***mũnyamũ, mĩ-***, n. stuff, material, substance. **(*i-*), *ma*nyamũ**, n. (mainly of cl. 6 nouns, liquids, &c.) stuff. ***kĩ*nyamũ, *i-***, n. thing, object; huge object. ***rũ*nyamũ**, n. cl. 11, sprawling mass of unidentified objects. ***ka*nyamũ, *tũ-***, n. 1. small object, thingumajig. 2. clitoris; cf. *ka*nyama.

nyamũcerũ, *see* **nyamũnjerũ.**

nyamũcoora / nyamũcoore, *see under* ***mũ*coora.**

nyamũga / nyabũga, ~, n. (VII), sandal; cf. *kĩ*ratũ, nginyĩra-aka. [cf. Ma. EN-AMUGHE]

nyamũirũ, ~, n. (III), 1. variety of sweet potato with dark-coloured leaf. 2. variety of lablab bean. 3. dark purple variety of sugar-cane. 4. cow of dark colour.

nyamũkano, *see* ***mwa*mũkano.**

nyamũkũũ, *see under* ***mũ*kũũ.**

nyamũndoro, *see* ***mũ*ndoro.**

nyamũngumĩ, ~; ***mũngumĩ, mĩ-***; n. (XV), whale; (in myths and tales) sea or river monster. [cf. Sw. MNYANGUMI]

nyamũng'a, *see* **nyamũga.**

nyamũnjerũ / nyamũcerũ, ~, (XV), light green variety of sugar-cane; cf. nyamwerũ.

nyamũra, ~, n. (VII?), (N.K.) wild raspberry.

nyamũriũ, *see under* ***mũ*riũ.**

nyamũromo, *see under* ***mũ*romo.**

nyamũrũgũ, *see under* ***mũ*rũgũ.**

Nyamũtũng'ũ, *see under* ***mũ*tũng'ũ.**

nyamwarĩ, *see under* ***mwa*rĩ.**

nyamweri, *see under* ***mwe*ri.**

nyamwerũ, ~, n. (III), 1. cow with long white hair hanging down. 2. light

yellow-green variety of sugar-cane; cf. nyamũnjerũ, nyamũcerũ, nyamũcora.

nyamba, *see* **rũamba**.

nyambo, *see* **rũambo**.

Nyambura, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũmbura*.

nyambũ, *see* **rũambũ**.

mũ*nyambũ, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. lion; any dangerous beast; cf. *mũrũthi*, ngatia. 2. a fierce person. [cf. Ka. MŨNYAMBŨ]

nyanake, *see* ***mw*anake**.

Nyandarũa, *see under* **ndarũa**.

nyandeti, ~, n. (III?), a large forest climber (*Urera hypselodendron*).

Nyandũng'ũ, *see under* ***mũ*tũng'ũ**.

mũ*nyangatĩ, *mĩ-, n. (XI); ~ *wa mũirĩtu*, a well-built girl; cf. nyoko, nyarari.

nyange, ~, n. (II), 1. white ibis, egret. 2. white (ostrich) plume used for adornment. 3. sword-scabbard with tuft of white fur at bottom; sword. 4. white cow, she-goat; *mbarathi* ~, white horse. ***kĩ*nyange, *i-***, n. usu. with cl. 1/2 concords, ox, bull, ram of white colour.

nyangethũ, ~, n. (V), hip-joint; *gethũka* ~, dislocate the hip-joint; cf. njohero. [getha²]

nyangọ, ~, n. (I), friend. *Mbura yuraga gwa thĩ na* ~, rain falls on friend and foe alike. Cf. *mũrata*, *mũ*nyanya.

***rũ*nyangọ, nyangọ**, n. (III), base of beehive inside (ceremonial pollution is caused if the comb touches the bottom).

nyanja, ~, n. (V), big calabash with wide body and narrow neck used for storing beer; ~ *kĩgoci*, calabash with curved neck. ~ *ĩmwe nditĩragia itega*, one single calabash (missing) does not postpone the presentation. ***ka*nyanja, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

***rũ*nyanjara, nyanjara**, n. (IV), 1. place where river flows over rocky surface so that it can easily be crossed; cataract. 2. rocky expanse, outcrop; cf. njarara.

nyanya¹ [nyaanya], ~, n. (X), tomato. ***kĩ*nyanya, *i-***, n. tomato-plant. ***ma*nyanya**¹, n. masses of tomato-plants. [Sw. NYANYA]

nyanya² (N.K.), *see* **nana**.

***ma*nyanya**², n. cl. 6, (IV?); (N.K.) ~ *merĩ* (*erĩ*), two eights, a large number, very many.

mũ*nyanya, *a-, n. (III), paramour, erotic partner; sb. other than one's future partner in marriage; lover, sweetheart. ***ũ*nyanya, monyanya** [moonyanya], n. illicit friendship with the opposite sex; flirtation, flirting; cf. *ũ*ũmbani.

-nyanya, *see* **-nana**³.

nyanyana [nyaanyana], v.i. (II), (of man and woman) be friends, lovers.

***mũ*nyanyanga**, *see* ***mũ*nyenyenga**.

nyara [nyaara], v.t. (I), 1. flout, slight, make mock of (by actions more than by words). 2. (N.K.) outdo, beat in competition. ***i*nyara**, refl. make a fool of oneself. **nyarana**, rec. compete with one another; cf. kindana. **nyarithia**, d. caus.

i*nyara, *ma-, n. (VIII), gap between fingers, teeth, stakes of a fence; cf. ithenya. ***ma*nyaranyara**, n. cl. 6, state of being spaced out, scattered, placed here and there.

nyarara, v.t. (II), flout, slight, dislike intensely, hate, look down upon; make mock of, make to feel foolish; affront, mortify; let down by not keeping appointments; treat with disrespect; disdain; be sarcastic to or about; cf. nyara, nyũrũria. ***i*nyarara**, refl. have a poor opinion of, demean, make a fool of, oneself. **nyararanga**, diff. **nyararana**, rec. look down upon, dislike one another. **nyararania**, caus. rec. cause people to hate one another. **nyararanĩra**, app. rec. hate one another, because of, at. **nyararia**, caus. scorn, be contemptuous. **nyararithia**, d. caus. put to shame, disgrace, bring disgrace upon, cause sb. to be hated. ***i*nyararithia**, refl. d. caus. disgrace, discredit, make a fool of, oneself. **nyararika**, st. pot. become discredited, be made a fool of. **nyararĩra**, app. dislike, despise sb., because of, at.

kĩ*nyararano, *i-, n. (III), disparagement of, between, people; mutual scorn. [nyarara]

-nyarare, a. (XIV), despised; mock, sham, a travesty of; *mbogo* ~, *mũ*~, *ka*~, *see under* mbogo. [nyarara]

nyarari / nyararũ, ~, n. (I), (of women only) extremely beautiful person, spoilt beauty, showy girl weak

in the soliq virtues; ~ *ya mũirĩtu*, belle; cf. *kĩĩrorerũa*, thaka, nyoko, *mũ*nyangatĩ.

-nyararĩ, a. (III), scornful. [nyarara]

kĩ*nyararo, *i-, n. (III), scorn, disdain; cf. ndendwa, *gĩ*tendo. [nyarara]

nyarata [nyaraata], v.t. (I), make smooth, even; smooth by chipping, whittling; level (soil in a garden), do a good job of cultivation; ~ *ũhoro*, give a careful finished account of a matter; ~ *mbaĩ*, smooth timber with a smoothing plane. ***ĩ*nyarata**, refl. groom, spruce, oneself up. **nyara-nyarata**, dim. **nyaratanga**, diff. **nyaratithia**, d. caus. **nyaratĩka**, st. pot. 1. be, become, smoothed, well-finished; be that which can be, or cannot be, smoothed. 2. (of a garden) be well and cleanly cultivated. **nyaratĩra**, app. **nyaratĩria**, caus. app.

nyaraũ, ~, n. (I?); *ria rĩa* ~, the new Macdonaldi weed; cf. *ka*geni, *ga*kubia; *see* raũ.

rũ*nyari** [rũnyaari], **nyari**, n. (VIII), scorn, sarcasm; cf. *kĩ*nyararo. ***kĩ*nyari, *i-, n. 1. scornful, sarcastic, person. 2. scorn, sarcasm. [nyara]

nyaribu / nyaribũ [nyariibũ], ~, n. (II?), (in songs) girl; cf. *mũ*irĩtu.

nyarira [nyariira], v.t. (I), 1. squander, waste, dissipate (wealth); be imprudent. 2. cause trouble to, disturb (others); cf. nyamaria. ***ĩ*nyarira**, refl. cause oneself to suffer, misuse one's powers; wrong oneself unduly. **nyariranga**, diff. **nyarirana**, rec. bother, each other, others; squander sb. else's property (e.g. parents'). **nyarirania**, caus. rec. make a mess of things (as an angry or neurotic man). **nyariranĩra**, app. rec. **nyariranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyaririthia**, d. caus. **nyarirĩka**, st. pot. 1. suffer persecution, be in distress, poverty. 2. (of money, wealth, possessions, &c.) become dispersed, squandered, dissipated. **nyarirĩkia**, caus. st. pot. cause to be poor. **nyarirĩkana**, inten. **nyarirĩra**, app. **nyarirũka**, neut. 1. get rid of, poverty, bother. 2. be fidgety in bed.

kĩ*nyarirano** [kĩnyariirano], ***i-, n. (I), persecution; ill treatment, pestering, troubling. [nyarira]

mũ*nyarirĩko** [mũnyariirĩko], ***mĩ-; ***kĩ*nyarirĩko, *i-***; n. (I), harassment, distress, suffering; result of misuse, damage waste, destruction, ruin, calamity; cf. *mũ*nyamaro. [cf. nyarira]

***mĩ*nyariro** [mĩnyariiro], n. cl. 4 only (I), (used as adv.) higgledy-piggledy, scattered about. [nyarira]

***rũ*nyarĩrĩ** [rũnyaarĩrĩ], **nyarĩrĩ**, n. (XI), top of foot, instep; (of persons) foot; *rũma nyarĩrĩ*, be close on sb.'s heels; cf. *kũ*gũrũ, *i*kinya.

nyaroria, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), a prying woman; cf. ndorania. [rora]

nyarũario, *see under* **mwario**.

nyarũathia, ~, n. (III), cow which lows often without apparent cause.

nyarũkwa, *see under* **mũkwa**.

nyarũme, ~ / *ma*nyarũme / *ma*-nyũrũme, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), maternal uncle; *aa* ~, maternal uncles; ~ *wa kĩahũ-inĩ*, pseudo-maternal uncle, mother's half-brother; *see* mama[1].

nyarũrũng'a / nyarũrũng'ana, ~, n. (VI), 1. anklet made of small wire rings attached to an ankle-wire. 2. *ita cia* ~, warriors gathered from a wide area; *see* warũrũngana.

nyarũtibũi, *see under* **ndibũi**.

kĩ*nyata** [kĩnyaata], ***i-, n. (I), narrow strip of leather ornamented with beads, worn as belt, necklet, or armlet; cf. ndaritũ. [nyata]

mũ*nyatĩ** / (N.K.) ***mũ*nyuatĩ, *mĩ-, n. (I), prickly creeper (used for making hurdle doors of traditional hut). ***kĩ*-nyatĩ, *i-***, n. bad-tempered person.

nyatoro, *see under* **toro**.

nyatũtego, *see under* **nyagatego**.

nyathĩba, ~, n. (III); (arch.) *nguo ya* ~, woman's long leather cloak, worn also by initiates of both sexes after circumcision.

nyathuta [nyathuuta], ~, n. (VI), busybody, tell-tale. [thuta[2]]

nyau [nyaau] / **nyau**, ~, n. (III), cat; cf. mbaka. ***kĩ*nyau[1], *i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ka*nyau, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cf. Ma. E-NYAU]

mũ*nyau, *mĩ-, n. (III), half-ripe maize cob; cf. *mũ*cau[1]. ***kĩ*nyau[2], *i-***, n. unripe yam, not yet hardened up; cf. *gĩ*cau.

***rũ*nyauri, nyauri**, n. (IX), seam of penis, frenulum.

kĩ*nyaũ, *i-; ***i*nyaũ, *ma-***; n. (III), unripe yam; cf. *kĩ*nyau[2].

mũ*nyawa, *mĩ-, n. (I), tree (*Garcinia gerrardii*).

nyawĩra, *see under* **wĩra**.

nyee, ~, n. (VII), testicle; *wa-~*, greeting between men who have shared grilled sheep, goat, or ox's testicles; cf. heke, ndendera.

nyeĝenya, v.i. (I), be loose, shaky, wobble, shake; cf. enyenya. **nyeĝanyeĝenya**, dim. **nyeĝenyanga**, diff. **nyeĝenyangia**, caus. diff. **nyeĝenyania**, caus. rec. **nyeĝènyanĩra**, assoc. **nyeĝenyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyeĝenyia**, caus. make loose, loosen. **ĩnyeĝenyia**, refl. caus. **nyeĝenyithia**, d. caus. **nyeĝenyeka**, st. pot. **nyeĝenyera**, app. become loose at. **nyeĝenyũra**, conv. make loose; cf. regenyûra, regeria. **nyeĝenyũka**, neut. be, become loose. **nyeĝenyũkia**, caus. neut. make loose.

tũnyeĝerera, n. cl. 13 (V), rash, small pimples.

nyeki, ~, n. (II), grass; *see kĩ*gombe, *wĩ*tima, thangari, *kĩ*gutu, nyaragĩta, *kĩ*goka. ***kĩnyeki***, ***i-*** / ***ma-***, n. clump, tuft, patch of grass. ***rũnyeki***, **nyeki**, n. blade of grass. ***mũnyeki***, ***mĩ-***, n. ear-stick, piece of stick or reed inserted as an ornament in the upper cartilage of the ear; cf. *mũ*gutu, *rũ*nyori, *i*goiya.

nyeni, ~, n. (III), spinach; any leaf gathered for use as spinach; cf. terere, togotia, thabaĩ, *kĩ*hiũ, *kĩ*gerema, *ma*nagu, *gĩ*kunguĩ, *ma*thoroko, *ma*boco, *ma*renge, *ma*boga, *ma*waru, *ma*catu, *ma*thangari; *see i*rio. ***rũnyeni***, **nyeni**, n. a single leaf of spinach.

nyendano, *see* ***rũendano***.

nyendo, *see* ***rũendo***.

mũnyengenya, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), sp. of banana eaten ripe and uncooked.

nyenje, ~, n. (IV), cockroach; cf. ngũngũni. ***kanyenje***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

nyenya, v.t. (I), scoff, jeer, sneer, at sb. to his face, mock; cf. hoha, nyoga, nyaha, nyara, nyarara, tenda. **nyenyanga**, diff. **nyenyana**, rec. **nyenyanĩra**, app. rec. **nyenyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyenyia**, caus. **nyenyeka**, st. pot. **nyenyekia**, caus. st. pot. 1. make whimper. 2. mimic, parody, burlesque, mock. **nyenyekera**, app. **nyenyekeria**, caus. app.

kĩnyenya / ***kĩnyenyo***, ***i-***, n. (VII), jeering, mocking; ***mũndũ wa ~***, one given to jeering, banter; cf. *kĩ*nyugo, *kĩ*nyaka, *kĩ*nyarari, ndendwa. ***rũ-nyenya***, **nyenya**, n. act of scoffing, jeering. [nyenya]

mũnyenye, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), 1. timber-tree (*Gelonium procerum*); cf. rieme. 2. tree (*Drypetes Gerrardii*). 3. ***~ wa ngĩma***, (*Gelonium zanzibarense*).

nyenyenga, v.i. (I), whimper; cf. nyinyinga, nikinga, nyinyira. **nyenyenganĩra**, assoc. **nyenyengia**, caus. **nyenyengithia**, d. caus. **nyenyengeka**, st. pot. indulge in self-pity, grumble. **nyengengera**, app. **nyenyengeria**, caus. app.

mũnyenyenga / ***mũnyanyanga*** / ***mũnyonyonga***, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), wide-spreading climber resembling wild grape vine (*Cissus erythrochlora*) (sap used by Kamba as eye medicine for humans and livestock). **nyenyenga**, ~, n. wild grape(s).

nyenye-nyenye- . . . / nye-nye-nye- . . ., interj. (U), expr. ridicule and parody, used instead of repeating the exact words or action to be parodied; *see* nyenyekia.

nyera, v.i. (I), be gone, vanish. **nyeranĩra**, assoc. **nyeria**, caus. scatter, sweep away; cf. hurunja, nyarira. **nyerithia**, d. caus. **nyereka**[1], st. pot. **nyerera**, app. **nyereria**, caus. app.

mũnyera, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), pointed wooden arrow; cf. *mũ*guĩ.

mũnyere, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), tree (*Cussonia holstii*); cf. *mũ*roha, *mũ*thariti.

nyereka[2] [nyeereka], v.i. (II), be in want of food, be famished; (of sb. in detention) be weary, stiff, and hungry, suffer from privation; cf. hũta. **nyeranyereka**, dim. **nyerekanga**, diff. **nyerekanĩra**, assoc. **nyerekia**, caus. cause to suffer privation, make sb. experience pangs of hunger by leaving sth. about which he may not eat; cumĩkia. **ĩnyerekia**, refl. afflict oneself by fasting, mortify oneself, refrain from eating until one feels an appetite, fast, do penance. **nyerekithia**, caus. **nyerekera**, app. **nyerekeria**, caus. app.

mũnyero [mũnyeero], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), disease of the feet in man; a local rash.

mũnyiginyiĝi, ***mĩ-***, n. (V); *ihĩndĩ rĩa ~*, *~ wa rũcuthĩ*, spine, backbone; cf. *mũ*kuruguthu.

nyiha [nyiiha], v.i. (II), 1. be little, small, in size, quantity, status; be few, decrease, diminish; *kũ~ ana*, not less than four people. 2. (coll.) feel

ashamed; cf. ingĩha. **nyihanyiha**, dim. get smaller, less; diminish. **nyihanyihia**, caus. dim. reduce in size, quantity. **nyihanyihĩria**, caus. app. dim. reduce, make smaller, for sb. at a place. **nyihanga**, diff. **nyihangia**, caus. diff.; ~ *hwaĩ*, spend a little bit more of the evening. **nyihania**, caus. rec. make sb., others, feel small. **nyihanĩra**, assoc. **nyihanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩnyihanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. be humble towards one another, to people. **nyihia**, caus. 1. reduce, make small, decrease. 2. be little; *ciringi igana kũ*~, not less than Shs. 100/-. **ĩnyihia**, refl. caus. make oneself small, humble; show respect to superiors, elders, seniors. **nyihithia**, d. caus. **nyihĩka**, st. pot. be reduceable, diminishable. **nyihĩra**, app. be too small, for, at. **nyihĩria**, caus. app. **ĩnyihĩria**, refl. caus. app. be humble, respectful, to. **nyihĩrĩra**, inten. become reduced, shrink. **nyihĩrĩria**, caus. inten. belittle in speech, run down, speak slightingly of, make appear to be too small or very unimportant; diminish unduly. **ĩnyihĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. make oneself too small, humble, servile; belittle, abase, oneself.

nyii, nyii-nyii, ideo. (U), descr. of squeaking as of trapped bird, mole, or rat, high-pitched rasping as of tree branches in a wind; cf. nyinyira, nyinyinga.

nyiihĩka, v.i. (I), cry in a low voice (as a child). **nyiihanyiihĩka**, dim. **nyiihĩkanga**, diff. **nyiihĩkanĩra**, assoc. **nyiihĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyiihĩkia**, caus. **nyiihĩkĩra**, app. **nyiihĩkĩria**, caus. app.

nyiira, v.t. (I), stare at sternly, regard with contempt; scowl, frown, at; look at contemptuously, quizzically, superciliously; show dislike or nausea by facial expression (often accompanied by some noise); cf. heta *ũthiũ*. **nyiiranyiira**, dim. **nyiiranga**, diff. **nyiirana**, rec. **nyiiranĩra**, app. rec. **nyiiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyiirithia**, d. caus. **nyiirĩra**, app.; ~ *mwana*, frown at sb. else's child.

(*i-*) ***ma*nyiira**, n. (I), sneer, contempt (often accompanied by pursing of lips and sharp drawing in of breath), dislike, envy; *rora* ~, look at askance, sneer at. [nyiira]

mũ*nyiirano, *mĩ-, n. (XI), mutual disapproval; supercilious, scornful looks. ***kĩ*nyiirano, *i-***, n. contemptuous disregard of others. [nyiira]

nyika, v.t. (I), get tired of, loathe; ~ *irio*, eat food of a particular kind until one is thoroughly tired of it; ~ *mũndũ*, be 'fed up' with the sight of sb.; *see kĩ*nyiria. **nyikanyika**, dim. **nyikanga**, diff. **nyikana**, rec. **nyikanĩra**, app. rec. **nyikanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyikia**, caus. become loathsome to. **nyikithia**, d. caus. cause to get tired of. **nyikĩka**, st. pot. **nyikĩra**, app. **nyikara**, stc. (N.K.) get tired, sick, of; be surfeited with. **nyikaria**, caus. stc. **ĩnyikaria**, refl. stc. get tired of. **nyikarithia**, d. caus. stc. **ĩnyikarithia**, refl. d. caus. stc. **nyikarĩka**, st. pot. stc. **nyikarĩra**, app. stc.

nyimba, *see* **nyimbo** *under* ***rũ*imbo**.

nyimbo, *see* ***rũ*imbo**.

nyina, ***ma-*** [maanyina], n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), 1. his, her, its, their mother; ~ *mũkũrũ*, *mũnyinyi*, senior, junior, mother (in a polygamous family); ~*-wa-ndune*, nickname for fire, cf. mwarĩ-*wa-ndune*. *Mwana wĩ* ~ *ndarĩaga mai*, the child who has a mother does not have to eat dung. Cf. nana, yũyũ. 2. ~ *witũ*, our mother, *see* maitũ, nyũkwa. 3. term of respect for girl or young woman; *wa*~, affectionate term of address used by siblings; *kĩ*~, (affectionate term of address, to a young woman) 'my dear'.

nyinũkanio, ~, n. (I), ceremonial of returning a girl to her father from the home of her paramour (the girl not having gone through the formal marriage ceremonies); *mbũri cia* ~, goats, gen. five in number, received by the elders responsible for exerting authority (the father of the girl received four goats or an equivalent ox); cf. rĩha *ihu*. [nũka]

nyingira [nyingiira], v.i. (II), squeal, grizzle, whimper, whine; (of water almost boiled away in a container) sizzle; squeak like a rat; speak in a thin voice; give expression to doubt or disappointment; cf. cirira, nyinyira, nyinyinga, nikinga. **nyingiranga**, diff. **nyingiranĩra**, assoc. **nyingiranĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyingiria**, caus. **ĩnyingiria**, refl. caus. **nyingirĩra**, app. **nyingirĩria**, caus. app.

mũnyingiri [mũnyingiiri], n. cl. 3 only (IV), expressions of discontent; *mũndũ wa ~*, discontented person, grumbler. [nyingira]

nyinya[1], v.t. (II), 1. truss up, tie up thoroughly. 2. hold tightly, snatch away from sb.

nyinya[2], (rare) var. of **niina**.

-nyinyi [-nyiinyi], a. (X), (of age) young; cf. -nini. **-nyi**, short form of above; *Gĩtaũ ka~*, G. junior; cf. -nono. **-nyinyanyinyi**, dim. a little younger.

ũnyinyi [ũnyiinyi], n. cl. 14 (X), youth; youthfulness; cf. *w*ana, *ũ*nene, *ũ*gima.

nyinyikara, v.i. (II), (N.K.) twist, make a wry, face (as result of sour taste). 2. be sour-faced, bad-tempered looking.

nyinyinga [nyiinyinga] / **nyenyenga**, v.i. (I), whimper; cf. nyinyira, nikinga. **nyinyinganga**, diff. **nyinyinganĩra**, assoc. **nyinyingithia**, d. caus. **nyinyingĩra**, app. **nyinyingĩria**, caus. app.

nyinyira [nyinyiira], v.i. (II), 1. squeal, squeak; grizzle, whimper; (of a hawk, pig, trapped rat) give a thin squeak, squawk. 2. sizzle and splutter. **nyinyanyinyira**, dim. **nyinyiranga**, diff. **nyinyiranĩra**, assoc. **nyinyiria**, caus. 1. make squeal, whimper. 2. make hiss, sizzle; make hissing sound (like white ants). **nyinyirithia**, d. caus. **nyinyirĩka**, st. pot. be squealing, whimpering. **nyinyirĩra**, app.

***ka*nyinyo**, n. cl. 12 only (I); *hatirĩ ~*, there is nothing at all, no sound, no movement, nobody; cf. *ka*nyuri.

nyira, v.t. (I), 1. be satiated, have so much food that the sight of it makes you feel ill. 2. detest, hate, despise, loathe, regard with contempt; have a dislike for, express dislike in words. ***ĩ*nyira**, refl. hate oneself, be fearless; be, become, reckless, foolhardy, desperate; have no regard for one's own safety; cf. *ĩ*thũũra, *ĩ*matha, *ĩ*rega. **nyiranga**, diff. **nyiranĩra**, app. rec. **nyiria**, caus. **nyirithia**, d. caus. **nyirĩra**, app. **nyirĩria**, caus. app.

kĩ*nyiria**, ***i-, n. (II), 1. surfeit; excess of fatty food causing discomfort; *ndĩraigua ~*, I am feeling sick; *irio ici irĩ na ~*, this food is too oily. 2. sourness of disposition, unfriendliness; *mũndũ wĩ ~*, an unsociable person.

rũnyiriria [rũnyiriiria], **nyiriria**, n. (VIII), 1. (of door, drawer, &c.) squeak; unpleasant, small sound, singing in ears, sensation of teeth on edge. 2. effect of sourness, teeth being on edge.

mũnyiro [mũnyiiro], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), any strip overlaying sth. of lighter colour; string of small beads, with small chains depending at intervals, connecting the front peaks of a warrior's coiffure; any fillet of beads round the forehead of a young man; cf. *mũ*kenye.

nyita [nyiita], v.t. & i. (I), 1. hold, take hold, grasp, catch, acquire, receive; arrest, capture; *~ mũcara*, receive wages; *~ njĩra*, set out, go away. 2. be tight, fast, firm. ***ĩ*nyita**, refl. becalm, trap, oneself; *~ kanua*, be surprised, say little or nothing. **nyitanyita**, dim. 1. touch lightly with the hands (as when groping for sth. in the dark. 2. hold (sth., a baby, &c.) a little longer. **nyitanyitia**, caus. dim. tighten a little more. **nyitanyitithia**, d. caus. dim. **nyitanyitĩka**, st. pot. dim. **nyitanyitĩra**, app. dim. **nyitanyitũra**, conv. dim. loosen, relax a little more. **nyitanyitũka**, neut. dim. be a little bit looser. **nyitanyitũkia**, caus. neut. dim. 1. let out a little, relax a little more. 2. have a headache, stomachache, which feels as if you had insects eating you away. **nyitanga**, diff. continue holding; take hold in several places; *~ indo ciene*, steal other people's property. **nyitangia**, caus. diff. **nyitana**, rec. 1. hold one another, come to grips with one another, fight. 2. capture, arrest, others. 3. coagulate, congeal; (of things that are glued, &c.) stick together; (of sides of wound, &c.) join together, heal up. **nyitania**, caus. rec. make hold one another, make fast, fix together, make thick, join together. **nyitanĩra**, app. rec. 1. hold, seize, together. 2. congeal at. 3. be in agreement with. 4. arrest for, at. **nyitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. hold (things) together; make hold fast at; combine. 2. arrest (people) at the same time. ***ĩ*nyitanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. stand with arms akimbo (doing nothing). **nyitia**, caus. tighten, make fast; *~ mũthiori*, tighten waist-band, endure suffering and work harder; *~ rũrĩmĩ*, bridle the tongue. **nyitithia**, d. caus. 1. assist

sb. to hold, seize; cause to be caught, taken hold of, arrested. 2. betray. **ĩnyitithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. get oneself caught, arrested. 2. pretend to be catching sth. (in defiance of some other order). **nyitĩka**, st. pot. 1. be holdable, catchable. 2. squirm, writhe with pain, have a seizure. **nyitĩkana**, rec. st. pot. 1. be fully grasped, be found. 2. be firmly seized, captured intact. **nyitĩkia**, caus. st. pot. (of pain, headache, &c.) be intense. **nyitĩra**, app. hold, catch, seize, by, at, for; *'~ (mwari wa nyũkwa) gũtũ*, (hold the ear (of your sister) for me) introduce me to (your sister). **nyitĩria**, caus. app. fasten, tighten, for sb. **nyitĩrĩra**, inten. 1. support, hold up, uphold, hold steady. 2. hold on to, support for sb. 3. deputize for sb. **ĩnyitĩrĩra**, refl. inten. support oneself from falling, cling on to, fasten oneself on to; take a firm hold of; cf. ĩgwatĩrĩra. **nyitĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **nyitũra**, conv. loosen, remove from a grasp; cf. regerũra. **nyitũrana**, rec. conv. **nyitũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **nyitũria**, caus. conv. **nyitũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **nyitũrĩra**, app. conv. **nyitũka**, neut. become loose. **nyitũkia**, caus. neut. 1. let out (belt), relax, let go of. 2. cause to let go. 3. (of a spasm, &c.) seize suddenly. **nyitũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. have a seizure of pain at (a place).

kĩ*nyita**, ***i-, n. (IX), 1. sediment, lees. 2. soaked paste of crushed corn used to make gruel; *see* kia; cf. *kĩ*mere. 3. gruel or any sticky substance adhering to pot, scrapings of pot. ***ka*nyita / *kaŋ'*ita**, ***tũ-***, n. sth. kept back; a lingering doubt, misgiving; *ndĩrĩ na ~ na mũndũ*, I owe nothing to anyone; cf. *ka*mũkiha.

nyitanio [nyiitanio], **~**, n. (XI), union, federation; cf. ngwatanio. [nyita]

nyitano [nyiitano], **~**, n. (XI), an arresting, capture. [nyita]

-nyitaŋgi [-nyiitangi], a. (I), light-fingered, ready to snatch; cf. -gwatangi. [nyita]

-nyite [-nyiite], a. (IV), held, caught, arrested. [nyita]

kĩ*nyiti** [kĩnyiiti], ***i-, n. (I), a fastener, door-bolt; cf. *kĩ*hingi. **ũnyiti**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. meat given to those who help in the slaughtering of a beast. 2. a catching, capturing. [nyita]

kĩ*nyitio** [kĩnyiitio] / ***kĩ*nyitĩrĩrio** [kĩnyiitĩrĩrio], ***i-, n. (I), reef-knot, tight knot. [nyita]

-nyitĩkanu [nyiitĩkanu], a. (IV), obtained, comprehended fully; *ũhoro ũcio ti mũ~ wega*, that information has not been fully grasped. [nyita]

mũ*nyitĩrĩri** [mũnyiitĩrĩri], ***a-, n. (XI), one who holds on behalf of another person; representative, deputy; cf. *mũ*rũgamĩrĩri, *mwa*rĩrĩria, *mũci*rĩrĩri. [nyita]

nyitĩro [nyiitĩro], **~**, n. (XI), handle, place to take hold at; *cira ũcio nĩ waaga ~*, the case presents no point to lay hold of; cf. ngwatĩro. [nyita]

mũ*nyito** [mũnyiito], ***mĩ-, n. (I), seizure; *kĩaro kĩa ~*, forced labour, conscription. [nyita]

-nyitu [-nyiitu], a. (IV), tight, fast firm (gripping). [nyita]

nyitha, *see* **nitha**.

nyĩrĩ[1], **~**, n. (VII), the act of standing on one's head, the position assumed when one stands on one's head; *handa ~*, stand on one's head; *see* turũka.

nyĩrĩ[2], ideo. (I), descr. of spurting of liquid; *gamba ~*, spurt out; cf. *mũ*nyĩrĩ. **nyĩrĩ-nyĩrĩ**, ideo. descr. of intermittent trickling, little gushes; cf. nyũrũ-nyũrũ. **nyĩrĩrĩrĩ**, ideo. descr. of continuous flow of jet or thin stream of water, sound of water trickling in a furrow or ditch, flow of blood from the tapped vein of a cow or goat; *see* nyĩrĩrĩka.

Nyĩrĩ,[3] n. with loc. concords, (VII), Nyeri Township, Nyeri Administrative District.

mũ*nyĩrĩ**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), spurt, jet of fluid; *ikia, minja, mĩnyĩrĩ*, spit; *tua mũndũ mĩnyĩrĩ*, spit as sign of contempt for sb. [nyĩrĩka]

mũ*nyĩrĩ**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), 1. long-flowing tail feather of bird. 2. small bird with long-flowing tail (Paradise Fly-catcher or Whydah). 3. *mũka wa ~*, Pin-tailed Widow Bird, Whydah; cf. *mũ*rũgũ, ndĩithi. ***kĩ*nyĩrĩ**, ***i-***, n. male bird of above spp. ***ka*nyĩrĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. long tail-feather of male bird. *~ kainagio nĩ mwene*, a tail-feather can only be waved by its owner.

nyĩrĩka, v.i. (II), spurt out, trickle, proceed in spurts. **nyĩranyĩrĩka**, dim. spurt out intermittently. **nyĩrĩkaŋga**, diff. **nyĩrĩkanĩra**, assoc.

nyĩrĩkanĩria, caus. assoc. **nyĩrĩkia**, caus. 1. cause to spurt; ~ *thĩ*, pour in a thin stream, sprinkle on the ground. 2. (of a cow) have diarrhoea. **ĩnyĩrĩkia**, refl. caus. (of a liquid) cause itself to spurt, out, up. **nyĩrĩkĩra**, app. (of liquid) spurt, trickle on to sb., sth.; be sprinkled on to. **nyĩrĩkĩria**, caus. app. spurt, on, at, for. **nyĩrĩrĩka**, inten. 1. flow, spurt smoothly in a thin trickle; cf. cĩrĩrĩka. 2. proceed in same direction (usu. descending); (of arrow) fly; cf. thĩrĩrika. **nyĩrĩrĩkanga**, diff. inten. continue spurting for some time. **nyĩrĩrĩkania**, caus. rec. inten. go down to a place with, sb., others. **nyĩrĩrĩkanĩra**, assoc. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩkia**, caus. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩkithia**, d. caus. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩkĩra**, app. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩkĩria**, caus. app. inten. **nyĩrĩrĩrĩka**, d. inten. flow smoothly for a long time.

ka*nyĩrĩnyĩrĩ, *tũ-, n. (V), small whydah-like bird with long waving tail (Paradise Fly-catcher); *see mũ*nyũrũrũ. [*see* nyĩrĩrĩka]

mũ*nyĩrĩrĩ, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. (of water, &c.) continuous flow (from pipe, trickle, stream). 2. (of people) long line, string; *thĩ* ~, go in single file, move smoothly and swiftly; *twara ndeto* ~, speak fluently; cf. *mũ*nyũrũrũ. ***ka*nyĩrĩrĩ, *tũ-***, n. strong spurt, spout, of water, &c. [nyĩrĩrĩka]

nyoga / nyuga[I], v.t. (I), taunt, gibe at, ridicule, profane, cause grave harm; cf. nyenya, tenda, nyaka. **nyoganyoga**, dim. **nyoganga**, diff. **nyogana**, rec. **nyoganĩra**, app. rec. **nyogithia**, d. caus. **nyogeka**, st. pot. **nyogera**, app. interject gratuitous remarks while sb. is speaking; cf. cogera, cũmĩra. **nyogeria**, caus. app. **nyogereria**, inten. speak scoffingly about sb.'s opinions.

nyoge / (N.K.) **nyogo**, ~, n. (III), 1. tapeworm; segment of tapeworm; cf. ndangũrũ, njoka, nyamũ-ya-nda. 2. a term of abuse.

***mũ*nyogi** (N.K.), *see* ***mũ*nyugi**.

nyogonda, v.t. (I), 1. bring confusion to, amongst; complicate, muddle, trouble sb.; cf. gaagaiya. 2. bring suffering to, cause severe pain by beating. 3. cheat, defraud by devious means. **ĩnyogonda**, refl. twist, roll, about; writhe (as one in agony or suffering from severe pain, e.g. stomach-ache); sit huddled up; cf. ĩthĩnia, ĩhata, ĩthunanĩra. **nyogondanga**, diff. **nyogondana**, rec. trouble sb., trouble each other. **nyogondania**, caus. rec. 1. bring in complications regarding sb., create a confused issue over sth. in order to cheat sb. out of it. 2. mix up things, unknowingly, in the dark. **nyogondia**, caus. 1. harass, perplex, bewilder. 2. starve. **nyogondithia**, d. caus. **nyogondeka**, st. pot. 1. become confused, fidget. 2. be victim of a fraud. **nyogondera**, app.

***mũ*nyogonde** (N.K.), *see* ***mwĩ*nyogondi**.

kĩ*nyogondi, *i-, n. (I), aggressive person, bully, oppressor; cf. *mũ*ũgiti, *mũ*thoga, *rũ*nyũi. [nyogonda]

mũ*nyogondo, *mĩ-, n. (VII), (N.K.) tree (*Brayera anthelmintica*); cf. *mũ*thithikũ.

mũ*nyogonyogo / *mũ*nyonyo**[I], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. sth. long and narrow, not flexible (such as a bamboo, sugar-cane, prop for banana-palm, a long narrow gourd, the rafter of a round hut). 2. silly, irresponsible person; a little fool.

nyogonyoka, v.i. (II), (of snakes, strings of people, goats following a path, trains) wind about, trail along in a long line; twist and turn. **nyogonyokanga**, diff. **nyogonyokanĩra**, assoc. **nyogonyokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyogonyokia**, caus. cause to trail along, stretch out. **nyogonyokithia**, d. caus. **nyogonyokera**, app. **nyogonyokeria**, caus. app. **nyogonyora**, v.t. make wind about.

nyogora, v.t. (II), give a severe beating (with a green stick), make writhe in pain. **ĩnyogora**, refl. 1. evoke sympathy for oneself, writhe with pain. 2. be conceited, show off. **nyogoranga**, diff. **nyogorana**, rec. beat severely, whip, sb. **nyogoranĩra**, app. rec. **nyogoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyogoria**, caus. **nyogorithia**, d. caus. **nyogorera**, app. **nyogoreria**, caus. app. **nyogoka**, v.i. (coll.) (of a big, fast car in traffic) snake along; cf. nyogonyoka.

nyogota, v.t. (II), stike with a cane, whip. **nyogotanga**, diff. **nyogotana**, rec. 1. strike sb., strike each other, fight. 2. (of rain) pelt, storm.

nyoĝotanĩra, app. rec. fight, for, at. **nyoĝotanĩria**, caus. app. rec. strike, whip (two or more people) simultaneously. **nyoĝotithia**, d. caus. **nyoĝotera**, app. **nyoĝotora**, conv. whip hard. **nyoĝotoranga**, diff. conv. **nyoĝotorana**, rec. conv. 1. strike, whip, sb., each other, very hard. 2. (of rain) fall very heavily (as a hail storm). **nyoĝotoranĩra**, app. rec. **nyoĝotoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyoĝotoria**, caus. **nyoĝotorithia**, d. caus. **nyoĝotoreka**, st. pot. **nyoĝotorera**, app. **nyoĝotoreria**, caus. app.

nyoha [nyooha], v.t. (II), have unregulated sexual intercourse with. **nyohana**, rec.

nyohana [nyoohano], ~, n. (III), unregulated sexual intercourse; cf. nguĩko. [nyoha]

nyohoka [nyoohoka], v.i. (I), 1. (of sb. swinging from beam or branch) swing smoothly, let oneself go and drop. 2. (of man in bed, lion in bush or den) come out unexpectedly. 3. (of rain) fall down. **nyohanyohoka**, dim. **nyohokanga**, diff. **nyohokanĩra**, assoc. **nyohokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyohokia**, caus. **nyohokera**, app. **nyohokeria**, caus. app. **nyohora**, v.t. 1. draw out, prolong. 2. eat with avidity. **ĩnyohora**, refl. 1. (of a lion, &c.) come out and go off unconcernedly; take oneself off; cf. *ĩ*thiira. 2. show off, present oneself to view; (of dancers) step out, show one's paces. 3. (of child) be precocious. **ĩnyohoranga**, refl. diff. **ĩnyohoranĩra**, refl. assoc. **ĩnyohoranĩria**, refl. caus. assoc. **ĩnyohorera**, refl. app.

***mĩ*nyoigo / *mĩ*nyoigũ**, n. cl. 4 (I), curt, discourteous, rude remarks; cf. *rũ*nyugo, njiinũ.

nyoka, ~, n. (III), snake; cf. (N.K.) njoka; *see also* nyamũ-ya-thĩ. ***kĩ*nyoka**, ***i*-**, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. *mũndũ wa* ~, irascible, snappish, person; *see kĩ*nyako.

nyokabi, *see under* ***mũ*kabi**.

nyoko, ~, n. (I), 1. handsome fine-looking person of either sex; *mũirĩtu* ~, a beautiful girl; cf. -thaka, *kĩ*rorerũa, nyarari, konyori. 2. fine, beautiful-looking, thing; *mbembe ici nĩ* ~, this maize looks fine.

nyoneka-narua, ~, n. (III-II), sb. or sth. that appears suddenly. ~ *yũraga narua*, quickly come, quickly go. Cf. njũka-narũa.

nyoni, ~, n. (I), bird of the air, any song-bird, grain-, or insect-eater; ~*-inĩ*, when the birds begin to twitter, very early in the morning, about 5 a.m., cf. *rũ*cinĩ; ~ *ciaitĩrĩra*, see under ita; *theria* ~, *see under* thera[1]; *tua* ~, break one's fast early in the morning, have breakfast; ~ *ya mũndũ*, a person's harbinger of good or bad omen; *tũnga* ~, (on setting out in the morning) encounter sb. or sth. of good or bad omen; cf. nyamũ *cia rĩera-inĩ*. ***ka*nyoni, *tũ*-**, n. 1. dim. of above; *ũrũo nĩ mũguĩ na* ~, lose both arrow and bird (ref. to an abortive enterprise). 2. ~*-ka-nja*, village sparrow (Ruddy Waxbill) (blue with red chest); cf. *ka*miri.

nyondarĩ, ~, n. (II), a cow or heifer that was bought with goats and/or sheep.

nyondo[1], ~, n. (I), breast; ~ *thai*, dry breast; ~ *ngũu*, a fallen breast; *meria* ~, have breasts begin to develop; *hutia* ~, caress; cf. *i*kubu. ***rũ*nyondo, nyondo**, n. (of cow, &c.) nipple, teat.

nyondo[2], ~, n. (I), hammer; cf. *kĩ*riha, *kĩ*bũi, hũrĩri. [Sw. NYUNDO]

nyondũyĩ, ~, n. (XI), cow or heifer handed over as part of the bride-price. [cf. Ma. IN-TOYIE]

nyonĝano, ~, n. (III), 1. a former custom whereby a fugitive warrior escaped death by taking hold of the breast of a woman of the enemy, or a warrior worsted in fight grasped his opponent by the private member. 2. act between men or man and woman or girl while sleeping together, involving ceremonial cleansing. [onga]

nyonĝeri / nyonĝerera / nyonĝereri, ~; ***kĩ*ongereri, *ci*-**; n. (XI), 1. extra over and above what is due for the price. *Thogora ũũragagwo nĩ* ~, a bargain breaks down over the extra demanded. 2. interest on money. [ongerera]

nyongo, ~, n. (III), 1. gall; gall bladder; *tahĩka* ~, vomit excessively; *maĩ-ma-*~, bile, gall-fluid. 2. (of goats and sheep) disease in which the gall is affected; (of humans) biliousness. 3. ill-feeling, fear; *mũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, a fearless person; *gĩa* ~, be cowardly.

kĩnyongo, i-, n. 1. bitterness, resentment, grudge; *ndarĩ na ~ (na)*, he has not any ill-feeling (towards). 2. (in abuse or joking) cowardly person; *~ gĩkĩ*, you coward!

mũnyongoro, mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. millipede, wireworm, earthworm. 2. a long line of people.

mũnyonyo*[1]**, *see* ***mũnyogonyogo.

mũnyonyo*[2]**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), act of standing and walking on the hands (with legs in the air).

nyonyoa, v.i. (II), (N.K.) (of children, &c.) be thin, shrivelled, underdeveloped; cf. ng'ong'oeka. **nyonyoanga**, diff. **nyonyoana**, rec. be stunted, dwarfed entirely. **nyonyoania**, caus. rec. **nyonyoanĩra**, assoc. **nyonyoanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyonyoia**, caus. **nyonyoithia**, d. caus. **nyonyoeka**, st. pot. **nyonyoera**, app.

mũnyonyonga, *see* ***mũnyenyenga***.

mũnyonyori [mũnyonyoori], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. long string, column of animals, &c. 2. long straight gourd; cf. *mũnyogonyogo*.

nyonyoria, v.t. (II), (used by children) eat. **nyonyanyonyoria**, dim. **nyonyorangia**, diff. **nyonyoranĩria**, app. rec. eat two or more things at the same time. **nyonyoreria**, app.

nyonyoteka, v.i. (II), (of child, &c.) be thin, shrivelled, underdeveloped; *see* nyonyoa. **nyonyotekanga**, diff. **nyonyotekanĩra**, assoc. **nyonyotekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyonyotekia**, caus. cause to be thin, shrivel up. **nyonyotekithia**, d. caus. **nyonyotekera**, app.

nyooge, ~, n. (III?), tiresome reiterations; cf. nyoge.

nyora [nyoora], v.t. & i. (II), 1. eat (soft food such as bananas, beans, &c.) with relish; finish off (remnant of food) at a gulp. 2. beat sth. soft, give (child) a stroke, beat on behind with soft stick. 3. whittle down, shape (clay) into a pot meticulously, draw out to form neck and mouth. 4. (of hunger) be intense, severe. 5. strike to kill; overcome, subdue; *kiugo gĩkĩ nĩkĩramũnyorete*, this word had stumped him. **ĩnyora**, refl.; *mũtĩ wĩnyorete*, a tall, thin, tapering tree. **nyoranga**, diff. **nyorana**, rec. 1. beat sb. with a green stick. 2. fight. **nyoranĩra**, app. rec. **nyoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyoria**, caus. **nyorithia**, d. caus. **nyoreka**, st. pot. 1. be pliable as clay. 2. be weak from lack of food. **nyorera**, app.

mũnyora*[1]** [mũnyoora], ***mĩ- (II/VIII), long leather string strung with cowrie shells tied round buttocks; *see* ngũgũtũ. ***kanyora, tũ-***, n. (of old coinage strung on a string) cent; cf. *gathendi*; *see* nyohora. [nyora[1]]

mũnyora*[2]** [mũnyoora], ***mĩ-, n. (III), sth. straight and thin, sth. that inflicts pain; switch, whip. ***rũnyora*[1]**, n. cl. 11; *kamũndũ ka ~*, greedy, rapacious person, one capable of wheedling money from people. [nyora]

***rũnyora*[2] / *rũnyoria*, nyora / nyoria**, n. (III?), seam of under side of penis.

-nyora, a. (III?), (N.K.) straight, sharp, smooth.

rũnyori / rũnyori [rũnyoori], **nyori**, n. (I), stout round stalk of thatching grass or millet (worn in holes made in top rim of both ears as adornment, sometimes with beads threaded on them); *see* ndũgĩra. ***kanyori, tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

nyoro, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. smooth flowing, straight, free motion. 2. gliding, gliding gait, swallowing; *gamba, thĩ, ~*, go quietly and quickly.

mũnyoro, mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. a man's waist-belt of fine chains closely hung on a narrow strip of leather decorated with beads; *ara ~*, make such a waist-belt; *~ wa itina*, a man's waist-belt; cf. (N.K.) ndũrĩ, *gĩthaitha*. 2. *~ wa mũtwe*, a girl's browband of beads with a fringe of fine chains and strings of beads; cf. *gĩtihio*, (N.K.) kĩũrĩ. 3. truce, peace-treaty, alliance, pact; blood-brotherhood; *ara, tũma, ~*, enter into an alliance, make a truce; *mũndũ wa ~*, party to a pact, blood-brother; *wanjokia ~-inĩ waku*, you have become reconciled with me; *~! wa-~!*, salutation between blood-brothers; cf. njiarano.

nyoroka, v.i. (I), be smooth, soft; move smoothly, glide, slide, slip; cf. mirũka; *see* nyoro. **nyorokanga**, diff. **nyorokangia**, caus. diff. keep on smoothing; iron (clothes). **nyorokana**, rec. become completely soft, smooth. **nyorokania**, caus. rec. 1. smooth haphazardly; iron anyhow. 2. (coll.) beat sb. hard, fight until opponents are unable to move. **nyorokanĩra**, assoc. **nyorokanĩria**,

caus. assoc. **nyorokia**, caus. 1. make smooth, iron clothes. 2. (coll.) beat sb. until he is unable to move. **nyorokithia**, d. caus. **nyorokeka**, st. pot. **nyorokera**, app. **nyorokeria**, caus. make smooth, iron, for, at. **nyororoka**, inten. (of snake, &c.) travel along smoothly, slide, slip along on a wet surface, glide along; cf. nyũrũrũka, harũrũka. **nyoranyororoka**, dim. **nyọrorokanga**, diff. **nyororokania**, caus. rec. **nyororokanĩra**, assoc. **nyororokia**, caus. make slide smoothly. **nyororokithia**, d. caus. **nyororokeka**, st. pot. **nyororokera**, app. slide smoothly along, at. **nyororokeria**, caus. app.; cf. hororokeria.

mũnyororo, ***mĩ-***; **nyororo**, **~**; n. (III), 1. thick iron chain; cf. *kĩ*rengeri. 2. imprisonment; a chain-gang of gaol prisoners. 3. main road made by prison labour; (N.K.) *njĩra ya* ~, an engineered highway (made by prisoners); cf. barabara. [cf. Sw. MNYORORO]

mũnyororoa, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), a small tree (*Heteromorpha trifoliata*).

nyorororo, ideo. (I), descr. of gliding of snake, snail, &c., gliding gait of humans, animals, free running of train down incline, water flowing; *see* nyororoka.

nyota [nyoota], v.i. (I), 1. be thirsty, dry, dried out; cf. ng'ara. 2. be angry, indignant. **nyotanyota**, dim. **nyotanga**, diff. **nyotania**, caus. rec. make sb., each other, thirsty, angry. **nyotanĩra**, assoc. **nyotanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyotia**, caus. 1. cause to be thirsty, dry. 2. make angry, indignant; *ũkũ~ nĩkĩ?*, why do you make me angry? **nyotithia**, d. caus. **nyoteka**, st. pot. become angry. **nyotera**, app. 1. be thirsty for, at; thirst after. 2. be angry, about, with. **nyoterera**, inten. be stunted, shrunken. 2. (of water) sink into the ground. **nyotoka**, neut. become quenched of thirst. **nyotokwo**, neut. pass. *Nyota wa gĩkuũ ndũnyotokagwo*, death's thirst is never quenched. **nyotokia**, caus. neut. cause to be quenched of thirst, have enough of a drink. **nyotokera**, app. **nyotokeria**, caus. app. **nyotora**, conv. 1. quench thirst. 2. strike very hard. **nyotoria**, caus. conv. 1. quench thirst. 2. strike with a stick. **nyotorera**, app. conv. **nyotoreria**, caus. app. conv.

nyota[1] [nyoota], n. cl. 14 only (III), thirst. ***ĩnyota***, ***ma-***, n. time of thirst. [nyota]

nyota[2] [nyoota], **~**, n. (III), shoulder badge, badge of military rank, pip. [Sw. NYOTA]

-nyotu [-nyootu], a. (IV), dried out, dry; *ngũ nyotu*, very dry firewood. [nyota]

kĩnyothi, *see* ***kĩnyũthi***.

nyua, v.t. (II), drink, imbibe, absorb, soak up; ~ *ruoga*, *see ru*oga; ~ *muuma*, *see mu*uma; ~ *ime*, *kagera*, disappear, get lost. ~ *heho*, take the air; ~ *thigara*, smoke cigarettes; cf. kunda. ***ĩnyua***, refl. gird oneself, brace oneself for a fight; ~ *mũthiori*, gird oneself; ~ *njomo*, *rũhiũ*, gird on a sword; *menyuĩte na macinota mao*, they had donned their military equipment. **nyuanyua**, dim. **nyuanga**, diff. **nyuana**, rec.; ~ *thakame*, exhaust each other, draw vitality from each other. **nyuanĩra**, app. rec. drink together; drink (beer) from the same container as a mark of friendship or understanding. **nyuanĩria**, caus. app. rec. drink sth. at the same time as sth. else. **nyuithia**, d. caus. 1. make drink, give sb. to drink; water stock. 2. * wish sb. to drink menstruation of mother, curse, utter imprecation upon; cf. ruma, girithia. **nyuithania**, rec. d. caus. **nyuithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **nyuĩka**, st. pot. be drinkable. **nyuĩra**, app. drink from, for, at. **nyuĩrirĩra**, inten. drink sth. from (the top of) an overflowing container.

mũnyua[1], ***a-***, n. (II), one who drinks. ***kanyua***[1], n. with cl. 1 concords, name given to sb. who imbibes a good deal of beer also to child fond of drinking milk and other fluids. **nyakĩnyua**, **~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, 1. one allowed to drink beer in public. 2. married woman whose children have reached married status; cf. nyakang'ei, *mũ*ka, *mũ*tumia. 3. (mod.) lady, consort. [nyua]

(***mũ-***) (***ka-***) **nyua**[2] (N.K.), *see* ***mũnua***.

nyuaa, ideo. (U), descr. of swift, smooth, motion (as of car, train, cycle downhill, river in flood, rhythmic progress of young warriors in a dance, silent marching of troops, &c.).

mũnyua-iria, ***mĩ-***, n. (II-IV), small

tree (*Rauwolfia rosea*) (planted round cattle pen); cf. *mũ*tongu, *i*tũra.

kanyua-njii / **ka**nyua-njui, ***tũ-***, n. (II-III), sp. of sun-bird; dragon-fly; *see* njii. [nyua]

***mũ*nyuatĩ**, *see* ***mũ*nyatĩ**.

kanyua-ũũkĩ, ***tũ-***, n. (II-III), sp. of sun-bird; *see ũ*ũkĩ. [nyua]

nyue, nyue-nyue, ideo. (U), descr. of sound of razor shaving, cutting of soft things; cf. ng'we-ng'we.

nyuga[1], *see* **nyoga**.

nyuga[2], v.t. (I), chant a solo (the recitative part in a song), lead in a dance; ~ *mũgoiyo*, lead off in the mũgoiyo dance; cf. kũya. **nyuga-nyuga**, dim. **nyuganga**, diff. **nyuganĩra**, app. rec. **nyugithia**, d. caus. **nyugĩka**, st. pot. **nyugĩra**, app. lead a dance for, at; sing in praise of an individual dancer or well-known person.

mũ*nyuga**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), lower intestine, rectum of cow, ox; (cl. 4) intestines; cf. *mũ*neri, *mũ*tura, *gĩ*tungati, njoka-cia-nda.

mũ*nyuga**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), gurgling sound (like that of African frogs in water). [nyuga[2]]

mũ*nyugi, *a-, n. (III), leader, soloist, in a dance song; cf. mũkũi, ngũi *ya rũĩmbo*. [nyuga[2]]

***ũ*nyugi**, n. cl. 14 (III), jeering, jibes. [nyuga[1]]

mũ*nyugĩ** / (N.K.) ***mũ*nyogi** [mũnyoogi], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), 1. plume of tail feathers of bird worn on crown of head, or over head-dress other than of ostrich feathers, for dances where head movement is necessary; ~ *wa ngũkũ*, rooster's tail, single plume; *menya ũkanyinia ta* ~, see that you do not play fast and loose with me; cf. *mũ*nyĩrĩ, *mu*ongoyo.

kĩnyugo, *i-*, n. (III), reproach, provocative remark; scoffing, mocking, gibe, jeer; cf. *kĩ*nyenya, *mĩ*cobio. **rũnyugo, nyugo**, n. gibing; a gibe; cf. *rũ*mena, *kĩ*nyaka, *rũ*nyenya. [nyuga[1]]

nyugu-nyugu, ideo. (I), descr. of grumbling, muttering; cf. nugu-nugu.

nyuguta, v.t. (I), hurl, throw violently, throw away, toss; cf. ikia. **ĩnyuguta**, refl. throw oneself about, fling oneself; sprint, hurtle along; run (as if thrown like a club). **nyuganyuguta**, dim. **nyugutanga**, diff. **nyugutana**, rec. throw sb., each other, as in a fight. **nyugutania**, caus. rec. fling, throw, violently, anyhow, without aim; hurl down anyhow. **nyugutanĩra**, app. rec. **nyugutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. throw (things) violently at the same time. **nyugutia**, caus. throw. **ĩnyugutia**, refl. caus. **nyugutithia**, d. caus. have hurled, assist sb. to hurl. **nyugutĩka**, st. pot. **nyugutĩra**, app. hurl, at, to, for. **nyugutĩria**, caus. app. throw, to, for, at.

nyuguto, ~, n. (I), act of throwing sth.; *ikia* ~, whirl sth. in the air, throw hard, toss away. [nyuguta]

nyugutha, *see* **nyagutha**.

nyui-nyui, ideo. (I), descr. of chirping, chattering of birds.

nyuĩria, v.i. (II), 1. feel insignificant, small. 2. (of penis) shrink into a small size. **nyuĩranyuĩria**, dim. **nyuĩrangia**, diff. **nyuĩranĩria**, assoc. **nyuĩrithia**, caus. **nyuĩrĩria**, app.

kĩnyuĩro, *i-*, ĩnyuĩro, *ma-*; n. (III), 1. drinking-place; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ wa* ~ *giitũ*, this man belongs to our community. 2. petrol-filling station, pump. [nyua]

ĩnyuka, v.i. (refl.) (II), run, hurry, away; shake oneself and run, bolt away from pursuers; cf. teng'era, ĩgutha, marita, hanyũka, ĩnyutha, enyera. **ĩnyukanyuka**, dim. **ĩnyukanga**, diff. **ĩnyukanĩra**, assoc. **ĩnyukanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩnyukithia**, d. caus. **ĩnyukĩra**, app. hurry along, run away from sth., at.

mũ*nyuko**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), beast in poor condition, thin and bony; a weakling; *mbũri* (*ya*) ~, ~ *wa mbũri*, a thin, emaciated goat; *hiũha ta thathi wa* ~, be extremely hot; cf. *mũ*gũa, *mũ*goco, *mũ*guyu, *mũ*guna, nyamena.

mũ*nyuku**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), conceit.

nyuma-andũ, *see* ***mu*uma-andũ**.

nyumĩrĩra, (~), n. (V/X), 1. exit, opening, point of departure (of boundary-line, &c.); ~ *yao*, in their path. 2. outcome, issue, result; cf. moimĩrĩra, *mar*ĩkĩrĩro. [uma]

nyunĩro, ~, n. (III), flexure, bend; joint; cf. *i*rũngo, *i*ru, *u*unĩro.

nyuno, *see* ***ru*uno**.

nyundo, *see* **nyondo**.

nyungu-nyungu, *see* **gunyu-gunyu**.

mũ*nyunguro**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), grumbling; cf. *mũ*guguro.

nyunjurī, (~) / *ma-*, n. cl. 9/10 or 14/6 (XI), behind, back, of home or village.

nyunyu-nyunyu, ideo. (I), descr. of nagging, irritating chatter/chirping of birds.

nyunyura, *see* **ng'ung'ura**.

***kĩ*nyuo**, *i-*, n. (III), a drink; cf. *gĩ*ikũrũkio. [nyua]

nyura, v.i. (I), (of living things) make a sound, utter a slight sound; cf. aria. **nyurangia**, caus.+diff. **nyuranĩria**, caus. assoc.; *matina*~, they did not speak to each other at all. **nyuria**, caus. make a sound. **nyurithia**, d. caus. **nyurĩria**, app. caus. make a sound in, at, for; utter sth. to, because of; *ndinamũ*~, I did not speak to him (from contempt or anger).

nyuranyura[1], n. cl. 10 (V), little chips of obsidian (vulcanic glass) (remains of heavenly bodies, meteors, &c.); cf. nyenji *cia-ngoma*.

nyuranyura[2], ~, n. (V), small lip which governs micturition in female, labia minora.

nyuri, n. cl. 9 (I), voice, noise, sound; *gũtirĩ* ~, there is not a single soul; cf. ngenye. ***ka*nyuri**, n. cl. 12, dim. of above. [*see* nyuria]

***mũ*nyurio**, *mĩ-*, n. (I), a slight sound, a whisper. [nyuria]

nyurithia[2] / **nyarithia**, v.t. (I), chase, pursue, with intention to catch; cf. enyeria. **nyuranyurithia**, dim. **nyurithangia**, diff. **nyurithania**, rec. make people run after each other, chase one another. **nyurithanĩria**, app. rec. **nyurithĩria**, app. chase, pursue, at, across, for.

nyuru, ideo. (I), descr. of sth. small, esp. sound; *ndikaigue* ~, may I not hear a sound from you; cf. nyuri. [*see* nyura]

nyutha, v.t. (I), brush, rub off; cf. gutha. **ĩnyutha**, refl. 1. shake oneself and run; cf. ĩnyuka. 2. (N.K.) rub dry mud off one's body after a mud bath; look after oneself by eating good food, be concerned about one's diet. **nyuthanyutha**, dim. **nyuthanga**, diff. **nyuthana**, rec. brush, rub dry mud, off one another. **nyuthanĩra**, app. rec. **nyuthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyuthithia**, d. caus. **nyuthĩka**, st. pot. **nyuthĩra**, app. **nyuthũra**, conv. rub off; cf. buthũra. **nyuthũka**, neut. 1. (of mud on the body) come off when rubbed (with soft, dry fibre or woolly material. 2. (of clothes, &c.) begin to be tattered, threadbare. **nyuthũkia**, caus. neut.; cf. buthũkia. **nyuthũkĩra**, app. **nyuthũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

nyuthi, ~, n. (III), pad made from fibres of dry banana bark; cf. ngimithi, mbutha, mbuthi. [*see* nyutha]

***kĩ*nyutho**, *i-*, n. (I), lump of tow (for scrubbing with); handful of dry sugar-cane fibre; a stick shaved down thin at one end (for removing solids from broth). [nyutha]

nyũa [nyũwa], v.t. (II), use a razor-blade in shaving, shave. **nyũanyũa**, dim. 1. shave with quick motions of the razor. 2. (chiefly by women) backbite, mock at, deride, make fun of; cf. nyũrũria. **nyũanyũanga**, diff. dim. **nyũanga**, diff. continue shaving for some time; shave rapidly. **nyũana**, rec. shave people, each other. **nyũanĩra**, app. rec. **nyũanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **nyũithia**, d. caus. **nyũĩka**, st. pot. **nyũĩra**, app.

nyũa-nyũa, ideo. (I) descr. of trotting of humans; cf. cũa-cũa, rĩgĩ-rĩgĩ.

***ka*nyũgũ**, (*tũ-*), n. (III), dysentery; cf. *ga*tema.

***mũ*nyũgũnyũgũ**, *mĩ-*, n. (V), (of people, links of chain, back-bone, train, &c.) string of things following one another or joined together. ~ *ndũtiganaga*, people of two age-groups close to one another do things together.

nyũgũta, v.i. (I), 1. (N.K.) have diarrhoea. 2. be very angry. 3. drink hurriedly; cf. thũgũta. **nyũganyũgũta**, dim. **nyũgũtanga**, diff. **nyũgũtana**, rec. **nyũgũtania**, caus. rec. **nyũgũtanĩra**, assoc. **nyũgũtanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyũgũtia**, caus. defecate (as one with diarrhoea). **nyũgũtũra**, conv. (used to describe what one has relished in the past) *nda*~ *rũhĩa*, I drank a horn of beer. **nyũgũtũka**, neut.; *aharĩtwo aka*~, his diarrhoea has been so bad that he is unconscious, he is entirely empty and helpless.

rũ*nyũi**, n. cl. 11 (III), bullying; *mũndũ wa* ~, bully; cf. *rũ*ũgiti. ***ka*nyũi**, ***tũ-, n. safety razor; cf. *ka*wembe.

nyũkwa, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), 1. your (s. and pl.) mother; ~

mũkũrũ, mũnyinyi, your elder, younger (classificatory) mother. 2. sometimes used as expletive or in oaths (therefore some prefer to use maitũ(guo) q.v. instead).

nyũmba[1], ~, n. (II), 1. hut, house; woman's hut. 2. room; ~ *ya toro*, bedroom; ~ *ya metha*, dining-room; ~ *ya ngoro*, caul of the heart; cf. *kĩ*ũmba. 3. building, hall; ~ *ya gwĩkeneria*, social hall. 4. family group, lineage; ~ *na riika itiumagwo*, you cannot contract out of family and age-set. **ma**nyũmba, n. cl. 6, women's huts in a homestead; *see* thingira. ***kĩ*nyũmba, *i-***, n. large house, large building, palace. ***ka*nyũmba, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above; cf. *kĩ*ũmba, komba.

nyũmba[2] / **nyũmbo**, *see* ***rũ*ũmba**[1] / ***rũ*ũmbo**.

nyũmbio, ~, n. (III), 1. refusal to comply, agree, co-operate, until conciliated, cajoled. 2. conciliatory gift; courting, inducing admiration, favour, desire in sb. else. Cf. mbatha. [ũmbia]

nyũmbũ, ~, n. (II), mule. [Sw. NYUMBU]

nyũngũ[1], ~ / ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 6 (II), 1. earthen pottery in general. 2. cooking pot; ~ *ya gĩteng'ũ*, very large pot; ~ *ya ũturi*, smelting furnace; ~ *ya ũcurũ*, pot in which gruel is made, also used for boiling meat (food at man's disposal); cf. ndeng'ũ, njuuri, ndigithũ. 3. pothole in rock or river-bed. 4. ~ *ya mwana*, foetal membrane, caul. ***ka*nyũngũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. **kongũ, *tũ*ũngũ**, n. 2nd dim. small cooking-pot; pot that has been in long use.

nyũngũ[2,3], *see under* ***mũ*ũngũ**.

nyũngũ[4], ~, n. (II); ~ *ya kĩrugutĩro*, bloom of smelted iron-sand which has to be re-smelted to win purer iron; *see gĩ*kama; cf. *mũ*ũndwa.

nyũria, v.i. (II), have violent diarrhoea. **nyũranyũria**, dim. **nyũrangia**, diff. **nyũranĩria**, assoc. **nyũrĩria**, app. have diarrhoea at a place.

***mũ*nyũria**[1], **(*mĩ-*)**, n. (VII), rinderpest; cf. *mũ*namũ.

mũ*nyũria**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), a tree or shrub used for witchcraft and much feared (when it is being cut it is first secured with pegs lest it should spring and touch sb.; when cut into pieces by sorcerers it writhes and twists as though alive).

nyũrũka, v.i. (I), slip down on slippery ground. **nyũrũkanga**, diff. **nyũrũkania**, caus. rec. **nyũrũkanĩra**, assoc. **nyũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyũrũkia**, caus. cause to slip; grind wet grain on grindstone to make a little gruel. **nyũrũkĩra**, app. **nyũrũkĩria**, caus. app.

nyũrũ-nyũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of running down of water from a leaking vessel, blood from a cut. **nyũrũ-nyũrũ**, ideo. descr. of oozing of liquids such as sap, milky latex, &c.; *mũrũme aakua maithori make maagambaga ~ ũtukũ na mũthenya*, when her husband died she wept day and night. **nyũrũ-rũ-rũ**, ideo. as above but descr. continuity and duration. [*see* nyũrũrũka]

kĩ*nyũrũri, *i-, n. (XIV), mocking, gibing, sarcasm; cf. *kĩ*nyugo, *kĩ*nyenya, *kĩ*nyarari, *kĩ*nyaka. ***rũ*nyũrũri, nyũrũri**, n. habit of mocking. [nyũrũria]

nyũrũria, v.t. (II), make fun of, ridicule, make mock of, burlesque, flatter falsely, travesty; cf. nyenyekia. **nyũranyũrũria**, dim. **nyũrũrangia**, diff. **nyũrũrania**, rec. **nyũrũranĩria**, caus. app. **nyũrũrithia**, d. caus. **nyũrũrĩka**, st. pot. **nyũrũrĩria**, app. mock, because of, for, at. **nyũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. be caustically sarcastic, divulge sb.'s faults. **nyũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. inten. be severely sarcastic to sb., when speaking about sb., at, because of.

mũ*nyũrũrũ** / ***mũ*nyũrũra** / ***mũ*nyũrũrũko, *mĩ-, n. (I), thin stream, trickle, rivulet; cf. *mũ*nyĩrĩrĩ. [nyũrũrũka]

nyũrũrũka, v.i. (I), 1. (of liquids, rivers, &c.) run down, flow down. 2. (of men, cars) slide, slip downwards, go down a hill or steep slope; cf. nyĩrĩrĩka, hurũrũka, teretha. **nyũranyũrũrũka**, dim. **nyũrũrũkanga**, diff. **nyũrũrũkangia**, caus. diff. peel a little more off potatoes, shave quickly. **nyũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. go down (with sb.). **nyũrũrũkanĩra**, assoc. **nyũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **nyũrũrũkia**, caus. 1. cause to slide down, run down, slide downwards. 2. draw fingers down strands of bast when twisting it into string. 3. weep (tears). **nyũrũrũkithia**, d. caus.

nyũrũrũkĩka, st. pot. **nyũrũrũkĩra**, app. (of liquids) run down over sth., at; slide down along sth., at. **nyũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. 1. take down sth., for, to, sb. 2. weep, for, at.

kĩ*nyũrũrũkio**, ***i-, n. (I), slip-knot; loop, bow (which will pull out). [nyũrũrũka]

nyũtũ, **~**, n. (III), large sp. of jackal (with a reputation for fierceness).

ka*nyũtũ**, ***tũ-, n. meaning as above.

kĩ*nyũthi / *kĩ*nyothi**, ***ʻi-, n. (III), barber. [Sw. KINYOZI]

O

o / (N.K.) **mo**, indep. pron. (U), 3rd pers. pl. (cl. 2) they, them (written conjunctively with the part. nĩ, ti, na, ta); *andũ ~ ene*, the people themselves; *na~*, and they, they also, with them; *see also* no, to.

o [oo], part. (U), 1. used as intensifier, exactly, just, even, only; *~ haha*, right here; *~ gĩkĩ*, only this; *~ kĩmwe*, only one; *~ hamwe (na)*, all together (with); *~ ho, kuo*, still there; *ũrĩ ~ ho?*, are you still alive?; *~ twakinya*, just when we arrived; *~ kahinda ~ kau*, just at that very moment; *~ rĩmwe*, just once, immediately; *~ rĩrĩ*, while, as; *~ ma*, absolutely, truly; *~ na mbere*, well beforehand; *~ mũno*, very much; *~ na ningĩ*, also; *~ tene*, long, long ago; *~ thutha*, afterwards, later on; *~ na rĩu*, even now, that is so, quite so; *~ ũndũ*, just as, just at the moment that; *~ ro ũndũ*, only just, at the moment, at the very moment that, immediately after; *~ rĩrĩa*, just when; *~ ũguo*, *see under* ũguo; *see also* no, to. 2. foll. by na sometimes with the conditional, even if, even though; *~ na tondũ*, although, despite the fact that; *~ na harĩa*, although. 3. with distributive force; *~ mũndũ*, each man, each separately, in turn; *~ -othe*, any, every; *~ kĩ, ~ kĩ*, anything whatsoever; *~ (na) rĩ, ~ (na) rĩ*, at any time whatsoever; *~ rĩrĩa*, whenever; *~ na atĩa kana atĩa*, in any circumstances what(so)ever; *~ ta kĩ*, like anything, like billy-o; *~ kũ, ~ kũ*, anywhere soever.

-o[1], part. (U), preceded by the regular p.c. of all classes 4–13 and 15–16 (gu- with cl. 3 and 14) forming the indep. or emphatic p. of reference; for guo, ho, kuo, *see also* individual entries. Indep. p. are used in the foll. ways: 1. in conjunction with the part. nĩ, no, ti, to, na, ta; *gĩtĩ gĩkĩ nĩkĩ~ kĩega*, this is the better chair; *nĩkĩ~*, that's why; *ithanwa rĩrĩ tirĩ~ rĩega*, this is not the good axe; *nĩrĩ~*, that's when. 2. in conjunction with the -a of relationship, preceded by the p.c. all cl., forms the possessive a. for cl. other than 1/2; *mũtĩ na honge ciagu~*, the tree and its branches; *andũ aku~*, its (the country's) people. 3. expr. the second of two obj. of the v. or the retained obj. of the v. in the pass.; *akĩmũhe m~*, he gave him them (the books). 4. in an interrog. sentence for emphasis; *nĩũkamũhe mabuku macio. M~?*, you will give him those books. Those ones do you mean? 5. together with -ene, (-self) q.v.; *mĩtĩ y~ mĩene*, the trees themselves; *indo ci~ nyene*, the things themselves.

-o[2], p.a. (U), stem of dem., cl. 4 and cl. 9 only, that (near the person addressed), that already mentioned.

obitha [oobitha], **~ / *ma-***, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, (VI), officer. [E.]

***wo*e**, n. cl. 14, (IV), inheritance; cf. ũgwate. [oya]

oeka, **oera**, **oerera**, *see under* **oya**.

oga, v.i. (II), (of affairs) go wrong, awry. **oganga**, diff. **oganĩra**, assoc. **oganĩria**, caus. assoc. **ogithia**, d. caus. **ogora**, conv. 1. straighten out, correct, reconstruct. 2. speak with a foreign accent; *~ mũgambo*, speak incorrectly, mispronounce. 3. give a twist to; *~ rũĩmbo*, add embellishment to a song, make a change in tune or words. **ogoranĩra**, app. rec. **ogorithia**, d. caus. make a flourish, give a twirl in sounding a horn or bugle. **ogoreka**, st. pot. **ogorera**, app. 1. assume a new accent, for, at. 2. change what one had agreed to. **ogoka**, neut. cease to be crooked.

***ruo*ga**, (**njoga**), n. (II), form of oath introduced from Embu and administered by ruling generation to all members of a locality to get rid of witchcraft; *nyua ~*, take this oath; cf. ũrogi, *mu*uma, *gĩ*thathi. [*see* oga]

ogeka, v.t. (I), 1. tip, tilt (leaking vessels, containers, large things passing through narrow doors, &c.)

manœuvre, handle adroitly. 2. do sb. a good turn, direct aright, support in a court of law. **ĩogeka**, refl. 1. manœuvre oneself in order to pass through a narrow entrance. 2. turn off on another track, change direction; cf. **ĩng'oora**. **ogogekerera**, inten. dim.; *see* ogekerera. **ogekanga**, diff. **ogekana**, rec. do sb. a good turn, help each other mutually. **ogekanĩra**, app. rec. **ogekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ogekithia**, d. caus. 1. have sth. tilted; assist to tip, tilt, sth. 2. speak so that sb. may receive some help. **ogekera**, app. tip, for, at; tilt, tip, towards. **ogekeria**, caus. app. **ogekerera**, inten. tip, tilt (a heavy, delicate or full vessel); move carefully, treat with respect.

-ogiĩ [-oogiĩ], a. (II), crooked, bent, twisted; *kũndũ ku~*, place on a slope. [*see* ogoma]

wogii, *ma***wogii**, n. (VIII), crookedness. [*see* ogoma]

ogoga [ogooga], v.t. (I), treat unjustly, wrong, defraud, deceive in deals. **ogogang**a, diff. **ogogana**, refl. defraud others, each other. **ogoganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ogogithia**, d. caus. **ogogeka**, st. pot. **ogogera**, app.

***mu*ogogi** [muogoogi], **ogogi** [oogoogi]; ***mu*ogogani** [muogoogani], **ogogani** [oogoogani]; n. (XI), perverter (of justice), twister, person of devious ways, distorter of truth. **wogogi / wogogani**, n. cl. 14, perverting of justice, distortion of truth. [ogoga]

ogoma, v.i. (I), 1. be crooked, slanted, warped, tilted, curved; cf. hoca, oga. [The perf. aspect has a contr. form -ogiĩ.] **ogogoma**, dim. **ogomanga**, diff. **ogomana**, rec. be warped entirely. **ogomania**, caus. rec. **ogomanĩra**, assoc. **ogomanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ogomia**, caus. **ogomithia**, d. caus. **ogomera**, app. **ogomeria**, caus. app. **ogomora**, conv. straighten. **ogomoka**, neut. become straight (from a crooked position).

wo*gomo**, ***ma*wogomo**, n. (II), 1. the state of being bent, crookedness. 2. a going aside, transgressing; a fault, defect, anything amiss; *thiĩ ~*, go off the straight, transgress. ***ka*wogomo**, ***tũ-, n. meaning as above. [ogoma]

-ogomu, a. (II), crooked, bent. [ogoma]

mu*ogora**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), change, alteration; (of speech) twist, mispronunciation; emendation, correction.

-ogore, a. (IV), straightened out, corrected; *nyũmba nj~*, house rebuilt with the faults of the old one corrected. [oga]

ogotha, v.t. (II), twine (string), twist two strands together in making string; spin, make yarn, twist a rope. **ĩogotha**, refl. **ogogotha**, dim. **ogothanga**, diff. **ogothana**, rec. **ogothania**, caus. rec. 1. twist together, twine two or more strings. 2. *~ ũhoro*, complicate a matter by bringing in confusing issues. **ogothanĩra**, app. rec. **ogothanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ogothithia**, d. caus. **ogotheka**, st. pot. **ogothera**, app. **ogotherera**, inten. twine some more strings, for, at; add to a string, rope, by splicing in more material. **ogothora**, conv. untwine, untwist. **ogothorithia**, d. caus. conv. **ogothorera**, app. conv. **ogothoka**, neut. come untwisted.

kĩo*gotha**, ***ci-, n. (III), sly, deceptive person; a twister. [ogotha]

***wo*gotho**, ***ma*wogotho**; **njogotho**[2], **~**; n. (III), twisting together. [ogotha]

-ogu, a. (II), 1. (of affairs) crooked, twisted. 2. (of a house, tree, pot, &c.) tilted. [oga]

ogũgi, *see* ***mũ*ũgũgi**.

oha, v.t. (II), 1. tie (up), fasten by tying, button up, enfold, wrap up; *~ nda*, become pregnant. 2. *~ nyeki! nĩnd~*, (question by youth accosting a girl and her reply if willing to consent) tie grass! I tie it; cf. uha, ũmba, ĩcucura, ohera. 3. *~ irĩgũ*, postpone the period of circumcision (for illicit purposes). 4. use magic, put a spell on sb. 5. ambush, lie in wait for. **ĩoha**, refl. 1. gird oneself to attack, put on belt or sword. 2. dress up smartly, button oneself up, tie a loin-cloth round oneself. **ohoha**, dim. tie up quickly, loosely. **ohohana**, rec. dim. give first aid to. **ohohora**, conv. dim. loosen a bit more. **ohohoka**, neut. dim. **ohanga**, diff. **ohangia**, caus. diff. ambush for some time. **ohana**, rec. 1. tie up, imprison, each other, others. 2. put a magic spell on sb. **ohania**, caus. rec. tie (things) together. **ohanĩra**, app. rec. tie up at the same time as sb. else does; tie up for sb. **ohanĩria**, caus. app. rec.

tie (things) together, include sth. in a bundle. **ohia**, caus. ambush. **ĩohia**, refl. caus. stand in a safe corner, be ready in expectation of a fight. **ohithia**, d. caus. 1. assist sb. to tie up sth.; have (things) tied up. 2. have sb. bewitched, have a madman tamed magically. **ohithania**, rec. d. caus.; ~ *nyeki*, accost (a girl). **ohithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. tied, wrapped up, for sb., assist sb. to, tie up sth. at. **oheka**, st. pot. **ohera**[1], app. 1. tie, wrap, up for; *w*~ *ũ?*, (said to a girl approached by many suitors) whom do you tie grass for (who is your choice)? 2. imprison because of. **oheria**, caus. app. ambush, at, for. **oherera**, inten. tie on to **ĩoherera**, refl. inten. tie, on to, round, oneself. **ĩohereria**, refl. caus. inten. **ohora**, conv. 1. unfasten, release from prison; ~ *nga*, release, pardon. 2. free from a magic spell; ~ *aka*, perform a ceremony on women before they plant (when the previous rains have been poor and the crop has suffered); cf. kura. 3. borrow money from sb. **ĩohora**, refl. conv. release oneself from a situation. **ohoranga**, diff. conv. **ohorana**, rec. conv. 1. untie, unfasten, one another, others. 2. bail sb. out. **ohorania**, caus. rec. conv. disentangle, untie, things tied together; open up a parcel. **ohoranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **ohoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **ohorithia**, d. caus. conv. 1. cause to be untied; liberate by intervention. 2. get a loan; pay ransom to get a captive released; cf. regerũrithia. 3. get sb. released from a magic spell or misfortune. **ohorera**, app. conv. 1. untie, for, at. 2. lend money to. **ohorerera**, inten. conv. unfasten some more. **ohoka**, neut. 1. come unwrapped, become unbuttoned, get untied. 2. be delivered of a child; ~ *ithe*, be delivered of a male child named after one or other of its grandfathers; cf. ciara. **ohokanga**, diff. neut. **ohokana**, rec. neut. **ohokera**, app. neut.

mu*oha-akuũ (-ũkuũ)**, ***mĩ-, n. (III-III), a shrub yielding bast used for tying a corpse in position for burial. [oha]

***w*ohanĩri[1]**, n. cl. 14 (III), the act of tying, wrapping, for others, for each other. [oha]

***w*ohanĩri[2]**, n. cl. 14 (III), forgiveness. [ohera]

-ohe, a. (IV), tied, fastened, wrapped up, imprisoned. [oha]

kĩ*ohe, *ci-, n. (V), bundle, bunch; parcel, package, packet; fringe, tassel; ~ *kĩa njuĩrĩ*, a lock of hair; *ciohe cia ndigi*, twisted threads; cf. *gĩtĩa*, *kĩgũtha*, *kĩ*manjĩka. ***w*ohe**, n. cl. 14; ~*-inĩ*, confinement, prison. [oha]

ohera[2], v.t. (II), forgive; cf. ohorithia. **ohanĩra**, rec. forgive each other, others.

kĩ*oho, *ci-, n. (III), prison, imprisonment; bond, knot; ambush; *mũthaiga wa* ~, binding medicine; *oha* ~, place a spell on sb. or sth. so as to keep either in one's possession; ~ *kĩa mũcii*, magic archway of sticks at entrance to a homestead to protect it against harmful influences, *also* a type of village 'altar'; *ikio* ~*-inĩ*, be imprisoned, put under arrest; cf. njera, korokoro, *i*kundo. [oha]

ru*oho, njoho; *mu*oho, *mĩ-; n. (III), long flexible stick, used in a pair tied together horizontally, one inside the other outside, to secure the top ends of upright stakes of a house wall, forming a lintel over the doorway, also as a lath for securing thatching grass or banana bark; cf. *i*rigo, *rũ*gito. [oha]

ohoo, *see* **ihoo**.

***kĩ*ohoro, (*ci-*)**, n. (III), article used in ceremonial 'release'. [oha]

kĩ*oi, *ci-, n. (III), 1. crane, lift, hoist; cf. *ka*rambĩ. 2. nickname for sb. who picks up anything he finds on his way; a common male name. ***w*oi**, n. cl. 14, picking up, stealing; cf. *ũ*ici. [oya]

oigi, *see* ***mu*ugi**.

oihani, *see* ***mu*uhani**.

oihi, *see* ***mu*uhi**.

-oika, -oike, -oiki, *see* **-iki**.

oima-andũ, *see* ***mu*uma-andũ**.

oima-tha, *see* ***mu*uma-tha**.

oimi, *see* ***mu*umi**.

oini, *see* ***mu*uni**.

Okabi / Ogabi, *see under* ***Mũ*kabi**.

oke [ooke], n. (IV), the day after tomorrow.

okia, *see under* **ũka**.

mu*okia, *mĩ-, n. (II), 1. ornamental mark burnt on face with natural vegetable irritant. 2. (cl. 4) decorative lines at side of eyes or cheeks of girl;

ora mĩokia, make decorative markings; cf. *gĩca*. 3. (of zebra, &c.) stripes; cf. mbarũa, *mĩcoore*. **kamĩokia-inĩ**, n. place where an excessive amount of decorative face markings have been made. [*see* ora]

guoko, moko [mooko], n. cl. 15/6 (III), arm, hand; front leg of an animal (as meat only); *wathĩnja njigĩra* ~, when you kill an animal spare me a front leg; ~ *kwa ũrĩo*, right hand, ~ *kwa ũmotho*, left hand; ~ *kwa Ngai gũtieraga*, the hand of God never strays (His works are perfect); *moko matheri*, empty-handed. **gĩoko, ci-**, n. 1. trunk of elephant. 2. any arm-like projection or protruberance; ~ *kĩa ngaari*, piston, connecting-rod on wheels of railway engine; ~ *kĩa macini*, piston; ~ *kĩa iria*, an isthmus. 3. a hand-glove. **goko** [gooko], **tuoko**, n. dim. of above.

okoka, *see under* **ũka**.

muokoko [muokooko], (**mĩ-**), n. (IV), drawing nearer, allurement; sth. that entices, enhances, makes more attractive, spicy; (coll.) salt; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, exaggerate. [ũka]

okorũo, *see under* **kora**.

kĩoma, ci-, n. (VIII), gourd, cup, large bead; ~ *kĩa riitho*, pupil of eye. **koma** [kooma], **tuoma**, dim. of above.

omoka, v.i. (II), 1. break down, collapse; fall, crash, down (like an old house); cave in. 2. (of a clay pot) disintegrate before firing. 3. (of ants, bees, people when disturbed) scatter. 4. (of plants before a gust of wind or storm) bend, fall. 5. (of people) slip down, die. **omomoka**, dim.; cf. momoka. **omokanga**, diff. **omokana**, rec. crash and collapse entirely. **omokania**, caus. rec. **omokanĩra**, assoc. **omokeka**, st. pot. **omokera**, app. 1. crash down on to, collapse, spill over sth. 2. (of a crowd) rush with one accord upon; (of wolves, &c., attacking sheep) descend upon. **omokeria**, caus. app. **omora**, v.t. cause to crash, scatter, collapse. **omorania**, caus. rec. 1. crush in, cause to cave in. 2. scatter (people) in all directions; cf. hurunjania. 3. make havoc (of things), overturn. **omorera**, app.

muomokanĩro, mĩ-, n. (III), (of trees blown down by the wind) a falling upon one another; a collapsing in ruins; a simultaneous attack by two bodies of people; cf. *mũmokanĩro*. [omoka]

muomoko, mĩ-, n. (III), tangled confusion of fallen things (e.g. a banana grove, a field of millet blown down by the wind). [omoka]

kĩomore, ci-, n. (IV). defeated foe; spineless person, one incapable of self-assertion, feckless; tamed, servile, beast or human being. [omora]

ombi, *see under* **mũũmbi**.

omboka, v.i. (I), 1. (of pegs, &c.) come out of the ground, get pulled up. 2. (of burnt skin) peel off (leaving an open wound). 3. (of the body) break out suddenly in spots; ~ *mwĩrĩ*, have skin disease. 4. go fast; tear, rip, along. **ombomboka**, dim. **ombokanga**, diff. **ombokana**, rec. 1. (of the skin over a wound) peel, come off. 2. (of pegs) come out of the ground. **ombokanĩra**, assoc. **ombokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ombokithia**, d. caus. **ombora**, v.t. pull out (roots and all); uproot; ~ *mĩrĩyo*, tear and root up sweet-potato vines; ~ *mũgũnda*, dig, plough up, a garden; ~ *njĩra*, (of a motor-car) tear along a road. **ombombora**, dim. **omboranga**, diff. **omborana**, rec. **omborania**, caus. rec. dig up (a garden) carelessly. **omboranĩra**, app. rec. **omboranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **omboria**, caus. **omborithia**, d. caus. **omborera**, app. **ombororia**, caus. inten.

muomboko, mĩ-, n. (I), 1. irruption, breaking out in spots, smallpox; *mũrimũ wa* ~, a skin disease. 2. a new popular dance to accompaniment of accordion. 3. car with left-hand drive (which is said to 'rip along'). [omboka]

kĩombombo, ci-, n. (VIII), sheep or other animal that has grown too fast and in consequence is lanky, long-legged.

-ombombo, a. (VIII), long, lanky (but well set-up and youthful).

rĩombora, mombora, n. (XI), uprooting; punitive uprooting of crops for refusal of communal labour, &c. [ombora]

ombotha, v.t. (I), provoke; cf. umbutha, tombotha. **ombombotha**, dim. **ombothanga**, diff. **ombothana**, rec. **ombothania**, caus. rec. **ombothanĩra**, app. rec. **ombothanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ombothithia**, d. caus. **ombotheka**, st. pot. **ombo-**

theria, caus. app. **ombotherera**, inten. heap up, accumulate.

ona, v.t. (II), 1. see, perceive, understand, comprehend; *nĩw~?*, do you understand?; *ku~ atĩ*, seeing that; *~ mweri*, menstruate. 2. find, get, acquire; *honokia mbeca iria w~*, save the money you have got; *~ kahinda*, find time (to do sth.); *~ njĩra*, find the way, method, (of doing sth.); *nĩngũthiĩ o ũrĩa ng~*, I shall go whatever the consequences. The perf. aspect has a contr. form -ine. The Imper. has an alt. form; *one hũ*, look now (all you have been asking for is already agreed). **ĩona**, refl. 1. be self-important, proud, conceited. 2. be set up, attain a sound position economically. 3. find oneself (in an unusual situation). **onanga**, diff. **onana**, rec. 1. see, meet, each other; *~ na*, meet with, cohabit. 2. clash, come to blows. **onania**, caus. rec. display, show, demonstrate, exhibit sth. **ĩonania**, refl. caus. rec. show off, make oneself appear to be, display oneself, brag, boast. **onanĩra**, app. rec. **onanĩria**, caus. app. rec. display, teach, sth. in, at, for. **onanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. set an example, show people how, show the way; point out sth. to sb. **onia**, caus. show, direct, teach; *~ rũkũũre*, *see rũkũũre*. **onio**, caus. pass. be shown; *~ tiriri*, be threatened with strife. **ĩonia**, refl. caus. teach oneself. **onithia**, d. caus. make see, cause sb., sth., to be seen. **ĩonithia**, refl. d. caus. cause oneself to be seen, reveal oneself to (the police, &c.) **onithania**, rec. d. caus. introduce people to each other. **oneka**, st. pot. be seen, found, forthcoming, procurable; be capable of being seen. **onekana**, rec. st. pot. be clearly visible. **onekera**, app. st. pot. be able to be seen, at, through. **onera**, app. 1. see sth., at, for. 2. find, obtain, produce, at, for. **ĩonera**, refl. app. see for oneself; find sth. on one's own. **oneria**, caus. app. **onereria**, caus. inten. point out to, indicate, show by example, instigate, teach, illustrate; *~ ngui nyamũ*, make a dog chase an animal; *~ mũndũ mũcinga*, point a gun at sb.; *ny~ njĩra*, show me the way. **ĩonereria**, refl. caus. inten. direct, teach, oneself.

kĩonano*, *ci-, n. (III), 1. gathering, public ceremony. 2. (N.K.) name of a former dance of young men and girls. [ona]

ruona, n. cl. 11 only (III), sight, a seeing; *hoera ~*, ask for sth. because one sees it; *rĩĩra ~*, eat sth. just because of seeing others eating it; *wathũũrĩra o ~?*, do you hate the sight of me?

kĩoneki*, *ci-, n. (III), a vision, striking appearance, anything marvellous. [ona]

onera, v.t. (II), 1. find fault, pick a quarrel, with. 2. be prejudiced; have a spite, discriminate, against sb. [cf. Sw. ONEA]

kĩonereria*, *ci-, n. (IV), illustration, pattern, example. [ona]

kĩonero*, *ci-, n. (III), 1. success, prosperity. 2. clear outlook, viewpoint; unobstructed view. 3. a knack of finding things, picking up dropped articles, &c. 4. good powers of perception. [ona]

kĩoni [kĩyooni], ***ci-***, n. (III), mirror; cf. *gĩcicio*. ***woni*, (*ma*woni)**, n. 1. seeing, finding; gain, faculty of acquiring wealth. 2. vision, message, prophecy of seer. 3. opinion, attitude towards a matter. [ona]

onora, v.i. (II), be, become, empty. **ononoria**, caus. dim.; *see* onoria. **onorangia**, caus. diff. **onorania**, caus. rec. empty (the contents of one basket) completely into another. **onoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. empty a container for each other, others; empty one container into another, at, for. **onoria**, caus. pour (liquids, grains, &c.) out of one container into another, empty (a container); cf. itĩrĩra. **onorithia**, d. caus. assist in emptying; have emptied, poured out of one container into another. **onoreka**, st. pot. **onoreria**, caus. app. empty into, for, at. **onoka**, neut. (of a container) be emptied for use.

kĩonothe [kĩonoothe], ***ci-***, n. (VIII), pampered child (of rich father); cf. *gĩtũnio*, *kĩnaari*, *itote*.

onda, v.i. (II), (of one recovering from illness) be weak, debilitated.

kĩonda*, *ci-, n. (IV), weak, feeble, debilitated person, invalid; feeble animal. [onda]

kĩondo*, *ci-, n. (I), string bag; *~ kĩa mbawa*, a very large type of bag; *~ kĩa ngunyĩ*, hat worn by warriors (string-bag foundation sewn over with

seeds); cf. *gĩcĩgi*, *mũiyũrio*. **muondo, mĩ-**, n. bag (for carrying meat, &c.). **kondo, tuondo**, n. dim. of above.

ondoka, v.i. (II), be soft, succulent; (of a well-roasted potato) be soft and flabby; cf. mondoka, gondoka. **ondondoka**, dim. **ondokanga**, diff. **ondokana**, rec. **ondokanĩra**, assoc. **ondokeka**, st. pot. **ondokera**, app. **ondora**, v.t. make soft and flabby in order to remove skin or bark easily. **ondoranga**, diff. **ondorithia**, d. caus. **ondorera**, app.

ondonda, v.i. (II), walk with feeble steps, totter along; cf. endenda, tang'atang'a. **ondondanga**, diff. **ondondanĩra**, assoc. **ondondanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ondondia**, caus. **ondondithia**, d. caus. **ondondeka**, st. pot. walk with a lurching gait, walk unsteadily swaying from side to side. **ondondekia**, caus. cause to walk lurchingly. **ondondera**, app. falter, walk with difficulty along, at or because of (disease, fatigue).

ondotomoka, v.i. (II), (arch. N.K.) be afraid; cf. ĩtigĩra.

muondou, mĩ-, n. (II), 1. over-ripe, rotten, banana. 2. (also used as a.) *irigũ* ~, rotten banana; cf. *mũtũrũ*.

muondwe, mĩ-, n. (VIII), shrub (*Abutilon* spp.) (bark used for string). **rĩondwe, mondwe**, n. soft leaf of this shrub used as handkerchief also as foundation for grass in thatching.

onga, v.i. & t. (II), 1. suck, feed at breast; ~ *hinya wa*, sap the strength of; *thiĩ ũkonge*, (said to a person who refuses to face a task or situation with fortitude) go home and suck. 2. implore vehemently, beseech sb. who is about to do you harm; *ndaku*~, I beseech you most sincerely. ~ *mũndũ*, be servile to a person. **ongonga**, dim. **ongongithia**, d. caus. dim. breast feed a little more. **ongongera**, app. dim. **onganga**, diff. **ongana**, rec. 1. suck sb., derive sustenance from one another. 2. implore each other, others. **onganĩra**, app. rec. **ongithia**, d. caus. 1. breast feed, suckle; ~ *kĩreru*, give sb. one's chin to be sucked. 2. cause sb. to implore sb. else. **ongithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. breast feed more than one baby, &c. **ongithĩria**, app. d. caus. suckle, breast feed, for, at. **ongeka**, st. pot. **ongera**, app. suck, at, for.

muonge, mĩ-. n. (II), water snake; cf. *mũkũnga*.

ongerera / (N.K.) **ongera**, v.t. (I), add, add sth. to; increase; cf. congera. **ĩongerera**, refl. increase (in number or quantity), accumulate; *andũ aya nĩmareongerera*, this crowd is increasing in size. **ongongerera**, dim. add a bit more, increase further. **onganĩrĩra**, app. add sth. more for others, increase sth. for each other; mix one quantity with another; cf. turanĩra. **onganĩrĩria**, caus. app. rec. add up together; *mathabu ma ku*~, addition sums. **ongereria**, caus. cause to be added to. **ongererithia**, have sth. increased for; *ny*~ *mũcara*, please have my salary increased. **ongererithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. increased, for, at. **ongerereka**, st. pot. be increased, added to; increase; *maĩ maya nĩmar*~, this water is increasing; *ũũgĩ wa mũndũ w*~*ga o ũrĩa arakũra*, man's knowledge increases as he grows older. **ongererekera**, app. st. pot. increase, be increased, be increaseable, at.

kĩongereri, *see* **nyongeri**.

kĩongeri, ci-, n. (I), measure used for giving the bit extra in a market or shop. [cf. ongerera]

kĩongero / kĩongera, ci-, n. (III), suckling; ~ *kĩa nda*, hair-ball, bezoar, lithopaedian. **kongero, tuongero**, n. infant, sucking child. [onga]

muongia, ongia, n. (II), (N.K.) polite term for a married woman. [onga]

kĩongo, ci-, n. (II), 1. skull, braincase; ~ *gĩake nĩ kĩega*, his mental capacity is excellent; ~ *kĩimbu*, sp. of insect roasted on skewer; ~ *kĩa ngaari*, railway engine, locomotive; cf. *kĩbuuri*, *mũtwe*, tombo. 2. knob on club or staff. 3. handle bars of bicycle. 4. source; ~ *kĩa rũũĩ*, place where river bursts out from underground; cf. *gĩtwe*. ***ruongo***, n. cl. 11, long head, big head. **kongo, tuongo**, n. dim. of above.

kĩongo-ndiri, ci-, n. (II-I), 1. sp. of locust; cf. gĩtĩthĩrĩ, ngigĩ. 2. person with narrow forehead or foreshortened head. **kongo-ndiri, tuongo-ndiri**, n. sp. of solitary locust.

kĩongoro, ci-, n. (XIII), 1. conical part of banana-flower (at extremity of bunch, sometimes given to a child as a doll, normally broken off and left

behind, but removed on ceremonial occasions when the bunch is taken to a mother newly delivered of child). 2. foetus with head downwards.

ongorũo, *see under* **kora**.

ongoya, v.i. (I), 1. (of larvae, worms, insects, &c.) wriggle (along), be restless, move from side to side; *īkuura karī thĩ kongoye*, it is going to pelt (with rain) until every worm in the ground wriggles (it will rain cats and dogs); cf. nyagunya. 2. (of a feather) nod, wave up and down. 3. (of fish) swim. **ongongoya**, dim. **ongoyanga**, diff. **ongoyania**, caus. be restless together. **ongoyanīra**, app. rec. (of a crowd, swarm) move restlessly about, mill around. **ongoyanīria**, caus. app. rec. cause a crowd to mill around. **ongoiya** [ongoyia], caus. cause to undulate, wave up and down, be restless, cause to wriggle. **ongoithia**, d. caus. **ongoeka**, st. pot. be restless, wriggle; cf. angaĩka. **ongoekera**, app. st. pot. **ongoekeria**, caus. app. st. pot. cause to behave restlessly, at, for. **ongoera**, app. **ongoeria**, caus. app.

mu*ongoyanīro**, ***mī-, n. (I), (of a crowd) milling around. [ongoya]

mu*ongoyo**, ***mī-, n. (XI), 1. restlessness, waving, fluttering; *mũndũ wa ~*, restless person. 2. soft waving feather; long tail-feather of fowl, buzzard, &c. 3. boys' dance; cf. *kī*bũiya. [ongoya]

ongũngi, *see* ***mũ*ũngũngi**.

ongũti / ongũtũki, *see under* ***mũ*ũngũti**.

onja, v.i. (I), be crippled, maimed; be in feeble health, have a chronic disease; *mũndũ wonjete guoko*, a man with a withered hand. **onjonja**, dim. **onjanga**, diff. **onjanīra**, assoc. **onjanīria**, caus. assoc. **onjia**, caus. cripple, maim, incapacitate; make helpless. **onjithia**, d. caus. **onjeka**, st. pot. become enfeebled, crippled. **onjera**, app. **onjora**, conv. nurture after illness, make thrive again, shower abundance on, bring back a person's strength, bring into good health or fortune. **onjoka**, neut. come into good fortune, get an abundance, regain strength after being in a feeble state, thrive once again, cease to be incapacitated. **onjokera**, app. neut.; *ndu~ haha*, you will not get all you need here.

kī*onje**, ***ci-, n. (I), cripple; maimed, disabled, person; ailing, delicate, person who through ill health or other disability is more or less permanently unable to work; cf. *mu*onjo, kĩonda. [onja]

***wo*nje**, ***ma*wonje**, n. (I), chronic ill health or other disability; incurable disease. [onja]

mu*onjo**, ***mī-, n. (I), 1. *mũndũ wa ~*, ailing person; cf. *kī*onje. 2. *mũirĩtu wa ~*, marriageable girl who has not undergone the ceremony performed at the first menstruation; *see* ĩrindĩra, oerũo, hakwo ng'ondu. [onja]

***kī*onjonjo** (N.K.), *see* ***kī*ombombo**.

onjoria, v.t. & i. (I), 1. trade, do business, make a profit; cf. hũra *biacara* 2. *~ mũndũ*, make profit out of sb. **onjonjoria**, dim. **onjorangia**, diff. **onjorania**, rec. trade with one another; exchange, barter, things. **onjoranīria**, app. rec. & assoc. **onjorithia**, d. caus. 1. (of traders), make profit, trade with; exchange, trade sth. profitably; increase returns of sth. by trading; put money out to interest. 2. assist sb. in trading. **onjorithania**, rec. d. caus. trade with each other profitably, manipulate trade goods so as to make a profit. **onjorithĩka**, st. pot. be suitable for trading with profitably. **onjorithĩria**, app. d. caus. trade profitably, at, for.

mu*onjoria**, **onjoria**, n. (II), 1. trader, business man. 2. money-maker, profiteer. ***wo*njoria**, (ma*wonjoria**), n. 1. trade, business, barter. 2. profit-making, money-making. [onjoria]

***mu*onjorithia**, *see* ***mu*onjoria**.

mu*onjoro**, ***mī-, n. (I), re-establisher; (N.K.) *~ wa kĩgwa*, strong shoot cut off for planting; cf. *mũ*guku.

-onju, a. (II), incapacitated, broken down in health. [onja]

oo, interj. (U), so, really, oh, is that the way of it?, now I understand.

ora[1], v.t. (II), brand, make a deep mark, groove; scratch on, in; make decorative marks by burning on the face, cheeks, also on the body for cure of sickness; brand ownership designs on bee-barrels; cf. cora, kurura; *see mu*okia. **orora**, dim. **oranga**, diff. **orana**, rec. **oranīra**, app. rec. **oranīria**, caus. pot. rec. **orithia**, d. caus. **oreka**, st. pot. **orera**[1], app. brand, for, at. **orerera**, inten. brand some more marks; ear-mark, set aside for.

ora[2], v.i. (I), rot, become soft and rotten, go bad; cf. butha. **orora**, dim. **oranga**, diff. **oranĩra**, assoc. **oranĩria**, caus. assoc. **oria**, caus. make rot, allow one's own property to decay; *see mũgũgũta*. **orithia**, d. caus. **oreka**, neut. **orera**[2], app. decay, rot, at, for.

orera[3], v.t. (I), (of a pot on the fire) add water as it gets dry; ~ *nyũngũ*, top up a pot with water; *ndingĩku* ~, I won't waste time over you (I'm on the point of setting about you). **orerera**, inten. top up repeatedly, heap upon, multiply.

kĩorero, ci-, n. (I), 1. place of rotting. 2. rotting stump of banana-palm which has been cut down after fruiting; cf. *kĩenja kĩa irigũ*. [ora[2]]

muoria-nyoni, (mĩ-), n. (I-I), time of year (normally July) when birds die from cold; *see mw*aka.

kĩoro[1], ***ci-***, n. (III), faeces of animal; place where sb. has defaecated; lavatory, closet, w.c., privy. [Sw. CHOO]

ruoro / (N.K.) ***ruoro*** [ruooro], **njoro** / **nduoro**, n. (III), brand mark on cattle or bee-barrel; ~ *rũgĩtema*, when the branding iron cuts, at the first red streak of dawn; cf. *rũ*hara, *rũ*cora. ***kĩoro***[2], ***ci-***, n. pattern drawn and painted on a shield; cf. thirata. [ora[1]]

oronyoka, v.i. (II), (N.K.) twist and turn about, writhe.

-ororo [-orooro], a. (VIII), soft, supple, tender; *nyama nj*~, tender meat; *mu*~ *na indo*, (a person) easy to get sth. out of; cf. *mũ*ũmũ. [ororoa]

ororoa / **ororoha**, v.i. (II), 1. (esp. of food, maize, sugar-cane) be soft, supple, juicy, become damp and soft; (of meat) be tender. 2. (of persons) be lenient, calm down; become less adamant. **ororoanga**, diff. **ororoanĩra**, assoc. **ororoanĩria**, caus. assoc. soak, damp, two or more things at the same time. **ororoiya** [ororoyia], caus. soften, quieten. **ororoithia**, d. caus. **ororoeka**, st. pot. **ororoera**, app. 1. soak dry things, for, at. 2. be lenient; be willing to accept (an agreement proposed). **ororoeria**, caus. app.

-ororohu, *see* **-ororo**.

orota [oroota], v.t. (II), point (esp. with the finger), point at sth., sb.; aim at; *ndinaku*~, *nĩ kaara keheta*, (said sarcastically when one is giving sb. a very serious warning) I have not warned you, it is simply my finger that is moving on its own; *see ka*ara *ka muoroto*. **orotanga**, diff. **orotana**, rec. **orotanĩra**, app. rec. **orotanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **orotithia**, d. caus. **oroteka**, st. pot. **orotera**, app. point out sth. to, at, for; warn sb. because of. **oroterera**, inten. 1. point out to. 2. point towards some future event or development.

muoroto [muorooto], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), direction, aim; suggestion, proposal; *kĩara kĩa* ~, *see kĩ*ara; *mũndũ ũtarĩ na* ~, aimless person. [orota]

-oru, a. (II), rotten, bad. [ora]

woru, n. cl. 14 (II) 1. internal softening, damage from blow; cf. *w*athe. 2. putrefaction, rottenness. [ora]

kĩoru (N.K.), *see* ***kĩorero***.

ota, v.t. (II), warm oneself near or in; ~ *mwaki*, warm oneself at a fire; ~ *riũa*, bask in the sun; *mũndũ wĩ na ũndũ* ~*ga mwaki na riũa*, a person who has done sth. wrong sits near the fire even when the sun is hot. **otota**, dim. **otanga**, diff. **otanĩra**, app. rec. **otanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **otithia**, d. caus. warm yourself as sb. else does (as if you were helping him to do so); put sth., sb. in the sun. **oteka**, st. pot. **otera**, app. **oteria**, caus. app.

muototeko, mĩ-, n. (III), display of self-regard; light-hearted boastfulness.

ruototia [ruotootia], **njototia**, n. (VIII), 1. membraneous space in an infant's head, fontanel. 2. ~ *rũa bũrũri*, heart of a country.

-othe, p.a. (U), all, the whole (of); *hingo ci*~, always; *gu*~, everywhere, all over (either of a large or small area); *bũrũri w*~, the whole country; *o* ~, any; *mũndũ o w*~, anybody.

oya[1], v.t. (II), lift, take, pick up; ~ *na igũrũ*, lift up; ~ *mũndũ*, flatter a person; ~ *mĩro*, take up one's weapons for fighting, listen in on a conversation with a view to using it in evidence against the speaker; ~ *magũrũ*, start off (on a journey); ~ *mwana*, adopt an orphan and bring him (her) up as one's own child. **ĩoya**, refl. lift oneself up, raise oneself up in dignity and status. **oyoya**, dim. **oyanga**, diff. **oyana**, rec. lift each other, others, up; flatter each other, bring one's strength

into competition with; join forces with for a certain purpose; ~ *na rũĩmbo*, join in a dance (song); ~ *mĩkwĩrĩ*, (of converging columns) join up in one stream; *w*~ *na andũ acio nĩũkũũra*, if you associate with those people you will be sunk. **oyanĩra**, app. rec. (of two or more persons) lift together, at the same time; ~ *mathĩna*, help each other in difficulties. **oyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **oithia**, d. caus. have lifted, collect up; assist in lifting, collecting up. **oithania**, rec. d. caus. **oithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. lifted, collected up, for, at. **oeka**, st. pot. be capable of being lifted, raised, up. **oera**, app. take, lift, pick up, for, at; ~ *mwana maambura*, perform ceremonies in connexion with a girl's first menstruation as preliminary to marriage; ~ *mũhiki*, (of a bride) undergo a purification ceremony; *see* haka *ng'ondu*, ĩrindĩra. **ĩoera**, refl. app. 1. lift on one's own; take sth. for oneself. 2. adopt (a foundling child, &c.) without a ceremony. **oerera**, inten. 1. (with ref. to sth. requiring effort) raise, lift, gather up (scattered seeds, beans, &c.) one at a time. 2. take from sb. else sth. handed on (as in a relay race; ~ *rũĩmbo*, join in in the middle of a song or dance, take the leader's part of a song or dance. 3. *akĩ*~, so off he went, he started to run. 4. take as one's own an air or aspect, assume, imitate. **ĩoerera**, refl. inten. 1. begin to recover from an illness; better one's position; recover from distress through one's own efforts; pull oneself together in preparation for a task; raise oneself up. 2. add to one's number. **oereria**, caus. inten. **oerereka**, st. pot. inten. 1. be raised, lifted, up. 2. be able to be added on to by gathering some more of the same kind.

***ru*oya, njoya**[1], n. (II), feather; *handa njoya*, put feathers (of vulture) in hair; *ihĩĩ cia njoya*, boys of intermediate age not yet admitted to njama; cf. njambũya, *mũ*nyugĩ, guoya.

***kĩ*oya, *ci*-**, n. (I), growth between cloven hoofs, removed by awl. **koya, *tu*oya**, n. a little ache or pain.

***mu*oyangi, oyangi** [ooyangi], n. (III), a filcher, petty thief; cf. *mũ*gwatangi. [oya[1]]

***kĩ*oyo, *ci*-**, n. (I), 1. involuntary nervous twitching of lip (portending participation in a meat-feast), eye or foot (portending a long journey). 2. pulse, throbbing, palpitation; *igua cioyo*, have flutters, be nervous, afraid; cf. moyoyo.

***mu*oyo, *mĩ*-**, n. (I), 1. (of animals, not vegetables) life; *tũũra* ~, be alive, live; cf. roho. 2. (cl. 4) breath; *ndarĩ na mĩoyo*, he is as good as dead. 3. (cl. 4) purpose; *ũgũthĩĩ mĩoyo ĩrĩkũ?*, what on earth is the good of your going? ***ka*muoyo, *tũ*-; koyo, *tu*oyo**; n. dim. of above.

oyoha, *see* **guoyoha**.

oyoya [oyooya] / **oya**[2], v.i. (I), palpitate, throb, beat, twitch, tremble with excitement (a sign of fear or courage). **oyoyanga**, diff. **oyoyania**, caus. rec. twitch rapidly, strongly. **oyoyanĩra**, assoc. **oyoyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **oyoyia / oiya** [oyia], caus. make palpitate, twitch; make tremble with fear, excitement. **oyoyeka**, st. pot. **oyoyera**, app. **oyoyeria**, caus. app.

***mu*oyoyo, *mĩ*-**, n. (VIII), jumpiness, nervousness, furtiveness, guilty hesitation. **moyoyo**, n. cl. 6, feelings of apprehension, qualms, twitching; *igua* ~, feel nervous, afraid (esp. in the dark), sense trouble. [oyoya]

P

(*This letter of the alphabet is only likely to be used by those acquainted with Swahili and English. Otherwise 'b' would be used in the following words*)

pa, ideo. (U), descr. of sound made by door, box, gourd, billet of firewood, &c., when struck, bang!

pe, ideo. (U), descr. of breaking or splintering, snap, crack.

pii, ideo. (U), descr. of bullet passing close, whine of mosquito passing the ear, ping!

R

-ra-, v. infix (U), indic. 1. the immediate pres. tense. 2. in conj. with -ire suffix, the past tense ref. to yesterday or relatively recent events. 3. the consecutive tense foll. a v. in the 'yesterday past' tense.

ira[1], n. cl. 5 (I), yesterday; ~ *rĩa*, the

day before; *hwaĩ wa* ~, evening of day before yesterday; cf. hwaĩ.

ira[2], n. cl. 5 (III), diatomite; snow; *kĩrĩ*~, that which has white substance on it, Mount Kenya; cf. thinũũ.

mara, n. cl. 6 (I), small intestine; intestines as a whole; *mũrimũ wa* ~, typhoid; *ĩkundĩka, thiũrũrũka*, ~, take offence; *ĩkundũra* ~, free one's heart from rancour; *miria* ~; squeeze out the contents of intestines (before grilling); *mirania* ~, unburden one's mind to each other, be frank with one another; cf. nda.

mũra, mĩ-, n. (III), iron butt of spear; *see* ĩtimũ; cf. gura.

rũra, ndũra, n. (I), 1. umbilical cord. 2. food and drink presented to visitors at dances, &c.; *gwata* ~, provide hospitality in form of food and drink esp. during circumcision time; cf. *rũrĩra*.

raacia, v.t. & i. (I), hand over livestock as bride-wealth for a wife (by taking it to the home of the girl's parents); ~ *mbũri*, hand over goats as part of bride-wealth. **raacaraacia**, dim. **raacangĩa**, diff. **raacanĩria**, app. rec. **raacithia**, d. caus. **raacĩka**, st. pot. **raacĩria**, app. deliver bride-wealth to.

mũraacia, a-, n. (IV), one who conveys bride-wealth to the home of a prospective bride. **ĩraacia, ma-**, n. the taking of bride-wealth (as above). [raacia]

Raacia, n. with loc. concords (IX), Russia. **mũraacia, a-**, n. a Russian. **kĩraacia** [kĩiraacia], the Russian language.

rũraacio, ndaacio, n. (I), bride-wealth; sheep, cattle, and cash handed over by prospective bridegroom to future father-in-law (the amount varying acc. to district, family circumstances, &c.) regarded as compensation to father and assurance to husband that girl is capable of becoming a mother of children; *see* ũthoni, ũria. (*Note* (*a*) for unmarried mother price is reduced; *see* ĩhu *rĩa riiko*. (*b*) payments continue even into old age but at a certain stage marriage proposals are ratified publicly; *see* guurara. (*c*) at any time after ratification the bride may be taken off to the man's home; *see* hika.) [raacia]

raara, v.i. (II), pass the night, spend the night with, at; last the night; *kĩa mũndũ-wa-nja gĩitĩkagio kĩa*~, a woman's word is accepted after it has been slept on; *ũngĩrĩa ũrogi ndũngĩ*~, if you eat poison, you will not see the night through; cf. koma. **raarũo**, pass. be slept in, at, with. **raaranga**, diff. **raarania**, caus. rec. spend the night together. **raaranĩra**, assoc. **raaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **raaria**, caus. see through the night, keep, detain, for the night; keep watch on, guard, during the night. **ĩraaria**, refl. caus. spend the night alone. *Karaaria kagarũragwo na mũtĩ*, that which has spent the night hungry is advisedly turned with a stick. **raarithia**, d. caus. **raarĩka**, st. pot. **raarĩra**, app. 1. pass the night on an empty stomach; sleep, pass the night on; spend the whole night doing sth. 2. *rũĩmbo nĩ rũa*~, the dance has been put off. **raarĩria**, caus. app. 1. cause to pass the night with an empty stomach, keep company through the night, at, for. 2. decide the day of the next (dance, meeting, community work, &c.); appoint, fix a day for sth. to be done. **raarĩrĩra**, inten. stay on for the night, spend the night at (when one is on a journey). **raarĩrĩria**, caus. inten.; 1. ~ *mbũri*, put goats up for the night before continuing their journey on the morrow. 2. ~ *Kariũki mwako*, fix a day on behalf of K. for building his house. **raarũkia**, caus. neut. conv. wake (sb.) up, reopen a subject; recultivate (a fallow field); *see* ndaario.

mũraara, (mĩ-), n. (VIII), all night; *njohi ya* ~, beer kept over-night for a second drinking. [raara]

(ĩ-), maraara[1], n. (III), night, time of sleeping; cf. ndaaro. [raara]

maraara[2], n. cl. 6 only (III?), rough kind of ladder made of poles or branches tied to trunk of tree by lianas to assist ascent; *oha* ~, tie loosely; cf. *ma*regerũ.

maraara-nja, n. cl. 6 (III-III), night before actual initiation ceremony, when the time is spent in singing and dancing. [raara]

-raare, a. (IV), slept in; *karumu gatarĩ ka*~, a small room which has not been slept in, in which the occupants are not asleep. [raara]

ĩraare, ma-, n. (IV), 1. line, column

(of dancers, &c.); *indo ciigĩtwo maraare*, things put in lines. 2. (of a person, esp. ref. to sb. regarded as lazy, when names are not mentioned) one who does not stay long in a place, a 'fly-by-night'; *andũ acio nĩ maraare*, those people are here one day and gone the next. **ũraare**, n. cl. 14, idleness; *rĩa* ~, wander about and get into mischief.

kĩraario, *i-*, n. (III), that which goes on or is kept all night; *gũtirĩ ũtarĩ* ~ *gĩake*, every dog has his day; *rũĩmbo rũa* ~, the great dance of the day before circumcision; cf. *ma*tuumo, *ma*ambura. [raara]

raarĩ, n. cl. 9 (II), fastidiousness, excessive care; *magathiĩ magĩkinyaga na* ~, they swagger along mincing as they go. **ũraarĩ**, n. cl. 14, elegance; *kũnja ndigi* (*na*) ~, weave beautifully.

-raarĩ, a. (I), fastidious, careful.

mũraarĩriri, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. one who stays the night as guest. 2. *wa-*~, women's dance; cf. *mũ*rĩgarĩgo, nduumo ya atumia. [raara]

kĩraaro, *i-*; **ũraaro**, **moraaro** [mooraaro]; n. (III), lodging, sleeping place, place in which to spend the night, camp; *hoya* ~, ask to be put up for the night. ***ma*raaro**, n. cl. 6, beer left over-night. [raara]

kĩraathi, *i-*, n. (IX), class, classroom; grade, rank, status; *ndirĩ wa* ~ *gĩaku*, I do not belong to your class. [E.]

raba, v.t. (I), be miserly, a pilferer, one who takes a rake-off; ~ *indo*, be grasping.

ĩraba, v. refl. (I), be carefree, light-hearted, unrestrained; let oneself go, throw caution aside. **ĩrabaranga**, diff. stc. **ĩrabarangĩra**, app. diff. stc. **ĩrabarĩra**, app. stc.

raba[1], ~, n. (III), pubic apron worn by women and girls; cf. *mw*engũ.

raba[2], ~, n. (III), rubber; india rubber. [E.]

mũraba, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. line, row; ~ *wa mũgũnda*, narrow strip of garden. 2. trench, ditch; cf. *mũ*karo. 3. decorated front apron; cf. *mũ*iraba, raba[1].

rabaraba, v.t. (I), rub lightly (as when smearing a garment, or the body, with oil); whittle lightly. **rabarabanga**, diff. **rabarabĩka**, st. pot. **rabarabĩra**, app.

rabatĩ, ~, n. (III), diaphragm of ox or cow (reserved for elders at a feast); cf. habaya.

mũrabi, *a-*, n. (III), pilferer, one who takes a rake-off; a niggard, mercenary person. **nyakarabi**, ~, n. one who takes other women's food or belongings in small quantities. [raba]

kĩrabu, *i-*, n. (VII), club, social club. [E.]

rabuta [rabuuta], ~, n. (V), gunpowder, high explosive blasting powder. [cf. Sw. BARUTI]

raca, v.t. (II), pierce; ~ *ndũma* take an arum root (out of the fire) with a pointed stick; cf. ratha. **racaraca**, dim. **racanga**, diff. **racanĩra**, app. rec. **racanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **racĩka**[1], st. pot. **racĩra**, app.

racaraca, v.i. (II), prowl; (of dog) roam; cf. recareca, curacura, raharaha. **racaracanga**, diff. **racaracanĩra**, assoc. **racaracĩra**, app.

racia[1], v.t. (II), 1. blink, move eyelids, close eyes, sleep. 2. (N.K.) get better, begin to recover from an illness, brighten up. **racaracia**, dim. **racangia**, diff. **racanĩria**, app. rec. **racithia**, d. caus. **racĩka**[2], st. pot. **racĩria**, app. **racũria**, conv. (of trees) put out blossom; (of a sick person, new born babe) open eyes. **racũrĩria**, app. conv. open eyes, at, for; (of a sick person trying to see sb.) peer at. **racũka**, neut. **racũkia**, caus. neut. **racũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **racũkĩra**, app. neut. **racũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

racia[2], v.t. (II), disparage, run down, speak lightly of. **racaracia**, dim. **racangia**, diff. **racania**, caus. rec. (of two colours) neutralize one another. **racanĩria**, app. rec. **racithia**, d. caus. (of products on sale) drive another product out of the market. **racĩka**[3], neut. **racĩria**, app. **racĩrĩria**, inten.

kĩracii, *i-*, n. (VII), (of motor-car) clutch. [E.]

***ma*racii**, n. cl. 6 (VII), scent, perfume (manufactured). [Sw. MARASHI]

-racu, a. (II), recovered; *thenge yakwa nĩ ndacu*, my he-goat is well again. [*see* racia]

i*racũ**, ***ma-, n. (VII), flake, scalé, piece of bark or skin; scab; cf. *i*ramũ.

ragaĩ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (VI), 1. good-for-nothing, wastrel, scoundrel; (of a child) troublesome rascal. 2. rubbish, worthless thing, e.g. potatoes too small for use. 3. sp. of edible arum,

difficult to grow and to cook; *see* *mweũ*. [cf. Sw. LAGHAI]

iraganja, *ma-*; **kĩraganja**, *i-*; n. (IX), 1. clear, open space beneath the spreading branches of a tree; empty place, place where goats can find no food. 2. empty (unfurnished) house.

(ũ)raganya, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), 1. residue of gristle, hair, &c., left from the trying-down of fat; fat left adhering to a hide. 2. worthless fellow, good-for-nothing; cf. ragaĩ.

ragara, v.i. (I), 1. (of small objects) roll away, drift as when blown by the wind; be so small in quantity as to be lost in the immensity of a container. 2. be useless, worthless, of no standing. **ĩragara**, refl. be carefree, lighthearted, unrestrained; cf. ĩbara, ĩbaratha, ĩgangara. **ragaragara**, dim. **ragaranga**, diff. **ragaria**, caus. cause to roll away, make drift; tuck away in a corner of sth. **ragarithia**, d. caus. **ragarĩka**, st. pot. **ragarĩra**, app. be tucked away in a corner of sth.

rũragara, *ma-*, n. cl. 11/6 (I), fallen leaves, stubble, dead vegetable matter on the ground, chaff. **kĩragara**, *i-*, n. person of no standing; one who is useless, of no consequence, light, good-for-nothing.

ragaraga, v.i. (II), wander about; cf. manamana. **ragaraganga**, diff. **ragaranĩra**, assoc. **ragaraganĩria**, caus. assoc. **ragaragia**, caus. **ragaragĩra**, app. wander about at. **ragaragĩria**, caus. app. chase cattle, livestock, at, for.

-ragaragi, a. (III), unstable, unsettled. [ragaraga]

karagatĩ (N.K.), *see* *gatagatĩ*.

ragatha, v.i. (II), 1. (of leaves) be on the point of turning yellow from green, be yellow; be mellow, fade; (of clothes) begin to show signs of wear. 2. (of eyes) be bloodshot. **ragaragatha**, dim. **ragathanga**, diff. **ragathanĩra**, assoc. begin to turn yellow, wear out, be bloodshot simultaneously. **ragathia**, caus. 1. cause (eyes) to be bloodshot. 2. cause to fade, turn yellow, wither, go mildewed. **ragathithia**, d. caus. make yellow; cause to be bloodshot; make very angry. **ragathĩra**, app. **ragathĩria**, caus. app.; *tiga kũndagathĩria maitho*, do not stare at me with angry eyes.

iragi, *ma-*, n. (III), a bed (constructed of sticks) that stands away from the wall and is unenclosed.

karagita [karaagita], *tũ-*, n. (XVIII), tractor; road-grader. [E.]

kĩrago, *i-*, n. (IX), 1. small reed or rush (corm used by medicine-men). 2. nodule on root of above. **rũrago**, **ndago**, n. 1. as above. 2. (cl. 10) beads formed from nodules of above made into necklace worn by young men and girls for their fragrance, not their beauty.

kĩragu[1] [kĩraagu], *i-*, n. (V), 1. mature he-goat or ram fit for ceremonial purposes or for eating; *see* thenge. 2. female goat or sheep used for this purpose; *see* njiari.

mũragu [mũraagu], *mĩ-*, n. (II), (N.K.) impotent man; one who remains childless; cf. thatima, *mũkirũ*, *mũgoma*, *mũgoruma*. **kĩragu**[2], *i-*, n. 1. castrated goat. 2. impotent man.

rũraguĩ, **ndaguĩ**, n. (VII), a reed; cf. *rũkinga*[1].

kĩragunya [kĩraagunya], *i-*, n. (XI), ragamuffin; slovenly person; cf. *kĩnyagutha*.

ragũra, v.i. (I), 1. consult oracles by means of counters; diagnose cause of illness and prescribe remedial ceremony; seek omens for, or against, a course of action, seek the advice of one who can consult oracles. 2. divine, soothsay; cf. ratha[2]. **ragaragũra**, dim. **ragũranga**, diff. **ragũrangia**, caus. dim. **ragũrangĩra**, app. diff. **ragũranĩra**, assoc., divine for others, give answers to those who seek them by consulting oracles. **ragũria**, caus. have recourse to a diviner; make sb. tell one's future, divine. **ragũrithia**, d. caus. **ragũrĩka**, st. pot. **ragũrĩra**, app., perform divination, divine for, at; have divination practised for one. *Mwarĩ mwerũ ndaragũragĩrũo*, one does not consult a diviner about a fair-skinned daughter (for she will have many suitors; you only go to a diviner when in real trouble).

mũragũri, *a-*, n. (I), diviner, soothsayer, clairvoyant; *see* *mũndũ mũgo*, *mũthondekani*. **ũragũri**, **moragũri** [mooragũri], n. divining, soothsaying; divination, diagnosis. [ragũra]

kĩragũrĩro, *i-*, n. (I), place of divination; place of operation of diviner. [ragũra]

raha[1], v.i. (I), plan a journey; cf. rongoria. **raharaha**, dim. **rahanga**, diff. **rahanĩra**, assoc. **rahithia**, d. caus. **rahĩka**, st. pot. **rahĩra**, app.

raha[2], v.t. (I), 1. extol, speak boastfully (of another's wealth, strength, excellence, wisdom, &c.). 2. (of doves) soar from tree tops in early morning and evening; (of drunken man) boast about sth. one does not possess. **ĩraha**, refl. brag, confess with satisfaction; boast of one's achievements, wealth; cf. *ĩgana*. **raharaha**, dim. **rahanga**, diff. **rahana**, rec. **rahithia**, d. caus. have sb. extolled. **rahĩka**, st. pot. **rahĩra**, app. have recourse, flee to; take refuge, with, at; give refuge, shelter, to. **rahĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *ngoro yaku kũrĩ Ngai*, turn your heart to God for refuge.

mũrahi, mĩ-, n. (IX), large tree (*Schefflera volkensii*); cf. *mũthaĩ*.

irahĩro, ma-; mũrahĩro, mĩ-; n. (I), place where people take refuge, that people have recourse to in time of need; refuge, resort, shelter, haven; goal, objective. [rahĩra]

rahuta (N.K.), *see* **rauta**.

mũrahuto (N.K.), *see* **mũrauto**.

mũraigi / ***mũreigi, mĩ-***; (N.K.) ***kĩreigi, i-***; n. (IX), stick torn up by the roots and roughly trimmed to form a cudgel; shillelagh; cf. thiarĩ, ndotono.

raiha, v.i. (I), be long, tall; grow tall, long; be far, distant; *tũtithiĩ kwanyu, nĩkwa*~, we will not go to your home, it is too far; cf. neneha. **raiharaiha**, dim. **raiharaihia**, caus. dim. **raiharaihithia**, d. caus. dim. **raiharaihĩria**, caus. app. dim.; ~ *mwana nguo*, lengthen the dress for the child a little bit more. **raihanga**, diff. **raihangia**, caus. diff. **raihangĩthia**, d. caus. diff. **raihangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **raihanĩra**, assoc. **raihanĩria**, caus. assoc. **raihanĩrĩra**, inten. assoc. be far apart, become far distant in respect of one another; be different from each other. **raihanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. assoc. 1. put at a distance, be far apart from one another. 2. be far apart in relationship, be a distant relative. **raihia**, caus. **ĩraihia**, refl. caus. pretend to be taller than one really is; assume importance, status, higher than one actually has. **raihithia**, d. caus. **raihĩka**, st. pot. **raihĩra**, app. **raihĩrĩra**, inten. **raihĩrĩria**, caus. inten. be at a distance, far off; make appear to be far distant. **raihũka**, neut. **raihũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **raihũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **raihũkia**, caus. neut. exaggerate (news, &c.); ~ *ũhoro*, make a story longer than is necessary. **raihũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **raihũkĩra**, app. neut. **raihũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũraihu, a-, n. (IV), a superior; ~ *wao*, their master. **ũraihu, moraihu** [mooraihu], n. length, height; cf. *ũraya*. [raiha]

-raihu, a. (IV), long, tall, far distant. [raiha]

mũraika (III) / ***mũraika*** [mũrayika] (IV), ***a-***, n. angel. [Sw. MALAIKA]

kĩraikũ, i-, n. (II), 1. strong tobacco. 2. cigarette rolled from dry leaves of plants other than tobacco; cf. njiri.

raikũrũ, *ma-* / ~, n. cl. 14/6 or 9/10 (IV), strip of meat (sheep or goat) cut from the breast to the middle of the belly; breast of dead ox; cf. *gĩthũri*. [cf. Ma. OL-OIKULU]

raimu, (~), n. (I), lime, whitewash. [E.]

raimĩri, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. (arch. N.K.) neckband of beads and small chains worn by boys, taken as trophy from defeated in inter-group fights. 2. name given to a strong man.

raimbararĩ, ~ / ***ma-***, n. (XVII), library. [E.]

raithia, v.i. (I), become a loose woman; cf. maraya.

karaithio, n. (I), dawn, morning twilight.

raiya, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (II), 1. citizen, civilian; subject. 2. (cl. 10) the public, the common people; cf. *mũingĩ*. **ũraiya**, n. cl. 14 only; common or garden quality; *maũndũ ma* ~ uncouth behaviour. [Sw. RAIA]

karaĩ, tũ-; ***kĩraĩ, i-***; n. (III), flat iron basin (used in constructional work, *also* for cooking).

raĩra, v.t. (II), produce food for, give food to hungry passers-by. **raĩrana**, rec. **raĩranĩra**, app. rec. **raĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **raĩrithia**, d. caus. **raĩrĩra**, app.

kĩraĩro, i-, n. (I?), private parts.

raka, v.t. (II), wander about; hunt, nose about for; ~ *njohi*, look for beer; cf. haara. **rakaraka**, dim. **rakanga**, diff. **rakanĩra**, app. rec. **rakithia**,

d. caus. **rakĩra**, app.; ~ *mbũri mahuti*, gather green leaves for goats.

iraka, *ma-*, n. (I), dry, dead, leaf; ~ *rĩa mbakĩ*, dried tobacco leaf; cf. iragara.

kĩraka, *i-*, n. (III), patch for mending (possibly of different colour from the garment repaired); patch on boot or shoe; cf. *rũtamĩ*. [cf. Sw. KIRAKA]

rakara [raakara], v.i. (I), be angry, annoyed, sulky, moody, downcast; cf. ng'ũrĩka, thirĩka, tũkũya, tũũmara, thũgũta, rũra, bucuna. **rakararakara**, dim. **rakaranga**, diff. **rakarania**, caus. rec. **rakaranĩra**, assoc. **rakaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **rakaria**, caus. **rakarithia**, d. caus. **ĩrakarithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be angry, annoyed; be angry for no apparent reason. **rakarĩka**, st. pot. **rakarĩra**, app. be angry, with, about, at. **rakarĩria**, caus. app. **rakarũra**, conv. make sb. cease to be angry. **rakarũka**, neut. cease to be angry, become happy after a spell of anger. **rakarũkia**, caus. neut., appease, put into a good temper.

irakara [iraakara], *ma-*, n. (XI), 1. burst of anger, outbreak of wrath. 2. (cl. 6) anger, sulkiness, sullenness, dispiritedness, dejection; *cinwo nĩ marakara, see* cina; cf. *mang'ũrika, mathirĩ, matũkũya, marũrũ, matũũmara, mathũgũta*. **ũmarakara**, n. cl. 14 only, state of angry emotion.

rama[1], v.t. (I), plait (string, hair); embroider, feather-stitch; ~ *ũhoro*, tell, make up, a good story. **ĩrama**, refl. **ramarama**, dim. **ramanga**, diff. **ramana**, rec. **ramanĩra**, app. rec. **ramanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ramithia**, d. caus. **ramĩka**, st. pot. **ramĩra**, app. **ramĩrĩra**, inten. **ramũra**, conv. unravel, unplait hair. **ĩramũra**, refl. conv. (of string, rope, hair, &c.) unravel, unplait, self. **ramaramũra**, dim. conv. **ramũranga**, diff. **ramũrana**, rec. conv. undo, unplait, each other's hair. **ramũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **ramũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **ramũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **ramũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ramũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **ramũrĩra**, app. conv. **ramũka**, neut. be, become, unravelled, unplaited. **ramũkanga**, diff. neut. **ramũkana**, rec. neut. become completely unravelled. **ramũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **ramũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **ramũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **ramũkia**, caus. neut. **ramũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **ramũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **ramũkĩra**, app. neut. **ramũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

rama[2], v.t. (I), 1. carve, incise, brand (a bee-barrel, wooden honey pot, &c.). 2. make decorative ridges (on leather of sword belt, &c.). 3. decorate with stripes and spots; cf. rĩma. **ramanga**, diff. **ramana**, rec. **ramania**, caus. rec. **ramanĩra**, app. rec. **ramanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ramithia**, d. caus. **ramĩka**, st. pot. **ramĩra**, app.

rama, ~, n. (I), mark, sign. [cf. Sw. ALAMA]

ramata, v.t. (I), give faithful and wise service over what is entrusted to one; be trustee or guardian; look after, manage one's property; turn one's possessions to good account, economize, take great pains in increasing or tending one's livestock. *Kũmaatha gũtirĩ hinya ta kũ~*, acquiring possessions is not as difficult as administering them wisely. Cf. tungata. **ramaramata**, dim. **ramatanga**, diff. **ramatangĩra**, app. diff. **ramatanĩra**, app. rec. **ramatanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ramatithia**, d. caus. **ramatĩka**, st. pot. **ramatĩra**, app. **ĩramatĩra**, refl. app. **ramatĩrĩra**, inten. **ĩramatĩrĩra**, refl. inten. [cf. Ma. A-RAMAT]

mũramata, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), wild forget-me-not (*Cynoglossum amplifolium*). ***kĩramata***, ***i-***, n. wide-spreading scandent herb (*Cyathula polycephala*); cf. *gĩtegenge*. (***i-***), ***maramata***, n. white felt-like blossom of above in which the fruit is embedded, **namata**, ~, small sticky fruit or burr of above which attaches itself to passing animals and persons.

mũramati, ***a-***, n. (I), caretaker, controller; trustee of family holding, consulted by members of the group in all matters affecting the administration of the family land. **ũramati**, **moramati** [mooramati], n. trusteeship, stewardship, guardianship. *Ũmaathi ndĩrĩ hinya (bata) ta* ~, acquiring is not so difficult as administering. [ramata]

rami, ~, ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 14/6 (I), tar. [Sw. LAMI]

karamu, tũ-, n. (I), pen, pencil; ~ *ka mata*, lead pencil; ~ *ka mũhu, ga thirĩti*, slate pencil; ~ *ka rangi*, pen; ~ *ga kũnyua*, fountain-pen. [Sw. KALAMU]

maramu [maaramu], n. cl. 6 (XVI), murram, laterite; gravel used for road surfacing. [Ind. MURUM]

iramũ, ma-, n. (VII), scab; clod of mud adhering to the sole of a shoe and scaling off when dry; cf. *iracũ*.

mũramũko, mĩ-, n. (I), awakening; *arĩ kũgĩa* ~, (used by diviner when oracle is favourable) the patient will get better. [ramũka]

ramũra, v.t. (II), 1. open (eyes), open out (flower buds, &c.). 2. strike sb. (with a whip, a thin green stick or sth. flexible); cf. cathũra. **ramaramũra**, dim. **ramũranga**, diff. give a few slight lashes on the back to a naughty child. **ramũrangia**, caus. dim. **ramũrana**, rec. 1. open eyes (esp. infected ones). 2. fight with whips, green thin sticks. **ramũrania**, caus. rec. **ramũranĩra**, app. rec. **ramũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ramũria**, caus. open the eyes, make (flowers) burst into blossom. **ramũrithia**, d. caus. **ramũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ramũrĩka**, st. pot. **ramũrĩra**, app. **ramũrĩria**, caus. app. **ramũka**, v.i. (of eyes) be, become, open; (of flowers) open up, open out, blossom; (of plants beaten to ground by heavy rains) stand up again; cf. canũka. **ramaramũka**, dim. **ramaramũkia**, caus. dim. **ramũkanga**, diff. **ramũkangia**, caus. diff. punish with a thin cane. **ramũkana**, rec. **ramũkania**, caus. rec. **ramũkanĩra**, assoc. **ramũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ramũkia**, caus. **ramũkithia**, d. caus. **ramũkithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ramũkĩka**, st. pot. **ramũkĩra**, app. **ramũkĩria**, caus. app.

ramba, v.t. (II), lick; cf. cũna, guamba. **rambaramba**, dim. **rambanga**, diff. **rambana**, rec. **rambanĩra**, app. rec. **rambanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rambia**, caus. 1. ~ *kanua*, make noise in eating; gobble up. 2. (of fire) singe, lick up, devour (grass on hillside, &c.). **rambithia**, d. caus. **rambĩka**, st. pot. **rambĩra**, app. **rambĩria**, caus. app. **rambũra**, conv. 1. (of fire) pass quickly over grass leaving some unburnt; reduce to ashes. 2. damage (a plastered surface); jag (a knife blade, &c.). **rambũka**, neut. (of fire) flare up; cf. romboka, rĩrĩmbũka. **rambũkia**, caus. neut. burn, scorch, scald with hot water.

mũramba[1], **mĩ-** n. (IV) succulent stem of banana-tree (given to cows to chew); cf. *mũ*kona.

mũramba[2], **mĩ-**, n. (IV), Baobab-tree (*Adansonia digitata*) (found in lower dry parts of Ukamba and Meru, bark used for making fibre traded into Kikuyu country).

karambĩ, tũ-, n. (III), (of tools) vice; ~*! ~! ~!*, (spoken by the leader of a labour gang) take the strain! (answered by chorus of yũ! several times until all are ready; then comes an exhortation, serious or comic, and all heave together). [E. CRAMP]

mũrambu, a-, n. (IV), 1. sly, wily person. 2. (N.K.) discreet, tactful, modest person. **ũrambu, morambu** [moorambu], n. 1. craft, cunning, wiliness, guile; *nĩerĩrithagia na* ~, he would deliberately pretend to cry; cf. *w*ara, *ũ*hinga. 2. (N.K.) appearance of seemliness, modesty, prudence, discretion, tact; *rĩa na* ~, eat with restraint though all the time hungry; cf. *ũ*horeri, thoni. **korambu, tũũrambu**, n. (N.K.) soft-mannered, ingratiating person.

-rambu, a. (IV), wily, cunning.

karambũca [karambũũca], **tũ-**, n. (V), small article, which owner does not wish to divulge.

rana, ~, n. (I?), suet.

karani, tũ-, n. (VII), clerk, secretary. [Sw. KARANI]

mũranũ [mũraanũ], **mĩ-**, n. (II), roaming, roving, peregrination, being at large, period of unrestricted freedom before the termination of aggregation rites of initiation; *ndegwa ya* ~, vigorous young bull given to roaming; *rĩa* ~, roam, rove, be at liberty, follow one's own devices, be off on one's own, enjoy oneself.

randa, ~, n. (II), smoothing-plane; *hũra* (*mbaũ*) ~, *see under* hũra. [Sw. RANDA]

randaranda, v.i. (II), (of young child, sick person) totter along, try to walk. **randarandanga**, diff. **randarandithia**, d. caus. **randarandĩra**, app.

mũrandaranda / mũrandarandĩ, mĩ-, n. (V), row, line; cf. *mũ*ndaranda, *mũ*taratara.

randi, ~, n. (II), railway staff quarters. ***karandi*[1], *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Ind. LANDHI]

karandi*[2], *tũ-, n. (II), quarantine; isolation, infectious diseases, hospital; *~ -inĩ*, Nairobi I.D.H.; *~.ka ng'ombe*, cattle quarantine station. [E.]

irandũ, (ma-); mũrandũ, (mĩ-); n. (II), 1. demand for payment. 2. (cl. 6 or 4) debts owing by sb.; cf. thiirĩ. [randũra]

randũra, v.t. (I), claim dues, debts, from sb.; remind sb. of a debt, obligation; *~ mũndũ thiirĩ*, claim a debt (from sb.); cf. rĩhia. **randa-randũra**, dim. **randũranga**, diff. **randũrana**, rec. **randũranĩra**, app. rec. **randũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **randũrithia**, d. caus. **randũrĩka**, st. pot. **randũrĩra**, app.

mũrandũri, a-, n. (XI), claimant for payment of a debt, creditor. [randũra]

ranga, v.t. (I), 1. trample, tread under foot; step, tread, on; soil (sb., sth.) by stepping on; (of a vehicle) run over. 2. (of guards) keep watch over. **rangaranga**, dim. trample on lightly. **rangarangithia**, d. caus. dim.; *see* rangithia. **rangarangĩra**, app. dim. **ranganga**, diff. **ranganĩra**, app. diff. **rangana**, rec. **ranganĩra**, app. rec. **ranganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rangithia**, d. caus. **rangithangia**, diff. d. caus. help to keep watch for some time. **rangĩka**, st. pot. **rangĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **rangĩra**, app.; *~ mabuthu*, (of prison warders), keep guard over the prisoners. **rangĩrĩra**, inten. **rangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. trample completely, stamp down, run-over flat; cf. terema, kinyĩrĩria.

ũranga, n. cl. 14 (IV?), assumption of ignorance.

rangaranga, n. cl. 9 (V), Kenya motor-racing circuit at Gilgil; motor-racing. [cf. ranga]

mũrangarĩ, mĩ-, n. (XI), thorn-bush (*Scutia indica*); cf. *mũ*tanda-mbogo.

karangatiti / karĩmanditi / karĩmatiti, tũ-, n. (I), (N.K.) hedgehog-like animal living only in the forest; cf. *ga*titirũ, *ga*thangaita, (N.K.) (*ga*)-thangaitĩ.

mũrangi*[1], *mĩ-, n. (II), bamboo (*Arundinaria alpina*) (hollow sections between joints used for making mole-traps and snuff-mulls). ***kĩrangi, i-***, n. 1. container for feathers, bleeding-arrows, &c. 2. mole-trap; cf. *mũ*tego, *gĩ*tatĩ[3]. 3. *~ kĩa mbakĩ*, snuff-mull. 4. sp. of fungus growing round bamboo poles, used for medicinal purposes. **nangi**, n. cl. 10, beads of bamboo or bamboo seeds used in making elaborate waist-fringe or short skirt of cords threaded through short lengths of grass stems (worn by some girl circumcision candidates); *see* thira.

mũrangi*[2], *a-, n. (I), one who tramps on, tramples. [ranga]

rangi, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (II), colour, paint, ink; *haka ~*, colour, paint; *~ wa iratũ*, boot polish. [Sw. RANGI]

mũrangĩri, a-, n. (XI), guard, watchman. [rangĩra]

mũrango*[1], *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. door; cf. rigĩ. 2. chapter of a book. [cf. Sw. MLANGO]

mũrango*[2], *mĩ-, n. (I), (N.K.) hut in which the young men of a village lived together; cf. ndomo, gaarũ, *gĩ*thũnũ.

kĩrangũ, i-, n. (II), 1. hole at the front end of an arrow-shaft to receive the arrow-head. 2. (N.K.) wooden arrow with shaft and point all in one, arrow with detachable wooden point, arrow-shaft without its metal or wooden head; *see kĩ*ano.

irang'a, ma-, n. (I), necklace or head-band made of plaited creepers, made with decorative loops or holes. *Maitho ma arĩme ti ma ~*, men's eyes are not mere empty holes.

rang'arang'a, v.t. (II), 1. cause to be patchy, mottled. 2. (of fire) scorch here and there. 3. (of smallpox, measles) mark. 4. cut rind off (sugar-cane, yam, potatoes, &c.) here and there; scrape partially; (with ref. to baking) brown partially. 5. put decorative dots on, shield, body. **rang'arang'anga**, diff. **rang'arang'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rang'arang'ithia**, d. caus. **rang'a-rang'ĩka**, st. pot. **rang'arang'ĩra**, app.

***ma*rang'arang'a**, n. cl. 6 (I), patchy, mottled appearance; (of scattered boulders in a landscape, effect on eyes of looking at the sun, irregular blotches due to scorching, certain

types of cloudy sky, &c.) patches, blotches, mottlings; cf. *ma*ara. [rang'arang'a]

mũranja, n. (IV), (N.K.) married men not yet admitted to full status in the Council; *see ka*matimũ, *kĩ*ama.

ranjaranja, v.i. (II), trot. **ranjaranjanga**, diff. **ranjaranjanĩra**, assoc. **ranjaranjanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ranjaranjia**, caus. **ranjaranjithia**, d. caus. **ranjaranjĩra**, app.

ranya[1], v.i. (I), boast. **ranyaranya**, dim. **ranyanga**, diff. **ranyana**, rec. emulate one another, incite one another to emulation (in song); cf. ĩmbana. **ranyanĩra**, assoc. **ranyanĩria**, caus. assoc. make two or more people emulate one another in regard to. **ranyĩra**, app.

ranya[2], v.i. (I), be missing, disappear; run away; cf. aga, ũra. **ranyithia**, d. caus. make (a herd of goats) run, hurry; urge, on; cf. hĩkwo. **ranyĩra**, app.

rara, v.i. (I), 1. be, become, tepid, lukewarm (after being cold); cf. hiũha. 2. be light in weight, slight, weedy; (of a person) lose reputation. 3. (of rope) be slack; (of voice) be sleepy; (of eyes) be heavy with sleep. **rararara**, dim. **raranga**, diff. **rarangia**, caus. diff. 1. make a little warmer. 2. disparage, sb., sth., for some time. **rarania**, caus. rec. 1. (of two or more liquids) cause each other to be lukewarm. 2. disparage, slight, depreciate, each other, others. **raranĩra**, assoc. **raranĩria**, caus. assoc. **raria**, caus. 1. make lukewarm, tepid; warm up (water, milk, &c.); *ndangĩ~riũa*, the sun will not be cool (before sth. happens to him); ~ *kaara*, *see under ka*ara. 2. slacken, relax; ~ *moko*, go slack; cf. regeria. 3. depreciate, disparage. **rarithia**, d. caus. **rarĩka**, st. pot. **rarĩra**, app. **rarĩria**, caus. app. **rarĩrĩria**, inten. speak lightly of, disparage, run down, pour cold water on; cf. thahia, nyihĩrĩria, hũthĩrĩria.

mũrara[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), armlet or leglet of wire whipped round with finer wire. *Tiga kũiria ~ na huko ndĩkue*, do not tarnish your armlet and after all the mole escapes. Cf. *mũ*hunyo.

mũrara[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), herb (*Torilis gracilis*) (the fruits have long barbed spines which attach themselves to the clothes of anyone or the coat of any animal touching them); ~ *-njaũ*, another sp. of this herb (*Torilis arvensis*).

mũraraciĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), deciduous tree (*Calodendron capense*), Cape Chestnut; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*rũrũa. **ndaraciĩ**, ~, n. fruit and seed of this tree.

raraha, v.t. (I), bind edges (of shield, bag, cloth, basket, tray, mouth of gourd) with bast; strengthen the top edge (of a skin cape or cloak) by sewing a narrow strip of leather along it; embroider a leather garment with beads; cf. tiriha. **rarararaha**, dim. **rarahanga**, diff. **rarahanĩra**, app. rec. **rarahanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rarahia**, caus. **rarahithia**, d. caus. **rarahĩka**, st. pot. **rarahĩra**, app. **rarahĩria**, caus. app. **rarahĩrĩra**, inten. **rarahũra**, conv. undo embroidery, seams (of clothes), binding (of shields).

***rũ*raraho**, **ndaraho**, n. (I), row of small beads sewn along seam of leather garment; edging such as strip of leather round top of skin cloak; ornamental rim of string on a gourd; leather binding round rim of war-shield; leather stitch securing hide to central wooden rib; cf. ndereta, ndiriho. [raraha]

raraĩ, n. (I), (used adv.) absolutely; *mwana nĩ wakwa ~*, the child is my very own.

raraka, v.i. (I), tingle, smart, be sore, **rarararaka**, dim. **rarakanga**, diff. **rarakanĩra**, assoc. **rarakanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rarakia**, caus. **rarakithia**, d. caus. **rarakĩra** app. **rarakũra**, conv. make cease to smart. **rarakũka**, neut. cease to smart.

***rũ*rarako**, **ndarako**, n. (I), a smarting pain. [raraka]

rarama, v.i. (I), roar, snarl, grunt loudly, bellow; cf. ruruma, tharuma. **rarararama**, dim. **raramanga**, diff. **raramanĩra**, assoc. **raramanĩria**, caus. assoc. **raramia**, caus.; ~ *ndarama*, sound the drums loudly. **raramithia**, d. caus. **raramĩka**, st. pot. used inten. roar ferociously, loudly, aggressively. **raramĩra**, app. **raramĩria**, caus. app. **raramũra**, conv. make, emit, a sudden loud roar. **raramũka**, neut. give a sudden, loud, roar, snarl, unexpectedly.

Mũrarami, *A-*, n. (I), name given to a religious sect; *see Mũroti*. [rarama]

mũraramo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), bellow, roar (of animal), loud growl. [rarama]

kĩraranĩrĩrio, *i-*, n. (I), disparagement of one another, intensive disparagement of people. [raria]

rarangai (cl. 14) / **irarangai**, *ma-*; **mũrarangai**, *mĩ-*; n. (VI?), multiple-barbed arrow-head or arrow; *see mũguĩ*.

kĩraraũ, *i-*, n. (IX), piece of dry hide used as a scoop to hand-feed a motherless calf with milk; *ndingĩnyua o na ingĩkundio na ~*, I would not take the oath, even if I was fed by hand.

irare, n. cl. 5 (II); *aga ~*, be worthless; cf. *i*kunda.

mũraria, *mĩ-*, n. (II), plant that grows in swamps along with reeds. **iraria**, *ma-*, n. leaf of this plant (floats on water; used for making 'medicine', also burnt to obtain potash); cf. *i*thanjĩ.

kĩrario / **kĩraranio** / **kĩrarĩrio**, *i-*, n. (III), contempt, detraction, belittling, disparagement. [raria]

mũrarĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (I), hanging soot; sooty, tarry thatch; cf. tharari. **kĩrarĩ**, *i-*, n. one whose position is not fully assured, e.g. a young wife who has had only one child, who has not yet got permanent crops like bananas and arrowroot in bearing, a young man without a wife, homestead, or garden of his own.

mũraru [mũraaru], *mĩ-*, n. (IV), sp. of banana; *see i*rigũ; cf. njuuru.

-raru, a. (I), lukewarm, tepid; lazy, slack; *ngumo yake nĩ ndaru*, his reputation has suffered. [rara]

mũrarũ, *mĩ-*, n. (IX), green grass snake; *ira ta ~*, be as dark as the green grass snake, be green; *see* nyamũ-yathĩ.

rata [raata], v.t. (I), 1. mend, patch up (clothes, a broken calabash, &c.); *~ thĩ*, walk with measured tread (as if you were pacing the earth). 2. measure with outstretched fingers. **ĩrata**, refl. **ratarata**, dim. **ratanga**, diff. **ratana**, rec. patch up a wounded man. **ratanĩra**, app. rec. **ratanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ratĩa**, caus. appear at a place; cf. turia. **ratithia**, d. caus. **ratĩka**, st. pot. **ratĩra**, app. **ratĩrĩra**, inten. 1. apply additional patches. 2. get to a place.

irata [iraata], *ma-*, n. (I), span of hand, pace; *thima marata*, measure in spans, paces; cf. *mũ*kono.

karata, *tũ-*, n. (VII), playing-card; card game, gambling; *ũtha, hũra, ~*, gamble. [Sw. KARATA]

mũrata [mũraata], *a-*, n. (III), 1. friend; friend of opposite sex whom one is likely to marry; cf. *mũ*nyanya. 2. *~-inĩ!*, salutation between old friends. **ũrata, morata** [mooraata], n. friendship; *gĩa ~ na*, be friends with, (of girl) be affianced; *haragania ~*, break up a friendship; *~ mũkinyanĩru*, mature and mutually reciprocated friendship; *tuma ~ na*, make friends with; cf. *ũ*nyanya.

-rata [raata], a. (III), intimate, friendly; *nyamũ ndata*, a tractable animal; *kĩmwana kĩ~ gĩakwa*, a youth who is a friend of mine.

karatarĩ [karataarĩ], *tũ-*, n. (III), (Bibl.) mustard seed. [Sw. HARADALI]

iratathi, *ma-*, n. (III), piece of paper, paper. **karatathi**, *tũ-*, n. sheet of paper, page. [Sw. KARATASI]

mũratina [mũraatina], *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), sausage- or loofah-tree (*Kigelia aethiopica, also K. moosa*); loofah. **kĩratina**, *i-*, n. yeast sponge, fruit of above tree, used in fermenting beer.

ratiri, *~*, n. (II), pound weight; scales, balance. [Sw. RATILI]

mũrato [mũraato], n. (I), trail, tracks; *rũma ~*, follow tracks. [rata]

maratubu / **marutubu**, n. cl. 6 (III), double weight, double width, cloth; cf. thinga. [Sw. MARADUFU]

kĩratũ [kĩraatũ], *i-*, n. (VIII), sandal, shoe, boot; *te iratũ*, 'turn one's toes up', die; cf. nyabũga.

ratha[1], v.t. & i. (II), 1. shoot with (a gun, arrow, &c.); pierce, stab; sting; *~ ng'ombe*, bleed cattle (using a blocked arrow); *~ cabaa*, practise rifle shooting; *~ mbara, see* mbara; *~ ndĩiya, see* ndĩiya; *~ ndatũ, see* ndatũ. 2. fix the first few rafters (of a house), make a roof frame; cf. itĩrĩra. 3. (of sun and moon) rise (above horizon); *rĩũa rĩkĩ~, rĩa~*, at sunrise; *see* rũcinĩ. 4. (of seeds) germinate, shoot above ground; cf. thundũka. 5. (of rains) break. **ĩratha**, refl. 1. menstruate for the first time. 2. wound oneself. **ratharatha**, dim. **rathanga**, diff. **rathana**, rec. **rathania**, caus. rec. splice, join two ends of sth. (esp. rope). **rathanĩra**,

app. rec. **rathanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rathia**, caus. (of neophytes) visit relatives who give them gifts. **rathithia**, d. caus. **rathĩka**, st. pot. **rathĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. join, fit, weld, together; fit into each other; cf. gathĩkania. **rathĩra**, app. give gifts to neophytes; *riũa rĩa~ Gacarage*, we were at Gacarage at sunrise. **rathĩrĩra**, inten. probe for. **rathũra**, conv. 1. make shoot out, burst forth. 2. disjoint; cf. gathũra. **rathũka**, neut. 1. (of a gun, arrow) go off, be discharged. 2. (of sth. taut) shoot out, spring loose. 3. (of fire) spark, shoot out with sparks. 4. (of seeds from dry pods) shoot out with a pop, explode, jump away; cf. carĩka. **rathũkana**, neut. rec. be pierced through. **rathũkia**, caus. neut. spray (hot liquids) on. **rathũkĩra**, app. 1. (of boiling liquids) spray on sb., sth. 2. (of mouse-trap) spring loose (and hit the setter or the mouse). **rathũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. make sth. shoot; pop, out, at, because of.

ratha[2], v.t. & i. (II), foretell; *~ nyama ya, mũtĩ wa, mbũri*, predict by means (through the medium) of a goat; cf. **raĝũra**. **rathanĩra**, app. rec. **rathanĩria**, caus. app. rec. foretell (events) at the same time. **rathia**, caus. seek an augury, consult oracles. **rathithia**, d. caus. **rathĩra**, app.; *~ mũciĩ*, consult the diviner about a new homestead; *ndũrũme ya kũ~ mũciĩ*, a ram sacrificed at this consultation about the new homestead.

kĩ*rathi**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. blacksmith's cold chisel. 2. wooden wedge for splitting timber.

mũ*rathi**[1], ***a-, n. (III), shooter, (N.K.) stabber, piercer. [ratha[1]]

mũ*rathi**[2], ***a-, n. (III), seer, prophet; *~ wa nyama ya mbũri*, (N.K.) *~ wa mũtĩ wa mbũri, ~ wa ũhoro, maũndũ*, soothsayer, prophet; cf. *mũ*nabii, *mũ*ragũri. **ũrathi, morathi** [moorathi], n. prophecy; (Bibl.) burden. [ratha[2]]

mũ*rathi**[3], ***mĩ-, n. (III), (N.K.) Kenya Pencil Cedar; cf. *mũ*tarakwa.

rathima [raathima], v.t. (I), bless, invoke blessing upon, sanctify. **ĩrathima**, refl. spit very lightly on one's chest, breast, as a sign of gratification, satisfaction, happiness. **rathimanga**, diff. **rathimana**, rec. **rathimanĩra**, app. rec. **rathimanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rathimithia**, d. caus. **ĩrathimithia**, refl. d. caus.; *kw~ kũrĩ aciari*, make oneself blessed by giving sth. to one's parents. **rathimĩka**, st. pot. **rathimĩra**, app. **ĩrathimĩra**, refl. app.

rathima [raathima], n. (VI); *wĩra wa ~*, compulsory labour. [Sw. LAZIMA]

kĩ*rathimo** [kĩraathimo], ***i-, n. (XI), blessing, benediction. [rathima]

ka*rathing'a**, ***tũ-, n. (I), Sikh; any bearded Indian. [Ind. KALA SINGH]

ĩ*rathĩkanĩrio**, ***ma-, n. (III), fixed joint, junction; cf. nyunĩro. [ratha[1]]

***ĩ*rathĩro**, n. cl. 5 (III), place of sunrising, east; cf. *ri*umĩro *rĩa riũa*, *i*thuĩro, *rũ*gũru; *see i*therero. [ratha[1]]

mũ*ratho**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), first rafters to be set in position, cf. (N.K.) *mũ*theco; (N.K.) arch-stick bent over tops of posts supporting the roof on which the rafters rest, cf. *mũ*ikio; *mũtĩ wa ~*, (N.K.) spike, finial, at apex of round hut. [ratha[1]]

mũ*ratho**[2], (mĩ-***), n. (III), time of year when plants shoot up after the rains; *mbembe cia ~*, first maize ready in district; *see mw*aka. [ratha[1]]

mũ*rathũko**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. a flying out of sparks. 2. sound of a shot. [ratha[1]]

ka*rau**, ***tũ-, n. (I), mighty man of valour, man of great physical strength; cf. *i*kandaũ, *i*kindũi, *i*kinũ; *see* kara.

rauta, v.i. (II), make baseless statements.

mũ*rauto**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), overweening conceit; empty, baseless, statements; *thĩra ~*, be humbled. [rauta]

raũ [raaũ], (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (II), small two-edged knife used for skinning and cutting up meat; *kahiũ ka ~*, meat knife, butcher's knife; cf. *rũ*hiũ. ***ka*raũ**. ***tũ-***, n. as above.

mũ*raũ**[1] [mũraaũ], ***mĩ-, n. (II), plough. [E.]

mũ*raũ**[2] [mũraaũ], ***mĩ-, n. (II), pot, tankard (esp. of beer).

raũna, v.i. (II), stroll, walk about leisurely, walk aimlessly; cf. ceera. **raũnaraũna**, dim. **raũnanga**, diff. **raũnanĩra**, assoc. **raũnia**, caus. **raũnithia**, d. caus. **raũnĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **raũnĩra**, app.

mũ*raũni**[1] / ***mũ*raũri**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), metal tumbler for drinking purposes. [Sw. BILAURI]

mũraũni[2], *a-*, n. (IX?), (N.K.) one who goes about, pays visits; cf. *mũceeri*, *mũcangi*. [raũna]

kĩraũni, *i-*, n. (III), crown. [E.]

raũra (N.K.), *see* **roora**.

maraya, *see under* **maraya**.

Rũraya / **Ũraya**, n. cl. 11 or 14 (II), Europe; *ng'aragu ya ~*, *see* ng'aragu; (often with loc. concord cl. 16*b*) *~ guothe*, throughout the whole of Europe. [Sw. ULAYA]

ũraya [ũraaya], **moraya** [mooraaya] n. (III), 1. length, distance, height; cf. *ũr*aihu. 2. (as adv.) far off; far away.

-raya [-raaya], a. (II), long, tall, far; *ha~*, a long way off; *kũ~*, far, a long way (generally farther than *ha*raya); cf. -kuhĩ. **-rayaraya**, a. somewhat long; a little longer, taller, farther.

rayaraiha, v.i. (I), be somewhat long; be a little longer or taller; cf. raiharaiha, nyihanga, kuhakuhĩha. **rayaraihanga**, diff. **rayaraihangia**, caus. diff. **rayaraihania**, caus. rec. **rayaraihanĩra**, assoc. **rayaraihanĩria**. caus. assoc. **rayaraihia**, caus. **rayaraihithia**, d. caus. **rayaraihĩka**, st. pot. **rayaraihĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **rayaraihĩra**, app. **rayaraihĩria**, caus. app. **rayaraihũka**, neut.; *ndeto icio nĩcia ~*, that matter has become longer (more complex) than before. **rayaraihũkia**, caus. neut. **rayaraihũkĩria**, caus. app.

ireba [ireeba], *ma-*, n. (III), idle strolling about; cf. *i*ceera.

irebe, *ma-*; **ndebe**, *~*; n. (VII), petrol can or tin, 4-gallon drum; cf. *gi*kobo, *kĩ*baba, *mũ*kebe. [Sw. DEBE]

rebeta, v.t. (II), praise in a song; *see mũ*goiyo. **rebetanga**, dim. **rebetana**, rec. **rebetanĩra**, app. rec. **rebetanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rebetera**, app.

irebeta, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. song with cryptic phrasing sung to the accompaniment of the picture-rattle; *see gĩ*candi. 2. wise witty saying, epigram; wise-cracking indulged in between young people in conversation as well as in song. [rebeta]

mũrebi [mũreebi], *a-*, n. (III), drunkard. [Sw. MLEVI]

recareca, *see* **racaraca**.

karecũ, *see* **karacũ**.

mũreera, *mĩ-*, n. (II), mane of horse, lion, &c.; cf. ngore. **kĩreera**, *i-*, n. head feathers of a bird, mane of a lion, crest, tuft; cf. *gĩ*thũkũ.

ireera, *ma-*, n. (II), dew; cf. *i*me.

rega, v.t. & i. (II), 1. refuse, reject; *~ watho*, disobey the law. *Mũ~ akĩĩrũo nda~ga akĩhetwo*, *see under* heta. 2. fail to, happen not to be; *mangĩ~ gũkorũo ho thaa inya matige*, if they are not there by 10 o'clock, leave them behind. **ĩrega**, refl. 1. be abstinent, deny oneself, behave stoically; exert oneself unflinchingly. 2. cease to care about one's food, appearance, &c.; lose one's self-respect; cf. ĩrekereria, ĩthũũra. **regarega**, dim. **reganga**, diff. **regana**, rec. 1. refuse to accept others; (of a girl) refuse, reject, a suitor. 2. refuse to harmonize; fail to unite, stick together; *igua mwĩrĩ ũkĩ~*, (of sb. tired or with vague aches all over the body) feel disjointed; *irio cia gũkũ nĩira~ na nĩĩ*, the food in this country disagrees with me; *~ na watho*, be beyond the natural law, be an exception. **reganĩra**, app. rec. 1. refuse together with sb., refuse things together, refuse for sb. 2. (of a girl) refuse a suitor because of. **reganĩria**, caus. app. rec. refuse, reject, together. **regithia**, d. caus. make sb. refuse; get sb. rejected. **ĩregithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend not to want sth.; refuse pretentiously; cause oneself to be rejected (for slyness, laziness, &c.). **regeka**, st. pot. be rejectable; *ũhoro ũtangĩ~*, an irrefutable matter. **regera**[1], app. refuse, reject, because of, for, at; *e kũ~ gũkĩ*, he has refused to leave here. **ĩregera**, refl. app. 1. exert oneself unflinchingly for, deny oneself over sth.; be abstinent, because of, at. 2. refuse on one's own behalf, refuse to leave a place.

regera[2], v.i. (I), 1. be loose, slack; wobble. 2. (of eyes) be weak; be languid, become hungry; *tũrutĩte wĩra tũka~*, we have worked so hard that there is no more strength left in us; cf. raara, enyenya. **regaregera**, dim. **regaregeria**, caus. dim. make loose a little bit more. **regaregerithia**, d. caus. dim. **regaregereka**, st. pot. dim. **regaregeria**, caus. app. dim. **regaregerũra**, conv. dim.; *see* regerũra. **regaregerũka**, neut. dim; *see* regerũka. **regeranga**, diff. **regerangia**, caus. diff. **regerania**, caus.

rec. make each other, others, loose, weak, wobbly. **regeranĩra**, assoc. become loose, &c., at the same time as, together. **regeraniria**, caus. assoc. make (things) loose, weak, languid, at the same time, together. **regeria**, caus. 1. loosen, enfeeble; ~ *mũndũ nga*, free a person from restraint or obligations. 2. be undecided; waver, shilly-shally. **ĩregeria**, refl. caus. free, loosen, oneself; work oneself free (by wriggling) **regerithia**, d. caus. **regereka**, st. pot. **regerera**, app. be loose, at, for. **regereria**, caus. make loose, for, at. **ĩregereria**, refl. caus. app. **regerũra**, conv. loosen. **regerũranga**, diff. conv. **regerũrana**, rec. conv. **regerũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **regerũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **regerũraniria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **regerũrithia**, d. caus. conv.; ~ *mũndũ nga*, get sb. loosened, pay part of a prisoner's ransom to effect loosening of bonds. **regerũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **regerũrĩra**, app. conv. **regerũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **regerũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. loosen some more. **regerũka**, neut. be, become, loose, get loose (after being tied tight). **regerũkanga**, diff. neut. **regerũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **regerũkangithia**, d. caus. diff. neut. **regerũkangĩria**, caus. app. diff. neut. **regerũkana**, rec. neut. **regerũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **regerũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **regerũkaniria**, caus. assoc. neut. **regerũkia**, caus. neut. **regerũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **regerũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **regerũkĩra**, app. neut. **regerũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **regerũkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. neut.

mũrega[1], ***a-***, n. (III), one who refuses. ~ *akĩĩrũo ndaregaga akĩhetwo, see under* heta. Cf. *mũregi*. [rega]

mũrega[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), plant used for curing tapeworm; *see* ndararima.

-regani, a. (III), opposed to, contrary; (esp. of a girl who rejects suitors) unfavourable to approaches. [rega]

mũregenyũko, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), wilfulness, rebelliousness, indiscipline; cf. *mũnanũko*; *see* genyũka. [regenyũka]

regenyũra, v.t. (I), 1. cause to break loose. 2. cause to be self-willed, rebellious, wayward. **ĩregenyũra**, refl. break loose, break free (from an anchored control); cf. *ĩ*nyegenyũra. **regenyũranga**, diff. **regenyũrana**, rec. **regenyũranĩra**, app. rec. **regenyũria**, caus. **regenyũrithia**, d. caus. **regenyũrĩra**, app. **regenyũka**, v.i. 1. (N.K.) be wayward, rebellious; cf. genyũka. 2. get free from. **regenyũkana**, rec. become completely free from an anchored position. **regenyũkia**, caus. **regenyũkĩra**, app.

kĩregerege, ***i-***, n. (V), person with a loose, jaunty gait; flabby, backward person. [regera[2]]

-regeru / -regerũ, a. (II), weak; loose; indolent; *ndĩ mũ~*, I have no strength left in me. [regera[2]]

maregerũ, n. cl. 6 (I), slackness, looseness; *oha, nyita*, ~, tie, hold, loosely; cf. *mara*ara. [regera[2]]

Iregi, n. cl. 5 (III), a past generation-set; *see Itu*ika.

mũregi, ***a-***, n. (III), one who refuses to obey; (in religious sense) Protestant. **ũregi**, n. cl. 14 only, refusal, rejection; dissent. [rega]

karegwa, ***tũ-***, n. (IV), first cervical vertebra (atlas) with surrounding meat and tissue (not eaten by young men because so doing was thought to involve rejection as suitor); cf. ngata. [rega]

rehe [reehe] / **reha** [reeha], v.t. (II), bring; cf. gĩira, iyĩra. **ĩrehe**, refl. bring oneself; come on one's own, in person; come without being called; come unaided, without a guide, by one's own effort; *rĩmwe thĩna nĩguo wĩrehage*, sometimes distress (poverty) comes uninvited. **reharehe**, dim. bring nearer, a little closer. **rehange / rehanga**, diff. **rehana / rehane**, rec. come together, cause each other to come, accompany one another; bring others, each other. **rehanĩra / rehanĩre**, app. rec. bring together; bring, to, for, each other. **rehanĩria**, caus. app. rec. bring (things) together, simultaneously; ~ *ng'ombe na gacaũ*, bring the cow along with the calf. **rehithia**, d. caus. 1. have brought, assist to bring. 2. (of cow) bring forth milk; cf. gaithia. **reheka**, st. pot. **rehere / rehera**, app. bring, for, at, through; ~ *mũtokaa haha*, drive the car along here. **ĩrehere**, refl. app. bring on oneself, cause sth. to happen to oneself; cf. *ĩ*gĩrĩra. **reherere**, inten. bring some extra (ones); bring

very close to, bring to the brink (of a fight), bring upon. **ĩreherere**, refl. inten. bring oneself to the brink of; bring upon oneself sth. causing distress. **rehereria**, caus. inten. come towards, draw near to; *rĩu ũhoro nĩwarehereirie gũthira*, now the matter was getting near to being settled.

mũ*rehũ, *mĩ-, n. (III), gap, discontinuity; hare-lip, cleft palate; scut, short tail, of a hare. [rehũra]

rehũra [reehũra], v.t. (I), make a gap in sth., tear, rend; cut a piece out of sth.; cf. tehũra. **ĩrehũra**, refl.; ~ *thithino*, wipe one's face after profuse perspiration. **reharehũra**, dim. **rehũranga**, diff. tear into pieces, make numerous tears or gaps. **rehũrana**, rec. **rehũrania**, caus. rec. tear, into two, apart, completely. **rehũranĩra**, app. rec. **rehũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rehũria**, caus. **rehũrithia**, d. caus. **rehũrĩka**, st. pot. **rehũrĩra**, app. **rehũrĩria**, caus. app. **rehũrĩrĩra**, inten. **rehũka**, neut. get torn, gape, be broken on the edge or rim.

***mũ*reigi**, *see* ***mũ*raigi**.

reka / reke, v.t. (I), let, allow, permit, give a chance, a turn, to; *reke mũndũ ũyũ aarie*, give this man a chance to speak; ~ *tũthiĩ*, let us go; *matingĩ~ tuone*, they will not give us a chance to see. **ĩreka**, refl. **rekareka**, dim. **rekanga**, diff. **rekana**, rec. give one another a chance. **rekanĩra**, app. rec. forgive one another, others. **rekanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. leave (people, animals, fighting) alone to keep on fighting, give freedom to fight until they are tired. **rekera**, app. forgive. **rekereria**, caus. inten. leave alone, give freedom, to do sth., cease to restrain; ~ *mbũri mũgũnda*, let the goats go free in the garden. **ĩrekereria**, refl. inten. 1. let oneself fall into a state of neglect; become dirty, unshaven; *see* hunyũ. 2. abandon oneself to, let oneself go; give oneself free rein.

rekia[1], v.t. (I), drop down, lay (eggs); release from custody; relinquish, let go, release the grip; ~ *mũndũ njĩra*, cause sb. to die on the way from exhaustion, starvation, &c. **ĩrekia**, refl. 1. knock oneself down. 2. (of fruit, &c.) fall down on its own. **rekarekia**, dim. 1. let go a little, loosen one's grip. 2. lower, let down. **rekangia**, diff. **rekangithia**, d. caus. diff. **rekangĩria**, app. diff. **rekania**, rec. 1. release the grip of sb.; release sb. from custody. 2. (of fat) melt; (of ice) thaw. 3. (of people) release each other; separate; (of things joined) come apart. 4. (of people wrestling, &c.) throw down with force. **rekanĩria**, app. rec. release each other, others, because of, at; let go because of; release sb. at; drop sth. with force at. **rekithia**, d. caus. have sb. released, have (trees) chopped down. **rekeka**, st. pot. **rekeria**, app. let sth. drop, at, on, upon; release sb. at; (of a hen) lay (an egg), at, on.

rekia[2], v.t. (I), send, dispatch (a person); ~ *kĩama*, (of a plaintiff) send a group of elders to convey a complaint before resorting to court. **rekania**, caus. rec. send messenger(s), send off a message. **rekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. send for sb.; send sb. (to call sb.); ~ *athuuri a kĩama*, send a message to convene council elders. **rekeria**, app. send sb. to take a message to sb. else; send for, send to call; *ndekeria mũndũ wanyenda*, send sb. for me when you need me.

***ka*rekia** [kaarekia], n. cl. 12 (X), guessing game in which a number of objects are touched and a hint of some sort is given to indicate the right one (started by sb. saying to the guesser *mũndũ wa ~, nĩndakũruma*, Mr. Guesser, I lay a curse on you).

mũ*rekio, *a-, n. (II), messenger, ambassador; cf. *mũ*tũmwo. ***kĩ*rekio, *i-***, n. a loosing, letting loose, sending away; *thenge ya ~*, scapegoat. [rekia]

mũ*reko, *mĩ-, n. (I), branch, stem, stick; long grass which obstructs one's way through bushes, on an overgrown path, &c.; *hũra mĩreko*, push one's way hastily through such obstructions; *athiĩte cia mĩreko*, he has gone off the track (through the bush).

***ma*reko**, n. cl. 6 only (I), first beer drawn from container; cf. *ma*tina; *see kĩ*nyita.

rekondi [reekondi], ~, n. (XVI), record. [E.]

rema, v.i. & t. (I), 1. be disobedient, unmanageable; be obstinate, stubborn, immovable. 2. be too difficult for; be undoable, impossible; *handũ hau nĩha~ kũrĩmĩka*, it was too difficult to cultivate that place. 3. be too

big; *kĩrĩĩra gĩake kĩaigana gĩa kũ~*, his load of sweet-potato vines was simply gigantic. **remwo**, pass. be unable (to do sth.). **ĩremwo**, refl. pass. be lazy, uninterested, apathetic, disinclined, indolent. **remarema**, dim. **remanga**, diff. **remangia**, caus. diff. **remana**, rec. **remanwo**, pass. rec. 1. disagree on a price. 2. (of a fight, wrestling match, &c.) end in a draw; (of people) be unable to overcome one another, come to a deadlock, fail to get along together. **remania**, caus. rec. encourage each other, others, to disobey. **remanĩra**, app. rec. **remanĩria**, caus. app. rec. make (people) disobedient at the same time. **remia**, caus. make disobedient, wilful, undisciplined. **ĩremia**, refl. caus. 1. hold out against, resist, withstand successfully, be too strong for; cf. kĩria *hinya*. 2. become disobedient for no reason, become obstinate, obdurate, difficult. **remithia**, d. caus. **remeka**, st. pot. **remera**, app. 1. be disobedient, obstinate, stubborn, to, towards, because of, for. 2. remain at stubbornly, refuse to move from; *~ irima*, get stuck in a hole; cf. regera. **remeria**, caus. app. make get stuck, make (sth.) adhere so that it cannot move. **remerera**, inten. become impossible of completion, be too much for, resist efforts to dislodge, fail to move; (of an old or sick man, a motor-car in mud) get stuck. **remererũo**, pass. inten. be stuck; be too sick to move about; be unable to finish a task; *nĩnda~ nĩ kũrĩkia wĩra*, I am unable to complete the work; *mũthuuri nĩaremereirũo*, the elder can no longer get about. **remereria**, caus. inten. make get stuck, make fail to move on; make stay on longer; cause to be slack, lazy; cf. gondereria. **ĩremereria**, refl. caus. inten.; *~ ho, kuo*, refuse to come out or budge from a spot; *~ harĩ ng'ania*, hang on to sb.

kĩrema, *i-*, n. (III), 1. scar; part of a wound which does not respond to treatment. 2. monster; ugly, ill-formed child; freak child which cuts its top teeth first; cf. *kĩũgũ*, *mwĩtũkio*. **karema**, *tũ-*, n. malformation, deformity, infirmity, defect. **ũrema / ũremwa**, n. cl. 14 only, disability, defect, blemish; cf. *ũũgũ*, *ũthairũ*.

mũrema, *mi-*, n. (I), 1. any tree with hard, resistant wood. 2. small tree (*Combretum guernizii*); cf. *mũkũũra*.

rema, a. (?) (I); (coll.) *ti ~*, it is not difficult. [rema]

karema-aĝeni, *tũ-*, n. (I-I), sth. that is too hard even for strangers. [rema]

karema-hiti, *tũ-*, n. (I-IV), knee-cap, patella. [rema]

mũrema-mũthũa, *mĩ-*, n. (I-IV), 1. small tree (*Dodonaea viscosa*) (very hard and durable, resistant to ravages of white ant); cf. *mũ*rema-ngigĩ. 2. shrub with yellow sweet-scented flowers (*Mussaenda odorata*).

mũrema-ngiĝi, *mĩ-*, n. (I-I), small tree (*Dodonaea viscosa*) (said to have come to Kikuyu country at end of nineteenth century; resistant to locusts and bush fires; branches used for roofing grain-stores, poles for building and digging-sticks; seeds small and black, brown when ripe; used for cure of typhoid in humans and similar complaint in sheep and goats); cf. *mũ*rema-mũthũa.

mũrema-njoĝu, *mĩ-*, n. (I-I), a kind of liana. **kĩrema-njoĝu**, *i-*, n. a sp. of grass. [rema]

-reme, a. (II), stumped, overcome. [rema]

-remi, a. (I), disobedient, obstinate, wilful, not amenable to reason. [rema]

ũremi / ũremu, n. cl. 14 only (I), obstinacy, disobedience, refusal, wilfulness, intractability. [rema]

kĩremithia, *i-*, n. (II), hindrance, difficulty, obstacle; cf. *kĩ*giria. [rema]

-remu, a. (II), obstinate, unmanageable. [rema]

kĩremwa, *i-*, n. (I), rough wooden handle used to hold a spear while it is being made.

ũremwa, *see* **ũrema**.

remba[1], v.t. (I), 1. patch, patch an opening, cover with a patch; cf. kunĩka. 2. seal off (an opening); fix the bottom (of a container, beehive, &c.). **rembarema**, dim. **rembanga**, diff. **rembania**, caus. rec. **rembanĩra**, app. rec. **rembanĩria**, caus. app. rec. patch, seal off, (things) at the same time. **rembithia**, d. caus. have patched, assist to patch sth. **rembeka**, st. pot. 1. be patchable. 2. (used inten.) close a hole by putting sth. over or against it; close for a moment by covering with the hand;

patch; put the lid on (barrels, honey-pots, &c.). **rembarembeka**, dim. st. pot. **rembekanga**, diff. st. pot. **rembekana**, rec. st. pot. fight, hit sb., with a sizeable lump of dough or sticky mud. **rembekania**, caus. rec. st. pot. seal up completely. **rembekanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. **rembekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. st. pot. patch, seal, (things) simultaneously. **rembekithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **rembekeka**, d. st. pot. **rembekera**, app. st. pot. **rembũra**, conv. take a piece out of, remove the bottom of; cut off a patch; cf. tembũra. **rembũrana**, rec. conv. tear in pieces, take flesh off bones. **rembũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **rembũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **rembũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **rembũria**, caus. conv. **rembũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **rembũrĩra**, app. conv. tear in pieces, for, at. **rembũka**, neut. (of a patch, bottom of container) come off. **rembũkia**, caus. neut. cause a patch to come off violently, with a snap. **rembũkĩra**, app. neut. **rembũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

remba[2], v.i. (I?), be angry; cf. rakara. **rembera**, app. be angry with.

kĩremba[1], ***i-***, n. (I), turban. [Sw. KILEMBA]

kĩremba[2], ***i-***, n. (I), flank of cow or ox; cf. hũnĩro.

kĩremba[3] / ***kĩrembeca*** / ***kĩrembecũ***, ***i-***, n. (I), piece, scrap torn off, torn fragment; cf. *kĩr*embuĩ, *kĩr*erembio. ***ka*remba**, &c., ***tũ-***, dim. of above. [remba]

rembecũka, v.i. (I), come off, away; be torn off. **rembecũra**, v.t. tear a piece off; cf. themberecũra.

mũrembeko, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), modern song of women and children in clubs. [remba]

kĩremberembe, ***i-***, n. (V), a useless lump of a man, one with more brawn than brains, a big lout.

rũrembio, **nembio**, n. (I), slice (of meat, &c.); cf. *gĩ*atũ; *see also rũr*erembio [remba]

mũrembu, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), small spreading tree (*Ehretia cymosa* var. *sylvatica*) (wood used for knife and hoe handles). **nembu**, ~, n. fruit of this tree (bright red in colour, edible but very astringent; the juice is used for trapping birds).

kĩrembuĩ, ***i-***, n. (VIII), 1. remnant of food, cloth, burnt garment; ~ *kĩa nyamũ*, a partly devoured kill. 2. yaws; cf. *mũ*carĩ. ***ka*rembuĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above; *see* remba.

kĩrembũro, ***i-***, n. (XI), 1. piece bitten out, torn or cut out or off. 2. patch; cf. *kĩ*raka. ***ka*rembũro**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [remba]

renda[1], v.i. (I), be sticky. **rendarenda**, dim. **rendanga**, diff. **rendana**, rec. **rendania**, caus. rec. **rendanĩra**, assoc. **rendanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rendeka**, st. pot. **rendera**, app.

renda[2], v.i. (I), (N.K.) 1. exceed limit, go to extremes (of good or evil). 2. increase, become big; (of river) rise, swell; (of ulcer) spread; cf. thea, neneha, reva[3]. **rendia**, caus.; ~ *ũhoro*, spread news.

rũrenda, **nenda** / ***ma*rũrenda**; ***ũrenda***, **morenda** [moorenda]; n. (I), 1. stickiness, jelly-like substance, frog spawn. 2. strand, string, of any viscous substance; white of egg, scum. 3. spider's web, cobweb. [renda[1]]

mũrendera, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), wide-spreading scandent tree (*Trichocladus ellipticus*), wych-hazel (used by Masai for making framework of buffalo-hide shields).

mũrendeti, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), lemon-wood (*Xymalos monospora*).

rendi, ~, n. (III), smart girl, town girl, tart. ***ka*rendi**, ***tũ-***, n. a young lady. [E. LADY]

renga, v.t. (II), cut off, cut through completely and sever; cut off a piece from, cut short; cf. tinia, gata. **rengarenga**, dim. cut off some more, cut into pieces. **rengarengithia**, d. caus. dim.; ~ *nguo*, have a dress shortened some more. **rengarengera**, app. dim. cut some more, for, at. **rengarengerera**, inten. dim. 1. trim closer. 2. cut a bit more to add to what you already have. **renganga**, diff. keep on cutting for some time. **renganĝithia**, d. caus. diff. keep on assisting to cut off, have cut in pieces. **renganĝĩka**, st. pot. diff. **renganĝĩra**, app. diff. **renganĝĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **rengana**, rec. **renganĩa**, caus. rec. cut and sever. **renganĩra**, app. rec. **renganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rengithia**, d. caus. assist in cutting, have cut off, into

pieces; ~ *mũcara*, have sb.'s salary reduced. **rengeka**, st. pot. **rengera**, app. **rengerera**, inten. cut off carefully, cut off sth. all round sth., cut close, trim; cut some more, in addition to; ~ *nyũmba*, trim the eaves of a thatched house; ~ *nyama*, cut additional pieces of meat.

mũrenga-moine, *a-*, n, (III-VIII), sly person who cheats people before their very eyes. [renga]

rengana, v.i. (II), be filled up to the brim. **rengarengana**, dim. be brimful, brimming over; cf. iyũra, embembana.

mũrenge, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), pumpkin, marrow; cf. *rũũngũ*. ***irenge***, *ma-*, n. 1. pumpkin, marrow; plant of pumpkin, marrow. 2. (cl. 6) spinach made from leaves of this plant.

kĩrengeeri, *i-*, n. (XI), ornamental chain made of thin wire.

irengerenge, *ma-*, n. (V), (N.K.) pool of water collecting in a hollow; standing water, swampy place, water lying after rain or flooding. [*see* rengarengana]

kĩrengeri, *i-*, n. (X), chopping-block. [renga]

kĩrengero, *i-*, n. (III); ~ *kĩa mũtĩ*, cut-end, section, of log. [renga]

ũrengerũ [ũrengeerũ], n. cl. 14 (XI), (of weather) warmth, mildness; warmth of expiring fire.

irengeta, *ma-*, n. (XI), hollow where water collects; standing water; cf. *mw*anda, *i*rengerenge. ***kĩrengeta***, *i-*, n. curdled, jellied lump; mass of curdled milk, cream, cold gruel, &c. ***ka*rengeta**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũrengeti / ***mũrĩngĩti***, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), blanket. [E.]

kĩrengo, *i-*, n. (III), piece, slice, cut off; ~ *kĩa ndũma, rĩinabu*, growing top of edible arum, pineapple, cut off for replanting when root is pulled up. ***irengo***, *ma-*, n. 1. hint, warning. 2. (cl. 6) clippings, trimmings. ***rũrengo***, **nengo**, n. trimmed edge; trimmed eaves of thatched roof; ~ *rũa njuĩrĩ*, shaven edge of hair. [renga]

renjarenja, n. (XIV), retail. [Sw. REJAREJA]

rera[1], v.t. (I), rear, bring up, nurture. ***irera***, refl. 1. (of an orphan, &c.) bring oneself up. 2. grow in wealth, prosperity. **rerarera**, dim. **reranga**, diff. **rerana**, rec. look after children, look after each other. **reranĩra**, app. rec. bring up together, for others. **reranĩria**, caus. app. rec. rear, bring up, at the same time, together. **rerithia**, d. caus. have reared, brought up; assist sb. to bring up. **rereka**, st. pot. **rerera**, app. bring up, nurture, rear, for, at. ***ĩrerera***, refl. app. *Ĩireragĩra rũkũ-inĩ* (*na*) *ĩkaya kũigana*, it (the Cimex or bug) brings itself up (lives) in a piece of wood and still it comes to full maturity.

rera[2], v.i. (I), float on liquids; (of birds) hover, float, glide (in the air); *honoka cia*~, be saved by the skin of one's teeth (when vultures have already begun to hover). **rerarera**, dim. **reranga**, diff. **rerangia**, caus. diff. **rerania**, caus. rec.; ~ *na*, stalk after. **reranĩra**, assoc. hover, float together. **reranĩria**, caus. assoc. make float at the same time as sth. else. **reria**, caus. 1. cause to hover, float, &c. 2. take clear water from the surface of a pond (without stirring the mud); remove fat, scum, from the top of broth, &c. **rerithia**, caus. **rereka**, st. pot. **rerera**, app. float, hover, at, for. **rereria**, caus. app. cause to float, at, for; get clear water out of a muddy pond for sb.

rera[3], v.i. (I?), exceed, increase; (of a river) swell; cf. iyũra, renda.

mũrera, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), Fever-tree (*Acacia xanthophlea*) (with light green to golden smooth bark, generally found near water). [rera[2]]

irera, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. sth. floating on a surface, a floating. 2. (cl. 6) husks, rubbish; (of coffee) lights; (of birds) large gliding birds, birds of prey. [rera[2]]

irera-hũngũ, (*ma-*), n. (I-IV), time of year, approximately March and November, when hawks hover in large numbers overhead; *see mw*aka. [rera[2]]

rerai, ~, n. (VII), cloth rectangle with a hole in the centre (bound with leather, through which the head is passed; worn as a cape with ornaments attached to the end).

mũrera-kĩĩmbu, *mĩ-*, n. (I-IV), a small tree (*Rytignia friesiorum*); cf. *mũ*kondwe. [rera[1]]

mũreranĩrũo, *a-*, n. (I), foster-brother, foster-sister; foster-child. [rera[1]]

mũrera-njaũ, mĩ-, n. (I-I), plant or bush which grows in rich soil (having fleshy leaves with glutinous white sap, and a mauve blossom about the size of a penny). [rera[1]]

-rere, a. (II), brought up. [rera[1]]

rerema, v.t. (II), 1. go round sth. (to avoid mishap); skirt, make a detour round. 2. avoid a subject, leave out of consideration. 3. use indirect speech, circumlocution; be long in coming to the point. **reremarerema**, dim. **reremanga**, diff. **reremana**, rec. (of wrestlers) keep out of each other's reach; (of bulls, dogs, &c.) go round each other in curiosity. **reremania**, caus. rec. **ĩreremania**, refl. caus. rec. **reremanĩra**, app. rec. **reremithia**, d. caus. have sth. skirted; join sb. in skirting, avoiding, sth. **reremeka**, st. pot. **reremera**, app.

mũrerema, mĩ-, n. (I), creeping plant (difficult to stop from spreading, used in certain ritual, *see igongona cia njohi*); cf. *i*hũrũra. [rerema]

rerembia, v.t. (I), slice very lightly with a sharp knife, cut a thin slice off, tear off a piece of. **rerarerembia**, dim. **rerembangia**, diff. **rerembithia**, d. caus. **rerembeka**, st. pot. **reremberia**, app. **rerembũra**, conv. cut off a thin slice carelessly. **rerembũka**, neut. (of a slice) come off by itself.

kĩrerembio, i-; rũrerembio, nenembio; n. (I), thin piece torn or cut off sth.; cf. *kĩ*rembũro, *rũ*rembio [rerembia]

mũrerere, mĩ-, n. (II), upbringing, manner of upbringing. [rera[1]]

rereũra, v.t. (II), 1. skim off anything floating on liquids; cf. taaha. 2. remove (froth from the rim of a cooking-pot, plants from the roof of a house, &c.). **rerarereũra**, dim. **rereũranga**, diff. **rereũrana**, rec. **rereũrania**, caus. rec. **rereũranĩra**, app. rec. **rereũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rereũria**, caus. **rereũrithia**, d. caus. **rereũrĩka**, st. pot. **rereũrĩra**, app. (cut a slice, &c.) for. **rereũka**, v.i. (of a gummed patch) come off entirely (when the gum melts). **rereũkia**, caus. cut a thin slice (with a sharp knife). **rereũkĩra**, app. (of a patch) come off, at, on sb., sth.

reri [reeri], ~, n. (IV), (of railway) rail. [E.]

mũreri, a-, n. (I), 1. one who brings up, looks after, nurtures, a young one; ayah, nurse. 2. (in general) parent. [rera[1]]

kĩreru, i-, n. (I), chin; *see* nderu.

mareru, n. cl. 6 only (I), lichen, mosses, ferns, hanging lichens and orchids growing on trees; cf. nderu, *rũ*teru. [*see* rera[2]]

reruĩ [reeruĩ], ~, n. (IV), railway. [E.]

marerũ, n. cl. 6 (VII); *temwo* ~, undergo the token shaving of the initiates' heads at the commencement of the second phase of initiation (the aggregation rites following circumcision).

rerũka, v.t. (II), 1. lose confidence in, be disillusioned about. 2. cease to be friends with, evade, avoid, disregard. 3. melt. **rerũkanga**, diff. **rerũkana**, rec. hate one another after friendship has been broken. **rerũkanĩra**, app. rec. **rerũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rerũkia**, caus. melt sth. **rerũkithia**, d. caus. **rerũkĩka**, st. pot. **rerũkĩra**, app.

retheni [reetheni] / **rethenithi** [reethenithi], ~, n. (XVI), licence. [E.]

mũrethiũ, mĩ-, n. (VII), complete shaving of face and forehead including eyebrows; *enjwo mĩrethiũ*, be shaved back to the permanent hairline; cf. *i*kiũ, *ka*ng'aũ.

kari, tũ-, n. (I), small shrub (*Agelaea heterophylla*).

mũri, mĩ-, n. (I), root; ~ *wa itimũ*, tap-root, cf. *mũ*kinya-thĩ, *mũ*rita; *kũũra na mĩri*, pull out, up, by the roots; *mĩri-inĩ ya mũkongoe*, into the bowels of the earth, into oblivion, *see mũ*kongoe.

rũri, *see* **rũri**.

iria[1] [iriya], (***ma-[1]***), n. (III), 1. milk; ~ *imata*, milk curdled in a gourd dried and smoked over an olive-wood fire; ~ *rĩrathĩre*, milk mixed with freshly drawn blood shaken up and drunk by members of the warrior group; ~ *rĩa mwĩtha*, *see mwĩ*tha; ~ *rĩa mori*, milk of heifer just calved for the first time (used in adoption ceremony); ~ *rĩa mwatĩ*, milk of ewe which has just had its first lamb, also used in adoption ceremonial; ~ *rĩa kanatha* (*gĩthana*), beestings, colostrum, *see* harũo; *mwene* ~, warrior whose special perquisite was milk. 2. (cl. 6 only) bad milk. 3. any milk-like juice from plants, latex; ~*rĩa ngwacĩ*, sap exuding from cut end

of sweet-potato vine. ***karia***, n. cl. 12 only, a little quantity of milk.

iria[2] [iriya], ***ma-***[2], n. (I), 1. sea, lake, pond, puddle. 2. (cl. 6) pools of rain-water; water in pool of any size; torrents which make pools. ***kĩria***, ***i-***, n. deep pool of standing water; temporary pond. ***rũria***, n. cl. 11, stretch of shallow standing water after rain; cf. ndia.

-ria, p.a. (U), stem of dem. a. and p., cl. 8 and 10 only; *see* **-rĩa**.

riai, ***~***; ***kĩriai***, ***i-***; n. (III), 1. male animal with only one testicle. 2. impotent person. ***mũriai***, ***mĩ-***, n. 1. (N.K.) as above. 2. a personal name.

riara[1], ***~***; ***rũriara***, **ndiara**; n. (II), rock, rocky expanse, mass of rock; cf. *rũ*aro, *rũ*nyanjara.

riara[2], n. (I); *na* ~, quickly.

riaria, v.i. (II), pace to and fro, up and down. **riarianga**, dim. **riarianĩra**, assoc. **riarianĩria**, caus. assoc. **riariira**, app. pace to and fro at.

mũriaria, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), small plant with red flower. ***kar*iaria**, ***tũ-***, n. leafless, thornless, euphorbia with thin twigs and branches (used for hedging).

riba, v.t. (I), (of cloth, clothes, &c.) shake, wave. **ribariba**, dim. shake (cloth, clothes, &c.) to get rid of dust, water, &c.; wave again and again; (of birds) flutter (feathers) to shake off dust, water, &c., after a bath. **ĩribariba**, refl. dim. shake oneself (to get rid of dust, water); rouse oneself into action; convalesce, recover successfully after a serious illness. **ribanga**, diff. **ribana**, rec. **ribanĩra**, app. rec. **ribanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ribithia**, d. caus. **ribĩka**, st. pot. **ribĩra**, app. **ribaribĩrira**, app. inten. shake (flour, &c.) from one container into another.

riba [riiba], ***ma-*** / ***~***, n. cl. 14/6 or 9/10, 1. cape of feathers worn round the neck and shoulders (as part of a warrior's war-dress); cf. *ma*imba, mairutĩi. 2. (N.K.) bulrush.

rũribaribo, n. cl. 11 only (I), dust, chaff, sweepings, refuse which falls through floor of grain-store when floor-covering of banana-leaves is disturbed; refuse in bag when grain has been poured out. [ribariba]

ribathi [riibaathi], n. cl. 9 (VII), (of motor-car) reverse; *ngia ya* ~, reverse gear; *cokia mũtokaa* ~, reverse the car (lorry). [E.]

ribirii / rĩbirii, ***~***, n. cl. 1/2 concords, (III), referee. [E.]

iribĩ, ***ma-***, n. (VII), corrugation, bump; pleat, fold; *maribĩ*, *nguo ya maribĩ*, any cloak-like, long, leather garment (worn by man or woman), elder's mantle, garment of tanned goat or sheep skin still showing peg holes (worn by newly initiated), cf. *gĩ*ciiko; *nguo cia maribĩ*, pleated clothing which flutters or waves about. [riba]

ribĩra[2], v.t. (I), appropriate, take possession of an area (without permission). **ĩribĩra**, refl. appropriate an area to oneself, take possession before anyone else; *kw~ bũrũri*, settle and take possession of a district before anyone else. **ribĩrĩra**, app.

riboti [ribooti] / **roboti** [robooti] / **rĩboti** [rĩbooti], ***~***, n. (III), report. [E.]

rica[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of paint) be, become, thin, runny, dull, pale, unattractive; lose pristine freshness; (of polish on floor) become dull, be spoilt. 2. (of snuff) be mild, weak. 3. diminish, fade out, disappear; cf. tweka. **ricarica**, dim. **ricanga**, diff. **ricanĩra**, app. rec. **ricia**, caus. 1. cause to lose freshness, flavour; spoil, take the shine out. 2. speak slightingly of. **ricithia**, d. caus. **ricĩka**, st. pot. **ricĩra**, app. become thin or unattractive, to, at, for; *mbakĩ ndĩricagĩra mwene*, tobacco does not become weak to the owner. **ricũka**, neut. 1. melt, become fluid. 2. be fickle, changeable; change one's mind, go back on sth. **ĩricũka**, refl. neut. **ĩricũkwo**, pass. refl. neut.; *tiga kw~*, do not change your mind; cf. cokoroka, ĩrirũkwo. **ĩricũkĩra**, refl. app. neut. go back on an agreement, arrangement, understanding.

rica[2], v.t. (II), go to the rescue of, succour; cf. tangĩra. **ĩrica**, refl. 1. defend oneself against an accusation. 2. resist (fire, white ants, sickness, &c.).

kĩrica, ***i-***, n. (IV), 1. knot made in rope to prevent loop from slipping or becoming tight. 2. fastening for leather garment or article of adornment. 3. leather loop sewn on to bag to receive carrying strap; cf. nganangũ,

kĩng'watho. 4. stem connecting sweet potato to vine; stem of a fruit; cf. *mũ*curicũ, *mũ*rĩngĩtĩ.

marica, n. cl. 6 only (IV), liquor made from millet or maize or a mixture of both; cf. *maiyĩki*, *ma*arũa, *kĩ*mendero.

rũriceti, *see* **roriceti**.

mũricũ, *mĩ-*; **ndicũ**, *~*; n. (VII), slippery, undependable, fickle, person. [rica]

riega, *ma-*, n. cl. 5/6 (I); *ĩkia nguo ~*, throw a garment over the back or to one side, exposing the body. **kĩriega**, n. with cl. 1 concords only, nickname given to a male person habitually dressed in a slovenly fashion.

mũrieme, *mĩ-*, n. (II), timber-tree (*Gelonium procerum*); cf. *mũ*nyenye.

kĩrienye / **gĩtienye**, *i-*, n. (II), 1. left-hand circumcision age-set among Masai. 2. left; cf. *kĩ*motho. [cf. Ma. KEDYANYE]

kĩriethe, *i-*, n. (IX), (N.K.) hairy person; ox or he-goat with long matted, shaggy hair; *see* mariethe; cf. maburi.

riethũra, v.t. (I), gaze at; cf. cũũthĩrĩria, *ĩ*rorera. **riethũranga**, diff. **riethũrana**, rec. **riethũranĩra**, app. rec. **riethũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **riethũrĩra**, app.

riga[1], v.i. & t. (II), 1. be unintelligible, incomprehensible; be a mystery. 2. perplex, baffle, bewilder; be too difficult for, incomprehensible to; *ũhoro ũcio nĩwa~*, that matter is perplexing. **rigwo**, pass. fail to recognize, understand; fail to know, be ignorant, be nonplussed. **ĩrigwo**, refl. pass. be dazed, unconscious, muddled (e.g. with sleepiness); be at a loss to know what to do; *nderigagwo*, he is always prepared (with food or cash). **rigariga**, dim. **riganga**, diff. **rigana**, rec. be baffling to a number of people; be unknown to people. **riganwo**, pass. rec. 1. fail to come to an agreement; be estranged. 2. be unintelligible to one another. **riganĩra**, app. rec. 1. (of things or people) be unable to be recognized, remembered, together. 2. be forgotten, be left out. **riganĩrũo**, pass. app. rec. (of people) fail to, know, recognize, forget; **riganĩria**, caus. app. rec.; 1. *~ ũhoro*, distract attention from the main argument. 2. cause sth. to be forgotten. **ĩriganĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. 1. make oneself be left behind, hang around after everybody else has left. 2. pretend to forget, keep sth. behind deliberately. **rigithia**, d. caus. make baffled, perplexed; confuse; *~ gĩkaro*, unsettle. **ĩrigithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. pretend not to, know, understand; feign ignorance, stupidity. 2. cause oneself to be unrecognizable. **rigithania**, rec. d. caus. cause misunderstanding between people; *~ ũhoro*, confuse issues. **rigĩka**, st. pot. **rigĩra**, app. baffle, perplex, bewilder, because of, at (time, place). **rigĩrĩra**, inten. become stranded half-way while saying sth. **rigĩrĩrũo**, pass. inten. become confounded in the middle of sth., fail to do sth. while others are watching or doing it well (e.g. in dancing). **rigara**, stc. be unrecognizable; be disguised. **rigaria**, caus. stc. make unrecognizable, make look different; *~ cira*, give a dispute a new aspect. **ĩrigaria**, refl. caus. stc. make oneself unrecognizable; *ndangĩ~*, he is recognizable anywhere.

riga[2], v.t. (I), 1. singe, remove hair, wool, fur, by singeing and scraping; *~ mũtwe*, singe the head of slaughtered animal before cooking it. 2. burn bark (off sticks, poles, &c.) so that it comes off easily, char ends; scorch. **rigariga**, dim. **riganga**, diff. **rigana**, rec. singe sb., singe each other; put people in a place where they cannot move away from the fire. **riganĩra**, app. rec. singe things, for each other, at the same time. **riganĩria**, caus. app. rec. singe, remove hair, wool, fur, bark, together. **rigithia**, d. caus. **rigĩka**, st. pot.; *mũtwe wa ngũrũe ndũngĩ~ nĩ kũnora*, the head of a pig cannot be singed because it is so fat. **rigĩra**, app. remove (hair, bark, &c.) for, at. **rigĩrĩrĩra**, inten.; *~ mũtwe*, singe the head further.

iriga, n. cl. 5 (III), 1. sth. hard to understand, inexplicable, obscure. 2. mystery, doubt; difficulty in understanding or in knowing how to do sth.; *njĩra ndĩrĩ ~*, there is no doubt about the path to take; cf. hinya. **kĩriga**[1], *i-*, n. sth. incomprehensible, a mystery, enigma, problem, oddity; *ũhoro wa ~*, a problematical affair; *~-itĩri*, that which baffles everyone. [riga[1]]

kĩriga[2], *i-*, n. (VII), klipspringer.

mũriga, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), charred fur or

bark; odour of singeing or of burnt hair. [riga²]

mũriga-aathi, mĩ-, n. (II-II), (N.K.) tree which the Ndorobo could not name (used only for knife handles). [riga¹]

mũriga-ĩirĩ, *see* **bari-kwĩrĩ**.

i*riganíra / *i*riganíria, *ma-, n. (IV), disguise; *gĩa ~*, be disguised, unrecognizable. [riga¹]

kĩriganíro, *i-*, n. (III), faulty memory, forgetfulness. [riga¹]

mũrigarigũ, mĩ-, n. (I), undried centre rib of banana leaf; cf. *mũhũrũro, i*rigũ.

kĩ*rige, *i-, n. (IV); *~ kĩa marigũ*, a party gathered to eat roasted bananas; *thenge ya ~*, he-goat slaughtered and roasted by special friends of both parties during the concluding stages of a marriage contract; *nyama cia ~*, meat roasted for a party. [riga²]

mũrigi, mĩ-. n. (III), small tree (*Maytenus bukobinus*).

***rũ*rigi, ndigi**, n. (III), string of fibre or bark of certain bushes; bast (used for tying) in the natural state or made into string (*see mũkeũ, mũgio, mu*ondwe); *~ rũa burana*, knitting wool, cf. *u*uthi; *ogotha ~*, twist string from bark fibres; *kĩana kĩa ~*, a loop; *ndigimagũrũ*, (term of derision formerly used in S.K.) those north of the River Cania; *~ rũetagĩrĩria mũndũ mũkwa, see under* eterera.

rigia, v.t. (I), take a certain position, be in a certain position relative to others, be left with sth. (as the owner); *~ thutha*, take up position at the back of the line or procession, remain behind, be last; *~ mwena wa ũrĩo*, be on the right side; *aa~ na ng'ondu*, he remained with the sheep (as share of property). **rigania**, rec. be, next, adjacent, to; be alongside of; *~ na*, sit, stand, by so-and-so. **rigĩria**, app. ***i*rigĩria**, refl. app. keep one's own corner, position. **rigithia**, d. caus. make take position alongside. **rigĩrĩria**¹, inten. be the last (to leave), be at the end; *~ na*, end up, with, in; *~ rũũĩ*, block the (river, stream).

mũ*rigia, *a-, n. (I), one who is left with sth. *Mwambia nacio tiwe ~ nacio, see under mw*ambia. [rigia]

rigica [rigiica], v.t. (II), entangle, confuse, be in the way of, obstruct the progress of, hamper; cf. riga. ***i*rigica**, refl. entangle oneself, bring downfall on oneself. **rigicanga**, diff. **rigicana**, rec. 1. get in each other's way, confuse one another. 2. (of string, &c.) get entangled, mixed up; (of news, &c.) get confused. **rigicania**, caus. rec. 1. entangle, intertwine. 2. put into confusion, disorder. 3. juggle with, defraud. **rigicanĩra**, app. rec. **rigicanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rigicithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be confused. **rigicĩka**, st. pot. **rigicĩra**, app. confuse, at, for, because of. **rigicĩria**, caus. app. encircle, surround with, enclose in. ***i*rigicĩria**, refl. caus. app.; *~ mũrengeti*, wrap oneself in a blanket. **rigicũka**, neut. 1. uncoil, unravel. 2. make detour; move round as in a dance, be in a long zigzagging line. 3. surround, encompass. **rigicũkia**, caus. neut. stretch out. **rigicũkithia**, d. caus. **rigicũkĩka**, st. pot. **rigicũkĩra**, app. **rigicũkĩria**, caus. app. **rigicũra**, conv. 1. straighten out a matter, elucidate, uncoil, disentangle. 2. make, take, a detour; turn round about, lead round. **rigicũranga**, diff. **rigicũrana**, rec.; *~ na*, chase sb. round sth. **rigicũrania**, caus. rec. **rigicũranĩra**, app. rec. **rigicũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rigicũrithia**, d. caus. **rigicũrĩka**, st. pot. **rigicũrĩra**, app. **rigicũrĩria**, caus. app.

kĩ*rigicano** [kĩrigiicano], ***i-, n. (III), confusion, muddle, tangle; cf. *kĩhĩngĩcano*. [rigica]

***ma*rigici**, *see* **barigici**.

rigicũ [rigiicũ], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (V), rickshaw. [E.]

***tũ*rigicũ**, n. cl. 13 (III), little twists and turns. [rigica]

kĩ*rigicũko** [kĩrigiicũko], ***i-, n. (III), circuit, round-about way, tour round. [rigica]

riginyũka, v.i. & t. (II), make a detour; skirt, go round, sth.; zigzag, go in and out of sth.; cf. rigicũka. **rigarigiinyũka**, dim. **riginyũkanga**, diff. **riginyũkana**, rec. **riginyũkania**, caus. rec.; *~ na*, chase sb., sth., in a zigzag way. **riginyũkanĩra**, app. rec. **riginyũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **riginyũkia**, caus. 1. stretch out in a zigzag, disentangle. 2. make a detour; make turn left and right, round bends and corners; *~ mũbira kĩhaaro*, ride your bicycle round a

field. **riginyũkithia**, d. caus. **riginyũkĩka**, st. pot. **riginyũkĩra**, app. make a detour along some place, zigzag along. **riginyũkĩria**, caus. app. take, drive, round corners and bends, at, for.

rigira, v.i. (I), (of hands, &c.) be limp, paralysed, nerveless, lifeless; cf. rigoya. **rigarigira**, dim. **rigarigiria**, caus. dim. **rigiranga**, diff. **rigiranĩra**, assoc. **rigiranĩria**, caus. assoc. **rigiria**, caus. cause (limbs) to relax, loosen. **rigirĩka**, st. pot. **rigirĩra**, app. **rigirĩria**, caus. app.

rigita, v.t. (II), 1. protect by magic, medicine (in form of amulets) against disease, danger, or ritual pollution; unbewitch, affect with temporary insanity; cf. oha, naga. 2. doctor, treat; comfort, give succour to; practise as doctor; cf. thondeka. **ĩrigita**, refl. gird oneself, protect, immunize oneself from harmful influences or disease (esp. that thought to be caused by magic). **rigarigita**, dim. **rigitanga**, diff. **rigitana**, rec. afford succour to, each other, others. **rigitania**, caus. rec. 1. prop against, put under protection, care, of. 2. make allied, associated, with, to. **ĩrigitania**, refl. caus. rec. 1. ally, associate oneself with. 2. seek refuge, put oneself under the care, protection, of; *kw~ na Ngai*, to seek shelter in God. **rigitanĩra**, app. rec. **rigitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. afford protection and care together. **rigitia**, caus. **rigitithia**, d. caus. have succour given to; assist sb. in giving protection and care. **rigitĩka**, st. pot. **rigitĩra**, app. give treatment for. **rigitũra**, conv. give a sharp beating to.

mũrigiti, *a-*, n. (III), dealer in protective magic, supplier of protective charms and amulets; doctor. **ũrigiti**, **morigiti** [moorigiti], n. preparation of amulets, use of protective charms. [rigita]

mũrigito, (*mĩ-*), n. (III), protection by magic; *mũthaiga wa ~*, protecting medicine; *ihiga rĩa ~*, stone placed inside the compound of a chief's village or a village where initiation is taking place. [rigita]

rigitũ, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (IX), anything used as a belt or waist-string, esp. the leather strap which fastens a woman's clothes at the waist (said to possess magical powers when used against members of the opposite sex); *hũra na ~*, strike with a leather strap; *oha na~*, bind with the leather strap (with the intention of causing sterility).

rigitha, v.t. (II), rub (on stone), press out by a rubbing movement; *~ maitho*, rub eyes (because of dust, pain, smoke); *~ mũhĩa*, press out grains of sorghum from the head; cf. huta. **ĩrigitha**, refl.; *~ riitho*, rub one's eye. **rigarigitha**, dim. **rigithanga**, diff. **rigithania**, caus. rec.; *~ maitho*, rub one's eyes carelessly. **rigithanĩra**, app. rec. **rigithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rigithithia**, have rubbed, assist sb. to rub. **rigithĩka**, st. pot. **rigithĩra**, app. rub, for, at. **rigithũra**, conv. (coll.) give a good sharp thrashing to.

rigithatha [rigithaatha], v.i. (II), bring forth the first child, beget a first-born, give birth to a first child; cf. hinga *nda*. **rigithathanĩra**, assoc. beget first-born at same time as sb. else. **rigithathia**, caus. bring forth as one's first-born. **rigithathĩra**, app. (of a bride) bear a first-born to her husband and his family; bring forth one's first-born at. **rigithathĩria**, caus. app.

irigithathi [irigithaathi], ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. first-born; cf. *i*tiema. 2. (cl. 6) first bananas on plant to be ready for eating or to be cut. **ũrigithathi**, **morigithathi** [moorigithathi], n. birthright, right of inheritance by primogeniture. [rigithatha]

rigĩ [riigĩ], ***ma-***, n. cl. 5/6 (I), sliding, wicker-work door of hut.

rigĩrĩria[2], v.t. (I), obstruct, prevent (from coming in or going out); dam (water). *Kũ~ kwahĩra kũhonia*, prevention is better than cure. **ĩrigĩrĩria**, refl. take steps to avoid, keep away from, protect oneself from; cf. thema. **rigarigĩrĩria**, dim. **riganĩgĩrĩria**, diff. **riganĩrĩria**, rec. app. obstruct sb., each other; put obstacles in the way, check the movement of (people) for, at; obstruct (people, animals) at the same time. **rigĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. **rigĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot. **rigĩrĩrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **rigĩrĩrĩria**, app.

irigĩrĩria / ***irigĩrĩrio***, *ma-*; ***kĩrigĩrĩrio***, *i-*; ***mũrigĩrĩrio***, *mĩ-*; n. (I), conclusion; *~ rĩa ũhoro*, the end

of the matter; ~*-inĩ*, at the end. [rigia]

mũrigo, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. load, burden, bundle, package. 2. (cl. 4) baggage.

mũrigono, *mĩ-*, n. (II), 1. climbing shrub (*Clerodendron johnstonii*) (used for making charms). 2. curved stick with both ends planted in the earth, used in erecting traps or snares; cf. ngunga. **ndigono, ~**, n. fruit of the above shrub.

rigoya [rigooya], v.i. (1), droop, be limp; be crestfallen, languish; wither and drop; cf. goya. **rigarigoya**, dim. **rigoyanga**, diff. **rigoyangia**, caus. diff. **rigoyanĩra**, assoc. **rigoyanĩria**, caus. assoc. make (things) limp, droop together. **rigoiya** [rigooyia], caus. cause to droop, make limp; ~ *moko*, relax the hands. **rigoithia**, d. caus. **rigoeka**, st. pot. **rigoera**, app. **rigoeria**, caus. app.

irigũ, *ma-*, n. (I), banana, banana-tree, stem of bananas; ~ *rĩa mwemwe*, *see* mwemwe; cf. *ga*tumia, mbiri, *mũ*cuuru, *i*hĩndu, *mũ*raru, *mũ*tahato, *mũ*tika, *mũ*thĩrĩrĩ, *mũ*cuka, ngũyũ, nyakahe, *gĩ*tĩthĩ, mori, *mũ*ramba, ndinũkũ. **rũrigũ, ndigũ**, n. grove of bananas; (N.K.) banana; *mũgogo wa ndigũ*, bunch of bananas, cf. ngoro.

mũrigũ, *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. (arch.) tobacco pipe, short end of horn, bamboo, or reed. 2. tobacco, snuff.

mũrigwa / mũrigwo, *a-*, n. (IV), dunce, one who does not know, unskilled performer. *Gatuma kairũ kainagia* ~, deep shadow helps the clumsy dancer's efforts. **ũrigwa / ũrigwo**, n. cl. 14, ignorance, being at a loss; mystery, sth. incomprehensible. [riga[1]]

riha, v.t. (I), 1. give a heavy blow, strike hard. 2. strip branches from; prune; cut tassel (of maize, sorghum); ~ *mbakĩ*, cut the buds so that tobacco leaves may ripen strongly; cf. renga, bura, ceeha. **rihariha**, dim. **rihanga**, diff. **rihana**, rec. 1. deal heavy blows at each other (in a fight), strike hard against each other. 2. (of rain) come down in a storm. **rihania**, caus. rec. **rihanĩra**, app. rec. **rihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. (of people) give heavy blows together; strip branches, buds, together. **rihithia**, d. caus. 1. have heavy blows dealt on sth., sb.; assist in striking hard. 2. have some crops pruned, buds nipped off; help to strip off the buds, or branches. **rihĩka**, st. pot. **rihĩra**, app.

mũriha, *mĩ-*, n. (I), tongue, striker (of a bell). **kĩriha, *i-***, n. blacksmith's hammer; ~ *kĩa ngundi*, unhafted hammer held in the hand; ~ *kĩa mũtĩ*, hafted hammer; cf. nyondo. [riha]

kĩrihe, *see under* **ndihe**.

ĩrihia, v. refl. (I), express regret, apologize that one is unable to entertain another, excuse oneself. **ĩrihangia**, diff. **ĩrihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. express regret, apology, to (each other). **ĩrihĩria**, app.

kĩriho, *see under* **ndiho**.

rihũra[1] [riihũra], v.t. (I), 1. wipe liquid from the surface of sth.; clean by wiping. 2. (in a cleansing ceremony) brush from head to toe. 3. make spray; (of waves) spray. **ĩrihũra**, refl.; ~ *thithino*, wipe perspiration off one's face. **riharihũra**, dim. **rihũranga**, diff. **rihũrana**, rec. **rihũrania**, caus. rec. **rihũranĩra**, app. rec. **rihũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rihũrithia**, d. caus. **rihũrĩka**, st. pot. **rihũrĩra**, app. **ĩrihũrĩra**, refl. app. wipe one's (face) at. **ĩrihũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. **rihũka**, neut. spray, fly off (esp. of water under the force of wind).

rihũra[2] [riihũra], v.t. (I), (N.K.) decant, pour from one vessel to another; cf. onoria. **riharihũra**, dim. **rihũranga**, diff. **rihũrania**, caus. rec. **rihũranĩra**, app. rec. **rihũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rihũria**, caus. **rihũrĩka**, st. pot. **rihũrĩra**, app.

riica, v.i. (I), be big, strapping.

mũriicũ[1], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), tree (*Acokanthera schimperi* and *longiflora*) (from latter's leaves and twigs arrow poison is made). **ndiicũ, ~**, n. fruit of *Acokanthera longiflora* (producing blood-red juice, edible when ripe). [cf. Ma. OL-MORIJOI]

mũriicũ[2], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), strong sturdy lad approaching time for circumcision; cf. ngakũ. **ndiicũ, ~**, n. as above; *ihĩĩ cia* ~, uncircumcised boys; cf. *mũ*hĩĩro. [riica]

riiriima, v.i. (II ?), (N.K.) (of cattle) sink in mud. **riiriimithia**, d. caus. cause to sink into mud. **riiriimĩra**, app.

mũriirũ[1], *mĩ-*, n. (I); *irigũ rĩa* ~, sp. of banana, pink in colour.

mũriirũ*²** [mũũriirũ], ***mĩ- [mĩĩ-], n. (VIII), anthrax.

riitho, *see* ***rĩitho***.

rũrii [rũriyĩ], **ndiĩ**, n. (II), flat open grazing land between two slopes; cf. *we*rũ.

riĩra, v.t. (I), keep off from, keep in, prevent from getting into a specific area; round up, oversee, head off, keep together; ~ *mbũri*, keep the goats from scattering; ~ *ngoru*, (in football) keep goal; cf. hĩta. ***ĩriĩra***, refl. hold oneself back, ward off from self, parry; cf. *ĩ*gita. **riĩrarĩĩra**, dim. **riĩranga**, diff. **riĩrana**, rec. oversee. **riĩranĩra**, app. rec. **riĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *ng'ombe ciakwa na ciaku*, look after my cattle together with yours. **riĩrithia**, d. caus. **riĩrĩka**, st. pot. **riĩrĩra**, app. keep off, in, for, at. **riĩrĩrĩra**, inten. confine carefully within a certain area, keep strictly in a place, keep on tending livestock for some time. **riĩrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. stop livestock, people, at a 'bottleneck' point; cf. rigĩrĩria.

mũriĩra, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), sp. of creeper or trailer vine, used as follows: 1. to make ornamental neck or head bands consisting of a series of small loops on a narrow thong; *see* (N.K.) *i*rang'a, *i*kuno, *i*thuno. 2. for tying up a goat for the oath-taking ceremony and the corners of a garment at the shoulder during the death-cleansing rites; *see* hukũra, ringa *thenge*. 3. in erection of magic arch at entrance to homestead in which initiation ceremonies are taking place, together with trunk and leaves of male bananas and castor-oil, to prevent harmful influences from entering the village, spoiling rites and harming neophytes. 4. for tying meat; cf. *i*hũrũra, *mũ*tamba. ***rũriĩra***, **ndiĩra**, n. fibre from the above creeper.

ũriĩrĩro, n. cl. 14 (XI), place where goats can be kept under control for inspection or limited grazing.

rika¹, v.t. & i. (I), 1. go into a hole or pit, step into a river or water; go in, get into sth.; ~ *mũhuko ũ'ne mbeca*, dip into the pocket and hand me some money; ~ *ũrĩrĩ*, get into bed. 2. (of river, pond, hole, &c.) be deep. 3. (of sediments) sink deep, settle on the bottom; (of muddy water) become clear. 4. (of a club, cudgel) be heavy (good for use). **rikarika**, dim. **rikanga**, diff. **rikangia**, caus. diff. **rikana**, rec. (of containers) go into one another. **rikania**, caus. rec. put sth. into the other; ~ *ngirathi*, arrange glasses so that some are inside others. **rikanĩra**, app. rec. 1. step into the water together with sb. else. 2. (of more than one thing) be deep, &c., at the same time **rikanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rikia**, caus. 1. make a hole deep, deepen. 2. put a small container into a bigger one. 3. make sb. step into the water (river, pond); cf. tobokia. ***ĩrikia***, refl. caus. step into the water on one's own; plunge into, intervene, interfere; *tiga kw~ ũhoro-inĩ ũcio*, do not put yourself into this affair. **rikithia**, d. caus. 1. have deepened, immersed, have put into another. 2. put sth. into another. **rikĩka**, st. pot. **rikĩra**, app. 1. step into a river, pond, at; go into sth., at, for. 2. become very deep, be sufficiently deep. **rikĩria**, caus. app. 1. make very deep, deeper. 2. make step into at; put into for; ~ *Njeri kĩnya kĩondo*, put the calabash (full of water, gruel, &c.) into a basket for Njeri (so that she may carry it).

rika², v.t. (I), begin to do sth.; set upon sth. or sb.; *nao makĩ~ kũmũinĩra*, and they began to sing for him. **rikana**, rec. set upon one another, begin to struggle against each other, fight, contend with words. **rikanĩra**, app. rec. **rikĩra**, app.

rika [riika], ***ma-***, n. cl. 5/6 (I), 1. a single initiation- or age-set (usu. named after an outstanding event of the season, the names varying from district to district); cf. *i*rua; *see* coora. 2. a series of annual initiation-sets, regiment, generation-set; *see* *i*tuĩka¹. ***kĩrika***, ***i-***, n.; (used in a jocular or derogatory sense) ~ *gĩkĩ*, this brood of children, this so-called age-set, this great age-group. ***mũrika***, ***a-***, n. 1. co-member of an age-set, co-initiate. 2. a division of Kikuyu society, generation-set (sometimes used in mockery or reproof); cf. coora², thukĩ.

rikii, ~/*ma-*, n. (VII), path, track; trail, spoor of stolen cattle; *ndangĩmĩona* ~, he will not find a trace of it (not even its track). [Ma. O-RREKIE]

riko [riiko], ***ma-***, n. cl. 5/6 (III), fire-

place, hearth, kitchen, the whole interior of a hut; *cokia cira* ~, (with ref. to a legal case) make an appeal before the court; *cokia ũhoro* ~, reconsider a matter; *ihu rĩa* ~, *see* ihu; *mũirĩtu wĩ* ~, unmarried girl.

mũriko [mũriiko], ***mĩ-***; **kĩriko**, ***i-***; n. (I), deep hollow, trough, depression; cf. *mũgũa-thĩ*, *mũhũrĩ*, *mwanda*, *kĩhuro*. ***kariko***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***mariko***, n. cl. 6, potholes in the road.

ũriku, moriku [mooriku], n. (II), depth. [rika]

-riku, a. (II), deep. [rika]

irima, ***ma-***, n. (I), hole in ground, pit, cavity; cf. *i*horo. ***karima***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

mũrima, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), young unproved warriors who formed the rearguard in an attack (whose duty it was to collect and escort the captured cattle after a successful raid); cf. ngerewani, *gĩ*tungati, ita.

mũrimaũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), lemon-tree.

ĩrimĩria, v. refl. (II), (N.K.) act on a sudden impulse; cf. *ĩ*tonyereria. **ĩrimarimĩria**, dim. **ĩrimarimĩrĩria**, caus. app. dim.; ~ *ũndũ*, plunge precipitately into sth. **ĩrimarithia**, d. caus.

rimĩrĩra, v.i. (I), 1. (of persons) die and be forgotten. 2. (of fire) die out to last ember.

rimonia [rimoonia] / **rĩmonia** [rĩmoonia] / **nimonia** [nimoonia], n. cl. 9 (III), pneumonia. [E.]

irimũ, ***ma-***, n. (VII), mythical, lurking monster, ogre; *see* *kĩ*ng'orong'ori, *kar*ĩthongo.

kĩrimũ[1], ***i-***, n. (III), idiot, fool; dumb, unintelligent, ignorant, untaught person; ~ *kĩa mũndũ*, incorrigible fool; cf. *kĩ*gegea, *kĩ*gigia, *gĩ*thayo, *kĩ*nunwa, *kĩ*moi. **ũrimũ**, n. cl. 14, stupidity, foolishness, ignorance; cf. *ũ*kĩgu, *ũ*ritu.

kĩrimũ[2], (***i-***), n. (III), cream; cf. ngorono. [E.]

mũrimũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), sickness, disease, illness; ~ *wa ciana*, disease of children characterized by glandular affection of neck; ~ *wa ngaĩ*, ~ *wa ihiga*, bubonic plague; ~ *wa thabarĩ*, malaria, cf. marĩria; ~ *wa mara*, typhoid.

-rimũ, a. (III), foolish, ignorant; *ciana nimũ*, silly, ignorant, children.

rimũha, v.i. (II), be, foolish, ignorant, stupid; be, a fool, a moron; cf. kĩĩga, rita. **rimũhanga**, diff. **rimũhania**, caus. rec. cause sb., others, to act stupidly; befool others. **rimũhanĩra**, assoc. **rimũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rimũhia**, caus. befool, make foolish. **ĩrimũhia**, refl. caus. pretend to be ignorant, stupid; befool oneself. **rimũhithia**, d. caus. **rimũhĩra**, app. act stupidly towards sb. **rimũhĩria**, caus. app. **ĩrimũhĩria**, refl. caus. app. pretend to be ignorant, to, at.

rimũtha [rimũũtha], v.i. (I), (of livestock) feed, browse before noon and in the evening; (of people) run about, play, dance at large (without control); (of boys and girls) dance from home to home in expectation of getting food. **rimũthanga**, diff. **rimũthania**, caus. rec. go about searching for food jointly. **rimũthanĩra**, assoc. **rimũthanĩria**, caus. assoc. (of different herds) feed together morning and evening; feed different herds of livestock together for the morning. **rimũthia**, caus. look after livestock before the noon rest, allow livestock to browse freely from early morning to noon. **rimũthithia**, d. caus. **rimũthĩria**, caus. app. look after livestock in the morning and evening for sb. else; let livestock search for food at.

mĩrimũtho [mĩrimũũtho], n. cl. 4 (I), 1. forenoon, time when livestock browse freely. 2. latter part of the afternoon. ***kĩrimũtho***, ***i-***, n. pre-initiation dance for boys; cf. *kĩ*bũiya. **ũrimũtho**, n. cl. 14, pasture near village. [rimũtha]

irimba, ***ma-***, n. (I), (N.K.) swamp; cf. *i*tomboya, *mũ*thanjĩ.

rinda, v.t. (I), 1. immerse, dip in water; soak (corn) in water, steep, stir into a paste. 2. wrap (bananas) with leaves and bury in ground or put in box to ripen. 3. hide, cover up, keep a secret. **ĩrinda**, refl. take cover, hide oneself (from); withdraw from people; ~ *rũũĩ*, take a bath in the river. **rindanga**, diff. **rindana**, rec. hide, immerse sb., one another, in the water. **rindania**, caus. rec. immerse anyhow, cover entirely; immerse completely, bury. **rindanĩra**, app. rec. **rindanĩria**, caus. app. rec. immerse together, at the same time. **rindithia**,

d. caus. 1. help to immerse, have immersed. 2. assist to prepare bananas for ripening; have bananas wrapped so that they may ripen. **rindĩka**, st. pot. **rindĩra**, app. **ĩrindĩra**, refl. app. 1. hide oneself at; save one's face, conceal a fault; cf. ĩrigĩrĩria. 2. ripen bananas for oneself. 3. immerse oneself in water at. 4. go into confinement at time of first menstruation; cf. ĩratha. **rindĩrĩra**, inten. 1. take pains to conceal, harbour, shelter, screen, cover up a fault or a culprit; bury, imbed, immerse sth. in addition to. **rindũra**, conv. remove for good, drive away, disperse, depopulate, deport, evict. **rindũria**, caus. conv. 1. expose, take out into the open, bring to light, uncover, unearth. 2. remove (bananas), from where they have been buried, to ripen. **rindũka**, neut. 1. go right away from, leave a place for good, disappear. 2. become revealed, cease to be concealed, come to the surface after being buried or immersed. 3. be removed, evicted. **rindara**, stc. 1. be completely blocked up, entirely hidden. 2. have no intelligence; cf. hingara.

ĩrinda[1], ***ma-***, n. (III), an immersion; *~ rĩa njohi*, pounded sugar-cane soaked in water or its own juice before being wrung out. [rinda]

ĩrinda[2], ***ma-***, n. (I), 1. woman's modern one-piece frock; *~ rĩmwe*, roll, bolt, of cloth. 2. petticoat, skirt (separate from blouse). **rinda**, **~**, n. dress, frock; skirt. ***ka*rinda**, ***tũ-***, n. undergarment, knickers. [cf. Sw. MARINDA]

mũrinda-ngũrũe, ***mĩ-***, n. (I-I), spreading bush (*Triumfetta rhomboidea*) (fibre derived from bast used for string and basket-plaiting). **ĩrinda-ngũrũe**, ***ma-***, leaf of this bush (these are carried ceremonially round the place where the communal meat-feast has just been held, to prevent hyenas coming to crunch bones left behind). [rinda]

mũrindũko, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), a general exodus, clearance, evacuation on account of some catastrophe; *wathĩ kũngĩrĩra ~?*, (said by a son to his father who proposes to buy a bad girl for him to marry) are you going to land me in trouble? [rinda]

ringa[1], v.t. (II), 1. strike, hit, knock, bang, kick; *~ gĩthathi*, pronounce a solemn oath; *~ itherũ*, tease, pull sb's leg; *~ kanua*, click the tongue in anger or vexation; *~ kĩama*, perform a miracle, do a trick; *~ kĩũrago*, deal a fatal blow; (*nyama cia*) *kũ~ njohi*, meat for counteracting intoxication; *~ thenge*, *see* thenge; *~ thĩ*, fall flat, die; *~ thurutia*, salute; cf. gũtha. 2. bend; *~ mũringa*, bend a piece of wire into a coil for an arm or leg ornament; *~ gĩcũhĩ*, bend a piece of wire into a finger-ring. 3. *~ gĩcukia*, begin to dance the young people's moonlight dance, (of a hawk) hover. 4. *~ kĩihũri gĩa ũcũrũ*, drink a half-calabashful of gruel. **ringwo**, pass.; *~ nĩ tha*, feel compassion, *see* tha; *~ nĩ iringi*, *see* iringi[2]; *~ nĩ irirũ*, *see* irirũ; *~ nĩ mwaki*, get warmed up. **ĩringa**, refl. 1. go back on one's word, choice. 2. shrink. **ringaringa**, dim. *~ mũrango*, knock on a door to seek admission. **ringanga**, diff. **ringana**, rec. 1. strike each other, others. 2. be equal in dimension or amount, match in appearance, coincide, pair off, be level with one another, be right opposite one another; *ikũmbĩ nĩrĩa~ njũgũ*, the granary is completely full of beans. 3. as prep.; *kũ~ na*, in accordance with, according to. **ringania**, caus. rec. 1. match, pair off, make equal in dimensions. 2. put in line with, cause to coincide, put opposite to; compare. 3. hit, strike, haphazardly. **ringanĩra**, app. rec. 1. strike at the same time as, strike (things) at the same time. 2. fight for. 3. add together, do addition sums. **ĩringanĩra**, refl. app. rec.; *~ na*, join up with another crowd, meet, throw in one's lot with others; put oneself alongside of, in line with, others; cf. ĩturanĩra. **ringanĩria**, caus. app. rec. strike at things at the same time. **ringithia**, d. caus. 1. cause sth. to be hit, &c. 2. disturb; *~ rũĩmbo*, put life into a dance; *~ mwaki*, warm sth. up on the fire, cf. hiũhia. **ĩringithia**, refl. d. caus. stir oneself, move, make a movement or sound. **ringithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. knock things against one another. 2. throw down in a heap, overthrow, kill, knock down in a wrestling match. 3. make coincide, compare, reconcile. **ringithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **ringithĩria**, app. d. caus. get sth. disturbed

at, for; have sth. hit at for; disturb, stir, sb. by mentioning what he detests. **ringĩka**[1], st. pot. **ringĩra**[1], app. hammer in; strike, hit, knock, for, at. **ringĩrĩra**[1], inten. hit, knock, sth. against sth. else; knock sth. into. **ĩringĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. set oneself against, act provocatively towards. **ringũra**, conv. uncoil, unwind. **ringũrũrũka**, neut. inten. fray out, be frayed out. **ringũka**, neut. 1. (of springs, wire coils, &c.) become uncoiled, unwound. 2. (of muddy water) clear up; *arokire kwa~*, he went very early in the morning.

ringa[2], v.t. (II), cross, go, over; *~ mũrĩmo*, cross over to the other side of valley, river, sea; cf. kĩra. **ringania**, caus. rec. assist sb., people, to cross; *~ na*, cross a river at the same time as. **ringanĩra**, app. rec. **ringanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ringia**, caus. take sth. across a river, &c.; *~ rĩitho*, look across, set eye upon. **ĩringia**, refl. caus. cross a river unaided. **ringithia**, d. caus. help sb. to take sth. across sth.; have things, animals, taken across; *~ Kamau mbũri*, assist K. in taking the goats across. **ringĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being crossed. **ringĩra**[2], app. cross over to the other side of the river at. **ringĩrĩra**[2], inten. cross to the other side of river; (of livestock) cross over while grazing; (of ford) cross to, lead to. **ringĩrĩria**, caus. inten. (of herdboy) direct livestock to cross over as they feed.

ringa[3], v.t. (II), (of a favour, perquisite) have allotted to one; *~ nyama*, be recipient of a joint of meat given by owner of livestock killed by kĩama; *~ rũũa*, be recipient of a (goat's) skin (as above). **ringithia**, d. caus. allot to. **ringithania**, d. caus. rec. divide, apportion out, allot to sb. **ringĩra**[3], app. be allotted to at a place; share out. **ĩringĩra**, refl. app. have allotted to one; draw for oneself; *nderingĩra guoko*, (luckily) I was allotted the front leg.

ringa[4], v.i. (II), (of rainy season) break, begin; *ĩ-mbura, ĩka~ rĩ?* I wonder when the rains will come? **ringana**, rec. pelt, rain heavily; (of hail storms) come down heavily.

iringa[1], ***ma-***, n. (III), blow, mark, bruise left by a blow; cf. *i*gũtha. [ringa[1]]

iringa[2], ***ma-***, n. (III), (of a river, water, &c.) a crossing. [ringa[2]]

iringa[3], ***ma-***, n. (III), portion allotted, lot; allocation of the parts of an animal at a lawsuit, the hide to one, the fat to another, the rump to a third; cf. *i*gai. [ringa[3]]

kĩringa, ***i-***, n. (IX), a sp. of sweet-potato.

mũringa, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), tree (*Cordia abyssinica*) (produces good light timber, reddish brown in colour, used for making hives and stools; bark formerly used for making shields); cf. *i*tandara. **ninga**, ***~***, n. fruit of this tree.

mũringamu, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), blue-gum tree (*Eucalyptus globulus*); cf. *mũ*thandũkũ (*ũrĩa*) *mwerũ*. [E.]

mũringanĩri, ***a-***, n. (III), supplanter, one who intervenes or comes between, hinderer, thwarter. [ringĩra[4]]

mũringanĩrĩrio, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), persuasion to do sth. that no one wants to do; compulsion; incitement against one another. [ringĩra[4]]

maringanĩro, n. cl. 6 (III), (N.K.) junction, confluence; cf. *ma*gomano. [ringa[1]]

mũringathinga, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), a shrub (*Mussaenda odorata*); cf. *mũ*rema-mũthũa.

kĩringe, ***i-***, n. (IV), a portion (of meat, &c.); cf. *gĩ*tingia. [ringa[3]]

iringi, ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. a blow; *ringa ~*, strike a hard blow; cf. *i*ringa. 2. attack of faintness; *see* ringĩka. [ringa[1]]

ringia[2], v.t. (II), mix up ingredients into a solution, dissolve; *~ ũũkĩ*, make hydromel; *~ njohi*, prepare honey and sugar-cane solution when making beer; *~ macungwa*, make orange squash. **ringaringia**, dim. **ringangia**, diff. **ringanĩria**, app. rec. **ringithia**, d. caus. assist in making solutions; have solutions made. **ringĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being made into a solution. **ringĩria**, app. make solutions, for, at, in. **ringĩrĩria**, inten. make more solutions in addition to, add more ingredient(s) to a solution. **ringũra**, conv. make liquid, dissolve, reduce consistency of solution. **ringũka**, (of dirty water, solution) become clear; go soft, melt.

kĩringitĩ, ***i-***, n. (XI?), carved wooden block or plug inserted temporarily in

a newly pierced ear-lobe to prevent it closing; ~ *kĩa gũtũ*, ear block, cf. *mũtĩ wa gũtũ*, ndebe.

ringithũka, v.i. (II), dash off early in the morning, rush out from hiding, break cover. **ringithũkania**, caus. rec. dash off early in the morning (together) with; ~ *na*, dash after. **ringithũkanĩra**, assoc. **ringithũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ringithũkĩa**, caus. **ringithũkĩra**, app. **ringithũkĩria**, caus. app.

kĩringĩ*, *i-, n. (II), post; cf. *gĩtugĩ*, *gĩtingĩ*.

ringĩka[2], v.i. (II), faint, be unconscious, go limp, lifeless, wilt. **ringaringĩka**, dim. **ringĩkanga**, diff. **ringĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **ringĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ringĩkĩa**, caus.; *rĩũa rĩarĩte rĩka~ andũ*, the sun is so hot that it makes people faint. **ringĩkithia**, d. caus. **ringĩkĩka**, st. pot. **ringĩkĩra**, app. faint at. **ringĩkĩria**, caus. app. **ringũra**, conv. (of transplanted plants, cuttings) take root, regain life, sprout, send out shoots; cf. gwata, thethũka. **ringũria**, caus. make sprout, germinate, take root; *mbura ya ku~ mbeũ*, rain that will cause sugar-cane cuttings to take root. **ringũrithia**, d. caus.; *Kamau aringũrithĩtie mĩrĩyo mũno*, K.'s sweet-potato cuttings have all taken root. **ringũka**, neut. 1. (of withering, wilted plants) revive, spring back to life. 2. regain consciousness. **ringũkia**, caus. neut. cause to revive.

ringĩra[4], v.t. (II), dissuade, discourage sb. against sth.; ~ *thogora*, dissuade sb. against selling to sb. else; ~ *mũirĩtu*, turn a girl against her boy friend in expectation of marrying her yourself; ~ *ndũrũme*, outbid in buying a ram. **ringanĩra**, app. rec. discourage girls from marrying their boy friends. **ringanĩrĩria**, caus. app. rec. persuade each other to do sth., egg one another on. **ringĩrithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to refuse sth. **ringĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ringĩrĩria**, app. persuade, encourage, coax sb. into having or doing sth. **ĩringĩrĩria**, refl. persuade, urge, oneself, to do sth.; cf. *ĩhatĩrĩria*. **ringĩrĩrithia**, d. caus. app. **ringĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. be open to persuasion, pressure; be coerced; *ndangĩ~*, he cannot be persuaded.

kĩringĩri*, *i-, n. (III), one who dissuades another from buying sth. by running it down because he wants to buy it himself. **ũringĩri**, n. cl. 14, habit of running down sth. in order to dissuade another from buying. [ringĩra[4]]

ringĩrĩra[3], v.i. (II), (of pregnant animals) enlarge the udders, make the udders swell. **ringaringĩrĩra**, dim. **ringĩrĩria**, caus. **ringĩrithia**, d. caus.

ĩringiro*, *ma-, n. (III), ford, river-crossing; cf. *ĩriũko*. [ringa[2]]

maringo, n. cl. 6 only (III), 1. rinsings from a cooking-pot (liked by goats because of the salty flavour); water in which a woman rinses her hands while making gruel; *ringa ~*, put water into sth. to rinse it out. 2. remains of gruel after the bulk has been drunk; cf. (N.K.) *ma*thambia-njara.

mũringo*[1], *mĩ-, n. (III), (of the rains) start, onset, breaking; ~ *wa mbura*, heavy rain at the beginning of the rainy season; *mbura ya ~*, first rain of the season, *see mw*aka; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*ratho. [ringa[4]]

mũringo*[2], *mĩ-, n. (III), (N.K.) the opposite bank or side of river or water; cf. *mũrĩmo*, (N.K.) *mũrĩma*. [ringa[2]]

mũringoti*, *mĩ-, n. (III), (of an ox-cart) pole, shaft; (of a steering-wheel, &c.) rod; (of a bicycle) rods forming the frame. [Sw. MLINGOTI]

karing'aring'a*, *tũ-, n. (I), piece of metal used as a bell in modern dances; cf. *rũ*gambi.

ring'i, *~*, n. (I), taxi-rank, taxi-cab. [E. RING]

ring'ong'a [ring'oong'a], v.i. (I), be silly, be childish, foolish (as a drunken person). **ring'aring'ong'a**, dim. **ring'ong'anga**, diff. **ring'ong'ania**, caus. rec. **ring'ong'anĩra**, app. rec. **ring'ong'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **ring'ong'ĩa**, caus. **ring'ong'era**, app. be silly, to, at. **ring'ong'eria**, caus. app.

rinye, *~*, n. (VII), secret, sth. confidential; *umbũra ~*, give the show away. ***karinye*, *tũ-***, n. core, nucleus.

irio, n. cl. 8 only (III), 1. food, food crops; ~ *cia imera*, seasonal crops (cereals, legumes); ~ *cia menja*, permanent crops (roots, bananas, &c.); *handa, getha, ~*, plant, harvest, crops;

~ *cia mũro wa mbere*, first fruits. 2. thick stodge made from whole maize, peas, and beans to which are added potatoes and green bananas; ~ *cia nyeni*, food so prepared with addition of green vegetables. **tũirio**, n. cl. 13, a little food. [rĩa]

rira, v.t. (I), whisk, flap, away, off sth.; protect by driving sth. off; protect from; ward off, parry; ~ *mwere nyoni*, scare birds off millet; ~ *nguo ng'ombe*, keep cattle from (drying) clothes. **ĩrira**,[1] refl. protect, defend, oneself against (a blow or missile by parrying or feinting); drive off, ward off, from oneself. **rirarira**, dim. **riranga**, diff. **rirana**, rec. 1. protect, shield each other, others, from attack. 2. separate, keep apart; cf. teithũrana. **rirania**, caus. rec. **riranĩra**, app. rec. **ririthia**, d. caus. assist to ward off, protect from, whisk off; have sth. protected from. **ririka**, st. pot. **ririra**, app. protect sth., for, at. **ĩrirĩra**[1], refl. app. guard oneself against. **ririrĩra**, inten. **ĩrirĩrĩra**, refl. inten. guard, excuse, oneself.

ĩrira[2], v. refl. (II), regret, suffer remorse; repent. **ĩriranga**, diff. **ĩriranĩra**, assoc. **ĩriranĩria**, caus. assoc. long for each other. **ĩririthia**, d. caus. **ĩrirĩka**, st. pot. **ĩrirĩra**, app. regret at, for; repent before, of. **ĩrirĩria**, caus. long for, desire, covet, want, lust after, like. **ĩrirũkwo**, pass. neut. change one's mind, be remorseful; cf. ĩricũkwo, ĩrurũkwo.

***ma*rira**, n. cl. 6 (I), *also* ~*-inĩ* (*ma mbere*), the time of year when birds have to be scared off the millet crop (usu. in November); cf. *kĩ*ya-kĩamwere; *see mw*aka. [rira]

mũ*rira**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), decorated quiver-like case for storing and carrying the long white ostrich plume for the top of an ostrich-feather war-head-dress. ***kĩ*rira**, ***i-***, n. small tree (used for making quivers for arrows).

***ka*iraũ**, n. cl. 12 only (V), early morning; *tene o* ~, very early.

riri [riiri], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), splendour, beauty, prettiness.

mũ*riri**, ***a-, n. (I), one who keeps sth. from (birds from eating growing millet, &c.); ~*-ngi*, one of six guards at a homestead in which a circumcision ceremony is in progress; *see* mbato. [rira]

***rũ*riri** [rũriiri], **ndiri**, n. (VIII), any thin thread or thread-like material, hence used of: 1. wire-netting. 2. lank, weedy, grain-plant grown in shade of tree. 3. weak, down-trodden set of people. 4. chaff of grain; cf. *mũ*ũngũ.

ririkana, v.t. (II), remember, recall, recollect. **ĩrirĩkana**, refl. remember oneself (e.g. when dishing, dividing, out things). **ririkananga**, diff. **ririkanĩra**, app. rec. **ririkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ririkania**, caus. remind sb.; *tiga kũndirikania morire*, do not remind me of those who are dead. **ririkanithia**, d. caus. **ririkanĩka**, st. pot.

kĩ*ririkanania**, ***i-, n. (IV), memorial. [ririkana]

kĩ*ririkania**, ***i-, n. (IV), a reminder. ***ka*ririkania**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [ririkana]

kĩ*ririkano**, ***i-, n. (III), memory. **ũririkano**, **mooririkano** [mooririkano), n. memorial; cf. *kĩ*ririkanania. [ririkana]

ririma / ririma [riirima], v.t. & i. (II), 1. draw tight, knot, close up tight; cf. thing'a[1]. 2. be dense (mentally, &c.). 3. (of rain) be very heavy. **riraririma**, dim. **ririmana**, rec. 1. become closed up completely, be drawn together tight, become closely knotted. 2. become completely dark. **ririmania**, caus. rec. **ĩrirĩmania**, refl. caus. rec. 1. hold oneself tight, discipline oneself severely. 2. ~ *na*, appropriate, make free with (somebody else's property) in assumed ignorance or stupidity. **ririmanĩra**, app. rec. **ririmanĩria**, caus. app. rec. draw (things) tight together. **ririmia**, caus. **ĩrirĩmia**, refl. caus. make oneself appear stupid. **ririmithia**, d. caus. 1. assist to close up, draw tight. 2. protect from ill hap, have protected from evil. **ririmithania**, rec. d. caus. tie together tight, make closely knotted; ~ *ũthiũ*, pull a face; cf. thithinaria. **ririmithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. closed up for sb. **ririmitharia**, stc. d. caus. make to be completely closed up, watertight; ~ *ũthiũ*, frown. **ririmĩka**, st. pot. **ririmĩra**, app. 1. shut sb., sth., into a place. 2. sink into; *see* riiriima. **ririmĩria**, caus. app. **ĩrirĩmĩria**, refl. caus. app. 1. live apart

from other people. 2. ~ *indo ciene*, make free with another person's property by assumed ignorance or denseness. **ririmīriria**, inten. **ririmara**, stc. 1. (of door, &c.) be shut tight; become completely closed up; *ũhoro nĩwa~*, the matter has become confused. 2. become pitch dark. 3. be stupid, befogged; be a blockhead. **ririmaria**, caus. stc. 1. make stupid, confuse mentally. 2. shut tight; ~ *kĩroto kĩũru*, expunge a bad dream from the memory by spitting on charcoal and rubbing it between the hands; cf. cicingaria.

ririma [riirima], ~ / ***ma-***, n. (v), 1. bunch, conglomeration; (of cattle) large herd, drove; (of stars) mass; cf. ngũriga, ngong'orua; mbũmbũthi. 2. anything big, strong, fierce, e.g. bull or ox. 3. (N.K.) importance, personality, majesty.

kĩririmario / ***kĩririmanio***, ***i-***, n. (III), fast knot, reef-knot; *hinga njĩra* ~, close the road completely; cf. (N.K.) kĩnyitirĩrio; *see* kibibibi, kiririri. [ririma]

kĩririmithario / (N.K.) ***kĩririmithĩrio***, ***i-***, n. (III), loop, fast loop; cf. *kĩana kĩa rũrigi*. [ririmitharia]

ĩririmba, v. refl. (I), cover oneself up; cf. ĩrumba. **ĩririmbanga**, diff. **ĩririmbania**, caus. rec. cover oneself completely. **ĩrirĩmbanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩrirĩmbĩra**, app. cover oneself, at, because of. **ĩrirĩmbĩria**, caus. app. cover oneself up with (a blanket, cloak); cf. ĩrurumba.

ririmba, n. (I); *nguo ya* ~, (N.K.) elder's long robe or kaross of skin or fur; cf. gĩthii.

kĩririro / ***kĩriro***, ***i-***, n. (I), place from which birds are scared off crops. [rira]

ũriru [ũriiru], **moriru** [mooriiru], n. (III), very strong gum made from rock plant (used to fasten feathers to shaft of arrow).

mũrirũ, ***mĩ-***; **ĩrirũ**, ***ma-***; n. (III), stripe, band of contrasting colour, on cloth, flower, &c.; *karĩ-mĩrirũ*, a striped skunk, cf. ngarũrĩ. ***kĩmĩrirũ***, ***i-***, n. usually with cl. 9/10 concords, ram of brindled colours, red and black. **nyamĩrirũ**, ~, n. ewe of brindled colours. [*see* rirũka]

ũrirũ, **morirũ** [moorirũ], n. (III), 1. sth. unusual, causing sensation, a mystery; cf. *i*gothe. 2. matter for consternation, marvel, wonder, calamity, catastrophe. [*see* rirũka]

rirũka, v.i. (II), 1. scintillate, gleam; be iridescent, shimmer, glisten, ripple, flutter; *mwere nĩũra~*, the millet is rippling in the breeze. 2. (of flowers, buds) burst into bloom, unfold. 3. appear and disappear from sight; *ndona mũndũ ũkũ~ o harĩa mĩtĩ-inĩ*, I have just seen sb. popping about there amid the trees. **rirũkanga**, diff. **rirũkanĩra**, app. rec. scintillate, ripple, at the same time. **rirũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rirũkĩa**, caus. **rirũkĩra**, app. scintillate, ripple, flutter, at. **rirũkĩria**, caus. app. **rirũra**, v.t. cause to flutter, shimmer.

mũrirũngũ / ***mũriũngũ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII?), old type of handmade glass bead in the form of a ring (dark blue or green in colour).

rita [riita], v.i. (II), be stupid, foolish, unintelligent; cf. kĩga[1]. **ritarita**, dim. **ritanga**, diff. **ritangĩa**, caus. diff. befool sb. for some time. **ritania**, caus. rec. befool, each other, others. **ritanĩra**, assoc. be fools together, at the same time. **ritanĩrĩra**, inten. app. rec. burble to each other foolishly (like drunkards). **ritanĩria**, caus. assoc. befool, together, at. **ritia**, caus. befool, cause to be a fool, stupid, make a fool of, make fun of. **ĩritia**, make oneself foolish, pretend to be a fool. **ritithia**, d. caus. **ritĩka**, st. pot. **ritĩra**, app. **ritĩria**, caus. app. **ritĩrĩra**, inten. act stupidly and insistently to sb.; behave stupidly in respect of; become stupid. **ritũra**, conv. enlighten; make cease to be stupid, foolish, &c. **ritũka**, neut. cease to be stupid; be wise. **ritũkĩa**, caus. neut. cause to be wise.

mũrita, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), liana, trailing stem, root that runs along the surface of the ground; connecting-root between plants that spread by layering; aerial root; *mĩrita ya ngoro*, the deepest feelings of the heart; cf. *mũri*, *mũriĩra*, *mũũgũ*.

(***i-***), ***maritati*** [maritaati], n. (III), finery, decoration. [SW. MALIDADI]

iritii [iriitii], ***ma-***, n. (VII), rocky scarp, escarpment, cliff.

kĩritu [kĩriitu], ***i-***, n. (IV), blockhead, simpleton; cf. *kĩgegea*, *gĩthayo*, *kĩnunwa*, *kĩmoi*, *kĩrimũ*. **ũritu**, n. cl.

14, stupidity, foolishness, ignorance; cf. *ũrimũ*, *ũkĩgu*. [rita]

-ritu [-riitu], a. (IV), stupid, unintelligent. [rita]

-ritũ, a (I), heavy; difficult; (of women) pregnant.

***ũritũ*, moritũ** [mooritũ], n. (I), 1. weight. 2. dullness, heaviness of brain, stupidity.

ritũha, v.i. (I), 1. be heavy; be heavy with child, be pregnant. 2. be difficult to manage; (of sums, examinations) be difficult to do. 3. be slow in learning; *~ kĩongo*, have a heavy head, be unintelligent. **ritaritũha**, dim. **ritaritũhia**, caus. dim. **ritũhanga**, diff. **ritũhangia**, caus. diff. **ritũhania**, caus. rec. **ritũhanĩra**, assoc. be heavy at the same time as. **ritũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ritũhia**, caus. make heavy; make difficult; *~ kĩgeranio*, make the examination difficult. **ĩritũhia**, refl. caus. make oneself heavier (by being clumsy or weighing down on sb., sth.); be clumsy (as when children carry one another at play). **ritũhithia**, d. caus. **ritũhĩka**, st. pot. **ritũhĩra**, app. be too heavy, on, for, at; weigh down; *nĩaritũhĩirũo*, she is heavy with child. **ritũhĩria**, caus. app. make heavy, difficult, for sb., at a place.

rithabu [rithaabu] / **rĩthabu** [rĩthaabu], *~* / ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 6, African Land unit or reserve, rural area. [E. RESERVE]

rithathi [rithaathi] / **rĩthathi** [rĩthaathi], *~* / ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 6, 1. bullet; ball-bearing; cf. mbũrũbũrũ, biribiri[2]. 2. soldering-iron. [Sw. RISASI]

ritheni, *see* **retheni**.

***ma*rithiani**, n. cl. 6 only (VI), head ornament made from ndibai fibre (worn by Masai Guild initiation candidates).

rithiĩ [riithiĩ] / (N.K.) **ribiĩ** [riibiĩ] / **ruthiĩ** [ruuthiĩ], *~* / ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 or 10 (VII), 1. small side-entrance into cattle-enclosure through which only calves can pass. 2. U-shaped guard-hut for sheep, open at one end. ***ka*rithiĩ**, &c., ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cf. Ma. O-RRIPIE]

rithiti [rithiiti] / **rĩthiti** [rĩthiiti], *~*, n. (III), receipt. [E.]

rithũra, alt. form for **thiithũra**, *see under* **thiitha**.

mũ*riũ** [mũũriũ], ***a- [aa-], n. (I), 1. (his) son; *~ ũcio warĩ mũkũrũ, mũnyinyi*, the elder, younger, brother. 2. (used by father speaking to other people) *~ wakwa*, my son. 3. (used by an elder to a younger person, not between equals) sonny!; (also by father) my son. 4. (cl. 2) *ariũ a ithe witũ*, brethren. Cf. *mũrũ*. **nyamũriũ** [nyamũũriũ], *~*, n. cl. 1/2, young friend taken into family but treated as of lower status; *aa ~*, members of family named after members of father's family; cf. nyamwarĩ, kũrũngũrũ.

riũa, ***ma-***, n. cl. 5/6 (III), sun; *kwĩ na ~-ĩ!*, how hot it is!; *magũrũ ma ~*, shafts of sunlight from behind a cloud; *mĩrũri ya ~*, sunbeams; *mũndũ wa ~ rĩmwe*, a man of no experience; *~ inene*, hot sunlight; cf. *mweri*; *see* ratha[1], thũa[2], *mũthenya*.

riũka, v.i. (I), come back to life, be revived, be resurrected, rise up from the dead; (of plants) sprout after drying up or withering; cf. *ĩigua*. **riũkariũka**, dim. **riũkariũkia**, caus. dim. **riũkanga**, diff. **riũkangia**, caus. diff. **riũkangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **riũkania**, caus. rec. revive sb., people; (of a mass of withered plants) come to life together after a fall of rain. **riũkanĩra**, assoc. **riũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **riũkia**, caus. resurrect, revive, raise from the dead; bring forth a child and name it after a late grandparent; cause to sprout after a dry spell; resuscitate. **ĩriũkia**, refl. caus. **riũkithia**, d. caus. **riũkĩka**, st. pot. **riũkĩra**, app. **riũkĩria**, caus. app. bring back to life, for, at. **riũkĩrĩra**, inten. **riũkĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

kĩ*riũka**, ***i-, n. (I), spring which only flows in the rainy season. [riũka]

***ma*riũka**, n. cl. 6 (I), ceremonies for overcoming sterility or promoting fertility in a young wife; parallel ceremonies for a man; *see* haka *ng'ondu*, ekia. [riũka]

i*riũko**, ***ma-, n. (I), ford in a river; watering-place for cattle; place where water is drawn at a river; cf. *ikaũ*.

***ma*riũmba**, *see* ***rĩ*ũmba**.

riũnga, v.i. (II), (of livestock) wander about, roam, go to and fro; cf. canga, cũga, ũrũra, anga[1], burugunyĩka. **riũngariũnga**, dim. **riũnganga**, diff. **riũngangia**, caus. diff. **riũnganĩra**,

assoc. **riũnganíria**, caus. assoc. **riũngia**, caus. make to roam, roam; *wa~ mbũri itirĩhũna*, if you keep on driving the goats from place to place, they will never fill their stomachs. **riũngithia**, d. caus. **riũngĩka**, st. pot. 1. be suitable for wandering about. 2. puzzle out; *ndeto icio itingĩ~*, that matter is too involved to go into. **riũngĩra**, app. wander, for, at. **riũngíria**, caus. app. cause to wander, for, at. **riũngũra**, conv. search, ferret, out; *nĩngũkũ~ mahũri*, I am going to find out your inmost thoughts. **riũngũka**, neut. (of livestock in dry season) be in a state of wandering.

riũngũ, ***mari***ũngũ, *see under* **rũ-ariũngũ**.

riya / (N.K.) **riia**, ***ma-***, n. cl. 5/6 (III), 1. weed, weeds in general (contrasted with cultivated crops); *~ rĩa mahiũ*, anything edible in its natural place of growth, forage for livestock; *~ rĩa njoko*, second growth of weeds. 2. (cl. 6) patches of weeds of different kinds, masses of uprooted weeds.

mũriyũ [mũriiũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), three-horned chameleon; *see* **kĩ**ĩmbu.

rĩ, part. (U), suffixed to a clause or phrase to indicate that the subject is to proceed; *ũtanathĩ-~*, before you go, I would like to say —; *nĩ ~*, it is like this; cf. atĩrĩ. **rĩrĩ**, part. used as rĩ; *nĩ ~*, it is like this; *no ~*, but; cf. atĩrĩrĩ.

rĩ, part. (U), (of time) when; *ndiũĩ nĩ ~*, I do not know when it is to be; (*also* interrog.) *nĩ ~?*, when is that?; *o ~?*, just when?; *ta ~?*, about when?, such as when?

rĩ-, conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. subj. prefix, cl. 5. 2. when duplicated this prefix forms the 'near' dem., a. & p., cl. 5; *ithanwa rĩrĩ*, this axe; (freq. used without a noun to indic. time) *o rĩrĩ ndoka*, just at the moment when I had come; *rĩrĩ rĩngĩ*, the next moment after that, suddenly.

-rĩ, v.i. (U), 1. used with present and past tense signs to express the v. 'to be'; *also* together with the assoc. part. na to express v. 'to have'. 2. (rare) with -ngĩ- prefix; *nĩngĩ~ ũthiire*, it would have been better if you had gone, you would have done better to go. 3. (rare) with -nga- prefix; *nĩnga~*, *see under* **anga**.

·irĩ, *see* **irĩ**.

rĩa[1], v.t. (II), 1. eat, consume; *rĩrĩa ng'ombe ĩ~ga mĩramba*, mid-day (when cattle eat banana palms); cf. ũndũra. 2. with vv. nouns in fig. sense: *~ goro*, be exorbitant; *~ ho*, agree, comply; *~ karĩko*, make an agreement; *~ kĩagarĩra*, *see* **kĩa**garĩra; *~ magego*, talk nonsense; *~ marĩgu* (*rĩgu*), waste time, linger; *~ mĩkori*, (of a goat) be foolish; *~ (mĩndũ) na ũũgĩ*, beguile (sb.); *~ mwaki*, go on the spree; *~ mbeca*, waste money, win a lottery; *~ ndereti*, converse; *~ ng'ũki*, do sth. which brings evil consequences; *~ ng'ũũrũ*, be fraudulent; *~ thiirĩ*, get into debt; *~ thĩna*, experience the pangs of poverty; *~ ũirĩtu, wanake*, enjoy the fruits of girlhood, young manhood; *~ ũrimũ*, make a fool of oneself; *~ ũũru*, experience hard times; *~ wana*, act childishly; *~ wega*, enjoy oneself. 3. be the death of, bring to a bad end; *mwĩhĩtwa ũyũ nĩguo ũgakũ~*, this vow will surely kill you (if you break it). 4. cause pain, hurt; *nĩ nda ĩrakũ~?*, are you having a stomach-ache? 5. defeat (in a game); *nĩkaamũ~*, (the cards) have defeated him, the result has come short of his expectation; *see* cũtha. **rĩo** [rĩio], pass. 1. be eaten, consumed. 2. be hurt; *~ nĩ mũtwe, ngoro, nda*, have a headache, backache, stomach-ache. 3. be defeated (in a game of cards, argument, &c.); *nĩaa~ nĩko*, he has lost the game (he has failed to get what he expected). **rĩarĩa**, dim. eat a little more. **rĩanga**, diff. continue eating for some time; *~ ũgeni*, stay (a little while) longer away. **rĩanganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **rĩanganíria**, caus. app. rec. diff. **rĩangithia**, d. caus. diff. help sb. to eat for a while. **rĩangĩka**, st. pot. diff. **rĩangĩra**, app. diff. **rĩana**, rec. 1. (of animals) sport with one another, gambol; fight. 2. devour, prey on, one another. 3. take advantage of sb., defraud; spring on. 4. (of fire) be fierce. 5. (of two things, joints, &c.) fit in each other. **rĩanwo**, pass. rec.; *nĩkaa ~*, an agreement has been reached. **rĩania**, caus. rec. 1. eat all sorts of things that do not go together. 2. eat anyhow. **rĩanĩra**, app. rec. 1. eat together, eat from the same dish; (of relatives) eat together after they have

been separated for a long time. 2. (of animals) fight at a place. **rĩanĩria**, caus. app. rec. eat different things at one time; eat sth. in addition to. **ĩrĩanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. bring ceremonial pollution on oneself, bring destruction on oneself through one's folly. **rĩithia**, d. caus. 1. assist, force, sb. to eat sth.; ~ *ruuo*, cause pain. 2. herd, look after stock; act as a shepherd, cowherd; keep an eye on, watch, oversee, supervise (people); ~ *ngũkũ*, raise chickens. **ĩrĩithia**, refl. d. caus. watch one's step, look after oneself, be careful of what one does in relation to another. **rĩitharĩithia**, dim. d. caus. **rĩitharĩithithia**, d. caus. **rĩitharĩithĩria**, app. d. caus. **rĩithangia**, diff. **rĩithangania**, rec. **rĩithanganĩria**, assoc. **rĩithangithia**, d. caus. **rĩithangĩria**, app. **rĩithania**, caus. rec. oversee working people; ~ *na*, (of a detective, &c.) watch sb.'s movements. **rĩithanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rĩithithia**, d. caus. assist sb. to look after stock. **rĩithĩka**, st. pot. **rĩithĩria**, app. look after stock for, at; cause stock to eat sb.'s crops. **rĩĩka**, st. pot. be edible; (of crops, &c.) get eaten (by stock). **rĩĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **rĩĩkana**, rec. st. pot. *Rũmwe rũtiũranagwo no kũ~ rũrĩ~gwo*, members of a family do not lose one another, but they quarrel over the family possessions. **rĩĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. cause to be devoured by; ~ *mũgũnda ngũrũe*, be responsible for letting the garden be eaten up by pigs. **rĩĩra**, app. 1. eat, at, for, from, in a place of. *Mũũria rũnene* (*rũthanju*) *ndarũrĩagĩra*, he who asks for too large a strip of garden does not eat of it. 2. ~ *thĩ*, use underhand methods against, take advantage of sb., be disloyal to, play false; ~ *kĩũrũ*, avenge. 3. match, suit; (of a pole in a hole, &c.) fit; prosper, flourish, live long. **rĩĩrũo**, pass.; ~ *thiirĩ*, be liable for payment of debt contracted by sb. else.

rĩa[2], v.t. (II), intoxicate, make drunk; *njohi ĩo nĩya~ andũ mũno*, that beer has made people completely intoxicated. **rĩo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ njohi*, be drunk, intoxicated. **rĩarĩa**, dim. **rĩanga**, diff. **rĩana**, rec. make people intoxicated. **rĩithia**, d. caus.; ~ *njohi*, cause sb. to be drunk. **rĩĩka**, st. pot.; *maanyua nginya maa~*, they drank until they were completely drunk. **rĩĩra**, app. (of liquor) make sb. drunk at. **rĩĩrũo**, pass. be drunk at a place. **rĩũka** [rĩĩũka], neut. (of intoxicating drinks) cease to make drunk, allow to be sober, lose a hold on; *njohi nĩyama ~*, the drink is losing effect on them. **rĩũkwo**, pass. neut. become sober; *mũrĩo wa njohi nĩ ũrĩũkagwo no mũrĩo wa indo ndũrĩũkagwo*, enjoyment of beer passes off, but enjoyment of wealth does not.

-rĩa, p.a. (U), stem of dem. a. and p., all classes except 8 and 10, used as follows: 1. as a selector; *mũtumia ũ~ mwega*, the good woman, the woman who is good. 2. as the pre-relative in a relative clause; *ĩta mũndũ ũ~ wĩ mũgũnda*, call the man who is in the garden. 3. with the vowel of the preceding p.c. lengthened ad lib. that (yonder); those (yonder); *see also* -ria. 4. with the loc. prefix cl. 16; *o ha~ nĩndĩĩthiĩ*, wherever I go. 5. with the cl. 5 prefix, when; *rĩ~ rĩothe*, whenever; *rĩ~ rĩngĩ*, the next time.

maria, n. cl. 6 only (III), eatings; *gũtirĩ ~*, (of a poverty-stricken place) there is nothing to be had to eat there. [rĩa[1]]

mũrĩa, *a-*, n. (II), 1. one who eats. ~ *na gatĩ ndoĩ ~ na kaara nĩahĩaga*, he who eats with a stick is not aware that he who eats with his fingers gets burnt. 2. freq. used in compounds: (*a*) *~-goro*, one who holds out for a certain price, cheat, extortioner; *see* goro. (*b*) *~-irĩndĩ*, one who lives by sponging on others; *see kĩrĩndĩ*. (*c*) *~-ĩmwe* [mũrĩemwe], salutation between friends who have shared kidneys at a meat-feast, one each. (*d*) *~-ma*, deceiver, cheat, one who denies what he knows to be true, one who having taken an oath goes to the medicine-man and is immunized from its effects; *see* ma. (*e*) *~-muuma*, one who is untrue to his oath, renegade, traitor; *see* muuma. (*f*) *~-ng'ũũrũ*, one who strikes a hard bargain, extortioner, one who takes, claims, more than his due; *see* ng'ũũrũ. (*g*) *~-thenge*, one who is untrue to an oath taken; *see* thenge. (*h*) *~-ũhinga*, *-ũhingiritia*, (N.K.) one who obtains, tries to obtain, by deception; *see* ũhinga; cf. ndĩira-thĩ, ndĩa-mathi.

ũrĩa, n. cl. 14 only, (only in compounds) 1. *~-goro*, extortion, demand for higher price. 2. *~-ma*, deceit, craft, dishonesty. 3. *~-ng'ũũrũ*, treachery. [rĩa[1]]

irĩangĩro [irĩyangĩro], n. cl. 5 only (III); *atũkorire ~*, he found us just starting our meal; *irĩangĩro-inĩ rĩa irio*, during the course of the meal. [rĩa[1]]

mũrĩano [mũrĩyaano], *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. defrauding, cheating; *~ wa magũrũ*, subterfuge, trickery. 2. taking advantage of sb., sponging on people. [rĩa[1]]

rĩbii, *see* **ruthii**.

irĩbĩ, *ma-*, n. (II), one of a series of corrugations. (*mũ-*), **mĩrĩbĩ**, n. unevennesses, roughness of ground or other surfaces; cf. *ma*thong'othong'o, *ma*ng'ereng'ere, *ma*hĩgahĩgũ. **kĩrĩbĩ**, *i-*, n. hole, hollow. **karĩbĩ**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

rĩboti, *see* **riboti**.

mũrĩbũ, *mĩ-*, n. (II), self-willed, wayward person.

rĩbũra, v.t. (II), expel, evict (from land); transfer; *Cege nĩaa~ Maina na kũmũrĩthĩria*, C. has driven M. out by persistently allowing his livestock to eat M.'s crops. **rĩbarĩbũra**, dim. **rĩbũranga**, diff. **rĩbũrana**, rec. **rĩbũranĩra**, app. rec. **rĩbũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rĩbũrithia**, d. caus. **rĩbũrĩka**, st. pot. **rĩbũrĩra**, app. **rĩbũka**, v.i. start off from a place, be evicted.

mũrĩcia [mũrĩicia], *mĩ-*, n. (VI), whip, lash.

-rĩe[1], a. (II), eaten; *ng'ombe nĩ ndĩe*, the cow has been eaten. [rĩa[1]]

-rĩe[2] / **-rĩĩe**, a. (II), intoxicated. [rĩa[2]]

rĩgarĩga, v.i. (II), 1. (of goats) scamper, run about; scurry, trot. 2. walk hurriedly, quickly, briskly; cf. cũacũa, cũga. **rĩgarĩganga**, diff. **rĩgarĩgania**, caus. rec. chase each other, chase sb. about; cf. korakorania. **rĩgarĩganĩra**, assoc. **rĩgarĩganĩria**, caus. assoc. **rĩgarĩgia**, caus. 1. make scurry, hurry. 2. hurry (the hearing of a legal case) unduly, give a slipshod decision, scamp. **rĩgarĩgithia**, d. caus. **rĩgarĩgĩka**, st. pot. **rĩgarĩgĩra**, app. scurry, hurry, at, for. **rĩgarĩgĩria**, caus. app.

mũrĩgarĩgo, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. free, unrestrained movement; lack of control or decorum; carelessness, casualness, hastiness, levity; *tua cira na ~*, decide a case hurriedly without due regard for justice. 2. ritual dance performed in the time of the Ngũgĩ age-set, about 1870, by men and women together, wearing dry banana-leaves, banned at the time of the 1929 unrest; *~! ~! Ngai oigĩte tũrĩgarĩge*, dance, dance, God has said we are to dance (refrain of the dance song, after which the Kikuyu took much spoil from Kibia (Laikipia) Masai; *~ wa mũraarĩrĩri*, women's dance, cf. nduumo *ya atumia*. **karĩgarĩgo**, *tũ-*, n. hastiness, lack of proper care. [rĩgarĩga]

rĩgĩ-rĩgĩ, ideo. (I), descr. of light trotting, scampering.

rĩgĩtarĩ [rĩgĩtaarĩ], *ma-*, n. cl. 1/2 (XIV), medical practitioner, doctor, surgeon. **ũrĩgĩtarĩ**, n. cl. 14, work of a doctor, medical treatment. [E. DOCTOR]

rĩgu [rĩigu], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (II), food taken to eat on a journey; *rĩa ma~*, *see under* rĩa; *iga ma~*, settle down before beginning to do sth.; *ndigũkũigĩra ma~ thĩ*, I shall deal with you without delay; *ĩtuma ~*, prepare food for a journey.

kĩrĩgũ [kĩrĩigũ], *i-*, n. (IV), big, uncircumcised girl; cf. *mũ*irĩtu. **karĩgũ**, *tũ-*, n. 1. small girl; cf. *ka*irĩtu. 2. cent of shilling; cf. *ka*habu. **ũrĩgũ**, n. cl. 14 only, dance of candidates before going to sacred fig-tree to demand rite of circumcision. 2. young girlhood (before initiation); manners, customs, of uncircumcised girls. 3. clitoris.

rĩha, v.t. (I), pay (for), make restitution, compensate; *~ ihu*, pay a fine to the father of an unwed mother, *see* ihu; *~ mũndũ*, compensate for the death of a person; *~ thĩirĩ*, pay a debt. **ĩrĩha**, refl. take payment for, reimburse oneself; keep account of goods that one uses from one's own stock. **rĩharĩha**, dim. **rĩhanga**, diff. **rĩhana**, rec. **rĩhania**, caus. rec. make sb. pay for sth., make each other, others, pay. **rĩhanĩra**, app. rec. pay for others, pay for many things together. **rĩhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. make sb., people, pay others; retaliate for a weak relative or friend, take revenge on sb. or people for sb. else. 2. pay for together. **ĩrĩhanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **rĩhia**, caus. make sb.,

people, pay you for sth., exact recompense, avenge people; penalize, fine; demand compensation from sb.; cf. randũra. **rĩhithia**, d. caus. make pay; help sb. to pay for sth. **rĩhithania**, rec. d. caus. **rĩhithĩria**, app. d. caus. **rĩhĩka**, st. pot. be payable, be that which can be paid for; *thiirĩ ũtangĩ~*, a debt that cannot be paid. **rĩhĩra**, app. pay for sb. else; pay, at, in. **rĩhĩria**, caus. app. make sb. pay for sth. on behalf of; pay back a grudge on behalf of sb., exact recompense for sb.; fine sb. for sb. else, fine at; *Ngai nĩ agatũ~*, God will exact recompense for us from those who do us wrong. **ĩrĩhĩria**, refl. caus. app. revenge oneself, take vengeance, pay back a grudge, seek compensation for oneself on one's own. *Mwĩrĩhĩria nĩwe mũũru*, the one who pays back a grudge is at fault. **rĩhĩrĩra**, inten. pay on behalf of sb., pay in addition for sb. else. **rĩhĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

irĩhi, ***ma-***, n. (II), payment ordered from an offender, compensation, fine. [rĩha]

mũrĩhia / ***mũrĩhania***, ***a-***, n. (II), cashier. [rĩha]

kĩrĩhinya, *see under* **hinya**.

mũrii, ***a-***, n. (III), eater. *Mũrĩmi tiwe ~*, the one who grows (things) is not (necessarily) the one who eats (them). ***kĩrii***, ***i-***, n. that which causes hurt resulting in death; *carĩria ~*, seek a way of killing sb. **ũrii**, n. cl. 14, excessive eating, gluttony; the act, art, of eating. [rĩa[1]]

kĩrĩ-ira, *see under* **ira**.

mũrĩithi, ***a-***, n. (III), shepherd, herdsman. ***karĩithi***, ***tũ-***, n. sp. of wagtail; cf. ndĩithi, *mũka wa munyĩrĩ*. **ũrĩithi**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. herding; work of a shepherd, cowherd. 2. fee, charge, for herding sb. else's beasts; cf. ũtuĩri. [rĩa[1]]

ũrĩithio, **morĩithio** [moorĩithio], n. (III), pasturage, grazing; grazing space, rights. [rĩa[1]]

kĩrĩigo, ***i-***, n. (I), one of a pair of poles put together in the same hole for building a house with brushwood walls; *handa ~*, build a hut, get a footing in a place.

kĩrĩiku, ***ĩ-***, n. (VIII), mangled remains of a predatory animal's prey; cf. *i*tamburura. [rĩa[1]]

rĩira[2], v.i. (I), 1. come to a satisfactory conclusion, become well fitted, fit in, become well adjusted or adapted; *maũndũ maa~ nĩtũgacoka*, when things are satisfactorily settled, we shall return. 2. flourish, do well, prosper; *mũndũ wĩ kĩyo no arĩire gũkũ*, a zealous person would prosper here. **rĩirarĩira**, dim. **rĩiranga**, diff. **rĩiranĩra**, assoc. **rĩiria**, caus. make well, settled, fitted, to; make prosper. **rĩirĩka**, st. pot. **rĩirĩra**, app. become well fitted to; be well settled, prosperous, at.

kĩrĩira, ***i-***, n. (VIII), 1. bundle, bunch, sheaf, of fodder or sweet-potato leaves; load. 2. bunch of small chains and beads worn in stretched ear-lobes by men in imitation of bunch of sweet-potato vines. [rĩa[1]]

mũrĩire, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), manner of eating. [rĩa[1]]

mũrĩiri, (***mĩ-***), n. (II), boys' initiation dance; *see* hĩira.

irĩiri, n. with cl. 2 concords (II), those who participate in a man's estate, beneficiaries, heirs; *mwendwo nĩ irĩ na ~*, one blessed in substance and in heirs to inherit it; *see* irĩ. **ũrĩiri**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. prosperity through inheritance of possessions. 2. produce earnings; *ũcio watuĩka ~ wake*, that is his subsistence. [rĩa[1]]

marĩirĩ, n. cl. 6 (II), (N.K.) song sung after a young men's meat-feast and at other times such as walking along a path. [rĩa[1]]

-rĩiru, a. (IV), suitable, appropriate, fitting. [rĩa[1]]

mũrĩirũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), tree (leaves resemble those of *mũ*ringa q.v.).

marĩitwa, *see* ***rĩitwa***.

rĩika [riika], v.i. (I), 1. come to an end; be, finished, completed. 2. (as aux. expr. sth. perfect); *Ũkabi wa~ gũthiĩ*, when the Masai had gone. **rĩkarĩka**, dim. **rĩkarĩkia**, caus. dim. **rĩkanga**, diff. **rĩkana**, rec. **rĩkania**, caus. rec. (of people indebted to each other) annul a debt, pay each other, be finished with one another. **rĩkanĩra**, assoc. 1. be completed, come to an end, at the same time. 2. make a covenant, agree on sth., with each other, others; plan, discuss, sth. together and agree what to do. **rĩkarĩkanĩra**, dim. assoc. **rĩkanĩranga**, diff. assoc. **rĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. 1. bring to an end at the same time, complete

together, finish as sb. else does. 2. speak in unison, agree on, declare a final verdict unanimously. **rĩkanĩrithia**, d. caus. assoc. make, help, people come to an agreement. **rĩkanĩrĩka**, st. pot. assoc.; *nyũmba ĩno ndĩngĩ~*, people cannot reach an agreement in this house. **rĩkanĩrĩra**, app. assoc. agree on at (a place). **rĩkanĩrĩria**, caus. inte[illegible]rec. make a very positive, precise, agreement with one another. **rĩkia**, caus. 1. finish, complete, bring to an end. 2. as aux. expr. the perfect; *see* rĩka above. 3. declare, state, with finality. **rĩkithia**, d. caus. help to complete, have completed. **rĩkĩka**, st. pot. **rĩkĩra**, app. **rĩkĩria**, caus. app. 1. finish, for, at. 2. affirm to, promise, sb.; *~ mũndũ ũhoro*, state definitely to sb. **rĩkĩrĩra**, inten. end up at, come to a final conclusion. **rĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. *~ na*, end up with, finish at. 2. finish sth. off completely.

kĩrĩkanĩro [kĩrĩikanĩro], *i-*, n. (I), agreement, covenant, compact; cf. *kĩrĩko*. [rĩka]

mũrĩkano [mũrĩikano], (*mĩ-*), n. (I), 1. agreement previously reached; *tũtiũkire ~*, we did not come with minds already made up. 2. agreement finally arrived at; *ũcio nĩguo ~ witũ nawe*, that's my last word with you. [rĩka]

rĩki [rĩiki], *~*, n. (IX), rake. [E.]

mũrĩkĩ [mũrĩikĩ], *mĩ-*, n. (II), decision; *ndarĩ ~*, he has no mind of his own; cf. *kĩrĩko*. [rĩka]

marĩkĩrĩro [mariĩkĩrĩro] / **marĩkĩrĩrio**, n. cl. 6 (XI); *~ mao*, their end, destiny, fate; end, outcome; *~-inĩ*, finally, in the end. **kĩrĩkĩrĩrio**, *i-*, n. end (of doing), completion; *~-inĩ*, finally, at or in the end. [rĩka]

mũrĩkĩro [mũrĩikĩro], *mĩ-*; **kĩrĩkĩro**, *i-*; n. (XI), end, finish, conclusion; cf. *i*thirĩro, *mũ*rigĩrĩrio. [rĩka]

kĩrĩko [kĩrĩiko], *i-*; **mũrĩko**, *mĩ-*; n. (I), promise, pact, appointment, arrangement, agreement; the faculty of making up one's mind, decision, conclusion, mind, word; *mũndũ ũtarĩ ~*, one unable to form definite decisions, a waverer, a taciturn, uncommunicative person, disobedient, not amenable to direction or suggestion; *ũhoro ũtarĩ ~*, an undecided, inconclusive matter, an affair in which there is no agreement; *~ gĩa Agĩkũyũ kĩrorete harĩ gĩthomo*, the will of the Kikuyu people is directed towards education. **kariko**, *tũ-*, n. special pact, understanding, agreement, &c.; *rĩa ~*, *see under* rĩa; cf. *kĩrĩkanĩro*, *kĩĩranĩro*.

-rĩku [-rĩiku], a. (IV), (of an object, garden, &c., on which one has been working) finished. [rĩka]

-rĩkũ, p.a. (U), which?, what?; *ndirĩ na wĩra o na ũ~*, I have no work whatever, no work at all; cf. -tũũ.

rĩma[1], v.t. (I), 1. till, cultivate (soil); farm, work in the field; *~ na mũraũ*, plough up weeds, open a new farm by ploughing; *~ mũgũnda*, start a new farm; weed; *~ riya*, remove weeds; cf. cokera *njoko*; *see* tũgũta, cimba, hianyũra, hukũria, ũnga, handa, thikĩrĩra, thathaũra. 2. get possessions, wealth, by effort; *~ indo*, work to get wealth (livestock). **rĩmarĩma**, dim. **rĩmarĩmia**, caus. dim. **rĩmarĩmithia**, d. caus. dim. **rĩmanga**, diff. cultivate for some time, here and there. **rĩmanĩra**, app. rec. till for sb., cultivate at the same time as sb. else. **rĩmia**, caus. work for pay; (coll.) steal; *~ ngũ*, work for firewood; *~ thendi*, work for money. **rĩmithia**, d. caus. help to till, have tilled. **rĩmĩka**, st. pot. be cultivatable, tillable, arable. **rĩmĩra**, app. 1. cultivate for, at; till round about, between; weed among crops. 2. provide for (one's own children). 3. scrutinize (an affair); *~ ndeto icio wega*, investigate that matter properly. **rĩmĩria**, caus. app. cultivate for sb. else for the purpose of, cultivate in return for wages at. **rĩmĩrĩra**, inten. 1. keep on cultivating; till round the roots of crops. *~ mũndũ*, plant and cultivate in another person's garden with a view to his eviction.

rĩma[2], v.t. (I), make marks on, decorate with curved lines; decorate sb. by making patterns on his body with colours; *~ mũndũ*, decorate sb.'s body by making patterns on it with paint, praise sb., call sb. names vigorously; cf. bana, cera, kumia. **rĩmanga**, diff. **rĩmana**, rec. **rĩmanĩra**, app. rec. **rĩmanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rĩmithia**, d. caus. **rĩmĩka**, st. pot. **rĩmĩra**, app. decorate sb., sth., at a place.

irĩma, *ma-*, n. (I), work of cultivation, tillage; *ndathiĩ ~*, I am off for

a spell of digging; *marĩma merĩ*, second cultivation; cf. *i*tũgũta, hianyũ, *i*hukũria. [rĩma¹]

mũrĩma, mĩ-, n. (I), (N.K.) 1. side, slope; cf. *mũrĩmo*. 2. (cl. 4) the first step up from the plains to the hills; *Mĩrĩma-inĩ*, the hill area of Nairobi, overlooking the town. **kĩrĩma, i-**, n. hill, slope up or down; ~ *kĩnene* (*mũno*), mountain; cf. *gĩ*thũngũri. **karĩma, tũ-**, n. small hill, moderate up-grade; cf. *ka*mwambato.

kĩrĩ-maara, *see under* **maara**.

karĩ-matiti, *see* **karangatiti**.

ũrĩme, n. cl. 14 (II), a cultivated area; ~ *wa mũndũ*, one person's cultivation. [rĩma¹]

-rĩmi, a. (I), one who is very good or quick at cultivating. [rĩma¹]

mũrĩmi, a-, n. (I), farmer, cultivator. ~ *tiwe mũrĩi*, *see under* mũrĩi. **ũrĩmi, morĩmi** [moorĩmi], n. 1. work, art, of cultivation, agriculture. 2. product of a person's cultivation; ~ *wa mbeca*, earnings, earning of small sums. [rĩma¹]

kĩrĩmi, i-, n. (I), 1. tool used for making incised marks for decoration or indicating ownership. 2. seal. [rĩma²]

marĩmia, n. cl. 6 (II); *wĩra wa* ~, daily wage earning. [rĩma¹]

rũrĩmi, nĩmi, n. (III), tongue. **kirĩmĩ, i-**, n. uvula; *nyitia* ~, *see* nyitia; ~ *kĩa mwaki*, a tongue of flame. **karĩmi, tũ-**, n. uvula.

mũrĩmia, a-, n. (II); ~ *mbeca* (*mbia, ciringi*), wage-earner, casual worker. [rĩma¹]

irĩmĩra, ma-, n. (I), time of cultivating. **kĩrĩmĩra**, n. cl. 7, the Pleiades; cf. *gĩ*thananwa. [rĩma¹]

kĩrĩmĩra-mana, i-, n. (III-III), one who works in vain, for nothing. [rĩma¹]

ũrĩmo, n. cl. 14 (I), cultivation, ground to cultivate, room to make gardens; *gĩthaka gĩtarĩ* ~, an estate with no cultivatable area. [rĩma¹]

rĩmonia, *see* **rimonia**.

mũrĩmo, mĩ-, n. (IX), one side or other of a river or valley; ~ *ũyu*, on this side; ~ *ũrĩa*, on the opposite side; cf. (N.K.) *mũrĩma*.

rĩmwe, *see* **rĩmwe** *under* **-mwe**.

kĩrĩndĩ, i-, n. (II), people, community, populace; ~ *kĩingĩ*, much people, a great crowd; *ciana cia* ~, the children of men; cf. *mũingĩ, mũngĩkĩ, magĩrĩ*.

rũrĩndĩ¹, nĩndĩ, n. (II), upper firestick; cf. *gĩka*; *see* thegetha *mwaki*.

rũrĩndĩ², (nĩndĩ), n. (II), fat attached to stomach of castrated animal.

mũrĩnga, mĩ-, n. (II), 1. metal wire, wire worn on arm or leg; ~ *wa gĩcoka*, wire armlet worn between elbow and shoulder or on wrist; ~ *wa thimũ*, telegraph wire; ~ *wa ngingo*, coiled wire ornament worn on the neck, collar-bone, *see mũ*haci. **kĩrĩnga, i-**, n.; ~ *kĩa mbakĩ*, ornamental snuff-box. **karĩnga, tũ-**, n. little piece of iron wire. 2. thin iron wire. 3. small ornament; *rũma* ~, bite an ornament (to invoke blessing on oneself or as precaution against evil consequences when sb. has been counting possessions); *rũma* ~ *ũririkane*, bite your ornament and remember (said to sb. who has forgotten sth.); cf. *i*thaga. **nyakĩrĩnga, ~**, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, girl wearing ankle bracelet.

mũrĩngĩti, *see* **mũrengeti**.

mũrĩngĩtĩ, mĩ-, n. (V), (N.K.) stem, stalk; sp. of sweet-potato vine; cf. *mũ*kori.

rĩngĩ, *see* **rĩngĩ** *under* **-ngĩ**.

rĩngĩtha / rĩngĩthĩra, v.t. (I), go fully into a matter, make certain about sth.; cf. cirirũra, tĩtĩrithia, iting'ia. **rĩngĩthĩria**, caus. think through, make up one's mind.

karĩng'a, n. cl. 12 only (IX), (used as a. & adv.) absolutely, really; *Mũgĩkũyũ* ~, a true Kikuyu, indigenous; *cukuru cia* ~, schools set up by Kikuyu Independent Association, independent of missions or government; cf. *ga*thirange. **mũkarĩng'a, a-**, n. (III), member of a Kikuyu Independent Church, supporter of Independent Schools; *see also mũ*kĩrore.

mũrĩo, mĩ-, n. (III), sweetness, pleasant flavour, pleasant sensation. ~ *nĩwĩrĩagĩra*, pleasure feeds itself (does harm to those who seek it overmuch). Cf. cama, *mũ*camo.

ũrĩo, n. cl. 14 only (III), right-hand side; *guoko kwa* ~, on the right; *see ũ*motho. [rĩa¹]

rĩra, v.i. (I), cry, weep, wail, scream, moan, yell, howl, lament, give out a loud sound; exude moisture, tears, from the eyes; *mbeni ĩka*~ *ta ngwa*,

the band will boom out like a thunderclap; ~ *na riitho rĩmwe rĩrĩa rĩngĩ rĩrĩ ũgeni*, weep tears with one eye while the other one is away (suffer bitterly or severely); ~ *na kĩgi*, *see kĩgi*; cf. uma *ngoro*. **rĩrarĩra**, dim. **rĩranga**, diff. **rĩrangia**, caus. diff. **rĩrania**, caus. rec. (of children) cause each other, others, to cry. **rĩranĩra**, assoc. cry, &c., at the same time as, cry for each other; moan together; sympathize with each other; worry, be concerned, about each other, others; *mũndũ o ũrĩa oĩ hatarĩ na kũ*~, each one for himself without worrying about the other. **rĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. make cry together; make sb. else's child cry. **rĩria**, caus. make cry, scream; play an instrument; ~ *mũndũ ũkĩa*, mock a person by pretending to be as poor as he is; ~ *kĩnanda*, play a musical instrument (esp. an accordion). **rĩrithia**, d. caus. help cry, weep, moan; mourn with. **ĩrĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to cry, weep; weep crocodile tears; cry of one's own accord, cry without a cause. **rĩrĩra**, app. cry, weep, mourn, for, at; appeal to, implore, beg, sb. to come to one's assistance. **ĩrĩrĩra**, refl. app. be overconcerned about oneself. **rĩrĩrũo**, pass. app.; ~ *nĩ kahuru*, be mourned by a crow (a bad omen meaning that one's chances are very slim). **rĩrĩria**, caus. app. make, cry, weep, for, at.

kĩrĩra*, *i-, n. (III), tribal lore, accumulated experience, tradition; belief, ceremonial, ritual; law and custom regulating rites, ceremonies, and social conduct; *hoya* ~, ask for advice or instruction on ritual matters, &c.; *rĩa* ~, discuss custom, ritual, procedure; ~ *nĩ kĩnene kũrĩ mũtugo*, consideration of tribal law can over-ride a piece of customary behaviour; *gĩkuũ nĩkĩrĩagĩrũo* ~*?*, does one seek advice about the method of one's death?

***rũrĩra*, ndĩra / *ma*rũrĩra**, n. (I), 1. navel cord, umbilicus; cf. *mũ*konyo, *rũ*ra. 2. relationship, kinship; family group, blood-related people; *tũtirĩ* ~, we are not related; *andũ a ndĩra cia ng'ania*, blood-relations of so-and-so. 3. centre, focus, core; button at bottom of gourd; the very bottom; ~ *rũa iria*, depth of the sea, water channel; cf. *ga*tũũrũ.

mũrĩranĩro*, *mĩ-, n. (I), commiseration, mutual grieving over sth. [rĩra]

mũrĩria*, *mĩ-, n. (II); (*mũthaiga wa*) ~, love potion, medicine for success in love; *nyua* ~, employ witchcraft in connexion with whoredom; cf. gũthwo *nĩ mondo*.

marĩria [mariĩria], n. cl. 6 only (VIII), malaria; cf. *mũ*rimũ *wa thabarĩ*. [E.]

rĩrĩ, *see* **rĩ**.

ũrĩrĩ*, *ma-* / morĩrĩ** [moorĩrĩ], n. (I), sleeping place, bed; *ara* ~, *see* ara; cf. *gĩ*tanda. ***kĩrĩrĩ*[1], *i-, n. girl's bed; big enclosed sleeping place where girls sleep together in the main hut; narrow passage out of a hut, cf. *i*corero.

mĩrĩrĩ, n. cl. 4 (I), (N.K.) outposts, patrols (warriors chosen from each section of district to watch borders of country for raiders or for caravans; on duty for 3–4 months at a stretch; supplied with food by general contributions); cf. *mĩ*irata. ***kĩrĩrĩ*[2], *i-***, n. group; ~ *kĩa andũ*, body of people going out together to make a claim for their rights, *see* randũra, tharĩkĩra.

rũrĩrĩ, *see* **rũrĩrĩ**.

rĩrĩca, v.t. (I), slip in while sb. else's back is turned, dodge. **rĩrĩcana**, rec. (of two men competing for a girl's favour) make advances while the other is not looking.

mũrĩrĩcwa [mũrĩrĩicwa], ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), Camphor bush (*Tarchonanthus camphoratus*). ***ĩrĩrĩcwa*, *ma-***, n. leaf of the Camphor bush (the scent resembles camphor; used for mattresses, pads under loads, and as presents between girls); *see kĩ*rumia, *mai*kĩrio. **rĩrĩcwa**, n. mutual term of affection used by girls who have exchanged leaves of the above tree as presents. [cf. Ma. O-LELEISHUAI]

rĩrĩka, v.i. (I), (of fire) blaze up; cf. rĩrĩmbũka. **rĩrĩkanga**, diff. **rĩrĩkanĩra**, assoc. **rĩrĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rĩrĩkĩa**, caus. cause to blaze up, blow the fire to flame up. **rĩrĩkĩra**, app. **rĩrĩkĩria**, caus. app.

rũrĩrĩmbĩ*, *nĩnĩmbĩ, n. (II), flame.

rĩrĩmbũka, v.i. (I), 1. burst into flames, flare up, flash; flare up in anger; cf. hĩa, cura. 2. ~ *mwĩrĩ*, have an abnormally high temperature. **rĩrarĩrĩmbũka**, dim. **rĩrĩmbũkanga**, diff. **rĩrĩmbũkania**, caus. rec. burst into flames jointly; flare up in anger to-

gether, against each other. **rĩrĩmbũkanĩra**, assoc. (of more than one subject) go up in flames, flare up in anger, together, against each other. **rĩrĩmbũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. make (things) go up in flames together. **rĩrĩmbũkia**, caus. 1. make go up in flames. 2. cause to flare up in anger. **rĩrĩmbũkithia**, caus. **rĩrĩmbũkĩra**, app. **rĩrĩmbũkĩria**, caus. app. cause to burst into flames at; cause sth. belonging to sb. else to go up in flames. **rĩrĩmbũra**, 1. make burst into flames, cause to flare up. 2. make go 'off the handle'. **rĩrĩmbũrĩra**, app.

kĩrĩro, *i-*, n. (III), 1. weeping, mourning. 2. the days spent by a bride bewailing the passing of her girlhood, during which time her girl friends visit her constantly and condole with her. [rĩra]

rĩta, v.i. (I), be stunted, backward, underdeveloped, diminished. **rĩtia**, caus. stunt; give setback to (famine, disease, pests, &c.). **rĩtũra**, conv. cause to flourish again. **rĩtũka**, neut. cease to be stunted, flourish again after period of stoppage of growth, regain state of prosperity. **rĩtũkia**, caus. neut. cause to flourish again.

mũrĩta, *mĩ-*, n. (IX), (N.K.) *kaana ka ~*, a child who remains small, underdeveloped. [rĩta]

kĩrĩti [kĩrĩĩti], *i-*, n. (I), forest, virgin forest; cf. *mũtitũ*.

marĩtiena, *see* ***rĩtiena***.

rĩthabu, *see* **rithabu**.

rĩthathi, *see* **rithathi**.

rĩthiti, *see* **rithiti**.

***karĩ*-thongo**, *see under* **thongo**.

rĩthũ, *ma-*, n. cl. 9/6 (VII), cloth shawl worn by married women. [Sw. LESO]

mĩrĩthũ, n. cl. 4 (IX), plain near Kijabe where a battle took place between Kikuyu and Masai.

mũrĩu [mũrĩĩu], *a-* / *mĩ-*, n. (V); *~ wa njohi*, drunken person. **ũrĩu**, n. cl. 14 only, drunkenness, intoxication. [rĩa[2]]

-rĩu, a. (IV), eaten; *ndĩ mũ~*, I have eaten. [rĩa[1]]

rĩu, *see under* **-u**.

kĩrĩu [kĩĩrĩu], n. cl. 7 only (V), modern Kikuyu, slang; *-a ~*, anything modern or recently introduced or adopted, any new developments; *see rĩu under* -u.

mũrĩya, *mĩ-*, n. (II), 1. clean-shaven head; *enjwo ~*, have one's head shorn. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) a hornless she-goat or cow. ***kĩrĩya*** / (N.K.) ***kĩrĩra***, n. cl. 7; *enjwo ~*, have a clean-shaven head.

(*mũ-*), *mĩrĩyo* [mĩrĩĩo], n. (III), sweet-potato vines; *~ ya makunũ*, sweet-potato vines growing from old pieces left behind in a garden; *tua ~*, gather sweet-potato foliage for hand-feeding to sheep and goats; *see* ngwacĩ. ***rũrĩyo***, n. cl. 11 only, cutting of sweet-potato vine (used for propagation); cf. *mũ*kori.

ro, part. (U), expr. emphasis, *o ~*, just; *o ~ ũguo*, just exactly like that.

kĩro, *i-*, n. (III), flower of any plant (esp. of crop plants, beans, peas, sweet potato, &c.); cf. *i*hũa, mbũĩ.

mũro, *mĩ-*, n. (I), short, thick stick used for beating earth out of sods, for planting seeds or sugar-canes and for digging yams, &c.; *gwatĩra ~*, lend a hand; *irio cia ~ wa mbere*, first fruits; cf. *mũ*nyago. ***karo***, ***tũ-***, n. pointed stick used for cultivation; *mũndũ ũtarĩ ~ gatuhu*, a person who is zealous, efficient; *anga nĩũringĩte ngari na ~*, so you have hit the ant-bear with a digging-stick, you have been lucky. ***kamũro***, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. of above.

roba [rooba], v.i. (II), 1. nose, hunt about, scent around. 2. make a commotion, hubbub, outcry; be up in arms, be riotous. **robaroba**, dim. **robanga**, diff. **robanĩra**, assoc. **robanĩria**, caus. assoc. **robia**, caus. 1. induce sb. to become a loafer. *Irobagia ha muoni*, they (vultures, &c.) haunt the yard of a wealthy man. 2. make commotion all night before an initiation ceremony. **robithia**, d. caus. **robera**, app. **roberia**, caus. app.

mũrobi[1] [mũroobi], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), (N.K.) little sliver of wood used by young warriors for scraping off ochre paint when it begins to run.

mũrobi[2] [mũroobi] / ***mũroba*** [mũrooba], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), rogue, vagabond; cf. *mũ*kandi.

marobo [maroobo] / (N.K.) ***marombo***, n. cl. 6 (III), children's singing game in which a maize cob or other object is passed from hand to hand.

roboti, *see* **riboti**.

kīroboto, *i-*, n. (v), big flea; cf. thuya. [cf. Sw. KIROBOTO]

roga, v.t. (i), poison, bewitch, cast a spell on, use witchcraft against, put a curse on; put poison in food; cf. naga, theetha. **īroga**, refl. utter an oath; cf. īgeka, īgirithia, īhīta. **roga-roga**, dim. **roganga**, diff. **rogana**, rec. bewitch, each other, others; practise witchcraft, use black art against people. **rogania**, caus. rec. **roganīra**, app. rec. **roganīria**, caus. app. rec. bewitch (people) together. **rogithia**, d. caus. have poisoned, bewitched; assist in poisoning, bewitching. **rogeka**, st. pot. **rogera**, app. **rogora**, conv. set free from bewitchment, remove poison from (physically, by magic). **rogoranga**, diff. conv. **rogorana**, rec. conv. set, each other, others, free from spells, remove poison from people. **rogoranīra**, app. rec. conv. **rogoranīria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **rogorithia**, d. caus. conv. have sb. set free from spells, have poison removed from sb., sth.; assist, in setting free from bewitchment, removing poison. **rogorithania**, rec. d. caus. conv. **rogorithīria**, app. d. caus. conv. **rogoreka**, st. pot. conv. **rogorera**, app. conv. remove poison from, set free from magic spell, at, for. **rogoka**, neut. become free from, a magic spell, poison.

mū*rogi, *a-, n. (i), 1. poisoner. 2. witch, one who practises black magic. **kīrogi, *i-***, n. powerful practiser of the black art. 2. that which poisons, bewitches, puts under a powerful spell. **ūrogi, morogi** [moorogi], n. 1. poisoning. 2. witchcraft, black magic. 3. medicine or other means used by the one who practises black magic. [roga]

ka*rogi-ngunũ, *tū-, n. (i-iv), small white stork (Hammerhead); cf. *ga*-kuua-ũrogi. [roga]

rogocania, v.t. & i. (i), 1. (of sea, water) be agitated; cf. thogondana, rogota. 2. stir up, mix (beans, &c.); cf. thogondania, thogocania, tukania.

kīrogoco, *i-*, n. (iii), (N.K.) hubbub, confusion; cf. korogoco.

rogocoka, v.i. (ii), change direction repeatedly, meander.

rogonyoka, v.i. (ii), 1. follow a curve, wind about, take a devious course, twist about; cf. nyogonyoka. 2. fail to do what one has said; prevaricate. **rogarogonyoka**, dim. **rogonyokanga**, diff. **rogonyokana**, rec. be entirely twisted. **rogonyokania**, caus. rec. 1. ~ *na*, chase sb. round a corner, in a zigzag course. 2. twist completely. **rogonyokanīra**, assoc. **rogonyokanīria**, caus. assoc. **rogonyokia**, caus. make go round a curve. **rogonyokithia**, d. caus. **rogonyokeka**, st. pot. **rogonyokera**, app. **rogonyokeria**, caus. app. **rogonyora**, v.t. **rogarogonyora**, dim. **rogonyoranga**, diff. **rogonyorana**, rec. straighten out entirely. **rogonyorania**, caus. rec. **rogonyoranīra**, app. rec. **rogonyoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **rogonyorithia**, d. caus. **rogonyoreka**, st. pot. **rogonyorera**, app. **rogonyoreria**, caus. app.

kī*rogonyoka, *i-, n. (iii), tortuous, maze-like thing that twists and turns. [rogonyoka]

kī*rogonyoko, *i-, n. (iii), twisting course or shape. [rogonyoka]

mū*rogori, *a-, n. (i), medicine-man who can counteract the effect of black magic, exorcist, remover of spells. **kīrogori, *i-***, n. 1. that which removes the effects of black magic, unbinds the spell. 2. a powerful exorcist. [roga]

rogota[1], v.t. & i. (i), 1. simmer, boil; cf. togota. 2. roll tobacco, make one's own cigarettes; spin thread; cf. thogota. 3. strike with a cane on the legs, strike with a whip; cf. camũra. **rogarogota**, dim. **rogotanga**, diff. **rogotana**, rec. strike each other, others. **rogotania**, caus. rec. spin thread, roll tobacco, anyhow. **rogotanīra**, assoc. and app. rec. **rogotanīria**, caus. assoc. **rogotithia**, d. caus. **rogoteka**, st. pot. **rogotera**, app. 1. speak a foreign language, at, to; speak to in unintelligible language; cf. thogotera. 2. roll tobacco into cigarettes, for, at. 3. rail at; cf. negenera.

rogota[2], v.t. (ii), collect (seed-potato vines, firewood) from here and there, gather from a place of scarcity; pick up from the ground, find on the way. **rogarogota**, dim. **rogotanga**, diff. **rogotanīra**, app. rec. **rogotanīria**, caus. app. rec. **rogotithia**, d. caus. **rogoteka**, st. pot. **rogotera**, app. **rogoterera**, inten.

rogoya, v.i. (II), mumble, stammer; speak deliriously, incoherently; talk rubbish; cf. bogotha. **rogarogoya**, dim. **rogoyanga**, diff. **rogoyania**, caus. rec. cause, each other, others, to speak deliriously. **rogoyanīra**, assoc. mumble together, to each other. **rogoyanīria**, caus. assoc. **rogoiya** [rogoyia], caus. **rogoithia**, d. caus. **irogoithia**, refl. d. caus. stammer purposely, speak unintelligibly on purpose. **rogoera**, app. **rogoeria**, caus. app.

i*rogoya**, ***ma-, n. (III), confused sound of talking (in a crowd). [rogoya]

mũ*roha**, ***mī-, n. (VIII), (N.K.) tall tree (*Cussonia holstii*); cf. *mw*enyere, *mũ*tharitī.

mũ*rohina** [mũroohina] / (N.K.) ***mũ*gogina**, ***mī-, n. (VIII), lanky, pendulous, thing; cf. *mũ*nigo.

roho [rooho], ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. (cl. 1/6) soul, spirit; ~ *Mũtheru*, the Holy Spirit. [cf. Sw. ROHO]

roka [rooka], v.i. (I), 1. come, go, first thing in the morning; go early in the day; ~ *haha*, come here first thing tomorrow morning. 2. (followed by infin.) start the day by doing; ~ *kũmũka*, go home tomorrow morning; ~ *kũnjĩta*, call me tomorrow morning. **rokania**, caus. rec. go with sb. to claim his debt early in the day; come, go, together first thing in the morning; ~ *na*, visit sb. in the morning together with sb. else. **rokanīra**, assoc. visit sb., others, each other, first thing in the morning; have a row in the morning; perform circumcision operation; ~ *na*, get to grips with, meet together in the morning with. **rokanīria**, caus. assoc. send sth. to sb., pay a visit to people, in the morning. **rokia**, caus. take to, send, bring, in the morning; ~ *mũtino*, bring misfortune in the morning; *wa*~ *kĩ?* what do you bring so early? **rokithia**, d. caus. cause sth. to be brought, taken, early. **rokeka**, st. pot. **rokera**, app. visit sb. early in the morning, do sth. in the morning; ~ *njohi*, drink an early draught of beer; ~ *mwere*, go to scare birds off millet early in the morning; ~ *ibuku*, go and fetch a book early in the day; ~ *mũndũ*, visit sb. in the morning to collect a debt. **rokeria**, caus. app. bring, take, send, sth., sb., to sb. else in the morning; send for; ~ *Kamau ng'ombe rũũĩ*, send cattle to the river for K. in the morning. **rokerera**, inten.; *nĩũkũ*~ *Njeri mwere?*, will you scare birds off the millet for N. tomorrow morning?

mũ*rokero** [mũrookero], ***mī-, n. (XI), early in the morning. [roka]

roketi [rooketi], ~, n. (XVI), rocket. [E.]

kĩ*roki** [kĩrooki], ***i-, n. (I), one in the habit of visiting people early in the morning. ***ka*roki**, n. name given to sb. with this habit. [roka]

rokĩconi [rokĩiconi], ~, n. (XVIII), location, ward, division, of district. [E. LOCATION]

mũ*roko** [mũrooko], ***mī-, n. (I), 1. early morning activity, an early morning call; *ng'ania arĩ* ~, so-and-so has risen early for a purpose. *Rũcinĩ rũtirĩ mũroko ĩrĩ*, the morning has not two early calls (you cannot delay and yet hope to do sth. early). 2. the morning on which the second phase of the initiation ceremonies begins; *see* ndonyo. ***kĩ*roko**, ***i-***, n. (mainly N.K.) morning; ~ *tene*, early in the morning; cf. *rũcinĩ*; *see mũ*thenya. [roka]

roko [rooko], n. cl. 9 (I), locomotive repair workshops (esp. Nairobi Railway Workshops). [E. LOCO(MOTIVE)]

mũ*romo**, ***mī-, n. (I), 1. doorway, entrance; (of calabash, &c.) mouth; (of bed) side farthest from the wall, *see rũ*gito; ~ *wa ihu*, gullet (oesophagus) and its entrance into stomach, (of ruminant) reticulum. 2. (cl. 4) lips (with the surrounding area); *mĩromo ya ihu*, entrance to the oesophagus together with the oesophageal groove. ***kĩ*romo**, ***i-***, n. 1. lip. 2. (cl. 8) (more polite than *mĩ*romo) lips. **nyamũromo**, (**nyamĩromo**), n. with cl. 1/2 concords, nickname for a liar.

***ma*rombo** (N.K.), *see* ***ma*robo**.

rombora, v.t. (II), 1. peel off (scorched, bruised, burnt, skin); cf. rambũra. 2. break off plaster, &c. 3. chip, jag, break (metal, knife blade, &c.). **rombarombora**, dim. **romboranga**, diff. **romborana**, rec. scorch people, bruise each other's skin. **romborania**, caus. rec. peel off entirely so as to make look ghastly. **romboranīra**, app. rec. **rombora-**

nĩria, caus. app. rec. **romborithia**, d. caus. **romboreka**, st. pot. **romborera**, app. **romboka**, v.i. be, become, peeled off; be bruised, scorched. **rombaromboka**, dim. **rombokanga**, diff. **rombokana**, rec. become peeled off entirely. **rombokania**, caus. rec. **rombokanĩra**, app. rec. **rombokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rombokia**, caus. cause to peel, bruise, scorch. **rombokithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be bruised, scorched, hurt. **rombokera**, app. be scorched, bruised, at a place. **rombokeria**, bruise sb. at a place; peel paint off, at, for; chip (off) at.

kĩronda*, *i-, n. (I), sore, ulcer; *huha* ~, treat a sore; *see gĩtaũ*.

mũrongo*, *mĩ-, n. (I), group of ten; *mĩrongo ĩrĩ*, two tens, twenty; *tara mĩrongo yaku*, count up your wealth in tens of goats (a cow being regarded as the equivalent of ten goats); cf. *i*kũmi.

ũrongo*, *ma-, n. (IV), falsehood; mendacity, lying; cf. cau, *ma*heeni, *ma*thara.

-rongo, a. (IV), false, unfaithful.

rongoha, v.i. (II), be mendacious, false; be one who tells lies. **rongarongoha**, dim. **rongohanga**, diff. **rongohania**, caus. rec. cause sb. to be mendacious. **rongohanĩra**, assoc. tell lies at the same time as. **rongohanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rongohia**, caus. **rongohithia**, d. caus. **rongohera**, app. tell people lies; be insincere to people.

rongora [rongoora], v.t. (I), curse, pour forth ritual, comminatory utterances, invocations; make repeated appeals, say incantations. **rongarongora**, dim. **rongoranga**, diff. **rongorana**, rec. expect sb. **rongoranĩra**, app. rec. **rongoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rongoria**, caus. 1. expect sb. 2. direct one's wishes, ambitions, desires, &c., towards a certain goal; set one's face towards work with sth. in view, follow up; cf. tanya, erekera. 3. direct magic, witchcraft, towards sb., sb.'s family. 4. seek, after, for. *Ngware ĩrongoragia mũngwethe*, one partridge seeks after another (of a different type but same species) (birds of a feather flock together). Cf. rahĩra. **rongorithia**, d. caus. 1. direct evil omen to sb. 2. take sb. to medicine-man for ritual interrogation and purificatory invocation. **rongoreka**, st. pot. **rongorera**, app. say incantations over, for, at. **rongoreria**, caus. app. 1. say incantations; speak ritual words in an exaggerated way to ward off evil or disease; lead antiphonal worship, make supplications following an offering or libation. 2. express desire that sth. may befall sb.; invoke a curse upon, direct a blessing or curse to sb.; direct magic to, make magic effective by saying things; ~ *gĩkuũ*, invoke death (on sb.); ~ *mũnyaka*, wish (sb.) good luck.

mũrongorithia [mũrongoorithia] / ***mũrongorithĩria*** [mũrongoorithĩria], ***a-***, n. (IV), leader of chant or incantation; ceremonial conductor, master of ceremonies. [rongora]

rũrongoro [rũrongooro], n. cl. II only (XI), 1. trace, direction in which to proceed; *ndikũmuona* ~, I cannot see where he has gone. 2. report, news; *tũtiacokire kũmũigua* ~, we heard no more of him. [rongora]

kĩrongothi [kĩrongoothi], ***i-***, n. (III), leader, captain; ringleader; cf. *mũ*tongoria. [cf. Sw. KIONGOZI]

irong'a*, *ma-*; *karong'a*, *tũ-; n. (II), Grant's gazelle.

rong'o, ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) boy's cudgel; cf. rũng'ũ.

kĩrong'oe* / *kĩrong'oi*, *i-, n. (VI), (N.K.) tufted tail of animal; cf. *gĩ*ting'oe.

ronja, v.i. (II), 1. talk confusedly, burble, chatter. 2. be in tumult; cf. thonja. **ronjaronja**, dim. **ronjaronjia**, caus. dim. **ronjaronjera**, app. dim. **ronjanga**, diff. **ronjania**, caus. rec. **ronjanĩra**, assoc. **ronjia**, caus. make (people) talk confusedly. **ronjithia**, d. caus. **ronjera**, app. chatter, burble, at, for. **ronjekera**, app. st. pot. be suitable for chattering, in, to. **ronjeria**, caus. app. cause to burble, chatter; speak confusedly, at, in, for.

ironja* / *ironjo*, *ma-*; *kĩronjo*[1], *i-; n. (III), 1. bubble of conversation, chuckle; glib, inconsequent, talk. 2. uproar, commotion, disturbance. [ronja]

kĩronjo*[2], *i-, n. (III), long tail of fat-tailed sheep.

kĩronye*, *i-, n. (IX), indolent, apathetic

person; one disinclined to exert himself as the result of physical weakness or disability; cf. *kĩgũũta, gĩthayo.* **ũronye**, n. cl. 14 only, indolence, apathy.

ronyoka, v.i. (II), 1. slip away, slip out of one's clutches, escape; cf. monyoka. 2. (of metals) be shiny. **ronyora**, v.t. make shiny.

roo, ~, n. (IX), low gear. [E.]

roora, v.t. (I), inspect, examine, survey, scrutinize, make tour of inspection, inspect carefully; cf. thũrima, raũra. **rooraroora**, dim. **rooranga**, diff. **roorana**, rec. **rooranĩra**, app. rec. inspect, survey (several farms) simultaneously. **rooranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **roorithia**, d. caus. have surveyed, inspected; assist sb. to inspect. **ĩroorithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be surveying. **rooreka**, st. pot. **roorera**, app. inspect, survey for. **roorerera**, inten. inspect, survey some more in addition to.

***ma*rooro**, n. cl. 6 (VIII), patches of different colours (as on goats); decorative spots on cloth; cf. *ma*nyaga.

mũ*rora, *mĩ-, n. (VII), beer set apart for uninvited elders; share of free beer to which onlookers or passers-by are entitled.

rora, v.t. (I), 1. look, behold, see; look at, look after, take care (of); ~ *irio itigacure*, see that the food does not get burnt. 2. face, proceed, towards, to; *ũrorete kũ?*, where are you going? 3. find out, inspect, taste, try; ~ *kana wĩ na mbeca*, see if you have got money. **ĩrora**, refl. 1. take care of, be careful about, oneself. 2. be conceited, self-regarding. **rorarora**, dim. **rorararoria**, caus. dim. **rorarorereria**, caus. inten. dim. **roranga**, diff. **rorangia**, caus. diff. keep on trying on clothes to see if they will fit. **rorangĩthia**, d. caus. dim. assist sb. to tend livestock for some time. **rorangĩra**, app. diff. look (after livestock) for (for some time). **rorana**, rec. 1. look, stare, at each other. 2. visit a sick person, go and see how sb., sth., is. 3. watch, guard others; oversee, supervise workers; invigilate (an examination). **rorania**, caus. rec. 1. make things face one another; compare things. 2. inspect, examine, minutely. **ĩrorania**, refl. caus. rec. compare oneself with. **roranĩra**, app. rec. **roranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **roria**, caus. 1. make sth. face, proceed, towards; turn, send, direct, towards; ~ *maitho na gũkũ*, turn your eyes this way. 2. try out, test, experiment on; *ta* ~ *nguo ĩno*, just try on this dress. **ĩroria**, refl. caus. 1. try on (a dress). 2. direct oneself towards. **rorithia**, d. caus. 1. make face. 2. have sb. look after sth., assist in looking after sth., sb. **ĩrorithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be looking, after, at. **roreka**, st. pot. be examinable, be that which can be looked at; *riũa rĩtingĩ*~, the sun is brilliant, too bright to be looked at; *nyarari ĩtangĩ*~, a woman of dazzling beauty. **rorera**, app. look, for, at; look after, for, at; inspect, examine, for, at; *ndorera mwana*, look after my baby for me; *ndorera mathabu*, see if my sums are right, correct my arithmetic paper. **ĩrorera**, refl. app. look for oneself, look at, watch, gaze upon; ~ *mũbira*, watch a football match. **roreria**, caus. app.; ~ *Kariũki ng'ombe na gũkũ*, make the cattle move this way for K. **rorereria**, caus. inten. 1. peer into the far distance for; look intently, expectantly; be on the watch for. 2. take care, charge, of; cf. menyerera.

kĩ*rore, *i-, n. (II), thumb mark; *theca* ~, make a binding contract by affixing thumb mark; *andũ a* ~, Christians whose daughters are not initiated. [cf. Sw. KIDOLE]

ũrorero-thĩ, n. cl. 14 only (I-II), view, prospect. [rora]

rori[1] [roori], ~ / ***ma-***, n. (I), lorry. ***kĩ*rori, *i-***, n. big lorry, motor lorry. [E.]

rori[2] [roori], ~, n. (I), parting in the hair; *tema* ~, make a parting.

mũ*rori, *a-, n. (III), steward, overseer; cf. *mũ*nyabara. ***ka*rori, *tũ-***, n. one who goes round gardens checking up work done (usu. a member of Agricultural Dept. staff). [rora]

kĩ*rori, *i-, n. (III), seer, prophet, predictor; one who receives a message from the Deity (usu. in a dream); cf. *mũ*rathi. **ũrori**, n. cl. 14, prophecy. [rora]

roriceti / (N.K.) **rũriceti**, ~, n. (I?), cut of meat, part of the hind leg which is the perquisite of young men.

***kĩ*rorio**, (*i-*), n. (I), test-case, pre-

tension; *he na* ~, give sth. to test whether it will be received; pretend to give sth., then withdraw the offer; *erirũo eke ũna na* ~, he was told to do a certain thing to try him. [rora]

mararoro, n. cl. 6 (I?), (N.K.) a wonder, matter for astonishment, marvel; cf. *ũrirũ*, *ma*gothe, *ma*gegania.

kĩroruha, *see* **kĩhoruha**.

rota[1] [roota], v.i. (II), 1. dream, have a nightmare. 2. have a wet dream. 3. (of a river) rise. **rotarota**, dim. **rotanga**, diff. **rotanĩra**, assoc. **rotanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rotia**, caus. cause to dream; *twamũgweta nĩegũtũ*~, if we mention him we shall dream about him. **rotithia**, d. caus. cause to have dreams. **roteka**, st. pot. be imaginable. **rotera**, app. dream, at, about, for. **roteria**, caus. app.

rota[2] [roota], v.i. (II), 1. rust, tarnish, corrode; cf. gunda. 2. (of crops) be mouldy, develop rust. **rotarota**, dim. **rotanga**, diff. **rotanĩra**, assoc. **rotanĩria**, caus. assoc. make (things) rust at the same time. **rotia**, caus. cause to rust. **rotithia**, d. caus. **roteka**, st. pot. **rotera**, app.

mũrote / (N.K.) ***mũrutĩ***, ***mĩ-***, n. (IX), (primarily of cow) ribs, side. **ũrote** **ũrutĩ**, n. cl. 14, (ref. to humans) side; *komera* ~, lie on one's side.

***ma*rotero** [marootero], n. cl. 6 (III), 1. dry smear (as of saliva on the mouth after sleep); mucus; semen. 2. stain, incrustation, rust, discoloration; mark of scorching. [rota[2]]

mũ*roti** [mũrooti], ***a-, n. (III), one who prophesies; member of a religious sect stressing spiritual revelation; cf. *mũ*rarami. **ũroti**, **moroti** [mooroti], n. quack prophecy, soothsaying. [rota[1]]

kĩ*roto** [kĩrooto], ***i-, n. (III), a dream. [rota[1]]

rothi[1] [roothi], n. (II); *nyama ya* ~, roast meat, joint. [E.]

rothi[2] [roothi], ~, n. (I?), almond. [Sw. LOZI]

iru*, *ma- / **ndu**, n. (III), knee; *una* ~, sit down, make a halt, kneel; *turia maru/ndu*, kneel down.

rũru [rũũru], *see* **rũũru**.

rua, [ruwa], v.i. (I), be circumcised, undergo initiation, cliterodectomy; ~ *ngoro*, become mature spiritually, become wise. **ruanĩra**, assoc. be circumcised at the same time as sb. else. **ruithia**, d. caus. 1. circumcise, perform circumcision; have one's child circumcised. 2. be a host to neophytes, offer shelter to initiates after circumcision (usu. the first eight days). **ĩruithia**, refl. d. caus. (of youths) act as if one was circumcised, be obstinate, disobedient, rude, defiant. **ruitharuithia**, dim. d. caus. **ruithangia**, diff. d. caus. **ruithania**, rec. d. caus. circumcise each other, others. **ruithanĩria**, assoc. d. caus. 1. circumcise together; have one's children circumcised at the same time as sb. else's. 2. be a host to neophytes at the same time as sb. else. **ruithithia**, d. caus. have circumcised, assist in circumcising. **ĩruithithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. get circumcised on one's own initiative, get oneself circumcised accidentally. 2. (of children) be bitten on the genital organs by brown ants, &c. **ruithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. **ruithĩria**, app. d. caus. circumcise, at, for; have one's children circumcised at; hold a circumcision rite, at, for. **ĩruithĩria**, refl. app. d. caus. (of youths) act obstinately, rudely, disobediently, to seniors. **ruĩra**[1], app. be circumcised, at, for. **ruĩrĩra**, inten. be circumcised, initiated, in the next age set; *nao magĩtũ*~ *mwaka ũyũ ũngĩ*, they were initiated after us in the following year. **ruũra**, conv. cause to be uninitiated, do sth. extremely annoying to sb., behave like an uninitiated person towards sb. **ruũka**, neut. become uncircumcised, revert to an uninitiated state; *nduũke ingĩtema mũtĩ ũyũ*, (as an oath, for emphasis) may I revert to the uncircumcised state if I cut down this tree (I am determined never to cut it down).

rua, n. (II), 1. (rare) recency, proximity of time; *mahĩndĩ maya nĩ ma* ~, these bones have recently been cleaned by scavenging birds or beasts. 2. used adv., more freq. with na written conjunctively, quickly soon; *ndangĩũka na*~ (or ~), he will not be coming for some time; *ũka na*~, come on, hurry; *ica* ~, *see* ica.

iru*a, *ma-, n. (I), circumcision, initiation ceremony; ~ *rĩa Gĩkũyũ* (*Ũkabi*), the rite as performed by the Kikuyu (Masai) Guild; ~ *rĩa gwĩtemenga*,

circumcision; *ina* ~, perform pre-circumcision dances and songs; cf. ndemengo, *ku*umithio, riika, *ki*umĩri. [rua]

mũrua, mĩ-, n. (II), Kikuyu grass; expanse of grass, lawn, sward; cf. *mu*urũa², *wĩ*tima, *kĩ*gombe.

rũrua [rũruwa], (***marũrua***), n. (I), dung mixed with rubbish that collects in a cattle or goat shed; fresh dung used for wall plastering; *rĩa* ~, act stupidly; cf. *mai*.

ruaca, v.t. (I), dress sb. up, prepare sb. for a ceremony. **ĩruaca**, refl. 1. prepare oneself for a dance. 2. (of a girl) protect oneself; *see* nguĩko. **ruacanga**, diff. **ruacana**, rec. **ruacanĩra**, app. rec. **ruacanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ruacĩa**, caus. **ruacithia**, d. caus. **ruacĩka**, st. pot. **ruacĩra**, app. **ĩruacĩra**, refl. app. prepare oneself, at, for a ceremony. **ruacũra**, conv. undo oneself, undress. **ruacũka**, neut. be, become, undressed, ungroomed; (of make-up) come off.

ruai, ~, n. (I), (N.K.) Whistling Thorn (*Acacia drepanolobium*) *see* mũgaa; cf. *mũ*thi, *mũ*gaa.

mũruano [mũruwano], n. cl. 3 only (I); *andũ a* ~, recently circumcised or initiated people; cf. *mu*umo. [rua]

rubae, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VI), (of foot, &c.) swelling.

mũruca, mĩ-, n. (IX), shrub (*Piper capense*), roots boiled for inhalation against colds.

rueka / ruĩka, v.t. (II), 1. put leather lid or base on honey pot. 2. put a lid on a beehive; cf. hengera. **rueka-rueka**, dim. **ruekanga**, diff. **ruekanĩra**, app. rec. **ruekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ruekithia**, d. caus. **ruekeka**, st. pot. **ruekera**, app. **ruekerera**, inten. **ruekũra**, conv. take the lid, base, off a honey pot. **ruekũka**, neut. (of a lid, patch) come off; (of a honey pot) become lidless or baseless. **ruekũkĩra**, app. neut. (of a honey pot) have the lid, base, come off, at, upon sb., sth.

ruga, v.t. (II), (generally) cook; (specifically) boil; ~ *njohi*, brew beer; ~ *cai*, make tea; ~ *bitina*, provoke misunderstanding, fight; ~ *maheni*, concoct lies; ~ *ndundu*, call a private meeting; cf. hagĩra, therũkia, kima, thiora, keera, teng'ũra, ihũra, uruga, hiũhia, rinda, mata. **ĩruga**, refl. 1. get cooked easily. 2. (of a person) mumble to oneself, complain in undertones, grumble; consider, meditate. 3. think highly of oneself. 4. (of a sore) itch, become worse, fester, suppurate. **rugaruga**, dim. **rugangа**, diff. **rugana**, rec. **rugania**, caus. rec. **ruganĩra**, app. rec. cook for, each other, others. **ruganĩria**, caus. app. rec. cook together. **rugĩa**, caus. **rugithia**, d. caus. 1. assist in cooking; have cooked, brewed. 2. use a pot in cooking; *nũũ wa*~ *thaburia ĩno?*, who cooked with this saucepan? **rugithania**, rec. d. caus. cook together, help one another in cooking. **rugithĩria**, app. d. caus. have food cooked, beer brewed, for, at; have a feast prepared for. **rugĩka**, st. pot. 1. be cookable. 2. fester; ~*mwĩrĩ*, be inflamed, suppurate. **rugĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be possible to be cooked, in, at, for. **rugĩra**, app. 1. cook, brew beer, for, at. 2. tell sb. where beer is being drunk. **rugĩrĩra**, inten. cook sth. in addition to. **rugũria**, caus. conv. use (a pot) for the first time; ~ *nyũmba*, brew beer in a new house, have a 'house-warming' party.

iruga, ma-, n. (III), a cooking, feast; food provided for a communal working party; a brewing of beer when it is put by the fire to ferment; cf. *gĩ*athĩ, *kĩ*rugũ. [ruga]

mũrugano, n. (III); *-a* ~, freshly cooked, boiled; *maguta ma* ~, new (castor) oil, newly made vegetable oil of any sort. [ruga]

ũrugarĩ, morugarĩ [moorugarĩ], n. (I), heat, warmth; temperature.

mũruge, mĩ-, n. (II), sp. of sorghum, eaten raw; cf. mbaria.

mũrugi, a-, n. (III), 1. one who boils or cooks in a pot, a cook. *Mũirĩtu* ~ *ndangĩaga mũũria*, a girl who is a good cook will never lack a suitor. Cf. *mũ*bici, mbici. 2. a common female name.

kĩrugo, i-, n. (III), a brew, brewing of beer by heating of sugar-cane juice to cause fermentation; a feast accompanied by beer, any kind of feast; *andũ a* ~ *gĩaku*, your friends, pals; cf. *i*ruga. [ruga]

rugu-rugu, ideo. (I), descr. of stirring a pot or other vessel, cleaning out a gourd, flask, or calabash, &c.

rugũta [ruguuta] (N.K.), *see* **huruta.**
mũrugũti (N.K.), *see* ***mũhuruti.***
kĩrugutĩro [kĩruguutĩro], ***i-***, n. (I), (N.K.) smith's hearth; furnace for smelting iron-sand. [rugũta]
kĩrugũ [kĩruugũ], ***i-***, n. (I), meat-feast (held by a group of men in seclusion for a week or so); cf. *i*kari.
rugũra, v.t. (I), interpret riddles, translate into a different language, solve; cf. taũra. **rugarugũra**, dim. **rugũranga**, diff. **rugũrania**, caus. rec. translate entirely, anyhow. **rugũranĩra**, app. rec. translate to; translate, interpret, together. **rugũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rugũrithia**, d. caus. assist to translate, interpret; have translated, interpreted. **rugũrĩka**, st. pot. **rugũrĩra**, app. translate, to, for, at. **rugũka**, v.i. be, become, understandable; be translated, interpreted; (of riddles, proverbs, puzzles) become solved.
ũrugũri, n. cl. 14 (I), explanation, answer to a riddle; ~ *wa ciugo, maandĩko*, definition of words, translation. [rugũra]
mũrugũrio, (***mĩ-***), n. (X), housewarming; ceremonial process of using sth. for the first time; *njohi ya* ~, beer prepared for house-warming (consumed by old men too old for sexual intercourse). [ruga]
mũrugũrũ, n. cl. 3 (X); ~ *wa mbakĩ*, mild snuff.
mũrui, ***a-***, n. (I), neophyte before circumcision. ***kĩrui***, ***i-***, n. neophyte after circumcision and until the completion of initiation; cf. *gĩciairĩ*, *ki*umĩri. [rua]
karuithia (**-arũme**), ***tũ-***, n. (I-III), silverfish.
mũruithia / ***mũruithania***, ***a-***, n. (IV), circumciser; sponsor of a given local circumcision set. ~ *arũme aarĩ o kĩhĩĩ*, the circumciser of males was himself once but an uncircumcised boy. [rua]
kĩruĩko / ***kĩrueko***, ***i-***; **nduĩko** / **ndueko**, **~**; n. (III), leather bottom or lid of a honey pot; drum head.
ruĩra[2] / **ruera** / **rũera**, v.i. (I), 1. be, become, moist, damp; (of colour, dye, in garments) become set. 2. (of land) be left to lie fallow; (of path) become overgrown, contracted, narrow, through disuse. **ruĩraruĩra**, dim. **ruĩranga**, diff. **ruĩranĩra**, assoc. become damp at the same time as sth. else. **ruĩrithia**, d. caus. **ruĩrĩra**, app. become damp at; (of dye on cloth) match, become set.
ruĩra[3] [ruwĩra], v.i. (I), (of a matter) be ascertained; be concluded amicably and finally. **ruĩria**, caus. ascertain sth.; bring (a matter) to a satisfactory settlement. **ruĩrĩra**, app. (used inten.).
iruĩro [iruwĩro], ***ma-***, n. (I), place where circumcision takes place; cf. *i*tĩri. ***karuĩro***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [rua]
rũruka, **nduka**, n. (IV), family ancestry, line of descent; race, breed, type. ~ *rũa kĩĩmbu rũtithiragwo nĩ mũng'ũng'ũtũ*, the family of chameleon never lose the protruding backbone. ***kĩruka***, ***i-***, n. family tree; *mbũri ya* ~, a prolific goat, goat of prolific stock; cf. njiarũa, *kĩ*humo, *kĩ*beũ.
rukaruka, v.t. (I), drive (many objects) off, out, with a shout, quickly; ~ *mbũri gĩthaka-inĩ*, get the goats out of the bush quickly; ~ *arĩu aya nyũmba*, send these drunkards out of the house. **rukarukanga**, diff. **rukarukana**, rec. send, drive, people out hurriedly. **rukarukanĩra**, app. rec. **rukarukanĩria**, caus. app. rec. drive hurriedly out together. **rukarukithia**, d. caus. have driven, expelled, from; help to drive, out, off, out of. **rukarukĩka**, st. pot. **rukarukĩra**, app. expel, for, at.
mũrukĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. smell, pleasant or unpleasant odour; *gĩa na* ~, be on heat. 2. (cl. 4 only) fresh air, breath; *mĩrukĩ ya maĩ*, steam; *ĩkĩra mĩbira mĩrukĩ*, blow up tyres. ***kĩrukĩ*** / ***kĩmũrukĩ***, (***i-***), n. bad smell, foul air; cf. *kĩ*rumbea.
iruku, ***ma-***, n. (VII), 1. piece of colobus skin worn by men as leg ornament at dances, generally black round ankle or leg, with projecting piece of white at back. 2. colobus skin cloak with a white point at the back; cf. nguyo, (N.K.) *ma*tere. 3. (N.K.) a kind of bead; cf. *i*kenyũa.
kĩrukuma, ***i-***; ***irukuma***, ***ma-***; n. (I), piece, section, of log; short, stout length of pole; fencing post; small log.
mũrukwati [mũruukwati], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), loquat-tree. **rukwati**, **~**, n. loquat (fruit). [E.]

ruma[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of bulls, &c.) bellow, roar, grunt; cf. ania. 2. resound, reverberate, echo; (of blacksmith's anvil) give a dull sound; ~ *ngoro*, give a dull sound from the lungs as result of blacksmith's bewitchment (probably T.B.). 3. (of doves) coo. **rumaruma**, dim. **rumanga**, diff. **rumanĩra**, assoc. bellow at the same time (as). **rumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rumia**, caus. ~ *rũĩmbo*, sing loudly, heartily, enthusiastically. **rumithia**, d. caus. ~ *mũgoiyo*, lead in a vigorous dance by singing the solo. **rumĩra**, app. bellow at, for, to. **rumĩrĩria**, inten. prolong low bass tone for serious effect; intone in chanting. **rumũka**, neut. (of combined voices in a song, dance) be very loud; cf. gonoka. **rumũkia**, caus. neut.

ruma[2], v.t. (II), 1. abuse, affront, insult, swear at; curse (esp. on a death-bed); put burden on. 2. publish abroad; ~ *ũgeni*, fix a day for a visit. **rumaruma**, dim. **rumanga**, diff. **rumana**, rec. 1. abuse, curse sb.; call sb. names. 2. abuse each other. **rumanĩra**, app. rec. **rumanĩria**, caus. app. rec. abuse, curse, people together. **rumithia**, d. caus. **rumĩka**, st. pot. **rumĩra**, app.

***ka*ruma**, *see under* **numa**.

mũ*ruma** [mũruuma], ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), (N.K.) underground bachelor's club house; cf. ndomo, *gĩ*turi kĩa nyamũ. **ũruma**, n. cl. 14 only, (of wild beast) lair; (of porcupine, &c.) burrow.

mũ*ruma-andũ / *mũ*rumia-andũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (I-I), small tree (*Bersama abyssinica*) (distinguished by disproportionate flower-spike); *see mũ*thandĩ.

mũ*rumani**, ***a-, n. (III), one who curses; an abusive, insulting person. **ũrumani**, n. cl. 14, use of insulting language, vituperation. [ruma[2]]

-rumanĩre, a. (IV); *mũgũnda mũ~*, a garden that has a curse upon it against people trespassing or stealing. [ruma[2]]

ka*ruma-ndiyũ** [-ndiiyũ] / ***ka*ruma-ndihũ** [-ndiihũ], ***tũ-, n. (III-II), snipe, kingfisher, dabchick or lesser grebe, moorhen or waterhen.

***ka*ruma-ngunũ**, *see* ***ka*rogi-ngunũ**.

mũ*ruma-thirio**, ***mĩ-, n. (III-VII), a bush (*Turraea mombassana*).

ũrumathĩ [ũrumaathĩ], **morumathĩ** [moorumathĩ], n. (V), a natural bridge; underground water-passage.

kĩ*rumi**, ***i-, n. (III), dying curse, ban imposed by an ancestor on his descendants or on the clan; *gwĩ* ~, there is a ban on it; *ii* ~, they are prohibited to us; *tiga* ~, pronounce a prohibition when dying; *nĩ* ~, it is a dying man's (esp. parent's or relative's) prohibition; *ndikwenda irumi ciaku*, I don't want your abuse; cf. *mũ*giro. [ruma[2]]

i*rumi**, ***ma-, n. (I), grey, comparatively soft, building-stone.

rumia, v.t. (I), pound hard, strike, hit hard; ~ *mbembe*, pound maize hard in a mortar; ~ *mũbira*, kick a ball hard. **rumarumia**, dim. **rumangia**, diff. **rumangithia**, d. caus. diff. **rumangĩria**, app. rec. **rumana**, rec. fall and hit the ground like a dead weight. **rumania**, caus. rec. hit sb., hit each other hard; fight hard; throw sb. down hard (as in a wrestling match). **rumanĩria**, app. rec. fight because of, at; hit, pound, together; pound at the same time as. **rumithia**, d. caus. help to pound; have pounded. **rumithania**, rec. d. caus. cause to collide, help in pounding, pound together with. **rumithĩria**, app. d. caus. have pounded, beaten for sb., help to pound, beat, at, for. **rumĩka**, st. pot. be poundable. **rumĩria**, app. pound for, at; box sb. hard, at, for. **rumũria**, neut. thump extremely hard.

kĩ*rumia**, ***i-, n. (II), couch, soft bed, of leaves thickly laid on the floor; any bed made on the floor; cf. *kĩ*barĩ, *gĩ*tanda.

kĩ*rumĩ** [kĩruumĩ], ***i-, n. (II), grunt of an animal; a grunting noise made when dancing; rumbling, humming. *Ũtarũũĩ no* ~, he who does not know the dance-song just hums. Cf. *kĩ*rurumĩ. [ruma[1]]

kĩ*rumu**[1], ***i-, n. (I), knob of wood, boss on a tree.

rumu, **~**, n. (I), room. ***ka*rumu**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***kĩ*rumu**[2], ***i-***, n. aug. of above. [E.]

rumba, v.i. (I), 1. muffle, cover up; speak in a cryptic manner. 2. look glum, unhappy. **ĩrumba**, refl. muffle oneself up completely to keep off severe cold; cf. ĩhumba, ĩrirumba, **rumbarumba**, dim. **rumbanga**, diff. **rumbana**, rec. dress (children, &c.). **rumbania**, caus. rec. **rumbanĩra**, assoc. **rumbanĩria**, caus. assoc,

rumbithia, d. caus. **rumbīka**, st. pot. **rumbīra**, app. **rumbũra**, conv. uncover sth. **rumbũria**, caus. conv. uncover (sb., sth.). **ĩrumbũria**, refl. conv. uncover oneself. **rumbũka**, neut.; *see* humbũka, umbũka.

mũrumbae, *see* ***mũrumbea***.

mũrumbea / ***mũrumbae***, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), bush about 3 ft. high (roots used in broth). ***irumbea***, ***mĩ-***, n. leaf of this bush (used as eye-medicine; also boiled and patient's head held over the steam as remedy for influenza).

kĩrumbea / ***kĩrumbera*** [kĩrumbeera], ***i-***, n. (XI), warmth from a fire; warm blast of air; over-heated atmosphere, fug, stuffiness; foul smell, foul air; cf. *kĩ*mũrukĩ, thiota.

karumbeta [karumbeeta], ***tũ-***, n. (I), bugle, trumpet; cf. coro, thongori. [SW. TARUMBETA]

mũrumbĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. (of birds) flight; (of locusts) swarm; (of dust, flies, bees, &c.) cloud; (of fish) shoal; (of cattle) mob, drove; (of people) moving crowd. 2. cloudy effect of wealth of blossom on bush or trees, flourish. ***irumbĩ***, ***ma-***, n. 1. vapour rising after rain, fine misty spray rising from waterfall; *tihĩrũo* ~, have thin spray of beer blown over one by mouth in blessing; cf. ndihũ, *gĩt*hambio *kĩa ũgĩmbĩ*. 2. haze from smoke or heat of sun; steam from pot. 3. flying swarm of bees, flies, gnats.

(*kĩ-*) (*ma-*) rumbĩ, *see under* **marumbĩ**.

mũrumbo, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), hoop of iron wire whipped round with finer iron or copper wire and decorated with a pendant of small chains at the front centre for the neck; elder's light carrying stool, 3-footed, carried by a thong or light chain, decorated with fine links; cf. *kĩ*rengeri, *mũ*hunyo (wa ngingo).

mũruna, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. second part, second instalment. 2. younger brother or sister, next-born; ~*we*, his younger brother; cf. *i*tiema.

runda, v.i. (II), 1. become unfathomable, unintelligible, obscure; *rũĩmbo nĩrũa*~, the dance (song) is unintelligible (one cannot make head or tail of it). 2. (of a path, road) come to a dead end, peter out, come to a standstill, disappear; *njĩra nĩya*~, the road has come to a dead end; *cira wa*~ *ikara thĩ*, if you are unable to argue your side of the case, sit down. **rundarunda**, dim. **rundanga**, diff. **rundana**, rec. come to a dead end, peter out, become dark. **rundanĩra**, assoc. **rundanĩrĩra**, inten. assoc. act foolishly to one another; fail to have the slightest recollection of. **rundanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rundia**, caus. **ĩrundia**, refl. caus. adopt a bashful, stupid, pose; cf. ĩkĩgia, ĩritia, ĩgoiya, ĩcicia, ĩrigithia. **rundithia**, d. caus. **rundĩra**, app. become difficult to know, at, for. **rundĩrĩra**, inten.; *rũĩmbo nĩrũamũ*~, it was extremely difficult for him to make head or tail of the dance (song). **rundĩrĩrũo**, pass. inten.; ~ *nĩ ũhoro*, lose the thread of the argument.

rundĩka, v.t. (I), 1. hit (usually playfully). 2. submerge in the water. **ĩrundĩka**, refl. submerge oneself in water. **rundarundĩka**, dim. **rundĩkanga**, diff. **rundĩkana**, rec. 1. hit sb., hit each other. 2. submerge sb.; become submerged, drowned; cf. hindĩkana. **rundĩkania**, caus. rec. **rundĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **rundĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. submerge (things) together at, for. **rundĩkĩra**, app. put under water, at, for.

-rundu, a. (IV), obscure, unintelligible, unfathomable. [runda]

mũrundu, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), 1. timber-tree (*Celtis kraussiana*). 2. small tree (*Turraea abyssinica*); cf. *mũ*tĩ-mũirũ.

runduhara, v.i. (II), 1. (of mist, fog) come down, become thick. 2. (of light) become dim. **rundarunduhara**, dim. **runduharanga**, diff. **runduharana**, rec. become pitch dark during the day. **runduharania**, caus. rec. **runduharanĩra**, assoc. **runduharanĩria**, caus. assoc. **runduharia**, caus. **runduharithia**, d. caus. **runduharĩka**, st. pot. **runduharĩra**, app. become dark for, when sb. is at a place; be, become, dull, for, to, sb.

***ma*rundurundu**, n. cl. 6 (V), 1. dimness (of eyes when waking up from sleep, when sight is failing, &c.); *ona* ~, be dazzled. 2. obscurity of expression. [runda]

Mũrungu[1], n. (III), God; cf. ngai, mwene-nyaga.

mũrungu[2], ***mĩ-***, n. with cl. 9/10 concords (VI), name given to hornless

female goat or cow. **karungu, tũ-**, n. dim. of above. **kĩrungu, i-**, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) male goat, ox, or bull of above type; cf. *mũrĩa*[2].

rung'a, v.t. (I), lop off, chop off a length of; cf. renga. **rung'arung'a**, dim. **rung'anga**, diff. **rung'angĩra**, app. diff. **rung'ana**, rec.; *~i kĩgwa gĩkĩ*, divide this sugar-cane among yourselves. **rung'anĩra**, app. rec. **rung'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rung'ĩka**, st. pot. **rung'ĩra**, app. chop off, for, at; cut off a piece for.

kĩrung'o / kĩrung'u, i-; irung'u, ma-, n. (I), piece, section of log or pole; chunk, hunk, joint (of meat); *tinia mũtĩ ~*, cut a tree up into logs. **karung'o / karung'u, tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

rung'u, ~, n. (I), cudgel, knobkerrie; *tinia ~*, cut off short; cf. njũgũma.

runya, v.t. (I), snip, cut a little bit off, bite a small bit off. **irunya**, refl. snip oneself (with scissors, &c.). **runya-runya**, dim. **runyanga**, diff. **runyana**, rec. **runyania**, caus. rec. **runyanĩra**, app. rec. **runyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **runyia**, caus. **runyithia**, d. caus. **runyĩka**, st. pot. **runyĩra**, app.

mũrunye, mĩ-; kĩrunye, i-; n. (I), razor; cf. *rũenji*.

ruo [ruwo], **nduo / ma-**, n. (VI), pain, ache; *~ rũa ngoro*, a heart pain, bitterness, woe; *~ rũa mwana*, parental concern for a child, pain of child-birth; *gĩa ~ na ciake*, be miserly, churlish. **karuo, tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

rura, v.i. (I), 1. be green, fresh, succulent; be dark green. 2. have tender, smooth skin after using oil; (of snuff) be softened with oil when grinding; be moist and oily (not dry as dust). 3. (of sun) become less intense, be cool, cool down; *riũa rĩa~*, when the sun cools down (usually between 3 and 4 p.m.); *see mĩ*arahũko. **rurarura**, dim. **ruraruria**, caus. dim. make a little greener; *~ mbaki*, make snuff softer and smoother; *~ mwĩrĩ*, make skin smoother with oil. **rurarurĩria**, caus. app. dim. make softer, smoother, greener, for, at. **ruranga**, diff. **rurangia**, caus. diff. **rurania**, caus. rec. make each other's skin smooth by massaging with oil. **ruranĩra**, assoc. **ruranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ruria**, caus. 1. make deep green; *mbura ya kũ~irio*, rain to make the crops green. 2. make (tobacco) smooth, tone down with fat; smear oil on dry skin, leather. **iruria**, refl. caus. eat fat tasty meat; *~ iromo*, wet dry lips. **rurithia**, d. caus. **rurĩka**, st. pot. **rurĩra**, app. **rurĩria**, caus. app. **irurĩria**, refl. caus. app. make one's body smoother, softer, at, for; make sth. smooth, better, for oneself; cf. *ĩ*horeria. **rurũra**, conv. make rough. **rurũka**[1], neut. become rough; (of skin) become dry, change from smooth and soft to dry and rough.

irura, ma-, n. (III), papyrus; *mũũnyũ wa ~*, papyrus ash, used for cooking when soda is not available. [rura]

rũrura, (ndura), n. (VIII), 1. evergreen plant (*Adiantum* spp.) 2. Asparagus fern (*Asparagus africanus*). 3. Smilax (*Asp. medeoloides*). [rura]

rura, ~, n. (VIII), ruler; foot rule; cf. buti. [E.]

mũrurĩ, mĩ-, n. (I), a handsome tree (*Trichilia roka*) (with spreading crown and dark green leaves used to lay meat on for cutting up, also in curative sacrifices; cf. *mũ*twati, (N.K.) *mũ*ũmbũ.

mũruru, mĩ-, n. (VIII), 1. sticky, viscous substance; foetal water, mucous-like fluid; *~ wa itumbĩ*, white of egg; *~ wa ũũkĩ*, clear liquid honey, cf. *mũ*kondigũ; *~ ũrĩa mwerũ*, albumen. 2. lochia, post-parturial flow; climacteric flow. 3. (cl. 4) exudation, oozings, tricklings; *tua mĩruru*, cease to bleed, staunch flow of blood after child-birth; *haata mĩruru*, cleanse a hut after a child-birth away from home; *igongona rĩa gũtinia mĩruru ya mwana*, ceremony of cutting a child's umbilical cord; *ikia mĩruru rũũĩ*, bathe at the river during menstrual period (a serious offence involving ceremonial uncleanness).

ũruru, n. cl. 14 (II), lushness, greenness, freshness, dampness, damp spot. [rura]

-ruru, a. (II), 1. green, fresh, succulent; *nyeki nduru*, fresh green grass. 2. (of sun) cool. 3. (of well-greased body) smooth, shiny. [rura]

ruru[1] [ruuru], n. cl. 11, (VIII?), pain in goats' hooves; cf. *rũ*gurumo.

ruru[2] [ruuru], **~**, n. (VIII), pearl. [Sw. LULU]

ruru[3], *see* **riri**.

ruru, ideo. (1 ?), descr. of quick walking, swift falling, gushing out of water.

ruruma[1], v.i. (1), 1. speak in a deep resonant voice; thunder. 2. (of the voice of an adolescent boy) break. 3. (of an old parent or relative) mumble (thereby causing sickness to daughters, daughters-in-law, grandchildren). 4. (of an engine) start, hum, tick, rumble, roar; make a din, a deep murmur; cf. gamba. **rurumaruruma**, dim. **rurumanga**, diff. **rurumangia**, caus. diff. let (an engine) run a little longer. **rurumangira**, app. diff. **rurumania**, caus. rec. 1. talk, to each other, others, in deep voices. 2. have prolonged thunderclaps. **rurumanira**, assoc. 1. mumble endearments to each other. 2. roar, rumble, at together. 3. (of engines) start at the same time. 4. mumble curses, cause illness to younger relatives by such curses. **rurumaniria**, caus. assoc. make engines start, rumble, race, at the same time. **rurumia**, caus. 1. make roar, hum, rumble. 2. start an engine. **irurumia**, refl. caus. (of an engine) self-start, roar by itself. **rurumithia**, d. caus. **rurumika**, st. pot. (of an engine) be capable of being started. **rurumira**, app. 1. speak in a deep voice, hum, to, for, at; (of an engine) roar, start, at. 2. cause sickness to by mumbling. **rurumiria**, caus. app. 1. start (an engine), cause to hum, at, for. 2. prolong an incantation in deep resonant voices to make it effective. **rurumura**, conv. make roar loudly, bring (an engine) to life, drive off in a car hurriedly with a roar. **rurumuka**, neut. begin to roar, rumble (after being silent).

ruruma[2], v.i. (1), 1. (of pain, &c.) revive, recur. 2. (of tree stumps, deciduous plants) show signs of life; (of buds) come to life, sprout, be revived from a withered condition, germinate. **rurumanga**, diff. **rurumania**, caus. rec. 1. (of vegetation) grow luxuriously, riotously. 2. (of pains, diseases, &c.) recur, revive together; cause each other to recur or begin being active. **rurumanira**, assoc. **rurumaniria**, caus. assoc. cause to recur simultaneously. **rurumia**, caus. make sprout, cause to recur. **irurumia**, refl. caus. 1. meditate, commune with oneself, go over things, recall. 2. (of stumps) bud, sprout, by themselves. **rurumithia**, d. caus. cause to begin to be active, make sprout. **rurumika**, st. pot. **rurumira**, app. recur, at, because of. **rurumura**, conv. make spring to life again, activate strongly. **rurumuka**, neut. recur suddenly, begin to be active forcibly; sprout out again, begin to grow after a drought. **irurumukwo**, refl. pass. neut. have sth. come back into one's mind, revive an old memory. **rurumukania**, caus. rec. neut. (of crops and weeds) grow vigorously and rapidly. **rurumukanira**, assoc. neut. **rurumukaniria**, caus. assoc. neut. **rurumukia**, caus. neut. revive, cause to sprout again; raise (a matter) again; ~ *cira*, bring up a case again. **rurumukithia**, d. caus. neut. **rurumukithiria**, app. d. caus. neut. **rurumukira**, app. neut.

mũruruma [mũruuruma], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), 1. anything big and flat, bulky or lumpish, e.g. a hill, a grade bull, certain types of motor vehicle; *mũndũ* ~, taciturn, unresponsive, person. 2. carcass skinned or unskinned, corpse; cf. *kĩimba*, *mũrũrũmbo*.

iruruma, ***ma-***, n. (1), talk, rumour. [ruruma[1]]

irurumi, ***ma-***, n. (V), 1. thunder-clap (formerly regarded as the noise of the fight between Black and White gods). 2. (cl. 6) rumblings; cf. ngwa. ***kĩrurumi***, ***i-***, n. murmur, rumble of voices; distant murmur of rapids, motor-cars, &c. [ruruma[1]]

mũrurumo, ***mĩ-***, n. (1), 1. a rumbling, roaring, booming sound; any heavy, prolonged sound or noise; *gũa na* ~, fall heavily; 2. time, turn, try; ~ *ũngĩ*, another go. ***kĩrurumo***, ***i-***, n. roaring of waters, rapids, waterfall; cf. ndurumu, ndururumo. [ruruma[1]]

rurumba, v.t. (11 ?), muffle completely, cover over with a cloak; cf. humba. **irurumba**, refl. muffle oneself up completely; cf. ihumbikania, ihumbira. **rurumbanga**, diff. **rurumbana**, rec. **rurumbania**, caus. rec. **rurumbanira**, app. rec. **rurumbaniria**, caus. app. rec. **ruru-**

mbithia, d. caus. **rurumbithīria**, app. d. caus. **rurumbīka**, st. pot. **rurumbīra**, app.; cf. humbīra. **īrurumbīra**, refl. app. cover oneself (from cold, &c.) at.

rurutīka [ruruutīka], v.i. (II), (of sb. who has been hit hard, a sick, hungry, person) stagger, wobble, be unconscious, dizzy. **rurutīkanga**, diff. **rurutīkanīra**, assoc. **rurutīkanīria**, caus. assoc. **rurutīkia**, caus. make dizzy, cause to stagger with a blow. **rurutīkithia**, d. caus. **rurutīkīra**, app. feel dizzy, stagger, be unconscious, at. **rurutīkīria**, caus. app. give a staggering blow to sb., at, for.

kīrurutha [kīruruutha], ***i-***, n. (VII), (N.K.) taciturn, boorish person.

rurūka[2], v.i. & t. (II), 1. (of crops) dance beautifully in the wind. 2. slip, slide, skid; cf. tenderūka, tirūka. 3. ignore, disdain, despise. **rurarurūka**, dim. **rurūkanga**, diff. **rurūkana**, rec. **rurūkania**, caus. rec.; *nī wega kuona mwere ūkī~ ūū*, it is beautiful to watch millet dancing in the wind thus. **rurūkanīra**, assoc. **rurūkanīria**, caus. assoc. **rurūkia**, caus. **rurūkithia**, d. caus. **rurūkīka**, st. pot. **rurūkīra**, app. **rurūkīria**, caus. app.

mūrurūkano, mī-, n. (III), despising people, contempt; mutual contempt. [rurūka[2]]

ruta[1], v.t. (I), 1. remove (out of), take out (from), take off, subtract; extract, put out of, take away; ~ *nguo*, undress; ~ *kīluti*, extract a speck (from the eye); ~ *nja*, take outside, make public; ~ *mūndū wīra*, discharge sb. from employment; ~ *guoya*, encourage, take away sb.'s cowardice; ~ *ihoru*, talk to sb. so that he does not feel lonely. *Kū~ ti gūcokia*, taking out is not putting back (you cannot eat your cake and keep it). 2. pay; produce, give out; ~ *igoti*, pay tax; ~ *ūhoro*, put forward a suggestion; ~ *ūhoro nja*, tell news, let the cat out of the bag; ~ *ndūgū na*, make friends with; ~ *thīnjo*, be fined a goat (to be slaughtered by elders); ~ *wīra*, work; ~ *igongona*, sacrifice; ~ *ndūngūmī*, covet sb.'s food, &c., be insolent; ~ (*mūndū*) *njīra*, travel with sb. so that he does not feel lonely. **īruta**, refl. 1. offer oneself, volunteer. 2. extricate, remove, oneself (from a situation); rid oneself of, take off (a garment); get rid of (jiggers, &c.); ~ *ng'aragu*, eat all without minding others. 3. ~ *wīra*, work for oneself (when others refuse to work for one). **rutaruta**, dim. **rutarutania**, caus. rec. dim. disjoint a little more. **rutarutithia**, d. caus. dim. **rutarutīra**, app. dim. take out of (the fire), for, at. **rutarutūrūra**, inten. (conv.) dim.; *see* rutūrūra. **rutanga**, diff. **rutana**, rec. take each other, others, out of; ~ *na*, begin a journey, with, at. **rutania**, caus. rec. 1. take apart, dismantle, disentangle, disjoint; ~ *ndigi*, unravel threads. 2. begin friendship or enmity with sb.; *maarutanirie o hau*, their co-operation began there; *arīa mararūa maa~ kī?* what caused those who are fighting to fight? 3. ~ *igongona*, perform a ceremony. **rutanīra**, app. rec. take out (things) together; take, out, off, for each other, others; *maa~ hiū*, they unsheathed their swords against one another (they almost fought); ~ *wīra*, work, with, for; *maa~ mbūri ya kīama*, they gave the council one goat jointly. **rutanīria**, caus. app. rec. 1. bring, put, take, out (things) at the same time. 2. take to pieces together. **īrutanīria**, refl. caus. app. rec. exert oneself intensely, redouble one's efforts; cf. īgūmīra. **rutia**, caus. 1. begin, at, from; start to deal with; ~ *kūrīma haha*, start cultivating here; *mbura yarutirie kuura o iyo*, it has been raining since the day before yesterday; ~ *cīhī*, be meticulous; *wama~ kī?* how did you provoke them into a quarrel? **rutithia**, d. caus. 1. get taken, out, off, from. 2. ~ *wīra*, assist sb. to work, have some work done, supervise work being done, make (sb., sth.) work. 3. have sb. discharged from employment. **īrutithia**, refl. d. caus.; ~ *wīra*, work alone away from others, have oneself discharged from employment, pretend to be working and so avoid other people's attention. **rutithania**, rec. d. caus. work jointly, together; help one another at work. **rutithanīka**, st. pot. rec. d. caus.; *nīguo wīra ūrutithanīke wega*, that the work may proceed harmoniously. **rutithanīria**, app. rec. d. caus.; ~ *wīra harīa*, make people work over there, supervise work yonder. **rutithīria**, app. d.

caus. have sth. taken out for sb. else; ~ *Kamau irio*, have K. given food; ~ *Kamau wĩra*, assist K. by having his work done by sb. else. **rutĩka**, st. pot. be easily removable, extractable; *wĩra nĩũkũ~*, work can be done (e.g. after rain). **rutĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. be easily and successfully workable, be capable of accomplishment. **rutĩkĩra**, app. st. pot; *ithandũkũ rĩrĩ rĩtingĩ~ mũromo*, this box will not go out of the doorway. **rutĩra**, app. 1. take out, off, for, at. 2. ~ *mũndũ wĩra*, work for sb., work as substitute for a friend. **rutĩrĩra**, inten.; ~ *mbembe*, get some more maize out. **rutĩrĩria**, caus. inten. begin at, with; ~ *ũhoro harĩa ũtigĩire*, begin the story where you left off. **rutũrũra**, inten. (conv.), evict, expel, drive away from; ~ *andũ camba*, evict people from the farm; ~ *mbũri gĩthaka-inĩ*, get the goats out of the thicket. **rutũrũranga**, diff. inten.; ~ *mbũri*, get the goats out of the bush quickly. **rutũrũrana**, rec. inten. expel people (from), drive one another away. **rutũrũranĩra**, app. rec. inten. **rutũrũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. expel, evict, drive away, together; ~ *mbũri cianyu na ciitũ*, drive both your goats and ours out of the bush. **rutũrũria**, caus. inten. **rutũrũrithia**, d. caus. inten. have evicted, driven away, expelled; assist in getting goats out of the bush. **rutũrũrithania**, rec. d. caus. inten. **rutũrũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. inten. have evicted, &c., for, at, because of. **rutũrũrĩka**, st. pot. inten. be evictable, expellable. **rutũrũrĩra**, app. inten. evict, expel, drive away, for, at, because of. **rutũrũrĩria**, caus. app. inten. **rutũrũrũka**, neut. inten. be all cleared, driven out, expelled; come out of as a group or in a line; *mbũri nĩcia~*, finally it was possible to get the goats out of the bush. **rutũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. **rutũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. inten. **rutũrũrũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. inten. **rutũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **rutũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten.

ruta[2], v.t. (1), teach, instruct. **ĩruta**, refl. learn, study, teach oneself; *wĩrute!* have manners! learn, study for the examination. **rutaruta**, dim. **rutarutana**, rec. dim. **rutanga**, diff. **rutana**, rec. teach, instruct others, each other. **rutanĩra**, app. rec. teach, in, at, for. **rutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. teach two classes together, teach people who are at different levels together. **rutithia**, d. caus. **rutĩka**, st. pot. be teachable. **ĩrutĩka**, refl. st. pot. be easy to learn, study; *mathabu matingĩ~*, one cannot teach oneself mathematics; *gũting~ nĩ ũrugarĩ*, one cannot study because of the heat. **rutĩra**, app. teach sb., a class, at, in (a classroom). **ĩrutĩra**, refl. app. study, at, in, for; ~ *kĩgeranio*, study for the examinations; ~ *mũtĩ-inĩ*, study under a tree.

iruta* / *rĩruta*, *ma-, n. (1), 1. a handing-out, subscription, customary payment, contribution, levy; tribute paid to one's own or a senior age-group; levy by local district or clan. 2. ~ *rĩa wĩra*, a spell of work. [ruta[1]]

mũruta*, *mĩ-, n. (1), sp. of wild running plant (grows in fallow gardens, used as goat fodder).

mũrutani*, *a-, n. (1), teacher, instructor. **ũrutani**, **morutani** [moorutani], n. teaching. [ruta[2]]

irutanĩro*, *ma-, n. (1), training centre. [ruta[2]]

mũruti*, *a-, n. (1); ~ *wa wĩra*, workman, wage-earner, labourer. [ruta[1]]

-ruti, a. (1), 1. hard-working, zealous. *Ũrutagwo mwĩ~*, (work) gets done for a person who does sth. for himself. 2. generous, punctual in paying subscriptions or contributions. [ruta[1]]

(mũ-) (ũ-) rutĩ, *see* ***(mũ-) (ũ-) rote***.

kĩrutĩrĩrio*, *i-, n. (1), 1. starting-point for drawing a line, digging a ditch, planting a row or a field, weeding, sewing a hem, &c.; cf. *kĩambĩro*. 2. report, narration. [ruta[1]]

kĩrutĩro*, *i-, n. (1), 1. place of taking out, place of payment; point of extraction, place at which to get sth. out. 2. back part of homestead left unfenced to allow hyenas to drag away a dead corpse; *tiga gũũkĩra ~*, do not come in by the back way. 3. (of a granary) small hole for extracting grain. [ruta[1]]

***rũruto*[1], nduto**, n. (1), 1. payment; *mbũri ĩo ĩigana o nduto*, that goat is bigger than one given in payment of a levy (i.e. not one with young). 2. misfortune; *mũndũ wa ~*, person who brings misfortune (causing cere-

monial killing of a goat in compensation). [ruta[1]]

rũruto[2], nduto, n. (I), mantis or stick insect (failure to remove one from inside a hut, while at same time placing a hair from one's head on it, involved ceremonial uncleanness); *koria mũndũ* ~, provoke sb. to quarrel, cf. ũgita.

***ma*rutubu**, *see* ***ma*ratubu**.

mũrututu [mũrutuutu], ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), bluestone (used as a caustic for sores esp. in livestock).

mũrutwo, *a-*, n. (II), pupil, student, trainee; (Bibl.) disciple. [ruta[2]]

ruthii, *see* **rithii**.

mũruthu, *mĩ-*, n. (III?), (N.K.) tree (*Croton megalocarpus*); cf. *mũ*kindũri.

ũruu, moruu [mooruu], n. (II), (of male) penis; cf. *mũ*thita. [rua]

-ruu, a. (II), circumcised; manly; *nĩ mũ*~, he is a man (reliable, firm, courageous, grown-up, &c.). [rua]

ruungu, *see under* ***muungu***.

mũruya, *see* **mũruca**.

rũ-, conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. sub. prefix, cl. 11. 2. when duplicated this prefix forms the 'near' dem., a. & p., cl. 11; *see also rũu under* -u, *rũrĩa* under -rĩa, *rũa under* -a, *ruo under* -o.

-rũ-, obj. infix. (U), p. ref. to n. cl. 11.

mũrũ, n. cl. 1 only (I), son, brother's son; ~ *wakwa*, my son, &c.; ~*-guo* [mũũrũ-guo], your son, &c.; ~*-we* [mũũrũ-we], his, her, son, &c.; ~ *wa maitũ*, my brother; ~ *wa nyũkwa*, your brother; ~ *wa nyina na*, brother of; ~ *wa awa* (*baba*), my half-brother; ~ *wa thoguo*, your half-brother; ~ *wa ithe na*, half-brother of; ~*-wa-iya*, mutual term of address between male cousins and those circumcised at the same time and place; cf. *mũ*riũ.

rũa [rũwa], v.i. (I), fight, battle; punish one's children; cf. hũra. **rũarũa**, dim. **rũanga**, diff. **rũanĩra**, assoc. fight together, fight sb. else's battle, fight for each other. **rũanĩria**, caus. assoc. fight many battles together. **rũithia**, d. caus. make fight, conduct a fight, help to fight, lead in a fight. 2. put on the defensive, call to account, reprove, rebuke, scold, chide. **rũithania**, rec. d. caus. cause to fight, incite against, one another. **rũithĩria**, app. d. caus. lead a battle, cause to fight, at. **rũĩka** st. pot. **rũĩra**, app. fight for, at; contend, make a case, advance persuasive arguments, for, over, about. **rũĩrĩra**, inten. exert oneself in the cause of; fight, plead for; fight, contend, for a cause. ***ĩ*rũĩrĩra**, refl. inten. defend oneself in a court of law, answer for oneself, advance arguments for one's defence; *kw*~ *ti kũrũĩrĩrũo*, one defends oneself better than one would be defended by sb. else.

rũa [rũũa], **ndũa** [ndũũa], n. cl. 11/10 (II), 1. millet stalk; straw of rice, wheat, barley, oats. 2. (cl. 10) gardens left with millet only standing.

ĩ*rũa[1]** [irũwa], ***ma-, n. (I), 1. piece of paper, sheet of writing-paper; note, chit, letter. 2. (cl. 6) any written or printed matter. ***kar*ũa, *tũ-***, n. 1. a small piece of paper for writing on; a short letter, note. 2. (cl. 13) note, short letter. [cf. Sw. BARUA]

ĩ*rũa[2]** [irũwa], ***ma-, n. (I), juice that bees suck, nectar.

kĩ*rũa** [kĩrũwa], ***ĩ-, n. (I), 1. a small patch of ground for growing tobacco or nettles for spinach; patch of self-sown tobacco. 2. tobacco; *ngundia* ~, give me some snuff.

rũagĩ, ndwagĩ, n. cl. 11/10 (II), mosquito; cf. *rũ*muru.

***kĩ*rũahũ**, *see under* ***rũa*hũ (*mwa*hũ)**.

***mar*ũamba**, *see* ***rũa*mba**.

mũrũanwe, *mĩ-*, n. (I?), small tree; cf. *rũa*no.

rũara, v.i. (II), be ill, be sick; cf. tutua, thũthũnyũo, tũmbwo. **rũararũara**, dim. **rũaranga**, diff. **rũarangia**, caus. diff. **rũarania**, caus. rec. make (people) ill. **rũaranĩra**, assoc. become, be, ill at the same time as sb. else. **rũaranĩria**, caus. assoc. make sick together, have people become ill under one's care; *nĩtũrũaranĩirie ciana*, we have our children sick (in two or more households). **rũaria**, caus. 1. make sick, cause to be ill. 2. have sb. sick under one's care, nurse, tend. ***ĩ*rũaria**, refl. caus. pretend to be ill; nurse oneself when ill, look after oneself. **rũarĩka**, st. pot. **rũarĩra**, app. become ill, at, for. **rũarĩria**, caus. app. have sb. ill at; ~ *kaana ũgeni*, have one's baby sick away from one. ***ĩ*rũarĩria**, refl. caus. app. pretend to be sick (as an excuse for sth.).

mũrũarano, n. (III); *-a* ~, recently become ill. [rũara]

kĩrũaro, *i-*, n. (III), 1. illness. 2. lesion, bad place; *kahiũ ge ~, ruooro rũtirĩ*, the knife makes a bad place, the branding-iron does not. [rũara]

mũrũaru, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), 1. sick person, patient. 2. golden-crested crane; cf. cũcũ-wa-njoka, naitũrĩ (nyaitũrĩ), hũgau. **ũrũaru**, n. cl. 14, sickness, complaint; cf. ndwari. [rũara]

-rũaru, a. (IV), ill, sick.

rũba (N.K.), *see* **rũha**.

kĩrũbĩ, *see* ***kĩrũgĩ***.

kĩrũbĩri, *i-*, n. (XI), 1. (N.K.) clumsy dancer, one who gets out of step and rhythm; cf. *kĩrũgĩ*. 2. (N.K.) one who winces at a circumcision ceremony; cf. *kĩrũũgi*.

rũboti, *see* **riboti**.

(*ka-*) (*ma-*) rũcinĩ, *see* ***rũcinĩ***.

rũera, *see* **ruĩra**.

kar*ũera, *tũ-, n. (VIII), cent of a shilling; cf. thendi, *ga*thendi, *ka*nyora, *ka*habu.

rũga, v.i. (II), be busy, wander about in search of, be restless. **rũgarũga**, dim. bustle about, hustle, run; cf. cũacũa. **rũganga**, diff. **rũgania**, caus. rec.; *~ na ng'ombe*, chase the cattle that are restless. **rũganĩra**, assoc. **rũganĩria**, caus. assoc. **rũgia**, caus. cause to be restless, wander about; *riũa rĩa mũgaa nĩrĩkũ~ mbũri*, the hot sun (of the months December–January) will make goats restless; *~ matũ*, (of animals) prick up ears, be on watch, scamper away. **rũgithia**, d. caus. **rũgĩra**, app. **rũgĩria**, caus. app.; *ng'ombe iramũ~ werũ-inĩ*, the cattle are making him wander all over the plains.

rũgama [rũũgama] / (N.K.) **rũngama**, v.i. (I), 1. stand up, be upright (two alt. forms of the perf. aspect are in common use, -rũngiĩ and -rũgaime); *see also* rũnga. 2. stand still, halt, stop walking; *~ hanini*, wait a moment. 3. pass water. 4. (of moon) be new; *mweri ũkirie kũ~*, a new moon is about to appear. 5. (of a bride) stay unnecessarily long before having a baby. **rũgarũgama**, dim. stand up for a while, wait for a short while. **rũgamanga**, diff. **rũgamangia**, caus. diff. delay, cause to stand, wait, for a while. **rũgamana**, rec. 1. stand up alongside each other (as when comparing heights); face one another. 2. stand together, with; *nĩngũũka thaa mũgwanja cia~*, I'll come at one o'clock. **rũgamania**, caus. rec. 1. make others stand, halt, pause; halt people at the same time. 2. make sth. lean up, make things stand alongside one another. **rũgamanĩra**, assoc. halt, stand up, stop moving, at the same time as sb. else. **rũgamanĩrĩra**, inten. assoc. supervise, oversee; be a substitute for a guard, supervisor, while he is on leave. **rũgamanĩria**, caus. assoc. make stand up, halt, &c., at the same time; make halt, stand still, stand upright, at, for; make lean upon one another, at, for; make stand alongside, against, each other, at, for. **rũgamia**, caus. make stand up, stop, halt, bring to a standstill; stand sth. upright. **ĩrũgamia**, refl. caus. stand in one's strength, stand aside from others, come to a stop by self effort. **rũgamithia**, d. caus. have stopped from motion, have put in an upright position, assist in bringing to a stop, help in raising to an upright position. **ĩrũgamithia**, refl. d. caus. stop moving (disobeying the order to move on). **rũgamithĩria**, app. d. caus. have stopped, for, at; help to erect sth., for, at. **rũgamĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being stopped, halted, erected, raised into an upright position. **rũgamĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **rũgamĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be capable of being raised upright, vertically, at a place. **rũgamĩra**, app. 1. halt, stand, at, for. 2. cease to bear children for the time being, stay longer than usual before having a baby. **rũgamĩria**, caus. app. stand upright, for, at; make halt, for, at. **rũgamĩrĩra**, inten. 1. stand by, watch over, sth. 2. take charge of, superintend, manage, look after. 3. be a substitute for sb. else, act on behalf of sb. over sth. 4. be best man, bridesmaid, godparent to sb. 5. be engaged in, pursue one's occupation. **rũgamĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. look after for, cause to halt for sb. at. 2. stay long, be of use temporarily until sth. permanent is found; cf. ikarĩrĩria. **rũgamũka**, neut. (of sb. standing near another) move away; *~ mũthuuri*, do not stand near an old man (sitting down).

mũrũgama-njĩra [mũrũũgama-], ***a-***, n. (XI-II), robber who lies in wait for travellers, a highwayman. [rũgama]

mũrũgamĩrĩri [mũrũũgamĩrĩri], *a-*, n. (I), 1. one who stands by, stands over, watches over, others as they work; one who stands on guard over sb. or sth. 2. bridesmaid, best man; godparent. [rũgama]

mũrũgamo [mũrũũgamo], *mĩ-*, n. (XI), verticalness, uprightness; *-a* ~, upright, standing; *ndigi cia* ~, warp; cf. *mũ*rũngii, *mũ*kĩgii, *mũ*iniĩ. **kĩrũgamo**, *i-*, n. stature, height. **karũgamo**, (*tũ-*), n.; ~ *ka mweri*, rise of the moon, at the new moon (when the moon stands up on end). [rũgama]

mũrũgarũgo, (*mĩ-*), n. (III), running, bustling, about; cf. *mu*urugunyĩko. [rũga]

mĩrũgia-aka, n. cl. 4 (III-II), time of day, about 5 p.m., when women are busy picking fodder, preparing meals, &c.; *see mũ*thenya. [rũga]

rũgithũka, v.i. (I), (of sb., animal, trying to get away) make a sudden leap; cf. rũga, guthũka. **rũgithũkanga**, diff. **rũgithũkania**, caus. rec. leap away together with sb. else, make people leap away. **rũgithũkanĩra**, assoc. **rũgithũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rũgithũkia**, caus. make leap, run away. **rũgithũkithia**, d. caus. **rũgithũkĩra**, app. run away through, at. **rũgithũkĩria**, caus. app.

kĩrũgĩ / **kĩrũbĩ**, *i-*, n. (IV?), (N.K.) clumsy dancer; cf. *kĩ*rũbĩri, *kĩ*rũũgi.

mĩrũgĩ, n. cl. 4 (IV), bustle, busyness, activity; cf. *mĩ*hang'o, *mĩ*hũgo. [rũga]

mũrũgũ, *mĩ-*, n. (IX), 1. long-tailed Whydah bird. 2. tail feather of Whydah. **kĩrũgũ**, *i-*, n. male Whydah bird. **nyamũrũgũ**, **nyamĩrũgũ**, n. 1. cow with all-black hump which is high and jumps about. 2. person or animal of excitable nature.

karũgũrũ, *tũ-*, n. (I), bird of prey (sparrow-hawk, kestrel, or grey and white kite) which flutters its wings fast and continuously when hovering. **wakarũgũrũ**, ~, n. cl. 1/2, alt. name of above used in songs.

rũha [rũũha], v.i. (I), run around singing for joy, frolic, jump about excitedly, gambol; cf. tũũha. **rũharũha**, dim. **rũharũhia**, caus. dim. **rũharũhĩria**, caus. app. dim. **rũhanga**, diff. **rũhangia**, caus. diff. **rũhania**, caus. rec. **rũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **rũhia**, caus. 1. jump about with joy, shout with joy. 2. sing a song of triumph after a successful raid, lift up voices in rejoicing; frolic, rejoice; *atumia makenete no kũ~ mara~*, the women are so happy that they are just frolicking. **rũhithia**, d. caus. make frolic, rejoice, gambol. **rũhĩra**, app. **rũhĩria**, caus. app. frolic at, exult, gambol, shout with joy, for, at; triumph over.

karũhagĩ, *see under* **ihagĩ**.

kĩrũhĩ [kĩrũũhĩ], *i-*, n. (IV), young he-goat. **karũhĩ**, *tũ-*, n. small he-goat, kid; ~ *gatarĩ kĩruka*, young goat without relations, raided from Masai and used at ceremonial promulgation of laws by warriors; *see* ringa *thenge*. [rũha]

mũrũhĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (II), protuberance, excrescence, boss, knob; cf. thũkũ, *i*guku.

karũĩtima, *see under* **wĩtima**.

mũrũithia, *a-*, n. (IV), one adept in conducting a fight, a general. [rũa]

rũĩ [rũũĩ], **ndũĩ** [ndũũĩ], n. cl. 11/10 (I), 1. spider's web; cf. *rũ*renda. 2. slime, moisture on surface.

karũĩgĩ, *see* **rũĩgĩ**.

rũka, v.i. (II), (of a joint) come unfixed, unhafted; come to pieces; (of nails) be pulled out. 2. pop out, escape; *tũtina~ nyũmba ũmũthĩ nĩ mbura*, we remained indoors all day today because of the rain. **rũkarũka**, dim. **rũkanga**, diff. **rũkana**, rec. become unhafted entirely; *icembe nĩrĩa~*, the hoe has come off the handle entirely. **rũkania**, caus. rec. get a jointed apparatus disjointed. **rũkanĩra**, assoc. **rũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. disjoint together, at, for. **rũkia**, caus. pull out, pull to pieces, unhaft, loosen, cause to come unfixed; ~ *mĩcumarĩ*, pull out nails with a claw hammer; ~ *mbeca*, produce money; ~ *ngwacĩ*, pull out potatoes (esp. a good crop). **rũkithia**, d. caus. 1. cause to come unfixed, come off. 2. defeat in a lawsuit. 3. (of a bull) defeat and chase the vanquished bull. 4. assist to loosen and pull out sth. **rũkĩka**, st. pot. **rũkĩra**, app. become unhafted, at, for. **rũkĩria**, caus. app. pull out, for, at; take joints to pieces; ~ *ngwacĩ*, pull good potatoes out of the ground for.

mũrũka, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), (N.K.) unattached person; *mũtumia wa* ~, wayward woman or wife, woman of loose morals. [rũka]

karũkunyũ, *see under* **rũkunyũ**.

mũrũkia, *a-*, n. (VII), persistent, pertinacious person; one who perseveres with a task or in a cause. [rũka]

karũkũ, *see under* **rũkũ**.

rũkũtha, v.t. (I), rub clothes; cf. kumutha, tanduka. **rũkũthanga**, diff. **rũkũthana**, rec. **rũkũthania**, caus. rec. **rũkũthanĩra**, app. rec. **rũkũthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rũkũthia**, caus. **rũkũthithia**, d. caus. **rũkũthĩka**, st. pot. **rũkũthĩra**, app. **rũkũthĩria**, caus. app.

rũma[1], v.t. (II), 1. bite, bite off, eat; take a handful, spadeful (of grain, sand, &c.), reduce by a handful or small half-calabashful; ~ *thano*, make a fist with the thumb between the first and second finger (during initiation); ~ *ndereti*, converse, hold a conversation, discussion; ~ *tĩri*, make an oath by touching the earth with the lips, get a spadeful of earth; *ndirĩ ndĩra~ kĩndũ*, I have not eaten a thing today; ~ *ũgeni*, be hospitable to visitors, be on the way to visit; ~ *ithaga, karĩnga*, bite an ornament, trinket (on the right side of the neck only) (for luck, to remember sth. or to preserve prosperity after taking inventory of one's wealth); ~ *mũndũ nginyo*, follow closely on sb.'s heels, stalk sb. 2. end at, reach the limit, be up to a point (including that point), come to an end, terminate; *ndoro ya~ o Gĩtwe*, the road is muddy as far as G.; *kinya kũrĩa thĩ ya~*, to the utmost corner of the earth; *ithuothe kũ~ Njoroge*, all of us including N. **rũmwo**, pass. 1. be bitten, be reduced by a small measure; ~ *ngoima*, be fined a ram; 2. (of a woman) be in labour. **ĩrũma**, refl. bite oneself; ~ *kĩni*, redouble one's efforts; set one's teeth, be determined to do or not to do sth. *Mwana ũtekw~ kaara akũraga narua*, a child who does not suck his thumb grows quickly. **rũmarũma**, dim. bite off a bit more; reduce (grain, sugar, &c., being measured), take some away. **rũmanga**, diff. **ĩrũmanga**, refl. diff. bite one's lips in vexation. **rũmana**, rec. bite each other, bite sb. **rũmania**, caus. rec. give sb., each other, a bite of. **rũmanĩra**, app. rec. bite one another, at, for; bite, eat together, at the same time as. **rũmanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. bite things off together, get handfuls of different things together; ~ *mbembe na mboco*, get small measures of maize and beans together. 2. do repeatedly. **rũmanĩrĩra**, inten. app. rec. follow sb., follow each other. **rũmanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. app. rec. 1. take sth. after sb., follow sb. to give him sth. he left behind. 2. do things repeatedly. **rũmia**, caus. give a bite of food to sb.; ~ *kaana irio*, give the baby a bite of food. **rũmithia**, d. caus. make bite, cause to bite; ~ *mũndũ ngui*, make a dog bite sb. **rũmithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. make (joints, &c.) fit. 2. cause animals to bite people, each other; ~ *magego*, clench, grit, teeth, shut teeth tight in determination; cf. hagarania. **rũmithĩria**, app. d. caus. cause sth. to bite sb., at, for. **rũmĩka**, st. pot. 1. be capable of being bitten. 2. (of grain, &c.) be reduceable, obtainable in handfuls. **rũmĩra**, app. 1. bite, bite off, at, for. 2. (of one selling grain, salt, &c.) add a little bit above the measure; ~ *Njeri irio na guoko*, give N. a handful of food. **ĩrũmĩra**, refl. app. 1. bite oneself, at, for. 2. shovel a measure of (grain, &c.) for oneself; help oneself, take a handful of for oneself. **rũmĩrĩra**, inten. 1. add still some more, put in other additional measures over and above what one has already added. 2. follow, walk after; *nao makĩmũ~*, and they followed him. **rũmĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make follow, take sth. after sb. who has left; ~ *thoguo kĩnya kĩa mbakĩ*, follow your father with his snuff container. **rũmũra**, conv. eat, devour, munch, consume, with gusto. **rũmũria**, caus. conv. devour, eat, large quantities, with gusto. **rũmũka**, neut. (of sth. caught up by a vice, &c.) be released, get loose, be liberated. **rũmũkia**, caus. neut. release from the grip of, a vice, teeth, &c.; let go, liberate from a grip. **rũmũkĩria**, app. caus. neut. let go from a grip at.

rũma[2], v.i. (II), be firmly fixed, tight, unshakeable; hold fast to, grip; *mũrigo ũcio ndũna~*, that load was not tightly tied; *nyũmba ĩno nĩya~*, this house has been firmly built. **rũmania**, caus. rec. grasp each other's hands tightly; hold, tie, sb. tight; hold, keep fast together. **rũmanĩra**,

assoc. **rũmanĩria**, caus. assoc. tie, hold, together fast. **rũmia**, caus. make firm, hold tight, stick to, tighten; *~ kĩrĩa wĩ nakĩo*, hold tight to what you have; *~ ũrata*, strengthen friendship; *~ mũcibi*, tighten one's belt, be ready to face adversity. **ĩrũmia**, refl. be upright, stolid, firm. **rũmithia**, d. caus. have fastened tightly; assist in tying, handcuffing. **rũmĩra**, app. be firm, fast, at, for, upon. **rũmĩrĩra**, inten. stick on to fast. **rũmĩrĩria**, caus. inten. make stick on to fast; tie more tightly, fasten some more. **rũmũka**, neut. become loose, slack.

kĩrũma, *i-*, n. (VII), undivided block, one piece, continuous period; *rũru rũa~*, combined herd under one man, long unbroken period of herding; *ageni moka ~*, the guests arrived in a stream one after the other; *wĩra wa ~*, work for a continuous period. [rũma²]

ĩrũmanĩria / ***ĩrũmanĩrĩria***, ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. follow-on, immediate repeat. 2. (cl. 6, as adv.) repeatedly, incessantly, continuously. [rũma¹]

kĩrũmanĩrio / ***kĩrũmanĩrĩrio*** / ***kĩrũmanĩrĩria***, (*i-*), n. (III), 1. repetition, sequence. 2. (adv.) repeatedly, one after another; consecutively, in succession; *mũcinga ũtorekagia mbũrũbũrũ ~*, machine-gun, automatic. [rũma¹]

mũrũmanĩrĩro, *mĩ-*, n. (III), procession, following, train. [rũma¹]

rũmande, *~*, n. (IV), remand. [E.]

kĩrũma-nyũngũ, *i-*, n. (III-IV), that which sticks to the pot, burnt arrow-root. [rũma²]

kĩrũmati, *i-*, n. (IX), after-pains of childbirth.

mũrũme, *a-*, n. (III), 1. husband. 2. (cl. 2) male persons; cf. *mũ*ndũrũme, *mũ*ndũ. ***kar*ũme**, (*tũ-*), n. (used by women) dear little husband. ***ka*mũrũme**, *tũ-*, n. 2nd dim. (used only in a derogatory sense) a poor sort of husband; cf. *ka*mũndũ. **ũrũme**, **morũme** [moorũme], n. quality of being male, masculinity, virility; bravery, valour, daring; fierceness, ferocity; cf. *ũ*camba.

-rũme¹, a. (IV), bitten. [rũma¹]

-rũme², a. (III), male; *ng'ania nĩ mũndũ mũ~ ma*, so-and-so is a very brave, manly person.

ũrũmĩrĩri, n. cl. 14 only (III), pursuance, follow-up. [rũma¹]

marũmo, n. cl. 6 (III), bitings, 'eats'; *~ ma indo*, subsistence; *~ ma indo kũgĩa goro*, increase in the cost of living. [rũma¹]

-rũmu, a. (IV), gripped, tight. [rũma²]

rũmbũiya [rũmbũũiya] / **rũmbũria** [rũmbũũria]), v.t. (II), pay attention to. **ĩrũmbũiya**, refl. be concerned about oneself. **rũmbũyania**, rec. be concerned about one another; *tiga kũ~ nake*, never mind him. **rũmbũyanĩria**, app. rec. be concerned about people together. **rũmbũĩria**, app. give attention to sth., on behalf of, at. **ĩrũmbũĩria**, refl. app.; *ndanatw~*, he never took any notice of us.

rũnda, v.t. (I), throw down in a wrestling match, throw down in a heap, chop down (a huge tree); *~ na ngara*, throw sb. on his back. **ĩrũnda**, refl.; *tũkĩ~ nĩ kũnoga*, we dropped down with fatigue. **rũndanga**, diff. **rũndana**, rec. wrestle; fall down together (as trees in a storm). **rũndania**, caus. rec. put down heavily and carelessly. **rũndanĩria**, caus. app. rec. throw things down together. **rũndanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. throw down in a heap, heap up on top of each other; cf. gũthanĩrĩra. **rũndithia**, d. caus. cause to be thrown down; have thrown, chopped, down; assist in throwing down; *~ Kamau ndegwa*, assist K. to throw the bull down, have K. thrown down by the bull. **ĩrũndithia**, refl. d. caus. yield, give way, allow oneself to be bested (for diplomacy's sake); pretend to have been thrown down. **rũndĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being knocked, thrown, down; *ndangĩ~ nĩ kinya*, he cannot be knocked down because he is so strong. **rũndĩra**, app. throw down, at, for, on behalf of. **rũndĩrĩra**, inten. go on heaping up on top of each other. **ĩrũndĩrĩra**, refl. inten. pile up, heap selves up; crowd up, congregate closely.

mũrũndi, *mĩ-*, n. (II), shrub (*Lasianthus kilimandscharicus*).

kĩrũndo, *i-*, n. (I), heap, pile. **rũrũndo**, **nũndo**, n. large heap, large group; gathering of people. [rũnda]

mũrũndo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), (N.K.) wooden lance; cf. (N.K.) *mũ*thĩrĩ, *mũ*cengi.

rũnga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. straighten, put straight. 2. *~ na njĩra*, keep straight along the road. 3. make upright, honest,

candid; ~ *ũhoro*, talk plainly, make a clean breast of sth. **rũngarũnga**, dim. **rũnganga**, diff. **rũngana**, rec. straighten, each other, others; deal with each other favourably, give others a fair deal. **rũnganĩra**, app. rec. **rũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. straighten together. **rũngithia**, d. caus. have straightened, assist sb. to straighten. **ĩrũngithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be straightening. **rũngĩka**, st. pot. **rũngĩra**, app. **rũngĩrĩra**, inten. **rũngĩrĩria**, caus. inten. follow a straight course, to, towards. **rũngara**, stc. be, become, straight, straightened out; be erect, upright. **rũngaria**, caus. stc. make straight, erect; stretch out. **rũngarĩria**, caus. inten. stc. make straight, for, at; stretch out for, at. **rũngama**, stc.; *see* under rũgama.

-rũngarũ, a. (XI), straight, direct, erect; *mũirĩtu, mwanake, mũ~*, a well-built girl, young man; *ũhoro mũ~*, a straightforward, clean affair. [rũnga]

ũrũngi, n. cl. 14 (I), 1. the art, act, of straightening. 2. (R.C.) righteousness. [rũnga]

mũ*rũngii**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), condition of being vertical, upright; lengthwise; *ndigi cia ~*, (of weaving) warp; cf. *mũkĩgii, mũinii, mũ*rũgamo. [rũnga]

irũngo, ***ma-***, n. (I), 1. (of bamboo, &c.) joint, section, internode; *rĩo nĩ marũngo*, have pains in the joints; *oha marũngo-marũngo*, tie up tobacco leaf into a tight roll with loops at regular intervals. 2. rank, status; *ũcio ti wa ~ rĩu*, the fellow is not of that grade. **ũrũngo**, **morũngo** [moorũngo], n. joint. ***ka*rũngo**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. **nyakarũngo**, **nyatũrũngo**, n. cl. 9 or 12/13, forest plant characterized by jointed stems with a long space between the joints.

mũ*rũngũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), beer used in initiation rites, brewed the night before; *njohi ya ~*, ceremonial beer for the day of the great dance, or for the day on which the instructional ceremonies begin, cf. (N.K.) ndonyo, mbato, maambura; *raaria ~*, spend the night before the ceremonies in dancing and preparation of ceremonial beer.

kĩ*rũngũcũ**, ***i-, n. (VIII), 1. neck of small flask-shaped gourd; cf. *ka*bũthũ. 2. (cl. 8) necklace of small gourd-necks, worn by girls. 2. ***ka*rũngũcũ**, ***tũ-***, n. disk ornament made from a piece of gourd.

rũngũra, v.i. (I) be scorched, be burnt black; cf. cungura, cura. **rũngarũngũra**, dim. **rũngũranga**, diff. **rũngũranĩra**, assoc. **rũngũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **rũngũria**, caus. char, scorch; cause to be burnt in an open fire. **rũngũrithia**, d. caus. **rũngũrĩra**, app. be burnt, at, for. **rũngũrĩrũo**, pass. app. have heartburn.

mũ*rũngũra**, ***mĩ-, n. (VIII), charred material; cf. *mũ*cura. [rũngũra]

kĩ*rũngũrĩra**, ***i-, n. (XI), heartburn. [rũngũra]

mũ*rũngũrũ**, ***mĩ-; (in folk-tales) **wamũrũngũru**, **wamĩrũngũru**; n. (IV), weasel, black mongoose. ~ *wa njamba ũũragaga na ime*, the weasel of merit kills in the dew (early in the morning). ***ka*rũngũru**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. song sung by boys on the way from bathing in the river to the place of circumcision.

rũra, v.i. (I), 1. be bitter, unpleasant to taste; taste hot; ~ *ta mbakĩ*, be as bitter as tobacco, be vile in temper, be extremely angry. 2. be fiercely angry, nasty, vile; be hot with anger; *mũthenya ũrĩa gũka~ tũkarora kũ?* which way shall we turn on the day of tribulation?; cf. agatha, raraka. **rũrarũra**, dim. **rũranga**, diff. **rũrania**, caus. rec. make each other, others, bitter. **rũranĩra**, assoc. be extremely angry with each other; speak bitterly to each other. **rũria**, caus. make bitter, nasty, vile; make hot, unpleasant, to taste; ~ *irio cumbĩ*, make food unpleasant by putting in too much salt. **rũrĩra**, app. be bitter, at, for; be harsh to. **rũrĩria**, caus. app. make bitter for, at; make unpleasant to the taste for. **ĩrũrĩria**, refl. caus. app.; ~ *ũhoro*, make things unpleasant for oneself.

rũri, (**ndũri**), n. cl. 11/10, n. (I), space between door and front inside row of posts on the left-hand side of a traditional round hut as one enters.

irũri, ***ma-***, n. (VII), salt lick, cattle lick; mineral spring; cf. njũũn, *mũ*ũnyũ.

mũ*rũri**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. folded new leaf of banana, sugar-cane, &c. (still pointing upward). 2. new leaf or centre-tube growing up from a

severed banana-palm trunk, &c. 3. whistling sound produced by the lips; *huha* ~, whistle; cf. *kĩ*ũbĩ.

mũrũri[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), beam of light; ~ *wa riũa*, sunbeam.

mũrũri[3], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), tall timber-tree (*Trichilia emetica*); cf. *mũ*twati.

rũriceti (N.K.), *see* **roriceti.**

kĩ*rũrĩ**, ***i-, n. (II), cooking-pot; cf. nyũngũ.

***mar*ũrĩra**, *see* ***rũ*rĩra.**

rũrĩrĩ [rũũrĩrĩ], **ndũrĩrĩ** [ndũũrĩrĩ], n. cl. 11/10 (III), tribe, nation; cf. *mũ*hĩrĩga. ***mũrũrĩrĩ*** [mũũrũũrĩrĩ], ***a-***, n. foreigner. [cf. Ma. OL-ORERE]

rũru [rũũru], **ndũru** [ndũũru], n. cl. 11/10 (I), flock, herd; *thiĩ* ~, go herding; *nyuma* ~, I have just come from herding; *rũciũ* ~ *nĩ rũaku*, it is your turn for herding tomorrow; ~ *rũa kĩrũma*, *see kĩ*rũma; *turanĩra ndũru*, mix flocks and herds together for herding; cf. *ũ*hiũ, *mũ*rumbĩ. **marũru**, n. cl. 6, 1. alt. pl. of above. 2. large, extensive flocks.

***mar*ũrua**, *see* ***rũ*rua.**

mũrũrũ[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. an enclosed type of grain-store with domed wicker roof; (N.K.) bottle-shaped grain-store used for millet in particular; cf. *mũ*nduru. 2. a long column, string of animals, &c. 3. a long narrow milk-gourd; cf. *mũ*nyonyori. 4. a nickname for the hyena; cf. *ki*uga-mbu.

mũrũrũ[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. small tree (*Flacourtia indica*). 2. prickly shrub (*Toddalia asiatica*); cf. *mũ*rũrũe.

***ũ*rũrũ**, **morũrũ** [moorũrũ], n. (I), 1. bitterness, tartness. 2. poison (esp. that prepared for tips of arrows); cf. thumu. ***mar*ũrũ**, n. cl. 6 only, wrath, hot indignation; cf. *mar*akara, *ma*tũkũya. [rũra]

-rũrũ, a. (I), bitter; *irio ndũrũ*, food that has been over-peppered; *irio ndũrũ cumbĩ*, over-salted food. [rũra]

i*rũrũa** [irũrũwa], ***ma-; ***kĩ*rũrũa**, ***i-***; n. (I), 1. sod; solid cake of old manure; cf. *i*kanga, *i*kangaĩ, *i*kingĩa, *i*bũrũ, *in*ĩnĩa, *kĩ*gĩgĩa, *ig*ekea, *in*ũa, ngũgĩ. 2. fleshy part of gourd or pumpkin; cf. *rĩ*ego.

mũ*rũrũa** [mũrũũrũũa], ***mĩ-, n. (VI), Cape Chestnut (*Calodendrum capense*); cf. *mũ*raracii.

mũ*rũrũe** [mũrũrũwe], ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. prickly shrub (*Toddalia asiatica*) (leaves and roots provide remedy for colds); cf. *mũ*rũrũ. 2. liana; cf. *mũ*ũgũ. **ndũrũe**, ~, n. ripe yellow fruit of Toddalia (hot to taste, eaten by children).

rũrũmba, v.t. (I), muffle up, cover over entirely. ***i*rũrũmba**, refl. **rũrarũrũmba**, dim. **rũrũmbanga**, diff. **rũrũmbanĩra**, app. rec. **rũrũmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **rũrũmbia**, caus. **rũrũmbithia**, d. caus. **rũrũmbĩka**, st. pot. **rũrũmbĩra**, app.

mũrũrũmbo*, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. pile, heap, plateful. 2. sth. entire, uncut, undivided; sth. too long, big; *iga ũhoro* ~, defer the matter in its entirety; *gĩtumbĩ kĩa njohi o ũguo* ~, a 'hogs-head' of beer in bulk; ~ *wa mũtĩ*, *mũbaũ*, *kĩgwa*, a whole tree, plank, sugar-cane; ~ *wa wĩra*, an undivided amount of work; cf. *kĩ*mumu, *kĩ*mumungwa. 3. dense mass, block, belt (of trees). [rũrũmba]

rũrũngana, v.i. (II), gather, congregate, meet, assemble (from all directions); cf. ũngana. **rũrũngananga**, diff. **rũrũngania**, caus. **rũrũnganithia**, d. caus. **rũrũnganĩka**, st. pot. **rũrũnganĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **rũrũnganĩra**, app. **rũrũnganĩria**, caus. app.

mũrũrũngano*, *mĩ-; ***kĩrũrũngano*, *i-***; (III), concourse, mass meeting, general assemblage; cf. *mũ*ũngano. [rũrũngana]

kĩrũrũngwa*, *i-, n. (VIII), concourse. [*see* rũrũngana]

kĩrũrũng'a*, *i-, n. (V), solid piece (as of iron); continuous piece (as a spiral of wire without a break or a ring without a join); cf. *gĩ*thiringo. [cf. Ma. OL-OLULUNG'A]

irũtũ*, *ma-, n. (VII), leaf of edible arum or cocoyam (*Colocasia*) (sometimes used to drink from); cf. *i*tũma, *mw*eũ. **rũtũ**, n. cl. 9, spinach made from leaves of edible arum; cf. nyeni.

rũtha [rũũtha], **ndũtha** / ***mar*ũtha**, n. cl. 11/10 or 6 (V), leave, permission, leave off work, holiday; *thiĩ* ~, go on holiday; *heana* ~, dismiss school for holidays, break up. 2. (of schools) term, period between holidays. [Sw. RUHUSA]

mũrũthi [mũrũũthi], ***mĩ-***, n. (II), lion; cf. ngatia, ndũ, *mũ*nyambũ.

rũthĩrĩria, *see* **cũũthĩrĩria.**

rũũga, v.i. & t. (I), 1. jump, jump over leap, skip; ~ *ngĩrĩa*, do the high jump;

cf. *ĩcuura*. 2. omit, pass over; excel, surpass; ~ *watho*, break the law; *kũ~ njano*, over the mark, exceedingly; cf. hĩtũka, kĩra, agarara. 3. wince, flinch, start (with alarm). **ĩrũũga**, refl. surpass one's expectations. **rũũgarũũga**, dim. skip, hop, jump up and down; jump several times more. **rũũganga**, diff. **rũũgana**, rec. 1. jump over sb., each other, others; surpass one another. 2.. ~ *na*, go beyond, exceed, transgress, be more than. **rũũgania**, caus. rec. make, others, each other, jump; skip away, frolic together; ~ *na*, chase, busy oneself with, attack, leap at. **rũũganĩra**, app. rec. and assoc. jump over one another at, jump at the same time as; jump for sb. else. **rũũganĩria**, caus. assoc. jump over several things at the same time, make jump over things together. **rũũganĩrĩra**, app. rec. inten. jump at, upon, each other; rise up against each other at once; argue vehemently. **rũũgia**, caus. 1. make jump, hop; make jump over, up, down; make stamp about by beating, beat up; ~ *ndang'i*, *see under mũ*tang'i; ~ *mĩtari*, *see under mũ*tari; ~ *gũtũ*, show sign of life; *ndaigana kũ~ gũtũ*, he died at once; *hatirĩ warũũgirie gũtũ*, none escaped death; ~ *ng'ondu*, (N.K.) perform purificatory rite at time of daughter's first menstruation; cf. oerũo, hakwo *ng'ondu*. 2. be ahead of (others) in successfully planting seed or young plants. **rũũgithia**, d. caus. 1. help to jump, over, about. 2. make drill, play games, run, chase; cf. teng'eria. **ĩrũũgithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be jumping (to avoid doing sth. else). **rũũgithania**, rec. d. caus. chase sb., run after sb., sth. **rũũgithĩria**, app. d. caus. make jump over for, at; chase after, at, through, across. **rũũgĩka**, st. pot. be, become, capable of being jumped, over, across. **rũũgĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **rũũgĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be capable of being jumped across, at. **rũũgĩra**, app. jump up in order to reach sth., jump up at, jump over, across, at. **rũũgĩria**, caus. app. cause to jump for; chase sb., sth., at. **rũũgĩrĩra**, inten. 1. spring up, jump at sth., sb.; leap, rush, at; seize rapaciously. 2. jump, pass, over; omit in reading, counting, weeding. 3. speak thoughtlessly, disregard convention in speech or deeds. **rũũgũrũrũka**, neut. inten. frolic recklessly, jump up and down with excitement, rush into *en masse*. **rũũgũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. make frolic, rush, recklessly. **rũũgũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. frolic excitedly at, for.

mũrũũgarũũgo, (***mĩ-***), n. (I), hopping about. [rũũga]

kĩrũũgi, ***i-***, n. (I), 1. one who winces at the initiation ceremony. 2. locust hopper, grasshopper. [rũũga]

-rũũgĩrĩri, a. (I), impetuous, impulsive, forward; *mũirĩtu mũ~*, a brazen hussy. [rũũga]

mũrũũgo, (***mĩ-***), n. (I), jumping. ~ *ũgĩraga mũkindĩrio*, much play always brings rest. Cf. *mu*urugunyĩko; *see mũ*kindĩrio. [rũũga]

kĩrũũmi, ***i-***, n. (I), serval cat; skin of any kind worn by boys over the buttocks at the *kĩ*bũiya dance; cf. mbithe, ndauwa, *gĩ*there.

rũũri, (**ndũũri**[2]) / ***ma*rũũri**, n. cl. 11/10 or 6 (III), 1. sign, symbol, mark. 2. precedent, rule; *tua* ~, lay down a principle.

mũrũũrũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), (N.K.) column, string, procession of people.

T

t-t-t, interj. (U), (a series of dental clicks) indicating: 1. surprise or annoyance. 2. a way of calling goats.

ta[1], part. (U), 1. (foll. by n. or pron.) like, as; *kĩĩ mũrĩo ~ ũũkĩ*, it is as sweet as honey; ~ *ũrĩa* [toorĩa] (dem. cl. 14), how; ~ *ũguo* [tooguo], like that; (written conjunctively with some indep. pron.) *~ke*, *~o*, *~guo*, like him, her, it; (in conj. with certain vv.) *haana*, *tarĩ* ~, be like. 2. (with or without arĩ used impersonally) as if, as though; *nguona ~ arĩ ithatũ*, it looks to me as if there are three of them; *nĩ ~ gũkuura*, it looks as if it were going to rain. 3. about, almost; *nĩ ~ ciigana ũkwenda?*, roughly how many do you want?; *nĩ ~ tũkinyĩte*, we are almost there.

ta[2], part. (U), (with imper.) please, be so good as to; ~ *ndehere mũgate*, please bring me some bread; ~ *ũka* [tooka], please come; ~ *ĩka* [teeka], show me, do.

ta[3], *see* **te**.

-ta-, partic. (U), expr. the neg. 1. in a subordinate clause; *mbirika ĩ~rĩ nguniko*, a kettle without a lid; *i~menya*, I who do not know. 2. after kaĩ, expr. surprise; *kaĩ ũ~muonire!*, why, did you not see him?

gata, *see under* **nda**.

gĩta, i-[1], n. (III), the supposed faculty, possessed by certain persons, of causing ill hap to things or people spoken of by them with admiration; cf. theetha, themengũ.

ita[2], *see* **ita**.

mata, n. cl. 6 (III), saliva, spittle; *hura ~*, dribble, slobber; *tua ~*, spit; *thũra ~*, spit persistently; *meria ~*, swallow saliva, have one's mouth wet; *mweri-~*, said when spitting towards the moon; *ĩtua (~) ma ndarũa*, bless oneself by spitting on one's chest on getting up, *see* ndarũa; *tuĩra gĩthũri ~*, spit on one's breast or inside one's garment next to the chest as a sign of blessing or goodwill. ***rũta***, n. cl. 11, excess of saliva; *ruta, ita, ~*, dribble (as a baby). ***tũta***, n. a little saliva.

***ũta*, mota** [moota], n. (III), 1. bow; *geta ~*, *see* geta; *rutĩrũo ~*, offer a bow as guarantee of payment of fine for sexual misconduct, cf. *ikũmi*; *njokera ~*, *see* njokera. 2. personal possessions, possessions or property acquired by one's own toil; *indo cia ~*, things taken in war; *~ wa nyina*, goods belonging to the hut of one's mother; *~ wa ithe*, property given and bequeathed as one's personal possession, not held in trust; *indo ici nĩ cia ~ wakwa*, these are my own acquired possessions (not inherited or given).

mũtaa, mĩ-, n. (VII), 1. small bush herb (*Compositae* spp.) (flowers white or blue). 2. *~ wa gũthoithia kĩbata*, one of the largest sp. (leaves very sweet-scented, carried by onlookers at the *kĩ*bata dance, *also* used by brides). 3. *~ wa ikomero*, smaller sp. (mixed with bracken to make a woman's bed sweet-smelling and keep away bed bugs; *see kĩ*rumia. 4. *~ mũguna*, small sp. (root chewed to give relief from flatulence due to over-eating); *ndakũhe na mĩtaa*, I give it you gladly.

taaha, v.t. (I), 1. remove scum, &c., from surface of fluid. 2. thin out; *~ riya*, cull weeds from crops. **taaha-taaha**, dim. **taahanga**, diff. **taahanĩra**, app. rec. skim, remove scum from surface of liquids for others, each other, at the same time as. **taahanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **taahithia**, d. caus. **taahĩka**, st. pot. **taahĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. (of liquids) be skimmable in (a container, place). **taahĩra**, app. **taahĩrĩra**, inten.

mataaho, n. cl. 6 (I), scum, bits of husk, &c., skimmed off gruel; cf. njoco. [taaha]

mũtaaho, mĩ-, n. (I), (N.K.) sliver of wood for peeling edible arum.

taama, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), cloth, sheet; cf. cuka[2], *gĩ*tambaya, nguo.

taara, v.t. (I), 1. advise, counsel, admonish; instruct, teach. 2. sort out; *~ mbarĩki*, pick over castor-oil beans rejecting any unfit for oil making. **ĩtaara**, refl. follow one's own will, counsel; be self-willed, opinionated, self-satisfied. **taara-taara**, dim. **taarataarĩria**, caus. app. dim. give further detailed instructions, explain more carefully (before you stop). **taaranga**, diff. **taarangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **taarana**, rec. advise, instruct, admonish each other, others. **taarania**, caus. rec. 1. organize, arrange, set out, carefully. 2. give instructions to. **taaranĩra**, app. rec. **taaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. admonish people together. 2. advise fully in regard to; give detailed directions, instructions, as to sth. **taarithia**, d. caus. assist in counselling, admonishing. **taarĩka**, st. pot. be open to advice; receive advice, take heed, hear reason, be fit for instruction. **taarĩkana**, rec. st. pot.; *ndangĩ~*, he won't listen to advice. **taarĩra**, app. advise, instruct, for, at. **taarĩria**, caus. app. give full, detailed directions carefully; instruct, explain in detail, go over point by point; take heed to, mark well; cf. menyerera. **taarĩrĩra**, inten. **taarĩrĩria**, caus. inten. explain very carefully (to), go over sth. in great detail, give directions slowly and carefully. **taarĩrĩka**, st. pot. inten. (of directions, plans, arrangements, &c.) be explainable in detail; be given fully, be explained; *ũhoro ũyũ ndũngĩ~ harĩ andũ*, this matter cannot be detailed in the presence

of (so many) people. **taarĩrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. inten. (of plan, &c.) be explainable thoroughly at. **taarũkania**, caus. rec. neut. explain everything; understand clearly, be clear as to; cf. kũũrana, *ĩ*menyerera.

i*taara / (*i*taaro), *ma-, n. (I), piece of advice, act of advising, advice. **ũtaaro, motaaro** [mootaro], n. counsel, instruction, advice; instigation, prompting. [taara]

***ũ*taarani, motaarani** [mootaarani], n. (XI), instruction, counsel, advice, prompting, instigation, admonition, warning; cf. *mũ*taarano. [taara]

***mũ*taarano, *mĩ-*; (*i-*), *ma*taarano**; n. (XI), instruction, advice, counsel, warning; cf. *ũ*taarani, *ũ*taari, *ũ*taaro. [taara]

***ũ*taari, motaari** [mootaari], n. (I), art of counselling; advice. [taara]

taarĩ / *ũ*taarĩ, n. (II), care, neatness, tidiness; *wĩra wa* ~, painstaking work; *ĩka na* ~, do carefully. [*see* taara]

taarĩra / taarĩria; *ũ*taarĩra / *ũ*taarĩri; n. cl. 14 (IX), carefulness, orderly manner. [taara]

taata, v.i. (II), drip, fall in drops; (of rain) spit, let scattered drops fall. **taatanga**, diff. drip about in more than one place, drizzle heavy drops. **taatangia**, caus. diff. make drip quickly, cause some more drops to drip. **taatangĩra**, app. diff. **taatangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **taatania**, caus. rec. (in a fight) wound sb., each other. **taatanĩra**, assoc. **taatanĩria**, caus. assoc. let drip on; let (things) drip simultaneously. **taatia**, caus. let a single drop fall; ~ *ũũkĩ*, put in a drop of honey; *aahũrũo no ndana*~, he was beaten, but did not shed a tear. **taatithia**, d. caus. **taatĩka**, st. pot. **taatĩra**, app. drip, on, for. **taatĩria**, caus. app. let drip on, for, at; put in a small amount of liquid for; *ndũkandaatĩrie ũũkĩ*, none of your honeyed words!

***i*taata, *ma-*[1]**, n. (VIII), (of liquids) drip, drop. [taata]

taata, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (VI), maternal or paternal aunt (real or classificatory); *~we, ~guo*, his (her), your, aunt; ~ *wa kĩahũ-inĩ*, pseudo-aunt; *see* mama.

taatha, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), undigested stomach contents of grass-eating animals (widely used for ceremonial purposes); *kĩria* ~, go one better than sb.; *kua mbũri* ~, be the subject of attention or concern (in a dispute); *haka* ~, smear stomach contents on sth. as a means of purification from ceremonial pollution; cf. ndahĩkanio.

gĩ*taathira, *i-, n. (IX), first stomach of ruminant, paunch (rumen); *rũambũ rũa* ~, suet from the stomach; cf. *i*hu *rĩa maĩ*. ***ga*taathira, *tũ-***, n. the third stomach of a ruminant (manyplies); *ũma* ~, have one's stomach bulging and hard with food, eat to capacity; cf. *ga*kuo-kaingĩ; *see* taatha.

tabania, v.t. (I), direct, preside over, organize, supervise; cf. tabarĩra. **tabatabania**, dim. **tabanangia**, diff. **tabanĩria**, app. organize, supervise, direct, for, at.

mũ*tabania, *a-, n. (IV), one who gives instructions, director, manager; master of ceremonies, organizer. [tabania]

tabara, v.i. (I), be prosperous, wealthy; cf. tonga. **tabaranga**, diff. **tabarĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. prosper, be in good order, be properly settled. **tabarĩra**, app. put in order, arrange, prepare; make arrangements, rules; organize. **tabarĩria**, caus. app. arrange, organize, control, at, for.

tabara, v. (imp. only) (I), do not touch, leave it alone! stop! hold off! [Ma. TAPALA]

mũ*tabarĩre, *mĩ-, n. (II), arrangement, organization; ~ *wa andũ*, ordering of people according to position, status, or role; ~ *wa ũhoro, ibuku*, outline of a subject, book; cf. *ma*tabarĩro, *ma*thondeko, *mĩ*bangĩre, *ma*taarĩria, *ma*thugunda. [tabara]

mũ*tabarĩri, *a-, n. (I), arranger, organizer; ~ *wa ngathĩti*, editor of a newspaper; ~ *wa mũcemanio*, organizer of a conference, person in charge of the agenda of a meeting; cf. *mũ*thondeki. [tabara]

i*tabarĩro, *ma-, n. (I?), arrangement(s); *twĩ ~-inĩ rĩa ũhoro ũcio*, we are in the process of making arrangements in that matter. ***ga*tabarĩro, *tũ-***, n. settlement, decision; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, bring a matter to a conclusion; cf. *ga*tibĩko. [tabara]

gĩ*tabu** [gĩtaabu], ***i-, n. (IX), book; pamphlet, exercise- or notebook, magazine; cf. magathini. [Sw. KITABU]

tabunyīka, *see* **tamburīka** *under* **tambura**.

taburaita, *see* **caburaita**.

tabuta, v.t. (I), interpret, act as interpreter. **tabutanga**, diff. **tabutanīra**, app. rec. **tabutanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tabutithia**, d. caus. **tabutīka**, st. pot. **tabutīra**, app.

mũ*tabuta**, ***a-, n. (XI), interpreter. ***ũ*tabuta**, n. cl. 14 only interpretation, translation. [E.]

tabũra, v.t. (II), nibble, peck; cf. kanya, kenya, kang'a, rũma. **tabũranga**, diff. **tabũrania**, caus. rec. **tabũraniria**, caus. app. rec. **tabũrithia**, d. caus. **tabũrīka**, st. pot. **tabũrīra**, app.

mũ*taga** [mũtaaga], ***mĩ-; **ndaga**, **~**; n. (VIII), sth. long and narrow, a long narrow knife or sword, a tall lanky fowl; *see* tagana.

tagana [taagana], v.i. (II), 1. be wide spread. 2. (coll.) die. **tagatagana**, dim. **tagatagania**, caus. dim. **tagataganũra**, conv. dim.; *see* taganũra. **tagataganũka**, neut. dim.; *see* taganũka. **tagananga**, diff. **taganangia**, caus. diff. **tagania**, caus. set wide apart, give ample space when planting; ~ *magũrũ*, stand, sit, wide-astride. **taganĩra**, app. **taganĩria**[1], caus. app. set wide apart, for, at; stand wide-astride so that sth. can be between the legs. **taganũra**, conv. separate (legs, &c.); ~ *magũrũ*, stand astride. **taganũranga**, diff. conv. **taganũrana**, rec. conv. **taganũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **taganũraniria**, app. rec. conv. **taganũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **taganũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **taganũrīka**, st. pot. conv. **taganũrīra**, app. conv. **taganũriria**, caus. app. conv. **taganũka**, neut. 1. (of legs, compasses, &c.) be wide spread out, be open, separated. 2. (of blood, &c.) be diffused, fluid, uncongealed. 3. (of weather) warm up, clear up after dull and foggy weather. 4. resume standing position from wide-astride. **taganũkanga**, diff. neut. **taganũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **taganũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **taganũkaniria**, caus. assoc. neut. **taganũkia**, caus. neut. **taganũkithia**, d. caus. neut. help to stretch sth. out. **taganũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **taganũkĩra**, app. neut. sprawl, at, for. **taganũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

taganyũka [taaganyũka], v.i. (II), stretch, be elongated; cf. taganũka. **taganyũkanga**, diff. **taganyũkana**, rec. **taganyũkania**, caus. rec. **taganyũkanĩra**, app. rec. **taganyũkaniria**, caus. assoc. **taganyũkia**, caus. **taganyũkithia**, d. caus. **taganyũkĩka**, st. pot. **taganyũkĩra**, app. **taganyũra**, v.t.; cf. taganũra.

tagarara / **tagarara** [taagarara], v.t. (II), step over. **tagararanga**, diff. **tagararana**, rec. step over (people), step over each other. **tagararania**, caus. rec. cause sb. to step over sth. **tagararaniria**, app. rec. **tagararanĩra**, caus. app. rec. **tagararia**, caus. cause sb., sth., to step over sth.; carry sth. over sb. **tagararithia**, d. caus. **tagararĩka**, st. pot. be able to be stepped over; *thathi ũyũ ndũngĩ~ nĩ kũhiũha*, this broth is so hot it cannot be drunk. **tagararĩra**, app. **tagararĩria**, caus. app. **tagararũka**, neut. (of person who has just walked, leaped, over sb., sth.) walk back over, leap back.

ga*tagatĩ**, ***tũ-, n. (III), middle, between, in between; ~(*-inĩ*) *ka*, in the middle of, amongst; ~*-inĩ*, in the middle; *ũtukũ* ~, midnight; cf. *ka*ragatĩ. **gĩtagatĩ**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above.

mũ*tagatĩ** [mũtaagatĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. tree with straight branchless trunk (wood hard and unyielding, formerly used for edging of shields and midrib including grip). 2. very tall person; cf. *mũ*taatĩ.

tagia, v.t. (II), 1. pour a drink into a glass, &c.; take a little of sth. to taste; ~ *njohi*, pour beer into glasses; cf. kemba, taha. 2. tell sth.; cf. tahia. **tagatagia**, dim. **tagangia**, diff. **tagangĩria**, app. diff. **taganĩria**[2], app. rec. **tagithia**, d. caus. **tagĩka**, st. pot. **tagĩria**, app. pour water, beer, for, at.

mũ*taginyo** [mũtaaginyo] / ***mũ*taginya** [mũtaaginya], ***mĩ-, n. (I), narrow part of leg above ankle and below calf, Achilles tendon; cf. *mũ*tari, *mũ*tang'i.

tagitha [taagitha] / **tangitha** / **taginya** [taaginya], v.t. (II), (N.K.) confuse, make a hash of, harass, worry, plague; cf. tanga. **tagithana**, rec. **tagithania**, caus. rec. harass people altogether. **tagithia**, caus. **tagithithia**, d. caus. **tagithĩka**, st. pot.

1. be harassed, plagued, worried. 2. (of the prey of wild animals) be mangled. **tagithūka**, neut.

-tagithe [-taagithe], a. (II), harassed, worried, plagued; *tūrī a~ nī mūrimū*, we are riddled with disease. [tagitha]

gī*tagithīko** [gītaagithīko], ***i-, n. (III), mess, mix-up; confusion, complication (in affairs). [tagitha]

gī*tagitho** [gītaagitho], ***i-, n. (I), 1. mess, mix-up (of things spoilt, fouled, by getting mixed up with mud, refuse, &c.). 2. indiscriminate mixture of badly prepared food; filthy mess made by pigs trampling on good food. [tagitha]

***ma*tagīra** [mataagīra], n. cl. 6 (XI), wide intervals; cf. *ma*tīīna-matīīna, *ga*tagīria; *see* tagana.

ga*tagīrio** [gataagīrio] / ***ga*tagīria** / ***ga*tairia**, ***tū-, n. (XI), a good distance; *see* tagana.

tagunya, v.t. (I), worry, maul, mangle, fray, fumble about; cf. tagitha / taginya. **tagunyīka**, st. pot. **tagunyūka**, neut.

tagũga [tagũũga], v.i. (II), be left in suspense, abeyance; be left in uncertainty about sth., be uncertain what to answer; cf. hagaiga.

taha, v.t. (II), 1. draw (water); draw off, bale (out). 2. take captive, capture (livestock, people), plunder, impound, confiscate, loot. **tahwo**, pass.; *~ nī maitho*, be attracted by many things at the same time. **ītaha**, refl. **tahataha**, dim. **tahanga**, diff. **tahana**, rec. take captives. **tahanīra**, app. rec. **tahanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tahia**, caus. 1. put out a little into another vessel; *~ njohi*, decant (wine) beer; *~ mbakī*, get snuff out of its container. 2. (of people) tell sth.; cf. tagia. **tahithia**, d. caus. 1. *~ maī*, have water drawn; *~ Njeri maī*, assist N. to draw water. 2. have livestock looted, plundered; assist in looting; have a delinquent debtor's property taken away to pay a debt. **tahithīria**, app. d. caus. 1. have (water) drawn off, for, at; *~ Kariūki njohi*, have a horn dipped into the brewing vessel so that K. may taste the brew. 2. have property looted for sb. (who is too weak to do it himself). **tahika**, st. pot. 1. (of water, food, in a pot, &c.) be able to be drawn off. 2. be able to be plundered. **tahīra**, app. 1. draw water for, at; get some food from a pot on the fire for sb.; get some beer from the pot for sb. 2. plunder, for sb., because of. **tahīria**, caus. app. **tahīrīra**, inten. ladle out into; *~ maī*, put water into a container at the river or well to take home.

i*taha** / ***i*taho**, ***ma-; **ndaho**, **~**; n. (III), 1. a drawing of water. 2. (of mashed food) portion scooped up with a small half-calabash. 3. spoil of a raiding expedition; captive, loot. [taha]

mū*tahano**, ***mī-, n. (III), 1. looting, taking captive. 2. ***-a*** *~*, (of water) newly drawn. [taha]

mū*tahato**, ***mī-, n. (III), sp. of banana (of large size common in southern Kikuyu, an important part of diet of adolescent girls and, together with black beans, of women after childbirth, regarded as having aphrodisiac properties for men and therefore not eaten by boys); *kīhuti kīa ~*, feverish type of cold, accompanied by sores round mouth and nose; *see* ***i*rigũ**.

***ga*tahi**, *see* **ndahi**.

gī*tahi**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. anything used as a dipper for water or for scooping up embers for conveyance elsewhere. 2. one who has a reputation as a bold, successful raider. 3. a railway or road cutting. [taha]

i*tahia**, (ma-***), n. (III), (of liquid) a pouring; *~ rīa ũhoro*, news, report, information. [taha]

tahīka, v.i. (II), be sick, vomit; cf. eka, itūrūra. **tahatahīka**, dim. **tahīkanga**, diff. **tahīkania**, caus. rec. perform a ceremony of purification on sb. by figurative vomiting; cause sb. to vomit. **tahīkanīra**, assoc. vomit on at the same time as sb. else. **tahīkanīria**, caus. assoc. **tahīkia**, cause to vomit; purify from uncleanness by figurative vomiting. **tahīkīka**, st. pot. **tahīkīra**, app. vomit, at, on. **tahīkīria**, caus. app.

***ma*tahīko**, n. cl. 6 only (III), vomit. [tahīka]

i*tahuha** [itahuuha], ***ma-, n. (VIII), puff-adder; cf. ndarabubwa.

tahuhīka [tahuuhīka], v.i. (II), 1. nose around in search of food. 2. give out secrets. **tahatahuhīka**, dim. **tahuhīkanga**, diff. **tahuhīkania**, caus. rec. **tahuhīkanīra**, assoc. **tahuhīkanīria**, caus. assoc. **tahuhīkia**,

caus. **tahuhĩkithia**, d. caus. **tahuhĩkĩra**, app. **tahuhĩkĩria**, app. caus.

gĩta-huhu, *see under* **nda-huhu**.

gĩtahũ, *i-*, n. (II), 1. broad leather belt decorated with cowrie shells, worn by women at the *ma*thũũna dance. 2. broad strap tied lightly round the middle by women after childbirth; cf. rigitũ, ndoho. ***rũtahũ***, **ndahũ**, n. a broad shield.

tai, ~, n. (I), tie. [E.]

gĩtaigua, *i-*, n. (IV), a deaf person; heedless, disobedient, obstinate, wilful person; cf. mbũra-matũ. [igua]

taithia, *see* **teithia**.

taĩri [taaĩri], ~ / *ma-* (XVI), tyre. [E.]

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) taka, *see under* **ndaka**.

take [taake], *see* **-ke**.

gataki, *tũ-*, n. (I), small decorated pouch; ~ *ga gĩcandĩ*, picture-rattle bag. ***gĩtaki***, *i-*, n. aug. of above.

takunya, v.t. (I), make (hide, skin, string bag, &c.) supple (by rubbing or with oil); cf. tanduka. **takunyanga**, diff. **takunyania**, caus. rec. **takunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **takunyithia**, d. caus. **takunyĩka**, st. pot. (of cloth, &c.) become frayed, worn out. **takunyĩra**, app.

gĩtakunyĩ, *i-*, n. (I), 1. worn out string bag, sack, &c., worn into holes; 2. lazy, disreputable, dirty, unkempt person; a good-for-nothing; cf. *gĩ*thayo. [takunya]

gĩtakwe, *i-*, n. (VII), unpalatable mush of badly prepared or unseasoned food.

tama, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), 1. pancreas; third section of small intestine (ileum) (given to women at a meat-feast); cf. *ma*ra, *mũ*gathĩ. 2. cowardice. ***gĩtama***, *i-*, n. (term of abuse) coward; cf. *kĩ*guoya.

rũtama, *see* **ndama**.

gĩtamahũha, *i-*, n. (VII), sp. of locust; *see also gĩ*ita-mahũha.

gĩtamaitho, *i-*, n. (VIII), blind person; cf. *mũ*tumumu. [*rĩ*itho]

mũtamaiyũ, *mĩ-*, n. (II), Brown Olive (*Olea chrysophylla*) (sacred tree of Masai Guild; provides excellent firewood; wood also used for clubs, lances, spear-hafts); cf. *mũ*tero. **ndamaiyũ**, ~, n. fruit of this tree.

rũtamĩ [rũtaamĩ], **ndamĩ** [ndaamĩ], n. (II), strip of cloth; piece of hide used for patching or sewing practice; *ndamĩ cia mĩcee*, hats made for girls for ceremonial shaving at initiation.

gatamĩ. tũ-, n. 1. one of two little pieces of leather from the goat sacrificed at the 'second-birth' ceremony, fastened to the corner of mother's and child's garments. 2. small patch, sampler. ***karũtamĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. of above. ***gĩtamĩ*** / ***kĩrũtamĩ***, *i-*, n. aug. of above. ***mũtamĩ***, *mĩ-*, n. long strip of cloth.

***ma*tamu**, n. cl. 6 only (VII), bit, bridle, and reins. [Sw. HATAMU]

gĩtamũhera, *i-*, n. (VII), low bush (*Alchemilla argyrophylla*).

tamũra, v.t. (II), strike smartly with stick, whip; cf. camũra, cahũra, cathũra, hiũkia. **tamũranga**, diff. punish a child by flicking him with a light stick on the back. **tamũrana**, rec. fight, flick, each other. **tamũranĩra**, app. rec. **tamũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tamũrithia**, d. caus. have sb. flicked, smacked; assist in smacking sb. **tamũrĩka**, st. pot. **tamũrĩra**, app. 1. smack sb., at, for. 2. (coll.) eat sth. at. **tamũrĩrĩra**, inten. give sb. extra smacks. **tamũka**[1], v.i. be struck. **tamũkania**, caus. rec. 1. strike sb., each other; fight. 2. (of rain) come down hard (in a storm). **tamũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. strike (things) together; fight, at, for. **tamũkia**, caus. **tamũkithia**, d. caus. **tamũkĩka**, st. pot. **tamũkĩria**, caus. app. flick, smack, because of, at.

tamũka[2], v.i. (I), pronounce words; cf. gweta. **tamũkanga**, diff. **tamũkanĩra**, assoc. **tamũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tamũkia**, caus. ~ *ũhoro*, speak incoherently as when angry; speak prematurely, inadvisedly. **tamũkithia**, help sb. to pronounce. **tamũkĩka**, st. pot. **tamũkĩra**, app. pronounce words, at, for. [cf. Sw. TAMKA]

gĩtamũrũ [gĩtaamũrũ], *i-*, n. (X), small boy attached for duty to a group of lads preparing for initiation (he pretends to clean their bodies and remove lice during the season of dancing).

tamba, v.t. & i. (II), 1. (of creepers, &c.) spread over surface of ground, fence, &c.; stretch out; (of insects, chameleon, &c.) creep, walk over people or trees; (of people, animals) walk on fallen trees, jump from branch to branch; crawl up by hands and feet on trees, rocks, climb. 2. (of news) spread, circulate. **tambatamba**,

dim. **tambatambia**, caus. dim. **tambatambithia**, d. caus. dim. **tambatambīria**, caus. app. dim. **tambatambūra**, conv. dim. **tambatambūka**, neut. dim. make a few more strides. **tambanga**, diff. run over logs, move from one tree to another quickly; creep, spread out, over, some more. **tambangia**, caus. diff. **tambana**, rec. (of insects) walk on people, each other. **tambania**, caus. rec. proceed, move along on, or from log to log with sb. else; move along (as in inspection). **tambanīra**, assoc. **tambanīria**, caus. app. rec. and assoc. **tambanīrīra**, inten. rec. (of plur. creepers, insects, &c.) spread over each other, creep on each other. **tambanīrīria**, caus. inten. rec. **tambia**, caus. 1. extend, prolong; of creepers, peas, &c.) make grow on fence or support. 2. (of news) spread. **ītambia**, refl. rec. **tambithia**, d. caus. **tambithania**, rec. d. caus. **tambithīria**, app. d. caus. **tambīka**, st. pot. **tambīra**, app. **tambīria**, caus. app. **tambīrīra**, inten. (of chameleons) walk on sb., move from branch to branch; (of creepers) spread out over sth.; climb on, along, over; reach out to. **tambīrīria**, caus. inten. **tambūra**, conv. 1. spread abroad, publish. 2. stretch out. **tambūranga**, diff. conv. **tambūrana**, rec. conv.; ~ *na*, run with long strides with sb. **tambūranīra**, app. rec. conv. **tambūrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tambūrithania**, rec. d. caus. conv. **tambūrithanīria**, app. rec. d. caus. conv. **tambūrithīria**, app. d. caus. conv. **tambūrīra**, app. **tambūrūka / tambarūka**, neut. conv. stretch out; be stretched out. **tambūrūkanga / tambarūkanga**, diff. neut. conv. **tambūrūkangia / tambarūkangia**, caus. dim. neut. conv. stretch out in haste, a little longer. **tambūrūkania / tambarūkania**, caus. rec. neut. conv. **tambūrūkanīra / tambarūkanīra**, assoc. neut. conv. **tambūrūkanīria / tambarūkanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. conv. **tambūrūkia / tambarūkia**, caus. neut. conv. stretch sth. out; (of limbs) stretch out to full length. **tambūrūkithia / tambarūkithia**, d. caus. neut. conv. **tambūrūkīka / tambarūkīka**, st. pot. neut. conv. **tambūrūkīra / tambarūkīra**, app. neut. conv. **tambūrūkīria / tambarūkīria**, caus. app. neut. conv. **tambūrūrūka / tambarūrūka**, neut. inten. (conv.). **tambūrūrūkia / tambarūrūkia**, caus. neut. inten. (conv.). **tambūka**, neut. 1. stride; walk, run, in strides. 2. (of news, sickness) spread. 3. (of pumpkins, &c.) grow out. **tambūkania**, caus. rec. neut.; ~ *na*, stride after, chase. **tambūkia**, caus. neut. spread (news, &c.). **tambūkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tambūkithīria**, app. d. caus. neut. chase (sb., an animal) at, across, for. **tambūkīra**, app. neut. **tambūkīria**, caus. app. neut. **tambarara**, stc. 1. stretch out; be stretched out. 2. go away. **tambararia**, caus. stc. stretch to full length; ~ *magūrū*, stretch your legs. **tambararīka**, st. pot. stc. **tambararīra**, app. stc. **tambararīria**, caus. app. stc.

***ma*tamba**, n. cl. 6 (III), mental derangement; *aringaga andū othe itherū tondū e na* ~, he jokes with everybody because he is a bit touched; cf. ngoma, *ma*tarī, mbūgī, mbūrī, *rū*būgū, *mī*nīga.

mū*tamba**, ***mī-, n. (III), vine, creeper, tendril, runner of sweep potato, honeysuckle, &c.; cf. *mū*tambīro, *mū*rīira. [tamba]

mū*tambara**, ***mī-, n. (VIII), a long line of sth.; ~ *wa nyūmba*, a long row of houses. [tamba]

mū*tambarara**, ***mī-, n. (V), sth. spread out; skeleton; long log lying on the ground; *mahīndī mītambarara*, ~ *wa mahīndī*, scattered bones (human or animal), skeleton; cf. ngeregecwa. ***ma*tambarara**, n. cl. 6, long log lying on the ground; cf. *mū*thūrūriga. [tamba]

mū*tambararo**, ***mī-, n. (III), condition of being stretched out at full length. [tamba]

***rū*tambī ndambī**; **tambī**, **~**; n. (IV), (of lamp) wick. [SW. UTAMBI]

mū*tambīro**, ***mī-, n. (III), 1. stick up which the yam creeper climbs; *see* *mū*tamba, *mū*kwari. 2. tendril of certain plants, grasses, beans; runner; ~ *wa mboco*, climbing stem of bean plant; *ngwacī cia mītambīro*, tubers growing at the ends of runners. [tamba]

ī*tambo**, ***ma-, n. (III), lateral expansion; sweet-potato runner, long shoot; cf. *mū*tamba, *mū*tambīro. [tamba]

mũtambo*[1], *mĩ-, n. (III), any kind of machinery, loom, &c.; piece of heavy iron, rail, railway line; *njĩra ya* ~, railway. [SW. MTAMBO]

mũtambo*[2] / *mũtambũko*, *mĩ-, n. (III), (of a hill) long slope; ~ *wa rũũĩ*, course of a river (as seen from a distance). [tamba]

tambunyĩka, *see* **tamburĩka** *under* **tambura**.

tambura / **tambura** [tambuura] / **tambutha** [tambuutha], v.t. (I), 1. tear to pieces; beat, chew, into shreds. 2. unravel. **tamburanga**, diff. **tamburana**, rec. (of fighting animals) chew each other, lacerate each other viciously. **tamburania**, caus. rec. **tamburanĩra**, app. rec. **tamburanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tamburithia**, d. caus. **tamburĩka**, st. pot. 1. be torn, mangled. 2. be worn out, threadbare, tattered. **tamburĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be torn, tattered, at, for. **tamburĩra**, app. **tamburũka**, neut. be badly worn out, tattered.

tamburura, v.t. (I), (of lion, &c.) tear with violence; (of cattle eating banana-palms) tear strips off; cf. hunyũrũra, tambura. **tambatamburura**, dim. **tambururanga**, diff. **tambururana**, rec. **tambururania**, caus. rec. **tambururanĩra**, app. rec. **tambururanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tambururia**, caus. **tambururithia**, d. caus. **tambururĩka**, st. pot. **tambururĩra**, app. tear with violence; tear strips off, at. **tambururũkia**, caus. inten. neut. (of cattle eating banana-palms) tear long strips off slowly and deliberately. **tambururũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

i*tamburura**, ***ma-, n. (XI), a torn piece, mangled remains (as of victim of a beast of prey). [tamburura]

tambutha, *see* **tambura**.

-tambuthĩku, a. (IV), torn. [tambutha]

mũtambũ*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), sticks laid end to end (by children, as a game, like dominoes). [tamba]

***ũ*tana**, **motana** [mootaana], n. (I), generosity, liberality; cf. *ũ*kamini.

-tana [-taana], a. (I), 1. generous. 2. (N.K.) green, wet; cf. -igũ.

tanaha [taanaha], v.i. (I), be generous, liberal; give generously. **tanatanaha**, dim. **tanahanga**, diff. **tanahania**, caus. rec. make others generous. **tanahanĩra**, assoc. be generous to, others, each other. **tanahia**, caus. make generous. **tanahĩra**, app. be generous to. **tanahĩria**, caus. app.

tani[1], ~, n. (I), ton. [E.]

i*tani**, ***ma-, n. (I), (N.K.) corner; *matani-inĩ ma gĩthaka*, nooks, gaps, recesses in the bush.

ga*tani** [gataani], (tũ-***), n. (IX), flax, linen; (*gĩtambaya gĩa*) ~, linen cloth. [SW. KATANI]

taniboi / **tani**[2], ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/6 or 1/2 (III), assistant to lorry driver, one who loads a lorry; (of a country bus) loader of baggage and conductor. [E. TURN BOY]

tanuka, v.t. (II), chew, munch; ~ *werere*, prepare bird lime; cf. thagumia. **tanukanga**, diff. **tanukangĩra**, app. diff. **tanukanĩra**, app. rec. **tanukanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tanukithia**, d. caus.; ~ *Nyambura ndigi*, assist N. to chew fibre from which to make string. **tanukĩka**, st. pot. **tanukĩra**, app. chew for.

***ma*tanuko**, n. cl. 6 (III), premasticated food for a baby. [tanuka]

tanu-tanu, ideo. (I), descr. of impolite noise made when chewing; *gambia kanua* ~, talk nonsense. [*see* tanuka]

tanũka [taanũka], v.i. (I), 1. (of weather) warm up and clear up, brighten up after foggy cold weather, be warm and clear. 2. cheer up, revive. **tanatanũka**, dim. **tanũkanga**, diff. **tanũkanĩra**, assoc. **tanũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tanũkia**, caus. **tanũkithia**, d. caus. **tanũkĩka**, st. pot. **tanũkĩra**, app. **tanũkĩria**, caus. app. **tanũra**, v.t. 1. (of sun) warm up, break through clouds and warm up the country. 2. cheer up, revive (people). **tanũrana**, rec. (of sun) make people lively by warming them up. **tanũranĩra**, app. rec. **tanũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tanũrithia**, d. caus. **tanũrĩka**, st. pot. **tanũrĩra**, app.

tanda, v.t. (I), cut (meat) into thin layers or strips for quick roasting; split by incision, cleave, cut and spread out. **tandatanda**, dim. **tandatandamũra**, conv. stc. dim.; *see* tandamũra. **tandanga**, diff. **tandania**, caus. rec. **tandanĩra**, app. rec. **tandanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tandithia**, d. caus. **tandĩka**[1], st. pot.

tandīra, app. slice raw meat into thin layers, strips, for, at. **tandũra**, conv. take up what is spread out; ~ *metha*, clear a table; ~ *mbarathi*, unsaddle a horse. **tandamũra**, conv. stc. spread wide out, unfold; ~ *mbũri*, lay a goat's carcass open. **tandamũranga**, diff. conv. stc. spread out rapidly, a little longer. **tandamũrana**, rec. conv. stc. **tandamũrania**, caus. rec. conv. stc. make sth. completely wide open. **tandamũranīra**, app. rec. conv. stc. **tandamũranīria**, caus. app. rec. conv. stc. **tandamũria**, caus. conv. stc. spread out. **tandamũrithia**, d. caus. conv. stc. **tandamũrīka**, st. pot. conv. stc. **tandamũrīra**, app. conv. stc. **tandamũrīria**, caus. app. conv. stc. **tandamũrīrīra**, inten. conv. stc. **tandamũka**, neut. stc. sit sprawled all over; (of sky, earth, a tree, &c.) be spread out. **tandamũkanga**, diff. neut. stc. **tandamũkana**, rec. neut. stc. be spread out entirely. **tandamũkania**, caus. rec. neut. stc. **tandamũkanīra**, assoc. neut. stc. **tandamũkanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. stc. **tandamũkia**, caus. neut. stc. spread out. **tandamũkithia**, d. caus. neut. stc. have spread out, help to spread out. **tandamũkīka**, st. pot. neut. stc. **tandamũkīra**, app. neut. stc.; *mbũri ciake igĩ~ kũu athamĩire*, his goats increased many times over in the country he emigrated to. **tandamũkīria**, caus. app. neut. stc. **tandamũkũra**, conv. neut. stc. roll, fold, up; put feet together (from astride). **tandamũkũka**, d. neut. stc. (of sb. sitting, standing, astride) put feet together.

***gĩtanda*, *i-*[1]**, n. (II), bed, bedstead, portable bed or stretcher; cf. *ũrĩrĩ*. [Sw. KITANDA]

mũtanda*, *mĩ-, n. (I), (of meat) strip. ***itanda*[2], *ma-*; *rũtanda*, *ndanda***; n. tough shred, string, of cooked spinach, &c.; *nyeni cia matanda*, stringy spinach. [tanda]

tandamũkũ, ideo. (I), descr. of being laid wide open (as a goat divided down the middle). [tanda]

mũtanda-mbogo*, *mĩ-, n. (I-II), thorny bush (*Pterolobium stellatum*) (roots used by Nandi as purgative); cf. *mwĩkunya*, *mũrangari*. [tanda]

itandara*, *ma-, n. (XI), 1. bark shield used by boys in mimic warfare (made of *mũringa* or *mũkeũ* bark). 2. sheet of bark or any hard material. ***gĩtandara*, *i-***, n. 1. sheet, slab (of bark stripped from a tree, &c.). 2. mass of cut hair, fleecy wool, &c.

tandayia [tandaiya], v.t. (I), spread, lay, out; lay out (meat) on the roasting platform; cf. tanda. ***ĩtandayia***, refl. sprawl (in the sunshine). **tandatandayia**, dim. **tandayangia**, diff. **tandayania**, rec. lay out meat on roasting platform anyhow. **tandayanīria**, app. rec. **tandaithia**, d. caus. **tandaĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being spread out, arranged, displayed. **tandaĩra**, app. **tandaĩria**, caus. app. spread out for, lay before. **tandaũra**, conv. spread out wide, take up what is spread out; cf. anũra, tandũra. **tandaũka**, neut. become rolled up. **tandaũkia**, caus. neut. roll, fold, up; spread out.

tandiũka [tandiyũka] / **tandiĩka** [tandiyĩka], v.i. (I), be restless with affliction; be harassed, tormented, afflicted; be in distress, worried, sore at heart. **tandatandiũka**, dim. **tandiũkanga**, diff. **tandiũkana**, rec. **tandiũkania**, caus. rec. cause each other, others, to be sore, afflicted; struggle with (a problem, &c.), in distress. **tandiũkanīra**, assoc. **tandiũkanīria**, caus. assoc. **tandiũkia**, caus. 1. afflict, harass, worry. 2. (of a sick person) turn and toss. **tandiũkithia**, d. caus. **tandiũkīra**, app. **tandiũkīria**, caus. app. **tandiũra**, v.t. flick, beat, harass, worry, afflict, torture, turn over and over. **tandiũranga**, diff. **tandiũrana**, rec. flick one another, flick sb. **tandiũrania**, caus. rec.; *ngũkũ nĩira~ mboco*, the chickens are turning over the beans. **tandiũranīra**, app. rec. **tandiũranīria**, caus. app. rec. **tandiũrithia**, d. caus. **tandiũrīka**, st. pot. **tandiũrīra**, app. worry because of; harass, at, for; beat sb., at, for. **tandiũrīria**, caus. app.

mũtandiũki [mũtandiyũki], ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), one who has difficulty in making a living, a vagrant; cf. *mũthĩni*, *mũnyamari*. [tandiũka]

(*mũ-*), *mĩtandiũko* [mĩtandiyũko] / ***mĩtandiĩko***, n. (XI), vexations, troubles, sufferings; cf. *mĩtangĩko*, *mĩnyamarĩko*. [tandiũka]

gītandī, *i-*, n. (II), mat (esp. one made of dried mid-ribs of banana leaves or basket-work); basket-work floor of a food-store, bottom of a basket; raised floor or platform, floor of sheep-pen, &c.; cf. *gītandaya*; *see* tandika.

tandīka², v.t. (I), spread out; spread over; ~ *metha*, lay a table; ~ *mbarathi*, saddle a horse; ~ *mūndũ*, beat sb. with a stick. **tandatandīka**, dim. **tandīkanga**, diff. **tandīkana**, rec. cane people, fight with canes. **tandīkania**, caus. rec. make up a bed anyhow, spread out haphazardly; sew, patch, up anyhow. **tandīkanīra**, app. rec. **tandīkanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tandīkithia**, d. caus. **tandīkīka**, st. pot. **tandīkīra**, app. st. pot. 1. saddle (a horse), make (a bed), lay (a table), for. 2. beat sb., for, because of, at. **tandīkūra**, conv. 1. unsaddle. 2. clear a table, fold up a tablecloth.

***ma*tandīko**, n. cl. 6 (XI), saddle, saddle-cloth, harness. [cf. Sw. MATANDIKO]

tanduka, v.t. (I), 1. rub (leather) to make supple; rub (clothes) to get them clean; cf. tukunya. 2. (coll.) beat sb. badly. **tandatanduka**, dim. **tandukanga**, diff. **tandukana**, rec. beat others, fight. **tandukanīra**, app. rec. **tandukanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tandukithia**, d. caus. **tandukīka**, st. pot. **tandukīra**, app. **tandukūra**, conv. strike, hit very hard.

tandura [tanduura], v.t. (I), remove hard bark to get at fibres with which string is made; strip off outer layer of bark; cf. tanduka. **tandatandura**, dim. **tanduranga**, diff. **tandurania**, caus. rec. decorticate haphazardly. **tanduranīra**, app. rec. **tanduranīria**, caus. app. rec. decorticate together. **tandurithia**, d. caus. help to peel off fibre. **tandurīka**, st. pot. be decorticatable. **tandurīra**, app.

tandũ, *see* **tondũ**.

tanga¹, v.t. (I), trouble, pester, worry, annoy, disturb; cf. thīnia, nyamaria, nyarira, tandiũra. 2. mess about with (food, mud, &c.), touch unnecessarily. ***ī*tanga**, refl. be anxious, worry; busy oneself with, about. **tangatanga**, dim. **tanganga**, diff. **tangana**, rec. worry, bother, disturb, trouble each other; ~ *na*, argue with. **tangania**, caus. rec. mess up, mix up (doughy substances). **tanganīra**, app. rec. **tanganīria**, caus. app. rec. **tangithia**, d. caus. **tangīka**, st. pot. be worried, troubled, bothered. **tangīkia**, caus. st. pot. **tangīkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **tangīkīra**, app. st. pot. worry about, for, at. **tangīkīria**, caus. app. st. pot. **tangīra¹**, app. bother, disturb sb., for, about, at. ***ī*tangīra**, refl. worry because of sb. (e.g. an unexpected visitor).

tanga², v.t. (II), (of water, food, saliva, &c.) choke sb. **tangwo**, pass.; ~ *nī mata*, choke. **tangana**, rec. **tangithia**, d. caus. **tangīra²**, app.

***ma*tanga / *ī*tanga¹**, n. cl. 6 or 8 (III), brass spirals worn suspended from ears by a woman who has had a child circumcised; ~ *ma aturi*, special type of spiral worn by smiths; cf. *gīcũhī*.

mũ*tanga, *mī-, n. (III), tall timber-tree (*Cassine* sp.). ***ī*tanga²**, ***ma-***, n. 1. leaf of this tree. 2. alt. name of the tree. **ndanga**, ~, n. seed of above.

gī*tanga, *i-, n. (III), cheetah; cf. nginyaraco.

gītangano, *i-*, n. (XI), mutual interference, annoyance. [tanga]

(*i-*) (*ma-*) (*gī-*) tangari, *see under* **ndangari**.

tangauthi, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (XII), ginger. [Sw. TANGAWIZI]

ī*tangi, *ma-, n. (I), metal water-tank. [E. TANK]

(*mũ-*) *mī*tangīko; *gī*tangīko, cl. 7; ***ma*tangīko**, cl. 6; n. (XI), worry, anxiety, perplexity, trouble, bother; harassments, troubles (gen. minor); cf. *mī*tandiiko, *mī*nyamarīko. [tanga]

tangīra³, v.t. (II), come to assistance of sb. in an emergency. **tangīrīra**, app. (inten.) rush to give assistance to sb. in distress. ***ī*tangīrīra**, refl. app. see how one feels, take stock of oneself.

mũ*tangīri, *a-, n. (III), helper. [tangīra³]

gītango, n. cl. 7 only (I), annoyance, inconvenience, pestering, worry, &c., from another person; cf. *gīthīna*. ***ma*tango**, n. cl. 6, wrangling, wordy argument. [tanga]

tang'a, v.t. (II), (rare) shake by the hand; *ndang'a*, shake hands. **tang'ana**, rec. shake hands with one another.

gĩtang'a, *i-*, n. (VII), a prominent person, a wealthy man.

tang'ang'a[1] [tang'aang'a], v.i. (II), be daring. **tang'atang'ang'a**, dim. **tang'ang'anga**, diff. **tang'ang'ania**, caus. rec. **tang'ang'anĩra**, assoc. **tang'ang'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **tang'ang'ia**, caus. make daring. **tang'ang'ithia**, d. caus. **tang'ang'ĩka**, st. pot. **tang'ang'ĩra**, app. **tang'ang'ĩria**, caus. app.

tang'ang'a[2], *see* **cang'ang'a**.

gĩtang'ang'a [gĩtang'aang'a], *i-*, n. (VIII), a very fat man. **ndang'ang'a**, *~*, n.; *kĩirorerũa kĩrĩa kĩa ~*, sth. worth looking at. [tang'ang'a[1]]

mũtang'ang'i [mũtang'aang'i], *a-*, n. (III), a wanderer; cf. *mũ*tang'atang'i. [*see* tang'ang'a[2]]

tang'atang'a, v.i. (II), (of baby, young of animal, &c.) toddle with short uncertain steps; wobble; wander from place to place; cf. cũa, ĩtwara, kuruma. **tang'atang'anga**, diff. **tanga'tang'ania**, caus. rec. **tang'atang'anĩra**, assoc. **tang'atang'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **tang'atang'ia**, caus.; *~ ndang'i*, move rapidly. **tang'atang'ithia**, d. caus. **tang'atang'ĩra**, app. **tang'atang'ĩria**, caus. app.

mũtang'atang'i, *a-*, n. (III?), (of children) a toddler. [tang'atang'a]

tang'atha, v.t. (I), (N.K.) 1. shake the hand of (on meeting). 2. succour, go, come, to help of, lend a hand to; cf. tangĩra, tathara. **tang'athana**, rec.

mũtang'i, *mĩ-*; (***rũtang'i***), **ndang'i**; n. (IV), tendon at back of ankle, hamstring; (in contemptuous sense) foot, leg; *rũũgia ndang'i*, shuffle off; cf. *mũ*tari, *mũ*taginyo.

tanji [taanji], *~*, n. (I), crown. [Sw. TAJI]

tanya [taanya], v.i. & t. (I), expect, anticipate, hope for; aim at, intend, set oneself to sth., have sth. in view; *tũtanyĩte kana nĩegũũka*, we wonder whether he will come. **tanyũo**, pass. *megũ~ gũkanakinya rũciũ*, it is expected that they will arrive tomorrow. **tanyatanya**, dim. **tanyanga**, diff. **tanyana**, rec. expect, each other, others. **tanyĩra**, app. expect sb. at a particular hour or place.

itanya [itaanya], ***ma-***, n. (I), expectation, hope, anticipation; prospect, intention, plan, project. [tanya]

itanyo [itaanyo], ***ma-***, n. (I), aim, plan, goal. [tanya]

tara, v.t. (II), count, enumerate, add up, reckon (number, amount); cf. gera. **taratara**, dim. **taranga**, diff. **tarana**, rec. add up, count, people. **tarania**, caus. rec. 1. think about, weigh up in the mind, consider what is wrong, ponder what to do; cf. cũrania. 2. be in mutual relationship, be related to each other; *mũtarainie atĩa na Kariũki?*, how is K. related to you? ***ĩtarania***, refl. caus. rec. (of depressed, unhappy person) weigh up what is wrong, think over what to do. **taranĩra**, app. rec. add up, count people at, for; count things together; count one another at; count things at the same time as. **taranĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. add up, include sth. when counting. 2. compare in the mind; reckon, reason out. ***ĩtaranĩria***, refl. caus. app. rec. include oneself in adding, count oneself among. **tarithia**, d. caus. have counted, help to count. **tarĩka**, st. pot. be countable. **tarĩra**, app. count, at, for. **tarĩrĩra**, inten. count additional things; *~ matukũ*, count days until, keep tally of days waiting to give a surprise.

itara[1], ***ma-***, n. (III), platform built high over a fireplace in a hut (used for keeping firewood).

itara[2], ***ma-***, n. (III), counting, calculation. [tara]

rũtara, **ndara**, n. (VII), 1. one stick of a platform on which meat is roasted; piece of expanded metal used for roasting meat. 2. platform for bird-scaring on which a small domed shelter has been erected. ***gĩtara***, *i-*[3], n. nest of birds; *~ kĩa ndutura*, dove's nest (resembling a platform). ***gatara***, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

tarakana, v.i. (II), smart with anger, be incensed; cf. raraka.

mũtarakwa / (N.K.) ***mũtaragwa***, *mĩ-*, n. (IX), tall timber-tree, Kenya pencil cedar (*Juniperus procera*); cf. (N.K.) *mũ*rathi. [cf. Ma. OL-TARAKWAI]

itarania, ***ma-***, n. (III), process of thinking over and weighing up things in the mind, consideration of alternatives. [tara]

gĩtaranio, *i-*, n. (III), 1. thought, mind. 2. careful consideration; *ndĩ na ~ kĩu*, I have got that matter in mind. [tara]

taranda, ~, n. (I), (Bibl.) talent. [E.]

i*tarangwa**, ***ma-, n. (VIII), shack, hovel; sth. negligible, not worth taking into account, small in quantity.

tarara[1], v.i. (I), (of weather) warm up, begin to warm up. **tararanga**, diff. **tararania**, caus. rec. **tararanĩra**, assoc. **tararanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tararia**, caus. **tararĩka**[1], st. pot. **tararĩra**, app. **tarárũka**, neut. become warm, sunny (after dull wet weather).

tarara[2], v.t. (I), slit open (as when flaying an animal); cut the skin, scratch. **taratarara**, dim. **tararanga**, diff. **tararana**, rec. scratch others, each other. **tararanĩra**, app. rec. **tararanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tararia**, caus. slit open, rip up; cf. kararia. **tararithia**, d. caus. **tararĩka**[2], st. pot. **tararĩra**, app. **tararĩria**, caus. app.

i*tarara** [itaaraara], ***ma-; **ndaaraara**, ~; n. (VIII), rock python.

tararara, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the sound of sth. tearing violently; *gambia* ~, tear sth.; cf. cararara. 2. the sound of rattling or whirring of certain insects in flight.

tararĩka[3], v.i. (I), 1. (of smell) spread strongly, pungently, sweetly. 2. (of locusts) fly. **tararĩkanga**, diff. **tararĩkanĩra**, assoc. **tararĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tararĩkia**, caus. cause a smell, spread a smell; make a locust fly. **tararĩkĩra**, app. **tararĩkĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*tarariko**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), strong smell, odour; cf. *mũ*nungo, *mũ*rukĩ; *see* ndararĩki. [tararĩka[3]]

mũ*taratara** / ***mũ*tarata**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), row, line, column of people, row of huts; cf. *mũ*randaranda, *mũ*ndaranda.

taratha, v.t. (I), (N.K.), (of girls) make a feast for boy friends and their companions. **tarathanga**, diff. **tarathana**, rec. **tarathania**, caus. rec. **tarathĩra**, app.

mũ*tarathini**, ***mĩ-; **ndarathini**, ~; n. (XIV), cinnamon. [SW. MDALASINI]

mũ*tare**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. general name for a bramble (*Rubus* sp.); blackberry-, raspberry-, bush (used as a fuel in certain rituals). 2. ~ *kĩgombe*, sp. of bramble (*R. volkensii*) (with reddish-yellow fruit; sweet and excellent for cooking). **ndare**, ~, n. bramble; blackberry, raspberry, wild strawberry.

***ga*tari**, *see under* **ndari**[2].

i*tari**, ***ma-, n. (IV), number, company, lot, kind, category; special group; *mũndũ ũtarĩ wa* ~(*inĩ*) *rĩao*, one who is not of their number, an outsider. [tara]

mũ*tari** / ***mũ*taritari**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), tendon, ligament (at back of knee, ankle, &c.); *tinia mĩtari*, hamstring; *rũũgia mĩtari*, (in contemptuous sense) move off; cf. *mũ*tang'i, *mũ*taginyo.

-tarii, v. defective, contracted perf. (I), be like, look like, resemble; *mũndũ ũcio a*~ *atĩa?*, what does the man look like?; *nĩ nyone ũrĩa gĩ*~, let me see what it is like; *gũ*~*-gũ*~, *gũ*~ *na gũ*~, (as adv.) thus and thus, such and such is the way of it, it is like this; *ndũngĩenda kũmwĩra gũ*~, would you not like to tell him about it?; cf. haana.

mũ*tarimbũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), crowbar. [SW. MTAIMBO]

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) tario, *see under* **ndario**.

tari-tari, ideo. (I), descr. of flapping of woman's skin skirt, loose sandals, &c.

***ma*tarĩ**, n. cl. 6 (IX), (N.K.) mental derangement (usually slight); cf. mbũgĩ, *mĩ*nĩga.

tarĩka [taarĩka], v.i. (II), (of a thing broken with fingers) snap; (of a person) die suddenly. **tarĩkana**, rec., (of a person, &c.) fall down sharply, die suddenly; (of rain) fall heavily with excessive lightning and thunder. **tarĩkia**, caus. strike sharply, give a crack; cf. torekia. **tarĩkithia**, d. caus. **tarĩkĩra**, app. die at.

i*tarĩri**, ***ma-, n. (XI), 1. matter worth considering; *gĩa* ~, be of some account. 2. special group, company, category; cf. *i*tari. [tara]

tarĩta[1] [taarĩta], v.t. (I), make a beadwork anklet.

tarĩta[2] [taarĩta] / **tarĩta** [taarĩita], v.t. (I), (N.K.) go to the rescue of, aid; advise, counsel; put in order. **taratarĩta** [taaratarĩta], dim. **tarĩtanga**, diff. **tarĩtia**, caus. **tarĩtithia**, d. caus. **tarĩtĩka**, st. pot. **tarĩtĩra**, app.

gĩ*taro** / ***gĩ*tarũ**[2], ***i-, n. (III), large collection, conglomeration, mass of sth.; large village; cf. *gĩ*tegenyo.

mũ*taro**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), channel, ditch, irrigation trench; natural watercourse, spring, rivulet; cf. *mũ*karo.

gĩ*taroharo**, ***i-, n. (I?), secretary-bird.

*i*tarũ, *ma-*, n. (IV), boat, ship, pontoon ferry, raft, canoe. *gĩ*tarũ[1], *i-*, n. aug. of above. *ga*tarũ, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

*rũ*tarũ [rũtaarũ], ndarũ[1], n. (II?), ornamental coil of wire round neck, arm, or leg of women.

*ga*tarũa, *see under* ndarũa.

tarũna [tarũũna], v.i. (II), (of cattle) go for a long time without water.

tarũna, *see* ndarũna.

*gĩ*tarũni, *see gĩ*taũ[2].

tarũra, v.t. (II), pull (plants, root crops, &c.) up by the roots; uproot, tear up; tear (clothes) apart; tear (human, animal, body) to pieces, wound, rend, lacerate; flay, strip (animal carcass); cf. munya, cehũra, tararia, ombora. *ĩ*tarũra, refl. taratarũra, dim. taratarũka, neut. dim. tarũranga, diff. tarũrangithia, d. caus. diff. tarũrangĩka, st. pot. diff. be torn to pieces. tarũrangĩra, app. dim. tarũrana, rec. (of thorns, claws) scratch, wound, make a wound-like cut; wound sb., each other with thorns or claws. tarũrania, caus. shred up completely, wound badly with claws or thorns; pull up by the roots anyhow. tarũranĩra, app. rec. tarũranĩria, caus. app. rec. tarũrithia, d. caus. tarũrĩka, st. pot. tarũrĩra, app. tarũka, neut. tear, split; be, get, torn, split, ripped, shredded up. tarũkanga, diff. neut. tarũkana, rec. neut. be torn, be severed completely. tarũkania, caus. rec. neut. tear up entirely, finish up what is left by tearing up. tarũkanĩra, assoc. neut. tarũkanĩria, caus. assoc. neut. tarũkia, caus. tarũkithia, d. caus. neut. tarũkĩka, st. pot. neut. tarũkĩra, app. neut. *nguo nĩiramũ~*, his clothes are getting torn on him, he is in rags. tarũkĩria, caus. app. neut.

*gĩ*tarũrũ [gĩtaarũrũ], *i-*, n. (VIII), winnowing tray, made of *mũ*gio (q.v.) &c. bast. *ga*tarũrũ, *tũ-*, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. basket-work tea-tray; cf. tiree.

tata, v.t. (II), dare, venture; ~ *ndia*, dare to swim in a deep pool; *ndingĩmũ~*, I dare not fight him. tatanĩra, app. rec. tatanĩria, caus. app. tatia, caus. tatithia, d. caus. tatĩka[1], st. pot. be capable of being tried, approachable; be that which one dare do, try, disturb, confront; *ndia ĩno ndĩngĩ~*, this pool is too deep to swim in; *Kariũki ndangĩ~ nĩ hinya*, K. is so strong that no one dares fight him. tatĩra, app.

*gĩ*tata / *gĩ*tati[1], *i-*, n. (VII), bold, adventurous person; one who takes the lead when others hold back. [tata]

*ma*tata[1] [mataata], n. cl. 6 (VIII), trouble, perplexity; entanglement; *-a ~*, funny, puzzling, fierce, troublesome. [Sw. MATATA]

*ma*tata[2] (N.K.), *see ma*teti.

tatane, n. cl. 9 (XIV), (N.K.) right-hand division of circumcision age-set; cf. ngitienye. [cf. Ma. TATENE]

*gĩ*tati[2], *i-*, n. (III), a girl's wide bead-embroidered hip-belt.

*gĩ*tati[1], *i-*, n. (I), joint ownership, partnership, association for trade, &c.; *ng'ondu ya ~*, fat sheep suitable for a feast; *wĩra wa ~*, communal labour; cf. ngwatanĩro.

*gĩ*tati[2], *see gĩ*caci.

*mũ*tatĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. tree (*Polyscias kikuyuensis*) (trunk straight and branchless, wood soft and white, easy to work, used for mole-traps, bee-barrels, and honey pots). 2. (of persons) a giant; ~ *wa mũthuuri*, a giant of an elder. *gĩ*tati[3], *i-*, n. mole-trap, made out of short hollowed-out section of above tree; cf. *mũ*tego, *kĩ*rangi.

*Ũ*tatũ, n. cl. 14 only (IV), (Bibl.) Trinity.

*ga*tathano, *see under* ndathano.

*i*tatha, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. bulging side, flank, stomach; *ikia matatha*, (of animals) be replete (with bulging sides). 2. cheek of a wide shield. *gĩ*tatha / *gĩ*tathwa, *i-*, n. pot-bellied goat or person. [*see* tathũka]

tathaiya [tathayia], v.i. (I), (of youths during period prior to circumcision) entreat people to give food by dancing before them; *see* hĩira, ũmbũra, ngurũ. tathatathaiya, dim. tathayangia, diff. tathayana, rec. tathayania, caus. rec. tathayanĩra, assoc. tathayanĩria, caus. assoc. tathaithia, d. caus. tathaĩra, app. tathaĩria, caus. app. dance for sb. (so that he may be given food); dance at, for.

tathara, v.t. (I), 1. give food or drink to famished person; cf. tangĩra, tang'atha, tathaiya. 2. save from

danger of fire. **tatharanga**, diff. **tatharana**, rec. **tatharania**, caus. rec. **tatharithia**, d. caus. **tatharĩka**, st. pot. **tatharĩra**, app. **ĩtatharĩra**, refl. app.; ~ *maũndũ*, manage one's own affairs, be enterprising, self-sufficient; cf. *ĩteithia*, *ĩtabarĩra*, *ĩigania*.

mũtathi [mũtaathi], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), a shrub (*Clausena anisata*) (the twigs have an aromatic smell and are used as tooth-cleaning sticks). **ĩtathi**, ***ma-***, n. 1. leaf of this shrub (pleasant scented, used in a bunch as part of the insignia of ruling grade of elders, also as a handkerchief, placed in the groin when sitting). 2. (cl. 6) greeting between men who have exchanged the gift of a leaf or bunch of leaves of this shrub. **ndathi**, ~, n. black or purple fruit of this shrub.

tathi, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the noise of a stick hitting a person or beast; *gambia* ~, give sb. a good whack; cf. tithi. 2. the sound of bursting.

mũtathia [mũtaathia], ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), small bush, Kikuyu wormwood (*Artemisia afra*). **ĩtathia**, ***ma-***, n. 1. leaf of this bush (very sweet-scented, used as a stomach medicine). 2. (cl. 6) greeting used by girls and women. [cf. Ma. OL-MATASYA]

tathĩkia, v.t. (II), strike, make an audible whack, give a sharp cut to (with a stick). **tathatathĩkia**, dim. **tathĩkangia**, diff. **tathĩkania**, rec. 1. whack each other, others; fight. 2. (of rain) come down hard in a storm. **tathĩkanĩria**, app. rec. 1. strike each other, others, at, for. 2. (of rain) rain hard on people. **tathĩkĩria**, app.

tathũra, v.t. (II), burst, explode and cause contents to gush out; cf. tuthũra. **tathũranga**, diff. **tathũrana**, rec. (of rain) come down in torrents. **tathũrania**, caus. rec. **tathũranĩra**, app. rec. **tathũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tathũrithia**, d. caus. **tathũrĩka**, st. pot. **tathũrĩra**, app. burst assunder at, for. **tathũrĩria**, caus. app. **tathũrũrũka**, neut. conv. **tathũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. **tathũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **tathũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten. **tathũka**, neut. burst with force, burst and gush out, explode, pop. **tathũkanga**, diff. **tathũkana**, rec. burst out completely. **tathũkania**, caus. rec. **tathũkanĩra**, assoc. **tathũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tathũkia**, caus. **tathũkĩra**, app. burst out upon sb. for, at.

taurũ, ~, n. (III), towel. [E.]

gĩtaũ[1], ***ĩ-***, n. (I), 1. a kind of food made from boiled bananas mixed with ripe bananas and roasted bananas, then mashed up with sugar-cane, specially prepared for boys. 2. a big sore or ulcer; cf. *gĩtegenyo*.

gĩtaũ[2], n. cl. 1/2 or 7 (I), 1. name of one of the early age-sets, about 1850. 2. common male name, given to a male who speaks his mind, one who calls a spade a spade, one who is indiscreet and blurts things out; *aria* ~, speak plainly; cf. *gĩtarũni*. [taũra]

taũni [taaũni], ~, n. (XVI), town. [E.]

taũra[1], v.t. (I), translate, interpret, expound, explain (dreams, &c.); cf. rugũra. **taũranga**, diff. **taũrania**, caus. rec. translate, interpret anyhow; reveal, expose, entirely. **taũranĩra**, app. rec. **taũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **taũrithia**, d. caus. help sb. to translate, interpret; have sth. translated. **taũrĩka**, st. pot. **taũrĩra**, app. explain, interpret, to; translate for. **taũka**, v.i. be expounded, explained; be, become plain, clear, understandable, explainable. **taũkanga**, diff. **taũkania**, caus. rec. explain fully. **taũkanĩra**, assoc. (of dreams, ideas, puzzles, &c.) become clear, be understood, together. **taũkĩra**, app. become plain to sb.

gĩtaũri, ***ĩ-***, n. (I), 1. interpretation, sth. that explains. 2. a know-all. **ũtaũri**, **motaũri** [mootaũri], n. translation, exposition, explanation. [taũra[1]]

ũtaũro, *see* **ndaũro**.

tawa [taawa] / **taa**, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), lantern, lamp; *gwatia*, *mundia*, *akia* ~, light a lamp. ***gĩtawa***, ***ĩ-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. perforated tin with a handle used by herd-boys as a portable stove during cold seasons; cf. thagiri, nũgĩ. [Sw. TAA]

tayarĩ [tayaarĩ], a. (I), ready; *gĩa* ~, be in a state of readiness; *see* ĩhaarĩria, ĩthagathaga. [Sw. TAYARI]

gĩtayaya [gĩtayaaya], ***ĩ-***, n. (VIII), 1. flat roof of sticks covered with leaves or grass built to afford shelter for a person, or over a seed-bed. 2. rough shelter or screen built round an open

fire; cf. boi. 3. rough guardhouse outside stockade of homestead; *see kĩhingo*. 4. portable platform on which a sick person can be carried; stretcher or frame on which heavy objects can be carried; cf. ndayaya.

te / ta, v.t. (II), throw away, lose; ~ *tũhũ*, waste; ~ *ihinda*, waste time; ~ *mũgũnda*, abandon a garden; ~ *ikinya*, lose spoor; ~ *andũ*, mislead people; ~ *iratũ*, die; *athiire Maara agĩ~ nyina*, (he) went very early in the morning (when M. threw out his dead mother); *mũgathĩ wa kuona ũ~aga wa mwene*, a necklace found causes the one already in one's possession to be jettisoned; ~ *mũtumia*, desert a wife. **ĩte**, refl. lose oneself, go away on one's own; be foolhardy, cast away caution, disregard risks. **teanga**, diff. **teana**, rec. lose each other, part from each other; throw a corpse away. **teania**, cause. rec. throw away sth. altogether, throw away anyhow. **teanĩra**, app. rec., (of more than one person) throw away at the same time, lose one another at a place. **teanĩria**, caus. app. rec. throw (things) away together; abandon, lose together; ~ *ũhoro*, try to cover up what is being said, change the subject in the middle. **teithia**[1] [teiithia], d. caus. have thrown away, assist in throwing away. **teithania** [teiithania], rec. d. caus. cause people to separate, cause to end relationships. **teithĩria** [teiithĩria], app. d. caus. have sth. thrown away for sb. else. **teeka**, st. pot. be capable of being thrown away. **teera**, app. throw away, for, at; lose sth., people, at.

tebeba [tebeeba], v.i. (I), be nervous, frightened, terrified. **tebatebeba**, dim. **tebebanga**, diff. **tebebangia**, caus. diff. **tebebania**, caus. rec. frighten sb., each other. **tebebanĩra**, assoc. **tebebanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tebebia**, caus. intimidate, frighten. **ĩtebebia**, refl. caus. show fright when one is not expected to. **tebebithia**, d. caus. **tebebeka**, st. pot. **tebebera**, app. be frightened at. **tebeberia**, caus. app.

ĩ*tebebia** [itebeebia] / ***ĩ*tebebio** [itebeebio], ***ma-, n. (I), sth. that causes fright or terror, a frightening or terrifying act. [tebeba]

tebeta, v.t. (II?) ostracize, avoid, shun sb. **tebetanga**, diff. **tebetana**, rec. avoid, have nothing to do with, one another. **tebetania**, caus. rec. **tebetanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tebeteka**, st. pot.

teehũra, v.t. (I), tear; cf. ceehũra, tembũra. **teehateehũra**, dim. **teehũranga**, diff. tear up, into pieces. **teehũrangĩra**, app. diff. **teehũrana**, rec. **teehũrania**, caus. rec. **teehũranĩra**, app. rec. **teehũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **teehũrithia**, d. caus. **teehũrĩka**, st. pot. **teehũrĩra**, app. **teehũka**, v.i. be torn, tear. **teehũkanga**, diff. neut. be torn to pieces. **teehũkana**, rec. neut. be torn entirely. **teehũkania**, caus. rec. neut. tear entirely, completely. **teehũkanĩra**, assoc. **teehũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **teehũkia**, caus. **teehũkithia**, d. caus. **teehũkĩka**, st. pot. **teehũkĩra**, app. **teehũkĩria**, caus. app. **teehũrũrũka**, inten. **teehũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. **teehũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. inten.

***ma*teeti**, *see* ***ma*tĩti-matĩti**.

tega[1], v.t. (II), 1. set trap for, trap; lay, use a trap; ~ *matũ*, listen carefully. 2. (in football, &c.) trip, trip (sb.) up. **tegatega**, dim. **tegategũra**, conv. dim. **tegangа**, diff. **tegana**, rec. trip sb., one another. **tegania**, caus. rec. **teganĩra**, app. rec. **teganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tegithia**, d. caus. have trapped, have a trap laid; help to lay trap. **tegeka**, st. pot. be capable of being trapped. **tegekera**, app. st. pot. **tegera**, app. lay traps, for, at; trap an animal for sb. **tegerera**, inten. crowd in. **tegereria**, caus. inten.; ~ *mbara mwaki*, go close to a fire in cold weather. **ĩtegereria**, refl. caus. inten.; ~ *rĩĩa*, sit and bask in the sun. **tegũka**, neut. 1. (of trap, trigger, &c.) spring, go off, become uncocked. 2. (of water in a dam), be released. **tegũkanga**, diff. neut. **tegũkana**, rec. neut. spring off. **tegũkania**, caus. rec. neut. let go off. **tegũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tegũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tegũkia**, caus. neut. **tegũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tegũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **tegũkĩra**, app. neut. (of trap) spring up when being set. **tegũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. let a trap spring, at, for. **tegũra**, conv. let off, unset a trap;

take an animal from a trap. **itegũra**, refl. conv. **tegũranga**, diff. conv. **tegũrana**, rec. conv. **tegũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tegũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tegũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tegũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tegũrika**, st. pot. conv. **tegũrĩra**, app. conv. **tegũrĩria**, caus. app. conv.

tega[2], v.t. (I), take sth. as a present to (a bride, woman after childbirth, another person as a mark of esteem); ~ *njohi*, take beer to sb. else's home. **tegãnga**, diff. **tegãnĩra**, app. rec. **tegãnĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tegithia**, d. caus. help (a woman) to carry presents to sb. else; have presents sent to. **tegeka**, st. pot. **tegera**, app. send, take, presents to.

i*tega, *ma-, n. (I), present of food, &c., taken on special occasions to a house as a mark of friendship or respect. [tega[2]]

mũ*tegenye, *mĩ-*; *gĩ*tegenye, *i-; n. (XII), herb (*Cyathula polycephala*) (stems and leaves densely clothed with hair); cf. *kĩ*ramata, *mũ*tenyo. **ndegenye**, ~, n. fruit or seed-pod of the above which attaches itself as a burr to anything passing such as the hair of goats and sheep; ~ *ndũigana guoko*, (used when selecting an animal to mark it for possible purchase) the burr is not the equivalent of the hand (a smack of the hand concludes a purchase).

gĩ*tegenyũ / *gĩ*tegenyo, *i-, n. (V), extensive sore, chronic ulcer which has eaten deep into flesh; raw patch, sth. eaten into, mauled (as ripe banana eaten by birds, &c.); cf. *kĩ*genyũ, *gĩ*tenyo; *see* thegenya.

tegetũka, v.i. (I), dwindle away, sink down; subside; (of stock, grain) decrease when drawn upon; (of crowd of people) decrease voluntarily. **tegategetũka**, dim. **tegetũkanga**, diff. **tegetũkanĩra**, assoc. **tegetũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tegetũkia**, caus. diminish, cause to decrease, have one's property decreased. **tegetũkithia**, d. caus. **tegetũkĩka**, st. pot. **tegetũkĩra**, app. decrease, because of, at. **tegetũkĩria**, caus. app. **tegetũra**, v.t. make dwindle, diminish, subside, decrease. **tegategetũra**, dim. **tegetũranga**, diff. **tegetũrana**, rec. **tegetũranĩra**, app. rec. **tegetũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tegetũrithia**, d. caus. **tegetũrĩka**, st. pot. **tegetũrĩra**, app. reduce, for, at.

mũ*tegi**[1], ***a-, n. (III), a trapper. [tega[1]]

mũ*tegi**[2], ***a-, n. (I), one who takes or sends a ceremonial present of food, &c., to another person; *see* *i*tega. [tega[2]]

tegithi [teegithi], ~, n. (XVI) country bus, taxi; cf. mbaathi. [E.]

ga*tegithimo, *tũ-, n. (XIV), catechism. [E.]

***ga*tego, (*tũ-*)**, n. (III), venereal disease esp. syphilis. [Sw. TEGO]

***ma*tego**, n. cl. 6 (I), things comprised in a ceremonial gift, items of food, firewood, beer; cf. *i*tega. ***rũ*tego**[2], n. cl. 11, large present of food. [tega[2]]

mũ*tego, *mĩ-, n. (III), snare, trap; long springy stick which operates the trap; cf. *gĩ*kerenge, ngunga. ***gĩ*tego, *i-***, n. a bird-trap. **ndego**, ~, n. a set-up snare or trap; what has been trapped; *gĩa* ~ *na marima*, have traps and snare holes set up, be extremely busy, have a lot of irons in the fire; *ndathiĩ kwa* ~, I am attending to my own business (said to an inquisitive person). **rũtego**[1], **ndego**, n. trap, place where trap or traps are set. [tega[1]]

gĩ*tegũ, *i-, n. (VII), 1. large hole, depression, cavity, e.g. depression where water collects during the rainy season, deep hole in the bed of a river, big cavity in a tree trunk; any hollow, pocket, niche on or among rock(s), empty space in a dense forest or bush; pitfall; cf. *i*rima. 2. a large earthenware pot with a big cavity.

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) (*ma-*) tegwa, *see under* **ndegwa**.

teha, v.i. (I), (of a short-winded person or sick animal) puff, gasp, breathe audibly; (of sb. under pressure, &c.) pant, grunt; (of an engine) puff. **tehateha**, dim. **tehatehanga**, diff. dim. **tehatehanĩra**, assoc. dim. **tehatehia**, caus. dim. **tehateheria**, caus. app. dim. **tehatehũka**, neut. dim. make short grunts, groans. **tehanga**, diff. **tehanĩra**, assoc. **tehanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tehithia**, d. caus. make sb. groan, moan, puff (as a train climbing a hill). **tehera**, app. **teheria**, caus. app. make sb. or sth. puff under pressure, at, for. **tehũra**,

conv. cause sb. to squirm with sudden grunts or groans. **tehũka**, neut. make a short grunt with each breath (as one in sickness); cf. caya. **tehũkanga**, diff. neut. **tehũkana**, rec. neut. **tehũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tehũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tehũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tehũkia**, caus. neut. cause sb. to make short grunts (because of a spasm). **tehũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tehũkĩra**, app. neut. **tehũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũtehũko, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), gasping. [tehũka]

gĩtei, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. that which causes loss, malign influence which brings misfortune; cf. *kĩrĩi*, *kĩnũni*. 2. a careless person who loses things. [te]

mũtei, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), woody shrub (used for making torch to smoke out bees when collecting honey; parts of it used ceremonially in initiation rites and in second-birth ceremony; roots, very bitter, used as medicine for stomach troubles). ***itei***, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this shrub (good for goats; used as a bed for cutting up of sacrificial goat or sheep when cattle are being doctored; also in doctoring women for sterility).

ũteithania, n. cl. 14 only (IV), assistance, aid, help to others. [teithia²]

ũteithanio, n. cl. 14 only (III), mutual assistance, aid, help. [teithia²]

teithia², v.t. (II), help, assist, aid, put oneself at the disposal of; assist with, in. ***iteithia***, refl. 1. help, defend, take care of, oneself; put up resistance. 2. relieve oneself, defecate. **teithateithia**, dim. **teithangia**, diff. **teithania**, rec. **teithanĩria**, app. rec. **teithithia**, d. caus. **teithĩka**, st. pot. **teithĩkĩra**, app. d. caus. **teithĩria**, app. **teithĩrĩria**, inten. **teithũra**, conv. disconnect; separate (contestants). **teithũranga**, diff. conv. **teithũrana**, rec. conv. make peace between parties (in a contest), separate, pull apart. **teithũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **teithũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **teithũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **teithũranĩka**, st. pot. app. rec. conv. be capable of being separated, severed. **teithũrithia**, d. caus. conv. cause to be freed, severed, rescued. **teithũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **teithũrĩra**, app. conv. separate, make peace. act as an arbiter, at, for. **teithũka**, neut. come free, disconnect. **teithũkana**, rec. neut. 1. come apart, become disconnected, be disunited, separate from each other. 2. die, expire. **teithũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **teithũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **teithũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **teithũkia**, caus. neut. ***iteithũkia***, refl. caus. neut. break away, free oneself. **teithũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **teithũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **teithũkĩra**, app. neut. **teithũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũteithia, ***a-***, n. (IV), helper. ***ũteithia***, n. cl. 14 only, help, assistance. [teithia²]

gĩteithio, ***i-***, n. (III), assistance; that which helps, a help. ***ũteithio***, **moteithio** [mooteithio], n. help, assistance, aid. [teithia²]

gĩteke, ***i-***[1], n. (I), sth. stodgy or gelatinous, sth. wet and soft (e.g. mud, dung, &c.); (of food) any kind that is too thick or too watery; stodgy stodge, ill prepared food, gruel, or porridge; stodge, thick gruel made from millet and milk; cf. *irio*, ngima; *see* tendeka.

iteke², ***ma-***, n. (I), a kick, the foot in kicking; *ikia*, *ringa*, *mũndũ* ~, kick sb.; *hũra mũndũ* ~, (of donkey or mule) give sb. a kick. [cf. Sw. TEKE]

tekea, v.t. (I), make muddy, beat in a fight, trample wet clay to make daub; cf. terema. **tekatekea**, dim. **tekeanga**, diff. **tekeana**, rec. fight, fight with lumps of mud. **tekeania**, caus. rec. trample on mud; mess with a doughy substance. **tekeanĩra**, app. rec. fight, for, at. **tekeanĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. make a doughy substance at, for. 2. beat (things) simultaneously. **tekeithia**, d. caus. **tekeeka**, st. pot. **tekeera**, app.

mũtekeni [mũtekeeni] / ***mũtikani*** [mũtikaani], ***mĩ-***, n. (X), 1 small tree or shrub (*Strychnos usambarensis*). 2. tall tree (*Strychnos* sp.).

gĩtekeo, ***i-***, n. (I), a trampled place; cf. *gĩteremo*. [tekea]

gatekũ, ***tũ-***, n. (VII), thick gruel for ritual use; cf. *gĩteke*.

tema, v.t. (II), cut, slice, wound; fell, cut down; ~ *barabara*, make a road; ~*njohi*, *see* njohi; ~ *hara*, *see* hara; ~*harara*, get in array; ~ *gĩthiũrũrĩ*, make a circle; ~ *ihenya*, run fast, make haste; ~ *thĩ*, fall, die; ~ *ngurũ*, *see*

ngurũ; *ruoro rũgĩ ~, see ruoro.* **temwo**, pass. be cut; *~ nĩ gũtũ kwa mwana*, feel the first pangs of pain when labour commences. **ĩtema**, refl. cut, wound, oneself; *~ ndaka*, smear a special kind of white clay on one's body. **tematema**, dim. cut lightly, repeatedly. **tematemanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **tematemanĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **tematemithia**, d. caus. dim. **tematemeka**, st. pot. dim. **tematemera**, app. dim. **tematemerera**, inten. dim. **temanga / temenga**, diff. hack, cut, about; cut into pieces. **temenganga**, d. diff. **temengana**, rec. diff. hack one another, fight with knives. **temengania**, caus. rec. **temenganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **temenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. diff. **temengithia**, d. caus. diff. **temengeka**, st. pot. diff. **temengera**, app. diff. **temengerera**, inten. diff. **temana**, rec. 1. cut sb., each other. 2. speak in riddles about sb. 3. fall down, slip down. **temania**, caus. rec. 1. cut anyhow. 2. fling down, send sprawling, knock down; cf. bacania. 3. cause to die by magic. **ĩtemania**, refl. caus. rec. fling oneself down; sit carelessly. **temanĩra**, app. rec. cut at the same time as; cut each other, because of, for, at. **temanĩria**, caus. app. rec. cut (things) at the same time. **temanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. cut and squeeze the juice of a plant into sb.'s wound, eyes, &c. **temithia**, d. caus. 1. have cut down; help to cut down. 2. *~ thĩ*, kill by witchcraft. **temithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. cause people to cut each other. 2. cause (knives, hoes, &c.) to bang each other while cultivating. **temithĩria**, app. d. caus. **temithĩrĩria**, inten. d. caus.; *~ igwa*, 1. have additional sugar-cane cut. 2. have sugar-canes cut into small pieces. **temeka**, st. pot. **temekera**, app. st. pot. **temera**, app. 1. cut, for, at. 2. cultivate, weed new crops for the first time. **temerera**, inten. 1. cut into very small pieces. 2. cut a medicinal plant and put its juice on to a diseased part of the body. 3. make a detour in avoidance of. 4. cut (tree, &c.) leaving unnecessary long stumps or stubbles. 5. make small incisions. **temererithia**, d. caus. inten. **temerereka**, st. pot. inten. **temererekera**, app. st. pot. inten. **temũka**, neut. breathe noisily, with effort, as when very ill.

gatema, (*tũ-*), n. (VII), dysentery; *harũo ~*, have dysentery; cf. *kan*yũgũ.

gĩtemani, *i-*, n. (III), 1. shrub (*Acanthus eminens*) (has thistle-like leaves armed with spines). 2. a tall thistle.

teme, ideo. (I), descr. of sound of axe; *ugithia ithanwa ~*, swing an axe. **teme-teme**, ideo. descr. of sound of knife cutting wood. [tema]

ĩtemero, *ma-*, n. (III), place at which, or time when, sth. is cut; *coka ~*, return to one's former state. [tema]

mũtemi, *a-*, n. (III), one who cuts; *~ wa ndemwa*, one who prints or paints letters by hand, tattooer. [tema]

ĩtemi, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. cutting instrument. 2. portion of bush to be cut down or of garden to be cultivated; *nyita mũndũ ~*, take share in sb.'s work, give assistance to sb. [tema]

matemo[1], n. cl. 6 (III), cuttings, bits; *~ ma ũhoro*, scraps of news, notes, jottings; *~ ma nyama*, scraps of meat; *~ ma mĩtĩ*, bits of wood, twigs, sticks; *tema ~*, make hints, insinuations. [tema]

matemo[2], n. cl. 6 only (III); *kagera ka ~*, (arch.) piece of flat iron with slightly concave side used by wire-drawer; *mũthanga wa ~*, ornament made by winding iron wire worn below the knee; *see mũ*thanga[2].

temba, v.t. (I), pout one's lips at sb., sth.; express contempt for, make a noise with one's lips at sb. or sth. **tembatemba**, dim. **tembatembũra**, conv. dim.; *see* tembũra. **tembatembũka**, neut. dim.; *see* tembũka. **tembanga**, diff. **tembana**, rec. express contempt, for each other, others. **tembania**, caus. rec.; *~ iromo*, pout lips to show anger. **tembanĩra**, app. rec. dislike one another for, at. **tembanĩria**, caus. app. rec. pout lips because of, for, at. **tembia**, caus. pout in anger. **tembithia**, d. caus. **ĩtembithia**, refl. d. caus. make oneself appear angry, pretend to be angry by pouting. **tembera**, app. show contempt, to, for, at. **temberia**, caus. app. pout lips in anger, at, because of. **tembũra**, conv. rend, tear. **ĩtembũra**, refl. conv. **tembũranga**, diff. conv. tear into pieces. **tembũrangana**, rec. diff. conv. **tembũrangania**, caus. rec.

diff. conv. tear into pieces entirely. **tembũranganĩra**, app. rec. diff. conv. tear sb.'s, each other's, clothes, &c. **tembũranganĩria**, caus. app. rec. diff. conv. tear (things) into pieces together. **tembũrangĩthia**, d. caus. diff. conv. **tembũrangĩra**, app. diff. conv. tear into pieces for, at, because of. **tembũrana**, rec. conv. (of clothes worn together) wear each other out. **tembũrania**, caus. rec. conv., tear in two. **tembũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tembũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tembũrithia**, d. caus. rec. help to tear up, have torn up, cause to be torn up. **ĩtembũrithia**, refl. d. caus. conv. 1. pretend to be tearing sth. 2. be badly wounded through carelessness. **tembũrithania**, rec. d. caus. conv. **tembũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. **tembũrũkia**, st. pot. conv. **tembũrĩra**, app. tear, for, at. **ĩtembũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **tembũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. tear some additional material. **tembũrũra**, inten. (of a lion eating raw meat, &c.) mangle; cf. tamburura. **tembũrũranga**, diff. inten. **tembũrũrana**, rec. inten. **tembũrũrania**, caus. rec. inten. **tembũrũranĩra**, app. rec. inten. **tembũrũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. **tembũrũria**, caus. inten. **tembũrũrithia**, d. caus. inten. **tembũrũrĩra**, app. inten. **tembũrũrĩria**, caus. app. inten. **tembũrũrũka**, neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkanga**, dim. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkangia**, caus. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkana**, rec. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten.; cf. tambururũkia. **tembũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **tembũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten.

gĩtembe, *i-*, n. (IV), butt, butt-end, stub; flat base or end; (of an amputated leg) stump; (of elephant or rhinoceros foot, the mark of a seal) imprint. ***gatembe***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [temba]

tembea / tĩmbĩa [tĩmbĩya], v.i. (II), go for a stroll; cf. ceera. **tembatembea**, dim. **tembeanga**, diff. **tembeania**, caus. rec. take sb. for a walk, go for a walk with. **tembeanĩra**, assoc. **tembeanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tembeiya** [tembeyia], caus. take sb. for a walk, make walk. **tembeithia**, d. caus. **tembeeka**, st. pot. **tembeekera**, app. st. pot. **tembeera**, app. **tembeeria**, caus. app. [SW. TEMBEA]

mũtembei, *see* **ndembei**.

tembeka, v.t. (I), 1. patch up with a lump of mud. 2. hit with a lump of clay. **tembekanga**, diff. **tembekana**, rec. **tembekania**, caus. rec. **tembekanĩra**, app. rec. **tembekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tembekia**, caus. **tembekithia**, d. caus. **tembekeka**, st. pot. **tembekera**, app. **tembekerera**, inten. **tembekereria**, caus. inten.

tembera [tembeera], v.t. (II), crush (fruit, &c.) by rolling sth. on it. **tembatembera**, dim. **temberanga**, diff. **temberana**, rec. (of badly packed tomatoes, fruit, &c.) crush one another. **temberania**, caus. rec. crush completely, accidentally. **temberanĩra**, app. rec. **temberanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **temberithia**, d. caus. **temberithĩria**, app. d. caus. have fruit, &c., crushed (so that the owner sustains a loss). **tembereka**, st. pot. be smashed, crushed to pieces. **temberekera**, app. st. pot. **temberera**, app.

tembũ, ideo. (I), descr. of tearing; *kira kanua* ~, stop blurting things out. [*see* temba]

gĩtembũ / gĩcembũ, *i-*, n. (II), shred, bit, of cloth, &c. (*i-*), ***matembũ / ndembũ***[1], n. rags, tatters; cf. *mĩcehũ*, *ma*tangari. [*see* temba]

tembũrũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. long tearing sound. 2. long tear, scratch. [*see* temba]

tenange, *see* **tene**.

tene, n. cl. 14 (I), name of one of the earliest ruling generation-sets. 2. distant time, past or future, time everlasting; long ago, in the past, some time ago, formerly, once upon a time; *kuuma* ~ *nginya* ~, from everlasting to everlasting; *kuuma* ~ *na* ~, from time immemorial; ~ (*o*) *na* ~, for ever and ever; ~ *wa* ~, (rare) a very long time ago; *o na* ~, even in the past; (as prep. of time) ~ *wa*, (rare) before; cf. *mĩndi*. 3. (as adv.) soon, early; *rũcinĩ* ~, early in the

morning; *ũka* ~, come early. ***ga*tene**, n. cl. 12, some time ago, a little time back; (as adv.) earlier; *rũciũ ũgoka* ~, tomorrow you will come a little bit earlier (than today). ***gĩ*tene** [gĩitene] / ***ũ*tene** [ũũtene], n. cl. 7 or cl. 14, old Kikuyu (custom); cf. *kĩrĩu*. **tenatene** / ***ga*tenatene**; **tenange** / ***ga*tenange**, n. (used adv.), a short time ago; somewhat early.

ga*tenethi** [gateenethi], ***-tũ-, n. (XVI), tennis ball. [E.]

teni [teeni], ~, n. (IX), ten, ten-cent piece. [E.]

tenda, v.t. (II), (N.K.) scoff (at), deride; gibe, sneer, jeer, nag at, speak slightingly of; cf. temba. **tendatenda**, dim. **tendanga**, diff. **tendana**, rec. jeer at each other. **tendanĩra**, app. rec. **tendanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tendithia**, d. caus. cause sb. to be scoffed, nagged, at. **tendeka**, st. pot. **tendera**, app. scoff, jeer, at, for. **tendũra**, conv. jeer forcibly.

tende / ***i*tende**, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14 or 5/6 (IV), 1. foot of elephant or rhinoceros; butt-like foot. 2. leg of sb. suffering from elephantiasis; *mũrimũ wa matende*, elephantiasis of legs; cf. *gĩ*tembe, *ma*cabu, *ma*cara, *ma*hahinya. ***gĩ*tende**, ***i-***, n. 1. heel; butt-like foot of elephant or rhinoceros; clumsy fat lump-like foot. 2. pile of dung or mud; pile of wet rubbish; *see* tendeka. ***ũ*tende**, n. cl. 14 only, carrion, offal, large dollop of dung like elephant's.

tendeka, v.t. (I), smear on, daub (mud, paint, &c.). **tendatendeka**, dim. **tendekanga**, diff. **tendekana**, rec. fight with mud. **tendekania**, caus. rec. **tendekanĩra**, app. rec. **tendekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tendekanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. heap up mud or any doughy substance. **tendekanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. 1. heap up daub at one spot anyhow, paint superfluously and anyhow. **tendekithia**, d. caus. **tendekeka**, st. pot. **tendekera**, app. **tendekeria**, caus. app. **tendekerera**, inten. **tendekereria**, caus. inten. smear, paint with pressure; brush superfluous paint, &c., on.

gĩ*tendeko**, ***i-, n. (XI), smudge, pile, of dung or mud; mess adhering to sth. [tendeka]

tendema, v.i. (I), step sideways, dance about, caper; (of women in the gĩtiiro dance) prance; (of gĩtiiro dance) be exquisitely executed. **tendatendema**, dim. **tendemanga**, diff. **tendemana**, rec. (of dance) be at the highest peak of excellence, be at the peak of harmony. **tendemania**, caus. rec. **tendemanĩra**, assoc. **tendemanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tendemia**, caus. **tendemithia**, d. caus. **tendemeka**, st. pot. **tendemera**, app. dance, at, for. **tendemũra**, conv. put more force and enthusiasm into dancing. **tendemũrana**, rec. conv. (of a dance) be in harmony, in one tune. **tendemũka**[1], neut.

mũ*tendemo**, ***mĩ-, n. (XI), sidestep, moving sideways. ***ka*mũtendemo**, ***tũ*mĩtendemo**, n. a children's game. [tendema]

tendemũka[2], *see* **tandamũka**.

tendera, v.i. (I), be slippery, polished, smooth; skid, slip in mud; (of animals, &c.) be, become fat and smooth; cf. nyoroka. **tendatendera**, dim. **tendatenderia**, caus. dim., keep on grinding (wet corn, &c.) for a while. **tendatenderũka**, neut. dim. slip, skid, further on. **tendatenderũkia**, caus. neut. dim. make sth. more smooth, slippery; grind for some additional time. **tenderanga**, diff. **tenderangia**, caus. diff. make slippery quickly, for some additional time. **tenderangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tenderũkanga**, neut. diff. **tenderũkangia**, caus. neut. diff. **tenderũkangĩria**, caus. app. neut. diff. **tenderania**, caus. rec. **tenderanĩra**, assoc. **tenderanĩria**, caus. assoc. make slippery, slimy, smooth at the same time. **tenderia**, caus. 1. make slippery, smooth; polish; daub (walls, &c.) with thin mud. 2. (coll.) beat, slog. ***ĩ*tenderia**, refl. caus. smear oil on one's body. **tenderithia**, d. caus. help to daub, have a house daubed; have sth. made slippery. **tendereka**, st. pot. **tenderera**, app. **tendereria**, caus. app. **tenderũka**, neut. 1. slip, skid. 2. (of a heifer, &c.) be excessively fat looking. **tenderũkana**, rec. neut., (of a person) slip and fall. **tenderũkania**, caus. rec. neut. make sb., each other, slip down; cause to fall by slipping on wet ground. **tenderũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. slip and fall at the same time. **tenderũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. daub, grind (grain to make gruel) at

the same time as. **tenderũkia**, caus. neut. **tenderũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tenderũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. be capable of being slippery. **tenderũkĩra**, app. neut. slip and fall at. **tenderũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. make slippery, smooth, for, at; grind wet grains for. **tenderũkĩrĩria**, inten. neut.

mũtendera, ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), small timber-tree (*Rawsonia usambarensis*) (durable, not readily attacked by white ants).

ũtenderũ, n. cl. 14 only (XI), slipperiness, smoothness. [tendera]

-tenderũ, a. (I), slippery, smooth, polished. [tendera]

gĩtendo, ***i-***, n. (III), (N.K.) 1. jibe, jeer, sneer; scoffing, scorn; negative criticism; cf. ndendwa. 2. (used as a.) *ngatho* ~, insincere praise or thanks. [tenda]

tenga[1], v.t. (I), remove, take away from out of. **ĩtenga**, refl. keep aloof, set oneself apart from others. **tengana**, rec. part from one another (with bad feeling). [cf. Sw. TENGA]

tenga[2], v.t. (I), sew patch over hole (in garment, gourd, &c.); ~ *mwatũka*, fill up a crack (with mud or dung). **tenganga**, diff. patch up roughly. **tengithia**, d. caus. **tengeka**, st. pot. **tengera**, app. **tengũra**, conv. divulge, blurt out; disclose sb.'s real name (contrary to custom); ~ *ũhoro*, give the show away. **tengũrana**, rec. conv. tell on one another. **tengũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tengũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tengũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tengũrĩra**, app. conv. **tengũka**, neut. come unsewn, unclosed; be spoken plainly, without reserve.

ĩtengea, ***ma-***, n. (XI), swampy ground, bog; cf. njabacabi.

tengemana, v.i. (II), fall down flat, crash; cf. temana, tungumana. **tengatengemana**, dim. **tengemananga**, diff. **tengemania**, caus. bring down, knock, throw down flat with a crash. **ĩtengemania**, refl. caus. throw, fling oneself down heavily. **tengemanĩra**, app. **tengemanĩria**, caus. app. **tengemanĩka**, st. pot. **tengemanĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **tengemanũka**, neut., fall very heavily. **tengemanũkia**, caus. neut. throw sb. down very heavily (in wrestling, &c.).

tengemanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of being flung down, applied to load, bundle, bag, person, &c. [*see* tengemana]

gĩtengetenge, ***i-***, n. (V), sth. extensive, broad, and flat; extensive remnants of food, &c.; anything squat in shape; ~ *kĩa mũgũnda*, a broad, level, garden; ~ *kĩa mahĩra*, congealed blood from a boil.

gĩtengi, ***i-***, n. (III), a mend, repair. [tenga]

-tengo, a. (III), protruding; prominent; *iromo ndengo*, protruding lips. [tenga]

tengũ, ideo. (I), descr. of divulging; *see* tengũra *under* tenga[2].

teng'ana, v.i. (I), be brimful; cf. embembana, iyũrĩrĩra, tetengana. **teng'ananga**, diff. **teng'ania**, caus. rec. **teng'anĩra**, assoc. **teng'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **teng'anithia**, d. caus. **teng'anĩka**, st. pot.

teng'eng'a, *see* **tang'ang'a**.

iteng'eng'e[1] [iteng'eeng'e], ***ma-***, n. (VIII), a matter of wonderment, surprise, consternation; cf. ngerere.

gĩteng'eng'e [gĩteng'eeng'e] / ***gĩteng'eteng'e***, ***i-***[2], n. (VIII), one who waddles along (as a fat child or a small podgy person). [teng'eng'a]

teng'era, v.i. (I), run, hurry; cf. hanyũka. **teng'ateng'era**, dim. **teng'ateng'erania**, caus. rec. dim. **teng'ateng'eranĩria**, caus. assoc. dim. **teng'ateng'eria**, caus. dim. **teng'ateng'ereria**, caus. app. dim. **teng'eranga**, diff. run about. **teng'erangia**, caus. diff. 1. chase sb., sth., for some time. 2. (of an errand boy) make a few more quick errands; make more hurried runs. **teng'erania**, caus. rec. chase sb., run after people; ~ *na*, run alongside sb., sth.; run together, race, run along with, after. **teng'eranĩra**, assoc. **teng'eranĩria**, caus. assoc. take sth. to sb. in a hurry; chase sb., each other, because of; chase together. **teng'eria**, caus. 1. make sb., sth. run, chase. 2. take, send sth. in a hurry. 3. send sb. to a court of law. **teng'erithia**, d. caus. help to chase, have chased, get sent away in a hurry. **ĩteng'erithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. pretend to be running. 2. cause oneself to be chased, sent to a court of law. **teng'erithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. sent to sb. at the double, have made to run for sb. else. **teng'ereka**, st. pot.; *rĩũa rĩaara*

nigũgũ~, when the sun shines it will be possible to run. **teng'erekera**, app. st. pot.; *gacĩra gaka gatingĩ~*, it is impossible to run along this path. **teng'erera**, app. run for sb., sth., at, along; run to fetch sth. **teng'ereria**, caus. app. take sth. to sb. in a hurry; chase sb., sth., at, along, across, for, because of. **teng'ererũka**, inten.; *nĩ atĩa wagĩ~ ũũ?* (used in sarcastic sense) how is it that you have run so hard?

mũteng'eria, ***a-***, n. (II), one who chases, chaser. *~ na mũteng'erio gũtirĩ ũtahũmaga*, chaser and chased alike get out of breath. [teng'era]

gĩteng'ũ, ***i-***, n. (VII), 1. very large clay cooking-pot with wide mouth used for gruel or meat; cf. njuuri. 2. state of being wide open, exposed; (of people) one who sits exposed, with clothes not properly pulled together; indiscreet person who gives away secrets. ***gateng'ũ***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [teng'ũka]

teng'ũ, ideo. (II), descr. of: 1. removing cooking-pot from stones supporting it on fire and letting it fall over on its side; overturning a sitting person. 2. sth. widespread; *ikara ~*, sit with legs apart. [*see* teng'ũka]

teng'ũra, v.t. (II), 1. take a pot off the fire; cf. hagũra. 2. pull a stool from under sb., upset sb. sitting on a chair. **ĩteng'ũra**, refl. (of a pot) get upset by itself. **teng'ũranga**, diff. take (a pot) off the fire quickly. **teng'ũrana**, rec. upset sb. off a chair. **teng'ũrania**, caus. rec. upset a pot on the fire accidentally; upset completely. **teng'ũranĩra**, app. rec. take off the fire, at the same time, for. **teng'ũrithia**, d. caus. 1. help to take off the fire. 2. cause sb. to be upset off a chair. **ĩteng'ũrithia**, refl. d. caus. **teng'ũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. have (pot) taken off the fire for sb. **teng'ũrĩka**, st. pot. **teng'ũrĩra**, app. **ĩteng'ũrĩra**, refl. app. let hot water pour on oneself from a pot on the fire accidentally; take one's own pot off the fire when others have refused to do so. **teng'ũka**, v.i. 1. sit with legs apart, sit sprawled. 2. (of a pot on the fire) get upset, be moved off the fire after some difficulty. 3. (of a trap) be open, agape. **teng'ũkana**, rec. fall off a chair completely. **teng'ũkania**, caus. rec. upset each other, others, off a chair. **teng'ũkanĩra**, assoc. **teng'ũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. let contents of a pot on the fire pour on sb.; sprawl oneself out at the same time as. **teng'ũkia**, caus. 1. cause to sit carelessly, sit carelessly. 2. upset sb. off a chair. **ĩteng'ũkia**, refl. caus. **teng'ũkithia**, d. caus. assist in taking a large pot off the fire. **ĩteng'ũkithia**, refl. d. caus. allow oneself to be upset off a chair. **teng'ũkĩka**, st. pot. **teng'ũkĩra**, app. (of pot on fire) be upset on to sb., sit sprawled, in front of, at. **teng'ũkĩria**, caus. app.

gĩtenyenya [gĩtenyeenya], ***i-***, n. (VIII), one who is resolute, firm, unshakeable; an obstinate person. [enyenya]

mũtenyo, *see* ***mũtegenye***.

mũteo-nĩ-ũta [mũteeo-], ***a-***, n. (III-U-III), one bewitched (shot away like an arrow); cf. *mũimwo-nĩ-irĩ*. [te]

tera [teera], v.t. (II), cleanse and sweeten a milk gourd with burning charcoal and smoke of a wild olive tree; *~ mwatũ*, fumigate a bee-barrel; *~ maguta*, sweeten fat with aromatic leaves; *see marĩrĩcwa*; *~ mũkamo*, fumigate a cow's udder. **teratera**, dim. **teranga**, diff. **terana**, rec. **terania**, caus. rec. **teranĩra**, app. rec. **teranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **terithia**, d. caus. assist in cleaning and sweetening milk gourd with burning wild olive splinters; have a gourd cleansed and sweetened. **terithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tereka**, st. pot., 1. take on the pleasant smell of aromatic wood smoke. 2. (of old houses, posts in long use, well worn club, stick, gourd, &c.) be well worn, polished, clean with use, well kept, browned with wear. **terera**, app. cleanse and sweeten for, at. **tererera**, inten. **terũka**, neut.; *nderete gĩtete gĩga~*, I have spiced the milk gourd so much that the spice has faded into nothingness.

tera [teera], *~*, n. (II), 1. vest. 2. trolley, railcar for permanent-way inspection. ***gatera***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [E. TRAILER]

itere [iteere], ***ma-***, n. (I), 1. (N.K.) anklet, leglet, of colobus-monkey skin; cf. *iruku*, nguyo. 2. (cl. 6) fatty hindquarters of animal, rump; cf. *rũambũ*.

rũtere [rũteere], **ndere**, n. (IV), border, edge, side of garden or field;

boundary, beach, shore; *heta ~, see under* heta; cf. rũere.

tereba[1], v.t. (I), drive a car or wagon. **terebanga**, diff. **terebangĩra**, app. diff. **terebania**, caus. rec. **terebanĩra**, app. rec. **terebanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **terebithia**, d. caus. **terebeka**, st. pot. **terebera**, app. **tereberera**, inten.

tereba[2], v.t. (II?), praise in song; cf. gooca. **terebanga**, diff. **terebana**, rec. **terebanĩra**, app. rec. **terebanĩria**, caus. app. rec.

(ũ-) (*ma-*) tereba, *see under* **ndereba**.

mũterebi, a-, n. (I), driver; cf. ndereba. [E.]

terebiceni [terebiiceni], n. cl. 9 (VIII), television. [E.]

tereka, v.t. (II), give a resounding blow, knock. **terekanga**, diff. **terekana**, rec. hit sb., fight. **terekania**, caus. rec. **terekanĩra**, app. rec. hit, strike sb., at, for; fight, at, for. **terekanĩria**, caus. app. rec., strike together, at the same time. **terekia**, caus.; cf. torekia. **terekithia**, d. caus. have sb. whipped, help to give sb. resounding blows. **terekeka**, st. pot. **terekera**, app. hit, strike sb., because of, at. **terekũra**, conv. strike sb., sth., hard. **terekũrana**, rec. conv. strike each other, others. **terekũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **terekũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **terekũranĩria** caus. app. rec. conv. **terekũrithia**, d. caus. conv. assist in striking (sb., sth.); have (sb., sth.) struck. **terekũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **terekũrĩra**, app. conv. **terekũrĩria**, caus. app. conv.

gĩ*tereki, *i-, n. (III), bush-baby; cf. *gĩ*tũyũ, awa[2].

terema, v.t. (I) trample (crops, plants, &c.) underfoot; rumple, disorder (bedding, &c.); (of children) bother grown up people; cf. ranga, tekea, kinya. ***ĩ*terema**, refl. (of children) eat in such a way as to leave food on the lips and cheeks. **teraterema**, dim. **teremanga**, diff. **teremana**, rec. **teremania**, caus. rec. **teremanĩra**, app. rec. trample underfoot for sb.; fight, for, at. **teremanĩria**, caus. app. trample underfoot, rumple, together. **teremithia**, d. caus. **teremithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sb.'s crops, &c., trampled underfoot, have a bed rumpled. **teremeka**, st. pot. **teremera**, app. trample sb.'s crops. **teremũra**, conv. make (loose soil on a steep slope) slide down, cause artificial minor landslides; cf. huhũra. **teremũranga**, diff. conv. **teremũrana**, rec. conv. **teremũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **teremũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **teremũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **teremũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **teremũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. cause (sb.'s garden) to be badly trampled on, turned into one big landslide. **teremũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **teremũrĩra**, app. conv. **teremũka**, neut., slide down a slope suddenly, dash down. **teremũkanga**, diff. neut. **teremũkangĩa**, caus. diff. neut. **teremũkangĩra**, app. diff. neut. **teremũkangĩria**, caus. app. diff. neut. **teremũkana**, rec. neut., slide, fall down. **teremũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **teremũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **teremũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **teremũkia**, caus. neut. cause soil to slide down. ***ĩ*teremũkia**, refl. caus. neut. **teremũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **teremũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **teremũkĩra**, app. neut. **teremũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **teremũkĩrĩria**, inten. neut. make a complete landslide.

gĩ*teremo, *i-, n. (XI), a trampled space, esp. where a beast or beasts have trampled the ground; the ground at an animal's lair; the dancing-ring of a Whydah bird; cf. *gĩ*tumo, *gĩ*tekeo. [terema]

tereni, ~, n. (III), goods train. ***gĩ*tereni, *i-***, n. (railway) train. [E.]

mũ*terendu** (N.K.), *see mũnderendu**.

terere, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/(6) (X), annual herb, wild spinach; *see* nyeni.

terereka, v.i. (I), 1. wander idly. 2. be feeble, frail, nervous, fearful. **teraterereka**, dim. **tererekanga**, diff. **tererekangĩa**, caus. diff. **tererekania**, caus. rec. **tererekanĩra**, assoc. **tererekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **terererekia**, caus. **tererekithia**, d. caus. **tererekera**, app. **tererekeria**, caus. app.

tereta [teereta], v.i. (I), chat, converse, discourse. **teratereta**, dim. **teretanga**, diff. **teretania**, caus. rec. discourse with one another, converse. **teretanĩra**, assoc. **teretanĩria**, caus. assoc. **teretia**, caus. enter into conversation, chat with. **teretithia**, d. caus. **tereteka**, st. pot.; *ndeto icio iti~ ũmũthĩ*, that matter cannot be

discussed today. **teretera**, app. discourse to; converse, with, at. **tereteria**, caus. app.

mũteretere [mũteeretere], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), manner of conversation, talking; *gũtirĩ ũhoro ũrĩ mĩteretere ta njohi*, beer-drinking is more sociable than anything else. [tereta]

teretha, v.i. (I), skid on wet ground, skid, slip. **terethanga**, dim. **terethania**, caus. rec. **terethanĩra**, assoc. **terethanĩria**, caus. assoc. **terethithia**, d. caus. **terethera**, app. **teretheria**, caus. app. **terethũra**, conv. **terethũka**, neut.

mũtero [mũteero], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), (N.K.) Brown Olive (*Olea africana*) (the bark, leaves, and roots are put into meat broth as medicine; aromatic wood used for fumigation); *ĩkĩra kanua* ~, (said to sb. using sarcastic language) sweeten your mouth; cf. *mũtamaiyũ*; *see* tera.

rũteru*, nderu**, n. (I), 1. single hair on chin, of beard or moustache. 2. (cl. 10) beard. ***gĩteru*, *i-, n. big beard. ***gateru*, *tũ-***, n. small hair; small beard.

terũka, v.i. (II), make a slip (in words); be indiscreet, divulge secrets. **teraterũka**, dim. **terũkanga**, diff. **terũkangia**, caus. diff. **terũkana**, rec. (in a guessing game) give up the secret unknowingly and suddenly. **terũkania**, caus. rec. **terũkanĩra**, assoc. **terũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **terũkia**, caus. say what has been agreed not to be said, make a slip in one's talk, go beyond an agreed point in letting out hints, in a guessing game; ~ *ũhoro, kanua*, give just a little more than allowed, deviate a little (and correct oneself in time). **terũkithia**, d. caus. **terũkĩka**, st. pot. **terũkĩra**, app. **terũkĩria**, caus. app. slip a word to.

teta, v.i. (II), 1. protest, remonstrate, complain, grumble; (of a door, &c.) creak, make noise when hinges are dry; cf. *ĩcokia*. **tetateta**, dim. **tetanga**, diff. **tetangia**, caus. diff. **tetania**, caus. rec. indulge in mutual recrimination. **tetanĩra**, assoc. **tetanĩria**, caus. assoc. engage in mutual recrimination because of; complain, protest against (people, things) at the same time; call to task together. **tetia**, caus. rebuke, take to task; scold, upbraid, reproach, chide. **tetio**, pass., be rebuked, reproached, repremanded; be made to grumble; *ũra~ nĩkĩ?*, why are you remonstrating? **tetithia**, d. caus. **tetera**, app. 1. protest because of, complain about. 2. (of hens) make known when they are frightened. **teteria**, caus. app. rebuke, because of, at.

mũteta [mũteeta], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), tree (*Strychnos henningsii*) (the bark above the roots is used for medicine).

iteta*, *ma-, n. (III), a complaining; complaint, grumbling, discontent, dissatisfaction. [teta]

gĩtete*, *i-, n. (IV), long, narrow, gourd, used for holding milk, gruel, beer, &c. ***gatete*[1], *tũ-***, dim. of above.

***gatete*[2]**, *see* **ndete**.

tetema, v.i. (I), shake, quake, wave in the wind. **tetemanga**, dim. **tetemania**, caus. rec. **tetemanĩra**, assoc. **tetemanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tetemia**, caus. **tetemithia**, d. caus. **tetemeka**, st. pot. quiver, tremble; be agitated, very frightened. **tetemekanga**, diff. st. pot. **tetemekanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. **tetemekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tetemekia**, caus. st. pot. **tetemera**, app. **tetemũra**, conv. **tetemũka**, neut.; *see* titimũka.

mũtetema*, *mĩ-, n. (V), marsh orchid (*Eulophia porphyroglossus*, &c.). [tetema]

gĩtetemo*, *i-, n. (I), trembling, quaking; tremor. ***ma*tetemo**, n. cl. 6, quaking; trembling from fear, apprehension; cf. *kĩ*inaino. [tetema]

tetenga, v.i. (I), stagger along under a heavy weight; cf. hehenga. **tetatetenga**, dim. **tetenganga**, diff. **tetengana**, rec. struggle, strive, with each other; cf. titikana, giana. **tetengania**, caus. rec. carry many heavy objects together. **tetenganĩra**, assoc. **tetenganĩria**, caus. assoc. **tetengithia**, d. caus. **tetengeka**, st. pot. **tetengera**, app. **tetengeria**, caus. app.

mũteteri*, *a-, n. (III), (in a political sense) representative; politician. [teta]

teteria / (N.K.) **teterithia**, *see* **teretia** *under* **tereta**.

tete-tete, ideo. (I), descr. of stammering speech.

iteti [iteeti], ***ma-***, n. (III), gap between things, space, interval; *rũgamai mateti*, stand in groups (widely spaced out);

cf. *i*tiĩna, *i*thiĩga, *i*thenya, *mw*anya, *ga*tagĩria.

mũteti, *a-*, n. (III), 1. one who grumbles. 2. one who makes representations, a politician. **ũteti, moteti** [mooteti], n. 1. complaining, complaint, grievance. 2. politics. [teta]

mũtetia, *a-*, n. (IV), one who scolds, a scold. [teta]

gĩtethi [gĩteethi], ***i-***, n. (IX), a full stomach. *Mwana wa ngatha arĩaga akaiyũria* ~, the generous woman's child eats until he has a full belly. Cf. *i*tatha.

ti[1], part. (U), expr. respect, polite reference, &c.; *mũthuuri ũrĩa* ~ *Kamau oiga atĩrĩ*, Mr. K. says this.

ti[2], part. (U), expr. negation: 1. he, she, it, is not; they are not; ~ *itherũ*, *see i*therũ; ~ *mũtugo*, *see mũ*tugo. 2. written conjunctively with the indep. pron.; ~*we*, ~*o*, ~*guo*, &c., *see* we, o, guo, &c., -o[1].

gĩti, *i-, n. (III), female urinary orifice; ~ *gĩkĩ!*, common form of vulgar expletive, sometimes jocular, sometimes abusive; cf. *kĩ*ino, *gĩ*ciarĩro. **gati, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

tia [tiya], n. cl. 14 only (I), trouble, evil; *onia mũndũ* ~, do harm to, bring trouble on, sb.; cf. kaarũ, tiriri.

gĩtia [gĩtiya], ***i-***, n. (I), a smear, smudge; (of water) a big pool, *see* ndia.

tiba, v.i. (I), rain gently, spit. **tibatiba / timbatimba**[1], dim. **tibanga**, diff.

tiba, *see* **tiga** (as prep.).

***ma*tiba**, n. cl. 6 only (I), maize gruel; *see ũ*cũrũ.

tibara, n. cl. 14 (I), (used by women only) hindrance, difficulty; cf. *kĩ*giria.

tibĩra / tibara, v.i. (I), (of people) be steady, firm, resolute; (of affairs) be settled, finally disposed of; cf. *ĩ*kindĩra, rũma. **tibatibĩra**, dim. **tibĩranga**, diff. **tibĩrania**, caus. rec. **tibiranĩra**, assoc. **tibĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tibĩria**, caus. **tibĩrithia**, d. caus. establish firmly. **tibĩrĩka**, st. pot. **tibĩrĩra**, app.

tibĩri, n. (X), firmness, dependability; *gĩa na* ~, be dependable; *ũhoro ũcio ndũrĩ* ~, that matter has not been properly gone into; *mwarĩrie wake ndũrĩ* ~, his utterances have no substance; *see* taarĩra; cf. tirithũ.

ũticũ [ũtiicũ], n. cl. 14 (U), boldness; cf. *ũ*camba, *ũ*ũmĩrĩru, *ũ*rũme. [ticũka]

-ticũ [-tiicũ], a. (U), bold. [ticũka]

ticũka [tiicũka], v.i. (I), dash, spring, pounce, pounce out; (of dog, &c.) make a menacing spring then check, growling or barking; cf. guthũka, tambũka. **ticaticũka**, dim. **ticũkanga**, diff. **ticũkania**, caus. rec. **ticũkanĩra**, assoc. **ticũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ticũkithia**, d. caus. **ticũkĩra**, app. **ticũkĩria**, caus. app. **ticũkĩrĩra**, inten. **ticũra**, v.t., make or cause to dash, spring, pounce. **ticaticũra**, dim. **ticũranga**, diff. **ticũrana**, rec. **ticũrania**, caus. rec. **ticũranĩra**, app. rec.; *cia*~ *haha*, they (animals, &c.) chased one another through here. **ticũrithia**, d. caus. **ticũrĩka**, st. pot. **ticũrĩra**, app.

itiema, ma-, n. (I), second-born, any child born after the first down to the last born; cf. *i*rigithathi.

***rĩtiena, *mar*ĩtiena**, n. (IX); *gĩcũhĩ kĩa* ~, ear-ring with pieces of brass chain attached.

gĩtienye, *see* ***kĩ*rienye**.

tiga, v.t. (II), 1. leave, stop; leave alone, leave off; *nĩngũgũ*~, I am going to leave you (behind). 2. used as aux. v. in neg. commands; ~ *kũmũhũra*, do not beat him, stop beating him. 3. used as prep. and conj.; *see* separate entry. **tigwo**, pass. be left; ~ *ũhoro*, *na wega*, (as a parting salutation) remain in peace, farewell. **tigatiga**, dim. **tigatigia**, caus. dim. **tiganga**, diff. **tigangia**, caus. diff. **tigana**, rec. 1. ~ *na*, part from, be different from. 2. leave (sb., sth.) alone. **tigania**, caus. rec. leave haphazardly. **tiganĩra**, app. rec. **tiganĩria**, caus. app. rec. leave unfinished, abandon. **tigia**, caus. leave over, leave a portion. **tigithia**, d. caus. cause to be left; make stop; ~ *kaana iria*, wean a child; *ndigithia inegene*, stop bothering me with your talk. **ĩtigithia**, refl. d. caus. **tigithania**, rec. d. caus. **tigithanĩria**, rec. app. d. caus. **tigithanĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. (of people, animals, attached or involved emotionally or in fight) be separable. **tigithanũra**, conv. rec. d. caus. **tigithanũka**, neut. rec. d. caus. (of joined or glued objects) be separable. **tigithanũkia**, caus. neut. rec. d. caus. **tigithĩria**, app. d. caus. cease for a time, break off, interrupt what one is doing; ~ *ũcũrũ*, pause a

moment while drinking gruel. **tigithũra**, conv. d. caus. separate. **tigithũrana**, rec. conv. d. caus. **tigithũrania**, (caus.) rec. conv. d. caus. **tigithũrithia**, d. caus. conv. d. caus. **tigithũrĩra**, app. conv. d. caus. **tigithũrĩria**, (caus.) app. conv. d. caus. **tigithũka**, neut. d. caus. be separated. **tigithũkia**, (caus.) neut. d. caus. **tigithũkana**, rec. neut. d. caus. **tigithũkania**, (caus.) neut. d. caus. **tigithũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. d. caus. **tigithũkanĩria**, (caus.) app. rec. neut. d. caus. **tigithũkithia**, d. caus. neut. d. caus. **tigithũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. d. caus. **tigithũkĩra**, app. neut. d. caus. **tigĩka**, st. pot. **tigĩra**, app. leave, stop, at, for, to; bequeath (sth. to sb.). *i***tigĩra**, refl. app. 1. leave, stop for one's own advantage. 2. *see* separate entry. **tigĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *njau*, leave (some milk) for the calf. **tigĩrĩra**, inten. 1. abandon, leave sb. to his fate, his own resources. 2. leave a matter at a certain agreed point. **tigara**, stc. remain, be left; *nĩ thaa inya itigarĩte ndagĩka ithano*, it is five minutes to ten. **tigaria**, caus. stc.; *twa~ hanini tũniine*, we are nearly finished.

tiga, imper. of v. tiga (U), 1. as prep., except, but; *nũũ?*, ~ *nĩĩ?*, who is it? who but me?; *andũ othe* ~ *K.*, all people except K. 2. as conj., unless, if not; ~ *moka nĩtũngĩathiĩ*, if they had not come we would have gone; ~ *arutaga wĩra na kĩyo*, except for the fact that he works hard; cf. guca.

***mũ*tiga-irĩ**, *a-*, n. (III-IV), one who leaves a good heritage to posterity (such as children, wives, livestock, land, cultivation); *see irĩ*. [tiga]

***gĩ*tiganĩrĩro**, *i-*, n. (III), an agreement, understanding, at parting; cf. *kĩrĩ*kanĩro. [tiga]

***ũ*tigano**, n. cl. 14 (III), parting, leaving, separation; cf. *wa*mũkano. [tiga]

***ũ*tiganu**, n. cl. 14 (III), difference in appearance, kind, size, weight. [tiga]

***i*tigari**, *ma-*, n. (X), portion left over, remnant, remainder, scrap; cf. *i*tigio. ***ga*tigari**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. ***gĩ*tigari**, *i-*, n. aug. of above. [tiga]

***i*tigio / itigi**, *ma-*, n. (III), a remnant of food; *ndingĩrĩa matigio*, I will not eat the left-overs; cf. *i*tigari.

tigiti, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6, (III), ticket for railway, bus, &c.; ~ *wa mũnyaka*, sweepstake, raffle ticket. [E.]

***gĩ*tigithania**, *i-*, n. (IV), that which separates, distinguishes, differentiates. [tiga]

***mũ*tigithano**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), parting, separation. [tiga]

***ga*tigithũ**, *see under* **ndigithũ**.

***mũ*tigithũkano**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), parting, separation; cf. *mũ*tigithano. [tiga]

***ĩ*tigĩra**, v.t. & i. (refl.) (II), be afraid, fear; respect. ***ĩ*tetigĩra**, dim. ***ĩ*tigĩranga**, diff. ***ĩ*tigĩrana**, rec. fear one another. ***ĩ*tigĩrania**, caus. rec. ***ĩ*tigĩranĩra**, app. rec. ***ĩ*tigĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. ***ĩ*tigĩria**, caus. ***ĩ*tigĩrithia**, d. caus. ***ĩ*tigĩrĩka**, st. pot. ***ĩ*tigĩrĩra**, app. fear, honour, revere, for, at. [tiga]

***ũ*tigwa**, *see under* **ndigwa**.

tiha, v.i. (I), sniff; (of an engine) puff; cf. teha. **tihatiha**, dim. **tihanga**, diff. **tihania**, caus. rec. **tihanĩra**, app. rec. **tihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tihithia**, d. caus. **tihĩka**, st. pot. **tihĩra**, app. **tihĩria**, caus. app.

tii, ideo. (U), descr. of sound of mosquito passing the ear.

tiiha[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of an angry, frightened, animal) snort, sneeze; cf. tuta. 2. sputter, spit out little bits (tea leaves, &c.) from the mouth. **tiihatiiha**, dim. **tiihanga**, diff. **tiihanĩra**, assoc. **tiihithia**, d. caus. **tiihĩka**, st. pot. **tiihĩra**, app.; ~ *irui*, blow hydromel or sugar-cane beer over initiates (as a sign of blessing).

tiiha[2], v.i. (I), be scratched, cut, grazed, wounded; bleed (as the result of a bruise); cf. gurara, cũnũka. **tiihatiihia**, caus. dim. **tiihanga**, diff. **tiihangia**, caus. diff. **tiihania**, caus. rec. **tiihanĩra**, assoc. **tiihanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tiihia**, caus. scratch, cut, wound; cause to bleed. **tiihithia**, d. caus. **tiihĩka**, st. pot. **tiihĩra**, app. **tiihĩria**, caus. app. **tiihũra**, conv. **tiihũrũra**, inten. conv.

***i*tiiha / itiihia**, *ma-*, n. (I), cut, wound; cf. nguraro. [tiiha[2]]

tiihũrũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of a long abrasion of the skin, a long scratch. [tiiha[2]]

tiira[1], v.t. (I), prop up, support (a pot, a leaning house, heavy fruiting tree, &c.); lift to an upright position; ~ *mũndũ akĩrua*, hold a boy or girl

when being circumcised; ~ *maitho*, lift up (one's) eyes; *ndũrũme ya gũ~irio*, sacrificial ram slaughtered after food crops have been beaten down by heavy rains. **ĩtiira**, refl., raise oneself (as on a sick bed); stand without support. **tiiratiira**, dim. **tiiratiirania**, caus. rec. dim. **tiiratiiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **tiiratiiria**, caus. dim. (*see* tiiria below). **tiiratiirithia**, d. caus. dim. **tiiratiirĩra**, app. dim. **tiiratiirĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tiiratiirĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **ĩtiiratiirĩrĩra**, refl. inten. dim. **tiiratiirĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. **ĩtiiratiirĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. dim. **tiiratiirũra**, conv. dim. **tiiratiirũria**, caus. conv. dim. **tiiratiirũka**, neut. dim. **tiiranga**, diff. **ĩtiiranga**, refl. diff. **tiirana**, rec. **tiirania**, caus. rec., prop or lean sth. against sth. **ĩtiirania**, refl. caus. rec., ~ *na*, lean on or against. **tiiranĩra**, app. rec. **tiiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩtiiranĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **tiiria**, caus., close, shut (esp. the wicker door of a hut); (of a person) be mentally dim; (of weather) be dull; *mbura nĩya~*, it is raining heavily (so that no one can go out). **ĩtiiria**, refl. caus., withstand; *ndangĩ~ K.*, he cannot stand up to Mr. K. **tiirithia**, d. caus. **ĩtiirithia**, refl. d. caus. **tiirithania**, caus. rec. d. caus. **ĩtiirithania**, refl. caus. rec. d. caus., cf. *ĩ*giritania. **tiirĩka**, st. pot. **tiirĩra**, app. **ĩtĩĩrĩra**, refl. app. **tiirĩria**, caus. app., ~ *mbũri*, shut the goats in. **ĩtiirĩria**, refl. caus. app. **tiirĩrĩra**, inten. **ĩtiirĩrĩra**, refl. inten. **tiirĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩtiirĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. **tiirũra**, conv.; take away support (from sth. proped up). **tiirũria**, caus. conv. open (a wicker door). **ĩtiirũria**, refl. caus. conv. **tiirũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tiirũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **ĩtiirũranĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. conv. **tiirũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ĩtiirũrithia**, refl. d. caus. conv. **tiirũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tiirũrĩra**, app. conv. **tiirũrĩria**, caus. app. conv., ~ *mbũri*, let goats (sheep) out of the pen. **ĩtiirũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. conv. **tiirũka**, neut. conv.

tiira[2], v.t. & i. (I), 1. (N.K.) dig with sharpened pole; cf. hianyũra, enja. 2. lever up and turn over masses of cut bush in new clearing. **tiiratiira**, dim. **tiiranga**, diff. **tiirania**, caus. rec. **tiiranĩra**, app. rec. **tiiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tiirithia**, d. caus. **tiirĩka**, st. pot. **tiirĩra**, app.

***ma*tiira**, n. cl. 6 only (VIII), stamping (in annoyance); *hũra* ~, stamp in annoyance; *see* ndiira.

mũ*tiiri / *mũ*tiirani**, ***a-, n. (I), candidate's supporter and sponsor at circumcision, one for a boy, two for a girl; cf. *mũ*ikania-wa-nguo. [tiira[1]]

gĩ*tiiro**, ***i-, n. (I), married women's dance on certain occasions esp. when finalizing marriage negotiations (*see* guraria) and final initiation ceremony (*see* umithia). [*see* tiira[1]]

mũ*tiiro**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), (N.K.) digging-pole; lever; cf. *mũ*garũro, *mũ*nyago. 2. staff decorated with bits of colobus-monkey fur carried by candidates for initiation during the weeks prior to circumcision; cf. ndorothi; *see* thaambo, ndome, thira. [tiira[2]]

tika, v.t. (I), 1. strike against blindly, butt. 2. glean.

mũ*tika**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), type of banana; *see* irigũ.

mũ*tikani** [mũtikaani] / ***mũ*tekeni** [mũtekeeni], ***mĩ-, n. (III?), 1. small tree (*Strychnos usambarensis*). 2. tall tree [*Strychnos* sp.].

i*tiki**, ***ma-, n. (I), (N.K.) temporary bridge; cf. thagama, conjo, ndaraca.

tikinya, v.t. (I), 1. rub on, out; smear or paint to excess; cf. tukunya. 2. obtrude one's self on, encroach on, force oneself upon; cf. ĩringĩrĩria, hatikĩrĩria. 3. ~ *ũndũ*, *ũhoro*, raise difficulties after a matter has been settled, cavil at, demur at; prolong debate or case in order to turn it to one's own advantage. **tikatikinya**, dim. **tikinyanga**, diff. **tikinyana**, rec. **tikinyania**, caus. rec. **tikinyanĩra**, app. rec. **tikinyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tikinyithia**, d. caus. **tikinyĩka**, st. pot. **tikinyĩra**, app. **tikinyĩria**, caus. app. **tikinyĩrĩra**, inten. **tikinyũra**, conv. **tikinyũrana**, rec. conv. **tikinyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tikinyũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tikinyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tikinyũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tikinyũrĩka**, **tikinyũrĩra**, app. conv. **tikinyũka**, neut. **tikinyũkania**, caus. neut. **tikinyũkanĩria**, caus. rec. neut.

***rũ*tiko / *rũ*tuko, ndiko / nduko**, n.

(I), lowest quality of millet kept and used as food for family (not sold nor given away as present); last grains in container. [tika]

timamu [timaamu] / **tumamu** [tumaamu], ~, n. (VII), report to superior; (used adv.) in order. [Sw. TIMAMU]

mũtimia (N.K.), *see* ***mũtumia***.

itimũ, ma-, n. (III), spear; upright of wooden hurdle; ~ *rĩa (ndĩrai) mwenjerere*, long Masai-pattern spear (used in hand-to-hand fighting, seldom hurled at the enemy); ~ *rĩa wangeci*, leaf-bladed spear; *mũri wa* ~, central root (of tree, &c.); *ikia* ~ *thũgo*, *see* thũgo; *theca na* ~ *kĩngwete*, *see kĩ*ngwete; cf. nduthu, *kĩ*berethi, *mũ*kũng'i, *i*thũmbi. ***gatimũ, tu-***, n. 1. a small spear; ~ *ga karamu*, a pen nib. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) he-goat with sharp horns and a propensity to prod.

mũtimũ[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), young shoot of yam vine or wild plant; ~ *wa gĩkwa*, ascending shoot, immature yam root; *see gĩ*kwa; cf. *mũ*kwari. **ndimũ**[1], ~, n. a particular kind of yam.

mũtimũ[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), lemon-tree. **ndimũ**[2], ~, n. lemon; *maĩ ma* ~, lemonade; cf. *ma*rimaũ. [Sw. NDIMU]

timba, v.t. (I), express aversion to, dislike of, sb.; cf. temba, nyiira, thũũra. **timbatimba**[3], dim. **timbanga**, diff. **timbana**, rec. **timbania**, caus. rec. **timbanĩra**, app. rec. **timbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **timbithia**, d. caus. **timbĩka**, st. pot. **timbĩra**, app. **timbĩria**, caus. app.

timbatimba[1], *see* **tibatiba**.

timbatimba[2], v.i. (I), skip about like a novice. **timbatimbanga**, diff. **timbatimbana**, rec. **timbatimbania**, caus. rec. **timbatimbanĩra**, app. rec. **timbatimbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **timbatimbithia**, d. caus. **timbatimbĩka**, st. pot. **timbatimbĩra**, app.

timbii, n. (III), tuberculosis. [E. T.B.]

mũtimbithũko, *see* ***mũtumbuthũko***.

gĩtimbokoyo, i-, n. (V), 1. fine pounded sugar-cane (too small to be tied round for wringing out the juice in beer-making). 2. any fine rubbish mixed with earth; cf. *gĩ*tumbũkoyo.

gĩtina, i-[1] / ***ma-***[1], n. (VII), 1. base, foundation, foot of sth., basis; (of shrubs, crops esp. of multi-stemmed plants) whole plant, stool; ~ *kĩa mbembe*, lower end of maize cob or maize plant; ~ *kĩa kũgũrũ*, hip, hip-joint; ~*-inĩ kĩa mũtĩ*, at the foot of the tree; ~ *kĩa ũũgĩ nĩ gwĩtigĩra Ngai*, the foundation of wisdom is the fear of God; cf. *mũ*thingi. 2. (cl. 6 only) dregs; cf. *kĩ*nyita, *ma*reko.

itina[2], ***ma***[2], n. (III), base, buttock; small of back.

tinia, v.t. (I), cut, shorten, sever, curtail, leave out; ~ *njoya*, wipe perspiration off the face; ~ *mũcara*, cut wages; ~ *mĩruru ya mwana*, perform rites after conception has taken place; cf. tema, renga. **ĩtinia**, refl. **tinatinia**, dim. **tinangia**, diff. cut quickly, chop up (meat, &c.), cut up in small pieces. **tinanganĩria**, app. rec. diff. **tinangithia**, d. caus. diff. **tinangĩka**, st. pot. diff. **tinangĩria**, app. **tinangĩrĩria**, inten. diff. **tinana**, rec. be severed; ~ *kĩgwa*, share a stick of sugar-cane. **tinania**, caus. rec. cut in two, divide (a room, &c.) in two. **tinanĩra**, rec. app.; *twa*~ *mũgũnda haha*, this is where our farms divide. **tinanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tinanũka**, conv. rec. be completely severed, cut. **tinanũkia**, caus. conv. rec. **tinanũkĩria**, app. caus. conv. rec. **tinanũkithia**, d. caus. conv. rec. **tinithia**, d. caus. **tinĩka**, st. pot. **tinĩria**, app. **tinĩrĩria**, inten.

gĩtinia, i-, n. (II), abscess, sore, at the anus.

mũtino, mĩ-, n. (III), misfortune, bad luck, calamity; cf. ndirũ, *mũ*nyaka.

gatinũkũ, *see* **ndinũkũ**.

tinda, v.i. & t. (II), pass, spend, the day; spend time, be a long time at sth.; *kũmenya werũ nĩ kũũ*~, to get to know a place (wild country) one has to spend time in it; ~ *ũgĩĩtana*, keep on calling. **tindatinda**, dim. **tindanga**, diff. **tindania**, caus. rec. **tindanĩra**, app. rec. **tindanĩria**, caus. rec. **tindia**, caus. detain, keep, keep waiting. **ĩtindia**, refl. caus. **tindithia**, d. caus. **tindĩka**, st. pot. **tindĩra**, app.; *nĩnda*~, I have not eaten all day. **tindĩria**, caus. app. fail to feed (sb.) all day. **tindĩrĩra**, inten. keep at, take long over.

***ma*tinda**, n. cl. 6 (III), days spent (exclusive of nights). [tinda]

gĩtindanio, *i-*, n. (III), assembly; place where people spend the day together. [tinda]

***ma*tinda-thome**, *see* **ndinda-thome**.

gĩtindii [gĩtindiyĩ], *i-*; ***i*tindii**, *ma-*; n. (XI), 1. a stunted tree. 2. a sp. of grass or reed of short growth with clinging seeds.

tindima / tunduma, v.i. (I), 1. be morose, perplexed, at a loss, dour; look dull, dumb. 2. (of goats, &c., standing massed at a barrier, water behind a dam) stop short, come to a standstill; (of donkey) pull up with a jerk and refuse to budge; cf. thindima, hindima. **tindatindima**, dim. **tindimanga**, diff. **tindimana**, rec. **tindimania**, caus. rec. **tindimanĩra**, rec. app. **tindimanĩria**, caus. rec. app. **tindimithia**, d. caus. **tindimithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. **tindimithĩra**, app. d. caus. **tindimũra**, conv. **tindimũrana**, rec. conv. **tindimũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tindimũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tindimũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tindimũka**, neut. **tindimũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **tindimũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **tindimũkanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. neut. **tindimũkanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. neut.

tindira, v.i. (I), 1. (of solid sudd supported by water, &c.) quake. 2. (of a tree) be flat-topped, rounded, wide-spreading. **tindatindira**, dim. **tindiranga**, diff. **tindiranĩra**, assoc. **tindiranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tindiria**, caus. **tindirithia**, d. caus. **tindirĩka**, st. pot. **tindirĩra**, app.

***i*tindiri**, *see* **ndindiri**.

***mũ*tindiri**, *mĩ-*; **gĩtindiri**, *i-*; n. (XI), 1. ancient tree with spreading branches. 2. aged, venerable, man full of years and wisdom; old and trusted counsellor; cf. ndindiri. [tindira]

tindirũka, *see* **tenderũka**.

tindĩka, v.t. (II), push, shove, press; cf. hihinya. **ĩtindĩka**, refl. do sth. or things on one's own, cease to rely on others. **tindatindĩka**, dim. **tindatindĩkanga**, diff. dim. **tindatindĩkangithia**, d. caus. diff. dim. **tindatindĩkangĩra**, app. diff. dim. **tindatindĩkithia**, d. caus. dim. **tindatindĩkĩra**, app. dim. **tindatindĩkĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **tindatindĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. **tindĩkanga**, diff. **tindĩkana**, rec.; cf. hatĩkana. **tindĩkania**, caus. rec. **tindĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **tindĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tindĩkithia**, d. caus. **tindĩkĩka**, st. pot. **tindĩkĩra**, app. **ĩtindĩkĩra**, refl. app. **tindĩkĩrĩra**, inten. **tindĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

***mũ*tindo**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), place where people spend the day (or a large part of it); market-place, village green, talking-place, place where the council hears cases. **gĩtindo**, *i-*, n. place where one or more persons or animals spend the day; haunt, lair; cf. *gĩ*ikaro, *kĩ*raaro. **ũtindo**, n. cl. 14 only, sth. to occupy one's time, work, occupation. [tinda]

***i*tinga**[1], *ma-*, n. (I), very fat person (whose flesh shakes when walking); person of great strength. [cf. Sw. TINGA]

***i*tinga**[2] **/ *i*tingatinga**[2], *ma-*; **tinga / tingatinga**, ~; n. (I), saw-mill; any vibrating machinery, bull-dozer, traction-engine, stationary steam-engine, &c. **gĩtinga**, *i-*, n. aug. of above. [Sw. TINGATINGA]

***i*tingatinga**[1], *ma-*, n. (I), lowlying, swampy ground, that moves up and down when walked upon; cf. *i*tindiri.

gĩtingia [gĩtingiya], *i-* / *ma-*, n. (XIII), sth. partly full, portion (left over), remainder, sth. slightly more or less than half remaining; *rehe cuba ũrĩa* ~, bring the bottle which is not full up. ***ga*tingia**, ***tũ-***, n. sth. less than half full, a small portion. [*see* tingiara]

tingiara [tingiyara], v.i. (II), (of liquid in full container) be reduced, halved. **tingiaranĩra**, assoc. **tingiaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tingiaria**, caus.; cf. una. **tingiarithia**, d. caus. **tingiarĩka**, st. pot. **tingiarĩra**, app. **tingiarĩria**, caus. app.

***ũ*tingiaru** [ũtingiyaru], n. cl. 14 (IV), (esp. of liquid) state of being halved; lack, deficiency. [tingiara]

gĩtingitũ, *i-*, n. (XI/V), thick bush or forest; cf. *gĩ*thaka.

gĩtingĩ / gĩting'ĩ, *i-*, n. (II), pole, fencing-post, pillar; cf. *gĩ*tugĩ. ***ga*tingĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. peg, stick (esp. one used for marking a position); cf. *gĩ*kĩngĩ.

(*mũ-*) (*gĩ-*) ting'oe, *see* **(*mũ-*) (*gĩ-*) tong'oe**.

ting'oing'a, v.i. (I), walk, move, erratically (usu. in search of sth.),

loiter. **ting'ating'oing'a**, dim. **ting'oing'anga**, diff. **ting'oing'ania**, caus. rec. **ting'oing'anĩra**, assoc. **ting'oing'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ting'oing'ia**, caus. **ting'oing'ithia**, d. caus. **ĩting'oing'ithia**, refl. d. caus. **ting'oing'ĩka**, st. pot. **ting'oing'ĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **ting'oing'ĩkang'ĩra**, app. diff. st. pot. **ting'oing'ĩra**, app. **ting'oing'ĩria**, caus. app.

gĩting'ũ, *i-*, n. (VII?), 1. stub, stump. 2. person lacking a hand.

ting'ũra / **ting'ara**, v.i. (I), be firm, strong, sturdy, hardy, brave, dignified. **ting'ũrana**, rec. secure each other. **ting'ũranĩra**, assoc. **ting'ũria**, caus. **ĩting'ũria**, refl. caus. embolden oneself, have confidence; be bold, confident. **ting'ũrithia**, d. caus. **ting'ũrĩka**, st. pot.

gĩting'ũri, *see under* **nding'ũri**.

tira[1], v.t. (I), clip (trees, &c., when pruning); pick (vegetables, flowers, &c.); ~ *gĩthukĩ*, split bits off a stump (to make it less dangerous or to obtain firewood); ~ *rĩgano*, cut a story short; ~ *nyeki*, cut grass with a blunt knife. **tiratira**, dim. **tiratiranga**, diff. dim. **tiratirithia**, d. caus. dim. **tiratirĩra**, app. dim. **tiranga**, diff. **tiranĩra**, app. rec. **tiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tirithia**, d. caus. dim. **tirĩka**, st. pot. **tirĩra**, app. **tirirĩra**, inten.

tira[2], v.i. (I), land badly on the ground; (of a vehicle) jolt, jerk; bump, knock, rock; cf. tuba. **tiratira**, dim. **tiratirũra**, conv. dim. **tiratirũka**, neut. dim. **tiranga**, diff. **tiranĩra**, rec. app. **tiranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tiria**, caus. **tirithia**, d. caus. **tirĩka**, st. pot. **tirĩra**, app. **tirũra**, conv. make (a propped-up object) tilt with a jerk. **tirũranga**, diff. conv. **tirũrana**, rec. conv. **tirũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tirũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tirũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tirũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tirũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tirũrĩra**, app. conv. **tirũka**, neut. jerk; stumble, lose balance. **tirũkana**, rec. neut. **tirũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tirũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **tirũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **tirũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tirũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **tirũkĩra**, app. neut.

gĩtira, *i-*, n. (I), stub, stump of a tree, stock of a tree, plant, &c.; *-a* ~, of old, original stock; *nĩ wa* ~ *rũgongo rũrũ*, he belongs to the original residents of this ridge; cf. *gĩtirũ*, *gĩtuĩku*.

tiragita, *see* ***kara*gita**.

***ga*tirahũgĩ**, *see under* **ndirahũgĩ**.

tiree, ~, n. (III), tray, tea tray. [E.]

tiri[1], n. (VI), (of movement) backward, reverse; *cokia mũtokaa* ~, reverse the car.

tiri[2], ideo. (I/II), descr. of: 1. poking with sth. pointed. 2. sound of a sharp blow; cf. turu.

tiri[3] / **tiritiri**, ideo. (I/II), descr. of jerky or bumpy movement; *gamba* ~, bump, move up and down in jerks; *see* tiratira. [tira[2]]

mũtiri, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), stick or staff used to poke with; cf. *mũtirima*, *mũgarũro*.

tiriha, v.t. (II), finish off a string bag (by turning in ends); cast off (in knitting); put border on (a leather cloak); bind edge or rim (of a tray, shield, grain-store); plant (sorghum, &c.) in lines along the sides of a strip or garden; make a chalk mark up the nose (in initiation ceremonies); spit out honey beer in blessing. **tiratiriha**, dim. **tiratirihũra**, conv. dim. **tiratirihũka**, neut. dim. **tirihanga**, diff. **tirihania**, caus. rec. **tirihanĩra**, app. rec. **tirihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tirihithia**, d. caus. **tirihĩka**, st. pot. **tirihĩra**, app. **tirihĩria**, caus. app. **tirihĩrĩra**, inten. **tirihũra**, conv. **tirihũrũra**, inten. conv. **tirihũka**, neut.

gĩtiriho, *i-*; (N.K.) ***rũtiriho***, **ndiriho**; n. (III), 1. sewn border, edging, hem, binding; edge bound with bast to give strength. 2. line, rank in dancing; *rũtiriho rũa mũhĩa*, a row of sorghum. [tiriha]

tirihũka[2]/(N.K.) **turuhũka**, v.i. (I), skid due to a push or on slippery, dusty, ground. **tirihũkanga**, diff. **tirihũkana**, rec. (used inten.). **tirihũkania**, caus. rec. **tirihũkanĩra**, assoc. **tirihũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tirihũkia**, caus. **tirihũkithia**, d. caus. **tirihũkĩra**, app. **tirihũkĩka**, st. pot.

tirika, v.t. (II), (of people, &c.) forsake, abandon, desert; give up in impatience, lose patience with, reject. **tirikanga**, diff. **tirikana**, rec. **tirikanĩra**, app. rec. **tirikithia**, d. caus. **tirikĩka**, st. pot. **tirikĩra**, app.

tiriki, ~, n. (III), coccyx; cf. ndiira, *gĩa*thũ.

tirima, *see* **turuma**.

mũtirima, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), staff, stick, walking-stick; staff used for support by a sick or feeble person, a woman's staff; ~ *wa ũhiki*, staff carried by bride in bridal procession; *nyita mũndũ* ~, be a sick person's support or stay; cf. *mũi*thũiya, ndirima. [tirima]

***ĩ*tirimia**, v.i. (I), walk with aid of stick.

tirimũka, v.i. (I), 1. (of an excited crowd, frightened animals, &c.) move, dash, forward; slide downwards; cf. titimũka. 2. (of dancers) move forward in a short, abrupt burst; cf. tirihũka.

tirimbara / turumbara, v.i. (II), (of a pointed implement, crow-bar, nib, &c.) be blunt, lose pointedness; cf. tuuha. **tirimbarana**, rec. used inten. **tirimbarania**, caus. rec. **tirimbaranĩra**, assoc. **tirimbaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tirimbaria**, caus. **tirimbarithia**, d. caus. **tirimbarĩka**, st. pot. **tirimbarĩra**, app. **tirimbarũra**, conv. **tirimbarũka**, neut.

mũtirimbo, *see* ***mũtarimbũ***.

tiringa, v.t. (II), poke, touch, with sth. blunt; ~ *na gĩcinga*, poke with a firebrand; cf. ciringa, turunga, turuma. ***ĩ*tiringa**, refl. **tiringanga**, diff. **tiringana**, rec. **tiringania**, caus. rec. **tiringanĩra**, app. rec. **tiringanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tiringithia**, d. caus. **tiringĩka**, st. pot. **tiringĩra**, app.

mũtiringĩiya, *see* ***mũcĩrĩngĩiya***.

ũtiriri [ũtiiriiri], n. cl. 14 only (VIII), nonsense, chicanery. **tiriri**, ~, strife, trouble; *onia* ~, *see under* ona; cf. tia.

tiritiri, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (V/X), base of wall of traditional round hut; *tiirania nyũngũ* ~*-inĩ wa nyũmba*, lean pots up against wall. ***gatiritiri***, ***tũ-***, n. backmost point of sth., back; sth. which is at the end, final position; foot, base; ~ *ka nyũmba*, base of hut wall; *ihenya-inĩ rĩu aarĩ* ~, in that race he came last; cf. tiri.

tiritha, v.i. (I), (of a sick, aged, person, &c.) walk slowly, with care, caution, deliberation; move slowly, with difficulty (as when carrying a heavy load). **tirithanga**, diff. **tirithania**, caus. rec. **tirithanĩra**, assoc. **tirithanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tirithia**, caus.; ~ *mbũri*, make the goats plod along. ***ĩ*tirithia**, refl. d. caus. **tirithĩka**, st. pot. **tirithĩria**, caus. app. ***ĩ*tirithĩria**, refl. caus. app.

tirithũ, ~, n. (V), care, circumspection, slow pace, deliberateness. [tiritha]

gĩ*tirũ** [gĩtiirũ], ***i-, n. (VIII), 1. stump, maimed limb. 2. eaten down butt of sweet-potato leaves hung up in a bundle for the goats; *nyitĩrĩria itirũ icio*, tighten up that bunch of sweet-potato leaves.

***ma*tirũka**, n. cl. 6 (I), stumbling; *nĩ* ~*-arũme*, it is the stumbling of men (just an ordinary slip, man's mistake). [tira²]

***gĩ*tite**, *see* **ndite**.

gĩ*titi**, ***i-, n. (IV), tray or basket made from rope of split lianas lapped with bast, used as a dish for storing cooked food; cf. *gĩ*tarũrũ. ***gatiti***, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

titia[1], *see* **tuta**.

titia[2] [tiitia], v.t. (I), dab on (pigments), make spots on. ***ĩ*titia**, refl. **titithia**, d. caus. 1. rub, dip, sth. in powder or pigment to make it adhere. 2. ~ *itina thĩ*, touch the ground with your buttocks, sit down; cf. kiritithia.

titika, v.t. (I), carry a heavy load; bear a heavy burden (and show signs of struggling); cf. hehenga, kuua. **titatitika**, dim. **titikanga**, diff. **titikana**, rec. jostle one another (e.g. in fight). **titikania**, caus. rec. bundle up (odds and ends) and carry. **titikanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **titikithia**, d. caus. **titikĩka**, st. pot. **titikĩra**, app.

titimũka, v.i. (I), (of a herd, &c.) rush madly, stampede; cf. hahũka. **titatitimũka**, dim. **titimũkanga**, diff. **titimũkana**, rec. (used inten.). **titimũkania**, caus. rec. **titimũkanĩra**, assoc. **titimũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **titimũkia**, caus. **titimũkithia**, d. caus. **titimũkĩka**, st. pot. **titimũkĩra**, app. **titimũkĩria**, caus. app. **titimũkĩrĩra**, inten. **titimũkũra**, conv. **titimũra**, v.t. frighten, chase, make stampede. ***ĩ*titimũra**, refl. **titatitimũra**, dim. **titimũranga**, diff. **titimũrana**, rec. **titimũrania**, caus. rec. **titimũranĩra**, app. rec. **titimũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **titimũrithia**, d. caus. **titimũrĩka**, st. pot. **titimũrĩra**, app. **titimũrũra**, conv. used inten.

gatitimũki, *see under* **nditimũki**.

mũtitimũko, (*mĩ-*), n. (I), sudden stampede (of a herd of cattle or goats, people, birds); *mbũri ya* ~, goat given to former near-neighbours by a man who has removed his homestead and then moved back again to the original site. [titimũka]

titimũkũ, ideo. (II), descr. of stampede, running away in panic. [tĩtimũka]

gatitimbũ, *see under* **nditimbũ**.

titinyĩria, v.t. (I), keep on pressing (a case), press home (an argument); cf. tĩtĩrithia, kindĩra. **ĩtitinyĩria**, refl. **titatinyĩria**, dim. **titinyĩrangia** / **titinyangĩria**, diff. **titinyĩrania**, rec. **titinyĩrithia**, d. caus. **titinyĩrĩka**, st. pot.

gĩtitio [gĩtiitio], *i-*, n. (I), 1. daub, smear of red ochre, white earth, fat, oil, paint, &c.; patch of powdered ochre on shoulders or part of neck as part of toilet when preparing for dance; cf. *gĩtia*. 2. (of blood) spot, patch.

gĩtitira [gĩtiitiira], *i-*, n. (III), extremity of animal's body, coccyx; (of birds) parson's nose; rump; *njoya cia* ~, rudder feathers of bird. **gatitira**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. *term of abuse.

gatitirũ [gatitiirũ], ***tũ-***, n. (III), (N.K.) hedgehog; cf. *ka*rangatiti, *ga*thangaita.

mũtitũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), forest, thick wood, plantation of trees; cf. *kĩrĩti*. **gatitũ**, ***tũ-***, n. small area of forest, copse.

tithi / **tithi-tithi**, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. sound of blow with a stick or club; *gambia* ~, give sb. a hard whack with a club; cf. tuthi, tuthu, tathi, mu. 2. joining up, completeness; *rigicĩria kĩhaaro* ~, make a complete fence round the open space.

tithia, v.i. (II), halt, stop short, pause, hesitate; cf. humũka. **tithatithia**, dim. **tithangia**, diff. **tithania**, caus. rec. **tithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tithithia**, d. caus. **tithĩka**, st. pot. **tithĩria**, caus. app.

mũtithitithi, *see* ***mũtothitothi***.

mũtĩ, ***mĩ-***, n. (II), 1. tree. 2. piece of wood; shaft, handle; stick, post; *-a* ~, wooden; ~ *wa mbere nĩ ũyũ*, (in a court case) the first point is this; *cuuka mĩtĩ*, cast lots; ~*-wa-mbũri*, (N.K.) sth. sacred, set apart, forbidden, an oracle; *mĩtĩ ya ngingo*, necklace worn at *Ituĩka* ceremonies; ~ *wa gũtũ*, conical lump of wood for stretching ear-lobes, cf. *kĩrĩngĩtĩ*; ~ *wa Kenya*, a sturdy fellow; *aakenire* (*ithanwa*) *rĩgĩkua* ~, he rejoiced exceedingly (so much that the axe-handle broke). 3. (cl. 4) herbs, herbal medicine; *mĩtĩ ya thubu*, an assortment of herbs put in soup to flavour and strengthen it; *rũra ta mĩtĩ*, taste bitter, be extremely angry. ***kĩmũtĩ***, *i-*, n. a huge tree. ***gĩtĩ***, *i-*, n. stool, chair, seat; ~ *kĩa mũrumbo*, *see mũ*rumbo; ~ *kĩa magũrũ*, traditional stool; ~ *kĩa ũnene*, throne; *mwene* ~, chairman; cf. *gĩ*turua. **kamũtĩ**, ***tũmĩtĩ***, n. a small tree, stick. ***gatĩ***, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. 1. a tiny piece of stick. 2. a small chair. ***matĩ***, n. cl. 6. only, wood, brushwood, undergrowth; wild plants (in the mass). ***rũtĩ***, **ndĩ**, n. 1. woody plant (*Buddleia salvifolia*) (the long withies are used for making grain-stores); cf. *mũ*coruĩ. 2. rough plank stool used by women as birth-stool.

tĩa [tĩia], v.t. (II), esteem, respect, honour, reverence. ***ĩtĩa***, refl. think highly of oneself, be proud, presumptuous, conceited, impertinent; cf. *ĩtũgĩria*, *ĩenda*. **tĩatĩa**, dim. **tĩangga**, diff. **ĩtĩangga**, refl. diff. **tĩana**, rec. **tĩanĩra**, app. rec. **ĩtĩanĩra**, refl. app. rec. **tĩithia**, d. caus. **ĩtĩithia**, refl. d. caus. **tĩĩka**, st. pot. **tĩĩkana**, rec. st. pot.; *mũndũ ũtĩĩkaine mũno*, a much respected person. **tĩĩra**, app. respect, esteem, &c., on account of, for.

gĩtĩa [gĩtĩya], *i-*, n. (III), bunch, bundle esp. of grass, sweet-potato vines, and similar plants; cf. *rũ*hĩri, *kĩ*ohe, *kĩ*manjĩka, *kĩ*gũtha[2]. **gatĩa**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

gĩtĩano [gĩtĩyano], (*i-*), n. (III), mutual esteem, respect, consideration; cf. *gĩtĩo*. [tĩa]

tĩbĩka, v.i. (I), (N.K.) become settled, decided, fixed. **tĩbĩkia**, caus. set down carefully.

gatĩbĩko, ***tũ-***, n. (I), settlement, arrangement, decision, understanding, conclusion; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, set a matter on a firm basis, settle, confirm, fix a matter. ~ *ka mũciĩ no ka mwene guo*, the final decision concerning a homestead is the prerogative of the head of that homestead. ***gĩtĩbĩko***, *i-*, n. aug. of above; cf. *ga*tabarĩro. [tĩbĩka]

gatībīrī, *see* **ndībīrī**.

gĩtĩgĩ, *i-*, n. (VII), a variety of banana-palm and its fruit; cf. *gĩtĩthĩ*.

itĩĩna, *ma-*, n. (I), stage, length, distance, space, interval; *Nairobi gwĩ ~*, it is a good distance to N.; *matĩĩna-matĩĩna*, here and there, at intervals; cf. *mat*ĩti-matĩti, *gat*agĩria, *mat*agĩra, *mat*hũ-mathũ. **gĩtĩĩna**, *i-*, n. aug. of above. **gatĩĩna**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

tĩma [tĩima], v.i. (I), (of a moving person or object) come to a stop; hesitate. **tĩmatĩma**, dim. **tĩmanga**, diff. **tĩmania**, caus. rec. **tĩmanĩra**, assoc. **tĩmanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tĩmia**, caus. **tĩmithia**, d. caus. **tĩmĩra**, app. pause, come to a halt; hesitate; (in throwing, thrusting) feint; (of sb. making a false start in a race or facing an obstacle) pull oneself up, check. **tĩmĩranga**, diff. app. **tĩmĩranĩra**, assoc. app. **tĩmĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. app. **tĩmĩria**, caus. app. bring to a sudden stop, check. **ĩtĩmĩria**, refl. caus. app. **tĩmĩrithia**, d. caus. app. **tĩmĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. **tĩmĩrĩra**, inten. **tĩmũka**, neut.

mũtĩ-mũirũ, **mĩtĩ-mĩirũ**, n. (II-III), 1. forest under-shrub (*Galiniera coffeoides*); cf. *mũ*gicũ, *mũ*hige, *mũ*huha. 2. shrub (*Turraea abyssinica*); cf. *mũ*rundu.

mũtĩmbĩi, *see* **mũtembei**.

tĩna, v.i. (I), flop down, sit anyhow on ground, stool, or chair; settle oneself down, take up one's abode; (of a visitor) overstay time or welcome; cf. ikara. **tĩnatĩna**, dim. **tĩnanga**, diff. **tĩnanĩra**, app. rec. **tĩnithia**, d. caus. **tĩnĩka**, st. pot. (used inten.) sit down with a flop. **tĩnĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. sit astride on.

itĩna, *ma-*, n. (I), a sitting, time of sitting. [tĩna]

tĩnĩ, ideo. (II), on the ground; *ikara ~*, (esp. of men) sit on the bare earth. [tĩna]

ũtĩno, n. cl. 14 (I?), a settling; *ara ~*, settle down at a place. [tĩna]

gatĩngĩrĩ, *see under* **ndĩngĩrĩ**.

gĩtĩngĩti, *i-*, n. (XII), block of tree that has been cut up.

mũtĩng'a, *mĩ-*, n. (I?), (of person) one left solitary, desolate (through death or loss of possessions); (of tree) one left standing alone; cf. *gĩ*cũmbirũ.

gĩtĩo [gĩtĩio], (*i-*), n. (III), respect, esteem, deference; hospitality, good treatment; *he ~*, give, show, sb. respect; *ima ~*, deny sb. respect; *mũrata wakwa wa ~*, my esteemed friend. [tĩa]

tĩra [tĩira], v.t. & i. (I), be absent, fail to attend sth. according to routine, stay away for a day; fail to eventuate, be deterred, cancelled; fail to keep an appointment. **tĩratĩra**, dim. **tĩratĩria**, caus. dim. **tĩranga**, diff. **tĩrangia**, caus. diff. **tĩrania**, caus. rec. **tĩranĩra**, assoc. / app. rec. **tĩranĩria**, caus. assoc. / app. rec. **tĩria**, caus. defer. **ĩtĩria**, refl. caus. **tĩrithia**, d. caus. **tĩrĩka**, st. pot. **tĩrĩra**, app.; *~ njĩra*, cancel going to a place while already on the way. **tĩrĩria**, caus. app. 1. be irregular in attendance. 2. (of sth. moving fast, e.g. a blow, car, &c.) be very close to striking the object and then stop. **tĩrũka**, neut. **tĩrĩrĩra**, inten. **tĩrĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

tĩri [tĩiri], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), soil, earth, dirt; dust when lying thick; *~ wa mbũrũ*, soil just above rock, *see* mbũrũ; *~ mũhĩnju*, barren soil; *~ mũnoru*, fertile soil; *~ wa kĩgenyo*, subsoil with clay content used for plastering; *~ wa kĩhukuhuku*, loose, dusty, top soil, deficient in humus, good for yams; *~ wa mũthanga*, sandy soil. **gĩtĩri**, *i-*, n. sth. of colour of soil, light-brown to dark-brown.

itĩri [itĩiri], *ma-*, n. (I), 1. terrain, locality; *~ rĩanyu nĩ rĩrĩkũ?*, what district do you belong to?; *coka ~*, (used as an oath) do the impossible; *Ngai mwene matĩri*, Lord of all the earth. 2. place where circumcision takes place attracting a large crowd; *~ rĩrĩa nĩ rĩa kĩ?*, what is that crowd collected for? 3. dancing-ground, meeting-ground for assemblies; (N.K.) communal threshing-floor; *~ itũũgĩru*, (Bibl.) high place (for sacrifice). **mũitĩri**, *a-*, n. one who is native to a place; *mũnene ~*, chief person in community.

gĩtĩria [gĩtĩiria], *i-*, n. (I), that which causes people to be absent from sth.; a putting off of some ceremony or appointment; *ĩkĩra ũhoro ~*, postpone a matter. [tĩra]

mũtĩrĩ, n. (IV); *mũndũ wa ~*, solitary person without children or relatives, person of no importance. **wamũtĩrĩ**, n. nickname for small type of hyena

found on the plains; cf. wabiĩ, wahurĩ.

***ga*tīrī**, *see under* **ndīrī**.

ũtīrīrī, n. cl. 14 only (II), postponement; cf. ndīri. [tīra]

tīrītha, v.t. (I), 1. smear, paint all over, cf. haka. 2. tan, dye. **ītīrītha**, refl. **tīrīthanga**, diff. **tīrīthana**, rec. **tīrīthania**, caus. rec. **tīrīthanīra**, app. rec. **tīrīthanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tīrīthīka**, st. pot.

mũ*tīro** [mũtīro], ***mī-, n. (I), day of postponement; a suspension of normal activities, interval between stages in a ceremony or between two ceremonies; any period of cessation from work, public holiday, Remembrance Day. [tīra]

***ĩ*tīti / *ĩ*tīta**, *see* ***ĩ*teti**.

tītīra, v.i. (I), (of a matter, dispute, &c.) become settled, concluded, finalized; be well analysed; cf. gaacīra. **tītīranga**, diff.; *rẽke ũhoro ũtītīrange*, let the matter be thrashed out a bit further. **tītīranīria**, caus. app. rec. **tītīria**, caus. make sure, ascertain; speak slowly with deliberations. **tītīrithia**, d. caus. inquire into closely, make quite sure of about, confirm, attest. **tītīrithīria**, app. d. caus. assure, certify, to. **tītīrīka**, st. pot.; *ũhoro nĩwa~*, the matter is settled.

gī*tītĩ**, ***ĩ-, n. (VII), variety of banana; *see* *ĩ*rigũ. ***ga*tītĩ**, ***tũ-***, n. short person; cf. *gī*tīthīrī.

tīthība, v.t. & i. (I), 1. (N.K.) go into thoroughly, ascertain conclusively; cf. rĩngĩtha, tītīrithia, haarĩria. 2. have enough food, eat enough. **tīthībanga**, diff. **tīthībanīra**, app. rec. **tīthībanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tīthībia**, caus. **tīthībīka**, st. pot.

gī*tītĩrī**, ***ĩ-, n. (I), (of a person, tree, or bush) sth. short and stocky, squat; cf. *ga*tītĩ. ***ga*tītĩrī**, ***tũ-***, n. clump, tuft.

to, part. (U), gen. interrog.; 1. is it not just?; cf. o. 2. written conjunctively with the indep. pron. we and all cl. 3–16; *~guo*, *see under* guo.

toa, v.i. (I), 1. be a daredevil; be violent, dangerous, blood-thirsty, murderous. 2. (N.K.) be greedy, gluttonous. **toatoa**, dim. **toanga**, diff. **toanīra**, assoc. **toanīria**, caus. assoc. **toia**, caus. **toithia**, d. caus. **toera**, app.

tobatoba, v.i. (I), (of liquids being poured out from inverted container) gush out intermittently, come out in jerks. **tobatobania**, caus. rec. (of rain) come down heavily (as if sb. was pouring it out of a container). **tobatobanīra**, assoc. **tobatobanīria**, caus. assoc. **tobatobia**, caus. make water jerk out. **tobatobithia**, d. caus. **tobatobeka**, st. pot. **tobatobera**, app. **tobatoberia**, caus. app.

tobereria, v.t. (I), fill (a narrow-mouthed container) by dipping it into liquid. **tobatobereria**, dim. **tobangĩrĩria**, diff. **tobanĩrĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tobererithia**, d. caus. **tobererereka**, st. pot. **tobererereria**, app.

toboka[1], v.i. (I), 1. (of people) enter a river, pool, the sea; place the feet in water (or any other liquid). 2. (of an initiate) join the other initiates on the morning of the initiation (without previous preparation or participation in the ceremonies). **tobatoboka**, dim. **tobokanga**, diff. **tobokangia**, caus. diff. dip in quickly; immerse some more things in liquid. **tobokangĩra**, app. diff. **tobokangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tobokana**, rec. fall into water. **tobokania**, caus. rec. **tobokanīra**, app. rec. **tobokanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tobokia**, caus. make go, dip, into water. **ĩtobokia**, refl. caus. **tobokithia**, d. caus. have (stock, &c.) put into a river (when crossing), assist in dipping. **tobokithania**, rec. d. caus. **tobokithīria**, app. d. caus. **tobokeka**, st. pot. **tobokera**, app. enter a river, pool, &c.

tobora, v.t. (I), bore a hole through; puncture (a tyre, football bladder, &c.); *~ nda*, open up the stomach of an animal (when slaughtering). **toboranga**, diff. riddle with bullets; fill sth. with holes. **toborana**, rec. **toborania**, caus. rec. let (a hole) go through to the other side. **toboranīra**, app. rec. **toboranīria**, caus. app. rec. **toborithia**, d. caus. **toborithīria**, app. d. caus. have holes bored through sth. for sb. **toboreka**, st. pot. **toborera**, app. **toboka**[2], v.i. (of a tunnel or other hole being bored) come through. **tobatoboka**, dim. **tobokanga**, diff. **tobokangia**, caus. diff. bore more holes, bore holes through sth. quickly. **tobokangĩra**, app. diff. **tobokangĩria**, caus. app.

diff. **tobokana**, rec. (of a hole, tunnel) go through. **tobokania**, caus. rec. **tobokanĩra**, app. rec. **tobokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tobokia**, caus. **tobokithia**, d. caus. help to bore a hole through. **tobokeka**, st. pot. **tobokera**, app. become holed at. **tobokeria**, caus. app. [Sw. TOBOA]

tobororo, ideo. (I), descr. of gushing (e.g. of milk when grade cows are being milked); *see* tobora.

tobu / **tobo**, ideo. (II/I), descr. of plunging; *ambĩrĩria ũhoro o* ~, plunge right into a matter; *see* toboka[1].

tobu [toobu], n. cl. 9 (XI), top gear. [E.]

gĩ*tobu**, ***i-, n. (II), hollow, depression, in the ground (natural or artificial); basin on level ground; gulley; sunken patch of ground; cf. *gĩ*tegũ, *kĩ*riko. ***ga*tobu**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above [*see* toboka]

toca[1] [tooca], v.t. (I), fine, extract fine from. **tocatoca**, dim. **tocanga**, diff. **tocana**, rec. **tocanĩra**, app. rec. fine people because of. **tocanĩria**, caus. app. rec. fine several people together. **tocithia**, d. caus. have sb. fined. **tocithĩria**, app. d. caus. **toceka**, st. pot. **tocera**, app. [Sw. TOZA]

toca[2], v.i. (I), be enough, be the right amount. **tocatoca**, dim. **tocanga**, diff. **tocana**, rec. **tocanĩra**, app. rec. **tocanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tocera**, app. [Sw. TOSHA]

gĩ*toero** [gĩtooero], ***i-; **ndoero** (ndooero], ~; n. (III), potato and vegetable stew with or without meat; stew, gravy, or any other relish used when eating thick porridge or Indian flat bread; cf. *mũ*cũthi. [Sw. KITOWEO]

toga [tooga], v.i. (I), emit smoke, steam, vapour; (of sb. who has just had a hot bath) appear to be smoking due to perspiration. **togatoga**, dim. **togatogia**, caus. dim. **togatogerera**, inten. dim. **togatogereria**, caus. inten. dim. **togatogororoka**, neut. inten. dim. **togatogororokia**, caus. neut. inten. dim. **toganga**, diff. **togangia**, caus. diff. **togangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. diff. **togania**, caus. rec. **toganĩra**, assoc. **toganĩria**, caus. assoc. **toganĩrĩra**, inten. rec. (of smoke) go into sb.'s eyes; (of drunkards) talk nonsense to one another. **toganĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. smoke sb. all over, smoke sb. out, puff smoke at sb. **togia**, caus. cause to emit smoke; *nĩara*~, she is at home. **ĩtogia**, refl. caus. **togithia**, d. caus. **togera**, app. emit smoke at. **togeria**, caus. app. cause to emit smoke for; kindle fire, for, in, at. **togerera**, inten. (of smoke) blow, into sb.'s eyes, towards. **togereria**, caus. inten. smoke sb. out, cause smoke to blow on, towards, sb. **togororoka**, neut. inten. (conv.) (of smoke) come out, in profusion, in big puffs or clouds. **togororokanga**, diff. neut. inten. **togororokania**, caus. rec. inten. **togororokanĩra**, assoc. neut. inten. **togororokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. inten. **togororokia**, caus. neut. inten. cause long big clouds of smoke. **togororokithia**, d. caus. neut. inten. **togororokera**, app. neut. inten. **togororokeria**, caus. app. neut. inten. **togamũra**, conv. stc. cause to puff out. **togamũka**, neut. stc. (of smoke) puff out.

***ma*togi** [matoogi], n. cl. 6 (I), smoke from bonfires in gardens; *mbura ya kũhoria* ~, (N.K.) preliminary rains. [toga]

togina [toogina] / **togona** [toogona], v.i. (I), 1. (of bees) be frenzied with excitement; cf. ũtha. 2. (of drunkards) talk excessively, confusedly; be disorderly, in a tumult, riotous. 3. be very angry, be beside oneself with rage; cf. bucuna. 4. stink; cf. nunga. **togatogina**, dim. **toginanga**, diff. **toginania**, caus. rec. **toginanĩra**, assoc. **toginanĩria**, caus. assoc. **toginanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. **toginia**, caus. **toginithia**, d. caus. **toginĩka**, st. pot. **toginĩra**, app. **toginĩria**, caus. app. **toginĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩ*togo**, ***i-, n. (I), simpleton, unsophisticated person, lacking in common sense, weak in intellect; cf. moi, mote.

togoma [toogoma], v.i. (I), be dull, stupid. **togatogoma**, dim. **togatogomora**, conv. dim. **togatogomoka**, neut. dim. **togomanga**, diff. **togomana**, rec. become completely dull. **togomania**, caus. rec. **togomanĩra**, assoc. **togomanĩria**, caus. assoc. **togomia**, caus. make dull. **togomithia**, d. caus. **togomeka**, st. pot. **togomera**, app. **togomeria**, caus. app. **togomerera**, inten.; cf. kĩgĩrĩra. **togomereria**, caus. inten. **togomora**,

conv. make sb. show cleverness (after he has been dull); cane sb. to make him wise. **togomoranga**, diff. conv. **togomorana**, rec. **togomorania**, caus. rec. conv. **togomoranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **togomoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **togomoria**, caus. conv. **togomorithia**, d. caus. conv. **togomoreka**, st. pot. conv. **togomorera**, app. conv. · **togomoka**, neut. (conv) be, become, enlightened (after one has been dull). **togomokanga**, diff. neut. **togomokana**, rec. neut. **togomokania**, caus. rec. neut. **togomokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **togomokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **togomokia**, caus. neut. **togomokithia**, d. caus. neut. **togomokera**, app. neut. **togomokeria**, caus. app. neut.

togona, *see* **togina**.

togota, v.i. (I), 1. be on the boil, simmer. 2. fester; (of bean leaves) swell with disease; cf. rugĩka. **togatogota**, dim. **togotanga**, **togotana**, rec. **togotania**, caus. rec. **togotanĩra**, assoc. **togotanĩria**, caus. assoc. **togotia**, caus. cause to boil, fester. **ĩtogotia**, refl. caus. (of a pot on the fire) boil on its own, untended. **togotithia**, d. caus. **togoteka**, st. pot. **togotera**, app. **togoteria**, caus. app. **togotoka**, neut. be, become, exceedingly festered. **togotokia**, caus. neut. cause a wound, ulcer, to be badly festered; cause festering to spread.

togotia, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (XII), annual herb (springs up after rain; used as spinach).

toguo, *see under* **guo**.

tohora [toohora], v.t. (I), take sth. away out of an exact amount. **tohatohora**, dim. **tohoranga**, diff. **tohoranĩra**, app. rec. **tohoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tohorithia**, d. caus. **tohoreka**, st. pot. **tohorera**, app. **tohoka**, v.i. (of a sum of money, &c.) be reduced (by a certain amount). **tohokanĩra**, assoc. **tohokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tohokia**, caus. take away a small amount from a specific amount. **tohokithia**, d. caus. **tohokeka**, st. pot. **tohokera**, app. **tohokeria**, caus. app. give sb. some money out of a certain amount which was expected to remain intact.

mũtoi[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), a wing-like armlet made of a pliable stick bent into a tall loop standing above the shoulder.

mũtoi[2], ***a-***, n. (I), a daring person; one given to violence; a hasty, truculent, vindictive person; a savage, bloodthirsty, character; a terrorist. [toa]

-toi, a. (I), rash, presumptuous, daring, dashing, impudent, importunate; (N.K.) gluttonous, rapacious; *mwana mũ~*, a naughty child; *ndegwa ndoi*, a fierce bull. [toa]

gĩtoka [gĩtooka], ***i-***; ***itoka***, ***ma-***; n. (III), Amaryllis lily (*Crinum kirkii*) (used in marking boundaries of clan or individual land holdings).

mũtoka / ***mũtokaa*** / ***mũtũkaya***, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), motor-car. [E.]

toma, v.i. (I), 1. (of water entering an underground channel) disappear, be lost, be lost for ever; cf. tomberera, rikĩra, thirĩra, ũra. 2. (of weather, illness, &c.) be bad, hopeless. **tomatoma**, dim. **tomanga**, diff. **tomania**, caus. rec. **tomanĩra**, assoc. **tomanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tomia**, caus. cause to disappear, make away with. **tomithia**, d. caus. **tomithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tomeka**, st. pot. **tomera**, app. **tomeria**, caus. app. **tomerera**, inten. sink down into (water, quicksand). **tomereria**, caus. inten. **tomora**, conv. uncover, bring to view, make emerge from water. **tomoranga**, diff. conv. **tomorana**, rec. conv. **tomorania**, caus. rec. conv. **tomoranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tomoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tomorithia**, d. caus. conv. **tomoreka**, st. pot. conv. **tomorera**, app. conv. **tomoka**, neut. appear, pop up out of water or quicksand. **tomokanga**, diff. neut.; cf. thonokanga. **tomokana**, rec. neut. **tomokania**, caus. rec. neut. **tomokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tomokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tomokia**, caus. neut. **tomokithia**, d. caus. **tomokera**, app. neut. **tomokeria**, caus. app. neut.

tomoiya, v.t. (I), nurse, give strengthening food to (a sick person or animal); cf. tumberia. **ĩtomoiya**, refl. **tomatomoiya**, dim. **tomoiyania**, caus. rec. **tomoiyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tomoiyithia**, d. caus. **tomoiyeka**, st. pot. **tomoiyera**, app.

mũtomoko [mũtoomoko], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), custard-apple tree. ***itomoko***,

ma-; **ndomoko**, ~; n. fruit of above. [Sw. MTOMOKO]

tomba, v.i. (I), be damp, (of fire) smoulder, fail to burn up because of damp wood, fuel, &c. **tombatomba**, dim. **tombanga**, diff. **tombana**, rec. **tombania**, caus. rec. **tombanīra**, assoc. **tombanīria**, caus. assoc. **tombithia**, d. caus. **tombeka**, st. pot. **tombera**, app.

tomberera, v.i. & t. (I), 1. sink (into mud, &c.). 2. put sb. into mud. **tombatomberera**, dim. **tombangīrīra**, diff. **tombanīrīra**, rec. **tombanīrīria**, caus. rec. **tombereria**, caus. **tombererithia**, d. caus. **tombererera**, st. pot. **tombererera**, app.

tombo, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (IV), brain; contents of skull; cf. *kī*ongo, *mū*twe.

tombora, v.t. (I), press a squashy object all the way through sth. **tombatombora**, dim. **tomboranga**, diff. **tomborana**, rec. **tomboranīria**, caus. rec. **tomboranīria**, caus. app. rec. **tomborithia**, d. caus. **tomboreka**, st. pot. **tomborera**, app.

tombotha / ombotha, v.t. (I), poke mud, drive an instrument into sth.; cf. thombotha. **tombatombotha**, dim. **tombothanga**, diff. **tombothana**, rec. **tombothania**, caus. rec. churn up (a miry substance), turn over and over; cf. urugucania. **tombothanīra**, app. **tombothanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tombothithia**, d. caus. **tombotheka**, st. pot. **tombothera**, app. **ītombothera**, refl. app. **tombotherera**, inten. 1. heap, pile up (possessions). 2. pour one thick liquid into another (until it overflows). **ītombotherera**, refl. inten. **tombothora**, conv. burst open a container of a thick messy substance. **tombothoranga**, diff. conv. **tombothorana**, rec. conv. **tombothorania**, caus. rec. conv. **tombothoranīra**, app. rec. conv. **tombothoranīria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tombothorithia**, d. caus. conv. **tombothoreka**, st. pot. conv. **tombothorera**, app. conv. **tombothororoka**, neut. inten. gush continuously. **tombothororokanga**, diff. neut. inten. **tombothororokania**, caus. rec. neut. inten. **tombothororokanīra**, assoc. inten. neut. **tombothororokanīria**, caus. assoc. inten. neut. **tombothororokia**, caus. inten. neut. **tombothororokithia**, d. caus. inten. neut. **tombothororokeka**, st. pot. inten. neut. **tombothororokera**, app. inten. neut. **tombothororokeria**, caus. app. inten. neut. **tombothoka**, neut. burst open and gush out (as water from a broken dam). **tombothokanga**, diff. neut. **tombothokana**, rec. neut. **tombothokania**, caus. rec. neut. **tombothokanīra**, assoc. neut. **tombothokanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tombothokia**, caus. neut. let (oil from a well, grain from an elevator) spout, gush, out. **tombothokithia**, d. caus. neut. **tombothokera**, app. neut. (of liquids, grain, &c.) burst open and gush out, at, on to. **tombothokeria**, caus. app. neut.

tomboya, v.i. (I), be squashy, spongy, soft; be pulpy inside; cf. ororoa. **tombatomboya**, dim. **tomboyanga**, diff. **tomboyangia**, caus. diff. make sth. squashy, pulpy inside. **tomboyania**, caus. rec. **tomboyanīra**, assoc. **tomboyanīria**, caus. assoc. **tomboiya** [tomboyia], caus. **ītomboiya**, refl. caus. **tomboyithia**, d. caus. **tomboyithīria**, app. d. caus. **tomboeka**, st. pot. be soft and depressable. **tomboera**, app. **tomboeria**, caus. app. make pulpy, at, for.

***ī*tomboya**, *ma-*, n. (XI), marsh, swamp, boggy place. [tomboya]

***gī*tono**, *i-*, n. (III), 1. locust at the larval stage before developing wings, locust hopper. 2. sp. of grasshopper. 3. clumsy, heavy-handed person; immature person.

***mū*tondo**, *mī-*, n. (I), mire, thick mud; cf. *mū*toro, ndoro. [tondora]

tondoira, v.i. (II), 1. (of sb. with a speech defect) stutter, speak in a defective manner, be difficult to understand. 2. (of a child) learn to speak, speak in a language that is barely understandable. **tondatondoira**, dim. **tondoiranga**, diff. **tondoirangia**, caus. diff. keep begging sb.'s pardon to confuse him a bit more. **tondoirania**, caus. rec. **tondoiranīra**, assoc. **tondoiranīria**, caus. assoc. **tondoiria**, caus. cause to stutter, make sb. speak badly by confusing him. **tondoirithia**, d. caus. **tondoirīra**, app. stutter, at,

to sb. **tondoirĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtondoirĩria**, refl. caus. app.

tondoma, v.i. (I), 1. be yielding, give a quake; (of marshland) be soft, squelchy, flooded. 2. be stupid. **tondatondoma**, dim. **tondomanga**, diff. **tondomana**, rec. **tondomania**, caus. rec. **tondomanĩra**, assoc. **tondomanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tondomia**, caus. make foolish. **tondomithia**, d. caus. **tondomeka**, st. pot. **tondomera**, app. **tondomeria**, caus. app. **tondomora**, conv. 1. make a mass of mud move. 2. make a stupid person wise. **tondomoranga**, diff. conv. **tondomorana**, rec. conv. **tondomorania**, caus. rec. conv. **tondomoranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tondomoranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tondomorithia**, d. caus. conv. **tondomoreka**, st. pot. conv. **tondomorera**, app. conv. **tondomoka**, neut. 1. be flabby with fatness, be exhausted because of fat. 2. be lopsided; (of a badly adjusted load) jut out. 3. (of mud, miry substances) flow. **tondomokanga**, diff. neut. **tondomokania**, caus. rec. neut. **tondomokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tondomokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tondomokia**, caus. neut. **tondomokithia**, d. caus. neut. **tondomokithĩria**, app. d. caus. neut. **tondomokera**, app. neut. **tondomokeria**, caus. app. neut.

ĩ*tondoma**, ***ma-, n. (XI), quagmire; cf. *ĩ*tomboya. [tondoma]

tondora, v.i. (I), be sodden, miry, runny. **tondatondora**, dim. **tondatondoria**, caus. dim. **tondoranga**, diff. **tondorangia**, caus. diff. **tondorana**, rec. **tondorania**, caus. rec. **tondoranĩra**, assoc. **tondoranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tondoria**, caus. make miry; ~ *nguo maguta*, smear fat on a skin dress excessively. **ĩtondoria**, refl. caus. smear oneself with oil, liniment, excessively. **tondorithia**, d. caus. **tondorithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tondoreka**, st. pot. **tondorera**, app. **tondoreria**, caus. app. **tondoroka**, neut. run together into a fluid mass, deliquesce. **tondorokangia**, caus. diff. neut. **tondorokania**, caus. rec. neut. **tondorokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tondorokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tondorokia**, caus. neut.; *see* tenderũkia. **ĩtondorokia**, refl. caus. neut. **tondorokithia**, d. caus. neut. **tondorokera**, app. neut. **tondorokeria**, caus. app. neut. **tondororoka**, neut. inten. be, become, intensively miry, sodden. **tondororokia**, caus. neut. inten. make miry intensively. **tondororokeria**, caus. app. neut. inten.; *tigai gũtũ~ nja, mwenda*, please do not make our courtyard miry and slippery.

tondũ, *see under* **ũndũ**.

tonga, v.i. (I), be, become, rich, wealthy. **tongatonga**, dim. **tongangа**, diff. **tongania**, caus. rec. make sb., others, rich. **tonganĩra**, assoc. **tonganĩria**, caus. assoc. **tongia**, caus. make rich. **ĩtongia**, refl. caus. make oneself rich, say one is richer than one actually is. **tongithia**, d. caus. **tongera**, app. become rich, at a place, for. **tongeria**, caus. app. make rich, for, at. **tongororoka**, neut. inten. (used in exaggeration or sarcasm) be excessively rich; *kaĩ nĩatongororokire-ĩ!*, how disgustingly wealthy he has become! **tongororokia**, caus. neut. inten.; *nĩ ng'ombe ĩmwe yamũ~ ũũ*, just one cow has made him so well off.

gĩ*tonga**, ***ĩ-, n. (II), rich, prosperous, person; ~ *kĩa ũũgĩ*, rich in wisdom. **ũtonga**, **motonga** [mootonga], n. wealth, riches, possessions, prosperity; *mbũri ya* ~, goat sacrificed to bring riches to the homestead (born with twisted tail, never allowed to mate and not branded or marked). [tonga]

mũ*tonga**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), undershrub (*Uvariodendron anisatum*) (conspicuous in May and June by its large red young leaves and black fruit-pods).

***ma*tongo**, n. cl. 6 only (I), pus in eyes; cf. mbico.

tongoria, v.t. (II), lead, go first, go in front of, lead off, lead the way; be a chosen leader, chairman. **tongatongoria**, dim. **tongorangia**, diff. **tongorania**, rec. **tongoranĩria**, app. rec. **tongorithia**, d. caus. **tongoreria**, app.

mũ*tongoria**, ***a-, n. (IV), leader; cf. ndongoria. [tongoria]

mũ*tongoro**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), queue; people, animals, ants, &c., in single file; cf. *mũ*nyongoro. [tongoria]

mũ*tongu**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. common bush (*Solanum campylacanthum*) (infusion of roots used as cure for bile);

cf. (N.K.) *mũ*turĩrĩ. 2. small tree (*Rauwolfia rosea*); cf. *mũ*nyua-iria, *i*tũra. **itongu**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of Solanum bush in particular (used to cover cooking-pots containing potatoes). **ndongu**, **~**, n. Solanum fruit, Sodom apple; *gĩũthĩ kĩa* **~**, game played with Sodom apples, African chess.

-tongu, a. (III), rich. [to*n*ga]

tong'a, v.t. (I), 1. pour out an infinitesimal amount (of powder, thin or precious liquids). 2. smell deliberately to identify and enjoy. **tong'atong'a**, dim. **tong'anga**, diff. **tong'anĩra**, app. rec. **tong'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tong'ithia** / (N.K.) **tong'othia**, d. caus. pour out the tiniest amount possible. **tong'ithangia**, diff. d. caus. **tong'ithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **tong'ithĩria**, app. d. caus. pour a very small amount for sb. **tong'eka**, st. pot. **tong'era**, app.

tong'atong'a, *see* **tũng'atũng'a**.

mũ*tong'i**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. cigarette; *kunda* **~**, smoke a cigarette; cf. thigara. 2. tobacco pipe; cf. *mũ*rigũ. [*see* tong'a]

mũ*tong'oe** [mũtoong'oe] / ***mũ*ting'oe** [mũtiing'oe], ***mĩ-, n. (VI), tail of animal; **~** *wa rũhiũ*, skin of animal's tail, shrunk or sewn on to a knife- or sword-handle to improve the grip; cf. *mũ*cuthĩ, *gĩ*thita. ***gĩ*tong'oe** / ***gĩ*ting'oe**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. [cf. Ma. OL-KIDONG'OI]

tong'oeka / (N.K.) **tongoeka**, v.i. (I), go fruitlessly from place to place, put oneself about to no purpose, be worried over the solution of a problem, be in search of indeterminate things, search for a solution to problems from too many angles at the same time; cf. hangaĩka. **tong'atong'oeka**, dim. **tong'oekanga**, diff. **tong'oekana**, rec **tong'oekania**, caus. rec. **tong'oekanĩra**, assoc. **tong'oekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tong'oekia**, caus. make sb. worry and wander. **tong'oekithia**, d. caus. **tong'oekera**, app. go fruitlessly from place to place, for, at. **tong'oekeria**, caus. app.

tong'ong'a [tong'oong'a], v.i. (I), talk nonsense; cf. hũhũta, tong'oeka. **tong'atong'ong'a**, dim. **tong'ong'anga**, diff. **tong'ong'ana**, rec. **tong'ong'ania**, caus. rec. **tong'ong'anĩra**, assoc. **tong'ong'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **tong'ong'ia**, caus. **tong'ong'ithia**, d. caus. **tong'ong'eka**, st. pot. **tong'ong'era**, app. **tong'ong'eria**, caus. app.

tong'otha, *see* **tong'ithia**.

tonya [toonya] / **conya** / **cona**, v.t. (II), enter, go through; **~** *matũ*, pierce the ear lobes (in the introduction to aggregation rites of initiation foll. circumcision, *see* ndonyo). **tonya-tonya**, dim. **tonyatonyanga**, diff. dim. **tonyatonyangia**, caus. diff. dim. **tonyatonyania**, caus. rec. dim. **tonyatonyia**, caus. dim. **tonya-tonyithia**, d. caus. dim. **tonyatonyeka**, st. pot. dim. **tonyatonyera**, app. dim. **tonyatonyeria**, caus. app. dim. **tonyatonyerera**, inten. dim. sink in the mud further. **tonyatonyereria**, caus. inten. dim. push sth. in the mud progressively. **tonyanga**, diff. enter here and there quickly. **tonyangia**, caus. diff. **tonyangĩra**, app. diff. **tonyangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tonyangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **tonyangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. diff. **tonyana**, rec. 1. carry out the ear-piercing rite; **~** *matũ*, pierce sb.'s ear lobes. 2. (of toothed, dovetailed, pieces of timber) fit into one another; **~** *na*, join up with, be somehow related to. **tonyania**, caus. rec. 1. conduct people into; **~** *na*, enter together with. 2. put, slide, one thing into another (the parts of a telescope, &c.). **tonyanĩra**, app. rec. **tonyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tonyanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. go into close combat. **tonyanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. **tonyia**, caus. take, bring, in; insert, push in. **itonyia**, refl. caus. **tonyithia**, d. caus. **tonyithania**, rec. d. caus. **tonyithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tonyeka**, st. pot. **tonyekera**, app. st. pot. **tonyera**, app. **tonyeria**, caus. app. **tonyerera**, inten. 1. sink in mud. 2. attack in close combat; (of police, &c.) conduct a raid at an odd hour. **tonyereria**, caus. inten. push into mud, push in slowly and with increasing force; put sb. into trouble forcibly. **tonyoka**, neut. (of police on a raid, &c.) dash into a house unexpectedly. **tonyokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tonyokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tonyokia**, caus. neut. **tonyokithia**, d. caus. neut. **tonyokera**, app. neut. **tonyokeria**, caus. app. neut.

mũtonyano [mũtoonyano], n. cl. 3 only (III), state of being newly entered; *-a* ~, newly admitted as a member of an organization. [tonya]

itonyero [itoonyero], *ma-*; **ndonyero**, ~; n. (III), entrance; private back-entrance to a homestead. [tonya]

gĩtonyi [gĩtoonyi], (*i-*), n. (VIII), 1. source, origin; *mũndũ ũrĩa ũũĩ ũhoro* ~, *nĩatwĩre*, he who knows the heart of the matter, let him tell us. 2. small hole, aperture, puncture. [tonya]

mũtonyi [mũtoonyi], *a-*, n. (III), one who enters; one who pierces; presiding elder at initiation ceremony; officiant and instructor in the whole series of ceremonies of initiation (in N.K. one of several, two at least of each sex); assessor, adviser at village ceremonial. [tonya]

itonyo [itoonyo], *ma-*, n. (III), garment of European type; *andũ a matonyo*, those who have taken to western clothes; cf. *mũ*cenji. [tonya]

mũtoo, *mĩ-*, n. (II), a tree (*Dombeya rotundifolia*); cf. *mũ*therigende (2).

tooria, v.t. (I), 1. overcome, conquer, defeat; cf. hoota. 2. (N.K.) tread mud for plastering a house; cf. tondoria. 3. knead dough for bread. **toora-tooria**, dim. **toorangĩa**, diff. **toorania**, rec.; ~ *ndaka*, plough through mud. **tooranĩria**, app. rec. **toorithia**, d. caus. **tooreka**, st. pot. **tooreria**, app.

ũtooria, n. cl. 14 (IV), overcoming, conquering, victory. [tooria]

gĩtore [gĩtoore], *i-*, n. (V), tree hyrax; cf. *gĩ*kami. [toreka]

mũtore, *mĩ-*, n. (I), sp. of banana (normally roasted or used in mashed food).

toreka [tooreka] / **toreka**, v.i. (II), explode with a loud report, detonate, go off with a bang, burst loudly, break with a loud noise. **toratoreka**, dim. **torekanga**, diff. **torekangĩa**, caus. diff. **torekana**, rec. **torekania**, caus. rec. 1. hit, strike, others, each other, hard with stick or whip. 2. (of rain) come down in a storm. **torekanĩra**, assoc. **torekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **torekia**, caus. 1. let off, fire, discharge (a gun). 2. give sb. a resounding whack; crack a whip; cf. korekia. **torekithia**, d. caus. **torekera**, app. **torekeria**, caus. app.

mũtoreko [mũtooreko], *mĩ-*, n. (III), bang, sound of shot, detonation, explosion. ***ma*toreko**, n. cl. 6, rude remarks; cf. njiinũ, *ma*nungo. [toreka]

mũtoretore, *mĩ-*, n. (I), motor-cycle; cf. *mũ*tututu, bikibiki, *mũ*tithitithi.

tori / tori-tori, ideo. (I), expr. derision for a poor speaker; *aria* ~, speak derisively about sb.; cf. cori.

toria, v.i. (II), break wind, fart (in small emissions and with a gurgling sound); cf. thuria.

toro, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VI), sleep; *rega* ~, (of a child) refuse to go to sleep; *ũkĩra* ~, get up from sleep; *hoya* ~, ask for a bed for the night; *ima* ~, refuse to give sb. a bed; *koma* ~, lie down to sleep; *see* raara. **nyatoro**, ~, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, name of person; nickname for woman who is habitually sleepy.

gĩtoro, *see* **ndoro**.

mũtoro [mũtooro], *mĩ-*, n. (I), thick mud, mire; muddy, boggy place; cf. *mũ*tondo, ndoro, ndaka.

toroba, v.t. (II), 1. give an injured person broth, fat, or honey (medicated with ngaita q.v.) to cleanse and strengthen blood. 2. administer concoction of entrails mixed with broth and medicines after injury or abortion. **torobanga**, dim. **torobana**, rec. **torobania**, caus. rec. **torobanĩra**, app. rec. **torobanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **torobia**, caus. **torobithia**, d. caus. **torobeka**, st. pot. **torobera**, app.

ũtorobi, motorobi [mootorobi], n. (I), treatment of sickness or disease; ~ *wa ngurara*, administration of a strengthening remedy in case of injury. ***gĩ*torobi**, *i-*, n. a strengthening concoction consisting of meat broth and fat together with herbal ingredients administered to a sick or injured person according to traditional methods. [toroba]

toroka [tooroka], v.i. (I), run away from home or work; go off without leave, run away from prison, escape, desert, abscond. **toratoroka**, dim. **torokanga**, diff. **torokanĩra**, assoc. **torokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **torokithia**, d. caus. **torokera**, app. **torokeria**, caus. app.

toronĩndo, ~, n. (XIV), tornado; cf. ngoma-cia-aka. [E.]

toronga, v.t. (II), poke, hit, cut repeatedly; provoke, make insinuations against; deal crookedly with, go back

on one's word, confuse; ~ *mũndũ*, hit a person on the head repeatedly, toss sth. light at sb. to annoy him; cf. turunga. **toratoronga**, dim. **toronganga**, diff. **torongana**, rec. **torongania**, caus. rec. spoil (discussion) by introducing discord or confusion. **torongithia**, d. caus. **torongeka**, st. pot. **torongera**, app.

mũtorongo, mĩ-, n. (I); insinuation; *ikia mũndũ mĩtorongo*, cast insinuations at sb. [toronga]

torongotha, v.i. (II), (N.K.) speak in confusion; be confused, mixed up. **toratorongotha**, dim. **torongothanga**, diff. **torongothana**, rec. be mixed up, be set against one another. **torongothania**, caus. rec. **torongothanĩra**, assoc. **torongothanĩria**, caus. assoc. **torongothia**, caus. **torongothithia**, d. caus. **torongotheka**, st. pot. **torongothera**, app. **torongothora**, conv. confuse sb., cause sb. to be mixed up. **torongothoranga**, dim. conv. **torongothorana**, rec. conv. **torongothorania**, caus. rec. conv. **torongothoranĩra**, assoc. conv. **torongothoranĩria**, caus. assoc. conv. **torongothorithia**, d. caus. conv. **torongothoreka**, st. pot. conv. **torongothorera**, app. conv. **torongothoka**, neut. cease to be mixed up or confused; become clear about sth. **torongothokia**, caus. make sb. become clear, make sb. understand clearly.

torora [toroora], v.i. (II), 1. go about like a blind man; feel one's way; cf. turura, tũgũga. 2. (of locusts) wander away from the main swarm aimlessly. **tororanga**, diff. **tororangia**, caus. diff. **tororania**, caus. rec. **tororanĩra**, assoc. **tororanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tororia**, caus. **tororithia**, d. caus. **tororeka**, st. pot. **tororera**, app. **tororeria**, caus. app.

mũtorori [mũtoroori], ***a-***, n. (III), vagabond. [torora]

***(tũ-) (ma-)* torori**, *see* **ndorori**.

tororoka, v.i. (I), 1. talk too much, be garrulous; be carried away and say more than is wise. 2. (of a miry substance) spirt. **toratororoka**, dim. **tororokanga**, diff. **tororokangia**, caus. diff. **tororokana**, rec. **tororokania**, caus. rec. **tororokanĩra**, assoc. **tororokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tororokia**, caus. 1. have a bad attack of diarrhoea; burst out loudly; cf. hororoka. 2. exceed the limits, get worse, go to the extreme. **tororokithia**, d. caus. **tororokeria**, caus. app.

***ma*torotoro** [matoorotooro], n. cl. 6 (V), sleepiness on waking; *nyuma na* ~, I was half asleep.

mũ*torothua, *mĩ-, n. (V), shrub, becoming a timber-tree at high altitudes (*Faurea saligna*); cf. *mũ*thucai, *mw*anjati.

tota[1], v.t. & i. (I), 1. (of fruit, banana) be soft but not fully ripe; (of people) be soft in attitude, soften one's firm belief, change one's attitude for the better. 2. be dismayed, fearful; quail, lose courage; be lax, naughty, demoralized; cf. maka, nana. 3. feel things to see if they are soft; ~ *ndũma*, see if the arum-roots are cooked by taking the small ones out of the pot. **totanga**, diff. **totania**, caus. rec. see if sb. has softened in his belief or attitude; size one another up at the beginning of a wrestling or boxing match. **totanĩra**, assoc. (app. rec.) 1. (of arum-root and yams) soften at the same time while cooking. 2. take small early cookers out of the pot before the other arum-roots are ready for dishing up for sb. **totanĩria**, caus. assoc. **totia**, caus. 1. poke, pinch (maize to see if cooked, fruit to see if ripe). 2. sound (a river to test depth); sound (sb. about a price, &c.). 3. provoke, exasperate, poke fun at. **totithia**, d. caus. **toteka**, st. pot. **totera**, app. **toteria**, caus. app.; ~ *ikwa*, loosen soil under yam corms to encourage new tubers to form; dig up yams for the first time from young yam plants for sb. **totoka**, neut. 1. be squeezed out, squashed; (of grain in sack) run out, protrude; (of women) have a baby. 2. (of rain) fall down heavily. 3. (of a person) have a serious bout of diarrhoea. **totokanga**, diff. neut. **totokana**, rec. neut. **totokania**, caus. rec. neut. **totokanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **totokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **totokia**, caus. **totokithia**, d. caus. **totokera**, app. **totokeria**, caus. app.

tota[2], v.i. (I), dare, act unconventionally; cf. tata. **totatota**, dim. **totanga**, diff. **totania**, caus. rec. **totanĩra**, assoc. **totanĩria**, caus. assoc.

totia, caus. **totithia**, d. caus. **toteka**, st. pot. **totera**, app.

itote, *ma-*, n. (I), favourite, favoured person, favourite child, darling, pet; *matote ma njama ya ita*, special persons in the military formation (esp. athigaani and *mũ*kuui wa gĩthitũ who were protected by heavy penalties from having their taboos infringed); cf. *gĩ*tũnio. [tota[1]]

mũtotia, *mĩ-*, n. (II), leather belt; ~ *wa aanake*, belt with cowrie shells separated by two rows of beads; ~ *wa airĩtu*, belt with cowrie shells sewn end to end (both worn over one shoulder and under the other or round the waist); cf. *ma*itai.

mũtoto, *mĩ-*, n. (I), a soft (type of) banana; cf. *mũ*totoiyo. [tota]

mũtotoiyo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), softness after cooking; *marigũ ma* ~, half-ripe bananas softened by roasting in hot ashes. [totoya]

mũtotombi, *mĩ-*, n. (III?), a red-skinned variety of banana.

ĩtotora, v.i. (refl.) (II), show off, boast, display self-regard in a light way; cf. tota[2], naana, ĩtia, ĩruga. **ĩtotatotora**, dim. **ĩtotoranga**, diff. **ĩtotorana**, rec. **ĩtotorania**, caus. rec. **ĩtotoranĩra**, assoc. **ĩtotoraniria**, caus. assoc. **ĩtotorithia**, d. caus. **ĩtotorera**, app.

toto-toto, ideo. (I), descr. of the noise of a cow's defaecation, a woman breaking wind, a motor-cycle.

totoya, v.i. (I), 1. (of fruit, warmed wax, &c.) be soft, yielding, squashy; (of a wet, muddy place) exude mud (when trodden on). 2. (of skin, &c.) become blistered, swell up with pus. **totoyanga**, diff. **totoyania**, caus. rec. **totoyanĩra**, assoc. **totoyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **totoiya** [totoyia], caus. soften (unripe or half-ripe bananas) by pressing with the hands, pinching, cooking, roasting. **totoyithia**, d. caus. **totoyeka**, st. pot. **totoyera**, app. **totoyeria**, caus. app.

-totu, a. (II), daring. [tota[2]]

tothi [toothi], ~, n. (II), slice of bread, toast. [E. TOAST]

totho, ideo. (I/II), descr. of crack, snap, made by sugar-cane when broken. **totho-totho**, ideo. descr. of snapping of sugar-canes being broken off instead of being cut.

tothoka [toothoka], v.i. (I), 1. (of water in a dam) burst, pour, out; (of grain, pulses, &c.) burst the container and gush out. 2. (of sb. suffering from a heavy cold) clear the nose; cf. mira. 3. (of a wound) suppurate and bleed profusely, cf. ura, thea. **tothatothoka**, dim. **tothokanga**, diff. **tothokana**, rec. **tothokania**, d. caus. rec. **tothokanĩra**, assoc. **tothokanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tothokia**, caus. **tothokithia**, d. caus. **tothokithĩria**, app. d. caus. burst a container and let the contents gush out, on to, for. **tothokera**, app. **tothokeria**, caus. app. **tothora**, conv. **tothorithia**, d. caus. conv. **tothorera**, app. conv.

ĩtothua, *see under* **ndothua**.

ũtou, n. cl. 14 only (II), greed. [toa]

-tou, a. (II), (N.K.) greedy, gluttonous. [toa]

towe, *see under* **to**.

tu[1], adv. (U), only, just; *andũ atatũ* ~, only three people; cf. o, no. [Sw. TU]

tu[2], ideo. (U), descr. of a booming sound; *gamba* ~, boom; cf. tua[2]. **tu-tu-tu-tu**, ideo. descr. of the noise of thunder, exhaust of an engine, &c. **tutu-tutu**, ideo. descr. of sound of animals stampeding, racing grass-fire, conflagration.

itu, *ma-*, n. (I), cloud; *matu-inĩ*, heaven, the heavens, sky, in the sky; *matu mairũ*, blue sky; *matu ma mbura*, rain clouds; cf. *I*gũrũ.

mũtu, n. cl. 3 only (I), flour, meal; ~ *wa mbembe*, maize meal; ~ *wa ngano*, wheat flour; cf. ndumbũ, njenga.

tua[1], v.t. (II), 1. break, break off, snap off, cut (off), pluck; ~ *mata*, spit, (coll.) pass water; ~ *nda*, take by surprise, terrify, terrorize; ~ *mwako*, assemble building materials (poles, grass, &c.); ~ *iria*, (of baby) be weaned; ~ *mĩruru*, cease bleeding after childbirth; ~ *maciara*, cease to have children, be beyond child-bearing age; ~ *mĩgĩna*, *see mũgĩna*; ~ *mĩkwa*, break loose, refuse to obey, rebel; ~ *nyeni*, pick greens. 2. choose, decide, make up one's mind, come to a conclusion; *wa*~ *atĩa?*, what have you decided? ~ *cira*, give a decision in a case, pass judgement; ~ *gĩathĩ*, make an appointment; ~ *na kaanda*, decide behind a person's back. 3. give a name; nominate, make out to be; ~ *mwana rĩĩtwa*, give a baby a

name; *ngũtue ngoma?*, shall I make a spirit of you (shall I kill you)? 4. pass through, cross; ~ *njĩra*, go in front of sb. (as a sign of good omen), make a path (through bush or garden); ~ *nduma*, go in the dark; ~ *ng'ongo*, pass over hills and dales. 5. begin, be about to; *mwa~ gũthiĩ njĩrai*, when you are about to go tell me. **ĩtua**, refl., make oneself (out) to be, take form, shape, condition, status, of; ~ *kĩrimũ*, act like a fool; *matunda megw~*, fruit that plucks itself (because of over-ripeness); *wĩtuĩte ũ?*, whom do you think you are?; ~ *ma ndarũa*, have breakfast. **tuatua**, dim. **tuatuanga**, diff. dim. **tuatuana**, rec. dim. **tuatuania**, caus. rec. dim. **tuatuanĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **tuatuithia**, d. caus. dim. **tuĩkatuĩka**, st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkana**, rec. st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkanĩria**, caus. rec. st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkia**, caus. st. pot. dim. **tuĩkatuĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. dim. **tuatuĩra** / **tuĩratuĩra**, app. dim. **tuĩratuĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tuĩratuĩrania**, caus. rec. app. dim. **tuĩratuĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. app. dim. **tuatuĩrĩra** / **tuĩratuĩrĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **tuĩratuĩrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. **tuanga**, diff. **tuangania**, caus. rec. diff. **tuanganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **tuanganĩria**, caus. app. rec. diff. **tuangithia**, d. caus. diff. **ĩtuangithia**, refl. d. caus. diff. **tuangĩra**, app. diff. **tuangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **tuana**, rec. try each other's strength; ~ *marĩĩtwa*, give names, give each other names. **tuania**, caus. rec. **tuanĩra**, app. rec.; ~ *na*, work at sth. in turns with sb.; ~ *cira*, decide case for, judge, adjudicate for people in dispute. **tuanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *nyeni na mahuti*, pick greens together with (weed) leaves. **tuithia**, d. caus. **ĩtuithia**, refl. d. caus. **tuithania**, caus. rec. d. caus. **tuithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **tuĩka**, st. pot. 1. be pluckable; (of string, &c.) break, snap (off); (of earth, snow, &c.) break and slide or fall down (like an avalanche), get washed away; (of curdled milk) separate, form into curds and whey; (of rain, wind, &c.) subside, cease for a while; (of fire) cease to have flames, begin to fall into pieces, glow; (of charcoal bed) cave in (as a sign of logs having burnt into charcoal); ~ *nda*, feel sudden ecstasy, be frightened, terror-struck, taken by surprise. 2. become, come to pass; (of an issue, case, &c.) be decided; *gwa~ atĩa?*, what's the final decision, outcome, verdict?; *aa~ ndegũũka*, the position is that he is not coming; *aa~ ta egũthiĩ njĩra*, when it is apparent that he is going to go tell me. 3. *nĩ gũ~*, because. **tuĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. (used intens.) break, snap. **tuĩkana**, rec. st. pot. **tuĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot., ~ *mũgũnda*, cut across farm land. **tuĩkanĩra**, app. rec. st. pot. **tuĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. st. pot. **tuĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **ĩtuĩkia**, refl. caus. st. pot. skulk behind and then break away from previous company. **tuĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **ĩtuĩkithia**, refl. d. caus. st. pot. **tuĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **tuĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. 1. (of anything being pulled out, e.g. tooth) break. 2. be cut off in war. 3. be appalled, be taken aback. **tuĩkĩrĩra**, inten. st. pot. **tuĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. st. pot. **tuĩra**, app. pick, pluck, break (string, &c.) for at. 2. ~ *mata*, spit at, on. 3. ~ *mũndũ*, pass judgement on sb.; ~*mũndũ mahĩtia*, prejudge sb., accuse or blame wrongly. **ĩtuĩra**, refl. app. **tuĩranga**, diff. refl. app. **tuĩranĩra**, app. rec. app. **tuĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. app. **tuĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. **tuĩrĩra**, d. app. **ĩtuĩrĩra**, refl. d. app. **tuĩrĩrĩra**, inten. (in cutting hair) leave a patch, fail to even out the edge. **ĩtuĩrĩrĩra**, refl. inten.

tua[2], v.i. (II), (of a bull) bellow; cf. ania. **tuatua**, dim. **tuanga**, diff. **tuanĩra**, assoc. **tuithia**, d. caus. **tuĩka**, st. pot. **tuĩra**, app. **tuĩria**, caus. app.

tua, ideo. (U), expr. of the sound of a crack, snap, whack.

***ga*tua**[1], *see under* **ndua**.

ĩ*tua**[1], ***ma-, n. (III), (of court cases, arguments, competitions) decision, judgement; ~ *rĩĩ na kĩhooto*, valid judgement. [tua[1]]

ĩ*tua**[2], ***ma-, n. (III), 1. a breaking off, severing, cutting; ~ *rĩa mbere rĩa kahũa*, the first picking of coffee; ~ *rĩa mĩtĩ*, an expedition to cut building poles. 2. a turn of duty. 3. a portion of cooked meat handed out at a meat-

feast; cf. *i*ringa. **gatua**, ***tũ-***, n.; ~ *ka nyama*, a small portion of meat. [tua¹]

mũtua, ***a-***, n. (II), one who has captured sb. in battle. [tua¹]

rũtua [rũũtua], n. cl. 11 only (IV), cattle disease, pleuro-pneumonia, rinderpest; cf. *mũ*nyũria. [cf. Ma. TUA]

mũtua-cira [~-ciira], ***a-***, n. (II-I), adjudicator, judge; cf. *mũ*tui (*wa*) *cira*, *mũ*tuanĩri, *mũ*tuithania¹. [tua¹]

mũtua-ikondo, ***a-*** (II-III), term used to conceal the identity of a person under discussion, so-and-so, you know whom I mean. [tua¹]

mũtua-mũka, ***a-***, n. (II-II), (an honorific title) one who has captured a wife or bride. [tua¹]

gĩtuamba, ***i-***, n. (IV), a wide depression, sometimes traversed by a stream, containing soil of good quality; cf. *kĩ*anda, ngurumo.

mũtuana-nda, *see* **mũtua-nda**.

(*i-*) *ma*tuanĩra [matuwanĩra], n. (III), mutual arrangement, turn of duty; *rũithia ng'ombe na* ~, take turns in looking after cattle. [tua¹]

mũtuanĩri [mũtuwanĩri], ***a-***, n. (III), one who gives the decision in a case; ~*-cira*, judge. ~ *no atuagĩrũo*, a judge is himself under judgement. Cf. *mũ*tua-cira. [tua¹]

gatuano, *see under* **nduano**.

mũtua-nda, ***a-***, n. (II-I), 1. one who strikes terror, one who causes a sinking at heart. 2. one who causes sb. else to be overcome with admiration. **itua-nda**, (***ma-***), n. 1. terror, anything causing a sinking feeling in the stomach, a shock caused by sth. terrifying or wonderful. 2. magic medicine put into a warhorn to make it strike terror when blown; cf. *mũ*thaiga. 3. mica or other glinting mineral or stone. [tua¹]

mũtua-njaũ, ***a-***, n. (II-I), (an honorific title) one who has captured cattle. [tua¹]

mũtua-rũhiũ, ***a-***, n. (II-II), captor of a sword, victor, one who has killed or conquered an enemy, redoubtable warrior. [tua¹]

tuata, v.i. (I), show vexation, resentment; cf. ng'athia. **tuatanga**, diff. **tuatania**, caus. rec. **tuatia**, caus. make lose temper; cf. thirĩkia, ng'ũrĩkia. **tuatĩka**, st. pot. **tuatĩra**, app. **tuatĩrĩra**, inten.

mũtua-ũhiũ, ***a-***. n. (II-II), (an honorific title) capturer of cattle; cf. *mũ*tua-*rũhiũ*. [tua¹]

tuba, v.i. (I), 1. jolt, bump, strike ground with a bump; cf. baca, tira². 2. be shocked; have a sinking feeling in stomach. 3. (of plan, discussion, negotiations) break down. **tubatuba**, dim. **tubatubania**, caus. rec. dim. **tubatubanĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **tubatubia**, caus. dim. **ĩtubatubia**, refl. caus. dim. **tubatubithia**, d. caus. dim. **tubatubĩka**, st. pot. dim. **tubatubĩra**, app. dim. **tubatubĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tubanga**, diff. **tubangia**, caus. diff. **tubana**, rec. **tubania**, caus. rec.; cf. rekania. **ĩtubania**, refl. caus. rec. **tubanĩra**, app. rec. **tubanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tubia**, caus. make jolt, bump sth. about; ~ *mũndũ*, shock sb. (usually by saying sth. unpleasant); ~ *rũĩmbo*, get dance (song) heated up. **ĩtubia**, refl. caus. **tubithia**, d. caus. **ĩtubithia**, refl. d. caus. **tubĩka**, st. pot. **tubĩra**¹, app. **tubĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtubĩria**, refl. caus. app. retaliate. **tubũra**, conv. **tubũka**, neut. 1. jump, fall, into water with a smack. 2. butt into an affair without consideration.

tuba [tuuba], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), file, rasp. [SW. TUPA]

i*tubarĩ** [itubaarĩ] / ***i*turubarĩ** [iturubaarĩ], ***ma-; **mũtubarĩ** / **mũturubarĩ**, ***mĩ-***; n. (I), brick, cement block; *nyũmba ya maturubarĩ*, a brick house; cf. *i*hari. [SW. TOFALI]

tubĩra², v.i. (I), swim by pawing water and kicking, play about in water; cf. thambĩra. **tubatubĩra**, dim. **tubatubĩranga**, diff. dim. **tubatubĩrania**, caus. rec. dim. **tubatubĩranĩra**, app. rec. dim. **tubĩranga**, diff. **tubĩrĩka**, st. pot.

tubu, ideo. (I), sound of plunge, splash, splosh.

tubunya [tuubunya] / **tumbunya** / (N.K.) **tũbũnya**, v.i. (I), 1. (of saucepan, &c.) boil over; (of water dammed up) break out. 2. (of an angry man) break away; be excited, worked up, in a rage; cf. tugunya, tũnya. **tubunyĩka** / **tumbunyĩka** / (N.K.) **tũbũnyĩka**, st. pot. used inten. 1. show off ability. 2. react under the force of emotion, break out angrily, burst out crying, do sth. impetuously, panic;

rush to give help in case of accident; react to shock, sudden alarm; be anguished.

gĩtubunyĩko / gĩtũbũnyĩko / (N.K.) **gĩitubukunyo / gĩĩtubukunyo, ĩ-**, n. (I), pent-up emotion, anger, grief; excess of feeling; strong disturbance caused by acute anxiety, danger, accident. [tubunya]

tubũ, ma-, n. cl. 14/6 (I), (N.K.) market; cf. thoko, ndũnyũ.

tuga, v.t. & i. (II), be generous, kind, hospitable; treat well; ~ *ũũru*, be extremely generous; cf. tuha. **ĩtuga**, refl. **tugatuga**, dim. **tugatugana**, rec. dim. **tugatugania**, caus. rec. dim. **tugatugithia**, d. caus. dim. **tugaŋga**, diff. **tugaŋgana**, rec. diff. **tugana**, rec. **tugania**, caus. rec. **tuganĩra**, app. rec. **tuganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tugithia**, d. caus. **ĩtugithia**, refl. d. caus. **tugithania**, rec. d. caus. **tugĩka**, st. pot. **tugĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. **tugĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.

ũtugi, (motugi) [mootugi], n. (III), 1. kindness, generosity; giving of material help. 2. (Bibl.) grace. [tuga]

-tugi, a. (III), kind, generous. [tuga]

gĩtugĩ, ĩ-, n. (IV), pillar, post, main support in the construction of a building, prop, esp. banana prop, bridge transom; cf. *gĩ*tingĩ, *gĩ*kĩngĩ.

(mũ-) mĩtugĩkĩre, n. (IV), acts of kindness, helpfulness, aid, sustaining acts. [tuga]

mũtugĩre, mĩ-, n. (II), 1. behaviour towards, treatment of, others. 2. (cl. 4) kind acts, hospitality, generous ways; cf. *ũ*tugi. [tuga]

mũtugo, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. custom, manner, habit; *ũcio ti muuma wa* ~, that is not the customary form of oath; *ti* ~, it is not usual; cf. ndugo. 2. (cl. 4) behaviour; cf. *mĩ*thiire. [tuga]

tuŋunya / tũgũnya, v.i. (I), be enraged; cf. tũnya, tubunya. **tuguŋyĩka / tũgũnyĩka**, st. pot. burst out in uncontrollable grief; cf. tubunya.

tuguta, v.t. (I), push (esp. heavy objects) away; throw (out of the way); cf. nguguta, thinĩkania. **tugatuguta**, dim. **tugatugutaŋga**, diff. dim. **tugatugutaŋgana**, rec. diff. dim. **tugatugutana**, rec. dim. **tugatugutania**, caus. rec. dim. **tugutania**, caus. rec. push down, make stumble and fall; throw, knock, down; push out of the way. **ĩtugutania**, refl. caus. rec. squirm, throw oneself, about, down (esp. in anger), struggle (to get free) **ĩtugutanaŋgia**, refl. diff. caus. rec. **tugutanĩra**, app. rec. **tugutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tugutithia**, d. caus. **tugutũra**, conv. (used inten.). **ĩtugutũra**, refl. conv. **tugutũraŋga**, diff. conv. **tugutũrana**, rec. conv. **tugutũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **ĩtugutũrania**, refl. caus. rec. conv. **tugutũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tugutũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tugutũrĩra**, app. conv. **tugutũka**, neut., stumble at high speed; roll, slide, down bumpily; (of water) flow tumultuously (over stones, rapids, or a fall). **tugutũkaŋga**, diff. neut. **tugutũkana**, rec. neut. **tugutũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **ĩtugutũkania**, refl. caus. rec. neut. **tugutũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **tugutũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **tugutũkĩra**, app. neut. **tugutũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **tugutũkĩrĩra**, inten. neut.

gĩtugutũko, ĩ-, n. (I), steep place, declivity; cf. *kĩ*garagaro. [tuguta]

tugũra, v.t. (II), 1. turn upside down; move a pile (of cut bush, &c.) so that the bottom side faces up; make lose balance; cf. ng'aũra, kurumania. 2. roll over, along. **tugatugũra**, dim. **tugũraŋga**, diff. **tugũrana**, rec. **tugũrania**, caus. rec. overturn, overthrow. **tugũranĩra**, app. rec. **tugũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tugũrithia**, d. caus. **tugũrĩka**, st. pot. **tugũrĩra**, app. **ĩtugũrĩra**, refl. app. **tugũrũrũka**, neut. conv. **tugũka**, v.i. overbalance, roll over; (of a sleepy person) fall over; tumble over and over. **tugatugũka**, dim. **tugũkaŋga**, diff. **tugũkana**, rec. **tugũkania**, caus. rec. **tugũkanĩra**, assoc. **tugũkia**, caus. **tugũkithia**, d. caus. **tugũkĩka**, st. pot. **tugũkĩra**, app.

tuha, v.t. (II), give a customary gift, offering, gratuity (to midwife, medicine-man, &c.); induce a bride (to enter her home) by making gifts. **tuhatuha**, dim. **tuhana**, rec. **tuhania**, caus. rec. **tuhanĩra**, app. rec. **tuhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuhithia**, d. caus. **ĩtuhithia**, refl. d. caus. **tuhĩka**, st. pot. **tuhĩra**, app.

mũtui [mũtuwi], ***a-***, n. (III), 1. one

who names, decides; ~ (*wa*) *cira*, arbitrator, adjudicator, judge. 2. one who breaks off, plucks, severs. [tua¹]

mũtuithania¹, ***a-***, n. (IV), arbitrator, one who decides between two disputants. [tua¹]

mũtuithania², ***a-***, n. (IV), one who severs, disunites. [tua¹]

ituĩka, (***ma-***), n. (III), a handing over or ceremonial transfer of responsibility from one generation-set to another; in addition to the annual circumcision or initiatory age-sets, (*see* ***ma***rika *ma kahiũ*) there were generation-sets (also called ***ma***rika) each covering a period of thirty years or more, during which the duly qualified representatives were in authority and responsible for the conduct of public affairs; the transfer of responsibility involved the contribution of a goat or sheep from every accountable member of the incoming generation towards the redemption of the country from the outgoing set (*see* kũũra *bũrũri*); this process took many years. The best remembered of these ruling generation-sets, in receding order, are: Mwangi, Maina, Iregi, Ndemi, Mathathi, Ciĩra, Cuma. The 'Maina' generation handed over to the 'Mwangi' about 1900; the latest, the 'Irũngũ' or 'Maina Kanyi' set, which is said to have been preparing to succeed the 'Mwangi' sometime between 1925–32, was prevented by the social and political changes brought about by europeanizing influences and by prohibition of the ceremonies by Government. [tua¹]

gĩtuĩkano, ***i-***, n. (III), separation, breaking up of herds; break-up of a fellowship, companionship; ~ *kĩao kĩonekire o maarũa*, the breach between them became apparent when they fought. [tua¹]

ituĩkĩra, ***ma-***; ***gatuĩkĩra***, ***tũ-***; n. (XI), 1. bottom end, foot of ridge where it terminates between two convergent rivers; cf. ***ga***tumumu. 2. remnant of sth. broken while being pulled or dug out. [tua¹]

gatuĩkĩru, ***tũ-***, n. (XI); ~ *ka ũhoro*, a point forgotten or omitted. [tua¹]

gĩtuĩko, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. fall of earth, landslide. 2. scar on hillside caused by a landslide. (***i-***) ***ma***tuĩko, n. bits and pieces, odds and ends, miscellaneous possessions; cf. cungucungu. [tua¹]

ituĩku¹, ***ma-***, n. (IV), 1. landslide; scar from erosion on a hillside. 2. bluff or cliff (caused by erosion of river). [tua¹]

mũtuĩku, ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), name given to female animal or person who is maimed. ***gĩtuĩku***, ***i-***², n. 1. broken knife blade or other implement; portion, broken piece, piece of metal scrap; ~ *kĩa rũhiũ*, broken, worn down, stump of knife; cf. *gĩtirũ*. 2. stump; broken, amputated, limb; ~ *kĩa igego*, stump of tooth, decayed or broken. 3. name given to a maimed male animal or person. 4. anything given as a pledge, piece of broken iron, personal ornament, &c.; bribe, tip, gratuity. **ũtuĩku**, n. cl. 14 only, maimedness, physical defect. [tua¹]

mũtuĩre, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), formation, shape, make; cf. *mũũmbĩre*, *ũũmbo*. [tua¹]

ũtuĩri, n. cl. 14 (III), 1. work of providing fodder for livestock; fattening of rams; cf. *ũrĩithi*. 2. reward for fattening sheep belonging to sb. else; share of meat-feast. [tua¹]

tuĩria, v.t. (II), search diligently for; track down, trace; inquire fully for, investigate. **ĩtuĩria**, refl. examine oneself; look after one's own health properly; be careful. **tuĩratuĩria**, dim. **tuĩratuĩrania**, rec. dim. **tuĩratuĩrithia**, d. caus. dim. **tuĩrangia**, diff. **ĩtuĩrangia**, refl. diff. **tuĩrangania**, rec. diff. **tuĩrania**, rec. **tuĩraniria**, app. rec. **tuĩrithia**, d. caus. **ĩtuĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. **tuĩrĩka**, st. pot. **tuĩrĩria**, app. **ĩtuĩrĩria**, refl. app.

gĩtuĩrĩrĩrĩ, ***i-***, n. (VI), round unshaven patch of hair on back of a woman's or girl's head. [tua¹]

ituĩro, ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. place to which elders retire to consider their verdict on a case. 2. decision, verdict; *onia* ~, (coll.) punish sb. who deserves it. ***gĩtuĩro***, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. pen for hand-fed beast; *njaũ ya* ~, stall-fed calf; cf. *gĩcegũ*. [tua¹]

tuka, v.i. (II), 1. (of sky) get dark, overcast; *gwa*~, after sunset, when the night falls. 2. (of people) lose the natural brightness of the skin; ~ *ũthiũ*, look gloomy; ~ *mwĩrĩ*, look pale, have goose-flesh. **tukatuka**,

dim. **tukatukanga**, diff. dim. **tukatukĩra**, app. dim. **tukatukĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tukatukĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. **tukatukũka**, conv. dim. **tukanga**, diff. **tukangĩra**, app. diff. **tukia**, caus. **tukithia**, d. caus. **ĩtukithia**, refl. d. caus. **tukĩka**, st. pot. **tukĩra**, app. **tukĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtukĩria**, refl. caus. app. **tukĩrĩra**, inten. **tukĩrĩrũo**, pass. be overtaken by darkness, be benighted. **tukĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩtukĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. delay oneself until it is (late at) night. **tukũra**, conv., (of people and animals) make or cause to look bright, healthy, clean. **tukũka**, neut.

***ma*tuka**[1], *see* **nduka**.

i*tuka**, ***ma-[2], n. (III), nightfall. [tuka]

tukana, v.i. (I), become mixed. **tukatukana**, dim. **tukatukania**, caus. dim. **tukanangia / tukangania**, caus. diff. **tukania**, caus. mix (up together); cf. bococania, thombocania. **tukanithia**, d. caus. **tukanĩka**, st. pot. **tukanĩra**, app. **tukanĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtukanĩria**, refl. caus. app. **tukanĩrĩria**, caus. inten.

mũ*tukanio**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), mixture, compound. [tukania]

gĩ*tuki**, ***i-, n. (III), head-dress worn by young men at dances and as part of war-dress, made of ostrich feathers mounted on leather; cf. thũmbĩ, *gĩ*tukũ.

tuku, ideo. (I), descr. of the thud of a log thrown down, of he-goats butting horns together, &c.

-tuku, a. (IV), crestfallen; sickly. [tuka]

tukunya / bukunya, v.t. (I), smear (oil, red ochre, &c.) roughly (over the skin); rub (clothes) together when washing; ~ *riya, mũgũnda*, weed with zeal; cf. haka, *ĩ*thirima. **ĩtukunya**, refl. besmear oneself (with fat, perfume, &c.). **tukatukunya**, dim. **tukunyanga**, diff. **tukunyania**, caus. rec. smear haphazardly. **tukunyanĩra**, app. rec. **tukunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tukunyithia**, d. caus. **ĩtukunyithia**, refl. d. caus. **tukunyĩka**, st. pot. **tukunyĩra**, app. **tukunyĩria**, caus. app. **tukunyĩrĩra**, inten.

tukuya, v.t. (I), dig over ground lightly; dig over old sweet-potato patch in search of overlooked potatoes. **tukutukuya**, dim. **tukuyanga**, diff. **tukuyania**, caus. rec. **tukuyanĩra**, app. rec. **tukuyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tukuyithia**, d. caus. **tukuyĩka**, st. pot. **tukuyĩra**, app.

***ũ*tukũ, motukũ** [mootukũ], n. cl. 14/6 (III), night, night-time, hours of darkness from sunset to dawn; ~ *gatagatĩ*, midnight; ~ *mũũru, mũraya*, a bad, long, night; ~ *mũkuhĩ, mũnyinyi*, a short night, with sound sleep; for names given to early hours of the night *see under* hwaĩ; for early hours of the morning before dawn *see under rĩ*cinĩ. ***ma*tukũ**, n. cl. 6 only, days, periods of day and night from dawn to dawn; ~ *maya*, nowadays; *tũũra* ~ *maingĩ*, live long; ~ *atatũ, ana*, on the third, fourth, day from now. **ndukũ**[1], ~, n. day; cf. ndaaro.

gĩ*tukũ, *i-; **ndukũ**[2], ~; n. (III), feathered head-dress worn at dances; *mũtumi wa* ~, maker of head-dresses; cf. *gĩ*tuki, thũmbĩ.

tuma, v.t. & i. (II), 1. sew, knit, weave; ~ *kĩondo*, weave a string bag; ~ *mũnyoro*, make a bead belt; ~ *ũrata, ndũgũ*, make friends (with); ~ *ũthũ, ũmuku*, make an enemy of; ~ *ũthoni*, (of families) establish relationship through marriage; ~ *rĩgu*, give sb. food to eat while away from home (on a journey, looking after cattle, &c.). 2. (of blood) be staunched; (of a wound) unite, close up. **ĩtuma**, refl. **tumatuma**, dim. **ĩtumatuma**, refl. dim. **tumatumana**, rec. dim. **tumatumania**, caus. rec. dim. **tumatumithia**, d. caus. dim. **tumatumĩra**, app. dim. **tumatumĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tumatumũra**, conv. dim. **tumatumũria**, caus. conv. dim. **tumanga**, diff. **tumangia**, caus. diff. **tumangĩra**, app. diff. **tumangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tumangithia**, d. caus. diff. **tumangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **tumana**, rec. 1. (used inten.) (of trees, crops) be planted, grow close together. 2. (of a person) be stupid. 3. become pitch dark. **tumania**, caus. rec. 1. join (two or more pieces of cloth) by sewing them together. 2. knit, weave, haphazardly. 3. bring together, close (legs). 4. place (objects), plant (crops), close together, compactly. **tumanĩra**, app. rec.

tumanĩria, caus. app. rec. **tumia**, caus. 1. close lips, keep silent, stop talking; cf. kira. 2. (of wound) close, stop bleeding. **tumithia**, d. caus. 1. help to sew, knit, weave. 2. have (suit, dress, shoes, &c.) made (usually to measure). **ĩtumithia**, refl. d. caus. **tumithangia**, diff. d. caus. **tumithania**, rec. d. caus. **tumithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **tumithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. **tumithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ĩtumithĩria**, refl. app. d. caus. **tumĩka**, st. pot. **tumĩra**, app. **ĩtumĩra**, refl. app. **tumĩrĩra**, inten. 1. sew, knit, weave on to. 2. attach, hang, add, on to. **ĩtumĩrĩra**, refl. inten. 1. (of people, animals, &c.) attach oneself to company one does not belong to, intrude; (of parasitic plant) fasten self upon. 2. (of a person) take upon oneself, assume, undertake; cf. ĩthiga. **tumũra**, conv. remove stitches; unknit, unweave; open, unwrap (envelope, parcel, &c.); *ndangĩ~ kanua*, he will not open his mouth. **tumũranga**, diff. conv. **tumũrana**, rec. conv. **tumũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tumũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tumũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tumũria**, caus. conv. **tumũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **ĩtumũrithia**, refl. d. caus. conv. **tumũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tumũrĩra**, app. conv. **ĩtumũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **tumũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **tumũka**, neut. 1. come unstitched. 2. (of ear of grain) burst through sheath. **tumũkana**, rec. neut. (used inten.) (of anything sewn up, gunny bag, calabash, &c.) burst open. **tumũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tumũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **tumũkĩra**, app. neut.

ituma, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. crowd of people; bunch of animals. 2. a sewing. [tuma]

tumamu, *see* **timamu**.

mũtumano, n. cl. 3 only (III), 1. condition of being newly sewn, woven, made by joining; *nguo cia ~*, new clothes. 2. (of crops) condition of being packed, crowded, thick, (of forest) dense. [tuma]

ũtumanu, n. cl. 14 only (IV), 1. ignorance, stupidity; cf. *ũrimũ*. 2. density, thickness, darkness. [tuma]

mũtumi, *a-*, n. (III), one who weaves, knits, sews, or fastens together. *~ wa iratũ*, shoemaker; *~ wa nguo*, tailor; *~ wa makũmbĩ, marigĩ*, maker of wicker stores, doors. [tuma]

gatumia [gatumiya], (***tũ-***), n. (VII), 1. sp. of banana (small in size, with specially rich flavour, growing in compact bunches on a v. short tree); *see irigũ*. 2. sp. of weed; cf. *mũkengeria*.

itumia, *ma-*; ***mũtumia***[1], ***mĩ-***; n. (VII), disease of mouth in sheep, swelling of tongue, mouth, and lips, and subsequent eruption of sores; foot and mouth disease. [tuma]

mũtumia[2] [mũtumiya] / ***mũtimia*** [mũtimiya], *a-*, n. (III), married woman; *~ wa ngayo*, bequeathed widow; *~ wa thambio*, re-married woman; cf. *mũka*, nyakĩnyua, *mũng'ei, mũhiki*.

mũtumĩrĩro, ***mĩ-***, n. (III), a sewing on to, an addition, sth. extra, added on to, attachment; cf. *mu*ongerero. [tuma]

rũtumo, **ndumo**, n. (III), 1. seam; *ita na ndumo*, (of calabash) leak at the seams (where it has been cracked and sewn up). 2. *njĩra ya ~*, highway, through path from one district to another; cf. njĩra *ya agendi*. 3. a long ridge; cf. *rũ*gongo. ***gĩtumo***, ***i-***, n. sewing class, sewing. [tuma]

tumu, n. cl. 14 only (IV); *~ wa mũhĩa*, time of year (usu. end of December to early January) when the millet bursts its sheath and harvest is near; *see mw*aka. ***gatumu***, n. cl. 12 only, as above.

tumuma [tumuuma], v.i. (II), 1. be blind; cf. ũra *maitho*. 2. be obstinate, stupid, unwilling to be convinced. **tumumara**, stc. be totally blind. **tumumaria**, caus. stc.

mũtumumu [mũtumuumu], *a-*, n. (VIII), a blind person. ***gĩtumumu***, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. blind end of a ridge where it ends abruptly (as between two converging streams); cf. *ga*tuĩkĩra. ***gatumumu***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. as *gĩ*tumumu. ***ũtumumu***, **motumumu** [mootumuumu], n. blindness. [tumuma]

-tumumu [-tumuumu], a. (VIII), blind; *thĩ ndumumu*, go blindly in the dark. [tumuma]

tumũkũ, ideo. (II), completely unsewn; (of mouth) open; cf. kunũkũ. [tuma]

tumbegethe, *~*, n. (VI), squashy

mess, mass of fragments; *see* tumbetheka.

gatumbeko, *tũ-*, n. (XI), small bundle, package; cf. *ka*burungo, kohe.

tumbera [tumbeera], v.t. (II), break into bits, squash, crush, smash; cf. mendera, ũraganga. **tumbatumbera**, dim. **tumbatumberania**, caus. rec. dim. **tumbatumberithia**, d. caus. dim. **tumbatumberera**, app. dim. **tumberanga**, diff. **tumberangana**, rec. diff. **tumberangania**, caus. rec. diff. **tumberana**, rec. **tumberania**, caus. rec. **tumberanīra**, app. rec. **tumberanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tumberia**[1], caus. **tumberithia**, d. caus. **tumbereka**, st. pot. **tumberera**, app.

tumberia[2] [tumbeeria], v.t. (II), feed (esp. with delicacies); nurse, look after (a weak, old, convalescing person, animal) carefully. **ītumberia**, refl. **tumbatumberia**, dim. **tumbatumberangia**, diff. dim. **tumberania**, rec. **tumberanīria**, app. rec. **tumberithia**, d. caus. **ītumberithia**, refl. d. caus. **tumbereka**, st. pot. **tumbereria**, app. **ītumbereria**, refl. app.

tumbetheka [tumbeetheka] / **tumbegetheka** [tumbeegetheka], v.i. (II), be pounded fine, be reduced to powder.

***i*tumbĩ**[1], *ma-*, n. (IV), egg; *rekia* ~, lay an egg; ~ *ithayo*, *see i*thayo; ~ *rĩa nyaga*, piece of ostrich egg (often mounted on a leather strap and carried as a personal ornament), cf. *i*korogoco, (N.K.) *i*komo; ~ *rĩa rũhuho*, an unfertilized (chicken's, &c.) egg.

***i*tumbĩ**[2], *ma-*, n. (I); ~ *rĩa njũrĩ*, a short, twisted plait or ringlet of hair, sometimes anointed with red ochre paint and fat.

***gĩ*tumbĩ**, *i-*, n. (II), large gourd used for holding beer; cf. ndua, nyanja.

tumbunyĩka, *see under* **tubunya**.

***mũ*tumburu**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), tree (*Maerua triphylla*); cf. *ga*thandika.

tumbutha, v.t. (II), 1. break up into fragments; cf. umbutha. 2. scold, upbraid. 3. bustle. **tumbuthanga**, diff. **tumbuthana**, rec. **tumbuthania**, caus. rec. **tumbuthia**, d. caus. **tumbuthĩka**, st. pot. **tumbuthũra**, conv. **tumbuthũka** / **timbithũka**, neut. 1. (of sb. hearing news and rushing off without waiting for details) rush impetuously. 2. (of loose earth, sand, water, herd of goats) run, rush; roll down; come, fall, away in bits; powder. **tumbuthũkĩra**, app. neut. (of earth, sand, flood, felled trees, &c.) roll down on to, rush down upon, overwhelm.

tumbuthĩ, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (XI), dry sediment of soil, &c., fine shavings, scrapings from sticks or pieces of wood, sawdust; *see u*mbuthĩ.

***mũ*tumbuthũko**, *mĩ-*, n. (XI), impetuosity, precipitancy; running into harm's way unthinkingly (as a child). ~ *ũgĩraga mũkindĩrio*, *see under mũ*kindĩrio. [tumbuthũka]

***gĩ*tumbuya**, *i-*; **ndumbuya**, ~; n. (XIII?), scone made of wheat and maize flour fried in oil; fritter, doughnut. ***ga*tumbuya**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [SW. KITUMBUA]

***ma*tumbũ**, *see under* **ndumbũ**.

***gĩ*tumbũkoyo**, *i-*, n. (I?), fine pounded sugar-cane; *see* ndumbũ; cf. *gĩ*timbokoyo.

tumbũra, v.t. (II), finish off, give the *coup de grâce* to (a seriously ill, wounded, creature, &c.), cause to die, administer euthanasia. **ītumbũra**, refl. **tumbũranga**, diff. **tumbũrana**, rec. **tumbũrania**, caus. rec. **tumbũranīra**, app. rec. **tumbũrithia**, d. caus. **ītumbũrithia**, refl. d. caus. **tumbũrīka**, st. pot. **tumbũrīra**, app. **ītumbũrīra**, refl. app. **tumbũka**, v.i. die, give up the ghost, pass away; cf. kua. **tumbũkana**, rec. **tumbũkania**, caus. rec. **tumbũkanīra**, app. rec. **tumbũkanīria**, caus. app. rec. **tumbũkithia**, d. caus. **tumbũkĩka**, st. pot. **tumbũkĩra**, app.

***gĩ*tune**, *see under* **ndune**.

***ũ*tune** [ũtuune], **motune** [mootuune], n. (III), 1. redness, red colour. 2. menstrual period.

-tune [-tuune], a. (III), 1. reddish, warm-coloured, red. 2. menstruous; *e mũ*~, she is having her sickness; cf. *mũgongo*, *mw*eri. **-tunatune**, a. darker red, redder; inclined to red, warm, colour.

tunĩha [tuunĩha], v.i. (II), be, become, red. **tunatunĩha**, dim. **tunatunĩhia**, caus. dim. **tunĩhanga**, diff. **tunĩhangia**, caus. diff. **tunĩhania**, rec. **tunĩhanĩra**, app. rec. **tunĩhanĩria**,

caus. app. rec. **tunīhia**, caus. make red. **ītunīhia**, refl. caus. **tunīhithia**, d. caus. **ītunīhithia**, refl. d. caus. **tunīhīka**, st. pot. **tunīhīra**, app. **tunīhīria**, caus. app. **ītunīhīria**, refl. caus. app.

tunda, v.t. (I), dig in lines; cf. tūmana.

ītunda, ***ma-***, n. (IV), wild or cultivated fruit, any fruit without a specific name; cf. *iciaro*. [Sw. MATUNDA]

mūtunda, ***mī-***, n. (IV), 1. a narrow strip of land dug up (usu. one of many). 2. strip, weal, elongated swelling or mark on a human or animal skin (resulting from a whipping or caning); cf. *mũ*tuura, *mũ*tuuru. 3. (of millet, coffee, trees, &c.) row, line. 4. variety, kind; cf. *mũ*themba. 5. line of argument. ***ka*mūtunda**, ***tū*mītunda**, n. a small strip.

***ga*tundu**, *see under* **ndundu**.

ī*tundu**, ***ma-, n. (IV), bruise here and there; cf. *i*tuuru.

mūtundu, ***mī-***, n. (IV), mass of hair uncut; mop of hair; *njuĩrĩ ya* ~, undressed hair; cf. *i*tumbĩ *rĩa njuĩrĩ*.

gītunduguru (VI) / ***gītunduru*** (XIII), ***i-***, n. 1. squatness, bushiness of plant or tree; clump of trees or bush. 2. tendency to throw out lateral branches; umbrella-like tree or bush; cf. *gĩt*ĩthĩrĩ. 3. thick-headed person.

tunduma, *see* **tindima**.

tunga, v.t. (I), make sth. by bending, curving, connecting two ends; fasten, tie; form, organize (a club, company, political parties, &c.); ~ *ũta*, string a bow; ~ *mbara*, make a (stick) hoop; ~ *gĩthiũrũrĩ*, (of people) make a circle; ~ *rũgano*, create, tell, write, a story; ~ *rũĩmbo*, compose a song; cf. thondeka. **ītunga**, refl. stoop, bend. **tungatunga**, dim. **tunganga**, diff. **tungania**, caus. rec. **tunganīra**, app. rec. **tungithia**, d. caus. **tungīka**, st. pot. **tungĩra**, app. **tungũra**, conv. let loose, unstring (a bow, string, snare, &c.). **tungũka**, neut. become loose, unstrung.

ī*tunga**, ***ma-, n. (I), ring (of twisted sticks, &c.), circlet (for neck or head), wreath. [tunga²]

tungata, v.i. & t. (II), 1. be in work, perform service; labour for, serve (sb., an establishment) (without reserving energy in excess of expected or promised reward). 2. tend (livestock). **tungatungata**, dim. **tungatanga**, diff. **tungatana**, rec. **tungatanīra**, app. rec. **tungatithia**, d. caus. **tungatīka**, st. pot. **tungatīra**, app. serve, work for; minister to.

***ũ*tungata**, *see under* **ndungata**.

mū*tungati**, ***a-, n. (III), servant, minister; cf. *mũ*tungatĩri, ndungata.

***ũ*tungati**, **motungati** [mootungati], n. 1. service, labour for another. 2. reward of service, remuneration; cf. *ũ*thũmba. [tungata]

gītungati*¹**, ***i-, n. (III), warriors of experience held in reserve who used to form the rear-guard in retreat, reserve, support, reinforcement; cf. ngerewani, *mũ*rima. [tungata]

gītungati*²**, ***i-, n. (III), rectal portion of animal gut; cf. *mũ*tura.

mū*tungatĩri**, ***a-, n. (III), (Presbyterian usage) ordained minister. ***ũ*tungatĩri**, **motungatĩri** [mootungatĩri], n. priesthood, guardianship. [tungata]

mū*tungo**, ***mī-, n. (I), boiled maize on the cob for food on a journey; *mbembe cia mĩtungo*, maize cob boiled with papyrus salt (never cooked by men); cf. rĩgu.

-tungu, a. (III), (of things and people) fat, plump; thick, stout, big, brawny; *heho ndungu*, intense cold; *mbura ndungu*, heavy rain, *see kĩ*boboto.

***rũ*tungu**, **ndungu**, n. (III), large billet, log of wood, stout log for the fire. ***ũ*tungu**, **motungu** [mootungu], n. stoutness, girth.

tunguha, v.i. (II), be, become, thick; (of people and animals) be stout; (of round objects) be, become, big; cf. imba, arama, nora, mata, neneha. **tungatunguha**, dim. **tunguhanga**, diff. **tunguhanīra**, app. rec. **tunguhia**, caus. **ītunguhia**, refl. caus. **tunguhithia**, d. caus. **tunguhīka**, st. pot. **tunguhīra**, app. **tunguhīria**, caus. app.

tungumana, v.i. (II), fall down heavily, fall flat; cf. temana, tengemana. **tungatungumana**, dim. **tungumananga**, diff. **tungumania**, caus. let fall, throw down, drop (a heavy load). **ītungumania**, refl. caus. throw oneself down; work or dance enthusiastically; throw oneself about. **tungumanithia**, d. caus. **tungumanīka**, st. pot. **tungumanīra**, app. **tungumanīria**, caus. app.

gatung'ang'a, *see* **ndung'ang'a**.

tunya [tuunya], v.t. (I), take away from; rob. **ĩtunya**, refl. **tunyatunya**, dim. **tunyanga**, diff. **tunyana**, rec. take away from each other; be a robber. **tunyithia**, d. caus. **ĩtunyithia**, refl. d. caus. **tunyĩka**, st. pot. **tunyĩra**, app. **ĩtunyĩra**, refl. app. **tunyũka**, neut. (used inten.). **tunyũkia**, caus. neut. **ĩtunyũkia**, refl. caus. neut.; ~ *he mũndũ*, (lit. and fig.) pull oneself away from sb. else, get oneself out of sb.'s clutches. **tunyũkithia**, d. caus. neut. snatch back from, make give up sth. previously taken; make release sth. caught (between teeth, &c.). **ĩtunyũkithia**, refl. d. caus. neut.

***ma*tunya** [matuunya], n. cl. 6 (VIII?), violent anger, rage.

mũ*tunyani** [mũtuunyani], ***a-, n. (IX), one who takes things from others unfairly, illegally; swindler, robber; cf. *mũici*. **ũtunyani**, **motunyani** [mootuunyani], n. robbery; cf. guamba. [tunya]

tunyera [tunyeera], v.i. (I), (N.K.) linger, put off time. **tunyeria**, caus. delay (sth.), cause to linger. **tunyerera**, inten. linger in, at. **tunyereria**, caus. inten. delay; cause to linger, loiter.

gĩ*tunyo** [gĩtuunyo], ***i-, n. (III), thicket, an 'island' of bush or grass in a cultivated area or in open country; cf. *gĩcungo*, *gĩcigĩrĩra*. ***ga*tunyo**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

***rũ*tunyo** [rũtuunyo], **ndunyo**, n. (III), robbery. [tunya]

mũ*tuo**, ***a-, n. (IV), one named after sth. or sb. [tua[1]]

tuoko, *see under* ***gu*oko**.

tura[1], v.t. (II), forge, work, hammer (metal, &c.); work as a smith, work iron; ~ *icembe*, manufacture a hoe; ~ *mũtokaa*, manufacture a car; cf. thondeka. **turatura**, dim. **turaturanga**, diff. dim. **turaturania**, caus. rec. dim. **turanga**, diff. **turana**, rec. **turania**, caus. rec. **turanĩra**, app. rec. **turanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **turithia**, d. caus. have made, manufactured. **ĩturithia**, refl. d. caus. **turĩka**, st. pot. **turĩra**, app.

tura[2], v.i. (II), (of a path, &c.) come to a dead end; come to an impasse; (of a forest stretch) come to an end; *ũhoro nĩwa* ~, the matter has become a deadlock; *rũĩmbo nĩrũa* ~, (spoken in despair after some effort) the dance (song) is just impossible. **ĩtura**, refl. sit, stay apart; keep to oneself; cf. *ĩnuna*, *ĩtũmba*. **turatura**, dim. **turanga**, diff. **turana**, assoc. **turania**, caus. assoc.; ~ *na*, come against, run into each other, encounter, make contact with, meet. **turanĩra**, app. rec. mix up together, combine; (in arithmetic) add up. **ĩturanĩra**, refl. app. rec. make common cause with. **turanĩrĩra**, inten. app. rec. **turanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. app. rec. **turia**, caus.; ~ *maru*, *ndu*, kneel, kneel down; ~ *handũ*, make an appearance at a place. **turĩra**, app. **turĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *ndu*, kneel down before. **ĩturĩria**, refl. caus. app. **turĩrĩria**, caus. inten. come upon unexpectedly; cf. korerera.

tura, ideo. (U), to no purpose, without result, fruitlessly. [*see* tura[2]]

ga*tura**, ***tũ-, n. (VII), blind corner, blind end of a projection, recess esp. in a building, enclosed corner; (in a hut) enclosed space at foot of bed; *see kwerũ*; cf. *gĩturo*, *gĩuco*, *ga*thendema. [tura[2]]

mũ*tura**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. lower bowel, large intestine; ~ *wa ihĩĩ*, caecum; ~ *wa kagĩri*, *kĩboroboro*, *gĩtungati*, (of cow) colon, rectum. 2. sausage made of pieces of large intestine, stuffed with meat, fat, and blood; black pudding; cf. ndũndĩro. **ĩtura**, ***ma-***, 1. small piece of goat's rectum (used in doctoring livestock). 2. glutton.

turama, v.i. (II), (of women) sit or pose carelessly, exhibit private parts; cf. teng'ũka. **turamania**, caus. rec. 1. stand (a cooking-pot, &c.) upside down. 2. knock (a woman) down, roughly (with intent to expose her private parts). **turamĩra**, app. expose private parts (esp. to an arrogant man); *nĩngũgũ*~*!* (said by a gravely wronged woman as a threat or curse) I'll expose my buttocks to you!

gĩ*turanĩrĩrio**, ***i-, n. (III), unexpected encounter; ~ *kĩa andũ marakarainie kĩrĩ ũgwati*, the meeting of men who are angry with one another is dangerous. [tura[2]]

gĩ*turanĩro**, ***i-, n. (III), collection, assemblage of different things, conglomeration. [tura[2]]

mũ*turangũrũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (V), a peren-

nial shrub (growing to about 8 ft.), cf. *mũ*catha, *mũ*tathi. **ĩturangũrũ**, *ma-*, n. leaf of this tree (soft like flannel; bunches carried by inner circle of elders as symbol of office; *see kĩ*ama).

gĩturi, *ĩ-*, n. (III), end, extremity; ~ *gĩa thĩ*, the end of the earth; *igego rĩa* ~, wisdom tooth. [tura²]

mũturi, *a-*, n. (III), blacksmith. **ũturi**, n. cl. 14, smithing, the blacksmith's art. [tura¹]

mũturĩrĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (III); (N.K.) Sodom-apple bush (*Solanum*); cf. *mũ*tongu². **ndurĩrĩ**, ~, n. Sodom apple. [cf. Ma. EN-DŪLELE]

gĩturĩrĩrio, *ĩ-*, n. (III), obstacle, limit. [tura²]

ĩturĩro, *ma-*, n. (III), smithy; place of forging. [tura¹]

gĩturo, *ĩ-*, n. (III), 1. thick iron bracelet worn on upper arm. 2. bracelet made from thick wire worn only by men. **gaturo**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [*see* tura¹]

turu / tiri, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. striking. 2. poking, pushing with the end of sth. [*see* tura¹]

gaturu, *see* **nduru¹**.

gĩturu, *ĩ-*, n. (VII), sth. blunt, with rounded head or top; *nyũmba* ~, hut with hemispherical roof, Masai hut; cf. *mũ*nduru; *see* turumbara. **nyagĩturu**, n.; *mboco cia* ~, Canadian Wonder beans; cf. nyakarura, mboco.

-turu, a. (IV), closed up; (of bush, forest) dense, thick, impenetrable. [tura²]

gĩturua, *ĩ-*, n. (VII), curved, three-legged stool; cf. njũng'wa, *mũ*rumbo. **gaturua**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above.

turuba, v.t. (I), rub dry ochre all over oneself in patterns. **turubia**, caus. **turubũka**, neut.

ĩturubarĩ, *see* **ĩtubarĩ**.

turuhũka, *see* **tirihũka**.

gaturuku, *see under* **nduruku**.

ĩturuku, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. mark from blow, bruise; cf. *ĩ*turutu. 2. (cl. 6 only) thrashing, punishment, meted out to scoundrels.

turuma / tirima, v.t. (II), 1. bump into, prod, poke; place in contact with, touch with pointed object. 2. touch (sth. liquid) with the lips, sip. **turaturuma**, dim. **turumanga**, diff. **turumangana**, refl. diff. **turumanganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **turumana**, rec. come in contact, collide; ~ *na*, meet with. **turumania**, caus. rec. stand (a pot) upside down; cf. kurumania. **turumanĩra**, app. rec. **turumithia**, d. caus. place, press the end of sth. in contact with, put against; ~ *ũthiũ thĩ*, touch the ground with the forehead. **turumithania**, rec. d. caus. **turumĩka**, st. pot. **turumĩra**, app.

gaturumĩri, *tũ-*; **ndurumĩri**, ~; n. (I), sp. of mole-rat; *see* huko.

gaturumo, *tũ-*, n. (III), dot, jot, point; full-stop; cf. *ga*tithio. [turuma]

turumbara, *see* **tirimbara**.

turunga / tiringa², v.t. (II), 1. shoot with blocked arrow. 2. poke, rap, tap, beat (repeatedly) (a bag, calabash, &c., to remove remains of dust, flour, food, &c., clinging to it); cf. komonga. **turunganga**, diff. **turunganĩra**, app. diff. **turunganĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **turungana**, rec. **turungania**, caus. rec. **turunganĩra**, app. rec. **turunganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **turungithia**, d. caus. **ĩturungithia**, refl. d. caus. **turungĩka**, st. pot. **turungĩra**, app. **ĩturungĩra**, refl. app. **turungĩrĩra**, inten.

turungi¹, ~, n. (III), brown calico; *nguo ya* ~, woman's dress made from above material; cf. thiturungi.

turungi², *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III) tea without milk.

mũturungo, *mĩ-*, n. (III), fine flour left on the winnowing-tray and knocked off; cf. *gĩ*tarũrũ. [turunga]

turura [turuura], v.i. (II), be dazed, wander blindly, grope about like a blind person. **turaturura**, dim. **tururanga**, diff. **tururana**, rec. (used inten.). **tururania**, caus. rec. **tururanĩra**, app. rec. **tururanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tururia**, caus. **ĩtururia**, refl. caus. **tururithia**, d. caus. **ĩtururithia**, refl. d. caus. **tururĩka**, st. pot. **tururĩra**, app. **tururĩria**, caus. app. **tururũka**, neut.; ~ *ngoro*, be confused, perplexed.

gĩturura [gĩturuura], *ĩ-*, n. (I), nightjar. [turura]

mũtururĩko [mũturuurĩko] / **mũtururũko** [mũturuurũko], *mĩ-*; **gĩtururĩko** [gĩturuurĩko] / **gĩtururũko** [gĩturuurũko], *ĩ-*; n. (III), confusion of mind. [turura]

gatururu¹, *see under* **ndururu¹**.

mũtururu [mũturuuru], *a-*, n. (VIII),

blind person; cf. *mũ*tumumu, ndururu[2].

ĩturuta [ituuruta], ***ma-***, n. (III), staggering movement; sudden, disabling attack; stroke.

ĩturutu [ituurutu], ***ma-***, n. (III), 1. stroke, bruise, contusion; flash of blinding pain; *onia* ~, beat sb. 2. sudden calamity; ~ *rĩa Ngai*, plague, stroke. 3. (cl. 6) flashes of indistinguishable objects in the dark; state of near darkness when one can see only the shape of objects.

turutu, n. cl. 9 (III?), violence, blows; *kora* ~, get bruised.

turuturu, ideo. (I), descr. of muffled noise. **turu-turu**, ideo. descr. of ineffectual hacking with a blunt knife.

ĩturuturu [ituurutuuru], ***ma-***, n. (V), 1. stroke, black-out. 2. dizziness, giddiness; *onia mũndũ maturuturu*, make sb. see stars; cf. *ĩ*turutu.

gĩturũ [gĩtuurũ], ***ĩ-***, n. (II), old sweet-potato garden where vines still grow but no potatoes are found; cf. ndurũ, *kĩ*ng'ũrĩ.

mũturũ [mũtuurũ], ***mĩ-***, n. (II); ~ *wa maĩ*, water-furrow, mill-lade.

turũka, v.i. (II), (of persons) nod, fall forward with sleep; turn somersault; (of things, chairs, &c.) topple over, fall backwards or sideways. **turaturũka**, dim. **turaturũkia**, caus. dim. **turũkanga**, diff. **turũkana**, rec. (of motor-car, &c.) overturn, turn right over, topple over. **turũkania**, caus. rec. **turũkanĩra**, assoc. **turũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **turũkanĩka**, st. pot. assoc. **turũkia**, caus. disappear, at a distance, above or beyond a ridge or hill. **turũkithia**, d. caus. **ĩturũkithia**, refl. d. caus. **turũkĩka**, st. pot. **turũkĩra**, app. **turũkĩria**, caus. app. **turũkĩrĩra**, inten. disappear down a steep slope, into a deep valley, among hills. **turũkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **turũra**, v.t. 1. make (sth.) topple over; make (sb.) turn a somersault, dump a load (e.g. from a wheelbarrow). 2. shave (sb.'s) head completely. **turaturũra**, dim. **turũranga**, diff. **turũrana**, rec. **turũrania**, caus. rec. (used inten.) topple (sth. things) over. **turũranĩra**, app. rec. **turũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **turũrithia**, d. caus. **turũrĩka**, st. pot. **turũrĩra**, app. tip in. **ĩturũrĩra**, refl. app.; (N.K.) ~ *na maithori*, start to weep; ~ *na mĩtheko*, roll about with laughter. **turũrũka**, neut. get turned over.

tuta [tuuta], v.i. (I), 1. (of person, animal, &c.) prance with rage, be truculent. 2. (of millet, maize, &c.) turn yellow in colour as a sign of ripeness; (of a half-healed wound) become dry, granulated, powdery. **ĩtuta**, refl.; ~ *na*, rub oneself against. **tutatuta**, dim. **tutanga**, diff. **tutania**, caus. rec. **tutanĩra**, assoc. **tutanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tutia**, caus. 1. rub hands in dust to improve grip on implement. 2. feint at (to cause amusement). 3. (N.K.) dance up and down. **tutithia**, d. caus. **ĩtutithia**, refl. d. caus. **tutĩka**, st. pot. **tutĩra**, app. **tutũra**, conv. wear, make (ground, grass, an animal's coat, &c.) bare. **tutũka**, neut.

tutĩ [tuutĩ], ideo. (U), absolutely, completely; *tua* ~, reduce to rubbish; *see* tuta.

gĩtuto [gĩtuuto], ***ĩ-***, n. (I), 1. bare, sandy, dusty, place which has been worn by people dancing or children playing. 2. pitch where ox digs with horns or donkey rolls; cf. *gĩ*tuumo. 3. yellow soap stone; smear of dry red-ochre, chalk, yellow-earth, &c.; *taama wa* ~, cloth dyed by rubbing in red-ochre. [tuta]

tutu, n. (I); *kĩgwa gĩa* ~, a grey kind of sugar-cane which grows fast; cf. bobo.

gĩtutu[1], ***ĩ-***, n. (IV), crowd, mass, bunch, clump, group, large collection; ~ *kĩa mboco*, a lot of beans; *andũ marũngiĩ itutu*, people are standing in groups. **gatutu**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

gĩtutu[2], *see under* **ndutu**.

mũtutu [mũtuutu], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), 1. any kind of powder, sawdust, dry dusty soil, crumbled salt. 2. small crumbs of food. **rũtutu**, n. cl. 11 only, 1. fine earth, powder, granular substance, e.g. sawdust; cf. *rũ*itiki. 2. small crumbs from food, bread; cf. *mũ*tu.

-tutu [-tuutu], a. (IV), that which has turned reddish-white or yellow as it ripens. [tuta]

tutua [tutuwa], v.i. (I), look pale, feel unwell; cf. rũara. **tutuanga**, diff. **tutuithia**, d. caus. **tutuĩka**, st. pot. **tutuĩra**, app. **tutuũra**, conv. **tutuũka**, neut.

(tutunga) / (N.K.) **tutuma**, v.i. & t. (II), 1. converge. 2. eat large lumps of

food quickly and greedily. **tutungangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tutungangĩra**, assoc. **tutungangĩria**, caus. assoc. **tutungĩria**, caus. app. (of clouds) gather, collect; (of rain) be about to fall; (of people) gather in group(s) from various directions. **tutungĩrithia**, d. caus. app. **ĩtutungĩrithia**, refl. d. caus. app. **tutungĩrĩra**, inten.

*gĩ***tutunga**, *see under* **ndutunga**.

tutura, v.t. (II), 1. force a way through bush. 2. hit.

tutha, v.t. (II), break; burst; break (rope, tether, &c.) by pulling apart; ~ *mũrango*, force a door open; ~ (*mũndũ*) *ngundi*, give (sb.) a heavy blow with the fist. **tuthatutha**, dim. **tuthanga**, diff. **tuthana**, rec. **tuthania**, caus. rec. **tuthanĩra**, app. rec. **tuthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuthithia**, d. caus. **tuthĩka**, st. pot. **tuthĩra**, app. **tuthũra**, conv. **tuthũka**, neut.

tuthi / tuthu, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the sound of a blow with a stick on an animal or human being. 2. the snapping of a rope or string; cf. tithi, tathi. **tuthu-tuthu**, ideo. descr. of a succession of blows. [tutha]

*gĩ***tuthu**, *i-*, n. (I), clump of trees, tuft of grass, bamboos, &c.; cf. *gĩ*tutu[1].

*mũ***tuthũko**, *see mũ***thundũko**.

tuuba, v.t. (I), file, sharpen with a file. **tuubatuuba**, dim. **tuubanga**, diff. **tuubania**, caus. rec. **tuubanĩra**, app. rec. **tuubanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuubithia**, d. caus. **tuubĩka**, st. pot. **tuubĩra**, app. **tuubĩrĩra**, inten.

tuuha, v.i. (II), (of cutting or pointed instruments, teeth, &c.) be blunt. **tuuhatuuha**, dim. **tuuhanga**, diff. **tuuhania**, caus. rec. **tuuhanĩra**, app. rec. **tuuhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuuhia**, caus. **ĩtuuhia**, refl. caus. **tuuhithia**, d. caus. **tuuhĩka**, st. pot. **tuuhĩra**, app. **tuuhĩria**, caus. app. **tuuhũra**, conv.; ~ *ũhoro*, explain a matter, make plain; blurt out, let the 'cat out of the bag'. **tuuhũka**, neut. be frank.

-tuuhu, a. (IV), (of knife, &c.) blunt.

tuuka / turuka [turuuka], v.t. (I), strike, smack, heavily; buffet; ~ *na rũhĩ*, slap (sb.); cf. hĩnda. **tuukwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ kĩeha* (*thĩna*), suffer sorrow (poverty). **ĩtuuka**, refl. smear oneself (with soot, clay, ochre, &c.). **tuukatuuka**, dim. **tuukanga**, diff. **tuukana**, rec. **tuukania**, caus. rec. **tuukanĩra**, app. rec. **tuukanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuukithia**, d. caus. **tuukĩka**, st. pot. **tuukĩra**, app. **tuukĩrĩra**, inten.

tuuma, v.i. (I), 1. (of prospective initiates) dance the ceremonial dance on the day prior to circumcision; cf. (N.K.) hĩĩra. 2. trample ground or grass so that it looks worn. 3. (of heart pulse) throb, beat heavily; (of blood), pulsate; (of male sex organ) tumesce; (of kites) weave about, circle round. *Hũngũ i~ga ha muoni*, hawks haunt the home of the one who has livestock. **tuumatuuma**, dim. **tuumanga**, diff. **tuumanĩra**, app. rec. **tuumanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuumia**, caus. **tuumithia**, d. caus. **tuumĩra**, app. **tuumĩka**, st. pot. **tuumĩrĩra**, inten. **tuumũra**, conv. trample sth. so that it looks worn or dusty. **tuumũranga**, diff. conv. **tuumũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tuumũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tuumũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tuumũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tuumũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tuumũka**, neut.

*ĩ***tuuma**, *ma-*, n. (I), 1. a girl's game or dance; cf. nduumo. 2. palpitation. [tuuma]

*gĩ***tuumo**, *see under* **nduumo**.

tuura, v.i. & t. (I), be painful, hurt; cause pain. **tuurũo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ kũgũrũ*, have a pain in the leg; ~ *nĩ ũhoro*, be angered by a matter. **tuuranĩra**, app. rec. **tuuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tuuria**, caus. **tuurithia**, d. caus. **tuurĩra**, app. **tuurĩka**, st. pot.

*mũ***tuura**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), weal; cf. *mũ*tunda.

tuuria, n. cl. 14 (VIII), mark made with ashes on forehead; *haka* ~, *see under* haka.

*mũ***tuuro**, *mĩ-*, n. (I), duct, heart-string, string of a testicle; *see* tuura.

*ĩ***tuuru**, *ma-*; *mũ***tuuru**, *mĩ-*; n. (IV), (N.K.) weal; cf. *mũ*tuura, *mũ*tunda.

*mũ***tuuya** [mũtuuya], *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. a very large tree (*Myrianthus arboreus*). 2. a creeper. *ĩ***tuya**, *ma-*; **nduya**, ~; n. fruit of 1. above (resembling a large mulberry).

tũ-[1], conc. prefix (U), 1. n., a., p.c., & p. subj. prefix, cl. 13. 2. when duplicated this prefix forms the 'near' dem.

a. & p., cl. 13; *see also tũu, under* -u, *tũrĩa under* -rĩa, *twa under* -a, *tuo, under* -o.

tũ-[2], subj. pron. (U), 1st pers. pl., we; *see* ithuĩ.

-tũ-, obj. infix. (U), p. ref. to n. cl. 13.

gũtũ, ma-, n. (I), 1. ear; ear-lobe; *aga matũ*, be disobedient; *aga gũtuĩka* ~, (of a herd of goats, &c.) be complete; *nyũmba yao ti nduĩku* ~, their household has had no death in it; *inia* ~, *see under* ina; *ĩkunya* ~, *see under* kunya; *mũtĩ wa* ~, *see under mũtĩ*; *mbũri cia matũ, see under* mbũri; *ndarĩ matũ*, he pays no heed; *ũrĩ* ~*?*, have you taken in what I say?; *nyitĩra* ~, *see under* nyita; *rũgia matũ, see under* rũga; *tega matũ, see under* tega; *temwo nĩ* ~ *kwa mwana, see under* tema; *ũra matũ*, become heedless, disregard advice deliberately; cf. mbuguĩro. 2. lug; handle of earthenware pot, jar, or cup; barb of triangular arrow-head; cotyledon of bean plant. ***gatũ, tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. *mũndũ ũrĩ* ~, a well-known person, one in the public eye.

gĩtũbũnyĩko, *see* ***gĩtubunyĩko***.

gĩtũbũrũrũ, i-, n. (V), mound, bank, rise in the ground, hillock.

tũga, v.i. (I), 1. (of ears) stick out, stand up perpendicularly. 2. (of livestock, people, &c.) move restlessly from place to place. 3. (of people) wander in search of sth. or sb. lost, search all over for a runaway person or animal. **tũgatũga**, dim. **tũgatũgia**, caus. dim. **tũgatũgĩra**, app. dim. **tũgatũgĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tũganga**, diff. **tũgangia**, caus. diff. **tũgania**, caus. rec. cause people to wander all over in search of sb., sth. lost. **tũganĩra**, assoc. **tũganĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũgia**, caus. (of a frightened animal, &c.) lift up the ears, be on the alert. 2. cause people to hustle; be the cause of people wandering and being worried in their search. **tũgithia**, d. caus. **tũgithania**, rec. d. caus.; ~ *na*, run after a runaway animal. **tũgithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tũgĩka**, st. pot. **tũgĩra**, app. wander in search of, at, for; be quick, make haste, get a move on, at, for. **tũgĩrĩra**, inten. **tũgarara**, inten. stc. 1. stick up; rise up; 2. (coll.) walk, make a journey; walk briskly. **tũgararanga**, diff. inten. stc. **tũgararania**, caus. rec. inten. stc. **tũgararanĩra**, assoc. inten. stc. **tũgararanĩria**, caus. assoc. inten. stc. **tũgararia**, caus. inten. stc. raise up. **tũgararithia**, d. caus. inten. stc. **tũgararĩka**, st. pot. inten. stc. **tũgararĩra**, app. inten. stc. **tũgararĩria**, caus. app. inten. stc. **tũgararũka**, inten. stc. neut. (of sb. who has been raising himself up) resume normal position, come down.

ũtũgĩ [ũtũũgĩ] / ***ũtũgĩku*** [ũtũũgiku], **motũgĩ** [mootũũgĩ] / **motũgĩku** [mootũũgiku], n. (IV), a raised edge. [*see* tũgĩra]

tũgĩra [tũũgĩra], v.i. (II), (of a place) be raised up; (of a person) be uplifted in stature or status. **tũgatũgĩra**, dim. **tũgatũgĩria**, caus. dim. **tũgĩranga**, diff. **tũgĩrania**, caus. rec. 1. uplift, speak well of, sb. 2. give sb. higher status. **tũganĩra**, assoc. **tũganĩria**, caus. assoc. lift (things) up at the same time. **tũgĩria**, caus. 1. give sb. higher status, raise up, make a platform; 2. (of place, distance, &c.) be far away, be a long distance off. **ĩtũgĩria**, refl. caus. give oneself higher status, put oneself into leadership. **tũgĩrithia**, d. caus. **tũgĩrĩka**, st. pot. **tũgĩrĩra**, app. **ĩtũgĩrĩra**, refl. app. **tũgĩrĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtũgĩrĩria**, refl. caus. app. put oneself into higher status, at a place, in front of people.

-tũgĩru [-tũũgĩru], a. (IV), elevated, raised up. [tũgĩra]

-tũgũ, a. (IV), prostrate; *mũkuũ-mũ*~, sb. dead with hunger or tiredness; indigent person who has nothing to leave to his descendants; *kua mũ*~, fall down suddenly and die; *see* tũgũga.

tũgũga [tũgũũga], v.i. (II), 1. stagger, reel about, go wanderingly; cf. tororeka, tururĩka. 2. (in speech) wander away from the facts, be garrulous and irrelevant. **tũgatũgũga**, dim. **tũgatũgũgia**, caus. dim. **tũgũganga**, diff. **tũgũgangia**, caus. dim. **tũgũgania**, caus. rec. stagger others, one another; tell irrelevant stories, tease. **tũgũganĩra**, assoc. **tũgũganĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũgũgia**, caus. stagger sb., cause to stagger; beat about the bush in telling a story. **ĩtũgũgia**, refl. caus. make oneself stagger; wander about of one's

own accord. **tũgũgithia**, d. caus. **ĩtũgũgithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be staggering, allow oneself to be staggered. **tũgũgĩka**, st. pot. be capable of being staggered; wander away from home, roam away because of mental sickness. **tũgũgĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkia**, caus. st. pot. cause sb. to be a wanderer from his home. **ĩtũgũgĩkia**, refl. caus. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **tũgũgĩkĩria**, caus. st. pot. **tũgũgĩra**, app. stagger, at, upon. **tũgũgĩria**, caus. app. cause sb. to stagger at a place, for sb. **ĩtũgũgĩria**, refl. caus. app. pretend to be tottering, staggering.

mũtũgũgi [mũtũgũũgi], ***a-***, n. (III), one who wanders aimlessly, one who walks erratically, reels about; one who wanders in his speech; one mentally unbalanced; cf. *mũ*ũrũri, *mu*ongoi, mbũgũgũ. [tũgũga]

tũgũta, v.t. & i. (I), clear, cut down (bush, grass); ~ *mũgũnda*, clear bush to make a new garden. **ĩtũgũta**, refl. cut oneself with a knife. **tũgatũgũta**, dim. **tũgũtanga**, diff. **tũgũtangithia**, d. caus. diff. **tũgũtangĩra**, app. diff. **tũgũtithia**, d. caus. help to clear bush, have bush cleared. **ĩtũgũtithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be clearing bush. **tũgũtithania**, rec. d. caus. help one another to clear bush. **tũgũtithĩria**, app. d. caus. have bush cleared for sb. **tũgũtĩka**, st. pot.; *mbura yoira nĩgũgũ*~, after the rain it will be possible to clear the bush. **tũgũtĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; *wanyonia mwena ũrĩa ũtangĩ*~ *nĩ mũigua*, it is impossible to clear the bush in the direction you showed me because of the thorns. **tũgũtĩra**, app. **tũgũtĩrĩra**, inten. cut bush leaving long stumps or trees standing, cut in addition to what has already been cut; cf. herereria.

ĩtũgũta, ***ma-***, n. (I), cutting of bush or grass; clearing of bush for a new garden; cf. *ĩ*rĩma, hianyũ, *ĩ*hukũria. [tũgũta].

mũtũgũtũgũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), sth. that has collapsed, a prostrate corpse.

tũhũ, n. (IV), 1. (freq. used as adv.) (to) no purpose, uselessly, without cause, in vain; *ũhoro wa* ~, a futile affair; *mũndu wa* ~, a useless person; cf. mana, becũ, *ĩ*thaũ, burĩ. 2. freely, for nothing; *nĩndaheo marigũ* ~, I have been given bananas without payment.

mũtũhũ [mũũtũhũ], ***a-***, n. (VII), person of no account.

tũhũha [tũhũũha], v.i. (I), speak irrelevant things, speak confusedly or absent-mindedly; cf. tũgũga. **tũhatũhũha**, dim. **tũhũhanga**, diff. **tũhũhania**, caus. rec. **tũhũhanĩra**, assoc. **tũhũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũhũhia**, caus. **tũhũhithia**, d. caus. **tũhũhĩka**, st. pot. **tũhũhĩra**, app. **tũhũhĩria**, caus. app.

ĩtũhũhania [ĩtũhũũhania], ***ma-***, n. (III), pestilence, plague; commotion, disturbance, tumult; cf. *ĩ*tũhũhũ.

(***ĩ-***) ***matũhũhũ*** [matũhũũhũ], n. (VIII), pestilence, widespread suffering, plague, catastrophe; (N.K.) delirium, possession by spirits; *ndĩ mũkore nĩ* ~, I have suffered dreadfully; cf. *ĩ*turutu, *ĩ*canjama, *ĩ*tũhũhania, (N.K.) *ĩ*tũyũyũ.

tũka [tũũka] / **toka** [tooka], v.i. (II), begin to ripen; cf. tuta, cũgũka.

mũtũkaya, *see* ***mũtokaa***.

tũkia, v.t. (II), resemble; take after a parent. **ĩtũkia**, refl. be unlike any of the rest of the family. **tũkania**, rec. resemble one another. **tũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tũkithia**, d. caus. **tũkĩria**, app.

mũtũkia [mũtũũkia], ***mĩ-***; **ndũkia** [ndũũkia]; ~; n. (IV), 1. a form of yaws. 2. a local and limited infection of syphilis. ***gat*ũkia**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. a creeping plant from the leaves of which a paste is made to cure the sores of yaws and syphilis.

mĩtũkĩ, n. cl. 4 only (IV), speed; *na* ~, quickly; cf. narua (rua), *ĩ*henya.

gat*ũko**, (tũ-***), n. (I), inherited likeness, family likeness, inherited qualities. ~ *gatithiragĩra hene*, inherited qualities do not disappear merely because one is living with other unrelated people. Cf. *gat*ũkũrũ, *gat*ũũrũ. [tũkia]

gat*ũkũrũ**, ***tũ-, n. (I), 1. origin, breed, descent; *ndĩina ũhoro* ~, finish up a matter entirely; *ngwacĩ ĩno ti ya Gĩkũyũ* ~, this type of sweet potato is not of Kikuyu origin; *kĩhumo gĩake* ~, his original descent; cf. *gat*hirange, *gat*ũũrũ. 2. case history, detailed account; law of legal procedure.

tūkūya, v.i. (I), be stiff, rigid, with anger; be very angry. **tūkatūkūya**, dim. **tūkūyanga**, diff. **tūkūyana**, rec. swell, become swollen with anger. **tūkūyania**, caus. rec. **tūkūyanīra**, assoc. **tūkūyanīria**, caus. assoc. **tūkūia**, caus. **tūkūithia**, d. caus. **tūkūīka**, st. pot. **tūkūīra**, app.

***ma*tūkūya**, n. cl. 6 (I), wrath, anger, fury; steely anger; cf. ndūkūyū. [tūkūya]

tūma, v.t. (II), 1. send; **~*kaana***, send a child to convey information to sb.; cf. rekia. 2. (foll. by v. in subjunctive) cause; ***nīaa~ ngire***, he caused me to be silent. **ītūma**, refl. (esp. of children) do sth. on one's own initiative and bear the consequences. **tūmatūma**, dim. **tūmanga**, diff. **tūmangithia**, d. caus. diff. **tūmangīra**, app. diff. **tūmana**, rec. send sb. somewhere, send a messenger, messengers; ask people to go and help on a certain job of work. **tūmanīra**, app. rec. send a messenger to sb. or to some persons; send (sb., sth.) to sb., people; send to one another; ask people to help sb. else to do a piece of work. **tūmanīria**, caus. app. rec. send together. **tūmithia**, d. caus. have sb., sth., sent. **tūmithīria**, app. d. caus. send, for, to. **tūmīka**, st. pot. **tūmīra**[1], app. send on behalf of sb. else. **ītūmīra**, refl. app. **tūmīrīra**, inten. send additional things; **~ *marũa***, send a reminder. **ītūmīrīra**, refl. inten. send sb. else in one's place. **tūmīrīria**, caus. inten. send on to, forward by a second or third hand.

mũtūma*[1]** [mũtũũma] / ***mũtoma [mũtooma], ***mī-***, n. (I), a small bush (*Schrebera alata*, valued as firewood; leaves small and serrated).

mũtūma*[2]** [mũtũũma], ***mī-, n. (VIII), 1. stem of edible arum plant. 2. rifle, shot-gun; cf. *mĩ*cinga. **ndūma**, **~**, n. edible arum (*Colocasia*) taro, cocoyam, arrowroot; **~ *ya mwanake***, sp. of edible arum with dark green leaves; cf. thangari, ndirũ, *mwe*ũ wa ragaĩ. **itūma**, ***ma-***, leaf of this plant (used to cover cooking-pots containing yams, also as a cup); cf. *i*rũtũ, *gĩ*temani.

***ma*tūmara** [matũũmara], n. cl. 6 (XI), silent, sullen, anger; cf. *ma*thata. [tūmara].

gĩ*tūmi** / (arch.) ***gĩtūma, ***i-***, n. (III), cause, reason, motive; ***nīkĩo ~***, that is why. [tūma]

mũtūmīki, ***a-***, n. (III), (R.C. usage) acolyte. [tūma]

tūmīra[2], v.t. (II), 1. use, spend money. 2. be accustomed to; cf. hũthīra, menyera. **ītūmīra**, refl. **tūmatūmīra**, dim. **tūmīranga**, diff. **tūmīrithia**, d. caus. help sb. to spend money, supervise money being spent. **tūmīrīka**, st. pot. **tūmīrīra**, app. spend sb. else's money, spend money on.

***ũ*tūmīri**, n. cl. 14 (I), use; spending (e.g. of money). [tūmīra]

mũ*tūmwo** / ***mũtūmwa, ***a-***, n. (IV), one sent, apostle, messenger; cf. *mũ*rekio. [tūma]

tūmba, v.t. (I), isolate, set apart. **ītūmba**, refl., sit oneself down alone; **~*wiki***, sit apart from others; cf. ĩūmba, ĩnuna, ĩikaria. **tūmbatūmba**, dim. **tūmbanga**, diff. **ītūmbanga**, refl. diff. **tūmbania**, caus. rec. **ītūmbania**, refl. caus. rec. **tūmbanīra**, app. rec. **ītūmbanīra**, refl. app. rec. **tūmbithia**, d. caus. **ītūmbithia**, refl. d. caus. **tūmbīka**, st. pot. **tūmbīra**, app.

***gĩ*tūmba**, *see under* **ndūmba[1]**.

(*i-*) *ma*tūmba, n. (IV), patches, blotches, on the face; goat with patches of black and white on the face. **ndūmba[2]**, **~**, n. female goat with spotted or speckled face; cf. *ma*ara.

gĩ*tūmbĩ**, ***i-, n. (I), knoll, eminence; hill-top, crest of ridge; cf. *gĩ*thũngũri.

i*tūmbĩ**, ***ma-, n. (I), group, knot of people.

mũ*tūmbūrũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), green unripe sorghum (pounded in wooden mortars, cooked to a stiff gruel, eaten by men).

tūmbūta, v.i. (I), skip about, frisk, gambol, caper; cf. tũũha. **tūmbatūmbūta**, dim. **tūmbatūmbūtia**, caus. dim. **tūmbūtanga**, diff. **tūmbūtangia**, caus. diff. **tūmbūtana**, rec. **tūmbūtania**, caus. rec. **tūmbūtanīra**, assoc. **tūmbūtanīria**, caus. assoc. **tūmbūtia**, caus. make frolic, frisk. **ītūmbūtia**, refl. caus. **tūmbūtithia**, d. caus. **tūmbūtīka**, st. pot. **tūmbūtīra**, app. **tūmbūtīria**, caus. app. **tūmbūtūka**, neut. frisk about. **tūmbūtūkanga**, diff. neut. **tūmbūtūkana**, rec. neut.

tũmbũtũkania, caus. rec. neut. **tũmbũtũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tũmbũtũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tũmbũtũkia**, caus. neut. **tũmbũtũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tũmbũtũkĩra**, app. neut. frolic, frisk about, at a place. **tũmbũtũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

tũmbũ-tũmbũ, ~, n. (v), 1. powder, dust, flour. 2. (cl. 10) fine shreds, small particles; cf. ndũmbũ.

tũnia [tũũnia], v.t. (i), pamper, treat (a child) with special favour. **tũnatũnia**, dim. **tũnangia**, diff. **tũnania**, rec. **tũnanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tũnithia**, d. caus. **tũnĩria**, app.; *see* ongithia *kĩreru*.

gĩ*tũnio** [gĩtũũnio], ***i-, n. (i), a favourite, spoilt, pampered child.

tũnũta, v.i. (ii), come to a conclusion, be completely finished; cf. niinũka. **tũnũtanga**, diff. **tũnũtana**, rec. **tũnũtanĩra**, assoc. **tũnũtia**, caus. finish, bring to a conclusion. **tũnũtithia**, d. caus. **tũnũtĩka**, st. pot. **tũnũtĩra**, app.

tũnda, v.i. (ii), be covered with pimples, pustules; have measles, &c. 2. (of beans, maize, when boiling) become wrinkled, swollen; swell. **tũndatũnda**, dim. **tũndanga**, diff. **tũndangia**, caus. dim. **tũndangĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tũndania**, caus. rec. **tũndanĩra**, assoc. **tũndanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũndia**, caus. cause to have small swellings on the body. ***ĩ*tũndia**, rec. caus. (of a limb or part of the body) be covered with small swellings without apparent reason. **tũndithia**, d. caus. **tũndĩka**, st. pot. **tũndĩra**[1], app. swell, have small swellings, at. **tũndũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (conv.) be covered with swellings all over the body. **tũndũrũrũkanga**, diff. neut. inten. (of a pimple on the skin) be festering. **tũndũrũrũkana**, rec. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **tũndũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten. **tũndũka**, neut. (of sb. covered with swellings) recover from the disease. **tũndũkanga**, diff. neut. **tũndũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tũndũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tũndũkia**, caus. neut. **tũndũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tũndũkĩra**, app. neut. **tũndũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

mũ*tũnda** / ***mũ*tũndo**, ***mĩ-, n. (iv), weal, elongated swelling, caused by blow; rash on skin. [tũnda]

mũ*tũndio**, ***mĩ-; ***gĩ*tũndio**, ***i-***; n. (iii), weal, bruise, contusion; cf. ndũndio. [tũnda]

tũndĩra[2], v.t. (i), stuff into, stuff meat and blood to make sausages, &c.; *tiga gũ~ irio kanua*, do not stuff too much food into your mouth. ***ĩ*tũndĩra**, refl. **tũndatũndĩra**, dim. **tũndatũndĩrĩra**, app. dim. **tũndĩranga**, diff. **tũndĩrana**, rec. **tũndĩrania**, caus. rec. **tũndĩranĩra**, app. rec. **tũndĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tũndĩrithia**, d. caus. assist in making sausages, have sausages stuffed with meat. **tũndĩrĩka**, st. pot. **tũndĩrĩra**, app. stuff meat and blood into sausages, for, at. ***ĩ*tũndĩrĩra**, refl. app. **tũndĩrĩria**, caus. app. **tũndũra**, conv. 1. be, become, rucked by bad sewing. 2. (of a badly cured skin) develop blebs. 3. be bloated, puffed up. 4. be pig-headed, unreasonable. 5. (N.K.) swell up, be bursting with pride. **tũndũranga**, diff. conv. **tũndũrana**, rec. conv. **tũndũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tũndũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tũndũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tũndũria**, caus. conv. **tũndũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tũndũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tũndũrĩra**, app. conv. **tũndũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **tũndũrũka**, neut. conv. (of sth. bound up, tobacco, &c.) become untied, be loosened.

gĩ*tũndũ**, ***i-, n. (iv), foetal membranes, bag of waters; cf. *rũ*tũndũ. ***ũ*tũndũ**, n. cl. 14 only, swelling; waters; cf. *mũ*kamo *wa mwatĩ*.

mũ*tũndũ** / ***mũ*tũndũtũndũ**, ***mĩ-, n. (ii/v), tree (*Neoboutonia macrocalyx*); *~ wa njora*, tree (*Croton macrostachys*). ***i*tũndũ**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of above used in covering cooking-pots, *also* for paper-making.

rũ*tũndũ**, **ndũndũ**, n. (iv), roll of cured tobacco leaves wrapped in banana bark and ready for grinding into snuff; *see* mbakĩ, thĩa. ***karũ*tũndũ**, ***tũ-, n. small packet of prepared snuff wrapped in a piece of banana bark and tied; cf. *ka*mũthiori. ***ga*tũndũ**, ***tũ-***, n. 2nd dim., meaning as above.

itũndũrũ, *ma-*, n. (XI), small parcel wrapped in banana bark; cf. *rũ*tũndũ. **gĩtũndũrũ, *i-***, n. aug. of above.

tũnga, v.t. (II), meet, go and meet; cf. thaagaana, cemania. **tũngatũnga**, dim. **tũnganga**, diff. **tũngangia**, caus. diff. **tũngana**, rec. meet one another, hold a meeting. **tũngania**, caus. rec. bring ends together, make meet; ~ *mwaki*, push the firewood of an ebbing fire into the fire; cf. gomania. **tũnganĩra**, app. rec. **tũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tũngia**, caus. meet sb. with; ~ *mũnyaka*, bring good luck to sb. **ĩtũngia**, refl. caus. **tũngithia**, d. caus. **tũngithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tũngĩka**, st. pot. **tũngĩra**, app. **tũngĩria**, caus. app. **tũngĩrĩra**, inten.

mũ*tũnga-ita, *mĩ-, n. (III-II), shrub resembling wild coffee.

gĩtũngano, *i-*, n. (III), meeting, assembly. [tũnga]

mũ*tũngi, *mĩ-, n. (III), barrel, oil-drum (used for carrying water, &c.). [Sw. MTUNGI]

itũngo, *ma-*; gĩtũngo, *i-*; n. (III), clump, bunch, matted clump of sth., tuft of weeds pulled out by hand from overgrown garden; ~ *rĩa mara*, a cut-off section or portion of the small intestine.

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) tũngũmĩ, *see under* **ndũngũmĩ**.

mũ*tũngũrũ, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. medium-sized timber-tree (*Mitragyna rubrostipulacea*); cf. *mũ*kũndũ. 2. a tall tree (*Anthocleista zambesiaca*) with leaves nearly 2 ft. long. 3. sth. long and stretched out; cf. *mũ*tongoro.

gĩtũngũrũ, *i-*, n. (XIII), 1. round, compact, object; sphere, hard spherical ball; *mara ma* ~, part of large intestines where excrement is formed into small balls; cf. ndũngũrũ, ndũngũmĩ, *gĩ*thũũkũrũ. 2. onion, leek; ~ *kĩa ngoma*, a wild plant (similar in appearance to an onion, bearing bulbs); ~ *kĩa ngwacĩ*, bulb onion; ~ *gĩa thumu*, garlic. **gatũngũrũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

gatũng'a, *tũ-*, n. (IV), 1. last position, extremity. 2. (used as adv.) last; *thutha mũno o* ~, very much behind.

tũng'atũng'a, v.i. (II), hasten feebly, try to catch up with those ahead; trot, hop along. **tũng'atũng'anga**, diff. **tũng'atũng'ania**, caus. rec. **tũng'atũng'anĩra**, assoc. **tũng'atũng'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũng'atũng'ia**, caus. **tũng'atũng'ithia**, d. caus. **tũng'atũng'ĩra**, app. **tũng'atũng'ĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*tũng'ũ, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. smallpox; cf. *mũ*thundo. 2. name of an age-set. **Nyamũtũng'ũ / Nyandũng'ũ**, n. name given to a woman with a pock-marked face. **Ndũng'ũ**, n. 1. name given to a man who is pock-marked. 2. name of the age-set of 1891.

tũnya [tũũnya], v.i. (I), be enraged; cf. tubunya, tugunya; *see also ma*tunya.

***ma*tũnyũ**, *see* **ndũnyũ**.

tũra, v.t. & i. (I), 1. puncture, bore a hole through; ~ *riitho*, put sth. into sb.'s eye; ~ *ndũgĩra*, have holes punctured in one's upper ear for ornaments. 2. (coll.) go, start and bolt away. **ĩtũra**, refl. **tũratũra**, dim. **tũratũranga**, diff. dim. **tũratũrithia**, d. caus. dim. **tũratũrĩka**, st. pot. (of salt in fire, &c.) crackle. **tũranga**, diff. **tũrana**, rec.; ~ *maitho*, set eyes on each other. **tũrania**, caus. rec. 1. bore, puncture holes through, anyhow. 2. (of persons angry with each other) come, meet, face to face. **tũranĩra**, assoc. **tũranĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũria**, caus. (of sb. prohibited from appearing at a place) appear, put in an appearance at; cf. thũndia, comoka, thandũka, umĩra. **tũrithia**, d. caus. 1. help to bore holes through, have holes bored. 2. (coll.) chase away in a fight (like a victorious bull). **tũrithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. bore holes mutually. 2. chase one another. **tũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tũrĩka**, st. pot. 1. (of a tunnel, hole, being bored) come through. 2. (of a whip) crack; (of sth. in the fire) explode, burst out; (of a tyre) be punctured; (of a charcoal bed) cave in (causing charcoal to burn to ashes). 3. (of children, youths) be shameless, impertinent, destructive; transgress against social morality in words, have evil intent. **tũrĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **tũrĩkangia**, caus. diff. st. pot. 1. bore holes through quickly. 2. crack a whip for some time. 3. make a child naughty. **tũrĩkangĩria**, caus. app. diff. st. pot. **tũrĩkana**, rec. st. pot. be completely bored through. **tũrĩkania**, caus. st. pot.

1. bore a hole through completely. 2. cause one another to be naughty, shameless. **tũrĩkanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. explode, &c., together, simultaneously. **tũrĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. **tũrĩkia**, caus. st. pot. 1. bore a hole through sth.; ~ *mũtitũ*, pass from one side of the forest to the other; ~ *matumbĩ*, (of hens) hatch out eggs; ~ *mũbira*, puncture a bicycle tyre; ~ *mahira*, burst a suppurating boil. 2. crack (a whip). **ĩtũrĩkĩa**, refl. caus. st. pot. **tũrĩkithia**, d. caus. st. pot. **tũrĩkithania**, rec. d. caus. st. pot. **tũrĩkithĩria**, app. d. caus. st. pot. **tũrĩkĩka**, d. st. pot.; *mũtitũ ũyũ ndũngĩ~*, this forest cannot be gone through. **tũrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. 1. be punctured, for, at. 2. be naughty to sb. at a place. **tũrĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **ĩtũrĩkĩria**, refl. caus. app. st. pot. **tũrĩra**, app. 1. bore holes through, for, at. 2. run away, through, at. **tũrĩrĩra**, inten. bore additional holes. **tũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten.; cf. turĩrĩria.

gĩtũra, *ĩ-*, n. (U), bleb, bubble; (of new-born child) membrane, waters.

mũtũra, *mĩ-*; **ĩtũra**, *ma-*; n. (IV), small, sturdy, multi-branched, thorny tree (*Solanum aculeastrum*) (used for surrounding cattle enclosures); cf. *mũ*tongu, *mũ*nyua-iria. **ndũra**, ~, n. bitter lemon-like fruit of this tree.

ĩtũratũ, *ma-*, n. (II), blister, bleb; cf. *kĩ*hooruha.

mũtũrio, *mĩ-*, n. (III), first fruits; *mbembe cia* ~ (*wa mbere*), the first maize to be ready for use; cf. *mũ*gerio, *mũ*ro. [tũra]

mũtũrirũ [mũtũũrirũ], *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), hollow reed or bark tube used to administer potions to animals or as a syringe; flute, pipe, fife.

ĩtũrĩ, *ma-*; **nyaitũrĩ** / **naitũrĩ** ~ ; n. (II), (N.K.) golden-crested or Kavirondo crane; flamingo; cf. *mũ*rũaru. [cf. Ma. EN-AITOLE]

tũrĩ [tũũrĩ], ~, n. (I), piebald cow or she-goat, black and white or red and white in colour. **gĩtũrĩ**, *ĩ-*, (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) piebald ox or ram; cf. *gĩ*thũriũ. **ĩtũrĩ**, *ma-*, n. 1. piebald, flecked pattern; spot, blotch, fleck; *mbũri ĩĩ na matũrĩ*, goat with piebald skin pattern; cf. *ma*nyaga. 2. (cl. 6) cattle.

ũtũrĩka, motũrĩka [mootũrĩka]; **rũtũrĩka** / **rũtũrĩko, ndũrĩka(o)**; n. (IX), rudeness, vulgarity; naughtiness, wantonness, wickedness, licence, perversity; display of high hand, unseemly conduct; impishness, impertinence, shamelessness; cf. *rũ*nano. [tũra]

mũtũrĩko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), (of a whip) crack. [tũra]

-tũrĩku, a. (IV), punctured, pierced, burst. [tũra]

mũtũrũ[1], *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. rut, gulley; cf. *mũ*kuru, *mũ*karo *ĩ*rĩbĩ. 2. raised edge, ridge, stop-wash of grass, &c.

mũtũrũ[2], *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. (N.K.) boiled bananas or potatoes, unmashed and unmixed with other food. 2. an only child. 3. person bereft of children, left desolate, stripped of possessions; cf. *mũ*tĩng'a. **rũtũrũ, ndũrũ**, n. unmashed, unmixed bananas.

tũrũ, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. the noise of a whip, the report or explosion of a gun, the burst of a tyre; *gambia mĩcinga* ~, fire guns; *gambia rũhĩ* ~, slap with the open hand. 2. piercing or boring of peg holes (in a skin), earlobes, cloth, paper, corrugated iron. **tũrũ-tũrũ**, ideo. descr. of: 1. crackling, popping, bursting, e.g. of roasting maize. 2. repeated blows; *hũra* ~, beat with countless blows, hammer. [tũra]

gĩtũrũbũ, *ĩ-*, n. (VI), thong, strap, fastened below the neck of an ox to prevent it withdrawing its head from between the skeys of the yoke.

ũtũrũbũ, motũrũbũ [mootũrũbũ], n. (III), 1. poverty; cf. thĩna; *see mũ*ndũrũbũ. 2. difficulty, trouble.

tũrũha, v.i. & t. (I), frisk, gambol, caper about, dance with joy, frolic; ~ *ciande*, (of young towards old) have no respect; ~ *mũgũnda*, trample on crops, spoil the texture of the garden soil by playing there. **tũratũrũha**, dim. **tũrũhanga**, diff. **tũrũhana**, rec. (of children) play on, have no respect for, act disrespectfully towards, sb. older. **tũrũhania**, caus. rec. **tũrũhanĩra**, assoc. **tũrũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũrũhanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. **tũrũhia**, caus. **ĩtũrũhia**, refl. caus. **tũrũhithia**, d. caus. cause (a garden, bed, &c.) to be played on, messed about. **tũrũhithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sb.'s garden, &c., trampled

on. **tũrũhĩka**, st. pot. **tũrũhĩra**, app.; *tiga kũndũrũhĩra ũrĩrĩ*, do not mess up my nicely made bed. **tũrũhĩria**, caus. app. **tũrũhĩrĩra**, inten. **tũrũhũra**, conv. jump about on a sloping garden causing the soil to slide down. **tũrũhũranga**, diff. conv. **tũrũhũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tũrũhũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tũrũhũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tũrũhũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tũrũhũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tũrũhũrĩra**, app. conv. **tũrũhũka**, neut. walk merrily or carelessly in a steep garden (causing landslides). **tũrũhũkanga**, diff. neut. **tũrũhũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **tũrũhũkana**, rec. neut. **tũrũhũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tũrũhũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tũrũhũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũrũhũkia**, caus. neut. **tũrũhũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tũrũhũkithĩria**, app. d. caus. neut. **tũrũhũkĩra**, app. neut. **tũrũhũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

(*ga-*) (*ma-*) **tũrũme**, *see* **ndũrũme**.

tũrũnga, v.t. (II), poke, strike with end of sth. blunt, shoot with blocked arrow; cf. tiringa, turuma, tirima. **tũratũrũnga**, dim. **tũrũnganga**, diff. **tũrũngana**, rec. **tũrũngania**, caus. rec. **tũrũnganĩra**, app. rec. **tũrũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tũrũngithia**, d. caus. **tũrũngĩka**, st. pot. **tũrũngĩra**, app.

tũrũngi, *see* **thitũrũngi**.

gĩtũrũngũ, *see under* **ndũrũngũ**.

mũtũrũngũ / **mũtũrũngũthĩ**, **mĩ-**, n. (I?), (women's word) big, unsightly, bead.

tũrũrũba, v.t. (II), set (a gourd, &c.) apart by itself; build a hut with no other near; make (a witness, &c.) sit or stand apart (to avoid his communicating with others); put in a prominent position. **ĩtũrũrũba**, refl. **tũrũrũbanga**, diff. **tũrũrũbania**, caus. rec. **ĩtũrũrũbania**, refl. caus. rec. **tũrũrũbithia**, d. caus. **tũrũrũbĩka**, st. pot. **tũrũrũbĩra**, app.

tũta, v.t. (II), 1. pile up, overfill (with solid food). 2. take sth. to sb. **ĩtũta**, refl. set oneself down apart. **tũtatũta**, dim. **tũtatũtĩra**, app. dim. **tũtatũtĩrĩria**, caus. inten. dim. force further into, load on to. **tũtanga**, diff. **tũtithia**, d. caus. **tũtĩka**, st. pot. **tũtĩra**, app. stuff, pack, into the mouth until it is overfull. **tũtĩranga**, diff. app. **tũtĩrana**, rec. app. overfeed sb. **tũtĩrania**, caus. rec. app. **tũtĩranĩra**, app. rec. app. **tũtĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. app. **tũtĩria**, caus. app. **tũtĩrithia**, d. caus. app. **tũtĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. **tũtĩrĩra**, inten. pile on until overfull; put, pour for generously, embarrassingly. **ĩtũtĩrĩra**, refl. inten. (of a child) stuff one's mouth overfull, have no table manners. **tũtĩrĩria**, caus. inten. stuff sb., sth., full. **ĩtũtĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. stuff oneself full of food. **tũtũra**, conv. eat up. **tũtũrithia**, d. caus. conv.

(*ga-*) (*gĩ-*) (*ũ-*) **tũti**, *see under* **ndũti**.

-tũti, a. (III), ugly-looking.

tũtiha, v.i. (II), be ugly, ill-favoured. **tũtatũtiha**, dim. **tũtihanga**, diff. **tũtihangia**, caus. diff. **tũtihania**, caus. rec. **tũtihanĩra**, assoc. **tũtihanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũtihia**, caus. make ugly. **ĩtũtihia**, refl. caus. **tũtihithia**, d. caus. **tũtihĩka**, st. pot. **tũtihĩra**, app. **tũtihĩria**, caus. app. **ĩtũtihĩria**, refl. caus.

tũtũ [tũũtũ] / **ĩtũtũ**, **ma-**, n. cl. 14 or 5/6 (VIII), 1. name applied loosely to dogs. ~ *ũrĩ mwana ndũrĩ inono*, a dog with a pup does not put on fat. 2. (with cl. 1/2 concords) useless person, good-for-nothing (may be addressed to children or one's own age-group, otherwise regarded as an insult); ~ *mũũrũũri*, useless vagabond; ~ *wa ng'ombe*, a good-for-nothing cow. **gĩtũtũ**, **i-**, n. ~ *gĩkĩ*, humbug. **gatũtũ**, **tũ-**, n. pup, puppy.

tũtha, *see* **cũtha**.

gĩtũthĩra [gĩtũũthĩra], **i-**, n. (XIII), protuberance, projecting lump, bump, permanent swelling.

-tũũ / (N.K.) **-tũĩ**, a. (IX), what sort of?; *mboga ĩno nĩ ndũũ?*, what vegetable is this?; *mũndũ ũyũ nĩ mũndũũ*, what tribe, clan, nationality does this man belong to?

tũũha, v.i. (I), (esp. of women) frisk, gambol, haste away; cf. tũrũha, cimbica. **tũũhatũũha**, dim. **tũũhatũũhanga**, diff. dim. **tũũhatũũhangia**, caus. dim. **tũũhanga**, diff. **tũũhangia**, caus. diff. **tũũhania**, caus. rec. stampede together. **tũũhanĩra**, assoc. **tũũhanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũũhanĩrĩra**, inten. rec.; cf. rũganĩrĩra. **tũũhia**, caus., 1. cause to

frisk, make stampede, make run very quickly. 2. ~ *mĩkiha*, make veins stand out. **ĩtũũhia**, refl. caus. be carefree, disport, frolic. **tũũhithia**, d. caus. **tũũhithania**, rec. d. caus. **tũũhithĩria**, app. d. caus. **tũũhĩka**, st. pot. **tũũhĩra**, app. frisk at. **tũũhĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *mbũri mũgũnda*, take goats across a garden in a hurry. **tũũhĩrĩra**, inten. run sportively on to, around, towards, sb. **tũũhũrũrũka**, neut. inten. conv. frisk in merriment, frisk all over the place. **tũũhũrũrũkanga**, diff. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. inten. neut. (of a crowd, herd) disport gaily in merriment. **tũũhũrũrũkanĩra**, assoc. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkĩra**, app. inten. neut. **tũũhũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. inten. neut. take livestock across a field in a stampede, allow livestock to frisk across a garden.

tũũma, v.i. (1), (rare) be offended, sulk, swell with anger; (of a storm) be about to burst, be overhanging. **tũũmatũũma**, dim. **tũũmatũũmũra**, conv. dim. **tũũmatũũmara**, stc. dim. **tũũmanga**, diff. **tũũmangia**, caus. diff. **tũũmania**, caus. rec. **tũũmanĩra**, assoc. be swollen with anger towards one another. **tũũmanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tũũmia**, caus. **tũũmithia**, d. caus. **tũũmĩka**, st. pot. **tũũmĩra**, app. **tũũmũra**, conv. 1. (of young people, animals) die suddenly; (of sugar-cane, fruit, &c.) burst with sap. 2. cause to crack. **tũũmũranga**, diff. conv. **tũũmũrana**, rec. conv. **tũũmũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **tũũmũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **tũũmũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tũũmũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tũũmũrithania**, rec. d. caus. conv. **tũũmũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. **tũũmũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **tũũmũrĩra**, app. conv. **tũũmũka**, neut. (of young persons, animals, sugar-cane, fruit, &c.) die suddenly, burst; (of a clay pot in firing, hard ground in drought) crack, split open. **tũũmũkanga**, diff. neut. **tũũmũkana**, rec. neut. **tũũmũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tũũmũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **tũũmũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tũũmũkia**, caus. neut. **tũũmũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tũũmũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **tũũmũkĩra**, app. neut. **tũũmũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **tũũmara**, stc. be silently angry, be swollen with anger. **tũũmaranga**, diff. stc. **tũũmarangia**, caus. diff. stc. **tũũmarania**, caus. rec. stc. **tũũmaranĩra**, assoc. stc. **tũũmaranĩria**, caus. assoc. stc. **tũũmaria**, caus. stc.; ~ *iromo*, express anger by pursing lips. **tũũmarithia**, d. caus. stc. **ĩtũũmarithia**, refl. d. caus. stc. pretend to be extremely angry, **tũũmarĩra**, app. stc. be angry. with sb., at a place. **tũũmarĩria**, caus. app. stc. **ĩtũũmarĩria**, refl. caus. app. stc.; *tiga kwĩndũũmarĩria*, do not show your anger in front of me (lest I be angry with you).

tũũra, v.i. (11), 1. live, be alive, exist, remain alive; take up abode, dwell, at, in; ~ *muoyo*, (may you) remain alive for ever!; ~ *na nĩ ndũũre*, live and let me live (apart) (lest we fight). 2. (as aux. v.) continue, go on, be in the habit of, spend one's days (doing); *ndũire nĩmaga*, I have been cultivating all this time. **tũũratũũra**, dim.; ~ *gũkũ*, remain with us longer. **tũũranga**, diff. **tũũrangia**, caus. diff. **tũũrania**, caus. rec. 1. live together, remain together a long time; ~ *na*, live with. 2. preserve one another. **tũũranĩra**, assoc. be contemporaries. **tũũranĩria**, caus. assoc. live together, at, for; keep sth. for sb. **tũũria**, caus. 1. live, with, near, sb., sth. (on guard); spend one's life with. 2. keep sth. longer than allowed; preserve, keep at a certain place, support, maintain. **ĩtũũria**, refl. caus. live alone, be independent; maintain one's existence, abode, at; keep oneself alive; cf. *ĩikaria*. **tũũrithia**, d. caus. **tũũrĩka**, st. pot. **tũũrĩra**, app. live in a house for the sake of. 2. (of sth. thrown or kicked into the air) get stuck up (on a tree, &c.). **tũũrĩria**, caus. app. 1. keep house for sb. 2. throw, kick, sth. and get it stuck (on a tree, &c.). **ĩtũũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. **tũũrĩrĩra**, inten. 1. (of a mass of people, swarms of locusts, &c.) remain, at, with, temporarily. 2. take a long time over. **tũũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩtũũrĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. remain at a place,

temporarily, a long time, even when unwanted.

itũũra, ma-, n. (VIII), village; collection of homesteads (usu. of people connected together by some family tie, formerly stockaded for strategic purposes, with a certain amount of pasture and gardens for use in an emergency); cf. nyũmba, *mũcii*. [tũũra]

gĩtũũranio, i-, n. (III), companionship, association, society, fraternity, community. [tũũra]

gĩtũũranĩro, i-, n. (III), feud, bad feeling of long standing; cf. haaro. [tũũra]

ũtũũria (cl. IV) / ***ũtũũrio*** (cl. III), n. cl. 14, support, means of livelihood. [tũũra]

mũtũũrĩre, mĩ-; ***ũtũũrĩre***, cl. 14 only; n. (IV), 1. way of living, mode of life; cf. *mũ*tugo, *mũ*ikarĩre. 2. (cl. 4) behaviour. [tũũra]

gĩtũũro, i-, n. (III), dwelling-place, abode, home, location. ~ *kĩmwe kĩĩ ndaa*, one constant abode breeds lice.

ũtũũro, motũũro [mootũũro], n. abode, place of dwelling; living space. [tũũra]

rũtũũru, ndũũru[1], n. (I?), bank, low ridge, elevation, rise. ***ũtũũru, motũũru*** [mootũũru], n. range of high ground; *kĩrĩma ~-inĩ*, crown of hill, hill-top.

gatũũrũ, *see under* ***ndũũrũ***[2].

mũtũũrũ, *see* ***ndũũrũ***[3].

gĩtũũrũa, i-, n. (VIII), dependent, retainer; cf. ndũũrũa. [tũũra]

gĩtũyũ, i-, n. (VII), a small forest animal, bush baby; cf. awa[2], *gĩ*tereke, *kĩ*ihu.

itũyũyũ, ma-, n. (I), (N.K.) a horror, horrible thing (e.g. a corpse eaten by hyenas close to a homestead in the night, pieces of half-eaten corpse being left lying about); cf. *it*ũhũhũ.

twara, v.t. (II), deliver, take sth., accompany sb. to a place; conduct, propel; drive (a vehicle); (of a river) carry away, drown (sb.); (N.K.) take, receive. **ĩtwara**, refl. move along alone, go in person; *wĩtware*, keep to yourself. **twaratwara**, dim. **twaratwaranga**, diff. dim. **twaratwarana**, rec. dim. **twaratwarania**, caus. rec. dim. **twaratwaranĩra**, app. rec. dim. **twaratwaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **twaratwaria**, caus. dim. **twaratwarithia**, d. caus. dim. **twaratwarĩka**, st. pot. dim. **twaratwarĩra**, app. dim. **twaratwarĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **twaranga**, diff. **twarangana**, rec. diff. **twarangania**, caus. rec. diff. **twaranganĩra**, app. rec. diff. **twaranganĩria**, caus. app. rec. diff. **twarangithia**, d. caus. diff. **twarangĩra**, app. diff. **twarana**, rec. go with (sb. else), accompany one another. **twarania**, caus. rec. help one another in carrying sth. **twaranĩra**, app. rec. **twaranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **twaria**, caus. relieve sb. of sth. he is carrying while travelling, carry for, assist to carry. **ĩtwaria**, refl. caus. **twarithia**, d. caus., ~ *mũtokaa*, drive a car. **ĩtwarithia**, refl. d. caus. **twarithangia**, diff. d. caus. **twarithania**, rec. d. caus. **twarithanĩria**, app. rec. d. caus. **twarithĩka**, st. pot. d. caus. **twarithĩria**, app. d. caus. **twarĩka**, st. pot. **twarĩra**, app. **twarĩrĩra**, inten. push towards; ~ (*mũndũ*) *moko*, put out one's hands towards sb.; ~ (*mũndũ*) *ũkoro*, involve sb. in an affair. **ĩtwarĩrĩra**, refl. inten.; ~ *mũndũ*, push oneself on to sb. (uninvited). **twarĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩtwarĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten.

mũtwari (N.K.), *see* ***mũkwari***.

mũtwati, mĩ-, n. (III), tree (*Trichilia roka*); cf. *mũ*ruri.

mũtwe, mĩ-, n. (I), 1. head; ~ *wa nyũmba*, top of thatch on house; cf. *gĩcigĩ*[2], *kĩ*ongo, *mũ*nduru, tombo. 2. intellect, intelligence; *gĩa* ~, be sensible, have brains. ***gĩtwe, i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. source of river, headwaters of stream, head of a valley; cf. *kĩ*humo.

tweka[1], v.i. (II), 1. (of liquids) become thin, be diluted, watery; (of solids, fat, &c.) melt; cf. rica, ringũka. 2. (of people) lose heart, courage. **tweka-tweka**, dim. **twekatwekia**, caus. dim. **twekatwekũra**, conv. dim. **twekatwekũka**, neut. dim. **twekanga**, diff. **twekangia**, caus. diff. **twekangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **twekania**, caus. rec. **twekanĩra**, assoc. **twekanĩria**, caus. assoc. **twekia**, caus. **ĩtwekia**, refl. caus. **twekithia**, d. caus. **twekeka**, st. pot. **twekera**, app. **twekeria**, caus. app. **twekũra**, conv. make thin, dilute, melt down. **twekũranga**, diff. conv. **twekũra-**

ngĩra, app. diff. conv. **twekũrana**, rec. conv. **twekũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **twekũranĩra**, assoc. conv. **twekũranĩria**, caus. assoc. conv. **twekũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **twekũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **twekũrĩra**, app. conv. **twekũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **twekũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv.

tweka[2] / **twĩka**, v.t. (I), (N.K.) put on the back, lift a load on to sb. **twekwo**, pass. be burdened. **ĩtweka**, refl. **twekatweka**, dim. **twekanga**, diff. **twekana**, rec. **twekania**, caus. rec. **twekanĩra**, app. rec. **twekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **twekia**, caus. **twekithia**, d. caus. **twekeka**, st. pot. **twekera**, app.; cf. igĩrĩra.

-tweku, a. (IV), (of liquids) thin, watery; (of metals, &c.) molten, melted. [tweka[1]]

TH

tha, n. cl. 10, (I), tender feelings, feelings of compassion; mercy, pity, sympathy; ~ *njigũ*, tender-heartedness; ~ *cia ũciari*, parental tenderness; *aga* ~, be unsympathetic, merciless; *ũma, thira, mira* ~, *see under* ũma, thira, mira; *ringwo nĩ* ~, *see under* ringa; *Ngai mũigua-*~, (O) merciful God. (*rĩ-*), ***matha***, n. 1. great compassion; tender, humane feelings; ~ *manene, maigũ*, soft-heartedness; *ndarĩ* ~, he is callous, without feeling; *thira, thengia*, ~, despair, count oneself as dead. ***gĩtha***, (*i-*), n. soft-heartedness; quality of being easily moved to pity or tears.

rũtha, *see* **rũtha**.

thaa, ~, n. (VII), clock, watch; hour; *nĩ* ~ *ciigana?* what time is it?; ~ *cia-kinya*, when it is time; ~ *cia mũthenya*, in the day-time. ***ithaa***, ***ma-***, n. hour, space of time approximately one hour. [cf. Sw. SAA]

thaagaana, v.t. (I), go out to meet sb. in order to help him bring sth. home; cf. tũnga. **thaagathaagaana**, dim. **thaagaananga**, diff. **thaagaanana**, rec. **thaagaanania**, caus. rec. take sth. to sb. you meet. **thaagaananĩra**, app. rec. **thaagaananĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaagaania**, caus. take, send, sth. out to meet (sb., sth.). **thaagaanithia**, d. caus. **thaagaanĩka**, st. pot. **thaagaanĩra**, app. **thaagaanĩria**, caus. app.

thaagaani, ~, n. (XI), those who go out to meet a returning party of warriors, &c.

thaanũka, v.i. (II), 1. be cut off. 2. brighten up. 3. retreat, go back on one's word. **thaanathaanũka**, dim. **thaanũkanga**, diff. **thaanũkana**, rec. **thaanũkanĩra**, assoc. **thaanũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thaanũkia**, caus. **thaanũkithia**, d. caus. **thaanũkĩka**, st. pot. **thaanũkĩra**, app.

i*thaara**, ***ma-, n. (II), lie, untruth, falsehood; cf. cau, *i*heeni.

i*thaatha** / ***i*thaha** [ithaaha], ***ma-, n. (VIII), hard lava full of bubble holes; any heavy, hard, stone used for burnishing spears; pumice-stone. ***gĩthaatha***, ***i-***, n. hard, sponge-like volcanic clinker.

thaathara, v.i. (II), spread out, increase, multiply; (of spilt oil, ink, &c.) diffuse; (of smell), spread; cf. thegea, nyagĩrĩra. **thaatharanga**, diff. **thaatharana**, rec. **thaatharania**, caus. rec. **thaatharanĩra**, app. rec. **thaatharanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaatharia**, caus., spread out, cause to expand, diffuse; cause to increase; smooth over; cf. embembania. **thaatharĩra**, app. **thaatharĩka**, st. pot.

thaatũ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (IV), mist; cf. *kĩ*nundu, *kĩ*bii. ***gathaatũ*** / ***mũthaatũ***, n. season of mists (July–early September); *see mw*aka.

thaba / **thabara**, v.t. (I), deploy; put (people) into appropriate groups at a communal feast; ~ *marika*, divide according to age-groups; ~ *ita*, set a host in array. **ĩthaba**, refl. **thabathaba**, dim. **thabanga**, diff. **thabana**, rec. **thabania**, caus. rec. deploy (an army); put (a house, household) in order, arrange, manage, organize; cf. tabania. **thabithia**, d. caus. **thabĩka**, st. pot. **thabĩra**, app.

thabai, ~, n. (XIV), stinging-nettle (sold in markets and used as spinach); cf. njegeni, thatha.

thabarĩ [thabaarĩ], ~, n. (I), 1. expedition with porters, expedition; party bound on an expedition. 2. followers, retainers (e.g. of chief). 3. (at time of Great Famine 1898–99) outlaws who robbed and killed; cf. njangiri. [cf. Sw. SAFARI]

thabatũ, ~, n. (III), (Bibl.) Sabbath day. [Sw. SABATO]

mũthabibũ, *mĩ-*, n. (III), grape-vine.

thabibũ, ~, n. grape. [Sw. (M)ZABIBU]

thabina, ~, n. (III), Noah's ark; ship. [Sw. SAFINA]

***i*thabu**, *ma-*, n. (VII), 1. sum, bill, account. 2. (cl. 6) accounts, sums; arithmetic. [Sw. HESABU]

thabuni [thabuuni], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (VII) soap; cake of soap. [Sw. SABUNI]

thaburia / thuburia, ~, n. (X), open metal cooking-pot, saucepan. [Sw. SUFURIA]

thaca, v.t. (I), 1. cut (meat) into strips. 2. cut (cow-hide) into strips to make ropes. 3. scrape pulp from (calabash). **thacathaca**, dim. **thacanga**, diff. **thacania**, caus. rec. **thacanĩria**, app. rec. **thacanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thacia**, caus. **thacithia**, d. caus. **thacĩka**, st. pot. **thacĩra**, app.

***ma*thaco**, n. cl. 6 (I), pulp and seeds of gourd, scraped out to prepare it for use as a calabash; cf. *rĩego*. [thaca]

thaga, v.t. (II), crush (in a mortar or with a grinding stone). **thaganga**, diff. **thagana**, rec. **thagania**, caus. rec. **thaganĩra**, app. rec. **thaganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thagithia**, d. caus. **thagĩka**, st. pot. **thagĩra**, app.

***i*thaga**, *ma-*, n. (III), article of personal adornment, trinket; *cũna* ~, kiss a personal ornament, 'tie a knot in one's handkerchief' to assist the memory; *cuuma mathaga*, strip off personal ornaments at time of death; *te mathaga*, throw away ring ornaments worn at death purification ceremony; *wĩohe mathaga ma ita* (*mbaara*), put on accoutrements of war; *gwatia mathaga*, pawn personal ornaments as a pledge for future repayment.

***gĩ*thagaigĩ**, *i-*, n. (V), a solid mass, solid piece, large lump; a detached mass of rock; a large lump of Magadi soda; a massive root; large undivided piece of a carcass of meat.

thagaiya, ~, n. (VI?), (N.K.) a good speaker.

thagama, ~, n. (VI), bridge; cf. ndaraca, *i*tiki.

Thagana, n. (I), the river Tana; *also* called ~*-Mũũnga*, the river which meets others and gathers them up; *see* ũnga.

thagatha, v.t. (II), vaccinate; put medicine into the mouth of livestock. **thagathanga**, diff. **thagathania**, caus. rec. **thagathanĩra**, app. rec. **thagathanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thagathia**, d. caus., prick; feel (boiled sweet potatoes, yams, edible arum roots, &c.) to find whether they are cooked; cf. totia. **thagathĩka**, st. pot. **thagathĩra**, app.

thagathaga, v.t. (II), 1. make ready, settle sth. properly. 2. (of a child) be too playful for, bother (grown-ups). ***ĩ*thagathaga**, refl. make oneself ready for; cf. *ĩ*haarĩria. **thagathaganga**, diff. prepare, arrange sth. quickly. **thagathagana**, rec. **thagathagania**, caus. rec. **thagathaganĩra**, app. rec. **thagathaganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thagathagia**, caus. 1. hustle, bother, make sb. hurry up. 2. move to and fro, make insecure, rickety; loosen (a post); cf. enyenyia, agagia, regeria. **thagathagithia**, d. caus. **thagathagĩka**, st. pot. be restless. **thagathagĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thagathagĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **thagathagĩra**, app. ***ĩ*thagathagĩra**, refl. app.; ~ *rũĩmbo*, prepare for a dance. **thagathagĩria**, caus. app. bother (sb., sth.) for, because of, at.

***gĩ*thagathago**, *i-*, n. (III), 1. light-minded person; one given to playing the fool, sportive, freakish, capricious, freakish person; mischievous, wicked person; cf. -aganu. 2. preparation. [thagathaga]

thagaya, *see* **thegea**.

thage [thaage], ~, n. (I), stems of dry grass of the kind used for thatching, also, by candidates for circumcision, for making short dancing-kilts; *see* thira.

***mũ*thage** [mũthaage], *mĩ-*, n. (I), levy by an age-set, initiation-set or generation-set on its own members in goats and sheep for the purpose of tribute to the preceding set, as purchase price for the extension of certain privileges or as compensation for the relinquishment of power (any stock left over being eaten by the contributors in company). 2. a series of feasts given in turn by each member of a circle of friends to the other members, a clubbing together to provide a feast; cf. *mũ*hothi, *kĩ*rugũ, *i*kari, *kĩ*mandi.

gĩthagia, *i-*, n. (VII), a scandent herb (*Glycine javanica*) (much prized as goat fodder).

thagiri, ~; **gathagiri**, *tũ-*; n. (IX), 1. charcoal brazier; cf. njiko. 2. herd-boy's brazier, made from a tin can, and carried on cold days.

ithagiro [ithaagiro], *ma-*, n. (III), foot of goat, &c., trotter; *cũna* ~, be purified; cf. *i*hũngũ. **gĩthagiro**, *i-*, n. aug. of above.

gathagĩ, *tũ-*, n. (VII), 1. state of being removed from a particular situation or position. 2. sth. perched, hung, suspended, high up, clear of ground, e.g. a bed; cf. *kĩ*rumia.

ithagĩ, *ma-*, n. (VII), piece of unsmelted iron-ore; cf. *gĩ*kama.

mũthagĩ, *mĩ-*, n. (VII), stalk of reed.

thagĩka, v.t. (I), (rare) suspend on tree; set (a trap); cf. hagĩka. **ĩthagĩka**, refl. sit perched up; put oneself to bed when one should be doing sth.; be in a place and refuse to do sth.; *ndatiga ethagĩkĩte gĩtĩ-inĩ*, I left him perched on a stool (instead of working or obeying an order). **thagathagĩka**, dim. **thagĩkanga**, diff. **thagĩkana**, rec. **thagĩkania**, caus. rec. **thagĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **thagĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thagĩkithia**, d. caus. **thagĩkĩra**, app.

ithagu, *ma-*, n. (II), wing; fish's fin.

thagumia, v.i. (I), chew cud, ruminate; cf. cokia *ithagumia*. **thagathagumia**, dim. **thagumangia**, diff. **thagumanĩria**, assoc. **thagumithia**, d. caus. **thagumĩka**, st. pot. **thagumĩria**, app.

ithagumia, *ma-*, n. (X), n. cud; *cokia* ~, chew the cud. [thagumia]

thagutha, v.t. (I), crumple up, crumple together; cf. gũtharia. **thaguthania**, caus. rec. **thaguthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaguthia**, caus. **thaguthithia**, d. caus. **thaguthĩka**, st. pot. **thaguthĩra**, app.

ĩthagutha / **ĩthaguta** [ithaguuta], v.i. (refl.) (I), 1. be convulsed, make spasmodic movements. 2. move quickly, be free from restraint; frolic, let oneself go; cf. ĩtũhia, ĩgangara. **ĩthaguthanga**, diff. **ĩthaguthania**, caus. rec. **ĩthaguthanĩra**, assoc. **ĩthaguthanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩthaguthia**, caus. **ĩthaguthithia**, d. caus. **ĩthaguthĩra**, app. **ĩthaguthĩria**, caus. app.

thaha [thaaha], v.i. (I), waste away, be enfeebled; (of rain) die out; (of affairs) come to nought, get frustrated; (of ritual cleansing) be ineffective, decline in effect. **thahathaha**, dim. **thahathahia**, caus. dim. **thahanga**, diff. **thahangia**, caus. diff. **thahangĩrĩria**, caus. inten. diff. keep on belittling the fame (of sth., sb.). **thahania**, caus. rec. defame, belittle, one another, others. **thahanĩra**, assoc. **thahanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thahanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. defame, belittle, each other, others, intensively. **thahia**, caus. 1. belittle, bring to nought, make null and void, stultify; cf. raria. 2. cause to be ritually unclean. **ĩthahia**, bring ritual pollution upon oneself by breaking taboo. **thahithia**, d. caus. make people belittle others. **thahĩka**, st. pot. **thahĩra**, app. **thahĩrĩra**, inten. 1. be stunted. 2. be less effective. **thahĩrĩria**, caus. inten. defame, reduce the importance of, intensively. **ĩthahĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. **thahũra**, conv. 1. free from ritual pollution. 2. make (dye on clothes) fade away. **thahũka**, neut. become free from the condition and consequences of ritual pollution.

thaha [thaaha], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (U), scent of man or beast as detected by dogs, &c.; *igua* ~, catch a scent.

thahabu, n. cl. 10 only (X/III), gold. [Sw. DHAHABU]

thahihi [thahiihi], ~, n. (VII), signature; cf. thaĩri. [Sw. SAHIHI]

thahu [thaahu], *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (III), ceremonial uncleanness incurred by violation of tribal code; state of psycho-somatic ailment due to the breaking of a taboo or through some mischance bringing a person under the displeasure of ancestral spirits; (freedom from incurred uncleanness is obtained by ceremonial purification, in case of animals by slaughter, or by desertion demolition and rebuilding of a house, &c.; *see* tahĩkia, taaha; *ũndũ ũrĩ* ~ *mũno*, an abomination; cf. *mũ*giro.

-thahu [-thaahu], a. (IV), weak, feeble, indolent, lazy; cf. -thayu,. -thayo. [thaha]

thai, n. (I), (in prayers and supplications) mercy; *see* thathaya. [cf. Ma. A-SAI]

thaibiri, ~, n. (IV), kaross of hyrax skins; *see* ikami.

thaica, *see* **haica**.

mũthaiga, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. medicine of magical type, charm; ~ *wa itua-nda*, war-medicine to put fear into enemies; ~ *wa mũcanjamũka, see mũcanjamũka*; ~ *wa mũito, see mũito*; ~ *wa mũrĩria, see mũrĩria*; ~ *wa mũũnga, see mũũnga*; ~ *wa rũthuko, see rũthuko*; ~ *wa ũrigiti, see ũrigiti*; ~ *wa ũũmũ, see ũũmũ*; ~ *wa barikũma, see barikũma*; ~ *wa cenga, see* cenga; cf. njehu, *i*kũnja, *kĩ*noria, thiari. 2. medicine of modern type; ~ *wa mbĩa*, rat poison; cf. ndawa.

thaina, v.t. & i. (I), sign. **thaina-thaina**, dim. **thainanga**, diff. **thainanĩra**, app. rec. and assoc. **thainanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thainithia**, d. caus. **thainithĩria**, app. and caus. **thainĩka**, st. pot. **thainĩra**, app. sign for, at.

thaini, *see* **thaĩri**.

gĩthairũ, i-, n. (II), one whose initiation has been carried out by an unauthorized person and is therefore defective; *see kĩ*biarũ; cf. *gĩ*thayo[2]. **ũthairũ**, n. cl. 14 only, disability, blemish; cf. *ũ*rema.

***ma*thaita** (N.K.), *see* ***ma*tharaita**.

mũthaitĩ / (N.K.) ***mũthitĩ*** [mũthiitĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), Kenya Camphor (*Ocotea usambarensis*) (grows in forests with heavy rainfall, timber fairly resistent to white ants, relatively easy to work, used for walls, partitions, mortars, honey-barrels, &c.).

thaitha, v.t. (I), implore, beg for mercy, beseech, persuade; cf. hoya. **thaithathaitha**, dim. **thaithathaithana**, rec. dim. keep on beseeching, persuading people. **thaithathaithanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. dim. keep on interceding on behalf of. **thaithanga**, dim. **thaithangithia**, d. caus. diff. keep on helping sb. to beseech, persuade, sb. else. **thaithangĩra**, app. diff. **thaithangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. **thaithana**, rec. beg for mercy, beseech people, persuade each other. **thaithanĩra**, app. rec. **thaithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaithanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. intercede on behalf of. **thaithithia**, d. caus. **thaithithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thaithĩka**, st. pot. **thaithĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thaithĩra**, app. ***ĩ*thaithĩra**, refl. app. **thaithĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩthaitha, i-, n. (I?), (N.K.) belt; cf. ndũrĩ, *mũ*nyoro.

thaithano, ~, n. (XI), supplication, pleading. [thaitha]

thaithi[1], ~, n. (I), horse-trainer; one who looks after horses on behalf of sb. else, syce. [Ind. SAIS]

thaithi[2], ~, n. (I), size.

mũthaithi, mĩ-; (N.K.) **thaithi**[3], cl. 14; n. (I), Pillar tree (*Cassipourea malosana* and *C. rotundifolia*).

thaiya, v.t. (I); ~ *magũrũ*, make a strong effort to hasten. **thaiyangia**, caus. diff. **thaiyania**, caus. rec. **thaiyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaiyithia**, d. caus. **thaiyĩka**, st. pot. **thaiyĩra**, app. **tha(iy)ĩrĩria**, caus. inten., make tentative efforts at; ~ *rũĩmbo*, try to restart a dance after a change in tune.

thaĩ, interj. (U), greeting between woman and children of husband's village when she gives them beads on first coming there as a bride.

mũthaĩ, mĩ-, n. (I), large tree (*Schefflera volkensii*); cf. *mũ*rahi.

thaĩri / **thaini**, ~, n. (IX), signature; cf. thahihi. [E. SIGN]

mũthaĩrĩri, a-, n. (I), assistant, deputy, second in command. [thaya[2]]

thaka [thaaka], v.i. (I), play; (of an unborn child human or animal) leap in the womb; (of boys and girls) play tig; ~ *na*, play the fool with; cf. cetha. **thakathaka**, dim. **thakathakia**, caus. dim. **thakathakĩria**, caus. app. dim. **thakanga**, diff. **thakangia**, caus. diff. **thakania**, caus. rec. try to play with sb. who does not want to play with you; try to fool sb. **thakanĩra**, assoc. **thakanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thakia**, caus. 1. (of a cow) play with its calf, have unborn calf play in the womb. 2. play, dally, fool about, with. **thakithia**, d. caus. **thakithĩria**, app. d. caus.; ~ *kĩhaaro gĩkĩ*, hold a sports meeting on this field. **thakĩka**, st. pot. **thakĩra**, app. **thakĩria**, caus. app.

thaka, ~, n. (II), good-looking young man or woman; ~ *ya nda, ya mũciarĩre*, handsome by birth, naturally beautiful person.

gĩthaka, i-, n. (II), 1. estate, privately owned piece of land; family or clan holding; ~ *kĩa mbarĩ*, land belonging to a sub-clan or lineage group; *see also* **camba**, *mũ*gũnda, ng'ũndũ. 2.

uncultivated land, bush, scrub; *thiĩ ~-inĩ*, (euphemism) relieve yourself; *te ~*, waste sth. away; *cina ~*, raise a commotion.

ithaka, *ma-*, n. (II), sealed end of beehive (from which honey is not taken); cf. ndiĩro.

ũthaka, **mothaka** [moothaka], n. (II), 1. beauty, charm, elegance; *~ ndũtũũraga*, good looks do not last for ever; *~ ndũrĩagwo*, you cannot live on an attractive appearance. *Mwendi ~ ndacayaga*, he who likes to look nice does not complain (of the trouble of dressing and decoration). 2. excellence, goodness (of quality).

-thaka, a. (II), 1. beautiful, pretty, fine, good-looking. 2. (N.K.) (of inanimate things and animals) good.

mũthakai, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), tall timber-tree (*Cola greenwayi*, var. *Keniensis*); cf. *mw*agau.

thakame, *~*, n. (IV), blood; *ura ~*, bleed; *indo cia ~*, livestock; cf. tharigi, *i*koya, *kĩ*matĩra. **mũthakame**, *mĩ-*, n. 1. red sp. of millet. 2. maize with grains of blood-red colour. 3. red kind of bead.

thakara, v.i. (I), be beautiful, pretty, handsome; become attractive; (of things) be good in quality or appearance; cf. gema. **thakathakara**, dim. **thakaranga**, diff. **thakarania**, caus. rec. **thakaranĩra**, assoc. **thakaranĩria**, caus. rec. **thakaria**, caus. make beautiful, beautify. **thakarithia**, d. caus. **thakarĩka**, st. pot. **thakarĩra**, app. **thakarĩria**, caus. app.

thakaramendi, *ma-*, n. cl 9/6 (V), sacrament. [E.]

ithako [ithaako], *ma-*; **gĩthako**, *ĩ-*; **mũthako**, *mĩ-*; n. (I), 1. play, amusement, playful game; competition in sport; play in a theatre; cf. *gĩ*ũthi. 2. (cl. 6 and 4 only) sports. **gathako**, *tũ-*, n. play-acting, display. [thaka]

gĩthaku, *ĩ-*, n. (I), 1. space under the eaves round a hut or house esp. to the front of the hut; cf. nyunjurĩ. 2. extended family, section of clan. **ũithaku**, n. cl. 14 only, manner of relationship.

gĩthakwa [gĩthaakwa], n. cl. 7 only (VIII), defective initiation; *rua ~*, be circumcised but fail to complete the subsequent aggregation rites; *see* uma, tonya; cf. *gĩ*thairũ. **ũthakwa**, n. cl. 14 only, deficiency in initiation.

mũthakwa [mũthaakwa], *mĩ-*, n. (VIII), woody shrub (*Vernonia holstii*) (sticks used for construction of grills for roasting meat, also by herd-boys to mark boundaries of grazing areas); *~ -wa-thĩ*, another sp. of above. **ithakwa**, *ma-*, n. leaf of above, used for: 1. covering a cooking-pot containing potatoes, &c. 2. as a handkerchief by elders who are not full members of the Council. 3. as a bed on which to cut up the carcass of a slaughtered animal.

thama [thaama], v.i. (I), move to a fresh building site, emigrate; change one's abode, move from a place. **thamathama**, dim. **thamanga**, diff. **thamangia**, caus. diff. 1. move one's property from one place to another quickly. 2. make sb. move from one's land, evict (a person). **thamana**, rec. move from one another's neighbourhood; separate homestead from neighbourhood. **thamania**, caus. rec. expel, evict (people, tenants) from one's land. **thamanĩra**, assoc. **thamanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thamanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. bring different homesteads to a common neighbourhood. **thamia**, caus. evict tenants, &c. **ĩthamia**, refl. caus. **thamithia**, d. caus. **thamithania**, rec. d. caus. **thamithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thamĩka**, st. pot. **thamĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thamĩra**, app. emigrate to; immigrate into a country. **thamĩria**, caus. app. make sb. emigrate to another place; move sb. else's homestead or property. **ĩthamĩria**, refl. caus. app. **thamĩrĩra**, inten. move one's homestead near sb. else's; move into a new neighbourhood, be a new neighbour to. **thamĩrĩria**, caus. inten. transfer (sth., sb.) to.

thama [thaama], *~*, n. (I), 1. house-moving, exodus, group of people on move with possessions and herds; (Bibl.) Book of Exodus; herd on move. *~ ndĩniinaga nyeki*, the passing herd does not finish off the grass. 2. safari-ants on the move; cf. tharaku. [thama]

gĩthama, *ĩ-*, n. (III), an island.

thamaka, v.i. (II), 1. pronounce decisions in court cases, adjudicate;

be a wise and clever orator, be eloquent. 2. (of an angry child grumbling to its mother) say what he will or will not do, mention all the wrongs done. 3. exercise leadership, rule; exercise jurisprudence. **thamathamaka**, dim. **thamakanga**, diff. **thamakanĩra**, assoc. 1. utter judicious pronouncements at the same time as. 2. be reigning at the same time. 3. (of angry children) talk angrily to, one another, sb. else. **thamakanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thamakia**, caus. **thamakithia**, d. caus. **thamakĩka**, st. pot. **thamakĩra**, app.

thamaki, ~, n. (III), fish; cf. *kĩũngũyũ*. [Sw. SAMAKI]

mũthamaki, *a-*, n. (III), person with authority, leading counsellor, influential personality; ruler, king, queen; chief with influence over a wide area; ~ *wa ita*, war leader; ~ *wa rika*, dominant leader of age-set; ~ *wa ihĩĩ*, leader in a boy's group; ~ *wa cira*, judge. **ũthamaki**, **mothamaki** [moothamaki], n. leadership in general, also in debate; kingdom; rulership. ~ *nduoyagĩrũo igũrũ, ũciaragwo na mũndũ*, greatness is not picked up from somewhere, it is born within a person. [thamaka]

ũthamakĩro, n. cl. 14 (III), 1. sphere over which leadership is exercised. 2. kingdom. [thamaka]

thamanio [thaamanio], ~, n. (XI), transference of people from one locality to another. [thama]

gĩthamanĩrio [gĩthaamanĩrio] (*i-*), n. (I); ~*-inĩ*, detention camp. [thama]

thamandia, v.t. (I), asperse, cast doubts on sb.'s honesty, make an unjust charge against; cf. cambia, igĩrira. **thamandangia**, diff. **thamandania**, caus. rec. **thamandaniria**, caus. app. rec. **thamandithia**, d. caus. **thamandĩka**, st. pot. **thamandĩra**, app.

thamanji [thaamănji], ~, n. (XVI), (legal term) summons. [E.]

thamara, v.i. (II), (of young men, warriors) produce a loud raucous whoop from the back of the throat as an expression of physical well-being or bravery; call attention to oneself by making this noise; cf. rarama, tharuma. **thamathamara**, dim. **thamaranga**, diff. **thamarania**, caus. rec. **thamaranĩra**, assoc. **thamaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **thamaria**, caus. **thamarithia**, d. caus. **ĩthamarithia**, refl. d. caus. **thamarĩra**, app. **thamarĩria**, caus. app.

mũthamaro, *mĩ-*; ***gĩthamaro***, *i-*; n. (III), long-drawn cough-like sound made by men in high spirits; cf. *mũtharumo*. [thamara]

mũthami [mũthaami], *a-*, n. (I), one who has recently moved, one who has moved to a fresh building site in another district; a new-comer. [thama]

mũthamĩrĩri [mũthaamĩrĩri], *a-*, n. (I), new-comer following another or others who have moved from the same locality before him; (N.K.) new-comer recently settled; cf. *mũthami*, *mũũki*. [thama]

ithamĩro [ithaamĩro], *ma-*, n. (XI), place where new residence is taken up, place of migration; *twĩ* ~(*-inĩ*), we are in the process of moving; *bũrũri wa* ~, colony. [thama]

(*ga*)**thamu** (N.K.), *see* **amu**.

thamuni, *see* **thabuni**.

thamuri, (~), n. (X), ghee, clarified butter. [Sw. SAMLI]

thamba, v.i. (I), 1. perform pre-circumcision immersion and cleansing in the river. 2. be cleansed by a medicine-man; (of widow, children, livestock of deceased man) be purified by death-cleansing ritual. **ĩthamba**, refl. 1. wash oneself; ~ *moko*, wash one's hands; cf. ĩkonyora, ĩoga, ĩeria. 2. renounce, disown, sever connexion with, deny knowledge of. **thambanga**, diff. **thambangia**, d. caus. **thambangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **thambania**, caus. rec. 1. clean, wash, others, one another. 2. take a deceased man's widow to wife. **thambanĩra**, assoc.; ~ *gĩkuũ*, perform cleansing ritual for a family whose head has passed away. **thambanĩria**, caus. assoc. wash (two or more things, people) at the same time. **thambia**, caus. 1. wash, clean. 2. take a widow to wife without paying dowry to the father. **ĩthambia**, refl. caus. **thambithia**, d. caus. help to wash, clean; have sth. washed. **thambithania**, rec. d. caus. **thambithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thambĩka**, st. pot. **thambĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thambĩra**, app. 1. (of surviving stock after an epidemic, a widow, or her elder son) be

purified after a cleansing ritual; *igongona rĩa gũ~ indo*, a ceremony for purifying the property of a deceased person. 2. swim; ~ *na*, float along, on, in. **thambĩria**, caus. app. wash sth., for sb., at. **thambĩrithia**, d. caus. app. supervise a swimming contest. **thambĩrithĩria**, app. d. caus. app. supervise a swimming contest, on behalf of sb. else, at a place. **thambũra**, conv. rinse; wash out (dye in cloth, &c.); wash off, dilute, paint. **thambũranga**, diff. conv. **thambũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thambũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thambũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thambũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thambũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thambũrĩra**, app. conv. **thambũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (conv.) 1. (of a crowd, swarm, herd, &c.) scatter, disperse in all directions; be in a state of turmoil, disorder; (of long or previously tidy hair) become dishevelled, stream out with the wind. 2. (of paint) fade away completely. **thambathambũrũrũka**, dim. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkanga**, diff. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkana**, rec. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **thambũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten. **thambũka**, neut. (of paints, pigments, dyes) be washed out; become faint, faded. **thambũkanga**, diff. neut. **thambũkana**, rec. neut. **thambũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **thambũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **thambũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut. **thambũkia**, caus. neut. **thambũkĩra**, app. neut. **thambũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

***mũ*thambania / *mũ*thambia[1]**, *a-*, n. (IV), one who contracts marriage with deceased brother's/relative's widow. [thamba]

***gĩ*thambanio**, *i-*, n. (XI), ritual connected with inheritance of deceased man's widow(s) also of children and other property. [thamba]

thambara / thambarara, ~, n. (IV), leech.

***mũ*thambia[2]**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), plant with very rough leaves used for polishing articles of personal adornment; cf. *i*kuũ. [thamba]

***mũ*thambia[3]**, *a-*, n. (IV), one who washes. *Mwana ũrĩ kĩyo ndaagaga* ~, the hard-working child never lacks sb. to give him a wash. [thamba]

***ma*thambia-njara**, *see* ***ma*ringo**.

***mũ*thambia-thuku**, *mĩ-*, n. (IV-II), plant whose leaves are used for polishing copper and brass personal adornments; *see mũ*gagatio, *rũ*thuku. [thamba]

***gĩ*thambio**, *i-*, n. (I), 1. millet or sorghum ground to a coarse dry flour and soaked in warm water until it ferments, then cooked when required. 2. thin gruel made from above and sprinkled over sacrificial animal, neophytes, a new building site, obstacles on a journey, as a blessing; *see* tihĩra. ***ma*thambio**, n. cl. 6, wish-wash; *njohi ya* ~, weak brew of beer obtained by adding water to remains of first brew. [thamba]

thambio, ~, n. (I), purification; *mũtumia wa* ~, widow who continues to cohabit with the man who has had ritual intercourse with her; cf. *mũ*tumia *wa ngayo*. ***ũ*thambio**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. *mwana wa* ~, adopted child (of dead relative). 2. *mũtumia wa* ~, levirate wife, wife of deceased brother taken into home. [thamba]

thambĩri, ~, n. (XI), wild duck; cf. heehi. [thamba]

***mũ*thambĩri**, *a-*, n. (XI), a swimmer. [thamba]

thambo, ~, (III), small black tree ant; cf. *mũ*thingithũ. ***gĩ*thambo**, *i-*, n. nest of above.

***ma*thambo**, n. cl. 6 (XI), (N.K.) feast of sheep and honey beer and peas given to his clan-elders and to his age-grade mates by a man about to have his first child initiated; cf. mbato, *mw*arano. [thamba]

thambura, v.t. (I), strip leaves or twigs off a branch or sapling; cf. bura. **thambathambura**, dim. **thamburanga**, diff. **thamburana**, rec. **thamburania**, caus. rec. **thamburanĩra**, app. rec. **thamburanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thamburithia**, d. caus. **thamburĩka**, st. pot. **thamburĩra**, app. **thamburĩrĩra**, inten. **thamburũra**, conv. **thamburũrũka**, neut. conv. be, become

stripped of all leaves or twigs. **thamburũka**, neut.

i*thamburi**, ***ma-, n. (XI), a small branch cut off with twigs left on; cf. *gĩcang'i*, *i*thĩgĩ. [thambura]

thambũrũrũkũ / thambarũrũkũ, ideo. (I), descr. of streaming out in confusion as ants, &c. [thamba]

thana, v.t. & i. (I), draw in one's stomach; draw a deep breath; ~ *nda*, retract stomach. **thanathana**, dim. **thananga**, diff. **thanănĩra**, assoc. **thananĩria**, caus. **thanithia**, d. caus. **thanĩka**, st. pot. **thanĩra**, app. **thanũra**, conv. stretch stomach after retracting it. **thanũranga**, diff. conv. **thanũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thanũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thanũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thanũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thanũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thanũrĩra**, app. conv. **thanũka**, neut. 1. (of stomach, diaphragm) return to normal, be relaxed; relax diaphragm after breathing out. 2. be changeable, alterable, capable of emendation; cf. thenyũka, tirũka, terũka. **thanũkanga**, diff. neut. **thanũkana**, rec. neut. **thanũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **thanũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **thanũkĩra**, app. neut.

mũ*thana**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), 1. lean, spare person. 2. lean, thin-flanked animal. [thana]

gĩ*thana** / (N.K.) ***kĩ*natha**, ***i-, n. (II), first milk drawn from a cow after calving; *iria rĩa* ~, beestings.

gĩ*thananwa / *gĩ*thanano / *gĩ*thathanwa**, (i-***), n. (VIII), the time of year when the Pleiades shine, the time of shooting stars, (when weeding has to be done round growing plants, usu. in November); cf. rĩmĩra; *see mw*aka.

thani [thaani], ~, n. (VIII), plate, saucer; ~ *ya kĩnanda*, gramophone record. [Sw. SAHANI]

***rũ*thania** [rũthaania], **thania**, n. (VIII?), large wicker crate for carrying gourds or new clay pots to market; cf. *rũ*gara.

thano[1] [thaano], n. cl. 14 (III), rainy season, long rains. ***mũ*thano** [mũthaano], n. time of hard, dry, cold weather, usu. June–July; ~ *mũũmũ*, dry, misty, period; cf. *ga*ciciũ; *see mw*aka. ***ga*thano**, n.; ~ *komũ*, dry, misty, period.

thano[2] [thaano], n. cl. 10 (III), hands, five fingers; *una, handa*, ~, (of youths awaiting circumcision) clench hands. ***gĩ*thano**, ***i-***, n. (N.K.) pod containing five seeds.

thanũ, n. cl. 10 (IV), hard maize roasted in the open air; cf. ngara. ***ma*thanũ**, n. cl. 6, anything old-looking or faded; old tattered sword-sheath.

i*thanwa**, ***ma-, n. (VII), axe, axe-head; *mũtĩ wa* ~, axe-handle; cf. *i*thoka. ***ga*thanwa**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

thanda, v.t. (II), 1. hit, strike, hard with a club or stone; cf. torekia. 2. crush with teeth, crunch; eat. 3. go away, go without stopping; *tũgĩ*~ *na njĩra ĩo*, we followed that highway. **thandathanda**, dim. **thandathandũra**, conv. dim.; *see* thandũra. **thandathandũka**, neut. dim.; *see* thandũka. **thandanga**, diff. **thandana**, rec. 1. hit each other, others, very hard (with a club); have a fierce fight (with clubs or boxing). 2. (of rain) fall heavily, come down in a storm. 3. (of a person) fall down very heavily. **thandania**, caus. rec. knock (sb., a tree, &c.) down heavily; cf. tungumania. **thandanĩra**, app. rec. **thandanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thandithia**, d. caus.; ~ *mũndũ ngumĩ*, have sb. hit with a fist. **thandĩka**, st. pot. 1. split; develop flaws; cf. carĩka. 2. be naughty, wicked, shameless; cf. tũrĩka, nana. 3. appear, come into view. **thandĩra**, app. hit with a fist, at, for. **thandũra**, conv. 1. shell, strip (maize, &c., off cob). 2. belabour, strike hard. **thandũranga**, diff. conv. **thandũrana**, rec. conv. 1. (of maize cobs) shell one another (esp. if transported on a bumpy road). 2. hit one another hard, fight with clubs. 3. (of rain) come down in a storm. **thandũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thandũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thandũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thandũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thandũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. **thandũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thandũrĩra**, app. conv. shell maize, for, at. **thandũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **thandũka**, neut. 1. (of maize) be, become, shelled. 2. (of a bull) give a single loud bellow; (of thunder) give a single loud clap. 3. (of people, &c.) appear suddenly, out of the bush, on the horizon; (of the moon) come up, on the horizon, out of the clouds.

thandũkanga, diff. neut. **thandũkana**, rec. neut. **thandũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **thandũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **thandũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **thandũkia**, caus. neut. **thandũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **thandũkĩra**, app. neut. **thandũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

thanda, ~, n. (VIII), (of maize) grain; (of beans) a single bean. ***ga*thanda**, ***tũ-***, dim. of above.

thandambũirũ, ~, n. (VIII), premolar, eye-tooth. ***ga*thandambũirũ**, ***tũ-***, n. ill-formed molar.

thandaraiti, n. (XIV); *thabuni wa* ~, Sunlight soap; cf. *ga*cũgũ[1]. [E. SUNLIGHT]

thandĩ[1], ~, n. (III), spark, flying splinter.

thandĩ[2], ~, n. (IX), Sunday school for children. [E.]

mũ*thandĩ**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (III), 1. small tree (*Bersama abyssinica*); cf. *mũ*rumaandũ. 2. tree (*Casearia engleri*).

mũ*thandĩ**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (III); ~ *wa mbarĩki*, cluster of castor-oil fruit.

thandĩka, ~, n. (XIII), wicked, mischievous, vicious, shameless, person; cf. ndũrika. ***ũ*thandĩka**, n. cl. 14 only, wickedness, shamelessness. [thanda]

ga*thandĩka**, ***tũ-, n. (III), tree (*Maerua triphylla*); cf. *mũ*tumburu.

i*thandũkũ**, ***ma-, n. (IX), box, locker; suit-case. ***gĩ*thandũkũ**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*thandũkũ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cf. Sw. SANDUKU]

mũ*thandũkũ**[1] ***mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. Black wattle (*Acacia decurrens*).

mũ*thandũkũ**[2], (mĩ-***), n. (IX), chickenpox; *see* thandũka.

thanga[1], v.i. (II), rust, tarnish; cf. rota[2]. **thangathanga**, dim. **thanganga**, diff. **thanganĩra**, assoc. **thanganĩria**, caus. assoc. **thangithia**, d. caus. **thangĩra**, app.

thanga[2], v.t. (II?), flirt with; cf. ohithia *nyeki*, ũmba[2]. **thangathanga**, dim. **thanganga**, diff. **thangana**, rec. **thanganĩra**, app. rec. **thangithia**, d. caus. (of young boys) induce young uninitiated girls to consort with them for purposes of flirtation; cf. uha, arĩria. **thangĩka**, st. pot. **thangĩra**, app.

thanga, ~, n. (VIII?), 1. small sod; ~ *igĩrĩ*, two strokes of a hoe. 2. (of meat) chunk.

mũ*thanga**[1], ***mĩ-, n. (IX), 1. sand; cf. *gĩ*thangathĩ. 2. iron ore, murrum; *see* thanga.

mũ*thanga**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (IX), thong of leather worn like a garter below the knee for ornament; *see ma*temo.

ga*thangaita** / (N.K.) ***ga*thangaitĩ**, ***tũ-, n. (V), hedgehog; cf. *ka*rangatiti, *ka*rĩ-matiti.

thangaitĩ (N.K.), *see* ***ga*thangaita**.

thangania, v.i. (II), be in doubt, be hesitant; turn sth. over in mind; be uncertain whether sth. will happen or whether to do sth.

(*i-*) *ma*thangania, n. (IV), doubts; wavering, indecision; cf. njiriri, nganja. [thangania]

thangarara, v.i. (II), step out, move fast. **thangathangarara**, dim. **thangararanga**, diff. **thangararania**, caus. rec. **thangararanĩra**, app. rec. **thangararanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thangararia**, caus., ~ *magũrũ*, hasten steps, step out; ~ *maitho*, strain eyes, look far off; covet. **thangararithia**, d. caus. **thangararĩra**, app. **thangararĩka**, st. pot. **thangararũra**, conv. **thangararũka**, neut. **thangararũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **thangararũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **thangararũkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. neut.

thangari, ~, n. (VIII), couch-grass. ***i*thangari**, ***ma-***, n. blade of couch-grass.

thangathĩ, ~, n. (XI), accumulation of sand as at bend in river, sandy mud washed up by river, sandspit. ***gĩ*thangathĩ**, ***i-***, n. 1. coarse alluvial soil, grit, sand, fine gravel; cf. *mũ*thanga[1]. 2. coarse residue of grain left when making gruel.

thangawe [thangaawe], ~, n. (III?), grit, small bit of stone; cf. haragata, hengereta. ***ga*thangawe**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above.

thangi, n. cl. 10 (I?), doubts; cf. nganja.

mũ*thangiri**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. (of goat) ulna of foreleg. 2. bone used as bodkin in plaiting trays, baskets, goat- and cow-bell straps, &c.

thangĩka, v.i. (II), 1. be upset, agitated. 2. be in pain.

thango[1] / **thanga**[2], adv. (U), rather; cf. kaba.

thango[2], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. sexual intercourse of uninitiated youth; indecorous relationships be-

tween initiated boys and girls consisting largely of lewd joking. 2. flirtation, not necessarily accompanied by sexual intercourse, between older boys and girls.

ithangũ, *ma-*, n. (II), leaf; *ng'ania nĩ mathangũ*, so-and-so is gentle, conciliatory. ***rũthangũ*, (thangũ)**, n. green beads, dating from the coming of the first Europeans (worn by girls).

thangũyana, *see* **thũngũyana**.

thang'a / (N.K.) **ndang'a, ~**, n. (III), 1. iron, brass, or copper wristlet worn by young men and girls up to eight in number. 2. long string of small beads in sections of differing colours wound closely round and round the right forearm (worn formerly by young men).

thang'ata, v.i. (II), ascend, climb a hill or a slope; cf. ambata, haica. **thang'athang'ata**, dim. **thang'atanga**, diff. **thang'atania**, caus. rec.; *~ na*, ascend along with sb. else. **thang'atanĩra**, assoc. **thang'atanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thang'atia**, caus. take sth. up a hill. **thang'atithia**, d. caus. **thang'atĩka**, st. pot. **thang'atĩra**, app. **thang'atĩria**, caus. app.

thang'i, n. cl. 10 (III), pair of legs.

thang'ũka, v.i. (II), 1. (of persons) budge, give way. 2. (of dry, hard things) be breakable, crushable, splittable. **thang'athang'ũka**, dim. **thang'ũkanga**, diff. **thang'ũkania**, caus. rec. **thang'ũkanĩra**, assoc. 1. (of persons) speak to one another after a period of ostracism or excommunication. 2. (of hard things) be splittable, workable, at the same time. **thang'ũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thang'ũkia**, caus. **thang'ũkithia**, d. caus. **thang'ũkĩka**, st. pot. **thang'ũkĩra**, app. **thang'ũkĩria**, caus. app. **thang'ũra**, v.t. dislodge, make give way. **thang'ũranga**, diff. **thang'ũrana**, rec. **thang'ũrania**, caus. rec. **thang'ũranĩra**, app. rec. **thang'ũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thang'ũria**, caus. **thang'ũrithia**, d. caus. **thang'ũrĩka**, st. pot. be overcome; cf. hooteka. **thang'ũrĩra**, app. **thang'ũrĩria**, caus. app.

thanja, v.i. (II), 1. be cracked, spring a crack, open up as a crack. 2. be glad; *~ ngoro*, be cheerful, light-hearted. 3. (of sun), rise and send out rays. **thanjathanja**, dim. **thanjanga**, diff. **thanjania**, caus. rec. **thanjanĩra**, assoc. **thanjanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thanjithia**, d. caus. **thanjĩka**, st. pot. **thanjĩra**, app. **thanjũra**, conv. (used inten.). **thanjũka**, neut. **thanjũrũrũka**, inten. neut., 1. split open from end to end, for a long distance. 2. (of sun) blaze, be dazzling.

mũthanjigua, mĩ-*; *ithanjigua, ma-; n. (XIII), top foliage of sugar-cane, sugar-cane leaf; *i*cagua.

i*thanjĩ, *ma-, n. (III), reed growing in swamps (used for thatching and in sacrificial ritual; ash from its burning used as salt, also given to sheep suffering from diarrhoea; thatch made of this reed may be stolen for use in sorcery against a homestead). ***mũthanjĩ, mĩ-***, n. reed-plant (as above); *~ ndũũĩ thawani*, the reed does not know the weed; cf. *i*rimba.

rũthanju*, thanju**, n. (IV), 1. stick, staff, wand; cf. *mũ*thĩgi. 2. strip of land running vertically; cf. *mũ*honia. ***gĩthanju, i-, n. thicket, dense clump of bushes; *ikara ~ kĩhoro*, lead a peaceful, easy, life; cf. *kĩ*hinga. ***ma*thanju**, n. cl. 6, mass of overhanging vegetation, suitable for goat-fodder; cf. *ma*hũrũra.

thara, v.t. (I), 1. make free with, grab, snatch more than one's share, take by force; scramble for loot, plunder. 2. put out an accidental fire; *~ mwaki*, put unburnt ends of firewood into centre of fire; *ngwacĩ ya gũ~ mwaki*, a potato put in fire to roast so as not to waste the heat. 3. trim, prune, thin out (trees, bananas, &c.). **ithara**, refl. flee, run away, save oneself by running away, make off, decamp; cf. ũra. **tharathara**, dim. **tharatharangia**, caus. diff. dim. **tharatharia**, caus. dim. **tharatharithia**, d. caus. dim. **tharatharĩria**, caus. app. dim. **tharanga**, diff. **tharangia**, caus. diff. **tharangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **tharana**, rec. tumble over one another to get at; scramble for sb. and get him away from danger; *~ irio*, scramble for food. **tharania**, caus. rec. **tharanĩra**, app. rec. **tharanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **tharia**[1], caus. 1. pull down, demolish, dismantle (a house); remove (thatch from roof); pull (a fence) to pieces; unmake (a head-dress); unravel (a grass skirt, string bag,

plaited thong, embroidered belt, &c.); break up (a dance, discussion, held in a semicircle). 2. erase; rub, wipe, out; cancel, cross out; cross off, deface, expurge; ~ *igoti*, exempt sb. from paying any more taxes; ~ *njata*, (of boys) wipe off sb. else's sign to accept a challenge. **ītharia**, refl. caus. **tharithia**, d. caus. 1. supervise the dismantling of houses; give orders that houses, barns, be unthatched (to destroy vermin); help to pull down, unthatch (a house). 2. help an old or disabled person to be exempted from paying taxes. **tharithania**, rec. d. caus. **tharithīria**, app. d. caus. **tharīka**[1], st. pot. be defaceable, erasable, demolishable. **tharīra**, app. snatch sth. out of a throng, for sb., at. **tharīria**, caus. app. 1. erase, deface, for, at. 2. demolish (houses, &c.) for. **tharūra**, conv. demolish. **tharūranga**, diff. conv. **tharūrangia**, caus. diff. conv. **tharūrangithia**, d. caus. diff. conv. **tharūrangīria**, caus. app. diff. conv. **tharūrania**, caus. rec. conv. demolish, unthatch, completely. **tharūranīra**, app. rec. conv. **tharūranīria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **tharūria**, caus. conv. demolish, dismantle, pull down (a house, &c.). **tharūrithia**, d. caus. conv. **tharūrithīria**, app. d. caus. conv. **tharūrīka**, st. pot. conv. **tharūrīria**, caus. app. conv. demolish, unthatch, for, at. **tharūrūka**, neut. conv. (of people after a gathering, animals after a quiet rest, papers in the wind, &c.) scatter in all directions; (of thatch) become dismantled. **tharūrūkanga**, diff. neut. conv. **tharūrūkana**, rec. neut. conv. **tharūrūkania**, caus. rec. neut. conv. **tharūrūkanīra**, assoc. neut. conv. **tharūrūkanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. conv. **tharūrūkia**, caus. neut. conv. **tharūrūkithia**, d. caus. neut. conv. **tharūrūkīra**, app. neut. conv. **tharūrūkīria**, caus. app. neut. conv. **tharūka**, neut. 1. be, become, demolished; (of beaded belt, necklace, &c.) lose beads. 2. (of writing) become erased; fade and become illegible. **tharūkanga**, diff. neut. **tharūkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **tharūkana**, rec. neut. **tharūkania**, caus. rec. neut. **tharūkanīra**, assoc. neut. **tharūkanīria**, caus. assoc. neut. **tharūkia**, caus. neut. **tharūkithia**, d. caus. neut. **tharūkīra**, app. neut. **tharūkīria**, caus. app. neut.

thara[1] [thaara], ~, n. (II), sp. of rush, Napier or elephant grass (*Indigotera suaveolens*). **ithara**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of this rush.

thara[2] [thaara], ~, n. (II), prayer, collect; *ibuku rĩa* ~, prayer book; cf. ihoya. [cf. Sw. SALA]

ithara, ***ma-***, n. (I), seizing for oneself, scramble for loot. [thara]

mũtharaba, ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), cross (for crucifixion). [Sw. MSALABA]

thara-ita, ~, n. (V), sp. of ant, harvesting-ant.

***ma*thara-ita**, n. cl. 6 (V), weapons and equipment of warriors. [thara]

tharaka, n. cl. 14 (VI), 1. concourse, crowd. 2. name of tribe and district east of Mt. Kenya.

tharaku, *see* **thuraku**.

gĩtharamanda, ***i-***, n. (XII), 1. flattened surface on an object, a flat part; cf. *kĩmande*. 2. a mass.

tharamara, ~, (with cl. 1/2 concords); ***mũtharamara***, ***a-***; n. (XIV), carpenter, wood-worker; cf. bundi, *mwai*. ***ũtharamara***, ***ma*ũtharamara**, n. carpentry. [Sw. SEREMALA]

thara-mwaki, ~, n. (I-I), 'fire-saver', potato or banana tossed in the fire to roast while getting ready to cook the proper meal. [thara]

mũtharania, ***a-***, n. (II), adulterer. ***ũtharania***, n. cl. 14 only, adultery, fornication. [thara]

tharara / thathara, v.i. (II), 1. of plants overpowered by weeds, growing in dark place, thickly planted) grow lanky and weedy (without bearing fruit). 2. (of iron particles) separate out from the sand containing them (in process of smelting). **tharatharara**, dim. **thararanga**, diff. **thararangia**, caus. diff. **thararania**, caus. rec. **thararanīra**, assoc. **thararanīria**, caus. assoc. **thararia**, caus. 1. choke, cause to grow thin and weedy. 2. separate iron granules from iron-sand by smelting; collect by hand and hammer into a lump; *see mũũndwa*. **īthararia**, refl. caus. **thararithia**, d. caus. **thararīka**, st. pot. **thararīra**, app. **thararīria**, caus. app.

i*tharara** [ithaaraara], ***ma-, n. (VIII), dry, dead, banana-leaf; cf. *rĩagayũ*, *i*goto. ***gĩtharara***, ***i-***, n. 1. lanky,

weedy, person; lean, scraggy, ram which fails to fatten. 2. person of weak character, unstable person.

tharárau, ~, n. (I?), clover; cf. ndabibi, numa.

tharari / tharara, ~, n. (II), sirloin, fillet of meat. [Sw. SALALA]

gathararia-ita, ***tũ-***, n. (I-II), (N.K.) a small weed (leaves covered with prickly tomentum, has small yellow cushion-like flowers; leaves, roots, berries have pungent taste which stimulates the flow of saliva); cf. thima.

gĩthararigũ, ***i-***, n. (V), 1. sp. of solitary locust; cf. ngigĩ, *gĩtararĩki*. 2. name given to a thin, miserable goat.

tharari, ~, n. (III). 1. space between rafters of hut and thatch. 2. decayed, rotten, thatch removed from roof; cf. *mũrarĩ*. ***gĩtharari***, ***i-***, n. plant, tree, grown thin and weedy through lack of room or unfavourable conditions. [tharara]

tharaarĩni [tharaarĩini] / **tharĩni** [thaarĩini], ~, n. (V), scarification on the upper arm and thigh made by burning with glowing sorghum stalk.

i*thare**, ***ma-; ***mũthare***, ***mi-***; n. (IV), tree (*Dracaena sterdneri*) (fruit orange-red when ripe). **thare**, ~, n. seeds of above tree. ***i*tharethare**, ***ma-***; ***mũtharethare***, ***mi-***; n. shrub (*Dracaena* sp.).

i*thari**, ***ma-; **thari**, ~; n. (I), small branch with twigs, generally dry, used for firewood; lopping, tree-trimming; *ngũ cia thari*, small twigs used for kindling fires; cf. *i*thũmbĩ.

tharia[2], v.i. (II), (of man) commit adultery with sb. else's wife. **tharania**, caus. rec. commit adultery. **tharĩria**, app.

mũtharia / mũtharania, ***a-***; ***gĩtharia***, ***i-***; n. (IV), adulterer, seducer; cf. *kĩmaramari*. ***ũtharia*, motharia** [mootharia], n. fornication, adultery. [tharia[2]]

tharigi [thaarigi], ~, n. (VIII?), blood. [cf. Ma. O-SARGE]

mũthariki, ***mĩ-***, n. (III?), herbaceous shrub (*Senecio multicorymbosus*).

mũthariti [mũthariitĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (V), moderate-sized tree (*Cussonia* sp.) (of palm-like growth, dividing towards the top into a number of more or less vertical branches each capped with a crown of leaves so sparse that they do not afford shade); cf. *mũnyere*, *mũroha*. ***gathariti***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. twig of Cussonia tree; twig of any kind.

tharĩ, n. cl. 10 (I?), swarm of birds descending on crops. [tharĩka]

tharĩka[2], v.t. & i. (I), 1. make a claim for one's dues; cf. randũra. 1. (of raiders, troops, &c.) attack, break cover, charge; cf. hithũka. **tharĩkanga**, diff. **tharĩkana**, rec. **tharĩkĩra**, app. 1. besiege, attack, rush out upon. 2. put distraint on.

mũthariki, ***mĩ-***, n. (III?), small tree (*Crassocephalum mannii*).

tharĩko, ~; ***mũtharĩko / mũtharĩkĩro***, ***mĩ-***; ***gĩtharĩko***, ***i-***; n. (I), 1. attack, outbreak; onslaught, invasion; cf. *mũhithũko*. 2. visit to make out claims for payment of debt. [tharĩka[2]]

tharĩni, *see* **tharaarĩni**.

***rũtharo*, tharo**; **tharo**, ~; n. (I), scrambling, snatching, looting. [thara]

tharuma [thaaruma], v.i. (II), (of men in frenzy) give a cough-like grunt, yell; (of dying people) give death-rattle; (of bull) bellow; cf. thamara. **tharumanga**, diff. **tharumania**, caus. rec. **tharumanĩra**, assoc. **tharumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **tharumia**, caus. **tharumithia**, d. caus. **tharumĩra**, app.

mũtharumo [mũthaarumo], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), growl, grunt, roar made by bull, lion, &c., when dying or in frenzy; cf. *mũthamaro*. [tharuma]

thata [thaata], v.i. (I), 1. be barren, be without offspring. 2. (of food) be insufficiently cooked; (of a heap of logs for charcoal making) fail to get distilled properly. **thatathata**, dim. **thatanga**, diff. **thatania**, caus. rec. **thatanĩra**, assoc. **thatanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thatia**, caus. make barren, be a cause of barrenness; bring to no effect, make abortive attempts, spoil; ~ *nyũngũ*, try unsuccessfully to cook a pot of food; ~ *marigũ*, be unsuccessful in ripening bananas. **thatithia**, d. caus. **thatĩra**, app. **thatĩria**, caus. app. **thatũra**, conv. **thatũka**, neut. cease to be unproductive.

thata [thaata], ~; ***mũthata*** [mũthaata], ***a-***; n. (I), one who is barren. ***ũthata***, n. cl. 14 only, (of women only) barrenness. [thata]

mathata [mathaata], n. cl. 6 (I), sulky

anger, moroseness; cf. *ma*rakara, *ma*tũmara. [thata]

thateraiti, ~, n. (XIV), satellite. [E.]

thatima [thaatima], ~ / ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/10 or 14/6 (III), male animal; childless man, man who dies without leaving wife or children; ~ *wa mũndũ*, giant of a man, a Hercules; ~ *wa thenge*, huge he-goat.

-thatu [-thaatu], a. (IV), 1. barren, fruitless, of no effect. 2. insufficiently cooked. [thata]

thatũ, ~, n. (IV), 1. python; *see* ndamathia, nyamũ-ya-thĩ. 2. caterpillar infesting sweet-potato vines. [Sw. CHATU]

i*thatwa**, ***ma-, n. (VII), large cowhide bag used for carrying honey; cf. *kĩ*hembe.

thatha / (N.K.) **hatha**, ~, n. (VIII), sp. of nettle; cf. thabai. ***i*thatha**, ***ma-***, n. leaf of nettle.

***gĩ*thathanwa**, *see* ***gĩ*thananwa**.

thathatĩ, ~, n. (IX), young ewe, she-goat, or heifer that has ceased to bear. [thata]

***ma*thathatũ**, n. cl. 6 (III), numerous packages, impedimenta.

rũ*thathaũ**, **thathaũ**, n. (V), 1. long splinter on a broken piece of wood. 2. offshoot, plant thinned out or needing to be thinned out. ***ga*thathaũ**, ***tũ-, n. strand, fibre, bristle; thin spill, sliver for kindling a fire. [thathaũka]

thathaũra, v.t. (I), thin out, prune, subdivide (plants, &c.); ~ *ndeto*, pick matters for discussion (leaving out the rest); ~ *nyama*, cut meat up into small pieces; ~ *mũrigo*, lighten a load (by taking out some of its contents). 2. tear (split wood) apart. **thathaũranga**, diff. **thathaũrana**, rec. **thathaũrania**, caus. rec. cut (a carcass) into pieces. **thathaũranĩra**, app. rec. **thathaũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thathaũrithia**, d. caus. **thathaũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thathaũrĩka**, st. pot. **thathaũrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thathaũrĩra**, app. **thathaũrĩrĩra**, inten. **thathaũka**, v.i. 1. (of a load, &c.) be, become, lighter by being reduced; (of a carcass) be cut into appropriate pieces. 2. (of a crowd) be reduced by people leaving. **thathaũkanga**, diff. **thathaũkangia**, caus. diff. **thathaũkana**, rec. **thathaũkania**, caus. rec.; ~ *ndeto*, disentangle matters. **thathaũkanĩra**, assoc. **thathaũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thathaũkia**, caus. ***ĩ*thathaũkia**, refl. caus. **thathaũkithia**, d. caus. **thathaũkithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thathaũkĩra**, app. **thathaũkĩria**, caus. app.

thathaya [thaathaya], v.t. (I), 1. stroke (a cow, ox), caress, pacify, quieten. 2. (N.K.) behave oneself humbly towards (as a suppliant). **thathathaya**, dim. **thathayanga**, diff. **thathayangithia**, d. caus. diff. **thathayangĩra**, app. diff. **thathayana**, rec. **thathayanĩra**, app. rec. **thathayanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thathaiya** [thaathayia], caus. praise, beseech, invoke the mercy of God; *thai! ~ Ngai! thai!*, mercy! entreat God! mercy! **thathaithia**, d. caus. **thathaĩka**, st. pot. **thathaĩra**, app. **thathaĩria**, caus. app. **thathaĩrĩra**, inten.

thathaya [thaathaya], n. cl. 9 (XI), 1. gristle in meat. 2. (of cattle) patchy place on tongue; (of humans) spots on the back of the tongue, sore throat.

***ũ*thathayo** [ũthaathayo], n. cl. 14 (XI), the act of calming by stroking; conciliatory, calming words or influence. [thathaya]

thathi [thaathi], (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. meat broth; clear meat soup usually mixed with herbal extracts, honey, blood, &c.; *hiũha ta ~ wa mũnyuko*, be extremely hot (as a thin goat soup); *see mĩtĩ ya thathi*. 2. (N.K.) red ochre; cf. thĩrĩga.

gĩ*thathi** [gĩthaathi], ***i-, n. (II), roughly cylindrical stone with a hole drilled axially (used for taking oaths and pronouncing comminations); *ringa ~*, *see* ringa; *see also* ngata *ya njogu*; cf. *mu*uma, thenge, *ru*oga.

mũ*thathimwa** [mũthaathimwa], ***mĩ-; **thathimwa**, ~; n. (XI), small tree, giant St. John's wort (*Hypericum lanceolatum*).

thathura, v.t. (II), crush with teeth; crunch; cf. thanda, karia. **thathuranga**, diff. **thathuranĩra**, app. rec. **thathuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thathuria**, caus. **thathurithia**, d. caus. **thathurĩka**, st. pot. **thathurĩra**, app.

thathũri, ~, n. (X), (N.K.) stubborn person; cf. nema-kũhĩa.

thauthi, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), pre-

initiation dance-song; *see* **mũ**cũngũ; cf. ndaiyũ.

thauthia, v.t. (I), make ready; ~ *ihĩĩ*, prepare boys for circumcision on the morrow. **thauthangia**, diff. **thauthania**, rec. **thauthanĩria**, app. rec. **thauthithia**, d. caus. **thauthĩka**, st. pot.

i*thaũ, *ma-, n. (I), (N.K.) thin upper layer of flesh covering ribs (removed before roasting); cf. ngaĩ.

thawani, ~, n. (III), weed, tare. [cf. Sw. ZAWANI]

thaya[1], v.i. (II), be lazy, indolent. **thayathaya**, dim. **thayanga**, diff. **thayania**, caus. rec. make others, one another, feel lazy; discourage one another from work. **thayanĩra**, assoc. **thayanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thaia**, caus. **thaithia**, d. caus. **thaĩra**, app. **thaĩria**, caus. app.

thaya[2], v.t. (I), swathe; tie, truss, bind up; cf. kĩna. **ĩthaya**, refl. 1. swathe oneself up; (of a woman, heifer, that has been weak and barren) be with young. 2. (of maize) begin to produce silk and cobs; (N.K.) sprout again, revive; (of a creeper, a family that has been impoverished, &c.) take on a new lease of life; cf. ĩrurumũkia. **thayathaya**, dim. **thayana**, rec. handcuff (people). **thayania**, caus. rec. **thayanĩra**, app. rec. **thayanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thaithia**, d. caus. **thaithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thaĩka**, st. pot. **thaĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. tie together in a bundle side by side; tie up anyhow. **thaĩra**, app. **thaĩrĩra**, inten. 1. swathe, tie up, intensively; tie on a small bundle. 2. assist, come to the rescue of. **ĩthaĩrĩra**, refl. inten. defend, protect, shield, oneself; cf. ĩteithia, ĩrirĩra, ĩrindirĩra. **thaĩrĩria**, caus. inten. (of a sick person) convalesce, regain health, be able to stand on one's feet; cf. airĩria. **ĩthaĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. proceed slowly (as a weak person); cf. ĩtirithia, ĩtirimia. **thaũra**, conv. unwrap, unswathe, untie, undo (sth., sb., bound up); cf. kĩnũra. **thaũranga**, diff. conv. **thaũrana**, rec. conv. untie, one another, others. **thaũrania**, caus. rec. conv. unwrap entirely. **thaũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thaũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thaũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thaũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thaũrĩra**, app. conv. **thaũka**, neut. be, become, unbound, unwrapped.

thayanithi [thaayanithi], n. cl. 9 (XVII) science. [E.]

gĩ*thayo**[1], ***i-, n. (III), 1. lazy person; ~ *kĩa mwatũ*, lazy hive, one which fails to attract bees; cf. *kĩ*gũũta. 2. freak offspring, oaf, moron; monstrosity (e.g. calf born blind, mouthless, &c.). 3. one who, because of some impediment has not passed through the second-birth ceremony or the second part of initiation; *see* njiarano, *kĩ*gumu, *kĩ*biarũ. ***i*thayo, *ma-***, n. 1. freak offspring. 2. one who has not passed through the second-birth ceremony. ***ga*thayo, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. ***ũ*thayo, mothayo** [moothayo], n. 1. laziness, slackness, dilatoriness. 2. stupidity. [thaya[1]]

gĩ*thayo**[2], ***i-, n. (I), 1. trussed up bundle (the contents of which are unknown). 2. huge log from which a bee-barrel can be made. [thaya[2]]

-thayo, a. (III), 1. lazy, indolent; cf. -gũũta. 2. barren, sterile; *itumbĩ i*~, an unfertilized egg. 3. (esp. of persons) unreal; *ũyũ ti mũndũ, nĩ mũ*~, this is not a real person, it is a dummy. [thaya[1]]

thayũ [thaayũ], (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (I), state of peace, absence of strife, concord, understanding; *thigari cia* ~, security forces; *-a* ~, peaceful, gentle; *thĩĩ na* ~, go in peace.

thea [theea], v.i. (I), 1. (of a sore) get bigger, spread, suppurate; cf. togota. 2. grow big, fat; (of plants sending out shoots) spread; (of a herd) increase in size. **theathea**, dim. **theanga**, diff. **theangia**, caus. diff. **theanĩra**, assoc. **theanĩria**, caus. assoc. **theia** [theeiya], caus. **theithia**, d. caus. **theera**, app. **theeria**, caus. app. **theũra**, conv. **theũka**, neut. 1. (of an ulcer, wound, sore) cease to be swollen and festering. 2. (of weather) become lighter and brighter after being dull; get light at dawn, flush. 3. be pale, be faded in colour. **theũkia**, caus. neut. **theũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **theũkĩra**, app. neut.

thea [theea], ~, n. (I), 1. dry, dull, appearance of a person whose paint or oil has dried. *Mũici ũrĩ* ~ *aahumbĩrĩire ũrĩ maguta*, the thief whose

oil was dry was a screen for the real thief whose oil was fresh. 2. ewe, she-goat, cow, of light, faded, red or fawn colour. **gĩthea**, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, ram, he-goat, ox or bull of this colour. [theũka]

gĩthebe, *i-*, n. (III), elders of lower grade (not fully qualified).

thebea, v.i. (I), belch unusually smelly breath because of over-eating, eating bad food, or stomach trouble; have a rapid fermentation in the stomach causing an accumulation of gas some of which escapes through the mouth; cf. thuria, hũhita. **thebathebea**, dim. **thebeanga**, diff. **thebeangia**, caus. diff. **thebeanĩra**, assoc. **thebeia**, caus. **thebeithia**, d. caus. **thebeera**, app. emit bad breath in presence of sb. else. **thebeũra**, conv. (of medicine, &c.) help to, clean one's breath, reduce the gas pressure. **thebeũka**, neut. 1. be relieved from internal pressure; be relieved, feel better. 2. belch intensively.

theca [theeca], v.t. (I), stab, prick, pierce, transfix; vaccinate, inoculate; ~ *kĩrore*, affix a thumb-mark, make a binding contract by signing one's name; ~ *njĩra*, go; ~ *thĩ*, (of rain) set in for a spell, start to rain in earnest; cf. ratha, munda. **ĩtheca**, refl.; ~ *gĩca*, decorate oneself with several colours on limbs, face, and trunk; ~ *na ka mondo*, stab oneself with a pocket-knife; do oneself harm for no good purpose. **thecwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ ngoro*, be emotionally affected. **thecatheca**, dim. **thecathecanga**, diff. dim. **thecana**, rec. **thecania**, caus. rec. **thecanĩra**, app. rec. **thecanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thecanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. **thecanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. **thecithia**, d. caus. **theceka**, st. pot. **thecera**, app. pierce, stab, inoculate, at, for. **ĩthecera**, refl. app. **thecerera**, inten. stick in, on, firmly; transfix with, stick on the end, point, of; set into, fix on to. **ĩthecerera**, refl. inten. 1. take a firm stand, make a stand, stand against, stand one's ground, dig one's heels in; stay too long where one is not wanted; cf. ĩhandĩrĩra, ĩmundĩrĩra. 2. (of women) stand and call another woman names, call people whose livestock have eaten her crops names. 3. pierce oneself badly by accident. **thecerereria**, caus. inten. stick into, thrust at; cf. mundĩrĩria.

gĩtheca-marigũ [gĩtheeca-~], *i-*, n. (I-I), sp. of solitary locust which attacks bananas; cf. ngigĩ. [theca]

mũthece [mũtheece], *mĩ-*, n. (IV), beak, point. **gĩthece**, *i-*, n. point, summit, apex; cf. *mũ*thia. [theca]

theci [theeci], ~, n. (I), forked hoe; cf. *i*cembe, ũma.

thecithio [theecithio], ~, n. (XI), trigger consisting of a short stick on which a bird or animal alights, thus releasing the trap; cf. *mũ*tego.

gĩtheco [gĩtheeco], *i-*, n. (I), hemming, machine-stitch; cf. *kĩ*hĩndo. [theca]

mũtheco [mũtheeco], *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. long rod forming one of the main supports for a conical hut roof, held at the apex by a ring into which the rest of the rafters fit; cf. *mũ*ratho. 2. (N.K.) dance performed by the neophytes before throwing their lances in the tree ceremony; *see mũ*gumo. [theca]

mũthee, *a-*, n. (VII), old man; cf. *mũ*thuuri. [SW. MZEE]

theetha, v.t. (I), 1. do sth. which causes ceremonial uncleanliness to fall on sb.; bring evil, exert baneful influence, on; cause to be a victim of baneful force; act as a bearer of ill omen; cf. geka. 2. cause irritation. **ĩtheetha**, refl. **theethanga**, dim. **theethana**, rec. **theethanĩra**, app. rec. **theethanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **theethithia**, d. caus. **ĩtheethithia**, refl. d. caus. bring bad luck on oneself (by giving cause for complaint, &c.). **theetheka**, st. pot. **theethera**, app.

gĩtheetha, (*i*), n. (II), 1. spell-binding; sth. of ill omen (e.g. a domestic animal with some abnormal physical appearance or behaviour); *rĩra na* ~, cry in such a way as to bring ill-fortune to others. 2. a spell-binder; sb. with peculiarity of manner causing him to be regarded as unlucky; ~ *kĩa rũĩmbo*, an expert singer. **ĩtheetha**, *ma-*, n. a bewitching; conduct that brings ill luck. **ũtheetha**, n. cl. 14, faculty of bringing ceremonial pollution on others; *kĩrĩro gĩake nĩ gĩa* ~, his wail is heart-rending, awful. [theetha]

***ma*theetha-ndũgũ**, n. cl. 6 (I-II), signs of puberty; *see* ndũgũ. [theetha]

mũthege, *mĩ-*, n. (IX), dry maize

cooked alone (without beans, peas, or greens); cf. *mũ*there.

thegea / thagaya, v.t. & i. (II), 1. (of livestock) increase, multiply, have large offspring; cf. thea, thegema, ingĩha. 2. (of fire) burn up, spread. 3. ~ *mwaki*, coax warm ashes into life. **ĩthegea**, refl. (of fire) spread by smouldering; break out afresh, revive, come to life, increase. **thegathegea**, dim. **thegeanga**, diff. **thegeana**, rec. **thegeania**, caus. rec. **thegeanĩra**, assoc. **thegeanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thegeia**, caus.; *nĩara*~ *indo narua*, his livestock are increasing rapidly (he is becoming rich quickly). **thegeithia**, d. caus. **thegeithĩria**, app. d. caus.; ~ *cũguo mwaki*, get your grandmother's fire revived. **thegeeka**, st. pot. **thegeera**, app. **ĩthegeera**, refl. app. increase, make a profit for oneself.

thegea, (*ma-*), n. cl. 14/6 (I), odour, body odour; (N.K.) smell, smell of roasting meat; *ĩkĩra mũciĩ* ~, bring a homely, comfortable, prosperous, atmosphere into the homestead; *see* nungũra, tera; cf. *mũ*cingũ, *mũ*rukĩ. **gĩthegea**, *i-*, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. unpleasant odour, esp. of body or rotting carcass.

thegema [theegema], v.i. (II), increase, multiply, spread. **thegathegema**, dim. **thegemanga**, diff. **thegemania**, caus. rec. **thegemanĩra**, assoc. **thegemanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thegemia**, caus. make multiply; ~ *ihu*, give a goat to the elders to acknowledge being the father of an unborn child by an unmarried mother. **thegemithia**, d. caus. **thegemera**, app. **thegemeria**, caus. app.

thegeme / thegemi, ~, n. (VII), red or blue mineral powder used in decorating shields (found in N.K. and traded outside).

thegenya, v.i. (I), 1. gnaw, eat into, pick at; (of birds) peck. 2. think up, invent; cf. thugunda, thũgũna. **thegathegenya**, dim. **thegenyanga**, diff. **thegenyana**, rec. **thegenyania**, caus. rec. **thegenyanĩra**, assoc. **thegenyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thegenyithia**, d. caus. **thegenyithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thegenyeka**, st. pot. **thegenyekera**, app. st. pot. **thegenyera**, app. **thegenyerera**, inten. do a bad job in gnawing. **thegenyereria**, caus. inten. **thegenyũra**, conv. remove the top of a wound (making it look very bad). **thegenyũranga**, diff. conv. **thegenyũrana**, rec. conv. **thegenyũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thegenyũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thegenyũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thegenyũka**, neut. (of a wound) be, become, worse; eat up the limb.

***mũ*thegenyi**, *a-*, n. (I), author, originator, of sth.; ~ *wa ndaĩ*, inventor of riddles. [thegenya]

***gĩ*thegenyũa**, *i-*, n. (IX), unfinished portion, end, butt; partially eaten lump; food rejected as bad or uneatable. ***ma*thegenyũa**, n. cl. 6, half-eaten remains.

thegere, ~, n. (I), small animal that rifles bee-barrels (said to roll itself in mud before attacking a hive); badger, ratel; (N.K.) white-tailed mongoose.

thegetha, v.t. (I), drill, bore, pierce; (of rats) gnaw; ~ *mwaki*, make fire by friction; cf. theca, tũrĩkia; *see gĩ*ka, *rũ*rĩndĩ. **thegathegetha**, dim. **thegethanga**, diff. **thegethana**, rec. **thegethania**, caus. rec. **thegethanĩra**, app. rec. **thegethanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thegethia**, caus. **thegethithia**, d. caus. **ĩthegethithia**, refl. d. caus. **thegetheka**, st. pot.; *mwaki wĩ gũ*~, the fire has been made by friction. **thegethera**, app. **thegetheria**, caus. app. **thegetherera**, inten. **thegethereria**, caus. inten. stick sth. into by drilling vigorously.

thegethe, n. cl. 10 (VI), copper coins with holes in them; (coll.) money. [thegetha]

***mũ*thegethe**, *mĩ-*, n. (II), a shrub (*Crotalaria agatiflora*).

thegethege, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (V), loose, crumbly, light, soil. ***mũ*thegethege**, *mĩ-*; ***gĩ*thegethege**, *i-*; n. light soil.

thegethi, ~, n. (I), 1. weevil, boring insect. 2. drill, bit, tool with bent end (used for scooping out snuff boxes); cf. *rũ*ego. ***gĩ*thegethi**, *i-*, n. 1. any contrivance for drilling. 2. male fire-stick; cf. *rũ*rĩndĩ[1]. [thegetha]

thegi [theegi], ~, n. (I), portion of hut at head of bed where pots and pans and food are kept, pantry. **nyamathegi**, ~, n. she-goat with bulging sides.

thegũ, ~, n. (II?), 1. gourd with strap

used for carrying water, gruel, &c., on journey; cf. *gĩ*tete. 2. (N.K.) food given to dancers going round the country-side as prelude to initiation rites; *see* ngurũ.

thehũra[1], *see* **thethũra** (*under* **thethũka**[1]).

thehũra[2], *see* **thahũra** under **thaha**.

theka, v.i. (1), laugh, laugh at, smile. **ĩtheka**, refl. **thekatheka**, dim. grin, laugh, intermittently (in derision). **thekathekanga**, diff. dim. **thekathekia**, caus. dim. **thekanga**, diff. **thekangia**, caus.; ~ *mwana*, keep on cheering up a baby. **thekangĩra**, app. diff. **thekangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **thekana**, rec.; ~ *ũkarĩ*, be generous to one who has been mean to you. **thekania**, caus. rec. act as a comedian, make people laugh, be funny. **thekanĩra**, assoc. **thekia**, caus. make laugh. **ĩthekia**, refl. caus. laugh for no apparent reason. **thekithia**, d. caus. **ĩthekithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to laugh, laugh sarcastically. **thekeka**, st. pot. **thekera**, app. laugh, at (a place), because of. **ĩthekera**, refl. app. **thekeria**, caus. app. **ĩthekeria**, refl. caus. app. **thekerera**, inten. laugh at, ridicule, deride. **ĩthekererа**, refl. inten. laugh at oneself. **thekũra**, conv. **ĩthekũra**, refl. conv. reinstate oneself (in face of scorn, ridicule, derision); make an impression in order to avoid or end ridicule or contempt. **thekũka**, neut. make a big sudden laugh. **thekũkia**, caus. neut.

***mo*thekania**, n. cl. 6 (II), laughter-producing speech or actions, jokes, anything funny; *mũndũ wa / wĩ* ~, sb. with a sense of humour, a jocular person, comedian. [theka]

ĩ*thekanĩrĩro**, ***ma-, n. (I), laughing-stock; cf. *ĩ*theko. **thekanĩrĩro**, n. cl. 9 only. ~ *nĩ hĩtahĩtano*, laughing at other people is a competition. [theka]

thekano, (~), n. (I), ridicule. [theka]

mũ*thekere**, ***mĩ-, n. (II), manner of laughing. [theka]

mũ*theko**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. laughter, laughing; *magego ma* ~, front teeth incisors. 2. (cl. 4) laughter. ***ĩ*theko**, ***ma-***, n. ridicule, object of laughter, laughing-stock; *nĩ* ~ *inene*, that is a very laughable matter; *rĩu nĩ* ~ *weigĩrĩra*, you have made yourself a butt for ridicule; cf. *ma*thekania.

gĩ*theko**, ***ĩ-, n. a laughing-stock, cause of laughter; ridicule, joke. [theka]

thema [theema] v.t. & i. (II), 1. make a deviation, detour. 2. avoid, keep out of way of. **ĩthema**, refl.; ~ *haaro*, avoid trouble. **themathema**, dim. **themanga**, diff. **themangia**, caus. diff. **themana**, rec. avoid one another, keep away from, keep at a distance from each other. **themania**, caus. rec. **themanĩra**, app. rec. **themanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **themia**, caus. divert (a path, stream, &c.); cf. thamia. **themithia**, d. caus. **themeka**, st. pot. **themera**, app. **themeria**, caus. app.

themeka, v.i. (I), 1. exclaim, ejaculate (from surprise, alarm). 2. (of the mouth) water in presence of good food belonging to sb. else, feel jealous, envious; covet; cf. cemeka. **themathemeka**, dim. **themekanga**, diff. **themekania**, caus. rec. **themekanĩra**, app. rec. **themekanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **themekia**, caus. **themekithia**, d. caus. **themekera**, app. **themekeria**, caus. app.

themenga, v.t. (I), cast evil eye on (esp. on a child or animal); (of certain clan possessing evil power) cause misfortune or death to sb.'s livestock or children by expressing envious surprise; cf. gweta[2]; *see gĩ*ta[2]. **themenganga**, diff. **themengana**, rec. **themengania**, caus. rec. **themenganĩra**, app. rec. **themenganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **themengithia**, d. caus. **themengeka**, st. pot. **themengera**, app. cast an evil eye on sb.'s possessions at, for.

gĩ*themengũ**[1], ***ĩ-, n. (VI), evil eye; ailment caused by evil eye; *mũndũ wa* ~, sb. with an evil eye; cf. *gĩ*ta[2]. [themenga]

gĩ*themengũ**[2], ***ĩ-, n. (VI), a wild flower ('Love lies bleeding').

mũ*themere** [mũtheemere], ***mĩ-, n. (IV), way of avoiding; *ũndũ ũtarĩ* ~, sth. inevitable. *Kĩrĩ ũthiũ gĩtirĩ* ~, there is no avoiding what is right before one's face. Cf. *mwe*herere. [thema]

themithũ [theemithũ], ~, n. (V), (N.K.) warm, dry, weather after millet harvest in February; *see mwa*ka.

gĩ*themithũ** [gĩtheemithũ], ***ĩ-, n. (V), 1. ring-worm. 2. any mark on the body resembling ring-worm which is

thought to be the result of 'evil-eye'; *see* themenga.

themba, v.t. & i. (II), take, send (a present, quantities of food, beer, &c.) at circumcision time or to companions in initiation; cf. tega. **thembanga**, diff. **thembanĩra**, app. rec. **thembithia**, d. caus. **thembithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thembeka**, st. pot. **thembera**, app. take presents (of beer, gruel, livestock) to sb. (after his child's circumcision).

i*themba**, ***ma-, n. (III), large present of food, given to the foster-parents of neophytes after a circumcision or at end of initiation rites, or provided by a neophyte for his fellow initiates; cf. *i*tega. [themba]

mũ*themba**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), kind, species, type, quality, sort, category; *nĩ ~ ũmwe na*, it is the same kind as, cf. *ũndũ ũmwe*. ***gĩ*themba**, ***i-***, n. type; (often derisively) strange, unusual, type; *ndiũĩ ~ kĩu*, that is a strange breed; cf. *kĩ*beũ.

thembecũka, v.i. (I), split, flake off; be split; cf. thendũka. **thembathembecũka**, dim. **thembecũkanga**, diff. **thembecũkangia**, caus. diff. **thembecũkana**, rec. **thembecukania**, caus. rec. **thembecũkanĩra**, assoc. **thembecũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thembecũkia**, caus. **thembecũkithia**, d. caus. **thembecũkĩka**, st. pot. **thembecũkĩra**, app. **thembecũkĩria**, caus. app. **thembecũra**, conv. split a log, &c. **thembecũranga**, diff. conv. **thembecũrana**, rec. conv. **thembecũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thembecũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thembecũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thembecũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thembecũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thembecũrĩra**, app. conv.

gĩ*themberecũ** / ***gĩ*thengerecũ** / (N.K.) ***gĩ*thembecũ**, ***i-, n. (VI), chip, broken slab of wood; cf. *gĩ*cere, *rũgĩo*, *kĩ*baracũ. ***rũ*themberecũ**, **themberecũ**, n. chip; cf. *rũ*baracũ, *rũ*berecũ, *rũ*baragacũ. ***ga*themberecũ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [themberecũka]

themberecũra, v.t. (I), 1. break, split (wood) into smithereens; break off, away. **thembathemberecũra**, dim. **themberecũranga**, diff. **themberecũrania**, caus. rec. **themberecũranĩra**, app. rec. **themberecũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **themberecũrithia**, d. caus. **themberecũrĩka**, st. pot. **themberecũrĩra**, app. **themberecũka**, neut. break into smithereens, be extremely dry. **themberecũkanga**, diff. neut.

thenema, n. (VI), cinema. [E.]

***i*thenwa** (N.K.), *see* ***i*thanwa**.

thende, **~**, n. (IV), 1. hip-joint, ball of hip; buttocks; cf. *i*tina, *gĩ*tina *gĩa kũgũrũ*. 2. part of a fat sheep's tail; cf. *rũ*ere.

mũ*thende**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), (in a slightly derogatory sense) old fellow.

ga*thendegere**, ***tũ-, n. (V), small bit, fragment; cf. *ga*thendũ.

thendema, v.i. (II), stand, sit, stay apart from others; be out of line; cf. endema, tindima. **thendemanga**, diff. **thendemana**, rec. **thendemanĩra**, assoc. **thendemia**, caus.; cf. themia. **thendemithia**, d. caus. **ĩthendemithia**, refl. d. caus. **thendemera**, app.

ga*thendemo**, ***tũ-, n. (XI), place apart, aside, secluded place; *ikara ~*, sit, stay, or stand apart from others; cf. keheri. [thendema]

thendi, **~**; ***rũ*thendi**, **thendi**; n. (III), cent; *wĩ na ~ ciigana?* how much money have you got?; cf. mbeca. ***ga*thendi**, ***tũ-***, n. cent (esp. of shilling in contrast to old florin); cf. *ka*hera.

thendũ[1], **~**, n. (II), flake, chip, that flies off with a blow. ***gĩ*thendũ**, ***i-***, n. 1. large chip, flake. *Mwanake nĩ ~ kĩa Ngai*, a young man is a bit of God. 2. a nickname. ***rũ*thendũ**, **thendũ**, n. chip, fragment from blow of hammer, &c. ***ga*thendũ**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [thendũka]

thendũ[2], **~**, n. (II), (N.K.) caterpillar; cf. ngũnga.

thendũka, v.i. (I), (of brittle objects, pots, calabashes, teeth, &c.) chip, crack, break off at the edges; *nĩ ũkũrũ ũra~*, (said by old people) the old bones are cracking. 2. split, flake, fly off. **thendathendũka**, dim. **thendũkanga**, diff. **thendũkana**, rec. **thendũkania**, caus. rec. **thendũkanĩra**, assoc. **thendũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thendũkia**, caus. **thendũkithia**, d. caus. **thendũkĩra**, app. **thendũkĩria**, caus. app. **thendũra**, v.t. break (brittle clay utensils, &c.), break at the edges, chip.

thenga, v.i. (I), 1. move aside, move,

shift, give way, get out of the way; cf. ehera, ehuta. 2. (used as prep.) except; *othe ~ Kamau*, all but K., cf. tiga. **thengathenga**, dim. **thengathengia**, caus. dim. **thenganga**, diff. move away quickly. **thengangia**, caus. diff. move sth. away quickly. **thengania**, caus. rec. remove sb. away. **thenganīra**, assoc. move away at the same time as; shun one another, part company; make way for one another. **thenganīria**, caus. assoc. move (things) together. **thenganīrīra**, inten. assoc. approach one another cautiously in a fight or wrestling match. **thengia**, caus. 1. remove, take out of way; *~ moko*, hands off (me). 2. (used as prep.) *~ īno*, apart from this. **īthengia**, refl. caus. **thengithia**, d. caus. **thengithīria**, app. d. caus. **thengeka**, st. pot. **thengera**, app. make way, move aside; avoid. **thengerera**, inten. draw near (to), approach cautiously, stalk up to; cf. kuhīriria / kuhīhīria. **thengereria**, caus. inten. bring, take, near to sth. **thengerereka**, st. pot. inten. be safe to be approached; *ũyũ ndũngĩ~ nĩ kũhiũha*, this (broth) is too hot to drink.

thenge, ~, n. (1), he-goat; any object such as a sun-dried pot or egg on which an oath is taken; *ringa ~*, strike the selected he-goat when taking an oath, breaking the bones with seven blows and shouting the oath with each blow; *see* rongoria, *gĩ*thathi; *~ ya njaũ kana ndegwa*, he-goat specially fit for roasting (paid as part of fee for admission to full membership of the kĩama as the equivalent of a full-grown ox or bull); cf. *kĩ*rige, *kĩ*rũhĩ. [thenga]

thengeca, v.i. (1), be perverse, gainsaying, argumentative; cf. thĩngĩca. **thengecanga**, diff. **thengecania**, caus. rec. **thengecanīra**, assoc. **thengecanīria**, caus. assoc. **thengecithia**, d. caus. **thengecera**, app.

mũ*thengece / *mũ*thengecũ**, (*mĩ-*), n. (IV), contrariness; cf. *mũ*thethengo. ***ga*thengece, *tũ-, n. gainsaying, nagging, wife. [thengeca]

mũ*thengera, *mĩ-, n. (VI), tall straight tree (*Podocarpus milanjiana*) (produces valuable soft timber).

***gĩ*thengerecũ**, *see* ***gĩ*themberecũ**.

thengereteria, v.i. & t. (II), (of a crowd of children, people, &c.) move towards, converge and close the circle, move close to in order to see or hear clearly. **thengathengereteria**, dim. **thengeretanīria**, rec. **thengeretereria**, app. & inten.

thengeta, v.t. (II), (N.K. used by women) plague, nag, keep on at sb.; cf. tanga, thĩnia. **thengathengeta**, dim. **thengetanga**, diff. **thengetana**, rec. **thengetania**, caus. rec. **thengetanīra**, app. rec. **thengetanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thengetithia**, d. caus. **thengeteka**, st. pot. **thengetera**, app.

thengeta, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (XI); (N.K.) *njĩra ya mathengeta*, (from *gĩ*candĩ riddles) by means of nagging. [thengeta]

thengetha, v.t. (I), (N.K.) 1. shake. 2. pester, persecute, seek cause against sb. (by word). **thengethanga**, diff. **thengethana**, rec. **thengethania**, caus. rec. **thengethanīra**, app. rec. **thengethanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thengethithia**, d. caus. **thengethetheka**, st. pot. **thengethethera**, app.

thengethanio, ~, n. (1), persecution. [thengetha]

***ma*thengethe / *ma*thĩngĩthĩ**, n. cl. 6 (XI), pestering things, worry, botheration; *kaĩ nĩ ~-ĩ!* what a nuisance, what will be happening next! (a women's expression); cf. *ũ*rirũ, *ma*gothe. [thengetha]

thengiũ, ~, n. (VIII); *nĩ ~*, thank you; cf. athanda. [E.]

thengo, *see* **thanga**.

thenguta, *see* **enguta**.

theng'eng'a [theng'eeng'a], v.i. (1), struggle with sth. that is almost impossible; cf. thing'ing'a. **theng'eng'anga**, diff. **theng'eng'ana**, rec. **theng'eng'anīra**, assoc. **theng'eng'anīria**, caus. assoc. **theng'eng'ia**, caus. struggle, with, against. **theng'eng'ithia**, d. caus. **theng'eng'eka**, st. pot. **theng'eng'era**, app. **theng'eng'eria**, caus. app. **theng'eng'ereria**, caus. inten.

thenya, v.t. (1), 1. twist, sprain, strain. 2. (in pre-initiation dancing) jump up and down, jump from a crouching position. **thenyathenya**, dim. **thenyanga**, diff. **thenyia**, caus. **thenyithia**, d. caus. **thenyera**, app. **thenyeka**, st. pot. **thenyũra**, conv.

cause a sprain. **thenyũka**, neut. (of ankle, joints, &c.) get twisted, sprained (usu. with the accompaniment of sharp pain). **thenyũkwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ kũgũrũ, mahĩndĩ*, &c., have a pain in the leg, loins, &c. (as the result of a sprain). **thenyũkia**, caus. neut. **thenyũkanĩra**, app. rec. neut. **thenyũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **thenyũkĩra**, app. neut. **thenyũkĩka**, st. pot.

thenya, ~, n. (IV), (of teeth, dyke, fence) gap; cf. njarũmi. **ithenya**[1], **ma-**, n. 1. space, blank, gap. 2. (used as prep.) ~ *rĩa*, instead of; *han*dũ *ha*. **gĩthenya**, **i-**[2], n. name given to a child with a hare lip and/or cleft palate. **gathenya**, **tũ-**, n. 1. small blank space; gap through which light shines. 2. name given to persons with a gap between the front teeth; cf. *mw*eke, *rũ*ega.

mũthenya, **mĩ-**, n. (II), day, hours of daylight from dawn to dusk; (in modern sense) day of 24 hours; *menya mũndũ ta* ~, know sb. very well; ~ *barigici*, *see* barigici; for the main divisions of the day, *see rũ*cinĩ, *mĩ*araho, *mĩ*arahũko, hwaĩ-inĩ, *ũ*tukũ; cf. *mũ*thĩ, *mũũ*thĩ, *ma*tukũ.

thenyũki, ~, n. (I), kelloid; cf. *mu*okia, ndemwa.

thera, v.i. (II), 1. be bright, shine, sparkle; *gwa*~, (of weather) when it clears up; in the morning (about 10 a.m.); ~ *maitho*, see clearly after sleep in the morning; be clean, transparent, pure, innocent; be wise (in world, &c., affairs); ~ *ngoro*, be good humoured, cheerful, unresentful. **therathera**, dim. **theranga**, diff. **therangia**, caus. diff. **therangithia**, d. caus. diff. **therangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **therania**, caus. rec. **theranĩra**, assoc. **theranĩria**, caus. assoc. **theria**, caus. make bright, light; clean, clear the bush around the house or homestead; cf. kengia, thambia, ciũra, henia, cangararia. **ĩtheria**, refl. caus. **therithia**, d. caus. **therithĩria**, app. caus. **thereka**, st. pot. **therera**[1], app. be, become, clear, clean, bright, to, for, at; become understood (to sb.). **thereria**, caus. app.; ~ *nyũmba*, clear the bush around a homestead. **therũka**[1] / **therũrũka**, neut. inten.; 1. be, become, clear, bright; *nĩgũkĩire na gwa*~, night is gone, it is broad daylight. 2. be glad, rejoice; ~ *ngoro*, recover one's spirits, be overjoyed, be greatly relieved of anxiety.

there, ~, n. (VII?), (N.K.) human body-hair.

mũthere[1], **mĩ-**, n. (IX), cooked whole grain (maize, millet, &c.) unmixed with anything else; cf. *mũ*thege, *gĩ*theri.

mũthere[2], **mĩ-**; **gĩthere**, **ĩ-**; n. (IX), back flap, short broad piece of skin with the hair left on, worn over the buttocks by men during certain dances; cf. ndauwa, *mũ*cũrũri.

therema [theerema], v.i. (II). 1. (of trees, plants) send out healthy shoots, suckers, spread out, thrive, multiply. 2. (of livestock, people) prosper; be plump, sleek, broad; multiply. **theratherema**, dim. **theremanga**, diff. **theremangia**, caus. diff. **theremania**, caus. rec. **theremanĩra**, assoc. **theremanĩria**, caus. assoc. **theremia**, caus. **theremithia**, d. caus. **theremithĩria**, app. d. caus. **theremeka**, st. pot. **theremera**, app. **theremeria**, caus. app.

theremende, ~, n. (IV), peppermint; sweet. [E.]

therenja, v.i. (I), edge along, move slowly by degrees; be dilatory, dawdle (as sb. recovering from sickness). **therenjatherenja**, dim. (used to encourage a convalescent or toddler) move on, make more steps on your own, make a further attempt to walk. **therenjanga**, diff. **therenjania**, caus. rec. **therenjanĩra**, assoc. **therenjanĩria**, caus. assoc. **therenjia**, caus.; ~ *magũrũ*, move the feet on, keep on trying to walk. **therenjithia**, d. caus. **therenjeka**, st. pot. be, feel, restless. **therenjekanga**, diff. st. pot. **therenjekanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. **therenjekanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. **therenjekia**, caus. st. pot. **therenjera**, app. **therenjũka**, neut. be restless, feel uneasy.

therera[2], v.i. (I), go down-country; (of rivers, floods) flow (down), go down-stream, down-hill. **theratherera**, dim. **thereranga**, diff. **thererania**, caus. rec. take, go along with, sb. down-country. **thereranĩra**, assoc. **thereranĩria**, caus. assoc. **thereria**, caus. 1. (of river, floods) take sb., sth. down-stream, drown. 2. take sb., sth. down-country. **therithia**, d. caus. **therereka**, st.

pot. **thererera**, app. **therereria**, caus. app.

thererema, ~, n. (XV), (N.K.) dry dirty scales; scurf, scratched from a dirty person's skin.

mũ*therero**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), a going down-country; cf. *mw*ambato. ***i*therero**, n. cl. 5 only, east; cf. *i*rathĩro, *rũ*gũrũ. [therera]

therethere[1], n. cl. 14 (V), miscellaneous belongings; ~ *mũingĩ wa Comba ũtangĩgereka*, the innumerable belongings of the Europeans.

therethere[2], ~, n. (V), (usu. cl. 10) small chip, splinter from felling tree or chopping wood. (***ga-***), ***tũ*therethere**, n. dim. of above.

there-there, ideo. (I), sound of rustling of dry leaves, &c.

i*theri**, ***ma-, n. (III), an open space. [thera]

mũ*theri**, ***mĩ-, n. (VII), sth. plain without its usual complements; traditional mashed food without spinach, maize cooked with beans, peas, or cowpeas. *see* *i*rio. ***gĩ*theri**, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above; ~ *kĩa mũhĩa*, unripe sorghum cooked with beans, or plain; cf. *mũ*thũra, *gĩ*teke. 2. (of money); ~ *kĩa mbeca*, money in coins without notes; *ciringi cia* ~, single shillings (put out one by one). [thera]

***ũ*theri**, **motheri** [mootheri], n. (III), 1. light, radiance, brightness. 2. state of emptiness, nakedness. [thera]

-theri, a. (III), 1. unmixed, plain, of one kind, by ...self; *marigũ ma*~, nothing else but bananas. 2. bare, empty; *mũndũ mũ*~, person without possessions, a single person. [thera]

mũ*therigende**, ***mĩ-, n. (XII), 1. a small tree (*Fagara usambarensis*) (densely armed with prickles, leaves scented and hot to taste, bark of stems and roots used to make a cough mixture); cf. *mũ*bũthĩ, *mũ*gucwa. 2. a tree (*Faurea saligna*); cf. *mũ*too.

***ũ*theru**, n. cl. 14 only (IV), cleanness, purity; freedom from dirt. [thera]

-theru, a. (IV), bright, clean, pure, clean-living. [thera]

therunji / **tharunji**, n. cl. 9 (III), snow. [Sw. THELUJI]

therũ[1] [theerũ], ~, n. (IX), sp. of monkey, light-coloured (found in warmer districts).

therũ[2], ideo. (I), descr. of water boiling; *nyũngũ itherũkĩte o* ~, the pots are on the boil.

***i*therũ**, n. cl. 5 only (III), joking; horse-play; *ti* ~, joking apart, in all seriousness, truly, honestly, indeed; *ringa* ~, speak jokingly to, play trick on. ~ *rĩũragaga ndũgũ*, a joke may spoil a friendship. Cf. *i*kanya, *ma*thekania. ***ũ*itherũ**, n. cl. 14, a joke.

therũka[2], v.i. (I), (of a spring, fountain) bubble, gush forth; (of pot) boil; (of white flying ants) come out of the ground through a hole. **theratherũka**, dim. **theratherũkia**, caus. dim. **theratherũkĩra**, app. dim. **therũkanga**, diff. **therũkangia**, caus. diff. **therũkangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **therũkania**, caus. rec. (of a pot) boil vigorously; (of ants) come out of a hole in large numbers. **therũkanĩra**, assoc. **therũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **therũkia**, caus. 1. boil up sth., cause to boil. 2. make come out of the ground; cause to well up. ***ĩ*therũkia**, refl. caus. **therũkithia**, d. caus. **therũkithĩria**, app. d. caus. **therũkĩka**, st. pot. **therũkĩra**, app. **therũkĩria**, caus. app.

mũ*therũka**, ***mĩ-, n. (IX), (N.K.) damp ground (with water oozing up from below); *gĩthima kĩa* ~, a welling spring. [therũka]

i*therũkĩro**, ***ma-; ***gĩ*therũkĩro**, ***i-***; n. (I), source of a spring; cf. *i*thoni, *ri*itho. [therũka[2]]

-therũku, a. (II), seething, bubbling, boiling. [therũka]

i*therũre**, ***ma-, n. (XIV), waste, desolate place; cf. *i*haate, iharũre. [thera]

theta [theeta], ~, n. (I?), able fellow, adept; *kaĩ ũyũ nĩ* ~ *na mũbira-ĩ!*, this man is a real expert at football!

thetha, v.t. (II), break through bush (crushing dry sticks); crush into pieces, reduce (firewood) to splinters; (of rats) gnaw to bits; cf. thutha. ***ĩ*thetha**, refl. cause oneself to die early, pine away. **thethathetha**, dim. **thethanga**, diff. **thethana**, rec. **thethanĩra**, app. rec. **thethanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thethithia**, d. caus. **thetheka**, st. pot. **thethekera**, app. st. pot. **thethera**[1], app.

thetha, *see* **betha**.

i*thetha**, (ma-***), n. (II), a group of two or three people.

mũ*thetha** [mũtheetha], ***mĩ-, n. (I), a string of a variety of red beads like

coral. **gathetha**, **tũ-**, n. a red coral-like bead.

thethenga, v.t. (I), (N.K.) nag at, speak ill of (a person); sow dissension, mistrust (about sb.); cf. thengeta. **thethenganga**, diff. **thethengana**, rec. **thethenganĩra**, app. rec. **thethengera**, app.

mũthethengo, (***mĩ-***), n. (I), argumentativeness, contrariness, nagging; cf. *mũ*thengece. [thethenga]

thethera[2], v.t. (II), smash into pieces. **thetheranga**, diff. **thetherana**, rec. **thetherania**, caus. rec. **thetheranĩra**, app. rec. **thetheranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thetherithia**, d. caus. **thethereka**, st. pot. **thetherekera**, app. st. pot. **thetherera**, app.

thethetia, v.i. & t. (I), venture, attempt; ~ *rũũĩ*, venture to cross a river (esp. a flooded one). **thethathetia**, dim. **thethetangia**, diff. **thethetania**, rec. **thethetanĩria**, app. rec. **thethetithia**, d. caus. **thethetera**, app. **thetheteka**, st. pot.

thethe-thethe, ideo. (I), descr. of thin, piping, querulous, speech, causing irritation; *aria maũndũ ma* ~, indulge in inconsequential talk.

***ma*thethiũ** [matheethiũ], n. cl. 6 (VI), brightening of the sky; cf. *ma*kuũkuũ.

thethũka[1] [theethũka], v.i. (I), be impatient (after waiting for some time). **thethathethũka**, dim. **thethũkanga**, diff. **thethũkania**, caus. rec. remind one another about sth. **thethũkanĩra**, assoc. **thethũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thethũkia**, caus. remind sb. to do his duty. **thethũkithia**, d. caus. **thethũkĩra**, app. **thethũkĩria**, caus. app. **thethũra**, v.t. stir to action, urge, rouse, stimulate; remind sb. to do his duty. **thethathethũra**, dim. **thethũranga**, diff. **thethũrana**, rec. **thethũranĩra**, app. rec. **thethũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thethũrithia**, d. caus. **thethũrĩka**, st. pot. **thethũrĩra**, app.

thethũka[2] [theethũka], v.i. (II), sprout, send up shoots, burst into bud, leaf; (of sugar-cane cuttings) begin to grow into new plants. **thethathethũka**, dim. **thethũkanga**, diff. **thethũkanĩra**, assoc. **thethũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thethũkia**, caus. **thethũkithia**, d. caus. **thethũkĩka**, st. pot. **thethũkĩra**, app. **thethũkĩria**, caus. app.

i*thethũka** [itheethũka], ***ma-, n. (IX), shoot, sprout; shoot growing up from the stump of a tree, plant, or shrub; sweet potato growing from chance tuber left in the ground; cf. *i*kunũ. **ũthethũka**, n. cl. 14, breed, origin; cf. *ũ*ruka. [thethũka[2]]

gĩ*thethũko** [gĩtheethũko], ***i-; ***ũthethũko***, **mothethũko** [mootheethũko]; n. (XI), impatience. [thethũka[1]]

gĩ*thethwa** [gĩtheethwa], ***i-, n. VIII, top section of sugar-cane stem (near the leafy part); *ruta ũhoro na* ~, begin at the wrong end; *gĩtirĩ gĩthia kana* ~, it has neither head nor tail, no order or system, no sense or purpose.

-theũku, a. (IV), pale, faded, bleached; (of dry grass) yellow. [thea]

***ma*thi**, n. cl. 6 (I), hair growing on the temples, round the ears, at the back of the neck; the temples; cf. *ma*kiũ, *mĩ*rethiũ.

mũthi, ***mĩ-***, n. (I), (N.K.) Thorny Acacia (which does not grow ant-galls); cf. *mũ*gaa, ruai, *mũ*rera.

mũthia [mũthiya], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), 1. tip, point, peak, end, extremity; ~ *wa mbembe*, upper end of maize cob; cf. *ga*cũmbĩrĩ. 2. foreskin; cf. *gĩ*konde. 3. (cl. 4) rumours, scraps of information; cf. *mĩ*hũa, *ma*temo. ***gĩthia***, ***i-***, n. blunt, flat end, extremity, top; *gĩtirĩ* ~ *kana gĩthethwa*, *see gĩ*thethwa; cf. *gĩ*tina. **gathia**, **tũ-**, n. dim. of above.

thiaga, *see under* **thiĩ**.

thiagĩ, (~), n. (IX), butter; cf. ngorono. [Sw. SIAGI]

thiaka, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), quiver; *indo cia* ~, things taken in war.

thiana, n. cl. 14 (I), condition of being enough, exactly right; *ndarĩ* ~, he is not big, strong; *hingia* ~, complete an amount (of money); *nĩwoiga* ~ *wothe ũrĩa ngwĩrire?*, did you tell the whole story exactly as I told you?; cf. *mũ*igana.

gĩthianĩro [gĩthiianĩro], ***i-***, n. (III), vendetta, feud; prolonged plotting against sb. [thiĩ]

thiari / (N.K.) **thieri**, ~, n. (III), 1. tick bird, Red-billed Ox-pecker (*Buphagus*); cf. *i*guku. 2. hump of cow (regarded as a source of strengthening food). 3. mutual salutation used by men who have shared the hump.

gĩthiari, ***i-***, n. (VIII), 1. a stop knot (one that cannot be drawn tight or that is difficult to undo). 2. confusion, disharmony.

thiarĩ, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (I), cudgel, bludgeon, wooden club; cf. *mũraigi*, njũgũma, ndotono.

thiata, v.i. (II), be rude, sullen, ungracious through anger or annoyance. **thiatathiata**, dim. **thiatanga**, diff. **thiatana**, rec. **thiatithia**, d. caus. **thiatĩka**, st. pot.

thiathia, *see under* **thiĩ**.

thiaya, v.i. (I) (N.K.) be annoyed, take umbrage, sulk; *nĩ'thiaĩte nĩwe*, I am vexed with you; cf. *thiea. **thiayanga**, diff. **thiaiya**, caus. vex, put out of temper. **thiaĩka**, st. pot. **thiaĩra**, app.

thiaya, n., *see* **thiea**.

thibanji, ~, n. (III), sponge. [E.]

gĩthibaũ, *see* ***gĩcibaũ***.

thibea, *see* **thubea**.

thibigicena, *see* **birigicena**.

thibiringi, ~, n. (XIV), spring; *gĩtanda gĩa* ~, a sprung bed. [E.]

thibiriti [thibiriiti], ~, n. (IX), spirit(s) (alcoholic). [E. SPIRIT]

thibitarĩ [thibitaarĩ], ~, n. (XIV), hospital. [E.]

thibiti [thibiiti], n. cl. 9 (III), speed. [E.]

thiboti [thibooti], ~, n. (III), athletic sports. [E.]

thica, [thiica], v.t. (I), (of males) have sexual intercourse with the opposite sex; * (as an expletive), *ndo*~, *ũro*~, &c., may I, may you, &c. (followed by the name of a person with whom sexual intercourse is strictly forbidden); cf. guĩka. **thicathica**, dim. **thicanga**, diff. **thicana**, rec. **thicanĩra**, app. rec. **thicanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thicĩka**, st. pot. **thicĩra**, app.

ithiciara, *see* ***iciciara***.

thiea [thieya], v.t. & i. (I), 1. be careless, indifferent, angry. 2. provoke, behave aggressively towards. **thieathiea**, dim. **thieanga**, diff. **thieanĩra**, app. rec.

thiea [thieya] / **thiaya**, n. cl. 9 (I), 1. slackness, sloth; indifference, neglect; *mũndũ wa* ~, one who does as little as he can. 2. (N.K.) perversity, cussedness, ungraciousness, peevishness; personal animus, unfriendly intent. 3. (as adv.) in vain, without good reason; cf. tũhũ. ***mũthiea* / *mũthiaya***, *a-*; ***gĩthiea* / *gĩthiaya***. *i-*, n. dilatory, slothful, perverse, person.

thiga, v.i. & t. (I), 1. dye (cloth, clothes, by smearing on ochre, oil, or paint). 2. (of initiates) end novitiate (by redyeing clothes after being healed). 3. carry a load. 4. rub breasts; *see* thigo, nguĩko. ***ĩthiga***, refl. assume, take on oneself (a burden, duty, or responsibility), bear the consequences of one's own actions; be up in arms, aroused. **thigathiga**, dim. **thiganga**, diff. **thigana**, rec. rub each other, perform mutual acts connected with simulated sexual intercourse; *see* thigo, nguĩko. **thigania**, caus. rec. **thiganĩra** app. rec. & assoc. **thiganĩria**, caus. app. & assoc. **thigia**, caus. shift, adjust (a load), move up and down on one's back. **thigithia**, d. caus. **thigithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thigĩka**, st. pot. **thigĩra**, app. dye for, at. ***ĩthigĩra***, refl. app. **thigĩria**, caus. app. shift a load up and down on the back, adjust to a more comfortable position; settle, clinch (a matter). **thigũra**, conv. wash out the colour of cloth; ~ *mbara*, transfix a hoop. **thigũka**, neut. limp, be dislodged. **thigũkanga**, diff. neut. **thigũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **thigũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **thigũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **thigũkia**, caus. neut. make limp, walk lamely. **thigũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **thigũkĩra**, app. neut. walk lamely, limp, at. **thigũkĩria**, caus. app. rec.

thiga, ~, n. (I), trypanosomiasis.

gĩthiga, (*i-*), n. (I), married man (from time of first marriage to the circumcision of the first child).

ithiga, *see* ***ihiga***.

thigai [thigaai], ~, n. (III), stable-fly (*Stomoxys calcitrans*); cf. mbogo *mũnyarare*.

thigana [thigaana], v.t. & i. (I), spy out, reconnoitre, explore enemy's dispositions, whereabouts of cattle, &c., territory. ***ĩthigana***, refl. **thigathigana**, dim. **thiganganga**, diff. **thiganana**, rec. spy on one another. **thigananĩra**, app. rec. & assoc. **thiganithia**, d. caus. **thiganithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thiganĩka**, st. pot. **thiganĩra**, app. spy on behalf of, at, for.

mũthigani [mũthigaani], *a-*, n. (I), scout, spy, member of reconnaissance patrol, tracker. ***ũthigani***, n. cl. 14 only, functions of scouts in old-time raiding. [thigana]

gĩthiganĩro [gĩthigaanĩro], *i-*, n. (I), a look-out when reconnoitring for a raid; cf. *gĩc*ũĩro. [thigana]

thigara, v.i. (II), (of boys before initiation) keep close company; (of blood brothers) have close ties. **thigarania**, caus. rec. **thigarithia**, d. caus. **thigarĩka**, st. pot.

thigara, ~, n. (III), cigarette; *nyua* ~, *see under* nyua; cf. *mũ*tong'i, mbakĩ. [Sw. SIGARA]

thigari, ~, n. (X), 1. soldiery, police; soldier, policeman; detachment of soldiers or police; *hũra* ~, drill, cf. thoitha. 2. companionship, consorting together; those who frequent others' society; *thĩī, gĩa, ~ na*, go about in company with; cf. thiritũ, *i*ceera; *see* thigara. **mũthigari** [mũũthigari], *a-*, n. soldier, policeman. **ũthigari**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. keeping company, comradeship. 2. military affairs. [cf. Sw. ASIKARI]

mũthigaro, *mĩ-*, n. (III), (in military sense) parade.

***g*athigathini** [gathigathiini], n. cl. 12 only (XIV), north; *mwena wa* ~, northern side, northward. [Sw. KASIKAZINI]

mũthige, *mĩ-*; (in folk-tales) **wamũthige**, **wamĩthige**; n. cl. 1/2 concords (II), brown type of jackal; cf. mbwe, ngũcũ.

thige, ~, n. (II), cow or she-goat with rough hair like a sheep. **gĩthige**, *i-*, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, he-goat, ox, or bull of this kind. [thiga]

***Ga*thigia**, *see* ***Mũga*thigia**.

thigina[1], v.t. (II), (N.K.), reinforce, make (a fence) impenetrable; plant thickly, densely; cf. iriga. **thiginanga**, diff. **thiginangania**, caus. rec. diff. **thiginanĩra**, app. rec. **thiginanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thiginithia**, d. caus. **thiginĩka**, st. pot.

thigina[2], *see* **thithina**.

ithigini, *ma-*, n. (X), shack; temporary hut or shelter for accommodation of labour on farms. [cf. Sw. MASKINI]

thigira, ~, n. (I), (usu. of animals) after-birth, placenta; cf. njogu.

thigiria, ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) donkey; cf. ndigiri. [cf. Ma. O-SIGHIRIA]

thigiriri, ~, n. (V), small black garden or sugar ant. **mũthigiriri**, *mĩ-*, n. disease of plants caused by ants, mealy-bug; *tĩri wa* ~, ground spoiled by activities of small ants; cf. *ga*thũa.

mũthigiti, *mĩ-*, n. (III), church building; mosque; cf. kanitha, coci. [Sw. MSIKITI]

mũthigitũ, *mĩ-*, n. (III), 1. tall timber-tree (*Agauria salicifolia* var. *pyrifolia*). 2. small tree (*Tarenna graveolens*); cf. *mũ*thirigita.

thigitha, v.t. (I), 1. rub, blur by rubbing. 2. deceive, defraud, cheat in a transaction, fail to carry out a promise; (of employer) cheat an employee of wages. **ĩthigitha**, refl. **thigithathigitha**, dim. **thigithanga**, diff. **thigithangia**, caus. diff. **thigithana**, rec. defraud people, deceive people by appearing to do the contrary of what you intend to do. **thigithania**, caus. rec. 1. make blurred and illegible, rub down, crush in hands. 2. embezzle money, fail to report all money received or the offspring of an animal. **thigithanĩra**, app. rec. **thigithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thigithia**, caus. **thigithithia**, d. caus. **thigithĩka**, st. pot. **thigithĩra**, app. 1. rub down, for, at. 2. deceive sb. in a particular transaction by failing to keep a promise. **thigithĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rub in medicinal ointment.

mũthigitha, *mĩ-*, n. (I), small tree (*Trichilia volkensii*) (flowers all the year round); cf. *mũ*camĩ, *mũ*ndara.

thigithigi / thĩgĩthĩgĩ, ~, n. (I), variety of castor-oil bean; cf. mbarĩki.

thigi-thigi, ideo. (I), descr. of rubbing, shifting about. [thiga]

mũthigiũ [mũthigiyũ], *mĩ-*, n. (IX), a small tree (*Rhus natalensis*).

thigiya, v.t. (II), 1. spread oil or grease over, smear over on; massage. 2. (of defeated person in contest of strength) feel the strength, weight, of the stronger contestant, squirm under pain, strain in vain. **thigathigiya**, dim. **thigianga**, diff. **thigianĩra**, assoc. **thigianĩria**, caus. assoc. **thigiithia**, d. caus. **thigiĩka**, st. pot. **thigiĩra**, app. **thigiĩria**, caus. app. **thigiũra**, conv.; *see* giũra.

thigĩi, ~; **gĩthigĩi**, *i-*; n. (XI), (of ox-yoke) skey. [E.]

mũthigo, *mĩ-*, n. (I), a variety of sorghum (prepared by girls for young men before a dance, rubbed on stones by hand to remove inner husk, eaten parched); cf. mbaria.

mũthigoti [mũthigooti], *mĩ-*, n. (III),

Scotch cart; pole, shaft, of wagon; steering column of motor-car. [E.]

mũthiguti [mũthigututi] / **mũthuguti** [mũthugututi], *mĩ-*, n. (III), biscuit. [E.]

thigũ[1], ~, n. (II), illicit sexual intercourse. [thiga]

thigũ[2], ideo. (I/II), descr. of limping gait of sb. with disabled leg.

*gĩ***thigũ**, *i-*, n. (II), Hickory King maize.

thigũkũ (VI) / **thigũkũ̱ũ̱** (XIV), ~, n. festival, gala day; Christmas. [SIKU KUU]

thigwota, n. cl. 9 only (V), European settled area where squatter labour is found. ***mũthigwota***, *a-*, n. one who lives on a European farm by agreement contributing labour in lieu of rent. [E. SQUATTER]

thiha [thiiha], v.t. (I), smooth (a pole, wooden handle, &c.) by scraping the bark; cut (meat) off, scrape from the bone; cf. thiitha, thiiga. **thihathiha**, dim. **thihanga**, diff. **thihangania**, caus. rec. diff. **thihangĩra**, app. diff. **thihanĩra**, app. rec. **thihanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thihithia**, d. caus. **thihĩka**, st. pot. **thihĩra**, app. **thihĩrĩra**, inten. **thihũra**, conv. (used inten.). **thihũka**, neut.

mũthii, *a-*, n. (III), a traveller, walker. ~ *ndoimbĩkaga irigũ*, one taking off on a journey does not leave a banana roasting in the ashes. Cf. *mũ*gendi. [thiĩ]

*gĩ***thii**, *i-*, n. (VII), 1. male's skin robe (worn knotted at the shoulder, usu. made from one or more sheep skins, or, in the case of the rich, from skins of hyrax and/or colobus monkey). 2. (coll.) university or Geneva gown.

thiiga, v.t. (I), peel (potatoes, roots for broth, &c.); scrape with a knife; rub one thing on another; cf. hara, thiitha, thiiha. ***ĩ*thiiga**, refl. be easily peeled, be easy to scrape with a knife. **thiigathiiga**, dim. **thiigangа**, diff. **thiigana**, rec. **thiigania**, caus. rec. **thiiganĩra**, app. rec. **thiiganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thiiganĩrĩra**, inten. rec. scrape sth. on to sth. (e.g. medicinal roots on to a wound). **thiigithia**, d. caus. help to peel potatoes, roots; have potatoes peeled. ***ĩ*thiigithia**, refl. d. caus. **thiigithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thiigĩka**, st. pot. be peelable. **thiigĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. be peelable at a place, be able to be contained in a vessel after being peeled. **thiigĩra**, app. peel at, for. **thiigĩrĩra**, inten. peel additional (potatoes, roots, &c.), scrape sth. into, on to. **thiigũra**, conv. scrape off (dirt, mud, paint, &c.); cf. thingũra. **thiigũranga**, diff. conv. **thiigũrana**, rec. conv. **thiigũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **thiigũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **thiigũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **thiigũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **thiigũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. **thiigũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **thiigũrĩra**, app. conv. **thiigũka**, neut. (of dirt, &c.) be, become, scraped, peeled, off. **thiigũkanga**, diff. neut. **thiigũkana**, rec. neut. **thiigũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **thiigũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **thiigũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **thiigũkia**, caus. neut. **thiigũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **thiigũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **thiigũkĩra**, app. neut. **thiigũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. **thiigũrũka**, inten. be, become, scraped, peeled off. **thiigũrũrũkanga**, diff. inten. **thiigũrũrũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. **thiigũrũrũkana**, rec. inten. **thiigũrũrũkania**, caus. rec. inten. **thiigũrũrũkanĩra**, assoc. inten. **thiigũrũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. inten. **thiigũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. scrape intensively, peel too many potatoes, &c. (for a feast, &c.). **thiigũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. inten. **thiigũrũrũkĩria**, caus. app.

thiira / **thirira** [thiriira], v.t. & i. (I), hiss at in disapproval; make rude noises at sb. in vexation; cf. thirĩkia, thithiania, nyiira. **thiirathiira**, dim. **thiiranga**, diff. **thiirana**, rec. **thiiranĩra**, app. rec. **thiirithia**, d. caus. **thiirĩka**, st. pot. **thiirĩra**, app.

thiirĩ, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), debt; *gĩa* ~ *wa*, be in debt for such and such an amount; *gĩa* ~ *na*, owe sb.; *rĩa* ~, *see under* rĩa; *see* komba, randũra. [cf. Ma. E-SILE]

thiitha, v.t. (I), peel, scrape (potatoes, roots, anything dirty); scrape down, smooth; (of hands) shape; cf. thiga, thiha. ***ĩ*thiitha**, refl. (of new potatoes) be easily peeled. **thiithathiitha**, dim. **thiithathiithia**, d. caus. dim. **thiithanga**, diff. **thiithana**, rec. **thiithania**, caus. rec. **thiithanĩra**, app. rec. **thiithanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thiithithia**, d. caus. **thiithithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thiithĩka**, st.

pot. **thiithĩra**, app. **thiithĩrĩra**, inten. 1. peel more (potatoes, &c.). 2. scrape, slice on to; *see* thigĩrĩra. **thiithũra**, conv. scrape (mud, &c.) off; cf. kũrũta. **thiithũka**, neut. be, become scraped, peeled off. **thiithũkia**, caus. neut.; ~ *waru*, peel potatoes (in a very exaggerated manner). **thiithũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **thiithũkĩrĩa**, caus. app. neut.

thiithi, ~ / (*ma-*), n. cl. 9/10 or 14/(6) (1), brow, forehead. **gĩthiithi**, *i-*, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. countenance, appearance, expression, deportment; facial appearance, appearance of sth.; *menera mũndũ* ~, dislike a person merely because of his appearance; *irio cia mũgũnda ũyũ rĩu ii na* ~ *kĩega*, the crops of this garden are now looking well; cf. *ma*ũthĩ, *kĩ*boora.

thii, v.i. (II), go, move along, travel, depart, go away; ~ *na magũrũ*, go on foot, walk; ~ *ndumumu*, go blindly in the dark; ~ *gũthira*, be about to end; *ndũga*~ *mũciĩ*, (of a father advising his son in front of people and children) do not go home, do not sleep with your wife tonight; ~ *mairĩria*, disappear completely. **ĩthii**, refl.; *nĩgũgw*~, (of sb. refusing angrily to go somewhere) I will not go (let the place go itself). **thiathia**, dim. move on a little, move further. **thiathianga**, diff. dim. **thiathianĩra**, assoc. dim. move up together, make room for others. **thianga**, diff. move, travel, roam, wander about; cf. canga. **thiania**, rec.; ~ *na*, accompany (so-and-so). **thianĩra**, assoc. go at the same time as; go behind people's back, work against, endeavour to bring discord on; injure, get the better of by underhand means, plot against (one another). **thianĩria**, caus. assoc. go to two or more places on a single trip, carry more than one object on a single trip. **thiithia**, d. caus. **ĩthiithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. pretend to be going; go on a mission, errand, very slowly. 2. (coll.) betake oneself to; walk, go, to; take one's way. **thiĩka**, st. pot. 1. (of a road, &c.) be passable. 2. be possible to travel; *gũtingĩ*~ *nĩ mbura*, it is impossible to go because of the rain. **thiikĩra**, app. st. pot.; *njĩra ĩno ndĩngĩ*~, this road is impassable. **thiĩra**, app. 1. go, travel, pass by upon, go instead of sb. else, on behalf of. 2. plot against, injure. **ĩthiĩra**, refl. app. go one's own way. **thiĩrĩra** / **thiĩrĩrĩra**, inten. 1. continue on a course, go on, go beyond the limit, go to great lengths. 2. (of a crack) spread, prolong itself. **thiĩrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. (of sb. going from place to place) go about. **thiũrũra**, conv. inten. 1. carry out protective magic by encircling (sb., homestead, livestock, &c.) with an amulet or unemptied goat's stomach. 2. go round, encircle, take round in a circle. 3. poison sb. by magic. **thiũrũrana**, rec. inten. 1. protect sb. from witchcraft by magic or amulet. 2. carry out harmful magic on sb. by amulet, &c. **thiũrũria**, caus. inten. shake (head) from side to side, swing round. **thiũrũrĩra**, app. inten.; ~ *mũndũ mũciĩ*, protect sb.'s home for him (with amulet or magic). **thiũrũrĩria**, caus. app. inten. deny, refuse, by shaking one's head, at (sb., a place). **thiũrũka**, neut. conv. encircle, go round (a path, object); stand round; cf. thioroka. **thiũrũkania**, caus. rec. neut. conv.; ~ *na*, chase round. **thiũrũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. conv. wind round. **thiũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. 1. encircle with. 2. take, conduct, round. **thiũrũrũka**, neut. inten. go, move round, in a circle; revolve, turn round and round; be, become, dizzy. **thiũrũrũkana**, rec. inten. neut. go round, revolve round one another. **thiũrũrũkia**, caus. inten. neut. 1. turn sth. round, make revolve. 2. daze, stupefy. **thiũrũrũkithia**, d. caus. neut. inten. 1. have revolved. 2. help in revolving or in taking things round. 3. chase round sth. **thiũrũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. inten. 1. besiege, encircle, crowd around; ~ *na rũgiri*, build a fence around. 2. stand round (in a circle).

ithii, (*ma-*), n. (III), a going, a pressing along; *nĩ* ~ *rĩaku*, it is your turn to go. [thii]

thiĩka[2], v.t. (II), block the view, be in the light of, conceal, obscure the light or sight; cast a shadow on sb. (keeping the sun's heat away from him); be in between the fire and sb.; cover, hide by interposition; cf. hitha. **ĩthiĩka**, refl. **thiĩkathiĩka**, dim. **thiũka-**

thiũkũra, conv. dim. **thiĩkanga**, diff. **thiĩkana**, rec. **thiĩkania**, caus. rec. obscure from, conceal, embezzle. **ĩthiĩkania**, refl. caus. rec. hide oneself behind. **thiĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **thiĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩthiĩkanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. hide one's face to hinder recognition; hide sth. for oneself. **thiĩkithia**, d. caus. **thiĩkĩka**, st. pot. **thiĩkĩra**, app. **thiĩkĩrĩra**, inten. **thiĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. conceal, screen, from. **thiũkũra**, conv. uncover, reveal, move out of the light of; cease to obscure the view; remove the shadow so that sb. may bask in the sunshine; cease to stand between sb. and the fire; cut down a tree, branches, so that plants below it may get sunshine.

***ma*thiĩkana**, n. cl. 6 (III), screens. *Thĩ nĩ* ~, the world is screens (one part hidden from another). [thiĩka]

mũ*thiĩre**, ***mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. manner of going; ~ *mũkuhĩ*, *mũraya*, short, long, pace. 2. (cl. 4) character, conduct; cf. *mĩ*ikarĩre, *mĩ*ikĩre. [thiĩ]

ĩ*thiĩro / *ũ*thiĩro**, ***ma-, n. cl. 5 or 14/6 (III), way, space, room to go or pass in. [thiĩ]

thika, v.t. (I), bury, cover up with earth or other material; (of water) submerge sth.; ~ *irima*, fill in a hole; ~ *ndu*, (of a river) be above the knees (when one is wading across). **thikwo**, pass. **ĩthika**, refl. **thikathika**, dim. **ĩthikathikĩra**, refl. app. dim. be doubled up with grief (for a while). **thikathikũria**, caus. neut. dim. unearth, further, quickly. **thikanga**, diff. **thikana**, rec. bury sb. **thikania**, caus. rec. 1. bury unknowingly. 2. embezzle fraudulently. **ĩthikania**, refl. caus. rec. hide in, under, a bush, &c. **thikanĩra**, app. rec. **thikanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ĩthikanĩria**, refl. caus. app. rec. **thikithia**, d. caus. **ĩthikithia**, refl. d. caus. **thikithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thikĩka**, st. pot. **thikĩra**, app. bury, for, at. **ĩthikĩra**, refl. app. be buried in grief; sit and moan alone, disconsolate (with head bowed on arms); be doubled up with pain or worry. **thikĩrĩra**, inten. earth up (potatoes, &c.). **ĩthikĩrĩra**, refl. inten. **thikĩrĩria**, caus. inten. listen, pay heed, give attention, to. **ĩthikĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. 1. see what one feels like after a fall, blow, or sickness; feel oneself. 2. consider, commune with oneself. **thikithĩrĩria**, d. caus. inten. have sb. listened to, get people to listen on behalf of. **thikĩrĩrĩka**, st. pot. inten. 1. be that which can be listened to. 2. be possible to earth up. **thikũria**, caus. conv. 1. empty a hole of earth, unearth. 2. bring to light, reveal; exhume, dig up, disinter. **thikũrangia**, diff. caus. conv. exhume quickly. **thikũrangithia**, d. caus. conv. **thikũrangĩria**, caus. app. conv. disinter quickly for. **ĩthikũrĩria**, refl. caus. app. conv.; *rĩũa rĩtinatw*~ *ũmũthĩ*, the sun did not shine for us today. **thikũka**, neut. become unearthed, be uncovered, come out of the ground. **thikũkĩra**, app. neut. **thikara**, stc. become completely covered, buried; cf. umbĩka.

thika / thikwa, ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) boy's head-dress of hawk's or kite's feathers.

ĩ*thika**, ***ma-, n. (III), burial; *ndĩmũthũũrĩte* ~, I wish him dead. [thika]

thikabu [thikaabu], ~, n. (III), scarf. [E.]

gĩ*thikano**, ***i-, n. (III), funeral. [thika]

thiki, ~, n. (I), vinegar. [Sw. SIKI]

thikira [thiikira], v.i. (I), brood, muse, think over, ponder; be silent (as with pain or grief); mutter in disagreement, protest. **thikiranga**, diff. **thikiranĩra**, app. rec. **thikirithia**, d. caus. **thikirĩra**, app. [cf. Sw. FIKIRI]

thikiri / bikiri, n. cl. 10 (XIV), thoughts, meditations, brooding. [thikira]

gĩ*thikiro**, ***i-, n. (I), brooding, state of doubt, mental confusion caused by bad news or bad treatment. [thikira]

thikĩrĩrio / thikĩro, ~, n. (III), temple, ear passage; cf. *gĩ*ithikĩro. [thika]

gĩ*thiko / *gĩ*thikano**, ***i-, n. (III), burial, funeral ceremony. ***ma*thiko**, n. cl. 6 only, burial ceremony. ***ũ*thiko**, n. cl. 14 only, place of burying. [thika]

thikũ, ~, n. (III), day; cf. *mũ*thenya. [Sw. SIKU]

thikwa, *see* **thika**.

thikwea, ~, n. (III), square, set square; oblong or rectangular object. [E.]

thima[1], v.t. (II), 1. measure, weigh; (of a doctor) examine, test, gauge,

take the temperature. 2. aim, take an aim at, hit the target. **ithima**, refl. measure, weigh, compare, oneself. **thimathima**, dim. **thimanga**, diff. **thimana**, rec. weigh, measure, examine, people. **thimania**, caus. rec. **thimanīra**, app. rec. **thimanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thimithia**, d. caus. **thimithania**, rec. d. caus. 1. put distant objects in line or pointing at each other. 2. help other people to measure, weigh, &c. **thimithīria**, app. d. caus. **thimīka**, st. pot. **thimīkīra**, app. st. pot. **thimīra**, app. **ithimira**, refl. app. [cf. Sw. PIMA]

thima[2], v.t. (II), make obscure; lower, turn, down, out (lamps, electric light); cf. horia *tawa*. **ithima**, refl. (of lights) blink; (of lantern) go low (as the paraffin subsides). **thimathima**, dim. **thimathimūra**, conv. dim.; *see* thimūra. **thimathimūka**, neut. dim.; *see* thimūka. **thimanga**, diff. **thimania**, caus. rec. **thimanīra**, app. rec. **thimanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thimithia**, d. caus. **thimīka**, st. pot. **thimīra**, app. **thimūra**, conv. turn up (a lamp that is burning low). **thimūka**, neut. (of a lantern that is burning low) burn up. [cf. Sw. ZIMA]

thima[3], v.t. (II), 1. talk; ~ *thimo*, speak in riddles, proverbially. 2. ~*-rī*, (used as conj.), for, because, seeing that, considering that, it being the case that; cf. (nī) *gũ*korũo, (nī) *gũ*tuĩka, (nī) *gũ*thirũo, (nī) *gũ*thurũo. **thimathima**, dim. **thimathimūra**, conv. dim. **thimanga**, diff. **thimana**, rec. **thimithia**, d. caus. **thimīka**, st. pot. **thimīra**, app. **thimūra**, conv., expound, interpret (a proverb, &c.); explain. **thimūka**, neut.

gĩ*thima**[1], ***i-, n. (III), dipping-place, water-hole adjoining source of stream; spring, source of river, fountain; cf. *i*thoni, *gĩ*therũkĩro, *ri*itho. ***mũ*thima**[1], ***mĩ-***, n. pit, excavation, hollowed-out salt-lick, pool; trough in ground lined with cowhide into which juice from pounded sugar-cane is wrung out in beer-making; ~ *wa mũũnyũ*, pit from which salt earth is dug or into which goats go to eat it.

mũ*thima**[2], ***mĩ-; ***gĩ*thima**[2], ***i-***; n. (VII), small common annual plant (*Compositae* sp.). **thima**, ~, n. 1. plant as above. 2. flower of above believed to contain magical qualities, disintegrated and sprinkled on a wound or ulcer for healing purposes (after making offering to the spirits of the dead a man would put a single flower in the middle of the path, crush it, then rub a piece of it on his forehead; one who failed to attend certain ceremonies would be represented by this flower and might subsequently die); *see* thĩnjĩrĩro *ya mũhiki*). [*see* thima[3]]

gĩ*thima-mbũri**, ***i-, n. (I-VII), Burchell's coucal (regarded as herald of rain). [thima[1]]

mũ*thima-mbũri**, ***mĩ-, n. (I-VII), herbaceous shrub (*Cluytia abyssinica*) (produces withies used in making granaries, used as goat fodder). [thima[1]]

thima-rī, *see under* **thima**.

thimi, a. (I?), mere; *andũ o ũguo* ~, just people with nothing to distinguish them from others.

gĩ*thimi**, ***i-, n. (III), 1. measure, anything used for weighing or measuring; *kanua gake gatirī* ~, his mouth has no brake. 2. (of radio) wave-length. [thima[1]]

thimiti, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (III), cement. [E.]

***ma*thimithimi**, *see* ***ma*mithi**.

gĩ*thimo**, ***i-, n. (III), a survey beacon, boundary beacon. [thima[1]]

mũ*thimo** [mũthiimo], ***mĩ-, n. (I), shin-bone; marrow inside the bone; *-a* ~ *ũmwe na*, kinsman, kinswoman; cf. *gĩ*ũtũ.

thimo, ~, n. (III), proverb, wise saying; ~ *thimũku*, a self-evident proverb, one easy to understand. [thima[3]]

thimũ, ~, n. (VII), telegram, telephone; ~ *ya mũrĩnga*, telegraph; *hũra* ~, send a telegram, use the telephone; ~ *ya rũhuho*, wireless. [Sw. SIMU]

***ma*thimũrithi** [mathimũriithi] / ***mĩ*thumurithi** [mĩthumuriithi], n. cl. 6 or 4, (XIV), a newspaper. [Sw. MASIMULIZI]

thimba, v.i. (I), look dull, gloomy; look depressed, frustrated; be sulky, surly, in a black mood, wear a downcast expression; (of weather) look dull, cloudy, misty; *ĩ*~*ga na ndiure*, it gets cloudy without raining. **thimbathimba**, dim. **thimbanga**, diff. **thimbania**, caus. rec. **thimbanīra**, app. rec. **thimbanīria**, caus. app.

rec. **thimbithia**, d. caus. **ĩthimbithia**, refl. d. caus. **thimbĩka**, st. pot. **thimbĩra**, app. **thimbara**, stc. (used inten.).

thimba, ~, n. (I), black mongoose; cf. *kĩ*ihu.

thimbi, ~, n. (I), 1. stopper, marble (stopper); sth. that covers up; a trick game in which an object is hidden under one of three possible cups turned upside down; *ũtha* ~, play this game, play marbles; cf. *ki*umbĩ. [thimba]

***ma*thimbici**, *see* ***ma*mithi(mithi)**.

gĩ*thimbiri**, ***i-, n. (IV/XI), newly circumcised novice (not fully initiated, still in seclusion); cf. *ki*umĩri. **ũthimbiri**, n. cl. 14 only, blackness, gloom; seclusion. [thimba]

thimbũ, ~, n. (VIII), thick walking-stick, bludgeon, cudgel; cf. *rũ*thanju. ***ga*thimbũ**, ***tũ-***, n. policeman's baton. [Sw. FIMBO]

thimbũri, ~, n. (VIII), thimble. [E.]

thimbũtũ, *see* **mbũtũ**.

ĩthina, v. refl. (I), (of uncircumcised boys) practise self-abuse, masturbate. **thinĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. press down (as cork in bottle). 2. seduce; cf. thinĩkĩrĩria. **thinũria**, caus. conv. draw down foreskin (in preliminary cleansing in river prior to circumcision); ~ *gĩkonde*, masturbate.

thinacara [thinaacara], n. (I), 6 a.m. or 6 p.m.; *see* *mũ*thenya. [Sw. THENASHARA]

gũthini [gũthiini], n. cl. 15 only (IX), south. [Sw. KUSINI]

mũ*thinia**, ***mĩ-, n. (I), tall timber-tree (*Chrysophyllum fulvum*).

thinĩka, v.t. (I), 1. thrust down. 2. roll up (sleeves, shirts), turn back, tuck in. 3. push in (sth. sharp like a needle); pierce; cf. cinĩka. **thinathinĩka**, dim. **thinĩkanga**, diff. **thinĩkana**, rec. fall down, headlong, head first. **thinĩkania**, caus. rec. 1. give a push, shove, thrust; overthrow, thrust out carelessly; thrust, stick, into. 2. sew haphazardly. **thinĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **thinĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thinĩkithia**, d. caus. **thinĩkĩra**, app. shove into a space; thrust (grass on to eaves, &c.) and leave sticking out. **ĩthinĩkĩra**, refl. app. **thinĩkĩrĩra**, inten. **thinĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. thrust in intensively. **ĩthinĩkĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. give oneself to, stick oneself into; push oneself into a place where one may not be wanted; hide in a tight corner.

ĩthinĩkĩ(rĩ), ***ma-***, n. (I), bunch of leaves tucked into waist-belt to form a pubic apron; cf. *i*thitĩri. [thinĩka]

ithinũ, (***ma-***), n. (VII), an isolated spot; isolation; *atũũraga* ~*-inĩ*, he lives alone; *arĩmĩte* ~*-inĩ*, his farm is all by itself.

thinũũ, n. cl. 9 (I), snow; cf. *ira*[2]. [E.]

thinwa, ~, n. (VII), baboon.

thindima, v.i. (I), (of weather) look dull, misty; become dark with clouds, fog; cf. thimba, tindima, tunduma. **thindimanga**, diff. **thindimania**, caus. rec. **thindimanĩra**, app. rec. **thindimĩra**, app. **thindimĩrĩra**, inten.

thinga[1], v.t. (I), daub, plaster, mud (walls); block, stop, plaster, up (holes, cracks, &c.); cf. tuma. **ĩthinga**, refl. **thingathinga**, dim. **thingathingũra**, conv. dim.; *see* thingũra. **thingathingũka**, neut. dim.; *see* thingũka. **thinganga**, diff. **thingana**, rec. **thinganĩa**, caus. rec. **thinganĩra**, app. rec. **thinganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thinganĩrĩra**, inten. **thingithia**, d. caus. have daubed; supervise the plastering of houses, help to plaster houses. **thingithania**, rec. d. caus. **thingithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thingĩka**, st. pot. **thingĩra**, app. **thingĩrĩra**, inten. plaster over, add plaster to an already plastered surface; fill up cracks. **ĩthingĩrĩra**, refl. inten. (of dirt, mud) pack itself on, get packed in a corner. **thingĩrĩria**, caus. inten. plaster, seal, up. **ĩthingĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. adhere to. **thingũra**, conv. unplaster, take mud off a wall. **ĩthingũra**, refl. conv. **thingũka**, neut. be, become, unplastered. **thingara**, stc. be, become, filled, stopped, up; ~ *matũ*, become deaf because of wax in the ear.

thinga[2], v.i. (I), be, meek, righteous, just, law-abiding, inoffensive, modest. **thingathinga**, dim. **thinganga**, diff. **thinganĩra**, assoc. **thingia**, caus. **ĩthingia**, refl. caus. act like a humble, righteous person on an occasion. **thingĩra**, app. act in a gentlemanly way towards. **ĩthingĩria**, refl. caus. app. act in a gentlemanly way towards (as a pretence). **thingũka**, neut. be

unrighteous after being righteous, lose one's former virtues.

thingata, v.t. (II), 1. follow close upon, come next to, chase, pursue. *Wega ũ~ga wega*, kindness follows on kindness (one good turn deserves another). 2. press sb. (to, say more, reveal a secret). **thingathingata**, dim. **thingatanga**, diff. **thingatana**, rec. follow closely after one another; ~ *na*, pursue closely, unremittingly. **thingatania**, caus. rec. **thingatanīra**, app. rec. **thingatanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thingatithia**, d. caus. **thingatīka**, st. pot. **thingatīra**, app.; cf. rũmīrīra.

***ma*thingatanio**, n. cl. 6 (III), 1. succession. 2. (as adv.) in succession, one after another. [thinga[1]]

thingi[1], ~, n. (I), sod covering put over a carefully laid out pile of wood before lighting it to burn into charcoal. [thinga[1]]

***mũ*thingi**[1], *a-*, n. (I), one who fills up; ~ *wa ithitũ*, maker of charms, plasterer-up of horns with a concoction of medicines. [thinga[1]]

***mũ*thingi**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (I); ~ (*wa mũndũ*), a good, law-abiding, person; cf. -thingu. **thingi**[2], ~, n.; ~ *ya mũndũ*, a decent sort. [thinga[2]]

***mũ*thingi**[3], *mĩ-*, n. (IX), foundation. [SW. MSINGI]

thingima (N.K.), *see* **tindima**.

thingira, ~, n. (IV), 1. hut or other building reserved for use of men (built inside entrance to homestead with cattle enclosure on the same side outside the entrance). 2. small hut built for child-bearing of unmarried girl when mother is not yet past child-bearing. 3. (N.K.) association of neighbouring members of different clans for communal work. ***ga*thingira**, ***tũ-***, n. small hut occupied by young men or boys. [cf. Ma. O-SINGIRA]

***mũ*thingirima**, *mĩ-*, n. (VI), a solid, elongated block. ***kĩmũ*thingirima**, *i-*, n. solid block; ~ *kĩmwe*, in one piece.

thingirimana, v.i. (II), (of reeds, bulrushes) be packed close; (of a person) be well-knit, robust. **thingirimania**, caus. **thingirimanīka**, st. pot. **thingirimanīra**, app. **thingirimanīria**, caus. app.

thingitha, v.i. (I), tremble, shake, quiver, quake. **thingathingitha**, dim. **thingathingithia**, caus. dim. **thingathingithũra**, conv. dim. **thingithanga**, diff. **thingithangia**, caus. diff. **thingithanīra**, assoc. **thingithanīria**, caus. assoc. **thingithia**[2], d. caus. **thingithīka**, st. pot. **thingithīra**, app. **thingithīria**, caus. app. **thingithũra**, conv. **thingithũka**, neut., (of loose sand when trodden on), move.

***gĩ*thingithia**, *i-*, n. (IX), earthquake. [thingithia]

***mũ*thingithũ**[1], *mĩ-*, n. (XII), calamity such as famine, epidemic, pressure of poverty. [thingitha]

***mũ*thingithũ**[2], *mĩ-*, n. (XII), disease of sugar-cane (causing rotting at the foot followed by general drying up).

***mũ*thingithũ**[3], *mĩ-*, n. (XII), small tree ant which continually shakes its abdomen; cf. thambo. [thingitha]

***rũ*thingo**, **thingo**, n. (I), wall; ~ *rũa mahiga*, stone wall. [thinga[1]]

***gĩ*thingo**, *i-*, n. (I), wax pounded together with sweet-smelling leaves (kept by bee-keeper for attracting bees to empty hive, burnt inside barrel); *iya mũndũ* ~, get advantage of sb., go behind his back. [thinga[1]]

***ma*thingu**, n. cl. 6 (IV), sticky drops of honey, &c., such as may fall on a person's body or hands.

***ũ*thingu**, n. cl. 14 only (IV), mildness, gentleness; uprightness, blameless conduct; honour, purity; cf. *ũ*horeri. [thinga[2]]

-thingu, a. (IV), innocent, moral, upright. [thinga[2]]

thing'a, n. cl. 14 (I), vigour; *ĩkĩra ũhoro* ~, lend force to a story, argument, &c.; *see mw*aki.

thing'athing'a, v.i. (II), try to cut, saw, dig, &c., with a blunt implement; leave (a job, task, matter, problem, &c.) incomplete; do sth. in a slipshod manner; cf. hunyĩrĩra. **thing'athing'anga**, diff. **thing'athing'ania**, caus. rec. **thing'athing'anĩria**, caus. assoc. **thing'athing'ithia**, d. caus. **thing'athing'īka**, st. pot. **thing'athing'īra**, app.

***mũ*thing'athing'o** / ***mũ*thing'athing'o**, n. cl. 3 only (III), slipshod way; *tiga* ~, do not be so careless. [thing'athing'a]

thing'īrĩra, v.i. (II), do (sth.) half-heartedly, ineffectually, fecklessly. **thing'īrĩria**, caus. 1. press, bite (like

an ant). 2. insist, put pressure on, persecute relentlessly, persist in pressing sb. on a matter; cf. thinyīrīria. **ĩthing'īrīria**, refl. caus. push oneself to sb.; force one's way into, between; ĩhatīrīria, ĩtonyereria.

thinya, v.t. (II), (N.K.), put unrelenting pressure on, press with questions; pursue (a feud, &c.) .to the end. **thinyathinya**, dim., make unsuccessful attempt to do sth., keep at a task yet make no headway. **thinyanga**, diff. **thinyana**, rec. **thinyanīra**, app. rec. **thinyithia**, d. caus. **thinyīka**, st. pot. **thinyīra**, app. **thinyīrīria**, caus. inten., 1. press claim upon claim, carry on persistent effort against sb.; press (e.g. a person giving evidence) persistently; cf. hatīrīria. 2. persevere in doing sth. (e.g. digging up a piece of ground bit by bit daily until finished).

mũthinya (N.K.), *see* ***mũhinda***.

gĩthinyarũ [gĩthinyaarũ], ***ĩ-***, n. (III), (N.K.) one who persistently accuses another, one who puts the blame on another. [*see* thinyīrīria]

thinye [thiinye], ~, n. (IV), spite, mischief, trouble, malice. ***gathinye***, ***tũ-***, n. petty spite; *hau he* ~, there is an element of spite in that.

thinyĩ, ~, n. (II), heartless person; grasping, greedy, man; cf. *mwiĩ*.

gĩthinyo [gĩthiinyo], ***ĩ-***, n. (III), constraint, coercion. *Rũũa rũa* ~ *rũtigwataga nyambo*, a skin that is overstretched does not hold to the pegs.

thinyũra [thiinyũra], v.t. (I), nibble at sth., take a small bite of sth.; make headway at a job, get barely started. **thinyathinyũra**, dim. **thinyũranga**, diff. **thinyũrania**, caus. rec. **thinyũranīra**, app. rec. **thinyũranīria**, caus. app. rec. **thinyũria**, caus. **thinyũrithia**, d. caus. **thinyũrīka**, st. pot. **thinyũrīra**, app. **thinyũka**, v.i. **thinyathinyũka**, dim. **thinyũkanga**, diff. **thinyũkanīra**, assoc. **thinyũkanīria**, caus. assoc. **thinyũkithia**, d. caus. **thinyũkīka**, st. pot. **thinyũkīra**, app.

gĩthinyũrĩ [gĩthiinyũrĩ], ***ĩ-***, n. (XI), bare patch left when a portion of sth. has been snatched off; raw patch on the skin of an animal, potato, &c. [thinyũra]

thioma, v.i. (II), 1. stammer, speak in a peculiar manner, have difficulties in speech. 2. speak in a foreign language; speak like a foreigner. **thiomathioma**, dim. **thiomanga**, diff. **thiomangia**, caus. diff. **thiomania**, caus. rec. echo, repeat, what each other is saying to confuse or annoy. **thiomanīra**, assoc. **thiomia**, caus. 1. make stammer, stutter. 2. confuse sb. by repeating what he says. **thiomithia**, d. caus. **thiomeka**, st. pot. **thiomera**, app. **ĩthiomera**, refl. app. speak for oneself (in a foreign language). **thiomeria**, caus. app.; cf. ritīria. **ĩthiomeria**, refl. app. mimic bad speech to sb.

rũthiomi, **thiomi**, n. (III), 1. speech, language. 2. unintelligible speech, foreign language, language other than Kikuyu esp. Masai. ***mũthiomi***, ***a-***, n. 1. one who speaks with an odd pronunciation or accent. 2. one who speaks a foreign language. [thioma]

thiomo, ~, n. (IX), 1. friend; cf. *mũrata*. 2. a greeting. **wathiomo**, ***ma-*** / **thiomo**, n. cl. 1/2 or 14. 1. form of address used between boys who are close friends, also between son-in-law and mother-in-law, a bride and sons of husband's brother; *aa* ~ *ake*, his friends. 2. friendship marked by exchange of gifts; ~ *mũkinyu*, real friendship. [thioma]

thiora, v.t. (I), twist, contort, coil; stir up, mash (food); ~ *mũndũ*, deceive sb.; cf. uruga. **ĩthiora**, refl. 1. twist self, squirm, writhe, with pain, &c. 2. turn round a corner; change one's mind over an agreement (for the worse). **thiorathiora**, dim. **thiorathiorithia**, d. caus. dim. **thiorathiorereria**, caus. inten. dim. **thiorana**, rec. **thiorania**, caus. rec. twist ropes, &c., together. **thioranīra**, app. rec. **thioranīria**, caus. app. rec. **thiorithia**, d. caus. **thiorithania**, rec. d. caus. **thiorithīria**, app. d. caus. **thioreka**, st. pot. **thiorera**, app. **thiorerera**, inten. **ĩthiorerera**, refl. inten. wind self round sth. **thiorereria**, caus. inten. twist, wrap, coil, wind, round. **ĩthiorereria**, refl. caus. inten. coil (self) round; cf. ĩkũnjĩrīra. **thiororoka**, neut. conv. get untwisted; be twisted over an extensive area. **thiororokeria**, caus. app. neut. conv. **thioroka**, neut. 1. go round a bend, corner. 2. become uncoiled, untwisted, unwound. **thiorokanga**,

diff. neut. **thiorokania**, caus. rec. neut. **thiorokanĩra**, assoc. neut. **thiorokanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **thiorokia**, caus. neut. **ĩthiorokia**, refl. caus. neut. **thiorokithia**, d. caus. neut. **thiorokeka**, st. pot. neut. **thiorokera**, app. neut. **thiorokeria**, caus. app. neut.

mũ*thiore, *mĩ-, n. (v), 1. a twist; spiral iron ornament, made by smiths for their wives out of beaten iron. 2. (cl. 4) spiral twists (e.g. thread of a screw). ***gĩ*thiore, *i-***, n. twist in a stick, a twisted stick; a twisted limb; cf. *kĩ*goci. [thiora]

mũ*thiori, *mĩ-, n. (ii), 1. girdle, waistband of twisted cloth, string, or thong (worn tightly round stomach in time of famine to diminish hunger pangs or as sign of mourning when carrying corpse out into the bush); *see* ĩoha, ĩnyua; cf. *mũ*goto, *mũ*kubu. 2. pain in male urethra when passing urine (often associated with gonorrhoea); cf. *ga*tego. ***ka*mũthiori, *tũ*mĩthiori**, n. 1. packet of prepared snuff done up in banana bark; cf. *rũ*tũndũ (*ka*rũtũndũ). 2. * genitalia of menstruating woman.

gĩ*thioro, *i-, n. (i), 1. bend, détour in a road or path. 2. collarette of five or more concentric rings of large beads. **(*i-*), *ma*thioro**, n.; *mũndũ wa* ~, an unscrupulous person. ***ga*thioro, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [thiora]

thiota, *ma-*, n. cl. 14/6 (i), warmth left in ashes of dead fire; cf. *kĩ*rumbea.

thioya, v.i. (i), 1. be only half cooked, be almost ready for serving; (of things which have skin or bark) be scorched. 2. feel resentment, be on the point of getting angry. **thioyathioya**, dim. **thioyanga**, diff. **thioyangia**, caus. diff. **thioyanĩra**, assoc. **thioyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thioyia**, caus. **thioyithia**, d. caus. **thioyeka**, st. pot. **thioyera**, app.

thioya, ~, n. (i), cicatrization; cf. ndũrĩ.

thira, v.i. (ii), be finished, finish, come to an end; die out; be exterminated, annihilated, perish; ~ *tha*, give up hope, despair; ~ *hinya*, become exhausted; *wa*~*!*, (a warning) you will perish (if you do not get away). **thirathira**, dim. be reduced; *ũka wĩra wa*~, come when I have less work (and therefore more time).

thiranga, diff. **thiranĩra**, assoc. **thiranĩria**, caus. assoc. **thiria**, caus. **thirĩra**, app. 1. come to an end, at, for. 2. (of sb., sth., standing in water) be submerged. 3. *mboco ici itingĩ*~ *mũtũngi ũyũ*, these beans are more than what this barrel can contain. **ĩthirĩra**, refl. app.; *maĩ, wĩthirĩre!* (in a story) water, dry up! **thirĩrĩra**, inten. (of water, food, &c.) come to an end. **thirĩrĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. inten. 1. dwindle, consume, away; peter out, fade away (on the horizon). 2. be, completed, entirely finished. 3. (of a lamp wick) be all burnt up; (of flame) dwindle. **thirĩrĩkĩra**, caus. app. st. pot. inten. finish completely.

thira [thiira], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (vi), grass kilt worn by candidates approaching circumcision; ~ *wa mbugi*, elaborately decorated kilt worn by women operators at girls' circumcision; ~ *wa mahũngũ*, a less elaborate kilt with buck's trotters fastened to ends; *see* ngũgũtũ, ngobo, *ũ*rigũ.

thirami, ~, n. (iii?), (n.k.) waterbuck.

***ga*thirange**, n. cl. 12 (vii), absoluteness, purity; (frequently used as a.) thoroughbred, unadulterated; *Mũgĩkũyũ* ~, purebred Kikuyu; *mũirĩtu* ~, virgin girl; *mĩaraho ya* ~, midday, the real resting time; cf. *kĩ*gĩiri, *ka*rĩng'a.

thirata, ~, n. (iii?), personal mark on shield; brand on animal; cf. njirati. [cf. Ma. I-SIRAT]

mũthirathirũ, *mĩ-, n. (xv), tree fern (*Cyathea dregei*); cf. *rũ*thirũ.

rũthiri, thiri*[1]**, n. (vii), (n.k.) pitcher of bulbous shape with narrow neck, of various sizes, used for storing gruel, water, honey, and fat which has been rendered down; cf. ndigithũ. ***ga*thiri, *tũ-, n. dim. of above.

thiri[2], ~, n. (vii), secret; *maũndũ ma* ~, secret matters.

thiri[3], ~, n. (vii), cooked mashed bananas.

thiriba, ~, n. (vi), railway sleeper, iron girder. [E. SLEEPER]

mũthirigita, *mĩ-, n. (v?), tree (*Agauria salicifolia* var. *pyrifolia*); cf. *mũ*thigitũ.

thirikari [thirikaari], ~, n. (i), government; ~ *nene*, central government; ~ *nyinyi*, local government. [Sw. SERIKALI]

thirima, *see* **thiririma**.

thirimithia, v.t. (I), convert to Islam.

thirimũka, neut. 1. become a Muslim. 2. cease to be a Muslim. [Sw. SILIMISHA]

thirimoya, v.i. (I), yell; cf. buca, kaya. **ithirimoya**, refl. **thirimoyania**, caus. rec. **thirimoyanĩra**, app. rec. **thirimoyia**, caus. **thirimoyithia**, d. caus. **thirimoyĩra**, app.

thiringi, *see* **biringi**.

mũthiringo / mũthiriringo, mĩ-, n. (I), sth. long and cylindrical. ***kĩmũthiringo, i-***, n. sth. solid, unbroken, without a join. ***gĩthiringo / gĩthiriringo, i-***, n. sth. long and rounded, without projection, cylindrical, e.g. straight, smooth, trunk of tree; sth. round and entirely closed (e.g. an egg or growing gourd); shapeless, bulbous, thing.

mũthiringũ, mĩ-, n. (VII), timber-tree (*Strombosia scheffleri*); cf. *mũ*rieme.

thirira, *see* **thiira**.

thiririma / (N.K.) **thirima**, v.t. (I), smear with oil, fat, perfume, &c.; cf. tukunya, haka. **thiririmanga**, diff. **thiririmangania**, caus. diff. **thiririmana**, rec. **thiririmania**, caus. rec. **thiririmithia**, d. caus. **ithiririmithia**, refl. d. caus. **thiririmĩka**, st. pot. **thiririmĩra**, app.

thiririmaria, v.t. (II), 1. wrinkle, pucker up face, wrinkle forehead; ~ *ũthiũ*, frown. 2. block or stop up a path or way entirely. 3. anoint, smear, face, body thickly with oil, &c. **ithiririmaria**, refl.

ithiririmũkwo, *see* **ithithimũkwo**.

thiritania, v.i. (I), ~ *na*, go with, keep company of; cf. *gĩa / thiĩ* thiritũ *na*, ceera *na*; *see* thigari.

thiritũ / thiriti, n. cl. 9 (X), company, gang, clique; companionship, those who frequent one another's society; cf. *gĩ*kundi, ngwataniro, *i*ceera. ***mũthiritũ / mũthiriti, a-***, n. one of a fellowship, companion, fellow, friend; ~*-guo*, ~*-we*, your, his, companion. ***ga*thiritũ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of thiritũ. [cf. Ma. E-SIRIT]

(thirĩ), ***ma-***, n. cl. 9/6 (VII), vexation, annoyance, exasperation, desperation. ***gĩthirĩ, i-***[1], n. vexatious conduct, behaviour calculated to annoy; *rĩra na* ~, cry in such a way as to annoy those around; cf. *kĩ*gi, *gĩ*theetha. [*see* thirika]

ithirĩ[2], n. cl. 5 only (VII), state of being unadorned, bare, divested of bodily adornments; state of being unarmed, empty-handed; *thiĩ* ~ *ta mũndũ mũka*, go without even a stick or club (like a woman); cf. *ũ*theri.

thirika, v.i. (II), be vexed, angry, exasperated, infuriated, sad; cf. ng'ũrika. **thirathirika**, dim. **thirikanga**, diff. **thirikangia**, caus. diff. **thirikania**, caus. rec. anger, annoy, one another, others. **thirikanĩra**, assoc. **thirikanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thirikia**, caus. 1. incense, infuriate. 2. deride, scoff at, taunt, provoke; cf. egekia. **thirikithia**, d. caus. **thirikĩra**, app. **thirikĩria**, caus. app.

ithirĩro, ma-, n. (III), end, finish. [thira].

thirĩti [thiriĩti], ~, n. (III), (school) slate. [E.]

mũthirĩti [mũthiriĩti], ***mĩ-***; ***rũthirĩti*** [rũthiriĩti], **thirĩti**; n. (III), 1. small multi-branched bush (*Lippia asperiflora*) (leaves rough, stems hairy and four-faced, flowers small and white; proof against white ants; inhalation of end leaves said to alleviate nasal congestion); cf. *mũ*kandu. 2. bush (*Lantana trifolia*).

-thiru, a. (IV), past, finished. [thira]

mũthiro, mĩ-, n. (III), 1. end, finish. 2. that which brings death, plague, pestilence, epidemic, famine. [thira]

thirua [thiirua] / **thiruai**, ~, n. (V), 1. eland; cf. namũ. 2. cow with the colouring of an eland. ***gĩthirua, i-***, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords; ox or bull of this colour. [cf. Ma. O-SIRUA]

rũthirũ, thirũ, n. (IV), fern, bracken; *nyina wa* ~, tree fern; cf. *mũ*thirathirũ. ***rũthirũthirũ***, n. cl. 11 only, tree fern.

thita[1], v.i. (I), (of a bright or white surface) acquire stain, be, become, rusty; (of a face) look pale; (of weather) look dull or cloudy; ~ *ngoro*, be down in the dumps; cf. gaca. **thitathita**, dim. **thitathitia**, caus. dim. **thitanga**[1], diff. **thitania**, caus. rec. **thitanĩra**, assoc. **thitanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thitia**, caus., stain, discolour, darken. **thitithia**, d. caus. **thitĩka**, st. pot. **thitĩra**, app. **thitĩria**, caus. app. **thitũra**[1], conv. 1. make bright, clear. 2. cheer up, brighten. **thitũka**, neut. 1. become bright. 2. cheer up.

thita[2], v.t. (I), tell tales about (sb.), report or accuse (sb.); accuse in a court of law; cf. thitaka. **thitanga**[2], diff. **thitana**, rec. **thitanĩra**, app. rec. **thitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thitithia**, d. caus. **thitĩka**, st. pot. **thitĩra**, app.

mũthita [mũthiita], ***mĩ-***, n. (III), (of an uncircumcised person) penis; cf. *ũruu*. ***gĩthita***, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. tail of the fat-tailed sheep or ram.

thita, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), disease in which fingers swell, whitlow. [thita[1]]

thita, num. a. (invariable) (U), only used in conjunction with thaa, q.v. [Sw. SITA]

mũthitacara, ***mĩ-***, n. (VI), (arch.) magazine rifle. [Sw. SITASHARA]

thitai, ~, n. (III), 1. (N.K.) ostrich. 2. ostrich feather head-dress; cf. thũmbĩ; *see* nyaga. [cf. Ma. E-SIDAI]

thitakano [thitaakano] / **thitangano**, ~, n. (I), accusation, charge (reciprocal or general); litigation. [thitaka]

mũthitaki [mũthitaaki] / ***mũthitangi***, ***a-***, n. (I), claimant, accuser. [thitaka]

thitako [thitaako] / **thitango**, ~, n. (I), accusation, charge. [thitaka]

mũthitakwo [mũthitaakwo] / ***mũthitangwo***, ***a-***, n. (II), defendant, accused. [thitaka]

thitanga[3] / **thitaka** [thitaaka], v.t. (I), report, accuse (sb. for fault, breach of agreement, contract, &c.); accuse in a court of law; cf. thita[2]. **thitaŋgana**, rec. **thitanganĩra**, app. rec. **thitanganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thitangithia**, d. caus. **thitangĩka**, st. pot. **thitangĩra**, app. [Sw. SHTAKI]

ũthitarabu [ũthitaarabu], n. cl. 14 only (XIV), civilization, culture. [Sw. USTAARABU]

mũthitarĩ [mũthitaarĩ], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), line, row. [Sw. MSTARI]

thitembũ / **thitambũ**, ~, n. (III), postage stamp. [E.]

thitima [thiitima], ~, n. (III), electricity. [Sw. SITIMA]

thitina, *see* **bitina**.

mũthitĩ (N.K.), *see* ***mũthaitĩ***.

ithitĩri [ithiitĩri], ***ma-***, n. (XI), bunch of green leaves tucked into the waist-belt fore and aft to form an apron or held loosely in the hand to wipe sweat or dust from the body and face; *kaĩ ũkũndua mathitĩri?*, what do you take me for, a bunch of leaves?; cf. *i*thinikĩri.

thito, ~, n. (VIII), report of offence, accusation. [thita[2]]

thitoo, ~, n. (V), store, godown. [E.]

ũthitu, n. cl. 14 (II), condition of being discoloured, dark, dirty, dull. [thita[1]]

-thitu, a. (II), discoloured, dark, dull, soiled. [thita[1]]

thiturungi, ~, n. (XIV), 1. strong tea. 2. brown calico. [E.]

gĩthitũ [gĩthiitũ], ***i-***, **n.** (VIII), charm, talisman; charm worn on the wrist to protect the wearer's possessions.

thitũra[2], v.t. (I), surprise; stun, shock suddenly; cause to wander; frighten, impress, startle; cf. makia. **thitũranga**, diff. **thitũrana**, rec. **thitũranĩra**, app. rec. **thitũrithia**, d. caus. **thitũrĩka**, st. pot. **thitũrĩra**, app. [Sw. STUA]

thitha (N.K.), *see* **hitha**.

mũthithe, ***mĩ-***, n. (IV), tree (*Osyris abyssinica*).

thithi, n. cl. 10 (I), sensation of pleasure or fear; ticklishness, feelings of titillation; *gĩa* ~, be ticklish, be unpleasant, irritating; *igua* ~, *see under* igua.

thithia, v.t. (I), 1. mix, muddle up, confuse; ~ *rũthingo*, smooth over a wall when it is wet. 2. make 'zi' sound at sb. in vexation. **thithianga**, diff. **thithiania**, caus. rec. **thithianĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thithiithia**, d. caus. **thithiũra**, conv. **thithiũka**, neut.

thithiai, *see* ***mũthithioi***.

mũthithikũ, ***mĩ-***, n. (V), a tree (*Hagenia abyssinica*); cf. *mũ*nyogondo, mwenyere (2).

thithimũka, v.i. (I), shudder; have a creepy feeling in the spine; *see* thithi. ***ĩthithimũkwo***, refl. pass. shiver, shudder at the thought or taste of sth. unpleasant (e.g. medicine); have a sensational feeling. **thithimũkanga**, diff. **thithimũkia**, caus. ***ĩthithimũkia***, refl. caus. **thithimũkithia**, d. caus. ***ĩthithimũkithia***, refl. d. caus. **thithimũkĩra**, app. **thithimũra**, conv.

thithina, v.i. (I), perspire, sweat, ooze; cf. *uma* njoya. **thinathithina**, dim. **thithinanga**, diff. **thithinania**, caus. rec. cause one another to perspire (e.g. in a wrestling match).

thithinanĩra, assoc. **thithinanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thithinia**, caus. **thithinithia**, d. caus. **thithinithĩria**, app. d. caus. **thithinĩra**, app. **thithinĩria**, caus. app. **thithinũra**, conv. dry off, sweat, perspiration; make cool down; relax. **thithinũka**, neut. become calm, rested; have perspiration or sweat evaporated or dried.

thithinara, v.i. (II), look pale, tense; wear a furious or frightened expression. **thithinaria**, caus., ~ *ũthiũ*, frown, wrinkle the brow; pucker, screw up, the face. *ĩ*thithinarithia, refl. d. caus., pretend, force oneself, to frown, pucker, &c. (esp. when there is no cause). **thithinarĩka**, st. pot. **thithinarĩra**, app. **thithinarĩria**, caus. app.

*gĩ*thithinĩra, *i-*, n. (II), place where moisture oozes; sth. in moist condition. [thithina]

thithino, n. cl. 10 (I), perspiration, sweat. ***ma*thithino**, n. cl. 6, moisture, oozing; exudation from trees, rocks, &c. [thithina]

thithinda, ~; ***mũ*thithinda**[1], ***mĩ-***; n. (VII), 1. giant heath (*Erica arborea*). 2. tree (*Cupressus lusitanica*).

mũ*thithinda**[2], ***mĩ-, n. (VII), 1. a heath-like shrub (*Stoebe kilimandscharica*); cf. *mũ*hahato. 2. a heath-like bush (*Blaeria* sp. near *breviflora*). 3. a small tree (*Phillippia johnstoni*). 4. a heath-like bush (*Hebenstreitia dentata*).

mũ*thithioi**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), a bush (*Gymnosporia luteola*); cf. *mũ*thuthi.

thithĩra [thiithĩra], v.t. (II), pack in tightly; cf. kindĩra. *ĩ*thithĩra, refl. 1. over-eat, stuff oneself full. 2. (of wet clods of clay, &c.) become tight packed to the point of fossilizing. **thithathithĩra**, dim. **thithĩranga**, diff. **thithangĩra** / **thithĩrangĩra**, app. diff. **thithĩrana**, rec. **thithĩrania**, caus. rec. **thithanĩra** / **thithĩranĩra**, app. rec. **thithĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thithĩrithia**, d. caus. **thithĩrĩka**, st. pot. **thithĩrĩra**, app. *ĩ*thithĩrĩra, refl. app. **thithũra**, conv. 1. scrape out, open up, a hole (with difficulty); scrape out sth. packed up solid. 2. take out of store.

mũ*thithũ** [mũthiithũ], ***mĩ-, n. (III), reserve, treasure, hoard; savings; cf. *kĩ*gĩna. ***ma*thithũ**, n. cl. 6, last bits, scrapings. *Ndũgũ yũragagwo nĩ ~ ma rũga*, friendship is oft destroyed by the scrapings of a sinew. **thithũ**, n. cl. 14, secret thoughts, inner intent.

***ũ*thiũ, *mo*thiũ** [moothiũ], n. (III), face; *ndarĩ ~ mwega*, he is not a very pleasant-looking person; *heta ~*, *see* heta; *thimba ~*, *see* thimba; cf. *gĩ*thiithi.

thiũrũ, ~, n. (III), spear cap; cf. nduthu.

thiũrũra, ~, n. (III), 1. dizziness, giddiness; *ringwo nĩ ~*, feel dizzy. 2. first soup drawn from a pot (said to make you dizzy if you have not cooked it yourself). [thiĩ]

mũ*thiũrũri, *a-, n. (III), one who administers spells by encircling sb. or by moving the spells; *~ nĩethiũrũraga*, the bewitcher gets caught in his own medicines. [thiĩ]

*gĩ*thiũrũrĩ, *i-*, n. (XI), circle, ring; *nyũmba ya ~*, traditional hut. [thiĩ]

mũ*thiũrũrũki, *a-, n. (III), one who goes round and round the object of his activity. [thiĩ]

thiũrũrũkio, ~, n. (III), revolution. [thiĩ]

mũ*thiũrũrũko, *mĩ-, n. (III), a going round and round, dizziness, vertigo; a disease in cows which causes them to wander round and round in circles. *~ ũthiũrũkagia mwene*, giddiness affects the one who has it. [thiĩ]

thiũta, v.t. (II), (N.K.) 1. strike sb. or sth. 2. clinch a matter. 3. put a stopper on. **thiũtanga**, diff. **thiũtana**, rec. **thiũtanĩra**, app. rec. **thiũtanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thiũtithia**, d. caus. **thiũtĩka**, st. pot. **thiũtĩra**, app. **thiũtũra**, conv.

thiũtĩ, ~, n. (I), 1. leather stopper, cap for gourd. 2. a type of gourd used in cattle-kraals; *see gĩ*tete. [thiũta]

thiya[1] [thiiya], ~, n. (IV), duiker.

thiya[2] [thiia], ~, n. (VIII), 1. long handle carrying an axe-head in the end (used for hollowing out wooden objects such as mortars, beehives, &c.); cf. ngomi. 2. weighted handle of elephant harpoon.

thĩ, ~, n. (II), 1. the earth, world; district, portion of the world's surface; ground; *gũkũ ~*, here on earth. 2. (as adv.) down; on, in, the ground; *ikara ~*, sit down; *gũithia ~*, bring to the ground. 3. (as prep.) *~ ya*, *also* (cl. 14) *~ wa*, underneath, under the jurisdiction of. **ũthĩ** [ũũthĩ], n. (III), worldliness.

mũthĩ [mũũthĩ], **mĩ-** [mĩĩ-], n. (I), day; cf. *mũ*thenya, (N.K.) *mũ*ndĩ.

thĩa [thĩya], v.t. (I), grind, pulp, pulverize; (of dancers) move shoulders as in operation of grinding; ~ *mwere*, &c., grind millet, &c., to a pulp; ~ *mbakĩ*, prepare snuff by grinding; ~ *njĩra*, travel (far) with determination, untiringly; ~ *mũndũ*, (of cyclist, driver of car, &c.) run down a person. **thĩathĩa**, dim. **thĩanga**, diff. **thĩana**, rec. **thĩania**, caus. rec. **thĩanĩra**, app. rec. **thĩanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thĩanĩrĩra**, inten. rec., put together a lot of things, make congested. **thĩithia**, d. caus. **thĩĩka**, st. pot. **thĩĩra**, app.

rũthĩa [rũthĩya], **thĩa**, n. (IV), jaw, side of face, cheek; cf. *rũ*kambucũ, *i*kai. [thĩa]

ithĩanĩrĩra [ithĩyanĩrĩra], **ma-**, n. (I), the act or process of piling up haphazardly; *ciana cia* ~, children born one after another by the same parents. [thĩa]

thĩanĩrĩro [thĩyanĩrĩro], n. (I), *ciana cia* ~, a swarm of children. [thĩa]

thĩga, v.t. (II), chop, lop; cut meat, &c., into pieces. **thĩganga**, diff. **thĩgania**, caus. rec. **thĩganĩra**, app. rec. **thĩganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thĩgithia**, d. caus. **thĩgĩka**, st. pot. **thĩgĩra**, app.

mũthĩga, **mĩ-**, n. (III), Greenheart (*Warburgia ugandensis*) (produces medicine used for stomach troubles; also given to warriors before battle to induce a kind of frenzy and absence of fear). **ithĩga**, **ma-**, n. leaf of this tree. **thĩga**, ~, n. fruit of this tree.

mũthĩgi [mũthĩigi], **mĩ-**, n. (II), 1. staff (dyed black for a member of the senior grade of elders, left plain for the lower grade); cf. *rũ*thanju. 2. penis of goat, sheep, ox.

thĩgia [thĩigia], v.t. (I), make an attempt, be about to, be near to doing sth., make a show of doing; demonstrate (e.g. a dance); (of rain) start and stop. **thĩgathĩgia**, dim. **thĩgangia**, diff. **thĩgania**, rec. **thĩganĩria**, app. rec. **thĩgithia**, d. caus. **thĩgĩria**, app. **thĩgĩrĩria**, inten. try doing sth. in a tentative manner (as demonstration); do a bit then stop; cf. gerereria.

mũthĩgia [mũthĩigia], **a-**, n. (IV), one who is set on sth.; one who is ready to try sth. out. ~ *ũũru arowona*, he who is bent on tasting evil will certainly get a mouthful! [thĩgia]

ithĩgĩ, **ma-**, n. (IV), branch of tree cut off and left (used for fire-fighting); light branch or stick with the leaves still on it (stuck in the ground to warn people off, or placed on land held by a tenant as a token of eviction); *rekia* ~, lay a branch across a path to indicate that it is closed; *handĩra mũirĩtu* ~, make known that a girl is engaged.

thĩgingĩ, ~, n. (III), barbed wire. [Sw. SENGENGE]

thĩgĩra, ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) ornamental beads sewn on to a woman's garment.

thĩgĩro, **ma-**, n. cl. 14/6 (IX), small branch or twig, trimmed off when stripping a rod, bough, or pole. [thĩga]

thĩgithĩgĩ, *see* **thĩgithigi**.

gĩthĩgo, **i-**, n. (I), unco-ordinated dance by women during the initiation ceremonies and in connexion with occasions concerned with marriage arrangements.

ithĩgo, **ma-**, n. (III), large branch cut from a tree. [thĩga]

gĩthĩi, **i-**, n. (I), mill; ~ *kĩa mbembe*, maize mill; ~ *gĩa kahũa*, coffee huller; *ũcũrũ wa* ~, porridge or gruel made from maize flour as distinct from that made directly from maize or millet grains. [thĩa]

thĩinĩ / **thĩinĩi**, n. cl. 14 only (VIII), 1. the inside (foll. by loc. conc.); ~ *wa nyũmba nĩ gũtheru*, the inside of the house is clean; *e nyũmba* ~, he is inside the house. 2. (used as prep.) with reference to, regarding, as regards, relating to, to do with; ~ *wa ũhoro ũcio*, with reference to that matter.

ithĩĩga, **ma-**, n. (I), space, interval (between things); cf. *i*thenya, *i*tĩti, *mw*anya, *i*tĩina.

ũthĩĩro [ũthĩyĩro] / **ithĩĩro**, (**ma-**), n. cl. 14 or cl. 5 (I), place of grinding. [thĩa]

gĩthĩĩtho, **i-**, n. (I), constant calling, urging, importunity; *nĩ ndikwenda gũtindagĩrio* ~ *kĩa maũndũ matarĩ bata*, I do not want to be told all day long to attend to a lot of unimportant things.

ĩthĩma, v. refl. (I), take advantage of a previous favour granted in order to persuade; turn on sb. without good reason; ~ *na*, press further claims

upon, defy, try to carry sth. too heavy.

ĩthĩmbĩrĩra, v.i. (I), set off and run fast and far; cf. teng'era, hanyũka, ĩmunya, marita.

ma*thĩmbĩrĩrĩ**, n. cl. 6 (VI), tree-tops, top branches; cf. *ma*thũmbĩ. **gĩthĩmbĩrĩrĩ, *i-, n. grasping person; careless, slovenly, person; one who wears too many arms when going to battle; cf. *kĩ*hangara.

thĩna [thĩĩna], v.i. (I), be poor, destitute; be in distress, trouble. **thĩna-thĩna**, dim. **thĩnathĩnĩka**, st. pot. dim. **thĩnanga**, diff. **thĩnangĩa**, caus. diff. **thĩnania**, caus. rec. **thĩnanĩra**, assoc. **thĩnanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thĩnia**, caus., impoverish; afflict, torment; worry, annoy, pester; cf. tanga, nyarira, gia. **ĩthĩnia**, refl. caus., inflict suffering on oneself, mortify. **thĩnithia**, d. caus. **ĩthĩnithia**, refl. d. caus. **thĩnĩka**, st. pot. be in distress, suffer; suffer misfortune, poverty, ill-treatment; find difficulty. **thĩnĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **thĩnĩkangĩra**, app. diff. st. pot. **thĩnĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **thĩnĩra**, app. **thĩnũra**, conv. **thĩnũka**, neut. *Mũthĩni nĩa~ga*, the poor man can get free from poverty.

thĩna [thĩĩna], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (II), 1. distress, poverty, trouble, hardship, suffering; cf. *kĩ*eha, *mũ*tino, *mũ*tandiũko. 2. dodder, a yellow parasitic growth on certain trees and plants (*Cuscuta kilimanjori*). *~ ndũrĩ mĩri*, trouble (dodder) has no roots. **gĩthĩna, *i-***, n. grievous trouble; a nuisance, bother, annoying circumstances; cf. *gĩ*tango, *kĩ*nyamara. [cf. Ma. O-SINA]

mũ*thĩni** [mũthĩĩni], ***a-, n. (I), poor person; cf. *mũ*kĩa, *mũ*nyamari, *mw*agi. **ũthĩni**, n. cl. 14 only, poverty.

thĩngĩca, *see* **hĩngĩca**.

(*mũ-*) (*ga-*) thĩngĩcĩ, *see* **(*mũ-*) (*ga-*) thengece**.

thĩngĩcĩra[2], v.i. (II), persevere, persist; put energy into doing sth., do with a will, put one's back into a task. ***mũ*thĩngĩcũ**, *see* ***mũ*thengece**.

thĩngĩrĩra, v.i. (II), inquire into, ascertain; cf. tĩtĩrithia.

***ma*thĩngĩthĩ**, *see* ***ma*thengethe**.

thĩng'a, v.t. (I), put pressure on, press hard, push sb. into doing sth.; hurry up; cf. hĩka. **thĩng'athĩng'a**, dim. **thĩng'anga**, diff. **thĩng'ana**, rec. **thĩng'anĩra**, app. rec. **thĩng'anĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thĩng'ithia**, d. caus. **thĩng'ĩra**, app.

thĩnja, v.t. (II), 1. slaughter, skin, butcher (an animal); cut up (a carcass) along the joints; operate on (a patient). 2. impose (on an offender against customary law) a fine of goat or ram which is eaten by the elders. **thĩnjathĩnja**, dim. **thĩnjanga**, diff. **thĩnjana**, rec.; *tũgũ~ tũhiũ tũtuuhe*, we (contestants in a case) will pay (so many fines in animals) until the knives become blunt. **thĩnjania**, caus. rec. butcher, operate, haphazardly. **thĩnjanĩra**, app. rec. **thĩnjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thĩnjithia**, d. caus. **ĩthĩnjithia**, refl. d. caus. **thĩnjika**, st. pot. **thĩnjĩra**, app. **ĩthĩnjĩra**, refl. app. **thĩnjĩrĩra**, inten.

ithĩnja, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. a slaughtering. 2. (cl. 6) sheep and goats demanded by an old man from his sons and sons-in-law for his sustenance when aged or sick and likely to die. [thĩnja]

***mũ*thĩnjano**, n. cl. 5 (III), state of being newly flayed, newly slaughtered; *nyama ya ~*, fresh meat. [thĩnja]

gĩthĩnji, *i-*, n. (III), expert at cutting up an animal, professional butcher. [thĩnja]

mũ*thĩnjĩri-Ngai, *a-, n. (III-II), sacrificing priest. [thĩnja]

thĩnjĩrĩro, ~, n. (III), sheep killed for a woman after childbirth; *~ ya mũhiki*, customary ceremony after marriage, or birth of first child, when any of the men cited who fails to attend is represented by a flower which acts on him as a spell, *see* thima. [thĩnja]

ithĩnjĩro, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. place of slaughter. 2. (cl. 6) leaves on which an animal is laid when slaughtered and on which the meat is laid when cut up. **gĩthĩnjĩro, *i-***, n. place of slaughter, slaughter house. [thĩnja]

thĩnjo, ~, n. (III), propitiatory gift, goat, &c., in acknowledgement of fault or injury, or to placate or close sb.'s mouth; goat given to old man in order to receive his blessing before he dies; penalty, penance; *~!*, (as interj.) sorry!; *rĩo ~*, be fined. [thĩnja]

thĩo [thĩyo], **~**, n. (I), small elliptical-shaped stone grinder; (in a mill) grinder; *ihiga na ~*, the domestic

grinding-stone and the grinder. **ũthĩo**, n. cl. 14 only, process, work, of grinding. [thĩa]

mũthĩrĩ, mĩ-, n. (VII), (N.K.) wooden lance; cf. *mũcengi*.

thĩrĩga, n. cl. 14 (X), red ochre (mixed with oil for anointing hair, neck, and shoulders); ~ *mwĩru*, full coloured ochre; ~ *mũricu*, thin mixture of ochre; cf. *kĩng'arũ*, ndoibi, thathi.

mũthĩrĩgũ, (mĩ-), n. (VI), a political song, containing libels against people in positions of responsibility (sung at the time of the circumcision issue 1929–30, banned by Government); *see* kũrũkũrũ, *mw*embe.

thĩrĩmai, n. cl. 14 (IV), 1. poverty. 2. (with cl. 1/2 concords) poor person; rogue; filthy, low, creature.

mũthĩrĩrĩ, mĩ-, n. (XIV/IV), a poor type of banana.

thĩrĩrĩka, v.i. (I), (of creeping plants) grow; (of arrows, &c.) fly through the air. **thĩrĩrĩkanga**, diff. **thĩrĩrĩkania**, caus. rec. used inten. **thĩrĩrĩkanĩra**, assoc. **thĩrĩrĩkĩra**, app.

thĩrĩrĩrĩ, ideo. (I), descr. of the flight of a thrown spear, the spurting of a long spout of fluid, the waving of a bird's long tail in flight, the quavering cry of women, quick, straight, growth.

thĩrĩthĩrĩ, ~, n. (V), tall, straight plant or tree. ***mũthĩrĩthĩrĩ, mĩ-***, n. sth. tall and lanky; sth. stretching out a long way; ~ *wa mũndũ* (*ng'ombe*), a tall, lanky fellow (cow); *mĩthĩrĩthĩrĩ ya nyũmba*, rows and rows of houses. ***gathĩrĩthĩrĩ, tũ-***, n. a long thin thing. ~ *na njĩra ya bara?* (riddle) a long thing on the high road? *Ngoma-cia-aka*, (answer) dust-devil.

ithĩrũ, ma-, n. (III), 1. burnt place on body. 2. (cl. 6) patches, varying types of country, mixed grassland, bush, bare earth, &c. **thĩrũ**, ~, n. 1. bare patch. 2. cow with pale red markings at eyes and ears. ***gĩthĩrũ, i-***, n. 1. person who has burnt patches on his body. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ox or bull with pale red markings.

ithĩta [ithĩita], ***ma-***; ***gĩthĩta*** [githĩita], ***i-***; n. (I), (N.K.) spot, patch of red ochre or other pigment.

thĩtu [thĩitu], ~, n. (I), 1. woman's skin robe; cf. nyathĩba. 2. robe worn by male neophytes after circumcision during aggregation rites, also by officiating elders.

thĩtha [thĩitha], v.i. (I), keep up a continuous stream of talk, speak to, address, repeatedly; cite praises of sb. **thĩthathĩtha**, dim. **thĩthanga**, diff. **thĩthana**, rec. **thĩthanĩra**, assoc. **thĩthanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thĩthĩka**, st. pot. **thĩthĩra**, app. urge insistently, be insistent to, importune. **thĩthĩria**, caus. app.

gĩthĩthĩ, i-, n. (IX), (of huts, crops, trees, &c.) a huddled, crowded, dense, formation or condition; *mbembe imerete* ~, the maize has grown up thickly; ~ *kĩa mĩthandũkũ*, black-wattle trees in a close bunch.

gĩthĩthĩmwa, i-, n. (XI), voluble and repeated reproaches, prolonged wordy upbraiding; unconsolable infantile weeping; *ĩ-mũthuuri ũyũ ũndutĩire* ~ *ndĩmwĩkĩte atĩa?*, what have I done to this man that he should pour these reproaches on me?; *mwana ũyũ arutĩte* ~*-ĩ!*, what a bout of crying this child has indulged in today!

gĩtho, n. (IV), 1. (N.K.) (repeated by sb. listening to a tale after each pause) so! 2. *gwata* ~, guess this riddle; cf. ndaĩ.

thoa [thooa], v.t. (I), saw; cf. atũra. **thoathoa**, dim. **thoanga**, diff. **thoanĩra**, app. rec. **thoanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thoanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thoera**, app. **thoeka**, st. pot. **thoerera**, inten. [E. SAW]

thobia, ~, n. (III), cow, she-goat, with hair of mixed red, black, and dark grey colour. ***gathobia, tũ-***, n. usu. with cl. 9/10 concords, he-goat, bull, ox, of this colouring. [cf. Ma. SOPIA]

thoerera, v.i. (I), be accustomed to sth.; cf. menyera. **thoereria**, caus. **thoereranga**, diff. **thoererithia**, d. caus. **thoererera**, inten. **thoerereria**, caus. inten. [cf. Sw. ZOEA]

thoga, v.i. (I), 1. provoke, incite, act provocatively towards, use provocative words; annoy, poke, stab repeatedly; bully; cf. thoria, ũgita. 2. be troublesome; put a spoke in sb.'s wheel. **thogathoga**, dim. **thoganga**, diff. **thogana**, rec. **thogania**, caus. rec. **thoganĩra**, app. rec. **thogithia**, d. caus. **thogeka**, st. pot. **thogera**, app.

mũthogi / (N.K.) ***mũthoga, a-***, n. (I), provoker, aggressive person; cf. *mũũgiti*. [thoga]

thogithi [thoogithi], ~, n. (III), sock, stocking. [E.]

thogocania, v.t. (I), (in a general sense) confuse, mix up; cf. tukania. **thogocangania**, diff. **thogocanganithia**, d. caus. **thogocanganīka**, st. pot. **thogocanganīria**, caus. app. rec.

thogonda, v.t. (I), 1. set back, confuse, cause chaos in. 2. weave haphazardly without using a pattern or making threads firm. **thogathogonda**, dim. **thogondanga**, diff. **thogondana**, rec. 1. (of raging waters) swirl. 2. become mixed up; ~ *na*, quarrel with. **thogondania**, caus. rec. 1. sew up anyhow; cobble, ravel up. 2. do hastily, carelessly; confuse, mix up (mainly string or stringy materials); ~ *irio*, beat up a mixture of cooked food (mashing potatoes, greens, or bananas but not the grains); cf. thombocania. **thogondithia**, d. caus. **thogondeka**, st. pot. be tangled; cf. rigicana. **thogondera**, app.

gī*thogondo**, ***i-, n. (I), turmoil, confusion, mêlée, mix-up. [thogonda]

thogonja, *see* **thogonda**.

thogora, v.t. (I), 1. barter, bargain for; carry through, purchase, sale; buy. 2. sharpen to a point. **thogoranga**, diff. **thogorangana**, ref. diff. **thogorana**, rec. **thogorania**, caus. rec. strike a bargain, make a deal with. **thogoranīra**, app. rec. **thogoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **thogoranīka**, st. pot. rec. **thogoranithia**, d. caus. rec. **thogorithia**, d. caus. **thogoreka**, st. pot. **thogorera**, app.

thogora, ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), price, terms of exchange. [thogora]

thogorano, **~**, n. (I), bargaining, business, deal, transaction. [thogora]

gī*thogoro**, ***i-, n. (I), 1. transaction. 2. market. [thogora]

thogota / thūgūta, v.t. & i. (II), 1. twist, spin (string and flax); ~ *mbakī*, roll a cigarette. 2. make faltering efforts to speak a foreign language. 3. speak in a confused manner as when angry; be, become, enraged, very angry, indignant. **thogotanga**, diff. **thogotana**, rec. **thogotania**, caus. rec. **thogotanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thogotanīka**, st. pot. rec. **thogotanīra**, app. rec. **thogotanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thogotithia**, d. caus. **thogoteka**, st. pot. **thogotera**, app. ***ī*thogotera**, refl. app.

thogotha, v.t. (I), poke at, into; provoke, irritate; disturb; rake (fire); cf. uruga, thoga, thongotha, thombotha, thomboca. **thogathoga**, dim. **thogothanga**, diff. **thogothangana**, caus. rec. set at loggerheads; cf. thũũkia, tukania. **thogithia**, caus. **thogothithia**, d. caus. **thogotheka**, st. pot. **thogothera**, app.

thogothogo, n. cl. 9 only (I), disturbance; *tiga kūhūra* ~, stop being abusive.

thoguo [thooguo], ***ma-***, n. cl. 1/6 (III), your father; cf. ithe, baba.

gī*thoguo** [gīthooguo], ***i-, n. (III), 1. (coll.) rattle made by putting a stone in a tin can, worn by boys on the calf of the leg during dances; cf. *kī*baba, *kīī*gamba. 2. sp. of maize, Hiccory King; *see* mbembe. [pun on Sw. KIBABA]

thoigũ, **~**, n. (I), large cocoon made of silk found on the *mũ*koigo tree (used as dressing for ulcers and by certain birds for making nests, *see* ngimithi).

thoitha, v.i. (I), 1. (of men) perform certain motions in dancing involving head, shoulders, arms, and knees; (of soldiers) drill, do physical exercise, mark time; ~ *kībaata*, do a special goose step; cf. *hũra* thigari, etha. **thoithathoitha**, dim. **thoithathoithia**, caus. dim. **thoithathoithithia**, d. caus. dim. **thoithathoithīra**, app. caus. dim. **thoithathoithīria**, app. d. caus. dim. **thoithathoithīrīra**, inten. d. caus. dim. **thoithanga**, diff. **thoithangithia**, d. caus. diff. **thoithanīra**, app. rec. **thoithia**, caus. **thoithithia**, d. caus. 1. lead in the performance of a dance; 2. instruct (pupils, soldiers) at drill, exercise, marching. **thoithīra**, app. **thoithīrīra**, inten.

thoithi, **~**, n. (I), dance song; *mũkũi wa* ~, singer of the dance song. [thoitha]

thoka [thooka], v.i. (II) go to sb. to ask for his daughter in marriage. ***ī*thokia**, caus. refl. intrude oneself uninvited, be importunate, push oneself forward; ~ *harī mũndũ*, press one's services upon sb., commend oneself to sb. *Mũndũ mũgo wa gw~ ndarī rũũa*, the medicine-man who cures unbid gets no skin. **thokanga**, diff. **thokia**, caus. ~ *hinya*, gather strength to deliver a blow. **thokera**, app. **thokeria**, caus. app. concern.

thokereria, caus. inten. strike again and again. **thokithia**, d. caus.

i*thoka**, ***ma-, n. (III), axe; cf. *i*thanwa. [Sw. SHOKA]

mũ*thoka**, ***mĩ-, n. (III), person of poor physique, weakling, wretched person, poor wretch; cf. *mũ*gũa, *mũ*thoro, *kĩ*onda, thote.

thoko, ~, n. (I), market, market-place; cf. *gĩ*athĩ, *kĩ*ng'ang'a, ndũnyũ. [Sw. SOKO]

thokora [thokoora], v.t. (II), pound; separate grain from chaff by rubbing; ~ *mũndũ*, give a person a good beating. **thokoranga**, diff. **thokorana**, rec. **thokoranĩra**, assoc. **thokorithia**, d. caus. **thokoreka**, st. pot. **thokorera**, app.

thoma [thooma], v.t. & i. (II), 1. read; attend school. 2. attend Christian worship; become an adherent of a Christian church. **thomathoma**, dim. **thomanga**, diff. acquire more education. **thomithia**, d. caus. 1. teach; cf. rutana. 2. conduct Christian worship. **thomeka**, st. pot. **thomera**, app. 1. read to, at. 2. attend worship, school, at. **thomekeka**, d. st. pot.

i*thoma** [ithooma] / ***i*thomo** [ithoomo], ***ma-, n. (III), a reading, lesson, lection. [thoma]

thome [thoome], ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/6 (I), 1. path leading up to a homestead. 2. (N.K.) grass patch adjacent to the entrance of a homestead; *njĩra ya* ~, entrance path; cf. *mũ*hĩrĩga.

-thome [-thoome], a. (IV), read; *ibuku rĩ*~ *mũno*, a much-read book. [thoma]

mũ*thomi** [mũthoomi], ***a-, n. (III), reader, scholar; church adherent; one who has given up traditional ways. [thoma]

mũ*thomithia** [mũthoomithia] / ***mũ*thomithania** [mũthoomithania], ***a-, n. (XIV), 1. one who teaches to read. 2. conductor of religious service. [thoma]

gĩ*thomo** [gĩthoomo], ***i-, n. (III), education; study, learning; class; church service, school; *ndathĩ* ~, I am going to school (church); ~ *kĩa igũrũ*, higher education. [thoma]

i*thomo** [ithoomo], ***ma-; ***gĩ*thomo**, ***i-***; n. (III), reading, lesson. [thoma]

-thomu [-thoomu], a. (IV), educated. [thoma]

thomboca, v.t. (I), 1. probe, poke into sth. (to see what it contains); 2. stir up, confuse, &c.; 3. mix up (variety of things), jumble up together; cf. thombotha, thogotha, thongotha. **thombocanga**, diff. **thombocana**, rec. be in confusion, muddled, mixed up. **thombocania**, caus. rec. (in general sense) mix a variety of things, jumble together, put into confusion; compound (medicines, &c.); cf. tukania. **thombocanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thomboceka**, st. pot. **thombocera**, app.

thombocanũ, ideo. (II), descr. of mixing up, being in a jumble. [thombocana]

gĩ*thomboco**, ***i-, n. (V), mixture, conglomeration; muddle, jumble, confusion; cf. *kĩ*bococo. [cf. thombocana]

thoni, n. cl. 10 (III), shyness, shame; bashfulness, modesty, deference; (of women, children, &c.) respectful, courteous conduct, decorum and reserve towards husband, seniors, &c., also relatives-in-law; *igua* ~, feel shy; *aga, ũra*, ~, be shameless, lose all sense of decency. ***mũ*thoni**, ***a-***, n. 1. relation, mother-, or father-in-law; ~*wa*/ *mũthonuwa*, mutual term of address between real or pseudo in-laws; ~*we*, ~*guo*, his, your, relation-in-law. 2. a woman's name; cf. *Ga*thoni. ***Ga*thoni**, n. a girl's name.

***ũ*thoni**, n. cl. 14 only, 1. process of making marriage payments. 2. place of residence of parents and relatives of intended bride; *wĩmenyerere, tũrĩ* ~ *wakwa*, watch yourself, we are at my in-laws' place; 3. state of being related by marriage; relationship between the family of a man and that of his wife; *tuma* ~, *see under* tuma; *ndĩ na* ~ *kwa mbarĩ ya K.*, I am bound by ties of marriage to the K. family group.

i*thoni** / ***i*thori**, ***ma-, n. (IV), spring, hole from which spring bubbles up; cf. *ri*itho.

thonoka, v.i. (I), be extruded, slip out of place, protrude from; come out of a socket, container; (of inner tube of bicycle or motor tyre) come out of cover. **thonathonoka**, dim. **thonokana**, rec. **thonokanga**, diff. **thonokania**, caus. rec. **thonokanĩra**, app. rec. **thonokanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thonokia**, caus. **thonokithia**, d. caus. **thonokeka**, st. pot. **thonokera**, app. **thonora**, v.t., extrude,

slip sth. out of place. **thonathonora**, dim. **thonoranga**, diff. **thonorania**, caus. rec. **thonoranīra**, app. rec. **thonoranīria**, caus. app. rec. **thonorithia**, d. caus. **thonoreka**, st. pot. **thonorera**, app.

thonorua, n. cl. 9 (x), (of bananas, sugar-cane, &c.) a deformed shoot; fat between cow's legs above the udder.

thonda, v.i. (ii), be, become thin, lean, emaciated; (of soil) be, become poor, unproductive; cf. hīnja. **thondanga**, diff. **thonderera**, inten. grow thin, wasted.

thondeka, v.t. (ii), 1. make, manufacture, repair (furniture, vehicles, &c.), 2. make (tea), prepare, mix (food, compound mixtures, ink, medicine, &c.), 3. make, mend, cut (road, path, &c.); tidy up, put right (dress, hair, untidy room, &c.), 4. prepare magic rite (on behalf of sb.); treat (patient); *nīngũ(gũ)*~, I'll deal with (you) (for good or for ill). ***i*thondeka**, refl. advance oneself. **thondathondeka**, dim. **thondathondekanga**, diff. dim. **thondathondekithia**, d. caus. dim. **thondekanga**, diff. **thondekana**, rec. practise as medicine-man; (of doctor) treat people. **thondekania**, caus. rec. 1. prepare thoroughly, put all in order; 2. prepare hastily. **thondekanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thondekanīra**, app. rec. **thondekanīria**, caus. app. rec. **thondekithia**, ref. d. caus. **thondekeka**, st. pot. **thondekera**, app. **thondekerera**, inten. set in order, prepare beforehand.

***mũ*thondekani**, *a-*, n. (iii), one who treats people for ailments by reliance on magic or sacrifice; doctor; cf. *mũndũ mũgo*. ***ũ*thondekani**, (**mothondekani**) [moothondekani], n. 1. art of healing, of treating persons for illness. 2. performance of magico-religious cures or other rites for securing person's well-being. (thondeka]

***gĩ*thondekanĩro**, *i-*, n. (iii), dispensary. [thondeka]

***mũ*thondekano**, n. cl. 3 (iii), recent preparation, construction; *indo cia* ~, recently made things. [thondeka]

***mũ*thondekereri**, *a-*, n. (iii), one who arranges sth. for another, agent. [thondeka]

***mũ*thondeki**, *a-*, n. (iii), 1. one who puts sth. or sb. right, repairer, corrector, rectifier; one who constructs, a maker. 2. one who treats a person or carries out some procedure for the removal of sickness from livestock or from a homestead. [thondeka]

thondeko, ~, n. (iii), healing, cure. [thondeka]

***ma*thondeko**, n. cl. 6 (iii), preparations, arrangements, plans. [thondeka]

-thondu, a. (iv), lean, emaciated; (of soil) poor; cf. -hīnju. [thonda]

***mũ*thondu**, *mĩ-*, n. (iii), 1. snout. 2. a personal name.

thonga, v.t. (ii), 1. mix thick maize stodge into a mould while cooking. 2. braid hair. **thongathonga**, dim. **thonganga**, diff. **thonganganga**, caus. rec. diff. **thonganganīra**, app. rec. diff. **thongangithia**, d. caus. diff. **thongania**, caus. rec. **thonganīra**, app. rec. **thonganīria**, caus. app. rec. **thongithia**, d. caus. **thongeka**, st. pot. **thongera**, app.

thongathonga, v.i. (ii), close up, press together, come closer together. [Sw. SONGA]

***mũ*thonge**, *mĩ-*, n. (iv), rondavel, round hut, house. [Sw. MSONGE]

thongo, ~, n. (iv), 1. empty eye socket; useless eye, wall-eye; *karĩ*-~, wall-eyed dwarf, servant of king of ogres, *see irimũ*; *mbembe īĩ* ~, cob of maize on which grains are few and far between, giving a boss-eyed effect. 2. wall-eyed ewe. ***gĩ*thongo**[1], *i-*, n. 1. wall-eyed person. 2. (with cl. 9/10 concords) male goat or bull with wall-eye. **nyathongo**, ~, n. wall-eyed cow.

***gĩ*thongo**[2], *i-*, n. (v), ornamental pattern made with red ochre round the eyes giving a spectacle-like effect; a straight line down the forehead, nose, and chin; cf. *gĩca*.

thongoma, v.i. (ii), 1. be impossible, insoluble. 2. be strong, prosperous, well-nourished, fine looking. **thongomana**, rec. 1. be prosperous, rounded, whole, perfect, well-made, well-built. 2. be crowded close together. **thongomania**, caus. rec. **thongomia**, caus. make a good job of, adjust properly, make nice and smooth for plastering.

thongori, ~, n. (xi), oryx horn trumpet; cf. coro.

mũthongorima, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), hole in ground, cavity under the ground (natural or dug by ants).

thongoroma / thunguruma, v.i. (II), sing in bass voice, rumble. **thongoromanga**, diff. **thongoromanĩra**, assoc. **thongoromithia**, d. caus.

thongoya, ~, n. (XIII), a plant of the Aberdare forest which blooms every ten years (while it is in bloom only girls can be initiated).

(*i-*) (*gĩ-*) **thong'othong'o**, *see* (*i-*) (*gĩ-*) **thũng'ũthũng'ũ**.

thonja, v.i. (I), make a lot of noise (of a crowd of people, swarm of birds), be in an uproar, commotion; cf. ronja. **thonjathonja**, dim. **thonjathonjanga**, diff. dim. **thonjathonjania**, caus. rec. dim. **thonjanga**, diff. **thonjangĩra**, app. diff. **thonjania**, caus. rec. **thonjanĩra**, app. rec. **thonjanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thonjia**, caus. **thonjithia**, d. caus. **thonjera**, app.

thonjo, ~, n. (I), sp. of small bird, Weaver bird; *mũkũyũ wa* ~, piebald sheep or ewe.

mũthonjoro, *mĩ-*, n. (IV), sp. of creeper (soft end-shoots warmed in hot ashes and given two or three bits at a time to sheep suffering from foot-and-mouth disease).

thoo, ~, n. (II), saw. [E.]

***i*thooka**, *ma-*; ***gĩ*thooka**, *i-*; n. (III), (esp. of animal) sth. introduced into a place where it has not been seen before, sth. exotic, strange; *nyamũ ya* ~, unknown, odd, solitary, unusual beast.

mũthooko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), collection of unspecified articles, mixed contents, articles of equipment, impedimenta; heap, quantity, assortment; *ta rehe mĩthooko ĩrĩa*, please bring those thingumbobs; *nyihĩrũo nĩ* ~ *wa mbũrũbũrũ*, run short of ammunition; cf. *mĩ*gerũa, *kĩ*nyamũ. **ka**mũthooko, **tũ**mĩthooko, n. small article. **thooko**, n. cl. 10, (usu. in pejorative sense) collection of personal apparatus, belongings, companions; *kaheo kaagĩra* ~, once sb. has tasted sth. good he goes and brings his companions to have a taste.

thooko, ~, n. (III); *mũgoiyo wa* ~, dance held at different places in turn, communal dance; joining of forces.

thoora, v.t. (II), 1. scrape meat off bone, hide with knife; cut meat from bone. 2. fetch, obtain, go on purpose to get sth. **thoorathoora**, dim. **thooratthooranga**, diff. dim. **thoorathoorithia**, d. caus. dim. **thoorathoorera**, app. dim. **thooranga**, diff. **thoorangania**, caus. diff. **thooranĩra**, app. rec. **thooranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thoorithia**, d. caus. **thoореka**, st. pot. **thoorera**, app. **thoorerera**, inten. app.

thooria, v.t. (I), 1. provoke to fight, incite, challenge, seek quarrel with; cf. ũgita, uruga. **thoorathoria**, dim. **thoorangia**, diff. **thoorania**, rec. **thooranĩria**, app. rec. **thoorithia**, d. caus. **thooreka**, st. pot. **thoореria**, app.

***rũ*thoorio**, **thoorio**, n. (I), provocation, incitement, aggression. [thooria]

thora, *see* **thogora**.

thore, n. (VIII), (expr. apology or sympathy) sorry; *uga* ~, say sorry, apologize; *nĩ* ~, I am sorry. [E.]

mũthoro, *mĩ-*, n. (I), 1. weakling, small person of little strength; cf. *mũ*thoka. 2. poverty-stricken person.

thorobea, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/2 (XIV), surveyor. [E.]

thoroberi [thorobeeri], ~, n. cl. 1/2 (XII), 1. supervisee, person under supervision. 2. cunning fellow who surveys a place with the ultimate purpose of committing an offence such as burglary. [E. SUPERVISE]

thoroko, ~, n. (I), seed of cow-pea or field bean used as food; cf. nyagĩkoro, nyagacũri. ***i*thoroko**, *ma-*, n. leaf of cow-pea used as spinach; *see* nyeni.

thoronja, v.t. & i. (I), 1. disarrange, scatter, disperse, lay hands on; cause tumult, disturbance, among; cf. thonja, ronja, hurunja. 2. be in confusion. **thoronjanga**, diff. **thoronjana**, rec. **thoronjania**, caus. rec. **thoronjanĩra**, app. rec. **thoronjanĩria**, app. caus. rec. **thoronjithia**, d. caus. **thoronjeka**, st. pot. **thoronjera**, app.

thoronjo, ~; ***gĩ*thoronjo**, *i-*; (v and I), confusion, turmoil, tumult; cf. *gĩ*thogondo. [thoronja]

thorororo, ideo. (I), descr. of the pouring out of goats from a pen, ants from a hole, people from the forest, &c. [thororoka]

thororoka, v.i. (II), go on speaking

without cessation, pour out words; (of large herd of goats, &c.) stream along; cf. hororoka. **thororokanga**, diff. **thororokania**, caus. rec. **thororokanĩra**, assoc. **thororokia**, caus. **thororokithia**, d. caus. **thororokera**, app.

thota [thoota] / **thonda**, ~, n. (III), soda water, mineral water. [E.]

thote, ~, n. (I), mentally and physically deficient child or person.

thotha, v.i. (I), talk volubly but pointlessly. **thothathotha**, dim. **thothanga**, diff. **thothania**, caus. rec.; ~ *ndeto*, natter, let flow a spate of irrelevant chatter. **thothera**, app. talk volubly to, keep on and on talking; ~ *ũhoro*, monopolize conversation. **thothora**, conv. 1. (N.K.) pour forth words, gabble, babble. 2. cause (maize, &c.) to run out from burst bag. **thothorera**, app. conv. **thothoka**, neut. (of words) pour out, burst out under pressure; (of a spring) burst out from the ground; (of people in a house) rush out; cf. tothoka.

ga*thotho**, ***tũ-, n. (II), garrulous person, chatterbox; cf. *ka*nya-*ka*-*ũhoro*. ***gĩ*thotho**, ***i-***, n. aug. of above.

thothori [thothoori], ~, n. (III), 1. babbling complaint. 2. garrulous, voluble person. [thotha]

thotho-thotho, ideo. (I), descr. of torrent of confused unbridled talk as of drunken person.

thothuai, ~, n. (VI), small tree (*Maytenus lancifolius*) (bark used as relish).

gĩ*thu**, ***i-, n. (III), paw of an animal. ***ga*thu**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. knuckle joint; cf. *i*rungo, nyunĩro.

***ma*thu / *ma*thu-mathu**, n. cl. 6 (III), indentations in the hair-line (where the hair recedes from the brow); cf. *ma*thi.

thua [thuwa], v.i. (I), limp, hobble; be lame. *Ingĩ~ ndongoria itingĩkinyĩra nyeki*, if the leading animal goes lame, the rest will never get to the pasture. Cf. endema. **thuathua**, dim. shuffle along, hop; try and hasten. **thuathuanga**, diff. dim. **thuathuania**, caus. rec. dim. **thuanĩra**, assoc. **thuanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thuithia**, d. caus. ***i*thuithia**, refl. d. caus. **thuĩka**, st. pot. **thuĩra**, app.

mũ*thua** [mũthuwa], ***a-, n. (VIII), one who limps. ~ *na ngoro ti* ~ *na kũgũrũ*, the one who limps in spirit is not the same as the one who limps in a leg. ***gĩ*thua**, ***i-***, n. a lame person; cf. *kĩ*gitu. ***ma*thua**, n. cl. 6, a short rope tied to two legs of an animal allowing movement, hobble; *see gĩ*thieri. [thua]

ga*thuathua** [gathuwathuwa], ***tũ-, n. (V), a hopping on one foot. [thua]

thubana, ~, n. (V), spanner. [E.]

mũ*thubarĩ** [mũthubaarĩ], ***mĩ-, n. (III), town council, city council, municipality. [E. MUNICIPALITY]

thubea / thibea, ~, n. (III), (of motor-car, &c.) spare part. [E.]

***ma*thubero** [mathubeero], n. cl. 6 (I), children's game, contest in riddles; cf. *ka*rekia.

thubu, ~, n. (I), soup. [E.]

thubuka, v.i. (I), (N.K.) give a dry sob. **thubukanga**, diff. **thubukanĩra**, app. rec. ***i*thubukithia**, refl. d. caus.

thubuku, ~, n. (III?), light, friable, soil (as in forest). [cf. Ma. O-SUPUKO]

thuburia, *see* **thaburia**.

thubuticia, v.t. (II), (of Anglican Church rite) confirm, hold confirmation service. **thubuticania**, caus. rec. **thubuticithia**, d. caus. [Sw. THUBUTISHA]

mũ*thucai**, ***mĩ-, n. (I?), a tree; cf. *mũ*torothua.

thuci [thuuci], ~, n. (I?), (N.K.) person ignored by all; cf. *kĩ*guoya.

thuga, v.t. (II), shake sb. vigorously to and fro. **thugathuga**, dim. **thuganga**, diff. **thugana**, rec. **thugithia**, d. caus. **thugĩka**, st. pot. **thugĩra**, app.

gĩ*thuga** [gĩthuuga], ***i-, n. (VIII), half calabash used as a food dish; cf. *ki*uga. ***ga*thuga**, ***tũ-***, n. dim. of above (used for dishing up food and for drinking from); cf. *kĩ*ihũri, koiga.

***ma*thugania** [mathuugania], n. cl. 6, (III), (N.K.) controversy, wrangling, strife; cf. *ma*hiũrania. [thugia]

thugia [thuugia], v.t. (II), strike, slap, pitch, toss, throw, fling; shove, bunt (football). ***i*thugia**, refl. **thugathugia**, dim. **thugangia**, diff. **thugana**, rec. **thugania**, caus. rec. jostle, throw down; quarrel, wrangle. **thuganĩria**, app. rec. **thugithia**, d. caus. **thugĩria**, app. **thugĩka**, st. pot.

thugo, ~, n. (III), complimentary gift; gift given in courting a girl.

i*thuguku** [ithuguuku], ***ma-; ***gĩ*thu-**

guku [gĩthuguuku], *i-*; n. (VIII), 1. swelling, blain, bleb; cf. *ma*imbo. 2. hummock, hump; indistinct, lumpish, object; a dim shape; cf. *kĩ*hũmba.

gĩthugukwa, *see* ***ithuguku***.

thuguma, v.i. (II), urinate, micturate. **thugumanga**, diff. **thugumanĩra**, assoc. **thugumithia**, d. caus. **thugumĩka**, st. pot. **thugumĩra**, app.

thugumĩra, *~*, n. (XI), female urethra.

ga*thugumĩra**, ***tũ-, n. (X), tiny insect-fly which gets into the eye and causes pain and inflammation; cf. ndomba. [thuguma]

***ma*thugumo**, n. cl. 6 only (III), urine. [thuguma]

thuguna, *see* **thũgũna**.

thugunda, v.t. (I), 1. think out plan, purpose, meditate, reflect, ponder, prepare (case); devise, evolve, invent, originate, create a precedent; introduce a new custom or practice; cf. rugũra *ũhoro*. 2. wander round a subject in talk, be long-winded; reopen a subject already discussed and decided. 3. start sth. new, cut a line through bush roughly; *~ kĩondo*, start to weave a new string-bag; *~ mĩromo*, (of small child) purse the lips (when cutting teeth). **ithugunda**, v.i., refl. 1. prepare oneself, one's chattels, for going away. 2. evolve, come into being; (of shanty town, &c.) spring up. 3. think out plan. **thugundanga**, diff. **thugundana**, rec. **thugundania**, caus. rec., *~ na*, discuss, confederate, plot, devise, hatch (a plot). **thugundanĩra**, app. rec. **thugundanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thugundanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thugundanĩka**, st. pot. rec. **thugundithia**, d. caus. **ithugundithia**, refl. d. caus. **thugundĩka**, st. pot. be devised, have its inception. **thugundĩra**, app.

ithugunda*, *ma-, n. (III), 1. plan. 2. (cl. 6) constructive thoughts, intentions; cf. *ma*thondeko. [thugunda]

ithugundĩro*, *ma-, n. (III), inception, conception; origin in a person's mind; time of thinking out, planning, or initiating. [thugunda]

mũthugundo*, *mĩ-, n. (III), plan, idea, conception; *nĩngũmuumĩrĩria ~ wakwa ũrĩa nĩ 'thugundĩte*, I will show you the plan which I have worked out. [thugunda]

mũthuguti, *see* ***mũthiguti***.

thuka[1], v.t. (I), 1. make a clearance, clear completely (of crops), shake, swill out, to last grain or drop; *~ itega*, *kĩondo*, return receptacles brought with gift of food, cleared out and containing smaller gift in return; *~ kĩnya*, swill out the inside of a calabash. 2. jerk, jolt, shake hard (as milk) to make butter; cf. thũca. 3. masturbate; cf. cora[2]. **thukathuka**, dim. (of liquid in a vessel), shake, jerk about. **thukathukia**, caus. dim. shake to and fro, waggle. **thukanga**, diff. **thukangia**, caus. diff. **thukana**, rec. **thukania**, caus. rec. **thukanĩra**, app. rec. **thukanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thukia**, caus. 1. shake backwards and forwards, shake sb. violently by the shoulders; brandish (spear, club). 2. (N.K.) offer portion of food to friend or companion as sign of friendliness. 3. feel the weight of sth., attempt to lift a heavy load; *~ mũndũ*, weigh sb. up. **ithukia**, refl. **thukithia**, d. caus. **thukĩka**, st. pot. *mũrigo ũyũ ndũngĩ ~*, this load is too heavy to lift. **thukĩra**, app. 1. send, return gift. 2. retaliate, get your own back. **thukĩria**, caus. app. adjust (a load); cf. ikĩria.

thuka[2], v.t. (I), entice, attract by use of magic; *~ mũndũ maitho*, treat sb.'s eyes. **thukathuka**, dim. **thukanga**, diff. **thukana**, rec. **thukania**, caus. rec. **thukanĩra**, app. rec. **thukithia**, d. caus. **thukĩka**, st. pot. **thukĩra**, app. **thukĩria**, caus. app.

thuka[3], v.i. (I), (of maize) flower. **thukanĩra**, assoc. flower together. **thukithia**, d. caus. **thukĩra**, app.

thuka (N.K.), n., *see* **cuka**[1].

mũthuka*, *see mwĩthuka.

thukari, *see* **cukari**.

thukĩ / (N.K.) **thugĩ**, *~*, n. (II), set, fraternity, gang, section of society, grade; cf. coora. ***mũthukĩ*, *a-***, n. member of same age-set.

gĩthukĩ*, *i-, n. (II), tree stump; *~ kĩa mũhaka*, a boundary mark whether consisting of a tree stump or not; *ithukĩ ciatuĩka andũ*, when stumps look like men, i.e. in twilight, cf. *mai*ria-inĩ.

***ma*thuko**, n. cl. 6 (I), 1. rinsings from gruel calabash, milk bottle, &c.; cf. *ma*thũco. 2. (N.K.) separated milk, buttermilk; little balls of butter in

milk that has been shaken on a journey; cf. ngorono. [thuka[1]]

***rũthuko*, thuko**, n. (I), enticement, magic, magnetic power; *ĩta mũndũ na* ~, attract sb. by magic; ~ *rũa mũhukũra*, *see* mũhukũra; *mũthaiga wa* ~, magic medicine in form of powder used against enemies or to attract cattle or wild animals (burned in a special fire). [thuka[2]]

ga*thuku, *tũ-, n. (II), parrot; *aria ta* ~, speak like a parrot, prattle, speak endlessly. [Sw. KASUKU]

***rũ*thuku**, n. cl. 14 (II), brass ringlet; *gĩcango kĩa* ~, brass; cf. *mũ*nyaka[2].

thukuru, *see* **cukuru**.

thukurubu / thikurubu, ~, n. (V), screw. [E.]

***ma*thukuthuku / *ma*thukũthukũ**, n. cl. 6 (V), 1. rucks, bumps on the bark of a tree; cf. *ma*guku. 2. corrugations on a road. [thukathuka]

thuma [thuuma], v.t., (I), (N.K.) (of cow, &c.) milk, get the last few drops of milk from; strip, milk dry. **thuma-thuma**, dim. **thumanga**, diff. **thumanĩra**, app. rec. **thumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thumithia**, d. caus. **thumĩka**, st. pot. **thumĩra**, app. **thumĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩ*thuma** [gĩthuuma], *i-*, n. (III), 1. piece of leather or bark placed under a grindstone to catch flour as it is ground. 2. piece of hide used as a mattress by old men. 3. war shield, large shield, large skin back-flap; cf. *gĩ*there. 4. small leather apron hung by Masai below a ram's belly to prevent it from serving sheep. ***ga*thuma, *tũ-, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. leather used to feed calf when mother dies. 3. leather mat made of a piece of hide. [thuma]

thumara, v.i. (I), (of plants, children, &c.) be stunted, underdeveloped. **thumanĩra**, assoc. **thumaria**, caus. **thumarithia**, d. caus. **thumarĩra**, app. **thumarĩka**, st. pot. **thumarũka**, neut.

***mũ*thumara** [mũthumaara], *mĩ-*, n. (VI), small timber-tree (*Ilex mitis*).

***mũ*thumarĩ**, *see* ***mũ*cumarĩ**.

***mũ*thumeno**, *see* ***mũ*cumeno**.

gĩ*thumo, *i-, n. (III), 1. game of 'pitch and toss'; *ũtha* ~, play this game. 2. the town of Kisumu.

thumu[1], ~, n. (I), rich earth (mainly cow or sheep dung), manure. **thu-muthumu**, n. cl. 10, any broken-up powdery, substance; charcoal, &c.; old trampled animal dung.

thumu[2], ~, n. (I), (of snake or other wild animal) poison from a bite; cf. *ũ*rũrũ. [Sw. SUMU]

thumuni, ~, n. (IX), 50 cents, 50-cent piece. [Sw. THUMUNI].

thuna, v.t., (I), 1. bend, raise (knees), fold back; double up; draw up legs; (of birds) drop wings on alighting. 2. (N.K.), be stingy, mean; grudge; cf. heta, caana. ***ĩ*thuna**, v. refl. crouch, curl oneself up. **thuna-thuna**, dim. **thunanga**, diff. **thunana**, refl. lie in one another's arms; *see* nguiko. **thunanĩra**, app. rec. fold over, bend, fold, at the same time. ***ĩ*thunanĩra**, refl. sit or lie huddled up. **thunithia**, d. caus. **thunĩka**, st. pot. **thunĩra**, app.; ~ *mũndũ guoko*, refuse to assist sb. **thunũra**, conv. unbend, stretch out. **thunũka**, neut. become uncurled.

thunagogi [thunagoogi], ~, n. (XII), synagogue. [E.]

thuni, ~, n. (II), dik-dik, madoqua. ***ga*thuni, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [cf. Ma. E-SUNII]

thuno[1], ~; ***i*thuno, *ma-***; ***gĩ*thuno, *i-***; n. (I), anklet; head or neck ornament, of pleated leather or grass, worn at dances by young men and girls, also by elders; cf. *i*kuno. [thuna]

thuno[2], ~, n. (I), (of the body) a joint. [thuna]

gĩ*thunu, *i-, n. (II), stingy person. ***ũ*thunu**, n. cl. 14 only, stinginess. *Thoni nene nĩ* ~, excessive shyness leads to stinginess.

thunda, v.t. (II), thump, drub, pound with fists. **thundathunda**, dim. **thundanga**, diff.; ~ *ngundi*, give sb. a drubbing. **thundana**, rec. **thundania**, caus. rec. **thundanĩra**, app. rec. (of animals' horns, trees, &c.) start to bud, grow, together. **thundanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thundithia**, d. caus. **thundĩka**, st. pot. **thundĩra**, app. **thundũra**, conv. 1. sprout. 2. shoot (out of a gun). 3. give a resounding blow. **thundũka**, neut. bud, start to grow; (of a tree starting to grow again after being cut down) spring to new life; cf. thuuthũka.

thundo[1], ~, n. (III), 1. pimple, spot,

rash; cf. thũnani. 2. bud, new young shoot. **ithundo**, *ma-*, n. knot in wood, knob. **mũthundo**, n. cl. 3, smallpox; cf. *mũ*tũng'ũ. [*see* thunda]

thundo[2], *~*, n. (III), secret matter; *~ ndutane*, password known to members of the same group or family (sth. which does not have to be explained).

mũthundũko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), a deep, booming, reverberating sound; an explosion; cf. *mũ*tuthũko. [thunda]

thunga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. fasten, tie up well, tighten, make strong, straighten; *~ ngoro*, harden one's heart. 2. be compact, closed, complete. (coll.) be fat, sleek, full-rounded (without wrinkles or hollows); cf. iyũra. **ithunga**, refl. (coll.) dress meticulously. **thungathunga**, dim. **thunganga**, diff. **thungana**, rec. be tangled. **thunganĩra**, app. rec. **thunganĩria**, caus. app. rec. fasten together. **thungithia**, caus. **ithungithia**, refl. d. caus. **thungĩka**, st. pot. **thungĩra**, app. shut sth. or sb. in securely so that no escape is possible; be firm, unshakeable; fasten for, at. **ithungĩra**, refl. app. **thungĩria**, caus. app. keep tightly, securely closed. **thungũra**, conv. unfasten, let free. **thungara**, stc. become rigid, hard, inflexible; cf. thung'ara. **thungaria**, caus. stc. **thungarĩria**, caus. app. stc. set oneself firm against sth., be completely inflexible. **ithungarĩria**, refl. caus. app. stc.; *~ ngoro*, harden one's heart.

-thungĩrie, a. (IV), dependable, sure. [thunga]

***ga*thungĩro**, *tũ-*, n. (III), blind alley, cul-de-sac; temporary path made to get firewood out of forest; entrance to path leading into a homestead where it takes off from the main path.

-thungĩru, a. (IV), strong, purposeful; well-rounded, full-bodied, flourishing, prosperous; (of number) complete. [thunga]

ũthungĩru, n. cl. 14 (IV), integrity, purposefulness; *~ wa ngoro*, honesty of purpose. [thunga]

gĩthungo, *see* ***kĩ*bungo**.

-thungu, a. (IV), 1. compact, firm, accomplished; cf. -thingu. 2. thick, close, impenetrable; *ndiraigua wega, ndĩ mũ~*, I do not feel well, I am 'under the weather'. [thunga]

thungumutha, v.i. (II), converse, talk, chat. **thungumuthanga**, diff. **thungumuthanĩra**, assoc. [Sw. ZUNGUMZA]

***ga*thungura**, *tũ-*, n. (VIII), rabbit. [cf. Sw. SUNGURA]

thunguruma, v.i. (I), make deep stertorous sound from the throat; (of lions, persons possessed by spirits or under influence of religious fervour) grunt, make a sobbing noise, roar, growl. **thungurumanga**, diff. **thungurumania**, caus. rec. **thungurumanĩra**, assoc. **thungurumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thungurumithia**, d. caus. **thungurumĩra**, app.

***mũ*thungurumo**, *mĩ-*, n. (III), rumble, roar, loud growl. [thunguruma]

gĩthungũro, *see* ***kĩ*bungũro**.

thung'aarĩra, v.i. (II), 1. be stable, firm, steady, straight, true, reliable (in speed, behaviour); be well off. 2. (N.K.) (of things) be in perfect order. **thung'aarĩranga**, diff. **thung'aarĩrania**, caus. rec. **thung'aarĩranĩra**, assoc. **thung'aarĩrithia**, d. caus. **thung'aarĩrĩka**, st. pot. **thung'aarĩrĩra**, app. **thung'aarĩria**, caus. app.

thung'ara, v.i. (II), be rigid, inflexible, resistent to all efforts, tough, hard. **thung'athung'ara**, dim. **thung'aranga**, diff. **thung'aranĩra**, assoc. **thung'aria**, caus. make firm, rigid. **thung'arĩra**, app. **ithung'arĩra**, refl. app. establish oneself firmly.

***ma*thunjugo**, *see* ***ma*cunjugo**.

***i*thunya** [ithuunya], *ma-*; ***gĩ*thunya**, *i-*; covering flesh; piece of raw meat, fat (used for oiling one's skin); cf. ngurunyu, *rũ*ambũ.

mũthuo [mũthuwo], (*mĩ-*), n. (I), warrior dance, preceding circumcision ceremonies; cf. ngurũ, *kĩ*baata.

thura, v.i. & t. (I), 1. (of stones thrown into water) make ripples. 2. cut (cloth, skin, skirts) into decorative fan-tails. **thurathura**, dim. **thuranga**, diff.

mũthura [mũthuura], *mĩ-*, n. (VII), large timber-tree (*Ocotea kenyensis*).

thuraku / tharaku, *~*, n. (III), safari-ant, driver-ant; cf. thama, thure.

thure, *~*, n. (VII), (N.K.) safari-ant; cf. thuraku.

ũthuri, n. cl. 14 (I), smell of breath (when wind is broken); cf. ndore. [thuria]

thuria, v.i. (II), pass wind by the anus; cf. thebea. **thurathuria**, dim. **thurangia**, diff. **thuranīria**, caus. assoc. pass wind simultaneously with another person. **thurīria**, caus. app. pass wind in the company of another person.

ga*thuria, *tũ-, n. (II), sweet-smelling herb (by some considered offensive). [thuria]

thuru, n. cl. 14 (III), (used adv.) just because of, merely for the sake of.

mũ*thuru, *mĩ-, n. (III), woman's long-tailed leather half-skirt; cf. *gĩ*cora, *mw*engũ.

thuruarĩ [thuruwarĩ] / **thuraarĩ**, ~, n. (I), trousers, knickers; ~ *ya kĩbandĩ*, shorts, short trousers; ~ *ya mũbuto*, long trousers. ***gĩ*thuruarĩ, *i-***, n. aug. of above. ***ga*thuruarĩ, *tũ-***, n. dim. of above. [Sw. SURUALE]

thururu / **cururu**, ~, n. (III), pickaxe. [Sw. SULULU]

thurutia[1] [thuruutia], ~, n. (VII), salute; *ringa, hũra*, ~, salute (v.). [E.]

thurutia[2] [thuruutia], ~, n. (VII), earring (suspended by brass or strap). [cf. Ma. I-SURUTYA]

thurutia[3] [thuruutia], ~, n. (VII), term of address between women who have shared a pleasant thing or experience when they were girls; *wa* ~, greeting as above.

thuruthuru, ~, n. (V), rubbish.

thuta[1] [thuuta], v.t. (I), 1. scrape smooth with knife or piece of broken glass; file, rub down; cf. thitha, guta. 2. (used by women) pry into, gossip about, other people's affairs; cf. hũnga. 3. investigate minutely, sift a matter; discriminate; cf. kũũrana, thurana. **thutathuta**, dim. **thutanga**, diff. **thutania**, caus. rec. **thutanĩra**, app. rec. **thutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thutithia**, d. caus. **thutĩka**, st. pot. **thutĩra**, app. **thutĩria**, caus. app. **thutĩrĩra**, inten. **thutũra**, conv. **thutũka**, neut. **thutũkania**, conv. rec. neut. investigate minutely, sift a matter; discriminate; cf. kũũrana, thurana.

thuta[2] [thuuta], v.t. (I), drizzle, rain lightly; cf. thuthua, cicia. **thutathuta**, dim. **thutanga**, diff.

thuti, ~, n. (III), craving, lust (usu. for edibles); *igua* ~ *ya*, feel desire for; cf. njeme, njura.

mũ*thuti, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. anus; cf. *mũ*bibi, *mĩ*ĩro, *i*tina. 2. piles.

mũ*thuto** [mũthuuto], ***mĩ-, n. (I), 1. scraping with a knife or piece of broken glass. 2. a large edible arum that has to be scraped after roasting. *Ndende ĩrehage* ~, a small immature arum produces a large one. [thuta[1]]

***rũ*thutũ** [rũthuutũ], **thutũ**, n. (II), drizzle accompanied by light driving wind. [thuta[2]]

thutũkanio [thuutũkanio], ~; ***mũ*thutũkanio, *mĩ-***; n. (I), discrimination; ~ *ya* (*wa*) *ikonde cia andũ*, colour bar. [thuta[1]]

thutha, v.t. (I), 1. crush by downward pressure; smash; break into fragments; ~ *gĩthaka*, push (one's) way through thick bush or forest; cf. memenda, bebera. **thuthathutha**, dim. **thuthanga**, diff. **thuthana**, rec. **thuthania**, caus. rec. **thuthanĩra**, app. rec. **thuthithia**, d. caus. **ĩthuthithia**, refl. d. caus. **thuthĩka**, st. pot. be crushed, smashed, broken into fragments; ~ *ngoro*, be heart-broken; (as a swear word) *ũro*~*!*, may you be irrecoverably crushed, ruined! **thuthĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. break up, be smashed up; cf. unĩka. **thuthĩra**, app.

thutha [thuutha] / (N.K.) **thuha** [thuuha], n. cl. 14 only (I), 1. behind, back, rear; (with ref. to relative positions in a geographical sense, depending on the speaker's thinking about the object referred to, confusion being avoided by context) behind, after, this side of, at the back of; *atũũraga* ~ *wa Thĩka*, he lives this side of T.; *-a* ~, last; *tiga na* ~, leave behind; *tua, uma, mũndũ* ~, follow sb. ~ *wa arũme nduoyagwo ruoya*, where men have been it is impossible to pick up a feather. Cf. mbere. 2. (of future time following, subsequent time, posterity; freq. as adv. and prep. of time) behind, after, subsequent to; ~ *wa irio cia hwaĩ-inĩ*, after supper; ~*ũyũ, ũcio*, after that; ~ *ũrĩ o mũhiũ*, in a little while, shortly, immediately after; ~-~, a little later. ***ga*thutha**, n. cl. 12 only, a little while after; a little way behind; posterity.

thuthi, ~, n. (III), weevil; cf. mburugunyĩ, memenyi.

mũ*thuthi, *mĩ-, n. (II) 1. Barberry (*Berberis holstii*) (thorns used in surgery); cf. *mũ*kekenye, *mũ*kururi.

2. bush (*Gymnosporia luteola*); cf. *mũ*thithioi. 3. shrub (*Rhamnus deflersii*); cf. *mũ*bura.

gĩthuthio (gĩthuuthio), *ĩ-*, n. (III), company, companionship; keeping together, travelling together; *maatinda* ~, they have spent the day together.

mũthuthĩko, *mĩ-*, n. (III), removal, dispersal; ruin; cf. *mu*unĩko. [thutha]

thuthu (N.K.), *see* **nduthu**.

rũthuthu, **thuthu**, n. (I?), (N.K.) a little bit; cf. *ka*ng'oruĩ.

thuthua [thuthuwa], v.i. (I), 1. rain lightly, drizzle; cf. thuta, cicia. 2. be indisposed. **thuthathuthua**, dim. **thuthuanga**, diff. **thuthuĩra**, app.

thuthuana [thuthuwana], v.i. (I), be finished, complete, ready, all in order. **thuthuania**, caus. 1. do completely leaving no gaps. 2. smooth over, leave tidy, level; cf. cocorania. 3. reconcile, bring into harmony; cf. iguithania. **thuthuanithia**, d. caus. **thuthuanĩka**, st. pot. **thuthuanĩra**, app. **thuthuanĩrĩra**, inten.

mũthuthuma [mũthuuthuma], (*mĩ-*), n. (VIII); *ihu rĩa* ~, disease characterized by very swollen stomach (a form of dropsy or diabetes).

thuthunga, v.t. (1) (esp. of women) nag, backbite, find fault with, gossip about.

thuthura, v.t. (II), break into small bits, crush up; cf. thothera, bebera. **thuthathura**, dim. **thuthuranga**, diff. break up fine (e.g. twigs for making fire or dry tea leaves). **thuthurania**, caus. rec. **thuthuranithia**, d. caus. rec. **thuthurithia**, d. caus. **thuthurĩka**, st. pot. 1. be broken into fragments. 2. be devastated with grief, despair, anger; ~ *ngoro*, be heartbroken. **thuthurĩra**, app. **thuthurĩrĩra**, inten. **thuthurũrũka**, neut. inten.

thuthuria [thuuthuuria], v.t. (II), make certain, ascertain facts, be sure of one's facts; cf. cucura. **thuthurangia**, diff. **thuthurania**, rec. **thuthuranĩria**, app. rec. **thuthurithia**, d. caus. **thuthurĩka**, st. pot. **thuthurĩra**, app. **thuthurĩria**, caus. app.

thuthuta, v.t. (I), (N.K.) strike a heavy blow. **thuthutana**, rec. **thuthutania**, caus. rec. **thuthutanĩra**, app. rec. **thuthutanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thuthutithia**, d. caus. **thuthutĩka**, st. pot. **thuthutĩra**, app.

thuthu-thuthu, ideo. (I), descr. of: 1. spitting rain, light persistent drizzle. 2. perpetual nagging; *see* thuthunga. 3. ambiguous, equivocal speech.

rũthuthuũ [rũthuthuwũ], **thuthuũ**, n. (V), drizzle, showers. [thuthua]

thuu, ~, n. (VII), small variety of lentil (*Lens esculenta*); cf. ndengũ, ngĩna.

thuuga, v.t. (II), 1. (of young man to young girl whom he wishes to marry, husband to bride, young boy to sponsor at initiation) give present(s); cf. tuha. 2. appoint, choose, commission, depute. **thuugathuuga**, dim. **thuuganga**, diff. **thuugana**, rec. **thuugania**, caus. rec. **thuuganĩra**, app. rec. **thuuganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thuugithia**, d. caus. **thuugĩka**, st. pot. **thuugĩra**, app. **thuugĩria**, caus. app.

thuuna, v.i. (II), 1. (of bulbs, suckers, &c.) sprout, have shoots; bud, multiply by propagation; cf. therema. 2. be multi-stemmed; *see gĩtina*. 3. be prosperous. **thuunathuuna**, dim. **thuunanga**, diff. **thuunanithia**, d. caus. rec. **thuunanĩra**, app. rec. **thuunanĩria**, caus. app. rec.

thuuna / thuuno, ~; **gĩthuuna**, *ĩ-*; n. (VIII), 1. offshoot; shoot springing from base of established tree or plant; sucker of plant propagating by division. 2. gill at base of pineapple. ***ga*thuuna**, *tũ-*, n. dim. of above. [thuuna]

thuura, v.t. (I), 1. choose, pick out, select, elect; sort out; ~ *mũceere*, pick out husks and grit from rice. 2. investigate, discuss, unravel an affair; ~ *mũndũ*, interrogate sb. concerning sth. **thuurathuura**, dim. **thuuranga**, diff. **thuurana**, rec. **thuurania**, caus. rec. put into categories, discriminate, sort out. **ĩthuurania**, refl. caus. rec. make up one's mind, decide for oneself, make a personal resolution. **thuuranĩra**, app. rec. 1. pick, choose, the best; pick out what is inferior leaving only the good; select, arrange in order. 2. apportion, allocate, to. **thuuranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thuurithia**, d. caus. **ĩthuurithia**, refl. d. caus. **thuurĩka**, st. pot. **thuurĩra**, app. **ĩthuurĩra**, refl. app. **thuurĩrĩra**, inten. **thuurũ-**

kania, caus. rec. neut. sort out, sift, investigate, analyse.

mũthuura, a-, n. (I), particular, fastidious, person, ***gathuura, tũ-***, n. 1. finicky, particular, person. 2. a personal name. ***ithuura, ma-***, n. choosing, selection. [thuura]

ithuurana, ma-, n. (XI), selection of a particular person, a particular selection. [thuura]

-thuuranĩre, a. (IV), well arranged, sorted out, ordered. [thuura]

ithuuranĩrio, ma-, n. (I), 1. place of sorting out, judgement. 2. (Bibl.) the last judgement. [thuura]

ithuurano, ma-, n. (XI), a sorting out, selection. ***gĩthuurano, i-***, n. a choosing of sb. or of some persons, a choice; an election. [thuura]

ũthuurange, n. cl. 14 (IV), second best; *-a ~*, inferior, not up to standard. [thuura]

mũthuure, a-, n. (IV), (R.C. usage) a saint. [thuura]

mũthuuri, a-, n. (I), elder, married man with children or of an age to have children, councillor; *~ wakwa, ~guo, ~we*, my, your, her husband; *~ ũyũ*, sir (a respectful form of address); *~ mũkũrũ*, elder of advanced age, old man; *~ wa kĩama*, an elder who has paid the fee to the council; *~ wa mbũri ĩmwe*, elder who has paid one goat as a fee (towards membership of the council of elders). ***gĩthuuri, i-***, n. 1. big, clumsy sort of elder. 2. (N.K.) isolated hill of some prominence, large mound, dome. ***rũthuuri***, n. cl. 11, company of elders, elders in the mass. ***kĩmũthuuri, i-***, n. a big, old man. ***gathuuri, tũ-***, n. dim. of *mũ*thuuri, usu. complimentary. ***kamũthuuri, tũ-***, n. 2nd dim., usu. in derogatory sense. ***ũthuuri***, n. cl. 14, 1. condition of being an elder; qualities attaching to eldership. 2. age; cf. *ũkũrũ*. [thuura]

thuuro, *~*, n. (I), process of investigating a case before the elders. ***mathuuro***, n. cl. 6, things picked and rejected as bad or inferior; *~ ma mbembe*, small cobs of inferior quality maize. ***ũthuuro***, n. cl. 14, fastidiousness; choiceness, selectness; *ica-~*, a fastidious person; *irio cia ~*, choice food. [thuura]

thuuti, *~*, n. (I), (of clothes) a suit. [E.]

(thuutha[1]), v.t. & i. (II), sing to a baby, rock a baby to sleep. **thuuthathuutha**, dim. **thuuthathuuthĩra**, app. dim. **thuuthathuuthangĩra**, app. diff. dim. **thuuthanga**, diff. **thuuthanĩra**, assoc. **thuuthĩra**, app. croon a lullaby, sing a lullaby to a baby, whistle to; *~ mbũri*, whistle to goats or sheep while herding; *~ gĩcukia / njukia*, lead this particular dance; *~ mũndũ*, entreat sb. earnestly, persuade sb. to change his mind; *~ kaana*, sing a child to sleep, cf. kũya. **thuuthĩranga**, diff. app. **thuuthĩranĩra**, app. rec. **thuuthĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thuuthĩrithia**, d. caus. **thuuthĩrĩka**, st. pot. **thuuthĩrĩra**, inten. (in common use for thuuta).

thuutha[2], v.i. (II), grow out of the ground. **thuuthathuutha**, dim. **thuuthanga**, diff. **thuuthũka**, neut. start to grow; cf. thundũka.

thuuthi, *~*, n. (III), 1. wooden arrow-head on millet stalk shaft, used by Masai guild in circumcision ceremonies; *see* i*rui*, *ci*umĩri. 2. the same, with cane shaft, used for shooting colobus monkey; *see* i*thara*. ***rũthuthi, thuthi***, n. arrow-head, pointed for use against birds, otherwise slotted to receive iron tip; *see mũguĩ, kĩano*.

(mũ-), mĩthuuthĩro, n. (XI), songs sung by herd-boys and men while herding their charges in the bush. [thuutha]

thuya [thuuya] / (N.K.) **thuwa**, *~*, n. (III), flea; cf. *kĩroboto*, ndutu.

thũ, *~*, n. (III), enemy, adversary; cf. *mũ*muku. ***ũthũ***, n. cl. 14 only, enmity, hatred; state of feud, animosity; *gĩa ~ na*, be at daggers drawn with; cf. *rũ*mena. ***kaũthũ / gothũ*** [goothũ], n. cl. 12 only, a small degree of ill-feeling.

thũ, interj. (U), a greeting. [cf. Ma. SOBA]

mũthũ, mĩ-, n. (IV), fruit-eating mousebird.

thũa[1] [thũwa], v.t. (I), 1. scratch (body with nails); burnish (with hard stone); rub; put edge on spear, sword, &c. after forging; cf. hara, guta. 2. hunt for; cf. caria, tuĩria, rutũrũra. ***ithũa***, refl. scratch oneself (because of irritation). **thũathũa**, dim. **thũathũĩrĩra**, dim. inten. **thũanga**, diff. **thũangithia**, d. caus. diff. **thũana**,

rec. **thũania**, caus. rec. scratch oneself carelessly, anyhow. **thũithia**, caus. **ĩthũithia**, refl. d. caus. scratch oneself by rubbing oneself against sth.; 2. irritate, ruffle, rile, nettle; provoke sb. to anger, evoke a retort. **thũĩka**, st. pot. **thũĩra**, app. **thũĩrĩra**, inten. 1. bring trouble on; 2. go on scratching at (an itch, &c.); ~ *thambo*, disturb little black tree-ants (ask for trouble). **ĩthũĩrĩra**, refl. inten.

thũa[2] [thũwa], v.i. (I), (of sun and moon) set, go down. **thũithia**, d. caus., *mabebe maya matithũithia* (*ng'ombe*) *riũa*, these maize stalks will not last the cattle till sunset.

mũthũa [mũthũwa], (***mĩ-***), n. (IV), white ants, termites; cf. nguya. **thũa**, ~, n. sponge-like nest of termites; (N.K.) inner nest of a papier-mâché-like substance. ***gĩthũa***, ***i-***, n. 1. colony, nest, hill, of white ants; queen ant. 2. any large mass; ~ *kĩa njũkĩ*, swarm of bees; *mboco imerete* ~, the beans have germinated in a bunch. ***gathũa***, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. *andũ* ~, masses of people.

thũca / (N.K.) **thoca**, v.t. (I), shake up, clean a bottle or calabash by shaking or with switch. **ĩthũca**, refl. **thũcathũca**, dim. **thũcanga**, diff. **thũcana**, rec. **thũcania**, caus. rec. **thũcanĩra**, app. rec. **thũcanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thũcithia**, d. caus. **ĩthũcithia**, refl. d. caus. **thũcĩka**, st. pot. **thũcĩra**, app. **ĩthũcĩra**, refl. app. **thũcĩrĩra**, inten.

mathũco / (N.K.) ***mathoco***, n. cl. 6 (I), wishy-washy liquid obtained when washing out a calabash; buttermilk; cf. *ma*thuko. [thũca/thoca]

thũga, v.t. (II), put aside, set in a corner; cf. thũnga. **ĩthũga**, refl. 1. curl oneself up in a corner; retreat from sth.; prepare oneself to do sth. requiring effort, such as throwing sth. or jumping. 2. (of foetus) take shape. **thũgathũga**, dim. **thũgania**, caus. rec. **thũganĩrĩa**, app. rec. **thũganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thũgithia**, d. caus. **thũgĩka**, st. pot. **thũgĩra**, app.

thũgo [thũũgo], n. (III), stabbing, flinging; *ikia itimũ* ~, throw a spear; cf. nyuguto, *kĩ*ingwete. [thũga]

thũgũ, ~, n. (VII?), advance guard.

thũgũna, v.t. (I), gnaw (a bone or maize cob, &c.). **thũgathũgũna**, dim. **thũgũnanga**, diff. **thũgũnanĩra**, app. rec. **thũgũnithia**, d. caus. **thũgũnĩka**, st. pot. **thũgũnĩra**, app. **thũgũnĩrĩra**, inten. **thũgũnũra**, conv. **thũgũnũrũra**, inten., ~ *ihĩndĩ*, tear off flesh from bone violently and ravenously. **thũgũnũrũrũka**, neut. conv.

thũgũnyi, ~, n. (III), glutton.

thũgũra, v.t. (I), procure food, &c., from a distance in time of famine; go trading a long distance away. **thũgũranga**, diff. **thũgũrana**, rec. **thũgũranĩra**, app. rec. **thũgũrithia**, d. caus. **thũgũrĩra**, app. **thũgũrĩrĩra**, inten. **ĩthũgũrĩrĩra**, refl. inten. bring upon oneself; cf. ĩgĩrĩrĩra, ĩreherera.

thũgũrĩ, (***ma-***), n. cl. 14/6 (VI), food, merchandise, brought from a distance to relieve distress in time of dearth; act of searching for food or merchandise in time of dearth; *thĩĩ, inũkia*, ~, go in search of, bring back, food, &c., to relieve distress; *aheanaga irio ta arĩ cia* ~, she gives people food sparingly as if it were extremely scarce. [thũgũra]

mũthũgũri, ***a-***, n. (I), buyer, fetcher, of things, esp. food, from a distance or under adverse conditions. [thũgũra]

thũgũta, *see* **thogota**.

mathũgũta, n. cl. 6 (III?), rage, indignation; cf. *ma*tũkũya, mbũcũnwa. [thũgũta]

thũi, ~, n. (I), 1. hard black stone or pebble used for putting a new grinding surface on a stone or as a missile; cf. ngomongo. 2. one who stirs up; ~ *ya ita*, an instigator of war. [thũa[1]]

mũthũi [mũthũũi], ***a-***, n. (I), honeygatherer. [thũya]

gathũita, ***tũ-***; **thũita**, ~; n. (II), the blue-breasted wax-bill (*Cordon Bleu*).

mathũithia, *see* ***mahũithia***.

ithũĩro [ithũwĩro] / **thũĩro**, n. cl. 5 or 9 (I), where the sun sets, west; cf. *rũ*gũrũ. [thũa[2]]

thũka [thũũka] / (N.K.) **cũka** [cũũka], v.i. (II), 1. be, become, bad, inferior, ugly, unbecoming; 2. be, become, dirty, repulsive; 3. be, become, spoiled, useless; 4. be, become, bad-tempered, fierce, violent, dangerous, harmful. **thũkathũka**, dim. **thũkanga**, diff. **thũkana**, rec. be com-

pletely spoilt, ruined. **thũkania**, caus. rec. **thũkanĩra**, assoc. **thũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **thũkia**, caus. spoil, make bad, injure, disfigure; foul, defile, render dirty. **thũkithia**, d. caus. **ĩthũkithia**, refl. d. caus. **thũkĩka**, st. pot. **thũkĩra**, app. tell sb. off; act violently, fiercely, towards sb.; be unbecoming to; ~ *mũndũ*, (coll.) scold sb. **thũkĩria**, caus. app. spoil, injure, dirty, for. **ĩthũkĩria**, refl. caus. app. **thũkĩrĩrĩa**, caus. inten. detract, defame; speak slightingly, damagingly, of. **thũkũra**, conv. take away badness, inferiority, ugliness; change bad to good, reform.

thũkia [thũũkia] / **njũkia** [njũũkia], ~, n. (IV), that which spoils; discord, cause of discord. [thũka]

ũthũku [ũthũũku], n. cl. 14 (IV), evil, fierceness, unpleasantness; condition of being filthy; cf. *ũũru*. [thũka]

-thũku [-thũũku], a. (IV), bad, unbecoming, dirty, repulsive; spoiled, injured, disfigured; bad-tempered, fierce, violent; dangerous, harmful; cf. -cũku. [thũka]

thũkũ, ~, n. (I), roll of fat at the back of a ram's head; cf. kamba. 2. name given to a female goat with a white tuft of hair on the head. 3. a fruit-eating bird, distinguished by a white crest. ***gĩthũkũ, i-***, n. 1. crest of hair, feathers, &c.; (of birds) comb, tuft of hair. 2. bulge, knob, boss on a gourd or tree; rough, unshaven part; cf. *gĩtuĩrĩrĩro*.

thũkũma[1], v.i. (II), work for wages; cf. tungata. **thũkũmanga**, diff. **thũkũmanĩra**, assoc. **thũkũmithia**, d. caus. **thũkũmĩka**, st. pot. **thũkũmĩra**, app.

thũkũma[2], v.t. (II), push hard; cf. tindĩka. **thũkũmanga**, diff. **thũkũmana**, rec. push each other; be packed. **thũkũmanĩra**, app. rec. **thũkũmithia**, d. caus.; ~ *mũndũ mũtokaa*, help sb. push a vehicle (when stuck or with a run-down battery). **thũkũmĩka**, st. pot. **thũkũmĩra**, app. [Sw. SUKUMA]

gĩthũkũmo, i-, n. (X), work for wages (manual). [thũkũma[1]]

thũkũmũ, n. cl. 9 only (IV), people who employ paid labour, foreigners, Swahili, Europeans; cf. Comba.

gĩthũkũrũ [gĩthũũkũrũ], ***i-***, n. (XI), swelling, bump (as from a blow), spherical lump of sth., bulb, boss; cf. thũngũri, *gĩthũkũ*. ***gathũkũrũ, tũ-***, n. knob, tumour.

mathũ-mathũ, n. cl. 6 (III-III), widely spaced out; cf. *matagĩra*.

thũmĩ [thũũmĩ], ~, n. (IV), (mainly N.K.) agnate whose recent or remote ancestors, after whom he is named, came from outside the nucleus family or outside the core of the clan; *mũndũ wa* ~, one who in real or classificatory origin comes from outside the patrilineal descent group; cf. *gĩthũmba*, nyamwarĩ; *see* kũrũngũrũ, *mwene mũcĩĩ*.

mũthũmũ [mũthũũmũ], (***mĩ-***), n. (IV), dance of old men and women, replaced, after 1898, by *mũthũngũci*.

thũmũka [thũũmũka], v.i. (II), 1. sigh; cf. ikia *mĩeũ*, (N.K.) hũmũka. 2. (N.K.) (of girls in ndumo dance) jump and make panting, sighing, sounds simultaneously; give a shuddering sigh, start.

thũmba, v.t. (I), 1. sponge on, earn favour by working for sb. or performing minor tasks (e.g. in harvesting, receiving part of crop as wages). 2. seek; ~ *njuukũ cia mũndũ*, hunt for grounds of complaint against sb.; ~ *ndiiro*, be busy with other people's affairs. **thũmbathũmba**, dim. **thũmbanga**, diff. **thũmbanĩra**, assoc. **thũmbia**, caus. **thũmbithia**, d. caus. **thũmbĩka**, st. pot. **thũmbĩra**, app. **thũmbĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩthũmba, i-, n. (I), 1. person named after member of mother's family (sometimes used in a jocular sense); cf. nyamwarĩ. 2. one who lives on the charity of another, a hanger-on, dependant; cf. *gĩthũmbi*; *see mwene mũcĩĩ*. ***ũthũmba***, n. cl. 14 only, reward (generally food) received by a servitor or casual helper for services rendered; cf. *ũtungati*. [thũmba]

thũmbaina, ~, n. (VI), small black-crested eagle, martial hawk eagle.

gĩthũmbi, i-, n. (I), one who works for food instead of pay (e.g. a poor or disabled woman who helps in harvesting a crop and is given the rejects as her reward). ***ũthũmbi, mothũmbi*** [moothũmbi], n. 1. food or other recompense given instead of pay; cf. *ũthũmba*. 2. service, state of servitude. [thũmba]

thũmbĩ, ~, n. (I), 1. feathery end of

branch, topmost branch. 2. headdress of ostrich feathers; lion's or baboon's mane, colobus-monkey skin worn in war to denote rank; *no ~ na rũhuho*, just a waving of feathers in the breeze, nothing in particular; cf. thitai. 3. crown; *~ ya mĩigua*, crown of thorns; *kũigĩrĩrũo ~*, coronation. **ithũmbĩ, ma-**, n. top of tree; blade of spear; *mathũmbĩ ma mũtĩ*, the crown of the tree; cf. *ma*thĩmbĩrĩrĩ. **gĩthũmbĩ, i-**, n. the round unshaven patch on the back of a woman's head.

thũmbũya, v.i. (I), 1. toss spear, club, in air with a spinning motion while dancing; cf. hũmbũya. 2. (of gruel) boil, froth up. **thũmbũiya**, caus.

gĩthũmbũya / kĩhũmbũya, i-, n. (XI), mass, crowd, swarm, conglomeration; cluster, clump; *~ gĩa thuraku*, swarm of safari-ants covering their prey; *~ kĩa mĩtĩ*, clump of trees.

thũna [thũũna], v.i. (I), be blotchy; (of wounds) swell up with pus; form kelloid; cf. thea. **thũnanga**, diff. **thũnania**, caus. rec. **thũnanĩra**, app. rec. **thũnithia**, d. caus. **thũnĩka**, st. pot. **thũnĩra**, app. **thũnũra**, conv. **thũnũka**[1], neut. (of blotch) disappear.

thũnani, ~, n. (V), wart, pimple; cf. thundo.

thũnũ, ~, n. (IV), hips; cf. *i*tina, nyangethũ.

gĩthũnũ, i-, n. (IV), 1. a roughly made shelter, temporary hut; cf. *kĩ*ganda, *gĩ*tayaya. 2. initiation candidates' hut built adjacent to the women's sleeping place of the senior co-wife's hut.

thũnũka[2], v.i. (II), 1. protrude. 2. be, become naughty, depraved, vicious; cf. nana, tũrĩka. **thũnũkanga**, diff. **thũnũkana**, rec. **thũnũkia**, caus. spoil (e.g. a child) by giving too much attention, make naughty. **thũnũkithia**, d. caus. **thũnũra**, v.t. 1. turn inside out. 2. deprave, make naughty or vicious. **ĩthũnũra**, refl. conv. put on airs, make a show of being well-off and genuine; (of a child) attract attention by crying; cf. ĩcũnũra, ĩtĩĩa, ĩyata. **thũnũranga**, diff. conv.

mũthũnũko, mĩ-, n. (I), 1. showing off, putting on airs, demand for attention; cf. *mw*ĩthũnũro. 2. (N.K.) naughtiness, shamelessness, impertinence; cf. *mũ*nanũko, *ũ*tũrĩka. [thũnũka[2]]

ũthũnũku, n. cl. 14 only (II), shamelessness, naughtiness, impertinence; cf. *mũ*thũnũko. [thũnũka]

gĩthũnũnũ, *see* ***gĩcũnũnũ***.

thũndia, v.i. (II), come into view, appear, emerge (from hut, bush, &c.); cf. cũnĩria.

ĩthũnga, v. refl. (II), develop, begin to ripen, gather as a boil; come to a head, take shape; (of foetus) begin to form. **ĩthũngathũnga**, dim. **ĩthũnganga**, diff. **ĩthũngania**, caus. rec.

mũthũnga, mĩ-, n. (III), milky thistle, dandelion. *~ ũcuukaga cong'e*, one type of prickly plant backbites another. Cf. *ma*hiũ-ma-nyeki-inĩ, cong'e.

thũngĩ, ~, n. (II), (of a human being, football) bladder.

thũngĩra, v.i. (II), protrude from ground, body, container, &c.; (of plants) sprout, shoot through the soil; (of a boil, bite from a jigger, &c.) swell up; come up in a lump. **thũngĩranga**, diff. **thũngĩrania**, caus. rec. **thũngĩranĩra**, app. rec. **thũngĩranĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thũngĩria**, caus. **thũngĩrithia**, d. caus. **thũngĩrĩra**, app. approach stealthily, steal up to; (of wild animals) break into sth.; (of infectious disease, famine, rain) approach; cf. thengerera. **ĩthũngĩrĩria**, caus. app. push oneself forward (in order to be noticed); cf. ĩthũng'ĩrĩria.

gĩthũngo, i-; **thũngo, ~**; n. (I), a large gourd; *mwana wa ~*, a favoured child.

thũngũ[1], **~**, n. (IV), 1. swelling, lump caused by blow; cf. nduutu. 2. lump, clod, of earth.

Mũthũngũ, A-, n. (IX), European; *~ wa Baranja*, Frenchman; cf. Comba.

Thũngũ[2], **~**, n. 1. European. 2. (exclusively of rough, overbearing, person) master, boss. ***Gĩthũngũ***, n. cl. 7, English language, customs, manners, way of living. ***Ũthũngũ***, n. cl. 14, 1. European culture. 2. pride, conceit, wilfulness. [Sw. MZUNGU]

-thũngũ, a. (IX), conceited, proud, wilful; *kaana ga~*, mischievous, naughty child.

thũngũca [thũngũũca], v.i. (I), be engaged in earnest conversation (in order to ascertain sth.). **thũngũcana**, rec. **thũngũcanĩra**, app. rec.

mũthũngũci [mũthũngũũci] / ***mũthũngũco*** [mũthũngũũco], (***mĩ-***), n. (III), orgiastic dance of elderly men and women (formerly performed once in seven years).

thũngũha, v.i. (II), become sophisticated, conceited, naughty, mischievous; cf. tũrĩka; *see* thũngũ. **thũngũhia**, caus.

thũngũri, ~, n. (XI), knoll, hillock, dome; bump, knob, swelling caused by a blow. ***gĩthũngũri***, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of above. 2. an isolated hill, a hillock rising suddenly from level terrain. ***ga*thũngũri**, ***tũ-***, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. mound.

thũngũrũra, v.t. (I), 1. winnow, sift; gather up and throw away husks left after winnowing; pick out rubbish from heap of sweepings leaving earth and dust behind; cf. konyora. 2. seek out, select (suitable girl for marriage, employee); cf. thurania. **thũngũrũranga**, diff. **thũngũrũria**, caus. **thũngũrũrithia**, d. caus. **thũngũrũrĩka**, st. pot. **thũngũrũrĩra**, app. ***i*thũngũrũra**, ***ma-***, n. (VI), girl who remains unmarried past the normal time; cf. *i*kũra. [thũngũrũra]

thũngũrũrũ, ~, n. (VI), swallow, house-martin, swift. [thũngũrũra]

thũngũtha, v.i. (I), sway, totter, be heavy; shake; (of mist) whirl about; be agitated; toss about; (of trees, foliage in wind) sway to and fro. **thũngũthana**, rec. **thũngũthia** / (N.K.) **thũngũtia**, caus. wave to and fro; sift; shake backwards and forwards, winnow; shuffle, agitate with shuffling motion.

mũthũngũtho, ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), shivering, shaking, palsy; a vast, moving mass; ~ *wa thigiriri*, a swarm of black ants; cf. *gĩ*tetemo, *kĩ*inaino. [thũngũtha]

gĩthũngũthũngũ, ***i-***, n. (V), a shaking to and fro. [*see* thũngũtha]

thũngũya / **thangũya**, v.i. (I), shake with anger; cf. bũcũna. **thũngũyanga**, diff. **thũngũyana**, rec. 1. (of waters, clouds, &c.) swirl. 2. (of people, cattle, bees, &c.) swarm, gather fast, mill around in confusion. **thũngũyanĩra**, app. rec.

gĩthũngũyano, ***i-***; ***mũthũngũyano***, ***mĩ-***; n. (XI), seething mass of people, ants, &c.; a multitude; cf. *gĩ*thũmbũya. [thũngũya]

thũngũyũ, ~, n. (VI), aromatic plant (*Mimulopsis thomsonii*) growing in bush or light forest (said to flower profusely only once in 7 to 12 years; leaves made into necklaces worn by young people).

thũng'a / **thũng'ũng'a** [thũng'ũũng'a], v.t. (II), hack tree, stump, &c., with a blunt tool. ***ĩ*thũng'a**, refl. 1. hack oneself accidentally. 2. huddle oneself up from self-consciousness. **thũng'athũng'a**, dim. 1. chop at without making much impression; cf. thing'athing'a. 2. try to force oneself where not wanted. **thũng'athũng'anga**, diff. dim. **thũng'athũng'ania**, caus. rec. dim. **thũng'athũng'ĩra**, app. dim. **thũng'anga**, diff. **thũng'ana**, rec. **thũng'ania**, caus. rec. **thũng'ithia**, d. caus.

thũng'a, ~, n. (IV), fine specimen, strong handsome type; ~ *ĩrĩa yakwa ya mũirĩtu njega ta kĩ*, my treasure of a girl, as beautiful as they make them.

thũng'ũng'ũ [thũng'ũũng'ũ], ~, n. (VIII), 1. prominent pinnacle, block of rock rising from a mountain mass. 2. magnate; important, influential, person.

i*thũng'ũthũng'ũ**, ***ma-; ***gĩthũng'ũthũng'ũ***, ***i-***; n. (V), 1. bump, hummock; hard solid lump; zigzag edge, knot in tree or log. 2. (cl. 6 or 8) asperities, roughness, unevenness(es); cf. *mĩ*rĩbĩ, *ma*ng'ereng'ere.

thũng'wa, ~, n. (VII), ankle-bone, ankle.

mũthũnjũ, ***mĩ-***; (N.K.) ***ĩthũnjũ***, ***ma-***; ***gĩthũnjũ***, ***i-***; ***ga*thũnjũ**, ***tũ-***; n. (IV), wild cucumber vine or gourd climber (*Melothria* sp.). **thũnjũ**, ~, n. fruit of above (orange-coloured when ripe, covered with stiff hair, strewn about to kill cockroaches, &c.).

thũra / (N.K.) **thora**, v.t. (I), 1. stimulate, excite; ~ *thuti*, rouse desire; ~ *mata*, expectorate freely, have excessive flow of saliva; ~ *ng'aragu*, excite feelings of hunger; ~ *thakame*, encourage blood to flow (as in cupping). **thũria**, caus. provoke to quarrel; cf. uruga, ũgita, thooria.

mũthũra, ***mĩ-***, n. (VII), 1. green, unripe, sorghum (formerly cooked and mashed up with green beans and spinach, not eaten by men); (N.K.) a variety of sorghum. 2. name of an age-set dated by the great famine of 1899.

thũra-mata, ~, n. (I-III), insect that produces blobs of spittle-like froth on plants. [thũra]

gĩthũri, ***i-***, n. (III), 1. chest; (of meat) breast; ~ *kĩerũ*, top layer of front part of sacrificial animal, mainly fat, extending from base of neck to udder or scrotum, offered to God; ~ *kĩirũ*, breast proper; cf. *i*hũri. 2. conceit, bumptiousness; pushfulness, strength; *kaana ge* ~, a wilful, spoilt child; *ĩka na* ~, use one's brawn.

thũrima, [thũũrima], v.t. (I), scrutinize, check up (goats); survey, inspect (men, livestock). **thũrimĩra**, app. find out, investigate, for.

thũrimo [thũũrimo], ~, n. (XI), 1. ankle, ankle-bone. 2. coronet, fetlock, of goat, sheep, or cow. ***ga*thũrimo**, ***tũ-***, n. one of two little horny appendages behind and above goat's hooves.

thũrirũ (N.K.), *see* **thũriũ**.

thũri-thathi, ~, n. (I-III?), warrior who avoids fighting with certain men with whom he is friendly.

thũriũ [thũũriũ], ~, n. (VI), 1. sp. of shrike, Butcher-bird. 2. cow or goat, black on top and white below. ***gĩ*thũriũ**, ***i-***, n. 1. aug. of 1. above. 2. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ox, bull, or male goat with the above markings.

thũrĩ, ~, n. (III?), purpose, intent; *ĩka na* ~, do sth. as a test, with a purpose; cf. *kĩ*rorio.

thũrũgũ, ~, n. (III), worthless person; person of no reputation; cf. ragaĩ, thĩrĩmai.

thũrũmũka, v.i. (I), butt. **thũrũmũkĩra**, app. butt at.

ga*thũrũmũndũ**, ***tũ-, n. (IV), meeting place of the rafters (esp. of a conical roof or structure); apex of a conical structure both inside and outside; cf. *ga*cũmbĩrĩ.

gĩ*thũrũnjũ**, ***i-; **thũrũnjũ**, ~; n. (V), brown-winged starling.

mũ*thũrũriga** [mũthũrũũriga] / ***mũ*cũrũriga** [mũcũrũũriga], ***mĩ-, n. (V), a long roll of sth. ***kĩ*mũthũrũriga**, ***i-***, n. sth. unduly elongated upwards (e.g. a hut with extra high roof and/or walls, a person with a tall head); cf. *mũ*cobe.

thũta [thũũta], v.i. (I), be mean, miserly; cf. karĩha.

thũti [thũũti], ~, n. (I?), mean, stingy, person; miser. ***ũ*thũti**, n. cl. 14 only, meanness, miserliness. [thũta]

thũtĩ, ~, n. (I), 1. bump at bottom of gourd preventing it from standing straight; cf. *gĩ*konyo, *rĩ*rĩra. 2. lump, knot in middle of bottom of woven bag; *see kĩ*ondo.

thũtua [thũũtua], ~, n. (VII), 1. much decorated apron worn by girl at circumcision (decorated with beads or thin bits of bamboo threaded on strings). 2. truce, peace; cf. *mũ*nyoro.

mũthũthi [mũthũũthi], ***mĩ-***; ***gĩ*thũthi** [gĩthũũthi], ***i-***; n. (III), (N.K.) Phoenix palm (*Ph. reclinata*); cf. *mũ*kĩndu. ***ũ*thũthi**, **mothũthi** [moothũũthi], n. juice of this palm (obtained by tapping with a cup).

***ĩ*thũthũma** [ĩthũũthũma], v. refl. (II), squat down by oneself; *gĩtumbĩ gĩĩthũthũmĩte*, a calabash of beer set down by itself; cf. *ĩ*hũhũma, *ĩ*nunua.

thũthũnya, v.t. (I), 1. hesitate to produce food; grudge. 2. begin to cause pain. **thũthũnyũo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ mũrimũ*, be taken ill; cf. tũmbwo, tutuwa, rũara; ~ *nĩ ũndũ*, feel a drive, urge, impulse to do sth. **thũthũnyanga**, diff. **thũthũnyithia**, d. caus. **thũthũnyĩka**, st. pot.

thũthũra, v.t. (II), supersede, excel, transcend; replace sth. bad, disagreeable, difficult with sth. good, acceptable, easy. ***ĩ*thũthũra** / ***ĩ*thũthũria**, refl. give oneself a change, put the taste of sth. out of one's mouth; seek relief from sth. satiating, monotonous, unpleasant.

thũũga, v.t. (I), 1. fling spear, lance, &c. 2. sing, shout; dance. **thũũga-thũũga**, dim. **thũũganga**, diff. **thũũganĩra**, app. rec. **thũũgia**, caus. fling, shout. **thũũgithia**, d. caus. **thũũgĩka**, st. pot. **thũũgĩra**, app. **thũũgĩrĩra**, inten.

gĩ*thũũkũ**, (i-***), n. (IV), measles.

thũũra, v.t. (II), dislike, loathe, hate; have aversion to, bear malice towards; *ndingĩ*~ *gwĩka*, I do not mind if I do (I would very much like to); cf. mena. ***ĩ*thũũra**, refl. hate oneself, ignore one's own safety; be reckless, desperate; act recklessly; cf. ĩnyira. **thũũrana**, rec. **thũũria**, caus. cause to dislike, &c. **thũũrithia**, d. caus. ***ĩ*thũũrithia**, refl. d. caus. make oneself hated; ~ *Ngai*, utter an oath calling on God to punish one if the oath is not

fulfilled; ~ *na gīthũri kĩa nyama*, swear on the breast meat of the sheep or goat (which is the perquisite of members of 'njama'); cf. *ĩgirithia, ĩgeka, ĩhĩta.* **thũũrĩra**, app. stir up, incite. **thũũrĩria**, caus. app. prejudice sb. against sb. else. **thũũrĩrĩria**, caus. inten. speak to detriment of, stir up feeling against.

gĩthũũri, i-; mũthũũri, mĩ-; n. (VIII), plant (*Candelabra euphorbia*, &c.) (growing to tree size at times, with branches containing a milk-like fluid causing irritation and temporary blindness if rubbed in the eyes); cf. (N.K.) *mũbũng'ũngi, mũbũbũngi.*

gĩthũũro, (i-); rũthũũro, (thũũro); n. (III), antipathy, hatred, detestation. [thũũra]

thũya, v.t. & i. (I), make (bees) swarm; ~ *mwatũ, ũũkĩ*, collect honey from hive. 2. hurry off. **ĩthũya**, refl. (N.K.) come out and give display in dance; cf. uma *kĩbaata.* **thũiya**, caus.

thũya-ita, *see* **thara-ita.**

thwaga / thwega, v.t. (II), perforate, pierce; bore out; cf. thegetha. **thwagathwaga**, dim. scoop out, bore with rotary motion; stir (grain) with a stick (to make it run out of the small hole in a store-barrel); extract seeds and flesh from calabash. **thwaganga**, diff. **thwaganĩra**, app. rec. **thwaganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **thwagithia**, d. caus. **thwagĩka**, st. pot. **thwagĩra**, app.

mũthwagi-muohi, athwagi-ohi [-oohi], n. (II), one whose well-intentioned efforts make matters worse. [thwaga]

rũthwago, thwago, n. (I), dry brushwood placed in the open spaces of a wall instead of boarding or plaster, generally plastered inside; wall; cf. *rũthingo.*

mũthwaĩri [mũthwaĩĩri] / ***mũthwaeri / mũthweri*** [mũthweeri], ***a- / thwaĩri / thwaeri / thweri***, n. (IX), a Swahili. ***gĩthwaĩri***, n. cl. 7 only, the Swahili language. ***ũthwaĩri***, n. cl. 14, Swahili custom; the land of the Swahili.

thwani, *see* **thawani.**

thwara, ~, n. (IX), Thomson's or Grant's gazelle, impala, reed-buck, large duiker; *see* thwariga, thiya[1]. [Sw. SWALA]

thwariga, ~, n. (XI), bush-buck.

thwata, v.t. (II), split (leather for reinforcing axe-head); cf. ata. **thwatathwata**, dim. **thwatanga**, diff. **thwatana**, rec. **thwatanĩra**, app. rec. **thwatithia**, d. caus. **thwatĩka**, st. pot. **thwatĩra**, app.

thwate, ~, n. (II), 1. piece of hide; dried strip of meat grilled and pounded to soften it for eating during severe famine; piece of skin used to make leather cap of bottle or for strengthening the haft of a gouging tool; *ũma ta* ~, be as tough as leather; *gũra* ~, buy a little goat to eat. 2. proceeds of hunting, honey-collecting; *twathiĩ gwetha* ~, (of bee-keepers, raiders, &c.) we are off looking for 'spoil'. [cf. Ma. E-SWAATE]

thwe, ideo. (U), descr. of: 1. a small animal darting into cover. 2. a thorn entering the flesh.

thwege-thwege, ideo. (I), descr. of scraping, boring, &c. [thwega]

thweta, ~, n. (II), pull-over, cardigan. [E. SWEATER]

thwiti, ~, n. (IX), sweet. [E.]

U

-u, p.a. (U), stem of dem. a. & p., cl. 5, (6), 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, and 16, that, those, (near the person addressed, near or in sth., previously mentioned). With the prefixes of cl. 5, 15*b*, and 16 there are special meanings: 1. cl. 5, *rĩ~*, now; *o rĩ~*, here and now, just a few moments ago; *o na rĩ~*, even now, certainly; *kĩrĩ~*, *see* sep. entry *kĩrĩu.* 2. cl. 15*b*; *kũ~*, there; *thiĩ na kũ~*, get away with you; *kũ~ gũtirĩ mũndũ*, there is nobody there; *gĩkũ~*, after the manner of that place, local. 3. cl. 16, *ha~*, just there, thereabouts; *thiĩ na ha~*, go over there, in that direction; *kĩrĩ ha~*, (an evasive reply, when repeatedly asked where sth. is, to close the matter) it is somewhere there; *one nĩ ha~ haranduura*, that's where I feel the pain.

mũu (N.K.), *see* ***mũhu.***

ubani [ubaani], (~); **ũbani**, cl. 14; n. (IX), frankincense; cf. *ũbumba.* [Sw. UBANI]

giuco, ci-, n. (I), recess, corner, intrusion, projection, a 'pocket' breaking the regular outline; (in a round hut) a projection beyond the circle,

annexe; sharp bend or twist in a river or path. **goico, *tu*uco**, n. 1. dim. of above. 2. innermost part of sth., hidden corner, secret recess.

ucũ [uucũ / uuc'], interj. (U), expr.: 1. suddenness, sudden relief on laying down a load, at end of journey, sudden reaction to trip, stagger, &c.; cf. icũ, *i*yũ. 2. astonishment; *hĩ*, ~, ~, ~, ~*!*, tut-tut-tut! ***ka*ucũ**, n. dim. of above, used as interj., ~ *na mũiti-ĩ*, *see* *mũ*iti.

uga, v.t. & i. (II), 1. say, utter, mutter, report, produce a sound; ~ *ũhoro*, say good-bye; ~ *mbu*, *see* mbu; ~ *ngemi*, *see* ngemi; ~ *mĩrũri*, whistle; cf. aria. 2. tell, inform, on; accuse. **ugoiga**, dim. **ugoigia**, caus. dim. **ugoigithia**, d. caus. dim. **ugoigĩka**, st. pot. dim. **ugoigĩra**, app. dim. **uganga**, diff. **ugana**, rec. accuse, inform, one another. **ugania**, caus. rec. make sb. repeat unnecessarily what he has already said. **uganĩra**, app. rec.; ~ *ũhoro*, say good-bye to each other, take one's leave. **uganĩria**, caus. assoc. say several things at the same time; take to the law court together. **uganĩrĩria**, caus. app. rec. inten. 1. heckle, boo, at. 2. applaud sb., others. **ugia**, caus.; ~ *ngũkũ*, drink down at a gulp; **ugithia**, d. caus. cause to say, cry; assist sb. to say, have said. ***i*ugithia**, refl. d. caus. mumble, pretend to be saying sth. **ugĩka**, st. pot. be reportable, sayable, pronounceable. **ugĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ugĩra**, app. pronounce, say, to, for, at; ~ *ũhoro*, say good-bye to; ~ *mbu*, scream loudly for. **ugĩria**, caus. app.; ~ *ngũkũ haha*, drink a draught here. **ugĩrĩria**, inten. 1. shout (away); make a screaming noise to frighten animals, enemies, away; howl down (sb. trying to speak), heckle, boo, at. 2. applaud with shouts, cheer on; acclaim. 3. swallow at a gulp. **ugũra**, conv. reverse (a decision). **ugũka**, neut. be able to be reversed, contradicted; *uuge nĩ ~gwo*, what has been said can always be contradicted. **ugũkwo**, neut. pass. break one's word; go back on what one has said, contradict oneself.

ki*uga, *ci-, n. (VIII), big half-calabash used as dish; cf. *gĩ*thuga, *gĩ*tĩrĩra. **koiga, *tu*uga**, n. small size half-calabash used as dish.

ki*uga-mbu, *ci-, n. (III-III), hyena; *see* mbu. [uga]

***ri*ugania, (moigania)**, n. (III), repeated questioning to provoke sb.; cf. njuganio. [uga]

uu*ge, *ma-, n. (IV), what has been said; a saying, utterance; ~ *wa andũ*, the voice of the people; *ndirĩ na* ~, (in answer to the greeting *waigua atĩa?*) I cannot complain. [uga]

muugi, oigi, n. (III), the speaker, the one who says. **koigi, *tu*ugi**, n. (used in satirical sense) the big noise, director or head of a business, village, Government department, foreman, commander. [uga]

mu*ugio, *mi-, n. (III), (of human beings) voice, sound of talking; (of men and animals) noise; cf. *mũ*gambo, *mw*ario. [uga]

***ri*ugĩrĩria / *ri*ugĩrĩrio**, *see* **mbugĩrĩrio**.

ki*ugo, *ci-, n. (III), word, utterance. **koigo, *tu*ugo**, n. short utterance, short word, syllable. ***uu*go, *ma-***, n. what is said, speech, saying; utterances, talk. [uga]

ki*ugugua** [kiuguugua], ***ci-, n. (VIII), (N.K.) hut abandoned because sb. has died in it; cf. *kĩ*gĩigĩ.

ugunya, v.i. (I), 1. bore into, irritate (by physical contact, burrowing into). 2. (of parasites) gnaw at the skin; *see* ungunya. **ugougunya**, dim. **ugunyanga**, diff. **ugunyana**, rec. **ugunyania**, caus. rec. **ugunyanĩra**, assoc. **ugunyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ugunyia**, caus. **ugunyithia**, d. caus. **ugunyĩka**, st. pot. **ugunyĩra**, app. **ugunyũra**, conv. **ugunyũka**, neut.

***ru*ugunyĩ**, n. cl. 11 only (V), provocation; cf. *ru*urugĩ. [ugunya]

ki*ugũ, *ci-, n. (II), cattle enclosure, stable; cf. *mw*andata, nganatha. **koigũ, *tu*ugũ**, n. dim. of above.

***ki*ugũigũ**, *see* ***ki*higoigũ**.

-ugũki [-uugũki], a. (III), inconsistent, self-contradictory. [uga]

uha, v.t. (I), woo with words, coax, entice, wheedle, seduce, cajole; cf. gucia. **uhoiha**, dim. **uhanga**, diff. **uhana**, rec. woo sb. **uhanĩra**, app. rec. **uhanĩria**, app. caus. rec. **uhithia**, d. caus. **uhĩka**, st. pot. **uhĩra**, app.

muuhani, oihani, n. (I), one who woos, coaxes; wheedler, philanderer.

uuhani, n. cl. 14, wooing, coaxing. [uha]

muuhi, oihi, n. (1), one who wheedles, coaxes; wooer, seducer. **uuhi, ma-**, n. seduction, coaxing, cajoling; philandering, flirting; cf. njuhũ. [uha]

uma, v.i. (11), 1. come out, go out from, emerge, leave a place; ~ *thutha*, follow; *mbũri cioima*, when the goats leave the house (about 8 a.m. depending upon weather); ~ *na nja*, come out into the courtyard; ~ *nja*, go out, come out; ~ *tha*, be merciful, lose hope about sb. or sth.; ~ *ngoro*, (of a person) sigh deeply after crying; ~ *nda*, (of women) have a miscarriage; ~ *igũrũ*, come down, come from heaven, climb down; ~ *tũthendũ*, *see* thendũra; cf. girĩka, huna, ng'ethũra. 2. (of a dream) come true. 3. be bought for, be worth, cost, produce, yield; result in, from; be produced by; ~ *mbeca*, cost money; ~ *goro*, be dear, expensive, exorbitant; ~ *irio* (of garden) be very productive; *mbaara yoima kĩ?*, what caused the fight? 4. (used as Immediate Past Tense of v. 'to be'); *ny~ na mbeca*, I had some money just now. 5. (used as aux. v. with adv. force) nearly; *u~ kũgũthwo*, you were nearly struck. 6. (used as prep. preceded by cl. 15*a* prefix) from; *ku~ tene nginya rĩu*, since the remote past up to now; *ku~ haha nginya Naikuru*, (coll.) from here to Nakuru. 7. (in conjunction with *no*) must; *no ku~* (*no gũki~*) *tũthiĩ*, we must go; cf. *no* nginya, *no* mũhaka. **umwo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ ngoro*, be under emotional distress; ~ *nĩ muoyo*, be at one's last gasp, expire, die; cf. tuĩkana. **umoima**, dim. come out a bit more. **umanga**, diff. **umana**, rec. come apart, come out of each other; *nguo nĩ yoimana*, (of tattered dress) the dress has come to pieces; ~ *na*, originate in, proceed from; ~ *thutha*, follow one another. **umania**, caus. rec. cause to come apart, tear up; come out together, emerge and scatter; ~ *na*, go out with; result, issue, in; *aki~ na gĩthiĩ*, he finally decided to go. **umanĩra**, assoc. 1. (of paths through bush, &c.) lead into one another. 2. come out at the same time or place; ~ *na mbarĩ ĩrĩa ĩngĩ*, go in and come out on the other side. 3. **umanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. meet unexpectedly; ~ *ngoro*, be friendly with one another. **umanĩria**, caus. assoc. make go out, take out, together. **umanũka**, neut. rec. become completely torn apart; become undented. **umia**, caus. 1. take outside, carry out; put, push out; expel; ~ *marũa thutha*, send a letter after sb. 2. yield, produce, multiply; produce profit; be profitable; *irio icio nĩcioimia*, the food has turned out to be more than it appeared to be. **ĩumia**, refl. caus. go out, climb down, by one's own energy, of one's own accord. **umithia**, d. caus. 1. have taken out, help to take out. 2. make profit, increase, cause to produce profit, multiply by trading. **umithania**, rec. d. caus. **umithĩria**, app. d. caus. **umĩka**, st. pot. **umĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **umĩra**, app. 1. come out of water or bush, emerge, protrude, show; *ndangi~*, (of a sick person) he will not recover. 2. come out, off, down, at, through; ~ *ndirica*, come out through the window. **umĩranga**, diff. app. come out of water, bush, quickly. **umĩrangia**, caus. diff. app. take out of the bush or water a bit more quickly; ~ *mwako*, bring building materials to the site quickly, for some additional time. **umĩrithia**, d. caus. app. have brought out of. **umĩrĩka**, st. pot. app. be capable of being picked, lifted (out of water); be expellable (from the thicket); cf. rutũrũrĩka. **umĩrĩra**, d. app. 1. come out upon, appear suddenly to; present oneself to sb. unexpectedly, catch red-handed. 2. come out of the water or bush at. **umĩrĩria**, caus. app. take out of the water, bush, at, for. **umũrania**, caus. rec. conv. break the stitch (of a dress, calabash, &c.) apart. **umũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. break the stitch at, break the stitch of sb. else's calabash, &c. **umũka**, neut. 1. become outspoken. 2. appear. **umũkana**, rec. neut. 1. (of tattered clothes) be torn into shreds, be broken and separated. 2. be clear-headed, intelligent, direct, straightforward, open, clear-spoken. 3. become revealed. **umũkania**, caus. rec. neut. 1. (of a child) begin to speak clearly, fluently, and intelligibly; enunciate words very distinctly and clearly. 2. speak out, declare what is in one's mind clearly and distinctly, make

a clean breast of sth. **umũkanīra**, app. rec. neut. **umũkanīria**, caus. app. rec. neut.; *ny~!*, (of a mother to her child angrily) speak to me clearly! **umũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (of people, ants, &c.) stream out. **umũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. drag towards (the exterior, courtyard, &c.). **umũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. stream out, at, through, across, upon, toward, for.

mu*uma, *mi-, n. (II), solemn oath, administered with due rĩtual before a tribunal of elders in daytime and in public (not to a woman or child); *rĩo nĩ ~*, be harmed or destroyed by an oath one has taken; *nyua, ringa ~*, take a solemn oath, cf. ringa *gĩthathi, thenge*; *nyua ~ na kĩreru*, take an oath insincerely, in pretence; *~ muumũkũ*, (in a jocular sense) an ineffectual oath, one that has ceased to be binding or to have any power; cf. *mw*ĩhĩtwa. [cf. uma]

***mu*uma-andũ, oima-andũ**, n. (III-I), one whose heart goes out to people, one renowned for hospitality and kindness; charitable, generous-hearted, person; philanthropist; cf. ngamini, *mw*enda-andũ. ***u*uma-andũ**, n. cl. 14 only, charity, philanthropy; kindness, generosity; cf. *ũ*tana. [uma]

umagara, v.i. (I), leave home, village, by the entrance path, gate; go outside home or village, start on a journey from home; *mbũri cioimagara*, when goats go out to feed (8 a.m. approx. depending on the weather). **umoimagara**, dim. **umagaranga**, diff. **umagarangia**, caus. diff. accompany some way from home. **umagarania**, caus. rec. accompany one another, others, out of the village; give sb. confidence as he leaves home, take sb. half-way at night. **umagaranĩra**, assoc. leave home at the same time as sb. else or others. **umagaranĩria**, caus. assoc. take (livestock) to the bush from home at the same time as sb. else. **umagaria**, caus. take away from home, conduct out by village exit-way; see off a departing guest or relative going on a long journey; give a send-off to; attend a departing guest a short way; drive livestock to pasture. **ĩumagaria**, refl. caus. go off on one's own without being escorted or aided. **umagarithia**, d. caus. have livestock taken to pasture; assist in taking people half-way. **ĩumagarithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be running away from home. **umagarĩka**, st. pot. **umagarĩra**, app. go out of the village to sb. (with bad intention); (of stock) be taken to feed at a place; *~ njĩra ĩno*, go by this road. **umagarĩria**, caus. app. take out of the village, for, at. **umagarũrũka**, neut. conv. used inten. stream out of village or home. **umagarũka**, neut. go right away from the village (not remaining outside).

***u*umagarĩro, (*ma*uumagarĩro)**, n. (III), time or place for going out, away from home or village. [umagara]

***u*umagaro, (*ma*uumagaro)**, n. (III), space to go abroad in; *~ wakwa*, my outdoor life. [umagara]

***u*uma-tene**, n. cl. 14 (III-I), old fashion, tradition; *kiugo kĩa ~*, an old-fashioned, archaic, expression. [uma]

***mu*uma-tha, oima-tha**, n. (III-II), humane person; cf. *mu*uma-andũ.

***mu*umi, oimi**, n. (III), one who comes out. *~ na nja oyaga mara*, the one who comes into the house from outside picks up intestines (an inferior type of meat). [uma]

ki*umia, *ci-, n. (V), Sunday; a week; *thĩ ~*, go to church on Sunday; *~ kĩrĩa kĩnyinyi*, the Saturday half-holiday; *see mũ*thenya. **koimia, *tu*umia**, n.; *~ karĩa kanini*, Saturday.

u*umithia**, n. cl. 14 (IV), behaviour such as to bring profit or benefit. ***ki*umithia, *ci-, n. that which brings profit, gain; cf. *u*umithio. [uma]

***u*umithio, (*ma*uumithio / moimithio)**, n. (III), profit, increase, gain. [uma]

ki*umĩri, *ci-, n. (III), neophyte; one newly circumcised, not yet returned to normal life; *see i*rua; cf. *kĩ*rui, *gĩ*ciairĩ. [uma]

***tu*umĩrĩra**, *see* **koimĩrĩra.**

u*umĩrĩro, moimĩrĩro**, n. cl. 14/6 (III), 1. outcome, end, result. 2. exit, outlet from forest. ***mu*umĩrĩro, *mi-, n. 1. time, place, of emergence; exit from forest. 2. (of famine, disease, &c.) cessation; time of emergence. ***ki*umĩrĩro, *ci-***, n. place of emergence. [uma]

u*umĩro**, n. cl. 14 (III), way of getting out, exit; (of persons beset or in prison) place, way of escape. ***ri-

umĩro, n. cl. 5, time of emergence; ~ *rĩa rĩũa*, sunrise, east; cf. *i*rathĩro. **muumĩro**, *mi-*, n. (of famine, epidemic) end. [uma]

muumo, *mi-*, n. (III), coming out, passing of youth; age-grade of those recently initiated into adult status; *mũndũ wa* ~, bachelor, not yet a full warrior, cf. *ka*mwana; *mũirĩtu wa* ~, young initiated girl of parallel status, cf. *mũ*irĩtu *wa mũhando*; cf. *mũ*ruano. [uma]

***ki*umo**, *see* ***kĩ*humo**.

-umũkanu [-uumũkanu], a. (IV), frank, open, intelligent. [uma]

uumbĩ, *ma-*, n. (II), place of hiding, secrecy; *nĩmarĩ* ~ *mũno*, (those men) are very secretive; *umbĩka* ~*-inĩ*, (with ref. to roasting potatoes, &c.) stick them into hot ashes. ***ki*umbĩ**, *ci-*, n. children's game in which a small object is hidden in one of several holes which are cleverly filled with a handful of soil; cf. *gĩ*ũthi *gĩa tĩri*. [umbĩka]

umbĩka, v.t. (I), stick (potatoes, yams, bananas, &c.) into hot ashes to bake; hide by sticking into the ground, under a heap, among grass, &c. *Mũthii ndoimbĩkaga irigũ*, a traveller does not stick a banana into hot ashes. **ĩumbĩka**, refl. thrust a stick, needle, sharp-pointed knife, into oneself; hide by thrusting oneself into the bush. **umboimbĩka**, dim. **umbĩkanga**, diff. **umbĩkana**, rec. thrust, inject, a needle into sb. **umbĩkania**, caus. rec. stick into haphazardly; embezzle, defraud. **ĩumbĩkania**, refl. caus. rec. keep out of view, dive back into the water. **umbĩkanĩra**, app. rec. thrust into hot ashes for sb., each other, others; ~ *kĩihũ*, stick a mongoose for each other (set a secret trap for each other's capture). **umbĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **umbĩkia**, caus. **umbĩkithia**, d. caus. help cover (logs for wood distillation, &c.). **umbĩkĩka**, st. pot. **umbĩkĩra**, app. stick into, for, at. **ĩumbĩkĩra**, refl. app. thrust oneself into hiding at; stick sth. into for oneself. **umbĩkĩrĩra**, inten. stick additional things into. **umbĩkĩrĩria**, caus. inten. thrust into (in order to conceal). **ĩumbĩkĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. dig oneself into in order to hide.

***ru*umbura**, *see* ***rũ*imbira**.

umbutha, v.t. (I), 1. stir up, disturb (fire, bees, animals, hidden in the bush) by poking with a stick; ~ *nyũmba*, thrust (a spear, stick, &c.) through the wall of a house; ~ *ikwa, ngwacĩ*, turn over yams, potatoes, in the fire so that they may be ready for eating; *see* gariũra; ~ *njũkĩ*, provoke bees to sting (stir up trouble for oneself). 2. provoke sb. to quarrel; press repeatedly for information; ~ *cira*, spoil a case, by excessive talk, irresponsible remarks; cf. thogotha. **umboimbutha** / **umboumbutha**, dim. **umbuthanga**, diff. **umbuthania**, caus. rec. stir, disturb, anyhow. **umbuthanĩra**, app. rec. **umbuthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **umbuthithia**, d. caus. **ĩumbuthithia**, refl. d. caus. **umbuthĩka**, st. pot. **umbuthĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **umbuthĩra**, app. **umbuthĩrĩra**, inten. **ĩumbuthĩrĩra**, refl. inten. **umbuthĩrĩria**, caus. inten. **ĩumbuthĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten.; cf. ĩumbĩkĩrĩria. **umbuthũra**, conv. scare (an animal in hiding), drive out of concealment; cf. rutũrũra, guthũra, hahũra. **umbuthũranga**, diff. conv. **umbuthũrana**, rec. conv. startle one another into flight. **umbuthũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **umbuthũranĩra**, app. rec. conv.; *moimbuthũranĩra kĩ?*, what have they been fighting about? **umbuthũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **umbuthũria**, caus. conv. **umbuthũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **umbuthũrĩka**, st. pot. neut. **umbuthũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **umbuthũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **umbuthũka**, neut.; come away in fine dust (as a rotten tree); make appearance as sediment when water is stirred up; cf. tumbuthũka, tumbetheka. **umbuthũkania**, caus. rec. neut. turn (compost, manure, rubbish, dirty water, &c.) over. **umbuthũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. **umbuthũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. **umbuthũkia**, caus. neut. **umbuthũkithia**, d. caus. neut. **umbuthũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **umbuthũkĩra**, app. neut. **umbuthũkĩria**, caus. app. neut.

***tu*umbutha**, *see* **koimbutha**.

uu*mbuthĩ**, (ma*uumbuthĩ**), n. cl. 14/6 (XI), 1. sediment in remaining dregs; cf. *kĩ*nyita. 2. dust falling from ceiling; refuse, rubbish, litter; cf. thumuthumu, tumbuthĩ. **koimbu-**

thĩ[1], *tu***umbuthĩ**, n. dim. of above; *see* umbuthũka; cf. tumbuthĩ.

umbũka, v.i. (I), 1. become known; (of a secret) leak out. 2. emerge, come to the surface (of water). **umboumbũka**, dim. **umbũkanga**, diff. **umbũkana**, rec. surface, emerge suddenly and entirely. **umbũkania**, caus. rec. (of water at the bottom of a waterfall) surge violently, well up vigorously. **umbũkanĩra**, assoc. be known, leak out, simultaneously. **umbũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. **umbũkia**, caus. bring into the open. **ĩumbũkia**, refl. caus. **umbũkĩra**, app. be known to, for, at. **umbũkĩria**, caus. app. make known to, for, at. **ĩumbũkĩria**, refl. caus. app. **umbũra**, v.t. confess, make confession, announce, declare, give away a secret, divulge. **umbũrana**, rec. squeal, blackmail, others, each other. **umbũrania**, caus. rec. dig up a bone, anything buried, hidden; dig up sth. anyhow; let out a secret entirely. **umbũranĩra**, app. rec. announce things together, give out a secret. **umbũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. make known together. 2. dig up (bones) together. **umbũria**, caus. 1. dig up, unearth, uncover (buried things); turn up; cf. rindũria. 2. divulge, discover, dig up and reveal secrets, fraudulence. **ĩumbũria**, refl. caus. come out of hiding of one's own free will. **umbũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **umbũrĩka**, st. pot. be revealable. **umbũrĩra**, app. reveal, divulge, confess, to, at. **umbũrĩria**, caus. app. uncover, dig up, unearth, for, at. **umbũrũria**, caus. inten. dig up, out; dig up completely, eradicate; cf. omborroria. **umbũrũrũka**, st. inten. be dug up and dispersed, scattered, over a wide area; (of insects) stream out of their nest when disturbed. **umbũrũrũkia**, caus. st. inten. bring every detail to light; cause to stream out of the ground; cf. omborrorokia.

***mu*umbũri**, **oimbũri**, n. (I), one who confesses or reveals. [umbũra]

***ki*umbũro**, n. cl. 7 (XI), (used as adv.) frankly, without reserve, plainly. [umbũra]

una, v.t. (II), 1. snap, break in two; break (things other than globular, glass, pots, &c.); ~ *ngũ*, split firewood; ~ *kĩrĩti, mũtitũ, gĩthaka*, cut down forest, virgin land, for a new holding; ~ *mũndũ thimo, mũtĩ*, talk about sb. (who is present) in proverbs, pick a quarrel, find fault with sb.; ~ *kĩrĩti kĩa ngoro*, know inmost thoughts; ~ *mũgumo*, (of initiates) collect the leaves of a fig-tree; ~ *njohi*, put half of the beer into a second container; ~ *nyũmba*, commit a burglary, break into a house; *rũũĩ nĩruoina*, the river has burst its banks; ~ *ithandũkũ*, break open a box. 2. bend, bend double, fold over (bed sheets, &c.), bend round; ~ *nguo*, turn up a hem, fold the ends of a dress, *see* heta; ~ *iru*, bend a knee, take a short rest; ~ *riitho*, wink; ~ *mĩromo*, pout; ~ *kĩrĩma*, go over the top of a hill, ridge. **ĩuna**, refl. 1. make a turn, turn a corner. 2. bend oneself; change one's mind; break one's limb. **unoina**, dim. break off short, abbreviate (words); cf. tinatinia, kuhakuhia. **unoinanga**, diff. dim. **unoinanĩra**, app. rec. dim. **unoinithia**, d. caus. dim. **unoinĩra**, app. dim. **unoinĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **unoinũra**, conv. dim. unfold a little bit. **unanga**, diff. **ĩunanga**, refl. diff. be ill at ease, appear embarrassed, uncomfortable; be fidgety in the presence of others; beat about the bush, prevaricate. **unangithia**, d. caus. diff.; ~ *irio ng'ombe*, allow cattle to trample on crops. **unangĩka**, st. pot. be broken, breakable. **unangĩra**, app. diff.; ~ *ngũ riiko*, break firewood into an open fire. **unana**, rec. 1. break, share, sth., among; divide (sugar-cane, maize cob, &c.) between selves by breaking it into pieces. 2. break sb.'s limb, bone, finger. 3. speak about people (in proverbs), blackmail others in their presence. 4. (of a crowd of people) run into, away, *en masse*; cf. omoka. **unania**, caus. rec. break in two; fold into two equal parts; divide into two. **unanĩra**, app. rec. 1. bend, fold, over, upon; fold, together, up. 2. break sb.'s limb at. **unanĩria**, caus. app. rec.; ~ *njohi nyanja ĩno*, put half the beer into this calabash. **unanĩrĩra**, inten. app. rec. fold down one upon another, for, at. **unia**, caus. lead, take, away from danger. **ĩunia**, refl. caus. take refuge in flight; betake oneself off unobserved, by a back way; go into a corner. **unithia**, d. caus. 1.

take away very early in the morning, hurry away into hiding (from danger or enemy attack). 2. divert (a stream, &c.); irrigate land. 3. help in breaking, have broken up. 4. (of a man in whose home neophytes live) hold initiation ceremonies; *see* una *mũgumo*. **ĩunithia**, refl. d. caus. 1. pretend to be gathering (firewood). 2. have (a leg) broken through carelessness. **unithĩria**, app. d. caus. 1. divert to, into; ~ *rũũĩ igwa-inĩ*, irrigate, divert the river into sugar-cane plantation (for irrigation). 2. hurry away into hiding. **unĩka**, st. pot. 1. be broken, be breakable. 2. run away early from danger, go early, flee to safety, move off because of famine; *ndokire ku~ ruoro rũtanatema*, I got away before dawn. **unĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. (of wood) break into shivers, be shattered; (of a spear) be broken into pieces. **unĩkangĩra**, app. diff. st. pot. be shivered at. **unĩkana**, rec. st. pot. be broken entirely. **unĩkania**, caus. rec. st. pot. 1. break off completely. 2. take people to safety very early. **unĩkanĩra**, assoc. st. pot. 1. snap, break, at the same time as others. 2. run to sb. else's home for safety. **unĩkanĩria**, caus. assoc. st. pot. take to safety together, for, at. **unĩkĩka**, d. st. pot. **unĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. 1. run to, immigrate to, for safety. 2. break one's limb at. 3. (of a tooth, &c.) be broken when being pulled out, uprooted. **unĩkĩria**, caus. app. st. pot. **unĩra**, app. break for, at; ~ *riitho*, wink at. **ĩunĩra**, refl. app. st. pot. **unĩrĩra**, inten. st. pot. 1. break up in addition to. 2. avoid sb. by taking to the roadside; divert one's talk or walk. 3. leap in and out in a kĩbaata dance; dance round the ground in triumph after killing an enemy. **unũra**, conv. unfold; cf. kũnjũra. **ĩunũra**, refl. conv. (of a dress, &c.) unfold itself, stretch, straighten, itself. **unoinũra**, dim. conv. **unũranga**, diff. **unũrana**, rec. conv. **unũrania**, caus. rec. conv. **unũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. **unũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. conv. **unũrithia**, d. caus. conv. **unũrĩka**, st. pot. **unũrĩra**, app. conv. unfold, stretch, straighten, lengthen (a dress, &c.) by unfolding, for, at. **unũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. unfold, unroll, stretch, in addition to what has already been unfolded, &c. **unũka**, neut. be unfolded, unbend.

***ri*una, (moina)**, n. (III), ceremony of symbolic ear-piercing at initiation; cf. ndonyo. [una]

***ki*une**, *see* **koine**.

***mu*uni, oini**, n. (II), first occupant of land claimed from forest; ~ *watho*, law breaker. [una]

***u*unĩkĩrĩro, *ma*uunĩkĩrĩro**, n. (III), place to disperse, fly to, for refuge from attack, &c. [una]

mu*unĩko, *mi-, n. (III), 1. migration, dispersal of community by removal from one district to another esp. in time of famine. 2. flight, evacuation, in wartime. 3. ~ *wa maĩ*, inundation, flood; cf. thama. [una]

-unĩku, a. (IV), broken. [una]

u*unĩro, moinĩro**, n. (III), act of breaking; a folding, bending. ***ki*unĩro, *ci-, n. place of breaking, joint; cf. nyunĩro. ***ri*unĩro**, n. cl. 5, time of breaking. [una]

ru*uno, nyuno; *mu*uno, *mi-; n. (III), 1. hem, turn-up. 2. corner post of hut; cf. koine. [una]

***ki*undutho** [kiunduutho], **(*ci-*)**, n. (VIII), haphazard manner; (used adv.) haphazardly.

unga, v.t. (I), 1. (of rats, moles, pigs, &c.) burrow into. 2. provoke, goad. **ungoinga**, dim. burrow rapidly into; provoke, goad, exasperate. **unganga**, diff. **ungana**, rec. provoke one another. **ungania**, caus. rec. **unganĩra**, app. rec. **ungathia**, d. caus. **ungĩka**, st. pot. **ungĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ungĩra**, app.

mu*unge, *mi-, n. (II), 1. light-brown silky or hairy substance; maize silk. 2. tuft, crest, plume on a helmet, &c., single stripped feather attached to a young man's hair, tassel of a fez cap; long tuft of white hair on the tail of a colobus monkey. 3. tail of a comet or shooting star; long strip of bark carried at dances. 4. (with cl. 9/10 concords) cow with long white or light-brown hair hanging down on the tail or on the breast or belly; *ruta* ~, get angry, show bad temper. ***kĩ*muunge, *i-***, n. (usu. with cl. 9/10 concords) ram, ox, bull with white hair as above. ***ka*muunge**, n. nickname given to a bad-tempered person.

mu*ungo, *mi-, n. (I), provocativeness, aggressiveness. [unga]

mu*ungu**[1], ***mi-, n. (I), 1. excavation made by goats when eating out salty earth, hole, sand or clay pit. 2. dug-out used for secreting livestock, women, and children in time of war; cf. ngurunga. 3. grave, sepulchre. ***ru*ungu / rungu**, ***ma-***, n. 1. space under anything raised from ground. 2 (used as prep.) underneath; ~ *rũa ũrĩrĩ*, under the bed.

mu*ungu**[2] / ***mu*unguku**, ***mi-, n. (I), ground-hornbill; cf. mundui.

ungum*a*, v.t. (I), (N.K.) crawl under, through, a narrow, low, opening; pass under with or without bending; cf. gukuma. **ungumanga**, diff. **ungumania**, caus. rec. take by guile, deceive; be dishonest, secretive. **ungumanĩra**, app. rec. **ungumanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ungumia**, caus. **ungumithia**, d. caus. **ungumĩka**, st. pot. **ungumĩra**, app. **ungumũka**, neut. come out, on the opposite side, at the opposite end, after going through or under sth.

***uu*ngumania**, ***ma*uungumania**, n. cl. 14/6 (IX), machinations, treachery, underhand tactics, robbery by guile. [unguma]

ungumaya, v.i. (I), become hypocritical, dishonest. **ungumayanga**, diff. **ungumayana**, rec. become dishonest in entirety, completely. **ungumayania**, caus. rec. **ungumayanĩra**, assoc. **ungumayanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ungumaiya (ungumayia)**, caus. **ungumaithia**, d. caus. **ungumaĩka**, st. pot. **ungumaĩra**, app. **ungumaĩria**, caus. app. **ungumaũra**, conv. **ungumaũka**, neut.

***uu*ngumaya**, ***ma*uungumaya**, n. (I), act of being dishonest. [ungumaya]

***uu*ngumĩ**, ***ma*uungumĩ**, n. (V), secrecy, deceit, dishonesty. [unguma]

mu*ungunũ**, ***mi-, n. (I), 1. burrowing shoot, underground runner, offshoot of a certain sp. of grass reeds, papyrus, sugar-cane; cf. *mu*onjoro, unguma, *mũ*tamba. 2. a grass (revered as a source of nutrition for domestic livestock and used in various rituals for garlanding: (*a*) when a warrior returned from killing an enemy, (*b*) when cattle were moved from one cattle-post to a new one, (*c*) when gourds of beer, brought to the home of a prospective bridegroom, were returned to the home of the prospective bride; held up as a sign of truce or surrender in war); *nyeki ya* ~, Kikuyu grass; cf. *wĩ*tima, *kĩ*gombe.

uu*ngungu**, (ma*uungungu**), n. (XI), secrecy, trickery, treachery; cf. *u*ngumania, ngunguĩ, hitho.

ungunya, v.t. (I), (of insects, larvae, &c.) burrow between clothes and body, nibble at skin-covered clothes. **ungoingunya**, dim. **ungunyanga**, diff. **ungunyana**, rec. **ungunyania**, caus. rec. **ungunyanĩra**, app. rec. **ungunyanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ungunyithia**, d. caus. **ungunyĩka**, st. pot. **ungunyĩkanga**, diff. st. pot. **ungunyĩkia**, caus. st. pot. **ungunyĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ungunyĩra**, app. **ungunyĩria**, caus. app.

ki*unguru**, ***ci-, n. (I), space underneath a bush; hollow or cavity in a tree, tooth, &c.; inside of a bee-barrel; cf. *mu*ungu, *ru*ungu, *kĩ*hunguru.

ungururia, *see* **ũngũrũria**.

mu*unju**, ***mi-, n. (I), mud in a river when stirred up or during heavy rain; muddiness in any body of water; *gĩa* ~, be muddy. *Itarĩ hinya inyuaga* ~, cattle which are weak have to drink muddy water. [*see* unjuga]

unjug*a*, v.t. (I), make turbid, stir up (foul, muddy, water); cf. uruga, umbutha, ũgita. **unjoinjuga**, dim. **unjoinjuganga**, diff. dim. **unjuganga**, diff. **unjugania**, caus. rec. **unjuganĩra**, app. rec. **unjugithia**, d. caus. cause water to be fouled, made turbid. **unjugĩka**, st. pot. **unjugĩra**, app. **unjugũra**, conv. **unjugũka / unjũka**, neut. (of water) become clear, clean.

mu*unjuga**, ***mi-, n. (I), 1. straggling bush (*Ruttya fruticosa*). 2. (*also* ~ *-iria*) Butterfly bush (*Clerodendron myricoides*) (used to curdle milk; twigs used as swizzle-sticks).

***ru*unjugĩ**, (**nyunjugĩ**), n. (V), provocativeness; cf. *ru*urugĩ, *rũ*ũgiti. [unjuga]

unjuguthũra, v.t. (I), stir mud in clear water violently; stir up (a snake, lizard, &c.) so as to cause to run away. ***ĩ*unjuguthũra**, refl. **unjuguthũranga**, diff. **unjuguthũrana**, rec. become violently muddied. **unjuguthũrania**, caus. rec. **unjuguthũranĩra**, app. rec. **unjuguthũra-**

nĩria, caus. app. rec. **unjuguthũria**, caus. **unjuguthũrithia**, d. caus. **unjuguthũrĩka**, st. pot. **unjuguthũrĩra**, app. stir up violently at, for. **unjuguthũrĩria**, caus. app. **unjuguthũrũria**, inten. conv.

unjũka, *see* **unjugũka** *under* **unjuga**.

ura, v.i. (II), 1. bleed, discharge, exude, flow from; ~ *thakame*, bleed; ~ *mahira*, discharge pus. 2. (of rain) rain, fall; (of a roof) leak; *yurire na ĩkĩire*, whatever happens, rain or shine. *y~ga ĩgakĩa*, everything comes to an end, nothing goes on for ever. **uroira**, dim. **uroiria**, caus. dim. **uroirĩra**, app. dim. **uranga**, diff. **urangĩra**, app. diff. **urania**, caus. rec. ~ *thakame*, hurt one another in a fight. **uranĩra**, assoc. (of two wounds) bleed together. **uranĩria**, caus. assoc. **uria**, caus. cause to exude, discharge; ~ *mbura*, cause rain to fall. **ĩuria**, refl. caus. (of a wound) bleed on its own undisturbed. **urĩka**, st. pot. **urĩra**, app. drip, rain, on. **urĩrũo**, pass. app. be wet by rain. **urĩria**, caus. app. cause to get wet in the rain; *nĩ ng'ombe iramu~ werũ-inĩ*, the rain is falling on him in the open as he tends the cattle.

mu*ura**[1], ***mi-, n. (I), blacksmith's bellows of goatskin (necks fitted into a clay nozzle which is put into the fire; used in pairs); *see* hũra.

mu*ura**[2], ***mi-, n. (I), down, fluff (as of fine feathers); fluffy seeds (as dandelion and flowering bushes); pollen (of maize, millet, and certain grasses); ~ *wa itumbĩ*, white of an egg; cf. *rũ*renda, *mũ*ruru. *Kĩere kĩa njĩra-inĩ gĩtigwatagwo nĩ* ~, the lone millet plant by the roadside is not pollinated.

ki*ura**, ***ci-; ***ri*ura**, **moira**; n. (VII), 1. wet patch under tree where nothing grows well. 2. (N.K.) abandoned hut; cf. *kĩ*igĩigĩ. [ura]

***ri*urĩro**, **moirĩro**, n. (III), leaking place. [ura]

***ru*uru**, n. cl. 11 (II?), (N.K.) 1. irritating itch caused by jigger or prick. 2. pain in goat's feet causing limping; cf. *gĩ*ũtũ, *rũ*gurumo.

uruga, v.t. (I), 1. stir, stir up (food, soil, &c.); cf. thiora. 2. exasperate, provoke, stir up; cf. ũgita, thoria, buruga. **ĩuruga**, refl. **uroiruga**, dim. **uruganga**, diff. **urugana**, rec. provoke sb., each other. **urugania**, caus. rec. stir up anyhow, mix and stir vigorously. **urugarĩra**, app. rec. **urugarĩria**, caus. app. rec. **urugithia**, d. caus. **urugĩka**, st. pot. **urugĩra**, app. stir up, for, at; provoke sb. for a certain reason. **urugĩrĩra**, inten. **urugĩrĩria**, caus. inten. stir up violently; cf. umbuthĩrĩria.

***ru*urugĩ**, (**njurugĩ**), n. (V), provocation, stirring-up of strife; *mũndũ wa* ~, trouble-maker; cf. *ru*urugunyĩ, *rũ*ũgiti, *rũ*nyũi, *ru*unjugĩ. [uruga]

ki*urugĩrĩrio**, ***ci-, n. (I), uncooked gruel; cf. *ki*urugo.

ki*urugo**, ***ci-, n. (I), uncooked gruel; cf. *gĩ*thambio. **koirugo**, ***tu*urugo**, n. a potent oath (involving the drinking of a concoction containing earth) tantamount to swearing by mother earth. [uruga]

urugucania, v.t. (I), 1. search, comb out (when looking for sth.). 2. stir thoroughly, mix together. **urourugucania**, dim. **urugucanangia**, diff. **urugucanĩria**, app. **urugucũra**, conv. stir up (dead leaves in a river, &c.). **urugucũka**, neut. 1. be stirred up. 2. (of stock) wander in the bush. **urugucũkia**, caus. neut. stir up inartistically. **urugucũkithia**, d. caus. neut. have stirred up inartistically, assist in stirring up. **urugucũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. be stirrable. **urugucũkĩra**, app. neut. **urugucũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. stir up, for, at.

urugunyĩka / **burugunyĩka**, v.i. (I), be restless, fidgety, troubled, uneasy, disquieted; be inquisitive, meddlesome, go about touching, fingering, things; cf. buraburĩka. **urouruguny ĩka**, dim. **urugunyĩkanga**, diff. **urugunyĩkania**, caus. rec. **urugunyĩkanĩra**, app. rec. **urugunyĩkanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **urugunyĩkĩra**, app. **urugunyĩkĩria**, caus. app.

mu*urugunyĩko**, ***mi-, n. (I), restiveness. ~ *ũgĩraga mũkindĩrio*, restlessness will come to a standstill. [urugunyĩka]

ururia [ururia], v.t. (I), inspect thoroughly, get to the bottom of, search out; feel all over for (hidden missiles, &c.), (of police, &c.) search (a house from top to bottom), investigate (people); cf. thuthuria.

ĩururia, refl. search one's pockets; examine one's own mind, heart; use self-analysis to get rid of guilt; cf. *ĩtuĩria*. **urooururia**, dim. **ururangia**, diff. **ururania**, rec. inspect, investigate, each other. **ururanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ururithia**, d. caus. **ururithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ururĩka**, st. pot. **ururĩria**, app. search out, for, at.

urũ, *see* **irũ**.

mu*urũa**[1], ***mi-, n. (II), iron-sand; unsmelted iron ore; cf. *gĩ*kama.

mu*urũa**[2] / ***mũ*rua**, ***mi- / ***mĩ-***, n. (II), pasture, grassy plain; sward, lawn of Kikuyu grass; *see wĩ*tima, *kĩ*gombe, *mu*ungunũ, *i*goka.

mu*utio**, ***mi-, n. (I), betterment, amelioration, being in better case; *ira kũrarĩ* ~, it was a better day yesterday; cf. *kw*egega, murũ, gaaci, kaha. ***ka*muutio**, ***tũ-*** / ***tũ*miutio**, n. dim. of above. ***mu*utamuutio**, ***mi-***, n. dim. of above.

mu*utĩ**, ***mi-, n. (III), common shrub (*Lantana* sp.) (forms dense brakes, yields withies for many purposes). ***ru*utĩ**, **njutĩ**, n. thicket of above. ***gi*utĩ**, ***ci-***, n. 1. plant of above; cf. *mũ*thirĩti. 2. dense thicket of this shrub.

mu*uto**[1], ***mi-, n. (I), pillow, cushion; cf. *mw*ĩtiiro. [Sw. MTO]

mu*uto**[2], ***mi-, n. (I), (N.K.) one of the pair of bellows used by Kikuyu smiths; cf. *mu*ura.

utũ, n. (VII); *maguta ma* ~, semsem oil. [Sw. UTO]

mu*utha**, ***mi-, n. (I), muscle of upper arm or calf; limb or part of a limb from joint to joint; *mũgũnda ũyũ ndũrĩ waikio miutha yerĩ nĩ mwene*, the owner of this garden has never used both his arms on it; cf. *kĩ*ga.

***uu*thi**, ***mauu*thi**, n. (III), sewing cotton, thread. [Sw. UZI]

uu-u, ideo. (U), descr. of sound of alarm-cry; *see* mbu.

Ũ

ũ, part. (U), 1. used as interrog. p., who?, whom?; *atĩ nĩwe* ~*?*, who did you say you were?; *aahũrũo nũ* ~*?*, by whom was he beaten?; *wonire-* ~*?*, whom did you see?; cf. nũũ. 2. with v. omitted [ũũ]; *nĩmũũĩ Kamau?* ~*?*, do you know K.? Whom are you asking? 3. after a neg.; *gũtirĩ mũndũ o na* ~, there is not a single soul; ~ *kana* ~, nobody.

ũ, interj. (U), so then!

-ũ, part. (U), used enclitically as suffix to n. cl. 3 only; *nĩ kĩa mũthemba-*~*?*, of what kind is it?; *see* -rĩkũ.

ũ-[1], subj. p. (U), 2nd pers. s. you (s.).

ũ-[2], conc. prefix (U), 1. p.c. cl. 1, 3, and 14; n.c. cl. 14. 2. rel. p. cl. 1 only, written conjunctively. ~*toĩ ũũ oĩ ũũ*, he who does not know this knows that.

***mũ*ũ**, ***mĩ*ũũ**, n. (II), tree (*Markhamia hildebrandtii*) (provides good building poles; has very long seed pods).

ũa [ũwa], v.t. (I), 1. peel off, remove skin (of potatoes, bananas, fruits, &c.); shell beans. 2. strip plants for string-making. 3. remove fat of skinned animal from meat, &c. **ĩũa**[1], refl. peel off easily, shed one's skin; *ĩnorete ĩkeũa*, (the animal) is so fat that the fat peels off by itself; *wĩũĩte ta njoka*, you look as fresh as a snake that has just shed its skin. **ũoa**, dim. **ũoanga**, diff. dim. **ũoana**, rec. dim. **ũoangithia**, d. caus. dim. keep on assisting to peel, strip, off; have some more peeled off. **ũoangĩra**, app. dim. **ũoangĩrĩra**, inten. dim.; ~ *mboco*, keep on shelling beans out of the pods. **ũanga**, diff. **ũangana**, rec. diff. **ũangithia**, d. caus. diff. **ũangĩra**, app. diff. **ũangĩrĩra**, inten. diff. peel off, shell, potatoes, beans, &c., in addition to what has already been shelled or peeled off. **ũana**, rec.; ~ *ciero*, punish (small boys, &c.) by pinching their thighs. **ũania**, caus. rec. shell (beans, &c.), peel off, haphazardly. **ũanĩra**, app. rec. shell (beans, &c.), peel off, at the same time, for. **ũanĩria**, caus. app. rec. shell, peel, together. **ũithia**, d. caus. assist to shell, peel, strip, off; have shelled, peeled off, stripped. **ĩũithia**, refl. d. caus. pretend to be shelling beans, stripping plants for fibre, peeling potatoes, when one should be, or is, doing sth. else. **ũĩka**, st. pot. **ũĩkĩra**, app. st. pot.; *mboco ici itingĩ*~*haha*, it is impossible to shell these beans here (the container being too small or there being no time). **ũĩra**, app. shell, strip, rind, peel, for, at, into. **ũĩrĩra**, inten. shell additional beans, &c.; peel some more.

ĩũa[2] [ĩyũwa], v.i. (refl.) (II), take shelter

(esp. from rain or sun), sit in the shade (on a hot day). **ĩũanga**, diff. **ĩũanĩra**, assoc. take shelter together. **ĩũanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ĩũia**, caus. **ĩũithia**, d. caus. pretend to be taking shelter; take shelter when one should not do so. **ĩũĩka**, st. pot.; *riũa rĩting'~ nĩ kũhiũha*, it is so hot that it is impossible to shelter oneself. **ĩũĩra**, app. take shelter at.

riũa, *see* **riũa**.

rĩũa [rĩũwa], **moa** [mooa], n. cl. 5/6 (III), 1. a peeling-off, shaving, strip, shred of meat, 2. fatty tissue between lean meat and outer skin; *maguta ma ~*, pure liquid fat obtained from the fatty tissues immediately underneath the outer layer of skin; *rũmanĩrĩra ta gĩthita na ~*, follow one another closely (like tail and fat); cf. ngaĩ, *mũrotĩ*, *rũambũ*. [ũa]

kĩũbĩ*, *ci-, n. (II), whistling sound made by blowing into the hands (used by herd-boys who communicate with each other from ridge to ridge); *huha ~*, whistle with the hands; *ugia ~*, whistle.

rũũa[1], **njũa**, n. (III), 1. hide, skin of animal; cf. ndarũa. 2. skin of human body; cf. *gĩ*konde. ***gĩcũa*, *i-*; *ícũa*, *ma-***, n. large hide. ***karũũa*, *tũ-***, n. membrane.

ũcũ[1], *see* **cũcũ**.

ũcũ[2], *see* **inũ**.

ũcũkũ, *see* **cũkũ**.

ũcũwe, *see* **cũwe**.

kĩũga*, *ci-, n. (III), stature, bulk, size; *mũndũ ũtarĩ ~*, an insignificant person; cf. *kĩ*rũgamo.

ũgĩta, v.t. (I), challenge, defy; provoke, be provocative towards; beard, attack. **ũgogita**, dim. **ũgitanga**, diff. **ũgitana**, rec. **ũgitanĩra**, app. rec. provoke one another, for, at. **ũgitanĩria**, caus. app. rec. challenge, provoke people together. **ũgitithia**, d. caus. **ũgitĩra**, app. challenge, provoke, for, at.

mũũgĩti*, *ogĩti [oogiti]; ***kĩũgĩti*, *ci-***; n. (I), aggressive, truculent person; cf. *kĩ*nyogondi, *mũ*thoga. **rũũgĩti**, n. cl. 11 only, provocation; aggressiveness, pugnacity; cf. *ru*urugĩ, *rũ*nyũi. [ũgita]

mũũgĩ*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), first small shoot of germinated seed; cf. nguha.

***ũũgĩ*, *ma*ũũgĩ**, n. (IV), cleverness, cunning; wisdom, knowledge; wit, intelligence; skill, sharpness, perspicacity; *~-ũgĩgu*, cleverness that defeats its own ends; cf. *ũ*hĩga.

-ũgĩ, a. (IV), keen, sharp; clever, cunning, crafty; wise, discreet, sensible. **-ũgogĩ**, a. a little bit cleverer, wiser. **-ũgĩgu**, a. limited use with -ũgĩ or *ũ*ũgĩ.

-ũgĩgu, *see under* **-ũgĩ**.

-ũgogĩ, *see under* **-ũgĩ**.

ũguo, *see under* **guo**.

mũũgũũ*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. soft meat at back of cow's hind leg. 2. very special greeting between men who have shared this cut.

kĩũgũ*, *ci-, n. (I), freak, monster; any being or animal with a congenital deformity or abnormality (formerly used of albinos); *see kĩ*rema, *mwĩ*tũkio. ***ũũgũ*, *ma*ũũgũ**, n. abnormality, disability, defect, blemish (of congenital type); *ndarĩ na ~*, he is industrious; cf. *w*athe, *ũ*rema, *ũ*gũũta.

mũũgũ*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. climbing shrub (*Landolphia ugandensis*), Nandi rubber vine. 2. any stout liana or strong supple creeper used for ropes and for making hurdle doors for huts; cf. *mũ*kamwe.

ũgũga [ũgũũga] v.i. (I), 1. be unbalanced, wander about, be unsettled; cf. bũgũga, ũrũra, ũngũtũka. 2. be beyond measure; *athĩnĩte akogũga*, he is very poor. **ũgogũga**, dim. **ũgũganga**, diff. **ũgũgania**, caus. rec. **ũgũganĩra**, assoc. **ũgũganĩria**, caus. assoc. **ũgũgia**, caus. cause, to wander, to be unbalanced mentally. **ũgũgithia**, d. caus. **ũgũgĩra**, app. wander about at, become unbalanced in.

mũũgũgi [mũũgũũgi], **ogũgi** [oogũũgi], n. (I), (usu. of mental disturbance) one who wanders, an unstable person. [ũgũga]

ũhĩga, v.i. (II), 1. (of knives, &c.) be sharp, keen. 2. (of people) be clever, wise, educated, sensible, intelligent; be crafty, cunning. **ũhohĩga**, dim. **ũhohĩgia**, caus. dim. make sharper, wiser. **ũhohĩgĩria**, caus. app. dim. make sharper, for, at. **ũhĩganga**, diff. **ũhĩganĩgia**, caus. diff. **ũhĩganĩra**, app. diff. **ũhĩgania**, caus. rec. make clever. **ũhĩganĩra**, assoc. become clever, wise together; (of boys, &c.) grow together. **ũhĩganĩrĩra**, inten. assoc. 1. swindle one another. 2. act clever (when sb. is doing the same to you). **ũhĩganĩria**, caus. assoc. **ũhĩ-**

gia, caus. make sharp; make clever› educate. **ĩũhĩgia**, refl. caus. make oneself clever, pretend to be cleverer than one really is. **ũhĩgithia**, d. caus. make clever, sharp. **ũhĩgĩka**, st. pot. **ũhĩgĩra**, app. be sharp at, for; grow up at, for. **ĩũhĩgĩra**, refl. app. be clever for one's own advantage. **ũhĩgĩrĩra**, inten. 1. be able to foresee what sb.'s reactions will be so that you catch him unawareș; use one's wits, be wily, crafty, ǫver; be wise about, clever at.

ũi / ũi-ũi / wũi-wũi, interj. (U), exclamation of sympathy or dismay.

maũici, *see* ***ũici***.

maũigo, *see* ***ũigo***.

maũiguano, *see* ***ũiguano***.

maũikarĩri, *see* ***ũikarĩri***.

maũikaro, *see* ***ũikaro***.

maũingĩhu, *see* ***ũingĩhu***.

ũiro, ~, n. (I), lubricating oil. [E. OIL]

maũiru, *see* ***ũiru***.

ũĩ [ũũwĩ], v.t. (defective) (II?), know, recognize, assume, suppose; *ngũ~ atĩ*, I thought that. **ĩũĩ**, refl. have a good opinion of oneself. **ũĩo** [ũiyo], pass. be known. **ũyana**, rec. *nĩtũũ-yaine*, we know each other; *mwĩyaine na ũ kuo?*, whom do you know there? **ũĩkana**, rec. st. pot. become known; *nĩkũũĩkaine*, it is common knowledge; *nĩoĩkaine*, he is a famous person.

rũũĩ*, njũĩ** / (N.K.) **ndũĩ / njiĩ**, n. (III), river. ***karũũĩ, tũ-, n. stream, brook, runnel. ***gacii, tũ-***, n. 2nd dim. rivulet, brook.

ũka, v.i. (II), 1. come, come to (a place). 2. *~i muone!*, (indicating wonder, surprise, disappointment, &c.) come and see (ye spirits)! **ũkoka / okoka**, dim. come near, nearer, closer. **okokia**, caus. dim. bring closer, nearer. **ũkanga**, diff. hurry up. **ũkania**, caus. rec. ~ *na*, come with. **ũkanĩra**, assoc. come together, at the same time, with. **ũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. bring sth. in addition to what you are bringing. **ũkanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. rise up against each other. **ũkanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. (of people sitting or lying on others) get off one another. **ũkia**, caus. tumefy, tumesce, erect (penis). **ũkĩka**, st. pot.; *gũti~ nĩ mbura*, it will not be possible to come because of the rain. **ũkĩra**[1], app. come, through, across, a place; pass by a place in coming.

gĩũkabi, *see under* ***mũkabi***.

maũkamini, *see* ***ũkamini***.

mũũkano, n. cl. 3 only (III); *-a ~*, newly come, recently arrived, new; *ũhoro wa ~*, a new development; *kĩndũ kĩa ~*, a novelty, a recent importation. [ũka]

***mũũki*, oki** [ooki], n. (III), one who has recently come to a place, a new arrival, a stranger. [ũka]

mũũkia, *see* ***muokia***.

rũũkiũ, (**njũkiũ**), n. (I), populace, commonalty, people; ~ *rũa ciana*, a miscellaneous collection of children.

ũũkĩ, maũũkĩ, n. (III), 1. honey, honey mead; beer; cf. *mũruru, mũ-kondigũ*. 2. (cl. 6) separate lots of honey, &c.

ũkĩra[2], v.i. (II), 1. stand, get, rise, up; rise, wake, up in the morning; ~ *toro*, rise up from sleep. 2. prosper, get rich, succeed in business. **ũkokĩra**, dim. rise up a little bit; (of a hill, &c.) be fairly high. **ũkĩranga**, diff. rise quickly. **ũkĩrangia**, caus. diff. wake sb. quickly; assist to raise upright quickly. **ũkĩrania**, caus. wake sb. up, assist (sb., sth.) that has fallen down to stand up; ~ *mũgũnda*, make conditions so hard that the owner of a garden cannot continue cultivating it, evict sb. **ũkĩranĩra**, assoc. rise, wake, up at the same time as. **ũkĩ-ranĩria**, caus. assoc. cause (people, animals) to rise, wake, up at the same time. **ũkĩria**, caus. make rise, wake up; ~ *mbũri*, send goats to graze after the midday rest. **ĩũkĩria**, refl. caus. (of a sick person, children, &c.) raise oneself up into a sitting position. **ũkĩrithia**, d. caus. **ũkĩrĩka**, st. pot. **ũkĩrĩra**, app. get up at, for; rise up against, attack (people). **ũkĩrĩria**, caus. app. 1. rise up from (one's seat), give (a seat) to sb. else (to sit on); give up (one's chairmanship) to sb. else. 2. be on a higher level, be elevated. 3. raise up a little. **ĩũkĩrĩria**, refl. caus. app. regain mastery in wrestling, get rid of a weight which has trapped one; raise oneself up.

***rĩũkiro*, mokĩro** [mookĩro], n. (III), time, route, process, of coming. [ũka]

mũũko, mĩ-, n. (III), a coming; *hĩta mĩũko*, forestall, steal a march on sb., over-reach; cf. *mũũnga*. [ũka]

maũkuui, *see* ***ũkuui***.

mũũkũ, mĩ-, n. (IV), worthless fellow.

ũkũmũ, n. cl. 9 (III), 1. sentence, verdict, judgement. 2. insubordination; punishment, correction. [Sw. HUKUMU]

ũma, v.i. (II), 1. dry, harden, up; be become, hard, stiff, dry; wither, be parched; (of meat, sugar-cane, yams, &c.) be tough. 2. ~ *ngoro*, be difficult, unyielding, brave, hard-hearted; ~ *ihu*, be a dare-devil. ~ *tha*, give up, despair; ~ *na indo*, be hard to get anything out of; *kĩhootô nokĩo kĩoma*, the truth (justice) is the criterion; *nĩ kĩĩ kĩoma?*, what is the difficulty?; *nũũ woma?*, who did not flinch (during circumcision operation)?; *gĩtaranio nĩkĩo kĩoma*, worry is the worst thing for anybody. **ũmoma**, dim. **ũmomia**, caus. dim. harden a little more. **ũmomithia**, d. caus. dim. **ũmomithĩria**, app. d. caus. dim. **ũmomĩrĩria**, caus. app. dim. hang on a second, keep going; have patience, courage. **ũmaŋga**, diff. **ũmaŋgia**, caus. diff. **ĩũmaŋgia**, refl. caus. diff. **ũmaŋgĩra**, app. diff. **ũmaŋgĩria**, caus. app. diff. **ũmaŋgĩrĩria**, inten. caus. diff. **ĩũmaŋgĩrĩria**, refl. inten. caus. diff. **ũmana**, rec. **ũmania**, caus. rec. **ũmanĩra**, assoc. 1. dry at the same time as. 2. (of litigants, opponents, &c.) refuse to yield to each other. **ũmanĩria**, caus. assoc. make many things dry together. **ĩũmanĩria**, refl. caus. assoc. pluck up one's courage and do one's duty. **ũmanĩrĩra**, inten. rec. 1. become drawn together into a hard, dry mass, shrivel up, become stiffened up together; solidify on, become a solid whole. 2. (of plants, crops, &c.) be stunted, dry up; (of people) be wizened, barren; (of liquids, e.g. gruel) stick to, solidify. **ũmanĩrĩria**, caus. inten. rec. encourage, one another, each other. **ĩũmanĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. rec. pull oneself together, brace oneself. **ũmanithĩrĩria**, d. caus. inten. rec. be irresponsible, insensible, to. **ũmia**, caus. make stiff, stiffen, harden; let dry, make dry. **ĩũmia**, refl. caus. 1. (of plants, &c.) dry up without apparent reason. 2. harden oneself; put on a bold face, pluck up one's courage, stand firm, make a stand against, put up a resistance. **ũmithia**, d. caus. have sth. dried up, assist in drying sth. up. **ũmithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sth. dried up, for, at. **ũmĩka**, st. pot. **ũmĩra**, app. 1. be hard, severe, to, upon; be unyielding, inflexible towards; withstand, resist. 2. (of things) be too hard for. 3. become inured, resigned to; ~ *tha*, despair (of finding sth. one has been looking for). **ũmĩrĩra**, inten. harden, dry (out) on to; stiffen, harden up; (of flowers) get hard and stay on a tree without shedding petals. **ũmĩrĩria**, caus. inten. 1. harden oneself to, bear pain, meet danger; be brave, cheer up, take heart, endure. 2. be bold, forward, presumptuous, insolent, audacious. 3. encourage, instil courage into; stiffen, give firmness to. **ĩũmĩrĩria**, refl. caus. inten. cheer oneself up, take courage, take a firm grip, stand firm, persevere, endure.

ũma [ũũma] / **hũma**[2] [hũũma], **~** / ***ma-***, n. cl. 14/10 or 6 (VIII), fork for eating; digging fork. [Sw. UMA]

kĩũma, ***ci-***, n. (III), bead; ~ *kĩa rĩitho*, pupil, apple, of eye; *ciũma cia itina*, girl's bead waistbelt; *ciũma cia mũtwe*, women or girl's head-dress decorated with beads.

mũũma, **oma** [ooma], n. (III), (used only in compounds): 1. ***~-ihu*** / ***~ rũhu***, hard-hearted, pitiless person. 2. ***~-tha***, callous person. **ũũma**, n. cl. 14 only, (in compounds) 1. ***~-ihu***, desperation. 2. ***~-tha***, callousness. [ũma]

ũmaɣara, v.i. (II), be, become, exceedingly hard, dry; stiffen; be, become, rigid; be stunted because of lack of nourishment. **ũmomaɣara**, dim. **ũmaɣaraŋga**, diff. **ũmaɣarania**, caus. rec. **ũmaɣaranĩra**, assoc. **ũmaɣaranĩria**, caus. assoc. **ũmaɣaria**, caus. **ũmaɣarithia**, d. caus. **ũmaɣarĩka**, st. pot. **ũmaɣarĩra**, app. **ũmaɣarĩria**, caus. app. **ũmaɣarũka**, neut. (of sb. with a stiff body or limp) resume normality.

ũũmĩrĩru, ***maũũmĩrĩru*** / **momĩrĩru** [moomĩrĩru], n. (IV), courage, bravery; cf. *ũ*camba. [ũma]

-ũmĩrĩru, a. (IV), 1. firm, stiff, hard. 2. brave, courageous. 3. forward, bold, audacious, insolent. [ũma]

kĩũmũ [kiũũmũ], ***ci-***, n. (III), *thenge* ~, he-goat with fore-quarters of lighter shade than rest of body (light red compared with brown or dark red).

ũũmũ, (*maũũmũ*), n. (III), 1. hardness, dryness; endurance, valour; *mũthaiga wa* ~, medicine to stimulate bravery; *gĩtĩ kĩa* ~, a seat of the mighty; cf. -ũmũ. 2. hard stodge eaten on first day of preparation for circumcision; cf. ngima. 3. uncooked gruel blown from mouth over women by male neophytes at circumcision. 4. dun-colour. [ũma]

-ũmũ, a. (III), 1. hard, stiff. 2. dry, parched, withered; (of meat) tough. 3. (coll.) *mũndũ mũ*~, big-wig, brass-hat. [ũma]

kĩũmũcii, *see under* ***mũcii***.

ũmũthĩ, *see* **ũmũthĩ**.

ũmba[1], v.t. (II), 1. mould, shape, form; ~ *nyũngũ*, make pots; ~ *icua*, form a heap with refuse (from sacrifice) for burning ceremonially; ~ *guoya*, apply skin, fur (to a burn); ~ *ndua mũhũra*, mould wax on to the lip of a beer gourd. 2. (of God) create. **ĩũmba**, refl. sit apart, alone; keep to oneself, be concerned with one's own affairs; be content, satisfied, with one's lot; cf. ĩtũmba, ĩnuna, ĩikaria. **ũmbomba**, dim. **ũmbombana**, rec. dim. **ũmbombia**, caus. dim. **ũmbombithia**, d. caus. dim. **ũmbombĩrĩra**, inten. dim. **ũmbanga**, diff. **ũmbangia**, caus. diff.; ~ *njohi mũhũra*, put a wax funnel on a large beer calabash quickly. **ũmbangithia**, d. caus. diff. have sth. moulded quickly, assist sb. to mould for some time. **ũmbangĩria**, caus. app. dim. **ũmbania**, caus. rec. mould anyhow. **ũmbanĩra**, app. rec. mould at the same time as sb. else, mould for sb. else. **ũmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. mould (things), at the same time, together. **ũmbithia**, d. caus. **ũmbĩka**, st. pot. **ũmbĩra**, app. **ũmbĩrĩra**, inten. mould some more in addition to; crowd around sb. or sth. **ũmbũra**, conv. undo a moulding before it dries; ~ *rũhĩ*, give a heavy smack. **ũmbũka**, neut. (of a moulding) disintegrate.

ũmba[2], v.t. (II), 1. (of birds, &c.) alight, settle, perch, upon; (of bees) mass, cluster, together in a swarm (on a tree, &c.). 2. (as aux.) settle down to; *tũkĩ*~ *o kwĩrorera*, (having nothing else to do) we began to watch. **ũmbomba**, dim. **ũmbombũra**, conv. dim.; *see* ũmbũra. **ũmbombũrĩra**, app. conv. dim. **ũmbombũka**, neut. dim. **ũmbombũkia**, caus. neut. dim.; *see* ũmbũkithia. **ũmbanga**, diff. **ũmbanĩra**, app. rec. 1. alight together. 2. (of two or more persons) side together against one person, fall upon sb., attack or argue against one opponent; unite over a task and do it, lift a heavy object together. **ũmbĩra**, app. alight, perch, at. **ũmbĩrĩra**, inten. (of a crowd, &c.) crowd round, attack (sb., sth.); flock after; pile at, beside, upon; swarm on to. **ĩũmbĩrĩra**, refl. inten. app. set off, run away, be frightened away. **ũmbũra**, conv. 1. make fly, raise (dust). 2. (of boys) dance from household to household to get food and to warn parents that they are ready for initiation. 3. eat and finish suddenly. 4. strike, threaten to strike, a hard blow; *akĩmũ*~ *iteke*, he kicked him hard. 5. ward off evil by drinking from last-filled gourd of beer. **ũmbũrũo**, pass. conv. *Mũũmbia arũme ombũragwo na njũgũma*, he who refuses food offered by men is chased away with clubs. **ĩũmbũra**, refl. conv.; *rũhĩa rũa kw*~, the first horn of beer to set one on one's feet. **ũmbũranga**, diff. conv. **ũmbũrangĩra**, app. diff. conv. **ũmbũrana**, rec. conv. 1. (of birds, &c.) make one another take wing, startle each other to flight. 2. (of dust) arise. 3. fight each other vigorously; ~ *ngundi*, box hard. **ũmbũranĩra**, app. rec. conv. fight, because of, at; cause to fight at the same time; raise dust for each other, others. **ũmbũranĩria**, caus. assoc. conv. 1. make (objects) take off, fly up simultaneously. 2. strike hard together. **ũmbũrithia**, d. caus. conv. 1. make fly up, take wing; have dust raised up. 2. chase a vanquished victim away. **ũmbũrithania**, rec. d. caus. conv. chase one another along, across, in flight. **ũmbũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. conv. 1. defeat and chase (bulls, &c.) at. 2. have dust raised up upon sb.; have birds made to take wing for sb. **ũmbũrĩka**, st. pot. conv. **ũmbũrĩra**, app. conv. make take wing, fly, take off, at, for; raise dust, for, at. **ĩũmbũrĩra**, refl. app. conv. **ũmbũrĩria**, caus. app. conv. **ũmbũrĩrĩra**, inten. conv. **ũmbũrũrũka**, neut. inten. (of a large number of birds, locusts, &c.) take

wing gradually from one side of the field to the other. **ũmbũrũrũkĩra**, app. neut. inten. **ũmbũka**, neut. (of birds, aeroplanes, persons, &c.) fly up, take wing, take off, set off, rise up and go; (of dust) rise up into the air, be blown up. **ũmbũkanga**, diff. neut. **ũmbũkangia**, caus. diff. neut. raise dust rapidly, quickly; winnow (millet) rapidly for some additional time. **ũmbũkania**, caus. rec. neut. **ũmbũkanĩra**, assoc. neut. 1. (of aeroplanes) take off together. 2. (of dust) rise up into the air at the same time on to sb. **ũmbũkanĩria**, caus. assoc. neut. 1. make (aeroplanes, birds, &c.) take off simultaneously. 2. raise dust on to sb., at the same time. **ũmbũkia**, caus. neut. 1. cause to fly. 2. raise dust. **ũmbũkithia**, d. caus. neut. let fly accidentally, cause, help to cause to fly, frighten (birds, &c.) away. **ũmbũkĩka**, st. pot. neut. **ũmbũkĩra**, app. neut. 1. fly from, at. 2. get up suddenly and start on a task. **ũmbũkĩria**, caus. app. neut. make fly at, for; raise dust on to sb., sth.

ũmba[3], v.t. (II), (of men to women) attract, delight, fascinate, captivate, ravish, charm, enchant, be in love with, court, make love to, have amorous relations with; cf. oha nyeki. **ũmbana**, rec. 1. be a ladies' man, act the gallant; (of men) be in love, be a fine gentleman, be a successful wooer. 2. charm, influence others favourably. **ũmbanĩra**, app. rec. charm, act the gallant to, attract, women together, at a place. **ĩũmbanĩra**, refl. app. rec. make a good impression, attract, captivate for oneself; *akĩ~ na mĩario yake*, he charmed everyone with his eloquence. **ũmbanĩria**, caus. app. rec. charm, attract, together. **ũmbia**, caus. used inten. (of a man) refuse normal relationships with one's wife (esp. food cooked by her); (of a newly wedded bride) refuse food, &c., from in-laws as a sign of modesty. **ũmbombia**, dim. caus. **ũmbanga**, diff. caus. **ũmbithia**, d. caus. **ũmbĩka**, st. pot. **ũmbĩra**, app. **ũmbĩrũo**, pass. app.; *kĩũmbi nĩkĩũmbagĩrũo mũka*, a charming husband may have his wife charmed by another charming man. **ũmbĩria**, caus. app.; *~ mũndũ indo ciake*, refuse to part with another person's property without reason; *wamũ~ kĩ?*, why did you refuse (her food)?

kĩũmba*, *ci-, n. (III), 1. anything moulded or constructed, a roughly built hut, framework of hut roof constructed on ground and lifted into position, hutch trap for serval cat or leopard; cf. *kĩaga*, *kĩĩna*; *see* nyũmba. 2. enclosed nest of Weaver bird, &c. 3. (mod.) room in house. ***rũũmba*[1], nyũmba**[2], n. 1. low ridge to prevent rain-water entering hut door. 2. low mound, ridge of ploughed furrow. **komba**, ***tũũmba***, n. dim. of above. [ũmba[1]]

rĩũmba / (N.K.) ***rĩũmba***, ***mariũmba*** / ***mariũmba***, n. (III), potter's sand, prepared mixture of sand and clay; cf. mbiyũ. [ũmba[1]]

mũũmbani*, ombani**; ***kĩũmbi / ***kĩũmbani*, *ci-***; n. (III), one who is attractive to the female sex, who seeks and wins their favours; a gallant, flirt; cf. *mũ*nyanya. ***ũũmbani*, *ma-ũũmbani***, n. 1. flirting, gallantry, love-making, success in wooing. [ũmba[3]]

kĩũmbe*, *ci-, n. (IV), 1. creature, handiwork, created thing, natural object; *~ kĩa Ngai*, God's creature; *ciũmbe na maheni*, real and counterfeit, human and superior objects contrasted with inferior types. 2. (used adv.) expressly, really and truly; *nĩ ũndũ wake ~*, expressly for him (her); *nĩ yake ~*, it is his very own; *nĩ mũndũ ~ ũyũ*, he is a real man, he is; *nĩĩ ~*, I myself, cf. -ene; *ĩ, ti itherũ nĩũrĩite ngi ~*, so you have actually eaten flies. ***ũũmbe***, n. cl. 14 only, creation, being created. [ũmba[1]]

mũũmbi*, ombi**, n. (III), 1. potter, maker, moulder (usu. a woman in case of clay pots). 2. a name for God. 3. a woman's name; name of the mythical mother of the Kikuyu people whose ten daughters give names to the Kikuyu clans; *see* Gĩkũyũ, *mũhĩrĩga*. ***ũũmbi, n. cl. 14 only, forming, shaping, creating. [ũmba[1]]

***mũũmbia*, (ombia)**, n. (III), one who refuses kindness, &c. *~ arũme ombũragwo na njũgũma*, one who refuses sth. offered by men (an insolent act) gets beaten by clubs. ***rũũmbia*, nyũmbia**, n. boycott, strike. [ũmba[3]]

rũũmbio, nyũmbio; (N.K.) **rũũmba**[2], (**nyũmba**[3]); n. (III), act of refusal, refusal to touch food or drink; cf. mbatha. [ũmba[3]]

(***mũ-***) ***mĩũmbire***, n. (IV), method of forming, making; form, shape, nature; cf. *mwĩtuĩre*. [ũmba[1]]

ũũmbo[1], n. cl. 14 (III), creation, formation. [ũmba[1]]

ũũmbo[2], n. cl. 14 (III), (of a bird) place to settle. [ũmba[2]]

rũũmbo, *see* ***rũũmba***[2] *under* ***rũũmbio***.

rũũmburura [rũmburuura], (**nyũmburura**), n. (V), (N.K.) 1. gnats, midges; cf. *rũmuru*. 2. spider's web.

mũũmbũ, mi-, n. (III), (N.K.) fine large tree with big blunt barnacle-like protuberances on the bark and a wealth of green leaves; *ũroimba ta* ~, may you flourish like the 'green bay tree'; cf. *mũgumo, mũrurĩ*.

mũũmbũka, mi-, n. (III), fountain, source, of a spring; cf. *i*thoni, *rĩ*itho, *gĩ*thima, *i*therũkĩro, *gĩ*twe. [ũmba[2]]

mũũmbũro, mĩ-, n. (III), dance of prospective initiates during weeks prior to circumcision; *ihĩĩ cia* ~, accepted neophytes; cf. *mũ*hĩiro, *kĩ*bũiya. [ũmba[2]]

kĩũmbwa, ci-, n. (III), pile, heap, cluster; swarm of bees; cf. *kĩ*ũmba, *gĩ*thũa.

kĩũni, ci-, n. (I), that which brings ill-hap, calamity; *mbembe ici irĩ na* ~, this lot of maize has got a gremlin in it (more people are said to die when maize is good and ready to be reaped); *mwana ndangĩtũũra nĩ* ~ *na ngoga*, the child will not live, it is too nice for that; cf. *ũ*theetha, *mũ*tino. [ũna]

ũũni, maũũni, n. (II), heart of tree, pith. [ũnũra]

ũũno, n. cl. 14 (III), spoiling, destruction; *matirĩ* ~, they do not make mischief. [ũna]

ũnũha, v.t. (II), act uncharitably, spitefully, cruelly, towards sb.; spoil, destroy wantonly, injure, deface, damage; ~ *mũndũ kĩndũ*, destroy sth. so that a person may not profit by it; ~ *mũndũ*, deprive sb. of his life by magic or witchcraft. **ĩũnũha**, refl. 1. commit suicide. 2. spite oneself (by wantonly destroying one's own property). **ũnonũha**, dim. **ũnũhanga**, diff. **ũnũhana**, rec. 1. deprive a young person of his life (so that he may not profit by living longer). 2. conceal profitable information from each other. 3. cause mutual destruction. **ũnũhanĩra**, app. rec. **ũnũhanĩria**, caus. app. rec. destroy together. **ũnũhithia**, d. caus. **ũnũhĩka**, st. pot. **ũnũhĩra**, app. destroy at, for. **ĩũnũhĩra**, refl. app. 1. commit suicide, at, for. 2. destroy one's property, intentionally, unintentionally.

ũũnũhi, (***ma***ũũnũhi) n. (III), violence, cruelty; cf. *ũ*ũnũhu. ***kĩũnũhi***, (***ci-***), n. recklessness; *rĩa indo na* ~, devour substance thoughtlessly; *tũmĩra mbeca na* ~, spend money wastefully. [ũnũha]

-ũnũhi, a. (III), extravagant, that which, he who, wastes. [ũnũha]

kĩũnũhu, ci-, n. (X), meanness, niggardliness; ill will, spite, uncharitableness; destructiveness, wanton mischief; *mũndũ wa* ~, malicious, spiteful, person; ~ *kĩa indo ciene*, covetousness. ***ũũnũhu***, n. cl. 14 only, mischief; destructiveness. [ũnũha]

ũnũra, v.t. (I), peel, strip, bark (off a tree, &c.); remove skin (from a wound). **ĩũnũra**, refl. 1. (of reptiles) cast off old skin; (of paint in a house, &c.) peel off; remove skin (from one's wound). 2. show off, be conceited; cf. *ĩ*cara. **ũnonũra**, dim. **ũnũranga**, diff. **ũnũrana**, rec.; ~ *na iboko*, whip, strike, each other, heavily with whips, &c. **ũnũrania**, caus. rec. peel entirely, anyhow; ~ *mbembe*, take the husks off the maize cob. **ũnũranĩra**, app. rec. 1. peel for each other, others; peel at the same time as sb. else. 2. (coll.) fight, at, for. **ũnũranĩria**, caus. app. rec. 1. peel, strip bark off, at, for. 2. (coll.) buy together, simultaneously. **ũnũrithia**, d. caus. have peeled, assist in peeling. **ũnũrithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ũnũrĩka**, st. pot. **ũnũrĩra**, app. peel for, at. **ĩũnũrĩra**, refl. 1. peel oneself, at, for; cast old skin off. 2. (of child) cry (to mother, &c.) for nothing, cry for the moon; *tiga kwĩ*~, stop crying (for nothing) to me. **ũnũrũrũka**, neut. inten. become widely, completely, horribly, peeled, skinned, off. **ũnũka**, v.i. peel off.

-ũnũre, a. (II), peeled. [ũnũra]

rĩũnũro, monũro [moonũro], n. (XI),

(usually cl. 6) peeling; bark peeled or cut off a tree. [ũnũra]

ũnda, v.t. (II), 1. make up into lumps; make, form, mould; knead (dough) into a lump. 2. smelt pig iron, make (iron) into a pig; mould (an axe, &c.); eat with gusto, stuff food into the mouth and munch it with satisfaction. **ũndonda**, dim. **ũndanga**, diff. **ũndana**, rec. **ũndania**, caus. rec. **ũndanĩra**, app. rec. **ũndanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ũndithia**, d. caus. **ũndĩka**, st. pot. **ũndĩra**, app. 1. mould at. 2. stuff (food) into the mouth. **ũndĩria**, caus. stuff (food) into the mouth. **ũndũra**, conv. 1. eat hungrily, eat with gusto. 2. smash. **ũndũria**, caus. conv. enjoy eating food.

ũndi / ndi, num. (U), (arch.) (used only in counting) one; cf. -mwe.

***ũ*ũndĩ, *ma*ũũndĩ**, n. (II), blood put into a calabash when congealed, stirred into hot water and boiled, leaving solid lump like meat (used in time of dearth by women and children); cf. ngĩmũtũ, *mũ*kũũi.

mũ*ũndĩrĩrĩ, *mĩ-, n. (V), train, string, queue of people, &c.; cf. *mũ*rũmanĩrĩro, *mũ*tongoro, *mũ*gokoro, *mũ*kwĩrĩ.

(*ka-*)(*kĩ-*)(*ma-*)ũndũ, *see under* **ũndũ**.

mũ*ũndũ, *mĩ-, n. (I), 1. swarm of bees, locusts, or warrior ants on the march; cf. *gĩ*thũa. 2. lump, fistful; lump of prepared clay; cf. *rĩ*ũmba. 3. lump of smelted iron; cf. *gĩ*kama. 4. ball of cotton; burst head of bulrush. 5. lump of cooked food; cf. *mũ*ũndwa. 6. substance exuded from pores of skin when rubbed. 7. *mundia* ~, (N.K.) go in file, procession. [ũnda]

mũ*ũndũri, *mĩ-, n. (XIII), a special stick, 2–3 ft. long, used for mashing up food; *rĩa, cũna*, ~, eat food left on the spoon after mashing (given to younger children, not to boys because it is thought they will lose wrestling matches if they eat it); cf. *mũ*iko. [ũnda]

ũndũtha, v.t. (II), 1. stuff food into the mouth, eat heartily, gobble. 2. beat sb. hard; *ngũkũ~ ũraare rũũĩ*, I will give you such a beating that you will have to spend the night in the river (to revive). **ũndondũtha**, dim. **ũndũthanga**, diff. **ũndũthana**, rec. (esp. of women) fight each other hard. **ũndũthania**, caus. rec. 1. beat sb. haphazardly. 2. gobble food. **ũndũthanĩra**, app. rec. fight each other, at, because of. **ũndũthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ũndũthĩra**, app. 1. beat sb. at. 2. eat, at, for.

kĩ*ũndũthũ, *ci-, n. (VIII), heap, pile. [ũndũtha]

mũ*ũndwa, *mĩ-, n. (V), 1. lump of cooked food prepared for a journey. 2. lump of prepared pot clay. 3. pig of smelted iron. 4. *mundia* ~, go in file; cf. *mũ*ũndũ. [ũnda]

ũnga, v.t. (II), rake rubbish (in a new garden) into piles and burn it (esp. in the wet season); prepare ground for digging and planting. ***ĩ*ũnga**, refl. **ũngonga**, dim. **ũngongana**, rec. dim. (of people) assemble. **ũngongania**, caus. rec. dim. collect, pick up, some more. **ũngonganĩra**, app. rec. dim. **ũngonganĩria**, caus. app. rec. dim. **ũngonganithia**, d. caus. rec. dim. have some more collected, picked up; help to pick up, gather together, for a longer time. **ũngongithia**, d. caus. dim. help to clean, clear (a new garden). **ũngongĩra**, app. dim. **ũnganga**, diff. **ũngana**, rec. (of people, animals, &c.) assemble, collect, together; foregather. **ũngania**, caus. rec. collect (things), assemble (people) together; ~ *ngũ*, gather firewood. **ũnganĩka**, st. pot. rec. be gatherable together. **ũnganĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. rec.; *waru ici itingĩ~ kondo gaka*, these potatoes cannot be contained in this string bag. **ũnganĩra**, app. rec. assemble, at, because of. **ũnganĩria**, caus. app. rec. collect, pick up and put into (a given container); collect, gather (people, things), for, at. **ũngithia**, d. caus. have (a new garden) raked, cleaned, and the rubbish heaped or burnt. **ũngithĩria**, app. d. caus. **ũngĩka**, st. pot. **ũngĩra**, app. rake, remove all rubbish (from a new garden). **ũngũrũra**, conv. (of animals) uproot (crops), rake up (chaff). **ũngũrũria**, caus. conv. 1. make a sweep (of the inhabitants of a place), comb out, ransack. 2. turn over manure (in a compost pit or muddy garden, &c.) in large wet sticky lumps. ***ĩ*ũngũrũria**, refl. caus. conv. be vain, ostentatious; cf. *ĩ*cara. **ũngũrũrũka**, neut. inten. conv. scatter helter-

skelter, rush out pell-mell, well-out. **ũngũrũrũkia**, caus. neut. inten. conv. scatter, disperse (people, animals, &c.) suddenly in all directions; flush (animals in the bush); put up (birds); sift out (chaff).

mũũnga*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. anything which attracts, a magnet; *mũthaiga wa* ~, a magical powder or medicine for attracting good fortune, wealth, admirers, &c. 2. acquisitive, greedy, rapacious person. ***kĩũnga*, *ci-***, n.; *ũrotuĩka* ~ *ũũngage airĩtu*, may you be a gatherer and attract the young ladies (part of the blessing of initiates). [ũnga]

***mũũngai*, (*mĩ-*)**, n. (III), 1. mumps; cf. *mũrimũ wa ciana*. 2. name of a former age-set.

ũũnganio*, *ma-, n. (III), gathering, collection of people or things of various sorts. ***mũũnganio*, (*mĩ-*)**, n. promiscuity; *mwana wa* ~, child of harlotry, bastard. [ũnga]

mũũngano*, *mĩ-*; *ũũngano*, *mongano [moongano]; ***kĩũngano*, *ci-***; n. (III), gathering, concourse, meeting; cf. *mũcemanio*, *kĩgomano*. [ũnga]

kĩũngunguĩ, *see* **ngunguĩ**.

mũũngũ*[1], *mĩ-, n. (IV), unripe gourd, still on plant. ***rũũngũ*, *nyũngũ*[2]**, n. 1. gourd-plant (*Lagenaria*); ~ *rũa ngoma*, a wild gourd, cf. *rĩage*. 2. green gourd; cf. *gĩcere*, *gĩitĩrĩra*, *gĩtete*, *gĩtumbĩ*, *kĩihũri*, *kĩnya*, *mbũthũ*, *mũcema*, ndahi, ndua, nyanja, *gĩcandĩ*.

***nyũngu*[3], ~**, n. seed of gourd or pumpkin; pip of fruit.

mũũngũ*[2], *mĩ-, n. (II), 1. refuse from winnowing grain, chaff, husks; crushed dry leaves; cf. *ma*hũngo, thumu. 2. pollen.

tũũngũ, *see under* **nyũngũ**.

rũũngũi*, *nyũngũi (N.K.); ***kĩũng'ũi*, *ci-***; n. (IX), fatality, fatal malady, decline; cf. *kĩũrĩre*.

mũũngũĩki, *see* ***mũũngũngi***.

ũngũnga, v.i. (I), wander, be a vagabond; cf. hũngũtũka, nyaga. **ũngũnganga**, diff. **ũngũngania**, caus. rec. **ũngũnganĩra**, assoc. **ũngũnganĩria**, caus. assoc. **ũngũngia**, caus. make wander all over the place. **ĩũngũngia**, refl. caus. **ũngũngithia**, d. caus. **ũngũngĩka**, st. pot.; cf. angangĩka. **ũngũngĩra**, app. wander, at, for. **ũngũngĩria**, caus. app. **ĩũngũngĩria**, refl. caus. app.

mũũngũngi*, *ongũngi, n. (XI), vagabond, vagrant; unstable, restless person; cf. *mũũngũtũ(ĩ)*, *kĩhũngũiyo*, *mũũrũri*, *mũũgũgi*. ***ũũngũngi***, n. cl. 14 only, vagabondage. [ũngũnga]

kĩũngũngwa*, *ci-, n. (VIII), disturbed state of affairs, disorder; tribulation, condition in which people are harassed and many irregularities are taking place, disorganization (as in the famine of 1898); cf. *kĩrigicano*.

mũũngũti*, *mĩ-, n. (XI) state of wandering, confusion; [*see* ũngũtũka]

mũũngũtũ, n. cl. 1 only (XI), wandering, confused, person. [ũngũtũka]

ũngũtũka, v.i. (I), wander because of restlessness or hunger; be wild, unstable; cf. hũngũka. (All other extended forms as hũngũtũka q.v.)

mũũngũtũki* / *mũũngũti*, *ongũtũki* / *ongũti, n. (I), wayward wanderer; wandering, vacillating person; cf. *mũremi*, *mũũrũri*. [ũngũtũka]

ũngũya, v.i. (I), rush hither and thither in terror; cf. ongoya. **ũngongũya**, dim. **ũngũyanga**, diff. **ũngũyana**, rec. **ũngũyania**, caus. rec. **ũngũyanĩra**, assoc. **ũngũyanĩria**, caus. assoc. **ũngũia**, caus. **ũngũithia**, d. caus. **ũngũika**, st. pot. **ũngũĩra**, app. **ũngũĩria**, caus. app.

rũũngũyũ*, *njũngũyu / (N.K.) **mongũyũ**, n. cl. 11/10 or 6 (XIII), 1. layer of frog or fish spawn on surface of water; any transparent covering on water. 2. sb. else's child hanging around the house; cf. *rũ*ndĩndĩ, *rũ*engerema. ***kĩũngũyu*, *ci-***, n. 1. fish. 2. (as term of abuse) coward.

mũũnjũũ*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), sp. of banana (yellow when ripe and with harder and drier fruit than usual).

mũũnyũ*, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. salty earth; any brackish or mineral earth appreciated by livestock; salt, salt-lick; ~ *mwerũ*, chalk-like earth found in certain localities, sometimes used as whitewash; ~ *wa irura*, papyrus ash; ~ *mbuu*, sweet tit-bit; cf. njũnũ, *i*rũri. 2. effervescent water from mineral springs used for drinking and cooking vegetables. ***kĩũnyũ*, *ci-***, n. a piece of salt; the property of salt, **konyũ**, ***tũũnyũ***, n. dim. of above.

ũra, v.i. (II), be lost, disappear, vanish; run away, escape, abscond; ~ *maitho*, go blind, be blind; ~ *thoni*, *see under* thoni; ~ *matũ*, *see under gũtũ*.

ũranwo, pass. rec. become separated, lose one another (in a crowd, forest). **ũrũo**, pass.; ~ *nĩ toro*, be sleepless. **ũranĩra**, assoc. be lost, run away, escape, at the same time; run away from each other (in a fight). **ũrĩra**, app. disappear, escape, at, for; be lost in, make good an escape; submerge in water, mud, &c.; flee from, to. **ũrĩrũo**, app. pass.; ~ *nĩ indo*, (of a hard-working man) be poor (as though wealth had fled from him). **ũrĩria**, caus. app. disappear from sight in the distance, fade away, cause to be submerged.

kĩũra*[1], *ci-, n. (II), frog; *see kĩhĩĩ kĩa rũũĩ, kĩengere*. [ũra]

kĩũra*[2], *ci-, n. (II), apprenticeship (signing oneself away); *theca* ~, be apprenticed. [ũra]

***rĩũra*, mora** [moora], n. (III), 1. deserted, overgrown hut. 2. (cl. 6) ruin, desolation (in concrete form). [ũra]

ũũra, n. cl. 14 only (III), 1. loss, a state of lacking. 2. (in compounds) ~ *-hinya*, lack of strength; ~*-matũ*, headstrongness, disobedience; ~*-thoni*, shamelessness, immodesty. [ũra]

ũraga, v.t. (II), 1. break, smash (brittle objects); ~ *ũthoni*, cancel marriage contract; ~ *ndũgũ, rũgendo*, break off a friendship, a journey; ~ *ngoro*, dishearten; *see* ngoro. 2. kill, murder, take life. **ĩũraga**, refl. die without apparent cause, commit suicide; ~ *na wĩra*, overwork oneself. **ũroraga**, dim. **ũraganga**, diff. break into smaller bits, go on breaking for a while. **ũragana**, rec. kill sb., people. **ũragania**, caus. rec. break in entirety. **ũraganĩra**, app. kill, sb., each other, for, at; break sth. for each other, others. **ũraganĩria**, caus. app. rec. **ũragithia**, d. caus. help to kill, break; have killed, broken. **ũragithania**, rec. d. caus.; ~ *andũ*, make people kill one another; ~ *mahiga*, make stones break one another. **ũragithĩria**, app. d. caus. have sb., sth., killed, at, for; have sth. broken, for, at. **ũragĩka**, st. pot. **ũragĩkĩra**, app. st. pot. **ũragĩra**, app. kill, break, for, at. **ũragĩrĩra**, inten. break some more (and add to what is already there).

mũũragani*, oragani** [ooragani], n. (III), murderer, slayer. ***ũũragani*, *maũũragani, n. murder, slaughter of human beings. [ũraga]

***kĩũragano, ci-*; njũragano / mbũragano, ~**; n. (III), killing of one another, slaughter of people. [ũraga]

***mũũraga-Ngai*, oraga-Ngai** [ooraga-], n. (III-II), God-killer, outrageous person. [ũraga]

***kĩũragwo, ci-*; mbũragwo, ~**; n. (III), killing; *rĩu ti ithako, nĩ* ~, that is not a game, it is murder; *theca, hũra*, ~, stab, strike, to kill. [ũraga]

***mũũragwo*, oragwo** [ooragwo], n. (IV), the one killed, victim of murder or accident. [ũraga]

mũũra-huhũ [mũũra-huuhũ], **ora-huhũ** [oora-], n. (III-II), a 'gone-with-the-wind', a worthless fellow, rogue, rascal, irresponsible person; cf. thĩrĩmai, thũrũgũ, ragaĩ, raganya, *mũ*kuũmũtũgũ, *mũ*imwo-nĩ-irĩ. [ũra]

mũũra-matũ*, ora-matũ** [oora-], n. (III-III), self-willed, headstrong person, disobedient child; cf. mbũramatũ. ***ũũra-matũ, n. cl. 14, *see under ũũra*. [ũra]

tũũrambu, *see under* ***mũrambu***.

kĩũra-na-hiti, ci-, n. (III-U-III), confiscated bail (goat, money, &c.). [ũra]

kĩũra-na-nda, *see* ***kĩũra-na-hiti***.

mũũra-thoni*, ora-thoni** [oora-], n. (III), one lost to shame, shameless, immodest person; cf. *mw*aga-thoni. ***ũũra-thoni, n. cl. 14 only, *see under ũũra*. [ũra]

(*kĩ-*) (*tũ-*) ũri, *see under* **mbũri**.

***mũũri*, ori** [oori], n. (III), fugitive, runaway; ill-fated person; solitary, unsociable person. *Njĩra ya* ~ *ĩgĩaga ime mũthenya*, the path of the fugitive has dew on it even in the daytime. [ũra]

rũũri, *see* **rũũri**.

ũria, v.t. & i. (II), 1. ask, question, inquire. 2. mind, bother, make a fuss about; interfere with, take to task, reprove. 3. request, ask sb. (to do sth.); propose marriage. **ĩũria**, refl. **ũroria**, dim. **ũrangia**, diff. **ũrania**, rec. 1. propose (marriage). 2. *mũrorania kĩĩ?*, what are you fighting about? 3. ask each other questions. **ũranĩria**, app. 1. ask several questions together; (of several people) ask questions, &c., together. 2. ask questions for; reprove, fight, sb. for sb. else. 3. propose marriage, at, for. **ũranĩrĩria**, inten. rec. make

inquiries about. **ũrĩria**, app. 1. ask a question, on behalf, at. 2. take revenge on behalf of. **ũrĩrĩria**, inten. make inquiries (of); ask about; inquire into thoroughly.

mũũria*, oria** [ooria], n. (III), asker of a question, inquirer. ~ *njĩra ndoraga*, he who asks the way does not get lost. ***kĩũria*, *ci-, n. a question. ***rĩũria*, moria** [mooria], n. one questioning, a time of questioning. [ũria]

mũũrirũ [mũũriirũ], (***mĩ-***), n. (VIII), anthrax.

kĩũrĩre*, *ci-, n. (IV), fatality, bane, persistent (eventually fatal) malady, a decline; cf. thahu, ng'ũki, ndirũ, *kĩũni*, *kĩũng'ũi*.

ũũrĩro, n. cl. 14 (III), place of refuge. ***rĩũrĩro*, morĩro** [moorĩro], n. time of running away, getting lost. [ũra]

mũũro*, *mĩ-, n. (III), 1. running away, flight. 2. perdition, destruction (of life). [ũra]

rũũru, *see* **rũũru**.

ũũru*, *ma*ũũru**, n. (IV), 1. badness, wrongdoing; wrong, offence, harm; evil chance, misfortune, calamity; *igua* ~, feel bad, ill, sorrowful. 2. (as adv.) badly; *nĩ wega* ~, it is terribly nice. ***kĩũru, n. (used adv.) very much, awfully, dreadfully; *mathĩte* ~, they have gone very fast, very far.

-ũru, a. (IV), bad, ugly, repulsive; unkind, surly, quarrelsome; fierce, violent, of bad character.

ũruha, v.i. (II), be, become, bad. **ũroruha**, dim. **ũruhania**, caus. rec. **ũruhia**, caus. make bad. **ũruhĩra**, app. be angry with; cf. ĩhĩra.

ũrũ / ***mũũrũ***, n. cl. 9 or 3 (IV), (N.K.) danger, loss, death; cf. *ũgwati*.

rĩũrũ, n. (IV), worth; *arĩ* ~, he is important, cf. bata, *kĩene*.

***rĩũrũo-nĩ-toro*, morũo-nĩ-toro** [moorũo], n. (III-U-VI), loss of sleep, sleeplessness, sleepless nights. [ũra]

ũrũra [ũrũũra], v.i. (I), roam, loaf, wander about aimlessly; walk about with uncertain gait; cf. cũrũra. **ũrũranga**, diff. **ũrũrangia**, caus. diff. **ũrũrangĩria**, caus. app. diff. **ũrũrania**, caus. rec. **ũrũranĩra**, app. rec. **ũrũraniria**, caus. app. rec. **ũrũria**, caus. 1. hawk round, offer for sale. 2. make wander, roam. **ĩũrũria**, refl. caus. **ũrũrithia**, d. caus. **ũrũrĩka**, st. pot. 1. wander about led by restless impulses. 2. (of a thing) be such that it can be hawked about. **ũrũrĩra**, app. wander, for, at; roam in search of. **ũrũrĩria**, caus. app. take from place to place; hawk, for, at.

mũũrũri [mũũrũũri], **orũri** [oorũũri], n. (XI), wanderer, rolling stone, vagrant. [ũrũra]

-ũrũri [-ũrũũri], a. (I), wandering. *Mwana mũ~ atigire kwao gũgĩthĩnjwo*, the wandering child left his home when a beast was being slaughtered for a feast. [ũrũra]

mũũrũro[1] [mũũrũũro], ***mĩ-***, n. (XI), wandering. [ũrũra]

mũũrũro[2] [mũũrũũro], ***mĩ-***, n. (VIII), the bone which joins the tail of a goat or sheep to the body (coccyx); cf. *gĩthita*, *gĩtong'oe*.

mũũrũrũ*, *mĩ-, n. (I), arrow-poison tree (*Acokanthera longiflora*); cf. *mũriicũ*. **njũrũrũ**, ~, n. fruit of this tree; cf. ndiicũ. [cf. rũra]

ũtĩri [ũũtiĩri], ~, n. (III), hotel. [E.]

gĩũtũ*, *ci-, n. (II), 1. marrow in bone; small piece of banana bark containing bone-marrow (carried by elderly women tucked in waistband and used as perfume when going to beer drink or other ceremony). 2. callosity on sole of foot; disfigurement; sprain, limp, weak ligament, old wound; 3. little purse worn by women attached to waistband for carrying cents or snuff.

ũtha, v.t. (I), 1. play (draughts, cards, counters, marbles, lottery, &c.). 2. (of bees) fly in and out of the beehive on a hot day (bringing in nectar and pollen). **ũthotha**, dim. **ũthanga**, diff. play quickly, play on for a while. **ũthania**, caus. rec. **ũthanĩra**, app. rec. play at the same time as, play for sb. **ũthanĩria**, caus. app. rec. play together. **ũthithia**, d. caus. **ũthĩka**, st. pot. **ũthĩra**, app. play, for, at.

gĩũthi*, *ci-, n. (I), game (esp. one in which chance predominates); ~ *gĩa tĩri*, children's game similar to 'hunt the thimble'; ~ *kĩa ndongu*, solanum fruit game, count and capture (played in eight holes in the ground or on a board); *ũtha* ~ *kĩa*, play the game of; cf. *i*thako, *ki*umbĩ. [ũtha]

mũũthĩ[1], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), wooden pestle. ***gĩũthĩ*, *ci-***, n. aug. of the above.

mũũthĩ[2], ***mĩ-***, n. (I), biceps.

ũũthĩ*, *ma-, n. (III), natural appearance, physique; *ringwo nĩ* ~ *wa*, long for sb. ***cĩũthĩ***, n. cl. 8 only, 1. (N.K.)

countenance, personal appearance; *mĩnjũĩ ~ ciake*, I know him by sight; cf. *ũ*thiũ, *gĩ*thiithi. 2. a person's ways, manners, habits.

gĩũthĩro, *ci-*, n. (XI), place where the game of 'count and capture' (African draughts) is played; *see gĩ*ũthi. [ũtha]

rũũtho, njũtho, n. (I), forest plant (requires support, dies down and collapses after a time).

mũũthũ, *see under* **thũ**.

ũũ, adv. (U), thus, like this, in this, that, way, so; *~ na ~*, in this manner, hither and thither; *ĩka ~*, do so and so, do this; *kĩndũ kĩnene ~*, a thing so big; *ta ~* [toũ], like that; *o ~ wega*, right well. *Ũtoĩ ~ oĩ ~*, he who does not know this knows that.

ũũi, interj. (U), expr. pain, anguish, consternation, desperation; *~ wakwa-ĩ*, dear, dear!, dear me!; *~ mwana wakwa-ĩ*, O my child, my child, what has happened to you?; cf. ĩiya.

ũũĩ, interj. (U), (answer of a man when called) Yes!; cf. ĩĩ.

kĩ*ũũri, *ci-, n. (III), (N.K.) girl's beaded frontlet; cf. *gĩ*tihio.

ũ-ũ-ũ-ũ, interj. (U), sound made when calling cows.

W

w-, may represent *ũ-*, the concord prefix of cl. 14, when foll. by a vowel; in such cases the nouns must be looked for as usual under the initial letter of the stem.

wa / waa, interj. (U), expr. surprise, amazement, mockery, derision.

-wa, suffix (U), contracted form of poss. a., ref. to 1st pers., used with a few n. of cl. 1/2, written conjunctively; *mũthoni~*, my relative; *see* -akwa.

-wa, part. (U), invariable, preceded by nĩ, no, ti, to written conjunctively, foll. by demonstratives of all classes, only at the beginning of a sentence, often indicating a sense of surprise or relief after a period of anticipation; *nĩ~ gĩkĩ*, this is it (what we have been looking for).

wa-, an invariable extra prefix found with certain words esp. the names of animals in stories often associated with cl. 1/2 concords; it may be followed by the normal class prefix.

wabandĩ, *ma-*, n. with cl. 1/2 concords, (V), sir; officer. [Sw. effendi]

wabici, *~ / ma-*, n. cl. 9/10 or 6 (II), office. [E.]

wabiĩ, n. (II), a nickname for the hyena.

waceera, *~*, n. with cl. 9/10 concords (III), name given to a cow that wanders off alone. [ceera]

Wagacikũ, *see under* ***Mũ*gacikũ**.

wagacũkĩ, *see under* ***ga*cũkĩ**.

wagakarurĩ, *see under* **ngarurĩ**.

wagatha, *see* ***rũa*gatha**.

wagĩthũri, *see* ***gĩ*thũri**.

wagu(i), *see* **agu(i)**.

waguthũ, *~*, n. cl. 9/10 (I), young men's hut (used for unconventional purposes); *see i*corero.

wahurĩ [wahuurĩ], n. (XI), (arch.) a nickname for the hyena.

waigoko, n. (II), (N.K.) married man who still dances and courts.

waikundo, n. (III?); *mũndũ wa ~*, elderly man belonging to age-group of younger men.

waine, n. (II), a dance (part of the circumcision period). [ina]

wairera, *~*, n. (VII?), (N.K.) kite; cf. hũngũ. [*see* rera²]

wairere, n. (VII?), salutation between those who have partaken of sheep's trotters; *see gĩ*thagiro.

Wairimũ, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũ*ũmbi; a common woman's name.

Waithĩra, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũ*ũmbi; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*ithĩrandũ.

wakaba, *~*, n. (I), kind of bead introduced about the time of the coming of the Europeans, dark blue in colour; cf. wanyũa.

wakabũgĩ, *see under* ***rũ*bũgĩ**.

wakaguku [wakaguuku] / (N.K.) **wakaguku** [wakaguukua], (***kaguku* / *kagukua, tũ-***), n. (VIII), (cl. 9 or 12) cocoon, pupa, chrysalis. 2. (cl. 1/2) dreamy person. ***kĩguku* / *kĩgukua, i-***, n. aug. of above.

wakahare, *see* ***ka*hare**.

wakarurĩ, *see* ***ka*rurĩ**.

wakarũgũrũ, *see* ***ka*rũgũrũ**.

wakinĩ, n. (III), form of address to a member of the same age-group, normally used as a greeting between close friends and contemporaries; *wanyu ~*, your true friend and comrade; *see* -anyu, wanyua.

wakiri, *ma-*, n. cl. 1/2 or 6 (III), advocate, lawyer. [Sw. WAKILI]

wakĩa, n. (II), term used in greetings between old and young; ~ *maitũ*, greeting by nephew or niece to aunt and response by aunt to niece; ~ *baba*, *awa*, greeting by niece to paternal uncle and response by uncle to nephew; ~ *iyũ*, greeting by mother-in-law to daughter-in-law.

wakĩri, *ma-*, n. with cl. 1/2 concords (III), 1. my co-wife. 2. mutual name used by those who have partaken of the sacrificial meat-feast of friendship, bosom friend; cf. wakinĩ. 3. name used by girl for her sponsor.

***ma*wako**, *see under* **wako**.

wamũcũnũ, *see* ***mũ*cũnũ**.

wamũira, *see* ***mũ*ira**.

wamũrũngũru, *see* ***mũ*rũngũru**.

wamũtĩrĩ, *see under* ***mũ*tĩrĩ**.

wamũthige, *see* ***mũ*thige**.

Wamũyũ, n. (VII), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*icakamũyũ.

wa-mwarĩ, *see* ***mw*arĩ**.

wamwĩrĩrĩri, *see under* ***mw*ĩrĩrĩri**.

wamwĩrũngi, *see under* ***mw*ĩrũngi**.

wa-mwĩtha, *see* ***mw*ĩtha**.

wambagi, *see under* **mbagi**.

wambuguĩro, *see under* **mbuguĩro**.

Wambũi, n. (III), 1. name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; see *Mũ*mbũi. 2. jocular term for zebra; cf. njagĩ.

***ma*wanake**, *see under* **wanake**.

***mĩ*wani** [mĩwaani], n. cl. 4 only (IX), spectacles, (eye)glasses; cf. ndurumeni. [Sw. MIWANI]

***ma*wanĩko**, *see under* **wanĩko**.

wandimbe, n. (VII); *nyũmba ya* ~, a dark gloomy house (without fire or light); *kĩrĩti kĩa* ~, a thick lonely forest.

wandĩndĩ, n. (I), 1. children's dance; cf. *ka*mũtendemo. 2. a one-stringed fiddle.

wandomo, *see* **ndomo**.

***ma*wanga**, *see under* ***mw*anga**.

wangara, ~, n. (I), a kind of weed grown in cultivated ground.

Wangarĩ, n. (II), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*ngarĩ.

Wangeci[1], n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*ngeci, *Mũ*ithĩra(ndu).

wangeci[2], n. cl. 9 only (I?), (of things or people) a travesty; useless, futile object; *eheria* ~ *ĩno*, take away this useless thing, these futile people; *itimũ rĩa* ~, old type of spear (leaf-shaped, long haft).

wangene, ~, n. (II), 1. vermin of various kinds; *see kĩ*ihu. 2. (cl. 1/2 concords) lustful person; one continually craving after food.

Wangũi, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*ngũi.

wang'uti, n. (I), salutation between those who have given or received a stick or club as a gift.

***kĩ*wanja**, *i-*, n. (I), open space, sports field, aerodrome. [Sw. KIWANJA]

Wanjeri [wanjeeri], n. (I), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*ceera.

Wanjikũ, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*gacikũ.

Wanjirũ, n. (III), name of one of the daughters of *Mũũmbi*; a common woman's name; *see Mũ*njirũ.

wanyaboro, *see under* ***kĩ*boro**.

wanyee, *see under* **nyee**.

wanyu, *see under* **-anyu**.

wanyua [waanyuwa], (*ma-*), n. (IX), common greeting between males (used by a man addressing anyone belonging to his father's age-group and vice versa, &c.); ~*! wanyu wakinĩ*, (used to a close friend of the same age) *see under* wakinĩ; ~ *mong'o*, *see under* mong'o. [cf. nyua]

wanyũa, ~, n. (I?), white bead; cf. wakaba.

warandi [warándi], ~, n. (V), warrant. [E.]

wari[1], ~, n. (III), valve. [E.]

wari[2], ~, n. (III?), yard. [Sw. WARI]

waribu, n. (XI?), nickname for a girl.

***ma*warie**, *see under* **warie**.

wariga, n. cl. 9 (II), unknown forms of ceremonial pollution; *tahĩka* ~ *ĩrĩa ĩriganĩire mũcii*, *mwirĩ*, confess the sin which is not yet known, concerned with home or with yourself; cf. ũũru, ng'ũki, thahu. [riga]

***ma*wariĩ**, *see under* **wariĩ**.

***ma*wariũngũ**, *see under* ***rũa*riũngũ**.

***ma*waririe**, *see under* ***mw*arĩrie**.

***ma*warĩro**, *see under* **warĩro**.

warobo, n. (I), one shilling and 50 cents. [Sw. ROBO]

waru, ~; (N.K.) **njaru**, ~; n. (III), potato (not of sweet variety); *ngwacĩ cia* ~, English, Irish, potatoes. ***kĩ*-waru**, ***i*-**, n. big, healthy, potato-plant. (***i*-**), ***ma*waru**, n. leaves of above, used as spinach. **waru**, ***ma*waru**, n. cl. 14/6, potato patch.

Warubaga, n. (I), township of Elburgon.

warubu, ~, n. (II), thousand; cf. ngiri. [SW. ELFU]

warũbũkũ, *see under* **mbũkũ**.

warũkarĩ, *see under* **ngaʻrĩ**.

warũrũngana, ***ma*-**, n. cl. 14/6 or 1/2 (IV), nickname for the police. [rũrũngana]

wata, n. (II?); *ndigithia* ~, do not try to make trouble for me.

***ma*watha**, *see under* ***mw*atha**.

***ma*wathani**, *see under* ***mw*athani**.

(***ma*-**) (***ka*-**) **wathe**, *see under* ***w*athe**.

wathiomo, *see under* **thiomo**.

***ka*wathima**, *see under* ***w*athima**.

***ma*watho**, *see under* ***w*atho**.

wathunyai / wathinyai, n. (XIV), greeting between girls who have given each other a piece of raw fat for oiling skin or leg/arm ornaments; cf. *i*thunya; *see* nyarũrũnga, ndogonye.

waya, n. cl. 9 (I), wire, plain fencing wire; cf. *mũ*ringa. [E.]

wayũa (N.K.), *see* **aĩwa**.

we, indep. p. (U), 3rd pers. s., he, she; when suffixed to ti, nĩ, no, to, written conjunctively; *see also* -ke.

we / we [wee], indep. p. (U), 2nd pers. s., you (s.) (the vowel is long when the word is used to emphasize the subj. or stress the obj. of the v., *also* after the part. nĩ, no, to, ti; when suffixed to the part. na and ta, written conjunctively); *nĩ*~*!*, ah, it's you at last!

-we, suffix (U), contracted form of poss. a. ref. to 3rd pers. s., used with a few n. of. cl. 1/2, written conjunctively; *mũrata*~, his (her) friend; *see* -ake.

***ma*wega**, *see under* ***w*ega**.

(***kĩ*-**) (***ma*-**) **wehe**, *see under* ***w*ehe**.

***ma*wei**, *see under* ***w*ei**.

(***ka*-**) (***ma*-**) **wembe**, *see under* ***w*embe**.

***ma*wendani**, *see under* ***w*endani**.

***ma*wendi**, *see under* ***w*endi**.

***ma*wendo**, *see under* ***w*endo**.

***ma*wendwa**, *see under* ***w*endwa**.

***ka*wengenge**, ***tũ*-**, n. (VIII), a chink, small opening; cf. kengo, *ka*mweke. [enga]

***ma*wenjani**, *see under* ***w*enjani**.

(***ka*-**) (***ma*-**) **werũ**, *see under* **werũ²**.

(***ma*weti)**, *see under* ***w*eti**.

***ma*wingi**, *see under* ***w*ingi**.

***ma*wĩati**, *see under* ***w*ĩati**.

***ma*wĩathi**, *see under* ***w*ĩathi**.

***ma*wĩcirĩrie**, *see under* ***w*ĩcirĩrie**.

***ma*wĩendi**, *see under* ***w*ĩendi**.

***ma*wĩgatho**, *see under* ***w*ĩgatho**.

***ma*wĩhia**, *see under* ***mw*ĩhia**.

***ma*wĩhitho**, *see under* ***w*ĩhitho**.

***ma*wĩhokano**, *see under* ***w*ĩhokano**.

***ma*wĩĩ**, *see under* ***w*ĩĩ**.

***ma*wĩĩkĩrĩro**, *see under* ***w*ĩĩkĩrĩro**.

***ma*wĩkĩre**, *see under* ***w*ĩkĩre**.

***ma*wĩkĩrĩro**, *see under* ***w*ĩkĩrĩro**.

***ma*wĩko**, *see under* ***w*ĩko**.

wĩngorũo, *see* **korũo**.

wĩra, ***ma*-**, n. cl. 14/6 (I), work, task, occupation; *gĩtirĩ* ~, it has no use; *ruta* ~, *see* ruta; *hũrana na* ~, struggle away at sth. **nyawĩra**, n. with cl. 1 concord, nickname given to a woman who works very hard.

***ma*wĩranĩro**, *see under* ***kĩ*ĩranĩro**.

***ma*wĩregi**, *see under* ***w*ĩregi**.

***ma*wĩrĩgĩrĩro**, *see under* ***kĩ*ĩrĩgĩrĩro**.

***ma*wĩrĩro**, *see under* ***kĩ*ĩrĩro**.

***ma*wĩteithio**, *see under* ***w*ĩteithio**.

***ma*wĩtigĩro**, *see under* ***w*ĩtigĩro**.

***ma*wĩtima**, *see under* ***w*ĩtima**.

***ma*wĩtĩi**, *see under* ***w*ĩtĩi**.

***ma*wĩtungatĩri**, *see under* **wĩtungatĩri**.

***ma*wĩthĩ**, *see under* ***w*ĩthĩ**.

***ma*wogii**, *see under* ***w*ogii**.

***ka*wogomo**, *see under* ***w*ogomo**.

woi, interj. (U), expr. fear.

***ma*woni**, *see under* ***w*oni**.

wondi, ~, n. (I), hospital ward. [E.]

***ma*wonje**, *see under* ***w*onje**.

***ma*wonjoria**, *see under* ***mu*onjoria**.

wũi, interj. (U), woe!, alas!

wũi-wũi, *see* **ũi-ũi**.

Y

ya, v. defective (U), (freq. used as aux. v. foll. by inf. or subj.) become, come to (in course of time, as a consequence); *menyerera mwana ndakaye kũgũa*, see that the baby does not fall; *wega no Thirikari ĩye ho*, the best thing would be for the Government to be concerned in the matter; *andũ a kũ*~*gũkũũrũo thutha-inĩ*, people who may come to be ransomed later, hostages; *kũro* ~ *gũtuĩka ũguo*, (response used in

prayer by elders) may that come to pass; *ndũkaye gũũka*, do not come; *i~ ũũke*, (N.K.) come later on. *Ĩire-ragĩra rũkũ-inĩ ĩka~ kũigana, see under* rera; cf. aya.

ya, interj. (U), indic. surprise or incredulity.

-ya, p.a. (U), stem of dem. a. & p. cl. 2 and 6, these (near the speaker); *matukũ a~*, (in N.K., also in rhetorical language) in these (modern) days; cf. -yũ, -no.

kĩya, n. cl. 7 (IV), cold, misty weather during the short rains; *see mwaka*.

mũya* / *mwĩa*, *mĩ-, n. (IV), 1. swift current, deep channel in a river; cf. *mũkiha*. 2. arm, branch, between islets; islet in stream; cf. *gĩcigĩrĩra*, *gĩthama*.

***kaya-karongo* / kea**, n. (III-III), (N.K.) time of year usu. around February (when at higher altitudes slight frosts may blight the sweet-potato vines); cf. *kĩya-kĩa-mwere*; *see mwaka*.

kĩya-kĩa-mwere, n. (I-U-II), season of year when millet has to be protected from birds (usu. end of January); *see mwaka*, *kĩmera*. [*see* ya]

yaya[1] [yaaya], ~, n. cl. 1/2 concords (II), nursemaid. [Sw. YAYA]

yaya[2], *see* **waya**.

yĩĩ-ni, *see* **ĩĩ-ni**.

yo, indep. p. (U), cl. 4 and 9, *see* -o.

iyo, n. cl. 5 (II), day before yesterday; *o ~-~*, just the other day, very recently, a couple of days ago; *~ rĩu rĩngĩ*, three days ago; *~ rĩa ~*, four days ago.

kĩyo[1], n. cl. 7 only (II), zeal, earnestness, diligence; *ĩkĩra ~*, give diligence to, be zealous about. **nyakĩyo**, n. nickname for an industrious girl or woman.

kĩyo[2], ***i-***, n. (I), moss, lichen.

mũyuyu*, *mĩ-, n. (VII), succulent plant, growing on abandoned village site (*Amaranth* sp.), saltwort. ***iyuyu*, *ma-***, n. leaf of this plant, used as spinach.

yũ / *iyũ*, *ma-*, n. (III), 1. strong voice; *ĩta mũndũ na ~*, call sb. by name loudly while he is still far away; *ũka na ~*, come quickly, at once (before the echo fades). 2. used by old men to announce approach. 3. (cl. 6) power (primarily of voice), vitality, gaiety; *kĩria mayũ*, outdo, outshine, be too strong for. ***kayũ*, (*tũ-*)**, n. echo, distant voice.

-yũ, p.a. (U), stem of dem. cl. 1, 3, and 14, this (here, close at hand, near the speaker); *mũndũ ũ~*, (said when calling to sb. near, whose name is unknown) Hi, you!; *ũhoro ũ~*, this matter (the one under review or being discussed).

yũũ, interj. (U), (response of woman or girl when called) yes, what is it?; cf. ũĩ.

yũyũ [yũũyũ], ~, n. (VI), 1. (with cl. 1/2 concords) term sometimes used by girls in addressing their mother; cf. iyũ. 2. (N.K.) (a wailing expression); *ũ/ũi ~!*, woe is me!